

Borooah: English-Sanskrit Dictionary

Based on Borooah, Anundoram: English-Sanskrit Dictionary. Guwahati, Assam : 1971 (= Calcutta : 1877)

Input by Cologne Digital Sanskrit Lexicon (CDSL)

[Page 1]

A or (before vowels) **AN**:

I This article has no equiv. in Sanskrit and is expressed by the singular number alone: there is a large silk-cotton tree on the banks of the Godavari *asti godāvarītīre viśālaḥ śālmalītaruḥ* H. i.; there was a king named Cintamani *abhūdrājā cintāmaṇirnāma* Va.

II But *kaścīt* (*kācit kiñcit*) should be added when special attention is directed to the object: a (certain) Yaksha *kaścid yakṣaḥ*, Me. I 1.; A (certain) saint named Marichi *kaścinmarīcīrnābha bhaharṣiḥ*, D. iii.

III When it means a species of, *viśeṣaḥ bhedaḥ*, etc. should be added: Asoka is a tree *aśoko vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

IV When used distributively, (a) expr. by avy. comp. with *prati*, or, by the repetition of the word in proper agreement with the verb: give (me) 500 sovereign a day *pratyahaṃ suvarṇapañcaśatāni dehi*, H. iii; (b) the simple gen. may be used in connection with num. adverbs: dinner twice a day *dvirahno bhojanam*, V. In O. E. sometimes=on, in, for: q. v.: the world runs awheel **cakrairjagaddhāvati*.

ABAFT: *paścādbhāge* (with gen.): abaft the mast **guṇavṛkṣasya*

paścādbhāge.

ABANDON:

- 1 *tyajati pari- sam-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.);
- 2 *jahāti vi- apa-*, (*hā*, c. 3.);
- 3 *ujbhkati sam- pra-*, (*ujbhk*, c. 6.);
- 4 *ut-srjati vi-*, (*srj*, c. 6.).

ABANDONED:

- I Lit. *tyaktaḥ (ktā ktaṃ)*: v. To abandon.
- II Fig.: extremely wicked: q. v.
- 1 *bhraṣṭaḥ (ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ)*;
- 2 *khaṇḍitavṛttaḥ (ttā ttaṃ)* (=of a character).

ABANDONMENT:

- 1 *tyāgaḥ*;
- 2 *parityāgaḥ*;
- 3 *utsargaḥ*; Ph: a. of wordly connexions: *sannyāsaḥ*.

ABASE:

- 1 *abhi-bhavati (bhū*, c. 1.);
- 2 *namayati* (c. of *nam*): v. To humble, to lower.

ABASEMENT: *abhibhavaḥ*: v. Humiliation.

ABASH:

- 1 *hepayati* (c. of *hrī*);
- 2 *lajjayati* (c. of *lajj*).

ABATE (v. t.):

- I To lessen, diminish: q. v. *laghayati* (nomi.).
- II Leg. t. t., To put down: q. v.

ABATE (v. i.):

- 1 *kṣīyate* (Pass. of *kṣi*);
- 2 *pari-hīyate*. (Pass. of *hā*);
- 3 *apa-cīyate* (Pass. of *cī*): v. To decrease.

ABATEMENT:

I Decrease, diminution: q. v.: *hrāsaḥ*.

II Diminution of price: Ph. I will make an a. of five per cent **pañcakaṃ śataṃ laghayāmi*.

III Leg. t. t.: v. Failure.

ABBESS:

1 *vihārapālinī*;

2 *maṭhādhyakṣā*.

ABBEY:

1 *vihāraḥ*;

2 *maṭhaḥ*.

ABBOT:

1 *vihārapatiḥ*;

2 *maṭhādhyakṣaḥ*;

3 *maṭhādhiśaḥ*.

ABBREVIATE: *sam-kṣipati* (*kṣip* c. 6.): v. To contract, shorten.

ABBREVIATION:

1 *saṃkṣepaḥ*;

2 *samāsaḥ*;

3 *saṃgrahaḥ*.

ABDICATE (v. i.): **rājyaṃ svādhikāraṃ vā tyajati parityajati*.

ABDICATE (v. t.): *tyajati pari-*, (*tyaj*, c. i.): V. To resign.

ABDICATION:

1 *tyāgaḥ parityāgaḥ* (when the sense is clear);

2 *rājyatyāgaḥ* (=a. of a throne);

3 *padatyāgaḥ*; (of an office).

ABDOMEN:

1 *vastiḥ*;

2 *udaram*: v. Belly.

ABDUCT: *harati apa-*, (*hr*, c. 1.), Si. i. 51.

ABDUCTION:

- 1 *haraṇam*;
- 2 *apaharaṇam*.

ABERRATION:

- 1 *bhramah*;
- 2 *vibhramah*;
- 3 *unmārgagamanam*. Ph. a. of mind *matibhramah*, Sa. vi.: a. of light **tejobhrāntiḥ*.

ABET: *prot-sāhayati* (c. of *sah*): v. To aid, instigate, encourage.

[\[Page 2\]](#)

ABETTOR:

- 1 *protsāhakah*;
- 2 *pravartakah*.

ABHOR: *jugupptate*: v. To hate.

ABHORRENCE:

- 1 *jugupsā*;
- 2 *paramadveṣah*; N. B. Const. with loc.

ABHORRENT: v. Repugnant, discordant, inconsistent.

ABIDE (v. i.):

- I To dwell: q. v.: *vasati* (*vas*, c. 1.).
- II To stay: q. v.: *ava-tiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.).

ABIDE (v. t.):

- 1 To wait for: q. v.: *pratiṅkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.).
- II To endure; q. v. *sahate* (*sah* c. 1.).

ABIDE BY:

- 1 *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.) (with loc.), B. iii. 53;
2 *avatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.)(with loc.), B. iii. 14.

ABIDING (part. adj.):

- 1 *sthāyin* (f. *nī*);
2 *sthāṣnu* (mf. n.).

ABIDINGLY: v. Constantly, permanently.

ABILITY:

I Power: q. v.

- 1 *śaktiḥ*;
2 *sāmarthyam*; Ph.: to the best or utmost of one's a.:
1 *yāvacchakyam*;
2 *yāvacchaktiḥ*.

II Mental capacity

- 1 *naipuṣyam*;
2 *vaicakṣaṇyam*;
3 *pāṭavam*.

ABJECT (adj.):

- 1 *nikṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);
2 *apakṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*): v. Base, vile.

ABJECTION, ABJECTNESS: *apakṛṣṭatā*: v. Meanness, servility.

ABJURATION: **śapathapurvakatyāgaḥ tyāgaḥ* (when the sense is clear).

ABJURE (v. t.): **śapathapurvakam* or *sapraṭiñjam tyajati pari-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.).

ABLATIVE CASE:

- 1 *apādānam*;
2 *apādānakāṛakam*.

ABLE (adj.):

I Competent, having sufficient power:

- 1 *samarthaḥ* (*rthā rtham*);
2 *śaktaḥ* (*ktā ktam*);

3 *kṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

II Possessing mental capacity:

1 *paṭu* (mfñ.);

2 *nipuṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*); v. Clever, skilful.

ABLE, BE:

1 *śaknoti* (*śak*, c. 5.);

2 *pārayati* (*pr*, c. 10.);

3 *pramavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.);

4 *īṣṭe* (*īś*, c. 2.);

5 *kṣamate* (*kṣam*, c. 1.): v. Can.

ABLE-BODIED:

1 *prabalakāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *dṛḍhāṅgaḥ* (*ṇgā ṇgaṃ*): v. Robust, strong.

ABLUTION:

1 *ācamanam* (of the mouth);

2 *aṅgasnānam* (of the body);

3 *prakṣālanam*: v. Washing.

ABLY: i. e. with ability:

1 *nipuṇam*;

2 *sapāṭavam*.

ABNEGATION: *pratyākhyānam*: v. Denial, renunciation.

ABOARD: Ph. to get a. *nāvamārohati*, RAJ.

ABODE:

I Continuance in a place: *avasthitiḥ*: v. Residence, stay.

II Dwelling place:

1 *nivāsaḥ*;

2 *ālayaḥ*;

3 *niketanam*: v. House.

ABOLISH (v. t.): *lumpati ava- vi-*, (*lup*, c. 6.) (?).

ABOLITION:

- 1 *lopaḥ*;
- 2 *avalopaḥ*;
- 3 *vilopaḥ* (?).

ABOMINABLE:

- 1 *gahiṃtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *ghṛṇitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 3 *ghṛṇākaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*).

ABOMINATE (v. t.):

- 1 *dveṣṭi*, (*dviṣ*; c. 2.);
- 2 *garhate* (*garh*, c. 1.): v. To detest, execrate.

ABOMINATION:

- I Hatred: q. v. *dveṣaḥ*.
- II That which excites hatred:
- 1 *jugupsitam*;
- 2 *garhitam*;
- 3 *ghṛṇitam*.

ABORIGINES: *ādimavāsinaḥ* (m. pl.) (?).**ABORTION:**

- 1 *garbhasrāvaḥ*;
- 2 *garbhapātaḥ*;
- 3 *garbhapatanam*;
- 4 *garbhacyutiḥ*. To cause a.:
- 1 *garbhaṃ pātayati* (c. of *paṭ*);
- 2 *bhrūṇahatyāṃ karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.) One who causes a.:
- 1 *bhrūṇahan* (f. *ghnī*);
- 2 *bhrūṇahatyākārin* (f. *ṇī*): Causing a.:
- 1 *garbhapātanam*;
- 2 *bhrūṇahatyā*.

ABORTIVE:

- I Producing abortion:
- 1 *garbhapātin* (f. *nī*);

2 *garbhasrāvin* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *bhrūṇaghna* (f. *ghnī*).

II Born prematurely:

1 *akālaprasūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *akālajātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

III Fruitless, unsuccessful: q. v.: *niṣphala*; (*lā laṃ*).

ABORTIVELY:

1 *mudhā*;

2 *vṛthā*: v. In vain.

ABOUND (v. i.): No equiv: expr. by the corresp. adj s.: among those trees a. ing in good fruits *bhūyiṣṭhasambhāvyaṣvamaṣu pādapeṣu*, R. xiii. 46; the country of Kimpurusha a. s in curiosities *bahukutūhalaḥ kimpuruṣaviṣayaḥ*, K.: v. Abundant, full of.

[Page 3]

ABOUT (Prep.):

I Around: q. v.: *paritaḥ* (with acc.). Sometimes sim. by the loc.: a. one's neck *kaṇṭhe* or *kaṇṭhadeṣe* (not *kaṇṭhaṃ paritaḥ*). Ph.: a. these places *itastataḥ*.

II In attendance on: *saha* (with ins.): v. With.

III Respecting, concerning: *prati* (with acc.) (rare in this sense): you have spoken one thing good a. Siva *tvayaikamīśaṃ prati sādhu bhāṣitam*, Ku. v. 81. N. B. Note the following exx.: is there any mistake a. it *kimatra kācidbhrāntiḥ*, Vi. iii.; whether mere knowledge a. God leads to emancipation *kimīśvaraviṣayaṃ ṇjānamātraṃ nirvāṇakāraṇam*, Ds.; conversing now a. his father, now a. his mother, now a. Sukanasa *antarā piṭṛsaktamantarā mātṛsambaddhadhmantarā śukanāsamayaṃ kurvannālāpama*; K.; I also want to ask something a. your friend *vayamapi mavatyoh sakhīgataṃ kimapi prcchāmaḥ*, Sa. i.; we had some conversation a. the news of the country *saṅkayā ca deśavārtānuviddhā kācanāvayorabhūt*; D. v.; a. the Lord of the Heavens *divodhināthamadhikṛtya*; a. the friend of the god of Wind *pavanasya sakhāyaṃ nirdiśya*; a. the Lord of the (south) quarter *dikpatimuddiśya*; a. many Nalas *anekanalāvalambāṃ*; N. xiii. 2. 9. 15. 26.

IV Near (in time): v. About (adv.) (III) Ph. remained for a. a

moment *muhūrtamivāsāñcakre*, K.; a. the same time *tasminneva kṣaṇāntare*, D. i.

ABOUT (adv.):

I Around: q. v.: *paritaḥ*.

II Here and there *itastataḥ*. To go, walk, wander a. *parikrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.).

III Nearly.

1 by an altern. com.: we will reach (Patna) in a. a week (lit. in five or six days) *pañcaśairahobhirvayameva tatra gantāraḥ*, Mu. v.;

2 by bah. comp. with *upa āsanna adūra* etc: a. ten *upadaśā*: (m. pl.); a. four *upacaturāḥ*; a. twenty *āsannaviṃśāḥ*; a. thirty *adūratriṃśāḥ*;

3 by *prāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) or *kalpaḥ* (*lpā lpam*) affixed: a. as high as the knee *jānudadhnakalpaḥ* (*lpā lpam*);

4 of age, by *deśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), affixed: a. 18 years of age *aṣṭādaśavarṣadeśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), D. vi.

ABOUT, BE: *udyataḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Point of, on the; ready. Ph.: What is the king a. now *atha sa rājā kimārambhaḥ samprati*, U. ii.

ABOVE (adv.):

I Overhead:

1 *upari*;

2 *ūrdhvam*;

3 *upariṣṭāt*. From a.:

1 *upariṣṭāt*;

2 *ūrdhvatataḥ*, Ku. xiv. 37.

II Before:

1 *pūrvam*;

2 *prāk*.

ABOVE (adj.): *pūrvāḥ* (*rvā rvam*), in the a. aphorism *pūrveṇa sūtreṇa*, S.

ABOVE (Prep.):

I In a higher place: *upari* (with gen.) Just a.: *uparyupari* (with acc.), Just a. the village *uparyupari grāmam*.

II In greater number:

1 by tat. comp. with *adhikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): in a. half a

moment *arddhādhikamuhūrtena*, RAM.;

2 by bah. comp. with *adhika*, a. forty *adhikacatvāriṃśaḥ* (m. pl.);

3 by comp. with *paraḥ*, a. hundred (=hundreds) *paraḥśataḥ* (*tā taṃ*); Ki. xiii.

26.

III Beyond; v. Beyond (prep.) (III).

ABOVE, BE:

1 *ativartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.) Vi. iv.;

2 *adhi* or *ati* (with acc.) (rare): Krishna is a. the gods *ati devān kṛṣṇaḥ*.

ABRADE: v. To rub, scrape.

ABREAST: *pārśvāpārśiva* (indec.)

ABRIDGE:

1 *sañ kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.);

2 *samā-harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.);

3 *sam-asyati* (*as*, c. 4.); v. To lessen, shorten.

ABRIDGEMENT:

1 *saṃkṣepaḥ*;

2 *pratyāhāraḥ*;

3 *samāhāraḥ*;

4 *samāsaḥ*.

ABROAD (adv.):

I In a foreign country:

1 *videśe*;

2 *deśāntare*.

II To a foreign country:

1 *videśaṃ*;

2 *deśāntaram*.

III Not at home *bahis*.

IV Widely: q. v.: spreading his rays far a. *dūraprasāritakaraḥ*, K.

ABROAD, LIVE:

1 *pravasati* (*vas*, c. 1.);

2 *videśe vasati* etc. One who is, or, is living a. *proṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

ABROGATE, ABROGATION: v. To repeal, etc.

ABRUPT (adj.):

I Steep, rugged: q. v.: *viṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

II Hasty, sudden: q. v.:

1 *ākasmikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *akāṇḍaḥ* (*ṇḍā ṇḍaṃ*).

III Of style: no equiv.: **bhagnaḥ* (*bhagnā bhagnaṃ*).

ABRUPTLY: *sahasā*: v. Suddenly, hastily.

ABRUPTNESS:

I Steepness: q. v. Haste, Suddenness: q. v.

[Page 4]

ABSCISS: perh. *vidradhiḥ*.

ABSCOND:

1 *ātmānaṃ nigūhati* (*guh*, c. 1.): v. To hide;

2 *palāyate*: v. To escape.

ABSENCE:

I A not being present:

1 *anupasthitiḥ*;

2 By the corresp. adj s v. ABSENT: Ph. how shall I live in his

a. *ahametasya virahe kathaṃ jīviṣyāmi*, Vet.

II A being abroad:

1 *pravāsaḥ*;

2 *pravasanam*.

III Non-existence: *abhāvaḥ*: first of all, the property goes to the brothers, in their a. to the mother, in mother's a. to the father, and in their a. to the husband *prathamam sodarāṇām tadabhāve mātuh māturabhāve pituh eṣām punarabhāve taddhanam bhartuh*, Da.

IV Fig.: pl. a. of mind:

1 *anyamanaskatā*;

2 *amanoyogaḥ*.

ABSENT: (adj.)

I Not present:

1 *anupasthitah* (*tā tam*);2 *avidyamānaḥ* (*nā nam*);3 *avartamānaḥ* (*nā nam*).II Heedless: q. v.: *anyamanaskaḥ* (*skā skam*).**ABSENT, BE:** i. e. To be abroad: *pra-vasati* (*vas*, c. 1.).**ABSENT-MINDED:** *śūnyahṛdayaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*), Sa.

IV

ABSENTEE:I One temporarily absent: *anupasthitah* (*tā tam*): v. Absent.

II One being abroad:

1 *proṣitaḥ* (*tā tam*);2 *pravāsin* (f. *nī*).**ABSOLUTE** (adj.):

I Perfect: q. v.:

1 *nityaḥ* (*tyā tyam*) (=eternal, sometimes used with the same force): it is admitted by all assertors of final emancipation that it is a. *nityaśca mokṣaḥ sarvairmīkṣavādibhirupagamyate*, S. I. 4.;2 *paramaḥ* (*mā mam*) (=excellent, q. v.).II Unconditional, uncontrolled: q. v.: Ph.: for fate has a. power *sarvathā pramavati hi magavān vidhiḥ*, K. iii. Not relative: *kevalaḥ* (*lā lam*) (?) the recent philosophy of a. the **ādhunikakaivalyadarśanam* or *-viñjānam*.**ABSOLUTELY:** i. e. Entirely:1 *sarvathā*;2 *ekāntatas*.**ABSOLUTION:**

I Acquittal: q. v.

II Religious a.:

1 *nistāraḥ*;2 *niṣkṛtiḥ*;

3 *uddhāraḥ*.

ABSOLVE:

I To acquit, exonerate: q. v.: *mocayati* (c. of *muc*).

II In religious sense:

1 *niṣ-tārayati* (c. of *tṛ*);

2 *ud-dharati* (*dhṛ*, c. i.).

ABSORB (v. t.):

I To imbibe, suck up:

1 *cūṣati* (*cūṣ*, c. i.);

2 *śoṣayati* (c. of *śuṣ*) (=dry up).

II Fig.: To engross:

1 *majjati ni-*, (*masj*, c. 6.), old men are a. ed. in thoughts and none clings to the supreme spirit *vṛddhastāvaccintāmaghaḥ parame brahmaṇi ko'pi na lagnaḥ*;

2 *viśati abhiniviśate* (*viś*, c. 6.) (with acc.) [not so forcible as (1)] became a. ed in thought *cintāṃ viveśa*, K.

ABSORPTION:

1 *coṣaṇam*;

2 *cūṣā*;

3 *nipānam*;

4 *śoṣaṇam*.

ABSTAIN (v. i.):

1 *vi-ramati* (*ram*, c. 1.), a. from this dirty work *virama karmaṇo'smānmalīmasāt*, D. IV.;

2 *ni-vartayati* (c. of *vṛt*) (with acc.), a. yourself from this unlucky affair *nivartayāsmādasadīpsitānmanaḥ*, Ku. v. 73.;

3 *ni-vartate* (*vṛt*, c. i.): *nivṛttamāṃsastu tatrabhavān janakaḥ*, U. IV.

ABSTAIN from food: *upa-vasati* (*vas*, c. 1.): v. To fast.

ABSTEMIOUS:

1 *mitāhāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *mitāśanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

3 *mitabhuj* (mfn);

4 *ladhvāhāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

5 *ladhvāśin* (f. *nī*);

6 *yatāhāraḥ* (*rā,*).

ABSTEMIOUSLY:

1 *mitāhāreṇa*;

2 *mitāśanena*;

3 *ladhvāhāreṇa*.

ABSTEMIOUSNESS:

1 *mitāhāraḥ*;

2 *mitabhajanama*;

3 *mitāśanam*.

ABSTINENCE:

I In gen. sense, refraining from:

1 *nivṛttiḥ*;

2 *viratiḥ*;

3 *kṣāntiḥ*.

II From food:

1 *upavāsaḥ*;

2 *anaśanam*; v. Fasting.

III From the gratification of animal propensities:

1 *saṃyamanama*;

2 *yamaḥ*

ABSTINENT:

I From food:

1 *yatāhāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Abstemious.

II In a wider sense: *saṃyamin* (f. *nī*): v. Continent.

ABSTRACT (v. t.):

I To separate: q. v.: *vi-yojayati* (c. of *yuj*).

II To filch away, steal: q. v.: *apa-harati* (*hr*, c. 1.).

III To abridge: q. v.

ABSTRACT (subs): v. Abridgment, epitome.

ABSTRACT (adj.):

I Separate: q. v.

II As opposed to concrete: perh. *sūkṣamaḥ* (*kṣmā kṣmaṃ*): v. Abstruse, refined.

ABSTRACTION: Phil. t. t. **praṇidhānam*;

padārthānāmaparadharmānanādr̥tyaikadharmam prati praṇidhānam. In gen. sense, v. Stealing, separation, etc.

ABSTRUSE: *nigūḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍham*): v. Recondite, obscure.

ABSTRUSENESS: *nigūḍhatā*: v. Obscurity.

ABSURD: v. Ridiculous, preposterous, inconsistent, unreasonable.

ABSURDITY:

I Want of sense or judgement:

1 *ānarthakyam*;

2 *ayāthārthyam*;

3 *asaṅgatiḥ*

II An absurd thing: Ph. what a. *kaḥ pramādaḥ*.

ADSURDLY: Ph. do not talk a. **alamanarthakapralāpena*.

ABUNDANCE:

1 *prācuryam*;

2 *bhūyastvam*;

3 *bāhulyam*;

4 *prabhūtatvam*.

ABUNDANT:

1 *pracuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *prabhūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *bahulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

4 *bhūyiṣṭhaḥ* (*ṣṭhā ṣṭham*);

5 *prājyaḥ* (*jyā jyam*);

6 *bhūri* (mfn);
7 *adabhraḥ* (*bhrā bhraṃ*).

ABUSE (v. t.):

I To revile: q. v.: *ākṣipati adhi-*, (*kṣip*, c. 6.);
2 *ā-krośati* (*krūś*, c. 1.);
3 *apa bhāṣate* (*bhāṣ*, c. 1).

II To make ill use of: Ph. a king who a. his rights goes to hell *rājānyāyamācarannarakaṃ gacchati*; he a. s his time *sa kālaṃ vṛthā nayati kṣipati harati*, etc.

III To violate: q. v. *prakurute*.

ABUSE (subs):

I Ill-use:

1 *kuvyavahāraḥ*;
2 *durvyavahāraḥ*;
3 *kuprayogaḥ* (of word);
4 *vṛthāharaṇaṃ* (of time):

II Contumely:

1 *adhikṣepaḥ*;
2 *tiraskāraḥ*;
3 *ākrośaḥ*;
4 *ākṣāraḥ*.

ABUSIVE: Ph. a. language *ākṣepavacaḥ*; a. writer **parūṣalekhakaḥ*.

ABUT: v. To adjoin, border on.

ABYSS:

1 *gabhīragartaḥ*;
2 *gabhīrarandhram*;
3 *agādhānilam*.

ACACIA: *vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*; *śamī* (a. suma); *śirīṣaḥ* (another species).

ACADEMIC: i. e. Belonging to an academy: expr. by tat. comp.

ACADEMICIAN: **vidvatsabhādhīṣṭhātr* (f. *trī*).

ACADEMY

I A school: q. v. *vidyālayaḥ*.

II A society of learned men:

1 *vidvatsabhā* (?);

2 *paṇḍitasabhā* (?). The royal a. **laṇḍananagarasya citrakarasabhāḥ*.

ACCEDE: *anujānāti* (*ñjā*, c. 9): v. To agree, assent.

ACCELERATE: *tvarayati* (c. of *tvar*): v. To hasten, quicken.

ACCELERATION: *tvarā* (?) (Ku. ii. 63): v. Haste.

ACCENT (subs.):

I In speaking: *svaraḥ*. The acute a. *udāttaḥ*; the grave a. *anudāttaḥ*; the circumflex a. *svaritaḥ*.

II A peculiar tone in speaking *svaraḥ*; with distinct articulation and a. *atīspaṣṭavarṇasvarasaṃskārayā* K. III. An accentual mark: *svaracihram* (?).

IV Language, expressions: q. v.

ACCENT (v. t.): *sasvaram uccārayati* (c. of *car*) (?).

ACCENTUATE (v. t.): Ph. a. these syllables **eṣāmakṣarāṇām svarān cihnaya* (*cihn*, c. 10).

ACCENTUATION:

I In speaking: *svaraḥ*.

II In writing: *svaracihvīkaraṇam* (?).

ACCEPT (v. t.):

1 *gr̥hvāti prati- pari-*, (*grahva*, c. 9): a. ing the benedictions: *āśīṣaḥ pratigr̥hvantau*, R. i. 44; here we should a. the word *atha* in the sense of succession *atrāthaśabdaḥ ānantaryārthaḥ parigr̥hyate*, S. I. i;

2 *svīkaroti*, N. xiv. 49;

3 *aṅgīkaroti*, let the real Nala a. the garland *aṅgīkarotu paramārthanalaḥ sa mālām*, N. xiii. 53;

4 *pratipadyate* (*pad*, c. 4), Si. xv. 22;

5 *pratiicchatī* (*iṣ*, c. 6); a. ing presents *pratiicchannupāyanāni*, K.

ACCEPTABLE:

I Lit.:

1 *parigrahaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *upādeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

II Agreeable, pleasant: q. v.:

1 *ruciraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *manoṇjaḥ* (*ñjā ñjaṃ*).

ACCEPTABLE, BE: *rocate* (*ruc*, c. 1.) (with dat.): v. To please.

ACCEPTABLENESS: v. Agreeableness, pleasantness.

ACCEPTABLY: *ruciram*: v. Agreeably, satisfactorily.

ACCEPTANCE:

1 *parigrahaḥ*;

2 *pratigrahaḥ*;

3 *svīkaraṇam*;

4 *pratipattiḥ*.

[Page 6]

ACCEPTATION: *arthaḥ*: v. Meaning. Ph. according to usual a. the word 'inheritance' conveys property over which ownership is created on the demise of the former owner *pūrvasvāmyuparame yatra dravye svatvaṃ tatra nirūḍho dāyaśabdaḥ*: Da.

ACCEPTER:

1 *grāhakaḥ*;

2 *parigrāhakaḥ*;

3 *parigrahītā*.

ACCESS:

I Admission, interview: q. v. Ph. the ascetics want to gain a. to the king *tapasvino devaṃ draṣṭumicchanti*, Sa. v.

II The means of a.

1 *āgamadvāram*;

2 *upasarpaṇamārgaḥ*, etc.

III Sexual intercourse: q. v. *abhigamanam*.

IV Addition: v. Accession: v. A fit of disease: *āgamaḥ*: v. Accession.

ACCESSIBLE:

I Of places:

1 *gamyāḥ* (*myā myam*);

2 *sugamaḥ* (*mā maṁ*).

II Of persons:

1 *upasarpaṇīyāḥ* (*yā yaṁ*). Surely kings are a. only at convenient times *nanvavasaroṇīyā rājānaḥ*, Sa. vi.;

2 *sulabhadarśanaḥ* (*nā naṁ*) (easily seen). Ph.: not a. to bribe or sexual gratification *na dhanāstrīdānādīnā bhedyāḥ*: K. b.

ACCESSION:

I The act of joining:

1 *yogaḥ*;

2 *saṅgamaḥ*.

II A coming to power. Ph. on his a. to the throne *rājyamavāpya* etc. or *simhāsanamāruhya*.

III Increase: q. v. *vṛddhiḥ*, Ph.: a. of wealth *dhanāgamaḥ*.

IV Of disease:

1 *āgamaḥ*;

2 *āvirbhāvaḥ*;

3 *avatāraḥ*.

ACCESSORY (subs):

1 *sahāyāḥ*;

2 *sahakārī*;

3 *pravartakaḥ*: v. Instigator.

ACCIDENCE: *upakramaṇikā* (?): v. Rudiment.

ACCIDENT:

I Chance, casualty: q. v. ph. seen by a. *samāpattidr̥ṣṭāḥ*, D. v.: v. Accidentally.

II An unlucky event: *durghaṭanam* or sim. *ghaṭanā* (when the sense is clear).

III A nonessential property:

1 *na prakṛtiḥ*;

2 *asahajo dharmah* or *guṇah* (?)

ACCIDENTAL:

I Casual, fortuitous: q. v.

1 *daivikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*) if a. there is no punishment *daivike nāsti nigrahaḥ*, M. viii. 409;

2 *yādṛcchikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*) not approving of a. union *yādṛcchikīm sampattimanabhisamīkṣya*, D. vi.; even a. union *yadṛcchayāpi yogaḥ*, Ki.,

II Non-essential

1 *asamavāyin* (f. *nī*);

2 *āhāryaḥ* (*ryā ryaṁ*);

3 *asahajaḥ* (*jā jaṁ*).

ACCIDENTALLY:

1 *daivāt*;

2 *daivayogāt*;

3 *daivagatyā*;

4 *yadṛcchayā*;

5 *vidhivaśāt*.

ACCLAMATION:

1 *praśaṁsāvācaḥ*; with various a s of the spectators *raṅgagatasya janasyauccāvacāḥ praśaṁsāvācaḥ pratigrhṇantī*, D. vi.;

2 *sādhuvādaḥ*, Si. xiv. 47.

ACCLIMATIZE: Ph. many foreigners become a. d to India **bahavo videśinaḥ kālena bhāratavarṣasya jalavāyvādisahiṣṇavo bhavanti*.

ACCLIVITY: *utsaṅgaḥ*: v. Slope, incline.

ACCOMMODATE (v. t.):

I To adapt, conform: Ph. a yourself to the whims of nature *vidhivilasitānyanuvartasva* (?).

II To reconcile, adjust: q. v.

III To supply with conveniences: Ph.: a. me with lodgings **vāsadānena māmupakuru*.

ACCOMMODATION:

I Adaptation: q. v.: *upayogitā*.

II Reconciliation: q. v.

III Conveniences: Ph.: we received every a. in the inn. *sarvopakaraṇānyasmābhiḥ pathikāśrame samadhigatāni*.

IV A loan of money: Ph. a. bill **upakaraṇapatram*.

ACCOMPANIED BY: Often expr. by any comp. with *sa-*: as if a. by attendants *sasaciva iva*, Ki. x. 14. N. B. Note the fol. exx. a. by Sachi *śacīsakhaḥ*, R. viii. 32; a. by Rati *ratiddhitīyaḥ* Ku. iii. 35; a. by his mistress *grhiṇīśahāyaḥ* R. ii. 24.

ACCOMPANIMENT: Ph. singing in a. with drums *mṛdaṅgānugatasāṅgītam*, Ra. i.

ACCOMPANY:

I To go with:

1 *anu-gacchati anveti*, etc.: a. d by some of the chief Kiratas *anvītaḥ sa katipayaiḥ kirātavaryaiḥ* Ki. xii. 52: v. To go after, follow;

2 *sahacaraḥ (rī raṁ) bhavati (bhū, c. i.)* (with gen.);

3 *gacchati yāti* etc. with *saha* and ins.: I will a. you *tvayā saha gamiṣyāmi*.

II To play in accompaniment:

1 *anugacchati (gam, c. 1.)*;

2 *anusrati (sṛ, c. 1.)*

ACCOMPLICE: *sahāyaḥ*: v. Accessory.

ACCOMPLISH (v. t.):

I To complete: q. v. *pūrayati* (c. of *pūr*).

II To perform, execute:

1 *sādhayati* (c. of *sidh*);

2 *niṣpādayati sampādayati* (c. of *pad*);

3 *nivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*);

4 *samā-dadhāti (dhā, c. 3)*;

5 *karoti (kṛ, c. 8)*;

6 *dīśati (dīś, c. 9)*;

7 *rādhayati* (c. of. *rādh*).

III To furnish: q. v.

ACCOMPLISHED (adj.):

I Finished, performed:

1 *siddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*);

2 *niṣpannaḥ* (*nnā nnam*);

3 *nivṛttaḥ* (*ttā ttam*)

II Clever, refined:

1 *viśāradaḥ* (*dā dam*);

2 *vicakṣaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*);

3 *kṛtin* (f. *nī*): let the a. enjoy it with pleasure *tat suprasannamanasaḥ kṛtino bhajantām*, Vi. i. N. B. The last word generally used absol. But see Ki. xiv. 2.

ACCOMPLISHMENT:

I The act of accomplishing:

1 *siddhiḥ*;

2 *sādhanam*;

3 *sampādanam*;

4 *niṣpattiḥ*;

5 *rāddhiḥ*;

6 *nivṛttiḥ*.

II Attainment, acquirement, culture: q. v.

ACCORD (subs.):

I Agreement, concurrence: q. v.: Ph. let us all with one a. fly up with the net *narvairekacittībhūya jālamādāyīrñīyatām*, H. i., of one's own a. *svecchātaḥ*.

II Concord, harmony. q. v.

ACCORD (v.):

I Trans: v. To grant.

II Intrans: v. To harmonise, agree.

ACCORDANCE WITH IN:

1 Comp with *anusāreṇa*; in a. with it *tadanusāreṇa*;

2 Sometimes by the sim. abl. or ins: in a. with the king's command *rājāñjayā*, in a. with my saying *madvacanāt*, Mr.: v. According to.

ACCORDING TO:

1 By any. comp. with *yathā*, a. to rite *yathāvidhi*; punishing a. to (the nature of) the offence (committed) *yathāparādhadaṇḍānām*, R. i. 6.;

2 When indicating order or succession by *anukrameṇa krameṇa*, or by any comp. with *anu-*, not a. to (the seniority of) the mother *na mātṛkrameṇa*; K. b.; a. to regular order *anupūrvaśaḥ*, M.: v. In accordance with.

ACCORDINGLY (adv.): *tathaiva*: v. Agreeably, conformably.

ACCORDINGLY (conj.): Often understood or expr. by: circumlocution: Ph. 'the princess is come, come to see her', (saying this) she went and we a. followed her *prāptaiveyaṃ bharṭṛdārikā āgacchatām draṣṭa mityayāsīt | tāmanvayāva cāvām*, D. vi.; he a. followed me *tathoktaḥ māmanuvavrāja*: v. Consequently, therefore.

ACCOST (v. t.): *ā-mantrayati* (*mantr*, c. 10): v. To address.

ACCOUCHEMENT:

1 *garbhanirgamah*;

2 *prasavaḥ*: v. Delivery.

ACCOUCHEUR:

1 *kumārabhṛtyākūśalo bhiṣak*, R. iii. 12.;

2 *prajananakuśalaḥ* (*puruṣaḥ*), Sr.

ACCOUNT (subs):

I Of money: *gaṇanā*; a. book *gaṇanāpatrikā*, Raj.; Balancing an a. *gaṇanāmekīkṛtya*, Raj.; render an a. for me *madarthaṃ gaṇanām kuru*.

II Estimation: q. v. *gaṇanā*.

III Importance, value, advantage: q. v.

IV A narrative or description: q. v.

1 *vivaraṇam*;

2 *vivṛttiḥ*: v. Reason, consideration: q. v.: Ph. on this a. *ataḥ*, on what a. *kimarthaṃ* or *kinnimittam*. or no a. *na kathañcana*; on all a. s *sarvathā*.

ACCOUNT OF, ON:

1 By the abl.: on a. of having no power *aprabhutvāt*, D.;

2 Sometimes by the ins especially if the word ends in *tā*, on a. of my

childhood *bālatayā*;

3 By *-nimittaḥ* (*ttā ttam*), as we are reduced to this state on a. of the enemy *dviṣannimittā yadiyaṃ daśā*, Ki. i. 41.: v. For the sake of.

ACCOUNT (v. t.): *gaṇayati* (*gaṇ*, c. 10.): v. To consider, esteem.

ACCOUNT FOR,:

I To assign the cause of: *kāraṇaṃ darśayati pra-*, (c. of *dṛś*) (with gen.): v. To explain.

II To render an account: Ph. a. for the money received **yaddhanaṃ prāptaṃ tasya gaṇanāṃ dehi*.

ACCOUNTABLE: Ph. I. apprehend you are a. for his death **tvaddoṣāttasya maraṇamāśaṅke*; every one is a. to God for his conduct **sarvairīśvarāyātmakāryāṇāṃ nyāyānyāyau pradarśayitavyau*.

ACCOUNTANT: perh. *gaṇakaḥ*; chief a., a.-general *gaṇanādhyakṣaḥ*, RAJ.

ACCOUTRE (v. t.): *saṃ-nahyati* (*nah*, c. 4.): v. To equip, arm.

ACCOUTREMENT

1 *sannāhaḥ*;

2 *sajjāḥ* v. Arms, equipment.

ACCREDIT (v.):

I To trust: q. v.: *vi-śvasiti* (*śvas*, c. 2).

II To send with credentials: *pra-hiṇoti* (*hi*, c. 5): To send.

ACCRETION:

1 *upacayaḥ*;

2 *vṛddhiḥ*.

ACCURE (v. 1.): v. To result; also to augment.

ACCUMULATE (v. t.):

1 *saṃ-cinoti samā- pra-* (*ci*, c. 5);

2 *saṃ-bibharti* (*bhṛ*, c. 3);

3 *saṃ-grhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9);

4 *rāśīkararoti pūgīkaroti* etc. (=to amass).

ACCUMULATE (v. i.):

- 1 *upacīyate* (pass);
- 2 *vardhate* (*vr̥dh*, c. i);
- 3 *sphītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *bhavati*.

ACCUMULATION:

- 1 *sañcayaḥ*;
- 2 *saṃgrahaḥ*;
- 3 *sambhṛtiḥ*.

ACCURACY:

- 1 *viśuddhatvam*;
- 2 *viśuddhiḥ*: v. Correctness, nicety.

ACCURATE: *viśuddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*): v. Correct, exact, careful.

ACCURATELY: *viśuddham*: v. Correctly, exactly

ACCURSED:

- 1 *-hatakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), the a. moon. *candrahatakaḥ*, K.;
- 2 *dagdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdham*), the a. saint *dagdhasiddhaḥ*, D. vii.: v. Detestable, execrable.

ACCUSATION:

- 1 *abhiyogaḥ*;
- 2 *apavādaḥ*; made a false a. against her husband *bharturmithyāpavādamabhihitavatī*, Ver;
- 3 *abhiśāpaḥ* (=false a.).

ACCUSATIVE CASE:

- 1 *karmakāraḥ*;
- 2 *karman* (n.).

ACCUSATORY (adj.): i. e. Containing an accusation: *apavādagarbhaḥ* (*rbhā rbham*).

ACCUSE (v. t.):

1 *abhi-yunakti* (yuj, c. 7), that I go like an a. d man *abhiyukta iva prayāmi*, Mr. ix.;

2 *apa-vadati* (vad, c. 1.); v. To calumniate.

ACCUSER:

1 *abhiyoktr* (f. *trī*);

2 *abhiyogin* (f. *nī*) (rare.)

ACCUSTOM:

1 *paricayaṃ karoti*, a. ed himself in shooting moveable objects *paricayaṃ calalakṣyaṇipātane ..karoti*, R. ix. 49;

2 *abhyasyati* (as, c. 4) v. To practise. Ph.: he who is a. ed to good food **yaḥ sarvadā bhojanaviśeṣairāhāraṃ karoti*; a. ed to cheating *vañcanāparaḥ (rā raṃ)*.

ACE: Of cards: **ṭekvā*. Ph.: within an a. of piercing: **alpena veddhuṃ na śasāka*.

ACCERBITY: *kaṭutā* (lit. and fig.): v. Sourness.

ACHE (subs):

1 *pīḍā*;

2 *vedanā*;

3 *vyathā* v. Head- a. etc.

ACHE (v. i.):

1 *vyathate* (vyath, c. 1);

2 *pīḍayate* (c. of *pīḍ*). Ph. my head a. s *śirovedana māṃ bādhate*. Mu. iii.

ACHIEVE (v. t.):

1 *sādhayati* (c. of *sādh*)

2 *niṣpādayati* (c. of *pad*): v. To accomplish.

ACHIEVEMENT:

I Exploit: q. v.

1 *avadānam* measured by your a. *avadānasammitāṃ*, Sa. vii.

2 *karman* (n); v. Deed.

II In heraldry v. EscukSeon.

ACHROMATIC: *avarṇaḥ (rṇā rṇam): a. telescope *avarṇam dūravīkṣaṇam yena tejovīśleṣeṇa raktapītādyādimavaṇe na dṛśyate.

ACID:

I adj. *amla*: (*mlā mlaṃ*).

II Subs.: *amlaḥ*.

ACIDITY:

1 *amlatā*;

2 *amlatvabh*, a. of stomach *amlapittaḥ*.

ACIDUOUS: *ṭṣadamlāḥ* (*mlā mlaṃ*) (?)

ACKNOWLEDGE (v. t.):

1 *abhyupa-eti* (i. c. 2) she a. defeat from me *mattaḥ parājayo'bhyupetaḥ*, D. ii.;

2 *abhyupa-gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1): I a. I am just so *abhyupagataṃ tāvadaśmābhirevaṃvidhā eva vayam*, Sa. v.;

3 *svīkaroti*, D. s.;

4 *aṃgīkaroti*, if one would not a. the authority of inference *yadi kaścitprāmāṇyamanumānasya nāṅgīkuryāt*, D. s.;

5 *pratipadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.), M. viii. 183.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

1 *svīkāraḥ*;

2 *abhyupagamaḥ*;

3 *abhyupāyaḥ*;

4 *aṅgīkāraḥ*.

ACME: *parā koṭiḥ*: the a. of joy *parāṃ koṭimānandasya*, K.

ACONITE: A poison: *vatsanābhaḥ*.

ACORN: i. e. The fruit of the oak: v. Oak.

ACOUSTIC:

- 1 *śrautaḥ* (*tī tam*);
- 2 Comp. with *śrotra-*.

ACOUSTICS: **śabdavidyā*.

ACQUAINT (v. t.):

I To make familiar: *parīcayaṃ karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8) *ā-carati* (*car*, c. 1), making himself a. ed with all sciences *sarvavidyāparīcayamācarataḥ*, K. II. To inform: q. v. *bodhayati* *ava-*, (c. of *budh*), you should keep me a. ed with whatever happens there everyday *pratyahañca yadyattatra vṛttāntaṃ jātaṃ tadasmī tvayāvbodhyaḥ*, D. iii.

[Page 9]

ACQUAINTANCE:

I Familiar knowledge:

1 *parīcayaḥ*, out of respect for his a. with all practical arts *sakalakalākalāpāparīcayabahumānena*, K.;

2 *saṃstavaḥ* (rare): v. Knowledge, intimacy.

II A person known;

1 *parīcitaḥ* (*tā tam*), like old a. s *ciraparīcitāviva*, D. iii.;

2 *saṃstutaḥ* (*tā tam*) Ki. iii. 2.

ACQUAINTED WITH: *abhiñjaḥ* (*ñjā ñjaṃ*) (with gen.), I am not a. with such affairs *evaṃ vidhānāṃ vṛttāntānāmanamiñjāsmi*; K.: Ph. we are not a. with love affairs *anabhyantarā khalu vayaṃ madanagatasya vṛttāntasya*, Sa. iii.

ACQUIESCE: v. To assent, abide by, content with.

ACQUIESCENCE: *sammatiḥ*: v. Assent.

ACQUIRE (v. t.):

1 *arjati* *upa-*, (*arj*, c. 1) or commonly, *upārjanaṃ karoti* (with gen.);

2 *adhi-gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1), to a. fame *yaśodhigantum*, Ki. iii. 40. v. To gain, obtain.

ACQUIREMENT:

I The act of acquiring

1 *arjanam upārjanam*, by the a. of knowledge *vidyopārjanena*, P. i. p.;

2 *adhigamaḥ*;

3 *lābhaḥ*;

4 *avāptiḥ*.

II Of knowledge: v. Attainment.

ACQUISITION:

I Acquirement: q. v.

II The thing acquired *lābhaḥ* v. Gain.

ACQUIT (v. i.):

1 *muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.);

2 *mocayati* (c. of. *muc*);

3 *nistārayati* (c. of *tṛ*) (?)

ACQUIT ONESELF: *ā-carati* (*car*, c. 1.): v. To conduct.

ACQUITTAL:

1 *muktiḥ*;

2 *mocanam*;

3 *mokṣaḥ*.

ACQUITTANCE:

I Of debt:

1 *pariśodhaḥ*;

2 *niryātanam*.

II A receipt: q. v.

ACRE: *bhūmānaviśeṣaḥ*.

ACRID (adj.): *kaṭuḥ* (*ṭvī ṭu*): v. Pungent, sharp, acrimonious.

ACRIMONIOUS:

1 *kaṭuḥ* (*ṭvī ṭu*);

2 *ugraḥ* (*grā graṃ*);

3 *prakharah* (*rā raṃ*).

ACRIMONIOUSNESS, ACRIMONY:

- 1 *kaṭutvam*;
- 2 *prākharyam*;
- 3 *ugratvam*.

ACROSS (adv.):

- 1 *vyatyastah* (*stā stam*);
- 2 *koṇākoṇi* (?)

ACROSS (prep.): Ph. I will go a. the river. *nadīpāraṃ gamiṣyāmi*; a bridge has been laid a. the Son **śonasyopari seturbabandhe*.

ACROSTIC: Nearest word *citrakāvyaṃ*, Kav. i. 8.; **ādyākṣarabandhaḥ*.

ACT (v. t.):

I To do, perform: q. v.

II On the stage:

1 *abhinayati* (*nī*, c. 1), Sa. 1.;

2 *pra-yojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10), we should a. Malabikagnimitra in this spring festival *mālavikāgnimitramasmin vasantotsave prayoktavyam*, Mal.;

3 *nāṭayati* (*naṭ*, c. 10.), Ma. i.: Ph. Urbashi a. ing the part of Lakshmi. *lakṣmībhūmikāyāṃ vartamānorvaśī*, V. iii. N. B. The sense of a. ing is often expressed by nomi. v. s.: a. the nymph *apsarāyate*.

ACT (v. i.):

I To be in action: *karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8): this is not possible that one a. s and another enjoys *na hye tat sambhaviṣyatyanyaḥ karotyanyaḥ bhuṅkta iti*, D. s.

II To conduct oneself:

1 *ācarati* (*car*, c. 1): the king has a. ed very ungentlemanly towards Sakuntala *tena rājñā śakuntalāyāmanāryamācaritam*, Sa. iv. v. To behave;

2 by nominal verbs: to a. as. a step-mother *sapatnāyate*; to a. as a tutor *gurūyate*; to a. like yourself *tvadyate*.

III On the stage: *abhinayati* (*nī*, c. 1) v. Act (v. t.) (II).

ACT (subs):

I A deed: q. v.:

- 1 *karman* (n);
- 2 *kriyā*;
- 3 *kṛtam*.

II A division of a play: *aṅka* (mn.)

III A law: **vidhiḥ* Ph.: the last act of life: (*jīvanasya*) *caramadaśā*.

ACTION:

I Agency: Often not expr: water boils by the a. of heat **vāri tapati tāpena*.
Ph. the a. of the senses *indriyāṇām vṛttiḥ*, Ku. iii. 72; the a. of love *madanasya vyāpāraḥ*, Sa. i.

II Deed, conduct: q. v.

1 *ceṣṭitam*;

2 *viceṣṭitam*.

III Gesticulation: q. v. *ceṣṭā*, M. vii. 63.

IV Law suit, cause: q. v. *kāryam*, Mr. xi. V. An engagement, battle: q. v.: *yuddham*.

VI In plays etc.: **kāryam*: there is much a. in the play **kāryabhulaṃ nāṭakam*..

ACTIONABLE:

1 *vyavahāryaḥ (ryā ryaṃ)*;;

2 *vyavahartavyaḥ (vyā vyaṃ)*: a. subject *vyavahārapadaṃ*, M.

ACTIVE (adj.):

I Agile, nimble:

1 *utthānaśīlaḥ (lā laṃ)*;

2 *utsāhin* (f. *nī*) (=zealous); (3, 4) *kṣiprakārin āśukārin* (f. *nī*) (=one who does quick);

5 *tikṣṇakarman* (mfn) (sharp worker);

6 *atandritaḥ (tā taṃ)* (=not slow).

II Busy, industrious; q. v.;

1 *karmiṣṭhaḥ (ṣṭhā ṣṭhaṃ)*

2 *vyavasāyin* (f. *nī*)

III In gram.; Ph. a. verb *skarmakakriyā*; a. voice *karṭṛvācyam*. --

IV As opposed to passive: Ph. a. organs *karmendriyāṇi* (n. pl.); entered into a. life *saṃsārakārye vyāpṛtaḥ (tā taṃ)* (?)

ACTIVITY (subs.):

I Agility,;

1 *kṣiprakāritā*;

2 *utsāhaḥ* v. Zeal.

II Industry and energy:

1 *udyogaḥ*;

2 *vyavasāyaḥ*;

3 *avyavasāyaḥ*;

4 *karmābhīniveśaḥ*;

5 *utthānaśīlatā*. Ph. with great a. *mahatā yatnena*.

ACTOR:

I A doer: q. v.: *karṭṛ* (m).

II A stage player:

1 *naṭaḥ*;

2 *nartakaḥ*;

3 *kuśīlavaḥ*;

4 *cāraṇaḥ*;

5 *śailūṣaḥ*;

6 *abhinetṛ* (m);

7 *raṅgājīvaḥ*;

8 *śailālin* (m) (rare).

ACTRESS:

1 *naṭī*;

2 *nartakī*;

3 *abhinetṛī*.

ACTUAL:

1 *yathārthaḥ* (*rthā rtham*);

2 Comp. with *paramārtham*: v. Real, true.

ACTUALITY:

1 *yathārthatā*;

2 *tattvam*: v. Realty.

ACTUALLY:

1 *paramārthataḥ*;

2 *yathārthataḥ*: v. Really, truly.

ACTUARY: *lekhaḥ* (?) v. Clerk, Registrar.

ACTUATE: *pra-ṇudati* (*nud*, c. 6): v. To move, impel, influence.

ACUMEN:

- 1 *sūkṣmadarśitā*;
- 2 *kuśāgrabuddhiḥ*: v. Sagacity.

ACUTE (adj.):

I In intellect:

- 1 *sūkṣmadarśina* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *kuśāgrabuddhi* (mf. n.), R. v. 4.: v. Subtle, shrewd, keen.

II Of the senses *tikṣṇaḥ* (*kṣṇā kṣṇam*): v. Sharp, penetrating.

III Sharp, pointed: q. v.: Ph. a. angle: v. Angle: a. accent *udāttaḥ*; a. pain *tīvravedanā*.

ACUTELY: v. Sharply, keenly, subtly.

ACUTNESS:

I Of intellect: v. Acumen.

II Of the senses:

- 1 *taikṣṇyam*;
- 2 *tejaḥ*.

ADAGE: *vacanam* (when the sense is clear): v. Proverb, saying.

ADAMANT:

I An imaginary stone: *vajraḥ* (Lit. and Fig.).

II Lode-stone q. v. *ayaskāntaḥ*.

ADAPT: v. To fit, suit. A. ed: v. Fit, suitable.

ADAPTATIONS: v. Fitness, suitability.

ADD:

I To sum up:

- 1 *yojayati saṃ-*, (*yuja*, c. 10).;
- 2 *saṃ-kalayati* (*kal*, c. 10).

II To gain, unite: q. v.: *yojayati*.

III To speak in addition *aparaṃ ca bravīti* (*brū*, c. 2), *abhidadhāti* (*dhā*, c.

3), etc.

ADDER: *sarpaviśeṣaḥ*.

ADDICT:

- 1 *ātmānaṃ ā-sajjayati* (with loc.);
- 2 *āsajjate* (with loc.): v. To devote, give up.

ADDICTED:

- 1 *āsaktaḥ prasaktaḥ*, or *saktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);
- 2 *nirataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

ADDITION:

- I The process of adding
 - 1 *saṅkalanam*;
 - 2 *saṅkalitam*; a. of fractions *bhinnasaṅkalitam*, Li.
- II The act of adding
 - 1 *yogaḥ*;
 - 2 *saṃyogaḥ*;
 - 3 *samāyogaḥ*;
 - 4 *saṅkanam*
- III Anything added *yogaḥ*: v. Increase.

ADDITIONAL: Ph. on receiving the a. powers **atiriktakṣmatāṃ prāpya*; there are additional reasons for his departure **tasya prasthānasyāparāṇi kāraṇāni santi*.

ADDLE (adj.):

- 1 *naṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*) (?);
- 2 *duṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*) (?) v. Putrid.

ADDLE-HEADED: v. Silly, foolish.

ADDRESS (subs.):

- I A speaking to;
 - 1 *sambodhanam*;
 - 2 *abhibhāṣaṇam*;
 - 3 *vacanam*.

II A massage of respect: perh. *abhivādaḥ*.

III Manner of speaking to another: Ph. of pleasing a. *priyambadaḥ* (dā dam) or *miṣṭabhāṣin* (f. nī) or *madhurālāpin* (f. nī).

IV Tact, dexterity: q. v. *dakṣatā*: V. In pl.: of courtship: Ph. his a. es were rejected **tasyāmantraṇaṃ pratyādiṣṭam*.

VI The superscription of a letter: *bāhyanāman* (n.) get this letter written by Sakatadasa without putting any a.: *adattabāhyanāmānaṃ lekhaṃ śakaṭadāsenā lekhayitvā* Mu. i.

VII The direction *nāmadhamanī* (n. du.).

ADDRESS (v. t.):

I To discourse to:

1 *sambodhayati* (*budh*, c. 10) or *sambodhanaṃ karoti*;

2 *abhi-bhāṣate sabh- ā- samā-*, (*bhāṣ*, c. 1), he a. es me by my name *nāmagrahaṇapūrvakaṃ māṃ sambhāṣate*;

3 *abhi-dadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3), a. me as you have been accustomed to do *yathābhyastamabhidhīyatām*, U. i.: v. To speak to.

II To superscribe (as a letter): q. v.: Ph. he a. ed a letter to me *sa mahyaṃ patraṃ prāhiṇot*.

III To court, woo: q. v.

ADDUCE (v. t.):

1 *diśati ut- nira-*, (*diś*, c. 6), if a man does not a. witness saying that he has got them *sākṣiṇo mama vidyante ityuktā yo na nirdiśati*, K. b, M. viii. 56.;

2 *upanyasyati* (*as*, c. 4) a. ing of witness *sākṣyupanyāsaḥ*, K. b.

ADEPT (adj.):

1 *nipuṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*);

2 *kuśalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

3 *paṭu* (mfn.).

ADEQUACY: *paryāptiḥ* v. Sufficiency. N. B. Better expr. by the adj.

ADEQUATE (adj.):

I Sufficient: q. v. *paryāptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*).

II As applied to men:

1 *upayuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);

2 *samarthaḥ* (*rthā rtham*). v. Competent.

ADEQUATELY: Better expr. by the adj.: v. Sufficient, sufficiently.

ADHERE (v. i.):

1 *sajjate* (*sajj*, c. 1), who a. s to my dress *ko nu nivasane me sajjate*, Sa. iv.;

2 *lagati saṃ-*, (*lag*, c. 1) again a. d to the Sinsapa tree *śiṃśapāvṛkṣe punarlalāga*, etc. v. To stick, cling to.

ADHERENCE: v. Adhesion.

ADHERENT (subs.): *anugāmin* (f. *nī*): v. Follower. Ph. Anantasira is an a. of Praharavarma *anantasīraḥ prahāravarmaṇaḥ pakṣaḥ*, D. iii.: v. Partisan.

ADHESION (subs):

I Lit.: Sticking to:

1 *saṃlagnatvam*;

2 *saṃsaktiḥ*

II Fig. Attachment: q. v.: *āsaktiḥ*.

ADHESION (adj.): Perh. *śyānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) v. Sticky.

ADIEU (interj.): *svastī* with dat.

ADIEU (subs):

1 *āmantraṇam*;

2 *āpracchanam*. To bid a.

1 *āmantrayate* (*mantr*, c. 10). R. vii. 30.;

1 *ā-prcchate*, (*praccha*, c. 6). R. viii. 49.

ADJACENT (adj.):

1 *sannihitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *sannikṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*);

3 *saṃpavartin* (f. *nī*);

4 *nikaṭasthaḥ* (*sthā sthaṃ*);

5 *āsannavartin* (f. *nī*).

ADJECTIVE:

- 1 *viśeṣaṇam*;
- 2 *guṇavācakaḥ śabdaḥ*.

ADJOIN (v. t.):

- 1 *lagati saṃ-*, (*lag*, c. 1);
- 2 *spṛśati*, (*spṛś*, c. 6).

ADJOINING (adj.): *saṃlagnaḥ* or *lagnaḥ* (*gnā gnaṃ*).

ADJOURN (v. t.): Perh. *vyā-kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6): a. ed the case till monday **somavāraṃ yāvat kāryaṃ vyācikṣepa*: v. To put off, postpone.

ADJOURN (v. i.): Ph. the parliament a. ed for four days **caturdivasaṃ mahāsabhā tyaktakāryāsīt*.

ADJOURNMENT: *vyākṣepaḥ* (?) v. Postponement.

ADJUDGE (v. t.): v. To award, to decree, to sentence.

ADJUDICATE: *nirṇayati* (*nī*, c. 1): v. To decide, judge.

ADJUDICATION:

- 1 *nirṇayaḥ*;
- 2 *nirṇayanam*: v. Decision.

ADJUNCT:

- 1 *saṃyuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);
- 2 *sammilitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 3 *anubaddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddhaṃ*).

ADJURATION:

- I The act adjuring: *śāpanam*.
- II The form of oath: *śapathaḥ*.

ADJURE: v. To entreat, beg.

ADJUST:

- I To make exact, fit: q. v.

- II To Regulate: q. v. *sannidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3).
III Of accounts: v. Account.

ADJUSTMENT: v. Regulation, settlement.

ADJUTANCY: **sahacarapadam*.

ADJUTANT (subs):

- I A military officer: **sahacaraḥ*.
II The gigantic crane:
1 *asthibhakṣaḥ*;
2 *lohapṛṣṭhaḥ*.

ADMEASUREMENT, ADMENSURATION: v. Measurement, mensuration.

ADMINISTER (v. t.):

- I To manage, execute: q. v. *nir-vāhayati* (c. of *vah*): Ph. to a. justice *dharmavivecanaṃ karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.) M. viii. 21.
II To give, afford: q. v. *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3).
III To tender an oath: *śāpayati* (c. of *śapa*).
IV To manage an estate: **mṛtakasampatteḥ rakṣaṇāvekṣaṇaṃ karoti*.

ADMINISTRATION:

- I Execution, management: q. v.: *nirvāhaḥ*. Ph. a. of Government *śāsanam*; a. of justice *dharmavivecanaṃ*; internal a. *prajāsu vṛttiḥ*, Ki. i. I. II. The executive part of Government: *sacivāḥ* (m. pl.).
III Legal. t. t.: Ph. letters of a. **nirvāhapatram*.

ADMINISTRATIVE: Ph. his a. abilities are proverbial **tasya śāsanakāryadākṣyaṃ suprasiddham*.

ADMINISTRATOR:

- I A manager: q. v.: *nirvāhakaḥ*.
II Of an intestate's property: *rakṣakaḥ*.

ADMIRABLE (adj.):

- 1 *ślādhyaḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*);
2 *praśastaḥ* (*stā stam*);

- 3 *adbhutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (=wonderful, q. v.);
4 *anupamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (=incomparable, q. v.).

ADMIRABLE (interj.): *sādhū suṣṭhu*.

ADMIRABLY:

- 1 *sādhū*;
2 *suṣṭhu*;
3 In comp., by the words given under Admirable.

ADMIRAL:

- 1 *nāvikanāyakaḥ*, D. vi.;
2 **raṇapotapatiḥ*.

ADMIRALTY: The board of a.: **raṇapotasacivamaṇḍalo*;
sāmudrikasacivasamājaḥ.

ADMIRATION:

- 1 *ślāghā*;
2 *praśaṃsā*;
3 *praśaṃsāvācaḥ* (acclamation, q. v.);
4 *vismayaḥ* (=wonder, q. v.) Ki. xiii. 17.

ADMIRE (v. t.):

- 1 *pra-śaṃsati* (*śaṃs*, c. 1), Indra a. d the speed ... *balasya śatruḥ*
praśaśaṃsa śīghratām, Si. i. 52.;
2 *ślāghate* (*ślāgh*, c. 1), a. d by the assembled gods *ślāṣito devasaṅghaiḥ*,
Ki. xviii. 48;
3 *stavīti* (*stu*, c. 2) (some) a. deep sense *stuvanti*
gurvīmabhigheyasampadam, Ki. xiv. 5.: v. To praise.

ADMIRER:

- I Lit. *praśaṃsakaḥ*.
II A lover: q. v.

ADMIRINGLY: Of gazing:

- 1 *vismayavikasitākṣaḥ* (*kṣī kṣaṃ*), D.;
2 *nīśalanibaddhalakṣyeṇa*, K.

ADMISSIBLE (adj.): *grahyaḥ* (*hyā hyaṃ*), M. viii. 78.

ADMISSION (subs):

I Acknowledgment: q. v.: *svīkāraḥ*.

II Admittance, entrance:

1 *praveśaḥ*;

2 *praveśanam*.

ADMIT (v. t.):

I To allow to enter:

1 *praveśayati*, a. them at once *avilambitaṃ praveśaya tau*, Sa. ii.;

2 *ā-veśayati* (c. of *viś*), a. ing (me) to his hut *svakuṭīramāveśya*, D. iii.

II To acknowledge: q. v.:

1 *abhyupaiti* (*i*, c. 2);

2 *abhyupagacchati*, (*gam*, c. 1).

III To be capable of: Ph. it a. s of no other construction **atrānyo'nvayo nalagati* or *nopapadyate*; it a. s of no delay *vilambaṃ na sahate* (?).

ADMITTANCE: v. Admission.

ADMITTING THAT: v. Granting.

ADMIXTURE: *miśraṇam* v. Mixture.

ADMONISH (v. t.):

1 *anu-bodhayati* (c. of *budh*): v. To remind;

2 *upadiśati* (*diś*, c. 6): v. To advise;

3 *upā-labhate* (*labh*, c. 1): v. To reprove.

ADMONISHER:

1 *upadeśakaḥ* v. Adviser;

2 *prabodhakaḥ* (?): v. Monitor.

ADMONITION:

1 *upadeśaḥ* v. Advice;

2 *upālabhaḥ* v. Reproof;

3 *pratyādeśaḥ* (?): v. Warning.

ADMONITORY (adj.): *upadeśagarbhaḥ* (*rbhā rbham*).

ADO (subs): v. Trouble, difficulty, bustle.

ADOLESCENCE (subs):

1 *yauvanam*;

2 *tāruṇyam*: v. Youth.

ADOLESCENT (adj.): *yuvan* (f. *yuvatī* or *yunī*): v. Young.

ADOPT (v. t.):

1 *gr̥hvāti pari- prati-*, (*grah*, c. 9) (Lit. and Fig.) he who a. s a son... *yaḥ putram parigr̥hvīyāt*, M. ix. 171.;

2 *karoti* (=to make, applicable only to a. ing children), who should a. and what sort of children. *kena kaḥ kriyatām sutaḥ*, D. m.: Ph. to a. as a son *putrīkaroti* (nomi). D. m.

ADOPTER: *grahītr̥ parigrahītr̥ pratigrahītr̥* (f. *trī*) (Lit. and Fig.), D. m.

ADOPTION:

1 *parigrahaḥ pratigrahaḥ* (Lit and Fig.) D. m.;

2 *putrīkaraṇam* (=a. as a child), D. m.

ADOPTIVE:

I One who adopts: *parigrahītr̥* (f. *trī*): v. Adopter.

II One who is a. ed:

1 *kṛtrimah* (*mā maṃ*);

2 *dattakaḥ* (a son given);

3 *kṛtāḥ* (a son bought). See M. ix. 168. 169. 174. 177.: Ph. a. daughter *apatyakṛtikā*, U. i.

ADORABLE:

1 *ārādhanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *upāsyah* (*syā syaṃ*);

3 *pūjyaḥ* (*jyā jyaṃ*).

ADORATION:

- 1 *ārāḍhanā*;
- 2 *upāsanā*;
- 3 *pūjā*.

ADORE (v. t.):

- 1 *upa-āste* (*ās*, c. 2);
- 2 *upa-tiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1);
- 3 *ārādhayati* (*rādh*, c. 10);
- 4 *pūjayati* (*pūj*, c. 10).

ADORER:

- 1 *ārādhakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);
- 2 *upāsakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);
- 3 *pūjakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

ADORN (v. t.):

- 1 *alaṃ-karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8);
- 2 *bhūṣayati vi-*, (*bhūṣ* c. 10);
- 3 *maṇḍayati* (*maṇḍ*, c. 10);
- 4 *pra-sādhayati* (c. of *sidh*).

ADORNER:

- 1 *alaṅkarṭṛ* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *prasādhakaḥ* (f. *dhikā*).

ADORNMENT:

I Adorning:

- 1 *bhūṣā*;
- 2 *maṇḍanam*;
- 3 *alaṃkriyā*.

II Ornament: q. v.:

- 1 *alaṅkāraḥ*;
- 2 *bhūṣaṇam*.

ADRIFT: *itastataḥ plavamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*). To set a.: Perh. *plāvayati* (c. of *plu*).

ADROIT (adj.):

- 1 *nipuṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*);

2 *hastavat* (f. *tī*): v. Clever, skilful, dexterous.

ADROITLY:

- 1 *naipun̄yena*;
- 2 *sapāṭavam*;
- 3 *hastavattayā*.

ADROITNESS:

- 1 *dākṣyam*;
- 2 *naipun̄yam*;
- 3 *hastavattā*;
- 4 *cāturī*.

ADULATION:

- 1 *cāṭūktiḥ*;
- 2 *stavaḥ* (?);
- 3 by false a. s *vitathaiḥ stavaiḥ*, Si.

ADULATOR: *cāṭukāraḥ*, v. Flatterer.

ADULATORY:

- 1 *cāṭupūrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*) (?);
- 2 *praśaṃsāgarbhaḥ* (*rbhā rbham*);
- 3 *ślāghāsūcakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

ADULT:

- 1 *prāptavyavahāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 2 *yuvan* (f. *tī*): v. Youthful.

ADULTERATE (v. t.): *apadravyeṇa miśrayati* (*miśr*, c. 10.) or sim. *miśrayati* (when the sense is clear). Ph. a. d with water *jalasaṃsr̥ṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), M.

ADULTERATER:

- 1 *miśrakaḥ*, M xi. 50;
- 2 *apadravyeṇamiśraṇakarṭṛ* (m), K. b.

ADULTERATION: *apadravyamiśraṇam*, or sim. *miśraṇam* (when the sense is

clear).

ADULTERER:

- 1 *pāradārikaḥ*;
- 2 *pāratalpikaḥ*;
- 3 *parastrīkāmin* (m).

ADULTERESS:

- 1 *vyabhicāriṇī*;
- 2 *parapuruṣasaṅgatā*.

ADULTEROUS:

- 1 *vyabhicārin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 Comp. with *vyabhicāra*.

ADULTERY:

- 1 *vyabhicāraḥ*;
- 2 *pāradāryam*;
- 3 *parastrīgamanam*;
- 4 *parakalatralaṅghanam*;
- 5 *patīlaṅghanam*;
- 6 *parapuruṣasaṅgamanam*. N. B. Note that 2, 3, and 4 applicable to men only, and 5 and 6 to women only. Ph.: to commit a. with a man *parapuruṣaṃ saṃgacchati* (*gam*, c. 1), with a woman *parastrīṃ bhajate-ti* (*maj*, c. 1).

ADUMBRATE (v. t.): *praticchāyāṃ karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8) (?).

ADUMBRATION: i. e. the skekS: *praticchāyā* (?).

ADUST:

- 1 *dagdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdhāṃ*);
- 2 *śuṣkaḥ* (*škā škāṃ*): v. Parched.

ADVANCE (v. i.):

- I To move forward:
 - 1 *prayāti*, the chariot a. d towards Krishna *abhiśauri rathaḥ prayayau*, Si. xx. 2.;
 - 2 *uccalati* (*cal*, c. 1), I a. d three or four steps *tricaturāṇi padānyudacalam*,

D. ii.;

3 *abhi-yāti* (yā, c, 2), *abhyā-gacchati* (gam, c. 1), etc. (with acc.), at once a. d against the lords of the quarters *sapadi kakubhāmīśānamabhyāgamat*, Ku. xvi. 50.;

4 *abhimukhaṃ yāti vrajati*, etc., should a. against the enemy *dviṣato'bhimukhaṃ vrajet*, Ka. xviii. 2. Ph. the day has a. d *dūramadhiruḍhaḥ savitā* Sa. iv.

II To make progress: q. v.: Ph. with his age, he a. d in knowledge *vayasā saha ṅjānamasya vavṛdhe*. Ph.: of a. d age:

1 *gatavayas*, H.;

2 *galitavayas*, R.;

3 *pariṇatavayas*, K.

ADVANCE (v. t.):

I To bring forward *abhimukhaṃ cālayati* (c. of *cal*) or *nayati* (nī, c. 1.)

II To promote, forward: q. v.: *varddhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*)

III To offer or propose (as an opinion): q. v.

IV To pay before- hand: Ph. a. d 500 rupees for the bridge **setubandhanārthaṃ pañcaśatarūpyamudrāḥ prāgeva dattavān*.

ADVANCE (subs):

I Onward movement:

1 *prayāṇam*. v. Going;

2 *āgamanam*. v. Coming.

II Progress, improvement: q. v.: *unnatiḥ*.

III Increase of price: *vṛddhiḥ*.

IV A paying beforehand: *agrimadānam* (?).

ADVANCED-GUARD: *nāsīracarāḥ* (m. pl.) (after Vi.) and sim. comp.

ADVANCEMENT:

1 *unnatiḥ*.

2 *abhyudayaḥ*: v. Promotion.

ADVANTAGE (subs)

I Benefit:

1 *hitam* (=good q. v.), for whose a. *kasya hitāya*;

2 *lābhaḥ* (=profit, q. v.), what a. will you derive **tava ko lābho bhaviṣyati*;

3 *guṇaḥ* = merit, q. v.). they do not know the a. s of riding **aśvārohaṇatuṇāṇna jānanti*.

II Opportunity: q. v.: *avasaraḥ*.

III Superiority: Ph. the enemy had the a. of us in number *śatrūṇāṃ saṃkhyāsmadadhikāṣīt*.

ADVANTAGE (v. t.): *upakaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8): v. To profit.

ADVANTAGEOUS:

1 *hitakara*: (*rī raṃ*): v. Beneficial;

2 *lābhāvahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*) v. Profitable;

3 *arthakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (=enriching) To be a.: v. To advantage.

ADVANTAGEOUSLY:

I Profitably: q. v.

II Conveniently: q. v.

ADVENT: *āgamanam*: v. Arrival.

ADVENTITIOUS:

1 *āhāryaḥ* (*ryā ryam*);

2 *āgantukaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

3 *bāhyaḥ* (*hyā hyam*) (=external: q. v.).

ADVENTURE:

I Risk, hazard: q. v.

II A remarkable achievement:

1 *adbhutaṃ karma*, although a boy, Rama is celebrated for his a. s *rāmaḥ karmabhiradbhutaiḥ śīśurapi khyātaḥ*, Vi. iii.;

2 *caritam*, (=the sum total of one's a. s) the a. s of the ten princes *daśakumāracaritam*.

III Accident: q. v.

ADVENTURE: v. To venture, dare.

ADVENTURER: *sāhasikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*). A military a.: v. Freebooter.

ADVENTUROUS: *sāhasikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Bold, rash.

ADVERB: *kriyāviśeṣaṇam*. Ajal: **kriyāviśeṣakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*).

ADVERSARY:

- 1 *vairin* (m);
- 2 *vipakṣaḥ* v. Opponent, enemy.

ADVERSATIVE: **virodhasūcakamavyayam yathā--'tu' 'tathāca'*.

ADVERSE:

- 1 *pratikūlaḥ* (*lā laṁ*);
- 2 *vipakṣaḥ* (*kṣā kṣaṁ*): v. Inimical, hostile.

ADVERSITY:

- 1 *vipad* (f);
- 2 *āpad* (f): v. Calamity, misfortune.

ADVERT TO:

- 1 *udāharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): if in course of conversation, people were to a. your name *kathāprasaṅge na janairudāhṛtāt tavābhidhānāt*, Ki. i. 24;
- 2 *ut-likhati* (*likh*, c. 6): v. To notice, allude.

ADVERTENCE: *avadhānam*: v. Attention, notice.

ADVERTISE (v. t.):

- I To inform: q. v.: *ñjapayati* (c. of *ñjā*).
- II To publish a notice of:
 - 1 **vi-ñjāpayati* (c. of *ñjā*);
 - 2 **dhopayati* (*dhuṣ*, c. 10): Ph. a. d a horse for sale in the Soma Prakasa **vikreya ghoṭaka iti somaparakāśapatrikāyāṁ viñjāpayāmāsa*.

ADVERTISEMENT:

- I Information: q. v. A public notice:
 - 1 **vijñāpanam*;
 - 2 *ghoṣaṇā*.

ADVERTISER: **ghoṣakaḥ*.

ADVICE:

I Counsel:

1 *upadeśaḥ*;

2 *śāsanam*;

3 *anuśāsanam*. To give a. may be expr. by *śāsti* etc.: what sort of friend is he who does not give good a. to his master *sa kiṃsakhā sādhu na śāsti yo'dhipam*, Ki. i. 5: v. To advise.

II Intelligence: q. v. *saṃvādaḥ*.

ADVISABLE: *yuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*) B. xii. 15. v. Prudent, expedient.

ADVISABILITY: *aucityam*: v. Expediency.

ADVISE (v. t.)

I To give advise:

1 *upadiśati* (*diś*, c. 6). there is nothing to a. you *te nālpamapyupadeṣṭavyamasti*, K.;

2 *śāsti anu-*, (*śās*, c. 2), a. me what is to be done with this wealth *kiṃ vidheyamanayārthasampadā śādhi....mām*, Si. xiv. 11. N. B. These verbs may take two acc. s.

II To inform: q. v.: *ñjāpayati* (c. of *ñjā*).

ADVISEDLY: v. Designedly, purposely. Ph. a. cruel *pratipattiniṣṭuraḥ*, R. viii. 65.

ADVISER:

1 *upadeṣṭṛ* (m);

2 *upadeśakaḥ*;

3 *śāsakaḥ* (rare in this sense).

ADVOCACY: No equiv.: **abhibhāṣaṇam*: v. Defence, vindication, recommendation.

ADVOCATE (v.): **abhibhāṣate* (*bhāṣ*, c. 1): v. To plead, defend, vindicate.

ADVOCATE (subs):

I A pleader: **abhibhāṣakaḥ*; *ukilaḥ*: II. A. defender, vindicator: q. v. **abhibhāṣakaḥ*.

ADVOWEE: *dharmavṛttidaḥ (dā daṃ).

ADVOWSON: *dharmavṛttidānam.

ADZE:

- 1 vāsiḥ (m) or vāsī (f);
- 2 takṣaṇī.

AERIAL:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 vāyavaḥ (vī vaṃ);
 - 2 vāyusambhavaḥ (vā vaṃ) (=produced in the air);
 - 3 vaihāyasaḥ (=through the air). Ph. a. flight:
- 1 nabhogatiḥ;
- 2 viyadutpatanam; a. spirit nabhaścaraḥ (rī raṃ). --
- II Fig.: lofty: vyomasprś (mfn) and sim. comp.

AERIE:

- 1 kulāyaḥ;
- 2 nīḍaḥ: v. Nest.

AEROLITE: Perh. gaṇḍaśailaḥ; *vāyūpalaḥ.

AEROMANCY: *vāyugatyā bhaviṣyaśubhāśubhakathanam.

AEROMETER: *bhāramāpaḥ; vāyvādīnāṃ bhāramāpakayantraviśeṣaḥ.

AERONAUT: vimānayātr (f. trī); nabhaścaraḥ (rī raṃ).

AESTHETICS: *ruciviñjānam.

AFAR: dūrāt (from a.) A. off dūrasthaḥ (sthā sthaṃ).

AFFABILITY:

- 1 madhurālāpatā;
- 2 miṣṭabhāṣitā;
- 3 saujanyam;

4 *praśrayaḥ*.

AFFABLE:

- 1 *madhurālāpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*);
- 2 *miṣṭamāṣin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Courteous.

AFFABLY:

- 1 *saujanya*;
- 2 *praśrayeṇa*: v. Courteously.

AFFAIR: *kāryam*, state a. s *rājakāryāṇiḥ* v. Business.

AFFECT (v. t.):

I To act upon, influence: Ph. I am a. ed with pain in the feet *mama pādayoḥ pīḍā sañjātā*; as if a. ed with devil *piśācopahatamiva*.

II Of feeling Ph. a. ed with sorrow *śokāmibhūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); a. ed with joy *harṣākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*); a. ed with those lamentations *āhatastaiḥ paridevitākṣaraiḥ*; his speech did not a. the audience **tasyoktiḥ śroṭṛvargahṛdayānina jagrāha* or *śroṭṛvargahṛdayeṣvavakāśaṃ na lebhe*

III To aspire to, aim at: q. v.

IV To love: q. v. V. To concern: q. v.

VI To make a mere show of. Ph. a. ing quarrel *kṛtakakalaham kṛtvā*, Mu. iii.; a. ing anger *sakṛtakakopam* Sa. i.: v. To feign.

AFFECTED:

I Assumed:

1 *kṛtakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), restraining his a. anger *kṛtakam kopam samhṛtya*, Mu. iii.;

2 *kṛtrimah* (*mā maṃ*), un-a. love *akṛtrimam prema*, Ki. iii. 37.: v. False, feigned.

II Moved

1 *taralaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), I am a. by your manners *tāvakairanubhāvaistaralāḥ smaḥ*, N. v. 24;

2 *galitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (=melted): v. To affect (II)

III Unnatural and offensive: Perh. *kṛtakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Unnatural.

AFFECTEDLY:

1 By the adj: v. Affected;

2 *sāṭopam* (=boastfully)

AFFECTING (adj.): *karuṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*) (=pathetic, q. v.): v. To affect (II).

AFFECTINGLY: *karuṇam* spoke a. *karuṇamabhihitam*, K. x. 58: v. Pathetically.

AFFECTION:

I Love:

1 *snehaḥ*;

2 *anurāgaḥ*;

3 *praṇayaḥ* (conjugal or friendly a.);

4 *preman* (n) v. Love;

5 *vātsalyam* (parental a.);

6 *hārdam* (rare). N. B. Note that these words agree with the loc.: I said I feel a. for this child as for my own *aurasa ivāsmi vatse vatsalateti mayā vijñāpitaḥ*, D. iii.

II An attribute or property: Ph. a. s of the mind *manovṛttayaḥ*; a. s of bodies *śārīradharmāḥ*.

III Disease: q. v.: Ph. remover of all rheumatic a. s *sarvavātavikāranut*, Sr.

AFFECTIONATE:

1 *snigdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdham*);

2 *praṇayin* (f. *nī*), a. heart *praṇayi hṛdayam* Me. i. 10;

3 *vatsalaḥ* (*lā lam*) (applied to parents);

4 *bhaktimat* (f. *tī*) (of dutiful affection towards parents and elder relatives);

5 *premaparaḥ* (*rā ram*).

AFFECTIONATELY:

1 *snigdhabh*;

2 *sānurāgam*;

3 *prītyā*.

AFFECTIONATENESS: *snigdhatā*: v. Affection

1

AFFIANCE (subs):

I Marriage contract:

1 *vivāhasambandhaḥ*;

2 *vāgdānaṃ* (only of the female by her guardian).

II Trust, confidence: q. v. *viśvāsaḥ*.

AFFIANCE (v. t.):

I To betroth: q. v. *pratiśṛṇoti* (*śru*, c. 5), a. d to me *mahyaṃ pratiśrutā*.

II To trust, confide: q. v.: *viśvasīti* (*śvas*, c. 2).

AFFIDAVIT: **śapathapūrvā viñjaptiḥ*: Ph. he made an a. that he is a bachelor **akṛtodvāho'smīti śapathapūrvakaṃ vijñāpayāmāsa*.

AFFILIATE:

I To adopt: q. v. II.: To ally; q. v.

III To receive into a society: Ph. a. d to the Calcutta University **kalikātāviśvavidyālayasaṃśīlaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*).

AFFILIATION:

I Adoption: q. v.

II Filiation: q. v.

AFFINITY: *sambandhaḥ* (general and matrimonial): v. Relative, connection.

AFFIRM:

I To assert positively: *vadati* (*vad*, c. 1): v. To assert.

II To confirm, establish: q. v.: *draḍhayati* (nomi).

[Page 16]

AFFIRMANT: *vādin* (f. *nī*): v. Asserter.

AFFIRMATION:

I Assertion: q. v.: *uktiḥ*.

II Confirmation, establishment: q. v.: Ph. on solemn a. *pratiñāpūrvakaṃ* (?).

AFFIRMATIVE (adj.):

I Declaratory of what exists *astitvasūcakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*)

II Expressing assent *svīkārasūcakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*)

III Confirmative: v. To confirm, etc.

AFFIRMATIVE (subs).: Ph. 'yes' is an a. *atha kiṃ svīkāre*; one maintains the a., the other the negative *eko'stitvamaparo nāstitvaṃ bravīti*.

AFFIX: *pratyayaḥ*: a. to verbs *kṛt*; a. to nouns *taddhiṭaḥ*.

AFFLICT:

- 1 *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10);
- 2 *kliśnāti* (*kliś*, c. 9);
- 3 *ardati* (*ard*, c. 1.).

AFFLICTING, AFFLICTIVE:

- 1 *pīḍākaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 2 *vyathakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

AFFLICTION:

- I Misfortune, calamity: q. v.
- II Distress, grief; q. v.

AFFLUENCE: *saṃṛddhiḥ*: Opulence, riches.

AFFLUENT: *saṃṛddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddhaṃ*): v. Opulent, rich.

AFFLUX: *pravāhaḥ* (?): v. Flow.

AFFORD:

- I To give, yield, supply: q. v.: *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3)
- II To be able to sell or expend without imprudence: Ph. he can a. to keep four servants **sa caturo bhṛtyān rakṣitum śaknoti*; he can a. to spend 500 Rs. a day **sa pratyahamakleśena pañcaśatarūpyamudrā vyayitum samarthaḥ*.

AFFRAY:

- 1 *dvandvam*;
- 2 *kalahaḥ*;
- 3 *ḍimbaḥ*;
- 4 *ḍamaraḥ* (rare).

AFFRIGHT (v.):

- 1 *mīṣayate* (c. of *bhī*);
- 2 *trāsayati* (c. of *tras*): v. To frighten.

AFFRIGHT (subs):

- 1 *trāsaḥ*;
- 2 *sādhvasam*: v. fear, terror.

AFFRONT (v. t.): *avamanyate* (*man*, c. 4): v. To insult.**AFFRONT (subs):**

- 1 *apamānam*;
- 2 *avamānanāḥ* v. Insult.

AFFUSE (v. t.): *siñcati ni-*, (*sic*, c. 6): v. To pour.**AFFUSION:**

- 1 *sekaḥ*;
- 2 *niṣekaḥ*;
- 3 *abhiṣekaḥ*.

AFLOAT: *plavamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), or by the verb; I was a. for the day and the whole night *tāvadaploṣi yāvadapāsaradvāsaraḥ śarvarī ca sarvā*, D. vi. Fig.: the rumour is a. *bahulībhūto'yamarthaḥ*, Sa. vi.: v. To get abroad.

AFOOT (adv.):

I Lit.: *padbhayām*, did she go a. on in a carriage *kimasau padbhayām gatā uta pravahaṇena* ? Mr. ix.

II FIG., in action: *prārabdhaḥ* (*bdhā bdham*), good men do not abandon what is set a. *prārabghamuttamaguṇā na parityajanti*, P: v. To begin, undertake.

AFOREGOING: v. Foregoing.**AFOREMENTIONED, AFORENAMED, AFORESAID:**

- 1 *pūrvoktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);
- 2 *prāguktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).

AFORETIME:

- 1 *purā*;
- 2 *pūrvakāle* v. Formerly.

AFRAID:

- 1 *bhītaḥ (tā taṃ)*;
- 2 *śaṅkitaḥ (tā taṃ)*: v. Fearful.

AFRAID, BE:

- 1 *bibheti (bhī, c. 3)* (with abl.): I am a. to allow girls to live publicly *bibhemi kanyakānām prakāśāvasthānāt*, D. iv.: v. To fear;
- 2 *śaṅkate* (with acc.): v. To apprehend.

AFRESH:

- 1 *punar*;
- 2 *punarapi*: v. Again.

AFT:

- I subs: **(nāvaḥ) paścādbhāgaḥ*
- II Adv.: v. Aft.

AFTER (prep.):

- I Behind: q. v.: *anu* (with acc.): to go a. *anugacchatī*; to run a. *anudravati*.
- II At a later time:
 - 1 By abl.: seen a. a long time *bahordṛṣṭaṃ kālāt*, U. ii. N. B. This const. is very rare;
 - 2 *anantaram* (with abl. or crude base): a. his father *pīturānantaram*, R. ix. 1.; a. 16 years *ṣoḍaśavarṣānantaram*, D.; just a. his order *vacanāntarameva*, K.;
 - 3 *param* (with abl.): a. childhood *bālyāt param* Ku. i. 31.;
 - 4 *ūrdham* (with abl.) a. childbirth *ūrdham prasūteḥ*, R. xiv. 66;
 - 5 *arvāk* (with abl.) (rare);
 - 6 When time is specified, by loc. or loc. absolute of words signifying motion: a. the rainy season *atīte varṣuke kāle*, B. vii. 18.; a. a few days *katipayadivasāvagame*, K.; *tato gateṣu katipayadineṣu*, D. (N. B. note that *itaḥ* (=from this time) and *tataḥ* (=from that time) are sometimes prefixed in such cases for the sake of precision);
 - 7 Sometimes by part. s: a. bathing with the water of the

cascade *nirbharajalanivartitasnānavidhiḥ*, K. III. In an inferior degree to: *anu* (with acc.): a. the acquisition of friends *mitralābhamanu*, Ki. xiii. 53.

IV In imitation of:

1 *anu* (with acc.), every thing yours is a. me, but you do not feel the pain of separation from your beloved (wife) *sarvaṃ māmanu te priyāvirahajāṃ tvam tu vyathāṃ mānubhūḥ*, V. iv.;

2 *anurūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*).

AFTER (adj.):

I Subsequent, succeeding, later: q. v.

II More aft.: Ph. the a. sails **paścādbhāgasthāni vāyuvasanāni*.

AFTER (adv.): of time: *paścāt*: soon a. *kiñcitpaścāt*, Me. i. 10.; long a. *cirāt*, Ra. iv.; how long a. *kiyaccireṇa*, Sa. vi. For phrases like many years a. (=a. many years): v. After (prep.) (II).

AFTER-AGES: *āyatiḥ* (?) v. Posterity.

AFTER-NOON (subs):

1 *parāhṇaḥ*;

2 *uparāhṇaḥ*;

3 *vaikālaḥ*.

AFTER-NOON (adj.):

1 *aparāhvataṇaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);

2 *āparāhvikāḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

3 *vaikālikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

AFTER-PAINS: *prasavavedanā*.

AFTER-PIECE: **uparūpakam* **anunāṭakam*.

AFTER-THOUGHT:

1 *anuboghaḥ*:

2 *uttaracintā* (?)

AFTERWARDS:

1 *paścāt*;

2 *pareṇa* (rare): v. After (adv.), then, thereupon.

AGAIN (adv.):

I Once more;

1 *punar*;

2 *bhūyas*;

3 *punarapi*. a. and a.:

1 *punaḥpunaḥ*;

2 *bhūyobhūyaḥ*;

3 *vāraṃvāraṃ*;

4 *asakṛt*.

II Moreover: q. v. *anyacca* Ph.: sleeping never to wake
a. *apratiboghaśāyin* (f. *nī*), R. viii. 58.

AGAINST:

I Abreast of, facing:

1 *prati-*, a. the hostile army *pratyarisainyaṃ*, R. vii. 55.; a. the
wind *pratyaniḷaṃ*, Ku. iii. 31.;

2 Comp. with *abhi* (rare), a. the enemy *abhyamitraṃ*, Ki. xvi. 5.;

3 *abhimukhaṃ* (in comp. or with gen.) should advance a. the
enemy *dviṣatobhimukhaṃ vrajet* Ka. xviii. 2.

II In opposition to: Ph. (subjects) should not act a. their
king *rājanyaviruddhābhivṛttibhivatiṃtavyam* Mu. i.; I have never acted a.
yours wishes *pratikūlaṃ na ca te mayā kṛtaṃ*; Ku. ii. 7.; if she, a. her
caste..... *yadiyamatikramya svakulagharmam*, D. ii.

III In provision for: Ph. a. misfortune *āpadarthe*, H. IV. Upon: q. v.; v. also
the verbs to which it is joined.

AGAPE: *jṛmbhamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Gaping.

AGARIC: v. Mushroom, touchwood.

AGATE: *śavalamaṇiviśeṣaḥ* Perh. *gomedāḥ*.

AGE:

I Time of life:

1 *vayas*, and what is his a. *kiyadvā vayaḥ*, K.; of the same a. *savayas*,
(mfn.), R. v. 65.; of advanced a. *galitavayas* (mfn.) (poet.) R. iii. 70.; your

majesty is still of a. *vayaḥstha eva prabhuḥ*, Sa. vi.;

2 *āyus* (=the whole term of one's life): when the king passed the 61st year of his a. *ekaśaṣṭimatikramya varṣān bhūpatirāyusaḥ*, Raj.

II An epoch: q. v. *yugam* the golden a.

1 *kṛtayugam*;

2 *satyayugam*.

AGE, OF:

1 comp. with *varṣa vatsara*, etc.: thirteen years of a. *trayodaśavarṣaḥ* (*rṣā rṣam*) D. iii.; one who has completed twenty years *pūrṇaviṃśativarṣaḥ* (*rṣā rṣam*), M. ii. 212.;

2 comp. with *varṣīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) etc.: twenty years of a. *viṃśativarṣīmyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), H. iv.;

3 comp. with *vayaskaḥ* (*skā skam*): v. Aged (II): Ph. about 18 years of a. *aṣṭādaśavarṣadeśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), D. vi.; below two years *ūnadvivārṣikaḥ* (*kī kam*), M. v. 68.: above 90 years of a. *navatyadhikavayas* (mfn.), K. b.; who has not reached 25th. year of his a. *aprāptapañcaviṃśatim* Sr.

AGED:

I OLD: q. v.:

1 *vṛddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*) (as animals);

2 *purāṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*); (as trees etc.).

II Of a certain age: *vayaskaḥ* (*skā skam*), a. ten years *daśavarṣavayaskaḥ* (*skā skam*): v. Age, of.

AGENCY:

I Action: q. v.

II Instrumentality: *kartṛtvam*, the a. of God is visible everywhere **sarvatreśvarasya kartṛtvam draṣṭavyam*, Ph. through my a. *matkartṛkaḥ* (*kā kam*); the burning power of iron is through the a. of applied fire *ayaso dagdhṛtvam svasamyuktāgnidvārakam*, S. p. b.

III The business of an agent: *śākhā* (=branch): v. Agent.

AGENT:

I One who acts for another:

1 *pratinidhiḥ*;

2 *pratihastaḥ*.

II An actor: q. v. *kartā*;

III An active power: *śaktiḥ* (with gen.); fire is a powerful a. **agnerūrjasvalā śaktiḥ*.

AGGLOMERATE: *piṇḍīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.): v. To collect.

[Page 18]

AGGLUTINATE: v. To glue, stick to.

AGGRANDIZE:

- 1 *vardhayati vi-* *saṃ-*, (c. of *vṛdh*);
- 2 *tanoti* (*tan*, c. 8.);
- 3 *sphāvayati* (c. of *sphāy*);
- 4 *āpyāyayati* (c. of *pyaṇ*);
- 5 *edhayati* (c. of *edh*).

AGGRANDIZEMENT:

- 1 *vṛddhiḥ*;
- 2 *vivṛddhiḥ*;
- 3 *vardhanam*. v. Advancement, exaltation, enlargement.

AGGRAVATE (v. t.):

- I To enhance: q. v. *vardhayati vi-*, (c. of *vṛdh*)
- II To exaggerate: q. v.
- III To provoke or irritate: q. v.

AGGRAVATION:

- I Enhancement: q. v.:
 - 1 *vṛddhiḥ*;
 - 2 *upacayaḥ*.
- II Exaggeration: q. v.
- III Provocation, irritation: q. v.

AGGREGATE (v. t.): *saṃgrhvāti* (*grah* c. 9.): v. To bring together.

AGGREGATE (subs):

- 1 *samaṣṭiḥ*;
- 2 *samudāyaḥ*;

3 *nicayaḥ*; *sañcayaḥ*.

AGGREGATE (adj.): Expr. by the subs.: also v. Total, whole.

AGGREGATION:

I An aggregate: q. v.

II The act of aggregating;

1 *samāhāraḥ*;

2 *saṃgrahaḥ*. v. Collection.

AGGRESSION:

1 *ākramaṇam*, v. Attack;

2 *prathamāpakāraḥ* (=first act of mischief).

AGGESSOR:

1 *pūrvāpakāro*, B. ix. 102.;

2 *yaḥ prathamam hinasti* (*hiṃs*, c. 7.), *ākrāmati*, etc.

AGGRESSIVE: *ākramaṇaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (?): v. Mischievous.

AGGRIEVE:

1 *vyathayati* (c. of *vyath*);

2 *kliśnāti* (*kliś*, c. 9.): v. To grieve, injure.

AGHAUST:

1 *bhayaviplutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *sādhvasopahataḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *vismayākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

AGILE:

1 *caṭulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *cañcalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) v. Nimble.

AGILITY: v. Nimbleness, briskness.

AGISTMENT:

I Pasturing: *cāraṇam*.

II The rate paid for it: *cāraṇaśulkaṃ* (?).

AGITATE:

I Lit.:

- 1 *kṣobhayati vi-*, (c. of *kṣubh*);
- 2 *dhūnayati vi-*, (c. of *dhū*) v. To shake;
- 3 *vi-loḍayati* (c. of *luḍ*).

II Fig.

- 1 *kṣobhayati*;
- 2 *ākulīkaroti*. v. To disturb, excite.

III Discuss, debate: q. v.

AGITATED,: i. e. excited:

- 1 *ākulaḥ (lā laṃ)*;
- 2 *viklavaḥ (vā vaṃ)*.

AGITATED, TO BE:

- 1 *kṣubhyati (kṣubha, c. 4.)*;
- 2 *ākulībhavati (bhū, c. 1.)*;
- 3 *hvalati vi-*, (*hval*, c. 1.).

AGITATION:

I Commotion:

- 1 *kṣobhaḥ*;
- 2 *vilōḍanam*;
- 3 *vidhūnanam*.

II Mental a.:

- 1 *kṣobhaḥ*;
- 2 *vyākulatā*.

III Discussion: q. v.: *vicāraṇam*.

AGITATOR: Ph. political a. s. **rājyavikṣobhakāḥ*.**AGNAIL:**

- 1 *nakharogaḥ*;
- 2 *cipyam*.

AGNATE:

- 1 *sagotraḥ (trā traṃ)*;

2 *sanābhi* (mfn): v. Kinsman.

AGNUS CASTUS: *pādapaviśeṣaḥ*.

AGO: Ph. 1927 years a. *itaḥ pūrvam*
saptaviṃśatyuttaronaviṃśatiśattamavarṣe, Tārānāth; six months a. *itaḥ*
ṣaṇmāsāt pūrvam; long a. *purā*; not very long a. *anātipūrvam* (?); how long
a. *kiyatpūrvam* (?); sometime a. *kiñcitpūrvam* (?).

AGOG: *kutūhalin* (f. *nī*): v. Eager, longing.

AGOING:

- 1 *calaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *pracalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 3 *pracaliṭaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

AGONIZE:

- 1 *santāpayati* (c. of *tap*);
- 2 *nitarāṃ vyathayati* (c. of *vyath*).

AGONIZING (adj.):

- 1 *santāpakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 2 *vyathakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Excruciating.

AGONY:

- 1 *yātanā* (physical);
- 2 *ādhiḥ* (mental);
- 3 *santāpaḥ* (gen. mental);
- 4 *tīvravedanā* (gen. physical);
- 5 *vyathā* v. Pain.

AGRARIAN:

- 1 *kṣetrasambanghaḥ* (*ndhā ndhaṃ*) (?);
- 2 *bhūmiviśayakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (?).

AGREE (v. t.): v. To admit.

AGREE (v. i.):

I To concur: *tathaiva* or *evaṃ manyate* (*man*, c. 4). In some cases, by circumlo.: my views about jail discipline a. with yours **kāragāraśāsanaviṣayamatānyāvayorabhinnāni*; they a. as to the omniscience of God **īśvarasya sarvajñatvaviṣaye teṣāmaikamatyam*.

II To yield, assent:

1 *sammataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *bhavati*;

2 *grhṇāti pari-*, (*grah*, c. 9) (with acc.): v. To accept.

III To resemble: q. v.: *saṃvadati* (*vad*, c. 1); the characters a. with each other *saṃvadantyakṣarāṇi*, Mu. v.

IV To stipulate: q. v.: *abhyupaiti*; we sent messengers to Kāmamanjari, a. ing that he, who would be sought for by her, would carry the ensign of victory *kāmamañjarī yaṃ kāmayaṭe sa haratu sumagapatākāmityabhyupetya prāhiṇuva tasyai dūtān*, D. ii. Ph. at the hour a. d upon *nirdiṣṭasamaye*. V. Of food: Ph. One should eat what a. s with him *hitamaśniyāt*, Sr.

VI Gram. t. t.: Ph. a verb a. s with its nominative in number and person **vacanapurūṣaviṣaye kriyā kartāramanugacchatī*.

AGREEABLE:

I Pleasing

1 *manoñjaḥ* (*ñjā ñjaṃ*);

2 *hr̥dyaḥ* (*dyā dyam*);

3 *abhimataḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

4 *ramyaḥ* (*myā myam*);

5 *rucikaraḥ* (*rī ram*)

II Suitable, confirmable, consistent: q. v.

AGREEABLENESS:

I Pleasantness: q. v. *manojñatā*.

II Consistency, agreement: q. v.

AGREEABLY:

I Pleasantly: q. v.

II Consistently, in accordance with; q. v.: a. to his command *tasyājñānusāreṇa*.

AGREEMENT:

I Compact;

1 *saṃvid*, to violate an a. *saṃvidam minatti* (*bhid*, c. 7), *atīkrāmati* (*kram*, c.

1), etc., M.;

2 *niyamaḥ*;

3 *samayaḥ*;

4 *pratijñā*.

II Harmony of opinions or feelings:

1 *aikyam*;

2 *aikamatyam*;

III Conformity, consistency: q. v.:

1 *sādrśyam*;

2 *anurūpam*.

AGRICULTURE: *kṛṣiḥ*, The science of a. *kṛṣividyā*.

AGRICULTURIST:

1 *karṣakaḥ*;

2 *kṛṣikaḥ*;

3 *kṛṣijīvi*;

4 *kṛṣivalaḥ*.

AGROUND: Ph. the boat is a. **bhūmiṃ sprśati nauḥ*.

AGUE:

I An intermittent fever:

1 *viṣamajvaraḥ*;

2 *kampajvaraḥ*: a quotidian a. *anyedyuṣkaḥ*, a tertian a. *tṛtīyakaḥ*, a quartan a. *caturthakaḥ* Sr.

II The ague-fit:

1 *vepathuḥ*;

2 *kampaḥ*.

AH (inter):

1 *hā* (of grief etc.), v. Alas;

2 *aho* (of surprise etc.) v. Oh;

3 *āḥ* (of contempt etc.), ah ! frowning at me *āḥ mayyeva bhrakuṭṭidharaḥ saṃvṛttaḥ*, Vi.

AHA (inter): *aho* (in all the senses of the English word).

AHEAD: v. Forward. To go a.: v. Go on. To get a.: q. v.

AID (subs):

I Assistance, help:

1 *sāhāyyam*;

2 *sāhāyakam*.

II An auxiliary, a helper:

1 *sahāyaḥ*;

2 *sāhāyyakārī*.

AID (v. t.): *sāhāyyam karoti* (with gen.): v. To assist, help.

AIDE-DE-CAMP: **sahacaraḥ*.

AIL (v. t.): Ph. what a. s thee *kā te pīḍā*?: v. III, unwell.

AILING (adj.):

1 *pīḍitaḥ* (*tā tam*);

2 *bādhitaḥ* (*tā tam*): v. III, unwell.

AILMENT:

1 *pīḍā*;

2 *bāghā*;

3 *vyathā*;

4 *ātāṅkaḥ*.

AIM (subs):

I The object aimed at:

1 *lakṣayam*;

2 *śaravyam*;

3 *lakṣam*.

II The direction of a missile weapon: *sandhānam*.

III A purpose, intention: q. v. *cikīrṣitam*.

AIM (v.):

I To direct an arrow etc.: *lakṣīkṛtya kṣipati asyati*, etc. Ph.: a. ing at Siva *harabaddhalakṣyaḥ*, Ku.

II To aspire, endeavour to attain:

- 1 *ākāṅkṣati* (*kāṅkṣ*, c. 1), a. ing at your post *padakāṅkṣiṇā te*, Ku.;
2 *īpsati* (desi. of *āp*).

AIR (subs):

I The atmosphere:

1 *vāyuh*;

2 *marut*;

3 *mātariśvan* (m).

II The space occupied by air:

1 *vāyuvartman*;

2 *vyoman* (n.): v. Sky.

III Air in motion:

1 *vāyuh*;

2 *pavanaḥ*;

3 *anilaḥ*;

4 *vātaḥ*;

5 *samīraṇaḥ*;

6 *gandhavahaḥ*. Ph. for taking a. *vāyusevanārtham*; the vital a. *prāṇaḥ*

IV Manner, mien, look: q. v.: *ākṛtiḥ*

V A tune or melody: q. v.: *rāgaḥ*, Ph.: to take a.: i. e. to get abroad: q. v.: *bahulībhavati*.

AIR (v. t.):

I To admit the fresh air: *supravātaḥ (tā taṃ) karoti*.

II To dry: q. v. *ātape dadāti (dā, c. 3)* (to expose to the sun).

AIR-BALLOON:

1 *vyomayānam*;

2 *vimānam*.

AIR-BLADDER: **vāyukoṣaḥ*.

AIR-GUN: **vāyuvandukaḥ*.

AIRING:

I A walk or ride in the air: *vāyusevanaṃ* or *vāyuparisevanaṃ*.

II An exposure to air: v. To air.

AIR-PUMP: **vāyuniṣkāsanayantram*.

AIR-SHAFT: (in mines):

- 1 *vāyucchidram*;
- 2 *ālokapathaḥ* (?).

[Page 20]

AIRY (adj.):

I Consisting of air.

- 1 *vāyavaḥ* (*vī vaṃ*);
- 2 *vāyumayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*).

II Relating to air: Ph. took an a. flight *viyadutpapāta*, N. or *vihāyasā jagāma*; the a. regions *vāyuvartman pravahamārgaḥ*.

III Open to air: *suvātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

IV Vain, trifling:

- 1 *śūnyaḥ* (*nyā nyaṃ*);
- 2 *asāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*). V. Gay, lively: q. v.

AISLE: No equiv.: *prakoṣṭhaḥ* may be used.

AKIN:

I Related by blood:

- 1 *sagotraḥ* (*trā traṃ*);
- 2 *sanābhi* (mfn.).

II Allied by nature:

- 1 *saddaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*);
- 2 *rūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*) affixed.

ALABASTER: *śvetaprastaraviśeṣaḥ*.

ALACK (inter.): *ahaha*: v. Alas.

ALACRITY:

- 1 *utsāhaḥ* v. Zeal;
- 2 *autsukyam*: v. Eagerness.

ALARM:

I Alarm-cry: no equiv.: why don't you rouse your master by raising an
a. *kimityuccaiḥ śabdaṃ kṛtvā svāminam na jāgarayasi*, H. II. Terror, fright,
consternation: q. v.:

- 1 *trāsaḥ*;
- 2 *paritrāsaḥ*;
- 3 *udvegah*.

ALARM (v. t.):

- 1 *udvejayati* (c. of *vij*), summon Vasantasenā's mother without a. ing
her *vasantasenāmātaramanudvejayannāhvaya*, Mr. ix.;
- 2 *ākulayati* (nomi.) (=to fill with anxiety);
- 3 *trāsayati* (c. of *tras*): v. To terrify.

ALARMED (adj.):

- 1 *udvignaḥ (gnā gnam)*;
- 2 *ākulaḥ (lā lam)*: v. Anxious
- 3 *trastaḥ (stā stam)* (=terrified);
- 4 *vidhuraḥ (rā ram)* (rare).

ALARMED, BE:

- 1 *udvijate (vij, c. 6)*;
- 2 *trasyati (tras, c. 4)* v. To dread.

ALARM-BELL: **vidhuraghaṇṭā śatrorāgamanādisūcanāya yā ghaṇṭā vādyate*.

ALARMING (adj.):

- 1 *udvegakaraḥ (rī ram)*;
- 2 *trāsajananaḥ (nī nam)*: v. Dreadful.

ALARUM: **prabodhaghaṇṭā*.

ALAS:

- 1 *ahaha*, a. ! the buds of the tree of Rāvana's impolicy are as if scattered
around *ahaha ! rakṣapaterdurvinayaviṭapikorakāḥ paritaḥ prakīrṇā iva*, Vi. vi.;
- 2 *hāhā*, a. my Queen, my heart is bursting, my joints loosening *hāhā devi !*
sphuṭati hrdayaṃ straṃ sate dehabandhaḥ, U. iii.;
- 3 *hā*, a. what has befallen *hā kimidamāpatitam*, K.;
- 4 *hanta*, a. you will be the first enemy of the man who never had an

enemy *hanta jātamajātāreḥ prathamena tvayāriṇā*, Si. ii. 102.;

5 *bata* a. when you hear what has befallen me *mamādya vṛttāntamimaṃ batoditā*, N. i. 139.

ALB: **kṛṣṭadharmapurohitaparihitam śuklāprapadīnam*.

ALBATROSS: **jālapādaḥ samudrapakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

ALBEIT: *yadyapi*: v. Although.

ALBINO: *śvetakāyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*.

ALBUGO: *śuklam; cakṣūrogaviśeṣaḥ*.

ALBUM: photographic a. **ālekhyapustakam*; a. for inserting quotations **vacananiveśaḥ*.

ALBUMEN: Perh. *śvetam* (of eggs); *majjā* (in the scientific sense) (?)

ALCHEMIST:

1 *rasāyanavid* (?);

2 *rasasiddhaḥ* (?);

3 *rasajñāḥ* (?)

ALCHEMY, ALCHYMY:

1 *rasāyanam* (?);

2 *rasasiddhiḥ* (?);

3 *rasāyana-vidyā* (?).

ALCOHOL: **madyasāraḥ; *surāvījam*.

ALCOVE: *garbhagrham* (?): v. Recess.

ALCYON: *matsyaraṅgaḥ*: v. Kingfisher.

ALDER: *vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

ALDERMAN: **laṇḍanādi-nagarasya meyanāmnāḥ pradhānanāyakasya*

nimnastho'dhikāribhedah; pauravṛddhah.

ALE: *yavasuraṃ*: v. Beer. a. brewer: v. Brewer.

ALE-HOUSE: *śauṇḍikālayaḥ* Sa. v.; **yavasurāpaṇaḥ*.

ALE-HOUSE-KEEPER: *śauṇḍikaḥ* (f. *kī*); **yavasuravikrayin* (f. *ṇī*).

ALEE: i. e. on or towards the lee: v. Lee.

ALEMBIC: *bakaḥ* (?); *bakayantram*.

ALERT: v. WakSful, vigilant; also nimble, brisk.

ALERTNESS: v. Briskness, wakSfulness, sprightliness.

ALEXANDRINE (subs): *caturdaśākṣaraśchandoviśeṣaḥ*.

ALGEBRA: *vījagaṇitam*; A. ist. *vījagaṇitaviśāradaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).

ALGEBRAIC, ALGEBRAICAL:

1 by tat. comp.;

2 **vījagaṇitaviśayakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

ALIAS: Ph. Rama a. Rāmanānda **rāmaḥ yasya rāmānanda ityaparanāma*.

ALIBI: Ph. the prisoner proved an a. **vandī sthānāntarasthitim pratipādayāmāsa*.

ALIEN (subs): *videśin* (f. *nī*): v. Foreigner

ALIEN (adj.):

I Not native *videśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*)

II Unconnected: q. v. *aprāsaṅgikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*)

III Adverse: q. v.: *viruddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddhaṃ*).

ALIENABLE: **hastāntarīkaraṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); *parairādeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

ALIENATE (v. t.):

I Of property: *hastāntaram karoti* or *hastāntarīkaroti* (?)

II Of affection: Perh. *vighaṭayati* (c. of *ghaṭ*); *viśleṣayati* (c. of *śiḷaṣ*)

ALIENATION:

I Of property: *hastāntarīkaraṇam* (?)

II Of affection:

1 *vighaṭanam* (?)

2 *viśleṣaṇam* (?)

III Of mind: *unmādaḥ*.

ALIGHT:

I To get down; q. v.: *ava-tarati* (*tṛ*, c. 1).

II To settle on (as bees): *patati ni-*, (*pat*, c. 1), the swan a. ed on the ground *papāta bhūmau haṃsaḥ* N. iii. 1.

ALIKE (adj.):

1 *sadrśaḥ* (*śā śam*);

2 *tulyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*): v. Like, similar.

ALIKE (adv.): *samam*: v. Equally, similarly.

ALIMENT: *āhāraḥ* v. Food, nourishment.

ALIMENTARY (adj.): v. Nourishing. The a. canal **āhāravāhinī*.

ALIMONY: *grāsācchādanam*. K. b.

ALIVE:

I Living: q. v.: *jīvat* (f. *ntī*).

II Active, lively: q. v.

ALIVE, BE: *jīvati*, tell me, is my darling a. *kathaya jīvati me priyā*, Ma. ix.

ALKALI:

1 *kṣāraḥ*;

2 *sarjjiḥ* (?)

ALL (adj.)

1 *sarvaḥ*: (*rvā rvaṃ*); all of them, enjoying a. pleasures at a. times, reached the pinnacle of happiness *sarvaeva sarvakālaṃ sarvasukhānyabhanuvantaḥ parāṃ koṭimānandasyādhyagacchan*, K.;

2 *sakalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

3 *samastaḥ* (*stā staṃ*);

4 *nikhilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), knowledge of a. characters, erudition in the languages of a. countries, attainments in a. the Shastras *sakalalipiñjhānaṃ nikhiladeśīyamāṣāpāṇḍityaṃ samastaśāstracāturyaṃ*, D;

5 *akhilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

6 *kṛtsnaḥ* (*snā snaṃ*);

7 *samagraḥ* (*grā graṃ*);

8 *samudāyaḥ* affd., or the abode of a. essence of beauty *saundaryasārasamudāryānaketanaṃ vā*, Ma. ii. Ph. the Supreme Spirit is a. joy *ānandamayaḥ paramātmā*, S. i. 13.: v. Full of; by a. means, one ought not to do anything without consideration *sarvathā avicāritaṃ karma na kartavyaṃ* H. i.; at a. events *antataḥ*; a. along *pūrvāvadhi*; a. around *sarvataḥ*.

ALL (subs): *sarva*; I want to hear a. about it *sarva śrotumicchāmi*. Ph.: a. I can *yathāśakti*; a. of a sudden *sapadi*; in a. *sākalyena*; does not breathe at. a. *na manāgapuyucchvasiti*; K.; you are not kind at a. *tvayi dayāleśo'pi na vidyate*; a. you have to say is this **idameva* or *kevalamidameva tvayā vācyam...*

ALL-CONQUERING:

1 *sarvajayin* (f. *nī*);

2 *sarvadamanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

ALL-DESTROYING:

1 *sarvadhvaṃsin* (f. *nī*);

2 *sarvaṅkaṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṃ*).

ALL-FORGIVING:

1 *sarvaṃsahaḥ* or *sarvasahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*);

2 *sarvasahiṣṇu* (mf. n.).

ALL-GLORIOUS:

1 *sarvatejomayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *sarvapratāpavat* (f. *tī*).

ALL-KNOWING: *sarvañjaḥ* (*ñjā ñjaṃ*);

2 *sarvavid* (mfn.).

ALL-PERVADING:

1 *sarvavyāpin* (f. *nī*);

2 *sarvagataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

ALL-POWERFUL:

1 *sarvaśaktimat* (f. *tī*);

2 *sarvaśaktisamanvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

ALL-SEEING:

1 *sarvadarśin* (f. *nī*);

2 *sarvadraṣṭṭa* (f. *ṣṭrī*).

ALL-WISE:

1 *sarvañjaḥ* (*ñjā ñjaṃ*);

2 *sarvañjānamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*).

ALLAY (v. t.); *śamayati pra-*, (c. of *śam*), a. s the heat *śamayati paritāpaṃ* Sa. iv.: v. To appease, mitigate.

ALLEGATION:

1 *vacanam*;

2 *uktiḥ* v. Assertion, plea.

ALLEGE (v. t.):

I To affirm, to assert: q. v.: *prati-jānīte* (*jñā*, c. 9).

II To cite, quote.: q. v.: *udā-harati* (*hr*, c. 1).

ALLEGIANCE: *bhaktiḥ*, they took an oath of a. to Caesar **vayaṃ sijārathaktā iti śapathaṃ cakruḥ*.

ALLEGORICAL: *rūpakamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (?): v. Figurative.

ALLEGORICALLY: Expr. by the adj.

ALLEGORIZE:

- I To turn into allegory: **rūpakakrameṇa varṇayati* (*varṇa*, c. 10)
- II To interpret allegorically: **rūpakārthaṃ saṃ-yojayati* (c. of. *yuj*).

ALLEVIATE (v. t.):

- 1 *śamayati pra-*, (c. of *śam*):
- 2 *laghayati* (nomi.): v. To mitigate.

[\[Page 22\]](#)

ALLEVIATION:

- I Mitigation: q. v.: *upaśamaḥ*
- II Extenuation: q. v.

ALLEY (subs): A walk in a garden:

- 1 *udvānapathaḥ*;
- 2 *udyānavartman* (n);
- 3 *vīthiḥ* v. Avenue.
- II A narrow passage: *saṅkīrṇapathaḥ*.

ALLIANCE: A union between states: *sandhiḥ*; offensive and defensive

a. *parasparopakārasandhiḥ*, H. iv.: v. Treaty, league.

II Union arising from marriage: *sambandhaḥ* matrimonial a. *vaivāhikaḥ sambandhaḥ*.

ALLIGATOR:

- 1 *nakraḥ*;
- 2 *kumbhīraḥ*.

ALLITERATION: *anuprāsaḥ*.**ALLOCUTION:** v. Address.

ALLODIAL: Ph. a. land *niṣkarabhūmiḥ* (?). a. land belonging to a Brahmin *brahmottaraḥ* (?).

ALLODIUM: i. e. freehold estate: v. Freehold.

ALLOT (v. t.):

I Distribute: q. v. *vi-bhajati* (*bhaj*, c. 1)

II To grant, assign: q. v.: *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3).

ALLOTMENT:

I The act of allotting:

1 *vimāgaḥ*;

2 *vimajanam*.

II That which is allotted: *aṃśaḥ* v. Share.

ALLOW (v. t.):

I To concede, permit:

1 *anu-manyate* (*man*, c. 4), if you a. me space in (your) flower-bed *yadi kusumāstarāṇe'vakāśamanumanyase*, Sa. iii.;

2 *anu-medate* (*mud*, c. 1), now none is a. ed egress or ingress without a pass *idānīm na kopyamudrālāñchito niṣkramituṃ praveṣṭuṃvānumodyate*, M. v.;

3 *anu-jānāmi* (*jñā*, c. 9) v. To permit.

II To grant, bestow: q. v. *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3).

III To acknowledge: q. v. *svīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8).

ALLOWABLE: v. Lawful, permissible. Not a.: v. Forbidden.

ALLOWANCE:

I Acknowledgment: q. v.: *svīkāraḥ*.

II Permission: q. v.: *anujñā*.

III That which is allowed: no equiv.: *vṛttiḥ*, of the Pandits enjoying my a. s. *maddattāṃ vṛttiṃ bhuñjānānāṃ paṇḍitānāṃ*, P.

ALLOWANCE, make: *vigaṇayati* (*gaṇ*, c. 10), making a. for the temptations of youth **yauvanasya pralobhanāni vigaṇayya*: v. To consider.

ALLOY (v. t.): *miśrayati* (*miśr*, c. 10): v. To mix: Ph., a. ed with pain *duḥkhopasrṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), D. s.; being a. ed with pain *duḥkhasambhinatayā*, D. s.

ALLOY (subs.):

I Any compound of two or more metals: *miśradhātuḥ*.

II Evil mixed with good: Ph. enjoyed pleasures without a. **avimiśritāni sukhānyanubabhṛva*.

ALLUDE:

1 *uddiśya* or *lakṣīkṛtya vadati abhidhatte*, etc. (in speaking);

2 *lakṣīkaroti* (=to point, refer); what ! this alludes to me *kathamiyam kathā māmeva lakṣīkaroti*, Sa. vii. Ph. this mythological story is here a. d to (?) --*iti paurāṇikī kathātrānusandheyā*, M. n.

ALLURE (v. t.):

1 *ākarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.), men are a. d by these sweet (but) false words *ābhistāvanmadhurābhiranṛtavāgmirākṛṣyante viṣayiṇaḥ*, Sa. v.;

2 *harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): even an old man like myself is, as a rule, a. d by pleasures *hriyate viṣayaiḥ prāyo varṣīyānapi mādṛśaḥ*, Ki. xi. 10.;

3 *pralobhayati*, (c. of *lubh*) v. To tempt.

ALLUREMENT: *pralobhanam*: v. Temptation, enticement.

ALLURING (adj.):

1 *hārin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *pralobhakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

3 *ākarṣakaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (rare).

ALLUSION: Ph. his a. to my poverty **mama dāridrpaṃ lakṣīkṛtya sa yaduvāca*; there is not the least a. of Krishna in the Rig Veda **rgvede kṛṣṇasyābhāso'pi na lakṣyate* v. To allude.

ALLUVIAL: Ph. a. accretion **payovastabhūmiḥ*.

ALLY (subs): *mitram*, M.

ALLY (v. t.)

I To unite or connect: *sambandhaṃ karoti sambadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.)

II To form an alliance with (between states): *sandhiṃ karoti* or *saṃdadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

ALMANAC: *pañjikā*; a. maker *pañjikākāraḥ* (?)

ALMIGHTINESS:

- 1 *sarvaśaktimattvam*;
- 2 *sarvaśaktitvam*.

ALMIGHTY:

- 1 *sarvaśaktimat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *sarvaśakti* (mfn.);
- 3 *sarvaśaktisamanvitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

ALMOND: *vādāmam*. Bitter a. *tiktavādāmam*. A. tree *vādāmavṛkṣaḥ*.

ALMONER: **bhikṣāvitaraṇakārī*.

ALMOST:

- 1 *prāyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*), it is a. morning now *prabhātaprāyā rājanī*, Sa. iv;
 - 2 *kalpaḥ* (*lpā lpam*), a. well *prasannakalpaḥ*, D. ii.; a. undertaken *pratipannakalpam*. Ku. iii. 14;
 - 3 *bhūyiṣṭhaḥ* (*ṣṭhā ṣṭham*), a. extinguished *nirvāṇabhūyiṣṭham*, Ku. iii. 52.
- N. B. Note that these words are placed after adjectives or part. adj. s and that, therefore, when in English a. qualifies verbs, it should be expressed in Sanskrit by corresp. part. adj. s: when I had a. finished **avasitaprāye mama vākye*.

ALMS:

- 1 *bhikṣā*;
- 2 *bhaikṣam*. To beg a. *bhikṣate* (*bhikṣ*, c. 1).

ALMS-GIVING:

- 1 *dānadharmah*;
- 2 *bhikṣādānam*.

ALMS-HOUSE:

- 1 *daridraśālā* (?);
- 2 *anāthāśramah*. (?).

ALOE: *ghṛtakumārī*. a. wood. *aguruḥ*.

ALOFT:

I On high: *ūrdhvam*.

II In the air:

1 *vihāyasā*;

2 *ākāśapathena*.

ALONE (adj.)

I Without anybody else: *ekākin* (f. *nī*), he could not remain a. even for a moment without him *nimiṣamapi tena vinā sthātumekākī na śaśāka*, K. v. Solitary.

II One out of many: *ekaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (with *eva* or *kevalam*), let Bhāgurāyana a. accompany me *bhāgurāyaṇa eka eva māmanugacchatu*, Mu. iv.; let my intellect a. remain with me *ekā kevalam.....buddhistu mā gānmama*, Mu. i.

III By itself: *kevalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), policy a. is cowardice *kātaryaṃ kevalā nītiḥ* R. xvii. 47. Ph. let imperiality be a. *āstāñcakravartitā*, D. viii.: v. To let alone.

ALONG (prep.): *anu*, (in comp. or with acc.), a. the bank *anukaccham*; flows a. the city of Oudh *vahatyayodhyāmanu rājadhānīm*, R. A. with: *saha* (with ins.): v. With. A. side *pārśvataḥ*. All a. *prathamāvadhi*. A. of: v. On account of.

ALONG (adv.): v. Onward, forward.

ALLOUD:

1 *uccaiḥ* or *uccaiḥsvareṇa* (with a loud voice);

2 *muktakaṇṭham* (with loosened throat);

3 *prakāśam* (openly). To call a.: *śabdāyate* (nomi.).

ALPHABET: *varṇamālā*. a. ically:

1 *varṇakrameṇa*;

2 *varṇānusāreṇa*.

ALREADY:

1 *prāgeva*;

2 *pūrvameva*. Sometimes by sim. *eva*: he is a. come *sa āgata eva*; the sun is already up *udita eva bhāskaraḥ*.

ALSO: *api*; Chandrāpida a. entered into thoughts *candrāpīḍo'pi cintāṃ viveśa*, K.; not only he who speaks ill of the great but a. he who hears *na kevalaṃ yo mahato'pabhāṣane śṛṇoti tasmādapi yaḥ sa* Ku. v. 53.

ALTAR (subs.):

- 1 *vediḥ*;
- 2 *caityam*.

ALTER (v. t.):

1 *karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.) (when the sense is clear): he concluded that the merchant had a. ed the R into S. *rephe sakāraṃ vaṇijā kāritaṃ niścikāya saḥ*, Raj.;

2 By means of *anyaḥ* (*nyā nyat*), *bhinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*) etc.: as if you are a. ed in appearance *tvamanyamākāramivābhipannaḥ*, Ki., iii. 46.;

3 *parivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*). c. I.)v. To change.

ALTER (v. i.): *parivartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.) v. To change, vary.

ALTERABLE (adj.): *parivartanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) v. Changeable.

ALTERATION:

- 1 *parivṛttiḥ*;
- 2 *pariṇāmaḥ*;
- 3 *vipākaḥ*;

4 *vikāraḥ*. N. B. The last three words refer to change in form etc. v. Change.

ALTERCATE (v. i.):

- 1 *kalahāyate* (nomi);
- 2 *vi-vadate* (*vad*, c. 1.) v. To wrangle.

ALTERCATION:

- 1 *kalahāḥ*;
- 2 *vivādaḥ*. v. Quarrel, wrangling.

ALTERNATE (adj.): Comp. with *paryāya-*; with a. victory and defeat *paryāyajayāvasādām*, Ki. xvii. 18.; a. angles **paryāyakoṇau* (m. dual); a. leaves **paryāyadalāni* (n. pl.).

ALTERNATE (v. i.): Ph. the flood and ebb tides a. with each other **paryāyeṇa velānām vṛddhikṣayau bhavataḥ* or *velānām paryāyavṛddhikṣayau*.

ALTERNATE (v. t.): Ph. to a. labour with repose **paryāyeṇa śramaviśrāmau karoti*.

ALTERNATELY: *paryāyeṇa anukrameṇa* (=in regular order).

ALTERNATION:

- 1 *paryāyakramaḥ*;
- 2 *paryāvṛttiḥ*;
- 3 *parivṛttiḥ*. (=change: q. v.)

ALTERNATIVE:

- 1 *vikalpaḥ*;
- 2 *pākṣikaḥ* Ph.: which a. shall
I choose 'be a deserter of my wife' or 'be polluted with the touch of another's wife' *dāratyāgī bhavāmyāho parastrīsparśapāṃśulaḥ*, Sa. v.

ALTHOUGH:

- 1 *api*: we remember that Vidura and others a. born Sudras were possessed of superior knowledge *viduraprabhṛtayaḥ śūdrayoniprabhavā apiviśiṣṭavijñānasampannāḥ smaryante*, S. iii. 34. She will surely move a. she may be in a painting, will practise jugglery a. she may consist of a doll, will deceive a. she may be engraved *niyatamiyamālekhyagatāpi calati pustamayyapīndrajālamācarati utkīrṇāpi vipralabhate*, K.;
- 2 *yadyapi*, a. we cannot extirpate pain, still we can put it down, *yadyapi na sannirūdhyate duḥkhaṃ tathāpi tadabhibhavaḥ śakyaḥ kartum*, T.

ALTITUDE: *ucchrāyaḥ* v. Height.

ALTOGETHER:

- I Wholly, completely,: q. v.:
- 1 *sarvathā*;
 - 2 *aśeṣataḥ*
- II Conjointly: q. v.: *samam*.

ALUM:

- 1 *sphaṭī* (f.);
- 2 *sphaṭikāriḥ*.

ALWAYS:

I Perpetually, constantly: q. v.:

1 *sadā*;

2 *sarvadā*;

3 *satatam*;

4 *sarvakālam*;

5 *anīśam*.

II Invariably: q. v.: *niyatam*.

AMAIN:

1 *prasabham*;

2 *prasahya*;

3 *balāt*.

AMALGAM: *miśradhātuḥ* (?)**AMALGAMATE:** *miśrayati* (*miśr*, c. 10.): v. To mix, combine.**AMALGAMATION:** *miśraṇam* v. Mixture, combination.**AMANUENSIS:** *lekhaḥ*; *yo'nyasya bhāṣitānusāreṇa likhati*.**AMARANTH:**

I The plant: *amlānaḥ*.

II The flower: *amlānapuṣpam* etc.

AMASS (v. t.):

1 *saṃ-cinoti* (*ci*, c. 5.);

2 *saṃ-marati* (*bhṛ*, c. 1): v. To accumulate.

AMATEUR: *yaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) *ātmavinodanārthaṃ saṅgītādikalāṃ sevate*.**AMATORY** (adj.):

1 *rasikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

2 *śṛṅgārarasapradhānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (such as a. verses);

3 *premakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (=producing love, such as a. potions);

4 *kāmin* (f. *nī*). v. Amorous.

AMAZE (v. t.): *vismāyayati* (c. of *smi*): v. To astonish.

AMAZED (adj.): *vismayākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Astonished.

AMAZEDLY (adv.):

1 *savismayam*:

2 *vismayena*;

3 By the adj.

AMAZEMENT: *vismayaḥ*: v. Astonishment.

AMAZING (adj.): *vismayakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*): v. Astonishing.

AMAZINGLY: expr. by the adj.: v. Amazing v. Also excessively.

AMAZON: **pahminī*; *raṇapriyā*.

AMBASSADOR:

1 *dūtaḥ*,

2 *rājadūtaḥ*. Ph. the English a. at Berlin **vārlinasya*
iṃlaṇḍīyarājadūtaḥ or *iṃlaṇḍīyarājamantrī*.

AMBASSAGE:

1 *dautyam*;

2 *rājadautyam*;

3 *dūtyaṃ*: v. Ambassador.

AMBER (subs):

1 *tailasphaṭikaḥ*;

2 *trṇamaṇiḥ*.

AMBERGIES: *ambaram* (?)

AMBIENT: (adj.):

1 *vyāpakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

2 *pariveṣṭakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. To encompass.

AMBIGUITY:

- 1 *sandehaḥ*;
- 2 *sandigdhatā*;
- 3 *sandigdhāryatā*.

AMBIGUOUS

- 1 *sandigdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdham*);
- 2 *sandigghārthaḥ* (*rthā rtham*). Ph. it is a. here whether the word *vandyāṃ* means 'captive' or 'adorable' *atravandyāmiti kiṃ vandībhūtāyāmuta vandanīyamiti sandehaḥ* Sah.

AMBIGUOUSLY: expr. by the adj.: Ph. you have spoken a. **sandigdham tava bhāṣitam*.

AMBIT:

- 1 *maṇḍalam*;
- 2 *cakram*: v. Circuit, compass.

AMBITION:

- 1 *spṛhā*;
- 2 *ākāṅkṣā*;
- 3 *yaśolipsā* (for fame);
- 4 *rājyalobhaḥ* (for royalty);
- 5 *gauravalālasā* (for esteem);
- 6 and sim. com. s.

AMBITIOUS:

- 1 *yaśaskāmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (for fame);
- 2 *uccapadābhilāṣin* (f. *ṇī*) (for high post) etc. v. Desirous of, eager. Ph. a. for your post *padakāṃkṣiṇā te* Ku. iii. 4.

AMBLE (subs)

- 1 *dhauritakam*;
- 2 *dhoritam*.

AMBLE (v.):

- 1 Perh. *dhorati* (*dhor*, c. 1);
- 2 *dhoritagatyā calati*.

AMBLER: *dhauritaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (?)

AMBROSIA: *amṛtam*: v. Nectar.

AMBULATORY: *cariṣṇu* (Mfn.): v. Movable.

AMBUSCADE, AMBUSH:

I The place: *parābhiyogāya nibhṛtāvasthānam*.

II The men: *parābhiyogāya nibhṛtasthāpitāsainyam*. to lie in a.: *nibhṛtaṃ tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1)

AMELIORATE, AMELIORATION: v. To improve, improvement.

AMEN: o or *ābh*. In non-ecclesiastical sense: *tathāstu*; *evamastu*.

[Page 25]

AMENABLE:

I Submissive, compliant: q. v.: *anuvīdhāyin* (f. *nī*).

II Accountable to: Ph. a. to our government **asmākaṃ śāsanāyattāḥ*.

AMEND (v. i.): *śudhyati* (*śudh* c. 4): v. To mend, improve.

AMEND (v. t.): *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*): v. To correct, improve.

AMENDMENT:

I Correction, improvement: q. v.: *śodhanam*.

II A secondary resolution in a bill or motion: **śodhanam*.

AMENDS: v. Compensation, satisfaction. To make a.; v. To recompense, atone for

AMENITY:

1 *ramyatā*;

2 *manoñjatā*: v. Agreeableness.

AMERCE: *daṇḍayati* (*daṇḍ*, c. 10) (with double acc.): v. To fine.

AMERCEMENT:

- 1 *daṇḍaḥ*;
- 2 *arthadaṇḍaḥ* (=fine, q. v.).

AMETHYST: *ānīlaḥ maṇiviśeṣaḥ*.**AMIABILITY:** *manoñjatā*;

- 2 *ramaṇīyatā*;
- 3 *suśīlatā*, (good behaviour);
- 4 *priyambhāvukatā* (rare).

AMIABLE:

- 1 *suśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (=of good behaviour);
- 2 *premārhaḥ* (*rhā rhaṃ*) (=deserving of affection);
- 3 *ramyaḥ* (*myā myaṃ*) (=pleasant, agreeable)

AMIABLY: *prītyā*: v. lovingly, affectionately.**AMICABLE:** *maitraḥ* (*trī traṃ*): v. Friendly, kind.**AMID, AMIDST:**

- 1 *madhye* (with gen.), a. four fires *havirbhujāṃ caturṇāṃ madhye*, K. xiii. 41.;
- 2 by adj. s *madhyagataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), etc. Ku. v. 20.

AMISS (adv.): expr. by the adj. s:

- 1 *ayuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);
- 2 *sāparādhaḥ* (*dhā dhaṃ*) etc.: v. Wrong.

AMITY: *maitrī*: v. Peace, friendship.**AMMONIA:** *niśādalaḥ*.**AMMONIAC:** *niryāsaprabhedāḥ*.**AMMUNITION:** *yuddhopakaraṇam*: (now=gunpowder, shot) q. v.

AMNESTY: *kṣamā* (=pardon, the meaning determined by the context).

AMONG:

I Amidst: q. v.: *madhye* (with gen.).

II Making part of a number of:

1 *madhye* (with gen.), a. his very many sons *atiprabhūtānām sutānām madhye*, K.;

2 by loc., Rambhā a. women and Rāma a. kings *nārīṣu rambhā nṛpatiṣu rāmaḥ*.

AMOROUS:

I Prone to love:

1 *kāmin* (f. *rnā*);

2 *kāmukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

3 *premaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

II In love: v. Enamoured.

III Pertaining to love: *kāma*- (in comp.): v. Amatory.

AMOROUSLY:

1 *sānurāgam*: v. Affectionately;

2 *sakāmam*.

AMOUNT (subs): v. Sum.

AMOUNT (v. i.) Ph. a. ing to a lac *lakṣyasamkhyakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*); these races together a. to fourteen *etānyekatra caturdaśakulāni*, K.; ascertain what the balance a. s to **kiyadavaśiṣṭamiti parijñāyatām*; your argument a. s to this **etadabhiprāyakaste tarkaḥ*.

AMOUR: *praṇayaḥ* (=love), secret a. *guptapraṇayaḥ* (?).

AMPHIBIOUS: *bhūjalacaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (?); *pādin* (f. *nī*). Sr.

AMPHITHEATRE:

1 *raṅgaḥ*;

2 *raṅgabhūmiḥ*.

AMPLE:

- I Specious: q. v.: *viśālaḥ* (*lā lam*)
II Abundant, copious: q. v. *pracuraḥ* (*rā ram*).
III Not brief: *vistṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*).

AMPLENESS:

- I Spaciousness: q. v.: *viśālatā*.
II Abundance: q. v.: *prācuryam*.

AMPLIFICATION:

- I Enlargement: q. v.
II Of speech: *vistaraḥ* or *vistāraḥ*.

AMPLIFY: *vistarataḥ* or *vistāreṇa varṇayati upa-*, (*varṇ*, c. 1): v. To enlarge.

AMPLITUDE I. Extent: q. v.: *vistāraḥ*.

- II Greatness: q. v.: *mahattvam*.

AMPLY: *pracuram*: v. Abundantly, sufficiently, fully.

AMPUTATE: *chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7): v. To cut off.

AMPUTATION: *aṅgacchedaḥ* or sim. *chedaḥ* (when the meaning is clear).

AMULET:

- 1 *rakṣākāṇḍaḥ*; Sa. vii.;
2 *kavaca* (mn.).

AMUSE:

- I To entertain the mind agreeably:

1 *vi-nodayati* (c. of *nud*), how shall I a. myself *kenedānīmātmānaṃ vinodayāmi*, V. ii.;

2 *rañjayati* (c. of *rañj*), the prince was very much a. ed by his long description of his past valour, beauty and fortune *atītasvaśauryarūpavibhavavarṇanāvācālena tena sutarāmarajyata rājaputraḥ*, K. II. To delude: q. v.: *chalayati* (nomi.).

AMUSED, BE:

- 1 *rajyate*;

2 *vinudyate* (pass).

AMUSEMENT:

1 *vinodaḥ*;

2 *vinodanam*: v. Diversion, entertainment.

PASTIME. To afford a.:

1 *rañjayati*

2 *prīṇayati* (c. of *prī*).

AMUSER: *vinodayitr* (m.): v. To amuse.

AMUSING (part. adj.): *vinodin* (f. *nī*): v. Pleasing.

AN: v. A.

ANABAPTISM: **yauvanamajjanavāditvam*: v. Anabaptist.

ANABAPTIST: **yauvanamajjanavādin* (m.) *kṛṣṭadharmānu yāyīmṇāṃ madhye ye yauvane jalamajjanotsavamanuśāsati*.

ANACHRONISM: *kālagagaṇanābhramaḥ* (?).

ANAGRAM: **akṣaraviparyāsaḥ*; *śabdasyākṣarāṇām bhinnasamāveśenānyaśabdakalpanam*.

ANALOGICAL: Ph. a. argument *upamānam*.

ANALOGICALLY: *sādrśyāt*; *sādrśyatas*; *tulyarūpatayā*.

ANALOGOUS:

1 *sadrśaḥ* (*śā śam*);

2 *tulyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*);

3 *tulyarūpaḥ* (*pā pam*).

ANALOGY: *sādrśyam*: v. Resemblance, similarity.

ANALYSIS:

I Philo. t. t.: no equiv.: **viśleṣaḥ*.

II Synopsis: q. v.

ANALYTIC, ANALYTICAL: **viśleṣakaḥ* (f. *ṣikā*, n. *pakaṃ*).

ANALYZE (v. t.): **vi-śleṣayati* (c. of *śilaṣ*); *viśleṣya parīkṣate* (īkṣ, c. 1).

ANARCHICAL (adj.):

1 *arājakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (without a king);

2 *viplutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (=turbulent);

3 **viplavakārin* (f. *ṇī*) (=anarchist).

ANARCHIST: **rājyaviplavakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

ANARCHY:

1 *rājyaviplavaḥ*;

2 *prajāviplavaḥ*, Vi. iii.

ANATHEMA:

1 *śāpaḥ* (?);

2 *abhiśāpaḥ* (?) v. Curse, excommunication.

ANATHEMATIZE: *śapati abhi-*, (*śap*, c. 1): v. To curse, excommunicate.

ANATOMICAL:

1 *vyavacchedavidyāviṣayakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

2 by tat. comp.

ANATOMIST: **vyavacchedavidyāviśāradaḥ* or. -*kuśalaḥ*.

ANATOMIZE: *vyavacchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7): v. To dissect.

ANATOMY: **vyavacchedavidyā*.

ANGESTOR: *pūrvapurusaḥ*, In. pl.:

1 *pūrvapurusaḥ*;

2 *pūrvajāḥ*;

3 *pītarāḥ*;

4 *pūrve*, I have excelled my c. s *pūrve tiraskāritāḥ*, Vi. v.

ANCESTRAL: *pitṛpaitāmahaḥ* (*hī haṃ*) P. v. Paternal.

ANCESTRY:

I Ancestors: q. v.

II Birth, or honourable descent:

1 *anvayaḥ*;

2 *vaṃśaḥ*. Ph.: of good or noble a.:

1 *abhijātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *abhijanavat* (f. *tī*) Sa. iv.

ANCHOR (subs): *naubandhanalauhayantrabhedāḥ*; **laṅagaram*. Ph. the arms of an a., **laṅgaradantāḥ* (m. pl.): the eye of an a. **laṅgaracchidrama*; to cast a. **laṅgaram prakṣipati*; to weigh a. *laṅgaram uttolayati* (*tul*, c. 10.)

ANCHOR (v.): *laṅgaram prakṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) (with gen.) a. ed off Benares **upavārāṇasi laṅgaram pracikṣepa*, or *laṅgareṇa nāvaṃ babandha*.

ANCHORAGE:

I The place: **laṅgarasthānam*.

II The duty: **laṅgaraśulkam*.

ANCHORITE:

1 *yatiḥ*;

2 *sannpāsin* (m). v. Hermit.

ANCHOVY: **heriṃjātīyaḥ kṣudramatsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

ANCIENT (adj.):

1 *purāṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*);

2 *purātanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);

3 *prācīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

4 *cirantanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);

5 *prākkālīnaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);

6 *pūrvakālīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

7 *prākkālīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Old.

ANCIENT (subs):

I Flag: q. v.: *patākā*.

II An ensign: q. v.: *patākin* (f. *nī*)

ANCIENTLY:

1 *pūrvakāle*;

2 *purā*. v. Formerly.

ANCIENT, THE:

1 *vṛddhā* (m. pl.), U. v.;

2 *cirantanāḥ* (m. pl.), S.: v. Antiquity.

ANCILLARY: v. Supplemental.**AND:**

I In case of subs. and adj. s: (a) by dva. comp.: summer a. spring *grīṣmavasantau*; father a. mother *mātāpitarau*; or, sim. *pitarau* [so brother a. sister *bhrārarau*; son a. daughter *putrau*; father-inlaw a. mother-in-law *śvaśurau*]; with his superior birth, asceticism, erudition, valour a. deeds *amijanatapovidyākriyātīśayairnijaiḥ*, Vi. ii.; exhausted, tremulous, and (therefore) pleasant *alasalalitamugdhāni*, U. i.;

6 by *ca* (enclitic): fresh youth, incomparable beauty, a. superhuman prowess *abhinavayauvanatvamapratimarūpatvamamānuṣaśaktitvaṃ ca*, K. II.

In case of numerals:

1 By a comp. with *adhikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), or *uttaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): one hundred a. two *dvadhikaṃ śataṃ* or sim., *dvavādhikaśataṃ*: three thousand a. sixty-eight *aṣṭaśaṣṭayu ttaratisahasraṃ*;

2 By a comp. with *sa-*: after a reign of 18 years a. thirteen days *so'ṣṭādaśābdān kṣamāṃ bhuktvā satrayodaśavāsarān*, Raj.;

3 by *ca* (very rare), Vi.

III In case of verbs, generally by participles: go a. speak this to the minister *gatvaivamamātyaṃ brū hi*, Sa. vi.; then he alighted (from the horse) a. tied it up to a. branch of a tree, a. then approached a. saluted Siva a. then again gazed on the same lady *tato'vatīrya taruśākhāyāṃ baddhvā turagamupasṛtya praṇamya trilocanāya tāmeva yoṣitaṃ cakṣuṣā punarnirūpayāmāsa*, K. v. (iv).

IV In connecting sentences:

1 By *ca* (never at the beginning): (these remembrances) burn my body a.

rend my heart *dehaṃ dahanti hṛdayaṃ ca vidārayanti*; Ma. x.;

2 Sometimes *ca* is omitted: behave so that you will not be laughed at by men, will not be censured by the good, will not be reviled by the seniors *tathā prayatethāḥ yathā nopahasyase janaiḥ na nindāse sādhubhiḥ na dhikkriyase gurūbhiḥ*, K. V. In Interrogation, generally by *vā* (enclitic): who is he, whose son, a. what is his name ? *ko'sau kasya vāpatyaṃ kimabhidhāno vā?* K.; O. fair lady, who are you, whose spouse, a. what is your object for coming to me ? *kā tvam śubhe kasya parigraho vā kiṃ vā madabhyāgamanakāraṇaṃ te*, R. xiv. 8.

AND THEN: denoting immediate sequence:

1 *tadanu* in childhood a. then again in youth *śaiśave tadanu yauvane punaḥ* U. i.;

2 *tataḥ*, a. then allowed his son to go *tato'nujñe gamanaṃ sutasya* B. i. 23.;

3 *tadanu ca* (very rare), Vi. ii. v. and (III).

AND YET: *tathāpi*: v. YET.

ANDROGYNAL, ANDROGYNOUS (adj.): v. Hermaphrodite.

ANECDOTE:

1 *kathā*;

2 *upākhyānam*: v. Story

ANEURISM: Perh. *nāḍībraṇam*.

ANEW:

1 *punar*;

2 *punarapi*: v. Again.

ANGEL:

I Lit.: *devadūtaḥ*; *gandharvaḥ*.

II Fig: as a term of endearment:

1 *priyatamā*;

2 *preyasīḥ* v. Love, darling.

ANGEL, ANGELIC (adj.):

I Belonging to angels: by tat. comp.

II Resembling angels:

1 *divyaḥ* (*vyā vyam*);

2 *amānuṣaḥ* (*ṣī sam*).

ANGER (subs):

1 *krodhaḥ*;

2 *kopaḥ*, to give way to a. *kopavaśam gacchatī*, V. iv.; restraining his
a. *kopam nigrhgan*, B. xii. 81.;

3 *roṣaḥ*;

4 *amarṣaḥ*, void of a. *amarṣaśūnyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*), Ki. i. 33.;

5 *manyuḥ* deeprooted a. possessed (him) *manyurabhajadavagādatarah*,
Si. xv. 2.;

6 *saṃrambhaḥ*;

7 *rūṣ*, (f.);

8 *krudh* (f.);

9 *rūṣā*.

ANGER (v. t.):

1 *kopayati* (c. of *kup*);

2 *krodham manyu karoti* (with gen.)

ANGLE (subs): (I) *koṇaḥ*;

2 *asnaḥ*. Right a. *samakoṇaḥ*; obtuse a. **viṣamakoṇaḥ*; acute
a. *samonakoṇaḥ sūkṣmakoṇaḥ*; alternate a. *viparyastakoṇaḥ*.

ANGLE (v.):

1 Perh. *vaḍīśayati* (nomi.);

2 *vaḍīśena matsyān vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.), or *gr̥hvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

ANGLER:

I One who angles *matsyavedhakaḥ* v. fisherman.

II A species of fish: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

ANGLICISM: **iṃrejabhāṣārītiḥ*.

ANGLICIZE (v. t.): **iṃrejayati* (nomi.).

ANGLING (subs): *vaḍīśena matsyabandhanam*, or *matsyadhāraṇam*.

ANGLING-ROD: Perh. *vaḍiśadaṇḍam*.

ANGRILY:

- 1 *sakopam*;
- 2 *sakrodham*;
- 3 *saroṣam*;
- 4 *sāmarṣam*.

ANGRY:

- 1 *kruddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*);
- 2 *kupitaḥ* (*tā tam*): v. Enraged.

ANGRY, BE OR GET:

- 1 *krudhyati* (*krudh*, c. 4.);
- 2 *kuṣyati* (*kup*, c. 4.);
- 3 *rūṣyati* (*rūṣ*, c. 4.) N. B. These verbs are const. with dat. or with *prati* and acc.: a. with the king of Chedi *kruddhasya caidyam prati* Si. i. 75.

ANGUISH:

- 1 *manastāpaḥ* (a. of mind);
- 2 *yātanā* (=bodily pain): v. Agony.

ANGULAR:

- 1 *koṇaviśiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*) (?);
- 2 *sāснаḥ* (*snā snam*) (?).

[\[Page 28\]](#)

ANIMADVERSION: *upā lambhaḥ*: v. Reproof, censure.

ANIMADVERT (v. i.): v. To observe, remark, censure.

ANIMAL:

I Any living creature:

- 1 *prāṇin* (m);
- 2 *jīvaḥ*;
- 3 *cetanaḥ*. (=a rational a.) ;

4 *jantuh* (usually applied to lower a. s only);

5 *janmin* (m);

6 *janmavat* (m.) II. A beast: q. v.:

1 *bhṛgaḥ*;

2 *paśuḥ*.

ANIMAL (adj.): Expr. by gen. of above: Ph. a. food *āmiṣam*: v. Or meat; a. pleasures *viṣayāḥ* or *viṣayasukhāni* (pl.): a. passions *indriyāṇi* (n. pl.) (lit. organs of sense), or, *kāmādayaḥ śaḍripavaḥ*; the a. kingdom **jīvasṛṣṭiḥ nikhilaprāṇivargaḥ*

ANIMALCULE (subs):

1 *sūkṣmajīvaḥ*;

2 *atikṣudrajanthuḥ*.

ANIMATE: (v. t.):

I To give life to:

1 *jīvayati* (c. of *jīvi*);

2 *jīvaṃ sañcārayati* (c. of *car*), P. II. FIG.: To encourage, incite q. v.:

1 *āśvāsayati* (c. of *śvas*);

2 *protsāhayati* (c. of *sah*).

ANIMATE, ANIMATED (adj.):

I Alive: *sajīvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*): Ph. a. being

1 *jīvaḥ*;

2 *prāṇī*.

II Lively, vigorous: q. v.:

1 *praphullaḥ* (*llā llaṃ*);

2 *ullasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*).

ANIMATION:

I Bestowal of life:

1 *jīvanadānam*;

2 *jīvasañcāraḥ*.

II life: q. v.: *jīvanam*.

III liveliness, vivacity: q. v.

1 *praphullatā*;

2 *ullāsaḥ*.

ANIMOSITY:

- 1 *dveṣaḥ*;
- 2 *vidveṣaḥ*;
- 3 *vairam*;
- 4 *virodhaḥ*.

ANISE:

- 1 *atichatrā*,
- 2 *chatrā*.

ANKLE:

- 1 *gulpha* (mn.);
- 2 *ghuṭikā*;
- 3 *ghuṭiḥ*.

ANKLET:

- 1 *nūpuram*;
- 2 *pādāṅgadam*;
- 3 *tulākoṭiḥ*;
- 4 *mañjīram*.

ANNALIST:

- 1 *ākhyānavid*; Vi. (?);
- 2 *ākhyānaracakaḥ* (?).

ANNALS:

- 1 *ākhyānacayaḥ* (?);
- 2 *itihāsaḥ* (?);
- 3 **vārṣikavṛttāni*.

ANNATS:

- 1 *prathamavarṣaphalāni* (n. pl.) (?).

ANNEAL:

- 1 **pratapati* (*tap*, c. 1.)

ANNEX:

I To subjoin: Ph. I. a. a list of articles for sale **lekhānte vikreyadravyāṇi nirdiṣṭāni*.

II To unite: *saṃ-yojayati* (c. of *yuj*).

ANNEXATION:

- 1 *saṃyojanam*;
- 2 *saṃyogaḥ*: v. Union.

ANNIHILATE:

- 1 *ut-chinatti samut-* (*chid*, c. 7.);
- 2 *unmūlayati* (*mūl*, c. 10):
- 3 *ut-sādayati* (c. of *sad*);
- 4 *pra-lāyayati* (c. of *lī*);
- 5 *vilopayati* (c. of *lup*): v. To destroy.

ANNIHILATION:

- 1 *ucchedaḥ samucchedaḥ*;
- 2 *lopaḥ vilopaḥ*;
- 3 *kṣayaḥ*;
- 4 *pralayaḥ* (rare, except with reference to the a. of the world): v. Destruction.

ANNIVERSARY:

- 1 *vārṣikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
- 2 *sāṃvatsarikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*). The a. of Krishna's birth *janmāṣṭamī*; the a. of Rāma's birth *rāmanavamī*.

ANNOTATE:

- 1 *ṭīkāṃ karoti likhati* or *racayati* (with gen.);
- 2 *vyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.): v. To explain.

ANNOTATION:

- 1 *ṭīkā*;
- 2 *ṭippaṇī*;
- 3 *vyākhyā*.

ANNOUNCE:

- 1 *ghoṣayati* (*ghuṣ*, c. 10.): v. To proclaim;

- 2 *vi-jñāpayati* (c. of *jñā*): v. To inform;
3 *pra-kāśayati sannī-*, (c. of *kāś*) Ki. xiii. 35;
4 *abhi-dadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3), the drum a. ed the departure (of the nymphs) *prasthānam samabhidadhe mṛdamganādaḥ*, Ki. vii.
I v. To speak;
5 *ākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.), to a. this to the king of Nishādha *ākhyātum vṛttametanniśadhanarapatau*, N. iii. 132. v. To tell.

ANNOUNCEMENT:

- 1 *khyāpanam*;
2 *viñjāpanam*: v. Proclamation, publication.

ANNOUNCER: *ākhyāpakaḥ*;

- 2 *viñjāpakaḥ*;
3 *prakāśakaḥ*.

ANNOY:

- 1 *bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1.);
2 *dunoti* (*du*, c. 5.);
3 *ardati* (*ard*, c. 1.).

ANNOYANCE:

- 1 *bādhā*;
2 *viñmbanā*;
3 *duḥkham*. v. Trouble, vexation.

ANNOYER:

- 1 *bādhakaḥ*;
2 *viḍmbakaḥ*;
3 *kadaryakaḥ*.

ANNOYING (adj.) v. Troublesome, vexatious.

ANNUAL (adj.):

- 1 *vārṣikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
2 *sāmvatsarikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
3 *ābdikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

ANNUAL (subs):I An a. plant: *oṣadhiḥ*.II A book appearing a. ly **vārṣikam* or **vārṣikapustakam*.[\[Page 29\]](#)**ANNUALLY:**1 *varṣe varṣe*;2 *prativarṣam*;3 *prativatsaram*; etc.**ANNUITANT** **vārṣikavṛttibhogin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s.**ANNUITY:** **vārṣikavṛttiḥ* And sim. comp. s.**ANNUL** *lumpati ava-* *vi-*, (*lup*, c. 6.) (?).**ANNULAR:**1 *maṇḍalākāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*);2 *golākāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*);3 *valayākāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*).**ANNULMENT:** *lopaḥ vi-* *ava-*, (?).**ANNUNCIATION:**1 *khyāpanam*;2 *viñjāpanam*;3 *prakāśanam*.**ANODYNE:**1 *śūlaghnaḥ* (*ghnī ghnam*);2 *pīḍāśamakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*) (?).**ANOINT:**

I To besmear; q. v.:

1 *limpati* (*lip*, c. 6.), as if a. ing, as if filling my sense of smell, *anulimpantamiva pūrayantamiva ghrāṇondriyam*, K.;2 *anakti abhi-*, (*añj*, c. 7.), Sa. v.;

3 *digdhe* (*dih* c. 2.) a. ed with nectar as well as poison *digdho'mṛtena ca viṣeṇa ca*, Ma. 1.;

4 *samālabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.), I will prepare auspicious ointments *maṅgalasamālabham viracayāmi*, Sa. iv.

II To consecrate by unction: *abhiṣiñcati* (*sic*, c. 6.), B. iii. 2.

ANOINTER: *vilepakaḥ*: v. To anoint.

ANOINTING (subs):

- 1 *vilepanam*;
- 2 *abhyañjanam*;
- 3 *samālabham*;
- 4 *abhiṣekaḥ* (=consecration).

ANOMALOUS:

- 1 *vidhiviruddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*) (?);
- 2 *anīyamaparaḥ* (*rā ram*) (?);
- 3 *avidhi* (mf. n.) (?).

ANOMALY:

- 1 *vighivirodhaḥ*;
- 2 *avidhiḥ* (?);
- 3 *anīyamaḥ* (?).

ANON:

I Quickly, soon: q. v.: *sapadi*.

II Again: q. v. Ph. ever and a. *yadā tadāḥ* v. Often, frequently.

ANONYMOUS:

- 1 **anirdiṣṭalekhakābhidhānaḥ* (*nā nam*)
- 2 *adattapraṇetṛsaṃjñāḥ* (*jhā ñjam*); etc.

ANONYMOUSLY:

- 1 **anirdiṣṭalekhakābhidhānam*;
- 2 **adattapraṇetṛsaṃjñam*.

ANOTHER:

- 1 *anyaḥ* (*nyā nyat*), it is impossible that one acts and a. enjoys *na hye tat*

sambhaviṣyatyanyaḥ karotyanyo bhumkta iti, D. s.: a. day anyedyuh;

2 *paraḥ* (*rā raṁ*), a.'s wife *parastrī*, a.'s property *parasvam*;

3 *aparaḥ* (*rā raṁ*), a. dearer to you than myself *mattaḥpriyatarastavāparo janaḥ*, K.;

4 in some case by *antara* affixed, took her to a. king *rājāntaraṁ nināya*, R. vi. 26.: v. Different. N. B. Note that *para* is gen. confined to comp. and *apara* is gen. used with a qualifying subs. Note also that *anya* and *apara* do not gen. mean a.'s in comp.: v. Another's.

ANOTHER, One (reciprocal): v. One another.

ANOTHER'S:

1 *anyadīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

2 *parakīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

ANSWER (v. t.):

I To reply:

1 *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.), (first) a. my these four questions and then drink water *mamaitān caturo praśnān kathayitvā jalaṁ piva*, Mah.;

2 *bravīti* (*brū*, c. 2.), if you do not a. my questions,

I will eat you *na cedvūvīṣi praśnānaśnāmi tvāṁ*, D. vi.;

3 *uttaraṁ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) (with gen.);

4 *pratilikhati* (=to write back, q. v.). N. B.

1 and

2 are not applicable to writing.

II To refute: q. v.

III To correspond to, suit: q. v.

IV To pay: q. v. Ph: this will a. my object *anena saphalasamohito bhavāmi*.

ANSWER (v. i.):

I To make a reply: *uttaraṁ dadāti*.

II To speak in reply:

1 *prativakti* (*vac*, c. 1.);

2 *prativadati* (*vad*, c. 1.);

3 *pratibhāṣate* (*bhāṣ*, c. 1.).

III To render an account to: expressed by circumlo.: you will have to a. to your master for the sums received **tvayā yaddhanaṁ labdhaṁ tasya viśeṣavṛttāntaḥ svāmine nivedayitavyaḥ*.

IV To serve for.: q. v.

ANSWER (subs):

1 *uttaram*;

2 *prativacanam*;

3 *pratyuktiḥ*;

4 *prativākyam*. N. B. The last three words are applicable only to speaking in reply, while the first *uttaram* is applicable also to legal replies and solutions of problems.

ANSWERABLE:

I Refutable: *khaṇḍanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

II Responsible, accountable: q. v.

III Correspondent, proportionate, suited: q. v.

ANT:

1 *pipīlikā* (the common small red a.);

2 *pipīlikāḥ* (a large black a.).

ANT-EATER: *pipīlikākhādako jantubhedāḥ*.

ANTAGONISM:

1 *virodhaḥ*;

2 *pratidvandvam*;

3 *paryavasthānam*.

[Page 30]

ANTAGONIST:

1 *virodhin* (f. *nī*);

2 *pratidvandvin* (f. *nī*);

3 *paryavasthātr* (f. *trī*): v. Opponent.

ANTAGONISTIC: *virodhin* (f. *nī*): v. Opposed.

ANTARCTIC: **dakṣiṇakendrīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*). A. pole **dakṣiṇakendram*.

ANTECEDENT (adj.): v. Prior, previous.

ANTECEDENT (subs): Ph. whose a. s are not known **yasya pūrvacaritamavijñātam*.

II In logic: *pūrvapakṣaḥ*.

III In gram.: **pūrvasaṃjñā*.

ANTECHAMBER: Perh. *prāgvaṃśaḥ*; **upaśālā*.

ANTEDATE: Ph.: he a. d the letter **agrimadivasam patre sanniveśayāmāsa*.

ANTEDELUVIAN: *pralayapūrvakālīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

ANTELOPE:

1 *kṛṣṇasāraḥ* (the black spotted a.);

2 *ṛṣyaḥ* (the painted a.);

3 *mṛgaḥ* (f. *gī*) (the general term for a. s, deer etc.)

ANTENNA: Of insects: Perh. *śuṇḍam*.

ANTERIOR:

I Preceding in time: v. Prior, previous.

II Befor in place: *agraḥ*: (*grā gram*), the a. part (as of a month): *agrabhāgaḥ*.

ANTHEM:

1 *sūktam*;

2 *stotram*: v. Hymn, song.

ANTHER: **parāgakoṣaḥ*.

ANTHOLOGY: *kusumasaṃgrahaḥ* (Lit. and Fig.)

ANTHONY'S FIRE: *udardaḥ*: v. Erysipelas.:

ANTIBILIOUS: *pittaghnaḥ* (*ghnī ghnaṃ*).

ANTICHRIST: The great adversary of Christ: **pratikṛṣṭaḥ*.

ANTICIPATE (v. t.):

I To foresee: Ph. old men can a. what is coming *vṛddhabuddhīranāgataṃ paśyati* Vi.; even a. ing his death *tasya bhāvimaraṇaṃ jānannapi*.

II To be before in doing: Ph. I a. d his designs by removing to London **tasyāśayaṃ nirūpya laṇḍanamahaṃ jagāma*; Scipio a. d Hannibal in crossing the Po. **henibālasyāmiṣṛāyaṃ jñātvā sipiyah prāgeva ponadīmuttatāra*.

ANTICIPATION: Expr. by circumlo.: v. To anticipate.

ANTIDOTE:

I Any remedy: q. v.: *pratikāraḥ*.

II For poison: *viśaghnauśadham* etc. A dealer in a. s:

1 *viśavaidyah*;

2 *jāṅgalikah*,

3 *narendraḥ*.

III For fever: *jvaraghnauśadham*.

ANTIMONY:

1 *srotoñjanam*;

2 *kāpotam*;

3 *sauviram*;

4 *yāmunam*. These words properly mean sulphuret of a.

ANTIPATHY: *vidveṣaḥ*: Hatred, aversion.

ANTIPHHRASIS: Nearest word *nihatārthatvam*, Sah. vii.; **viparītārthatvam*.

ANTIPODES:

I The opposite part of the globe: **pratilomam*; *bhūgolasyādhobhāgam*.

II Those who inhabit it: **pratilobhā*. Ph. the a. and those who live in other parts of the globe, live just as comfortably as we do here *anākulāstiryagadhaḥ sthitāśca tiṣṭhanti te tatra vayaṃ yathātra*, S. s.

ANTIQUARIAN (adj.): Ph. a. knowledge *prākkālīnaviṣayavijñānam*.

ANTIQUARIAN, ANTIQUARY (subs): **prākkālīnaviṣayeṣu paṇḍitaḥ abhijñah*, etc. (?).

ANTIQUATED (adj.): *apracalitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Obsolete, oldfashioned.

ANTIQUE (adj.): *prācīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Ancient, old.

ANTIQUE (subs):

- 1 *prācīnadravyam* (?);
- 2 *purāṇadravyam* (?).

ANTIQUITY:

I The ancients:

- 1 *vṛddhāḥ* (m. pl.);
- 2 *pūrve* (m. pl.);
- 3 *cirantanāḥ* (m. pl.);
- 4 *prācīnāḥ* or *prācīnalokāḥ* (m. pl.) etc.

II The ancient time:

- 1 *prākkālaḥ*;
- 2 *pūrvakālaḥ*.

III Ancientness:

- 1 *prācīnatvam*;
- 2 *purāṇatvam*;
- 3 *purātanatvam*.

IV The remains of a.:

- 1 *prācīnadravyam* (=an old thing);
- 2 *prākkālīnaviṣayaḥ* (= antiquarian subject).

ANTITHESIS: nearest word *virodhaḥ*, Sah. x.

ANTITYPE: *ādarśaḥ*.

ANTLER: *hariṇaśṛṅgam* (or simp. *śṛṅgam* when the meaning is clear).

ANTLERED: *śṛṅgin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Horned.

ANTONOMASIA: *lakṣaṇā*.

ANUS:

- 1 *gudam*;

- 2 *guhyam*;
- 3 *pāyuh*;
- 4 *apānam*.

ANVIL:

- 1 *śūrmih* (m.);
- 2 *sūrmī* (f.).

ANXIETY: *utkaṇṭhā*;

- 2 *udvegaḥ* (restless a.);
- 3 *cintā*: v. Care;
- 4 *vyākulatā*: v. Agitation;
- 5 *utkalikā*;
- 6 *raṇaraṇakaḥ* (rare).

ANXIOUS:

I Beset with anxiety:

- 1 *utkaṇṭhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *udvignaḥ* (*gnā gnaṃ*);
- 3 *vyākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 4 *cintitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

II Solicitous, cager:

- 1 *vyagraḥ* (*grā graṃ*);
- 2 *utsukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

III Causing anxiety:

- 1 *udvegakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 2 *utkaṇṭhāpradaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).

ANXIOUS, TO BE: *unmanāyate* (nomi.), a. to see *darśanāyonmanāyamānaḥ*, D.

ANXIOUSLY:

I With anxiety:

- 1 *sotkaṇṭham*;
- 2 *sodvegam*;
- 3 by the adj. v. Anxious (I).

II Eagerly: by the adj.: v. Anxious (II)

ANY:

1 *kaścīt* (*kācit kiñcit*), have you got a. one named Vimardaka *kimasti kaścīdvimardako nāmātrabhavataḥ*; D. ii.: is there a. doubt about it *kimatra kācidbhrāntiḥ* Vi.: I could not find a. thing in the house *grhaṃ praviśyana kiñcinmayā samāsāditam*, Mr. iii.;

2 *ko'pi*, (*kāpi kimapi*), a. one else *anyaḥ ko'pi* etc.;

3 *kaścana* (*kācana kiñcana*) (rare). Ph. in the ab-sense of a. witness *sākṣyabhāve*; without a. wisdom *jñānaṃ vinā*; what power has Dhananjaya or a. body else even to take the name of your son *kā śaktirasti dhanañjayasyānyasya vā nāmāpi grahītum te tanayasya*, Vi. ii. N. B. When a. means any one or anything whatever, it is expr.: (a) by *yaḥ kaścīt* etc. a. one could be a witness in a house or in a forest *antarveśmanyarāṇye vā yaḥ kaścīt sākṣyaṃ kuryāt*, M. viii. 69.; I want to give even the gold bracelet of my hand to a. one (I meet) *svahastasthamapi suvarṇakaṇakaṇaṃ yasmaikasmaiciddātumicchāmi*; (b) by *yaḥ..... saḥ* etc., they can attack a. number of horsemen **yāvānaśvavārānadhigacchanti tāvānevāmiyoktum śakruvanti*.

ANYHOW:

1 *yena kena prakāreṇa*;

2 *yathā tathā*.

ANY LONGER, ANY MORE:

1 *itaḥ param* (=from this time);

2 *tataḥ param* (=from that time). I will not think any more of other girls *na cintayemitaḥ paramitaranārīm*, D. iii.

ANYWHERE:

1 *kuṭrāpi*, a. else *anyatra kuṭrāpi*;

2 *kvacidapi*, N. kiii. 55. Ph. go a. you like *gaccha yatheccham*, N. i. 143.; die a. you like *yatra tatra vā prāṇatyāgaṃ kuru*, Vi. vi.; I do not allow you to go a. ele from here *ito'nyato na vo gantumanumanye*, Sa. iii.

AORIST: no equiv.: *anadyatanabhūtaḥ* (=indefinite past).

AORTA: *hrdayasya vāmaśanirgatā raktavahā brhannāḍī*.

APACE: *satvaram*: v. Quickly, rapidly.

APART:

I Separately: q. v.: *pr̥thak*.

II At a distance: *dūre*.

III Privately:

1 *vijane*;

2 *nibhṛtam*. Ph.: a. from this, there is no other fault in the man. *etadbhinnastasya doṣo nāsti*.

APARTMENT: *koṣṭhaḥ*: v. Room. The inner a. s *antaḥpuram*. The attendants on the inner a. s *antarvaṃśikāḥ puruṣāḥ* D. i.

APATHETIC;

I Void of passion:

1 *vītarāgaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*);

2 *vītaspr̥haḥ* (*hā haṃ*);

3 *nisp̥r̥haḥ* (*hā haṃ*);

4 *udāsaḥ* (*sā saṃ*);

5 *virāgin* (f. *nī*).

II Indifferent: q. v.

APATHY:

I Stoicism:

1 *verāgyam*;

2 *audāsyam*.

II Indifference.

APE (subs.): *pucchahīno vānaraḥ*; *kapibhedaḥ*.

APE (v. t.): v. To imitate, copy.

APERIENT:

I Adj. *recakaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

II Subs.: *recakaḥ*: v. Purgative.

APERTURE:

1 *chidram*;

2 *randhram*; v. Opening, fissure.

APEX:

- 1 *cūḍā*;
- 2 *śikharam*: v. Tip, point.

APHORISM:

- 1 *sūtram*;
- 2 *vacanam*: v. Maxim.

APHORISTIC: Ph. the method of the book is a. **sūtrairgrathito granthaḥ*.

APIARY: **madhumakṣikāśālā*: v. Bee-hive.

APIECE: *ekaikaḥ (kā kaṃ)*: v. Each.

APIISH: v. Foolish, foppish.

APOCALYPSE: *prakāśanam*: v. Revelation.

APOCOPE: **antyākṣaralopaḥ*; **antyākṣaralopālaṅkāraḥ*.

APOCRYPHA: *krṣṭīyopavedaḥ*; **upadharmapustakam*.

APOGEE: *uccaḥ*; *candrakāntimaṇḍalasya pṛthivyā daviṣṭhapadam*.

APOLOGIZE:

- 1 *kṣamām prārthayate* or *yācate*;
- 2 *marṣayati (mṛṣ, c. 10.)*, a. to the king for what we said amongst ourselves against etiquette *marṣayata lokapālaṃ yadasmābhirviśrabdhapralāpinībhirūpacārātikrameṇa bhaṇitam*. Sa. iii.;
- 3 *anu-nayati (nī, c. 1.)* (=to propitiate).

APOLOGUE: *kathā*: v. Fable.

APOLOGY:

I An excuse for a fault: Ph. to make an a. *kṣamāprārthanām karoti*; to accept an a. *anunayavacanam parigrhvāti* (after ge.): v. Excuse.

II An apologetic treatise; no equiv.: **prativādaḥ*.

APOPHTHEGM:

- 1 *vacanam*:
- 2 *vākyam*: v. Saying, maxim.

APOPLECTIC:

- I subs.: *sanyāsarogin* (f. *ṇī*).
- II Adj.: Expr. by tat. comp.

APOPLEXY: *sanyāsarogaḥ*.**APOSTASY:**

- 1 *svagharmatyāgaḥ* (=abandonment of one's religion);
- 2 *svamatatyāgaḥ* (= a. of one's principles);
- 3 *paradharmāśrayaḥ* (taking another religion): v. Desertion.

APOSTATE:

- 1 **svadharmatyāgin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *yaḥ* (*yā yat*) *svadharmaṃ svamataṃ svapakṣaṃ vā parityajya paradharmam paramataṃ parapakṣaṃ vā avalambate āśrayati*, etc.

APOSTATIZE: *svadharmaṃ svamataṃ svapakṣaṃ vā tyajati parityajati; svadharmāt svamatāt vā bhraṃsate* (*bhraṃs*, c. 1.), *cyavate* (*cyu*, c. 1.).

APOSTLE:

- 1 **īśvaradūtaḥ*;
- 2 *maharṣiḥ*. A. -Ship **īśvaradautyam*.

APOSTROPHE:

- I In Rhe.: *sambodhanam*.
- II In gram.: **aminidhānam*.

APOSTROPHIZE:

- 1 *sambodhayati* (c. of *budh*);
- 2 *āhvayati* (*hve*, c. 1.): v. To address.

APOTHECARY:

- 1 **auśadhakāraḥ*;

2 *bhiṣaj* (m) (=physician, q. v.).

APOTHEOSIS: v. Deification.

APPAL: *vi-trāsayati saṃ-*, (c. of *tras*): v. To terrify.

APPARATUS: *upakaraṇam*: v. Tools, instruments.

APPAREL (subs.): *paricchadaḥ*: v. Dress, attire.

APPAREL (v.): v. To dress, clothe, attire.

APPARENT (adj.):

I Visible: q. v. *prādurbhūta*. (*tā taṃ*).

II Evident, clear: q. v.:

1 *vyaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);

2 *sphuṭaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *spaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*).

III Seeming (as opposed to real):

1 *prakāśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*);

2 *prakaṭaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *bāhyaḥ* (*hyā hyaṃ*) (=external, q. v.): v. Feigned, false.

APPARENTLY:

I Plainly, clearly: q. v.: *vyaktam*.

II Ostensibly, seemingly:

1 *prakāśaṃ*;

2 *prakaṭaṃ*, Si. xvi. 19.;

3 *bahiḥ* (=externally, q. v.), a. sweet, but really unfriendly *madhuraṃ bahirantarapriyam*, Si. xvi. 17.

APPARITION:

I Appearance: q. v.:

II A ghost, phantom: q. v.: *chāyā*.

APPARITOR: no equiv.: *dūtaḥ*; *anucaraḥ*.

APPEAL (subs.):

I Leg. t. t.: **punarvicāraprārthanā*. A court of a. **ye prādvivākāḥ punarvicāraprārthanām śrotumarhanti* or *śṛṇvanti*.

II Reference to some one as an authority or witness: Ph. to make an a. to *pramāṇayati* (nomi.).

III Resort, recourse: q. v.

IV An address of entreaty: *prārthanā*.

APPEAL (v. i.):

I Leg. t. t.: *punarvicāram prārthayate* (arth, c. 10.).

II To refer to another as an authority: *pramāṇayati*: Ph. I a. to gods about it *atra viṣaye mama devāḥ sākṣiṇastiṣṭhanti*.

III To implore, entreat: q. v.

IV To excite, affect: q. v.

APPEAR (v. i.):

I To be visible:

1 *āvirbhavati* or *prādurbhavati*, a herd of deer a. ed *mṛgāṇām yūthamāvirbabhūva*, R. ix. 55.;

2 *prādurasti* (as, c. 1.) R. xi. 63.;

3 *dṛśyate athi- prati-*, (pass. of *dṛś*) (=to be seen) not restricted to real life as

1 and (2).; a swan a. ed in their dream *tayoḥ svapne kaścijjālapādaḥ pratyadrśyata*, D. i.

II To show one's self: Ph. she does not a. before me *sā matsamakṣam nāgacchati* (not *darśanam dadāti*, see R. xix. 7.).

III To be out: *nirgacchati*, an article a. ed in the Induprakāsha about so and so **amukaviṣayakaḥ prabandha induprakāśapatrikāyām nirgataḥ*.

IV Leg. t. t. to be present:

1 *upatiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.);

2 Perh. *darśanam dadāti*. V. To seem: q. v. *pratibhāti* (*bhā*, c. 2.).

VI To be evident or clear: q. v.

APPEARANCE:

I The act of becoming visible;

1 *āvirbhāvaḥ* (=actual a. especially of invisible spirits). who wants to make his a. (in this world) *yaścāvirbhāvamicchati*, Mah.;

2 by the verb: v. To appear (I);

3 *prādurbhāvaḥ* (rare), Kuv.

II Act of being present:

1 *upasthitiḥ*;

2 *darśanam*, he who stands a security for one's a. *yo yasya pratibhūstiṣṭherśanāya*. M. viii. 58.

III personal a.:

1 *ākāraḥ*;

2 *ākṛtiḥ*. of good a.: *sudṛśyaḥ* (*śyā śyam*).

IV Semblance, mere show: Ph. outward a. *vāhyākṛtiḥ*; has an a. of justice *nyāyamivāvabhāsate*, Ki. xiv. 7.: v. Apparently (II). V. A phenomenon: q. v.:

VI Probability, likelihood: q. v.

APPEASABLE: *śamanīyaḥ* (*yā yam*): v. Placable.

APPEASE:

1 *śamayati pra- upa-*, (c. of *śam*);

2 *sāntvayati upa- pari-*, (*sāntva*, c. 10): v. Calm, propitiate.

APPEASED, TO BE:

1 *śāmyati* (*śam*, c. 4.);

2 *pra-sīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.).

APPEASER: *śamayitā*; *praśamayitā*. v. To appease.

APPEASING (subs.):

1 *śāntiḥ*;

2 *praśāntiḥ*;

3 *sāntvanā*.

APPELLANT: **punarvicāraprārthin* (f. *nī*); *nideśabhaṅgārthin* (f. *nī*).

APPELLATE: Ph. a. jurisdiction **punarvicārādhikāraḥ*; a. court *ye prāḍvivākāḥ punarvicāraprārthanām śrotumarhanti*.

APPELLATION: *nāmadheyam*; v. Name.

APPELLATIVE: i. e. common:

1 *sādhāraṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*);

2 *sāmānyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*).

APPEND: *anubadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) (?).

APPENDAGE: Ph. a house with its a. s **sopakaraṇam grham*; virtue is an a. of belief in God **sadācāra āstikyabuddhimanubadhnātiḥ*, v. Concomitant.

APPENDIX: *pariśiṣṭam*.

APPERTAIN: v. To belong. A. ing to: v. belonging to.

APPETENCE: v. Appetite, desire.

APPETITE:

I Any mental desire:

1 *kāmaḥ*;

2 *rāgaḥ*; v. Desire, longing.

II actual desire for food:

1 *kṣudhā*;

2 *bubhukṣā*;

3 *aśanāyā*.

APPLAUD:

1 *praśaṃsati* (*śaṃs*, c. 1.) v. To praise;

2 *gāyati upagāyati* (*gai*, c. 1.) Ki. xvii. 47.;

3 *vandate pari-*, (*vand*, c. 1.), a. ed by the chiefs of the clans *gaṇapatibhiḥ parivanditena*, Ki.

APPLAUSE:

I Acclamation: q. v.: *praśaṃsāvācaḥ* (f. pl.).

II Praise: q. v. *praśaṃsā*. N. B. Clapping the hands is not a sign of a. in Sanskrit, but the reverse, Si. xv. 39.

APPLE:

I A tree: **ātāvṛkṣaḥ*.

II Its fruits: *ātāphalam*.

III Of the eye: *tārā*: v. Pupil.

APPLIANCE:

I Application: q. v.

II In pl., instruments: q. v.: *upakaraṇāni*. (n. pl.).

APPLICABILITY: Expr. by circumlo.: v. Applicable, apply (v. i.) (1).

APPLICABLE: *lagat* (f. *ntī*), the fine-toothed (lady) hearing the whole speech equally a. to Indra and Nala *ākaraṇya tulyamakhilāṃ sudaṭī*
lagantīmākhaṇḍale'pi ca nale'pi ca vācametām, N. iii. 8. Ph. equally a. to Yama and Nala *śamananaīśadhayoḥ samānaḥ* N. iii. 20.; to be a. *lagati* (*lag*, c. 1) (with loc.).

APPLICANT:

1 *arthī*;

2 *prārthayitā*;

3 *yācakaḥ*: v. Petitioner.

APPLICATION (subs):

I The act of putting to: *prayogaḥ samprayogaḥ*, by the a. of fire or heat *agnyātapasamprayogāt*, R. v. 54.

II The thing applied: *prayogaḥ*, should seize (them) by wet leather or by other a. s *ārdra carmaṇānyairvā prayogairgrhvīyāt*, Sr.

III Petition: q. v.:

1 *prārthanā*;

2 *yācñā*.

IV attention, assiduity: q. v.:

1 *abhiniveśaḥ*;

2 *manoyogaḥ*. V. Use, employment; *prayogaḥ* Ki.

VI Relation, reference: q. v.

APPLY (v. i.):

I Refer or relate to:

1 *lagati* (*lag*, c. 1) (with loc.) N. xiii. 8.;

2 *vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1) (only in certain cases), here the word 'light' a. s to God *atra jyotiḥśabdaḥ brahmaṇi vartate*, S. iii. 40.

II To solicit, have recourse to: q. v.: *prārthayate* (*arth*, c. 10.).

APPLY (v. t.):

I To lay or put on:

1 *prajojayati* or *yunakti* or *yūṃkte* (*yuj*, c. 10. and 7.), do not a. liniment at night *nālepam rātrau prayuñjīta*, Sr.;

2 *ni-veśayati* (c. *viś*), a. ing the shell to his lower lip *adharauşthe jalajam niveśya*, R. vii. 63. Ph.: a. ing the bit to your mouth *khalīnam mukhe prakṣipyā*, P. iv. 7.; he a. d his hand to my breast *sa mamorasi hastam dadau*.

II To use, refer: *prajojayati* or *yunakti*, or *yūṃkte*, we a. the words like 'sun' to it *tasminnādityādayaḥ śabdāḥ prayujyante*, S. iii. 32.

III To use for a particular purpose, to devote: *prajojayati*.

IV To fix closely, incline: *mano yacchati* (*dā*, c. 1), *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3), *nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3), or *yunakti* (*yuj*, c. 7).

APPOINT (v. t.):

I To make or nominate:

1 *yunakti* or *yamkte ni- vini-*, (*yuj*, c. 7), as a king a. s officers over villages etc. *yathā rājā grāmādiṣvadhikṛtānviniyumkte*, Up.;

2 *karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8) v. To make;

3 *nidadhāti sannī-*, (*dhā*, c. 3) Ki. i. 22. v. To place;

4 *vyā-diśati* (*diś*, c. 6) Ku. iii. 13. v. To order.

II To ordain, prescribe: q. v.: *nirdiśati*.

APPOINTED, WELL: i. e. well equipped:

1 *susajjitaḥ* (*tā tam*);

2 *parikalpitaḥ* (*tā tam*).

APPOINTMENT:

I The act of appointing:

1 *niyogaḥ*;

2 *vinīyogaḥ*.

II Station, position: *padam*.

III Stipulation, agreement: q. v. *samayaḥ* (rare in this sense). IV. A. command, decree: q. v.: *niyogaḥ*. v. Equipment: q. v. *sajjā*.

APPORTION: *vi-bhajati pravi- samvi-*, (*bhaj* c. 1): v. To distribute, allot.

APPORTIONMENT:

1 *vibhāgaḥ* (=distribution, q. v.);

2 *parikalpanam* (=assignment, q. v.).

APPOSITE:

- 1 *upayuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);
- 2 *upapannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*);
- 3 *saṅgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Suitable, Fit, pertinent.

APPOSITELY:

- 1 Expr. by the adj.;
- 2 *sthāne*;
- 3 *prastāvasadṛśam*.

APPOSITENESS: Ph. your remark is characterized by a. *saṅgataṃ tava bhāṣitam*: v. Apposite.

APPOSITION: *ekānvayaḥ* (?).

APPRAISE (v. t.): *bhūlyam nirūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10), *nirdhārayati* (*dhr*, c. 10).

APPRAISEMENT:

- 1 *bhūlyanirūpaṇam*;
- 2 *mūlyanirdhāraṇam*: v. Valuation.

APPRAISER:

- 1 *mūlyanirūpakaḥ*;
- 2 *mūlyanirdhārakaḥ*: v. Valuer.

APPRECIABLE: *upalabhyaḥ* (*bhyā bhyam*) (=perceptible, q. v.).

APPRECIATE:

- 1 *mūlyam* or *guṇāguṇam jñānāti* (*jñā*, c. 9), *avagacchati* (*gam*, c. 1);
- 2 *bahumanyate* (*man*, c. 4) (=to think much of).

APPRECIATION:

- 1 *mūlyaviñjānam* (?);
- 2 *guṇāguṇaviñjānam* (?).

APPREHEND:

- I To arrest: q. v.:

1 *dharati* (*dhr*, c. 1);

2 *grhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9).

II To comprehend, conceive: q. v.:

1 *upalabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.);

2 *avagacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.)

III To believe, suppose: q. v.: *śaṅkate* (*śaṅka*, c. 1), I a. Bharata has come out to meet me *śaṅake.....pratyudgato māṃ bharataḥ*, R. xiii. 64.

IV To fear *śaṅkate ā- vi- pari-*, a. ing defeat from you *viśaṅkamāno bhavataḥ parābhavaṃ*, Ki. i. 7.

APPREHNSION:

I The act of seizing:

1 *grahaṇam*;

2 *dhṛtiḥ* (rare).

II Arrest: q. v.: *āsodhaḥ*.

III Conception, comprehension, understanding: q. v.: Ph. a man of quick a. *tīkṣṇabuddhiḥ*, a man of dull a. *sthūlabudviḥ*.

IV Opinion, notion: q. v.: *matam*. V. Fear of future evil:

1 *śaṅklā*;

2 *āśaṅkā*.

APPREHENSIVE:

1 *śaṅkitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *śaṅkānvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*). to be a. *śaṅkate*.

APPRENTICE (subs): no equiv.: *antevāsin* (f. *nī*) (=disciple) may be used.

APPRENTICE (v): Ph. he was a. d to me for five years **pañcavarṣaparyantaṃ sa mama niyamabaddho'ntevāsyāsīt*.

APPRENTICESHIP: *antevāsītvam*. (?); *niyamabaddhāntevāsītvam*.

APPRISE OF: *vi-ñjāpayati* (c. of *ñjā*): v. To inform.

APPROACH (v.):

I To come or go near:

1 *upa-sarpati* (*sṛp*, c. 1);

2 *upa-sarati samupa-*, (*sṛ*, c. 1);

3 *upa-sīdati upā-*, (*sad*, c. 1);

4 *samīpaṃ nikaṭaṃ*, etc. *gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1), *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2), etc.: v. Go near;

5 *upagacchati samupa-*. N. B. Observe that *samīpaṃ* etc. are cons. with the gen., all the other verbs take the acc.

II To approximate, resemble: q. v.

APPROACH (subs):

I The act of approaching:

1 *āsannatā* (=the act of being near);

2 *upāgamaḥ*;

3 *āgamaḥ* (=arrival).

II A means of a. ing:

1 *upasarpaṇamārgaḥ* (?);

2 *upāgamadvāram* (?).

APPROACHABLE: *upasarpaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Accessible.

APPROACHING (part. adj.):

1 *āsannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*), whose death was a. *āsannaśarīrapātaḥ*, Ku. iii. 44;

2 *abhyarṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇaṃ*), a. separation, *abhyarṇaviraha-*, K.;

3 *upoḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍhaṃ*), Ki. xvii. 54.;

4 *sannikṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*).

[Page 35]

APPROBATION:

I Acclamation:

1 *dhanyavādaḥ*;

2 *sādhuvādaḥ*, you will receive a. throughout the world *yāvat saṃsāramaṇḍalamavāpnuhi sādhuvādam*, Si. xiv. 87.

II Assent, approval: q. v.

APPROPRIATE (v. t.):

I To set apart for a particular purpose:

1 *ni-yojayati vini- pra-*, (*yuj*, c. 10.);

2 *upa-kalpayati* (*kḷp*, c. 10.).

II To take to one's self:

1 *ātmasāt karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.), what princes strive to a. even by misdeeds *duritairapi kartumātmasāt prayatante nṛpasūnavo hi yat*, R. viii. 2;
2 *svāyattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*) or *svādhīnaḥ* (*nā nam*) (agreeing with the object) *karoti*, M. n. (not very common).

APPROPRIATE (adj.):

I Apposite, suitable: q. v.: *upapannaḥ* (*nnā nnam*), this epithet is very a. for the breeze *upapannaṃ viśeṣaṇamasya vāyoḥ* V. ii.

II Peculiar: q. v.

APPROPRIATELY:

1 *upapannaṃ*;

2 *yuktam*: v. Fitly, suitably.

APPROPRIATENESS: Fitness: suitability.

APPROPRIATION:

1 *prayogaḥ*;

2 *vinīyogaḥ*;

3 *upakalpanam* (?).

APPROVAL:

1 *anumodanam* (rare);

2 *sammatiḥ* (=assent);

3 by the verb, you have received my a. *mayānumodito'si*: v. Also approbation.

APPROVE:

I To be pleased with:

1 *anumodate* (*mud*, c. 1) (gen. with the acc. of the person whose measures etc. are a. d), none of his brothers could oppose or a. (his determination) *na kaścana bhrātṛṣu teṣu śakto niṣeddhū māsīdanumoditūṃ vā*. R. xiv. 43; without obtaining a. al of my mother *mātrānanumoditā*; K.;

2 *rocate abhi-*, (*ruc*, c. 1) (with dat. of the person who a. s), if you ask me, I do not a. even of their quarrel *yadi mām prcchasi tadaiteṣāṃ vivāda eva na me rocate*, Mal. i.;

3 *anu-manyate* (*man*, c. 4) (rare in this sense), D. iv.:

II To prove: q. v.

III To commend: q. v.

APPROVED:

- 1 *parīkṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (=tried);
- 2 *abhimataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (=accepted).

APPROVER. leg.t. t.: *yaḥ svayaṃ doṣaṃ pratipadya sahāyānapyabhiyunakti*.

APPROXIMATE (adj.): *āsannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*): v. Near, next.

APPROXIMATE (v.):

- I To approach: q. v.
- II To resemble: q. v.

APPROXIMATION: Ph. this is only an a. to truth **etanne diṣṭhameva satyasyaḥ* v. Near, next.

APRICOT: *susvāduḥ phalaviśeṣaḥ*.

APRIL: *uttaracaitrapūrvavaiśākhānuvādīyurupīyavatsarasya caturtho māsaḥ*.

APRON:

- I An article of dress: *yutakam*. (?)
- II A covering for the legs: **carmamayaḥ jaṅghāpracchadaḥ jaṇdhātrāṇam*.
- III A piece of lead to cover the vent of a cannon: no equiv. *pidhānam* (=covering) may be used.

APROPOS: *sthāne*: v. Opportunely, seasonably.

APSIS: *mandoccaḥ* (*mandah* =the lower a., *uccaḥ* =the higher a.) The line of apsides: *mandoccarekhā* (?).

APT:

- I Fit, suitable: q. v.: *upayuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).
- II Inclined, prone:
 - 1 by *śīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) in comp., a. to forget *vismaraṇaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
 - 2 in some cases by a deriv: a. to break *bhaṅguraḥ* (*rā raṃ*); a. to fall *pātukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), not a. to perish *avinaśvaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

III Ready, prompt: q. v.

APTITUDE:

I Tendency, propensity: expr. by *śīlatā* or by deriv.: a. to break *bhaṅguratā*: v. Apt (ii).

II Fitness, Suitableness: q. v. *upayogitā*.

III Readiness in learning: of remarkable a. *tīkṣṇabuddhi*. (mfn.): v. Sharp.

APTLY:

1 *yathocitam*;

2 *yathopapannam*: v. Fitly, suitably.

APTNESS: v. Aptitude.

AQUA-FORTIS: (nitric acid): **tīkṣṇarasaḥ*.

AQUARIUS: *kumbharāśiḥ*, or simply, *kumbhaḥ*.

AQUATIC:

I Pertaining to water: *jala* (in comp.): a. animal:

1 *jalajantuḥ*;

2 *yādasa* (n).

II Pertaining to water: *jalacaraḥ* or *jalecaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*).

III Born in water:

1 *jalajaḥ* (*jā jaṁ*);

2 *vārijaḥ* (*jā jaṁ*); etc.

AQUEDUCT:

1 *jalapraṇālī*;

2 *jalavāhinī* (?).

AQUEOUS:

1 *jalamayaḥ* (*yī yaṁ*);

2 *abhmayāḥ* (*yī yaṁ*): v. Watery.

[Page 36]

AQUILINE: Ph. one who has a. nose *śukanāsaḥ* (*sā saṁ*); *tuṅgaghoṇaḥ* (*ṇā*

ṇaṃ).

ARABESQUE: *grhabhittyādāvutkīṇakusumādyalaṅkāraviśeṣaḥ
āravālaṅkāraḥ.

ARABLE:

- 1 kṛṣiyogyaḥ (gyā gyam);
- 2 halyaḥ (lyā lyam). A. land: halyam.

ARBITER:

- I An arbitrator: q. v. *madhyasthaḥ*.
- II A lord, master: *īśaḥ*.

ARBITRARILY:

- 1 svecchayā;
- 2 svecchātaḥ;
- 3 svakāmataḥ.

ARBITRARY:

I Depending on mere will: Ph. an a. decision *icchānurūpo nirṇayaḥ; a. conduct svecchācāritā or kāmācāritā; it was a. on your part to arrest me *tvam svecchayā mām dhṛtavān.

II Absolute, despotic:

- 1 svecchācārin (f. ṇī);
- 2 kāmācārin. (f. ṇī);
- 3 uddāmaḥ (mā mam) (without any control).

ARBITRATE: nirṇayati (nī, c. 1): v. To decide.

ARBITRATION: nirṇayaḥ (=decision: q. v.).

ARBITRATOR: madhyasthaḥ: v. Umpire.

ARBOUR:

- 1 kuñjaḥ;
- 2 nikuñjaḥ: v. Bower.

ARC: vṛttakhaṇḍam (a. of a circle): v. Arch.

ARCADE: Perh. *toraṇagrham*.

ARCH (subs.) *toraṇa* (mn) (properly=an arched gateway, but may, by analogy, be applied to other arches).

ARCH (v):

I To cover with an arch: *toraṇaṃ nyasyati* (as, c. 4) (after Mu.) or *toraṇena pracchādayati* (chad c. 10).

II To bend, curve: q. v.

ARCH (adj.): *caturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Cunning, sly.

ARCHAEOLOGIST: **purāṇasāhityavid; prākkālīnasāhityādiviṣayeṣu paṇḍitaḥ*.

ARCHAEOLOGY: **purāṇasāhityam; prākkālīnasāhityādiviṣayakā vidyā*.

ARCHAISM: **prācīnaprayogaḥ*: A. s occurring in the Mahābhārata, Rāmāyana, Manu, etc. are called *ārṣaprayogaḥ*.

ARCHANGEL: **īśvarasya pradhānadūtaḥ*.

ARCHBISHOP: **kṛṣṭīyasampradāyeṣu sarvapradhānācāryaḥ*.

ARCHBISHOPRIC: **kṛṣṭīyasampradāyeṣu yaḥ sarvapradhānācāryaḥ tasyādhikāraḥ*.

ARCHDEACON: **īlaṇḍadeśe viśapasya nimnastho dharmopāsakaḥ*.

ARCHDEACONRY:

I The office of an archdeacon: **ārcaḍikanapadam*.

II His residence: **ārcaḍikanāvāsaḥ*.

III His jurisdiction **ārcaḍikanasyādhikāraḥ*.

ARCHDUCHY: Ph. a. of Baden *vādenarājyam*: v. Kingdom.

ARCHDUKE (m.), Archduches (f.): *upādhiviśeṣaḥ; *uparājaḥ* (m), *uparājñī* (f.).

ARCHED:

I Covered with an arch: *nyastatorañah* (*ṇā ṇam*) (?), an a. gateway *toraṇam*.

II In the form of an arch, curved:

1 *bhugnaḥ* (*gnā gnam*);

2 *kuñcitaḥ* (*tā tam*).

ARCHER:

I A bowman: q. v.: *dhānuṣkaḥ*.

II The constellation: *dhanus* (n.)

ARCHERY:

1 *dhanurvedyā* (the art);

2 *śarābhyāsaḥ* (the practice).

ARCHETYPE: *ādarśaḥ*: v. Pattern, model.

ARCHIEPISCOPAL: i. e. belonging to an archbishop: expr. by tat. comp.

ARCHIPELAGO: *dvīpasamūhaḥ*; *dvīpasaṅghātaḥ*; etc.

ARCHITECT:

I Lit.:

1 *vāstuvīdyopajīvin* (m), K. b.;

2 *sthapatiḥ*, P. i. 1.;

3 *śilpin* (n.) (=artisan, but may be appropriately used when the sense is clear), R. II. Fig.: a maker: q. v.: *kartā*.

ARCHITECTURAL: expr. by comp., a. skill *nirmāṇakauśalama*.

ARCHITECTURE:

1 *vāstuvīdyā*;

2 *gr̥hanirmāṇaśilpam* (?);

3 *śilpam* (when the sense is clear). Si. iii. 35.

ARCHITRAVE: no equiv.: **upastambhaḥ*.

ARCHIVES:

I Records: **prācīnapatrasañcayaḥ*.

II The place where they are kept: **prācīnapatrāgāram*.

ARCHLY:

1 *caturam*;

2 *vidagdham*.

ARCHNESS:

1 *cāturyam*;

2 *cāturī*;

3 *vaidagdham*.

ARCTIC: **uttarakendrīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): the a. pole *uttarakendram*.

ARDENCY: v. Ardour.

ARDENT:

I Fiery, hot: q. v.: *pracaṇḍaḥ* (*ṇḍā ṇḍaṃ*).

II Eager: Ph. a. eyes (of a lover) *saṭṛṣṇanayane*.

III Warm, affectionate: *atyantaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*) or *niratiśayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (=excessive), a. love *niratiśayānurāgaḥ*: Ph. a. vows (of a lover) *śapathāḥ* (m. pl.).

ARDENTLY: *saṭṛṣṇaṃ* (as in gazing);

2 *atyantaṃ* (=excessively).

ARDOUR:

I Heat: q. v. *uttāpaḥ*.

II Warmth, eagerness: *utsāhaḥ*; with a. *sotsāhaṃ*. Ph. the a. of his love *tasya niratiśayānurāgaḥ*.

ARDUOUS:

I Lofty: q. v.

II Difficult: q. v. *duṣkaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

ARDUOUSNESS: v. Difficulty.

AREA

I Outer a.: *aṅganam*: v. Yard.
II Inner a. *prakoṣṭhaḥ*.
III In geo. *phalam*, a. of a circle *vṛttakṣetraphalam*; a. of a triangle *tribhujaphalam*, Li.

ARENA:

- 1 *raṅgaḥ*;
- 2 *raṅgabhūmiḥ*;
- 3 *akṣavāṭaḥ* (rare).

ARGILLACEOUS: v. Clayey.

ARGONAUTIC: Ph. a. expedition **kanakorṇānveṣaṇāya jesanasya kalvisaṃ prati yātrā*.

ARGOSY: *bṛhannauviśeṣaḥ*: v. Merchantman.

ARGUE (v. i.):

- I To reason: *tarkayati vi-*, (*tark*, c. 10) or *tarkaṃ karoti*
- II To infer: q. v.:
 - 1 *tarkayati*; *ūhate* (*ūh*, c. 1).

ARGUE (v. t.):

- I To discuss: Ph. he a. d the cause very ably **sa yuktiṃ pradaśrya sunipuṇaṃ tarkayāmāsa*.
- II To prove or evince: q. v.

ARGUMENT:

- I A process of reasoning:
 - 1 *tarkaḥ*;
 - 2 *vitarkaḥ*.
- II Any reason alleged:
 - 1 *yuktiḥ*, when all a. s fail *yuktiṣvapyavasannāsu*;
 - 2 *uppattiḥ* Ki. ii. 23.
- III A debate, discussion: q. v.: *vādānuvādaḥ*.
- IV The subject of a discourse, etc.: Ph. I will give the a. (of the play) *saṃkṣepata itivṛttamabhidhīyate*, Tārānāth: v. Subect. v. An abstract summary: q. v.

ARGUMENTATION: *tarkaḥ*: v. Reasoning.

ARGUMENTATIVE: *tārkikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): Ph. it is a. of almighty power in the creator *etadīśvarasya sarvaśaktitvaṃ pradarśayati*.

ARID:

- 1 *śuṣkaḥ* (*ṣkā ṣkaṃ*);
- 2 *pariśuṣkaḥ* (*ṣkā ṣkaṃ*): v. Dry, parched.

ARIDITY: *śuṣkatā*.: v. Dryness.

ARIES: a constellation: *meṣaḥ*; *meṣarāśiḥ*.

ARIGHT:

- 1 *yuktam*,
- 2 *yathocitam*;
- 3 *samyak*.

ARISE:

- 1 *udeti* (*i*, c. 2);
- 2 *udgacchati* (*gam*, c. 1): v. To rise, produce (iv). N. B. These two verbs are used in all the senses the English verb: a. ing from the seat *āsanādudvan*, Ki. ii. 57.; the moon arose *udagāt sudhāsūtiḥ*, K.; does (not) your fear a., maiden *udeti te bhīraṇi kinnu bāle*, N. iii. 13.

ARISING FROM (as adj.):

- 1 *jaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*) or *janitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (in comp.), the infamy a. from the assassination of Parvateśvara *parvateśvaravināśajanitasyāyaśasaḥ*, Mu. iii.;
- 2 *bhavaḥ* *udbhavaḥ* *prabhavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*) (in comp.), the darkness a. from youth is very impervious *atigahanam tamo yauvanaprabhavabha*, K.;
- 3 *utthaḥ* *samutthaḥ* (*tthā ttham*), bodily pains are those a. from diseases etc. *tatra śārīraṃ vyādhyādyu ttham*, S.p. b.

ARISTOCRACY:

- I A form of Government: **kulīnaśāsanam* or *kulīnaprabhutvam*.
- II The persons of whom it is composed **kulīnasampradāyaḥ* or *rājyaśāsakakulīnavargaḥ*.

ARISTOCRAT:

I A member of an aristocracy: **kulīnaḥ*.

II One who supports aristocracy: **kulīnaśāsanasamarthakaḥ*.

ARISTOCRATIC: Ph. a. government **kulīnaśāsanam*; a. pride *kulābhimānaḥ*; of a. family *kulīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) or *abhijātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

ARITHMETIC:

1 *aṅkavidyā*;

2 *pāṭīgaṇitam*. The eight rules of a. *parikarmāṣṭakam*.

ARITHMETICAL:

1 *aṅkavidyāviṣayakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (relating to a.);

2 *aṅkavidyānusāreṇa* (according to the rules of a.).

ARITHMETICIAN: *aṅkavidyāviśāradaḥ* (*dā daṃ*) and sim. comp. s.

ARK:

I A vessel: q. v.:

1 *nauḥ*;

2 *taraṇī*. II. A. chest:

1 *peṭikā*;

2 *ādhāraḥ*.

ARM (subs.):

I Of the human body:

1 *bhujah*;

2 *bāhuḥ*;

3 *dos*; (m);

4 *praveṣṭaḥ*. A. The fore a. *prakoṣṭhaḥ*. The upper a. *pragaṇḍaḥ*.

II any object analogous to an arm: (a) of a tree *śākhā*. v. Bough. (b) of a chair: **bāhuḥ*. (c) of the sea or of a river:

1 *vaṅkaḥ*;

2 *vakram*. (d) of the polypi: v. Feelers.

III A weapon: v. Arms.

IV A branch of the military service: *aṅgam*. v. Power: q. v.

ARM (v. i.):

I To take arms:

1 *saṃnahyati* (*nah*, c. 4) (=to accoutre), ordered the generals to

a. *senāpatīn saṃnahanārthamādiśat*, Ku. xv. 5.;

2 *astram grhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9);

3 *sāyudhaḥ* (*dhā dham*) *bhavati*.

II To prepare for war *yuddhāya sajjībhavati*.

ARM (v. t.):

1 *sannāhayati* (c. of *naha*);

2 *sāyudhaḥ* (*dhā dham*) *karoti*;

3 *sajjīkaroti* (=to equip).

ARMADA: *potāvaliḥ*. v. Fleet.

ARMADILLO: *vileśayaḥ kṣudrajantuviśeṣaḥ*; **varmadharah*.

ARMAMENT:

I A body of forces equipped for war: *balam*: v. Army, fleet.

II The guns and ammunitions of a man-of-war: *yuddhopakaraṇāni* (n. pl.) (?).

ARMED (adj.):

1 *sāyudhaḥ* (*dhā dham*);

2 *saṃnaddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*)

3 *sajjaḥ* (*jjā jjam*) (=equipped).

ARMHOLE:

1 *kakṣaḥ*;

2 *bāhumūlam*;

3 *bhujakoṭaraḥ*;

4 *kakṣālayaḥ*, Vi.

ARMISTICE:

1 *ayuddham*;

2 *yuddhaviratiḥ*; and sim. comp. s. Ph. from filial affection, asked for two day's a. *yayāce putravātsalyādayuddham divasadvayam*; Raj. v. Truce.

ARMLESS:

I Without an arm:

1 *abhujah* (*jā jam*);

2 *bhujahīnaḥ* (*nā nam*); etc.

II Without weapons:

1 *aśastrah* (*strā stram*);

2 *anāyudhaḥ* (*dhā dham*); etc.

ARMLET: *valayaḥ* v. Bracelet.

ARMOUR:

1 *varman* (n).;

2 *kavaca* (mn.);

3 *vārabāṇaḥ*;

4 *saṃnāhaḥ*;

5 *kañcukaḥ*;

6 *tanutram*. Chain a. *jālikā* (rare).

ARMOURER: *śastrakāraḥ*; Perh. *asidhārakaḥ*.

ARMOURY:

1 *āyudhāgāram*;

2 *śastragṛham*.

ARM-PIT: *kakṣaḥ*; v. Arm-hole.

ARMS:

I Weapons:

1 *śastram*;

2 *astram*;

3 *āyudhaḥ*;

4 *hetiḥ*;

5 *praharaṇam*.

II War, hostility: q. v.

III Armorial bearings: **kulacihṛāni* (n. pl.).

ARMY:

1 *sainyam*;

2 *balam*;

3 *daṇḍacakram*;

4 *patākinī*;

5 *camūḥ*;

6 *vyūhaḥ* (an a. in battle array);

7 *caturaṅgabalam* (an a. comprising the four complements, elephants, cars, horse and foot). N. B. *sainyam* and *balam* are also used in the plural in the 'singular' sense.

AROMA:

1 *gandhaḥ*;

2 *saurabham*;

3 *āmodaḥ*.

AROMATIC:

1 *sugandhi* (mfn.);

2 *sugandhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*);

3 *surabhi* (mfn.): v. Fragrant.

AROUND (prep.): *paritaḥ* (with acc.), a. the altar *vedīm paritaḥ*, B. i. 12.

AROUND (adv.):

1 *paritaḥ*;

2 *sarvataḥ*, looking a. *sarvato vilokya*, U.;

3 *samantataḥ samantāt*, K.;

4 *viṣvak*, with sparks scattered all a. *viṣvagviṣṭasphuliṅgaḥ*, Ki. xvi. 51.

AROUSE:

I From sleep: *prabodhayati*: v. To awake.

II From inaction

1 *uttejayati* (*tij*, c. 10), will go to the island of Mahendra to a.

Jāmadagnya *jāmadagnyamuttejayituṃ mahendradvīpameva gacchāvaḥ* Vi. ii.;

2 *utthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*), and a. ing his natural enemies *utthāpya sahajāṃśca dviṣaḥ* D. iv.;

3 *prabodhayati* (rare).

ARRACK:

1 *tālī*;

2 *tāḍiḥ* or *tāḍī*.

ARRAIGN: *amiyunakti* or *yojayati* (*yuj*, c. 7 and 10): v. To accuse.

ARRAIGNMENT: *abhiyogaḥ*: v. Accusation.

ARRANGE:

I To put in order:

1 *racayati vi-*, (*rac*, c. 1), a. ing the division of the forest *viracayya kānanavibhāgam*, Ki. xii. 44.;

2 *vinyasyati (as*, c. 4), merely by a. ing sentences *padavinyāsamātreṇa*;

3 *yathākramam sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

II To adjust, settle, determine: q. v.

ARRANGEMENT:

I Orderly disposition:

1 *racanā*;

2 *vinyāsaḥ*;

3 *saṃvidhānam*.

II Settlement, adjustment, agreement: q. v.

ARRANT: *pāmaraḥ (rī ram)*: v. Infamous, vile.

ARRAS: v. Tapestry.

ARRAY (subs.):

I Battle-array: q. v.

II Arrangement, order: q. v.

III Dress, clothing: q. v.: *paricchadaḥ*.

IV Of jurymen **nyāyapratibhūgaṇaḥ*.

ARRAY (v. t.):

I To arrange, draw up: q. v. *racayati vi-*, (*rac*, c. 10).

II To dress, deck: q. v. *bhūṣayati*.

III To select jurymen **nyāyapratibhuvo nirūpayati (rūp*, c. 10).

ARREAR, ARREARS: **avaśiṣṭadeyam*, pay up your a. s **avaśiṣṭadeyam pariśodhaya*; I owe large a. s **mayā bahu pariśodhanīyam*; a. of

rent **karaśeṣaḥ*.

ARREST (v. t.):

I To obstruct, stop: q. v.: *rūṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7).

II To apprehend legally:

1 *āsedhati* (*sidha*, c. 1);

2 *dharati* or *dhārayati* (*dhṛ*, c. 1 and 10):

3 *gr̥hvāti* (*grah*, c. 9).

III To fix, engage: Ph. (it) a. s my eyes *badhnāti me cakṣuḥ*; R.; it a. s my attention *māmananyamanaskam karoti*.

ARREST (subs.):

1 *āsedhaḥ*;

2 *dhṛtiḥ* (?). Ph. a. of judgment **nirṇayarodhaḥ*.

ARRIVAL:

1 *āgamanam*;

2 *āgamaḥ*;

3 *upayānam* (rare), Ku. vii. 22.

ARRIVE (v. i.):

1 *pra-āpnoti ava- sampra- anupra-*, (*āp*, c. 5), a. d at the hermitage af the saint *maharṣeḥ prāpadāśramam*; R. i. 48.;

2 *ā-sīdati samā-*, (*sad*, c. 1), Kusha a. ing at the banks of the Sarayū *kūlaṃ samāsādyā kuśaḥ sarayvāḥ*, R. xvi. 35.;

3 *pra-padyate* (*pad*, c. 4), a. ed at the hermitage of Atri *atrestapovanaṃ prapede*, B. iv. 19.; after childhood, she a. ed at youth *bālyāt paraṃ sātha vayaḥ prapede*, Ku. i. 31. N. B. Observe that all these verbs take an acc. Ph.: a. ed at no conclusion *nirṇayaṃ nāsasāda*; the news a. ed of the assassination of his father *pitṛvadhavārtā samāgatā*.

ARROGANCE:

1 *auddhatyam*;

2 *prāgalbhyam*;

3 *utsekaḥ*;

4 *avalepaḥ*.

ARROGANT:

- 1 *uddhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *pragalbhaḥ* (*lbhā lbhaṃ*);
- 3 *utsiktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);
- 4 *avaliptaḥ* (*ptā ptaṃ*).

ARROGANTLY:

- 1 *uddhatam*;
- 2 *pragalbham*;
- 3 *sāvalepam*.

ARROGATE: **anyāyataḥ grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9) or *svīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8), *anyāyena svasvatvaṃ khyāpayati* (c. of *khyā*) or *prakaṭayati* (nomi.).

ARROGATION: **nyāyyagrahaṇam*; *anyāyyasvīkārah*; *anyāyena svasvatvakhyāpanam*.

ARROW:

- 1 *śaraḥ*;
- 2 *bāṇaḥ*;
- 3 *iṣuḥ*;
- 4 *sāyakaḥ* or *śāyakaḥ*;
- 5 *mārgaṇaḥ*;
- 6 *śīlīmukhaḥ*;
- 7 *āśugaḥ*;
- 8 *patrī*;
- 9 *prṣatkaḥ*;
- 10 *viśikhaḥ* A shower of a. s *śaravarṣaḥ*. To discharge, shoot a. s *śaraṃ nirasyati* (*as*, c. 4), *kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6), *Ki*.

ARROW-HEAD:

- 1 *phalam*,
- 2 *śalyam*;
- 3 *bāṇāgram*.

ARROW-HEADED: **phalākārah* (*rā raṃ*), a. characters, **phalākārāvarṇāḥ*.

ARROW-ROOT: *khādyopayogī dravyaviśeṣaḥ*.

ARROWY:

- I Of arrows: *śara-* (in comp.) a. shower *śaravarṣaḥ*.
- II Crooked like an arrow: *kuṭīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Crooked.

ARSENAL:

- 1 *āyudhāgāram*;
- 2 *śastragrham*.

ARSENIC: *manaḥśīlā* (=red a.).

ARSON:

- 1 *āgāradāhaḥ*;
- 2 *grhadāhaḥ*.

ART:

- I As opposed to nature: *śilpam*.
- II As opposed to science: *kalā*, in the a. s of dancing, singing, playing, and acting *nṛtyagītavādyanāṭyakalāsu*, D. ii. Ph. the industrial a. s *śilpavidyā*; the fine a. s *saṅgītādi-kalā* (?) or **śreṣṭhakalāḥ* (f. pl.).
- III Skill, dexterity: q. v.: *kauśalam*.
- IV Cunning, artifice: q. v. *chalam*.

ARTERIAL; expr. by the gen. of words given under artery.

ARTERY:

- 1 *raktavāhinī nāḍiḥ*;
- 2 *raktavahā śīrā*.

ARTFUL: *caturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*), Ku. iv. 20.: v. Cunning, crafty.

ARTFULLY:

- 1 *nipuṇam*;
- 2 *kauśalena*. v. Cunningly, ingeniously, craftily.

ARTFULNESS:

- 1 *cāturyam*;
- 2 *cāturī*: v. Cunning, ingenuity.

ARTICHOKE: *śākaviśeṣaḥ*.

ARTICLE (subs.):

I A part of speech: *viśeṣyasvabhāvanirūpakāvyayaśabdaḥ*.

II A commodity or substance: q. v. *dravyam*.

III A Clause in a contract etc.: *prakaraṇam* (?). Ph. we enter into this a. to remove this doubt *etāmāśaṅkāṃ nivartayitumidamadhikaraṇamārabhyate*, S. iii. 34.; the a. about Harisha Chandra was very good, **harīśacandraviṣayakaḥ prabandho'tyuttama āsīt*; the a. s of war **sainikaniyamāvaliḥ*.

IV A distinct part:

1 *aṃśaḥ* (=part);

2 *viśayaḥ* (= subject). V. Moment:

1 *kṣaṇaḥ*;

2 *samayaḥ*.

ARTICLE (v. t.): **niyamapatreṇa badhnāti* (*badhn*, c. 9.), an a. d clerk **niyamabaddhaḥ lekhakaḥ*.

ARTICULAR: *sandhigataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), a. disease *sandhigatarogaḥ*, Sr.

ARTICULATE (adj.):

1 *spaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*);

2 *sphuṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭaṃ*): v. Distinct.

ARTICULATE (v. t.)

I To utter distinctly: *sphuṭaṃ* or *spaṣṭam uccārayati* (c. of *car*), *udīrayati* (*īr*, c. 10.), etc.

II To joint: *saṃdadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

ARTICULATION:

I Of words: Ph. distinct a. *spaṣṭatā varṇoccāraṇe* K. II Of bones: *sandhiḥ*: v. Joint.

ARTIFICE:

1 *upāyaḥ*:

2 *chalaṃ*;

3 *upādhiḥ*, women are originators of all a.
s *striyaścopādhiṇāmudbhavakṣetram*, D. N. B.

2 and

3 always in the bad sense: v. Stratagem.

ARTIFICER:

I An artisan: q. v. *śilpī*.

II A maker, contriver: q. v.: *kartā*.

ARTIFICIAL:

I Made by art: *kṛtrimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), herds of a. young elephants *kṛtrimakarikalabhayūthāni*, K. Ph. sometimes over a. hills *kadācit kṛṭḍāparvateṣu*, K. a. lake *kelipalvalam*, N.; a. clouds *māyāmeghamālāḥ*, K. II. Feigned, fictitious: q. v.: *kṛtrimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

III Ingenious. skilful: q. v.

ARTILLERY:

I Weapons in general: *astrāṇi* (n. pl.).

II Cannon with all that appertains to them: **kāmānāni* or (when the meaning is not clear) *sopakaraṇakāmānāni* (n. pl.).

III The troops who manage cannon etc.: **kāmānabalam*.

ARTISAN:

1 *śilpin* (m.);

2 *śilpakāraḥ*;

3 *kāruḥ* or *kārukaḥ*;

4 *karmakāraḥ*. The workshop of an a. *śilpaśālā* or *śilpiśālā*. The business of an a. *śilpakarman* (n.).

ARTIST:

I An artisan: q. v.

II A painter: q. v. *citrakaraḥ*.

ARTISTIC: *vicitraḥ* (*trā traṃ*) (?): v. Ingenious.

ARTLESS:

I Simple, frank, guileless: q. v.;

1 *amāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *rju* (mfn.).

II Contrived without art:

- 1 *nīrasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*) (=devoid of taste);
2 *alaṅkārahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (=unadorned).

ARTLESSLY: i. e. Simply, frankly: q. v.:

- 1 *māyāṃ vinā*;
2 *akapaṭena*;
3 *ārjavena*.

ARTLESSNESS:

- 1 *amāyitā*;
2 *saralatā*;
3 *ājavam*: v. Simplicity.

AS:

I As a particle of comparison:

1 *vat* affixed, (he who looks on) other's wives as mothers, on other's things as clods *mātrvat paradāreṣu paradravyeṣu loṣṭravat*, H. i.; as before *pūrvavat*;
2 *yathā* (either in comp. to expr. sim. comparison, or with *tathā* or *evaṃ* to expr. as.....so..... also to introduce illustrations): as ordered *yathānideśaṃ*; as prescribed *yathāvidhi*; as before *yathāpurā*, Sa. vi.; as eating is inferred from nourishment or country from its language, so is knowable inferred from knowledge, *yathā puṣṭayā bhojanamanumīyate yathā ca bhāṣayā deśaḥ tathā jñānākāreṇa jñeyamanumeyam*. D. s. (see also R. iii. 23 and notice the repetition of *yathā* in such cases); as animals attempt to fly away when they see men with sticks, so.... *yathā paśvādayaḥ daṇḍodyatakaraṃ puruṣamabhimukhamupalabhya palāyitumārabhante evaṃ*.. S. i. p.; as for instance, fire is inferred from smoke *yathā dhūmenāgniriti*, N. d. As for instance: sometimes expr. by *tathāhiḥ* he, as a rule, enjoyed the pleasures of youth as for instance, sometimes roamed over artificial mountains, sometimes walked through summer houses *sa prāyaśo yauvanasukhamanubabhūva tathāhi kadācit kṛṇḍāparvateṣu vicacāra kadācillatāgrheṣu babhrāma*, K. II. While: expr. by the pres. part: as he went, he thought *vrajaṃśca samarthayāmāsa*, K. III. Since, in as much as: q. v.:

1 by the abl. and when the subs. ends in *tā* or *ā* by the ins.: as the motion of the vessels (at sea) depends on wind *vātādhīnapotagamanatvāt*, K. b.; as there was much political work *rājakāryasya bahulatayā* Sa. vi.;

2 *yataḥ...tataḥ*.. Miscell: as long as one lives *yāvajjīvaṃ*; as far as the ocean *ā samudrāt*; as high as the knee *jānudaghnaḥ* (*ghnā ghnāṃ*); as

yet *adyāpi*. N. B. as, when it connects two subs. s in apposition is expr. by *bhūtvā* or *kṛtvā*: I will remain as your queen *tava mahiṣī bhūtvā tiṣṭhāmi*; sent me to you as his agent *mām pratinidhiṃ kṛtvā tvatsakāśaṃ prerayāmāsa*.

AS BEING: Expr. By the ins. of subs. s in *tā* or by the abl. in other cases: a. few *alpatayā*; a. a child *bālatayā*; a. weak *daurbalyāt*; a. wonderful *adbhutatvāt*.

AS IF: *iva* (always after the word it governs): passed the night as if in a moment *kṣaṇādiva kṣaṇadām kṣapitavatī*, K.; as if painted, as if engraved, as if paralyzed *likhitamivotkīṇamiva stambhitamiva*, K.; as if from hell to heaven *narakādiva svargam*, D.

AS FOLLOWS: *iti* (at the end of the quotation, which is placed first in Sanskrit). see R. iii. 47., Ku. iv. 43. Ph.: began to speak as follows *vaktumitthamupacakrame vacaḥ*, K. xiii. 36.; Bachaspati spoke a. *vācaspatiravācedaṃ*, Ku. ii. 30.

AS FOR, AS TO: *viśayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) or *viśayakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) in comp.: as for his valour, I will not say a word *tasya śauryaviśayaṃ na kiñcid vadāmi*.

AS SOON AS:

1 by a comp. adj. with *mātraḥ* (*trā traṃ*), he who does not put down an enemy or a disease a. it appears *jātamātraṃ na yaḥ śatruṃ rogaṃ ca praśamaṃ nayet*, P. i. 8.;

2 *yadā...tadaiva*. Ph.: a. I spoke *madvacanāntarameva*, K.

AS WELL AS: *ca.....caḥ* anointed with nectar a. poison *digdho'mṛtena ca viṣeṇa ca*, Ma. i.; as a mother a. as a father *mātā ca pitā ca bhūtvā* D. v.

ASAFOETIDA:

1 *hiṅgu* (n.);

2 *jatukam*, A.;

3 *vāhlīkam*, A.

ASCARIDES: A disease: *kṛmirogaḥ*.

ASCEND (v. i.): *ārohati* (with acc.): v. To mount, rise.

ASCEND (v. t.): *ā-rohati adhi-*, (*ruha*, c. 1.): v. To mount.

ASCENDANT: *prabhutvam*: v. Superiority. To be in the a.: *jayati* (*ji*, c. 1.) (=to flourish) (only when it conveys the idea of flourishing).

ASCENDANCY: *prabhutvam*: v. Authority, influence. Ph: Chandrapālita, by various amusements, gained complete a. over Bihārabhadra *candrapālito vivighābhiḥ krīḍābhirvihārabhadramātmāsādakaroṭ*, D. viii.

ASCENSION: v. Ascent. A. -day: **kṛṣṭasya svargārohaṇaparvan* (n.).

ASCENT:

I The act of ascending:

1 *ārohaḥ*;

2 *ārohaṇam*;

3 *adhirohaṇam*.

II The way of ascending:

1 *ārohamārgaḥ*;

2 *ārohaṇapathaḥ*.

III Inclination, slope: the road has an a. of one foot per hundred. **pratiśatapādamekapādonnato mārgaḥ*.

ASCERTAIN:

I To find out:

1 *jānāti pari-*, (*jñā*, c. 9), a. what is the time now *jñāyatām kā velā vartata iti*, Mu. v.;

2 *nirūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.), I will follow him and a. what it is *tadanu gatvā kimetaditi nirūpayāmi*, H. iii.;

3 *niścinoti* (*ci*, c. 5.). a. ing that the remaining one was the king *niścitya śeṣaṃ tamasau nareśaṃ*, N. xiv. 14.:

4 *nirṇayati* (*nī*, c. 1.), to a. this, we begin the second and the third part *tannirṇayāya dvitīyaṭṛtīyau pādāvārabhyete*, S. ii. p.;

5 *nirdhārayati* (c. of *dhṛ*), when a thing is a. ed by letter *nirdhārite'rthe lekkena*, Si. ii. 70.

II To make certain: *sthirīkaroti*: v. Certain.

III To assure: q. v.

ASCERTAINABLE:

- 1 *nirṇeyah* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *nirūpaṇīyah* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 3 *nirdhāryah* (*ryā ryam*).

ASCERTAINMENT:

- 1 *nirūpaṇam*;
- 2 *nirṇayah*;
- 3 *nirdhāraṇam*.

ASCETIC:

- 1 *yatiḥ*;
- 2 *yogī*;
- 3 *vairāgī*;
- 4 *saṃnyāsī*;
- 5 *tapasvī*;
- 6 *tāpasaḥ*.

ASCETICISM:

- 1 *vairāgyam*;
- 2 *saṃnyāsaḥ*.

ASCITES: i. e. Dropsy of the peritoneum: *udarī*.

ASCRIBABLE:

- 1 *āropaṇīyah* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *adhyāropaṇīyah* (*yā yaṃ*).

ASCRIBE:

I To refer to as an attribute: *ā-ropayati adhyā-*, (c. of *ruh*), to whom divine nature has been falsely a. d *adhyāropitavitathadevatānubhāvaḥ*, D. i.;

II To refer to, as an effect: expr. by circumlo.: common people a. every thing to fate *daivāyattaṃ sarvamiti prākṛtā vadanti*; the citizens a. ed his cure to the power of the charm **mantrabalenāsāvārogyaṃ lebha iti paurairadhigatam*. N. B. When the cause is a person, *āropayati* may be used: they a. ed to me the success of the day *taddivasasya jayaṃ mayyāropayāmāsuḥ*.

ASCRPTION:

- 1 *āropaṇam*;
- 2 *adhyāropaṇam*;
- 3 better by verb: v. To ascribe.

ASH: a tree: *vanyavṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

ASH-WHITE:

- 1 *bhasmadhavalah (lā laṃ)*;
- 2 *bhūtisitah (tā taṃ)*.

ASHAMED:

- 1 *lajjitah (tā taṃ)*;
- 2 *hvītah (tā taṃ)*;
- 3 *vrīḍitah (tā taṃ)*;
- 4 *trapāyuktaḥ (ktā ktaṃ)*;
- 5 *hrīṇaḥ (ṇā ṇaṃ)*. To make a. *hrepayati* (c. of *hrī*), v. To shame.

[Page 42]

ASHAMED, FEEL:

- 1 *lajjate (lajj, c. 6.)*;
- 2 *jihreti (hrī, c. 3.)*;
- 3 *vrīḍām eti (i, c. 2.)*. Si. xiv. 2.;
- 4 *trapate (trap, c. 1.)* (rare);
- 5 *hrīṇīyate* (rare) B. iii. 38.

ASHES:

- 1 *bhasman* (n.), reduced Madana to a. *bhasmāvaśeṣaṃ madanaṃ cakāra*, Ku. iii. 72. To reduce to a. *bhasmīkaroti bhasmasāt karoti*. To be reduced to a. *bhasmībhavati*;
- 2 *bhūtiḥ vi-*, A.

ASHORE:

- I On to the shore: *tīraṃ; taṭam*.
- II On the shore: *tīre; taṭe; uttīras*.

ASH-WEDNESDAY: *kṛṣṭīyaparvabhedaḥ*.

ASHY: *bhāsmāṇaḥ* (*nī naṃ*).

ASIDE: v. Apart. (to speak), a. (to any one):

- 1 *apavārya*;
- 2 *janāntikam*;
- 3 *vijane*.

ASININE:

- 1 by comp.;
- 2 *gardamīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Also stupid.

ASK:

I To interrogate, enquire:

- 1 *prcchatī pari- saṃ-*, (*pracch*, c. 6.) (with double acc.), a. ed her attendants why she was weeping *bāṣpahetumasyāḥ parijanamaṃprcchat*, K.;
- 2 *anu-yunakti* (*yuj*, c. 7.), the king a. ed the priest *anvayumkta gurumīśvaraḥ kṣiteḥ*, R. xi. 62.;
- 3 *jijñāsate*. v. To enquire. N. B. The sense of this verb is often expr. by *vadati abhidadhāti*, etc. (=to speak): the king a. ed her why she was weeping and why she was not bedecked *bhūmipālastāmavādīt devī kimartha rudyate kimarthaṃ ca nālaṅkṛ tāsī*, K. Ph. may I a. who you are *kāṃ punaratrabhavaṭīmavagacchāmi*, U. ii.

II To request, beg:

- 1 *yācati -te* (*yāc*, c. 1), a. ed her for drink (*tām*) *ayācata ca pānīyam*, D. vi.;
- 2 *arthayate pra- abhi-*, (*arth*, c. 10), let me a. this stag for news about my darling *imaṃ tāvat priyāpravṛttaye sāraṅgamāsīnamamarthaye*, V. iv.;
- 3 *vṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.), a. ed for Rāma's banishment *vavāra rāmasya vanaprayāṇam*, B. iii. 6.;
- 4 *nāthati -te* (*nāth* c. 1.) (rare), why don't you a. the mountain king *nāthase kimu patiṃ na bhūbhṛtaḥ*, Ki. xiii. 59. N. B. All these take two acc. s, one of person and one of object a. ed.

ASKANCE:

- 1 *sāci*;
- 2 *tiryak*;
- 3 *tiraścīnam*.

ASKER:

I An enquirer: *praṣṭā*.

II A petitioner;

1 *yācakaḥ*;

2 *prārthakaḥ*.

ASLANT:

1 *tiryak*;

2 *tiraścīnam*: v. Obliquely.

ASLEEP:

1 *suptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*): fast a. *prasuptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*) whether apparently or really a. *kiṃ lakṣyasuptamuta paramārthasuptam*, Mr. iii.;

2 *nidritaḥ* (*tā tam*);

3 *śayitaḥ* (*tā tam*).

ASLEEP, TO FALL: *nidrāṃ yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.), K.: v. Sleep, go to.

ASP: *ativiṣāluḥ kṣudrasarpabhedah*.

ASPARAGUS: *śatamūlī* (a. racemosus).

ASPECT:

I Vision, glance: q. v. *drṣṭiḥ*.

II Countenance, mien: q. v. *ākāraḥ*.

III Position: Ph. the house has a southern a. **dakṣiṇamukhaṃ grhaṃ*.

IV State of affairs:

1 *avasthā*;

2 *daśā*. V. Of planets at birth: *daśā*.

ASPEN: **paplārajātīyavr̥kṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

ASPERITY: *rauṣyam*: v. Roughness, severity, moroseness.

ASPERSE: *ā-kṣipati adhi-*, (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. Slander.

ASPERSION:

1 *ākṣepaḥ*;

2 *athikṣepaḥ*: v. Slander.

ASPHALT: *śilājatu* (=bitumen); **tāraḥ*.

ASPIRANT:

- 1 *ākāṅkṣin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *prārthin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *abhilāṣukaḥ* (f. *kā*).

ASPIRATE (subs.):

- I An aspirated sound: *mahāprāṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*) or *mahāprāṇavarṇaḥ*.
- II The mark, *mahāprāṇasūcakaṃ cihram*.

ASPIRATE (v. i.): *mahāprāṇaṃ dattā uccārayati* (c. of *car* (?)).

ASPIRATION:

- 1 *ākāṅkṣā*;
- 2 *spṛhā*;
- 3 *lālasā*.

ASPIRE:

- 1 *ā-āṅkṣati abhi-*, (*kāṅkṣ*, c. 1.);
- 2 *īpsati* (desi. of *āpa*);
- 3 *spṛhayati* (*spṛh*, c. 10);
- 4 *prārthayate* (*arth*, c. 10). R. i. 3.

ASPIRING AFTER (as adj.); v. Aspirant.

ASQUINT:

- 1 *sāci*;
- 2 *tiryak*;
- 3 *vakram*.

ASS:

- 1 *gardabhaḥ*;
- 2 *rāsabhaḥ*;
- 3 *kharah*;
- 4 *cakrīvān*. Fig.: a stupid person: *gardabhaḥ*.

ASSAIL: *abhi-krābhati ā-*, (*kram*, c. 1.): v. To attack.

ASSAILABLE: *ākramaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*). Any a. point

- 1 *randhram*;
- 2 *chidram*.

[Page 43]

ASSAILANT:

- 1 *abhiyoktā*;
- 2 *ākrāmakaḥ*;
- 3 *amikrāmakaḥ*.

ASSASSIN:

- 1 *ghātakaḥ*;
- 2 *caṇḍālaḥ* or *mātaṅgaḥ* (the a. class under the Hindoo Kings.).

ASSASSINATE:

- 1 *ghātayati* (c. of *han*), or *mārayati* (c. of *mṛ*), or *vadhaṁ* or *hatyāṁ karoti* (with gen.) (=to kill, murder);
- 2 *upāṁśu* or *nibhṛtaṁ* or *gopanena vadhaṁ karoti* etc. (=to kill by secret assault);
- 3 *avaskandya vadhaṁ karoti* or *ghātayati* (=to kill by surprise).

ASSASSINATION:

- 1 *vadhaḥ* (=murder, q. v.);
- 2 *upāṁśu-vadhaḥ* (=murder by secret assault), Mu. ii.;
- 3 **sāvaskandahatyā* (=killing by surprise)

ASSAULT (subs.): *ākramaṇam*: v. Attack.

ASSAULT (v. t.): *ā-krāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.): v. To attack.

ASSAULTER: v. Assailant.

ASSAY (subs.): *parīkṣā*. A. of coin: *nāṇakaparīkṣā*, Mr. Stand for Mricchaktikans.

ASSAY (v.):

I Trans: *parīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.).

II Intrans: *yatate* (*yat*, c. 1.): v. To endeavour.

ASSAYER, ASSAY-MASTER:

1 *dhātuparīkṣakaḥ*;

2 *nāṇakaparīkṣakaḥ* (of coins).

ASSEMBLAGE:

1 *samūhaḥ*;

2 *saṅghātaḥ*;

3 *samāhāraḥ*;

4 *samuccayaḥ*;

5 *sannipātaḥ*;

6 *samavāyaḥ*;

7 *samudayaḥ*;

8 *saṃhatīḥ*;

9 *trātaḥ*;

10 *nikaraḥ*;

11 by a deriv., an a. of Kshatriyas *rājanyakam*; an a. of peacocks *māyūram*; an a. of men *janatā*; an a. of horses *aśvīyam*.

ASSEMBLE (v. i.):

1 *saṃ-gacchati samā-*, (*gam*, c. 1.) the towns-people a. d *samāgamannāgarajanāḥ*, D. ii.;

2 *samā-eti samabhi-*, (*i*, c. 2.);

3 *saṃmilati* (*mil*, c. 6.), M. n.

ASSEMBLE (v. t.):

1 *saṃgamayati* (c. of *gam*);

2 *melayati saṃ-*, (c. of *mil*), M. n.;

3 *samāharati* (*hr*, c. 1.), who a. d the kings *samāhṛtarājālokaḥ*, R. v. 64;

4 *sanni-pātayati* (c. of *pat*), a. ing the citizens *sannipātya puraukasaḥ*, R. xv. 75.

ASSEMBLY:

1 *sabhā*;

- 2 *sadas* (n.);
- 3 *samājah*;
- 4 *samajyā*;
- 5 *saṃsad* (f.);
- 6 *pariṣad* (f.);
- 7 *goṣṭī*. A. room
- 1 *sabhāgāram*;
- 2 *sadogṛham*;
- 3 *indrakam*.

ASSENT (subs.):

- 1 *sammatiḥ*; to obtain your a. *tava sammatimadhigantum* N. ii. 48.;
- 2 *svīkārah* (=acceptance: q. v.);
- 3 *anumatiḥ* (=permission, a. of a superior).

ASSENT (v. i.):

- 1 *sammataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *bhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.);
- 2 *abhyupaiti* (*i*, c. 2.) or *abhyupagacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.) (with acc.) he is sure to a. to this also *tadapyavaśyamasāwabhyupeṣyati* D. ii.;
- 4 *svīkaroti* (=to accept: q. v.);
- 4 *anu-manyate* (*man*, c. 4.) (rare in this sense), I a. ed to my father's proposal, *tātasya matamanvamamṣi*, D. iv.

ASSENTATION: *anumodanam*: v. Compliance.

ASSENTINGLY: Ph.: raised his hand a. **sammatisūcakaṃ svahastottolanaṃ cakāra*.

ASSERT: To affirm positively:

- 1 *prati-jānīte* (*jñā*, c. 9.), if he were to a. that the duties of castes and religious orders were as unsettled in former times as at present *idānīmiva ca kālāntarepyavyavasthitaprāyān varṇāśramadharmān pratijānīta*, S. iii. 33.;
- 2 *bravīti* (*brū*, c. 2.), *vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.), or *vakti* (*vac*, c. 2.) (=to say, but used in the sense of a. ing), S.;
- 3 *pratipādayati* (c. of *pad*) (=to establish), which a. that its nature is not earthly and deny that its nature is earthly, *asaṃsārisvarūpapatipādanāḥ saṃsārisvarūpapatipādanāśca*, S. iii. 43.
- II To maintain, claim, vindicate: q. v.

ASSERTION:

I A positive statement:

1 *vacanam*;

2 *vādaḥ*;

3 *uktiḥ*.

II Maintenance, vindication, claim: q. v.

ASSERTOR:

I One who asserts: *vādin* (f. *nī*).

II A maintainer: q. v.

ASSESS:

I To tax: *karam nirūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.) or *avadhārayati* or *nirdhārayati* (*dhr*, c. 1.).

II To value: q. v. Ph. to a. damages *kṣatiṃ nirūpayati* or *nirdhārayati*.

ASSESSMENT:

I A valuation: **karanirūpaṇam* or *-nirdhāraṇam*.

II A tax: q. v.: *karaḥ*.

III Of damages: **kṣatinirūpaṇam* or *-nirdhāraṇam*.

ASSESSOR:

I Of tax: **karanirdhāraḥ*.

II Of a judge: *sahāyaḥ* (?).

ASSETS: *sampattiḥ* (property).

ASSEVERATE: *prati-jānīte* (*ñjā*, c. 9.): To affirm, assert.

[\[Page 44\]](#)

ASSEVERATION: *pratiñjā*: v. Affirmation.

ASSIDUITY:

1 *adhyavasāyaḥ*;

2 *udyogaḥ*;

3 *abhiyogaḥ*: v. Diligence.

ASSIDUOUS:

- 1 *adhyavasāyin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *udyogin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *abhiyogavat* (f. *tī*): v. Diligent.

ASSIDUOUSLY: v. Diligently.

ASSIGN:

- I To appoint, allot:
 - 1 *diśati nirdiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.);
 - 2 *kalpayati upa- pra-*, (*kṛp*, c. 10.) and should a. lands for his maintenance *bhūmyantarañca tadvṛttyarthamupakalpayet*, K. b.
- II To allege: q. v.: *nirdiśati*.
- III To transfer property: *samarpayati* (c. of *ṛ*): v. To bequeath.

ASSIGNATION:

- I Assignment: q. v.
- II An engagement: *sañketaḥ*. A lady going to an a. *abhisārikā*.

ASSIGNEE: *yasmai sampattiḥ samarpyate saḥ*.

ASSIGNMENT:

- 1 *dānam*;
- 2 *samarpaṇam*: v. To assign, allotment.

ASSIMILATE:

- I To make like: *sadṛśīkaroti*: v. Like.
- II To convert into blood: v. To digest.

ASSIMILATION:

- I A making like: *sadṛśīkaraṇam*.
- II Of food: *pākaḥ*: v. Digestion.

ASSIST:

- 1 *sāhāyyaṃ* or *sāhāyyakam* or *sāhāyakam karoti* (with gen.), Sir, a. me in trouble *kliṣṭasya me kriyatāmarthasāhāyyakam*, D. viii;
- 2 *upakaroti*. (=do good in general).

ASSISTANCE:

- 1 *sāhāyyam*;
- 2 *sāhāyakam*;
- 3 *sāhāyyakam*;
- 4 *upakāraḥ* (=good in general).

ASSISTANT, ASSISTER:

- 1 *sahāyaḥ*;
- 2 *sāhāyyakārī*.

ASSIZE:

- I A court of justice: *vicārasabhā* (?).
- II Fixing the price of commodities: *arthasaṃsthāpanam*, the a. rate *saṃsthāpitamūlyam*.

ASSOCIATE (v. t.):

- 1 *saṃ-yojayati* or *yunakti* (*yuj* c. 10 and 7.);
- 2 *saṅgamayati* (c. of *gam*);
- 3 *saṃśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ*);
- 4 *sambandhayati* (c. of *bandh*).

ASSOCIATE, WITH: *saṃsargaṃ karoti* or *vrajati* or *saṃsrjati* (*srj*, c. 8.) (rare) (with ins. or ins. and *saha*): Ph. leave off a. ing with bad men *asatsaṅgaṃ parihara*; a. ion with lewd women *saṃsargaḥ saha puṃścalīmiḥ*; by a. ing with inferior men *hīnaiḥ saha samāgamāt*; a. ing with the fallen *patitena sahācaran*.

ASSOCIATE (subs.):

- I A friend, companion : q. v.: *vayasyaḥ* (*syā syaṃ*)
- II A partner, confederate: q. v.: *saṅgin* (f. *nī*).

ASSOCIATE (adj.): Ph. a. judge **vicārapateḥ sahakārī*.

ASSOCIATION:

- I Between men: *saṃsargaḥ*.
- II A company, society: q. v.
- 1 *sabhā*;
- 2 *samājaḥ*.

III Connection: q. v:

ASSONANCE: v. Harmony, rhyme.

ASSORT (v.):

I Trans.: v. To arrange, classify.

II Intrans.: v. To suit, fit.

ASSORTMENT: *vinnyāsaḥ*: v. Arrangement, classification.

ASSUAGE: *śamayati* (c. of *śam*): v. To alleviate, appease.

ASSUAGEMENT: *praśamanam*: v. Alleviation, mitigation.

ASSUME:

I To take:

1 *grhṇāti*, she a. d this red dress *kāṣāye grhīte*, Mal.;

2 *dhārayati* or *dhriyate* (*dhṛ*, c. 10. and 6.) you who a. d the form of the dwarf *dhṛtavāmanarūpa*, Gi. i. 9.;

3 *bibhrati* (*bhṛ*, c. 3.), Si. xiv. 86.

II To arrogate: q. v.

III To take for granted: *pramitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) or *siddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddhaṃ*) *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. To suppose.

ASSUMING (adj.):

1 *ahaṅkārin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *avaliptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*): v. Haughty.

ASSUMPTION:

I The act of taking:

1 *grahaṇam*;

2 *dhāraṇam*.

II Arrogation: q. v.

III A taking for granted: Ph. on the a. that the earth is fixed, you... *pṛthivīm sthirāmmanyamānastvaṃ*: v. Supposition.

IV The thing supposed: *kalpanā*.

ASSURANCE:

- I The act of assuring: v. To assure, affirmation.
II Confidence: q. v.
III Intrepidity: q. v.
IV Impudence: q. v. v. Insurance: q. v. *prāgalbhyam*.

ASSURE:

- I To make sure:
1 *pratyāyayati* (c. of *i*) (?);
2 *viśvāsayati* (c. of *śvas*) (?).
II To confirm: q. v.
III To insure: q. v. Ph.; I feel a. d that he is alive **sa jīvātīniścitaṃ me pratibhāti* or sim. *nūnaṃ sa jīvati*.

ASSURED (adj.):

- 1 *niścitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
2 *asandigdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdham*): v. Certain.

ASSUREDLY:

- 1 *niścitaṃ*;
2 *nṛnam*;
3 *asaṃśayam*: v. Certainly.

ASTERISK: **tārā*; *tārākṛticihnaviśeṣaḥ*.

ASTERN: (*nāvaḥ*) *paścādbhāge* or *paścādbhāgaṃ prati*.

ASTEROID: **upagrahaḥ*; *br̥haspatimaṅgalayormadhyavartī kṣudragrahasamūhaḥ*.

ASTHMA: *śvāsaḥ*, Śr.; *śvāsarogaḥ*; *tamakaḥ* (?), Śr.

ASTHMATIC:

- 1 *śvāsarogin* (f. *ṇī*);
2 *tamakapīḍitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?), Śr.

ASTONISH:

- 1 *vismāyayati* R. II. 33.;
2 *vismayaṃ janayati* (with gen.);

3 *camatkaroti*.

ASTONISHED:

- 1 *vismitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *savismayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 3 *vismayānvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 4 *vismayākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 5 *camatkṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

ASTONISHED, BE or FEEL:

- 1 *vismayate* (*smi*, c. 1.), Ki. xii. 5.;
- 2 *vismayamāpadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.);
- 3 *vismayavaśaṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.).

ASTONISHING (adj.):

- 1 *vismayakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 2 *vismayajananaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);
- 3 *adbhutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 4 *āścaryaḥ* (*ryā ryam*);
- 5 *vicitraḥ* (*trā traṃ*).

ASTONISHMENT: *vismayaḥ*, with a. *savismayam*: v. Wonder.

ASTOUND:

- 1 *vi-mohayati saṃ-*, (c. of *muh*);
- 2 *jaḍīkaroti*: v. To astonish.

ASTOUNDED:

- 1 *camatkṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *vimohitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

ASTRAY: Ph. one who goes a.:

- 1 *unmārgagāmin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *utpathagāmin* (f. *nī*).

ASTRAY, LEAD: *unmārgam* or *kupathe nayati* (*nī*, c. 1).

ASTRIDE: **ubhayato jaṃghe kṣiptvā*.

ASTRINGENCY:

- 1 *kaṣāyam*;
- 2 *rauṣyam*;
- 3 *tuvaram* (very rare).

ASTRINGENT (adj.):

- 1 *kaṣāyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*); *rūkṣa* (*kṣā kṣaṁ*);
- 3 *tuvaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*) (rare).

ASTRINGENT (subs.): *kaṣāyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

- 2 *rūkṣaḥ* (*kṣā kṣaṁ*).

ASTROLOGER:

- 1 *gaṇakaḥ*;
- 2 *daivajñāḥ*;
- 3 *kārtāntikaḥ*;
- 4 *mauhūrtāḥ* (rare).

ASTROLOGICAL:

- 1 *jyotiṣaḥ* (*ṣī ṣaṁ*) (also = astronomical);
- 3 *daivajñāśāstra* in comp. (?) a. erudition *daivajñāśāstrapāṇḍityam* (?).

ASTROLOGY:

- 1 *jyotiṣam* (including astronomy);
- 2 *daivajñāśāstram* (?) (as proposed to astronomy).

ASTRONOMER:

- 1 *jyotirvid* (m.);
- 2 *jyautiṣikaḥ*;
- 3 *jyotiḥśāstrajñāḥ*;
- 4 *grahagaṇitapaṇḍitaḥ*;
- 5 *khagolavidyāvid* (m.)

ASTRONOMICAL:

- 1 *jyotiṣaḥ* (*ṣī ṣaṁ*);
- 2 *grahagaṇitaviśayakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*).

ASTRONOMY:

- 1 *jyotiṣam*;
- 2 *jyotiḥśāstram*;
- 3 *grahagaṇitam*, K.;
- 4 *khagolavidyā*.

ASTUTE: *vidagdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdham*): v. Shrewd, penetrating.

ASUNDER: *pr̥thak*: Ph. burst a. *vidīrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*).

ASYLUM: *āśramaḥ*: a. for travellers *pathikāśramaḥ*.

ASYMPTOTE: **asparśarekhā*.

AT:

I Of place: by loc.: who is at the door *ko'yaṃ dvāri tiṣṭhati*, Mu. ii.

II Of time: by loc.: at midnight *arddharātre*.

III Of price: by ins.: at what price have you bought this book *kiyatā mūlyenaitat pustakaṃ grhītam*, P. ii. 4.

IV Denoting reason, occasion etc.: by ins.: at Rāma's command *rāmāññayā*, R.: v. By, on. Ph.: at all *manāgapi*; at present *adhunā*; at first *prathamam*; at least *antatas*; they are all at play *sarve krīḍanti*; while the French and the Germans were at war **yudhyamānayoḥ pharāsijarmānajātyoḥ*.

ATHEISM:

- 1 *nāstikyam*;
- 2 *nirīśvaravādaḥ* (=denial of the existence of God.)

ATHEIST:

- 1 *nāstikaḥ*;
- 2 *nirīśvaraḥ*.

ATHEISTIC, ATHEISTICAL:

- 1 *nāstika-* (in comp.);
- 2 *nirīśvaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): with a. doctrines *nirīśvareṇa vādena*. P. p.

ATHIRST:

- 1 *tr̥ṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
2 *pipāsu* (mfn.): v. Thirsty.

ATHLETE:

- 1 *mallaḥ*;
2 *bhkallaḥ* (rare);
3 *vyāyāmakusālaḥ* (?).

ATHLETIC: v. Strong, robust, Ph.: a. exercise: *vyāyāmaḥ*.

ATHWART: v. Across.

ATLAS: **mānacitrakāvaliḥ*; *mānacitrakasaṃgrahaḥ*.

ATMOSPHERE: *vāyuh*: v. Air (I) and (II).

[\[Page 46\]](#)

ATMOSPHERIC:

- 1 *vāyavaḥ* (*vī vaṃ*);
2 *vāyavyaḥ* (*vyā vyaṃ*).

ATOM:

- 1 *paramāṇuh*;
2 *aṇuh*.

ATOMIC: Ph.: the a. theory *paramāṇuvādaḥ*.

ATONE:

- I To expiate: q. v.: *prāyaścittaṃ karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.) or *carati* (*car*, c. 1.).
II To make amends: *pariśodhayati* (c. of *śudh*) (?).

ATONEMENT:

- I Agreement, reconciliation: q. v.
II Expiation: q. v. *prāyaścittaḥ*. To make a. for *pariśodhayati* (?)

ATONY:

- 1 *nistejatā* (?);

2 *nirvīryatā* (?).

ATROCIOUS:

- 1 *bībhatsaḥ* (*tsā tsaṃ*), you great sinner, doer of impure, disgusting, a. deeds *mahāpātaḥ* *aśiṣṭavikṛtaceṣṭa* *bīmatsakarman*. Vi. iii. v. Loathsome;
- 2 *vikṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) v. Disgustful;
- 3 *pāpiṣṭhaḥ* (*ṣṭhā ṣṭhaṃ*). v. Sinful;
- 4 *nṛśaṃsaḥ* (*sā saṃ*). v. Cruel, Ph. a. crime *ghorapātakaḥ*.

ATROCIOUSNESS:

- 1 *bībhatsatā*;
- 2 *vikṛtatā*;
- 3 *nṛśaṃsatā*. Better expr. by atrocious.

ATROCITY:

- I Atrociousness: q. v.
- II An atrocious deed: *bībhatsakarman*; *vikṛtaceṣṭitam*; etc. v. Atrocious.

ATROPHY: *śarīraśoṣaṇam* (?).

ATTACH:

- I To fasten, lit. and fig.:
- 1 *āsañjayati* (c. of *sañj*);
- 2 *saṃśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ*);
- 3 *lagayati* (c. of *lag*) ?.
- II To a. one's property **krokaṃ karoti*. (with gen.): v. Also to arrest.

ATTACHED: *āsaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*). To be a. *āsajyate*.

ATTACHMENT (subs.):

- I Connexion, contact: q. v.
- II Affection, devotion:
- 1 *āsaktiḥ*;
- 2 *prasaktiḥ*;
- 3 *saṅgaḥ*;
- 4 *āsaṅgaḥ*. N. B. All these words cons. with the loc.
- III In law: a. of property **krokaḥ*.

ATTACK (subs):

- 1 *ākramaḥ*;
- 2 *ākramaṇam*;
- 3 *abhikramaḥ*;
- 4 *abhiyogaḥ*;
- 5 *abhigrahaḥ*;
- 6 *avaskandaḥ* or *avaskandanam* (=storming). A. of any disease: *ākramaḥ - ṇam*.

ATTACK (v. t.):

I Of physical force:

- 1 *ā-krāmati* or *krāmyati abhi-*, (*kram*, c. i. and 4);
- 2 *abhiyunakti* or *yojayati* (*yuj* c. 7. and 10.), Anantavarmā raised an army to a. him *anantavarmā tamamiyoktum balasamutthānamakarot*, D. viii.;
- 3 *ava-skandati* (*skand*, c. 1.) (=to fall upon), Mādhavasena coming to me was, in the way, a. ed and seized by your Antapāla *mādhavaseno mamopāntikamupasarpannantarā tvadīyenāntapālenāvaskandya grhītaḥ*, Mal. i. To a. in defence:

- 1 *pratyamiyunakti*;
- 2 *pratigrhvāti* (*graha* c. 9.), a. ed the opposite army *pratibalaṃ pratijagrāha*, D. i.;

3 *pratiyudhyate* (*yudh*, c. 4.). v. To fight.

II To assail with words:

- 1 *ākrāmati*;
- 2 *avaskandayati* (*skand* c. 10.), Vi. iii.;
- 3 *ā-hanti abhi- parā-*, (*han*, c. 2.), a. ed by his haughty words *vacaubhiruddhataiḥ parāhataḥ*, Ki. xiv. 1.

III To a. an opinion etc.:

- 1 *parāmarṣati* (*mṛṣ*, c. 1.);
- 2 *pratyavatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.) (with loc.) (=to stand up against).

IV Of disease:

- 1 *ākrāmati*, a. ed with fever *jvarākrāntaḥ (ntā ntaṃ)*;
- 2 *carati* (*car*, c. 1.), O fever, listen to me how you would a. men *śṛṇuṣva jvara sandeśaṃ yathā loke cariṣyasi*.

ATTAIN (v. t.):

- 1 *adhi-gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), even after a. ing knowledge *śrutamapyadhigamya*, Ki. ii. 41.;

2 *ā-sīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.), the king will a. divine form by means of charms *rājā kila mantrabalena devayogyam vapurāsādayiṣyati*, D. iii.;

3 *prāpnoti*: v. To obtain;

4 *spṛśati* (*spṛś*, c. 6.) (=to touch), by this time would have a. ed your age *iyatā kālena tavemām vayovasthāmasprakṣyetām*, D. iii.

ATTAIN (v. i.):

1 *adhigacchati* (with acc.);

2 *āsīdati* (with acc.).

ATTAINABLE:

1 *labhyaḥ* (*bhyā bhyam*);

2 *sulabhaḥ* (*bhā bham*);

3 *prāpyaḥ* (*pyā pyam*);

4 *adhigamyāḥ* (*myā myam*);

5 *āsādanīyaḥ* (*yā yam*).

ATTAINDER: v. Stain. Ph.: a bill of a. **abhiyogapatram*.

ATTAINMENT:

I The act of attaining:

1 *adhigamaḥ*;

2 *lābhaḥ*;

3 *prāptiḥ*;

4 *avāptiḥ*. By the a. of: expr. by the part. of the verb 'to attain'. For the a. of: expr. by the inf. of the verb 'to attain'.

II Of knowledge:

1 *vyūtpattiḥ*;

2 *pāradarśitā*, of great mathematical a. s *gaṇitaśāstrasya pāradarśī*.

ATTAINT:

I To stain: q. v.

II Leg t. t.: a. ed of high treason *rājadrohadūṣitaḥ* (*tā tam*) (?).

ATTEMPER: v. To temper, mitigate.

ATTEMPT (subs.):

1 *udyamaḥ*, I have resolved on an a. on his life *baddho vadhāyodyamaḥ*, Vi. v.;

2 *yatnaḥ prayatnaḥ* (=effort), I fancy the a. of Dāruvarmā has been unsuccessful *aphalaṃ dāruvarmaṇaḥ prayatnamavagacchāmi*, Mu. iii.;

3 *ārambhaḥ* (=beginning), with success proportionate to a. s *ārambhasadṛśodayaḥ*, R. i. 15;

4 *ceṣṭā*.

ATTEMPT (v. t.):

I To endeavour:

1 *yatate pra-*, (*yat*, c. 1.), which princes a. to appropriate even by misdeeds *duritairapi kartumātmāsāt prayatante nṛpasūnavo hi yat*, R. viii. 2.;

2 *yasati* or *yasyati pra-* (*yas*, c. 1 and 4). repeatedly a. ed to fly up *punaḥ punaḥ prāyasaduṭplavāya saḥ*, N. i. 125;

3 *ceṣṭate*, (*ceṣṭ*, c. 1.) Mu. v.;

4 *ā-rabhate pra-*, (*rabh*, c. 1.) (=to begin), low people do not a. at all from fear of obstacles *prārabhyate na khalu vighnabhayena nīcaiḥ*, Mu. iii.;

5 *ghaṭate* (*ghaṭ*, c. 1.) (rare) B. xii. 26.

II To attack: q. v.

ATTEND (v. t.)

I To attend on or upon: q. v.

II To await, stay for: q. v. *pratīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.)

III To be present at:

1 *upa-tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.) (see Ki. vi. 29);

2 *saṃni-dadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.) I a. ed it with my friend

Dhanamitra *ahaṃ ca saha sakhyā dhanamitreṇa tatra sannayadhiṣi*, D. ii.;

3 better by *gacchati saṅgacchati* or *āgacchati samāgacchati*, according as it means going or coming.

IV To attend to: q. v.

ATTEND ON OR UPON:

1 *upa-tiṣṭhate paryupa-* (*sthā*, c. 1.), returning after a. ing on the sun *sūryopasthānasannivṛttaṃ*, V. i.;

2 *upa-carati pari-*, (*car*, c. 1.), a. on her with care *yatnādupacaryaṃtām*, Sa. iii.;

3 *upa-āste* (*ās*, c. 2.), N. xxii. 1.

ATTEND TO:

1 *śṛṇoti* (*śru*, c. 5.) (=to listen: q. v.), a. to that (message) *śṛṇu...tām*, R. viii. 77.; a. to me *mama vacanaṃ śṛṇu*;

2 *ava-dadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.), let the superintendents also a. each to his own work *sve sve karmaṇyatha samavadhattāpyadhikṛtāḥ*, Vi. vii.;

3 *mano yacchatī* or *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 1. and 3.) or *nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.), or *yunakti* (*yuj*, c. 7.) (=to apply the mind; fix one's attention on);

4 *avekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.) (=to look after: q. v.), I have a. ed to only one civil action *ekameva mayā pauraḥkāryamavekṣitam*, Sa. vi.

ATTENDANCE:

I The act of waiting on or serving:

1 *upacāraḥ*;

2 *upasthānam* (rare);

3 *śuśrūṣā* (=reception of a guest).

II Presence: q. v. *upasthitiḥ*. Ph. there was a good a. in the meeting *samāyāṃ bahavaḥ samāgaman*.

III A train, a retinue: q. v.: *anuyāyivargaḥ*.

IV Attention: q. v.

ATTENDANT (subs.):

1 *anucaraḥ*;

2 *anuyāyin* (m.);

3 *paricaraḥ*: v. Companion, servant, follower. Ph. a train of a. s:

1 *anuyāyivargaḥ*;

2 *paribarhaḥ*;

3 *paricchadaḥ*: v. Also concomitant.

ATTENDANT (adj.):

1 *ānuṣaṅgikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *anugāmin* (f. *nī*).

ATTENDED BY: v. Accompanied by.

ATTENTION:

I The act or state of attending:

1 *avadhānam*, please lend me your a. for a moment *mām*

muhūrtamavadhānadānenānugrhvantu, Ma. ix.;

2 *manoyogaḥ*;

3 *apramādaḥ* or *apramattatā* (=carefulness);

4 *abhiniveśaḥ* (=application, study);

5 *avekṣā* (=looking after). Ph.: his whole a. being devoted to it *ananyahrdayatayā*, K.; it engages my a. *mano me badhnāti*, (after R. xiii. 47.); to draw the a. of the king *narapatiprabodhanārtham*, K. II. Politeness, courtesy: q. v. *ādaraḥ* or *samādaraḥ*.

ATTENTION, PAY:

1 *avadhānam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.), paying a. to the buzzing of bees *dattāvadhānam madhulehigītau* B. ii. 7.;

2 *ādriyate* (*dr*, c. 6.) (=to respect), the king without paying any a. (to what he said) *rājā anādrīya*, Sa. vi.:

3 *āsajyate* (=to devote to: q. v.): v. Attend to.

ATTENTIVE:

I Heedful, observant:

1 *avahitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); *dattāvadhānaḥ* or *kṛtāvadhānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (=paying attention);

3 *sāvadhānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*)

4 *samāhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

5 *apramattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*).

II Attentive to a guest etc.:

1 *darśitādaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), K.;

1 *dakṣiṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*) (as a lover ?) V. iii.

ATTENTIVELY:

1 *avahitam*;

2 *sāvadhānam*;

3 *apramattam*;

4 *manoyogena*.

ATTENUANT (adj. and subs.): *vidrāvakaḥ* or *vilāyakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (?).

[Page 48]

ATTENUATE:

- 1 *kṛśīkaroti*;
- 2 *tanūkaroti*.

ATTENUATED:

- 1 *kṛśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*);
- 2 *kṣīṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*);
- 3 *apacitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Thin.

ATTEST:

I To a deed: **patrasya viśuddhipradarśanāya sākṣī bhavati* or *svanāma patre likhati*: Ph. the will is a. ed by three witnesses **asyecchāpatrasya viśuddhipradarśakāstrayaḥ sākṣiṇaḥ santi*.

II To manifest: q. v.:

- 1 *prakaṭīkaroti*;
- 2 *vyanakti* (*añj*, c. 7.).

ATTESTATION:

I Verbal: *sākṣyam*.

II Written: Ph. the a. s of the will are all forged **icchāpatre yeṣāṃ sākṣiṇāṃ nāmāni likhitāni tat sarvaṃ kṛtrimam*.

ATTIC (adj.): **ethinīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); *yavanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*) (with less precision).

ATTIC (subs.): Perh. *aṭṭaḥ*; *śirogṛham*.

ATTIRE (v. t.):

- 1 *vaste* (*vas*, c. 2.) (=to put on, dress: q. v.);
- 2 *bhūṣayati* (=to adorn: q. v.).

ATTIRE (subs.):

- 1 *veśaḥ*;
- 2 *paribarhaḥ*, in rich a. *sphītaparibarhaḥ* (*rhā rhaṃ*), D. ii.: v. Dress, closses.

ATTITUDE: v. Posture, position. Ph. Russia has assumed a threatening a. towards Persia **pārasyarājyaṃ prati rusiyairviruddhavṛttiḥ kakṣīkṛtā*.

ATTORNEY: **vyavahārapratidinidhiḥ*; *moktāraḥ*. A power of

a. **vyavahārapratinidhipatram*. A general **vyavahārasacivaḥ vicārādikāryeṣu rājapakṣasamarthako rājakīyapradhānopadeṣṭā*.

ATTRACT: *ākarṣati samā-*, (kṛṣ, c. 1.) (Lit. and Fig.): v. To draw, allure.

ATTRACTION:

I The power of a.: *ākarṣaṇaśaktiḥ*.

II The act of attracting.:

1 *ākarṣaṇam*;

2 *ākṛṣṭiḥ*;

3 *samākarṣaṇam*.

III Allurement, enticements: q. v.

ATTRACTIVE:

I Lit.: Ph. the a. force (of bodies): *ākarṣaṇaśaktiḥ*.

II Fig.; alluring, charming: q. v.: *hārin* (f. *ṇī*).

ATTRACTIVENESS: *manohāritvam*: v. Charm.

ATTRIBUTABLE:

1 *āropaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *adhyāropaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*). Ph.: it was a. to you that we did not take the fort **tvannimittam durgam na grhītam*.

ATTRIBUTE (v. t.): *āroṣayati* (c. of *rūpa*): v. To ascribe.

ATTRIBUTE (subs.):

1 *dharmah*, and on the contrary, the imputation of the subject and its a. s on the object *tadviparyayaṇa viṣayiṇastaddharmāṇām ca viṣaye'dhyāsaḥ*, S. i. p.;

2 *guṇah*, possessed of the eight a. s, minuteness etc. *aṇimādyasṭaguṇopetasya*.

ATTRIBUTIVE (subs.): *viśeṣaṇam*.

ATTRITION: *gharṣaṇam*: v. Friction.

ATTUNE: Ph. a. your voice to the lyre. **vīṇānugataṃ svaram kuru*.

AUBURN:

- 1 *pīsaṅgaḥ* (*ṅgā ṅgaṃ*): v. Tawny;
- 2 *śyāvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*): v. Brown;
- 3 *gauraḥ* (*rī raṃ*): v. Yellow.

AUCTION: **āhvānavikrayaḥ*; *sarvoccamūlyadātre prakāśavikrayaḥ*, A. room **āhvānavikrayagrhaṃ*; *āhvānavikrayaśālā*.

AUCTIONEER: **āhvānavikroṭṛ* (f. *trī*); *yaḥ* (f. *yā*) *sarvajanasamakṣaṃ sarvoccamūlyadātre vikrīṇīte*.

AUDACIOUS:

- 1 *pragalbhaḥ* (*lbhā lbhaṃ*);
- 2 *dhr̥ṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*);
- 3 *pratibhānvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 4 *pratibhānavat* (f. *tī*): v. Bold, impudent.

AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY:

- 1 *pragalbhatā*;
- 2 *prāgalbhyam*;
- 3 *pratibhā* or *pratibhānam*;
- 4 *dhāṣṭayam*;
- 5 *sāhasam* (=boldness);
- 6 *nirlajjatā* (=impudence).

AUDIBLE: *sphuṭaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (=distinct: q. v.). Ph.: he speaks in an a. voice **sa tathā giramudīrayati yathā śroṭṛvargāṇāṃ karṇagocarībhavati* or *yathā śrotāro grahītum śakruvanti*.

AUDIBLY: *sphuṭam* (=distinctly: q. v.): v. Audible.

AUDIENCE:

I A hearing: Ph. to give a. *karṇaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3); to gain a. *śrotāraṃ labhate* (*labh*, c. 1).

II Admittance to a hearing: *darśanam*, to give a. *darśanaṃ dadāti*, R.; to get an a. to the king *rājadarśanārtham*.

III A body of hearers:

- 1 *śrotāraḥ* (m. pl.);
- 2 *śrotrvargaḥ*;
- 3 *prekṣakāḥ* (m. pl.) (=spectators).

AUDIT (subs.):

I In gen.: *parīkṣā*.

II Of accounts: **gaṇanāparīkṣā gaṇanāśodhanam*.

AUDIT (v. t.): *pari-īkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1);

2 *śodha- yati* (c. of *śudh*) (?), have you a. ed the account **api gaṇanā pariśodhitā*.

AUDITOR:

I A hearer: q. v.: *śrotā*.

II Of accounts: **gaṇanāśodhakaḥ; parīkṣakaḥ* or *śodhakaḥ* (when the meaning is clear).

[\[Page 49\]](#)

AUDITORY (subs.): an assembly of hearers: v. Audience (III).

AUDITORY (adj.): Ph. a. passages *śravaṇamārgāḥ* (m. pl.).

AUGER:

1 *āspṛoṭanī*.

2 *vedhanikā*.

AUGMENT (v. i.): *vardhate* (*vṛdh* c. 1): v. To increase.

AUGMENT (v. t.): *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*): v. To increase.

AUGMENT (subs.): *vṛddhiḥ* v. Augmentation.

AUGMENTATION:

1 *vṛddhiḥ*;

2 *vardhanam*: v. Increase, enlargement.

AUGMENTATIVE:

- 1 *vardhiṣṇu* (mfn.);
- 2 *vardhamānaḥ* (nā nam).

AUGUR (subs.):

- 1 *śakunajñāḥ* or *śakunajñānavid* (m.) (from birds), I heard from the a. that I would meet you just after 30 days *śakunajñāttasmātrimśa drivasāvasānantarameva bhavatsaṅgaḥ sambhaviṣyatītyaśṛṇavam*, D.;
- 2 *nimittajñāḥ*. (from any omen) K.: v. Soothsayer.

AUGUR (v. t.):

- I To betoken, predict: q. v.: *sūcayati* (*sūc*, c. 10).
- II To infer, conjecture: q. v.: *śaṅkate*. A. ed (by birds): *śakunanirdiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), D.

AUGURY:

- I From birds: *śakunajñānam* or *śakunirūtijñānam*, K.
- II From any phenomena: *nimittajñānam*: Ph. to practise a. **nimittaiḥ śumāśubhaṃ kathayati*.
- III An omen: q. v.
 - 1 *śakunam*;
 - 2 *nimittam*, a bad a. *animittam*.

AUGUST (adj.):

- 1 *mahāmahiman* (mfn.);
- 2 *pr̥thudhāman* (mfn.): v. Majestic, grand.

AUGUST (subs.): *uttaraśrāvaṇapūrvabhādrasaṃvādīyurupīyavatsarasyāṣṭam o māsaḥ*.

AUNT:

- 1 *pitṛsvasā* (father's sister):
- 2 *mātṛsvasā* (mother's sister);
- 3 *pitṛvyā* (father's brother's wife).;
- 4 *mātulī mātulānī* (mother's brother's wife).

AURICLE:

- I The external ear: *śaṣkulī* or *karṇaśaṣkulī*.
- II A cavity of the heart: **hṛdayaśaṣkulī hṛdayasya*

raktāśayasyodhrvasthakoṣaḥ.

AURICULAR: *śrautaḥ (tī taṃ)* Ph. a. confession *nibhṛtasvīkāraḥ (?)*.

AUROCHS: *polanḍadeśasya vanyagoviśeṣaḥ.*

AURORA:

- 1 *aruṇaḥ*;
- 2 *uṣas (n.)*;
- 3 *dinamukham*;
- 4 *aharmukham*.

AURORA BOREALIS: *vidyududbhavo rātridṛśyo mahojjvalaḥ prakāśaviśeṣaḥ.*

AUSPICE:

- I An omen: q. v.: *śakunam*.
- II Protection, patronage: q. v. *āśrayaḥ*.

AUSPICIOUS:

- I Lucky, propitious: q. v.:
 - 1 *śubhaḥ (bhā bhaṃ)*;
 - 2 *kalyāṇaḥ (ṇā ṇaṃ)*;
 - 3 *maṅgalaḥ (lā laṃ)*
- II Fortunate, prosperous: q. v. *ṛddhimat (f. tī)*.

AUSPICIOUSLY: *śubhalagne (=at an a. moment): v. Propitiously, favourably.*

AUSTERE:

- I Severe, stern, harsh: q. v.; *kaṭhoraḥ (rā raṃ)*.
- II Harsh, rough (to the taste): q. v.: *śuktaḥ (ktā ktaṃ) (?)*.

AUSTERE:

- 1 *kaṭhorabh*;
- 2 *ugram*;
- 3 *niṣṭhuram*: v. Severely.

AUSTERITY:

- 1 *kārkaśyam*;
- 2 *kaṭhoratā*: v. Severity, sternness.

AUTHENTIC:

I Genuine, true:

- 1 *tathyaḥ* (*thyā thyam*);
- 2 *satyaḥ* (*tyā tyam*);
- 3 *akṛtrimah* (*mā mam*) (=not forged, as an a. register).

II Of approved authority, reliable: q. v. *prāmāṇikaḥ* (*kī kam*), an a. writer *prāmāṇikalekhakaḥ*.

AUTHENTICALLY:

- 1 *pramāṇataḥ*;
- 2 *tattvataḥ*;
- 3 *sārataḥ*.

AUTHENTICATE:

- I To render authentic: *prāmāṇyaṃ karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8)
- II To prove authentic: *pramāṇayati* (nomi.).

AUTHENTICATION: Ph. for a. *prāmāṇyaṃ kartum*: v. Confirmation.

AUTHENTICITY:

- 1 *prāmāṇyaṃ*;
- 2 *satyatā*;
- 3 *akṛtrimatā* (=the quality of not being forged).

AUTHOR:

I The writer of a book:

1 *kāraḥ* or *kṛt* (in comp.), a. of the commentary *bhāṣyakāraḥ*; the a. of the *Mitāksharā mitākṣarākṛt*, Da. com.;

2 *granthakāraḥ* or *-kartā* or *-kṛt* (=a. of a book and hence to be used when a. is used abs.);

3 *lekhakaḥ*;

4 *racakaḥ* or *racayitā*;

5 *praṇetā*;

6 *nibandhṛ* (m.) (rare);

7 *kṛtin* (m.) (very rare). N. B. 3, 4, 5, and 6. are gen. used with some

defining word.

II A maker, contriver, originator: q. v.: *kartā*, a. of great wonders *kartā mahāścaryāṇām*, K.

AUTHORESS:

- 1 *kṛt* (in comp.);
- 2 *granthakartrī*; *praṇetrī*;
- 4 *racayitrī*.

AUTHORITATIVE:

- I Determinative:
 - 1 *sapramāṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*) (=with proof).
 - 2 *dṛḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍham*) (=firm).
- II Dictatorial, overbearing: q. v.

AUTHORITATIVELY:

- 1 *sapramāṇam*;
- 2 *dṛḍham* (=firmly).

AUTHORITY:

- I Lawful power:
 - 1 *prabhutvam*;
 - 2 *kṣamatā*;
 - 3 *śaktiḥ*.
- II Influence, might: q. v.: *gauravam*.
- III Permission, order: q. v.: *anujñā*.
- IV Testimony: *pramāṇam*, the Vedas are our a. for this *atra vedāḥ pramāṇam* (note the sing. numb.). V. Credibility: *prāmāṇyam*, its a. is disputed *asya prāmāṇyam sandigdham*.
- VI In pl., government: Perh. *pramavaḥ* (m. pl.).

AUTHORIZE:

- I To empower:
 - 1 *kṣamatām dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3) (rare);
 - 2 *anumanyate* (*man*, c. 4) (=to allow);
 - 3 *niyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10) (to appoint).
- II To legalize: q. v.
- III To authenticate: q. v. Ph.: a. ed by usage *vyavahārasiddhaḥ* (*ddhā*

ddham) (?).

AUTHORSHIP: *granthakartṛtvam* or sim. *kartṛtvam*: Ph. its a. is disputed **na niścīyate ko'sya lekhakaḥ* v. Author.

AUTOBIOGRAPHER: **svacaritalekhakaḥ; ātmajīvanacaritapraṇetā*.

AUTOBIOGRAPHY: **ātmacaritam svakīya-jīvanacaritam; svajīvanavṛttāntaḥ*.

AUTOCRAT: *īśvaraḥ*: v. Despot.

AUTOGRAPH (adj.): *svahastalikhitaḥ (tā taṃ)*: a. letter *svahastalekhyam*.

AUTOGRAPH (subs.):

- 1 *svahastalekhaḥ*;
- 2 *svahastākṣaram*.

AUTOMATION: **svayañcalayantram*.

AUTUMN:

- 1 *śarad*, (f.);
- 2 *śaratkālaḥ*;
- 3 *ghanāntaḥ* (poetical).

AUTUMNAL:

- 1 *śāradaḥ (dī daṃ)*;
- 2 *śārādīyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*;
- 3 *śaratkālīnaḥ (nā naṃ)*.

AUXILIARY (adj.):

- 1 *sahakārin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *uttarasādhakaḥ (kā kaṃ)*.

AUXILIARY (subs.): *sahāyaḥ*. Ph. a. s i. e. a. troops: *āsāraḥ* (rare), Si. ii. 64.

AVAIL (v.):

I To make use of: Ph. I will a. myself of your advice **tavopadeśam grahīṣyāmi*; he a. ed himself of this opportunity to carry out his

design *asminnavasare svārthasampādanaparo babhūva.

II To serve, be of use: q. v.: all these did not a. (*sarvametaṭ*) *nārthavad babhūva*, Ki.: v. Avail (subs.)

AVAIL (subs):

1 *guṇaḥ*, of what a. is a loyal, but unwise and timid servant *aprājñena ca kātareṇa ca guṇaḥ syāt sānurāgeṇa kaḥ*, Mu. i.; the study of religious books has been of no a. *nirguṇo dharmasāstrābhyāsaḥ* K.;

2 *arthaḥ*.

AVAILABLE:

I Profitable: q. v.

II Obtainable: not a.

1 *durlabhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*);

2 *duṣprāpyaḥ* (*pyā pyaṃ*);

3 *duṣprāpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*).

AVALANCHE: *himanisyandaḥ* (?).

AVARICE:

1 *lobhaḥ* (covetousness);

2 *arthakāmaḥ*;

3 *ghanalobhaḥ*;

4 *vitteḥā*.

AVARICIOUS:

I Covetous: q. v.: *lobhin* (f. *nī*).

II Desirous of wealth:

1 *arthalubdhaḥ* (*bdhā bdhaṃ*);

2 *artharuci* (mf. n.);

3 *ghanalubdhaḥ* (*bdhā bdhaṃ*).

AVARICIOUSLY:

1 *arthalomāt*;

2 *ghanalobhena*: v. Covetously.

AVAUNT: *apehi* (2nd pers. sin. imper. of *ī*): v. Get away, begone.

AVENGE (v. t.):

1 *prati-karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8), (I) have a. d it now by taking away their clothes *tat sābhprataṃ pratikṛtaṃ haratāṃśukāni*, Dh.;

2 *pratikāra* or *pratikāraṃ karoti* (with gen.);

3 *vairānṛṇyamupaga-* *cchatī* (*gam*, c. 1), (with loc. of the wrong doer), Vi.;

4 *parisodhaṃ gṛhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9) (with gen.) (?).

AVENGER: *pratikartā* or *pratīkārakartā* (rare).

AVENUE:

I Passage, approach: q. v.: *dvāra*

II An alley: *vīthiḥ*: a. of mango trees *cūta-* *vīthiḥ*, D. iii.

AVER (v. t.): *pratijānīte*: v. To affirm, assert.

AVERAGE (adj.): Ph. all her parts are of a. dimensions *asyāḥ sarva evāvayavāḥ nātisthūlā nātikṛ* D. vi.; there was a. amount of rainfall this year **asmin varṣe nātyadhikā nātyalpā vṛṣṭiḥ papāta*; is a man af a. stamp **tasya buddhīrnatiprakharā nātisthūlā*.

AVERAGE (subs.): no equiv.: *madhyama* may be used.

AVERMENT:

1 *pratiñjā*;

2 *dṛḍhavākyaṃ*.

AVERSE:

I Disliking, unwilling:

1 *viraktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);

2 *parāṇnu khaḥ* (*khī khaṃ*);

3 *vimataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

II Unfavourable: q. v.

AVERSION:

1 *virāgaḥ*;

2 *viraktiḥ*;

3 *vimatiḥ* (rare);

4 *dveṣaḥ*.

AVERT:

- 1 *ni-vartayati vini- vyā- apa-*, (c. of *vṛt*);
- 2 *nivārayati* (c. of *vṛ*) (=to prevent: q. v.).

AVIARY (subs.):

- 1 *pakṣiśālā*;
- 2 *kulāyikā*.

AVIDITY: v. Eagerness, greediness; with a.: v. Eagerly.

AVOCATION:

- 1 *kāryam*;
- 2 *karman* (n.);
- 3 *vyāpāraḥ*: v. Business, occupation.

AVOID

- 1 *pari-harati* (*hr*, c. 1), a. ing his sight *drṣṭiprapātam parihṛtya tasya* Ku. iii. 43.;
- 2 *varjayati* (*varj*, c. 10) v. Shun, abandon.

AVOIDABLE:

- 1 *parihartavyaḥ* (*vyā vyaṃ*);
- 2 *pariharaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 3 *varjanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 4 *heyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 5 *tyājyaḥ* (*jyā jyam*);
- 6 *parihāryaḥ* (*ryā ryam*).

AVOIDANCE:

- 1 *varjanam*;
- 2 *pariharaṇam*. (rare): v. Abandonment.

AVOUCH: *prati-jānīte* (*ñjā*, c. 9): v. To maintain, assert.

AVOW: *svīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8): v. To confess, acknowledge, declare.

AVOWAL: *svīkāraḥ*: v. Confession, acknowledgment.

AVOWED (part. adj.): *spaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*) (open, plain, evident: q. v.).

AVOWEDLY:

- 1 *spaṣṭam*; (*prakāśam*);
- 3 *prakaṭam*.

AWAIT (v. t.):

I To wait for: q. v.

1 *pratīkṣate* (*īkṣ* c. 1);

2 *pratipālayati* (*pāl*, c. 10).

II To be in store for: *ā-sīdati pratyā-*, (*sad*, c. 1) (to be nigh), salvation a. s thee *pratyāsīdati muktistvām*, Ki. xi. 36. Ph. death a. s every one *maraṇam prakṛtiḥ śārīriṇām*, R.; what a. s me next **kimataḥ paraṁ me sambhaviṣyati*.

AWAKE (v. i.):

1 *budhyate vi- pra- prati-*, (*budh* c. 4);

2 *uttiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1) (=to get up);

3 *nidrām tyajati jahāti* etc.; *vinidraḥ* (*drā draṁ*) *bhavati* etc.

AWAKE (v. t.):

I From sleep:

1 *bodhayati pra- vi- prati- vipra-*, (c. of *budh*);

2 *jāgarayati* (c. of *jāgr*);

3 *nidrām bhanakti* (*bhanj*, c. 7) (with gen.).

II From inattention, or inaction: v. To arouse, rouse.

AWAKE (adj.):

1 *jāgrat* (f. *tī*);

2 *jāgaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*);

3 *unnidraḥ* (*drā draṁ*) (without sleep);

4 *prabuddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*): v. To be awake.

AWAKE, BE: *jāgarti pra-*, (*jāgr*, c. 2).

AWAKEN: v. To awake.

AWAKENING (subs):

- 1 *prabodhaḥ prabodhanam*;
- 2 *bodhaḥ*;
- 3 *vibodhanam*.

AWARD (v. t.):

- 1 *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3);
- 2 *vitāṛati* (*tī*, c. 1);
- 3 *dāpayati* (c. of *dā*) (in the legal sense, when a judge a. s damages etc.)

AWARD (subs.): *nirṇayaḥ*: v. Judgment, sentence.

AWARE, BE:

- 1 *jānāti* (*ñjā*, c. 9);
- 2 *avagacchati* (*gam*, c. 1): v. To know.

AWARE, MADE:

- 1 *bodhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *vibodhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 3 *avabodhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

AWAY: v. the several verbs with which it is used. Ph.: a. with begging *kṛtameva yācñayā*, Ki. xiv. 20; a. with shame *alam hriyā*, R. v. 58; a. (=begone; q. v.) *antaramantaram*, Mr. ii.; she is a. (=absent, q. v.).

AWE (subs.):

- 1 *bhayam*;
- 2 *trāsaḥ*;
- 3 *sādhvasam*;

4 *ādaraḥ*. N. B. There is no exact equiv. of awe: 1, 2 and 3 mean fear, 4 means respect. To stand in a. of: *bibheti* (*bhī*, c. 3) (with abl.). Ph.: he is known to me and not disagreeable, still

I approach him with a *na ca na paricito na cāpyaramyaścakitamupaimi tathāpi pārśvamasya*, Mal. i.

AWE (v. t.): v. To frighten, terrify.

AWE STRUCK:

- 1 *bhayaviplutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

- 2 *sādhvasaparītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
3 *trāsākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

AWFUL:

I Awe-inspiring:

1 *ghoraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (=terrific: q. v.: not applicable to men);

2 *atitejasvin* (f. *nī*) or *mahātejas* (mfn.) (full of that which inspires awe: applicable to men only and their appearance). Ph.: Oh how a. is royal majesty *aho ! durāsado rājamahimā*, Mal. i.; wild mountain scenery, grand and a. *praśāntagammīranīlavipulaśrīraṇyagiribhūmiḥ*, Vi. v.

II Awestruck: q. v.

AWFULLY:

I Fearfully q. v.

II Exceedingly: q. v. *atyantam*.

AWFULNESS:

1 *tejaḥ* (of men etc.);

2 *praśāntagambhīratā* (=calm solemnity).

AWHILE: *kiyatkālam*;

2 *kañcitkālam*;

3 *muhūrtam* (=for a moment).

AWKWARD:

I Unskilful: q. v.: *adakṣaḥ* (*kṣā kṣaṃ*).

II Inelegant, clumsy: q. v.:

1 *aparūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*);

2 *grāmyaḥ* (*myā myaṃ*) (=rustic), (applicable to manners etc.).

AWKWARDLY: v. Clumsily, inelegantly, unskilfully.

AWKWARDNESS:

I Unskilfulness: q. v.

II Inelegance: q. v.: *grāmyatā*.

AWL:

1 *ārā*;

- 2 *carmaprabhedikā* (shoemaker's a.);
3 *vedhanikā*. v. Gimlet.

AWN:

- 1 *kiṃśāruḥ*;
2 *śasyaśūkam*;
3 *śuṅgaḥ*;
4 *śūkam*.

AWNING:

- 1 *vitānam*;
2 *ullocaḥ*: v. Veil.

AWRY:

- 1 *tiryak*;
2 *tiraścīnam*;
9 *sāci*;
4 *kuṭīlam*.

AXE:

- 1 *kuṭhāraḥ*;
2 *paraśuḥ*;
3 *paraśvadhaḥ*. A small a. *kuṭhārikā*.

AXIOM: **aprameyatatvam svataḥsiddhavastu*, K. d.

AXIS: **akṣarekhā*.

AXLE, AXLE-TREE:

- 1 *cakradaṇḍaḥ* (?);
2 *akṣāgram* (?);
3 *anukarṣaḥ* (?).

AYE:

- I Yes: q. v.
II For aye: v. Always.

AZURE: *nīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

BABBLE (v. i.):

- 1 *jalpati* (*jalp*, c. 1.);
- 2 *pra-lapati* (*lap*, c. 1.);
- 3 *vāvadye vāvadmi*, or *vāvadīmi* (freq. of *vad*);
- 4 *vāvacye vāvacmi* (freq. of *vac*).

BABBLE, BABBLING (subs.):

- 1 *jalpaḥ*;
- 2 *jalpanam*;
- 3 *jalpitam*;
- 4 *pralapitam*.

BABBLER:

- 1 (*jalpakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);
- 2 *jalpākaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
- 3 *vācāṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭaṃ*);
- 4 *vāvadūkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);
- 5 *pralāpin* (f. *nī*).

BABBLING (adj.):

- I Lit.: Babblers.
- II Fig.: v. Murmuring.

BABOON: *hanumat* (m.) (?); *vānaraviśeṣaḥ*.

BABY, BABE: *dārakaḥ*, m. (*dārikā*, f.): v. Infant, suckling, child.

BABYHOOD: *śaiśavam* (childhood: q. v.).

BABYISH: *bālīśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*): v. Childish.

BACCHANAL, BACCHANALIAN: *tāntrikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (?).

BACHELOR:

- 1 *akṛtadāraḥ* or *akṛtodvāhaḥ*: v. Unmarried;
- 2 *vaṇṭaḥ* or *vaṇṭhaḥ* (very rare). Ph.: a b. of arts *'vi e' *upādhidhārin* (f. *nī*).

BACK (subs.):

I Of an animal: *prṣṭham*, whose b. s the enemy has seen *drṣṭapṣṭhānarātinā*, Ki. xv. 19.: Ph. behind one's b.:

1 *prṣṭhataḥ*;

2 *parokṣe* (in one's absence).

II As opposed to front:

1 *prṣṭham*, on the b. of a writing *lekhasya prṣṭhe*, Y.;

2 *prṣṭhadeśaḥ*.

BACK (adv.): v. Backwards. It is generally expr. by the prefix *prati*: to come back *pratyāgacchati*; to give back *prati-dadāti* etc.

BACK (v. i.): *pratyā-vartate* (vṛt, c. 1.): v. To go back.

BACK (v. t.):

I To mount: q. v.

II To support, second: q. v.

III To drive backward: *pratīpaṃ nudati* (*nud*, c. 6.) or *cālayati* (c. of *cal*).

BACKBITE:

1 *parokṣe pari-vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.), *asūyati* (nomi.), etc. v. To slander;

2 *prṣṭhamāṃsam atti* (*ad*, c. 2.) *khādati* (*khād*, c. 1.) (with gen) (not very common).

BACKBITER:

1 *prṣṭhamāṃsādaḥ*;

2 *yaḥ parokṣe parivadati* etc.;

3 *piśunaḥ* (?).

BACKBITING:

1 *prṣṭhamāṃsādanam*;

2 *piśunavākyam*: v. Slander.

BACKBONE:

1 *prṣṭhavaṃśaḥ*;

2 *kaśeruḥ*;

3 *kaśerukā*;

4 *rīṭakah* (rare).

BACKDOOR:

1 *pakṣadvāram*;

2 *pakṣakah*.

[Page 53]

BACK-GAMMON: *krīḍāviśeṣaḥ*. b.-board:

1 *aṣṭāpadam* (?);

2 *carmapaṭṭikā* (?).

BACKGROUND: **paścādbhūmiḥ* (in ana. with *agrabhūmiḥ*) or expr. by circumlo.

BACK-SIDE:

1 *prṣṭhabhāgaḥ*;

2 *prṣṭhadeśaḥ* v. Also buttocks.

BACK-SLIDE: *svadharmād bhraśyati* (*bhraṁś*, c. 4.), *cyavate* (*cyu*, c. 1.): v. To go astray.

BACK-SLIDER:

1 *gharmabhraṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);

2 *gharmacyutaḥ* (*tā tam*): v. Apostate

BACK-STAIRS:

1 **pakṣasopānam*;

2 **antaḥsopānam*.

BACKWARDS:

I Towards the back: *prṣṭhabhāge* or *prṣṭhadeśe*.

II On the back: to fall b. *avamūrdhapātaṃ patati*.

III In a reversed direction: *pratīpam*. Ph. to go b. (fig.) *kramaśo'vanatiṃ gacchati*.

BACKWARD (adj.):

I Reluctant, averse: q. v. *parāṇmu khaḥ* (*khī kham*).

II Slow, dull: q. v. *kuṇṭhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

III Late: q. v.

IV Reversed: q. v.: *pratīpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*).

BACKWARDNESS: *parāṇmū khatā*: v. Reluctance, aversion.

BACON: **lāvaṇaśuṣkaśūkaramāṃsam*; Perh. *valluram*.

BAD: Gen. expr. by the prefixes *dur ku apa* etc. and sometimes by the affix *ka*: a b. man *durjanaḥ*; b. weather *durḍinam*; b. luck *durdaivam*; not a b. speaker *akadvadaḥ*; a b. road *kadadhvan* (m.); b. food *kadannam*; b. design *kumatiḥ*; b. policy *apanayaḥ*; b. reputation *apayaśaḥ*; a b. horse *aśvakaḥ*: v. Wicked, injurious, unfavourable.

BADGE (subs.):

1 *cihnam*;

2 *lakṣaṇam*;

3 *liṅgam*.

BADGER (subs.): *bhallūkajātīyajantuviśeṣaḥ*.

BADINAGE (subs.) *narmabhāṣitam*: v. Joke, raillery.

BADLY: Ph. I am b. off for servants *bhṛtyābhāvāt kliśyāmi*; you have behaved b. towards her *tasyāṃ tvayānāryamācaritam*; he is b. bitten by the dog *sa kukku reṇa tīvraṃ* or *balavat daṣṭaḥ*, b. governed *kuśāsitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): b. formed *kadākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*); smelling b. *durgandhaḥ* (*ndhā ndhaṃ*): v. Wrongly, wickedly, unfortunately.

BADNESS:

1 by the adj.: b. of character *durācāraḥ*; the b. of this soil is proverbial **asya pradeśasya kumṛttikā prasiddhā*;

2 *duṣṭatā* (=wickedness);

3 *nirguṇatā* (=worthlessness).

BAFFLE (v. t.):

1 *vyarthīkaroti*;

2 *moghīkaroti*: v. Frustrate, elude.

BAG (subs.):

- 1 Perh. *puṭam*; canvas b. **śāṇapuṭam*;
- 2 *bhastrā*; leather b. *carmamastrikā* D. II.;
- 3 *goṇī* (=sack. q. v.).

BAGATELLE:

- I a trifle: q. v.
- II A game: *kandukakrīḍāviśeṣaḥ*.

BAGGAGE:

- I Of an army:
 - 1 *sādhanam*; the bugle sounding and the b. being ready *āhatāyāṃ prayāṇabheryāṃ sajjīkriyamāṇe sādhanē*, K.;
 - 2 *vīvadhaḥ* (provisions), Si. ii. 64.
- II A strumpet: q. v. *bandhakī*.

BAGNIO:

- I A bath: q. v. *snānāgāram*;
- II A brothel: q. v. *veśyālayaḥ*.

BAG-PIPE: *suśiravādyaviśeṣaḥ*.**BAIL** (subs.):

- I The person who gives b.:
 - 1 *pratibhūḥ*, he who stands a b. to produce a man *yo yasya pratibhūstiṣṭheddarśanāyeha mānavaḥ*, M. viii. 158;
 - 2 *lagnakaḥ*.
- II Security: *prātibhāvyam*, on b. *prātibhāvyana*. D. vi.

BAIL (v. t.):

- I As applied to securities: Ph. I will b. you *tavāhaṃ pratibhūrmavāmi* (*bhū*, c. 1.) or *tiṣṭhāmi* (*sthā*, c. 1.)
- II as applied to magistrates: *pratibhāvyena muñcati* (*muñc*, c. 6.) or *mocayati* (*muc* c. 10.).

BAILABLE: Ph. this offence is

b. **grāhyalagnako'parāghaḥ* or *asminnaparāghe pratibhūrgrhyate*.

BAIL-BOND: **prātibhāvyapatram*.

BAILIFF: **āsedhādikarmaṇi niyuktaḥ śeriphasya pratinidhiḥ*; **yaṣṭidharaḥ*.

BAIT (subs.): *āmiṣam* (Lit. and Fig.), Ka. i. 44.

BAIT (v. t.):

I To apply a bait:

1 *sāmiṣam karoti* (?);

2 *āmiṣam vaḍiṣe nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.)

II To furnish animals with food on a journey: *yavasādinā bhojayati* (c. of *bhuj*) (?): Ph. b. ing his horse *enaṃ*

tāvadāgrhītakatipayadūrvāprabālakavalaṃ kṛtvā, K. III. To attack an animal with dogs: Ph. to b. a bear *bhallūkabādhanāya kukku rān praṇudati* (*nud*, c. 6.).

BAKE (v. t.):

1 *pacati* (*pac*, c. 1.) (prop. to cook: q. v.), b. d brick *pakveṣṭakā*, Mr.;

2 *bhr̥jjati te* (*bhrasj*, c. 6.) (=to fry, q. v.), the word *lāja* (also) means b. d grain *lājaṃ bhr̥ṣṭaghānye* Ph. b. d in an iron pan or oven (as bread, cakes etc.) *kāndavaḥ* (*vī vaṃ*).

BAKE-HOUSE, BAKERY:

1 *pūpaśālā* (?);

2 *pākaśālā* (?).

BAKER:

1 *āpūpikaḥ*;

2 *kāndavikaḥ*;

3 *piṣṭakapācakaḥ*.

BALANCE (subs.):

I A pair of scales:

1 *tulā*;

2 *māpanaḥ* (?). The beam of a b. *tulādaṇḍaḥ*; the string by which it is suspended *pragrahaḥ* or *pragrāhaḥ*; the cup of a b. *ghaṭaḥ*; assay b. *nārācī*.

II Of an account:

- 1 *śeṣaḥ* (=remainder: q. v.), he asked for the b. of money *grhītaśeṣam dātum sa dhanam prārthayatātha tam*, Raj.;
- 2 *antaram* (difference: q. v.), gives the whole b. *dīyatām sakalāntaram*, Raj.
- III Counterpoise: q. v.
- IV Comparison, estimate: q. v. *tulanā*.

BALANCE (v. t.):

- I To bring to an equipoise; *tulayati* (*tul*, c. 10) (Lit. and Fig.): Ph. their equipment is not b. d *na tulādhṛtastāvanayanayoḥ parikarāḥ*, Vi. vi.
- II To counterpoise: q. v.
- III Of accounts:
- 1 *samīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.);
- 2 *ekīkaroti* (?), b. ing the account *gaṇanāmekīkṛtya*, Raj.

BALANCE (v. i.):

- I To be in equipoise: *samībhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.) (?).
- II To fluctuate, hesitate: q. v.: *dolāyate* (nomi.).

BALCONY:

- 1 *pragrīvaḥ* (?);
- 2 *vitarddhiḥ* (?);
- 3 *indrakoṣaḥ* (?).

BALD (adj.):

- I Hairless: q. v.:
- 1 *akeśaḥ* (*śā śam*);
- 2 *khalati* (mfn.) (by disease).
- II Without natural covering: *anāvṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*).
- III Unadorned, inelegant: q. v.: *asamskṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*).

BALDERDASH: v. Jargon, nonsense.

BALDNESS:

- I Want of hair: *akeśatā* and sim. comp. morbid b.:
- 1 *indraluptam*;
- 2 *khālityam* Bha.
- II Of style: v. Inelegance.

BALDRIC: *prāḷambam* (?): v. Belt, girdle.

BALE (subs.): *poṭṭalī*: v. Bundle.

BALE (v.): To b. out the bilge-water (*nāvaḥ*) *jalaṃ siñcati* (sic, c. 6.).

BALEFUL:

I Fatal, destructive: q. v.

II Woeful, sad: q. v.

BALK (subs.):

I Of a field:

1 *ālīḥ*;

2 *ālī* (f.).

II A beam, rafter: q. v.

III Disappointment: q. v.: *āśābhaṅgaḥ*.

BALK (v. t.): *khaṇḍayati* (*khaṇḍ*, c. 10.): v. To frustrate, disappoint.

BALL (subs.):

I A playing-ball: alternately striking with her left and right hands, sent (th b.) up *vāmadakṣiṇābhyāṃ karāyāṃ paryāyeṇābhighnatyudasthāpayat* D. vi.

II A round mass:

1 *gola* (mn.)

2 *vartulaḥ*. a small b. *gulikā*; the eye b. *tārā* a b. of thread *sūtrakoṣam* (?)

III A meeting for dancing:

1 *nṛtyam*;

2 *nartanam* (=dancing).

BALLAD: *gāthā*. b. singer;

1 *gāthikaḥ*;

2 *gāthākāraḥ*.

BALLAST **nilamaḥ*; *potasthairyārthaṃ tadaghomāganiviṣṭaṃ prastaralohādīdravyam*.

BALLET: no equiv.: *yātrā* would do. b. girl: (

I) *nartakī*;

2 *naṭī*.

BALLOON:

- 1 *vimānam*;
- 2 *vyomayānam*.

BALLOT (subs.):

- I A ball or ticket used in voting: **guṭikā*.
- II Voting. by b.: **guṭikā*; *nibhṛtaguṭikāpātena matāmataparakāśanam*.

BALLOT (v. i.): *guṭikāpātena matāmataṃ prakāśayati* (c. of. *kāś*).

BALL-ROOM (subs.): **nṛtyaśālā*; *nartanakoṣṭhaḥ*.

BALM:

- I The sap of a shrub: *niryāsaviśeṣaḥ*.
- II Solace, comfort: q. v. *sughālepaḥ* (?).

BALMY:

- I Odoriferous, aromatic: q. v. *sugandhi* (mfn.).
- II Assuaging, soothing
- 1 *tāpaharaḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 2 *śāntidaḥ* (*dā daṃ*). Ph. the b. tree **vāmavṛkṣaḥ*.

BALSAM: v. Balm.

BALSAMIC: v. Balmy, soft, unctuous.

BALUSTRADE: *pragrīvaḥ* (m. n.) (?); *vṛttiviśeṣaḥ*.

BAMBOO:

- 1 *veṇuḥ*;
- 2 *vaṃśaḥ*;
- 3 *kīcakaḥ* (when rattling).

BAMBOOZLE: (v. t.): *vañcayate* (*vañc*, c. 10.): v. Fool, to make a; to deceive.

BAN:

I A proclamation: q. v.

II Of marriage: Ph. have you published the b. s of marriage **api vivāhaghoṣaṇā prakāśitā*.

III Interdiction, proscription: q. v.: Ph. under b. to touch *niṣiddhasparśaḥ* (*rśā rśam*).

IV Curse: *śāpaḥ*.

[\[Page 55\]](#)

BAN (v. t.): v. To curse.

BANANA:

I The tree:

1 *kadalī*;

2 *rambhā*.

II The fruit:

1 *kadalīphalam*;

2 *campakam* (a species of it).

BAND (subs.):

I That which binds:

1 *banghaḥ*: b. of hope *āśābanghaḥ*, Me. i. 10;

2 *banghanam*;

3 *banghanī*.

II A company of persons:

1 *dalam*;

2 *gulmaḥ* (b. of troops).

III Musical instruments:

1 *vādyabhāṇḍam*. (?);

2 *tūryaighaḥ* (?).

BAND TOGETHER (v.): *saṃhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (*bhavatī*) (*bhū*, c. 1.) v. To combine.

BANDAGE (subs.):

1 *bandhaḥ*, Śr.;

2 *paṭṭaḥ* (cloth) (only when the sense is clear).

BANDAGE (v. t.): *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.), b. with a soft cloth *mṛdupaṭṭam* *niveśya badhnīyāt*, Śr. Ph. things used in b. ing sores *vraṇabanghanadravyāṇi*, Śr.

BAND-BOX: *peṭikā*.

BANDIT: *paripanthin* (m); *dasyuḥ* v. Robber.

BANDY (v. t.):

I to exchange: q. v.: *vinimayate* (*me*, c. 1.).

II to agitate: q. v.

BANDY-LEGGED:

1 *prañju* (mfn.);

2 *pragatajānu* (mfn.).

BANE:

I Poison: q. v. *viṣam*.

II Any fatal cause of mischief: Ph. he became the b. of India **bhāratavarṣasya kālarūpo* or *kālo babhūva*; prostitution is the b. of society **veśyāvṛttiḥ samājasyānarthamūlam*.

III Ruin, destruction: q. v.

BANEFUL (v.): v. Pernicious, injurious, destructive.

BANG (v.): v. To beat, strike. Ph. the door b. s *virauti kapāṭaḥ* Mr.

BANG (subs.): Ph. opened the door with a b. *mahāśabdapūrvakaṁ kapāṭamapāvṛtavān*: v. Explosion; v. Also blow, stroke.

BANIAN-TREE:

1 *vaṭaḥ*;

2 *nyagrodhaḥ*, its berry: *naiyagrodham*.

BANISH (v. t.):

I To condemn to exile:

1 *nir-vāsayati* (c. of *vas*), first of all, Fivasiddhi was b. ed from the city *ādāveva jīvasidhirnagarānnirvāsitaḥ* Mu. ii.;

2 *vi-vāsayati* (c. of *vas*) M. viii. 123;

3 *nir-asyati* (*as*, c. 4.) b. ed Fānaki from his house, but not from his mind *grhānnirastā na tena vaidehasutā manastah*, R. xiv. 84. v. To drive away.

4 *pra-vrājayati* (c. of *vraj*) (rare) M. II Fig. To drive away, remove: q. v. shame was b. ed (from their minds) *trapā nirastā*, Ki. x. 58.

BANISHMENT:

1 *nirvāsanam*;

2 *vivāsanam*;

3 *pravāsanam*.

BANISTER: **sopānastambhaḥ*.

BANK (subs.):

I For dealing in money: **dhanāgāram*, the affairs of the b. were wound up **dhanāgārakāryāṇi saṃhṛtāni*; the b. failed **dhanāgāramavasasāda* or *kṣayaṃ jagāma*.

II Of a river etc.:

1 *tīram*;

2 *taṭam*;

3 *kūlam*;

4 *pratīram*;

5 *roghas* (n.);

6 *kacchaḥ* (rare). The opposite b. *pāram*. The near b. *apāram*. A sand b. *saikatam*. B. of a hill *vapram*.

III A mound: q. v.

1 *cayaḥ*;

2 *vapra* (mn.).

BANK (v. t.): v. To cmbank.

BANK (v. i.): (*ghanāgāreṇa*) *vyavaharati* (*hr*, c. 1.) (?).

BANKER:

1 *śreṣṭhin* (m.) (?);

2 **dhanāgārapatiḥ*;

3 *kusīdaḥ*; *vārddhuṣikaḥ* (money-lender).

BANKING:

- 1 *vyavahāraḥ* P. i.;
- 2 *arthavyavahāraḥ*;
- 3 *arthaprayogaḥ*.

BANK-NOTE: **dhanāgārapatram*.

BANKRUPT (subs.): *parikṣīṇo vaṇik* (after M.); *ṛṇasoghanākṣamo vaṇik* (?) A fraudulent b. **prakāśaparikṣīṇaḥ*; *uttamarnṇapravañcanāya yo gatavibhavatām prakāśayati*.

BANKRUPTCY: *parikṣīṇatā* (?); *ṛṇasoghanāsaktiḥ* (?); *gatavibhāvatā* (?)

BANNER:

- 1 *dhvajah*;
- 2 *patākā*;
- 3 *ketuḥ*;
- 4 *vaijayantī*;
- 5 *ketanam*.

BANNERET: **iṃlaṇḍīyopāghiviśeṣaḥ*.

BANNOCK: *piṣṭakaviśeṣaḥ*.

BANQUET (subs.): *sambhojanam* (?); *viśiṣṭabhojanam* (?)

BANQUET (v. t.):

- 1 *sam-bhojayati* (c. of *bhuj*);
- 2 *bhojanaviśeṣaiḥ sam-toṣayati* (c. of *tuṣ*), H.

BANQUET (v. i.):

- 1 *bhumkte* (*bhuj*, c. (?));
- 2 *abhyava-harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).

BANTER (v. t.): *pari-hasati* (*has*, c. 1.): v. To joke, mock.

BANTER (subs.): *parihāsaḥ*; v. Joke, jesting.

BANTERER:

- 1 *parihāśavedin* (m.);
- 2 *parihāśavettṛ* (m.); v. Jester.

[Page 56]

BANTLING:

- 1 *ḍimbhaḥ*;
- 2 *arbhakaḥ*; v. Infant.

BAPTISM: **abhiṣekaḥ*, a certificate of b. **abhiṣekanidarśanam*.

BAPTISMAL: expr. by tat. comp, by font **abhiṣekakuṇḍam*.

BAPTIST:

- I In gen.: **abhiṣektr* (m.).
- II An anabaptist: q. v.

BAPTIZE (v. t.):

- 1 **abhiṣiñcati* (sic, c. 6.);
- 2 **kr̥ṣṭagharmam grāhayati* (c. of. *graha*).

BAR (subs.):

- I Of a door: *argalam*.
- II Of a cage etc.: *śalākā*. v. Pole, beam.
- III A hindrance or obstruction: q. v.: *pratyūhaḥ*.
- IV A bank at the mouth of a river or harbour: *banghaḥ* (?). V. For prisoners in a court of justice, or an inn.: **vṛtiḥ*.
- VI Any tribunal: q. v.: Ph. at the b. of public opinion **sādhāraṇamatasyāgre*.
- VII The entire body of advocates: **abhibhāṣakavargaḥ uttaravādinaḥ* (m. pl.).
- VIII In music: *lambaḥ* (?)
- IX An ingot or wedge of metal: Perh. *piṇḍaḥ*.

BAR (v. t.):

- I To bolt: q. v.

II To hinder, prevent: q. v.:

1 *ni-ruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.);

2 *prati-ṣedhati* (*sidh*, c. 1.).

BARB (subs.):

I A. horse: q. v.: *vājih*.

II Of an arrow: *karṇaḥ* (?).

BARBICAN: *upadurgam praveśaniroghanārthaṃ nagaropāntanirmīto durgaviśeṣaḥ*.

BARBARIAN (adj.): v. Barbarous.

BARBARIAN (subs.):

I An uncivilized person:

1 *asabhyaḥ* (*bhyā bhyam*);

2 *mlecchaḥ* (properly one who is not a Hindu, but may be used in the sense of b.).

II A cruel man: *piśācaḥ* (?). v. Cruel.

BARBARIC: i. e. foreign: q. v.: *videśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*)

BARBARISM:

I Incorrect language: *mlecchitam* (?), gentlemen do not use b. s in their speech *nāryāmlecchanti bhāṣāmiḥ*, Mah.

II An uncivilized condition: *asabhyatā*

III Barbarity: q. v.

BARBARITY (subs.):

1 *niṣṭhuratā*;

2 *krauryam*: v. Ferocity, cruelty.

BARBARIZE (v. t.): **mlecchīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.): v. To brutalize.

BARBAROUS (adj.):

I Uncivilized: q. v.: *asabhyaḥ* (*bhyā bhyam*).

II Cruel, ferocious: q. v.:

1 *niṣṭhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *nṛśaṃsaḥ* (*sā saṃ*).

BARBAROUSLY:

I Without refinement:

1 *asabhyam* (?);

2 *aśīlāṃ* (- coarsely, indecently).

II Cruelly: q. v.: *nirdayam*.

BARBAROUSNESS: *krauryam*: v. Barbarity, barbarism.

BARBED (adj.): *karṇin* (f. *nī*) (?).

BARBEL: *nādeyamatsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

BARBER:

1 *nāpitaḥ*;

2 *kṣurin* (m.);

3 *kṣaurikaḥ*;

4 *muṇḍin* (m.) A b. 's shop *nāpitaśālā*; b.'s business *nāpityam*.

BARBERRY: *gulmaviśeṣaḥ*.

BARD:

I

1 *māgadhaḥ*;

2 *vaitālikaḥ*;

3 *vandin* (m.);

4 *maghukaḥ*.

II A poet: q. v.: *kaviḥ*.

BARE (adj.):

I Uncoverd:

1 *anāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *śūnyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*);

3 *kevalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (only of places and things), on the b. ground *sthaṇḍila eva kevale*, Ku. v. 12.

II Destitute: q. v.: *dīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

III Simple, unadorned: q. v.

IV Mere, alone: q. v. V. Threadbare: *jīrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*).

BARE (v. t.): *vivastrayati*: v. To uncover, divest.

BARE-FACED (adj.): *nirlajjaḥ* (*jjā jjam*): v. Impudent.

BARE-FACEDLY (adv.): *nirlajjam*: v. Impudently.

BARE-FACEDNESS: *nirlajjatā*: v. Impudence, effrontery.

BARE-FOOT, BARE-FOOTED: *śūnyapādaḥ* (*dā dam*);
2 *anāvṛtapādaḥ* (*dā dam*).

BARE-HEADED:

1 *anāvṛtaśiras* (mfn.);

2 *śūnyamastakaḥ* (*kā kam*).

BARELY:

I Only: q. v. *kevalam*.

II Scarcely: q. v. *karthañcit*.

BARENESS:

I Nakedness: *anāvṛtatvam*.

II Indigence: q. v.: *dainyam*.

BARGAIN (subs.):

I An agreement or stipulation: q. v.

1 *samayaḥ*;

2 *saṃvid* (f.). II. A gainful or satisfactory transaction: Ph. buy the house, it is a good b. **alpamūlyena labhyaṃ grhaṃ krīṇīhi*.

[Page 57]

BARGAIN (v. i.); *paṇate* (*paṇ*, c. 1.) (?): v. To agree, stipulate.

BARGE:

I A pleasure-boat: *kelinaukā* (?).

II A large boat for the conveyance of passengers or goods:

- 1 *tarāluḥ*;
- 2 *tarāndhuḥ*;
- 3 *vahitram*.

BARGEMAN:

- 1 *nāvikah*;
- 2 *potavāhaḥ*.

BARK (subs.):

I Of trees:

- 1 *valkala* (mn.);
 - 2 *valkam*;
 - 3 *tvac* (f.);
 - 4 *challiḥ* (f.) (rare).
- II Of dogs: *bukkanam*.

III A small vessel

- 1 *nauḥ*;
- 2 *tarī*.

BARK (v. t.):

- 1 *valkalaṃ nirharati* (*hr*, c. 10.), *apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.) etc;
- 2 *tvacayati* (nomi.);
- 3 *tvakṣati* (*tvakṣ*, c. 1.).

BARK (v. i.):

- 1 *bukkayati te* (*bukk*, c. 1.), b. ed at by dogs *kukkurairbukkyamānaḥ* Mr. i:
- 2 *bhaṣati* (*bhaṣ*, c. 1.), human dogs always b. thus *bhaṣanti haivaṃ śvanarāḥ sadaiva*, Mah.

BARKING: Of dogs:

- 1 *bukkanam*;
- 2 *bhaṣitam*: v. Noise.

BARLEY: *yavaḥ*. Fit for producing b. *yavakyaḥ* (*kyā kyaṃ*). made of b. *yavamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*).

BARLEY-CORN: *yavaḥ*. Fried b. *dhānā*.

BARLEY-SUGAR: *sitākhaṇḍaḥ* (?).

BARLEY-WATER:

- 1 *udamanthaḥ*;
- 2 *yavodakam*.

BARM: *maṇḍaḥ* or (more fully) *surāmaṇḍaḥ*: v. Yeast.

BARMAID: **maṇḍaparakṣiṇī*.

BARN:

- 1 *kuśūlaḥ*;
- 2 *ghānyakoṣṭham*,
- 3 *ghānyāgāram*.

BARNACLE:

- I A mollusc: *śambūkaviśeṣaḥ*.
- II A kind of goose *haṃsaviśeṣaḥ*.
- III In farriery: *yantraviśeṣaḥ*; **nastagrahā*.

BAROMETER: **vāyumāpaḥ*.

BARON (subs.): **iṃlaṇḍīyakaulīnopādhibhedāḥ*.

BARONAGE:

- I The whole body of barons: **beraṇavargaḥ*.
- II The rank of a baron **beraṇapadam*.

BARONESS: *beraṇavadhūḥ*.

BARONET: *upāghiviśeṣaḥ*; **upaberaṇaḥ*.

BARONIAL (adj.): **beraṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

BARONY: **beraṇasyāghipatyam*; *bairaṇyam* (?).

BARQUE: *nauviśeṣaḥ*.

BARRACK: (nearest word) *niveśaḥ*; v. Camp.

BARRACK-MASTER: **niveśādhyakṣaḥ niveśāghikārin* (m.).

BARREL (subs.):

I A kind of cask: *bhāṇḍam* (any vessel).

II A cylinder or tube, as of a gun or wakS: *nālā* or *nālī* (?)

BARREL (v.): *bhāṇḍe niveśayati* (c. of *viś*).

BARREN:

1 *bandhyaḥ* (*ndhyā ndhyam*) (Lit. and Fig.), a. b. woman *bandhyā* K. b. whose anger is not b. *abandhyakopaḥ* (*pā paṁ*), Ki. i. 33.;

2 *niṣphalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*) (not applied to females: v. unfruitful). Ph. b. soil *anurvarā* or *aśasyapradā bhūmiḥ*.

BARRENNESS:

1 *bandhyatā*;

2 *bandhātvam* (of females), Śr;

3 *niṣphalatā* (fruitlessness).

BARRICADE (subs.): *vṛkṣādinirmītaprākāraḥ*.

BARRICADE (v. t.): *vṛkṣādinā praveśamāgardīn avaruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.) v. To obstruct, block up.

BARRIER:

I Fence, enclosure: q. v. *vṛtiḥ*.

II An obstacle: q. v.

1 *pratibandhaḥ*;

2 *pratyūhaḥ*.

III A boundary: q. v.: *sīmā*.

BARRISTER: **abhibhāṣakaviśeṣaḥ*; *vyavahārapaṇḍitaḥ*.

BARROW:

I A vehicle: *hastacālīṭayānaviśeṣaḥ*.

II A castrated hog: *utpāṭitavṛṣaṇaḥ śūkaraḥ* (?).

III A mound or hillock: q. v.

BARTER (subs.):

- 1 *vinimayaḥ*;
- 2 *nimeyaḥ* (rare);
- 3 *naimeyaḥ* (rare): v. Exchange.

BARTER: (v. t.):

- 1 *ni-mayate vini-* (me, c. 1.);
- 2 *pari-vartayati* (c. of *vṛt*) Ph.: he b. ed a book for a cloth **sa pustakaṃ datvā vastraṃ jagrāha*.

BARTER (v. i.): *dravyāṇi vinimayate na विक्रीṇीते*.

BASALT: *prastaraviśeṣaḥ*.

BASE (adj.):

I Of mean parentage:

- 1 *anabhijātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *akulīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 3 *duṣkulīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*). A b. man:
- 1 *prākṛtaḥ*;
- 2 *pṛthagjanaḥ*, Ki.

II A bastard: *vijanman* (mfn.).

III Mean, disingenuous:

- 1 *nikṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*);
- 2 *apakṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*);
- 3 *kadaryaḥ* (*ryā ryam*);
- 4 *jaghanyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*);
- 5 *pāmarah* (*rā ram*).

IV Of musical tones: *gambhīraḥ* (*rā ram*): v. Grave, deep. V. Of metals: *nikṛṣṭaḥ* or *apakṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*). Ph. b. metal *kupyam*.

BASE (subs.):

I The bottom of any thing: *adhobhāgaḥ*: v. Foot, foundation.

II In geo.: *bhūḥ* or *bhūmiḥ*, Li.

BASED ON (as adj.): *mūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (in comp.), b. on knowledge *jñānamūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

BASELESS: *amūlakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Groundless, imaginary.

BASELY: expr. by the adj.: v. Meanly, disgracefully.

BASEMENT:

- 1 *mittimūlam*;
- 2 *vāstu* (n.);
- 3 *poṭaḥ*.

BASENESS:

- I Meanness: q. v.:
- 1 *nikṛṣṭatā*;
- 2 *kadaryatā*;
- 3 *anāryatā*.
- II Of birth: *duṣkulīnatā*.
- III Bastardy: *vijanmatā*.
- IV Of sounds: *gāmmīryam*. V. Of metal:
- 1 *nikṛṣṭatā*;
- 2 *apakṛṣṭatā*.

BASHFUL (adj.):

- 1 *lajjāśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (applied only to persons);
- 2 *lajjālu* (mfn.);
- 3 *lajjāvat* (f. *tī*): v. Modest, shamefaced.

BASHFULLY:

- 1 *salajjam*;
- 2 *savṛīḍam*;
- 3 *satrapam*.

BASHFULNESS:

- 1 *lajjāśīlatā*;
- 2 *śālīnatā*: v. Modesty.

BASIL: *tulasī* (the holy b.).

BASILICA: *gharmaśālā* (?).

BASILISK: *sarpabhedah;* **takṣakah*.

BASIN:

I A vessel for washing etc.:

1 *dronī*;

2 *bhāṇḍam* (any vessel) in a. b. of indigo *nīlībhāṇḍe*, H. iii.

II A reservoir:

1 *jalāśayaḥ*;

2 *taḍāgaḥ*;

3 *kāsāraḥ*.

III A b. round the root of a tree: *ālavālam*.

IV dock: q. v. V. Geog. t. t.: **jalāghāraḥ*.

BASIS (subs.): *mūlam*: v. Base, foundation.

BASK: *ātapam sevate ā- ni-*, (sev, c. 1.), is b. ing in the morning sun *bālātapam sevate*, v. t.

BASKET:

1 *peṭakaḥ* or *mañjūṣā* (=a large b. or box for keeping clothes etc.);

2 *karaṇḍaḥ* (a small b. for gathering flowers etc.);

3 *ḍallakam* (=a moderate sized portable b.);

4 *vidalam* or *vaidalam* (any b. work).

BASKING (subs.):

1 *ātapasevā*;

2 *ātapaniṣevanam*.

BAS-RELIEF or **BASS-RELIEF**: v. Relief.

BASS: in music: *gambhīraḥ* (*rā raṁ*): v. Base.

BASS, BAST (subs.): *kaṭaḥ*: v. Mat.

BASSOON: *vaṃśīviśeṣaḥ*.

BASTARD:

- 1 *jārajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*) (=child of a woman by her gallant);
- 2 *kānīnaḥ* (*nā, naṃ*) (child of an unmarried woman);
- 3 *kaulaṭeyaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) or *kaulaṭeraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) = (child of a lewd woman);
- 4 *kuṇḍaḥ* (a b. son born when the husband is alive);
- 5 *golakaḥ* (a b. son born after the death of the husband);
- 6 *vijanman* (mfn.) (not born in lawful wedlock).

BASTARDY:

- 1 *jārajatvam*: v. Bastard;
- 2 *vijanmatā*.

BASTE (v. t.):

I To beat with a stick:

- 1 *yaṣṭyāghātaṃ karoti*;
- 2 *laguḍena tāḍayati* (c. of *taḍ*) : v. To beat.

II To pour butter etc. over : *siñcati ni-*, (*sic* c. 6.).

BASTINADE (v. t.): **pādatale laguḍena tāḍayati* (c. of *taḍ*): v. To beat.

BASTINADO (subs.): **laguḍena* or *yaṣṭinā pādatalatāḍanam*.

BASTION: no equiv.: use *vapra* (mn.).

BAT:

I An animal:

- 1 *bhaṅgārī*,
- 2 *carmacaṭī*;
- 3 *jatukā*.

II A club for playing: *yaṣṭiḥ* (?)

BATCH:

I Of things:

- 1 *gaṇaḥ*;
- 2 *saṃghaḥ* :-

II Of bread: **ekakālapakvaḥ sandhitāpūpasamghaḥ*.

BATE: v. To abate.

BATH:

I A receptacle for bathing: **snāna- pātram*, is the b. ready **api prastutaṃ snānapātram*.

II Public b. s: *snānaśālā*. Ph.: to take a cold shower b. **śītalāsārodakaiḥ snāti* (*snā*, c. 2).

BATHE (v. i.):

- 1 *snāti* (*snā*, c. 2.);
- 2 *abhiṣekaṃ karoti* (by pouring water);
- 3 *majjati ni-*, (*majj*, c. 6.) (by plunging);
- 4 *avagāha* (*gāh*, c. 1.) (by immersing, diving) (with acc.), to b. in the waters *payovagāḍhum*, Ki. viii. 27.;
- 5 *ā-plavate* (*pla*, c. 1.) (Perh. by swimming).

BATHE (v. t.):

- 1 *snapayati* (c. of *snā*);
- 2 *abhi - ṣiñcati* (*sic*, c. 6.) (by pouring water)
- 3 *nimajjayati* (c. of *masj*) (by plunging).

BATHER:

- 1 *snātr* (m.);
- 2 *snāyin* (m.).

BATHING (subs.):

- 1 *snānam*;
- 2 *abhiṣekaḥ* ;
- 3 *majjanam nimajjanam*;
- 4 *avagāhanam*;
- 4 *āplāvaḥ* v. To bathe. Relating to b.: *snānīya* (*yā yaṃ*).

[Page 59]

BATHOS: **avatāraḥ*.

BATON, BATOON (subs.): *daṇḍaḥ*.

BATTALION: *dalam. Five b. s of infantry *pattīnām pañca dalāni*.

BATTEN (v. t.): *āpyāyayati* (c. of *pyai*): v. To fatten.

BATTER (v. t.):

- 1 *mṛdrāti* (*mṛd*, c. 9);
- 2 *mathnāti* (*manth*, c. 9);
- 3 *bhanakti* (*bhañj*, c. 7)

BATTER, BATSTER: in cricket: **yaṣṭidharaḥ*.

BATTERING-RAM: *meṣaḥ; meṣākāralauhamukhaḥ prācīrabhañjakaḥ prākkālīnayuddhayantraviśeṣaḥ*

BATTERY:

I Assault:

- 1 *tāḍanam*;
- 2 *prahāraḥ*.

II The act of battering

- 1 *mardanam*;
- 2 *vimardanam*;
- 3 *manthanam*;
- 4 *bhañjanam*.

III A line of cannon: **kāmānacakram*.

IV Galvanic b.: **pracalavidujjananī ghaṭaśreṇī*.

BATTLE:

- 1 *yuddham*;
- 2 *raṇaḥ*;
- 3 *samaraḥ*;
- 4 *saṃgrāmaḥ*;
- 5 *āhavaḥ*;
- 6 *āyodhanam*;
- 7 *ājih*;
- 8 *pradhanam*;
- 9 *saṃyat* (f.);
- 10 *saṃyugaḥ*.

BATTLE-ARRAY:

- 1 *vyūhaḥ*;
- 2 *balavinyāsaḥ*;
- 3 *yuddhārthaṃ sainyasanniveśanam*; To draw up in b.;
- 1 *vyūhate* (*ūh*, c. 1):
- 2 *yuddhārthaṃ vinyasyati* or *viracayati*.

BATTLE-AXE:

- 1 *paraśuḥ*;
- 2 *paraśvadhaḥ*. Armed with b.
- 1 *paraśudharaḥ*;
- 2 *pāraścadhika*.

BATTLE-CRY:

- 1 *siṃhanādaḥ*;
- 2 *kṣveḍitam*;
- 3 *kṣveḍā*.

BATTLE-DOOR: **kandukatāḍanī*.**BATTLE-FIELD:**

- 1 *raṇabhūmiḥ*;
- 2 *raṇāṅganam*;
- 3 *yuddhabhūmiḥ*;
- 4 *pradhanakṣitiḥ*.

BATTLEMENT: *vapraviśeṣaḥ*; *danturavṛtiḥ*.**BAUBLE:** **sudṛśyamakiñcitkaradravyam*.**BAWD:**

- 1 *kuṭṭinī*;
- 2 *śambhalī*: v. Procuress.

BAWDY: *kuṭṭinīvyavasāyaḥ* and sim. comp. s.**BAWDY:** v. Obscene, filthy, unchaste.

BAWL (v. i.):

- 1 *ut-krośati* (*kruś*, c. 1);
- 2 *uccaiḥ śabdāyate* (nomi.);
- 3 *rasati* (*ras*, c. 1).

BAWLING (subs.):

- 1 *utkrośaḥ*;
- 2 *vikrośaḥ*;
- 3 *citkāraḥ*.

BAY (adj.): *piṅgaḥ* (*ṅgā ṅgaṃ*) (?). A b. horse: *ukānahaḥ* (very rare).

BAY (subs.):

- I An arm of the sea: **khātam*.
- II A Tree: *vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.
- III In. pl., garlands made of its branches: **jayamālā*.

BAY, AT: *mukhāmukhi*.

BAY (v. i.):

- 1 *bukkayati* (*bukk*, c. 10);
- 2 *bhaṣati* (*bhaṣ*, c. 1).

BAYONET (subs.): *nistriṃśaḥ* may be used: Scimitar.

BAYONET (v. t.): *nistriṃśena vidhyati* (*vyadha*, c. 4).

BAY-WINDOW: **pralambavātāyanam*.

BAZAR (subs.):

- 1 *paṇyavīthikā*;
- 2 *āpaṇaḥ*.

BDELLIUM:

- 1 *guggulaḥ*;
- 2 *ulūkhalam*.

BE:

I As a logical copula:

1 *bhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1), it is long-necked *dīrdhagrīvaḥ sa bhavati*, U. iv.; the hearts of good men are always compassionate *karuṇādrāṇi satāṃ khalu bhavanti sadā cetāṃsi*, K. N. B. It is often understood: the end of aims is beyond comprehension *duraghighamā hi gatiḥ prayojanānām*, Ki. x. 40.

II Denoting existence, presence: *astī*, there was formerly a king named Śudraka *āsīdrājā śūdrako nāma*, K.; and there are heaps of gems *santi ratnanicayāśca bhūriśaḥ*, Ki. xiii. 55. N. B. Note (a) that this verb is exclusively used for there is-, there was-, etc.; (b) that in this sense, it is gen. placed at the beginning of the sentence; and (c) that this verb is defective and its non-conjugational tenses are supplied by those of *bhū* and hence we meet with phrases like *abhūnnṛpaḥ* (-there was a king), B. i. 1.;

2 *vartate saṃ-*, (*vṛt*, c. 1), in a moment you will be in your realm *kṣaṇāt svāghikārabhūmau vartiṣyate*, Sa. vii.: v. To be present. Ph.: here are we *ime smaḥ*, Sa. iv.; be it so *evamastu mavatu*.

III To become: q. v.: *bhavati*.

BE OVER: Ph. let the rain be over *bhavatu vṛṣṭherupaśamaḥ*, H. iii.: v. To cease.

BEACH:

1 *roghas* (n.);

2 *kūlam*: v. Shore.

BEACON: **ākāśadīpaḥ śatorāgamanasūcanāya samudrayāyinām ca pathadarśanāyonnatabhūbhāgasthāpitā maholkā*.

BEAD (subs.):

1 *gulī*;

2 *gulikā*;

3 *guṭī*;

4 *guṭikā*. A string of b. s *mālā*; a rosary of b. s:

1 *akṣamālā*;

2 *japamālā*.

BEADLE: Perh. *śodhanakaḥ*, Mr. ix.

BEAGLE: *ākheṭikaḥ kukkuraprabhedah.*

[Page 60]

BEAK:

I Of birds:

1 *cañcuḥ*;

2 *cañcūḥ*;

3 *troṭiḥ*;

4 *mukham*;

5 *tunḍah.*

II Of ships: **cañcavākāraṃ potamukham.*

BEAKED (adj.):

1 *cañcumat* (f. *tī*);

2 *cañcuviśiṣṭah* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*).

BEAKER (subs.): *caṣakah*: v. Cup.

BEAM (subs.): Of a house: *tulā*, Si. iii. 50.

II Of a balance:

1 *tulādaṇḍah*;

2 *tulādhārah.*

III Of a loom:

1 *veman* (n.);

2 *vāpadaṇḍah*;

3 *vāyadaṇḍah.*

IV Of a carriage: *dhur* (f.): v. Pole.

V A ray of light: (*aṃśuḥ*;

2 *kiraṇah*: v. Ray.

BEAM (v. i.):

I Lit.: *bhāsate* (*bhās*, c. 1): To gleam, glitter.

II Fig.:

1 *lasati ut- prot-*, (*las*, c. 1);

2 *sphurati* (*sphur*, c. 6).

BEAN:

- 1 *śimbā*;
2 *śimbiḥ*.

BEAR (v. t.):

I To carry: q. v.: *vahati* (*vah*, c. 1)

II To sustain, support:

1 *vahati*, bore the bent down head with difficulty *uvāha duḥkhena bhr̥sānataṃ śiraḥ*, Si. i. 57.

2 *bibharti* (*bhr̥*, c. 3), easily bore the great burden of state *mahāntaṃ taṃ rājyabhāraṃ nāyāsenaiva babhāra*, K. III. To suffer, endure: q. v.:

1 *vahati ut-* (rare in this sense), surely distress...is very difficult to be borne *duḥkhāni nūnamatimātradurudvahāṃni*, Sa. iv.;

2 *sahate pra-* *vi-*, (*sah*, c. 1), could not b. the respect (paid to Krishna) *mānamasahata na*, Si. xv. 1.; the faculty of b. ing cold, heat and wind *śītoṣṇavātaprasahiṣṇutā*, Ka. xv. 37.

IV To bring forth, produce: q. v.:

1 *vahati* (very rare);

2 *sūte* (*sū*, c. 2), immediatly the Aśoka tree bore flowers *asūta sadyaḥ kusumānyaśokaḥ*, Ku. iii. 26.;

3 *bibharti* (rare), Ki. viii. 4. V. To cherish, q. v. Ph.; I. b. no hatred towards you *tvayi mama dveṣo nāsti* or *na vidyate* etc.

VI To behave: q. v.

VII To admit: q. v. Ph.: to be. witness *sākṣyaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3); to b company *sahacaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) *bhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1) (with gen.); to b. a hand *hastam dadāti* (?); to b. a name *nāma bibharti* M. ii. 157.; your good policy has borne fruit *phalitā tava sunītiḥ*. D. ii.

BEAR AGAINST: *abhi-vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1), Ki. xii. 3.

BEAR BACK: *parā-vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1): v. To retreat.

BEAR DOWN (v. i.): *sannipatati* (*pat*, c. 1): v. To hasten, approach.

BEAR OFF:

V To carry away.

BEAR ON, or UPON: I To press, affect: q. v.:

1 *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10);

2 *bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1)

II To have reference to: q. v.: *lagati* (*lag*, c. 1).

BEAR OUT:

I To carry out: q. v.

II Fig. to support: q. v.: *draḍhayati* (nomi).

BEAR UP:

I Trans: v. To support.

II Intrans.:

1 *udvahati*, (with acc.); could not b. under the weight *dhuramudvoḍhum na śaśāka*;

2 *sahate* (with acc.): v. To resist.

BEAR WITH: *sahate* (*sah*, c. 1): v. To endure.

BEAR (subs.):

I An animal:

1 *bhallah*;

2 *bhallu* (*llū*) *kaḥ*;

3 *rkṣah*;

4 *acchabhallaḥ*;

5 *bhāllūkaḥ*.

II A constellation: Ph.: the little b. *śīsumāraḥ* (?) V. p. The seven stars of the Great Bear:

1 *saptarṣimaṇḍalam*; *citraśikhaṇḍinaḥ*.

BEARD (subs.):

I Of men etc.:

1 *śmaśru* (n.);

2 *kūrcam*;

3 *mukharoman* (n.)

II Of corn:

1 *śūkam*;

2 *śuṅgaḥ*;

3 *kiṃśāruḥ*.

BEARD (v. t.)

- I To seize by the beard: *śmaśruṇā* or *śmaśruṇi grhṇāti* (*graha* c. 9).
II To defy openly; *nyakkaroti* (?): v. To insult.

BEARDED (adj.)

I Lit.:

1 *śmaśrulaḥ* (*lā lam*);

2 *kūrcagharah* (*rā ram*), even by long-b.

goats *pralambakūrcadharaśchāgairapi*, K. Ph. a b. woman *poṭā* (rare)

II As corn:

1 by comp. b. corn *śukaghānyam*;

2 *śuṅgin* (f. *nī*);

3 *śukavat* (f. *tī*).

III Bearded: q. v.

BEARDLESS:

1 *śmaśruhīnaḥ* (*nā nam*);

2 *anudbhinnaśmaśru* (mfn.);

3 *ajātaśmaśru* (mfn.). N. B.

2 and

3 mean one whose beard has not come out.

BEARER: i. e. porter, carrier: q. v.:

1 *vāhakaḥ*;

2 *vāhaḥ*; (at the end of a comp.). Letter b. *patravāhaḥ*; corpse b.;

1 *śavavāhaḥ*;

2 *pretaniharikaḥ*.

BEARING (subs.):

I Gesture, mien: q. v.: *ceṣṭā*; his b. is not as before *asya ceṣṭā nāmāyathāpūrvam* D. viii.

II Relation, reference: q. v. Ph. what b. has your argument on this subject **asyaviśayasya tavopapatteśca kaḥ sambanghaḥ*.

III Relative situation: Ph. the b. of the cape is n. w. **asmāt paścimottarasthamantarīpam*; ascertain the b. s of the lighthouse *katamasmindigbhāge dīpagṛhamiti jñāyatām*.

BEARISH: v. Rude, surly.

BEAST:

I An irrational animal:

1 *paśuḥ*;

2 *tiryac* (n.) (rare), a b. of prey: *śvāpadaḥ*; a b. burden *dhuryaḥ*: v. Animal.

II A brutal man: *paśuḥ*, Ve.: v. Brute.

BEASTLINESS: *jaghanyatā*: v. Filthiness.

BEASTLY: *jaghanyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*): V. Filthy.

BEAT (v. t.):

I To strike: q. v.:

1 *tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10), b. ing her breast *sorastāḍam*, Vi. vi.; to b. in return *pratīpam tāḍayati*, Mr. xi.;

2 *hanti ā- abhi- ni-*, (*han*, c. 2), of un-b. en drums *anāhatasya dundubheḥ*, Ki. xviii. 17.

II To defeat: q. v.:

1 *bhanakti* (*mañj*, c. 7), b. the king's troops in the battle *rājānīkam babhañjāu*, Raj.;

2 *khaṇḍayati pari*, (*khaṇḍ*, c. 10), B. xii. 17.; being b. en by the enemy *khaṇḍanām prāpya parāt*, Ki. xvii. 60.

BEAT (v. i.):

I To strike, knock; q. v.; *tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10) (with acc.)

II To palpitate: q. v.:

1 *kampate* (*kamp*, c. 1); *vepate* (*vep*, c. 1).

BEAT BACK or OFF: *vi-drāvayati* (c. of *dru*): v. To drive back.

BEAT DOWN:

I To break, crush, or press down: q. v.

II Of price: *laghayati* (nomi.): v. To lessen.

BEAT-OUT: Of metals: Perh. *āhanti* (*han*, c. 2): v. To forge.

BEAT-UP:

I To attack suddenly: *alakṣitam ākrāmati*: v. To attack.

II As eggs: Perh *mṛdnāti* (*mṛd*, c. 9) or *gharṣati* (*dhṛṣ*, c. 1).

BEAT UPON: Ph. the foam of big waves b. ing upon the rocks *upalāhatoddhatataraṅgadhṛtaṃ phenamapām*, Ki. vi. 10.

BEATEN (adj.):

- 1 *kṣuṇṇaḥ* (*ṇṇā ṇṇam*) from the b. track *kṣuṇṇādvartmanaḥ*, R. i. 17.;
- 2 *prahataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) M. n.

BEATIFIC: *niḥśreyasakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*), Ki. xi. 19: Blessed, blissful.

BEATIFICATION: **divyajana tvāropanam; siddhilābhaprakhyāpanam*: v. Next art.

BEATIFY:

- I To bless, make happy: q. v.: *sukhayati*.
- II t. t. in the Romish church **divaṃgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *iti prakhyāpayati; divyajana tvam āropayati*.

BEATING (subs.):

- I The act of striking:
 - 1 *tāḍanā*;
 - 2 *tāḍanabh*.
- II Of the heart: *kampaḥ*. Ph. b. time (in music): *tālaḥ*.

BEATITUDE:

- 1 *mokṣaḥ*;
- 2 *muktiḥ*;
- 3 *apavargaḥ*;
- 4 *niḥśreyasaṃ*;
- 5 *siddhiḥ*;
- 6 *nirvāṇam*.

BEAU:

- 1 *suveśin* (m.);
- 2 *subhagamanyaḥ*;
- 3 *subhagamānin* (m.): v. Fop.

BEAUTEOUS:

- 1 *sundarah* (*rī ram*);
- 2 *rabhyah* (*myā myam*); v. Beautiful.

BEAUTIFIER: i. e. a lady's maid:

- 1 *prasādhikā*;
- 2 *ñlaṅkartrī*.

BEAUTIFUL:

- 1 *sundarah* (*rī ram*);
- 2 *ramaṇīyah* (*yā yam*);
- 3 *kamaṇīyah* (*yā yam*);
- 4 *śobhanah* (*nā nam*);
- 5 *cāru* (f. *rvī*);
- 6 *kāntah* (*ntā ntam*);
- 7 *peśalah* (*lā lam*);
- 8 *mañjulah* (*lā lam*);
- 9 *abhirāmah* (*mā mam*);
- 10 *manojñah* (*jñā jñam*);

11 by *su* in comp.; a girl with a b. face *sumukhī*; Ph.: oh, what a b. morning *aho ramaṇīyatā prabhāṭasya*, Dh.; oh, what a b. place *aho rāmaṇīyakamasya*, Na. I.

BEAUTIFULLY:

- 1 *sundaram*;
- 2 *cāru*;
- 3 *śobhanam*;
- 4 by the adj.

BEAUTIFY:

- 1 *bhūṣayati* (*bhūṣ*, c. 10);
- 2 *prasādhayati* (c. of *sāgh*): v. To adorn.

BEAUTY:

- 1 *saundaryam*;
- 2 *cārutā* (=loveliness);
- 3 *ramaṇīyatā* (=pleasantness);
- 4 *śobhā* (splendour);
- 5 *rūpam* (=b. of person);

6 *lāvaṇyam* (=prettiness);

7 *abhikhyā* (rare). Ph.: a. b. (=beautiful girl) *sundarī*; the b. s of poem. *kāvyaśya madhūni* (?); enchanted with the b. s of nature *prākṛtikaśobhayāhṛtacittaḥ* (*ttā ttam*); attained the b. of a bed *śayanīyalakṣmīm babhāra*, Ki. viii. 57.; vying with the b. of the ocean *payodhilakṣmīmuṣi*, N. i. 117.: N. B. In the same sense *śrī*, which is more common in comps.

BEAVER:

I An animal: **vivaraḥ vivareśayaścatuṣpādajantubhedah*.

II A b. hat: **vivaralomanirmitamiyurūpīyajanaabhṛtaśiraskam*.

III Of a helmet: **śiraskasyapa civukapracchādakabhāgaḥ*.

BECAFICO: *drākṣādiphalabhakṣako kṣudrapakṣimedah*.

[\[Page 62\]](#)

BECALM (v. t.): *śamayati pra- upa-*, (c. of *śam*): v. To appease.

BECAUSE (conj.):

1 *iti*; poems are not good b. old, nor faultly b. new *purāṇamityeva na sādhu sarvaṃ na cāpi kāvyam navamityavadyam*, Mal. I. N. B. Note the position of *iti*;

2 *hi* (never at the beginning of a sentence), b. you see that a rich man feels pain at the loss of his wealth (you cannot conclude that) he will have the same pain when he assumes mendicancy *na hi dhanino dhanāpahāranimittam duḥkham drṣṭamiti tasyaiva pravrajitasya tadeva duḥkham bhavati*, S. i. 4.: v. For. N. B. Observe that *na hi* is the best way of expressing because...not.

3 *kutaḥ* or *kasmāt* (=why) with abl.: here the word *āyatana* means something else, b. we hear that it is the bridge of ambrosia *tatrārthāntaram kimapyāyatanam syāditi prāptam kasmāt? amṛtasyaiṣa seturiti śravaṇāt*, S. iii. 1.

BECAUSE OF (prep.): By ins. or abl. etc.: v. Account of, on.

BECK (subs.):

1 *saṅketaḥ*;

2 *saṃjñā*;

3 *inḡitam*.

BECKON (v. i.): *saṃjñāṃ saṅketam* or *inḡitam dadāti* (dā, c. 3).

BECKON (v. t.): *inḡitena* or *saṃjñayā āhvayati samā-*, (hve, c. 1).

BECOME (v. i.): *bhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1), what in the forest became of the deer-eyed (damsel) *kimamavat vipine hariṇīdrśaḥ*, U. iii.

2 *sampadyate* (*pad*, c. 4). (rare) Me. i. 16. N.B. This verb in connexion with adj. s, is (a) often expr. by verbs of motion with corres. sub. s.: became very sorry *paraṃ viṣādamagamat*. P. i. 2.; b. s an object of hatred to the people *dveṣyatām yāti loke*, P. i. 3.; b. s of no use *vrajati vyarthakatām*, Si. xvi. 43. (b) and by verbs meaning to produce: b. ing very sorry *samupajātaśokā*, K. (his) face became terrible *ānanaṃ krūramajani*, Si. xv. 8. (c) and sometimes by verbs meaning to obtain: became surprised *vismayamāpede*, K. (d) by inceptive verbs: to b. congealed *ghanībhavati*.

BECOME (v. t.):

1 *yujyate* (pass. of *yuj*) (with gen.);

2 *upa-padyate* (*pad*, c. 4) (with gen.). Better by the adj. s *anurūpaḥ* (*pāpaṃ*), *sadrśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*); *upapannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*); *yuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), etc. (with gen. or in comp.): we are going to act in a way, b. ing our prowess *gacchāmo vayaṃ vikramānurūpamācaritum*, Ve. I.; and what b. s such love *īdrśasya cānurāgasya sadrśam*, R.; this does not b. men like you *anupapannamidaṃ bhavadvidhānām*, Ve. iii.

BECOMING (adj.):

1 *ucitaḥ samucitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *upayuktaḥ yuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*): v. Suitable.

BECOMING, IT IS: *sāmprataṃ*, is not b. (for me) to speak now *sampratyasāmprataṃ vaktum*, Si. ii. 70.

BECOMINGNESS:

1 *aucityam*;

2 *yogyatā*;

3 *sāmañjasyam*.

BED (subs.):

I For sleeping:

1 *śayyā*, (best equiv.) a soft feather b. *haṃsatūlagarbhakomalaśayyā*, D. ii.; making his bed *uparacayya śayyām*, D. v.; leave your b. *muñca śayyām*, R. v. 66.; confined to b. *śayyāgataḥ (tā taṃ)* or *śayyāgrastaḥ (stā staṃ)*;

2 *śayanīyam*;3 *talpam*;4 *saṃstarah*;

5 *śayanam*, got out of b. *śayanāntādutthitaḥ (tā taṃ)* Si. xi. 7. (more commonly) *suptotthitaḥ (tā taṃ)* Sa.;

6 *auśīram* (rare). Ph. defiler of a preceptor's b. *gurutalpagaḥ*; defiler of other's beds *pāratalpikaḥ*, D.; to go to b. *śete (śī, c. 2)*: v. To sleep.

II Marriage: q. v.: *vivāhaḥ*.

III Stratum, layer: q. v.: *bhittiḥ* (?), in gold b. ed summits *kāñcanabhittiṣu sānuṣu*, Ki. v. 8.

IV Bottom of a stream:

1 *talam*;2 *adhobhāgaḥ* V. Garden-bed: *prastaraḥ* or *saṃstarah*.**BEDABLE** (v. t.):1 *siñcati (sic, c. 6)*;2 *ukṣati (ukṣ, c. 1)* v. To sprinkle.**BEDAUB** (v. t.): *limpati vi-*, (*limp*, c. 6): v. To besmear.**BED-CHAMBER:**1 *śayanāgāram*;2 *śayanagrham*;

3 *vāsagrhamā*. (properly speaking, these words mean houses, as the Hindus had and even still gen. have separate houses for sleeping: *śayanakoṣṭhaḥ* would be exact equiv.).

BED-CLOTHES, BEDDING:1 *śayyopaskarāḥ* (m. pl.);2 *śayyopakaraṇāni* (n. pl.).**BEDECK** (v. t.):

- 1 *vibhūṣayati* (*bhūṣ*, c. 10);
- 2 *maṇḍayati* (*maṇḍ*, c. 10) v. To adorn.

BEDREW (v. t.) v. To moisten. Ph. her breast b. ed with drops of tear *aśrubindutāraḥitapayogharā*, D. ii.

[Page 63]

BED-HANGINGS: *vitānam*: v. Curtains.

BEDIM (v. t.): To dim, obscure.

BEDIZEN (v. t.): no exact equiv.: *maṇḍayati* (*maṇḍ*, c. 10): v. To adorn.

BEDLAM (subs.): **vātulāśramah*: v. Madhouse.

BEDLAMITE:

- 1 *vātulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *unmattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*): v. mad man.

BEDRENCH: v. To drench.

BED-RID, BED-RIDDEN:

- 1 *śayyāgataḥ* (*tā tam*);
- 2 *śayyāgrastaḥ* (*stā stam*).

BED-ROOM: *śayanāgāram*: v. Bed-chamber.

BED-SHEET:

- 1 *śayyottaracchadaḥ*;
- 2 *āstaraṇam*.

BED-STEAD:

- 1 *paryaṅkaḥ*;
- 2 *khaṭvā*, a small b. *khaṭvikā*.

BED TIME:

- 1 *śayanakālaḥ*;

2 śayyāgamanasamayaḥ (?)

BEE:

1 kṣudrā;

2 saraghā;

2 madhumakṣikā; as b. s follow their queen yathā madhukararājam
maghumakṣikā anuvartante, D. s.

BEE-EATER: *saraghābhuj (m.); madhumakṣikāśin (m.); pakṣiviśeṣaḥ.

BEE-HIVE:

1 chattrakaḥ;

2 karaṇḍaḥ;

3 madhukoṣaḥ.

BEECH: vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ; B. -nut *bīcphalam.

BEEF. gomāṃsam. Roast b. *śūlyagomāṃsam, Salt b. *lāvaṇagomāṃsam. A
b. -steak bhr̥ṣṭagomāṃsakhaṇḍam.

BEER: yavasuram; madirāviśeṣaḥ.

BEET: pālaṅkaḥ (a species of the b.).

BEETLE:

I An insect: gomayotthā.

II A rammer: mudgaraḥ.

BEETLE (v.) pralambate (lamb, c. 1): v. To project, overhang.

BEETLE-BROWED (adj.): unnatabhrū (n. bhru) (?).

BEEVES:

1 gāvaḥ (m. pl.);

2 gavām kadambakam and sim. expressions.

BEFALL (v.): ni-patati sam- ā-, (pat, c. I) v. To happen.

BEFIT (v. t.):

- 1 *yujyate*;
- 2 *upapadyate*: v. To become, suit.

BEFITTING (adj.):

- 1 *yathocitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *yathāyogyaḥ* (*gyā gyaṃ*): v. Fitting.

BEFOOL (v.): *mohayati vi-*, (c. of *muh*): v. To delude, deceive.**BEFORE** (prep.):

I In front of:

- 1 *puras*, b. him *puro'sya*, Si. i. 12.;
- 2 *purataḥ*, b. the army *sainyasya purataḥ*, Vi. vii.;
- 3 *agre*, I will quit my life b. you *tavāgre prāṇamokṣaṇaṃ karomi*, P. ii. p.;
- 4 *agrataḥ*, Ku. iv. 26.;
- 5 *abhitāḥ*, Ki. ii. 59.; N.B. Note that the first four are const. with gen., but 5 with the acc. Ph.: b. the wind *anuvātam*.

II Before the eyes of: *samakṣam* (with gen., or in comp. or absol). b.

Umā *umāsamakṣam*; b. her two friends *sakhyoḥ samakṣam*, b. her own eyes *samakṣam*, Ku. iii. 64., 75.; v. I.

III Of time, succession, etc.:

- 1 *prāka* (with abl.), b. Chandragupta's entry *prāk candraguptapraveśāt*, Mu. ii.;
- 2 *pūrvam* (with abl.), after daughter's son, but b. the mother *dauhitrātparato mātṛtaśca pūrvam*, Da.

BEFORE (adv.):

I Of space:

- 1 *puras*, from b. *purastāt*, K.:
- 2 *purataḥ*;
- 3 *agrataḥ*;
- 4 *agre*.

II Of time:

- 1 *purā* (=formerly: q. v.):
- 2 *pūrvam* not seen or known or felt b. *apūrvāḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*); not heard b. *aśrutapūrvāḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*). N.B. Observe the cons. of *yāvat na...tāvat*. b. the Demons laughed in this way, his (step) found measure in the

sky *yāvaditthamahasanna dānavāstāvadasya na mamau nabhastale*, Si. xiv. 75.; see also B. xii. 4., Si. i. 12.

BEFORE-HAND:

- 1 *prāgeva*;
- 2 *pūrvameva*;
- 3 *prathamameva*;
- 4 *ādāveva*.

BEFORE-MENTIONED: *pūrvoktaḥ (ktā ktaṃ)*;

- 2 *prāguktaḥ (ktā ktaṃ)*;
- 3 *pūrvoditaḥ (tā taṃ)*.

BEFOUL:

- 1 *malinayati*;
- 2 *kalūṣayati*;
- 3 *dūṣayati*: v. To soil.

BEFRIEND (v. t.): *anukūlayati* (nomi.): v. To aid, favour.

BEG (v. i.):

- 1 *bhikṣate* (*bhikṣ*, c. 1);
- 2 *bhikṣāṃ yācate* (*yāc*, c. 1) etc.

BEG (v. t.):

1 *añjaliṃ baddhvā* (=joining the palms) or *jānubhyāṃ sthitvā* (=kneeling) or *pādayoḥ patitvā* (=falling on one's feet) *nivedayati vijñāpayati* etc. (to inform, q. v.);

2 *yācate*: v. To ask. Ph. to b. the question *prameyaṃ pramitaṃ parigrhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9) etc. (?)

BEGET (v. t.):

1 *janayati upa- pra- vi-*, (c. of *jan*) (Lit. and Fig.) b. ting. a child by her *janayitvā sutam tasyām*, M. iii. 17.;

2 *utpādayati samut-*, (c. of *pad*), the child that a Brahmin lustfully b. s by a Śūdra woman *yaṃ brāhmaṇastu śūdrāyāṃ kāmāduṭpādayet sutam*, M.: v. To bring forth, produce, cause.

BEGETTER:

- 1 *janayitr* (m.);
- 2 *janakaḥ*;
- 3 *utpādakaḥ*: v. Father.

BEGETTING (subs.):

- 1 *jananam*;
- 2 *prajananam*;
- 3 *utpādanam*.

BEGGAR (subs.):

- I A mendicant:
 - 1 *bhikṣuḥ*;
 - 2 *bhikṣukaḥ* (*kī*, f.).
- II A very poor person:
 - 1 *daridraḥ* (*drā draṃ*);
 - 2 *akiñcanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Indigent.
- III One who begs:
 - 1 *yācakaḥ*;
 - 2 *vanīyakaḥ*: v. Solicitor.

BEGGAR (v. t.): *daridraḥ* (*drā draṃ*) or *niḥsvaḥ* (*svā svam*) *karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8)

BEGGARLY (adj.) *kṛpaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*) (?): v. Mean, contemptible.

BEGGARY: *dāridryam*: v. Poverty, indigence.

BEGGING (subs.):

- 1 *bhikṣā*;
- 2 *bhikṣaṇam*;
- 3 *bhikṣāṭanam* (going about b.)

BEGIN (v.):

- 1 *ārabhate prā- samā-*, (*rama*, c. I) the low people do not b. from fear of obstacles *prārabhyate na khalu vidhnabhayena nīcaiḥ*, Mu. ii.;
- 2 *pravartate* (*vṛt*, c. I) (with. inf. or loc.), began to weep *rodituṃ pravṛttā*, Sa. v.; the singing is begun *pravṛttaṃ saṅgītakam*, Mal. i.
- 3 *upa- kramate pra-*, (*kram*, c. I) (gen. with inf.), began thus to

speak *vaktumitthamupacakrame vacaḥ*, Ki. xiii. 36;

4 *pra-stauti* (*stu*, c. 2) (rare), b. the holy ceremony *prastutaṃ karma dharmyam*, B. ii. 28;

5 *pra-kurute* (*kṛ*, c. 8) (rare), began to speak *udīrayitum pracakre*, N. xiii. 15.

BEGINNER:

I One who begins:

1 *ārabdhṛ* (f. *bghrī*);

2 *upakranṭṛ* (f. *ntrī*).

II A novice: q. v.: *navacchātraḥ* (f. *trī*).

BEGINNING (subs.):

I Commencement:

1 *ārambhaḥ*;

2 *prārambhaḥ*;

3 *samārammaḥ*.

II The first cause: *ādiḥ*, you are the b. of the world but you yourself have no b., you are the end of the world, but you yourself have no end *jagadādiranādistvaṃ jagadanto nirantakaḥ*, Ku. ii. 9.: v. Cause, origin.

III The first state: *ādiḥ*, in the b. (God) created water *apa eva sasarjādaḥ*, M. i. 8.; I want to hear from the b. *āditaḥ śrotumicchāmi*, Mu. ii.; from the b. to the end *ādyantaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*).

IV Rudiments: q. v.

BEGIRD (v. t.):

I To gird: q. v.,

II To encompass: q. v.: *pariveṣṭate*.

BEGONE (interj.): *apehi apasara*, etc. (imper. dual sing.).

BEGRIMED (adj.): *kaluṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *dūṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*). B. with dust *dhūlidhūsaritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

BEGRUDE: v. To grudge.

BEGUILE (v. t.):

I To cheat, deceive: q. v. *vi-pralabhate* (*labh*, c. I).

II Of time: Ph. b. d the day with various anecdotes *kathābhirvinodyamānastaṃ divasamavāhayat*, K.

BEGUILER: *vañcakaḥ*: v. Deceiver.

BEHALF OF, IN OR ON:

1 *artham*, on my b. *madartham*;

2 *kṛte* (with gen.) on b. of the Śudra *vṛṣalasya kṛte*: v. For, on account of.

BEHAVE (v. t.):

1 *ācarati* (*car*, c. I), the king b. d very ungentlemanly towards Śakuntalā *tena rājñā śakuntalāyāmanāryamācaritam*, Sa. iv.;

2 *vartate* (*vṛt*, c. I) (with loc.) b. politely towards him *asmin vinayena vartatām*, U. vi.; b. towards the other wives as dear friends *kuru priyasakhivṛttiṃ sapatnījane* Sa. iv.;

3 *vyavaharati* (*hṛ*, c. I), what (he) b. s towards me by (asking for) an interchange of acts *kathaṃ kāryavinimayena mayi vyavaharati*, Mal. i.;

4 *yatate pra-*, (*yat*, c. I) (to b. persistently), you should b. in such a way that she will be soon your worthy attendant *tathā prayatitavyaṃ yatheyamaticiramucitā paricārikā te bhavatīti*, K.

BEHAVIOUR:

1 *vṛttiḥ*;

2 *ācāraḥ*;

3 *vyavahāraḥ*.

BEHEAD (v. t.): *śiraḥ* or *mūrdhānaṃ* or *śīrṣaṃ chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7) or *kṛntati* (*kṛt*, or c. 7) or *lunāti* (*lu*, c. 5) (with gen.).

BEHEADING (subs.):

1 *śiraśchedaḥ*;

2 *śīrṣaśchedaḥ*;

3 *bhūrdhacchedaḥ*.

BEHEST (subs.):

1 *ājñā*;

2 *nideśaḥ*: v. Command.

BEHIND (prep.):

I At the back of:

1 *prṣṭhataḥ* (with gen.);2 *anu* (with acc.);3 *paścāt* (with gen.), b. them *tāsāṃ paścāt*, Ku. Ph. from b. the bushes *latāvyavahitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Sa. iii.

II In a state of inferiority to:

1 *nīcaḥ* (*cā caṃ*):2 *adhaḥsthaḥ* (*sthā sthaṃ*): v. Inferior.**BEHIND** (adv.):1 *prṣṭhataḥ* (=on or from the back), shuts the king's eyes from b. *prṣṭhenāgatya rājño locane saṃvṛṇoti*, V. iii.;
2 *paścāt*, from b. *paścādetya*. V. iii.; putting b. *paścātkriyā*, Ki. xviii. 42.**BEHOLD** (v. t.):1 *paśyati* (*drś*, c. I);2 *ava-lokayati vi-*, (*lok*, c. 10); v. To see, look at.**BEHOLD** (interj.) *paśya* or *paśya paśya* (imper. dual sing).**BEHOLDEN** (part. adj.): v. Obligated, indebted.**BEHOLDER**:1 *prekṣakaḥ*;2 *darśakaḥ*;3 *draṣṭṭa* (m.)**BEHOOF** (subs.) *lābhaḥ*: v. Advantage, benefit.**BEHOVE** (v. impers.): Expr. by the future pass. part: it b. s you to forgive this fault *ayamaparādhō bhavatā marṣayitavyaḥ*, Sa. iv.: v. Ought.**BEING** (subs.):

I Existence:

1 *astitvam*;2 *sadbhāvaḥ*;3 *satvam*,

4 *sattā*, endowed with b. by birth *janmanā labdhasattākasya*, S. i. 2.

II That with exists:

1 *bhūtam*, of mortal and immortal b. s *martyāmartyasya bhūtagrāmasya*, U. vii.;

2 *satvaḥ*;

3 *vivekin* (m.) (=rational b.);

4 *cetanaḥ* (=sentient b.); (*prāṇin prāṇabhṛt* (m.) (=one endowed with life);

6 *śarīrin dehin* (m.) (=corporeal b.) Ph. the Supreme B. *parameśvaraḥ*.

BEING (part.): When=from the fact of being ., expr. by the abl.: v. From, since, in as much as.

BELABOUR: *tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10): V. To beat, cudgel.

BELAY:

I To block up: q. v.

II To fasten: q. v.

BELCH (v.):

1 *ut-vamati* (*vam*, c. 1); *ut-girati* (*gṛ*, c. 6).

BELCH, BELCHING (subs.):

1 (*udvamaḥ*;

2 *udvamanam*;

3 *udgāraḥ*;

4 *udgiraṇam*.

BELDAM: *vṛddhā*: v. Old woman, hag.

BELEAGUER (v. t.): *ruṇaddhi ava- upa*, (*rudh*, c. 7): v. To besiege, blockade.

BELFRY: **ghaṇṭāśṛṅgam*; *yasmin prāsādaśṛṅge vādanāya ghaṇṭā sthāpyate*.

BELIE (v. t.):

I To show to be false: expr. by

1 *vyanakti* (*vyañj*, c. 7);

2 *vi-vṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5);

3 *prakāśayati* (nomi.) etc. (=to show: q. v.) the (wanton sword of) language

of bad men b. s their heart *hṛdayaṃ nigūhataḥ sphurannasādhorvivṛṇoti vāgasiḥ*, Ki. xiv. 12.

II To calumniate, misrepresent: q. v.: *apa-vadati* (*vad*, c. I).

BELIEF (subs.):

I Credence:

1 *viśvāsaḥ*, worthy of b. *viśvāsayogyaḥ* (*gyā gyaṃ*): v. Credible;

2 *pratyayaḥ*.

II Religious faith:

1 *śraddhā*;

2 *viśvāsaḥ*;

3 *āstikyaṃ*;

4 *āstikyabuddhiḥ*

III Doctrine, opinion: q. v. *matam*.

IV The object of belief: expr. by the verb: ghosts are the belief of fools **mūrkhā bhūteṣu viśvasanti*.

BELIEVE (v. i.):

I To have faith in:

1 *viśvasiti* (*śvas*, c. 2.) (with loc.) when does a virgin b. in man *pum̐si viśvasiti kutra kumārī*, N. v. 100.

2 *pratyeti* (*i*, c. 2.) (with acc.) every body b. s in the existence of his self *sarvo hyātmāstitvaṃ pratyeti*, S.

II To think, suppose: q. v.:

1 *sambhāvayati*;

2 *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.).

BELIEVE (v. t.):

1 *pratyeti*, if you don't b. me *yadi mama vacane na pratyēṣi*, Ra.;

2 *viśvasiti*, so that his Highness would b. me *yathā māṃ viśvased vibhuḥ*, A. r.;

3 *śraddadhāti* or *śraddhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3) who will b. the real fact *kaḥ śraddhāsyati bhūtārtham*, Mr. iii.;

4 *sambhāvayati* (c. of *bhūḥ* =to think possible), who will b. that the Maurya king sold the ornament *maurye bhūṣaṇavikrayaṃ narapatau ko nāma sambhāvayet*, Mr. v. Ph. I dont b. this *atra me'pratyayaḥ*.

BELIEVER (subs.):

- 1 *śraddhāluḥ*;
- 2 *viśvāsin* (m.);
- 3 *āstikaḥ* (a religious b.).

BELL: *ghaṇṭā*, to ring a b. *ghaṇṭām vādayati* (c. of *vad*); small tinkling b. s *kiṅkiṇī*, B. man: v. Bellringer.

BELL-FOUNDER: **ghaṇṭākāraḥ*.

BELL-FOUNDRY: **ghaṇṭāsandhānaśālā*.

BELL-METAL: **ghoṣaḥ*; *tāmratrapumiśritopadhātubhedaḥ kāmṣyam* (properly an alloy of copper and zinc).

BELL-RINGER:

- 1 *ghaṇṭāvādakaḥ*;
- 2 *ghaṇṭātāḍaḥ*;
- 3 *ghāṇṭikaḥ*.

[Page 66]

BELLE:

- 1 *sundarī*;
- 2 *mattakāśinī*;
- 3 *varavarṇinī*.

BELLES-LETTERS: *alaṅkāraśāstram*: v. Literature.

BELLIGERENT:

- 1 *yudhyamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *raṇābhivyuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).

BELLOW (v. i.); *nardati* (*nard*, c. l.): v. To roar, sound.

BELLOWING (subs.):

- 1 *narditam*;
- 2 *nardanam*;
- 3 *garjanam*: v. Roaring.

BELLOWS:

1 *bhastrā*, a black-smith's b. *karmakārabhastrā*, H.;

2 *dṛtiḥ*;

3 *carmaprasevikā*. one who has a big b. *tuṇḍilaḥ* or *piciṇḍilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

II The womb: q. v.: *kukṣiḥ*.

III The stomach: q. v.

BELLY, BELLY OUT (v. i.): v. Swell out, project.

BELLY-ACHE: *udaraśūlam*, Śr.; *udaravedanā*.

BELLY-BAND: *udaratrāṇam*: v. Girth.

BELLY-FUL (adv.): *ākaṇṭham* (=up to the neck), they ate
b. *amībhirākaṇṭhamabhoji*, N. xvi. 92.

BELONG (v. i.):

I To be the property of: expr. by the gen. with *bhū* gen. understood: it is said that a field b. s to him who clears the jungle *sthānucchedakasya kedāramāhuḥ*, M. ix. 44: v. Belonging to, have.

II To relate to, concern: q. v.

BELONGING TO (as adj.):

1 by- *īya* deriv. b. to another *anyadīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): b. to a king *rājakīyaḥ*;

2 by- *a* der.: b. to the season *ārtavaḥ* (*vī vaṃ*); b. the next world *pāralaukikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

3 by- *ya* der.: b. to one's father *pitryaḥ* (*tryā tryaṃ*); b. to a cow *gavyaḥ* (*vyā vyaṃ*).

BELOVED (adj.):

1 *priyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), o, my b. *ayi priye*, N.;

2 *iṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*);

3 *vallabhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*);

4 *dayitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); v. Dear (II)

BELOW (prep.):

I Of place:

- 1 *adhaḥ* or *adhastāt* (with gen.);
- 2 *tale* (with gen.), b. the bed *paryaṅkatale*, H.: v. Beneath, under.
- II Less than: Ph.: b. two years *ūnadvivārṣikaḥ*, M. v. 68.; v. Under.
- III Of rank or dignity: *anu* (with acc.): v. Beneath.

BELOW (adv.):

I Of place:

- 1 *adhas*;
- 2 *adhastāt* (from b.)
- 3 *aghobhāge* (not of motion);
- 4 *nīcaiḥ*: v. Down.

II In the regions of the dead:

- 1 *adholoke*;
- 2 *adhobhuvane*.

III To those regions: *adholokam* etc.

BELT (subs.): *mekhalā* (also=sword-belt): v. Girdle.

BELT (v. t.): v. To encompass.

BEMOAN (v. t.):

1 *vi-lapati* (*lap*, c. I.), b. s. the loss of his son *putraśokena vilapati*; b. s. the death of his brother *bhrātṛmaraṇāt vilapati* or *bhātṛmaraṇaśokena vilapati*;

2 *anuśocati* (*śuc*, c. I.) (rare) I b. my fate *bhāgyamanuśocāmi*;

3 *paridevayati* (*dev*, c. 10.) (rare) v. To lament, bewail. N.B. Observe that only

2 takes a direct object.

BENCH

I A seat: no equiv.: *pīṭhaḥ*; *paṭṭaḥ*; *phalakaḥ*, etc. may be used.

II The seat of justice:

- 1 *dharmāsanam* (the personal seat);
- 2 *adhikaraṇamaṇḍapaḥ*, Mr. ix.;
- 3 *vyavahāramaṇḍapaḥ*, Mr. ix.

BENCHER (of an inn of law): **sabhāsad*.

BEND (v. t.);

I To inflect:

- 1 *namayati ā-* -ava-, (c. of *nam*), a bow not bent before *dhanuranamitapūrvam*, R. xi. 72.;
- 2 *āvarjayati* (*vrja*, c. 10), b. ing the boughs *āvarjya śākhāḥ*, R. xvi. 19.;
- 3 *vakṛīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8) (=to curve);
- 4 *bhujati ā-* vi-, (*bhuj*, c. 6.), b. ing his neck *vibhujiya kaṇṭham*, N. xi. 12.;
- 5 *jihmayati* (nomi.) (rare), Ph. (a bow that has been) bent: *cakṛīkṛtam*, Ku.; *maṇḍalīkṛtam* or *āvirmaṇḍalam*, Ki. (*dhanuḥ*).

II Fig.: To subdue: q. v.:

- 1 *namayati*, R.;
- 2 *āvarjayati*, D.

III To apply or exert: q. v. Ph. to b. one's mind *mano dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.); to b. the brow *bhrūbhaṅgaṃ karoti*.

BEND (v. i.)

I To crook or be curving:

1 *namati ava- ā-*, (*nam*, c. 1.)(2) by *bhavati* and any one of the adj.s given under crooked, curved.

II To bow: q. v.: *namati*.

III To be closely directed. Ph. bent on revenge *praticikīṛṣu* (mfn); bent on mischief *jighāṃsu* (mfn.) or *hiṃsāparāyaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*); bent on religion *dharmaparāyaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*).

BEND DOWN:

I Trans.: *ava-namayati ā-*, (c. 1. of *nam*).

II Intrans.: *ava-namati ā-*, (*nam*, c. 1.); head much bent down with sorrow *duḥkhena bhṛśānatam śīraḥ*, Si.

BEND (subs): of a river:

- 1 *vakram*;
- 2 *vaṅkaḥ*;
- 3 *puṭabhedah* (*vakṛīkaraṇam*).

BENDING (subs):

- 1 *natih*;
- 2 *namanam*; *ava- ā-*;
- 3 *āvarjanam*.

BENDING (adj.): i. e. overhanging: *pralambaḥ* (*mbā mbam*).

BENEATH (prep):

I Under:

1 *adhaḥ* or *adhastāt* (with gen.) or by the adj. *adhasthaḥ* (*sthā stham*), b. the banyan tree *nyagrodhasyādhastāt*, P. iii. 4.;

2 *tale* in comp., b. the bed *paryaṅkatale*, H. Ph. b. a. tree *vṛkṣamūle*, V. s.

II Fig.: Ph, our country sinks b. his yoke **tasya pīḍanenādhogacchatyasmaddeśaḥ*.

III Lower in rank etc.: *anu* (with acc.) the gods are b. Vishnu *anuhariṃ surāḥ*, S. k.: v. Low, inferior.

IV Unbecoming, unworthy of: expr. circum.: he thinks it b. his dignity to converse with me **sa māṃ sambhāṣaṇasyāyogyaṃ manyate*.

BENEATH (adv.):

1 *adhaḥ*;

2 *adhastāt*: v. Below.

BENEDICTION:

1 *āśis* (f.);

2 *āśīrvādaḥ*: v. Blessing.

BENEFACTION: v. Benefit, donation.

BENEFACTOR:

1 *upakarṭṛ* (m.);

2 *upakārakaḥ*;

3 *upakārin* (m.);

4 *hitakārin* (m.);

5 *priyakṛt*.

BENEFACTRESS:

1 *upakarṭṛī*;

2 *upakāriṇī*;

3 *hitakāriṇī*.

BENEFICE: *vṛttiḥ*. A b. d. clergy man: *vṛttibhuk purohitaḥ* (?).

BENEFICENCE:

- 1 *paropakāritā*;
- 2 *dānaśolatā* (=magnificence: q. v.).

BENEFICENT:

- I As applied to men:
 - 1 *paropakārin* (f. *ṇī*);
 - 2 *paropakāraḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);
 - 3 *dānaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (munificent: q. v.).
- II As applied to acts etc.:
 - 1 *hitakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
 - 2 *hitakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

BENEFICENTLY: v. Benevolently, kindly, liberally.

BENEFICIAL: Ph. b. results *śubhaphalāni*; b. exertions *hitaceṣṭitāni*: v. Profitable, useful. To be b. to or for: *hitāya* (with gen.): agriculture is b. for the whole human race *kṛṣiḥ sarvalokahitāya*: v. Good (subs.)

BENEFICIALLY: v. Profitably, usefully.

BENEFICIARY:

- 1 *vṛttibhuj* (mfn.) (?);
- 2 *vṛttibhogin* (f. *nī*) (?).

BENEFIT (subs.)

I An act of kindness, a favour conferred: *upakāraḥ*, like b. s. conferred on bad men *upakāra ivāsaṭi prayuktaḥ*, Ki. xiii. 33.

II Advantage, profit: q. v.:

- 1 *upakāraḥ*;
- 2 *hitam*, for public b. *prakṛtihitāya*, Sa. vii.

BENEFIT (v. t.): *upakaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.): v. To profit.

BENEFIT (v. i.): v. To profit.

BENEVOLENCE:

- 1 *hitaiṣitā*;

2 *paropakāritā*: v. Generosity.

BENEVOLENT:

I As applied to persons:

1 *hitaiṣin* (f. *ṇī*); *paropakārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Generous.

II As applied to acts, institutions, etc.

1 *hitakaraḥ* (rī *raṁ*);

2 *hitakārin* (f. *ṇī*.)

BENEVOLENTLY:

1 *hitecchayā*;

2 *kṛpayā* (= kindly: q. v.).

BENIGHTED:

I Lit: Ph. we were b. in the wood *vana evāsmākaṁ niśā jagāma*.

II Fig., of mind etc.

1 *timirāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*);

2 *tamovṛtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

BENIGN, BENIGNANT: *dayālu* (mfn.): v. Kind, generous.

BENIGNITY:

I Kindness: q. v. *dayālutā*.

II Salubrity: q. v.

BENIGNLY:

1 *sadayam* (=kindly: q. v.);

2 *saujanyena* (=graciously).

BENISON: *āśis* (f.): v. Blessing.

BENT (subs.):

I Flexure, curvity:

1 *natiḥ*;

2 *jihmatā*;

3 *vakratā*.

II Slope, declivity: q. v.

III Inclination, disposition: q. v.: *bhāvaḥ*.

IV Particular direction or tendency q. v. v. Bent grass: *dūrvā*.

BENUMB:

- 1 *jaḍīkaroti* or *jaḍayati* (nomi.);
- 2 *stabhnāti* (*stambh*, c. 9.).

BENZOIN:

- 1 *kapitailam*;
- 2 *aśmapuṣṣam*;
- 3 *śaileyam*.

BEQUEATH:

- 1 *dadāti* or *yacchatī pra-* (*dā*, c. 3 or 1.);
- 2 *pratipādayati* (c. of *pad*);
- 3 *samarpayati* (c. of *kṛ*). N. B. These words simply mean to give: when precision is wanted, some qualifying words must be added: b. ed all his personal property to me **sarvā asthāvarasampattīrmāmicchāpatreṇa pradattavān*.

BEQUEST: *dānam* (gift: q. v.); (or precisely) **icchāpatreṇa dānam*.

BEREAVE (v. t.):

- 1 (*viyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.), you will be bereft of your dear wife *viyokṣyase vallabhayā*, N. i. 138.;
- 2 *viśleṣayati* (c. of *śilaṣ*). v. To deprive.

BEREAVEMENT:

- 1 *viyogaḥ*;
- 2 *viprayogaḥ*: v. Deprivation, separation.

BEREAVER:

- 1 *viyojakaḥ*;
- 2 *viprayojakaḥ*;
- 3 *viyoktā*;
- 4 *viśleṣakaḥ*.

BERGAMOT: *jambīrajātīyavṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

BERRY: no equiv.: **sāraphalam*.

BERTH:

I Anchorage: q. v.

II Cabin: q. v.: *koṣṭhaḥ* (?).

III A place, situation: q. v.: *padam*.

BERYL: *maṇivīśeṣaḥ*; *gomedāḥ* (?).

BESEECH: *prārthayate* (*artha*, c. 10.): v. To beg, entreat, implore.

BESEEM: *yujyate*: v. To become (v. t.).

BESET:

I To besiege, block up: q. v.: *ruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.).

II To harass, perplex: q. v.: *bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1.).

III To encompass: q. v. *veṣṭate pari-*, (*veṣṭ*, c. 1.).

VI To set on or in: q. v.: *churati*, (*chur*, c. 6.).

BESHREW: v. To curse.

BESIDE (prep.):

I Near, by the side of: q. v.: *pārśve* (with gen.) b. her father *pītuḥ pārśve*, Ku. vi. 84.

II Over and above: v. Besides.

III Not belonging to: *bahiḥ* (with abl.), b. my tieme *prabandhādvahiḥ* or *prabandhasya bahirbhūtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

BESIDE ONE'S SELF:

1 *hatajñānaḥ* (*nā naṁ*);

2 *vigatacetaṇaḥ* (*nā naṁ*).

BESIDES (prep.):

1 by a comp. with *bhinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṁ*) or *vyatiriktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṁ*) b. this, another misfortune has befallen us *etadbhinnaṁ* or *etadvatiriktaṁ vyasanamaparamasmākamāpatitam*;

2 *vihāya apahāya*, etc. (with acc.), I have no other friend b. you *tvāmapahāya mamāparo bandhurnāsti*.

BESIDES (adv.): expr. by *anyaḥ* (*nyā nyat*) or *aparaḥ* (*rā raṃ*) or by the prep.: are there any here b. *kimatrāpare santi*,

I give you a horse b. *etadvyatiriktam ghoṭakam tubhyam dadāmi* v. Also, moreover.

BESIEGE (v. t.): *ruṇaddhi upa- ava-*, (*rudh*, c. 7.), b. d Champā *rurodha campām*, D. ii.; let (the Yadavas) b. Māhishmati *māhiṣmantīmuparundhantu*, Si. ii. 64.

BESIEGER:

- 1 *avarodhakaḥ*;
- 2 *avaroddhṛ* (m.) (?);
- 3 *rodhin* (m.) (?).

BESIEGING (subs.):

- 1 *rodhaḥ*;
- 2 *avarodhaḥ*;
- 3 *uparodhaḥ*;
- 4 *rodhanam*.

BESMEAR (v. t.): *limpati vi- ā- samā- upa- anu-*, (*lip*, c. 6.): v. To anoint.

BESOM (subs.): *sammārjanī*: v. Broom.

BESOT (v. t.): *mohayati* (c. of *muh*): v. To stupefy, infatuate.

BESPATTER (v. t.):

- 1 *abhyukṣati* (*ukṣ*, c. 1.);
- 2 *abhiṣiñcati* (*sic*, c. 6.).

BESPEAK (v. t.):

I To order before hand: Ph. I bespoke a vessel to carry me to London **pūrvameva mayādeśi yānam yānāya laṇḍane*: v. To encage, hire.

II To be taken: q. v.:

- 1 *kathayati* Śr.;
- 2 *vadati* (*vad* c. 1.), (these signs) b. this death *taṃ vadanti gatāyuṣam*, Śr.;
- 3 *āvedayati* (c. of *vid*), K. III. To address: q. v. *bhāṣate* (*māṣ.*, c. 1.)

BESPREAD: v. To spread.

BESPRINKLE (v. t.):

1 *abhiṣiñcati*;

2 *abhyukṣati*: v. To sprinkle.

BEST (adj.): Super. of good: q. v. Ph.: to the b. of one's ability *yāvacchaktiḥ*.

BEST (adv.): v. Well.

BESTIAL (adj.): v. Beastly.

BESTIALITY: i. e. unnatural connection with a beast:

1 *paśugamanam*;

2 *paśuṣu maithunācaraṇam*, V. s.

BESTIR ONESELF:

1 *yatate pra-*, (*yat*, c. I.);

2 *ghaṭate* (*ghaṭ*, c. I.): v. To exert.

BESTOW (v. t.):

I To give, grant: q. v.: *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

II To give in marriage: *dadāti pra-*: she should be. b. ed on him whom she fancies *yaṃ cābhilaṣet sāmuṣmai deyā*, D. vi.

III To apply, use: q. v.: *pra-yunakti* (*yuj*, c. 7.).

IV To deposit, store: q. v.: *ni-dadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

BESTOWAL:

1 *dānam*;

2 *pradānam*;

3 *pratipādanam*.

BESTOWER:

1 *dātṛ* or *pradātṛ* (f. *trī*);

2 *da* or *prada* (f. *dā*), in comp.; b. of money *dhanadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).

BESTREW (v. t.): *stṛṇoti* (*stṛ*, c. 5.): v. To strew.

BESTRIDE (v. t.): Ph. to b. a horse *aśvamārohati* (*ruh*, c. l.): v. To stride.

BET (sub.):

1 *paṇaḥ*;

2 *glahaḥ* (rare).

BET (v. t.) *paṇam karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.);

2 *paṇatām nayati* (*nī*, c. l.), Ki. xi. 47.

BETAKE (v. i.):

1 *ā-śrayati sabhā- upā-*, (*śri*, c. l.), b. n to

Malayaketu *malayaketumāśritaḥ* (*tā tam*), Mu. iii.

2 *majati -te*, (*bhaj*, c. l.), shall I b. to quiet *śāntim bhajāmi*, Ma. n.

IV 50.: v. Recourse to, have.

BETEL (subs.):

1 *tāmbūlī*;

2 *nāgavallī*;

3 *nāgalatā*;

4 *kuhalī*. The prepared b. *tāmbūlam*. B. -seller *tāmbūlikaḥ*. B. -box = -
bearer *tāmbūlakaraṅkavāhinī*, K.

BETEL-NUT:

1 *pūgam*;

2 *guvākam*;

3 *tāmbūlam*. B. tree:

1 *pūgaḥ*;

2 *kramuḥ*;

3 *guvākaḥ*.

BETHINK ONESELF: *saṃcintayati* (*cint*, c. 10): v. To remember, reflect.

BETIDE (v. t.): v, To happen, befall.

BETIMES (adv.):

I Seasonably: q. v.: *samaye*.

II Soon: q. v.: *śīghram*.

BETAKEN (v. t.): *sūcayati ā-vi-*, (*sūc*, c. 10.): v. To forebode.

BETRAY (v. t.):

I To give up treacherously: Ph. b. ed the fleet to the pirates **saviśrammbhaghātam potāvalīm dasyuhaste samarpayāmāsa* (c. of *ṛ*); do not b. your trust *mā viśvāsam vadhīḥ* (*han*, c. 2.) or *bhāmḥkṣīḥ* (*bhañj*, c. 7.).

II To disclose: q. v.: *bhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7.), b. ed the secret *rahasyam bibheda*.

III To mislead, expose, or indicate: q. v.

IV To deceive: q. v.

BETRAYAL: Ph. the b. of a city *śatruhaste nagarasamarpaṇam*: v. To betray.

BETRAYER:

1 *viśvāsaghātakaḥ* (=traitor);

2 *vañcakaḥ* (=deceiver). Ph. where is the b. of the city *kva sa viśvāsadhātakaḥ yo nagaram śatruhaste samarpayāmāsa*. N.B. Note that in such cases

1 or

2 simply will not do.

BETROTH (v. t.):

1 *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) (only of b. al by the father or guardian of the girl), I apprehend she is already b. ed *dattapūrvetyāśamkyate*, Ma.;

2 *pratipādayati* (c. of *pad*), Si.

BETROTHAL:

1 *vāgadānam* (=verbal b. of a girl by her father or guardian);

2 *vivāhasambandhaḥ*.

BETROTHED (adj.):

1 *dattā* or *vāgdattā* (a girl b. by her father or guardian) Da. com.;

2 *pratipāditā*, b. ed wife *pratipāditā vadhūḥ*, Si. xvi. 49.

3 *pratiśrutaḥ* (*tā tam*) (=engaged, promised). N.B. The person to whom one is b. is put in the dat.

BETTER (adj.):

I Comparative of good: q. v.

II Preferable; Ph. b. (to have) a learned enemy than a stupid friend *paṇḍito'pi varam śaturna mūrkhō hitakāraḥ*, P. i. 21.; b. to die than to mix with low people *varam prāṇatyāgo na punaradhamānāmupagamaḥ*, H. i.; b. to keep silence than to utter a lie *varam maunaṁ kāryaṁ na ca vacanamuktaṁ yadanṛnam*; H. III. In improved health: Ph.: are you b.? Oh, yes, a little b. *api te laghusantāpānyaṅgāni? aho asti viśeṣaḥ*, Sa. iii.

BETTER OFF, BE: v. Well off, be.**BETTER** (subs.):

I Advantage or victory: q. v.: Ph. to get the b. of an enemy *śatrūmabhibhavati* (*bhū*, c. I.).

II Improvement: q. v.

III In pl. superiors *guravaḥ* (m. pl.): Ph. your b. s in knowledge *tvadadhikajñānasampannāḥ*.

BETTER (v.): To mend, improve.

BETTER (adv.): v. Well. Ph.: I love you b. than self **tvayyaṁ prāṇemyo'dhikamanuraktaḥ*.

BETWEEN, BETWIXT

1 by the gen. (not of time), the distance b. the Hemakūta and the Vindhya is very great *viprakṛṣṭamantaraṁ hemakūṭavindhyācalayoḥ*, K.; the space b. the divine rivers Sarasvati and

Drishadvati *sarasvatīdṛṣadvatyordevanadyoryadantaram*, M. ii. 17.; enmity b. us *tasya ca mama ca vairam*, D. ii.; the conflict b. the two important duties *vipratishedhaṁ taṁ guruṇoratha kāryayoḥ*, Si. ii. 6.;

2 *madhye* or *antare* (with gen.) (of time and occasionally of other relations): middle age is b. sixteen and seventy years *ṣoḍaśasaptatyorantare madhyaṁ vayaḥ*. Śr.

BEVERAGE: *pānīyam*: v. Drink.**BEVY**:

I Of ladies etc.: *gaṇaḥ*.

II Of birds: *kulam*: v. Flock.

BEWAIL (v.): *vi-lapati* (*lap*, c. I.), what are you b. ing for *kimarthaṃ vilapasi*: v. To lament, weep, grieve.

BEWAILING (subs).:

- 1 *vilāpaḥ*;
- 2 *paridevanam*;
- 3 *krandanam*: v. Lamentation.

BEWARE: no exact equiv.: b. of him *tasmin baddhaviśvāso mā bhava*; b. of your servants that they may not deceive you *tathā prayatethāḥ yathā na vañcyase sevakaiḥ*; b. of your steps *sāvadhānaṃ parikrāma*: v. Care.

BEWILDER:

- 1 *saṃ-mohayati* (c. of *muh*);
- 2 *jaḍīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.) or *jaḍayati* (nomi.);
- 3 *saṃbhramayati* (c. of. *bhram*);
- 4 *viklavīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

BEWILDERED:

- 1 *sambhrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*);
- 2 *viklavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*);
- 3 *kiṃkartavyatāmūḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍhaṃ*) (=not to know what to do);
- 4 *saṃmugdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdhaṃ*).

BEWILDERMENT:

- 1 *sambhramaḥ*;
- 2 *vaiklavyam*;
- 3 *sammohaḥ*: v. Perplexity.

BEWITCH:

I To charm or fascinate:

- 1 *mohayati pari- vi- saṃ-*, (c. of *muh*), let not Cupid b. you *mā mūmuhat khalu bhavantamananyajanmā*, Ma. i.;
- 2 *madayati* (c. 10. *mad*), which b. the heart *mano madayanti ye*, Ma. i.

II To fascinate by magic:

- 1 *mohayati*;

2 *mantreṇa vaśīkaroti* (kṛ, c. 8.).

BEWITCHER: v. Enchanter.

BEWITCHING (adj.): *mohanaḥ* (nī or nā naṃ): v. Charming.

BEYOND (prep.):

I On the further side of: Ph: b. it a desolate forest and b. that the mount Kailāsa *tataḥ parato nirmānuṣamarāṇyaṃ taccātikramya kailāsagiriḥ*, K.; b. the range of speech and mind *atītya vācāṃ manasāṃ ca gocaram*, Ki. xviii. 41.

II Further than, past: Ph. this is b. us *idamasmākamasādhyam*; it was even b. my expectations *manorathānāmapyabhūmiḥ*, Sa. vii.; b. measure *atīva*; who is b. our senses *atīndriyāya*, M. n.; naturally b. any one's comprehension *nisargadurbodhaḥ* (*dhā dham*) Ki. Ph.: b. the seas: i. e. out of the country: *dvīpāntare* (not *samudrapāre*, which = on the coast of the sea).

BEYOND (adv.): i. e. yonder: q. v.: *dūre*, from b. *dūrāt*.

BEYOND, GO or PASS:

1 *atīkrāmati* (kram, c. I.) (with acc.);

2 *atyeti* (i, c. 2.) (with acc.).

BEZEL: **ratnādhāraḥ; aṅgurīyakasya ratnapraṇidhānabhāgaḥ*.

BIAS (subs.):

I Inclination: q. v. *pravaṇatā*. Partiality: q. v.: *pakṣapātaḥ*.

BIAS (v. t.):

1 *āvarjayati* (c. of vrj), M. n.;

2 *prahvīkaroti* (kṛ, c. 8.), my heart is b. ed by (your) good qualities *prahvīkṛtaṃ me hṛdayaṃ guṇaudhaiḥ*, Ki. iii. 12.

BIB: (**bālakasya*) *uraśchadaḥ*.

BIBBER (subs.):

1 *surāpaḥ* (pā paṃ);

2 *madyapaḥ* (pā paṃ): v. Drunkard.

BIBLE: **kṛṣṭīyadharmapustakam*.

BIBLICAL (adj.): expr. by comp., b. erudition **bāibalapāṇḍityam*.

BIBLIOGRAPHER: *pustakavidyāviśāradaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

BIBLIOGRAPHY: *pustakavidyā; pustakānām
mudrāṅkanādinirṇāyakaśāstram*.

BIBLIOMANIA: **durlabhapustakasaṃgrahaṇonmādaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

BIBLIOMANIAC: **durlabhapustakasaṃgrahaṇonmādin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s.

BIBLIOPOLIST: **pustakavikreṭṛ* (f. *trī*): v. Bookseller.

BIBULOUS:

1 *jalaśoṣakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

2 *jalacoṣakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (?).

BICKER (v. i.): *vi-nvadate* (*vad*, c. l.): v. To wrangle.

BICKERING (subs.):

1 *kalahaḥ*;

2 *vivādaḥ*;

3 *dvandvam*.

BID (v. t.):

I In auction: **vadati* (*vad*, c. l.): I. will b. even hundred rupees for the horse **śatarūpyamudrayāpyaśvaṃ kṛṇāmi* *vadāmi*.

II To request, tell: q. v.: Ph. to b. defiance: v. To defy; to b. welcome *svāgatamīti vadati*; to b. adieu: v. Adieu.

BIDDER (subs.):

1 **vādin* (f. *nī*);

2 *cikrīṣu* (mf. n.).

BIDDING (subs.): **vādaḥ*; *cikrīṣāvādaḥ*.

BIENNIAL (adj.):

- 1 *dvivarṣīṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*);
- 2 *dvivārṣikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

BIER (subs.):

- 1 *śavayānam*;
- 2 *śavavāhanam*;
- 3 *kaṭaḥ*

BIESTINGS (subs.):

- 1 *pīyūṣa* (mn.);
- 2 *peyūṣa* (mn.).

BIFURCATION: Ph. near the b. of the river *yatra nadī dūyoḥ pravāhayoḥ pravibhaktā tasya samīpe*.

BIG (adj.):

I Large, huge: q. v.:

- 1 *br̥hat* (f. *tī*) (not applicable to men);
- 2 *br̥hatkāyaḥ* or *mahākāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (=large-bodied);
- 3 *mahāpramāṇaḥ* or *atipramāṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*) (=of large height), a b.

man *mahāpramāṇaḥ puruṣaḥ* K., saw the b. (horse)

Indrāyudha *atipramāṇamindrāyudhamadrākṣīt*, K. II. Pregnant (Lit. and Fig.):

q. v.:

III Boastful: q. v.

BIGAMIST:

I The man:

- 1 *dvibhāryaḥ*;
- 2 *dvīpatnīkaḥ*.

II The woman **dvibhartṛkā*; *vartamāne patyau yā strī punarvivāhaṃ karoti*.

BIGAMY:

- 1 **dvistrīkaraṇam* (of men);
- 2 **dvīpatīkaraṇam* (of women).

BIGHT: v. Bay.

BIGNESS: v. Bulk, size.

BIGOT: **dharmanirbaddhaḥ* (ddhā ddham); *yaḥ* (yā yaṁ) *avicāreṇānyamatāni pratyākhyāya svamatamanuvartate*.

BIGOTED (adj.): v. Bigot. Ph. this is a b. country **atra puruṣāḥ avicāreṇa svamatāsaktāḥ* or *paradharmavidveṣiṇaḥ*.

BIGOTRY: **dharmanirbandhaḥ*; *svamatāgrahaḥ*; *avicāreṇa svamatāsaktiḥ*.

BILE: *pittam*. To stir one's b. (Fig.) *vāyuṁ prakopayati* (c. of *kup*).

BILGE-WATER: *naukātalajalam* (?).

BILIARY (adj.): the b. duct *pittavāhinī* (?).

BILIOUS (adj.): *paittikaḥ* (kī kaṁ): b. fever *pittajvaraḥ*.

BILK (v. t.): *vañcayate* (*vañca*, c. 10.): v. To cheat.

BILL (sub.):

I A declaration in writing *lekhaḥ*, a b. of indictment *abhiyogalekhaḥ*.

II A bill of exchange: **huṇḍiḥ*, a b. payable at sight **darśanadeyo huṇḍiḥ*.

III Proposed law: **pāṇḍulipiḥ*, the House of Commons rejected the b. by a great majority **bahusabhyānāmaikamatyena sādharmaṇasabhā pāṇḍulipiṁ pratyādideśa*.

IV A written or printed notice: *ghoṣaṇāpatram*: v. Advertisement, placard.

V. An account (rendered) of money due: **deyapatram*, make out a b. for me. *mayā yattubhyaṁ deyaṁ tasya gaṇanāṁ kuru*. Miscell.: a. b. of sale *vikrayapatram*; a b. of lading **preraṇapatram*.

VI The beak of a bird:

1 *cañcuḥ*;

2 *cañcupuṭaḥ*.

VII A mattock, a hakSet: q. v.: *dātram*.

BILL (v. i.): Ph. the pigeons are b. ing and cooing *anyonyasya cañcuṁ*

saṃghaṭya kapotāḥ kujanti.

BILLET (subs.):

I A note: q. v.: *patram*.

II A ticket: q. v. *nidarśanapatram*.

III A log of wood: *kāṣṭham*: v. Log, stick.

BILLET (v. t.); i. e. to quarter as soldiers: *niveśayati* (c. of *viśa*).

BILL-HOOK: *phaṇimukhaḥ*; D.: v. Hatchet.

BILLIARD (adj.): Ph. a b. ball **aṇḍam*; b. room **aṇḍāgāram*.

BILLIARDS: **aṇḍakrīḍā*. To play at b. **aṇḍaiḥ krīḍati*.

BILLION: *kharvam*.

BILLOW:

1 *mahormiḥ*;

2 *kallolaḥ*;

3 *ullolaḥ*;

4 *lahariḥ*: v. Wave.

BILLOWY:

1 *taraṅgitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *ūrmimālin* (f. *nī*);

3 *kallolamālākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

4 *udvelaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

BIN (subs.): Ph. corn-b. *dhānyakoṣṭhaḥ*; wine-b. *madirākoṣṭhaḥ*.

BINARY (adj.): Ph. a b. compound **dvibhūtajaṃ dravyam*; b. scale **dvikamūlā gaṇanāpaddhatiḥ*.

BIND (v. t):

I Lit., to tie: q. v.:

1 *badhnāti ni-*, (*bandh*, c. 9.) b. ing firmly to a post *sthūṇayā saha dṛḍhabandhanena baddhvā*, P. i. 4.;

2 *saṃ-yacchatī* (*yam*, c. I.) (=to restrain: q. v.), as if bound by chains *nigaḍairiva saṃ-yatām*, K. II. Fig., to restrain, hold in check: *badhnāti ni-*, (*bandha*, c. 9.), bound by affection *snehanibaddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*), Ki. ii. 44., b. s my sight *badhnāti me cakṣuḥ*, R. xiii. 47.;

2 *niyantrayati* (*yantr*, c. 10), laws do not b. him **vidhayastam na niyantrayanti*. Ph. b. him by an oath *śapathena tamābaddham kuru*

III To render costive:

1 *badhnāti ni-*, b. ing of the bowels *baddhaviṭkatā*, Śr.;

2 *ānahyati* (*nah*, c. 4.)

IV To bind books: (*carmādinā*) *badhnāti* (?). V. To protect with a border: *badhnāti* (?): V. To border, fringe.

BIND OVER: *ābadhnāti* or *ābaddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*) *karoti* (?). Ph. b. him over in 100 Rs. recognizance to keep the peace **śāntirakṣārtham śatarūpyamudrādānapratijñayā tamābaddham kuru*.

BIND UP: *badhnāti ni-*, (*bandh*, c. 9.): the snakes as if b. ing up the wounds of the branches *śākhānām vraṇamiva nibadhnanti phaṇinaḥ*, Mu. vi. 13.

BIND UP IN or WITH: only in pass.: Ph. my love for you is bound up with my nature *tvayi me bhāvanibandhanā ratih*, R. viii. 52.

BINDER: i. e. book- b.:

1 **pustakabandhanakārī*;

2 **pustakapīdhātā*.

BINDING (subs.):

I In gen.:

1 *bandhaḥ*;

2 *bandhanam*.

II Of a book: Perh *pidhānam*: v. Covering.

III Of a dress: v. Border, fringe.

BINDING (adj.): Of medicines: *grāhin* or *saṃgrāhin* (f. *ṇī*), Śr.

BIND-WEED: *kṣīravidārī* (a species of convolvulus).

BINOCULAR (adj.):

- 1 *dvinayanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *dvinetraḥ* (*trā traṃ*).

BINOMIAL: **dvipadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*). B. theorem **dvipadavṛddhitattvam*.

BIOGRAPHER:

- 1 **caritalekhakaḥ*;
- 2 *jīvanacaritaracakaḥ*;
- 3 **jīvanacaritakṛt* (m.).

BIOGRAPHICAL: Ph. b. writer: v. Biographer; b. work: v. Biography.

BIOGRAPHY:

- 1 *caritam*, b. of Śriharsha *śrīharṣacaritam*, C.;
- 2 *jīvanacaritam*;
- 3 *jīvanavṛttāntaḥ*.

BIPARTITE (adj.): Perh. *dvaiddhaḥ* (*dhī dhaṃ*).

BIPED (adj.):

- 1 *dvipadaḥ* or *dvipādaḥ* (*dā daṃ*);
- 2 *dvipād* (m.), *patī* (f.) *pat*, (n.) (?).

BIRCH or BIRCH-TREE: *bhūrjaḥ* *bhūrjapatraḥ* or (a species of b.)

BIRCHEN (adj.):

- 1 by tat. comp.;
- 2 *bhūrjamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*).

BIRD:

- 1 *vihaḡaḥ*;
- 2 *vihaṅgaḥ*;
- 3 *vihaṅgamaḥ*;
- 4 *pakṣin* (m.);
- 5 *patatrin* (m.);
- 6 *patagaḥ*;
- 7 *khagaḥ*;
- 8 *śakuntaḥ*;

- 9 *śakunaḥ*;
- 10 *viṣkiraḥ*;
- 11 *garutmat* (m.);
- 12 *dvijaḥ*.

BIRD-CAGE: *piñjaram* or *pañjaram*.

BIRD-CALL: *pakṣirutānukāriṇī vaṃśī yayā pralobhya pakṣiṇo badhyante*.

BIRD-CATCHER:

- 1 *śākunikaḥ*;
- 2 *pākṣikaḥ*.

BIRD-KEEPER:

- 1 *vihagapālaḥ*;
- 2 *pakṣipālaḥ* (?).

BIRD-LIME: *pakṣibandhanārthaṃ śyānodapeṣam*.

BIRTH (subs):

I Coming into life:

- 1 *janman* (n.) (the best equiv.), blind from b. *janmāndhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*);
- 2 *janyam*;
- 3 *jananam*;
- 4 *janiḥ*;
- 5 *udbhavaḥ*;
- 6 *utpattiḥ*;
- 7 *bhavaḥ*;
- 8 *sambhavaḥ*;
- 9 *sūtiḥ*; Ph. lordship from b. *garbheśvaratvam*, K.

II Lineage, descent: q. v.:

- 1 *kulam*,
 - 2 *anvayaḥ*; Ph. proud of one's b. *kulābhimānin* (f. *nī*), Ki.; of high
- b. *abhijanavat* (f. *tī*), Sa iii. The act of giving birth:

- 1 *prasavaḥ*;
- 2 *prajananam*.

IV That which is born: v. Creature.

BIRTH, TO GIVE:

- 1 *sūte* (sū, c. 2.);
- 2 *janayati* (c. of *jan*): v. To bring forth.

BIRTH-DAY:

- 1 *janmadinam*;
- 2 *janidivasam*, Vi. vi.; and sim. comp.s.

BIRTH-PLACE:

- 1 *janmabhūmiḥ*;
- 2 *janmasthānam*; and sim. comp. s.

BIRTH-RIGHT:

- 1 *janmanaḥ svatvam* or *adhikāraḥ*;
- 2 by circumlo., sold his b. for a morsel of bread **apūpakhaṇḍārthaṃ piṭṛsampattyādaḥ sarvaṃ svatvaṃ vyakṛīṇīta*.

BISCUIT: *iyurupīyapiṣṭakaviśeṣaḥ*.**BISECT:**

- 1 *dvidhīkaroti* or *dvidhākaroti* (kṛ, c. 8.);
- 2 *samāṃśadvayena vibhajati* (bhaj, c. l.).

BISECTION:

- 1 *dvidhākaraṇam*;
- 2 *dvidhīkaraṇam*;
- 3 *samāṃśadvayena vibhāgaḥ*.

BISHOP: **kṛṣṭīyasampradāyeṣu pradhānācāryaḥ*.**BISHOPRIC:**

- I A bishop's office: *pradhānācāryapadam*.
- II Bishop's district **pradhānācāryasyādhikāraḥ*; b. of London **laṇḍanasya pradhānācāryasyādhikāraḥ*.

[\[Page 73\]](#)

BISMUTH: *ālohitaśukladhātuprabhedāḥ*.

BISON: *emerīkādeśīyo mahiṣākāro'raṇyajantuvīśeṣaḥ.*

BISSEXTILE: *vaiṣuvavatsareṇaikyārthaṃ pāścātyapāṇḍitāścaturthe caturthe varṣe phevruvārīmāsamekādhikadivasamūnatrīmśaddivasātmakamiti parigaṇayanti | sa ca ekādhikadivaso varṣastaira "visekaṣṭāil", "lipa iyāra" cābhidhīyate.*

BIT (subs.):

I Of the bridle:

1 *khalīna* (mn.);

2 *kavikaḥ* or *kavikā*;

3 *valgā*.

II A small piece:

1 *khaṇḍaḥ*;

2 *grāsaḥ* (=a mouthful). Not a b. *na manāgapī*.

BIT (v. t.); To b. a horse *aśvasya mukhe khalīnaṃ dadāti*, Mu. or *khalīmaṃ prakṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.), P. iv. 7.

BITCH:

I Lit.:

1 *kukkurī*;

2 *śunī*;

3 *saramā*.

II As a term of reproach: *bandhakī*.

BITE (v. t.):

I With teeth etc.: *daśati vi- saṃ-*, (*danś*, c. I.): Ph. one should not b. off one's nails *dantairnotpāṭayen* (c. of *paṭ*) *nakhān*, M. iv. 69.; one who b. s his nails *nakhakhādī*, M.; to b. the lips *oṣṭhau daśati* or *khaṇḍati vi-*, (*khaṇḍ* c. I.), Si. xvii. 2., or *nirvibhunakti* (*bhuj*, c. 7.) (poet)

II To produce a keen, pungent sensation: *jvalayati* (c. of *jval*),

III To adhere to: q. v.

BITE (subs.):

I The act of biting: *daṃśaḥ*; poisonous b. *saviṣo daṃśaḥ*, U. II. The wound made by biting: *daṃśaḥ*.

III A cheat or one who cheats q. v.

BITING (adj.): i. e. sharp, severe, sarcastic: q. v.

BITTER (adj.):

I Of the taste: *tiktaḥ* (*ktā ktam*).

II Harsh, stern:

1 *kaṭu*. (mfñ.) even by the b. words of Śishupāla *kaṭunāpi caidyavacanena*.

Si. xv. 40.;

2 *marmāvidh* (mfñ.) (Lit. piercing the vital parts);

3 *niṣṭhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (prop= cruel.), we are very b. ly reviled *ati niṣṭhuramupālabdhāḥ smaḥ*, U. iv.

III Painful, severe: q. v.: *udvejanakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*): Ph. b. cold *atyantaśītam*.

IV Mournful, distressing, pitiable: q. v.

BITTERLY:

I Severly, cruelly: q. v.: *niṣṭhuram*.

II Sorrowfully, piteously: q. v.: Ph. wept b. *bhṛśaṃ* or *atyantaṃ ruroda*.

BITTERN: *krauñcajātīyapakṣibhedāḥ*.

BITTERNESS:

I Of taste:

1 *tiktatā*;

2 *tiktatvam*.

II Keenness of reproach, sarcasm:

1 *kaṭutā*;

2 *niṣṭhuratā*.

III Deep distress of mind: *duḥkham*.

IV Impious feeling: *pāṣaṇḍabuddhiḥ*. v. Malice, hatred: q. v.: *vidveṣaḥ*.

BITUMEN:

1 *śilājatu* (n.);

2 *giripuṣpakam*;

3 *śilādadruḥ*.

BITUMINOUS: *śilājatuśālin* (f. *nī*) (?) (=containing bitumen).

BIVOUAC (sub.); v. WakS, guard.

BIVOUAC (v.): Ph. "determined to b. there for the night" *apramattāstatraiva yāminīm yāpayitum kṛtasamkalpāḥ*.

BLAB, BLABBER: *vāvadūkaḥ*: v. Babbler, tell-tale.

BLAB (v. t.): *bhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7.): v. To divulge: v. Also, to babble.

BLACK (adj.):

I Of colour:

1 *kṛṣṇaḥ* (*ṣṇā ṣṇam*);

2 *kṛṣṇavarṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*);

3 *śyāmaḥ* (*mā maṁ*) or *śyāmalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*) (=dark blue);

4 *nīlaḥ* (*lā laṁ*) (prop. = blue);

5 *kālaḥ* (*lā laṁ*);

6 *mecakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*);

7 *malinaḥ* (*nā naṁ*); your heart must be very b. like your exterior *bahiriva malinataram tava mano'pi bhaviṣyati nūnam*, Gi. viii. 7.

II Fig., dismal, gloomy, calamitous, horrible, wicked: q. v. B. and blue: v. Livid.

BLACK (subs.):

I The colour:

1 *kṛṣṇaḥ*;

2 *kṛṣṇavarṇaḥ*.

III Black dress:

1 *kṛṣṇavastram*,

2 *kṛṣṇavasanaṁ*.

III A black man:

1 *kṛṣṇakāyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

2 *śyāmāṅgaḥ* (*ṅgī ṅgaṁ*).

BLACK-ART:

1 *indrajālam*;

2 *kārmaṇam*: v. Magic.

BLACK-BALL (subs.): (*pratyaṅkhyānapradarśanī*) *kṛṣṇaguṭikā*.

BLACK-BALL (v. t.): *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.): v. To reject.

BLACK-BERRY: *phalaviśeṣaḥ*. In India, sometimes applied to *jambu* (n.)

BLACK-BIRD: *pakṣibhedāḥ*. In India, the term is applied to *kokilaḥ*. (=Cuckoo).

BLACK-CATTLE: *māṃsārthaṃ pālītā gāvaḥ*.

BLACKEN:

I To make black:

1 *kālīkaroti*, b. s his face *mukhaṃ kālīkaroti*, Na. iii.;

2 *kṛṣṇīkaroti* (rare);

3 *śyāmīkaroti* (=to make dark blue).

II To darken: q. v.

III To sully: q. v.

[Page 74]

BLACKGUARD:

1 *durvṛttaḥ* (*ttā ttam*);

2 *durācāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Rake.

BLACKING (subs.): *kālī* (?).

BLACKISH:

1 *īṣatkṛṣṇaḥ* (*ṣṇā ṣṇam*). *īṣatkālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

BLACK-LEAD: *lohabhedāḥ*; **aṅgāralohaḥ*.

BLACKNESS:

1 *kāliman* (m.);

2 *kṛṣṇatvam*;

3 *kṛṣṇiman* (m.): v. Also, darkness.

BLACKSMITH:

1 *karmakāraḥ*;

- 2 *karmārah*;
- 3 *lohakārah*.

BLADDER:

- 1 *kloman* (m.);
- 2 *mūtrāśayah*;
- 3 *tilakam* (rare).

BLADE:

- I The cutting part of a knife etc.; *dhārā*.
- II Of grass:
 - 1 *dala* (mn.);
 - 2 *kāṇḍam* (?).
- III A rake: q. v.

BLADE-BONE: v. Shoulder-bone.

BLAMABLE or BLAMEABLE:

- 1 *nindanīyah* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *nindyah* (*ndyā ndyaṃ*);
- 3 *nindārhaḥ* (*rhā rhaṃ*): v. Faulty, culpable.

BLAMABLENESS or BLAMEABLENESS: *nindyatāḥ* v. Culpability.

BLAME (subs.):

- I Censure, reprehension: q. v.: *nindā*.
- II Fault, crime *doṣaḥ*, he lays the b. on another's shoulders *anyasmin* or *anyasya skandhe sa doṣaṃ nyasyati* (as, c. 4.). Without b. = blameless: q. v.

BLAME (v. t.): *nindati vi-*, (*nind*, c. l.): v. To censure.

BLAMELESS:

- 1 *anindyah* (*ndyā ndyaṃ*);
- 2 *anindanīyah* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 3 *nirdoṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṃ*) (=faultless: q. v.);
- 4 *niṣkalaṅkaḥ* (*ṅkā ṅkaṃ*) (=spotless: q. v.);
- 5 *viśuddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddhaṃ*) (pure: q. v.).

BLAMELESSLY: v. Innocently, faultlessly.

BLAMELESSNESS:

- 1 *anindyatā*;
- 2 *nirdoṣatā* (=faultlessness);
- 3 *viśuddhatā* (= purity).

BLAMEWORTHY:

- 1 *nindārhaḥ* (*rhā rhaṃ*);
- 2 *nindanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Censurable.

BLAMER: *nindakaḥ*: v. Censurer.

BLANCH (v.):

- I To whiten: q. v.: *dhavalayati* (nomi.).
- II To peel: q. v. *tvacayati* (nomi.).

BLAND: *mṛdu* (*dvī du*): Mild, gentle.

BLANDISHMENT:

- I Of love:
 - 1 *hāvaḥ*;
 - 2 *vilāsaḥ*;
 - 3 *vibhramaḥ*. N. B. Applied only to women.
- II Sweet words:
 - 1 *priyavākyam*;
 - 2 *madhurabhāṣitam*.

BLANK (adj.):

- I Not filled or written on: *śuddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*) (?).
- II White pale or dismayed: q. v.: Ph. b. verse: *amitrākṣarachandaḥ*; b. cartridge **kevalacūrṇakoṣaḥ*; b. endorsement *lekhaka*. -*nāmavirahitaṃ huṇḍyāḍau prṣṭhalikhanam*.

BLANK (subs.):

- I A void space: Ph. don't leave so much
b. *etāvalikhitam* or *śuddham* (?) *mā rakṣṭh*:

II A b. ticket *śuddhanidarśanī.

III A b. ballot *śuddhaguṭikā.

BLANKET:

1 kambalaḥ;

2 rallakaḥ;

3 ūrṇāyuh.

BLASPHEME: *nindati* (*nind*, c. I.): v. To revile.

BLASPHEMER:

1 īśvaranindakaḥ;

2 pāṣaṇḍaḥ (=heretic).

BLASPHEMOUS:

1 īśvaranindakaḥ (*kā kaṃ*);

2 comp. with *pāṣaṇḍa-*.

BLASPHEMOUSLY:

1 *abhavatyā* (=irreligiously);

2 *avajñayā* (=contemptuously).

BLASPHEMY:

1 īśvaranindā;

2 pāṣaṇḍatā (=heresy).

BLAST (subs.):

I A gust of wind:

1 vātyā;

2 *javānilaḥ*: v. Gale.

II The blowing of a wind instrument: v. Blowing.

III A blight: q. v.

BLAST (v. t.):

I To blight: q. v.

II To destroy, frustrate: q. v. *unmūlayati* (*mūl*, c. 10.).

III To rend open by explosion; *vidārayati* (c. of *da*) (?).

BLAZE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *prabhā*;2 *arcisa* (m.): v. Flame, light.II Fig.: Ph.: "b. of fame" *yaśaḥprabhā*.**BLAZE** (v. i.):1 (*jvalati pra- sampra-*, (*jval*, c. 1.), b. ing powers *jvalatpratāpāvaliḥ*; N. i. 2.;2 *dīpyate pra- saṃ-*, (*dīp*, c. 4.) the Raghu-chief b. ed with rage *kuddho'dīpi raghuvyāghraḥ*, B. vi. 32.: v. To kindle.**BLAZON** (v. t.):I To display: q. v.: *prathayati* (c. of *prath*).III To deck, embellish: q. v.: *maṇḍayati*III To explain coat of arms *vyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.).**BLAZON, BLAZONRY** (subs.):

I A coat of arms: q. v.

II Publication, display: q. v.: *āḍambharaḥ* (?).**BLEACH:**I To whiten: q. v.: *dhavalayati* (nomi.)II To make pale: *vivarṇayati* (nomi.).**BLEACHING-POWDER:** **virañjakacūrṇam*.**BLEAK** (adj.):I Bold, frigid: q. v.: *atīśītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).II Exposed to cold: expr. by circum.: these wastes are so b. **eṣu khilapradeśeṣu himasyedṛk prādurbhāvaḥ*.**BLEAK** (subs.): *nādeyaḥ śuklavarnaḥ kṣudramatsyabhedāḥ*.**BLEAKNESS:**

I Exposure to the wind: by circum.: v. Bleak (II).

II Coldness: q. v.: *śītātā*.**BLEAREDNESS:**

- 1 *klinnākṣatā*;
- 2 *cullatā*.

BLEAR-EYED:

- 1 *klinnākṣaḥ* (*kṣī kṣam*);
- 2 *cullaḥ* or *cillaḥ* (*llā llam*);
- 3 *pillāḥ*, (*llā llam*).

BLEAT (v. i.): *rebhate* (*rebh*, c. I): v. To make noise.

BLEAT, BLEATING (subs.):

- 1 *rāvaḥ* or *remaṇam*: v. Noise.
- 2 *meṣarutam* (the cry of a sheep).

BLEED (v. t.): *raktaṃ* or *rudhiraṃ* or *śauṇitaṃ srāvayati vi- ā- pari-*, (c. of *stra*); or *mokṣayati* (*mukṣ*, c. 10); or *mocayati* (c. of *muc*) or *avasecayati* (c. of *sic*). N. B. These verbs are cons. with gen. of the person who is bled.

BLEED (v. i.): *raktaṃ* or *rudhiraṃ* or *śoṇitaṃ sravati* (*sru*, c. I); or *cyavate* (*cyu*, c. I), Ki.; or *kṣarati* (*kṣar*, c. I). M. n.; or *gacchati* (*gam*, c. I) (rare), when it stops itself after sufficient b. ing *samyag gatvā yadā raktaṃ svayamevāvaṭiṣṭhate*, Śr.; or *pravartate* (*vṛt*, c. I) (rare), if it does not b. *apravartamāne rakte*. N. B. These verbs are cons. with gen. of the person and abl. of the part which b. s: his hand b. s *tasya hastāt śoṇitaṃ sravati*.

BLEEDING (subs.):

- I Letting of blood;
- 1 *raktasrāvaḥ -ṇam*;
- 2 *raktamokṣaṇam*;
- 3 *raktāvasecanam*, etc.
- II Flowing of blood:
- 1 *raktasru tiḥ*;
- 2 *raktacyutiḥ*;
- 3 *raktakṣaraṇam* etc.

BLEMISH (v. t.):

- 1 *malinayati* (nomi.);
- 2 *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*): v. To stain.

BLEMISH (subs.): *doṣaḥ*: v. Stain, defect, fault.

BLEND, BLENDING: v. To mingle, mingling.

BLESS (v. t.):

I To pronounce a blessing on:

1 often by sim. *āśīrlīṇ* or *loṭ* when any particular blessing is specified, I b. you that you may have a son like yourself, *putraṃ labhasvātmaguṇānurūpam*, R. v. 34.;

2 *āśīsaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3) or *prayunakti* (*yuj*, c. 7) (with dat.), R. v. 35.

3 *āśāste* (*śās*, c. 2), I b. you by the Rig Veda *ṛkchandasāśāse*, Sa. iv.;

4 *āśaṃsate* (*śaṃs*, c. 1) (rare), M. n.: Ph. God b. you *īśaste kalyāṇaṃ* or *śubhaṃ vitaratu*.

II To glorify or praise: q. v.: Ph. b. the Lord, b. his holy name **īśo gīyatām tasya pavitraṃ nāma gīyatām*.

III To consecrate: q. v.

IV To favour, endow liberally: q. v.

BLESSED:

I Happy, highly favoured:

1 *dhanyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*), Si. xiv. 87.;

2 *mahābhāgyavat* (f. *tī*), Vi.

II Enjoying heavenly felicity: *labdhamokṣaḥ* (*kṣā kṣam*);

3 *siddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*). Ph. b. foot *śrīcaraṇakamalam*; b. shore *śrīmatkūlam*.

BLESSEDNESS: v. Happiness, felicity. "In single b." *anudvāhasukhena* (?)

BLESSING:

I A benediction:

1 *āśis* (f.);

2 *āśīrvādaḥ*;

3 *āśīrvacanam*.

II A gift, benefit, or advantage: q. v.

BLIGHT (v. t.):

1 *utsādayati* (c. of *sad*) (=to destroy);

2 *vṛddhiṃ stabhnāti* (*stambh.* c. 9) (=stop the growth) (with gen.).

BLIGHT (subs.):

- 1 *upadravaḥ* (?);
- 2 *vyāghātaḥ* (?);
- 3 *kṣayaḥ* (=decay).

BLIND (adj.): *andhaḥ*, (*ndhā ndham*), born b. *janmāndhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*) or *jātyandhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*) (rare) M.;

2 *andhadṛś* (mf.) and sim. comp. s., naturally b. to their own improprieties *sahajāndhadṛśaḥ svadurnaye*, Si. xvi. 29. Ph b. of one eye *kāṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*); b. at night *rātryandhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*); a b. well *andhakūpaḥ*, Va.; love is b. **prema bhadraṃ na paśyati* or *gaṇayati*.

BLIND (v.): *andhayati* (nomi.) or *andhīkaroti* (*kṛ* c. 8), b. ed by sensual pleasures *viśayāndhīkṛtekṣaṇaḥ*, Ka. Ph. b. ed by passion *kāmāndhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*) b. ed by rage *krondhāndhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*).

BLIND (subs.): *tiraskariṇī* v. Screen.

[Page 76]

BLINDFOLD (v. t.): *netre* or *locane* or *dṛśau badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9) or *abhinahyati* (*nah*, c. 4).

BLINDFOLDED (adj.):

- 1 *baddhacakṣus* (mf.), S. c.;
- 2 *abhinaddhākṣaḥ* (f. *kṣī*). Up. Fig. "fate's b. reign" **devasya timirāvṛtamādhipatyam*: v. Also blindly.

BLINDLY:

- 1 *andhavat*,
- 2 *asamīkṣya* (=inconsiderately);
- 3 *sahasā* (=suddenly).

BLINDMAN'S BUFF: *netrabandhaḥ -krīḍā*, B. p.

BLINDNESS:

I Lit.

1 *andhatā*;

2 *andhatbam*

II Fig.: *mohaḥ*.

BILNK: v. To wink, twinkle.

BLISS: *paramasukham* v. Happiness, felicity, beatitude.

BLISSFUL: *ānandamayāḥ* (*yī yaṁ*): v. Happy, blessed.

BLISTER (subs.):

I A watery tumour: *jalapūrṇaṁ vraṇaṁ* (?). A b. on the foot: *vipādikā*.

II A plaster for raising b. s: **dāhālepaḥ jalapūrṇavraṇotpādakālepaḥ*.

BLISTER (v. t.):

I To apply a blister: **dāhālepaṁ prayunakti* (*yuj*, c. 7.).

II To raise blisters: *jalapūrṇāni vraṇāni utthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*) (?).

III Fig. v. To burn.

BLISTER (v. i.): Ph, "let my tongue b." **mama jihvāyāṁ jalapūrṇāni vraṇāni bhavantu*.

BLITHE, BLITHESOME: v. Cheerful, gay, merry.

BLITHELY:

1 *sahaṣam*;

2 *sollāsam*: v. Cheerfully, merrily.

BLITHENESS:

1 *sphūrtiḥ*;

2 *ullāsaḥ*: v. Cheerfulness, sprightliness.

BLOAT: v. To swell.

BLOATED (adj.):

1 *sphītaḥ* (*tā taṁ*);

2 *śūnaḥ* (*nā naṁ*);

3 *sphātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

BLOCK (subs.):

I Of wood: *kāṣṭham*.

II Of stone: *śilā*.

III For beheading criminals: *vadhyakāṣṭham* (after *vadhyāśilā*, of Na.). Ph. whose heads were brought to the b. *yeṣāṃ śirāṃsi vadhyakāṣṭhaṃ sparśitāni* or sim. *chinnāni*.

IV Any mass: *piṇḍa* (mn.). V. A row: q. v.: *śreṇī*.

VI Any obstruction or hindrance: q. v.

VII A blockhead: q. v.

BLOCK UP:

1 *ruṇaddhi ava- ni- saṃ- upa- prati-*, (*rudh*, c. 7.) b. ing up the path *mārgamavarudhya* Mah.;

2 *āvṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.), b. ing up the road *āvṛtya panthānam*, R. vii. 31.

3 *ācchādayati* (c. of *chad*) (rare), b. ing up the way of the chariot *ācchādya rathapanthānam*, Mah.

BLOCKADE (subs.):

1 *rodhaḥ*;

2 *avarodhaḥ*;

3 *uparodhaḥ*;

4 *saṃrodhaḥ*.

BLOCKADE (v. t.):

1 *ruṇaddhi ava- upa-*, (*rudh*, c. 7.);

2 *pariveṣṭate* (*beṣṭ*, c. I.) (=to surround: q. v.) (to be used only when the context determines the meaning).

BLOCKADER: *avaroddhā*: v. Besieger.

BLOCKHEAD:

1 *sthūlabuddhiḥ*;

2 *varvaraḥ*: v. Fool.

BLOOD:

I Lit.:

1 *raktam*;

2 *rudhiram*;

3 *śoṇitam*;

4 *asṛj* (n.);

5 *asram*;

6 *kṣatajam* (rare), the cascade of fresh b; *pratyagrakṣatajabharī*, Vi. vii.

7 *kīlālam* (rare), quenched by b. flowing *saratkīlālanirvāpita*, Vi. iii. Ph.: to lose b. *raktam muñcati* (*bhuc*, c. 6.); to take one's b. *hanti* (*han*, c. 2.) v. To murder.

II Kindred, lineage: q. v.: Ph. related by b. *sanābhi* (mfn.); of whole b. *sodaraḥ* (*rā ram*); half-b. q. v.

III Bloodshed: q. v.

IV Temper of mind, passion: Ph. their b. was up for revenge **pratīkārārthaṃ teṣāṃ krodhāgniruddidīpe*; do not rouse my b. *mā māṃ prakopaya*; murdered the child in cold b. **śānto bālam jaghāna*.

BLOOD (v. t.):

I To bleed: q. v.

II To stain with blood: *rudhireṇa limpati* (v. To. annoint) or *kaluṣayati* (v. To stain): Ph. b. ed scimitars *khaṅgāḥ śoṇitasandigdḥāḥ*, Ku.

BLOOD-HOUND: *kukkurabhedaḥ*: v. Hound.

BLOODINESS: *jighāṃsā*: v. Cruelty.

BLOODLESS:

I Without blood:

1 *raktahīnaḥ* (*nā nam*) (?);

2 *gatāsu* (mfn.) (=dead).

II Without shedding of blood: *raktapātaṃ vinā* Ph. by which the discharger obtains a b. victory *yataḥ prayokturna cārihiṃsā vijayaśca haste*, R. v. 53.

BLOOD-LET: (v.): v. To bleed.

BLOOD-RED: *raktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*): v. Red.

BLOOD-SHED: *raktapātaḥ*: v. Slaughter.

BLOOD-SHOT:

- 1 *atiraktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*) (=very red);
- 2 *raktābhiṣyandin* (f. *nī*) (?).

[Page 77]

BLOOD-STAINED:

- 1 *raktāaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);
- 2 *rudhirasaṃliptaḥ* (*ptā ptaṃ*);
- 3 *śoṇitasandigdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdhaṃ*);
- 4 *asradigdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdhaṃ*), R.; and sim. comp.

BLOOD-SUCKER:

- 1 *raktapāyin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *asrapaḥ* (*pā paṃ*).

BLOOD-THIRSTY:

- 1 *rudhirapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *jighāṃsu* (mf. n.): v. Sanguinary, murderous.

BLOOD-VESSEL *raktavāhinī* or *asṛgvahā nāḍī*.

BLOODY:

- I Blood-stained: q. v.
- II Sanguinary, murderous: q. v.
- III Attended with blood-shed: Ph. it was a b. battle *asmin yuddhe bahu raktaṃ papāta* (?); that day was most b. for the Romans **tasmin divase rumīyāṇāṃ baṃhiṣṭhaṃ raktaṃ papāta*.

BLOOM (subs.):

- I Blossom: q. v.
- II Fig., the b. of youth *navayauvanam*; the b. (of a maiden's) cheek *kapolarāgaḥ*.

BLOOM (v. i.): v. To blossom.

BLOOMING, BLOSSOMING (adj.):

- 1 *praphullaḥ* (*llā llaṃ*), b. face *praphullavadanam*;

- 2 *vikasat* (f. *ntī*);
- 3 *sphuṭat* (f. *ntī*);
- 4 *kusumitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 5 *puṣpitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

BLOSSOM (v. i.):

- 1 *sphuṭati* (*sphuṭ*, c. 6);
- 2 *phullati* (*phull*, c. 1);
- 3 *vikasati* (*kas*, c. 1);
- 4 *puṣpati* (*puṣp*, c. 4) (rare): v. To flower.

BLOSSOM (subs.):

- 1 *puṣpam* (=flower: q. v.);
- 2 *mukula* (mn.) (=an opening bud.);
- 3 *prasavaḥ* (rare), mango b. s *cūtaprasavaḥ*, Ku.;
- 4 *pravālaḥ* (?).

BLOT (subs.): *kalaṅkaḥ*: v. Spot. stain, tarnish.

BLOT OUT: v. To erase, efface, obliterate.

BLOTCH:

- 1 *kilāsam* (?);
- 2 *kacchapikā* (?).

BLOTTING-PAPER: **masīśoṣakaṃ kāgajam*.

BLOW (subs.):

I With the fist:

1 *muṣṭiprahāraḥ*, gives a b. on the nose *dhoṇāyāṃ muṣṭiprahāraṃ dadāti*, Mr. ii.

2 *muṣṭighātaḥ*;

3 *bhujāhatiḥ*, Ki. To strike a b.: *muṣṭinā hanti* (*han*, c. 2.) or *tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.). II. B. in general: *prahāraḥ*: v. Stroke.

III Fig. Infliction of evil: Ph. "gave a death-b. to the constitution" **śāsanapraṇālyā vināśaṃ kalpayāmāsa*; "fortune's b. s" *daivanirdhātaḥ*, U.

BLOW (v. i.):

I To blossom: q. v.: *sphuṭati pra-*, (*sphuṭ*, c. 6.).

II As air:

1 *vāti pra-* (*vā*, c. 2.);

2 *vahati pra-*, (*vah*, c. 1.), Ku. xvii. 26.

III To breathe hard or quick.: v. To breathe, to part.

IV To sound as a wind instrument: Ph. horns blew *pūrṇāḥ perāśca sasvanuḥ*: B.: v. To sound.

BLOW (v. t.):

I To b. the fire: *dhamati sabhā- pra- upa-*, (*dhmā*, c. 1.) M. iv. 53.

II To drive, to impel: q. v.: Ph. the tempest blew the ship ashore **vātyā potaṃ vicikṣepa* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) *taṭe*; dust b. n by the wind *aniloddhataṃ* (*dhū*, c. 9.) or *anilotthāpitaṃ* (c. of *sthā*) *rajaḥ*.

III To sound a wind instrument:

1 *dhamati sabhā-*, blew the shell *jalajaṃ dadhmau* R.;

2 *pūrayati* or *mukhamārutena pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.), blew horns *kāhalāḥ pūrayāñcakruḥ*, B. xiv. 3.

IV To spread, publish: q. v.: Ph.: to b. the nose *nāsikāṃ dhamati*; one who does so *nāsikandhamāḥ*. To b. hot and cold: *anugrahanigrahau prakāṭayati* (nomi.).

BLOW AWAY: *vi-dhūnoti* or *dhūnayati* or *dhūnāti* (*dhū*, c. 5., 10. & 9.): v. To drive away.

BLOW INTO: *phūtkaroti*.

BLOW OUT: *nirvāpayati* (c. of *vā*): Ph. if you allow me, I will b. the dust from your eye *yadyanumanyase tadahamenāṃ vadanamārutena viśadāṃ karavāṇi*, Sa. iii.

BLOW OVER: *śāmyati pra- upa-*, (*śam*, c. 4): v. To cease, pass away.

BLOW UP:

I To swell, inflate: q. v.

II By explosion: no equiv.: *uddhūnayati* (*dhū*, c. 10) may be used.

III To destroy: *unmūlayati* (*mūl*, c. 10).

BLOW UPON: v. To destroy, to taint.

BLOWER:

- 1 *dhamakaḥ*;
- 2 *dhmātā*.

BLOWING (subs.):

I Of a wind instrument:

- 1 *dhmātām* (rare):
- 2 *nādaḥ*: v. sound:

II Of a flower, etc.:

- 1 *vikāśaḥ*;
- 2 *phullih*. In other senses, v. To blow.

BLOW-PIPE: *dhamanī*.

BLUBBER (subs.): *timyādiyādasām medas* (n.): v. Fat.

BLUBBER (v. i.): v. To weep.

BLUDGEON: *laguḍaḥ*: v. Club.

BLUE (adj.):

- 1 *nīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *śyāmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (=dark b.); *asitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (poet).

BLUE (subs.):

- 1 *nīlaḥ*;
- 2 *nīlavarṇaḥ*. B. s.; i. e. low spirits: v. Melancholy.

[\[Page 78\]](#)

BLUE-BIRD: **nīlapakṣī*.

BLUE-BOTTLE: *latābhedaḥ*; *makṣikābhedaśca*.

BLUE-EYED: *nīlākṣaḥ* (*kṣī kṣaṃ*).

BLUFF (adj.): v. Uncouth, steep.

BLUISH:

- 1 *ānīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *īṣannīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

BLUNDER (v. i.): *pramādyati* (*mad*, c. 4): v. To err, mistake.

BLUNDER (subs.):

- 1 *pramādaḥ*;
- 2 *skhalitam*;
- 3 *bhramaḥ*: v. Mistake.

BLUNDERBUSS: **āyatacchidraviśiṣṭaḥ kṣudrabandukaviśeṣaḥ*.

BLUNDERER:

- 1 *pramādin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *pramattaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*);
- 3 *bhrāntacittaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*).

BLUNDERING (adj.):

- 1 *pramattaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*);
- 2 *bhrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*).

BLUNDERINGLY:

- 1 *pramādena*
- 2 by the adj. he talks b. *pramattaḥ pralapati*.

BLUNT (adj.):

I Not sharp:

- 1 *nistejas* (mfn.);
- 2 *kunṭhaḥ* (*ṣṭhā ṇṭhaṃ*);
- 3 *kunṭhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 4 *prakharaḥ* (*rā raṃ*). To become b.: *kunṭhībhavati*.

II Fig. Of understanding, etc.:

- 1 *sthūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*)
- 2 *nistejas* (mfn.).

III Plain but unceremonious: *saralaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) or *ajihmaḥ* (*hmā hmaṃ*),

(*kintu*) *avinītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) or *aśiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*): by his b. remarks **tasya* *saralābhiravinīnābhiruktimih*; be frank not b. *saralo bhava nāvinītaḥ*.

BLUNT (v. t.):

1 *kunṭhīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8);

2 *nistejayati* (*tij*, c. 10);

3 *taikṣṇyaṃ* or *prākharyaṃ nāśayati* (c. of *naś*) or *lumpati* (*lup*, c. 6) (with gen.).

BLUNTLY: Frankly, rudely, plainly.

BLUNTNESS: Of manners: *sahajāvinītatā* (?); *grāmyatā* (?)

BLUR (subs.): v. Smear, blot.

BLUR (v.): v. To smear, stain.

BLUSH (v. i.):

1 *lajjāṃ nāṭayati* (*naṭ*, c. 10), *Mālavikā b. s mālavikā lajjāṃ nāṭayati*, Mal. iii.

2 *jihre ti* (*hrī*, c. 3) putting the sun to b. in

splendour *hrepayannahimatejasam tviṣā*, Ki xiii. 41. N. B. Redness of the face is not used to indicate b. ing.

BLUSH (subs.):

I A rosy tint: *raktiman* (m.)

II A red colour suffusing the cheeks or face: expr. by

1 *lajjā*,

2 *vrīḍā* or

3 *hrīḥ* (=shame): a b. came upon her face *tasyānanamālohitam*

babhūva or, as gen. represented in Sanskrit *vrīḍayādhomukhī babhūva*.

III Glance, view: q. v. Ph. at the first b. *prathamadarśane*.

BLUSHING (adj.): *praphullaḥ* (*llā llaṃ*): v. Ruddy, also blushful.

BLUSHFUL:

1 *lajjāvanamraḥ* (*mrā mraṃ*);

2 *hrīparigataḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *vrīḍāvanataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

BLUSTER (v. i.): To be boisterous: *vthākrośati* (*kruś*, c. l.).

II To brag: q. v.

III To bully: q. v.

BLUSTER (subs.): v. Noise, tumult, boasting.

BLUSTERER: v. Boaster, swaggerer.

BOA-CONSTRUCTOR (a serpent):

1 *ajagaraḥ*;

2 *vāhasaḥ*;

3 *śayuh* (rare).

BOAR:

1 *varāhaḥ*;

2 *śūkaraḥ*;

3 *kolaḥ*;

4 *potrī*, A.;

5 *dhrṣṭih*, A.

BOARD (subs.):

I A plank: *phalaka* (mn.).

II A table for food: *bhojanaphalakaḥ*.

III Food, diet: q. v.: *āhāraḥ*: Ph. but b. and clothing should be given *grāsācchādanantu deyameva*, K. b.

IV For playing games:

1 *aṣṭāpadam*,

2 *śārīphalam*. V. A council: *sabhā*. A member of it: *sabhyaḥ* or *sabhāsad* (m.) Ph. to get on b. a vessel *nāvamārohati* (*ruh*, c. l.), Raj.; to leap over b. v. Overboard.

BOARD (v. t.):

I To cover with b. s: *phalakaiḥ ācchādayati* (c. of *chad*,) or *āvṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.).

II To enter a ship by force: *balāt (nāvaṃ) ārohati* (*ruh*, c. l.).

III To furnish with food: *arthaṃ grhītvā bhojayati* (c. of *bhuj*).

BOARD (v. i.): (*artham datvā*) (*paragrhe*) *atti* (*ad*, c. 2.) or *abhyavaharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.):

I b. here with my master **atropādhyāyena saha bhojanaṃ karomi*.

BOARDER: expr. by the verb: v. Board (v. i.) and (v. t.) (III).

BOARDING-SCHOOL: *yasmin vidyālaye chātrā vāsaṃ bhojanañcādhigacchanti*.

BOAST (v. i.):

1 *katyate vi-*, (*katth*, c. 1.), you b. for nothing *tvam katthase mūdhā*, A. r.:

2 *dr̥pyati* (*dr̥p*, c. 4.), he does not b. himself *sa nātmanā dr̥pyati*, U. vi.:

3 *ātmānaṃ* (one's self) or *ātmacaritaṃ* or *ātmakarma* (one's acts) *ślāghate* (*ślāgh*, c. 1), why are you so b. ing of your acts *kimevamātmakarma ślāghase*, Ve. v.

BOAST (subs.): v. Boasting.

BOASTER:

1 *ātmaślāghin* (m.);

2 *vikatthin* (m.): v. Proud.

BOASTFUL, BOASTING (adj.):

1 *vikatthanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) or *vikatthin* (f. *nī*);

2 *ātmaślāghin* (f. *nī*);

3 *dr̥ptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*);

4 *garvitaḥ* (*tā tam*);

5 by comp. with *ahaṅkāra*.

BOASTING (subs.):

1 *ātmaślāghā*;

2 *vikatthanam -nā*, what b. about it *kā tatra vikatthanā*, Vi.;

3 *garvaḥ*: v. Pride.

BOASTINGLY:

1 *sagarvam*;

2 *sadarpam*;

3 *sābhimānam*;

4 *vikatthanayā*.

BOAT:

- 1 *nauḥ*;
- 2 *naukā*;
- 3 *tarī*;
- 4 *tarāṇiḥ -ṇī*;
- 5 *potaḥ* (=a big boat, a ship).

BOATABLE (adj.): *nautāryaḥ (ryā ryaṃ)*.

BOAT-MAN:

- 1 *nāvikaḥ*;
- 2 *potavāhaḥ*;
- 3 *dāśaḥ* (a class of boat-men). M. viii. 408.

BOAT-SWAIN: **naupālaḥ*.

BOBBIN: v. Reel.

BODE: v. To forbode, portend. presage.

BODICE:

- 1 *kūrpāsaka*;
- 2 *colaḥ*;
- 3 *kañcu likā*.

BODILESS:

- 1 *aśarīraḥ (rā raṃ)*;
- 2 *avigrahaḥ (hā haṃ)*;
- 3 *anaṅgaḥ (ṅgā ṅgaṃ)*.

BODILY (adj.):

- 1 *śārīrikaḥ (kī kaṃ)*;
- 2 *kāyikaḥ (kī kaṃ)*;
- 3 *daihikaḥ (kī kaṃ)*.

BODILY (adv.):

- I Corporeally: *saśarīram*.
II Entirely: q. v. *sākalyena*.

BODKIN:

- I For piercing: *āvidhaḥ*.
II For the hair: *keśakīlaḥ*.

BODY:

- I The frame of an animal:
1 *śarīram*;
2 *gātram*;
3 *kāyaḥ*;
4 *dehaḥ* (mn.);
5 *vapuḥ*;
6 *tanuḥ* (f.);
7 *kalevaram*;
8 *mūrtiḥ*;
9 *vigrahaḥ* (rare);
10 *varṣman* (n.) (rare).
II A person: v. No body, some body, etc.
III Any substance: *padārthaḥ*, by collision of two b. s *padārthadvayasya saṃghaṭṭāt*.
IV An assembly: q. v. *sabhā*. V. A collection: q. v. *samavāyaḥ*, a b. of men *janasamavāyaḥ*.
VI The main or central part: Ph. the b. of a carriage *yānamadhyam* (?); the b. of a tree *prakāṇḍaḥ*; the b. of an army *balasamudāyaḥ* (?).

BODY-GUARD: *śarīrarakṣādhikāranīyuktaḥ puruṣaḥ*, K.: v. Guard.

BOG: *anūpaḥ*: v. Fen, marsh.

BOGGLE: v. To hesitate, shuffle.

BOGGY: *anūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*): v. Fenny, marshy.

BOIL (subs.):

- 1 *sphoṭaḥ*;
2 *visphoṭaḥ*;

3 *gaṇḍaḥ*.

BOIL (v. t.):

- 1 *kvāthayati* (c. of *kvath*), to b. in oil *tailamadhye kvāthayati*, V. p.
- 2 *pacati* (*pac*, c. 1) (=to cook), much b. ed milk *atipakvaṃ dugdham*, Bha.

BOIL (v. i.):

I Of liquids:

- 1 *kvathyate* (pass. of *kvath*), b. ing water *āpaḥ kvathyamānāḥ*; V. d.

II Fig., *kvathyate*: v. To burn.

III To be cooked in liquid: *siddha*; (*ddhā ddham*) *mavati* (*bhū*, c. I).

BOILED (in a boiler):

- 1 *ukhyaḥ* (*khyā khyam*);
- 2 *sthālīpakva*; (*kvā kvaṃ*);
- 3 *paiṭhara*; (*rī ram*).

BOILER:

- 1 *sthālī*;
- 2 *kaṭāhaḥ*;
- 3 *piṭharaḥ*;
- 4 *ukhā*.

BOISTEROUS:

I Violent, rough:

- 1 *uccai rasitṛ* (f. *trī*), the b. ocean *uccairasitāpagānāṃ patiḥ* Si. iii. 72: v.

Noisy;

- 2 *utkaṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭam*) (=furious: q. v.);
 - 3 *pracaṇḍaḥ* (*ṇḍā ṇḍam*) (=violent, strong),
- II Turbulent, tumultous: q. v.

BOISTEROUSLY: v. Violently, furiously, tumultously;

BOLD

I Daring, intrepid;

- 1 *sāhasikaḥ* (*kī kam*);
 - 2 *sāhasin* (f. *nī*)
- II Impudent, rude: q. v.:

III Of expression etc. *pragalbhaḥ* (*lbhā lbhaṃ*), a b. speaker *pragalbhavāc* (mf. n.), D. Ph. it is a mere b. assertion that there is no part of the Vedas treating of existing things. *bhūtavastuparo vedabhāgo nāstīti vacanaṃ sāhasamātram*, S. i. 4.

IV Conspicuous, prominent: q. v. V. Steep: q. v. To make b. (to say): *nirbhayaṃ* or *pragalbhaṃ* or *sāhasena* (*vadati*).

BOLD-FACED: v. Impudent.

BOLDLY:

I Courageously:

1 *sāhasena*;

2 *nirbhayaṃ*

II Impudently: q. v.

BOLDNESS:

I Courage:

1 *sāhasaṃ*, pleased with the b. of the weaver *kaulikasāhasānurañjītamanaśā*, P. i. 5;

2 *nirbhīkatā* (=intrepidity);

3 *śauryaṃ* (= valour).

II Of language: *sāhasaṃ*.

III Impudence: q. v. *sāhasaṃ*, it is b. to be in front of a master *patyuh purah sāhasamāsītavyaṃ*, Ki.

BOLE: v. Trunk, stem.

BOLL: v. Pod, follicle.

BOLSTER (subs.): *upadhānam* (=pillow: q. v.)

BOLSTER UP (v.): v. To support, prop up.

BOLT (subs.):

I A missile, a dart: q. v.

II For securing doors:

1 *argalam*;

2 *viṣkambhaḥ* (rare).

III Thunder-bolt: q. v.

BOLT (v. t.):

I To secure with a bolt:

1 *argalena pidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) or *ruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.)
or *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9);

2 *argalaṃ dadāti* (*dā* c. 3.) (with gen.).

II To fasten, restrain: q. v.

III To sift: q. v.

IV To examine: q. v. V. To exhibit: q. v.

BOLT (v. i.): *niṣpatati* (*pat* c. 1.), M. viii. 55.: v. To depart. Also=to start abruptly: q. v.

BOLTER, BOLTING-SIEVE:

1 *cālanī*;

2 *titauḥ*.

BOLUS: **gulīḥ* v. Pill.

BOMB: *āgneyagulī prajvalitaprakṣiptaḥ khaṇḍaśaḥ patitvā śatruvimardanakārī svayaṃvidīryamānapadārthaparipūrṇāyogulīviśeṣaḥ*.

BOMBARD: **āgneyagulībhirṃdrāti* (*mṛd*, c. 9.): v. To batter.

BOMBARDMENT: **āgneyagulībhirṃmardanaṃ* or *vimardanaṃ* or *manthanam*.

BOMBAST:

1 *apratītaśabdaprayogaḥ*;

2 *uccaśabdaprayogaḥ*;

3 *uccaśabdāḥ* (=big words)

BOMBASTIC:

1 *apratītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Kav.;

2 *uccaḥ* (*ccā ccaṃ*);

3 *dhvanisāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (?).

BOND (subs.):

I A band, a ligament: q. v.: *bandhaḥ*.

II Fig.:

1 *pāśaḥ*, b. of affection *praṇayapāśaḥ*;

2 *bandhaḥ* (rare), b. of hope *āśābandhaḥ*. Me. iii. In. pl., imprisonment, captivity: q. v.: *bandhanam*.

IV A legal document: *pratijñāpatram*: Ph. bail b. *prātibhāvyapatram* (?)

BOND (adj.): v. Captive.

BONDAGE:

1 *dāsatvam* (=slavery: q. v.);

2 *vanditvam* (=captivity: q. v.)

BONDED (adj.): Ph. b. goods **pratijñātaśulkaḍānāni dravyāṇi* (n. pl.): b. warehouse **pratijñātaśulkaḍānadravyaśālā*.

BOND-MAID, BOND-WOMAN:

1 *dāsī*;

2 *ceṭī*;

3 *kiṅkarī*.

BOND-MAN, BOND-SERVANT:

1 *dāsaḥ*;

2 *kiṅkaraḥ*;

3 *ceṭaḥ*.

BONE (subs.):

1 *asthi* (n.);

2 *kīkasam* (rare);

3 *kulyam* (rare).

BONE, OF BONE (adj.): *asthi* (in comp.), bache *asthitodaḥ*; b. necklace *asthimālā*.

BONE (v. t.):

1 *nirasthīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.);

2 *asthīni nirharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.) or *niṣkarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1) (with gen.).

BONELESS

- 1 *asthihīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *asthirahitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

BONESET: *sandhimuktaṃ kāṇḍabhagnaṃ vāsthi samādadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.)
or *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

BONE-SETTER: *yaḥ sandhimuktaṃ bhagnaṃ cāsthi samādadhāti*;
bhagnāsthicikitsakaḥ.

BONFIRE: *utsavāgniḥ* (?) *utsavadhūpaḥ* (?) (see B. iii. 5).

BONMOT: *narmabhāṣitam*: v. Witticism, jest.

BONNET: (*strīlokaḥṛtaṃ*) *śirastram*.

BONNY (adj.): *sundaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*): v. Handsome, pretty.

BONY:

- 1 *asthimat* or *asthivat* (f. *tī*) (=having bones);
- 2 *asthimayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (=made of or full of bones): v. Also robust, strong.

BOOBY: *sthūlabuddhiḥ*: v. Blockhead, fool.

BOOK (subs.):

I Any literary work:

- 1 *pustakam*, a printed b. **mudritapustakam*;
- 2 *granthaḥ* (= work: q. v.)

II A division of a literary work:

- 1 *adhyāyaḥ*, S.:

- 2 *parvan*, (n.) (sp. of the b. s of the Mahābhārata):

- 3 *kāṇḍaḥ* (sp. of the b. s of the Rāmāyaṇa);

- 4 *sargaḥ* (=canto), N. Ph.: account-b. *gaṇanāpatrikā*, Raj.; "I was so much in his b. s" *tasyāhametādṛśamanugrahabhājanamāsam*; without b. (=without authority) *pramāṇaṃ vinā*; without b. (=by memory q. v.): *pustakavyatirekeṇa* (?).

BOOK (v. t.): *patrikāyāṃ sanniveśayati* (c. of *viś*) or *āropayati* (c. of *ruh*).

BOOKBINDER: **pustakabandhanakārīḥ* v. Binder.

[Page 81]

BOOKBINDING: *pustakabandhanaśilpam*; or sim. *pustakabandhanam*.

BOOK-CASE: **pustakarakṣiṇī*; *pustakādhāraḥ*.

BOOKISH:

- 1 *granthapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (?);
- 2 *pustakāsaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṁ*) (?).

BOOK-KEEPER: *gaṇanāpatrikāpālaḥ* (?): v. Accountant.

BOOK-KEEPING: *gaṇanāpatrikāvidyā*.

BOOK-SELLER:

- 1 *pustakavikreṭṛ* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *pustaka vikrayin* (f. *ṇī*).

BOOK-WORM:

- I A person extremely fond of books: *pustakacuñcuḥ*
- II A worm that eats b. s: *dhunaḥ*; *pustakakhādakakīṭaḥ*.

BOOM (v. i.): *pradhvanati* (*dhvan*, c. l): v. To echo.

BOOM (subs.):

- I For extending the bottom of sails: **vātavaśanaprasāraṇadaṇḍaḥ*
- II A chain or line of spars to obstruct navigation etc.: *bandhaḥ*.

BOON (adj.):

- I Gay, merry: q. v.
- II Kind, bountiful: q. v.

BOON (subs.):

- I Favour, gift: q. v. *anugrahaḥ*.
- II A prayer, petition: q. v.: *prārthanā*.

BOOR:

- I A peasant, a rustic: q. v.
- II A rude man: *avinītaḥ* or *nirmayādaḥ*.

BOORISH:

- 1 *grāmyaḥ* (*myā myam*);
- 2 *aśiṣṭa*; (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*).

BOORISHLY: *grāmyajanavat*: v. Also coarsely.

BOORISHNESS:

- 1 *grāmyatā* (=rusticity);
- 2 *aśiṣṭatā* (=coarseness: q. v.).

BOOT (v. t.): v. To benefit, profit.

BOOT, TO: i. e. in addition: exp by the adj. *atiriktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṁ*).

BOOT (subs.):

- 1 *pādukā* (=shoe: q. v.);
- 2 *unnatapādukā* (?).

BOOTH:

- 1 *parṇaśālā* (=hut);
- 2 *dūṣyam* (=tent);
- 3 *upakāryā* (rare).

BOOTJACK: **unnatapādukāniḥsāriṇī*.

BOOTLESS: *niṣphalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*): v. Fruitless, unavailing.

BOOTLESSLY: *nirarthakam*: v. In vain.

BOOT-TREE: *pādukānām carmaśithilikaraṇāya jaṁghākṛtikāṣṭhayantram*; *kāṣṭhapādukā*.

BOOTY: *luṇṭhitam* or *luṇṭhitāni* (n. pl.): v. Plunder.

BORAX:

- 1 *ṭaṅkanam*;
- 2 *dhātudrāvakam*.

BORDER (subs.):

- 1 *paryantaḥ*, whose b. s were carved with flowers *kusumalavacchuritaparyantaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*) D. ii.; from the b. of the disk of the sun *paryantādahimamayūkhamāṇḍalasya*; Ki. vii. 9.;
- 2 *prāntaḥ*, Ku. iii. 43.;
- 3 *upāntaḥ*, on whose b. *yasyopānte*, Me. ii. 14.;
- 4 *antaḥ*, on the b. of a forest *vanānte*. B. of a garment:
- 1 *añcalaḥ*;
- 2 *daśā*.

BORDER (v. t.): *paryantaṃ* or *prāntaṃ vidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 2) or *nirmāti* (*mā*, c. 2) (with gen.) (?).

BORDER ON or UPON:

I Lit., expr. by the subs.: lands b. ing on the Kailāsa *kailāsaparyantabhūmayāḥ* or *kailāsaparisarāḥ*; Bengal, on the south b. s on the sea *vaṅgānāṃ dakṣiṇasīmā sāgaraḥ*: v. To adjoin.

II Fig.: To resemble closely: vanity b. s on insolence *garvo dhāṣṭharyānnātidūraḥ*.

BORE (subs.):

I That which bores:

- 1 *vedhanī*;
- 2 *vedhanikā*;
- 3 *āvidhaḥ*.

II A hole made by boring:

- 1 *chidram*;
- 2 *randhram*.

III Calibre: q. v.

IV A high tide: *vānam*. v. A troublesome fellow: *udvejakaḥ* (?).

BORE (v. t.):

I To perforate:

- 1 *vidhyati ā-*, (*vyadh*, c. 4);
 - 2 *sphoṭayati* (*sphuṭa*, c. 10);
 - 3 *chidrayati* (*chidr*, c. 10).
- II To vex, worry, harass: q. v.

BORER:

- I One who bores:
- II That which bores: v. Bore (I).

BORING:

- 1 *vedhaḥ*, b. of the ears (a religious ceremony), *karṇavedhaḥ*;
- 2 *sphoṭanam*.

BORN:

- 1 *jātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *prasūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 3 *udbhūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 4 *jaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*), in. comp., b. of a different father *anyapitrjaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*), K. b.

BORN, BE:

- 1 *jāyate* (*jan*, c. 4), b. of the race of Manu *manoḥ kule jātam*, Si. i. 67;
- 2 *udbhavati* (*bhū*, c. I) the child was b. of me *bālo mayyudabhūt*, D. iv.;
- 3 *sūyate pra*, (pass. of *sū*);
- 1 *utpadyate* (*pad*, c. 4) (with loc.). Ph. the son b. of a Śudra by a slave girl *yaḥ śūdrasya suto dāsyāṃ bhavet*, M. ix. 179.

BORON: **vorāṇaḥ*; *dhātuviśeṣaḥ*.

BOROUGH: *nagaram* (=town); **briṭanīyamahāsabhāyāṃ pratinidhipreraṇādhikāri nagaram*.

[Page 82]

BORROW:

- I To b. money, etc.:
- 1 *ṛṇaṃ karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8), should eat ghee (even) by b. ing *ṛṇaṃ kṛtvā gṛtaṃ pibet*, D. s.;
 - 2 *ṛṇaṃ gṛhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9) or *ādatte* (*dā*, c. 3);

3 *dhāraṃ karoti* (?).

II To take from another: Ph. this sentence is b. ed from
Kālidāsa **vacanamidaṃ kālīdāsād gṛhītam*.

III Assume, imitate: q. v.

BORROWER:

1 *ṛṇakartā*;

2 *ṛṇagrahītā*;

3 *ṛṇagrāhī*;

4 *khādakaḥ*.

BORROWING (subs.):

1 *ṛṇagrahaḥ -ṇam*;

2 *ṛṇakaraṇam*.

BOSKY: v. Woody, bushy.

BOSOM (subs.):

I The breast:

1 *vakṣas* (n.), pressed (him) to his bosom *niṣpipeṣa parirabhya vakṣasā*.

Ki. xviii. 13;

2 *uram* (n.), and beat her b. *uro jaghāna ca*, Ku. iv. 26;

3 *vakṣaḥsthalam*;

4 *bhujāntaram* (poet).

II Fig.: The heart: q. v. *hṛdayam*, b. friend *hṛdayaṅgamaḥ sakhā* Ku. iv. 24.

III The interior: *garbhaḥ*, the b. of the earth *bhūgarbhaḥ*.

BOSOM (v. t.):

I To take to heart: *hṛdi dhārayati* (*dhṛ*, c. I) or *nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3).

II To conceal: q. v.

BOSS: *gaṇḍaḥ* (?): v. Stud, knob.

BOTANIC, -AL: *udbhidvidyāviśayakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*); B. garden **udbhidudyānam*.

BOTANIST: **udbhidvid* (mfn.); *udbhidvidyāviśāradaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).

BOTANIZE: **parīkṣāyai tarulatādīn gaveṣayati* (*gaveṣ*, c. 10).

BOTANY: *udbhidvidyā; tarulatādiviṣayā vidyā.*

BOTCH (subs.):

I A bloeth: q. v.

II A pokS q. v.: *kanthā.*

III A clumsy performance: v. Clumsy and performance.

BOTCH (v. t.):

I To pokS: q. v.

II To do any thing clumsily: *kauśalaṃ vinā* or *apaṭu kāryaṃ karoti (?)*: you have b. ed this *tvayedam naṣṭam (?)*.

BOTCHER: *adakṣasūcikaḥ (?)*.

BOTH (adj.):

1 *ubhau* (m. du.), *ubhe* (f. n. du.), b. of them bowing were not (distinctly) seen by b. (the mothers) *ubhāvubhābhyāṃ praṇatau na dṛṣṭau*, R. xiv. 2.;

2 *ubhayaḥ* (yā yaṃ) (gen. in comp.) on b. sides *ubhayataḥ*; in b. ways *ubhayathā*; in b. places *ubhayatra*; b. days *ubhayedyuḥ*;

3 Often sim. by the dual: b. the parents *pitarau*, R. i. 1.; with b. the hands *dorbhyām*, Ku. iii. 76.;

4 *dvayam* affixed, to b. the seniors *gurudvayāya*, Si. ii. 6.

BOTH (conj.): *ca...ca*, where b. fate and cupid are assailants *yasmin vidhiśca madanaśca kṛtābhiyogaḥ*, Ma. i.; does b. good and bad *śubhañcāśubhañca vidadhāti*, Ma. i.; b. to see the country and to learn its customs **deśadarśanāyācāravyavahāraparijñānāya ca*.

BOTHER (v.): v. To tease, annoy.

BOTS: *kṛmiḥ*.

BOTTLE (v. t.): Ph.: to b. wine from a cask *bhāṇḍānmadyaṃ grhītvā botaleṣu niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) or *botalān pūrayati* (pūr, c. 10).

BOTTLE (subs.): **botalaḥ; kācādinirmitapātraviśeṣaḥ*.

BOTTOM (subs.):

I The lowest part:

1 *tallam*, whose b. cannot be touched *atalasparśaḥ* (*rśā rśam*); who were sitting at the b. of the tree *tarutale'vasthitān*, H. ii.;

2 *adhobhāgaḥ*;

3 *pādaḥ* (of a hill: v. Foot).

II Fig.: Ph. one who has dived to the b. of Philosophy *darśanapāradarśī*, one who has gone to the b. of all shāstras *sakalaśāstrapāraṅgamaḥ*, P. i. 10; you should examine it to the b. *tvayedamāmūlaṃ parīkṣitavyam*; you are at the b. of this mischief *tvamasyānarthasya bhūlaṃ* or *nidānam*.

III A valley: q. v.; *nimnabhūmiḥ*.

IV A ship: q. v.: *potaḥ*. V. Stamina: q. v.

VI Dregs: q. v.: *malam*.

BOTTOM (v. t.):

I To found or build upon q. v. B. ed: v. Based.

II To furnish with a bottom: *talaṃ vidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3) (with gen.) (?).

BOTTOMLESS:

1 *agādhāḥ* (*dhā dham*);

2 *atalasparśa* (*rśā rśam*).

BOTTOMRY: *potabandhakaḥ*: v. Hypothecation.

BOUGH:

1 *śākhā*;

2 *viṭapaḥ* (rare).

BOUGIE: *mūtramārgādermalaśodhanāya yantraviśeṣaḥ*; **praveśikā*

BOULDER: *gaṇḍaśailaḥ* (?), Ki. vii. 37.

BOULEVARD: *rājapathaḥ*: v. Street.

BOUNCE:

I To spring: q. v.: *āskandī* (*skand*, c. 1).

II To boast: q. v.

BOUNCING: v. Stout, strong.

BOUND (subs.):

I A leap, spring: q. v. *lamphaḥ*.

II Limit, confine, boundary: q. v.: Ph. without b. v. Boundless; to keep within b. s *sīmāṃ na vyatyeti* (i, c. 2); to transgress the b. s of decorum *maryādāṃ bhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7).

BOUND (v. t.): Ph.: b. ed on the north by the Himālayas *yasyottarasīmā himālayaḥ*; b. ed on the all sides (i. e. encircled) by the river Vetravatī *vetravatyā parigataḥ* (*tā taṃ*); b. this field *asya kṣetrasya sīmāṃ nirdhāraya* (*dhr*, c. 10).

BOUND (v. i.): v. To leap, spring.

BOUND (adj.)

I Confine: *baddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*): v. To bind.

II Destined: Ph. b. for Puri *purīyātrin* (f. *ṇī*); where are you b. to *kva gacchasi*.

III Equiv. to must: q. v.: you are b. to do this *tvayedamavaśyaṃ kartavyam*.

BOUNDARY: *sīmā* (f.) or *sīman* (m.): a dispute about b. s *sīmāvivādaḥ*; on the b. lines *sīmāsandhiṣu*; b. marks *sīmāliṅgāni*, M. viii. 6. 248. 249.

BOUNDEN (adj.):

1 *avaśyakartavyaḥ* (*vyā vyam*);

2 *avaśyakaraṇīyaḥ* (*yā yam*).

BOUNDLESS:

1 *asīmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);

2 *niravadhi* (mf. n.) (rare), b. dikS *niravadhiparikhā*, Vi. vi.

BOUNDLESSNESS:

1 *asīmatā*;

2 *anantatā*;

3 *ameyatā*.

BOUNTEOUS BOUNTEOUSLY: v. Bountiful, bountifully.

BOUNTIFUL:

- 1 *vadānyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*): v. Munificent;
- 2 *udāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*): v. Liberal.

BOUNTIFULLY: to give b. *muktahastaṁ dadāti*: v. Liberally, largely.

BOUNTIFULNESS:

- 1 *vadānyatā*;
- 2 *audāryam*: v. Liberality, generosity.

BOUNTY:

- I Munificence: q. v.: *vadānyatā*.
- II Gift: q. v. *dānam*.
- III A premium or reward: q. v.: *pāritoṣikam*.

BOUQUET:

- I Of flowers: v. Nosegay.
- II Of wine: *āmodaḥ*.

BOURGEON: *sphuṭati* (*sphuṭ*, c. 6): v. To bud, sprout.

BOURN: v. Bound, limit.

BOUT:

- I A conflict, contest: q. v.
- II A turn: q. v. *vāraḥ*.

BOVINE:

- 1 comp. with *go-*, b. genus *gojātiḥ*;
- 2 *gavyaḥ* (*vyā vyam*).

BOW (v. i.): *namati pra-*, (*nam*, c. I), b. s to you all *namati vaḥ sarvān*, Ku. vi. 89.

BOW (v. t.): *namayati ava- ā- vi- pra- abhi-*, (c. of *nam*): b. ing the head *śiro namayitvā* (not *śirasā praṇamya* which means a dif. kind of salutation): v. To bend, incline, subdue.

BOW (subs.):

I Salutation: q. v.:

1 *praṇāmaḥ* (the most common word, though the form of salutation dif. from a b.);

2 *mūrghnaḥ kampaḥ*, Ku. vii. 43.

II The stem or prow of a ship: q. v.: *potāgram*.

III A knot: q. v.: *pāśaḥ*.

BOW (subs.):

I For discharging arrows:

1 *dhanuḥ*;

2 *cāpa* (mn.);

3 *kārmukam*;

4 *śarāsanam*. B. of Arjuna *gāṇḍīvaḥ*; b. of Śiva *pinākaḥ*; the nokSed extremity of a b. *aṭanī*; to bend the b. against deer *dhanuridaṃ mṛgeṣu namayitum*, Sa. ii.

II A musician's b.

1 *koṇaḥ*;

2 *parivādaḥ*;

3 *śārikā* (rare).

BOW-BENT:

1 *vakraḥ* (*krā kraṃ*);

2 *kuṭilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Crooked.

BOW-LEGGED:

1 *prajñu* (mfn.);

2 *pragatajānu* (mfn.).

BOW-MAN:

1 *dhanvī*;

2 *dhānuṣkaḥ*;

3 *dhanurdharaḥ*;

4 *dhanurbhṛt*;

5 *niṣaṅgī*.

BOW-STRING:

- 1 *ḡyā*;
- 2 *dhanurguṇaḥ*;
- 3 *maurvī*;
- 4 *jīvā* (rare).

BOWELS:

- I The intestines: *antrāṇi* (n. pl.).
- II The interior of any thing, *garbhaḥ*.
- III Fig., compassion, pity: q. v.

BOWER:

- 1 *kuñḡjaḥ*;
- 2 *nikuñḡjaḥ*;
- 3 *latāmaṇḡapaḥ*.

BOWL (subs.):

- I A vessel: *puṭaḥ* (?): v. Cup.
- II The hollow of a vessel
- 1 *puṭaḥ*;
- 2 *garbhaḥ*
- III A ball: q. v. *gulikā*.

BOWL (v. t.):

- I To roll: q. v.
- II To pelt: q. v. B. out: v. Knock down.

BOWL (v. i.): *gulikābhiḥ krīḡati* (*krīḡ*, c. I).

BOWLER: expr. by verb: v. To bowl.

BOWLING-GREEN: *gulikākrīḡārthaṃ samīkṛto bhūbhāgaḥ*.

BOWSPRIT: *potāgrapralambī vātavaśanaprasāraṇaḡaḡaḥ*.

BOX (subs.):

- I A chest, etc.:
- 1 *peṭikā*;
- 2 *samudgaḥ -kaḥ*;

3 *samputaḥ -kaḥ*.

II An enclosed space with seats in a theatre: **koṣṭhaḥ* or *nibhṛtaḥ*.

III The driver's seat on a carriage; *sūtāsanam* (?).

IV A tree; *vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*. v. A blow: q. v.: *muṣṭiprahāraḥ*.

VI A present: q. v.

BOX (v. i.):

1 *mallayuddham karoti*;

2 *muṣṭīmuṣṭī praharati* (*hṛ*, c. I) or *yuvyate* (*yudh*, c. 4).

BOX (v. t.): *muṣṭinā praharati* (*hṛ*, c. I) or *hanti* (*han*, c. 2).

BOXER:

1 *mallayoddhā*;

2 *mallaḥ*;

3 *bhallaḥ* (rare).

BOXING (subs.): *mallayuddham* (also = b. makS.).

BOXING-DAY; **kṛṣṭasya janmottaradinam yadā pāritoṣikāṇīmlaṇḍanadeśe pradīyante*.

BOY:

1 *bālaḥ*;

2 *bālakaḥ*;

3 *śīśuḥ*;

4 *kumāraḥ*;

5 *dārakaḥ* (=an infant);

6 *māṇavakaḥ* (spe. in contempt.). From a boy *bālyāt prabhṛti*.

BOYHOOD:

1 *bālyam*;

2 *śaiśavam*;

3 *kaumāram*;

4 *śīśutvam* (rare).

BOYISH: *bālīśaḥ* (*śā śam*): v. Childish. b. nature: *bālabhāvaḥ*.

BRACE (subs.):I A support: **ālamba*.

II A cincture or bandage: q. v.

III In printing: "}" *'ityākāraḥ saṃyogacihnaviśeṣa*:IV A pair, a couple; q. v. V. A strap, girth; q. v.: *carmabandhaḥ* (?). VI. A rope: *vāyuvasanadaṇḍacālanarajjuh*.**BRACE** (v. t.):

I To prop, support: q. v.

II To tighten, strengthen: q. v.

III To turn the yards of a ship:

1 *sañcālayati* (c. of *cal*);2 *parāvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).**BRACELET**:1 *aṅgadam*;2 *kañkaṇam*;3 *keyūram*;4 *valaya* (mn.).**BRACKET** (subs.):

I A support:

1 *niryūhaḥ*;2 *nāgadantaḥ*.II A mark in printing: **ardhacandradvayam cihnaviśeṣaḥ*.**BRACKET** (v. t.): **ardhacandradvayena cihrayati* (*cihn*, c. 10).**BRACKISH**:1 *īṣallavaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*);2 comp. with *kṣāra*-, b. water *kṣārajalam* (?).**BRAD**: *kīlaviśeṣaḥ*. B. -awl *vedhanikāḥ* v. Gimlet.**BRAG**; *vikatthate* (*katy*, c. I): To boast.**BRAGGART, BRAGGADOCIO**: *vikatthīḥ* v. Boaster.

BRAGGING (adj.): *vikatthin* (f. *nī*): v. Boasting.

BRAGGING (subs.): *vikatthanam*: v. Boasting.

BRAGGINGLY:

- 1 *sāhaṅkāram*;
- 2 *savikattham*: v. Boastingly.

BRAHMIN:

- 1 *bāhmaṇaḥ*;
- 2 *vipraḥ*;
- 3 *dvijaḥ*. a false B.:
- 1 *brāhmaṇabruvaḥ*;
- 2 *brahmabandhuḥ*. The B. s add *śarman* (m.) after their names.

BRAID (v. t.).

- I Of hair:
- 1 *kavarīṃ* or *keśapāśaṃ bavnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9);
 - 2 *keśān saṃgrathanāti* (*grantha*, c. 9).
- II To weave, entwine: q. v.

BRAID (subs.):

- I Of hair:
- 1 *kavarī*;
 - 2 *dharmillaḥ* (b. ed and ornamented hair;
 - 3 *veṇī* (unornamented b. ed hair, as worn by widows, etc.)
- II A knot: q. v.

BRAIN:

- I Lit.:
- 1 *mastiṣkam*;
 - 2 *mastuluṅgam*;
 - 3 *gordam* (rare).
- II Intellect, sense: q. v.: *buddhiḥ*.

BRAIN (v. t.):

- I *mastakaṃ cūrṇayati*, etc.
- II Fig.: To ruin, destroy.

BRAINLESS: *nirbuddhi* (mfn.): Senseless, stupid.

BRAKE:

I For railway cars.: **gatistambhayantram*.

II A cart for breaking in horses: **aśvadamanayānam*.

III A snaffle: q. v.

IV A thicket: q. v.

BRAMBLE: *kaṇṭakigulmaḥ*, K. b.

BRAMBLY:

1 *kaṇṭakigulmāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *kaṇṭakin* (f. *nī*) (=thorn).

BRAN:

1 *tuṣaḥ*;

2 *buṣam*.

BRANCH (subs.): *śākhā* (in all the senses of the English word). B. of a b.

1 *praśākhā*;

2 *pratiśākhā*, V. p.;

3 *avāntaraśākhā*,

V p. com.

BRANCH (v. i.):

I Lit.: *śākhāṃ nirmuñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.).

II To divide into parts: q. v.: the race b. ed into eight parts *bhinno'sṭadhā vaṃśaḥ*. R. xvi. 3.

BRANCH OFF: Ph. there again b. es off **tatrāsyāparā śākhā nirgatā*.

BRANCH OUT: Ph. b. ed out into a long discourse *savistaraṃ vaktumārebhe*.

BRANCHING, BRANCHY adj.):

1 *śākhin* (f.) *nī*) (=having branches);

2 *śākhāmayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (=full of b. es.);

3 *śākhyāḥ* (*khyā khyāṃ*) (rare).

BRAND (subj.):

I Fire-brand: q. v.: *alātam*.

II A mark of infamy:

1 *aṅkaḥ*;

2 *cihnam*.

III A sword: q. v.

IV Kind, quality: q. v.: Ph. ale of so and so b. **amukacihraviśiṣṭaṃ yavasurama*.

BRAND (v. t.):

I With a hot iron: (*taptalohena*) *cihnayati* (*cihra*, c. 10.) or *aṅkayati* (*aṅk*, c. 10.).

II To stigmatize: q. v.: Ph. b. ed with infamy, *ayaśasāṅkitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

BRANDISH:

1 *lāsayati* (c. of *lasa*);

2 *bhramayati* (c. of *bhram*), b. ed the pikes *śūlāni bhramayāṃcakruḥ*. B. xiv. 9. Ph. b. ed their bows *dhanūṃṣyāsphālītāni* (after Śi.).

BRANDY: *madirāviśeṣaḥ*; *vāruṇī*.

BRANGLE: v. Wrangle, squabble.

BRASH (adj.): *adhīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Impetuous.

BRASIER: A pan for coals:

1 *aṅgāraśakaṭī*;

2 *aṅgāradhānikā*.

BRASS:

1 *pittalam*;

2 *ārakūṭam* (rare). Oxide of b. *rītipuṣṭam*. A.

BRASSY: comp. with *pittala-*: v. Brazen.

BRAT: *armakaḥ*: v. Child.

BRAVADO: v. Boast, defiance.

BRAVE (v. t.): v. To face, disregard, defy.

BRAVE (adj.):

I Courageous:

1 *sāhasikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*) (=bold, daring);

2 *vikrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṁ*) (=valorous);

3 *nirbhayaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (=fearless);

4 *tejasvin* (f. *nī*) (=spirited). Ab. man: i. e. a hero:

1 *vīraḥ*;

2 *śūraḥ* Ph.: fortune favours the b. *sāhase śrīḥ prativasati*. Mr. iv.

II Excellent, noble, grand: q. v.

BRAVELY:

1 *nirbhayam* v. Fearlessly;

2 *kṛtasattvavegaḥ* (*gā gaṁ*), Ki. xvii. 15.;

3 *sadhairyam* (=with fortitude).

BRAVERY:

I Courage:

1 *śauryam*;

2 *sāhasam* (=boldness);

3 *vikramaḥ* (=valour)

4 *nirbhīkatā* (fearlessness).

II Splendour, magnificence: q. v.

BRAVO:

I Interjec.: *sādhu*. or *sādhu sādhu*.

II Subs.: v. Assassin.

BRAWL (v. i.): *vyākrośati* (*kruś*, c. l.): v. To wrangle, quarrel.

BRAWL, BRAWLING (subs.): *vyākrośaḥ*. v. Wrangling, quarrel.

BRAWLING (adj.): *kalahapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*): Quarrelsome, noisy.

BRAWN:

I The flesh of a boar:

1 *śūkaramāṃsam*;

2 *vallūram*.

II Muscle, strength: q. v.

BRAWNY: *māṃsalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Muscular, strong.

BRAY (v.):

I To pound: q. v.: *pinaṣṭi* (*piṣ*, c. 7.).

II To utter a harsh cry:

1 *citkāraṃ karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.);

2 *virauti* (*ru*, c. 2.).

BRAY, BRAYING (subs.):

1 *citkāraḥ*;

2 *kharanādaḥ* (=b. of an ass): v. Noise.

BRAYING (subs.): i. e. pounding; q. v.: *peṣaṇam*.

BRAZEN:

I Made of brass:

1 *pittalamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);

2 by comp., b. vessel *pittalapātram*.

II Shameless, impudent; q. v. *nirlajjaḥ* (*jjā jjaṃ*).

BRAZEN-BROWED, BRAZEN-FACED: v. Shameless, impudent.

BRAZIER: *kāṃsyakāraḥ*.

BRAZIL-NUT: *phalaviśeṣaḥ*:

BRAZIL-WOOD: *raṅgado raktavarṇakāṣṭhaviśeṣaḥ*.

BREACH:

I Fracture: q. v.

II A gap made by breaking:

1 *chidram*;

2 *randhram*

III Violation: q. v.: Ph. b. of peace *śāntibhaṅgaḥ* (?); b. of promise *pratijñābhaṅgaḥ*; b. of agreement *samayabhedaḥ*; b. of faith *viśvāsaghātaḥ*. IV. B. of union: *bhedaḥ*; a b. between friends *suhṛdbhedaḥ*.

BREACH (v. t.): i. e. to make a breach: v. Breach (subs.) (II).

BREAD:

I Lit.: *roṭī*, Bha. Unleavened b. *apūpaḥ*.

II Sustenance, living: q. v.: *annaṃ* or *annajalam* (=b. and water).

BREAD-CORN: *roṭīkaraṇopayogigodhūmādiśasyam*.

BREAD-FRUIT:

1 *kaṇṭa-* or *kaṇṭaka-* or *kaṇṭakiphalam*;

2 *panasaṃ* or *panasaphalam*.

BREAD-FRUIT-TREE:

1 *panasaḥ*;

2 *kaṇṭaki (kī)phalaḥ*;

3 *kaṇṭakaphalaḥ*.

BREAD-ROOT: *pālaṅgākāraḥ śākabhedaḥ*.

BREADTH:

I Width:

1 *vistāraḥ*;

2 *parisaraḥ*;

3 *prasthaḥ*;

4 *āyāmaḥ* (rare);

5 *pariṇāhaḥ*;

6 *viṣkambhaḥ* (rare). Ph.: two fingers in b. *dvyaṅgulaḥ (lā laṃ)*; (the doors) should be made two cubits in b. *tāni dvihastavistṛtāni kāryāṇi*.

II In painting: b. of effect: *vistāraḥ* (?).

[Page 86]

BREAK (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *bhanakti* (*bhañj*, c. 7.), the flag-staff is broken *bhagnaḥ syandanaketuḥ*, Ve. ii.;

2 *cūrṇayati saṃ-*, (*cūrṇ*, c. 10.) (=reduce to powder), shall I not b. Suyodhana's thighs with my mace *saṃcūrṇayāmi gadayā na suyodhanorū*, Ve. ii. To weaken or subdue: q. v.: *bhanakti*.

III To make bankrupt: *avasādayati* (c. of *sad*) (?). Miscell.: but do not b. my meditation *mā punaḥ samādhiṃ bhaṃkṣyasi*, V. ii.; b. ing his silence *maunabhaṅgaṃ vidhāyāsyā*, Vet.; to b. one's sleep *nidrābhaṅga karoti*, Si.; to b. an agreement *samayaṃ bhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7.), M. v. To violate; I will b. all order *bhanajmi sarvamaṃyādāḥ*, B. vi. 38.; to "b. one's mind" *hṛdayaṃ vivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.), Ki. v. To open; to b. horse etc.: v. To break in; to b. wind *pardate* (*pard*, c. I.); I will b. their union *tān vighaṭayāmi* (*ghaṭ*, c. 10.) (the time) has come (for) b. ing my fast by (sucking) blood *upasthitā śoṇitapāraṇā me*, R. ii. 39.; to b. ground *mṛttikāṃ uttolayati* (*tul*, c. 10.) (?); to b. one's heart *hṛdayaṃ vidārayati* (c. of *dṛ*), U.

BREAK (v. i.):

I Lit.:

1 *bhajyate* (pass. of *bhañj*) or more commonly *bhagnaḥ* (*gnā gnaṃ*) *bhavati* (*bhū*, c. I.);

2 *truṭyati* (*truṭ*, c. 4.). Fig. my heart is b. ing *sphuṭati hṛdayam*, U.; v. To rend.

II To become bankrupt: *avasīdati* (*sad*, c. I.) (?).

III To dawn: Ph. the day has nearly broken *prabhātaprāyā rajanī*, Sa. iv.

IV To decline in health; Ph. you are b. ing every day *anudivasam parihīyase'ṅgeṣu*, Sa. iii. V. To burst: q. v.

VI To fall out: Ph. their union broke *bhedasteṣāmajani*.

BREAK AWAY: i. e. to become dispersed, as clouds: *viprakīrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*) *bhavati*.

BREAK DOWN (v. t.): *cūrṇayati* (*cūrṇ*, c. 10.): v. To crush, demolish.

BREAK DOWN (v. i.):

I Lit.: *bhagnaḥ* (*gnā gnaṃ*) *bhavati*.

II Fig. To fail: *avasīdati* (*sad*, c. I.).

BREAK FORTH: v. To break out.

BREAK IN:

I Lit.: *prasahya praviśati* (viś, c. 6.).

II To train horses, etc.

1 *damayati* (c. of *dam*);

2 *vinayati* (nī, c. I.).

BREAK INTO:

1 *apajihīrṣayā praviśati* (viś, c. 6.) (?);

2 *sandhiṃ kṛtvā praviśati* (=by making a hole under the walls of a house;

3 *kuḍya kṛtvā praviśati* (by making a passage in a wall).

BREAK IN or INTO PIECES:

I Trans: *khaṇḍaṃ khaṇḍaṃ karoti* (kṛ, c. 8.);

2 *cūrṇayati*;

II Intrans:

1 *khaṇḍaṃ khaṇḍaṃ bhavati* (bhū, c. I.), the fruit fell from the king's hand and broke in p. *phalaṃ rājñāḥ karakamalānnipatya bhagnaṃ khaṇḍaṃ babhūva*, Vet.;

2 *cūrṇitaḥ (tā taṃ) (bhavati)*, H. iv.

BREAK LOOSE:

I Lit.: expr. by circumlo: it broke loose and got into the high street *sa ālānastambhaṃ bhaṃktvārājamārgamavatīrṇaḥ* Mr. ii.

II Fig.: of anger, etc.:

1 *uddīśyate* (dīp, c. 4.);

2 *sphūrjati* (*sphurj*, c. I.).

BREAK OFF (v. t.):

I Lit.: *bhanakti*.

II To put and end to: Ph. b. his journey for three nights *trirātraṃ prayānabhaṅgamakarot*, P. i. p.; to b. a marriage *vivāhabhaṅgaṃ karoti* (?) (comp. the Bengali idiom).

BREAK OFF (v. i.): *viramati* (*ram*, c. I.) (=to cease: q. v.).

BREAK OPEN:

- 1 *bhanakti*;
- 2 *troṭayati* (c. of *truṭ*).

BREAK OUT:

- I To escape from restraint: v. To escape.
- II To arise suddenly:
 - 1 *āvirbhavati* or *prādurbhavati* (*bhū*, c. I.);
 - 2 *udeti* (*i*, c. 2.);
 - 3 *udgacchati* (*gam*, c. I.).

BREAK UP (v. t.): To break into pieces: q. v.

II To abolish: q. v. to b. an assembly *sabhābhaṅgaṃ karoti* or *sabhāṃ bhanakti*, C.

BREAK UP (v. i.):

- I To break into pieces: q. v.
- II To be dissolved: Ph. let us b. now *svaṃ svaṃ sthānamidānīm gacchāmaḥ*.

BREAK UPON: Ph. the waves b. the rocks *upalāhatāstaraṅgā vibhedam* or *vilayaṃ gacchanti* (after Ki. and Si.).

BREAK WITH: *vivadate* (*vad*, c. I.): v. To quarrel.

BREAK (subs.):

- I An interruption:
 - 1 *vicchedaḥ*;
 - 2 *chedaḥ*.
- II An opening made by fracture: *bhaṅgaḥ*. III. B. of day: v. Dawn.

BREAKAGE: i. e. an allowance for breaking: Perh. simp. *bhaṅgaḥ*.

BREAKER:

- I One who breaks: *bhañjakaḥ*: v. To break for the different senses.
- II A wave breaking upon a sand-bank, etc.: *bhaṅgaḥ* or *bhaṅgiḥ*.

BREAKFAST (subs.):

- 1 *prātarāśaḥ*;

- 2 *prātarbhojanam*;
- 3 *kalyavartaḥ*, Mr.

BREAKFAST (v. i.): *prātarāśaṃ* or *prātarbhojanam karoti* (kṛ, c. 8.).

BREAKING (subs.): *bhaṅgaḥ* (in almost all the English senses). B. in (of horses etc.) *damanam*. B. out (of disease, etc.):

- 1 *udbhavaḥ*;
- 2 *āvirbhāvaḥ*.

BREAK-WATER: **jalavegarodhakaḥ*.

BREAM: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

BREAST (subs.):

I The bosom: q. v.

- 1 *vakṣas*;
- 2 *uras* (n.)

II The organ that secretes milk:

- 1 *stanaḥ*;
- 2 *kucaḥ* (of human b. only);
- 3 *payodharaḥ*.

III The heart: q. v. *hṛdayam*. B. -bone *vakṣo'sthi* (n.)

BREAST (v. t.): *sammukhayati* (nomi.): v. To face.

BREAST-PLATE: *urastrāṇam*: v. Corslet, cuirass.

BREAST-WORK: *pragaṇḍī*, Mah.: v. Rampart.

BREATH:

I Lit.:

- 1 *śvāsaḥ*, to take b. *śvasīti*;
- 2 *niḥśvāsaḥ* (=air exhaled), to hold b. *niḥśvāsaṃ ruṇaddhi*;
- 3 *prāṇaḥ* (=air inhaled), restraint of b. (a religious exercise) *prāṇāyāmaḥ*;

or *prāṇasaṃyamah*

- 4 *śvasitam*, out of b. *muhurmuhuratyulvaṇam niḥśvasīti*, K. II.

Life: *prāṇāḥ* (m. pl.).

III Respite, pause: q. v. *virāmaḥ*.

IV An instant: *nimeṣaḥ*, in a b. *nimeṣeṇa*. V. Breeze: q. v.

BREATHE (v. i.):

I To respire: *śvasīti* (*śvas*, c. I.). to b. the last *prāṇān jahāti* (*hā*, c. 3.): v. To die.

II To live: q. v.: *śvasīti* (I) who b. *yaḥ śvasimi* N. v. 109.

III Pause, rest: q. v. to b. hard *vinīḥśvasīti* N. xii. 2.; to b. freely *ucchvasīti*, Ki. ix. 21.

BREATHE (v. t.):

I Lit.: we b. the air **vāyum grhṇīmaḥ* (*grah*, c. 9.): n. b. *pibati* (*pā*, c. I.) is used, but not in the exact sense.

II To exhale: *udgirati* (*ga*, c. 6.). b. ing the smell of *parimalodgāribhiḥ*, Me. i. 26.

III To express, manifest: q. v.

IV To whisper.

BREATHE IN or INTO: v. To infuse. B. life into: *jīvaṃ saṃcārayati* (c. of *car*) P.

BREATHE OUT:

1 *udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.);

2 *udvamati* (*vam*, c. I.).

BREATHING (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *śvāsaḥ*;

2 *śvāsanam*.

II Inspiration: q. v.

III Aspiration: q. v.

IV In gram.: Ph. rough b. *mahāprāṇacihnam*; soft b. *abhiniṣṭānacihnam*.

BREATHING HOLE: *gavākṣam*: v. Vent.

BAEATHING-TIME: Ph. give me b. *śvasitumavakāśa dehi*: v. Pause, respite.

BREATHLESS:

I Out of breath: v. Breath.

II Lifeless: q. v.: *nirucchvāsaḥ* (*sā sam*).

BRED: v. To breed, well-b.: *vinītaḥ* (*tā tam*). III-b.: *durvinītaḥ* (*tā tam*).

BREECH:

1 *kaṭideśaḥ*

2 *nītabaḥ*. B. of a gun: **paścādbhāgaḥ*.

BREECHES: *janḡhāvāraḥ*. Sometimes = Trousers: q. v.

BREED (v. t.):

I To beget (Lit and Fig): q. v.: *janayati* (c. of *jan*).

II To bring up:

1 *puṣṇāti* or *puṣyati* (*puṣ*, c. 9. and 4.):

2 *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*).

III To educate, instruct: q. v.

BREED (v. i.):

I To conceive:

1 *garmaṃ dhārayati* or *dharati* (*dhṛ*, c. 10. and 1.),

2 *garbhavatī* or *garbhiṇī bhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.).

II To be produced: *jāyate* (*jan*, c. 4.): v. To produce.

BREED (subs.):

I Race, kind: *jātiḥ*, a cock of the Balākā b. *balākājātistāmracūḍaḥ*, D. v. Of a good b.: *uttamajātīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

II Progeny, offspring: q. v.

BREEDER:

I The female that produces:

1 *janayitrī*,

2 *jananī*,

3 *prasūtiḥ*;

4 *utpādikā*.

II A b. of animals:

1 *poṣakaḥ*;

2 *poṣṭa* (m.).

BREEDING (subs.):

I Nurture, education, instruction: q. v.

II Manners, deportment: q. v.: Ph. good b. *vinayaḥ* of good b. *vinītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Politeness.

BREEZE:

1 *mandānilaḥ*;

2 *mṛdupavanaḥ*;

3 *samīraṇaḥ* v. Wind, Ph.: the b. is blowing *mandaṃ mandaṃ vahaṭi pavanaḥ* morning b. *vibhātavāyuh* R.

BREEZY: *supravātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Windy.

BREVIARY:

I An epitome: q. v.

II of prayers: **stotrasaṃgrahaḥ*.

BREVITY: *saṃkṣepaḥ*: v. Conciseness, shortness.

[Page 88]

BREW (v. t.):

I To make beer: *pacati* (*pac*, c. l.) (?).

II To mix: q. v.

III To. contrive, plot, hakS: q. v.

BREW (v. i.): *yavasuraṃ pacati* (*pac*, c. l.) (?).

BREWER: **yavasurapācakaḥ*.

BREWHOUSE or BREWERY: **yavasurapācakasthālī*; *yavasurapākaśālā*.

BREWING (subs.): **yavasurapākaḥ*.

BRIAR: v. Brier.

BRIBE (subs.): *utkocaḥ*, taking b. s even from the

ministers *sacivamaṇḍalādapyutkocagrāhī*, D.; not corruptible by b. etc. *dhanadānādinābhedyah*, K. b. one who receives b.

1 *utkocakah* (rare);

2 *utkocagrāhakah*.

BRIBE (v. t.): *utkocaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) Ph. the judge has been b. d *utkocadānena vaśīkṛto vicārakah*.

BRIBER: *utkocadātā* (=one who gives bribe).

BRIBERY:

1 *utkocadānam* (giving bribe):

2 *utkocagrahaṇam* (taking b.).

BRICK (subs.): *iṣṭakā*, baked b. *pakveṣṭakā*; unbaked b. *ābheṣṭakā*, Mr. A b. house *iṣṭakāgrham*; a pile of b. s *iṣṭakārāśiḥ*.

BRICKBAT:

1 *iṣṭakākhaṇḍam* (?);

2 *iṣṭakāśakalam* (?).

BRICK-KILN: *iṣṭakāpākah* (?): v. Kiln.

BRICKLAYER:

1 *lepakah*;

2 *palagaṇḍah*: v. Mason.

BRICKMAKER:

1 *iṣṭakāpācakah* (?);

2 *iṣṭakākārah* (?).

BRICK-WORK: *iṣṭakābhirnirmitah* (*tā taṃ*); these are b. s *etāniṣṭakābhirnirmitāni*.

BRIDAL (subs.): *vivāhotsavaḥ*: v. Marriage.

BRIDAL (adj.): *vaivāhikah* (*kī kaṃ*). B. procession (of the bridegroom) *varayātrā* N. xvi. 4.; b. string *kautukam*; b.

chamber *kautukāgāram*. Ku.

BRIDE:

- 1 *vadhūḥ*; the b. and the bridegroom *vadhūvaram*, Ku. vii. 78.;
- 2 *navavadhaḥ*;
- 3 *navoḍhā* (=just married);
- 4 *āsannapāṇigrahaṇā* (=about to marry). A young b.:
- 1 *kanyā*;
- 2 *kumārī*, R. vii. 22. A b. who chooses her own husband: *svayaṃvarā*.

BRIDEGROOM: *varaḥ*.

BRIDE-MAID: *janyā*.

BRIDESMAN: *janyaḥ*; *varasya vadhvāśca sahacaraḥ*.

BRIDEWELL: *kāragāram*: v. Prison.

BRIDGE (subs.):

- 1 *setuḥ*, stone b. *pāpāṇasetuḥ*, Raj.; to make a b. *setuṃ badhnāti* R. or *karoti*, Mah. or *nirmāti*, Vi, or *vidadhāti*, Ma. n. (with loc. or gen. and *uparī*);
- 2 *saṅkramaḥ* (=foot -b.);
- 3 *saṃvaraḥ* (rare). B. of the nose *nāsāvaṃśaḥ*.

BRIDGE (v. t.): *setunā badhnāti ni-*, (*bandh*, c. 9.), Mah.; b. d the Padmā, with boats: *naubhiḥ padmāṃ babandha*.

BRIDLE (subs.):

- I Lit.: *valgā*: v. Bit, reins.
- II Fig.: v. Restraint, check.

BRIDLE (v. t.):

- I Lit.: Perh. *valgitaḥ (tā taṃ) karoti* v. To bit, rein.
- II Fig.: To restrain, check: q. v.: *niyantrayati (yantr, c. 10.)*.

BRIEF (adj.):

I Compressed, terse: v.: *saṃkṣiptaḥ (ptā ptam)*. To be b. (when=b. ly): *kiṃ bahunā*.

II Lasting but little time: *kṣaṇikah* (*kā kaṁ*), b. enjoyment *kṣaṇikā prītiḥ* H.;
2 *acirasthāyin* (f. *nī*): v. Temporary.
III Short: q. v.

BRIEF (subs.):

I An epitome: q. v.
II A dispakS: q. v.
III An abridgment of a client's case: **vivādatattvam*.

BRIEFLESS: Ph. he is a b. barrister **taṁ vyavahārapaṇḍitaṁ
kāryopadeśārthamarthipratyarthino nāśrayante; vivādatatrvahīno
vyavahārapaṇḍitaḥ*.

BRIEFLY:

1 *saṁkṣepeṇa*;
2 *saṁkṣepataḥ*;
3 *samāsataḥ*.

BRIEFNESS: v. Brevity.

BRIER or BRIAR: *kaṇṭakigulmaviśeṣaḥ*; also = *kaṇṭakigulmaḥ*.

BRIG: *sāmudrapotabhedaḥ*.

BRIGADE: **pṛtanā*.

BRIGADIER, BRIGADIER-GENERAL: **pṛtanāpatiḥ*.

BRIGAND:

1 *paripanthī*;
2 *dasyuḥ*: v. Robber.

BRIGANDAGE: *dasyutā*: v. Robbery, plunder.

BRIGANTINE: Perh. *vahitram*, D. vi.

BRIGHT:

I Shining, lustrous:

- 1 *ujjvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
 - 2 *bhāsurāḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
 - 3 *dīpraḥ* (*prā praṃ*);
 - 4 *dyotanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
 - 5 *rociṣṇu* (mfñ.).
- II Clear, transparent: q. v.: *ujjvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).
- III Sparkling with wit, clever: Perh. *ujjala* (*lā laṃ*).

[Page 89]

BRIGHTEN (v. t.):

- I Lit.: To make bright:
- 1 *dyotayati ut- pra-*, (c. of *dyut*);
 - 2 *ujjvalayati* (c. of *jval*);
 - 3 *udbhāsayati* (c. of *bhās*);
 - 4 *dīpayati* (c. of *dīp*), b. ing the skies with its rays *dīpayannatha nabhaḥ kiraṇaughaiḥ*, Ki., ix. 23.
- II Fig.:
- 1 *ujjvalayati*;
 - 2 *udbhāsayati*.
- III To improve: q. v.

BRIGHTEN (v. i.): i. e. to be or become bright: expr. by the adj. s under bright.
Ph. the sky did not quite b. *na prasādamucitaṃ gamitā dyauḥ*, Ki. ix. 25.

BRIGHTLY:

- 1 *ujjvalam*;
- 2 *vimalam* (=clearly).

BRIGHTNESS:

- I Splendour, brilliancy:
- 1 *prabhā*;
 - 2 *tejas*;
 - 3 *dyutiḥ*;
 - 4 *aujjvalyam*.
- II Acuteness, sharpness: q. v.: Perh. *aujjvalyam*.

BRILL: *sukhādyamatsyaviśeṣaḥ*

BRILLIANCY:

- 1 *prabhā*;
- 2 *ujjvalatā*;
- 3 *dīptih*;
- 4 *rociṣṇutā*;
- 5 *bhrājathuḥ*.

BRILLIANT:

- 1 *mahojjvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *pradyotanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 3 *bhāsurah* (*rā raṃ*); *rociṣṇu* (mfn.);
- 5 *bhrājiṣṇu* (mfn.);
- 6 *pradīptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*).

BRILLIANTLY: expr. by circumlo: v. Brilliant.

BRIM:

- I Rim, border: q. v.: *prāntaḥ*.
- II Of any vessel: *mukham*, to the b. *āmukham*.

BRIMFUL: *paripūrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*) or *ekāntaṃ pūrṇaṃ* (*rṇā rṇam*), "B. of glory" *tejomayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*).

BRIMSTONE: *gandhakaḥ*: v. Sulphur.

BRINDED, BRINDLED:

- 1 *śavalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *karbū* (*rbu*) *raḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 3 *kirmīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 4 *citraḥ* (*trā tram*).

BRINE:

- I Water saturated with salt:
- 1 *lavaṇodam*;
- 2 *lavaṇajalam*.
- II The ocean:
- 1 *lavaṇodaḥ*;

2 *lavaṇodadhiḥ*;

3 *lavaṇāmburāśiḥ*;

4 *lavaṇābdhiḥ*.

III Tears: q. v.

BRING:

I To fekS or cause to come:

1 *ānayati* (*nī*, c. I.), b. my darling here *dayitamihānaya*, Ki. x. 47.;

2 *āharati upa-*, (*hṛ*, c. 1.), b. two dishes *ubhe śarāve cāhara*, D. vi. Ph. winter b. s cold *hemantena saha śītamāgacchati*.

II To cause the obtaining of:

1 by verbs of motion or verbs signifying to obtain and the ins. or abl. of the cause: poverty b. s shame *dāridryāddhriyameti*, Mr. i.; disgrace b. s despondency *paribhavānnirvedamāpadyate*, Mr. i.;

2 *dadāti* (=to give: q. v.);

3 *vikarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. I.), b. s fortune *śriyaṃ vikarṣati*, Ki. iii. 7.

III To induce, prevail on: q. v. Ph.: to b. an action *abhiyogaṃ karoti* (?): b. to an end *samāpayati* (c. of *āp*); b. to pass: v. Bring about.

BRING ABOUT: *ghaṭayati* (c. of *ghaṭ*): v. To effect, accomplish.

BRING BACK:

1 *pratyānayati* (*nī*, c. I.), will b. the fortune of victory *jayaśriyaṃ pratyāneṣyati*, Ku. ii. 52.;

2 *pratyāharati* (*hṛ*, c. I.), M. n.

BRING DOWN:

I Lit.:

1 *ānayati*, brought them down to the earth *kṣitimāninyuḥ*, Ki. vii. 19.;

2 *avatārayati* (c. of *tṛ*) (=cause to descend) V. i.

II To humble, abuse: q. v.

BRING FORTH:

I To beget: q. v.: *sūte pra-*, (*sū*, c. I.), Sumitrā brought f. twins *sumitrā suṣuve yamau*, R. x. 71.

II To yield: q. v.: *sūte*, the aśoka tree at once brought f. flowers *asūta sadyaḥ kusumānyaśokaḥ*, Ku. iii. 26.

III To b. forward: q. v.

BRING FORWARD:

- 1 *ānayaṭi*;
- 2 *upanyasyaṭi* (as, c. 4.);
- 3 *udāharaṭi* (hṛ, c. I.), arguments have been forcibly brought
f. *upapattirudāhṛtā balāt*, Ki. ii. 28.

BRING IN:

- I To admit: q. v.
- II To yield, produce: q. v.
- III To collect: q. v.

BRING OFF:

- 1 *apanayaṭi* (nī, c. I.);
- 2 *apaharaṭi* (hṛ, c. I.), Ve. iv.

BRING ON: *āvahaṭi* (vah, c. I.): v. To produce.

BRING OUT: *bahiṣkaroti*, b. ing his son out *tatputraṃ bahiṣkṛtya*, H. ii.: v. To publish, expose, or detect.

BRING OVER:

- I To bear across: *ānayaṭi* (with double acc.), I brought him over to London **tamahaṃ laṇḍanamānītavān*.
- II To draw to a new party or opinion: Ph. b. ing the Brahmins over by gold *dvijān svīkṛtya svarṇena*, Raj.

BRING TO: v. To resuscitate. Ph. I have brought troubles to my husband *kleśāvahā bhartuḥ*, R. xiv. 5.

BRING TOGETHER:

- 1 *samānayaṭi* (nī, c. I.);
- 2 *samāharaṭi* (hṛ, c. I.): v. To collect, assemble.

BRING UNDER:

- 1 *namayaṭi* (c. of *nam*), R. xiii. 9.;
- 2 *āvarjayaṭi* (vrj, c. 10.), D. ii. To b. one's power *vaśaṃ nayaṭi* or *ānayaṭiḥ* v. To subdue.

BRING UP:

I Lit.:

1 *ānayati*;

2 *upānayati*;

3 *āharati*.

II To train up, rear: q. v.: *vardhayati* (c. of *vr̥dh*), (the child) was brought up by Vinayavati *avardhata vinayavatyā*, D. iv.

BRINK: v. Edge, margin.

BRINY: *lāvaṇaḥ* (*ṇī ṇaṃ*): v. Salty.

BRISK: *capalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (of movements, etc.);
2 *caturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (=clever, sharp): v. Lively.

BRISKET: Ph. b. of beef **govakṣomāṃsam*; b. of mutton *meṣavakṣomāṃsam*.

BRISKLY: *tvaritam* (=quickly): v. Vigorously.

BRISKNESS: v. Vivacity, quickness.

BRISTLE (subs.): *saṭā*, Ki. viii. 2.

BRISTLE (v. t.): Ph. b. ing of the hairs *baddhasaṭonnatih*, Ki. xiii. 2. or *udbhṛtasaṭāḥ* (m. pl.), R. ix. 60.

BRISTLE (v. i.):

1 *stabdhah* (*bdhā bdham*) or *unnataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *bhavati*;

2 *hr̥ṣyati* (*hr̥ṣ*, c. 4.) or *pulakitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *bhavati* (only of man in joy).

BRISTLY: *kaṇṭakitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), their skins b. with joy *pr̥tikaṇṭakitavacaḥ*, Ku. vi. 15.

BRITTLE:

1 *bhaṅguraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *subhaṅgaḥ* (*ṅā ṅaṃ*);

3 *bhaṅgabhāj* (mfn.) (rare).

BRITTLENESS:

1 *bhaṅguratā*;

2 *subhaṅgatā*.

BROACH (subs.): v. Spit; v. Also, brooch.

BROACH (v. t.):

I To spit: q. v.: *śūlākaroti*.

II To tap, pierce: q. v.

III To put forth, publish first: q. v.: *pracārayati* (c. of *car*).

BROAD:

I Wide (in measurement): q. v.:

1 *viśṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 expr. by a comp. with the words given under breadth (I) or by adj. formed with any of those words and the affix *vat*: seven cubits long and one cubit

b. *saptahastadīrghā ekahastavistārāḥ*: Ph.: a b. road *suvisṭāravānmārgaḥ* (?) (not *viśālamārgaḥ*): one who has a b. chest *viśālavakṣas* (mfn.), R.; a breast beautiful and b. as the leaf of a door *kapāṭavistīrṇamanoramoraḥ*, Si. iii. 13.

II Extensive, vast: q. v.: *viśīrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇaṃ*). Ph.: b. jokes *grāmyaparihāṣāḥ* (m. pl.); b. nonsense **spaṣṭanirarthakabhāṣitam*; thefts are not rare here even in b. daylight **dedīpyamāne sūryo'pyatra cauryāṇi na viralāni*; it is as b. as long, i. e. (it makes no difference) *atra ko viśeṣaḥ*.

BROAD CLOTH: **banātaḥ*.

BROADLY: v. Widely. Ph. b. these are the species *ityetā jātayaḥ sthauilyāt*, Śr.

BROADSIDE: to fire a b. *raṇapotasyaikapārśvasthāṃ bandukaśreṇiṃ samaṃ visarjayati*.

BROADSWORD: *khaṅgaviśeṣaḥ*.

BROCADE: *kārmikavastram* (?).

BROCKET: *dvivarṣīṇo hariṇaḥ*.

BROCOLI: *śākabhedaḥ; phullakabisadrśaḥ kabibhedaḥ*.

BROGUE: *pādukāviśeṣaḥ*.

BROIL (subs.): *kalahaḥ*: v. Quarrel.

BROIL (v. t.):

1 *aṅgāre pacati*, Bha.;

2 *bharjayati* (c. of *bhṛj*) (upon a gridiron): v. To fry.

BROIL (v. i.): *bhṛjjati -te* (*bhrajj*, c. 6.).

BROKEN: v. Break. Ph. b. number *bhagnāṃśaḥ*; b. - winded *alpaśvāsaḥ* (*sā saṃ*); b.-hearted *bhagnāśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*) or *bhagnamānasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*), Mah.

BROKER: **dallālaḥ*.

BROKERAGE: **dallāliḥ*.

BROMINE: **pūyam; bromiṇam*.

BRONZE: Perh. *āram* (comp. Lat. aes, aeris.) or *ārakūṭam*: v. Brass.

BROOCH: **vakṣobhūṣaṇam*.

BROOD (v. i.): *sevate* (*sev*, c. l.) (?) (used in this sense in Hindi), b. ing on eggs *aṇḍāni sevamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (?)

BROOD OVER or ON: *dhyāyati* (*dhyai*, c. l.) (with acc.): v. Contemplate.

BROOD (subs.):

I Offspring, progeny: q. v.

II A hakS: q. v.

BROOD (adj.): Ph. b. mare *bālaprasavārthaṃ rakṣitā ghoṭakī*.

BROODING (subs.): Ph. b. on eggs *aṇḍasevā* (?).

BROOK (subs.):

- 1 *sarīt* or *kusarīt*;
- 2 *kṣudranadī*.

[Page 91]

BROOK (v. t.): *marṣayati* (*mṛṣ*, c. 10.): v. To endure.

BROOM:

I A brush:

- 1 *sammārjanī*;
- 2 *śodhanī*.

II A shrub: *latāviśeṣaḥ*.

BROOMSTICK: *sammārjanīdaṇḍaḥ* (?).

BROTH:

- 1 *māṃsarasaḥ* (of meat), Śr.;
- 2 *yūṣaḥ* (of dal).

BROTHEL:

- 1 *veśyālayaḥ*;
- 2 *veśyāgrhaḥ*;
- 3 *veśaḥ*;
- 4 *veśyājanasamāśrayaḥ*.

BROTHER:

- 1 *bhrātā* (a full or a step-b. and also used fig. like the English word);
- 2 *sahodaraḥ* or *sodaraḥ* or *sodaryaḥ* or *sagarbhaḥ* (=a full b.); elder b.: *agrajaḥ*; younger b. *anujaḥ*.

BROTHERHOOD:

- I The state of being a brother: *bhrātṛtvam*. Proper b. *saubhrātram* R. xvi. I.
- II. An association of men: v. Fraternity, society.

BROTHER-IN-LAW: () *śyālaḥ* (=wife's brother);

2 *devaraḥ* (=husband's younger brother);

3 *bhrātrśvaśuraḥ* (=husband's elder brother);

4 *bhaginīpatiḥ* (sister's husband).

BROTHERLY (adj.):

I Pertaining to brothers:

1 *bhrātrīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*),

2 comp. with *bhrātr*, etc.

II Becoming brothers:

1 *bhrāṭṣannibhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṁ*);

2 *bhrāṭṣrūpaḥ* (*pā paṁ*).

BROTHERLY (adv.):

1 *bhrāṭṣvat*;

2 *bhrāṭṣannibham*.

BROW (subs.):

I The eye b.:

1 *bhrūḥ*, to knit the b. s *bhrūkuṭiṁ badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) or *bhrūbhaṅgaṁ karoti*;

2 *bhrūlatā*.

II The forehead: q. v.: *lalāṭam*.

III Edge of a steep place: v. Edge, precipice.

BROWBEAT: *bhrūkuṭiṁ badhvā* or *bhrūbhaṅgaṁ kṛtvā bhīṣayate* (c. of *bhī*):

Ph. b. ing me *mayyeva bhrūkuṭīdharaḥ saṁvṛttaḥ* Vi.: v. To terrify.

BROWN (adj.):

1 *kapiśaḥ* (*śā śaṁ*);

2 *śyāvaḥ* (*vā vaṁ*);

3 *pīśaṅgaḥ* (*ṅgī ṅgaṁ*);

4 *piṅgalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*): v. Tawny, dark.

BROWN (v. t.)

I To make brown: *kapiśayati* (nomi.).

II To brown (meat) in cooking: *āraktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṁ*) *karoti* (?).

BROWSE (v. t.):

1 *atti* (*ad*, c. 2.):

2 *bhakṣati* (*bhakṣa*, c. l.): v. To eat.

BROWSE (v. i.): *carati* (*car*, c. l.). B. on= browse (v. t.): q. v.

BROWSE (subs.):

1 *kisalayam*;

2 *pallavam*;

3 *navapallavam*.

BRUISE (subs.): *ghṛṣṭam*, Ni.; *kṣatam* (=hurt).

BRUISE (v. i.):

I To injure: q. v.

II To crush: q. v.

III To box: q. v.

BRUIT:

I Subs.: v. Report, rumour.

II Verb: v. To report, rumour.

BRUNETTE:

1 *śyāmā*;

2 *śyāmāṅgī*.

BRUSH (subs.):

I Clothes -b.: **vastraśodhanī*.

II Shoe -b. **pādukāsammārjanī*.

III Painter's b.:

1 *tūlī -likā*;

2 *īṣikā*;

3 *śalākā*;

4 *kūrccaḥ*;

5 *vartikā*.

IV The brushy tail of a fox: *bāladhiḥ*.

BRUSH (vt.):

I To take the dirt of:

1 *mārṣṭi* (*mṛj*, c. 2.);

2 *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*)

II To touch gently: *gharṣati* (*ghṛṣ*, c. I.).

III To b. off or away: *niṣkāsayati* (c. of *kas*): v. To remove.

IV To b. up: v. To furnish.

BRUSHWOOD:

1 *śākhāgrāṇi* (n. pl.) (?);

2 *indhanam* (=fuel).

BRUSHY: v. Bushy, shaggy.

BRUTAL:

1 *nṛśaṃsaḥ* (*sā saṃ*);

2 *krūraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Cruel, savage.

BRUTALITY:

1 *nṛśaṃsatā*

2 *krauryam*: v. Cruelty, inhumanity.

BRUTALIZE:

1 *nṛśaṃsīkaroti*;

2 *krūrīkaroti*.

BRUTALLY:

1 *nṛśaṃsam*;

2 *krūram*;

3 *paśuvat*.

BRUTE (subs.):

I A beast: q. v.: *paśuḥ*

II A brutal man:

1 *paśuḥ*;

2 *piśācaḥ* (=fiend). Ph. human b. *nṛpaśuḥ*; *puruṣapaśuḥ*, etc.

BRUTE (adj.):

I Irrational: q. v.

II Uncivilised: q. v. Ph. by mere b. force **kevalam paśusādhāraṇena balena*.

BRUTISH, BRUTISHLY: v. Brutal, brutally.

BRYONY: A plant: *pilupaṇṭī*.

BUBBLE (subs.):

I Of water:

1 *buddhu daḥ*;

2 *ḍimbikā* Wilson.

II Fig.: Ph. man is a b. *budvudanibho manuṣya*:

III A delusive scheme: *budvudaḥ* (?).

[\[Page 92\]](#)

BUBBLE (v. i.): *budvudāyate* (nomi.). B. ing: *udvudvudaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).

BUBBLE (v. t.): v. To deceive. B. r.: v. Deceiver.

BUCCANEER: v. Pirate.

BUCK:

1 *mṛgaḥ* (of deer);

2 *aḥaḥ* (of goats);

3 *śaśakaḥ* (of hare).

BUCKET:

I For drawing up water:

1 *araghaṭṭaḥ*;

2 *udghāṭanam*;

3 *udañcanam*, D. vi.;

4 *ghaṭṭīyantram*.

II For carrying water:

1 *dronī*;

2 *secanī*.

BUCKLE (subs.): *bandhaviśeṣaḥ*; **gaṇḍakaḥ*.

BUCKLE (v.): **gaṇḍakitah*; (*tā tam*) *karoti*. B. to: v. To apply.

BUCKLER: *phalakah*: v. Shield.

BUCKRAM: *sthūlapaṭṭaviśeṣah*.

BUCKSKIN:

1 *mṛgacarman* (n.);

2 *hariṇājīnam*.

BUCKTHORN: *raṅgapradāyī vrkṣajātibhedah*.

BUCKWHEAT: *śasyabhedaḥ*.

BUCOLICS: *gopādiviṣayakaṃ kāvyam*.

BUD (subs.)

I An undeveloped flower:

1 *koraka* (mn.);

2 *kalih* -*kā*;

3 *mukula* (mn.) (=half-open b.);

4 *kuḍma* (*dma*) *lah*;

5 *jālam* -*kam*;

6 *koṣah* or *kośah*.

II An undeveloped branch, etc.:

1 *aṅkuraḥ*;

2 *prarohaḥ*.

BUD (v. i): Ph. although the mangoes have b. ded late. *cūtānām ciranirgatāpi kalikā*, Sa. vi. Expr. similarly by the verbs: *udgacchati* (*gam*, c. l.), *udbhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7.), *udeti* (*i*, c. 2.), etc.

BUD (v. t.): **aṅkuraṃ niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) (with loc.).

BUDGE: v. To move, stir.

BUDGET:

I A bag, stock, store: q. v.

II Of revenue: **āgābhivarṣasya rājasvasya vibhāvitāvyayagaṇanā*.

BUFF (subs.): *mahiṣādeḥ pariṣkṛtacarmaḥ*: v. Leather.

BUFF (adj.):

I Made of b.: **pariṣkṛtacarmamayaḥ (yī yaṃ)*.

II Light yellow: *āpītaḥ (tā taṃ)*.

BUFFALO:

1 *mahiṣaḥ*;

2 *sairibhaḥ* (rare). A sheb.: *mahiṣī*. B. -horn: *gavalam*. B. -milk: *māhiṣaṃ dugdham*, Bha.

BUFFET (subs.):

I A side-board: q. v.

II A blow: q. v. *muṣṭyāghātaḥ*.

BUFFET (v. t.):

I Lit.: *muṣṭinā* or *capeṭena hanti* (*han*, c. 2.) or *praharati* (*hr*, c. 1.).

II To contend with: q. v.

BUFFOON:

1 *bhaṇḍaḥ*;

2 *vaiḥāsikaḥ*;

3 *vidūṣakaḥ*

BUFFOONERY: *bhāṇḍam*.

BUG:

1 *matkuṇaḥ*;

2 *yūkaḥ* (f. *kā*), P. i. 9.;

3 *kiṭibhaḥ*.

BUGBEAR:

1 *bhūtaḥ* (ghost);

2 *trāsajananaḥ (nī naṃ)* (=terrific), he was a b. to the station *sa purasya trāsajanana āsīt*.

BUGLE:

- 1 *kāhalaḥ -lā* (a kind of horn);
- 2 *perah* (another kind), B.

BUILD:

- 1 *nir-mimīte* (*mā*, c. 3.), built the city of Mathurā on the banks of the Yamunā *upakūlaṃ sa kālindyā nirmame mathurāṃ purīm*, R. xv. 28.;
- 2 *vidadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.), where (Kuvera) built the city... *vyadhata yasmin puram*, Ki. v. 35.: v. To make.

BUILD UPON: *avalambya* or *āśritya sṛjati* (*sṛj*, c. 6.) or *nirmimīte* (?).

BUILDER:

- 1 *nirmātā*;
- 2 *vidhātā* (rare);
- 3 *kartā* (maker: q. v.).

BUILDING (subs.):

I The act of b.:

- 1 *nirmāṇam*;
- 2 *nirmitiḥ* (rare);
- 3 *vidhānam* (rare).

II A structure:

- 1 *bhavanam*;
- 2 *grham*: v. Edifice, house.

BULB: No exact equiv.: *kanda* (mn.) may be used.

BULBOUS: Ph. b. root *kanda* (mn.) (?).

BULGE (subs.): v. Protuberance.

BULGE OUT: *pralambate* (*labhm*, c. l.): v. To swell out.

BULK:

I Dimension: q. v. Ph.: Of great b. *sthūlakāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (of animals) or *mahā* or *brhatpramāṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*), Ku.

II The majority, the principal portion. Ph.: the b. of the people *bahutaralokāḥ*.

III A projecting part of a building: *alindah* (?).

BULK-HEAD: A partition in a ship: v. t. Partition.

BULKY:

1 *br̥hat* (f. *tī*);

2 *sthūlah* (*lā lam*); v. Big, large.

BULL:

I The animal:

1 *vṛṣaḥ*;

2 *vṛṣabhaḥ*

3 *ṛṣabhaḥ*;

4 *balīvardaḥ*,

5 *ukṣan* (m.);

6 *kakudmat* (m.) (=the humped b.);

7 *puṅgavaḥ*;

8 *anaḍuh* (m.).

II The constellation:

1 *vṛṣaḥ*;

2 *vṛṣarāśiḥ*.

III An edict of the Pope: (**popasya*) *ādeśaḥ*.

IV An absurd blunder:

1 *pramādaḥ*;

2 *skhalitam*.

BULL-BAITING: *kukkurairvṛṣabhātrāsanam*.

BULL-DOG: *br̥hanmukhaḥ kukkurabhedaḥ*; **vṛṣakukkuraḥ*.

BULL'S EYE:

I A window: *gavākṣaḥ*.

II A centre of a target: *lakṣyam*.

III A police man's lantern: *pradīpabhedaḥ*.

BULLET: *gulikā*.

BULLETIN:

- 1 *ghoṣaṇā*;
- 2 *rājājñayā pracārīto rājasvāsthyādiviṣayakaḥ samācāraḥ*.

BULL-FINCH: *pakṣiprabhedaḥ*.**BULLION:**

- 1 *kośaḥ*;
- 2 *hiraṇyam* (gen. = gold);
- 3 *rajatam* (gen. = silver).

BULLOCK:

- 1 *balīvardaḥ*;
- 2 *vṛṣaḥ*: v. Bull.

BULLY (subs.):

- 1 *piṇḍīśūraḥ* (?);
- 2 *tarjanapaṭuḥ* (?)

BULLY (v. t.):

- 1 *tarjayati* (*tarj*, c. 10.) (=threaten);
- 2 *udvejayati* (c. of *vij*) (=to frighten).

BULRUSH: *jalaṭaṭṇaprabhedaḥ*; *nalabhedaḥ* (?)**BULWARK:**

I A rampart:

- 1 *vapraḥ*;
- 2 *prākāraḥ*.

II Fig.: Any means of defence;

- 1 *saṃśrayaḥ*;
- 2 *āśrayaḥ*;
- 3 *śaraṇam*;
- 4 *ālambāḥ*.

BUMP (v. t.): v. To knock, thump.

BUMP (subs.):

I A swelling: q. v. *gaṇḍaḥ* (?).

II A thump: q. v.

BUMPER: *caṣakam*, "fill the b. s to the brim" **āmukhaṃ caṣakāṇi pūryata*.

BUMPKIN: *grāmikaḥ*: v. Rustic.

BUN: *piṣṭakaḥ*: v. Cake.

BUNCH: A protuberance, hunch: q. v.

II Of fruit: *gucchaḥ*.

III A bundle: q. v.: a b. of keys: **tālīgucchaḥ*.

BUNDLE (subs.):

1 *kūrcāḥ* (as of grass);

2 *gucchaḥ* (?);

3 *poṭṭālī* (of clothes).

BUNDLE OFF (v.):

I Trans: *prasthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

II Intrans.: *pratiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. I.).

BUNG (subs.): no equiv.: **mukhapidhānam*.

BUNG (v.): v. To stop, close.

BUNG-HOLE: **mukham; madyabhāṇḍamukham*: v. Hole.

BUNGLE (subs.):

1 *pramādaḥ*;

2 *skhalitam*: v. Blunder.

BUNGLE (v.):

I Intrans: v. To blunder.

II Trans: v. To spoil, mar.

BUNGLING (adj.): v. Unskilful, awkward, clumsy.

BUNGLINGLY: v. Unskilfully, clumsily.

BUNTING:

I A bird: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

II Stuff for flags: *dhvajanimāṇopayogī paṭaviśepaḥ*.

BUOY (subs.): *nāvikebhyaḥ saṅkaṭasthalapradarśakaṃ jalopari plavamānaṃ cihram; *plavaḥ*.

BUOY UP (v. t.):

I To keep afloat:

1 *plāvayati* (c. of *plu*) (?);

2 *unmajjayati* (c. of. *masj*) (?).

II To support or sustain: q. v.

BUOY UP (v. i.): Ph. merit will b. at last **na khalu guṇāḥ pracchannāstiṣṭhanti*.

BUOYANCY:

I Lit.:

1 *plavanaśīlatā* (?);

2 *laghutā* (=lightness).

II Fig.: Cheerfulness, vivacity: q. v.: *ullāsaḥ*.

BUOYANT:

I Lit.:

1 *plavanaśīlaḥ (lā laṃ)* (?);

2 *laghu* (mf. n.) (=light).

II Fig.: Cheerful vivacious: q. v.

BURBOT: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

BURDEN (v. t.):

I Lit.: v. To load:

II Fig.: To oppress: q. v.: *pīḍayati (pīḍ, c. 10.)*.

BURDEN (subs.):

I Load:

1 *bhāraḥ*, b. of state *rājyabhāraḥ*, K.; what b. is great to the able *ko'tibhāraḥ samarthānām*, H. iii.;

2 *dhur* (f.), a beast of b. *dhuryaḥ* or *dhuroṇaḥ*;

3 *bharaḥ*, all b. placed on a worthy minister *yogyasacive nyastaḥ samasto bhāraḥ*. Ra. i. Ph. the b. of proof: *pramāṇabhāraḥ*.

II Taxes, pecuniary imposts: q. v.: unable to bear the b. s *karabhārāsahāḥ*, V. p.

III The capacity of a ship: Ph. a boat of 100 maunds b. **śatamaṇavāhinī nauḥ*. IV. B. of a song:

1 *dhruvakam*;

2 *anupadam*.

BURDENSOME:

1 *durvahaḥ* or *durudvahaḥ* (*hā haṁ*);

2 *durbharaḥ* (*rā raṁ*);

3 *atibhārikaḥ* (*kā. kaṁ*) (Lit. and Fig.) Mu. vi.;

4 *duḥsahaḥ* (*hā haṁ*) (Fig.).

BURDOCK: *gulmabhedah*.

BUREAU:

I A desk: q. v.

II A department: *vibhāgaḥ* (?).

[Page 94]

BURGESS:

I A burgher: q. v.

II A representative of a borough in Parliament: **nagarapratinidhiḥ* or simp. *pratinidhiḥ* (when the sense is clear).

BURGHER:

1 **nāgaraḥ*;

2 *pauraḥ* (=citizen).

BURGLAR:

1 *sandhicauraḥ* or *sandhihārakaḥ* (a b. who enters by making a hole under the walls of a house);

- 2 *kuḍyacchedin* (m.) (by making a passage through a wall);
 3 *kapāṭaghnaḥ* (by breaking or opening a door):
 4 *khanikaḥ* or *khānilaḥ* (rare) (=sandhicauraḥ);
 5 *kujambha* (*mbhi*) *laḥ* (rare).

BURGLARIOUS: Ph. b. entry **jihīrṣayā* or *cucorayiṣayā* *paraḡhapraveśaḥ*.

BURGLARY: *rātrau cauryādyanyāyyakarmacikīrṣayā sandhiṃ kṛtvā kuḍyam vā chitvānyena vā prakāreṇa paraḡhapraveśaḥ*.

BURIAL: *nidhānam*. B. ground: **nidhānasthalī*.

BURIN: An engraver's tool: *takṣaṇī* (?).

BURLESQUE (adj.): *hāsyakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) or *hāsyajanakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

BURLESQUE (subs.): *hāsyakaraprabandhaḥ*.

BURLESQUE (v. t.): Ph. to b. my gait **upahāsārthaṃ mama gatim anukaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.): v. To imitate.

BURLY: *sthūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Stout.

BURN (v. t.):

1 *dahati* (*dah*, c. I.), I am b. ing Lankā in your presence *tava pratyakṣaṃ laṅkā mayā dahyate*, Ma. n. v.; but (it) is b. ing me *māṃ punardahatyeva*, Sa. iii.; b. t rice *dagdhānam*, b. t wood *dagdhakāṣṭham*; half b.

t *dagdhādagdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdham*), D.;

2 *ploṣati* (*pluṣ*, c. I.) (rare), half b. t *ardhapluṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), Vi. vi. 4;

3 *jvalayati* (c. of *jval*) (to inflame), internal heat is b. ing my body *jvalayati tanūmantardāhaḥ*, U. iii.

BURN (v. i.):

I To be on fire, to blaze: q. v. *jvalati* (*jval*, c. I.), the light is b. ing *jvalati pradīpaḥ* Mr. ii. To be inflamed with passion:

1 *dahyate* (pass of *dah*), my heart b. ing from contumely *mama parimavānaladahyamānaṃ cetāḥ*, Ve. iii.;

2 *tapyate* (pass. of *tap*), who is b. ing with grief *yaḥ śokena tapyate*, U. iv.;

3 *dīpyate* (*dīp*, c. 4.) (of rage only), b. t with rage *kruddho'dīpi*, B. Ph. my limbs are b. ing *jvalanti me'ṅgāni*.

BURN DOWN, BURN OUT (v. t.): *daiti*: v. To burn up.

BURN OUT (v. i.): *śāmyati* (*śam*, c. 4.): v. To go out, to be extinguished.

BURN UP:

1 *nir-dahati* (*dah*, c. 1.), as if b. ing up with his fiery look *nirdahanniva dahanagarbhayā dṛśā*, D.;

2 *bhasmīkaroti* (=reduce to ashes).

BURN (subs.): *dāhajaṃ* or *dāhena janitaṃ kṣatam* (hurt) or *vraṇam* (wound).

BURNER:

1 *dagdhā*;

2 *dāhakaḥ* B. (of a lamp): **dāhavardhanī*.

BURNING (subs.):

I Active: consuming with fire:

1 *dāhaḥ*;

2 *dahanam*;

3 *ploṣaḥ* (rare).

II Passive: being on fire: *jvalanam* (also of the b. of the face, etc.)

BURNING (adj.):

I Active: expr. by a comp. with *dāhaḥ* b. power *dāhataktiḥ*; b. fever, *dāhajvaraḥ*.

II Passive: *jvalat* (f. *ntī*): v. Burn (v. i.)

III Scorching, hot: q. v. Ph. b. scent: *ugragandhaḥ*.

BURNING-GROUND:

1 *śmaśānam*;

2 *śavasānam* (rare).

BURNING GLASS: **dāhakakācaḥ*.

BURNISH (v. t.):

- 1 *pramāṛjayati* (*mṛj*, c. 10.);
2 *dhāvati* (*dhāv*, c. l.): v. To polish.

BURNISH (subs.): v. Glass, lustre.

BURNT-OFFERING:

- 1 *homaḥ* (?);
2 *vaṣaṭkāraḥ* (?);
3 *yāgaḥ* (?): v. Sacrifice.

BURROW (subs.):

- 1 *vivaram*;
2 *bilam*;
3 *gartaḥ*: v. Hole.

BURROW (v. i):

- I Excavate a hole: *vivaram* or *bilam karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).
II To live in it: *vivara* or *bilam kṛtvā nivasati* (*vas*, c. l.). Any b. ing animal: *bileśayaḥ*.

BURSAR:

- I A treasurer: q. v.
II The holden of a bursary: **vṛttibhuj* (mfn.)

BURSARY:

- I A treasury: q. v.
II A charitable foundation: **vṛttiḥ*.

BURST (v. i.): *sphuṭati* (*sphuṭ*, c. 6.), my heart i b. ing *sphuṭati hṛdayam*, U. iii.;

- 2 *vidalati* (*dal* c. l.) (=split), M. n.;
3 *viśīryate* (pass of *śṛ*) (=to split), a b. ing rock *viśīryabhānāśma*. Ki. xvi. 51.;
4 *dīryate* vi-, (pass. of *dṛ* (to rend), my heart b. *mamādīryata hṛdayam*, to b. into tears *roditumārabhate* (*rabh*, c. l.), K.; to b. with laughter or b. out laughing *prahasitum ārabhate*; to b. forth (Lit.): *niṣkrāmati* (*kram*, c. l.) or *nirgacchati* (*gam*, c. l.); to b. forth (=to break out): *udbhinatti* (*bhid* c. l.); tears b. forth *aśrudhārā prāvartata* (*vṛt* c. l.) or *aśrūṇi niragacchan*; to b. open: v. To break open. To b. upon: *ākrāmati* (=to attack).

BURST (v. t.):

- 1 *sphoṭayati* (c. of *sphuṭ*);
- 2 *troṭayati* (c. of *truṭ*).

BURST (subs.):

I Lit.: *sphoṭanam* or *sphuṭanam*.

II Fig.: expr. by verb.: there was a b. of applause *udatiṣṭhan praśamsāvācaḥ*; b. of thunder *sphūrjathusphūrjitam*, Vi.

BURY:

I To inter a corpse:

1 *ni-khanati* (*khan*, c. I.), b. d (him) in the ground *vasudhāyāṃ nicachanatuḥ*, R. xii. 30.;

3 *ni-dadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (=to place), bodies of mendicants should be b. d in holes *bhikṣoḥ kalevaram bile nidadhyāt*, M. n.

II To conceal: q. v.

BUSH:

1 *gulmaḥ*;

2 *kṣupaḥ*;

3 *chupaḥ*;

4 *bhuṇṭaḥ*;

5 *gahanam* (=thicket). Ph. a bird in the hand is worth two in the b.: *adhruvād dhruvaṃ varam* (?) (see H. i.); you are beating the b. for nothing: *nirarthakamidamāloḍayasi* (?); hide yourself in the b. *viṭapāntarito bhava*, Sa. iii.

BUSHEL: *mānaviśeṣaḥ*.**BUSHY**:

I Full of bushes: *gulmāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): Thick like a bush:

1 *niviḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṃ*);

2 *aviralaḥ* (*lā laṃ*). Ph. b. tail: *dīrdhabālabāladhiḥ*.

BUSILY *gāḍham* (=deeply), engaged *gāḍham vyāpṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): Industrious.

BUSINESS:

I Occupation, profession: q. v.:

1 *vyavasāyaḥ*;

2 *karman* (n.), Sa. v. Ph.: b. of a messenger *dūtyam*; b. of a barber *nāpīyam*:

II Mercantile transactions: *vyavahāraḥ*, P. III. Any affair, transaction:

1 *karman* (n.), a man of b. *karmaṭhaḥ*;

2 *kāryam*, a man of b. *kāryajñāḥ*: b. time *kāryakālaḥ*;

3 *vyāpāraḥ*, this is your b. *bhavatastāvadayaṃ vyāpāraḥ*, H. iii.;

4 *niyogaḥ*: v. Employment.

III Right of acting: Ph. what b. has he to send for you **tvāmākārayitum tasya ko'dhikāraḥ*.

IV Concern: q. v.: Ph. what b. is it of yours, *kinte prayojanamanena*.

BUSKIN: *pādukāviśeṣaḥ*.

BUSS: *cumbanam*: v. Kiss.

BUST:

I The trunk of body:

1 *śarīrapūrvabhāgaḥ*;

2 *pūrvārdham*. R. II. A statue representing the b.: *pūrvārdhapratimā*.

BUSTARD: *bṛhatpakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

BUSTLE (subs.):

1 *sambhramaḥ*;

2 *kṣobhaḥ* (=agitation: q. v.).

BUSTLE (v. i): *pradhāvati* (*dhāv*, c. I.)(=to run): v. To be agitated.

BUSY (adj.): *vyāpṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*) (=employed: only of persons): v. Active, industrious. Ph. to-day is a b. day *adya bahūni kāryāṇi kartavyāṇi* or *draṣṭavyāṇi*.

BUSY: (v.): v. To occupy, attend to, employ.

BUSYBODY: *yaḥ parādhikāracarcāṃ karoti*.

BUT (subs. and v.): v. Butt.

BUT:

I Except: *anyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*) (with abl.), this is the doing of none b. Aghoraghanta *nādhoraḍhaṇṭādanyasya karmaitat...*, Ma. v. Ph. his life was nothing else b. a tissue of atrocious deeds **bībhatsakarmasantatireva tasya jīvitamāsīt*; b. for the king, which of your younger brothers would forgive *rājā nacenniṣeddhā syāt kaḥ kṣameta tavānujaḥ*, Ve. i.; all b. finished *sampūrṇaprāyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*), in the last page b. one, **upāntyapṛṣṭhāyām*; b. by going to London, **laṇḍanamagatvā*.

II Only: q. v.: Ph. b. for a moment *kṣaṇamātram*. R. III. Denoting contrast or opposition:

1 *tu* (never at the beginning of a clause), deep anxiety grinds my heart, b. it does not burst into two parts *dalati hṛdayaṁ gāḍhodvego dvidhā na tu bhidyate*, U. iii.;

2 *tu* is often omitted, by sweet, b. false words *madhurābhiranṛtavāgbhiḥ*, Sa. v.; of what avail is (a servant) loyal, b. unwise and timid *aprājñena ca kātareṇa ca guṇaḥ syāt sānurāgeṇa kaḥ*, Mu. i.; internal heat is burning my body, b. does not reduce it to ashes *jvalayati tanumantardāhaḥ karoti na bhasmasāt*, U. iii.;

3 *kintu* or *parantu* (at the beginning) your union is easy. B. the report is, she said... *samāgamo vāmayatnasādhyāḥ kintu sā kila samagirat...* D. ii.;

4 *punaḥ*, it is like it, b. not the same *sadṛśa eṣaḥ | na punaḥ saḥ*, Mr. Ph. (a) b. also:

1 *api* (indecl.): not only he who speaks ill of the great, b. also he who hears is a participator of the sin *na kevalaṁ yo mahato'pabhāṣate śṛṇoti tasmādapiyaḥ sapāpabhāk*, Ku. v. 83.;

2 *apitu* (rare), U. ii.;

3 *kintu* (rare), not only to bring, b. also to bend (the bow) *na kevalamānayanāya kintvānāmanāya*, Pr.;

4 b. yet *tathāpi*, surely this is so, b. yet seeing the action of some foolish men *vāḍhamevaṁ tathāpi pravṛttānyupalabhya keṣāñcinmandamatīnām*, S. IV. Equiv. to that... not: Ph. there is none b. fears him *na ko'pi yastasmāna bibheti*: there is not a day b. he comes to my house **naiko'pi divaso gacchati yadā sa mama grhaṁ nāgacchati*.

BUTCHER (subs.):

1 *saunikaḥ* or *śaunikaḥ*;

- 2 *māṃsikaḥ*;
3 *māṃsavikrayī*.

BUTCHER (v. t.):

- 1 *hanti* (*han*, c. 2.): v. To slay, kill;
2 *viśasati* (*śas*, c. 1.);
3 *saṃjñāpayati* (c. of *jñā*):
4 *nirvapati* (*vap* c. 1.);
5 *nisūdayati* (*sūd*, c. 10.).

BUTCHER'S BROOM: *saunikamārjanī*.

BUTCHERY

- 1 *vadhaḥ*;
2 *viśasanam*: v. Slaughter, massacre.

BUTLER: *bhojanapātramadyādirakṣakaḥ sevakaḥ*; **āsavapālaḥ*.

BUTT (subs.):

- I An end, a limit: q. v.
II Mark, target: q. v. *lakṣyam*.
III An object of ridicule:
1 *upahāsāspadam*;
2 *hāsyabhūmiḥ*.
IV A push or thrust with the head of an animal: *śirasā tāḍanam*. V. A cask or vessel:
1 *pātram*;
2 *bhāṇḍam*.
VI A short piece of land at the end of a field: *āliḥ*.

BUTT (v.):

- I To adjoin, bound: q. v.
II To strike with the head: *śirasā tāḍayati* or *āhanti* (*han*, c. 2.): Ph. two rams are b. ing *meṣau yudhyāte* (*yudh*, c. 4. = to fight).

BUTTER (subs.): *navanītam*, fresh b. *sadyaskam navanītam*, Bha. clarified b.:

- 1 *ghṛtam*,
2 *haviṣa* (n.);

- 3 *sarpis* (n.);
- 4 *ājyam*;
- 5 *puroḍāśam*.

BUTTER (v.) *navanītena limpati*: v. To besmear.

BUTTERCUP: *pītapuṣpaprabhedaḥ*.

BUTTERFLY:

- 1 *tintilih* (?);
- 2 *pippilih* (?).

BUTTER-MILK:

- 1 *takram*;
- 2 *kālaśeyam*;
- 3 *ariṣṭam*
- 4 *daṇḍāhatam*, A.

BUTTERY: v. Larder.

BUTTOCK:

- 1 *nītambah*
- 2 *kaṭiprothaḥ* (rare);
- 3 *sphic* (f.) (rare).

BUTTON (subs.) **butāmaḥ*. B. hole **butāmacchidram*.

BUTTON (v. t.) **butāmaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) or *lagayati* (c. of *lag*).

BUTTRESS: **ālambah*.

BUXOM: *praphullavadanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Comely, gay.

BUY (v. t.):

- 1 *krīṇāti* or *krīṇīte* (*krī*, c. 9.);
- 2 *avakrīṇīte* (rare);
- 3 *gr̥hṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.) (=to receive) (to be used only when the sense is clear): at what price have you bought this book *kiyatā mūlyenaiṣa pustako*

grhītaḥ, P. ii. 4.

BUY BACK or OFF: *parikrīṇīte* (*krī*, c. 9.).

BUYER:

- 1 *kreṭṛ* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *krayin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 3 *krayikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

BUYING: *krayaḥ*. B. and selling *krayavikrayaḥ*.

BUZZ (v. i.):

- 1 *guñjati* (*guñj*, c. l.), not a single bee that did nat b. in a sweet low tone *na ṣaṭpado'sau na juguñja yaḥ kalam*, B. ii. 19.;
- 2 *siḍkte* (*siñj*, c. 2.), B. xxii. 27.;
- 3 *ghuṇaghuṇāyate* (nomi.), Kar. v. To sound.

BUZZ, BUZZING (subs.):

- 1 *guñjitaṃ*;
- 2 *guñjanaṃ*;
- 3 *huñkṭataṃ*, K.

BUZZARD:

- I A bird: *śyenabhedaḥ*.
- II A blockhead: q. v.

BY (prep.):

I Of place: (a) = near: q. v.: esp. by comp. with *upa*, b. the Ganges *upagaṅgam*: Ph. b. the side of (her) father *pituḥ pārśve* Ku.; (b)=past:

- 1 *atītya*;
- 2 *atikramyaḥ* Ph. flows b. the city of Oude *vahatyayodhyāmanu rājadhānīm*, R.; b. this road *anena mārgena*; (c) =on: by the ins.: b. land and water *sthalena jalena ca*.

II Of time: (a) not later than: Ph.: b. this time, the day was complete *anena samayena pariṇṇato divasaḥ*, K.; by the 1st of Vaisākha *vaiśākhasya prathamadivasāt pūrvam* (?); (b) of succession: Ph. day b. day *anudinam*; month b. month *māse māse*.

III Of other relations: (a) of an agent after pass. verb: by the ins.: should be

forgiven b. you *bhavatā marṣa yitavyaḥ*, Sa. iv.; Bali was asked land by Vamana *vāmanena valiryayāce vasudhām*, S. k.; (b) Of the instrument: by the ins.: b. fans made of lotus-leaves *nalīṇīdalatālavṛntaiḥ*, Sa. iii.; b. king's command *rājājñayā*; b. force *prasaḥya*; (c) Of the cause, means, made, etc.: gen. by the ins., sometimes by part. s: b. reading Shāstras *śāstrāṇyadhītya*; b. hook or b. crook *yena kena prakāreṇa*; b. name Sutikshna, of peaceful character *nāmnā sutikṣṇaścaritena dāntaḥ*, R. xiii. 41.; b. heart *kaṇṭhasṭhaḥ* (*sthā stham*), Bo.; b. nature *prakṛtyā* or *svabhāvataḥ*; b. stealth *caurikayā*; to sell b. weight *tolayitvā vikrīṇīte* (?); to sell b. the yard *gajasamkhyayā vikrīṇīte* (?); b. one's self *ekakaḥ* (*kā kaḥ*): v. Solitary; b. degrees *kramaśaḥ*; b. thousands *sahasraśaḥ*; b. crowds *saṅghaśaḥ*; one b. one *ekaikaśaḥ*; man b. man *pratipurūṣam*: v. Each; he is taller than I b. half a foot **sa matto'rdhapādoccaḥ*; a poem by Kālidāsa *kālidāsaḥṛtaṁ kāvyam*; (d) In adjurations: Ph. b. God *īśvaram sākṣīkṛtya*; I swear b. my sacerdotal thread *śapāmi brahmasūtreṇa*, Ra. ii.

BY (adv.):

I Near: q. v.: *nikaṭe*.

II Aside: v. Lay by, put by.

BY AND BY:

1 *acireṇa*;

2 *kiñcit paścāt* (=little after).

BY THE BY: *prasaṅgena* or *prasaṅgāt* (?).

BYGONE:

1 *atītaḥ* (*tā taḥ*);

2 *atīkrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaḥ*);

3 *gataḥ* (*tā taḥ*).

BY-LAW: **upavidhiḥ*: v. Rule, ordinance.

BYPATH, ROAD, or WAY:

1 *vimārgaḥ*;

2 *vipathaḥ*.

BY-PLACE:

- 1 *vijanapradeśaḥ*;
- 2 *viviktasthalaḥ*;
- 3 *vijanabhūmiḥ*.

BYSTANDER:

- 1 *prekṣakaḥ* (=a spectator);
- 2 *pārśvasthaḥ* (=one who is near).

BYWORD: v. Proverb. To become a b. *upahāsāspadaṃ bhavati* (*bhū*, c. l.).

CAB: *aśvavāhyayānabhedaḥ*.

CABAL (subs.):

- I A body of intriguers: **svakāryasāadhanāya gūḍhamantrakārīṇaḥ* (m. pl.).
- II Intrigue: q. v.: *gūḍhamantraṇā*.

CABAL (v. i.): **svakāryasāadhanāya gūḍhaṃ mantrayati* (*mantr*, c. 10.) or sim. *mantrayati* (when the sense is clear). v. To intrigue.

CABALA: **kābalaḥ*; *ihudīnāṃ nigūḍhaśāstram*.

CABALIST: **kābalavid* (mfn.); *kābalajñāḥ* (f. *jñā*).

CABALISTIC: *kābalaviśayaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*). In gen. sense: v. Mystical.

CABALLER: v. Intriguer.

CABBAGE: *śākaprabhedaḥ*; **kabiḥ*.

CABIN:

- I A cottage: q. v.
- II Of a ship: *koṣṭhaḥ* (?).

CABINET:

- I A closet: q. v.
- II A piece of furniture: **darājaḥ*: v. Chest.
- III The select council of a ruler: *pradhānamantriṇām sabhā*. Ph. c.

minister: *mukhyamantrin* (m.).

IV A room for c. council: *indrakam* (?).

CABLE: *potabandhanāya sthūlaḥ śāṇarajjuḥ lauhaśṛṇhnalo vā;*
potabandhanī (?).

CABMAN:

1 *pravahaṇavāhakaḥ*;

2 *yānavāhī*: v. Charioteer.

CABRIOLET: *catuścakraviśiṣṭaḥ sapidhāno laghurathaviśeṣaḥ*.

CACHINATION:

1 *aṭṭahāsaḥ*;

2 *prahasanam*;

3 *ācchuritam*.

CACKLE (v.):

1 *nadati* (*nad*, c. l.);

2 *rauti* (*ru*, c. 2).

CAKLE, CACKLING (subs.): *nādaḥ*, c. of the geese *haṁsanādaḥ*: v. Noise.

CACOPHONOUS: *śrutikaṭu* (mf.), Kav. vii. 2.: v. Harsh, discordant.

CACOPHONY: *śrutikaṭutā*.

CADAVEROUS: v. Ghastly, pale.

CADENCE:

I Lit.: v. Fall.

II Musical:

1 *svarasaṁkramaḥ* (=modulation of voice), Mr. iii. 5.;

2 *svarāvarohaḥ* (=fall of voice.), M. n.;

3 *virāmaḥ* (=pause).

CADET:

I A younger brother: *anujaḥ*.

II A younger son: *kaniṣṭhaputraḥ*.

III In the army: **kāḍitaḥ*.

CAESURA: **vicchedaḥ*.

CAGE: (subs.):

I For animals:

1 *piñjaram*;

2 *pañjaram*;

3 *vītaṃsaḥ*.

II For men: v. Prison.

CAGE (v. t.): *piñjare niruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.): v. To confine.

[\[Page 98\]](#)

CAIRN:

1 *upalarāśiḥ*;

2 *pāṣāṇacitiḥ*; and sim. comp. s.

CAITIFF: *khalaḥ*: v. Knave.

CAJOLE (v. t.): *lālayati* (*lala*, c. 10.): v. To deceive.

CAJOLER: *lālin* (f. *nī*) (?): v. Deceiver, flatterer.

CAJOLERY: *lālanam*: v. Flattery, deception.

CAKE (subs.):

I An article of food:

1 *ṣiṣṭakaḥ*;

2 *pūpaḥ*.

II A cake-like mass: *piṇḍaḥ*.

CAKE (v. i.): *piṇḍībhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.).

CALAMINE: *dhātuviśeṣaḥ*; **kalamīnam*.

CALAMITOUS:

- 1 *vipannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*);
- 2 *vipadgrastaḥ* (*stā staṃ*);
- 3 *āpadupetaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 4 *vyasanopetaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Unfortunate. Ph. 'c. condition' *vipaddaśā*.

CALAMITY:

- 1 *vipad*;
- 2 *āpad* (f.);
- 3 *vipatti*;
- 4 *vyasanam* (rare);
- 5 *upadravaḥ* (=public c.): v. Misfortune.

CALCINATION:

- 1 *gāraṇam*;
- 2 *ātañcanam*;
- 3 *pratīvāpaḥ*.

CALCINE:

- 1 *gārayati* (c. of *gṛ*);
- 2 *ātañcayati* (c. of *tañc*).

CALCIUM: **cūrṇasāraḥ*.**CALCULATE:**

- 1 *gaṇayati* (=to count, reckon: q. v.);
- 2 *nirūpayati* (=to ascertain), c. a day suited for our departure *nirūpyatām tāvadaśmākaṃ prasthānayogyadivasaḥ*, Mu. iv. C. d.: i. e. adapted: v. To fit, suit.

CALCULATION:

- 1 *gaṇanā*;
- 2 *nirūpaṇam* (=ascertainment), c. of time *kālanirūpaṇam*, Su.

CALCULATOR:

- 1 *gaṇakaḥ*;
- 2 *nirūpakaḥ* (=one who ascertains).

CALCULOSE:

- 1 *aśmaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 2 *śārkaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*).

CALCULUS:

- 1 **sūkṣmamānagaṇitam* (=differential c.);
- 2 **samāhāragaṇitam* (=integral c.).

CALDRON:

- 1 *kaṭāhaḥ*;
- 2 *piṭharaḥ*: v. Boiler.

CALENDAR:

- I An almanac: *pañjikā*.
- II A list: q. v.

CALENDAR (subs.): **cakrayantram*, Williams.

CALENDER (v. t.): **cakrayantreṇa ślakṣṇīkaroti* (nomi.).

CALENDS: *romakīyamāsasya prathamadivasam*.

CALENTURE: *vyāmohaḥ* (Lit. and Fig.).

CALF:

- I The young of the cow:
 - 1 *vatsaḥ*
 - 2 *govatsaḥ* or *dhenuvatsaḥ*;
 - 3 *taṇikaḥ* (=a newly born c.), A. A she-c. two years old *dvihāyanī*.
- II A dolt, blockhead: q. v.
- III The c. of the leg: *jaṅghāyā māṃsalaḥ paścādbhāgaḥ*.

CALIBRE: Ph.: the c. (of a tube, etc.) *mukhasya* or *chidrasya parimāṇam*; of small c. *kṣudramukhaviśi* (?); a man of small c. *kṣudrabuddhiḥ*.

CALICO: *kārpāsabhedāḥ*.

CALIGRAPHY: v. Penmanship.

CALK (v. t.): *jalapraveśanirodhāya naukāyāḥ phalakasani cchidrāṇi jīrṇavastrakhaṇḍaiḥ pūrayati* (c. of pṛ).

CALKER: *jīrṇavastrakhaṇḍairnaukāyāḥ phalakasa ndhicchidrapūraka*.

CALL (v. t.):

I To summon:

1 *hvayati ā* - (*hve*, c. I.), I will c. and ask my mistra *grhiṇīmāhūya prcchāmi*, Mr. i.;

2 *śabdāyate* (nom) (=c. aloud), c. Maitreya *maitreyaṃ tāvat śabdāya* Mr. iv.;

3 *ākārayati* (c. of *kṛ*) (rare)

4 *nimantrayati* (*mantr*, c. 10.) (=invite: q. v.)

II To address by a particular name

1 *āhvayati*, c. ed her by the name Pārvati *pārvatīti nāmnā juhāva*, Ku. i. 26.;

2 *nāmnā saṃjñayā* or *ākhyayā abhidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.): "c. a spade a spade" *yo yadrūpastam tadrūpamabhidhehi*.

III To name designate:

1 *vakti* (*vac*, c. 2.), *bhāṣate* (*bhāṣ* c. I.), etc. (=to speak: q. v.), you are c.ed 'mountainlifter' *tulitabhūbhṛducyase* Si. xv. 30.; *udāharati* (*hṛ*, c. I.), c. ed Dasharatha *daśaratha ityudāhṛtaḥ*, B. i. 1.;

3 *apa-diśati vyapa-*, (*diś*, c. I.), Si. xv. 28. Ph. c. to mind *manasi karoti*; c. ed Rik, Yajus and Sāman *ṛgyajuḥsāma- saṃjñakāḥ*, S. p.; c. ed Tāraka *tārakasamjñitaḥ*, Ku.

CALL BACK: v. To recall, revoke, retract.

CALL FOR: To demand, require.

CALL FORTH: *āhvayati* (*hve*, c. I.) (Lit. and fig)

CALL IN:

I To collect, as debts: v. to collect.

II To invite, as friends *āhvayati*, *sam-*.

CALL OFF: i. e. to divert: q. v.

CALL OUT: v. To recite.

CALL ON or UPON:

I To implore: q. v. To invoke: q. v.

III To pay a short c. ed on me *mām draṣṭumājagāma* (after Mu.); c. on him *taṃ draṣṭum gaccha*.

CALL TO: *śabdāyate*: v. Call (I).

CALL (subs.):

I A vocal address: *āhvānam*. Ph. "c. of the house" **sabhāsadām nāmapāṭhaḥ*.

II Demand, requisition: q. v.

III A pipe or whistle: q. v. To make or give or pay a c.: v. Call on (III).

CALLING:

I Lit.: *āhvānam*.

II Vocation: q. v.: *vṛttiḥ*.

CALLOSIETY:

I Lit.:

1 *kiṇaḥ*;

2 *kadaraḥ* (?).

II Fig.: hard-heartedness, insensibility:

1 *kāṭhinyam*;

2 *kaṭhoratā*.

CALLOUS:

I Lit.:

1 *mṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?);

2 *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (=hard: q. v.).

II Fig.: hardhearted: q. v.: *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

CALLOUSNESS:

1 *kāṭhinyam*;

2 *kaṭhoratā*: v. Insensibility.

CALLOW:

- 1 *pakṣahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *vītapakṣaḥ* (*kṣā kṣaṃ*); and sim. comp. s.

CALM (adj.):

- 1 *śāntaḥ pra-*, (*ntā ntaṃ*), O, what a c. and beautiful morning *aho praśāntaramaṇīyatā prabhāstasya*; c. and solemn place *praśāntagambhīrabhūmiḥ*, Vi.; c. countenance *śāntākāraḥ*, Ma.;
- 2 *niṣkampāḥ* (*mpā mpaṃ*), *niścalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) etc. (without motion: as a sea), like the c. ocean on a c. day *nivātaniṣkampamivāpagāpatim*, Ki.; the sea became very c. with unruffled water *nibhṛto'bhavadatyartham samudraḥ stimitodakaḥ*. V. p.;
- 3 *nirvātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), etc. (=without wind: as a c. place), V.;
- 4 *anuttaraṅgaḥ* (f. *ṅgā*) etc. (=not wavy: as a river);
- 5 *akṣubdhaḥ* (f. *bdhā*), etc. (=not agitated), To be c.: *śāmyati pra-*, (*śam*, c. 4.), Ku.

CALM (subs.):

- I As opposed to storm: *nivātaḥ* or *nirvātaḥ*.
- II Calmness, tranquillity: q. v.

CALM (v. t.):

- 1 *śamayati pra-*, (c. of *śam*), to c. a tempest *caṇḍavātaṃ śamayati*;
- 2 *śāntvayati* or *sāntvayati abhi- upa- pari-*, (*śāntv* or *sāntv* c. 10.), to c. the son of wind (Bhima) *marutaḥ sutamupasāntvayitum*, Ki. ii. 25: v. To quiet.

CALMLY:

- I Gently: q. v.
- II Quietly, patiently: q. v.

CALMNESS:

- 1 *śāntiḥ* or *śamaḥ*;
- 2 *praśāntiḥ* or *praśamaḥ*;
- 3 *akṣobhaḥ* and sim. comp. s (=absence of agitation);
- 4 better by adj. c. of mind:
- 1 *dhairyam*, Ki. xiv. 1
- 2 *nirvikāracittatvam*, M. n.

CALOMEL: **pītaḥaritaṭapāradah*; *śuddhapāradah*.

CALORIC: *tāpaḥ*.

CALORIFIC: *tāpanaḥ* (nī naṃ) or *tāpakaḥ* (kā kaṃ).

CALTROP:

I A thistle: *gokṣuraḥ*.

II A military instrument: **catuḥśūlam*; *aśvārohaṇāṃ gatinirodhāya yuddhayantraviśeṣaḥ*.

CALUMNIATE: *parivadati* (vad, c. l.), c. s in my presence (my) friend the king of Anga *parivadati samakṣaṃ mitramaṅgādhirājam*, Ve. v.: v. To slander, detract, revile.

CALUMNIATION: *parivādaḥ*: v. Calumny.

CALUMNIATOR: *parivādakaḥ* or *parivādīḥ* v. Slanderer, reviler.

CALUMNIOUS: *parivādin* (f. nī): v. Slandering.

CALUMNIOUSLY:

1 *guṇāpavādena*;

2 *abhūtamāsajya* (=falsely);

3 *asūyayā* (=detractingly).

CALUMNY:

1 *parivādaḥ*, not before acquainted with c.
s *parivādagocaramayātapūrvāḥ* (rvā vaṃ), Ki.;

2 *paribhāṣaṇam* (rare);

3 *piśunavākyaṃ* (=evil speech): v. Slander, detraction.

CALVE: *vatsaṃ sūte pra-*, (sū, c. 2.): v. To beget.

CALVINISM: **kelvinamataṃ* or *kelvinasya matam*.

CALVINIST: **kelvinamatāvalambin* (f. nī).

CALYX: **dalakoṣaḥ; puṣpadalāvaraṇam.*

CAMBRIC: **kimbṛkaṃ; sūkṣmapaṭaviśeṣaḥ.*

CAMEL:

1 *uṣṭraḥ;*

2 *kramelakaḥ;*

3 *dvikakud* (m.) (rare). A young c.: *karabhaḥ*, A she-c.: *uṣṭrī*.

CAMELOPARD: *dīrghagrīvaḥ* (?); *uṣṭrajātīyaścitrīto jantuviśeṣaḥ.*

CAMEO: **kāmapalaḥ.*

CAMERA OBSCURA: **pratvivimbagrāhako yantraviśeṣaḥ pratvivimbagrāhiṇī.*

CAMP (subs.):

1 *śiviram;*

2 *kaṭakaḥ*, To pikS a c.: *skandhāvāraṃ niveśayati* (c. of *viś*), Ka.

CAMP (v.): v. To encamp.

CAMPAIGN:

I An open tract:

1 *samabhūmiḥ;*

2 *kedāravratatiśvatravṛkṣagulmādivarjitā bhūmiḥ*, Ka.

II The time that an army keeps the field: *vigrahakālaḥ* (?) and sim. comp. s.

CAMPHOR:

1 *karpara* (mn.);

2 *sitābhraḥ*, A.;

3 *himavālukā*, A.

4 *dhanasāraḥ*, A.

CAMPHORATED: *karpūravāsitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

CAN (subs.):

1 *caṣaka* (mn.);

2 *kaṃsa* (mn.).

CAN (v.);

1 *śaknoti* (*śak*, c. 5.), Menā could not restrain (her) from the undertaking *śaśāka menā na niyantumudyamāt*, Ku. v. 5.; c. not be made to accept the ministry of Chandragupta *vṛṣalasya sācivyaṃ grāhayitum na śakyate*, Mu.;

2 *prabhavati* (*bhū*, c. I.), an enemy c. not conquer then *prabhavati na tadā paro vijetum*, Ki. x. 35.;

3 *īṣṭe* (*īś*, c. 2.), who c. move a good man *sujanaṃ janāścalayitum ka īśate*, Si. xv. 40.;

4 *pārayati* (*pr*, c. 10.), nor c. we say that it is our friend's fault *sakhigāmī doṣa iti vyavasāyayitumapi na pārayāmaḥ*, Sa. iv.;

5 *kṣamate* (*kṣam*, c. I.), N. xiv. 16.;

6 *samarthaḥ* (*rthā rthaṃ*) or *śaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*) or *kṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) *bhavati* (often understood). N. B. (a) Do not use 2 and 3 in the pass.; (b) could can also be idiomatically expressed by *vidhiliṅ*: I. c. deprive even Śiva of his fortitude *kuryāṃ harasyāpi pinākapāṇerdhairacyutim*, Ku. iii. 10.; (c) cannot be --is best expressed by part. adj. s- *tavya anīya* and *ya*; what cannot be accomplished or cured *asādhyāḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*); what cannot be measured *aparimeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); (d) cannot but- is expressed by *avaśyaṃ* or circumlo.: I cannot but remark *mayāvaśyaṃ vaktavyam*; I cannot but weep *rodanaṃ nivārayitum na śaknomi*.

CANAL:

1 *kulyā*;

2 *prañālī*;

3 *upakulyā*.

CANARY BIRD: *pītavaṇṇaḥ pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

CANCEL:

I To erase, obliterate: *kuṇḍalanāṃ tanoti* (*tan*, c. 8.) (with gen.) (properly by the circular mark prevalent among Hindus), N. II. To annul=destroy; *lumpati* *ava- vi-*, (*lup*, c. 6.) (?).

III To strike out common factors: *apavartayati* (c. of *vṛt*), Li.

IV To enclose: q. v.

CANCELLATION:

I Erasing: *kuṇḍalanākriyā*.

II Annulment: *avalopaḥ* (?).

III Striking out common factors: *apavartanam*.

CANCER:

I One of the signs of the zodiac:

1 *karkaṭaḥ*;

2 *kakaḥ* (rare).

II A disease: *karkaṭarogaḥ*.

CANCEROUS: i. e. affected with cancer **karkaṭarogākrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṁ*) and sim. comp. s

CANDELABRUM: **pradīpapādapaḥ*; *kaumudīvrkṣaḥ*.

CANDID:

I White: *viśadaḥ* (*dā daṁ*).

II Fair frank, sincere: q. v.:

1 *nyāyyaḥ* (*yyā yyaṁ* (=fair);

2 *sphuṭabhāṣin* (f. *ṇī*) (=frank)

3 *niṣkapaṭaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (sincere).

CANDIDATE:

1 *ākāṅkṣin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *arthin pra-*, (f. *nī*), c. for poetic fame *kaviyaśaḥprārthī*, R.

CANDIDLY:

1 *sphuṭam* (=frankly);

2 *niṣkapaṭa* or *nirvyājam* (without any trick).

CANDIED: **śarkaritaḥ* (*tā taṁ*), c. sugar: v. Candy.

CANDLE: **vartiḥ*, wax c. **sikthavartiḥ*.

CANDLEMAS: **dīpānvitā* (properly a Hind festival).

CANDLESTICK: *dīpādhāraḥ*.

CANDOUR: *niṣkāpaṭyam*: v. Frankness, ingenuousness.

CANDY:

- 1 *mākṣikaśarkarā*;
- 2 *khaṇḍaḥ*;
- 3 *khaṇḍa- modakaḥ*.

CANE (subs.):

- I The rattan: q. v.: *vetasaḥ*
- II A stick: *vetraṃ* or *vetrayaṣṭiḥ*, A seat made of c. *vetrāsanam*: v. Also Sugar-cane, bamboo, reed.

CANE (v. t.):

- 1 *vetrāghātaṃ karoti*;
- 2 *vetreṇa hanti ā-*, (*han*, c. 2.)

CANINE: expressed by comp. of words under Dog: c. tail *śvapuccham*. Ph. c. teeth *agradantāḥ* (?).

CANISTER:

- 1 *peṭakaḥ* (?);
- 2 *pātram* (=a vessel).

CANKER (subs.):

- I Cancer: **karkaṭarogaḥ*. A disease of plants: *kīṭāḥ* (m. pl.)
- I Fig.: *kālaḥ*.
- IV Caterpillar: q. v. V. The dog-rose: q. v.

CANKER (v.): v. To corrode, corrupt.

CANKERWORM: *śūkakīṭaḥ*: v. Caterpillar.

CANNIBAL: *nṛbhuj* (m. f. n.), B. xii. 17., and sim. comp. s.

CANNIBALISM:

- I Lit: *nṛbhojanam*: to practise *manuṣyamāṃsaṃ khādati* (*khād*, c. l.), *atti* (*ad*, c. 2.), etc.
- II Fig.:

- 1 *nṛśaṃsatā*;
- 2 *jighāṃsutā*.

CANNON: **kāmānaḥ*. To load a c. **gulibhiḥ kāmānaṃ pūrayati* (pūr, c. 10.).

CANNONADE (subs.): **kāmānagolaprakṣepaṇam*.

CANNONADE (v. t.): **kāmānagolaiḥ mṛdrāti* (mṛd, c. 9.) or *mathnāti* (manth, c. 9.).

CANNON-BALL: **kāmānagolaḥ*; *kāmānaguliḥ*; *ayogolaḥ*.

CANNON-SHOT:

I Cannon-ball: q. v.

II Its range: Ph. the fleet got out of c. **raṇapotāvaliḥ kāmānagolaviṣayamaticakrāma*.

CANOE: *nauḥ* or *naukāḥ* v. Boat.

CANON:

I A rule:

1 *vidhiḥ*;

2 *vyavasthā*. C. -law: **popa-pracāritadharmasaṃhitā*.

II An ecclesiastical dignitary: *dharmopāsakaviśeṣaḥ*.

CANONESS: *dharmopāsikā* (?).

CANONICAL:

1 *vaidhaḥ* (*dhī dham*);

2 *vaidhikaḥ* (*ko kaṃ*), c. s.: *yājakaveśaḥ*.

CANOPY:

1 *vitānam*;

2 *candrātapah*;

3 *ullocaḥ*.

CANOROUS:

1 *madhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (of songs, etc.);

2 *madhurabhāṣin* (f. *ṇī*). (of men, etc.): v. Melodious.

CANT (subs.): **apabhāṣā*, "c. word": **apaśabdaḥ*. q. v. Canting
(adj.): *dāmbhikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

CAN'T =cannot:

CANTEEN, CANTINE: *madyabhāṇḍam*.

CANTER (v. i.): *ardhapulāyitena gacchati* (*gam*, c. l.) or *calati* (*cal*, c. l.).

CANTER (subs.): *ardhapulāyitam*, Si. v. 10.

CANTHARIDES: *gomayotthājātīyakīṭabhedah*.

CANTICLE:

I Of the Bible: **gītakāṇḍah*.

II A canto: q. v.

CANTLE, CANTLET: *khaṇḍam*: v. Piece.

CANTO: Of a poem: *sargaḥ*: v. Book.

CANTON (subs.): *pradeśaḥ*: v. Province.

CANTONMENT: *niveśaḥ*, military c. *senāniveśaḥ*: v. Quarters.

CANVAS:

I A coarse cloth: *śāṇam*, c. bag *śāṇapuṭam*.

II Sails: q. v.: *vātavaśanāni* (n. pl.) (?).

III Cloth for painting: *paṭam*, D.

CANVASS (v.):

I To solicit for votes: *prārthayate* (*artha*, c. 10.) or *yācate* (*yāc*, c. l.)

II To sift, examine: q. v. *parīkṣate* (*īkṣ* c. l.)

III To discuss: q. v.: *vicārayati* (c. of *car*).

CANVASS, CANVASSING (subs.):

I Inspection: q. v.: *parīkṣā*.
II Discussion: q. v.: *vicārah*.
III Solicitation for votes: **mataprārthanā* or simply *prārthanā* (when the context determines the meaning).

CANVASSER:

I One who solicits votes: **mataprārthakah*.
II Examiner: q. v.: *parīkṣakah*.

CAP: *śiraskam* (gen. term). "C. of fools" *mūrkhacūḍāmaṇiḥ*.

CAPABILITY:

1 *śaktiḥ*;
2 *kṣamatā*;
3 *sāmarthyam*.

CAPABLE:

1 *śaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), with c. friends *śaktaiḥ suhṛdbhiḥ*, B.; c. of this work *asya karmaṇaḥ śaktaḥ* Ve. iii.;
2 *samarthaḥ* (*rthā rthaṃ*), c. of meeting *parisaraṇasamarthaḥ*, Vi.;
3 *kṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), c. of disordering *viprakartuṃ kṣamaḥ*, Vi. N. B. Note the construction of these words;
4 *śakyaḥ* (*kyā kyaṃ*) (in the passive sense): c. of being counteracted *samādhātuṃ śakyaḥ*, Vi. Be c.: v. Able, be-.

CAPACIOUS: i. e. spacious, large: q. v.

1 *viśālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (in breadth);
2 *vipulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (in depth);
3 *bahugrahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*) (rare).

CAPACIOUSNESS:

1 *viśālatā*;
2 *vipulatā*: v. Largeness.

CAPACITATE: v. To enable.

CAPACITY:

I Lit.:

1 *dhāraṇaśaktiḥ*;

2 *grahaṇasāmarthyam*;

3 better by circumlo.: v. Extent. Ph. a measure of c. *pratīmānam*, M. II.

Mental c.: *grahaṇasāmarthyam*, c. for all

knowledge *aśeṣavidyāgrahaṇasāmarthyam*, K. III. Ability: q. v.: *śaktiḥ*, to the extent of one's c. *yathāśakti*.

IV Outward condition: *rūpam*, in the c. of a cook *sūdarūpeṇa* or *sūdo bhūtvā*. V. Legal c.: *kṣamatā* (?).

VI In geo.: *garbhaphalam*, Li.

CAP-A-PIE: *āpādamastakam sarvāṅga-* in comp.

CAPARISON:

I (subs.): *kuthaḥ*: v. Trappings.

II Verb: *kuthena maṇḍayati*, etc.; saw Indrāyudha c. ed with red cloth *aruṇenāśvalaṅkāreṇālāṅkṛtamindrāyudhamadrākṣīt*, K. C. ed: *vibhūṣitaḥ (tā taṁ)*. N. i. 57.

CAPE:

I A promontory: **pralambaḥ*.

II For the shoulders: **skandhacchadaḥ*.

[Page 102]

CAPER (v.): *kūrdati -te (kūrd, c. I.)*, Ha.: v. To frisk.

CAPER (subs.):

I For pickling: *mukulaviśeṣaḥ: *kapharī*.

II A skip, jump: q. v. To cut c. s: *kū (ku) rdati -te (kūrda or kurd, c. I.)*.

CAPILLARY:

I (subs.): *sūkṣmanāḍīviśeṣaḥ; saṃyoginī*.

II Adj.: expr. by tat. comp.

CAPITAL (adj.):

I Chief, principal: q. v.

II Excellent: q. v. Ph. c. letter **bṛhadakṣaram*; c. punishment *prāṇadaṇḍaḥ*; c. offence **prāṇadaṇḍārha'parādhaḥ*.

CAPITAL (subs.):

I Of a column: *cūḍā* (?).

II Of a country: *rājadhānī*, c. of the king Bhima *mīmabhūmipatirājadhānī*, N. vi. I. Ph.: the city named Puspapura (Patna) the c. of Magadha (Behar) **magadhadeśaśekharaībhūtā puṣpapurī nāma nagarī*, D. III. A c. letter; **bṛhadakṣaram*.

IV Stock, principal q. v.:

1 *mūlam*;

2 *mūladhanam*.

CAPITALIST: Perh. *mūlavat* (f. *tī*). Great c. *sphītasāradhanaḥ* (*nā nam*) D.

CAPITALLY: v. Chiefly. Ph.: to punish c. *prāṇān daṇḍayati*.

CAPITATION: Ph. c. tax: v. Poll-tax.

CAPITOL: **romanagarasthayupitāradevālayaḥ*.

CAPITULATE: *śatruvaśaṃ svīkaroti śatruhaste puraṃ* or *durgam arpayati* (c. of *ṛ*).

CAPITULATION: Ph. they agreed to a c. on these conditions *etairniyamaiḥ puraṃ* or *durgamarpayitumabhyupajagmuḥ*: v. To capitulate.

CAPON: i. e. castrated cock: *hṛtamuṣkakukkuṭaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

CAPRICE:

1 *kāmacāraḥ* (anything done according to one's fancy), this is c. of fortune *daivasyātra kāmacāraḥ*, Mu. ii.;

2 *cāñcalyam* (=fickleness: q. v.).

CAPRICIOUS:

1 *kāmacārin* (f. *ṇī*) (doing according to one's fancy):

2 *cañcalaḥ* (*lā lam*) (=fickle, unsteady: q. v.).

CAPRICIOUSLY: v. Whimsically.

CAPRICIOUSNESS:

- 1 *kāmacāritā*;
- 2 *cāñcalyam* (=fickleness: q. v.).

CAPRICORN: *makaraḥ* or *makararāśiḥ*.

CAPRICUM: *raktamarīcaḥ*; *raktamarīcalatā*.

CAPSTAN: *bhārottolanayatram*.

CAPSULAR: *kośākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (?).

CAPSULE:

- 1 *vījakośaḥ* (*ṣaḥ*), Bha;
- 2 *karṇikā*, Bha.

CAPTAIN:

- I A chief: q. v.: *adhyakṣaḥ*.
- II A military officer: **gulmapatiḥ* or (in gen. sense) *sainyādhyakṣaḥ* or *senānīḥ*.
- III A naval officer *potādhyakṣaḥ* or *potanāyakaḥ*.
- IV A master of the military art: v. General.

CAPTAINCY or CAPTAINSHIP:

- 1 *gulmapatipada* (military);
- 2 *potādhyakṣapadam* (naval).

CAPTION: v. Apprehension.

CAPTIOUS:

- I Disposed to find fault: (1 *doṣaikadrś* (mfn.);
- 2 *purobhāgin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *doṣa-grāhin* (f. *nī*).
- II Peevish, perverse: q. v.
- III Insidious, troublesome: q. v.

CAPTIOUSLY: v. Peevishly, insidiously.

CAPTIOUSNESS: v. Censoriousness, peevish ness.

CAPTIVATE (v. t.):

I To enslave: *vaśīkaroti* c.d by her good qualities *tadguṇaiḥ vaśīkṛtaḥ*, D. I.
To charm: q. v.: *harati* (*hṛ*, c. I.), c. d to eyes, as well as the minds, of all creatures *jaha sarvabhūtānāṃ cakṣūṃṣi ca manāṃsi ca*, Mah. C.
ing: *manoha* (*rā raṃ*): v. Charming, fascinating.

CAPTIVE (subs.): *vandī* or *vandī* (f.), will bring back fortune as a c. *śriyaṃ vandīmiva pratyāneṣyati*, M. ii. 52.: v. Prisoner.

CAPTIVE (adj.):

1 *vandīkṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*). m. c. by the enemies of gods *vandīkṛtā vibudhaśatrumi* V.;
2 *vandih*, c. women *vandistriyaḥ*, Vi. vii.

CAPTIVITY: *vanditvam*: v. Slavery, subjection

CAPTOR:

1 *grāhakaḥ*;
2 *jetā* (=victor, conqueror: q. v.).

CAPTURE (v.) *grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.), and was c. d Chandavarman *jagrhe ca caṇḍavarmanā*, D. i.; new c. d *navagrahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*), K.: v. To take.

CAPTURE (subs.):

I Seizure: q. v.: *grahaṇam*, c. of cattle *gograhaḥ*, Mah.
II Booty, prize q. v.

CAPUCHIN:

I A monk; *yativiśeṣaḥ*.
II monkey: *vānaraviśeṣaḥ*.

[Page 103]

CAR: *rathaḥ*, procession of the c. of Jagannātha *rathayātrāḥ* v. Chariot.

CARAT:

I A weight *rattikā* (properly about half a c.), K. b.

II A 24th part, in measuring the fineness of gold: expr. by circumlo.: this is 18 c. gold **asya pādatrayaṃ svarṇam*.

CARAVAN: *saṅghaḥ*, c. of pilgrims *yātrikasaṅghaḥ*; c. of merchants *vaṇiggaṇaḥ*, Mal.

CARAVANSARY, CARAVANSERA: *pathikāśramaḥ*.

CARAWAY:

1 *ajamohā*;

2 *ugragandhā*.

CARBINE or **CARABINE:** **laghubandukaḥ*.

CARBINER or **CARABINEER:** **laghubandukabhṛdaśvavāraḥ*.

CARBON: **aṅgārasāraḥ*.

CARBONIC: **aṅgārasārajaḥ (jā jaṃ)*.

CARBUNCLE:

I A tumour: *visphoṭaḥ*.

II A gem: *padmarāgaḥ*.

CARCASS:

1 *śava* (mn.);

2 *mṛtaśarīram*;

3 *kuṇapa* (mn.) (rare).

CARD (subs.):

I A playing c.: **tāsam*, to play with c. s **tāsaiḥ krīḍati*; knave of c. s: **dāsaḥ*, Diamond, heart, club and spade (of cards) **raktaṃ pītaṃ śyāmaṃ kṛṣṇam*.

II A visiting c. **nāmapatram*.

III A paper on which the points of a compass are marked: **digbhāgapatram*.

IV An instrument for combing wool: *urṇāmārjanī*.

CARD (v. t.): v. To comb, cleanse.

CARDAMOM:

- 1 *elā*,
- 2 *koraṅgī* (small c.);
- 3 *candrabālā* (large c.);
- 4 *niṣkuṭiḥ* (large c.) (rare). C. -plant: *elālatā*, R.

CARDER: Of wool: *urṇāmārjakaḥ*.

CARDIAC:

- I (adj.): *dīpanaḥ* (*nā nam*), Śr.
- II (subs.): *dīpanam*.

CARDINAL (subs.): **romakadharmaniyantā*. C. ship, c.
ate: **romakadharmaniyantṛpadam*: *kārḍinālapadavī*.

CARDINAL (adj.): i. e. chief, principal: c. virtue *paramadharmaḥ*. Ph. c.
number *ekādisaṃkhyā*; c. points **pradhānabindavaḥ* (m. pl.).

CARE (subs.):

I Anxiety: q. v.: *cintā*, free from c. about you *tvayi vītacintaḥ*, Sa. iv. Ph.: I
am now free from c. *labdhamidānīm svāsthyam*, Sa. iv.

II The object of care: *cintā*, a daughter born in this world is a great c. *putrīti
jātā mahatīha cintā*, P. i. 5.

III Caution, attention

1 *yatnaḥ pra-*, (=diligence), although (I) was brought up with
c. *prayatnasaṃvardhito'pi*, D. iv.;

2 *apramādaḥ* (carefulness);

3 *ādaraḥ* (of treatment), display c. in the service of
Rishis *ṛṣijanaparicaryāsu darśitādarā bhava*, K. IV. Charge, oversight:

1 *rakṣā* (=wakSing over), (but its) c. is with you *rakṣā yuṣmāsvavasthitā*,
Ku. ii. 26.;

2 *avekṣā* (=looking after).

CARE, TAKE:

1 *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. I.), (=wakS over), you should t. c. of it at night and
Vardhamānaka in the day *idaṃ rakṣitavyaṃ tvayā rātrau vardhamānakenāpi*

divā, Mr. i.; I t. c. of the house *gr̥harakṣāṃ karomi*, H. iii.;

1 *lālayati -te*, (*lal*, c. 10.) (of children), you should t. c. of her as a child *bāleṣa lālanīyā*, K. Take care =b ware: q. v.: *apramattaḥ (ttā ttam)* or *sāvadhānaḥ (nā nam) bhava*.

CARE (v.):

1 *gaṇayati (gaṇ*, c. 10.) (=to reckon), did not c. what Rāma said *aṅgaṇaddāśaratham na vākyam*, B. ii. 53.: he did not c. all these sa *tānnāṅgaṇatsarvān*, B. xv. 5.; not c. ing even a straw for their husbands *tr̥ṇāyāpi na gaṇayitvā bhartṛn*, D.;

2 *īkṣate*, etc. (=to look: q. v.) does not c. for birth or beauty *nābhijanamīkṣate na rūpamālokayate*, K.;

3 *ādriyate (dr̥*, c. 6.) (=to regard), Ki, xvi. 10.

CAREEN (v. t.): *pārśvena sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

CAREER:

I A race or race-course: q. v.

II General course of conduct: *caritam*.

CAREFUL:

I Attentive: q. v.

1 *apramattaḥ (ttā ttam)*;

2 *vītapramādaḥ (dā dam)*;

3 *sāvadhānaḥ (nā nam)*.

II Anxious: q. v.:

1 *sacintaḥ (ntā ntam)*;

2 *cintāvat* (f. *tī*);

3 *cintāśatākulaḥ (lā lam)*. C. of or for:

1 *cintayati (cint*, c. 10.);

2 *ādriyate*, K.

CAREFULLY:

I With c.:

1 *yatnena*;

2 *prayatnataḥ*;

3 *nipuṇam*, searching c. *nipuṇamanviṣya* D. ii; to consider c. *nipuṇam vicārayati*, Mr.

II Attentively:

1 *apramattam*;

2 *apramādena*;

3 *sāvadhānena*.

III Anxiously: q. v.: expr. by adj.

CAREFULNESS:

1 *apramādaḥ*;

2 *sāvadhānatā*;

3 *cintākulatā* (=anxiety).

[Page 104]

CARELESS:

I Inattentive, neglectful: q. v.: *pramattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*). To be c. of: *na cintayati* (*cint*, c. 10) or *vimāvayati* (c. of *bhū*) (with acc.), is c. even of herself *ātmānamapi na vibhāvayati*.

II Said or done without care: *pramatta-* in comp.

III Free from care: *niścintaḥ* (*ntā ntam*).

CARELESSLY:

1 *pramādena*;

2 *sapramādam*;

3 *pramattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*);

4 *anavadhānena*.

CARELESSNESS:

1 *pramādaḥ*;

2 *anavadhānam*;

3 *asāvadhānatā*;

4 *pramattatā*.

CARESS (v.): *parirabhate* (*rabh*, c. I.) (=to embrace: q. v.);

2 *croḍe karoti* (to put in the lap): v. Also to fondle.

CARESS (subs.): *parirambhaḥ* (=embrace: q. v.).

CARESSINGLY: *vakṣasā parirabhya* (=embracing), Ku. v. 3.

CARET: *pūrakah; asampūrṇalikhitavijñāpanāya 'A' ityākāracihram.

CARGO: expr. by *dravyaṃ* or *bhāṇḍam*, what is the c. of the boat *kiṃbhāṇḍapūrṇā nauḥ*.

CARICATURE (subs.): *upahāsyacitram* (?).

CARICATURE (v. t.) *upahāsyacitraṃ likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.) (?).

CARICATURIST: *upahāsyacitrakaraḥ* (?); *upahāsyacitralekhakaḥ* (?).

CARIES, CARIOSITY: *asthivraṇam* (?).

CARIOUS: *vraṇitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

CARMAN:

1 *sārathiḥ*;

2 *rathavāhakaḥ*;

3 *śakaṭavāhakaḥ* (of a cart).

CARMELITE: **karmalīyayatiḥ*.

CARMINATIVE (adj. or subs.): *vātaghnaḥ* or *vāyughnaḥ* (*ghnī ghnam*).

CARMINE (subs.): A red dye: *lākṣā* (?). Dyed with c. *lākṣikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), S. k.

CARNAGE: *kadanam*: v. Slaughter, massacre.

CARNAL:

I Bodily, sensual: q. v. Ph. c. pleasure *viśayasukham*.

II Lustful: q. v. Ph. c. desire *kāmaḥ*; c. knowledge: *saṃsargaḥ*.

CARNALITY:

1 *viśayāsaktiḥ* (the state);

2 *viśayopabhogaḥ* (its indulgence): v. Sensuality.

CARNALLY: Ph. to know c. *saṃsṛjati* (*sṛj*, c. 6.); or better by *saṃsargaḥ*.

CARNATION:

I Flesh colour: *māṃsavarṇaḥ*.

II. A flower: *raktavarṇapuṣpaprabhedaḥ*.

CARNIVAL: **romakadharmināṃ māṃsotsavaḥ*.

CARNIVOROUS:

1 *māṃsabhuja* (mfn.);

2 *āmi- śāśin* or *piśitāśin* (f. nī);

3 *kravyādaḥ*.

CAROB: *śimbibhedaḥ*.

CAROL (subs.): *saṅgītam*: v. Song.

CAROL (v.): *gāyati* (*gai*, c. I.): v. To sing.

CAROTID ARTERIES: Prob. *manyē* (f. dual), B.

CAROUSAL, CAROUSE (subs.): *pānagoṣṭhīmahotsava* or sim. *pānagoṣṭhī*, D.

CAROUSE (v.):

1 *atiśayaṃ pibati* (*pā*, c. 2.)

2 *prabhūtamadyapānaṃ karoti*.

CAROUSER: *āpānapaḥ*, Ha.: v. Drinker, reveller.

CARP (subs.): *rohitajātīyamatsyabhedaḥ*.

CARP AT (v.): *avakṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To censure, to cavil.

CARPENTER:

1 *takṣakaḥ*;

2 *tvaṣṭṭa* (m.);

3 *vardhakiḥ*;

4 *sūtradhāraḥ*;

5 *takṣan* (m.)

CARPENTRY:

1 *dārukarman* (n.) K.;

2 *takṣaṇama* tools of c. *takṣaṇasādhanaṇi* (n. pl.)

CARPER: v. Caviller, censurer.

CARPET (subs.): *citrāstaraṇam* (?). Ph. 'on the c.' *ālocyamānaḥ* (*nā naṇ*).

CARPET (v.): *citrāstaraṇairācchādayati* (*chad*, c. 10.) (=to cover: q. v.).

CARPING (adj.):

1 *mithyādoṣadarśin* (f. *nī*) (?)

2 *avakṣepin* (f. *nī*) (?).

CARPING (subs.): *avakṣepaḥ*: v. Cavil, censure.

CARPINGLY:

1 *guṇāpavādena*;

2 *asūyayā*.

CARRIAGE:

I Conveyance: *vāhanam*.

II A vehicle:

1 *yānam* (most gen. term), drive. in a c. and four *caturaśvavāhyena yānena calati*;

2 *rathaḥ* (spec. a war-chariot), a c. road *rathyā*

3 *syandanaḥ* (=a chariot);

4 *puṣparathaḥ* (= a pleasure-car);

5 *karnīrathaḥ*;

6 *pravahaṇam* (=a light covered car for ladies).

III Gesture conduct, deportment: q. v. *vyavahāraḥ*.

IV Management: q. v.: *nirvāhaḥ*.

CARRIAGE-MAKER: *rathakāraḥ*.

CARRIER:

- 1 *vāhakaḥ*;
- 2 *vāhin* (m.);
- 3 *boḍhā*. Message c.: *sandēśaharaḥ*. Common c.: *sādhāraṇa dravyavāhakaḥ* (?).

[Page 105]

CARRION: *kuṇapaḥ*, c. eater: *kaṇapaḥ*.

CARROT:

- 1 *garjaram*;
- 2 *pītakandam*;
- 3 *piṇḍamūlakam*.

CARRY:

I To convey: q. v. *vahati ut-*, (*vah*, c. I.), c. ing him also on his shoulders *tamapi skandhenoduhya*, D. vi.; c. ing these two (i. e. the name Kshatriya and his bow) *vahan dvayīm*, Ki. iii. 48.

II To urge, impel: q. v.

III To transfer: *nayati* (*nī*, c. I.)

IV To accomplish: q. v. V. To carry one's self: v. To behave.

VI To exhibit:

1 *vahati*;

2 expr. by gen. with *asti*, it c. s no weight *asya gauravaṃ nāsti* (?).

VII To c. town or fort: *hastagataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *karoti*. Ph.: to c. coals to Newcastle *kuverāya dhanam dadāti* (?).

CARRY AWAY:

1 *apavahati*;

2 *nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.) (=to take). Ph.: (your) heart about to be c ed away *apahniyamānaṃ hṛdayam*, K.

CARRY BACK: v. To take back.

CARRY OFF:

I Lit.: *apavahati*.

II Fig.: *harati* (*hr̥*, c. I.), let him c. the ensign of triumph **sa haratu subhagapatākām*, D. ii.

CARRY ON:

I To manage: q. v.: *karoti* (=to do, to perform: q. v.).

II To promote: q. v.: *unnayati* (*nī*, c. I.).

CARRY OUT: i. e. to accomplish, effect: q. v.: *nirvāhayati* (c. of *vah*).

CARRY OVER: v. To carry.

CARRY ROUND: *parivahati* (?) *gṛhādgrhaṃ* (house to house)
or *hastāddhastāntaraṃ* (from hand to hand) *nayati* (*nī*, c. I.).

CARRY THROUGH:

1 *laṅghayati* (*laṅgh*, c. 10.) (with abl. or ins. of the cause);

2 *pāraṃ nayati* (*nī*, c. I.), may God c. you through all
difficulties: **śvaraprasādātsarvakṛcchrāṇi laṅghaya* or *tvāmiśvaraḥ*
sarvakṛcchrāṇāṃ pāraṃ nayatu.

CART (subs.):

1 *śakaṭaḥ*, a. toy c. *śakaṭikā*;

2 *anas* (n.) (rare).

CART (v. t.): *śakaṭena vahati* (*vah*, c. I.): v. To carry.

CARTAGE: *śakaṭaśulkaṃ*.

CART-HORSE: *śākaṭī* or *śākaṭīno'svaḥ*, etc.: v. Horse.

CART-LOAD:

1 *śākaṭīnaḥ*;

2 better by circum. five c. s of things *pañjaśakaṭapūrṇāni dravyāṇi*.

CARTE-BLANCHE: Ph. I have c. to go there *svecchayā gantumanumato'smi*.

CARTEL:

I An agreement for the exchange of prisoners: *niyamaḥ*.

II A challenge to single combat: *dvandvayuddhāya samāhvānam*.

CARTER:

- 1 *śakaṭavāhakaḥ*:
- 2 *śakaṭavāhin* (m.).

CARTILAGE: *taruṇāsthi* (n.), Śr.

CARTILAGINOUS: *taruṇāsthimayaḥ* (yī yaṁ) (?), Williams.

CARTOON: v. SkekS.

CARTOUCH:

- I A cartridge-box: q. v.
- II An architectural ornament: **puṭaḥ*.

CARTRIDGE: **cūrṇakoṣaḥ*; *truṭiḥ*, C. -box: **cūrṇakoṣapeṭikā*. c. - paper: *śaktakāgajaviśeṣaḥ*.

CARVE:

I To cut artistically: expr. by *utkīrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇaṁ*) (*kṛ*, c. 6.), *churitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (*chur*, c. 6.), or *ut-likhitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (*likh*, c. 6.); whose borders are c. d with flowers *kusumalavacchuritaparyantaḥ* (*ntā ntaṁ*), D. ii.: whose borders are c.d with plants *paryantalikhitalataḥ* (*tā taṁ*), K. Ph. to c. out of *kalpayatiḥ* v. To make; c. d work *kārukarman* (n.) (?).

II To cut (of meat) (*phālikābhiḥ*) *kṛntati* (*kṛt*, c. 6.) (?).

CARVER:

- I A sculptor:
- 1 *kāruḥ* (?);
- 2 *takṣakaḥ* (?).
- II A carving knife: **kṛntanī*.

CARVING (subs.): *kārukarman* (n.) (?);

2 *takṣaṇī* (?).

CARVING-KNIFE: **kṛntanī*.

CASCADE: *prapātaḥ*: v. Cataract. (I)

CASE (subs.):

I A covering or box: q. v.: *ādhāraḥ*, wakS-c. **kālamāpādhāraḥ*; printing c. **mudrācihnādhāraḥ*.

II A box: q. v.

III State, condition: q. v.

IV Matter, circumstance: q. v.: *arthaḥ*, represented the c. to Chaṇḍavarman *tamarthaṃ caṇḍavarmaṇe nivedayāṃcakruḥ*, D. i. Ph.: in c. *yadī* (with *vidhiliṇ*) v. If; this being the c. *evaṃ sati*; in all c. s *sarvatra*; in this c. *atra*; in fever c. s *jvarārtānām* (Lit., of those suffering from fever).

V A lawsuit: q. v.: who have got c. s *kaḥ kaḥ kāryārthī*, Mr.; he loses that c. *tasmādarthātsa hīyate*, M.; when the c. is gained *siddhe'rthe*, Vas.

VI In gram. *kārakam* (not applied to the gen.), objective c. *karmakārakam*, c. ending *vibhaktiḥ*.

CASE (v.): v. To enclose, cover.

CASE-HARDEN (v.): *bahiḥ kaṭhinīkarīti*: v. To harden.

CASEMATE: **āgne yagulibhirabhedyaprastaranirmīto guptiviśeṣaḥ*.

CASEMENT:

1 *gavākṣaḥ*:

2 *vātāyanam*.

CASH (subs.): *ṭaṅkaḥ* (?);

2 *dhanam* (money).

CASH (v. t.): Ph. c. this bill **huṇḍiṃ dattvā ṭaṅkamānaya* or *huṇḍiṃ grhītvā ṭaṅkaṃ dehi* (as the case may be).

CASH-BOOK: **ṭaṅkapustakram*; *gaṇanāpatrikā* (=accountbook), Raj.

CASHIER, CASH-KEEPER (subs.): *ṭaṅkarakṣakaḥ* (?): v. Treasurer.

CASHIER (v.):

I To dismiss: q. v.

II To reject: q. v.

CASINO: *āmodaśālā* (?).

CASK:

- 1 *bhāṇḍam* (gen. term);
- 2 **pipā* (f.).

CASKET:

- 1 *samudgaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 2 *samputaḥ -kaḥ*, Ph. gold c. *suvarṇabhāṇḍam*, Mr.

CASQUE, CASK: *śirastram*: v. Helmet.

CASSIA:

- 1 *gandhavalkalaḥ -vrkṣaḥ* (=laurus c.);
- 2 *dadrughnaḥ* or *cakramardaḥ* (c. tora) C. -bark:
- 1 *gandhavalkalam*;
- 2 *guḍatvac* (n.).

CASSOCK: *upasaṃkhyānam* (?).

CASSOWARY: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*; **kāsoyāriḥ*.

CAST (v. t.):

I To throw: q. v.: *kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6), c. this man into the ocean *prakṣipainam sāgare*, D. vi.; to c. on the ground *avanau kṣipati*, Ki.; to c. lustre *rucam kṣipati*, Ki. v. 48; to c. eyes *drśam kṣipati*, D. vii. Ph.: to c. skin *kañcukam vi-muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6), M. n.; c. ing vote **sañcitamatam*.

II To condemn: q. v. Ph. c. (in a suit) *parājitaḥ (tā tam)*, K. b.; *hīnaḥ (nā nam)*, M. viii. 57.

III To found: *saṃ-dadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3) (?), to c. cannon **kā mānam saṃdadhāti*.

IV To distribute: q. v. V. To calculate, contrive: q. v.

CAST (v. i.):

- I To contrive: q. v.
- II To warp: q. v.

CAST ASIDE, CAST AWAY: v. Throw aside, throw away.

CAST DOWN:

I Lit.,: to throw down: q. v. Ph. with eyes c. *adhodrṣṭi* (mfn.)
or *adhomukhaḥ* (f. *khī*), Ku. vi. 85.

II Fig.: v. To deject, depress.

CAST FORTH: *kṣipati*: v. To throw off to emit.

CAST OFF: *muñcati vi-*, (*muc*, c. 6), c. hounds *vimucyantām śvānaḥ*: K.; c. by
serpents *phaṇibhirvimuktāḥ* R. xvi. 17: v. To throw off, lay aside.

CAST OUT: *nirasyati* (*as*, c. 4): v. To throw out, expel.

CAST UP: to c. an account *gaṇanāmekīkaroti*.

CAST ON or **UPON:** Ph. the infamy was c. on us *pātitamasmasvayaśaḥ*, Mu.

CAST (subs.):

I A throw: q. v.: *kṣepaḥ*.

II The distance that a thing is thrown: *kṣepaḥ*

III Throw of dice: *akṣapātaḥ*. IV. A chance or venture: q. v.

V A tinge: q. v.

VI Any -thing c. in metal: *mūtiḥ*.

VII The assignment of parts in a play: *bhūmikāsaṃvibhāgaḥ* (?).

VIII A stroke or trick: q. v.

IX A tube or funnel: q. v. Ph.: having a c. in the eye *kekarākṣaḥ* (*kṣī kṣaṃ*).

CASTANET: *karardhiḥ* (?).

CASTAWAY: *tyaktaḥ pari-*, (*ktā ktaṃ*): v. Aban -doned.

CASTE:

1 *varṇaḥ*, of the same c. *savarṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇaṃ*) low c. *hīnavarṇaḥ*, high
c. *uttamavarṇaḥ*, Da.; mixed c. *varṇasaṅkaraḥ* (m.):

2 *jātiḥ*, of high c. *utkrṣṭajātīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), K. b.; low c. *nikrṣṭajātīḥ*, D.; voice
of c. *jātihīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), Ki. Ph. a low c. man *antyajaḥ*, M.

CASTELLAN:

- 1 *durgādhikārī*;
- 2 *durgādhyakṣaḥ*;
- 3 *durgapālaḥ*.

CASTELLATED:

- 1 *aṭṭālaṃkṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *śikharamaṇḍitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

CASTER:

- I A thrower: q. v.: *kṣepakaḥ*.
- II. horoscope: *janmapatrikākāraḥ*: v. Astrologer
- III A small bottle: *kūpī* (?)

CASTIGATE:

- I Lit.: *kaśāghātāṃ karoti*.
- II Fig. *nigrhṇāti* (*graha*, c. 9)

CASTIGATION:

- I Lit.: *kaśāghātāḥ*
- II Punish -ment: *nigrahaḥ*.
- III Reproof: q. v. *bhartsanā*, to administer c. *bhartsanāṃ karoti*.

[Page 107]

CASTIGATOR:

- I Lit.: *kaśāghātakārin* (f. *ṇī*).
- II Fig.: *nigrahītr* (f. *trī*).

CASTING:

- I Lit.: *kṣepaḥ*: v. Throw.
- II A mould: q. v.

CASTING-NET: *kṣepaṇiḥ*.

CASTLE: *durgam*: v. Fort. To build aerial c. s: **ākāśaprāsādān viracayati* (*rac*, c. 10).

CASTOR: v. Beaver.

CASTOR-OIL: *eraṇḍatailam*, Śr. C. plant: *eraṇḍaḥ*.

CASTRATE: *vr̥ghaṇau utpāṭayati* (c. of *paṭ*), *chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7) Vi.
v. *utkr̥ntati* (*kṛt*, c. 6) Vri.; etc.

CASTRATED:

- 1 *utpāṭitavṛṣaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*);
- 2 *chinnamuṣkaḥ* (*ṣkā ṣkam*); and sim. comp. s.

CASTRATION:

- 1 *vṛṣaṇotpāṭanam*:
- 2 *muṣkacchedaḥ*; and sim. comp. s.

CASUAL:

- I Accidental, fortuitous: q. v.
- II Occasional: q. v.

CASUALLY:

- I Accidentally: q. v.: *daivāt*.
- II Occasionally: q. v.

CASUALTY:

- I Chance, accident: q. v.
- II Death or misfortune: *vipattiḥ*, R.

CASUIST: **dharmavicāraḥ*.

CASUISTIC, CASUISTICAL: **dharmavicāra* -in comp. s.

CASUISTRY: *dharmavicāraḥ -ṇā*.

CAT:

- 1 *mārjāraḥ*;
- 2 *viḍālaḥ*.

CAT-O-NINE-TAILS: *kaśāviśeṣaḥ*; **navabalikā*.

CATACHRESIS: *anucitārthatā* (?), Kav.

CATACLYSM: *mahājalaplāvaḥ*: v. Deluge, inundation.

CATACOMB: **antarbhaumaśavādhāraḥ*.

CATALECTIC: *nyūnākṣaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

CATALEPSY: *mohaḥ* (?): v. Epilepsy.

CATALOGUE: **nāmāvaliḥ*, c. of books: *pustakanāmāvaliḥ*.

CATAPLASM: *lepaḥ*; *pralepaḥ*: v. Poultice.

CATAPULT: *avakṣepiṇī*; *prastarādyavakṣepaṇāya*
pūrvakālīnayuddhayantraviśeṣaḥ.

CATARACT:

I Of water:

1 *nirbharaḥ*;

2 *prasravaṇam*.

II A disease of the eye: *kaphajaṃ timiram* (after Śr.).

CATARRH:

1 *pratiśyāyaḥ*;

2 *pīnasaḥ*: v. Cold. (II).

CATASTROPHE:

I Of a drama:

1 *niṣṭhā*;

2 *nirvahaṇam*.

II End: q. v.: *pariṇāmaḥ*.

III Disaster: q. v.: *vipattiḥ*.

CATCH (v. t.):

I To seize:

1 *dhārayati* or *dharati* (*dhṛ*, c. 10. and 1.), for which you were caught *dhṛto'si yadartham*, N. i. 143; for c. ing fish *matsyadhāraṇārtham*,

Tārānāth;

2 *dadhāti dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3), the king caught the bird with his hand *nṛpaḥ pataṅgaṃ tamadhatta pāṇinā*, N. i. 124;

3 *grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9), caught the descending (ball) in the air *avapatantamākāśa evāgrahīt*, D. vi.; I was caught stealing *corayitvā grāhitah*, D. iv.;

4 *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) (=c. in a trap, etc.), c. ing of elephants *kuñjarabandhanam*, Nil.

II Of fire: *upagacchati* (*gam*, c. I.) or *upaiti* (*i*, c. 2.), all of them caught fire and died *sarva eva jvalanamupagatā uparatāśca*, Mu. ii.

III Of disease: to c. a disease *vyādhimadhigacchati* (*gam*, c. I.), *avāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.), etc., Śr.

IV To ensnare: Perh. *dharati*. V. To charm: q. v.

VI To overtake: q. v.

CATCH (v. i.): *lagati* (*lag*, c. I): my garland has caught in the branch *viṭape vajjayantikā me lagnā*, Vi.

CATCH (subs.):

I Seizure: q. v. Ph. on c. *dhartum*.

II Of a gate or lock: *tālakam* (?).

III Profit, gain: q. v.

IV The whole quantity caught at one time: expr. by circumlo.

CATCH AT:

1 *grhṇāti*;

2 *dhārayati* or *dharati*.

CATCHER:

I One who c. s: *grahītṛ* (m.).

II That which c. s: *bandhanī*.

CATCHING (adj.): i. e. contagious: *sparsāsañcārin* (f. *ṇī*), Raj.

CATCHING (subs.):

1 *dhāraṇam*;

2 *grahaḥ -ṇam*;

3 *bandhanam* (in a trap).

CATCH-LAND: *sīmābhūmiḥ*

CATCH-PENNY: v. Worthless.

CATECHETICAL: *praśnottaramayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*), Raj.

CATECHETICALLY: *praśnottaraiḥ* (ins. pl.).

CATECHISE, CATECHIZE:

I To instruct: (*praśnottaraiḥ*) *śikṣayati* (c. of *śikṣ*).

II To interrogate: q. v.

CATECHISER, CATECHIST: expr. by verb.

[\[Page 108\]](#)

CATECHISM: **praśnottaramālā; praśnottaramaya ṛjupāṭhaḥ*.

CATECHU:

1 *khadiraḥ*;

2 *khadirasāraḥ*. Acacia c.: the tree: *khadiraḥ*.

CATEGORICAL:

I Pertaining to a category: expr. by comp. or gen.

II Positive, express: q. v.

CATEGORICALLY: v. Positively, expressly, directly.

CATEGORY:

I Logical: *padārthaḥ*.

II State, condition: q. v.

CATER (v.):

I To provide food: *āhāraṃ dadāti*, K.

II To procure provisions: v. To procure and provide.

CATERER:

I Purveyor: q. v.

II Feeder: q. v.: *bhojayitr* (m.).

CATERPILLAR:

1 *śūkakīṭaḥ* (?):

2 *kośakāraḥ* (?).

CATERWAULING: *memeyitam* (?): *viḍālarutam*.

CATES: v. Dainty.

CATGUT: v. String, rope.

CATHERTIC: v. Purgative.

CATHEDRAL: *pradhānadharmamandiram* (?): v. Church.

CATHETER: **mūtrākarṣiṇī*; *mūtranīṣkarṣakayantraviśeṣaḥ*

CATHOLIC (adj.):

I Universal: q. v.

II Liberal: q. v.

III Belonging to Roman c. s: expr. by gen. or comp.: c.
emancipation **romakadharmināṃ mokṣaḥ*.

CATHOLIC (subs.): i. e. Roman-c.: **romakadharmin* (f. *ṇī*)
or *romakadhamāvalambin* (f. *nī*).

CATHOLICISM:

I Liberality: q. v.

II Roman -c.: **robhakadharmaḥ*.

CATKIN: **viḍālapuccham*; *viḍālapucchākāraṃ prasūnam*.

CATONIAN:

I Lit.: **kaiṭavaḥ* (*vī vaṃ*).

II Grave, severe: q. v.

CAT'S-EYE: A stone: *vaiduryam*, Si. iii. 45.

CATTLE:

I The bovine species: *gāvaḥ* (m. pl.), c. range *gocaraḥ*, Ki.; herd of c. *gokulam*, V. p.; c.- keeper *gopaḥ*, Ki.; c. -path *govāṭaḥ*, Ga.

II In a wider sense, including sheep, etc.:

1 *paśavaḥ* (m. pl.), breeding of c. *pāśupālyam*, M.; to graze c. *paśūn cārayatī*, B. p.;

2 *gomeṣādayaḥ* (m. pl.), c. show **gomeṣādimelā*.

CAUDLE (subs.): *aṇḍādimiśritamadyamayaḥ pānīyabhedaḥ*.

CAUL:

I A veil: q. v.: *avaguṇṭhanam*.

II The omentum: q. v. *medodharā*.

CAULIFLOWER:

I The plant: *kabipuṣpaḥ*; *śākabhedaḥ*.

II The flower: **kabipuṣpam*.

CAUSAL:

1 *hetvarthakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*) (as a c. con- junction);

2 *hetumat* (f. *tī*) (of c. verbs), Paṇini;

3 *ṇijantaḥ* (*nta ntā*) (=ending in *ṇic*: of Sanskrit c. verbs.).

CAUSALITY: (*kāraṇasya*) *kāryotpādikā śaktiḥ*.

CAUSATION:

I Causality: expr. by *kāraṇam*

II The act of causing: V. Cause, pro -duction, creation.

CAUSATIVE:

I Causal: q. v.

II Causing *janayitr* (f. *trī*).

CAUSE (subs.):

I That which produces effect: *kāraṇam*, you are the c. of all element c. s *tvaṁ kāraṇam kāraṇakāraṇānām*, Ki. Primary c.: *ādikāraṇam*;

2 *nidānam*, R. iii.

I Material *samavāyikāraṇam*, Efficient c. *nimittam* or *nimittakāra*

II That which is the occasion of action: *kāraṇam*, without any c. *akāraṇam*:
Reason, ground.

III A lawsuit: q. v.: *kāryam*, tell (us) that c. *tatkāryam kathaya*. Mr. ix.

IV Object, side: q. v. *kāryam*, our c. is all but undertaken by you *kāryam tvayā naḥ pratipannakalpam*, Ku. iii. 14; in the Śūdra's (Chandragupta's c. *vṛṣalasya kṛte*, Mu.: v. For the sake of.

CAUSE (v. t.):

1 Often by a causal verb: to cause pain *vyathayati* (c. of *vyath*); to c. *ānandayati* (c. of *nand*); to c. to fall *pātayati* of *pat*);

2 *janayati* (c. of *jan*) (=produ -create). even an iota of master's favour arrogance among unsteady (people) *janayati prabhuprasādalavo'pi prāgalbhyamadhīraprakṛteḥ*, K.;

3 circumlo.: this will c. his death *anena tasya bhaviṣyati*; ascertaining that the dropping of arched gateway will c. his own destruction *to pātamātmavināśaphalamavadhārya*, Mu. ii.

CAUSELESS:

I Uncaused:

1 expr. circumlo., you are c. *na te kiñcit kāraṇama* M. n.;

2 *akāraṇaḥ* (f. *ṇā*) (rare), M.

3 *ayoni* (mfn.), you are the cause of world, but yourself
c. *jagadyonirayonistvam*,

I ii. 9.

II Groundless: q. v.: *niṣkāraṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*).

CAUSELESSLY:

1 *akāraṇam*;

2 *niṣkāraṇam*;

3 *nirnimittam*;

4 *ahetukam*;

5 *niṣprayojanam*.

CAUSER:

1 *karṭṛ* (f. *trī*):

2 *vidhātṛ* (f. *trī*);

3 *sampādayiṭṛ* (f. *trī*).

CAUSEWAY:

- 1 *setuḥ*;
- 2 *āliḥ* (f.);
- 3 *piṇḍilaḥ*.

CAUSTIC (subs.):

- I Lunar c.: **apānāmlasaṃśliṣṭarajatam kaṣṭikam*.
- II In the wider sense: *dāhakaṇḍaḥ* (?).

CAUSTIC (adj.):

- I Burning, corrosive: *vidāhin* (f. *nī*).
- II Severe, sarcastic: q. v.: *marmacchid* (mfn.), Ki. xi. 49.

CAUTERIZATION:

- 1 *dāhaḥ*;
- 2 *dahanam*.

CAUTERIZE: (*taptalohādinā vyādhitamāṃsādī*) *dahati* (*dah*, c. I).

CAUTERY: *dāhaḥ* or *dahanam*. Actual c. **yathārthadāhaḥ*; potential c. **tejadāhaḥ*.

CAUTION (subs.):

- I Wariness:
 - 1 *saṃkṣā* (circumspection), to use c. in any work *saṃkṣya kāryaṃ karoti*;
 - 2 *apramādaḥ* (=care);
 - 3 *sāvadhānatā*. (=attention).
- II Guarantee, security: q. v.
- III Warning: q. v.

CAUTION (v.) v. To warn.

CAUTIOUS (adj.):

- 1 *sāvadhānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *apramattaḥ* (*tā ttaṃ*): v. Circumspect.

CAUTIOUSLY:

- 1 *sāvadhānam*;
- 2 *apramattam*;
- 3 *saṃkṣya* (=circumspectly).

CAUTIOUSNESS:

- 1 *sāvadhānatā*;
- 2 *apramattatā*;
- 3 *saṃkṣyakāritā*.

CAVALCADE: *aśvārohiṇaḥ* (m. pl.) (=horsemen): v. Also procession.

CAVALIER:

- I A horseman: q. v.: *aśvārohin* (m.).
- II Of Charles I.: *nāgaraḥ* (?).

CAVALIERLY: *sagarvam*: v. Haughtily, disdainfully.

CAVALRY:

- 1 *vājisainyaṃ*, M. n., *turagabalam*, K. and sim. comp. s;
- 2 *aśvārohiṇaḥ* (m. pl.) and sim. terms (=horse-soldiers);
- 3 *aśvārohisainyaṃ* and sim. comp. s.

CAVE, CAVERN:

- I Natural:
 - 1 *guhā*, entered the great c. *praviveśa mahāguhām*, V. p.;
 - 2 *gahvaram*;
 - 3 *kandaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
 - 4 *darī* or *dariḥ*.
- II Den, c a y: q. v.

CAVEAT: A notice: **vijñāpanī*.

CAVERNED;

- I Cavernous: q. v.
- II Living in a cavern: *guhāśayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

CAVERNOUS: *bahuguhaḥ* (*hā haṃ*) and sim comp. s c: v. Cavern, full of.

CAVIAR, CAVIARE: *lāvaṇamatsyāṇḍam* (?).

CAVIL (v.):

- 1 *mithyādoṣamāropayati* (c. of *ruḍ*);
- 2 *avakṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6): v. To censure.

CAVIL (subs.): *mithyādoṣāropaṇam*: v. Censure.

CAVILLER: *mithyādoṣāropakaḥ*: v. Censurer, carper.

CAVITY:

- 1 *chidram*;
- 2 *randhram*;
- 3 *gartaḥ* (=hole).

CAW (v.):

- 1 *kākāyate* (nomi.), Mr. v.;
- 2 *kāyati* (*ke*, c. 1) (=to make noise: q. v.). C. ing:
- 1 *kākarutam*;
- 2 *kākāyitam*.

CEASE (v. i.):

1 *viramati* (*ram*, c. 1) (with abl.), c. ing to weep *vilāpād viratā*, R. xiv. 71; when the lion c. d *virate mṛgendre*, R. ii. 57;

2 *śāmyati pra- upa-*, (*śam*, c. 4) (=to be over), when the rain c. d, *śānte pānīyavarṣe*, H. iii.; saying this, (he) c. d *etāvadabhīdhāyopaśaśāma*, K.;

3 *viśrāmyati* (*śram*, c. 4) (=to c. for a time), whose flowers have c. d to come out *viśrāntapuṣpodgamā*, V. iv.;

4 *jahāti* (*hā*, c. 3) (=to leave off, abandon: q. v.), c. to thirst after money *jahīhi dhanāgamatṛṣṇām*, J.;

5 by the use of the negative, c. to grieve *mā vyathiṣṭhāḥ*, R. xiv. 72.

CEASE (v. t.): v. To stop.

CEASELESS: *anavarataḥ* (*tā tam*): v. Perpetual, constant.

CEASELESSLY: *anavaratam*: v. Incessantly, perpetually.

CEDAR: *vrkṣaviśeṣaḥ*

CEDE: *utsṛjati* (*śrj*, c. 6): v. To give up, yield, surrender.

CEILING: *antaḥpaṭalaḥ*, Williams.

CELANDINE: *arkavrkṣaḥ*: v. Swallow-wort.

CELEBRATE (v. t.):

I To extol:

1 *kīrtayati*, (*kīrt*, c. 10), to c. one's adventures *caritāni kīrta- yati*, Ki.;

2 *gāyati upa-*, (*gai*, c. 1) (in verse or song), may your fame be c. d by distinguished men *ślokaḥ praśastacaritairupagīyatām te*, Vi. vii.;

3 *prathayati*: v. Known, to make.

II To solemnize:

1 *aminandayati* (*nand*, c. I), c d my birth with a festival *mahotsavena mama janmābhinanditavān*, K.;

2 *anutiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1) (=to perform: q. v.).

CELEBRATED:

1 *prathitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *khyātaḥ vi-*, (*tā taṃ*);

3 *viśrutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Famous, renowned.

CELEBRATION:

I A praising: *kīrtanam*: v. To celebrate, praise.

II Solemnization

1 *abhinandanam*;

2 *anuṣṭhānam* (=performance: q. v.).

CELEBRITY:

I Fame, renown: q. v. Ph.: of c. *vikhyātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

II A man of c.: *vikhyātalokaḥ*.

CELERITY:

1 *vegaḥ*;

2 *javaḥ*: v. Speed, quickness.

CELERY: *śākaprabhedah*.

CELESTIAL: *divyaḥ* (*vyā vyam*): v. Heavenly, divine. Ph.: c.
sphere: *khagolaḥ*.

CELEBACY: *anudvāhaḥ*; and sim. comp. s: v. Marriage. Living in
c. *akṛtadāraparigrahaḥ*; and sim. comp. s.

CELL:

I A small cavity: q. v.: *gartaḥ*.

II A small apartment:

1 *kṣudrakakṣaḥ*;

2 *guptiḥ* (of prisoners), Mr.

CELLAR:

1 *guptiḥ*;

2 *bhūmigṛham*, D.

CELLARER, CELLARIST: *guptipālaḥ* (?).

CELLULAR: **chidramayaḥ* (*yī yam*).

CEMENT (subs.):

I Lit.: *lepaḥ*: v. Mortar, glue.

II Fig.: *bandhanam*: v. Bond.

CEMENT (v.): *ghaṭayati* (*ghaṭ*. c. 10): v. To glue, to unite.

CEMETERY:

1 *paretāvāsaḥ*;

2 *pretavanam*;

3 *pitṛkānanam*.

CENOBITE: *vihāravāsin* (f. *nī*): v. Monk.

CENOTAPH: **smaraṇastambhaḥ*; (fully) *anihitapretaḥ smaraṇastambhaḥ*.

CENSE (v.): *vāsayati* (c. of *vas*): v. To perfume.

CENSER:

I For burning incense: *dhūṣādhāraḥ* (?).

II A bottle: q. v.

CENSOR:

I A Roman magistrate: **karanidhātṛ* (m.).

II A captious critic: Perh. *parīkṣakaḥ*.

III A public officer to examine manuscripts: **granthaparīkṣakaḥ*.

CENSORIOUS:

1 *doṣadarśin* (f. *nī*);

2 *doṣaiva dṛś* (mfn.);

3 *purobhāgin* (f. *nī*);

4 *ninda vratin* (f. *nī*).

CENSORIOUSNESS:

1 *doṣadarśitā*;

2 *purobhāgitā*

CENSORSHIP:

I Of the Roman censors : **karanidhātṛpadam*.

II Of the examiners of manuscripts: **granyaparīkṣakapadam*.

CENSURABLE: *nindyaḥ* (f. *ndyā*), *nindanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) or *nindārhaḥ* (f. *rhā*):
v. Faulty.

CENSURABLY: expr. by circumlo.

CENSURE (subs.):

1 *nindā* (=blame):

2 *upālabhaḥ* (=reproach), I have received this c. from Your
Highness *mayā kumārādayamupālabho'dhigata* Mu. v.;

3 *bhartsanā* (reproof);

4 *tira skāraḥ* (=abuse, rebuke);

5 *garhā* (rare in this sense).

CENSURE (v. t.):

1 *nindati vi- pra-*, (*nind*, c. l.) (=to blame), c. d her figure *nininda tasyā rūpam* Ku. v. 10;

2 *upālabhate* (*labh*, c. l.) (=to reproach), do not c. me for faults already committed *mopālabdhāḥ kṛtairdoṣaiḥ*, B. xv. 20.;

3 *bhartsa yati -te nir-*, (*bharts*, c. 10) (=to reprove) c. this wicked (cupid) *nirbhatsya tāmayaṃ durācāraḥ*, Ki.

4 *dhikkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8) (=to say "shame") act in a way that you will not be blamed by good men or c. d by your elders *tathā prayatethā yathā na nindyase sādhumih na dhikkriyase gurumih*, K.;

5 *tiraskaroti* (=to abuse); why have I been c. d without any fault *kimityadoṣeṇa tiraskṛtā vayam*, Ki. xiv 11.;

6 *garhayati* (*garh*, c. 10) (censure mixed with abhorrence), N. i. 131;

7 *jugupsate* (from *gup*) (6), B. xv. 19.

CENSURER:

1 *nindakah*;

2 *upālabdhṛ* (m.);

3 *bhartsanākārin* (m.);

4 better expr. by the verb: q. v.

CENSUS:

1 *prajāsaṃkhyānirūpaṇam* (?);

2 *lokasaṃkhyānirdhāraṇam* (?). To take a c. *prajānām saṃkhyām nirūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10) or *nirdhārayati* (*dhṛ*, c. 10) (?).

CENT: Ph. Interest at two, three, four, five per c. per annum *dvikaṃ trikaṃ catuṣkaṃ pañcakaṃ śataṃ vārṣikī vṛddhiḥ* or *vardhe varṣe dvitricatuḥpañcakaṃ śataṃ vṛddhiḥ*, M.; our profits are 100 per c. *dviguṇā no lābhāḥ*, (after M. n.).

CENTAUR: **narāśvaḥ* (after *narasiṃhaḥ*); or **aśvaśarīraḥ* (after *aśvamukhaḥ*)

CENTAURY: *oṣadhiviśeṣaḥ*.

CENTENARIAN (subs.):

1 *śatavarṣavayaskaḥ* (*skā skam*);

2 *śatavarṣaḥ* (*rṣā rṣam*).

CENTENARY (subs.): *śatam*. 'A c. of years:'

1 *varṣaśatam*;

2 *śatavarṣam*.

CENTENARY, CENTENNIAL (adj.): *śātavārṣikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (?).

CENTIPEDE: An insect;

1 *śatapadī* or *śatapādikā*;

2 *karṇajalaukas* (f.).

CENTO: *nānāgranthasamgrhītaṃ kāvyam*.

CENTRAL:

1 *madhyaḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*) (=middle):

2 *madhyasthaḥ* (*sthā stham*) (c. ly situated):

3 *madhyagataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (pertaining to the centre).

CENTRALIZATION: Ph. c. of power *ekatra śaktiniveśanam* (?).

CENTRALIZE (v.) *ekatra niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) (?).

CENTRE (subs.):

I In geo.:

1 *kendram*;

2 *madhyabinduḥ*, Su., Ph. c. of gravity **ākarṣaṇakendram*; c. of motion **āyanakendram*.

II In gen.: *madhyam*, a staff passing through its c. *tanmadhyago daṇḍaḥ*, Su., plunging into the c. *vigāhya madhyam*, Ki. xvi. 13.

CENTRE (v.): Ph. on whom your sons' hope of victory was c. d *jayāśā yatra vaddhā sutaiste*, Ve. v.

CENTRIC, CENTRICAL: *madhyasthaḥ* (*sthā stham*): v. Central.

CENTRIFUGAL: Ph. c. force **kendrāpasāriṇī śaktiḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

CENTRIPETAL: Ph. c. force **kendrābhisāriṇī śaktiḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

CENTURION: *śatayodhapatiḥ* (?): *gulmapatiḥ* (?).

CENTURY:

I A hundred; q. v.: *śatama*.

II A hundred years:

1 *varṣaśatam* and sim. comp. s, ten c. s *varṣasahasram*;

2 *śatavarṣam*, and sim. comp. s.

CERATE: *saikthālepaḥ* (?).

CEREBELLUM: **avaramastiṣkam*.

CEREBRAL: Ph. c. letter *mūrdhaṇyavarṇaḥ*.

CEREBRUM: *agramastiṣkam*.

CERE-CLOTH, CEREMENT: *saikthavaśanam*, and sim. comp. s(?).

CEREMONIAL (subs.): *ācāraḥ*: v. Ceremony.

CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS (adj.):

I Ritual: q. v.

II Formal: q. v.

CEREMONIOUSLY:

I Formally: *atyādareṇa*.

II With due ceremony: *yathāvidhi*.

CEREMONIOUSNESS: *atyādaraḥ*, leave off this
c. *vimucyatāmayamatyādaraḥ*, K.

CEREMONY:

I A solemn observance: *ācāraḥ*, observe c. *ācāraṃ samācara*, Ki. iii. 28;

2 *upacāraḥ* (rare). marriage c. *pāṇigrahaṇopacāraḥ*, Ku.;

3 *vidhiḥ*, with due c. *vidhivat*, R. Ph. master of c. s *adhyakṣaḥ*;

sūtradhāraḥ (of a dramatic company)

II Pomp: q. v.: *āḍambaraḥ*.

CERTAIN:

I Sure, undoubted:

1 *niścataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (ascertained), knows victory to be c. *niścataṃ jayamavagacchet*, K. vi;

2 *dhruvaḥ* (*dhru vā dhruvam*) (unalterable) know this for c. *dhruvametadavehi*, Ki. ii. 22.:

3 *avaśyaḥ* (*śyā śyaṃ*) (=inevitable), death is c. *maraṇamavaśyam*, Ve. iii.;

4 *asandigdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdhaṃ*) (=undoubted q. v.);

5 *sthiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (=fixed).

II Convinced: Ph. yet I do not feel c. from terror *punastathāpyatibhayenāniścayaḥ*, V. ii.; when he was c. that I could not be dissuaded *yadā neyaṃ śakyate vyāvartayitumiti niścayamadhigatavān*, K.

III. Particular, but undefined: *kaścit* (*kācit kiñcit*), a c. young woman *kācidyuvatīḥ* D.; in c. systems *kāsucicchākhāsu*, S. iv. 1. v. Some.

CERTAINLY:

I Assuredly:

1 *avaśyam* (without failure), what would c. take place *avaśyambhāvin* (f. *nī*). H;

2 *dhruvam* (=unalterably), would c. have victory *dhruvaṃ jayāḥ* (*bhavanti*) (with gen.), Ka. xv. 12,

3 *nūnam* (=surely), c. he is not as his dress (i. e. as he looks) *nūnaṃ tathā naiṣa yathāśya veṣaḥ*, Ki.;

4 *asaṃśayam*: v. Undoubtedly;

5 *niyatam* (fixedly); would c. give permission *niyatamanujñāsyati*, D.;

6 *niścitam*, N. com.

II In replies, to denote emphatic assent: expr. by repetition: is this your resolution? c. *eṣa te niścayaḥ? bādham eṣa me sthira niścayaḥ*, Mu. i.

CERTAINNESS, CERTITUDE: v. Certainty (I)

CERTAINTY:

I Freedom from doubt:

1 *niścayaḥ*;

2 *sthiratā* (=fixedness);

3 *asandigdhatā* (=undoubtedness).

II Anything certain; expr. by the adj., forsaking c. s *dhruvāṇi parityajya*, H. i.

CERTIFICATE: **nidarśanam*, c. of good behaviour **sadvyavahāranidarśanam*.

CERTIFY:

- I To attest: **nidarśayati* (c. of *dṛś*).
- II To inform; q. v. *vijñāpayati*.
- III To verify: q. v.

CERULIAN:

- 1 *nīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*):
- 2 *asitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (poet).

CERUMEN:

- 1 *karṇamalam*;
- 2 *tokmam*;
- 3 *karṇaguthaḥ*.

CERUSE: *śvetarañjanam* (?); *sīsakaviśeṣaḥ*.

CESSATION:

- 1 *virāmaḥ*;
- 2 *viratiḥ*;
- 3 *śamaḥ pra- upa-*, (=being over);
- 4 *viśrāmaḥ* or *viśrāntiḥ* (for a time); *nivṛttiḥ* (=ending). C. of arms. *avahāraḥ*. Without c.: *avirataḥ* (*tā,*): v. Incessant, -ly.

CESSION:

- 1 *utsargaḥ*;
- 2 *dānam*;
- 3 *samarpaṇam*.

CESSMENT: v. Assessment, tax.

CESTUS:

- I A girdle: *mekhalā*.
- II For hands: *aṅgulitram*.

CETACEOUS: *timijātīyaḥ* (yā yaṃ).

CHAFE (v. i.):

1 *kṣubhyati* (*kṣubh*, c. 4);

2 *kṣobhaṃ gacchati*, Si.

CHAFE (v. t.):

I To rub: *kaṇḍūyati* -te, c. d the doe *mṛgīmaṇḍūyata*, Ku. ii. To irritate: q. v.: *kṣobhayati* (c. of *kṣubh*).

III To fall: q. v.

CHAFE (subs.):

I Rubbing: *kaṇḍūyanam*.

II Irritation: *kṣobhaḥ*.

CHAFER: *kīṭabhedah*: v. Beetle.

CHAFF (subs.):

I Lit:

1 *tuṣaḥ*;

2 *buṣam*;

3 *tuccham*. To remove the c. *nirvuṣīkartum*, M. n.

II Fig.: v. Rubbish.

CHAFF (v.): *parihasati* (*has*, c. I): v. To joke.

CHAFFER:

I Intrans.: v. To bargain; negotiate.

II Trans: v. To buy.

CHAFFINCH: *kṣudrapakṣibhedah*.

CHAFFLESS:

1 *nistuṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṃ*);

2 *nirbuṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṃ*); and sim. comp. s.

CHAFFY:

I Containing chaff:

- 1 *satuṣaḥ* (ṣā ṣaṃ) (=with c.);
2 *tuṣamayāḥ* (yī yaṃ) (=consisting of c.).
II Resembling c.: *tuṣopamaḥ* (mā maṃ)
III Light, worthless: q. v.

CHAFING (of the skin): *kaṇḍūyanam*.

CHAFING-DISH:

- 1 *aṅgāradhānikā*;
2 *aṅgāraśakaṭī*.

CHAGRIN (subs.): *manyuḥ*: v. Vexation, illhumour.

CHAGRIN (v.): v. To vex, mortify.

CHAIN (subs.):

- I Lit.:
1 (*śṛṅghalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), silver c. *rajataśṛṅghalam*, D.;
2 *nigaḍaḥ* (=fetter);
3 *bandhanam* (=bond).
II Fig.:
1 *śṛṅgalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
2 *nigaḍaḥ*;
3 *bandhaḥ*.
III A series: q. v. *paramparā*. Ph., a c. of mountains: *parvataśreṇī*.

CHAIN (v. t.): *śṛṅgalena* or *nigaḍena badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9).

CHAINED:

- 1 *nigaḍitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), with c. feet *nigaḍitacaraṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*);
2 *śṛṅghalitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

CHAIR (subs):

- I Lit.:
1 **caukiḥ*, easy c. **ārāmacaukiḥ*; armed c. **bāhuyuktacaukiḥ*;
2 *pīṭham* (=stool):
3 *āsanam* (= any seat).
II Office: q. v.: *pīṭham* (?), who fills the c. of chemistry now- **samprati*

kenādhīṣṭhitam rasāyanapīṭham.

CHAIRMAN:

I President: q. v.: *sabhāpatiḥ*

II One who carries a chair: *caukivāhaḥ*.

CHALCEDONY: *gomedah* (?).

CHALICE: *caṣakaḥ*: v. Cup.

CHALK (subs.):

1 *kaṭhinī*;

2 *khaṭikā*;

3 *dhātūpalaḥ*. Red c.: *gairikam*.

CHALK (v. t.): *kaṭhinyā* or *khaṭikayā cihnayati* (*cihna*, c. 10.) or *aṅkayati* (*aṅk*, c. 10.)

CHALK OUT (v. t.): *nirdiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.), a c. ed out path *nirdiṣṭamārgaḥ*.

CHALKY:

I Abounding in c.: *kaṭhinīmayah* (*yī yaṃ*) (?).

II Resembling c.: *kaṭhinīsadrśa* (*śī śaṃ*).

CHALLENGE (v. t.):

I To call out:

1 *āhva-yate* (*hve*, c. I), Shishupāla fearlessly c. d
Krishna *gatabhīrāhvayata cedirāṇmurārim*, Si. xx. 1.;

2 *ākārayati* (c. of *kṛ*), to c. to war *pradhanāyākārayitum*, Si. xvi. 52.

II To defy: q. v.

III To object to (as jurors) *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*) (?).

IV To claim, demand: q. v.

CHALLENGE (subs.):

I Calling out to fight: *āhvānama*.

II Defiance: q. v.

III Claim, demand: q. v.

IV In law: *dūṣaṇam* (?)

CHALLENGER: *āhvānakārin* (m.).

CHALYBEATE (adj.): *lauhagarbhaḥ* (*rbhā rbhaṃ*) (?), and sim. comp. s.

CHAMBER:

I A room: q. v.: *koṣṭhaḥ*.

II A bedchamber: q. v.

III A close space: *koṣṭhaḥ* (?). Ph. C. of commerce: *vaṇiksabhā* (?).

CHAMBERLAIN: *kañcu kin* (m.) (?).

CHAMBER-MAID: **koṣṭhadāsī*.

CHAMBER-POT: *mūtrādhāraḥ*.

CHAMELEON:

1 *kṛkalāsaḥ*;

2 *saraṭaḥ*;

3 *kulāhakaḥ*;

4 *pratisūryaḥ -kaḥ*.

CHAMFER:

I Verb: v. To groove, channel.

II Subs.: v. Groove.

CHAMOIS: Perh: *ruruḥ*; *vātamṛgaviśeṣaḥ*.

CHAMOMILE: *oṣadhiprabhedaḥ*.

CHAMP (v.): *dantairniṣpīdayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.): v. To bile.

CHAMPAGNE: *madyaviśeṣaḥ*; **drākṣāsavaḥ*.

CHAMPAIGN (subs.): i. e. c. country: *samabhūmiḥ*: v. Plain.

CHAMPIGNON: A kind of mushroom: v. Mushroom.

CHAMPION:

I Lit.:

1 *yodhaḥ*:

2 *bhaṭaḥ*.

II Fig.: Defender: q. v.: *goptṭa* (m.), c. of liberty **goptā svādhīnatāyāḥ*.

CHANCE (subs.):

I An accident: *daivam* (=fate: q. v.), disregarding c. *daivam nihatya*, H. Ph.: by c. *daivāt*. v. Accidentally; game of c. *akṣādikrīḍā*.

II Any thing of c.: expr. by *daivāyattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*) or *daivādhīnaḥ* (*nā nam*), hight birth is c. *daivāyattam kule janma*, Ve.

III Possibility of an occurrence *sambhavaḥ* (?), theory of c. s **sambhavavijñānam*.

CHANCE (v. i.): expr. by *daivāt*, etc.; I. c. d to be there *daivāttatrāhamabhavam*: v. Accidentally.

CHANCEL: *vṛtiḥ*.

CHANCELLOR: *prāḍvivākaḥ* (?); *mukhyavicāraḥ* (?). C. of the exchequer: *koṣādhīśaḥ*; C. of a university: **viśvavidyālayādhīśaḥ*.

CHANCELLORSHIP: *prāḍvivākapadam* (?) etc.: v. Office and chancellor.

CHANCERY: **prāḍvivākakulam*.

CHANDELIER: *dīpapādapaḥ* (?); *śikhātaruḥ* (?).

CHANDLER:

I Lit: **vartikāraḥ*.

II Any dealer: q. v.

CHANGE (v. t.):

I To alter:

1 *parivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*) or *parivarttam parivartanam* or *parivṛttim karoti*, should c. the deed *karaṇam parivartayet*, M.; what, she had c. d her voice *katham svaraparivartaḥ kṛtaḥ*, Mr. i.;

2 by *anyaḥ* (*nyā nyat*) or *bhinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*) or *antara*affixed: as if you are

c. d in appearance *tvamanyamākāramivābhipannaḥ*. Ki. iii. 43.

II To substitute one for another: c. ing our rings *aṅgulīyakavinimayaṃ kṛtvā*, D. ii.

III To exchange:

1 *parivartayati* (?);

2 by circulo: go and c. this note **patramidaṃ dattvā ṭaṅkamānaya*.

CHANGE (v. i.):

1 *parivartate* (*vṛt*, c. I), my character has c. d with my appearance *rūpeṇaiva saha parivṛtto me svamāvaḥ*, D. iii.; in a moment, it c. s for me into something else *kṣaṇena tanme parivartate'nyathā*, V.;

2 by *anyaḥ* (*nyā nyat*) or *bhinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*) ar *antara-* affixed and a verb: seeing that its colour c. d in a golden vessel *kanakabhājane varṇāntaramupagatamupalabhya*, Mu.

CHANGE (subs.):

I Alteration:

1 *parivṛtṭiḥ parivartaḥ* or *parivartanam* (best equiv.), c. of dress *veṣaparivartanam*, Sah.: in this world, full of c. *parivartini saṃsāre*, P.;

2 *viparyayaḥ* (incongruous c.), c. of vehicles *pravahāṇāṃ viparyayaḥ*, Mr.; c. of dress *veṣaviparyayaḥ*, P. i. 3.;

3 *vikāraḥ vikṛtiḥ* or *vikrithā* (c. of form or nature: gen. for worse), even at death, there is no c. in the character of the good: *prāṇānte'pi prakṛtīvikṛtīrjāyate nottamānām*, Ma. n;

4 *pariṇāmaḥ* (c. brought by time), D. s. Ph.: O, what a c. in the sites of these places *aho anavasthito bhūmisanniveśaḥ*, U. ii.

II Of Government: *parivartaḥ* or *parivṛtṭiḥ*

III Exchange: q. v.

IV Small coins, etc.: *kṣudramudrā* (?). Ph. give me c. for a 10-rupee note **daśaṭaṅkapatraṃ gṛhītvā ṭaṅkān dehi*.

CHANGEABLE:

I Mutable, variable: q. v.

II Fickle, inconstant: q. v.

CHANGEABLENESS: v. Mutability, fickleness, inconstancy.

CHANGELESS:

I Immutable: q. v.

II Constant: q. v.

CHANGELING: *parivartitaśiśuḥ* (?).

CHANGER:

I Lit.: *parivartakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

II A money-c.: q. v.

CHANNEL (subs.):

I The bed of a stream: *garbhaḥ*.

II Current: q. v.: *srotas* (n.)

III A canal: *praṇālī*.

IV A strait.: q. v.: **sāgarasandhiḥ*.

V A furrow, as in a column: *rekhā*.

VI Means of conveying (as of news): *mārgaḥ*.

CHANNEL (v. t.):

I To cut channels in: *kulyāḥ khanati* (*khan*, c. 2.), or *karoti* (with loc.),

II To groove: q. v.

CHANT (v.): *gāyati* (*gai*, c. 1.): To sing. C. er *gāyakaḥ*: v. Singer.

CHANT (subs.): *gītām*: v. Song.

CHANTRY: **gītamandiram*..

CHAOS:

I Lit.: Ph. it was (all) c. *āsīdidantamobhūtam*, M. i. 5.

II Fig.: v. Confusion, disorder.

CHAOTIC:

I Lit.: Ph. the world was in a c. state: *prakṛtau līnaṃ viśvamāsīt*, V. p. com.

II Confused: q. v.

CHAP (subs.):

I A man or body: q. v.: *māṇavakaḥ*.

II A cleft or gap: q. v. Ph.: c. in the feet. *pādadārī*.

CHAPEL: *dharmamandiram*: v. Church.

CHAPLAIN: *purohitaḥ; ācāryaḥ*.

CHAPLAINCY, CHAPLAINSHIP: *paurohityam; ācāryatvam*.

CHAPLET:

1 *mālā*;

2 *sraj* (f.): v. Garland. C. of beads: *akṣamālā*. C. on a peacock's head: *śikhā*.

CHAPMAN: *āpaṇikaḥ*: v. Trader.

CHAPTER:

I A division of a book:

1 *adhyāyaḥ*;

2 *paricchedaḥ* (=section);

3 *ucchvāsaḥ* (rare).

II A body of canons **kenanasampradāyaḥ; dharmopāsakāḥ* (m. pl.).

III Their meeting: *kenanasabhā*.

CHAPTER-HOUSE: *kenanasabhāgāram; dharmasālā* (?).

CHAR (v. t.): *aṅgārīkaroti* (kṛ, c. 8.).

CHAR, CHARE:

I Subs: v. Job.

II Verb: v. To perform, do.

CHARACTER:

I A distinctive mark:

1 *akṣaram*, the c. s agree *saṃvadantyakṣarāṇi*, Mu. v.;

2 *varṇa* (mn.).

II Moral qualities collectively:

1 *śīlam*, whose caste and c. is not known: *ajñātakulaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), H.; possessed of c.: *śīlasamanvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Mr.;

2 *svabhāvaḥ*, of a fallen c.: *naṣṭasvabhāvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*), M. n.;

3 *caritram* or *cāritram*, even (my) c. has been stained: *cāritramapi dūṣitam*, Mr. iii. Ph.: a bad c.:

1 *duṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);

2 *asat* (f. *tī*), by checking bad c. s: *niyamanādasatām*, R. ix. 6.

III Reputation: q. v.

IV Nature, characteristic: q. v. V. Quality, capacity: *rūpam*. Ph.: assuming the c. of an astrologer: *kārtāntiko nāma bhūtvā*, D. VI. A person sp. in a play: *aṅgin* (m.) (?): v. Part, person. Leading c. *nāyakaḥ* (the man), *nāyikā* (the woman).

VII Account, description: q. v.

CHARACTERISTIC (adj.):

1 *svābhāvikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Natural;

2 *viśeṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣam*): v. Peculiar.

CHARACTERISTIC (subs.): *svabhāvaḥ* (=nature: q. v.), this is the c. of benevolent men *svabhāva evaiṣa paropakāriṇām*, Sa.;

2 *lakṣaṇam* (mark: q. v.), the c.s of a bold woman: *pragalbhālakṣaṇam*, Sah.

CHARACTERISTICALLY: *sahajarītyā* (?); *svabhāvānuyāyi* (?).

CHARACTERIZE: (v.)

I To be a characteristic of: expr. by subs.: this c. s him: *eṣa tasya svabhāvaḥ*.

II To assign a character to:

1 *varṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.): v. To describe.

CHARADE: *sarvatobhadraḥ* (?)

CHARCOAL: *aṅgāra* (mn.); *alātam* (rare).

CHARGE (v.):

I To attack: q. v.: *abhiyunakti* (*yuj*, c. 7.).

II To accuse: q. v.: *abhiyunakti*.

III To load: q. v. Ph.: to c. a gun **vandukaṃ pūrayati*.

IV To command or exhort: q. v.: *śāsti* (*śās*, c. 2.). V. To regard as a debt (?): *yācate* (*yāc*, c. I.) (=ask), to c. interest: *vṛddhiṃ yācate*; to c. for

delivery: *samarpaṇavyayam yācate* (?).

CHARGE (subs.):

I Attack: q. v.: *abhiyogaḥ*

II Accusation: q. v.: *abhiyogaḥ*.

III Burden, load: q. v.

IV Injunction: q. v.

V A trust: q. v.: *nikṣepaḥ*.

VI Care, management: q. v.: *rakṣā* or *rakṣaṇam*, to give in

c.: *rakṣaṇārtham dadāti*.

VII Money to be paid:

1 *vyayaḥ* (=expense);

2 *arthaḥ* (=price);

3 *deyam*.

CHARGEABLE:

I Subject to be accused: *abhiyojyaḥ (jyā jyam)*.

II S. to a claim: c. with taxes: *deyaśulkaḥ (lkā lkam)* (?).

III Attributable: q. v.

IV Burdensome: q. v.

CHARGER:

I A large dish: *pātram*.

II A warhorse: *vājin* (m.): v. Horse.

CHARILY: v. Sparingly.

CHARINESS: v. Parsimony.

CHARIOT:

1 *rathaḥ*, to step a c. *ratham sthāpayati*, v.;

2 *syandanaḥ*, to drive a c. *syandanam vāhayati*, Ku.: v. Carriage. One who fights from a c. *rathin* (m.), Mah; c. -race: *rathacaryā* (?), K.; divine c. *vimāna* (mn.), Vi.

CHARIOTEER:

1 *sārathiḥ*;

2 *sūtaḥ*;

- 3 *niyantr*;
- 4 *yantr* (m.);
- 5 *kṣattr* (m.);
- 6 *rathavāhakaḥ*.

CHARITABLE:

- I Liberal, bountiful: q. v.: *vadānyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*).
- II Benevolent, kind: q. v.: *udāraḥ* (*rā ram*).
- III Favourable: q. v.: *anukūlaḥ* (*lā lam*). Ph.: c. dispensary **dānārtham auśadhālayaḥ*; c. institution **dānaprabhavā śālā*.

CHARITABLY: *sadayam*: v. Kindly, favourably.

CHARITY:

- I Love: *bhūtānukampā*, R. II. Liberality: q. v.: *vadānyatā*. An act of c.:
1 *pūrtam* (of public c.);
2 *dattam* (of private c.), by acts of c. *pūrtadattasāghanaiḥ*, S. III. The disposition to form kindly judgment: *audāryam*.

CHARLATAN:

- 1 *narendrābhimānin* (m.) (=a quack-doctor), D.;
- 2 *kalābhimānin* (m.) (in gen.): v. Quack.

CHARLATANRY:

- 1 *kalābhimānitvam* (in gen. sense);
- 2 *narendrābhimānitvam* (medical quackery).

CHARLES'S WAIN:

- 1 *saptarṣayaḥ* (m. pl.);
- 2 *citraśikhaṇḍinaḥ* (m. pl.).

CHARLOCK: *sarṣapajātīyalatāviśeṣaḥ*.

CHARM (subs.):

- I A magic spell: *mantraḥ*, a snake-cakSer who is not versed in c. s and medicinal plants *amantrauśadhikuśalo vyālagrāhī*, Mu.
- II An amulet:
1 *rakṣākaraṇḍaḥ*, Sa.;

2 *aparājītā* (a plant used as a c.), Sa.;

III Anything that fascinates:

1 by the adj.: v. C.ing;

2 *manoharatvam* etc., collecting the scattered c. s *bahudhāgatām kamanīyatām samabhihṛtya*, Ki. Ph.: c. of beauty: *rūpalāvaṇyam*; *rūpasampad* (f.), K.

CHARM (v. t.):

I Lit.: *mantrairvaśīkaroti*.

II To allay, assuage: q. v.

III To enchant:

1 *mohayati pari-* (c. of *muh*), let (it) not c. you: *bhavantaṃ mā mūmuhat*, Ma.;

2 *harati* (*hṛ*, c. I.) (=to allure), c. d the king *dharādhipañjahāra*, R. ix. 69.;

3 *ramayati* (c. of *ram*) (=to delight: q. v.).

CHARMER:

I Lit.: *mantrajñāḥ*: v. Magician.

II An enchanter: q. v.

CHARMING (adj.):

1 *manoharaḥ* (*rā raṃ*), and sim. comp. s, c. lake *hṛdayahāri saraḥ*, K.;

2 *mohanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);

3 *kamanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Beautiful, pleasing.

CHARMINGLY: expr. by adj. or by past indeclinable part.

CHARNEL-HOUSE: *mṛtānāmasthisañcayasthānam*.

CHART: **sāmudracitram*: v. Map.

CHARTER (subs.): *śāsanam śāsa* or *napatram* (?).

CHARTER (v.):

I To grant a c. to: *śāsanam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) (?), M. n.

II To hire or let (a ship): q. v.

CHARTERPARTY: **potabhāṭakasabhayaḥ*.

CHARY: v. Sparing, close.

CHASE (v. t.):

I To hunt, pursue: q. v.: *mṛgyati* or *mṛgayate* (*mṛg*, c. 4 and 10).

II To chase away or off: i. e. to drive away: q. v.: *nirasyati* (*as*, c. 4.).

III To engrave: q. v.

CHASE (subs.):

I Hunting: q. v.: *mṛgayā*.

II Pursuit: q. v.: *vimārgaṇam*.

III An open hunting ground: *anāvṛtā mṛgayābhūmiḥ*.

IV That which is chased: *mṛgyaḥ* (*gyā gyaṁ*).

CHASER:

I Engraver: q. v.

II Hunting: q. v.

CHASM:

1 *randhram*;

2 *darī*;

3 *vilam*.

CHASTE:

I Of morals:

1 *satī* (a c. woman);

2 *śuci* (mfñ.).

II Pure, correct: q. v.: *viśuddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*).

CHASTELY:

I Of morals: *śuci*.

II Of language: *viśuddham*.

CHASTEN, CHASTENING: v. Chastise, chastisement.

CHASTENESS: v. Chastity.

CHASTISE (v. t.):

- 1 *nigrhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.): v. To punish;
- 2 *upālabhate* (*labh*, c. 1) (reprove).

CHASTISEMENT: *nigrahaḥ*, I will inflict proper c. on you: *tava yathocitaṃ nigrahaṃ karomi*, P.: v. Punishment.

CHASTISER:

- 1 *nigrahīṭṛ* (m.);
- 2 *nigrahakārin* (m.): v. Punisher.

CHASTITY:

- I Female c.: *satītvam*.
- II Control of the passions: *jīvendriyatvam*.
- III Purity of style: *viśuddhiḥ*, Ki. xiv. 5.

CHAT (v. i.): *viśrabdham ālapati* (*lap*, c. 1.): v. To converse.

CHAT (subs.):

- 1 *viśrambhālāpaḥ*;
- 2 *saṅkathāḥ* v. Conversation.

CHATTELS: *asthāvarasampattiḥ* (moveable property): v. Goods.

CHATTER (v. i.):

- I To utter inarticulate sounds:
 - 1 *kilakilāyate* (nomi.) (of the monkey);
 - 2 *caṭacaṭāyate* (nomi.) (as in frying);
 - 3 *kikikaroti* (of the jay);
 - 4 *cūṅkaroti* (of young birds).
- II To jabber: *jalpati* (*jalp*, c. 1).
- III Of the teeth: 'with c. ing teeth' *dantairdantānniṣpīḍya*.

CHATTER, CHATTERING (subs.):

- I An inarticulate sound:
 - 1 *kilakilāraḥ*, D;
 - 2 *caṭacaṭāśabdaḥ*, Mah. etc.
- II Idle talk: *jalpitam*: v. Babble.
- III Of teeth: *dantasāṅgharṣaṇam*.

CHATTERBOX:

- 1 *vācāṭaḥ*;
- 2 *vācālaḥ*: v. Babbler.

CHATTY: *saṃlāpin* (f. *nī*): v. Talkative.

CHEAP:

- I Of small cost:
- 1 *alpārthaḥ* (*rthā rthaṃ*);
 - 2 *alpabhūlyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*);
 - 3 *alpārhaḥ* (*rhā rham*).
- II Easily procurable: *sulabhaḥ* (*bhā bham*), and sim. comp. s.

CHEAPEN:

- 1 *sulabhīkaroti* (?);
- 2 *mūlyam pātayati* (c. of *pat*) (?).

CHEAPLY, CHEAP (adv.):

- 1 *alpamūlyena*, very c. *alpīyasā mūlyena*, D.
- 2 *alpārgheṇa*.

CHEAPNESS:

- 1 *alpamūlyatā*;
- 2 *alpārdhatā*;
- 3 *sulabhatvam tā*. For dif.: V. Cheap.

CHEAT (v. t.):

- 1 *vañcate* or *vañcayate pra- pari-*, (*vañc*, c. I. and 10.), (that) you will not be c. ed by rogues: *na vañcyase dhūrtaiḥ*, K.;
 - 2 *pratārayati* (c. of *tṛ*): v. To deceive;
 - 3 *vipralabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.) (rare), I see none, who was not firmly embraced and at the same time c. ed by her (fortune): *na hi taṃ paśyāmi yo hyanayā na nirbharamupagūḍho yo vā na vipralabdhaḥ*, K.;
 - 4 *chalayati* (nomi.), Gi. i. 16.;
 - 5 *abhisandhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.), by c. ing her *imāmabhisandhāya*, Sa. N. B.
- Note how the indirect object is expressed in Sanskrit: you have c. ed me of my property: **vañcayitvā matsampattiṃ hṛto'si*.

CHEAT (subs.):

I Cheating:

1 *vañcanā*,2 *pratāraṇā*: v. Deception.

II A cheater:

1 *vañcakaḥ pra-*,2 *pratārakaḥ*: v. Rogue.**CHECK** (v. t.)I To restrain, curb, stop: q. v.: *ni-yacchatī saṃ-*, (*yam*, c. I.).

II To reprove: q. v.

III Of accounts: Perh: *saṃśodhayati* (c. of *śudh*).**CHECK** (subs.):I Restraint, hindrance: q. v.: *pratibandhaḥ*. Without c.: *nirargalam*, N.

II A cheque: q. v.

CHECKER: v. Chequer.**CHECKMATE**:1 **mātayati* (nomi.), c. d. **mātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);2 *niścalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) *karoti* (?).3 *hanti* (*han*, c. 2.), Rādhākānta.**CHEEK**:1 *kapolaḥ*;2 *gaṇḍaḥ*;3 *gallaḥ* (rare).**CHEEK-BONE**: *kapolāsthī* (n.), and sim. comp. s.**CHEER** (subs.):I A shout of joy: *harṣanisvanaḥ ānandaninādaḥ*, and sim. comp. s, with the c. s of the soldiers *sainikaharṣanisvanaiḥ*, R. iii. 61.II A state of the mind: *sphūrṭiḥ*, Ph.: 'be of good c.' *samāśvasiḥ*.III Entertainment: good c. *bhojanaviśeṣāṇi* (n. pl.), H. IV. Countenance: q. v.

CHEER (v. t.):

I To gladden: q. v.: *abhinandayati* (c. of *nand*).

II To comfort: q. v.: *samāśvāsayati* (c. of *śvas*).

III To salute or encourage with c. s *harṣanisvanairabhinandayati*.

IV To incite: q. v.

CHEER, CHEER UP (v. i.) *sam-āśvasīti* (*śvasa*, c. 2.), K.

CHEERFUL: *prasannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*): v. Joyful, lively. "C. shouts" *harṣakilakilāraḥ* D. vi.

CHEERFULLY: Ph.: let the accomplished enjoy it c.: *ta- tsuprasannamanasaḥ kṛtino bhajantām*, Vi. i: v. Gladly, joyfully.

CHEERFULNESS: *prasannatā* or *prasādaḥ*: v. Liveliness.

CHEERLESS:

1 *viṣaṇṇaḥ* (*ṇṇā ṇṇaṃ*);

2 *aprasannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*);

3 *nirānandaḥ* (*ndā ndaṃ*).

CHEESE: **paṇiram*, c. monger: **paṇiravikreṭṛ* (f. *trī*).

CHEESE-CAKE: **paṇirapiṣṭakaḥ*.

CHEMICAL: *rāsāyanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*) (?), c. property: **rāsāyanadharmah*; c. combination: **rāsāyanasaṃyogaḥ*.

CHEMICALLY: **rāsāyananiyamānusāreṇa*, and sim. comp. s.

CHEMISE:

1 *calanam* (?);

2 *yutakam* (?).

CHEMIST:

I Lit.: *rasāyanavidra* (mf. n.) (?); *rasāyanapravīṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*) (?); and sim. comp. s.

II A druggist: q. v.

CHEMISTRY: *rasāyanam* (?); *padārthānām śleṣaviśleṣapariṇāmavijñānam*.

Inorganic c. **bhūtarasāyanam*; organic c.: **vyūḍharasāyanam*; practical c. **prayogarasāyanam*.

CHEQUE: **dhanapatram*; *dhanāgārāddhanadānārthamanujñāpatram*.

CHEQUER:

I Lit: Ph.: with body c. ed with rainbow like-lines *ākhaṇḍalacāpānukāribhirlekhābhiḥ kalmāṣitaśarīraḥ*, K.: v. To variegate.

II To vary: *miśrayati* (*miśr*, c. 10.): v. To mix.

CHEQUERED:

I Lit.:

1 *karburaḥ* (*rā raṁ*) or *karburitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*);

2 *śavalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*);

3 *kalmāṣitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

II Fig.: Ph.: whose life is not c.? *kasyātyantaṁ sukhamupanataṁ duḥkhamekāntato vā*, Me.

CHEQUER-WORK: v. Tessellated, mosaic.

CHERISH:

I To foster, nurture: q. v.:

1 *lālayati* (*lal*, c. 10.) (of children);

2 *pālayati* (*pāl*, c. 10.) to c. virtue *dharmaṁ pālayati*, M. n.

II To entertain, bear: *badhnāti anu-*, (*bandh*, c. 9.) (with loc.), c. ed great hatred (towards her) *dveṣamalpetaraṁ babandha*, D. vi.; who has c. ed enmity from before *pūrvānubaddhavairāḥ*, Mr.

CHERISHER: *pālayitr* (f. *trī*): v. Encourager, supporter.

CHERRY:

I A fruit: **ceriphalaṁ*.

II A tree **cerivṛkṣaḥ*.

CHERUB: **kimrūpaḥ*; *īśvaradūtaviśeṣaḥ*.

CHERVIL: *parṇabhodā; oṣadhiviśeṣaḥ.

CHESS: caturaṅgam. C. -board:

1 śāriphalam;

2 aṣṭapādam. King of c.: rājā; queen: rājñī; bishop: gajaḥ; knight: aśvaḥ; castle: nauḥ; pawn: padātiḥ; c. man: śāraḥ.

CHEST:

I A box: q. v.: peṭikā.

II The thorax, breast: q. v.: uras (n.), broad-c. ed vyūḍhoraskaḥ (skā skam), R.

CHESTNUT (adj.): v. Red, brown. A c. horse: ukanāhaḥ (rare).

CHESTNUT (subs.): phalaviśeṣaḥ. C.-tree: vrkṣaviśeṣaḥ.

CHEVAUX-DE-FRISE: v. Turnpike.

CHEVALIER: sādīn (m.): v. Knight.

CHEW (v. t.): carvati or carvayati (carv, c. I. and 10.). To c. the cud: romantham abhyasyati (asa, c. 4.), Sa ii. or romanthāyate (nomi.).

CHEWING (subs.): carvaṇam. Food which requires c. carvyam.

CHICANE (subs.):

1 chalam;

2 kapaṭaḥ.

CHICANE (v.): chalam prayunakti (yuj, c. 7.): v. To use.

CHICANERY:

1 kapaṭaḥ, skilful in following c.: kapaṭānusārakuśalaḥ, Mr.:

2 chalam, c. is not admitted here: chalamatra na grhyate, Mr.: v. Trick, sophistry.

CHICCORY: śākaprabhedāḥ.

CHICK, CHICKEN: *kukkuṭaśāvaḥ* (of the hen); *śāvaḥ* (any young).

CHICKEN-HEARTED: i. e. timid, cowardly: q. v.

CHICKEN-POX: *sarṣapikā*, Bha; *bālānām rogabhedah*.

CHICK-PEA: *caṇakaḥ*.

CHICK-WEED: *oṣadhiviśeṣaḥ*.

[Page 118]

CHIDE:

I To reprove, scold: q. v.: *bhartsayati nir-*, (*bharts*, c. 10.), but she chid her and rejected (her proposal): *sā cainām nirbhartsyantī pratyācacakṣe*.

II To roar: q. v.: *rasati* (*ras*, c. I.).

CHIDER: *nirbhartsayitr* (f. *trī*): v. Reprover.

CHIDING (subs.): *bhartsanā*: v. Reproof.

CHIEF (adj.):

1 *pradhānaḥ* (*nā naṁ*), c. men (of a state) *pradhānapuruṣavargaḥ*, Mu. iii.;
c. est reason: *pradhānatamaṁ kāraṇam*, Mu. iv.;

2 *mukhyaḥ* (*khyā khyam*), c. minister: *mukhyamantrī*, P.;

3 *agraḥ* (*grā gram*) or *agrimaḥ* (*mā maṁ*) (=front, first), c. seat: *agrāsanam*, Mu.;

4 *vṛndāraḥ* (*kā kaṁ*) rare: v. Also, first, great.

CHIEF (subs.):

1 *īśaḥ* (=lord: q. v.), the c. of Kamroop: *kāmarūpāṇāmīśaḥ*, R. iv. 83.;

2 *patiḥ adhi-*, (=master: q. v.), c. of a clan: *gaṇapatiḥ*, Ki.;

3 *nāyakaḥ* (=leader), c. of policemen *āraṣṭakanāyakaḥ*, D.;

4 by the adj. (rare), c. of Rākshasas: *nṛbhujām pradhānaḥ*, B.;

5 *agraṇī*, and sim. comp. s.

CHIEFLY:

- 1 *pradhānataḥ* (=principally);
- 2 *viśeṣeṇa* (=especially);
- 3 *prāyeṇa* (= mostly).

CHIEFTAIN: *īśaḥ*: v. Chief (subs.).

CHILBLAIN:

- 1 *vipādikā* (of the feet);
- 2 *hastasphoṭaḥ* (?) (of the hand).

CHILD:

I A boy or girl: q. v.:

- 1 *śīśuḥ*;
- 2 *arbhakaḥ* (rare);
- 3 *pr̥thukaḥ* (rare);
- 4 *ḍimbhaḥ* (rare).

II With reference to parents, a son or daughter: q. v.:

- 1 *apatyam*;
- 2 *sūnuḥ* (mf.);
- 3 *santānaḥ*;

4 *tokam* (rare). In addressing children *vatsa* (m.) and *vatsā* (f.) is generally used. To be with c.: *putriṇī*, Mah: v. Pregnant.

CHILD-BEARING: v. Child-birth. Past c.: *niṣphalā* (rare).

CHILD-BED: *prasavāvasthā*. In c.: *jāyamāne santāne*, and sim. expr. s.

CHILD-BIRTH:

- 1 *prasavaḥ*; from the pains of c. *prasavavedanayā*, K.: up to c.: *ā prasavāt*, Sr.;
- 2 *prajananam*, Sr.;
- 3 *garbhanirgamah*, Sr.

CHILDHOOD:

- 1 *śaiśavam*;
- 2 *bālyam*;
- 3 *kaumāram*;
- 4 *śaiśavāvasthā*;

5 *bālyakālaḥ*.

CHILDISH:

I Pertaining to a child: expressed by gen. or comp.

II Puerile, silly: q. v.: *bāliśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*), why do you entertain c. sentiments *kiṃ bāliśamatimāsthito'si*, Mah.

CHILDISHLY:

1 *bālavat*;

2 *śiśurivaḥ* v. Child and like.

CHILDISHNESS:

1 *śiśutvam* (rare), N. iii. 15.;

2 *bāliśyam* or *bāliśatā*.

CHILDLESS:

1 *nirapatyaḥ* (*tyā tyam*);

2 *anapatyaḥ* (*tyā tyam*);

3 *niḥsantānaḥ* (*nā nam*);

4 *aputraḥ* (*trā tram*).

CHILDLESSNESS:

1 *nirapatyatā* or *anapatyatā*;

2 *niḥsantānatā*.

CHILDLIKE:

1 *bālarūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*);

2 *śiśusadrśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*); and sim. comp. s.

CHILL (subs.):

I Lit.: *śītam*: v. Cold.

II Fig.: v. Discouragement.

CHILL (adj.):

I Cold: q. v.: *śītaḥ* (*tā tam*).

II Affected with cold: *śītārtaḥ* (*rtā rtam*), and sim. comp. s

III Dejected: q. v.: *viṣaṇṇaḥ* (f. *ṇṇā*).

CHILL (v. t.):

I To cool: q. v.

II To discourage: q. v.

CHILLI: *raktamarīcam; laṅkāmarīcam*.

CHILLINESS: *śaityam*: v. Coldness.

CHILLY: *śīśiraḥ (rā raṁ)*: v. Cold.

CHIME (subs.):

I Harmony: q. v.

II Harmonious sound, as of bells: (?). *ghaṇṭāraṇaḥ*.

CHIME (v.):

I To sound: q. v.: *vādayati* (c. of *vad*).

II To harmonise, correspond: q. v.

CHIMERA: *kapolakalpitaṁ*: v. Fancy, phantom.

CHIMERICAL: v. Imaginary, empty.

CHIMNEY:

I Hearth: q. v.

II A passage for the exit of smoke: *dhūmanālī*.

III Of a lamp: **cuṅgī*.

CHIMNEY-CORNER: *cullikoṇaḥ*: v. Hearth.

CHIMNEY-PIECE: *culliveṣṭanam*.

CHIMNEY-SWEEPER: **dhūmanālīmārjakaḥ*.

CHIMPANZEE: *vanamānuṣaḥ (?)*; *vānaraviśeṣaḥ*.

CHIN:

1 *civukam*;

2 *civu* (n.) (rare).

CHINA (adj.): *cīna-*, c. clay **cīnamṛttikā*; c. orange: *nāraṅgam*; c. -rose: *javā*;
c. -silk *cīnam* (?).

[Page 119]

CHINA (subs.): i. e.: c. -ware: **cīnapātram*.

CHINE:

I The back-bone: q. v.

II A piece of meat: Perh.: *prṣṭham*.

CHINK (subs.):

I A fissure: *chidram*.

II Tinkling: *śiñjitam*.

CHINK (v.):

I To crack: q. v.

II To jingle: q. v.

CHINKY: *chidraśatairalaṅkṛ taḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Gaping.

CHINTZ: **citrakārpāsam*.

CHIP (subs.): *khaṇḍaḥ*, a c. of wood *kāṣṭhakhaṇḍaḥ*: v. Piece.

CHIP (v. t.): *khaṇḍaśaḥ chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.) or *kṛntati* (*kṛt*, c. 6.).

CHIRP (v.): *vi-rauti* (*ru*, c. 2.): v. Noise, to make.

CHIRP, CHIRPING: *virāvaḥ*: v. Noise.

CHIRETTA: the plant:

1 *bhūnimbaḥ*;

2 *kirātatiktaḥ*.

CHISEL (subs.):

1 *vṛkṣādanaḥ*;

2 *vṛkṣabhedin* (m.).

CHISEL (v. t.): *takṣati pari-*, (*takṣ*, c. l.), c. ing with *hak* Sets his Kshatriya body: *kṣātradehaṃ paritakṣya ṭaṅkaiḥ*, Ana.

CHIT-CHAT: *viśrambhālāpaḥ*: v. Conversation.

CHITTERLINGS: *bhṛṣṭaśaukaranāḍya*: (f. pl.) (?).

CHIVALROUS: *śauryadākṣiṇyādiguṇopetaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?): v. Brave, gallant.

CHIVALROUSLY: v. Boldly, gallantly.

CHIVALRY:

I A body of knights: *sādinah* (m. pl.): v. Knight.

II Knighthood: q. v.

III Valour, etc.: *śauryadākṣiṇyādiguṇāḥ* (m. pl.) (?): v. Valour, gallantry.

CHIVE:

I A kind of onion: q. v.

II Stamen: q. v.

CHLORATE: **pītaharitāmlasaṃśliṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*).

CHLORIDE: **pītaharita-*, c. of mercury: **pītaharitapāradaḥ*.

CHLORINE: **pītaharitam*; *pītaharidvāyuh*.

CHOCOLATE: **cakalāṭam*.

CHOICE (subs.):

I The act of choosing:

1 *grahaṇam* (=acceptance);

2 *varaṇam* (= a. of a husband);

3 *abhilāṣaḥ* (=desire). Ph. to make a c. of: v. To choose.

II The power of c.: v. Option.

III Discrimination: q. v.

IV The thing chosen: expr. by adjs: *īpsitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); *abhīṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*),

etc. Ph.: who is your c.: *kasmimste hṛdayābhiniveśaḥ*; V. iii.

V The best part of anything: *ratnam*.

CHOICE (adj.):

I Superior in quality:

1 *viśiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);

2 *sarvottamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (=best);

3 *mahārhaḥ* (*rhā rhaṃ*) (=valuable), c. bed: *bhahārhaśayyā*, Ki. Ph.: with c. food: *bhojanaviśeṣaiḥ*, A.

II Select: q. v.

III Frugal: q. v.

CHOICELY:

I With choice:

1 *samīkṣya*;

2 *parito vīkṣya*.

II Excellently: q. v.

CHOICENESS:

1 *viśiṣṭatā*;

2 *utkarṣaḥ*: v. Excellence.

CHOIR:

I A band of singers:

1 *gāyakagaṇaḥ*;

2 **saṅgāyakagaṇaḥ*.

II A part of a church: **saṅgāyakabhūmiḥ*.

CHOKE:

I To stifle, suffocate: q. v.

II To check: q. v.

III To offend: q. v.

CHOLER:

I The bile: q. v.: *pittam*.

II Anger: q. v.: *krodhaḥ*.

CHOLERA: *visūcikā*, Sr.

CHOLERIC:

I Irascible: q. v.: *krodhanaḥ (nā naṃ)*.

II Angry: q. v.

CHOOSE (v.):

I To select:

1 *vṛṇīte (vr, c. 9.)* (=to accept as, husband), whether (she) would c.
me: *vṛṇīta māṃ neti*, R. vi. 68.;

2 *mano badhnāti (bandh c. 9.)* (with loc.) (to set one's mind), she chose (it)
in preference to others: *mano babandhānyarasān vilamdhya sā*, R. iii. 4.;

3 *abhilaṣati (laṣ, c. l.)*, and whom (she) may c.: *yañcābhilaṣet*, D. vi.: v. To
desire;

4 by circum., which of the two you c.: *tayorabhibhataṃ vada*, Vi. vi.;

5 *grhṇāti (grah, c. 9.)* (=to take: only when the context fixes the meaning).

II To elect, appoint: q. v.

CHOP (subs.): *māṃsaphālikā*, N.: v. Piece.

CHOP (v. t.):

I To mince: q. v.: *viśakalayati (nomi.)*.

II To exchange: q. v.

III To bandy: q. v. Comp. s: c. off: v. To cut off; c. up.: v. To devour.

CHOP-HOUSE: **māsaṃphālikāgrham*.

CHOPPER, CHOPPING-KNIFE: *churikāviśeṣaḥ*.

[\[Page 120\]](#)

CHORAL: *sāṅgītikaḥ (kī kaṃ)*, Williams: v. CHOIR.

CHORD:

I A musical string: *tantrī*.

II Harmony: q. v.: *ekatānaḥ*.

III In geo. *jyā* or *jīvā*, Li.

CHORISTER:

I A singer: *gāyakaḥ*, Kuvera's c.: *kinnaraḥ*. Indra's c. *gandharvaḥ*.
II Leader of a chorus: *pradhānagāyakaḥ* (?).

CHOROGAPHER: *pradeśavarṇakaḥ* (?)

CHOROGRAPHY: *pradeśavarṇanam* (?)

CHORUS:

I A band of singers: *gāyakagaṇaḥ* and sim. comp. s.
II Of a song: *dhruvā* or *dhraṇam*, Gi.

CHOUGH (subs.): *kākaḥ* *jātīyapakṣibhedāḥ*.

CHRIST: **kṛṣṭaḥ*.

CHRISTEN:

I To baptise: q. v.
II To denominate: q. v.

CHRISTENDOM:

I The Christian religion: **kṛṣṭadharmāḥ*.
II The c. world: **kṛṣṭadharmānuyāyinaḥ* (m. pl.); *kṛṣṭarājyam*.
III A name: q. v.

CHRISTIAN:

I As adj.: **kṛṣṭīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).
II As subs.: **kṛṣṭadharmāvalambin* (f. nī).

CHRISTIANITY: **kṛṣṭadharmāḥ*.

CHRISTIANIZE: **kṛṣṭadharmam grāhayati* (c. of *grah*).

CHRISTIANLY: **kṛṣṭamatānurūpam*; *kṛṣṭīyavat*.

CHRISTMAS: **kṛṣṭajanmotsavaḥ*. C. -day: **kṛṣṭasya janmadinam*. C. -
eve: **kaṣṭasya janmadinasya pūrvapradoṣaḥ*.

CHRIST'S-THORN: A plant: *kaṇṭakigulmabhedāḥ*.

CHROMATIC:

I Relating to colour: *raṅga-* or *varṇa* in comp., the science of c.
s. **raṅgavidyā* (?).

II In music: *grāmīṇaḥ* (ṇā ṇam).

CHROME, CHROMIUM: **citrālauham; citrāyas* (n.).

CHRONIC, CHRONICAL:

I Lit.:

1 *sāmayikaḥ* (kī kam);

2 *kālikaḥ* (kī kam).

II Linging:

1 *dīrghasthāyin* (f. nī);

2 *avisargin* (f. ṇī).

CHRONICLE (subs.):

I In pl., annals: *kālānuyāyivṛttaprabandhaḥ*.

II History: q. v.

CHRONICLE (v. t.): *prabandhe niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) or *likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).

CHRONICLER: **kālānusāreṇa vṛttaprabandhakṛt lekhaḥ*: v. Historian.

CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST: **kālagāṇanābhijñāḥ kālagāṇakaḥ*.

CHRONOLOGICAL:

1 *kālānusārin* (f. ṇī);

2 *kālānuyāyin* (f. nī). In c. order: *anupūrvaśaḥ* or *ānupūrvyāt*. Mat.

CHRONOLOGICALLY: *kālānusāreṇa*.

CHRONOLOGY: *kālagāṇanā*.

CHRONOMETER: **kālaparimāpaḥ; viśiṣṭhakālamāpaḥ*

CHRYSLIS: *guṭikā* (?).

CHRYSOGRAPHY: *kaladhautalipih*, and sim. comp. s.

CHRYSOLE: *haritāśman* (n.).

CHRYSOLOGY: **arthavijñānam*, and sim. comp.

CHUB: *rohitajātīyamatsyabhedah*.

CHUBBED, CHUBBY: v. Plump, stout.

CHUCK (v.):

I To check: q. v.

II To strike gently: q. v.

CHUCK (subs.):

I v. Cluck.

II A slight blow: *capetīkā* (with the open hand) *īṣatpāprahārah*.

III A term of endearment: *jātaḥ* (*tā tam*).

CHUCKLE (v. i.): i. e. to laugh in a broken manner: v. To laugh.

CHUMP: *sthūlakāṣṭham*: v. Stump.

CHURCH (subs.):

I Any temple: q. v.

II. A Christian temple: **siddhāyatanam* or *dharmamandiram* (when the context determines the meaning); *kṛṣṭadharmānuyāyinām siddhāyatanam*.

III A body of Christians: *dharmah*, the c. of Christ : **kṛṣṭadharmah*; the c. of England: *iṃlaṇḍīyadharmah*.

CHURCH (adj.): v. Ecclesiastical. C. -rate : **dharmamandiraśulkaḥ*. C. -warden: *dharmamandirarakṣakaḥ*. C. -yard: **dharmamandirāṅganam*: v. Cemetery.

CHURL:

I A rustic: q. v.

II A boor : *avinītaḥ*; *nirmāyādaḥ*.

CHURLISH:

I Boorish, rude: q. v.

II U manageable: q. v.

CHURLISHLY: *aśiṣṭavat*: v. Roughly.

CHURLISHNESS:

1 *aśiṣṭatā*;

2 *avinītātā*

3 *nirmalyādatā*.

CHURN (subs.):

1 *manthanī*;

2 *gargarī*

3 *manthanapātram*.

CHURN (v. t.): *mathati* or *manthati* (*math*, c. l.) c. nectar: *mathyatāmamṛtam*, V. p.; c. ing of the ocean : *samudramanthanam*, M. n. C. -staff;; C. -stick:

1 *manthaḥ*;

2 *manthanaḥ*;

3 *manthānaḥ*;

4 *manthadaṇḍa* C. ing-rope:

1 *manthanarajjuḥ*;

2 *netram*, V. p.

CHYLE:

1 *annarasaḥ*;

2 *dhātupaḥ*, Wilson.

CHYMIC, CHYMIST, CHYMISTRY: v. Chemical, chemist, chemistry.

CICATRIX, CICATRICE *śuṣkavraṇaḥ*: v. Scar.

CICATRIZE (v.): v. To heal. c. d.: *śuṣkaḥ* (*ṣkā ṣkaṃ*).

CICERONE: *darśakaḥ*: v. Guide.

CIDER: **ātāphalanirhṛ to madirāviśeṣaḥ*.

CIMETER:

- 1 *candrahāsaḥ*;
- 2 *vakrakhaṅgaḥ*;
- 3 *maṇḍalāgraḥ* (rare).

CINCTURE:

- 1 *mekhalā*;
- 2 *kāñcī*: v. Belt, girdle.

CINDER:

- 1 *aṅgāra* (mn.);
- 2 *bhasman* (n.): v. Ashes, charcoal.

CINNABAR:

- 1 *rasasindūram*;
- 2 *raktapāradaḥ*;
- 3 *rasasthānam* (rare).

CINNAMON:

- 1 *dārusitā*;
- 2 *gandhavalakam*.

CIPHER:

- I The arithmetical sign:
 - 1 *binduḥ* (Lit. and Fig.);
 - 2 *śūnyam* (=zero).
- II A secret manner of writing:
 - 1 *gūḍhākṣaram* (?);
 - 2 *cihnam* (=sign) (?)

CIRCLE (v. t.): v. To encircle. C.-d.: v. Round.

CIRCLE (subs.):

- I In geo.:
 - 1 *vṛttam*, Li.;
 - 2 *maṇḍalam*, Su. Ph. Great c.: **mahāvṛttam*; small c.: **kṣudravṛttam*.
- II A circumference, ring: *maṇḍalam*, moving in a c. *maṇḍalabhramaṇam*, D.

vi.

III A sphere: q. v.: "c. of the earth" *bhūmaṇḍalam*.

IV Compass, circuit: q. v. V. A. group of persons:

1 *maṇḍalam*, dismissing the c. of sages *visarjitamunimaṇḍalaḥ*, C.;

2 *cakram*, c. of archers *dhānuṣkacakram*, Ve. iv. Ph.: in the family

c.: *parivāramadhye*. VI. A province: *maṇḍalam*, M. Ph.: to argue in a

c.: **maṇḍalena tarkayati; prameyasāadhanārthaṃ prameyānyeva vakraṃ prayunakti*.

CIRCLET: *maṇḍalam*: v. Circle.

CIRCUIT:

I Movement round:

1 *paribhramaṇam*;

2 *paryayaṇam*. To make a c: *paribhramati* or *paryeti* (i, c. 2) (with acc.)

II Compass:

1 *pariveṣṭanam*;

2 *paridhiḥ*.

III Of judges, etc., *paribhramaṇam* (?). C. -house: **paribhramaṇagrham*.

CIRCUITOUS: *vakraḥ* (*krā kraṃ*), although (this) route is c. for you: *vakraḥ panthā yadapi bhavataḥ*, Me. i. 28.: v. Round about.

CIRCULAR (adj.): *maṇḍalākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Round. Ph. c.
are: *vr̥ttakhaṇḍam*.

CIRCULARITY (subs.) *lekhaṇīśeṣaḥ; *cakram*, c. file **cakrasreṇī*.

CIRCULARITY: *maṇḍalatā pari-*, Ki. xiv. 64.

CIRCULARLY:

1 *maṇḍalena*;

2 *maṇḍalākāreṇa*, M. n.;

3 *cakrākāreṇa*.

CIRCULATE (v. t.):

I Of the blood: *pari-calati* (*cal*, c. 1.) (?).

II Fig.: *bhramati* or *bhrāmyati* (*bhram*, c. I. and 4.), and this strange news c.

d. among the citizens: *abhramacca pauraṅānapadeṣvīyabhadbhutāyamānā vārtā*, D. III. Ph.: c. ing medium: **vinimayadvāram*; c. ing library: **bhrāmyatpustakālayaḥ*.

CIRCULATION:

I Of the blood: *paricalanam* (?).

II Diffusion:

1 *prasarpaṇam*;

2 *prasaraḥ*.

III Currency:

1 *pracāraḥ*;

2 *pracalanam*.

CIRCUMCISE (v.): *liṅgāgracarman chinatti* (chid, c. 7.) or *kṛntati* (kṛt, c. 7.) (with gen.) (?); C. d:

1 *chinnaliṅgāgracarman* (mfn.) (?);

2 *duścarman* (mfn.) (?) M.

CIRCUMCISION: *liṅgāgracarmacchedaḥ -nam* (?).

CIRCUMFERENCE:

1 *paridhiḥ*;

2 *pariveśaḥ*;

3 *pariveṣṭanam*.

CIRCUMFLEX: *svaritaḥ*.

CIRCUMFLUENT: *paritaḥ* or *samantataḥ visārin* (f. ṇī) or *pravahat* (f. ntī) etc.: v. To flow.

CIRCUMPACENT:

1 *caturdiśyaḥ* (śyā śyaṃ);

2 *paritaḥ sthitaḥ* (tā taṃ).

CIRCUMLOCUTION: *bhaṅgiḥ* or *vākyamaṅgiḥ*

CIRCUMNAVIGATE: *nāvā* or *potena paribhramati* (bhram, c. l.) or *paryaṭati* (aṭ, c. 1.)

CIRCUMNAVIGATION: *potena paribhramaṇam* or *paryaṭanam*.

CIRCUMNAVIGATOR: *potena paribhramakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

CIRCUMPOSITION: *maṇḍalikaraṇam*.

CIRCUMSCRIBE:

I To describe: q. v.

II To confine, limit: *niyacchati* (*yam*, c. I.)

III To encircle, surround: q. v.

CIRCUMSPECT:

1 *smīkṣyakārin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *vimṛśyakārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Careful.

CIRCUMSPECTION:

1 *samokṣyakāritā*;

2 *vimṛśyakāritāḥ* v. Prudence, caution.

[\[Page 122\]](#)

CIRCUMSPECTLY: *parito vīkṣya*, (Ki. ii. 2.) or *avekṣya*; *samīkṣya*, etc.

CIRCUMSTANCE (subs.):

I Condition: q. v.: *avasthā*.

II An event, incident: q. v.:

1 *vṛttāntaḥ*;

2 *vṛttam*.

CIRCUMSTANCED: v. Situated.

CIRCUMSTANTIAL:

I Minute, particular: q. v.: *saviśeṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṃ*).

II Consisting of particular incidents: Ph.: c. evidence: **vṛttāntaghaṭitam pramāṇam*.

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY:

- 1 *saviśeṣaṃ* (=minutely);
- 2 *yathāvr̥ttam* (=as it happened).

CIRCUMVALLATE: *vapreṇa veṣṭayati* (c. of *veṣṭ*).

CIRCUMVENT: *pratārayati* (c. of *tṛ*): v. To cheat, deceive.

CIRCUMVENTION: *pratāraṇāḥ* v. Fraud, deception.

CIRCUS: **maṇḍalaraṅgaḥ*; *maṇḍalākāro raṅgabhūmiḥ*.

CISTERN: *kṛṇḍam* (?): v. Reservoir.

CITADEL: *durgam*: v. Fortress.

CITATION:

- I A summons: q. v.
- II A quotation: q. v.

CITE: *diśati ut- nir-*, (*diś*, c. 6.): v. To adduce, quote, summon.

CITHERN or CITTERN: *bīṇāviśeṣaḥ*.

CITIZEN:

- 1 *pauraḥ*, of c. s. and villagers: *paurajānapadānām*, B. p.;
- 2 *paurajanaḥ puravāsin* (m.), and sim. comp. s.;
- 3 *nāgaraḥ* or *nāgarikaḥ* (rare).

CITIZENSHIP: *pauratvam* (?).

CITRINE: *jambīrābhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*).

CITRON:

- I The tree *mātuluṅgaḥ*; *-kaḥ*,
- 2 *vījapūraḥ*.
- II The fruit: *vījapūram*; *mātuluṅgaphalam*.

CITY (subs.):

- 1 *nagaram -rī*;
- 2 *puram -rī*;
- 3 *pur* (f.): v. town.

CITY (adj.):

- 1 by a tat. com. a., c. gate: *puradvāram*;
- 2 *pauraḥ (rī raṃ)*.

CIVET: *gandhadravabhedaḥ*.

CIVET or CIVET-CAT: An animal:

- 1 *gandhamārjāraḥ*;
- 2 *gandhotuḥ*.

CIVIC: *pauraḥ (rī raṃ)*: v. Civil.

CIVIL:

I Polite: q. v.

II Civic:

1 *pauraḥ (rī raṃ)*;

2 *nāgaraḥ (rī raṃ)*. Ph.: c. war: **antaryūddham* or sim. *yuddham* (when the sense is clear); c. death: **vaidhamṛtyuḥ*.

CIVILIAN:

I One versed in civil law: **sādhāraṇavidhijñāḥ*.

II A non-militaryman: **paurakāryādhikṛtaḥ*.

CIVILITY: *saujanyam*: v. Politeness, attention.

CIVILIZATION: *sabhyatā*.

CIVILIZE:

1 *śiṣṭācārān śikṣayati* (c. of *śikṣ*) (?);

2 *sabhyapadavīm adhirohayati* (c. of *ruh*) (?).

CIVILLY: v. Politely.

CLAD IN:

1 *vasānaḥ* (nā nam) (with acc.);
2 *paridadhat* (f. *tī*) (with acc);
3 *bibhrat* (f. *tī*) (with acc.);
4 by a comp. with *vīta saṃvīta*, etc. (=covered), c. clean
bark: *śucivalkavītavapus* (mfn.), Ki. vi. 31.: v. To clothe.

CLAIM (v. t.): expr. by circum.: who c. s. anything: *mamedamiti yo brūyāt*, M. viii. 31.; the owners of the two mares went up to the king, both claiming (the colt): *madīyo'yaṃ madīyo'yamiti (bruvāṇau) vaḍavādhipatī rājāntikamagacchatām*, Raj.; c. s. a bow from him: *mamānena dhanurdeyamiti nirdiśati*, K. b.

CLAIM (subs.):

1 expr. by verb;
2 *uktam* (when the context fixes the meaning), to establish one's c.: *uktam pratipādayati*, K. b.;
3 *abhiyogaḥ* (legal c.): v. Demand.

CLAIMANT, CLAIMER:

1 *arthin* (m.) (=plaintiff);
2 by circum.

CLAMBER: v. To climb.

CLAMMINESS, CLAMMY: v. Viscidity, viscous; glutinousness, glutinous.

CLAMOROUS: Noisy, Turbulent. Ph. c. for his banishment: *tasya nirvāsanāṛthamutkrośanti*.

CLAMOUR (subs.): *utkrośaḥ*: v. Noise, cry (II).

CLAMOUR (v.) *utkrośati* (*kruś*, c. I.): v. To shout, make noise.

CLAMP (subs.): *kīlaḥ* (?).

CLAMP (v. t.): *kīlena sambadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) or *saṅghaṭayati* (*ghaṭ*, c. 10.)
(?)

CLAN:

- 1 *gaṇa*., of the village classes and c. s: *grāmaśreṇīgaṇānām*, Vri.;
- 2 *kulam*: v. Tribe, race.

CLANDESTINE: *pracchannaḥ (nnā nnaṃ)*: v. Secret.

CLANDESTINELY:

- 1 *channam*, D.: v. Secretly;
- 2 *bhoṣeṇa*, D.: v. By stealth.

[\[Page 123\]](#)

CLANG, CLANK (v.): *ṭaṅkaroti (kṛ, c. 8.)* (rare): v. To jingle, sound.

CLANG, CLANK (subs): *ṭaṅkāraḥ* or *ṭaṅkṛtam*, by the c. of bells: *ghaṇṭānām ṭaṅkṛtena*, K.: v. Din, noise.

CLANSHIP: *gaṇatvam. (?)*: v. Clan, race.

CLAP (v. t.): Ph. to c. the hands: *karatālam* or *karatālikām dadāti (dā, c. 3.)*, Si. xv. 39.;

2 *talatālam vādayati* (c. of *vad*), Mah.;

3 *hastatālam arpayati* (c. of *ṛ*), (rare), N. iii. 6.; to c. the wings: *pakṣau dhunoti* or *dhunute (dhu, c. 7.)*, N. iii. 1. C. sometimes = to applaud; also = to cast: q. v.

CLAP, CLAPPING (subs.):

I Of hands:

1 *karatāla-(lī)-dānam*;

2 *talatālavādanam*. N. B. C. did not, among the Hindus, usually express applause, but note the following ex.: cheered me with huzzas and c.

s. *harṣayāmāsurmām simhanādatalasvanaiḥ*, Mah.

II Of thunder:

1 *sphūrjathusphūrjitaṃ*, Vi.;

2 *vajraniṣpeṣaḥ*;

3 *vajranirghoṣaḥ*;

4 *medhagarjitaṃ*.

III Any loud noise: q. v.

CLAPPER: of a bell: **ghaṇṭātāḍanī*.

CLAP-TRAP: v. Deceptive, counterfeit.

CLARET: *raktavarṇo madyaviśeṣaḥ*.

CLARIFICATION:

- 1 *śodhanam*;
- 2 *śuddhiḥ*;
- 3 *pāvanam*.

CLARIFY:

- 1 *śodhayati* (c. of *śu*);
- 2 *punāti* (*pū*, c. 9.).

CLARION: *kāhalaḥ* (?); *śuṣiravādyaviśeṣaḥ*. C. -et: *muralī* (?).

CLASH (v. i.):

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *saṃghaṭṭate* or *ghaṭṭayati* (*ghaṭṭa*, c. 1. and 10).;
 - 2 *samāhanti* (*han*, c. 2.).
- II Fig. To contradict, interfere: q. v.: *viruṇaddhi* (*rudh*. c. 7.) (with acc.).
- II Noise produced by c. ing: *caṭacaṭāśabdaḥ*, Mah.
- III Opposition, contradiction: q. v.: *virodhaḥ*.

CLASH (subs.):

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *saṃghaṭṭaḥ*;
 - 2 *samāghātaḥ*.

CLASP (subs.):

- I Lit.: **saṃśleṣakaḥ*.
- II An embrace: q. v.: *pariṣvaṅgaḥ*.

CLASP (v. t.):

- I Fasten (with acc.): q. v.: *sambadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).
- II Embrace: q. v.: *pariṣvajate* (*svañj*, c. 1.). Ph.: with c. ed

hands *kṛtāñjali* or *baddhāñjali* (mfn.).

III To entwine: q. v.

CLASPER: i. e. tendril: *pratānaḥ*.

CLASP-KNIFE: *bhaṅgayogyā churikā* (?).

CLASS (subs.):

I Of individuals: gen. not expr. d: there can be no association between the higher and lower c. es: *sahāpakṛṣṭairmahatām na saṃgatam* Ki.; c. es. of citizens: *paurāṇām śreṇayah*, Nil.: v. Party, caste.

II Of students: *śreṇī* (or *-ṇih*).

III A division of objects:

1 *vargaḥ*, we will now specify the c. es. of flesh: *ata ūdhvaṃ māṃsavargānudekṣyābhaḥ*, Sr.;

2 *gaṇaḥ* (specially of verbs);

3 *jātiḥ* (=species).

CLASS (v. t.):

1 *vargīkaroti* (?);

2 *vargān nirdiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.) (?).

CLASSIC (subs.):

I In pl. the Greek and Latin literature: **grīkalāṭīnasāhityam*.

II A c. al writer: *viśiṣṭalekhakaḥ*, and sim. comp. s

CLASSICALLY:

I Well: *viśiṣṭam*.

II In classes: *śreṇyanusāreṇa*.

CLASSIFICATION:

1 *varganirdeśaḥ* (?);

2 *vargīkaraṇam* (?).

CLASSIFY: v. To class.

CLATTER (v.): v. To rattle, prate.

CLATTER, CLATTERING (subs.): c. of thunderclouds: *ghanaghaṭāghargharadhvaniḥ*: v. Rattle.

CLAUSE:

I An article or stipulation: q. v.: *prakaraṇam* (?).

II A part of a sentence: *aṅgavākyam*, Nil.

CLAVICLE: *jatru* (n.).

CLAW (subs.): *nakhaḥ* or *nakharaḥ*, R. xvi. 16.

CLAW (v. t.): *nakhairvidārayati* (c. of *dṛ*): v. To tear, scrakS.

CLAY: *cikvanamṛttikā*, Bha.; *mṛdumṛd* (f.), C., and sim. comp.s; potters' c.: *kulālamṛttikā*; bricks' c.: *iṣṭakāmṛttikā* (?). Made of c. *mṛnmayah*: (*yī yaṃ*).

CLAYEY: *cikvanamṛdbahulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (?).

CLEAN (adj.):

1 *śuddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*), *vi- pari-*, c. after a bath: *snānaviśuddhagātraḥ* (f. *trī*), Ku.;

2 *śuci* (mfn.) (gen. = pure), c. ivory throne: *gajadantāsanam śuci*, R.;

3 *ghautah* (*tā taṃ*) (= washed), wearing a suit of fine c. clothes: *dhaute dukūle dadhatā*, K.;

4 *nirmalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (=free from dirt: often = clear). To become c.: *śudhyati* (*śudha*, c. 4.), M.

[Page 124]

CLEAN (v. t.):

1 *śodhayati vi- pari-*, (c. of *śudh*), should c. teeth every day: *dantānnityaṃ viśodhayet*, Sr.;

2 *mārṣṭi* or *mārjayati pra- saṃ-*, (*mṛj*, c. 2 and 10) (=by rubbing or brushing), c. ing of ornaments: *bhṛṣaṇamṛjākriyā*, D. vi.;

3 *dhāvayati* or *dhāvati* (*dhāv*, c. 10 and I.)(with water), call Radanikā to c. our feet: *radanikāṃ śabdāyasva pādau dhāvitum*, Mr. iii.;

4 *punāti* (*pū*, c. 9.) (from dirt: gen. fig: v. To purify);

5 *nenekti* or *niṃkte nir-*, (*nij*, c. 3. and 2) (rare).

CLEAN (adv.): v. Entirely, altogether.

CLEANLINESS:

- 1 *śuddhiḥ vi- pari-*;
- 2 *śaucam*;
- 3 *nirmalatā*;
- 4 *śaucaparāyaṇatā* (?) (habitual c.). For dif.: v. Clean.

CLEANLY (adj.): *ācāraśuddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*) (?) or *śaucaparāyaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*) (?): v. Neat. Ph. c. (i. e. cleansing) powder: *śodhanacūrṇam*, Sr.

CLEANLY (adv.): expr. by adj., c. dressed: *śucivastradharaḥ* (*rā raṇ*), V. p.: v. Neatly.

CLEANNESS: v. Cleanliness, purity.

CLEANSE (v.): *śodhayati*; *punātiḥ* v. To clean.

CLEANSING (subs.): Lit. or Fig.:

- 1 *śodhanam* or *śuddhiḥ vi- pari-*;
- 2 *mārjana-* or *mrjākriyā* (by rubbing or brushing);
- 3 *dhāvanam* (with water).

CLEAR (adj.):

I Transparent, bright:

1 *vimalaḥ nirmalaḥ* or *amalaḥ* (*lā laṇ*), c. sky: *vimalaṇ nabhaḥ*, Ki.; c. - rayed moon: *vimalakiraṇacandraḥ*, Ri.;

2 *prasannaḥ* (f. *nnā*), c. sky: *prasannaṇ namaḥ*; the c. (lake)

Mānasa: *prasannaṇ mānasam*, K.;

3 *viśadaḥ* (*dā daṇ*).

II Plain, perspicuous: q. v.:

1 *prasannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṇ*);

2 *viśadaḥ* (*dā daṇ*);

3 *vimalaḥ* (*lā laṇ*) or *nirmalaḥ* (*lā laṇ*).

III Audible: Ph. c. language: *viviktavarṇā sarasvatī*, Ki.: in c. voice: *spaṣṭavarṇayā girā*, K.

IV Evident: q. v.: Ph.: c. profit: *śuddhalābhaḥ*, my mind is c.

(now): *mamāntarātmāviśado jātaḥ*, Sa. iv.; c. of any crime: *viśuddhaḥ* (*ddhāddham*), Mr.

CLEAR (v. t.):

I To make bright:

1 *viśadīkaroti*, I may c. your sight: *drṣṭim viśadām karavāṇi*, Sa. iii.;

2 *prasādayati* (c. of *sad*) (rare).

II To exculpate: *śodhayati* Krishna accepted that precious gem to c. himself: *acyutastanmañiratnamātmāśodhanāya jagrāha*, V. p.

III To make open: *śodhayati*, to c. a road: *mārgam śodhayati*, M. vii. 185.; with c. ed back: *śuddhapārṣṇiḥ*, R. Ph.: c. ed forests: *vipināni prakāśāni cakāra*, R. iv. 31.

IV Of profits: v. To gain. Ph. to c. a doubt: *saṃśayaṃ chinatti*, Da.; to c. a debt: *ṛṇam śodhayati*, K. b.; to c. (i. e. to leap over) a dikS: *parikhām ullaṅghayati*.

CLEAR UP (v. t.): *viśadīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.): v. To explain.

CLEAR, CLEAR OFF, CLEAR UP (v. i.):

1 *prasīdati* (*sad*, c. I.), the quarters c. ed: *diśaḥ praseduḥ*, S. p.;

2 *prasādam gacchati vrajati*, etc., the sky did not quite c. off: *dyaaurucitam prasādham na gatā* (after Ki.);

3 *vimalībhavati* (*bhū*, c. I.).

CLEARANCE:

I The act of c. ing: *śodhanam*.

II Of vessels: **śodhanam*.

III Clear profit: *śuddhalābhaḥ*.

CLEARLY: v. Plainly, distinctly, obviously, clear.

CLEAR-HEADED:

1 *vimaladhīḥ* (n. -*dhi*);

2 *viśadabuddhi* (mfñ.).

CLEARNESS:

I Transparency, brightness:

1 *prasādaḥ* or *prasannatā*;

2 *vaimalyam*;

3 *vaiśadyam*.

II Plainness, perspicuity:

1 *vaiśadyam*, impressive on account of c.: *vaiśadyahṛdyaḥ* (*dyā dyaṃ*), N.;

2 *vaimalyam*, perspicuity consists in c. of meaning: *arthavaimalyātmā prasādaḥ*, Kav.;

3 *nirmalatvam*, S. Ph.: with c. of voice: *spaṣṭavarṇayā girā*, K.

CLEAR-SIGHTED: *vimaladr̥śa* (mfn.) (Lit. and Fig.): v. Sagacious.

CLEAVE (v. i.):

I To adhere: q. v.: *sajjate* (*sajñ*, c. 1).

II To part asunder

1 *sphaṭati* (*sphaṭ*, c. 1);

2 *dīryate*.

III To suit: q. v.

CLEAVE (v. t.):

1 *sphāṭayati* (c. of *sphaṭ*);

2 *vi-dārayati* (c. of *dṛ*).

CLEAVER: i. e. a butcher's knife: *kartarī*, K. b.

CLEF: *svarasaṃkramacihram*.

CLEFT (part. and adj.): v. Cloven.

CLEFT (subs.):

I A crack, chasm: q. v.: *darī*.

II A piece: q. v.

CLEMENCY:

I Kindness: q. v.: *dayā*.

II Mildness: q. v.: *mārdavam*.

CLEMENT: v. Kind, merciful, gentle.

CLEMENTLY: *sadayam*: v. Kindly, gently.

CLENCH (v.):

I Lit.: to grasp: q. v. Ph. to c. the fist: *muṣṭim badhnāti*; to c. a nail: **nālam āvarjya badhnāti*.

II Of arguments: *draḍhayatiḥ* v. To confirm, establish.

CLEPSYDRA: *kapālayantram*, Su. xiii. 23.

CLERGY: *purohitavargaḥ*, and sim. comp. s

CLERGYMAN: *purohitaḥ* (?); *dharmaśāsakaḥ* (?).

CLERICAL:

I Belonging to a clergyman: expr. by comp., c. dress: *purohitaveṣaḥ*.

II Relating to a clerk: expr. by comp. or by gen.: c. mistake: *lekhakasya bhramaḥ*.

CLERK:

I A clergyman: q. v.

II A scholar: q. v.

III In ordinary sense: *lekhakaḥ*.

CLERKSHIP:

I Business of a clerk: *lekhakatvam* (?); *lekhakapadam*.

II Scholarship: q. v.

CLEVER:

1 *caturaḥ* (*rā raṁ*);

2 *vicakṣaṇaḥ* (*ṇā. ṇaṁ*): v. Skilful, expert.

CLEVERLY:

1 *nipuṇam*;

2 *sapāṭavam*;

3 *caturam*.

CLEVERNESS:

- 1 *vaicakṣaṇtham*;
- 2 *naipuṇyam*;
- 3 *cātur্যam*;
- 4 *vaidagdhyaṃ*.: v. Skilfulness, dexterity.

CLEW: v. Clue.

CLICK:

- I Verb: *ṭaṅkaroti* (?).
- II Subs.: *ṭaṅkāraḥ*.

CLIENT:

- I A dependent: *āśritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).
- II In law: **śrāvakaḥ*.

CLIENTSHIP:

- I Dependency: q. v.: *adhīnatā*.
- II In law: **śrāvakatvam*.

CLIFF:

- 1 *prapātaḥ*;
- 2 *bhṛguḥ* (rare), fall from a c.: *bhṛgupatanam*, D.

CLIMACTER, CLIMACTERIC: *pariṇāmakālaḥ* (?).

CLIMATE:

- I Temperature etc.: *deśaprakṛtiḥ* (?); *vāyutāpau* (m. dual) (?).
- II A region: q. v.: *pradeśaḥ*.

CLIMAX:

- I Acme:
 - 1 *parā koṭiḥ*;
 - 2 *cūḍā*.
- II In Rhetoric:
 - 1 *sāraḥ*, Kav. x. 37.;
 - 2 *sārālaṅkāraḥ*.

CLIMB (v.): *arohati adhi-* (*ruh.* c. 1), (with acc.) to c. up the top of a

tree: *vrkṣāgramārohati*, S. c. Ph.: c. d over the wall: *prākāramatyalaṅghayam*, D. iii.; he knows how to c.: *sa vrkṣādyāroḍhum jānāti* (sim. *āroḍhum*) (will be ambiguous, as it often means riding.).

CLIMBER:

I In gen.:

1 *bhārohin* or *adhirohin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *āroḍhṭa* (f. *ḍhrī*).

II A climbing plant:

1 *vrataṭī*;

2 *vallarī*. The supporting tree on which a climber rises:

1 *saṃśrayadrumaḥ*, Ku.;

2 *upadhnataruḥ*, R.

III A climbing bird: *ārohin* (f. *ṇī*).

CLIME: *pradeśaḥ*: v. Climate, region.

CLINCH: v. To clench.

CLINCHER: i. e. a decisive argument: *upasaṃhāraḥ*.

CLING (v. I.): *sajjate ā- pra- saṃ-* (*sañj*, c. I.), who c. s to my dress: *ko nu khalu nivasane me sajjate*, Sa. iv.; with trees c. ing: *saṃsaktakṣitiruhajālam*, Vi.;

2 *lagati saṃlagati* (*lag*, c. I.), clung to the Śinsapā tree: *śiṃśapāvṛkṣe lalāga*, Vet.; c. ing to the teeth: *dantalagnaḥ* (*gnā gnam*), Ku. Ph. c. to a hope: *āśāṃ na muñcati jahāti*, etc.

CLINICAL: Ph. c. medicine: *śayyāgatarogikitsā* (?), or *-śāstram* (?)

CLINK (subs.): *kvaṇitam*: v. Tinkling, jingling.

CLINK (v.): *kvaṇati* (*kvaṇ*, c. I.): v. To tinkle, jingle.

GLIP:

I To embrace, encompass: q. v.

II To shear, cut off: *kalpati* (*klṭp*, c. I), (rare), with hair, nails, and beard c. ped: *klṭtakeśanakhaśmaśraḥ*, M. iv. 35.

III To curtail: q. v.

CLIPPING: v. Cutting, paring.

CLIQUE: *dalam* (?): v. Faction, party.

CLOAK (subs.):

1 *kañcukaḥ*, her body covered with a blue c. hanging down to the ankle: *āgulphāvalambinā nīlakañcukenācchannaśarīrām*, K.;

2 *prāvāraḥ* (gen. = blanket or shawl), Mr.

CLOAK (v.): *avagunṭhayati* (*gunṭh*, c. 10): v. To hide, palliate.

CLOCK: **ghaṭikā*; sidereal-c.: **nākṣatraghaṭikā*; what o'clock is it? **kiyato ghaṭikā*?

CLOCKWORK: *ghaṭīyantram*.

CLOD:

1 *loṣṭa* (mn.);

2 *leṣṭuḥ*.

CLODHOPPER: v. Clown.

GLOG (v.): *pratibadhnāti* (*bandha*, c. 9): v. To obstruct, fetter.

GLOG (subs.):

I A shoe: *pādukā* (gen. term).

II An impediment: q. v.: *pratibandhaḥ*.

III Of animals: *pratibandhaḥ*, K.

[\[Page 126\]](#)

CLOISTER:

I A portico: q. v.

II A monastery: q. v.: *vihāraḥ*.

CLOISTRAL: v. Monastic.

CLOSE (v. t.):

I To shut: q. v.: *api-dadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3), c. the back door: *pidhehi pakṣadvāarakam*, Mr.; to c. the eyes: *locane mīlayati ni-*, (c. of *mol*), Me.

II To bring into contact: *saṃhanti* (*han*, c. 2).

III To conclude, finish: q. v.: *samāpayati* (c. of *āp*).

IV To confine: q. v. To c. in or round: *parivṛṇotiḥ* v. To surround.

CLOSE (v. i.):

I To come together:

1 *nimīlati* (*mīl*, c. 1) (of the eye);

2 *samārohati* (*ruh*, c. 1) (of wounds): v. To unite.

II To come to an end: expr. by *avasitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), *samāptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*), etc.; when he c. d: *vacasyavasite tasmin*, Ku.

CLOSE ON or UPON: *sthirīkarotiḥ* v. Agree, decide.

CLOSE UP: *avṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5): v. To block up.

CLOSE WITH:

I To close on: q. v.

II To unite with: q. v.

III To grapple with: *saṃgacchati* (*gam*, c. 4), *sameti* (*i*, c. 2), etc.

CLOSE (adj.):

I Shut fast:

1 *pihitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *saṃvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *baddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*) (=bound).

II Secret, retired: q. v.: *viviktaḥ* (*ktā ktam*).

III Confined, as air: *niruddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*).

IV Reticent, taciturn: q. v. V. Niggardly: q. v.: *baddhamuṣṭi* (mfn.).

VI Dense, compact: q. v.: *ghanaḥ* (*nā nam*).

VII Adjoining, near: q. v.: *sannihitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), are always c. at hand: *haste nityasānnidhyāni*, D.

VIII Of style: v. Concise.

IX Intimate:

1 *ghanaḥ* (*nā nam*);

2 *niviḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍam*), very c. friendship: *niviḍatamā maitrī*, Bha.
X Accurate, careful: q. v.

CLOSE (adv.):

- I Densely: q. v.
- II Near: q. v.:
 - 1 *upānte*;
 - 2 *samīpataḥ*.

CLOSE (subs.):

- I An enclosure: q. v.: *vṛtiḥ*.
- II End, termination: q. v.: *avasānam*, c. of the day: *divāvasānam*, R.
- III Junction: q. v.

CLOSE-FISTED, CLOSE-HANDED: *baddhamuṣṭi* (mfn.), your c. ness in giving me a look: *drṣṭidāne tava baddhamuṣṭitā*, N.

CLOSELY: v. Densely; nearly; strictly; accurately; firmly; secretly.

CLOSENESS:

- I Compact: q. v.: *ghanatā*.
- II Nearness: q. v.: *naikaṭyam*.
- III Niggardliness: q. v.
- IV Of air: *niruddhavātātā*. V. Of style: v. Conciseness.
- VI Narrowness: q. v.
- VII Accuracy: q. v.
- VIII Secrecy: q. v.

CLOSE-STOOL: **upaśayanapīṭham*; *viṇmūtrādhāraḥ*.

CLOSET (subs.): *koṣṭhaḥ*.

CLOSET (v.):

- I To conceal: q. v.
- II To consult: q. v.

CLOT (v. t.): *piṇḍa* (mn.).

CLOT (v.):

- 1 *piṇḍībhavati*;
- 2 *ghanībhavati*. C. ted hair: *jaṭā -jūṭaḥ*.

CLOTH:

I Lit.:

- 1 *vastram*, coarse c. *sthūlavastram*, P. ii. 5.; fine c.: *sūkṣmavastram*, N. com.;
- 2 *paṭaḥ* or *paṭṭaḥ*, making of different kinds of c.: *anekavidhapaṭaracanā*, P. ii. 5.: v. Also clothes.
- II A profession: q. v.

CLOTHE (v.):

- I To put on c. s: c. ing herself: *grhītavastrā*, Ku.; c. ing himself: *paridhāya vāsasī*, K.: v. To put on clothes.
- II To invest with raiment: *vastram* etc. *paridhāpayati* (c. of *dhā*) or *vāsayati* (c. of *vas*).
- III To provide with c. s: but should feed and c. her: *grāsācchādanantu deyameva*, K. b.
- IV To cover or invest: q. v.

CLOTHES, CLOTHING:

- 1 *vasanam*, when (her) c. were being drawn off: *ākṛṣyamāṇe vasane*, Mah.;
- 2 *vastram*, taking off c.: *vastrāṇi mocayitvā*, P.;
- 3 *vāsas* (n.), Basantasenā's c. are wet: *klinne vāsasī vasantasenāyāḥ*, Mr.;
- 4 *aṃśukam*;
- 5 *ambaram* (rare);
- 6 *paricchadaḥ*, pretty c. *kamanīyaparicchadaḥ*, Ki.;
- 7 *paridhānam* (=under-c.), by whom even her c. was taken away: *yenāsyāḥ paridhānamapyapahr̥tam*, Ve. N.B. The first five words gen. = a single piece of cloth and their dual is often used to denote a suit of c. as the Hindu's dress consisted only of two pieces of garment: v. Dress.

CLOTHIER:

- 1 *paṭa-* or *paṭṭakāraḥ* (maker);
- 2 *vastravikretr̥* (m.) (seller).

CLOUD (subs.):

- 1 *meghaḥ*;
- 2 *jaladaḥ*;
- 3 *jala- dharaḥ*;
- 4 *ghanah*;
- 5 *parjanyaḥ*;
- 6 *abhram*;
- 7 *balāhakaḥ*;
- 8 *jīmūtaḥ*;
- 9 *nīradaḥ*;

10 *payomuc* (m.). C. born: *medhyaḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*); c.-
producing: *meghaṅkaraḥ* (*rī ram*), Si. xx. 61. and 65.; a long line of c.
s: *kādambinī*, Ku. Fig.: a c. of dust *dhūlīpaṭalaḥ*; I am under a c.
now: *sāmpratam mamopari śanerdyasṭiḥ* (?).

CLOUD-CAPPED:

- 1 *abhramlihaḥ* (*hā ham*);
- 2 *abhramkaṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣam*);
- 3 *ambaralekhin* (f. *nī*).

CLOUDED:

- I Lit: *meghāvṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*);
 - 2 *meghācchannaḥ* (*nnā nnam*);
 - 3 *ghanoparuddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*).
- II Fig. v. Dark, gloomy, sullen.

CLOUDLESS:

- 1 *ameghaḥ* (*ghā gham*);
- 2 *nirabhraḥ* (*bhrā bhram*);
- 3 *vyabhraḥ* (f. *bhrā*), V. p.;
- 4 *vītabalāhakaḥ* (*kā kam*), Ki.; and sim. comp. s.

CLOUDY:

- I Lit., clouded: q. v.:
- 1 *amritaḥ* (*tā tam*), R. iii. 12;
 - 2 *sābhraḥ* (f. *bhrā*), Me. ii. 29. Ph. c. weather *durdinam*.
- II Fig., dark, obscure: q. v.: *tamovṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*).

CLOUT: *cīram*: v. PakS.

CLOVE:

I The plant: *lavaṅgaḥ*.

II The fruit: *lavaṅgam*.

CLOVEN:

1 *sphāṭitaḥ* (*tā tam*);

2 *dīrṇaḥ vi-*, (*rṇā rṇam*);

3 *khaṇḍitaḥ* (*tā tam*). C.-hoofed: *dviśaphaḥ* (*phā pham*). C.-tongued: *dvijihvaḥ* (*hvā hvam*) (=double-tongued), Śi.

CLOVER: *triparṇī* (?). To live in c. i. e. luxuriously: q. v.

CLOWN:

I A countryman:

1 *grāmikaḥ*;

2 *grāmyajanaḥ*;

3 *kṛṣṭīvalaḥ* (=agriculturist).

II A buffoon: q. v.: *bhaṇḍaḥ*.

CLOWNISH:

1 *grāmyaḥ* (*myā myam*);

2 *aśiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*) (not polite.).

CLOWNISHNESS:

1 *grābhyatā*;

2 *aśiṣṭatā*.

CLOY (v.): *saṃ-tarpayati* (c. of *tṛp*): v. To satiate.

CLUB (subs.):

I A cudgel:

1 *yaṣṭiḥ*;

2 *laguḍaḥ*, to maul severely with c. s. *laguḍaprahāirjarjarīkaroti*, P.

II An association: q. v.: *samājaḥ* (?), who will not come to the c.
today: *yo'dya samāje nāgamiṣyati*, V. p.

CLUB TOGETHER (v.):

I To eat together: *saṃkhādati* (*khād*, c. 1) (?)

II To contribute: q. v.

CLUB-FOOTED: *vikṛtapādaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).**CLUCK (subs.): *cūñkṛtam* (?).****CLUCK (v.): *cūñkaroti* (?).****CLUE:**

I A ball of thread: *sūtrakopam* (?).

II Anything serving to guide: Ph. to get a c. *sandhānaṃ prāpnoti* (?); to give a. c. *sandhānaṃ dadāti* (?).

CLUMP:

1 *gucchaḥ*;

2 *nicayaḥ saṃhatiḥ*, etc. in comp., a c. of creepers: *virunnicayaḥ*, Ve.; c. of plantain trees: *kadalīṣaṇḍaḥ*, Mah. or *kadalīgulmaḥ* Ra.;

3 *vanam* (a large c.), a c. of lotus: *kumudvanam*, Ki.

CLUMSILY:

1 *asamyak*;

2 *asundaram*;

3 *apaṭu*.

CLUMSINESS:

1 *asaundaryam* (=inelegancy);

2 *grāmyatā* (=rusticity);

3 *apāṭavam* (=unskilfulness).

CLUMSY:

1 *asundaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (=inelegant);

2 *grāmyaḥ* (*myā myaṃ*) (=rustic);

3 *akṛtin* (f. *nī*) (=unskilful).

CLUSTER (subs.):

1 *cayaḥ ni-*, c. of ashes: *bhasmanāṃ cayaḥ*, Ki.;

2 *saṃhatih*, R.;

3 *stavakaḥ* (of fruit or flower), with fresh c. s of flower *prasūnastavakairnavīnaiḥ*, N.: v. Crowd, assemblage.

CLUSTER (v.): c. ed by wind: *anilena viracitasamhatih*, K.: v. To flock, swarm. "C. ing grapes." **stavakamayāni drākṣāphalāni*.

CLUTCH (v.): *ādatte* (*dā*, c. 3): v. To seize, grasp. To c. the hand: *muṣṭim badhnāti*.

CLUTCHES (subs.): *hastah*, under the c. of death: *mṛtyuhastavartin* (f. *nī*), D.

CLYSTER: v. Injection.

COACH: *rathaḥ*: v. Carriage, chariot.

COACH-MAN: *sārathiḥ*: v. Charioteer.

COADJUTOR: *sahāyaḥ*: v. Assistant.

COAGULATE:

1 *ghanībhavati*;

2 *śyāmībhavati*;

3 *śyāyate* (*śyai*, c. I).

COAGULATION: expr. by verb.

COAL:

1 *aṅgāra*, (=charcoal);

2 *aṅgārāśman* (m.) or *aṅgāramṛttikā*. C.-heaven: *aṅgāravāhakaḥ* (?). C.-pit: *aṅgārabhūmiḥ* (?).

COALESCE: v. To unite, combine.

COALITION: *saṃyogaḥ*: v. Communion, alliance.

COARSE:

I Not fine: *sthūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), c. cloth *sthalavastram*, P.; body is of two kinds,

c. and fine: *dvividhaṃ śarīraṃ sthūlaṃ sūkṣmaṃ ca*, S. iv. 3.

II Rude, unpolished, mean: q. v.

COARSELY: v. Rudely, impolitely, meanly.

COARSENESS:

I Lit.:

1 *sthūlatā*;

2 *sthaulyam*.

II Rudeness; vulgarity: q. v.

COAST (subs.): *tīram*, whether he reached the c. *tīramagamadvā*, D.: v. Shore. Ph.: c.-line *velā*, R. xiii. 15.; "the c. is clear (i. e. danger is over): *niṣkaṇṭakā bhūmiḥ* (?).

COAST (v. i.): *upakūlaṃ potaṃ vāhayati* or *potena gacchati* (?).

COASTING (adj.): Ph.: c. vessel (i. e. a coaster) **upakūlapotaḥ*, c. - trade: **upakūlavāṇijyam*.

COAT (subs.): An article of dress: **koṭabh*.

II A covering: q. v.

1 *āvaraṇam*, c. s. of mail: *dehāvaraṇāni*, Ki.: v. Armour;

2 *paṭalam* (of the eye). Ph.: c. of arms: **colacihnam*.

COAT (v.): v. To cover, overlay.

COATING (subs.): v. Covering, coat (II). C. (of a paint): *lepaḥ*, K.

COAX (v.): v. To wheedle, fondle, soothe.

COAXING (subs.): v. Coaxingly.

COAXINGLY: i. e. by c.:

1 *priyaśatamadhurābhīrvāgbhiḥ* K.;

2 *cāṭūktibhiḥ* or *cāṭuśataiḥ* (by flattery), H.;

3 *abhyarthanābhiḥ* (begging), K.

COB: *aśvaviśeṣaḥ*.

COBBLE:

I To mend: q. v.

II To do badly: v. To do, badly.

COBBLER: **pādukāsandhātr* (m.).

COBRA: A snake: *phaṇakaraḥ*.

COBWEB:

I Lit.: *jāla* (mn.) or *markaṭakīṭasūtrajālam*, V. d., and sim. comp. s (when the meaning is not clear).

II Fig.: *jāla* (mn.), D.

COCHINEAL:

1 *lākṣā*;

2 *jatu* (n.). C. -insect: *titibhaḥ*.

COCK (subs.):

1 *kukkuṭaḥ*;

2 *tāmracūḍaḥ kṛkavākuḥ*. A. c. sparrow: *caṭakaḥ*: v. Male. "The c. of the club:" *samājapuṅgavaḥ* (?). C. -a-hoop: *drptaḥ* (*ptā ptaṃ*).

COCK (v.):

I To turn up: q. v.: *unnamayati* (c. of *nam*).

II To c. a gun: **bandukasya ghoṭakam unnamayati* (*ghoṭakaḥ* = c. in Bengali). (A) c. ed (hat) *sāciniveśitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

COCKADE: **cūḍā; padādisacakaḥ śiraskopari bhṛto'laṅgāraviśeṣaḥ*.

COCKATOO: *śukajātīyaścūḍāvān pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*

COCK'ATRICE: v. Basilisk.

COCK-BOAT: *kṣudranaukāḥ* v. Boat.

COCK-CHAFER: *gomayotthāprabhedaḥ*.

COCK-FIGHT, COCK-FIGHTING:

- 1 *kukkuṭayuddham*;
- 2 *tāmracūḍayuddham*, D. v.

COCKLE:

- I A plant: *oṣadhibhedah*.
- II A shellfish: *dīrghakoṣikā* (?)

COCKLOFT:

- 1 *candraśālā*;
- 2 *śirogrham*.

COCKNEY: *nāgaraḥ*: v. Citizen.**COCKROACH:**

- 1 *tailapā* or *tailapāyikā*;
- 2 *paroṣṇī*;
- 3 *khalādhārā*.

COCKSCOMB: *cūḍāḥ* v. Coxcomb.**COCOA:** **kokam*.

COCOANUT: *nārikelam*. C. -husk: *nārikelīphalavalkalam*, K.; c. tree: *nārikelah-lī*, c. water: *nārikelāpaḥ* or *nārikelāntarāpaḥ*, Si. iii. 81.; *nārikelīrasaḥ*, Vi.; c. wine: *nārikelāsavaḥ*, R. iv. 42.

COCOON:

- 1 *kṛmikośaḥ* (*ṣaḥ*);
- 2 *guṭikā*.

COD: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ* C. -liver-oil: **kaḍamatsyatailam*.**CODE:** *saṃhitā*, c. of Manu: *manusaṃhitā*; penal c.: **daṇḍavidhisamhitā*.**CODICIL:** **icchāpatrasya parīśiṣṭam*.

CODIFY: p. p. To c. laws: **vidhīn samṛhitāyām nibadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).

COEFFICIENT: *mānam*, c. of an unknown quantity: *avyaktarāśermānam*, Vij.

CO-EQUAL: *samaḥ* (*mā. maṃ*): v. Equal.

COERCE (v.): *niyantrayati* (*yantr*, c. 10.): v. To restrain, compel.

COERCION: *niyantraṇā*, K.: v. Restraint, compulsion.

COERCIVE: *niyaṇtrṛ* (f. *ntrī*) (?); expr. by circum.

CO-ESSENTIAL: *samasvabhāvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*) (?).

CO-ETERNAL: expr. by circum: v. Eternal.

COEVAL:

- 1 *samakālīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *samānakālīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), V. d.;
- 3 *tulyakālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), V. p.

CO-EXIST (v.): *samaṃ* or *ekatra vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.) or *vidyate* (*vid*, c. 4.).

CO-EXISTENCE: *ekakālāvasthāyitvam*, V. d.; better by circum.

CO-EXISTENT: expr. by circum., pleasure and pain are not c.: *sukhaduḥkhe na vartete samam*.

[\[Page 129\]](#)

CO-EXTENSIVE: **samavistāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*); or by circum.

COFFEE: **kāphiḥ*, c. -house: **kāphigṛham*; c. -pot: **kāhipātram*.

COFFER: *dhanabhāṇḍam* (?), his c. s are empty: *riktāni tasya dhanabhāṇḍāni* (?)

COFFIN: *śavādhāraḥ*, and sim. com. s (?).

COG (subs.): *dantaḥ* (when the sense is clear) (?); *cakradantaḥ* (?).

COG (v.): v. To deceive, cheat. C. ged, i. e. furnished with c.
s: *dantaviśiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), and sim. comp.

COGENCY: *sāmarthyam*: v. Force, weight.

COGENT: *balavat* (f. *tī*): v. Forcible, weighty.

COGENTLY: v. Forcibly, convincingly.

COGITATE, COGITATION: v. Meditate, meditation.

COGNATE: v. Kindred.

COGNITION: *jñānam*: v. Knowledge.

COGNITIVE: Ph. c. faculty: *jñānendriyam*.

COGNIZANCE:

I Knowledge: q. v.

II Jurisdiction: q. v.

III A badge: q. v. Ph. I cannot take c. of it: **idamavekṣitum bhe'medhikāro nāsti*.

COGNOMEN: *paddhatiḥ* (?).

COHABIT:

1 *sahavāsaṃ karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.);

2 *saṃvasati* (*vas*, c. 1.).

COHABITATION: *sahavāsaḥ* or *saṃvāsaḥ*, M. viii. 373.

COHEIR, COHEIRESS: *ṛkṭhabhāgin* (f. *nī*).

COHERENCE, COHERENCY:

I Adherence: q. v.

II Connexion, consistency: q. v.

COHERE (v.):

I To adhere, stick together: q. v.

II To agree, be consistent: q. v.

COHERENT:

I Cleaving: *saṃsaktāḥ (ktā ktam)*.

II Consistent, adapted: q. v.

COHESION:

1 *saṃlagnatā*;

2 *saṃsaktiḥ*;

3 *samāsaktiḥ*.

COHESIVE: *saṃlagnaśīlāḥ (lā lam) (?)*.

COHORT *gulmaḥ (?)*.

COIF, COIFFEUR:

1 *śiraskam*;

2 *śirastram*.

COIL (subs.):

1 *guṇaḥ* (of a rope);

2 *kuṇḍalam* (of a serpent);

3 *vyāvartanam* (c. ing round), by the c. s of the serpent-king: *vyāvartanairahipateḥ*, Ki.

COIL (v.):

1 *piṇḍīkaroti* (into a globe);

2 *kuṇḍalīkaroti*, V. p. com. C. ed round by the serpent-king: *sarparājena bhogenāveṣṭitaḥ (tā tam)*, V. p.

COIN (subs.):

1 *mudrā*, copper -c.: *tāmramudrā*;

2 *nāṇakam* (rare), Mr. To pay any one in his own c. **sadṛśaśodham dadāti*.

COIN (v.):

I To stamp: *ṭaṅkayati* (nomi.) (?).

II To invent, originate: q. v. *śṛjati* (*śṛj*, c. 6.).

COINAGE:

I Coining: *ṭaṅkanam* (?).

II Money coined: *mudrā*.

III Invention: q. v.: *śṛṣṭiḥ*.

COINCIDE (v.):

I To Agree, correspond, concur: q. v.

II To agree in position: *ekībhavati*.

COINCIDENCE:

I Agreement, correspondence: q. v.

II Agreement in position expr. by verb.

III Accident: *daivayogaḥ*.

COINCIDENT, COINCIDENTAL:

I Of time: *samakālīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

II Consistent: q. v.

III Corresponding: q. v.

COINER:

I Lit.: *mudrākāraḥ* (?).

II An inventor, maker: q. v.

COITION: saṅgamaḥ: v. Copulation.**COLANDER: cālanī (=a sieve).****COLD (adj.):**

I Lit:

1 *śītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), c. weather: *śītakālaḥ*, Ri. vi. 7.;

2 *śītaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (gen. = cool), c. nights: *śītalā rātrayaḥ*, Ri. V. 4.;

3 *śīśiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), c. as ice: *tuṣāraśīśiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) K.;

4 *himaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (rare);

5 *tuṣāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (rare);

6 *niruṣṇaḥ* (ṣṇā ṣṇam), *agharmah* (rmā. rmaṃ) etc. (poet). C. season:

1 *hemanta* (mn.) (from about the middle of November to about the m. of January);

2 *śīśira* (mn.) (from a. the m. of J. to a. the m. of March). Ph. I am c. *śītaṃ me*, P. iii. 7.

III Fig.: indifferent, reserved: q. v.

COLD (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *śītam*, capacity of enduring c.: *śītasahiṣṇutā*, Ka.;

2 *himam*, suffering from c.: *himārtaḥ* Sa.; save me from c.: *himatrāṇam vidhīyatām*, P.

II Catarrh:

1 *prati(tī)śyāyaḥ*, giving c.: *pratiśyāyakaraḥ* (rī raṃ), Sr.;

2 *pīnasaḥ*, suffering from c. *pīnasin* (nī), Sr. Ph.: to cakS c.: *pratiśyāyaḥ sam-jāyate* (jan, c. 4.) or *bhavati* (with gen. of the person).

COLDISH: *īṣacchītaḥ* (tā taṃ): v. Cool.

COLDLY: *anādareṇaḥ* v. Indifferently, coolly.

[\[Page 130\]](#)

COLDNESS:

I Lit.:

1 *śaityam* or *śītatā*, from great c.: *atīśaityāt*, M. n.;

2 *niruṣṇatā*, etc. (poet).

II Apathy, indifference: q. v.: *anādaraḥ*.

COLEWORT: *śākaviśeṣaḥ*.

COLIC:

1 *śūlam*;

2 *vātaśūlam*.

COLLAPSE (subs.):

I Lit.: *saṃkocaḥ*.

II Fig.: *kṣayaḥ*: v. Fall, ruin.

COLLAPSE (v.):

I To shrink up: q. v.: *saṃkucati* (*kuc*, c. 6.).

II Fig.: to fail q. v.: *kṣayaṃ* or *nāśaṃ gacchati vrajati*, etc.

COLLAR (subs.):

1 *graiveyam* or *graiveyakam*;

2 *kaṇṭhikā*;

3 *kaṇṭhabhūṣaṇam*. C. (of machines): **parikaraḥ*.

COLLAR (v. t.):

1 *graiveyakena dharati* (*dhṛ*, c. 1.) or *gr̥hvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.): v. To seize.

COLLAR-BONE: jatru (n.).**COLLATE:**

I To compare critically:

1 *parīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.);

2 *samavalokate* (*lok*, c. 1.).

II To appoint, to confer: q. v.: *niyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10).

COLLATERAL:

I Indirect: q. v.: *prāsaṅgikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

II Of pedigree: not in the direct line: *minnaśāsvaḥ* (*khā khaṃ*)
(?); *upalomaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (?).

COLLATERALLY: Of indirect descent: expr. by circum.**COLLATION.**

I Comparison:

1 *parīkṣā*;

2 *samavalokanam*.

II Presentation to a benefice: *niyogaḥ* or *viniyogaḥ*.

III Cold repast: *kalyavartaḥ*.

COLLEAGUE: sahakārin (f. ṇī) (?). C. -ship: sahakāritvam (?).**COLLECT (v. t.):**

I To gather:

- 1 *saṃ-grhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.), to c. dust: *pāṃśūn saṃgrhṇāti*, M.;
- 2 *samāharati* (*hr*, c. 1.), c. ing dictionaries: *koṣān samāhṛtya*, Nil.;
- 3 *samarjayati* (*arj*, c. 10.) (of earning), c. ing gems: *samarjayan ratnāni*, K.;
- 4 *sannipātayati* (c. of *pat*) (=to assemble: q. v.);
- 5 *ādatte* (*dā*, c. 3.) (=to take) (only of taxes etc.);
- 6 *rāśīkaroti pūgīkaroti* or *puñjīkaroti* (c. into a heap). Ph.: to c. one's self *ātmānaṃ saṃsthāpayati paryava-*, (c. of *sthā*), Mr. iii. To infer: q. v.

COLLECT (v. i.):

- 1 *samāgacchati* (*gam*, c. 2.), *samaiti* (*i*, c. 2.), etc.: v. To assemble;
- 2 *rāśībhavati pūgībhavati puñjībhavati* (=to c. into a heap).

COLLECT (subs.): *sūktam* (?): v. Prayer.

COLLECTED (adj.): i. e. not disconcerted, cool: *sthiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), you should be always c. like this: *evameva sadā bhāvyam sthireṇa...*, Mah.

COLLECTION:

I The act:

- 1 *saṃgrahaḥ*;
- 2 *samāhāraḥ* (rare).

II Assemblage, crowd: q. v.: *saṅghaḥ*.

III Money collected. Ph.: pay your c. s **yaddhanaṃ tvayā samāhṛtaṃ taddehi*.

IV Conclusion: q. v.

COLLECTIVE:

- 1 *samavetaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *saṃhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*). C. -ness: *saṅghavṛttitā*, Ki.

COLLECTIVELY: expr. by adj., the birds c.: *saṃhatāstu vihaṅgamāḥ*, H.: v. Jointly, together.

COLLECTOR: *saṃgrahītr* or *samāhartṛ* (f. *rtrīm*) (?), tax -c.: **karasamāhartā*; c. of a district (in India): *karanāyakaḥ* (after *daṇḍanāyakaḥ* magistrate); c. of customs: **śulkaṇāyakaḥ*.

COLLEGE: *vidyālayaḥ* or *pradhānavidyālayaḥ*, and sim. comp. s; of your c. - life *atramavataḥ vidyāgr̥hamadhivasataḥ*, K.

COLLEGIAN: *chātraḥ* (=student, pupil: q. v.).

COLLEGIATE: expr. by com., c. church: **vidyālayadharmamandiram*.

COLLIER: **aṅgārakhanakaḥ* or *aṅgārāśamakhanakaḥ*.

COLLIERY: **aṅgārakhaniḥ; aṅgārāśmakhaniḥ*.

COLLISION: *saghaṭṭaḥ* (with a defining word when the sense is not clear, as **lohapathayānasaṅghaṭṭaḥ* to denote railway c.).

COLLOCATION: *vityāsaḥ*: v. Arrangement.

COLLOP: *phālikā*, c. of meat: *māṃsaphālikā*, N. xvi. 82.: v. Piece.

COLLOQUIAL: Ph.: c. language *prākṛtabhāṣā* (?); c. talent: *sambhāṣaṇaśaktiḥ* (?).

COLLOQUIALISM: *prākṛtabhāṣāprayogaḥ* (?), Latin c.: **prākṛtalāṭinabhāṣāprayogaḥ*.

COLLOQUY: v. Conversation.

COLLUDE: v. To conspire.

COLLUSION:

1 *nibhṛtasamyogaḥ* (=secret union);

2 *śaṭhyam* (=deceit: q. v.).

[Page 131]

COLLUSIVELY: *nibhṛtasamyogena* (?);

2 *śāṭhyena*: v. Deceitfully.

COLOCYNTH:

- 1 *indravāruṇī*;
- 2 *mṛgādanī*.

COLON: **dvibinducihnam; kolanam.*

COLONEL: *vāhinīpatiḥ.*

COLONELCY, COLONELSHIP: **vāhinīpatitvam; vāhinīpatipadam.*

COLONIAL: expr. by comp. c. governor: **adhiniveśapālaḥ.*

COLONIST: **adhiniveśin* (f. *nī*) or *adhiniveśavāsin* (f. *nī*).

COLONIZE: **adhiniveśayati* (c. of *viś*), should c. places by the excess population of one's country: *janapadaṃ svadeśābhiṣyandavamanena niveśayet*, M. n.

COLONNADE: **stambhāvaliḥ.*

COLONY: *adhiniveśaḥ.*

COLOSSAL: *mahāpramāṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*), K. v.: Huge.

COLOSSUS: **kolakṣaḥ bṛhatpratimābhedaḥ.*

COLOUR (subs.):

I A property of bodies:

1 *varṇaḥ*, seeing that it changed c. in a golden vessel: *kanakabhājane varṇāntaramupagatamupalabhya*, Mu. ii.;

2 *rāgaḥ* or *raṅgaḥ* (rare), c. of the cheek: *kapolarāgaḥ*, Ki.

II A pigment:

1 *raṅgaḥ*, of lasting c. *sthiraraṅgaḥ* (*ṅgā ṅgaṃ*);

2 *varṇaḥ -kaḥ* (rare), from the vividness of the c. *varṇakocchvāsāt*, Sa. vi.

Ph.: you know how to paint sin in the blackest c. s: **ghorakṣṇaraṅgaiḥ pātakaṃ citrayitum jānāsi.*

III Pretext q. v.: *vyapadeśaḥ.*

IV In pl. a. flag, ensign: q. v.: *dhvajaḥ.*

COLOUR (v. t.):

I Lit:

1 *rañjayati* (c. of *rañj*);2 *varṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.) (rare in this sense);3 *citrati* (*citr*, c. 10.) (=to paint).

II To palliate, pretend: q. v.

COLOUR (v. i.): Ph.: his face c. ed **tasya vadanamāraktaṃ babhūva* or *raktavarṇamāpede* or *bheje*.**COLOURABLE**: v. Plausible.**COLOURED** (adj.): Ph.: red -c. *raktavarṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*); many - c. *nānāvarṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*) c. people. *āphrikādideśīyakṛṣṇavarṇalokāḥ*.**COLOURING** (subs.):I Lit.: *rañjanam*.II Fig., of style: *varṇanam*: v. Ornament.**COLOURIST**: *citrakaraḥ* (=painter: q. v.: not *rañjakaḥ*, which = dyer).**COLOURLESS**:1 *avarṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*);2 *varṇahīnaḥ* (*nā nam*).**COLOURMAN**: *raṅgavikrayī* or *raṅgavikretā* (?)**COLT**:1 *aśvaśāvaḥ* (of a horse);2 *gardabhaśāvaḥ* (of an ass).**COLUMN**:I A pillar: q. v.: *stambhaḥ*.II Military: *sūciḥ* or *sūcivyūhaḥ*, should march in file or c.: *daṇḍavyūhena sūcyā vā yāyāt*, M.III Of a page: **dhārā*.**COMB** (subs.):

I For hair:

1 *prasāadhanī*;

2 *kaṇkatikā*.

II For carding wool: **mārjanī* (?).

III Of a cock: *cūḍā*.

IV Honeycomb: q. v. V. A valley: q. v.

COMB (v. t.): *sammārjayati* (*mṛj*, c. 10): v. To dress.

COMBAT (subs.): v. Battle, contest. Ph.: single-c. *dvandvayuddham*, close c.: *niyuddham*.

COMBAT (v. i.): v. To contend, struggle.

COMBAT (v. t.):

I To fight with: q. v.

II To oppose, resist: q. v.

COMBATANT:

I Lit: *yoddhṛ* (f. *ddhrī*).

II Fig.: *virodhin* (f. *nī*).

COMBATIVE: *yuyutsu* (mfn.).

COMBINATION:

1 *saṃhatih*, to break their c.: *tatsaṃsaṃhatibhedāya*, Mu. II.; c. even of little things: *alpānāmapī vastūnāṃ saṃhatih*, H.;

2 *samavāyaḥ*, much more their c.: *kimutasamavāyaḥ*, K.: v. Union. Ph.: c. of letters: *sandhiḥ*, c. (in algebra) **samavāyaḥ*.

COMBINE (v.):

I Trans.: v. To join, unite.

II Intrans.: expr. by the parts: *saṃhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), *samavetaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), or *militaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), they c. d together to invade it: *itamabhiyoktuṃ militā babhubuḥ*.

COMBUSTIBLE:

1 *dāhyaḥ* (*hyā hyaṃ*);

2 *dahanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*). Any c. material:

1 *dāhyam* or *dāhyapadārthaḥ*;

2 *indhanam*, R. xiii. 4.

COMBUSTION:

1 *dāhaḥ*;

2 *dahanam*.

COME:

1 *āgacchati* (*gam*, c. I), I am c. ing: *ayamāgato'smi*, Mr. ix.; does not c. (back) yet: *nādyāpyagacchati*, Mr. v.; will he c. here: *kimayamatrāgamiṣyati*, K.;

2 *eti* (*i*, c. 2), c. c. my child: *ehyehi vatsa*, Vi. i.;

3 *āyāti* (*yā*, c. 2), came to Yudhishtira: *yudhiṣṭhiram samāyayau*, Ki. i. 1. Ph.: the summer season is c.: *nidādhakālo'yamupāgataḥ*, Ri. i. I.; the news of his father's death is c.: *tasya piṭṛmaraṇavārtā samāgatā*. N. B. These verbs take an acc.

COME ABOUT: v. Pass, come to.

COME AFTER:

I To go after, follow: q. v.: *anugacchati* (*gam*, c. I).

II To come for: Ph.: he came after a book: **sa pustakārthamājagāma*.

COME AGAIN: *pratyāgacchati* (*gam*, c. I): v. To come back, return.

COME ALONG:

1 *āgacchati*;

2 *eti*: v. To come.

COME AT: *adhigacchati* (*gam*, c. I): v. To reach, attain.

COME AWAY:

I To depart: q. v.

II To come off: q. v.

COME BACK:

1 *pratyāgacchati*;

2 *pratyāyāti* (yā, c. 2);
3 *pratyāvartate* (vṛt, c. 2).

COME BY: i. e. to gain, obtain, acquire: q. v.

COME DOWN:

I To get down, descend: q. v. *avatarati* (tṛ, c. I).
II To be handed down: Ph. the writings of Kālidāsa have c. to
us: *kālidāsakṛtaprabandhā asmatsakāśamāgatāḥ*.

COME FORTH: *nirgacchati* (gam, c. I): v. To come out.

COME IN:

I To enter: q. v.: *praviśati* (viś, c. 6):
II To comply: q. v.
III To become fashionable: v. Fashionable.

COME IN FOR: Ph.: they did not c. in for a share: **aṃśagrahaṇāya nājagmuḥ*.

COME INTO: v. To agree, comply. Ph.: c. into vogue: *pracalitaḥ (tā tam) bhavati* (bhū, c. I); then they will c. into my power: *vaśameṣyanti me tadā*, H. i.

COME NEAR:

I Lit.: *upasarpati* (srp, c. I): v. To approach.
II Fig.: Ph.: nothing ancient or modern c. s near this
achievement **etādṛśaṃ karma kadāpi na sampannam*.

COME OF: i. e. to issue or produce from: q. v.

COME OFF:

I To come out of: *niṣpatati* (pat, c. I), fire came off his eye: *akṣṇaḥ kṛśānuḥ kila niṣpapāta*, Ku.:
II To be carried through: *nirgacchati*.
III To take place: q. v.: *āpatati*.

COME OUT:

I Lit.: *nirgacchatī*;

2 *niṣkrāmatī*: v. To go out.

II Of the teeth etc.:

1 *udgacchatī nir-*, (*gam*, c. I);

2 *udeti* (*i*, c. 2);

3 *udbhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7), as no beard had c. out *anubhdinnaśmaśrurājītayā*,

K. iii. To be published: *nirgacchatī* or *bahirgacchatī*: v. To publish.

COME OUT TO MEET or RECEIVE:

1 *pratyudgacchatī* (*gam*, c. I), R. viii. 64.;

2 *pratyudeti* (*i*, c. 2);

2 *pratyudyāti* (*yā*, c. 2).

COME OVER:

I To pass over: Ph.: if they get an assailant like you, they will leave him and c. over to you: *tvadṛśamabhiyoktāramāsādyai naṃ parityajya tvāmevāśrayante*, Mu. iv.

II Of feelings, etc. Ph.: a sudden chill came over him **sahasā tasya gātraṃ śītaṃ babhūva*.

COME ROUND: Ph.: he will c. round to our opinion: *sa svamataṃ parityajyāsmākaṃ mataṃ grahīṣyati* or *matāvalambanaṃ kariṣyati*.

COME SHORT: *nyūnībhavati* (*bhū*, c. I): v. To Fall short.

COME TO:

I Lit.: v. To come. N. B. With respect to persons *sakāśaṃ* should be used: I have c. to you here: *tvatsakāśamihāgataḥ*, M. p. Ph.: c. to memory *smṛtibhāgacchatī*, A. r.; c. to one's ears: *śrutipathamāyāti*, Sa., *śrutimāgacchatī*, N.; c. to pieces: *khaṇḍakhaṇḍaṃ bhavati*, let it never c. to pass: *māsmabhūt*, Ki.; c. to one's self: *saṃjñāṃ labhate* (*labh*, c. I) v. To recover; c. to life: *ujjīvati* (*jīv*, I); c. to an end: *avasānaṃ gacchatīḥ* v. To end; c. to an agreement: v. To agree.

II To arrive at: q. v. III: To amount to: q. v.

COME UP:

I Lit.: *āpatatī prā-* *sanni-*, (*pat*, c. I), saw Keyuraka c. -ing up: *āpatantaṃ keyūrakamadrākṣīt*, K.

II To spring, come out: q. v.: *nirgacchati*.

COME UP TO:

I To arrive at:

1 *samupagacchati*;

2 *samāgacchati*;

3 *samāyāti*:

4 *samupasarpati* (*sṛp*, c. I).

II Fig.: to equal: q. v.

COME UP WITH: v. To overtake.

COME UPON: *ākrāmati* (*kram*, c. I): v. To attach.

COMEDIAN:

I An actor: q. v.: *naṭaḥ*.

II A writer: **harṣapradhānanāṭakalekhakaḥ*, or *racayitr* (m.) or *-kṛta*,

[\[Page 133\]](#)

COMEDY: **harṣapradhānanāṭakam* (or less precisely) *nāṭakam*.

COMELINESS: v. Suitableness, symmetry, gracefulness.

COMELY:

I Becoming: q. v.

II Beautiful, handsome: q. v.: *sudarśanaḥ* (*nā nam*).

COMET:

1 *dhūmaketuḥ*, Ku. iii. 32.;

2 *ketuḥ*, Vi.

COMETARY:

1 by comp. with *dhamaketu*-;

2 by gen. of *dhūmaketu*.

COMFIT: v. Sweetmeat.

COMFORT (v. t.): *āśvāsayati* (c. of *śvas*): v. Console, cheer.

COMFORT (subs.):

I Consolation, solace: q. v.: *āśvāsaḥ*.

II Pleasure: *sukham*, enjoying every c. *sarvasukhānyanumavantaḥ*, K.

COMFORTABLE: are you c. here: *apyatra bhavatyāḥ sukham?* V. p.: v. Pleasant.

COMFORTABLY: *sukha-*, in comp., sleeping c.: *sukhasuptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*), Mah.: v. Pleasantly, conveniently.

COMFORTER: *āśvāsakaḥ* or expr. by verb: v. To console.

COMFORTLESS; v. Uncomfortable.

COMIC, COMICAL:

I Diverting, sportive: q. v.:

1 *hāsakaraḥ* (*rī ram*);

2 *hāsajananaḥ* (*nī nam*).

II Relating to a comedy: is this drama c. **api nāṭakamidaṃ harṣapradhānam*.

COMING:

I Subs: *āgamaḥ -nam*.

II Adj.: *āgāmin* (f. *nī*).

COMMA: **kamā; padavicchedakacihnaviśeṣaḥ*.

COMMAND (v. t.):

I To give a c.:

1 *ājñāpayati sam-*, (c. of *jñā*) (with two acc.), c. (me) what you have to be done: *ājñāpaya yatte karaṇīyamasti*, Ku. iii. 3;

2 *ā-diśati ni-*, (*diś*, c. 6): v. To order.

II To be in c. of:

1 *adhitiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. I), the forces c. ed by my father: *tātādhiṣṭhitānām balānām*, Ve. iii.;

2 *adhyāste* (*ās*, c. 2), Virūpāksha wanted to c. the heart of the

city: *virūpākṣaḥ purodaramavyāsisīṣāṃcakre*, B. xiv. 16.

III To govern, control: q. v.

IV Of position; expr. by circum, the house c. s a beautiful view of the lake: **asmādgṛhātsaraḥ sundaramavalokayintuṃ śakyate*.

COMMAND (subs.):

I Order:

1 *ājñā*, at Rāma's c. *rāmājñayā*, R.;

2 *ādeśa*: or *nideśaḥ*, receiving their master's c.: *bharturādeśaṃ samavāpya*, Ki. vi. 43,;

3 *śāsanam* (a stronger term), who would transgress your majesty's c.: *kodevasya śāsanamullaṅghayisyati*, Mu. iii.;

4 *niyogaḥ* (=direction), by his father's c.: *piturniyogāt*, R. xiv. 43.

II The power to c.: expr. by circum., putting himself in c. of his treasury and army: *tatkoṣavāhanamātmādhiṣṭhitam kṛtvā*, D. viii.: v. To command (II); appoint (him) to the c. of the army: *abhiṣicyatām saināpatye*, Ve.

III Control, government: q. v.

COMMANDANT: v. Commander.

COMMANDER:

I Lit.:

1 *ājñāpakaḥ*, c. of all kings: *sarvabhūtalabhujāmājñāpakaḥ*, Mu. ii.;

2 *ādeṣṭṭa* (m.).

II Of an army:

1 *senānīḥ*;

2 *senāpatiḥ*;

3 *senādhyakṣaḥ*

III Of a vessel: *potādhyakṣaḥ*; *potanāyakaḥ*; and im. comp. s. Ph.: c. -in-chief: *mahāsanāpatiḥ* (used in ancient grants): v. Generalissimo.

COMMEMORATE: *kīrtayati saṃ-*, (*kīrt*, c. 10) (?): v. To celebrate.

COMMEMORATION: *saṃkīrtanam* (?): v. Celebration.

COMMEMORATIVE: *smārakaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (?).

COMMENCE:

- 1 *ārabhate* (*rabh*, c. I);
2 *prakramate* (*kram*, c. I): v. To begin.

COMMENCEMENT:

- 1 *ārambhaḥ*;
2 *prārambhaḥ*: v. Beginning.

COMMEND (v. t.):

- I To entrust, deliver: q. v.: *arpayati* (c. of *ṛ*).
II To praise: q. v.: *praśaṃsati* (*śaṃs*, c. I).
III To recommend: q. v.
IV To present as worthy of regard: expr. by *abhimataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) or circum., what you say does not c. to me: *tvadvaco nāminandāmi*, Sa.

COMMENDABLE: *śalādhyaḥ* (*dhthā ghyam*): v. Praiseworthy.

COMMENDABLY: v. Laudably.

COMMENDATION:

- I Approbation, praise: q. v.
II Recommendation: q. v.
III Compliments: q. v.

COMMENDATORY:

- I Subs.: v. Praise.
II Adj.: expr. by comp. Ph.: this is c.: *arthavāda eṣaḥ*, U.

COMMENSURABLE: *sajātīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (?).

COMMENSURATE:

- I Lit.: *sajātīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (?).
II Proportional: q. v.

[\[Page 134\]](#)

COMMENT (v.):

- I To annotate: q. v.
II To make remarks: *anuyunakti* (*yuj*, c. I) (?): v. Remark.

COMMENT (subs.):

I In pl., observations, remarks: q. v.

II Annotation, explanation: q. v.

COMMENTARY:

I Lit.:

1 *vyākhyā*;

2 *vṛttiḥ*, c. on Manu: *manuvṛttiḥ*, K. b.;

3 *ṭīkā*, Rāmāyaṇa with its c.: *saṭīkaṃ rāmāyaṇam*;

4 *bhāṣyam* (=c. on aphorisms).

II Criticism: q. v. Ph.: c. s. of Caesar.: **kiṃśūravvyākhyānam*.

COMMENTATOR:

1 *vyākhyātṛ* (m.);

2 *ṭīkākāraḥ*;

3 *bhāṣyakāraḥ* (c. of aphorisms).

COMMENTITIOUS: *kālpanikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): V. Fictitious.**COMMERCE:**

I Trade, traffic: *vāṇijyam*.

II Intercourse: q. v.

COMMERCIAL:

1 comp. with *vāṇijya-*;

2 *vāṇijyaviśayakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*). C.-

treaty **vāṇijyadravyāṇāmāgamānirgamaviśayakaḥ sandhiḥ*; a c.

nation **vāṇijyaparāyaṇā jātiḥ*.

COMMINATION: *tarjanamḥ* v. Threat, menace.**COMMINGLE:** *miśrayati saṃ-*, (*miśr*, c. 10.): v. To mingle.**COMMUNUTE:** *cūrṇayati* (*cūrṇ*, c. 10.): v. To pulverize, grind.**COMMISERATE:** *dayate* (*day*, c. l.): v. To pity.

COMMISERATION:

- 1 *dayā*;
- 2 *anukampāḥ* v. Pity.

COMMISSARIAT:

- I The department: **vīvadhādānavibhāgaḥ*
- II Commissaryship: *adhikāraḥ* (?)

COMMISSARY: *adhikṛtaḥ* (?), c. of horse: **aśvādhikṛtaḥ*.

COMMISSION (subs.):

- I Perpetration: q. v.: Ph.: c. of sin: *pāpācaraṇam*, K. b.; was caught in the c. of theft: *cauryaṃ kurvan gṛhītaḥ*.
- II Entrusting: *arpaṇam sam-*.
- III The business entrusted: *niyogaḥ*, attend to your c.: *svaṃ niyogamaśūnyaṃ kuru*, Sa.
- IV A number of persons joined in an office or trust: **parīkṣakāḥ* (m. pl.). V. Allowance for transacting business: no equiv.: expr. by circum.
- VI In the army: *padam* (?)

COMMISSION (v.): *niyukṣte* (*yuj*, c. 7.): v. To charge, empower.

COMMISSIONER:

- I In gen. sense: *adhikṛtaḥ*, a careless c.: *adhikṛtaḥ pramādī*, H.
- II Of a division: *pradeśapālaḥ*.

COMMIT (v. t.):

- I To entrust: q. v.: *arpayati*, *sam-*, (c. of *ṛ*), c. these (prisoners) to his care: *tasmai samarpayaitān*, P. Ph.: was c. ted to prison: *bandhanamanīyata*, D. ii.; to c. to the sessions: **adhiveśanavicārārtham arpayati*; to c. to memory: *kaṇṭhasthaṃ karoti*; c. (this) to writing : *abhilikhyatām*, Mr. ix.
- II To perpetrate : *karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.), to c. crimes wilfully: *kāmataḥ pāpāni karoti* M.; one who c. s an offence : *aparādhin* (f. *nī*).
- III To makS: q. v.

COMMITMENT: To the sessions: **adhiveśana- vicārārpaṇam*. For other senses: v. To commit.

COMMITTEE: *sabhā*.

COMMODIOUS: v. Convenient, comfortable.

COMMODIOUSLY: v. Conveniently, comfortably.

COMMODIOUSNESS:

I Convenience: q. v.

II. Spaciousness: q. v.

COMMODITY: *paṇyam*, import and export of c. s *paṇyānāmāgamanirgamau*, M.

COMMON (adj.):

I Belonging to more than one:

1 *sādhāraṇaḥ* (*ṇī ṇam*), c. property *sādhāraṇadhanam*, Da.; c. to many: *bahusādhāraṇa* (*ṇī ṇam*), Da.;

2 *sāmānyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*), thi (gem) is c. to me and Balabhadra: *etanma. balabhadrasya ca sāmānyam*, V. p.

II Usual, ordinary

1 *sādhāraṇaḥ* (*ṇī ṇam*), c. council: *sādhāraṇasabhā* c.

crier: **sādhāraṇaghoṣakaḥ*; c. noun: **sādhāraṇanāma* (n.);

2 *sāmānyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*), "c. dame" *sāmānyanāyikā*, Sah.; c.

weaver: *sābhānyakaulika* P. ii. 5.; c. word: *sāmānyaśabdaḥ*, N. d.; a c.

man: *sāmānyajanaḥ*, Ra. v. (*itaraḥ*, V. p.). Ph. c. saying: *janapravādaḥ*, N.; c.

gender: *strīpumliṅgam* c. law: *deśācāraḥ*; the c. people: *laukikāḥ*, T.

or *prakṛtayaḥ*, R.; c. sense: *vivekaḥ*.

COMMON; IN:

1 *sāmānyena* or *sāmānyataḥ*, but the three gems were held in c.: *kintu ratnatrayam sābhānye sthitabh*, Vet.;

2 *sādhāraṇyena*, in c. with others **anyeṣāṃ sādhāraṇyena*.

COMMON (subs.): *sādhāraṇapracārabhūmiḥ*, V. p. com.

[Page 135]

COMMONPLACE:

I Adj.: *sāmānyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*). C. book: **sāmānyasanniveśaḥ*.
II Subs.: *sādhāraṇapravādaḥ*.

COMMONAGE: *sādhāraṇabhūmau pracārādhikāraḥ*.

COMMONALTY: v. Commons. (I)

COMMONS:

I The mass of the people:

1 *prajāḥ* (f. pl.);

2 *prakṛtayaḥ* (f. pl.);

3 *lokāḥ* (m. pl.). The House of C.: **prajāśabhā*. A member of the H. of C.: **prajāśabhāsadasyaḥ* or *prajāśabhāsthaḥ*.

II Provisions, food: q. v.

COMMONLY:

1 *sādhāraṇyena*;

2 *sāmānyataḥ*: v. Usually.

COMMOMWEALH: *sādhāraṇatantram* (?).

COMMOTION: *kṣobhaḥ*: v. Agitation, tumult.

COMMUNE (v. i.): *sambhāṣate* (*bhāṣa* c. I.): v. To converse.

COMMUNE: (subs.): *maṇḍalam* (?).

COMMUNICABLE:

1 *deyaḥ pra-*, (*yā yaṃ*), (what can be given);

2 *kathanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (what can be spoken).

COMMUNICATE (v. t.):

I To impart, bestow: q. v.:

1 *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 4.), to c. knowledge: *vidyāṃ dātum*, Ki.;

2 *vitāṛati* (*tṛ*, c. I.), c. d. meditation *yogaṃ vitatāra*, Ki.

II To reveal: q. v.:

1 *kathayati* (*katha*, c. 10.), c. (to us) the cause of your distemper: *kathaya kiṃnimittaste'yaṃ santāpaḥ*, Sa. iii.: v. To speak;

2 *ākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.), what cannot be c. d: *anākhyeyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*), K.: v. To represent.

III To share: q. v.

COMMUNICATE (v. i.):

I To share: q. v.

II To converse: q. v.

COMMUNICATION:

I The act of imparting:

1 *dānam*;

2 *vitaraṇam*.

II Conversation: q. v.

III Intercourse: q. v.

IV News: q. v.: *sandēśaḥ*: v. Passage: q. v.

COMMUNICATIVE: v. Frank, affable.

COMMUNICATIVENESS: v. Frankness.

COMMUNION:

I Intercourse: q. v.: *saṁsargaḥ*.

II The Lord's supper: **prabhorbhojanam*.

III A. body of Christians: *samājaḥ*.

COMMUNITY:

I Common possession: *sāmānyam*.

II A society of people: *samājaḥ*.

III The people in general: *prajāḥ* (f. pl.).

COMMUTABLE: expr. by ph.: v. To COMMUTE.

COMMUTATION: *parivartanam*: v. Change, exchange.

COMMUTE:

I To exchange: q. v.

II Of punishment: his sentence of death was c. d to banishment: **tasya prāṇadaṇḍamunmūlya nirvāsanabhādiṣṭam*.

COMPACT (adj.):

- 1 *saṃhataḥ* (*tāṃ taṃ*), *su-*;
- 2 *nividaḥ* (*dā daṃ*);
- 3 *sāndraḥ* (*ndrā ndraṃ*): v. Dense.

COMPACT (v. t.): *su-saṃhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *karoti*.

COMPACT (subs.): *saṃvid* (f.): v. Contract, agreement.

COMPACTLY: expr. by adj.: v. Densely.

COMPACTNESS:

- I Density, solidity,: q. v.: *saṃdhātāḥ*
- II Of style: *saṃkṣepaḥ*.

COMPANION:

- 1 *sahacaraḥ* (f. *rī*), in the hand of his c. spring: *sahacaramadhuḥaste*, Ku.;
- 2 *sakhā* (f. *khī*) (=boon c.), in the presence of her two c. s.: *sakhyoḥ samakṣam*, Ku.;
- 3 *sahacārin* (f. *ṇī*), they were c. s from childhood and exceedingly fond of each other: *tau bālyāt prabhṛti sahacāriṇau parasparamatīva snehapaṇau*, P.: v. Also partner, attendant.

COMPANIONABLE: v. Affable, sociable.

COMPANIONSHIP:

- 1 *sāhacaryam*, Ku.;
- 2 *sahacaratvam*, M. n..

COMPANY:

I Companionship: q. v. To bear c.: v. To accompany. To keep c.: v. To associate.

II An assemblage or association: q. v.:

1 *samājah*;

2 *dalam*.

III For trading purposes: **dalam*.

IV Of soldiers:

1 *gulbhaḥ*;

2 *dalam* (?). V. A ship's crew: q. v.

COMPARABLE:

1 *tulyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*);

2 *sadrśaḥ* (*śī śam*): v. Like.

COMPARATIVE

I Not positive: Ph.: c. levity to water: **jalāpekṣayā lāghavam*; the c. advantages of this place: *anyānyasthānāpekṣāyāsyā sthānasya guṇāḥ*.

II In gram.: *dvayorekasyātiśayadyotakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*).

III Based on comprehensive comparison: c. anatomy: **viśvavyavacchedavidyāsāraḥ*.

COMPARATIVELY: often not expr., c. taller: *drādhīyasa* (f. *sī*), Ki. xi. 2.; c. lovelier: *pūrvākārādhikatararuc*, R. viii. 95.: v. Comparative (I.)

COMPARE (v. t.):

I To examine: q. v.: *ekatraparīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. I.).

II To liken q. v.:

1 *tulayati* (*tul*, c. 10.), and it is c. d with the moon: *tadapi ca śaśāṅkena tulitam*, J.;

2 *upamimīte* (*mā*, c. 3.), there is nothing to be c. d with you nor any thing with which you may be c. d: *nopamānamasi nāpyupameyaḥ*, Ki.

COMPARED WITH:

1 *tulanayā*;

2 *upamyena*;

3 better by comp. degree.

COMPARISON:

1 *tulā* or *tulanā*, then there could be c. with her: *asyāstataḥ syāttulanāpi nāma*, N.;

2 *upabhā -naṁ*, bore c. with trees: *mahīruhāṇāmupamānaṁ dadhuḥ*, Si.: v. Likeness. Standard of c.: *upamānam*, your body which was the standard of c. on account of its beauty: *upamānamabhūtkaraṇaṁ yattava kāntimattayā*, Ku. Subject of c.: *upameyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) of the standard and the subject of c. *upamānopameyayoḥ*, Kav.

COMPARTMENT:

I Of an edifice:

1 *kakṣā*;

2 *śālā*; houses with numerous c. s: *bhūriśālāni gṛhāṇi*, Si.

II A division:

1 *khaṇḍa* (mn.);

2 *paricchedaḥ*;

3 *vimāgaḥ*.

COMPASS (subs.):

I Circuit, extent: q. v.: *parisaraḥ*.

II An instrument: *dīnnirṇayayantram*.

COMPASS (v.):

I To encompass: q. v.

II To attain: q. v.: *adhigacchati*.

III To contrive: q. v.

COMPASSION:

1 *anukampā*, c. for animals: *bhūtānukampā*, R.;

2 *anukrośaḥ* (rare): v. Pity.

COMPASSION, TO HAVE or FEEL: *anukampate* (*kamp*, c. I.) (with acc.). v.:
To pity.

COMPASSIONATE (adj.): *karuṇārdraḥ* (*rdrā rdram*);

2 *sadayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

3 *kṛpālu* (mfn.);

4 *dayālu* (mfn.);

5 *sānukampaḥ* (*mpā mpam*);

6 *kāruṇikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Pitiful.

COMPASSIONATELY:

1 *sānukampam*;

2 *sadayam*;

3 *kṛpayā*.

COMPATIBLE: *susaṅgataḥ* (tā taṃ): v. Suitable.

COMPATRIOT: *svadeśīyasahayogin* (m.) (?).

COMPEER: *vayasyaḥ*: v. Friend, companion.

COMPEL:

I To constrain: expr. by casual form with *balāt* or *balena*, should be c. led to reside: *balād vāsayitavyaḥ*, Vri.; to c. to do work: *balādiṣṭaṃ karma kārayati*, Viv.

II To seize: *balād grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.). C. led: sometime = must: q. v.

COMPELLABLE: expr. by future pass. part: c. to pay: *balāddāpyaḥ* (*pyā pyaṃ*); c. to do: *balāt kāryaḥ* (*ryā ryaṃ*).

COMPELLATION: *sambhāṣaṇam*; *ābhāṣaṇam*.

COMPEND: v. Compendium.

COMPENDIOUS: *saṃkṣiptaḥ* (*ptā ptaṃ*): v. Brief, concise.

COMPENDIOUSLY: *samāsenāḥ* v. Briefly, concisely.

COMPENDIUM:

1 *sāraḥ*, c. of political science: *notisāraḥ*;

2 *sārasaṃgrahaḥ*, S. g.

COMPENSATE (v. t.):

I To recompense: *udayaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.), Viv.

II To counterbalance, c. for: often expr. by *dūrīkaroti* (=distance.).

COMPENSATION:

1 *udayaḥ*;

2 *niṣkṛtiḥ* (of a debt).

COMPETE: *spardhate* (*spardh*, c. l.), the accursed Rākshasa is c. ing with me: *mayā saha spardhate rākṣasahatakaḥ*, Mu.: v. To emulate, contend.

COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY:

1 *sāmarthyam*;

2 *śaktiḥ*, according to one's c. *śaktyapekṣam*, N.: v. Ability, sufficiency.

COMPETENT:

I Fit.: q. v.: *yogyah* (*gyā gyam*), c. minister: *yogyasacivaḥ*, Ra.; c. to give evidence: *sākṣitvayogyah* (*gyā gyam*), K. b.

II Able: q. v.: *samarthaḥ* (*rthā rtham*).

III Belonging to: q. v.

COMPETENTLY: expr. by adj.: v. Sufficiently.

COMPETITION: *spardhā* (=emulation); *pratiyogitā* (=opposition); **sahārthitā*.

COMPETITOR: *pratispardhin* (f. *nī*); *sahārthin* (f. *nī*) (?).

COMPILATION:

I The act: *saṅkalanam*.

II A compiled work: *saṅkalitagranthaḥ*.

COMPILE (v. t.): Ph.: a Sanskrit dictionary c. d by Tārānāth Bhaṭṭāchārya *śrītarānāthamaṭṭācāryeṇa saṅkalitam* (*kal* c. I. and 10.) *saṃskṛtābhīdhānam*; c. d. from the works of the elders: *pūrveṣāṃ śāstrāṇyāloḍyopanyāsthat* (*asa*, c. 4.), D. s.

[\[Page 137\]](#)

COMPILER: *saṅkalayitṛ* (f. *trī*) (when the meaning is clear); *śāstrāntarebhyaḥ saṅkalayitṛ* (f. *trī*).

COMPLACENCY:

I Satisfaction: q. v.: *prasādaḥ*.

II Civility: *saujanyaṃ*.

COMPLACENT: *prasannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*): v. Pleasing.

COMPLACENTLY:

1 expr. by the adj;

2 *prasannamanasā*.

COMPLAIN: did not c. of her husband: *bharturavarṇaṃ nāvadata*, R.; c. ed all this in piteous language: *kathayamāsa tatsarvaṃ khedātkaruṇabhāṣiṇī*, V. p.; otherwise I will go and c. in the court: *anyathā rājakulaṃ gatvā nivedayiṣyāmi*, P.: To represent, lament, accuse.

COMPLAINANT:

- 1 *abhiyoktṛ* (f. *ktrī*);
- 2 *arthin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *vādin* (f. *nī*).

COMPLAINT:

- I In law: *abhiyogaḥ*
- II A discase: *pīḍā*.
- III In gen. sense:
 - 1 *duḥkham* (=distress);
 - 2 *vilāpaḥ* (=lamentation). Ph.: I have heard c. s against you: *śruto mayā tavāpavādaḥ*, P.

COMPLAISANCE: *dākṣiṇyam*, from c. towards (us) seeking your favour *praṇayiṣu dākṣiṇyavaśāt*, V.: v. Courtesy.

COMPLAISANT:

- I Of men:
 - 1 *dakṣiṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*);
 - 2 *dākṣiṇyaparavaśaḥ* (*śā śam*), L.
- II Of acts: *priyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), conduct (of gentlemen) is c.: *priyaprāyā vṛttiḥ*, U.; with hundreds of c. language like these: *ityādibhiḥ priyaśataiḥ*, U.

COMPLAISANTLY: *dākṣiṇyena* or *dākṣiṇyātīśayena*: v. Courteously.

COMPLEMENT:

- I That which completes: *pūraḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).
- II An accessory: *sahāyaḥ*, Sah.

COMPLETE: (adj.):

- 1 *pūrṇaḥ* (f. *ṇā*), *pari- saṃ-*, (=full), not c. by one: *ekenāpūrṇaḥ* (f. *ṇā*), R.

iii. 33.;

2 *samāptah* (*ptā ptam*) (=finished, concluded), one whose knowledge is c.: *samāptavidyaḥ* (*dyā dyam*), R.

COMPLETE (v. t.):

I To accomplish, finish:

1 *samāpayati pari-*, (c. of *āp*) (best equi.), to bring Chandrāpida, who had c. d his knowledge of all arts: *parisamāptasakalakālāvijñānaṃ candrāpīḍamānetum*, K.;

2 *avasāyayati* (c. of *so*), c. ing the injunction: *vidhimavasāyya*, R. v. 76;

3 *aśeṣayati* (nomi.), c. ing what was to be done: *kṛtyamaśeṣayitvā*, Ku. vii. 29.

II To make up: *pūrayati pari- sam-*, (*pūr*, c. 10.), he has c. d it now: *tadasau samprati parya pūrayat*, Si. xvi. 36.

COMPLETELY:

1 *sampūrṇam* (=fully);

2 *aśeṣataḥ* and sim. comp. s (=without anything left), (their) wishes are c. fulfilled: *niravaśeṣaṃ phalitā manorathāḥ*, Ma. x.: v. Entirely.

COMPLETENESS:

1 *sampūrṇatā*;

2 *paripūrṇatā*;

3 *pūrṇatā*.

COMPLETION:

1 *samāpanam* (the act): v. Accomplishment;

2 *samāptih* (the state): v. End.

COMPLEX: *viśamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Intricate.

COMPLEXION:

I Colour of the skin: *varṇaḥ*, of a dark c.: *kṛṣṇavarṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*). Ph.: their c. fell: *sa vivarṇabhāvaṃ prapede*, R. vi. 63.

II Appearance: q. v.: *ākāraḥ*.

III Temperament: q. v.

COMPLEXITY: *vaiṣamyam*: v. Intricacy.

COMPLIANCE:

- 1 *anukūlatā*;
- 2 *anuvṛttiḥ*;
- 3 *anuvīdhāyītvam*.

COMPLIANT:

- I Pliant: q. v.
- II Obliging:
 - 1 *anurodhin* (f. *nī*);
 - 2 *anuvīdhāyin* (f. *nī*);
 - 3 *anuvṛttikuśalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

COMPLICATE (v.):

- 1 *viśamīkaroti*;
- 2 *saṅkulīkaroti*.

COMPLICATION: *saṅkaṭam* (?).**COMPLICITY:**

- 1 *sahāyītā*;
- 2 *sahayogītā*;
- 3 *sahakāritā*.

COMPLIMENT (subs.): Perh: *abhinandanavacaḥ*, Parashurāma presents his c. s. to the king of Ceylon and states: *paraśurāmo laṅkeśvaramabhinandha bravīti*, Vi.

COMPLIMENT (v. t.): *praśaṃsati* (*śaṃs*, c. I.): v. To praise.

COMPLIMENTARY: *abhinandakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*); *abhinanda-* in comp.

COMPLY (v.):

- 1 *anuvīdhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. To obey;
- 2 *anumanyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. To assent;
- 3 *pūrayati* (*pūra*, c. 10.): v. To satisfy.

COMPLYING (adj.): v. Compliant.

COMPONENT (subs.): *sādhana*m: v. Part, element.

COMPORT (v.):

I To agree: q. v.

II To behave: q. v.: *vyavaharati* (*hṛ*, c. I.).

III To bear: q. v.

[\[Page 138\]](#)

COMPOSE (v. t.):

I To constitute: q. v.

II Of books etc.:

1 *racayati* vi-, (*rac*, c. 10.), c. d this aphorism: *idaṃ sūtram racayāṃcakāra*, Mis.; c. d by Bāṇabhaṭṭa: *bāṇabhaṭṭaviracitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), K.;

2 *praṇayati* (*nī*, c. I.), c. d the life of Rāma: *radhupateḥ praṇināya vṛttam*, Ki.;

3 *nibadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.), this tale is c. d by him: *teneyam kathā nibaddhā*, K.;

4 *sampādayati* (c. of *pad*), to c. a speech: *bhāratim sampādayati*, Ki.;

5 *grathnāti* (*granth*, c. 9.) (poet), Si.;

6 *vidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (rare), B.

III To settle: q. v.

IV To calm, appease: q. v.: *sthirīkaroti*, Śakuntalā should be c. d by you two: *bhavatīmyāṃ sthirīkartavyā śakuntalā*, Sa. iv. V. In printing: **vinyasyati* (*asa*, c. 4.).

COMPOSED (adj.):

I Calm: *sthiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), don't cry, be c.: *alaṃ rudītena sthirā bhava*, Sa. iv.

II C. of: v. Made of, consisting of.

COMPOSEDLY:

1 *sthiram*;

2 *śāntacittenaḥ* v. Calmly.

COMPOSEDNESS: v. Composure.

COMPOSER:

I Of books etc.:

1 *racayitr* (f. *trī*), *vi*-;

2 *praṇetṛ* (f. *trī*);

3 *nibandhṛ* (f. *ndhrī*) (rare).

II One who calms: *śabhayitr* (f. *trī*).

COMPOSITION:

I Of books etc.:

1 *racanā vi*-;

2 *praṇayanam*.

II A book etc. composed: expr. by verb, this poem is Kālidās's
c.: *kāvyaṃidaṃ kālidāsenā praṇītam*: v. Work.

III Combinatin: q. v.

IV Adjustment of an obligation: Perh: *nistāraḥ*.

COMPOSITOR: **vinyāsakārin* (f. *ṇī*);

COMPOST:

I Manure: q. v.

II A mixture: q. v.

COMPOSURE: *dhairyaṃ*, the son of Pāṇḍu, although enraged, maintained
his c.: *jahau na dhairyaṃ kupito'pi pāṇḍavaḥ*, Ki.: v. Tranquillity.

COMPOTATION:

1 *sahapānam*;

2 *sampītiḥ*.

COMPOUND (adj.): *yaugikaḥ* (*kiṃ kaṃ*), c. word: *yaugikaśabdaḥ*. Ph.: c.
interest *cakravṛddhiḥ*, Viv.

COMPOUND (subs.):

I A. c. substance: *yaugikapadārthaḥ*.

II A c. word:

1 *yogikaśabdaḥ*;

2 *samāsaḥ*, determined the analysis of c. s: *samāsayorvigrahaṃ*
vyavasasuḥ, Si.

COMPOUND (v. i.): v. To compromise.

COMPOUND (v. t.):

I To make: q. v.: *viracayati* (*rac*, c. 10.), I will c. auspicious ointment: *maṅgalasamālabhanaṃ viracayāmi*, Sa.

II To combine: q. v.

III To settle: *saṃdhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (?).

COMPREHEND (v. t.):

I To comprise, include: q. v.

II To understand, grasp mentally:

1 *gr̥hvāti pari-*, (*grah*, c. 9.), you have well c. ed my meaning: *samyaggr̥hītavānāsi madāśayam*, Mu. iii.;

2 *vetti* (*vid*, c. 2.), who c. s your real nature: *yāthārthyaṃ veda kastava*, R.: v. To understand.

COMPREHENSIBLE:

1 *grāhyaḥ* (*hyā hyaṃ*), *pari* (rare), in easily c. discourse: *sukhagrāhyānibandhanena*, Ku. vii. 90.; not c.: *durgrahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*) M. n.;

2 *subodhaḥ* (*dhā dhaṃ*) (=easily c.), M. n.; not c.: *durbodhaḥ* (*dhā dhaṃ*), Ku. i. 6.: v. Intelligible.

COMPREHENSION:

I The act of comprehending:

1 *bodhaḥ*, beyond c.: *bodhātītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *anubhavaḥ*

II A summary: q. v.

III Understanding: q. v. *dhīḥ*.

COMPREHENSIVE:

1 *vyāpin* (f. *nī*) (?);

2 *vistīrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇaṃ*) (?).

COMPREHENSIVENESS:

1 *vyāpakatā* (?) (as of definitions);

2 *vistīrṇatā* (?) (=extensiveness).

COMPRESS (v. t.): *saṃkṣipati* (*kṣipa*, c. l.): v. To contact.

COMPRESSIBILITY: *saṅkocaśīlatā*.

COMPRESSIBLE: *saṅkocaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

COMPRESSION: *saṅkocaḥ -nam*.

COMPRISE: *parigrhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.): v. To include, contain.

COMPRISED, BE: *antarbhavati* (*bhū*, c. l.), is c. in motion: *gamane'ntarbhaviṣyati*, Ta.: v. To include.

COMPROMISE (v.):

I To compound: **āpoṣayati* (*puṣ*, c. 10.).

II To involve: *saṃkrāmayati* (c. of *kram*), will c. me in this misdeed: *idamakāryaṃ mayi saṃkrāmayet*, Mr.

III To endanger: q. v.

COMPROMISE (subs.): **āpoṣaḥ*.

COMPULSION: *balam* (=force), everything done under c.: *sarvān balakṛtānarthān*, N. To use c.: *sampīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.), Viv.: v. To compel.

[\[Page 139\]](#)

COMPULSORY:

I Compelling: expr. by *bala* or *balātkāraḥ*, c. gift: *balāddattam*, M.

II Obligatory: expr. by *avaśyam*.

COMPUNCTION: *anuśayaḥ*: v. Repentance.

COMPUTABLE:

1 *gaṇyaḥ* or *gaṇanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), not c.: *agaṇya*: (f. *ṇyā*);

2 *saṃkhyeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

COMPUTATION: *gaṇanā*: v. Reckoning, calculation.

COMPUTE (v.): *gaṇayati* (*gaṇ*, c. 10.): v. Count, reckon.

COMRADE: *sahacaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*): v. Companion.

CONCATENATE: *anubadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.): v. To connect.

CONCATENATION:

- 1 *paramparā*;
- 2 *anubandhaḥ*.

CONCAVE: **puṭākāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*); *madhyanimnaḥ* (*mnā mnaṁ*).

CONCAVITY: **puṭākāratā* or *puṭākṛtiḥ*; *madhyanimnatā*.

CONCEAL (v. t.):

1 *gūhati -te* (*gūh*, c. I.), to c. your good fortune: *ātmano saumāgyaṁ nigūhitum*, V. ii.; I climbed up a tamarind tree and lay c.

ed: *ciñcāvṛkṣamāruhya gūḍhatanuratiṣṭham*, D. iv.;

2 *gopayati* (*gup*, c. 10.), if it is not a subject to be c. ed: *na cedgopyamasti*, D. iv.;

3 *pracchādayati* (c. of *chad*), and those who c. it (stolen property): *ye ca pracchādayanti tān*, Kat.: v. To cover;

4 *nihvute* (*hnu*, c. 2.) (=to keep back the truth), desirous of c. ing from the mistress: *devyā nihnotumicchuḥ*, Mu.;

5 *līyate* (*lī*, c. 4.) (=to lie c. ed), have now c. ed yourself in the mire: *pañke'dhunā līyase*, Ve.

CONCEALER:

1 *gūhakaḥ ni-*;

2 *gopṭṛ saṁ-*, (m.), buyer, receiver, and c. of stolen property: *coritadravyāṇāṁ krotā grahītā saṁgoptā ca*, Viv.

CONCEALMENT:

1 *gopanam saṁ-*;

2 *gūhanam ni-*;

3 *pracchādanam*;

4 *nihnavaḥ apahnu tiḥ* (of facts). In c.: *guptam*: v. Privately.

CONCEDE:

I To allow: q. v.: *anumanyate* (*man*, c. 4.).

II To suffer to pass: *kṣamate* (*kṣam*, c. I.): v. To admit.

CONCEIT:

I Conception: q. v.

II Freak, fancy: q. v.

III Self -c.: *abhimānam*: v. Vanity.

IV Opinion: q. v.: Ph.: to put any one out of c. with: *virañjayati* (*rañj*, c. 10.).

CONCEITED: *abhimānin* (f. *nī*): v. Vain, proud.

CONCEITEDLY:

1 *sābhimānam*;

2 *sāhaṅkāram*;

3 *sātopam*.

CONCEITEDNESS: *abhimānitā*: v. Vanity.

CONCEIVABLE: *bhāvyaḥ* (*vyā vyaṃ*) or *bhāvanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), *vi-* fortitude whose power is not c.: *dhairyamabibhāvyavaibhavam*, Ki.: v. Comprehensible.

CONCEIVE (v.):

I To c. a child: *garbhaṃ dadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.) or *dhārayati* or *dharati* (*dhṛ*, c. 10. and 1.), to c. by him: *tasmādgarbhaṃ dadhāti* (after R.). Ph.: and the Queen of Benares c. d a daughter: *kāśirājasya patnyāśca garbhe kanyā āsīt*, V. p.: v. Pregnant.

II To form in the mind: *bhāvayati vi-*, (c. of *bhū*), c. ing the frailty of every substance: *bhāvayitvānityatām sarvabhāvānām*, K.: v. Think, desire.

III To imagine: q. v.: *sambhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*), who would c. that king Chandragupta would sell ornaments: *maurye bhūṣaṇāvikrayaṃ narapatau ko nāma sambhāvayet*, Mu.

CONCENTRATE:

I To bring together: *samāharati* (*hṛ*, c. I.).

II Of the mind expr. by adj.: *ekāgracittaḥ* (*ttā ttam*), *ananyamanaskaḥ* (*skā skam*), etc.

CONCENTRATION:

I Bringing together: *samāhāraḥ*

II Of the mind:

1 *ekāgratā*;

2 *ananyamanaskatā*.

CONCEPTION:

I The act of conceiving (offspring):

1 *garbhādhānam*;

2 *garbhadhāraṇam*.

II Formation in the mind: *bhāvanā vi-*: v. Imagination.

III The faculty of c.: *dhīḥ*. v. Understanding.

IV Notion, idea: q. v.

CONCERN (subs.):

I Affairs, business: q. v.: *vyāpāraḥ*

II Care, anxiety: q. v.: *cintā*. Ph.: with much c.: *sodvegam*, Mu.

III A firm: *sampradāyaḥ* (?)

CONCERN (v.):

I To affect the interest of: Ph.: this c. s you: *bhavatastāvadayaṃ vyāpāraḥ*, H.

II To make interested in: expr. by verbs: *cintayati*: (*cint*, c. 10.) (=to think) or *avekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 10.) (=to look after).

III To make uneasy: expr. by adj. s: *udvignaḥ* (*gnā gnaṃ*), *utsukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) or *vyagraḥ* (*grā graṃ*).

CONCERNING (prep.): *viśayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. About (III).

[\[Page 140\]](#)

CONCERT (v.): *mantrayati* (*mantra*, c. 10.), well c. ed measures succeed: *sivyaṃtī kāryāṇi sumantritāni*, B.: v. To devise, plan.

CONCERT (subs.):

I Agreement: q. v.: *aikyam*.

II Harmony: q. v.

III A musical entertainment: *saṅgītam*.

CONCESSION:

I The act of conceding:

1 *anumodanam*;

2 *anumatih*.

II A boon: q. v.

CONCH:

I A shell: *śaṅṭaḥ*.

II A Bahamite: **śaṅghaḥ*; *bāhamavāsin* (f. *nī*).

CONCILIATE (v.):

1 *anurañjayati* (*rañj*, c. 10.);

2 *prasādayati* (c. of *sad*).

CONCILIATION:

1 *anurañjanam*;

2 *prasādanam*.

CONCILIATORY:

1 *anurañjakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

2 *prāsādanaḥ* (*nā. naṃ*).

CONCISE:

I As applied to language:

1 *saṃkṣiptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*), Si. ii. 24.;

2 *laghuḥ* (f. *ghvī*) (=terse), Si. ii. 23.

II As applied to writers etc. expr. by the above: he is a very c. writer: *tasya bhāṣātisaṃkṣiptā*.

CONCISELY:

1 *saṃkṣepataḥ*: v. Briefly;

2 *salāghavam* v. Tersely.

CONCISENESS:

1 *saṃkṣiptatā*;

2 *lāghavam*, Ki. xi. 38.

CONCLAVE:

I A private assembly: *gūḍhasabhā*.

II Of cardinals: **romakadharmaniyantīṇāṃ sabhā*.

CONCLUDE (v.):

I To shut up: q. v.

II To include: q. v.

III To infer, guess q. v.: *bhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*).

IV To finish: q. v.: *samāpayati* (c. of *āp*). Ph.: when he c. d: *vacasyavasite tasmin*, Ku. ii. 53; to c. a treaty: *sandhiṃ karoti* or *vidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.), H. V.

To decide: q. v.: *avadhārayati* (*dhṛ*, c. 10.), K.

CONCLUSION:

I End: q. v.:

1 *samāptih*, c. of a song: *gītasamāptih*, K.;

2 *avasānam*, at the c. of Sunandā's speech: *sunandāvacanāvasāne*, R.

II Decision, determination: q. v.:

1 *avadhāraṇā*;

2 *nirṇayaḥ*, come to a c.: *nirṇayam āsīdati*, N.

III Inference: q. v.: *anubhavaḥ*, K.

IV Logical c.:

1 *nigamanam*, N. d.;

2 *nirṇayaḥ*, N. d.

CONCLUSIVE: *akhaṇḍyaḥ* (*ṇḍyā ṇḍyam*) (=irrefutable: q. v.).

CONCLUSIVELY:

1 expr. by adj.;

2 *nīścayena* (=certainly).

CONCLUSIVENESS: *akhaṇḍatā* or *akhaṇḍanīyatā* (=irrefutableness).

CONCOCT (v.):

I To digest: q. v.

II To ripen: q. v.

III To devise, contrive, plot: q. v.

CONCOCTION:

I Digestion: q. v.

II Contrivance: q. v.

CONCOCTIVE: *pācanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*): v. Digestive.

CONCOMITANCE: *saṅgaḥ* (with gen.); often expr. by sim. *saha* (=with).

CONCOMITANT (adj.):

1 *ānuṣaṅgikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *sahavartin* (f. *nī*).

CONCORD:

I Union: q. v.: *aikyam*.

II Compact: q. v.

III In gram:

1 *anvayaḥ sam-*;

2 *yojanā*, remote c.: *vyavahitayojanā*, Da.

IV Harmony: q. v.: *aikyam*.

CONCORDANCE:

I Agreement: q. v.

II A glossary: *nirghaṇṭaḥ*.

CONCOURSE:

I A crowd: q. v.: *janasamūhaḥ*.

II A collection: *samavāyaḥ*.

CONCREMENT:

1 *saṃhatih*;

2 *saṅghātaḥ*, hard by c.: *saṅghātakathinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), Ku.

CONCRETE (adj.):

I United in growth:

1 *saṃhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *saṅghātavat* (f. *tī*).

II Not abstract: Perh. *sthūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

CONCRETE (subs.): *saṃhatapadārthaḥ*.

CONCUBINAGE: *vinā vivāhena sahavāsaḥ*.

CONCUBINE: *upapatnī*.

CONCUPISCENCE: *kāmaḥ*: v. Lust.

CONCUPISCENT: *kāmukaḥ (kā kaṃ)*: v. Lustful.

CONCUR:

I To agree: q. v.: *abhyupagacchati (gam, c. l.)*.

II To assent: *anumanyate (man, c. 4.)*.

CONCURRENCE:

I Union: q. v.

II Agreement, consent: q. v.: *sammatiḥ* Ph.: without the c. of (my) mother: *ananumoditā mātrā*, K.

CONCURRENT:

I Concomitant: q. v.

II Equal: q. v.: *samānaḥ (nā naṃ)*.

CONCURRENTLY:

1 *samameva*, Ku. iv. 22.;

2 *sahaiva*, Ki. xiv. 56.

CONCUSSION: *saṃkṣomaḥ*: v. Agitation, shock.

CONDEMN (v. t.):

I To censure: q. v.: *nindati (nind, c. l.)*

II To pass sentence: *daṇḍayati (daṇḍ, c. 10.)* or *daṇḍam karoti* or *daṇḍam ājñāpayati* (c. of *jñā*) Mu. Ph.: c. to death: *vadham ādīśati (diś, c. 6.)*, P.

CONDEMNABLE:

1 *daṇḍārhaḥ (rhā rhaṃ)* (=deserving of punishment);

2 *nindyaḥ (ndyā ndyaṃ)* (=censurable).

CONDEMNATION:

I Censure: q. v.: *upālabhah*.

II Judicial c.: *aparādhanirṇayaḥ*, and sim. comp. s;
2 *daṇḍapraṇayanam* (=passing sentence).

CONDEMNATORY: *aparādhavādin* (f. *nī*) (?).

CONDEMNER: *aparādhavādin* (f. *nī*) (?): v. Censurer. punisher.

CONDENSATION:

I The act: *saṃhananam* (?).

II The state: *saṃhatih*.

III Of stile: Perh: *samāhārah*.

CONDENSE:

I Trans.: *saṃhanti* (*han*, c. 2).

II Intrans.: *saṃhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *bhavati* (*bhū*, c. I.).

CONDENSER: *saṃhatīyantram*.

CONDESCEND: *prasīdati* (*sad*, c. I.) (=be pleased), c. to amuse yourself in the southern regions: *prasīda rantum malayasthalīṣu*, R. vi. 64.: v. To yield, vouchsafe.

CONDESCENDING: *dakṣiṇaḥ* (*ṇā*,) (=complaisant): v. Courteous.

CONDESCENDINGLY: *prasannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*) *bhūtvā*; *dākṣiṇyena*.

CONDESCENSION:

1 *dākṣiṇyam* (=complaisance);

2 *prasādaḥ* (=favour).

CONDIGN: *yathārhaḥ* (*rhā rhaṃ*): v. Suitable; to deserve.

CONDIGNNESS: *yathārhatāḥ* v. Fitness.

CONDIMENT: *upaskaraḥ*.

CONDITION:

I State, predicament:

1 *daśā*, very bad c. of the tanks: *dīrghikāṇām sudurdaśā*, Ku.; that (body) is reduced to this c.: *tadidaṃ gatamīdṛśīm daśām*, Ku. iv. 5.;

2 *avasthā*, in all c. s: *sarvāvasthāsu*, Me. ii. 47.

II Stipulation:

1 *samayaḥ*;

2 *abhisandhiḥ*. I will give it back on one c.; *ekenābhisandhinā pratyarpayāmi*, Sa.

III Quality, property: q. v.

CONDITIONAL:

I Lit:

1 *samayayuktaḥ (ktā ktaṃ)*;

2 *sābhisandhi* (mfn.).

II In gram.: *vikalpasūcakaḥ (kā kaṃ)*.

CONDITIONALLY:

1 *samayapūrvakam*,

2 *sābhisandhi*.

CONDOLE (v.):

1 *śocati* (*śuc*, c. I.): v. To grieve.

CONDOLENCE: *samaduḥkhatā*: v. Also grief.

CONDONATION: *kṣamā*: v. Forgiveness.

CONDONE: *kṣamate* (*kṣam*, c. I.): v. To forgive.

CONDUCE TO or TOWARD:

1 *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*) (=to increase)

2 *ābahatī* (*vah*, c. I.) (=to bring about);

3 *janayati* (c. of *jan*) (=to produce).

CONDUCTIVE:

1 *āvahaḥ (hā haṃ)* in comp., c. to sorrow: *śokāvahaḥ (hā haṃ)*;

2 *karaḥ (rī raṃ)* in comp. (=producing), c. to good: *hitakara (rī raṃ)*.

CONDUCT (subs.):

I The act of leading: expr. by verb.

II Management, guidance: q. v.

III Skilful guidance: *kauśalam*.

IV One who c. s.: expr. by verb. V. Behaviour:

1 *vyavahārah*;

2 *ṛttiḥ* or *ṛttam*, by your c.: *tava ṛttena*, R.:

3 *ceṣṭā* or *ceṣṭitam*, his brother's c.: *bhrāṭṛceṣṭitam*, P.

CONDUCT (v. t.):

I To lead:

1 *nayati* (*nī*, c. I.), c. (me) to my residence in a new cloud: *naya māṃ navena vasatiṃ payomucā*, V.;

2 *prāpayati* (c. of *āp*), to conduct mistresses to the residence of their lovers: *kāmināṃ vasatiṃ priyāḥ prāpayitum*, Ku. iv. II.;

3 *anugacchati* (*gam*, c. I.) to accompany Mr.

II To direct, control: q. v.

III To manage: q. v.: *nirvāhayati* (c. of *vah*).

IV To behave: q. v.:

1 *ācarati* (*car*, c. I.);

2 *vyavaharati* (*hṛ*, c. I.).

CONDUCTOR:

I A leader, guide: q. v.: *nāyakaḥ*

II Of heat, etc.: **pravāhakaḥ*.

CONDUIT: *praṇālī*: v. Canal, pipe.

CONE:

I A solid: *śaṅkuḥ* (?); *sūcighanakṣetram*, K. d.

II A cone-shaped fruit: **śaṅkuḥ*.

CONEY or CONY: *śaśakaḥ* (?).

CONFABULATE: *saṃkathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.): v. To converse.

CONFABULATION: *saṃkathā*: v. Conversation.

CONFECTION: **śarkarāphalādi* (comp. *śarkarodakam*, Bha.).

[Page 142]

CONFECTIONER:

- 1 *āpūpikaḥ*;
- 2 *piṣṭakājīvaḥ*;
- 3 *miṣṭakāraḥ*.

CONFECTIONERY:

- 1 *miṣṭam* (=sweetmeat);
- 2 *piṣṭakaḥ* (=cake).

CONFEDERACY:

- I A league: *sandhiḥ*.
- II The states bound by a league: *sandhibaddharāṣṭrāṇi* (n. pl.) (?).

CONFEDERATE:

- I Adj.: *sandhibaddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*); *saṃhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (=combined).
- II Subs.; *mitram* (=ally).

CONFEDERATION: v. Confederacy.

CONFER (v. t.):

- 1 *saṃvadati* (*vad*, c. l.): v. To converse;
- 2 *mantrayati* (*mantr*, c. l.): v. To consult.

CONFER (v. t.); *vyāparyati* (*tṛ*, c. l.), to c. knowledge: *vidyāṃ vyāparyati*, U.: v. To give. C. a favour: *anugṛhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.): v. To favour.

CONFERENCE: *saṃvādaḥ*, Mah.: v. Conversation.

CONFESS:

- I To acknowledge: q. v.:

- 1 *svīkaroti*;

- 2 *pratipadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.), and he himself c. ed it: *svayaṃ ca pratipannaḥ*, Mr. x.

- II To disclose, reveal: q. v.: *prakāśayati* (c. of *kāś*).

CONFESSEDLY: *asaṃśayam* (=undoubtedly): v. Avowedly, undisputably.

CONFESSION:

- 1 *svīkāraḥ*;
- 2 *pratipattiḥ*: v. Acknowledgment.

CONFESSIONAL: **svīkāraśravaṇāsanam*, and sim. comp. s.

CONFESSOR:

- I A priest who hears confessions: **svīkāraśroṭṛ* (m.).
- II One who confesses:
 - 1 *svīkarṭṛ* (m.);
 - 2 *abhyupaganṭṛ* (m.).

CONFIDANT: *viśvāśabhūmiḥ viśrambhabhūmiḥ*, and sim. comp. s: c. in one's all private affairs: *sarvaviśrambhabhūmiḥ*, K.

CONFIDE (v. i.): *viśvasīti* (*śvas*, c. 2.): v. Rely.

CONFIDE (v. t.): *nyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.): v. To entrust.

CONFIDENCE:

- I Reliance:
 - 1 *viśvāśaḥ* to give the birds c.: *viśvāśāya vihaṅgānām*, R. i. 51.; raising c.: *viśvāśapradāḥ* (*dā dam*), B. vi. 89.;
 - 2 *viśrambhaḥ*, an object of c. *viśrambhasthānam*, K. Ph.: had so much c. in her: *tathā tasyām viśāśvasuḥ*, Ku. V. 15.: *viśrambham jagmuḥ*, M. n.; to inspire with c.: *viśvāsayati* (c. of *śvas*). H.; to do evil to one who has put c.: *viśrabdhe pāpamācarati*, H.; order me with c. what is to be done: *viśrabdhamādiśyatām kartavyam*, K.
- II Self-c.: *prāgalbhyam* or *pragalbhatā*, Ki. xvi. 27.

CONFIDENT:

- I Having confidence: *viśvāsin* (f. *nī*).
- II Bold, impudent: q. v.: *pragalbhaḥ* (*lbhā lbham*). To be c. of: *niścitaḥ* (*tā tam*) *manyate*, is c. of victory: *jayaṃ niścitaṃ manyate*: v. Certain.

CONFIDENTIAL:

I Enjoying confidence:

1 *viśvasta* (f. *stā*);

2 *viśrabdha* (f. *bdhā*);

3 *āpta* (f. *ptā*), with some c. princes: *katipayāptarājaputraparivṛtaḥ*, K.

II Private, secret: Ph.: c. talk: *viśrambhālāpaḥ*, H.; in all c. matters: *sarvaviśrambheṣu*, K.

CONFIDENTIALLY:

1 *viśvastam*;

2 *viśrabdham*, K.: v. Privately.

CONFIDENTLY:

I Boldly, firmly: q. v.: *pragalbham*.

II Confidentially: q. v.

CONFIDING (adj.):

1 *viśvāsabhāj* (mf. n.);

2 *viśvāsabhuj* (mf. n.), N.; and sim. comp. s.

CONFIGURATION: *ākāraḥ*: v. Figure.

CONFINE (subs.): *sīmā*: v. Boundary. On the c s of: *paryantasthaḥ* (*sthā stham*).

CONFINE (v. l.): v. To border.

CONFINE (v. t.):

1 *ruṇaddhi ava- ni-*, (*rudh*, c. 7.), should be c. d in the Fail: *cārake niroddhavyā*, D. i.;

2 *saṃyacchati* (*yam*, c. l.) (=to c. tightly), c. d in irons: *nigaḍasaṃyataḥ* (*tā tam*), Ra.; should c. her in the house: *saṃyatām vāsāyedgr̥ham*, M.;

3 *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) (=saṃyacchati). Ph.: c. ed themselves to the boundaries of their divisions: *pravibhāgasīmām na vyatīyuh*, R.: v. To transgress; to be c. d (i. e. in child-bed): *āsannaprasavā*, P.

CONFINEMENT:

I Restraint: q. v.

II Imprisonment:

1 *nirodhaḥ* -nam ava-;

2 *bandhanam* (c. by tying), putting in c.: *bandhane kṣiptvā*, D. i.

III In childbirth: *prasavāvasthā* (?).

CONFIRM:

I To make firm: *draḍhayati* (nomi.) or *dṛḍhīkaroti*, to c. it still more: *dṛḍhatarīkartam*: v. To establish.

II To ratify: q. v.

III To c. Christians: **pratipādayati* (c. of *pad*).

CONFIRMATION:

I Establishment: q. v.: *dṛḍhīkaraṇam*.

II Ratification: q. v.

III Of Christians: **pratipādanam*.

CONFIRMATORY: i. e. serving to confirm: expr. by verb.

CONFIRMED (adj.):

1 *dṛḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍham*): v. Firm;

2 *sthiraḥ* (*rā ram*): v. Constant.

CONFISCATE: Ph.: the king should c. their property: *niḥsvān kārayennṛ paḥ*; the whole property should be c. d: *sarvasvahāramarhanti*, M. ix. 231. and 242.

CONFISCATION: *sarvasvaharaṇam*. and sim. comp. s.

CONFLAGRATION: *dāhaḥ*, c. of Tripura: *tripuradāhaḥ*, Ki.: v. Burning. C. in a forest: *dāvānalaḥ*, Ki.

CONFLICT (subs.):

I Contest: q. v.: *virodhaḥ*.

II Opposition:

1 *virodhaḥ*, c. of two Smritis: *smṛtyorvirodhaḥ*, Y.;

1 *vipratīṣedhaḥ*, c. of the two duties: *dvayoḥ kāryayorvipratīṣedhaḥ*, Si. ii.

6.

CONFLICT (v.): v. To contend, clash. C. ing: *viruddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*).

CONFLUENCE:

I Of rivers:

1 *saṅgamaḥ*;

2 *sambhedah*, this is the c. of the two great rivers: *ayamasau mahānadyoḥ sambhedah*, Ma. iv.;

3 *toyavyatikaraḥ* (poet), R. viii. 95.

II Concourse: q. v.

CONFLUENT: *sahavāhin* (f. *nī*) (?).

CONFORM:

I Trans: v. To accommodate, suit.

II Intrans.: v. To comply, obey.

CONFORMABLE:

I Suitable, like: *anurūpaḥ* (*pā paṁ*).

II Compliant: *anuvīdhāyin* (f. *nī*).

CONFORMABLY: *anusāreṇa*: v. Accordance with, in.

CONFORMATION:

I Agreement: q. v.

II Form: q. v.: *ākāraḥ*.

CONFORMITY: v. Agreement. In c. with: v. Accordance with, in.

CONFOUND:

I To mix and confuse: expr. by *manyate* (*man*, c. 4), c. s ignorance of distinction as impartiality: *aviśeṣajñātāpakṣapātītvaṁiti manyate*, Ph.: c. ing, (lit. coupling) truth and falsehood: *satyāṇṛte mithunīkṛtya*, S.

II To perplex: q. v.: *ākulīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.). Ph.: being c. ed: *sasambhramam*, V. III. To ruin: q. v.: *ucchinati* (*chid*, c. 7).

CONFOUNDEDLY: *atyantama*: v. Exceedingly.

CONFRATERNITY: v. Fraternity.

CONFRONT:

I Lit.:

1 *sammukhayati* or *abhimukhayati* (nomi.), to c. the Lord: *īśamabhimukhayitum*, Ki.;

2 *sammukhīkaroti* or *abhimukhīkaroti*, M. n.

II To oppose: q. v.

CONFUSE:

I To mix wrongly: *saṅkirati* (ka, c. 6): v. To mix.

II To perplex: q. v.: *ākulīkaroti*.

CONFUSEDLY:

I With bewilderment: *sasambhramam*.

II Without order: *kramam vihāya*.

CONFUSION:

I Irregular mixture: *saṅkaraḥ*, c. of castes: *varṇasaṅkaraḥ*, Kal.

II Tumult, disorder: *viplavaḥ*, when the duties prescribed by the Vedas and Smritis will be in a state of great c.: *śrautas-mārtadharma viplavamatyantamupagata*, V. p. Ph.: in the c. (i. e. in the crowd): *saṅkule*, D.

III Bewilderment:

1 *sambhramaḥ*;

2 *vailakṣyam* (from shame), Ra.

IV Ruin, defeat: q. v.

CONFUTATION: *khaṇḍanam*: v. Refutation.

CONFUTE:

1 *khaṇḍayati* (*khaṇḍ*, c. 10.): v. To refute;

2 *uttaram harati* (*hṛ*, c. I.), Ki., or *niruttarīkaroti*, M. n. (=to put to silence).

CONGEAL (v.): Trans.: *ghanīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.)

II Intrans.: *dhanīmavati* (*bhū*, c. I.), c. ed snow; *ghanībhūto himaḥ*, M. n.

CONGENER: *sajātīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

CONGENIAL:

I Kindred: *ekapra-kṛti* (mf. n.) (?).

II Suitable: q. v.: *anurūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*).

CONGENIALITY: *ekapraṅgītvam* (?).

CONGENITAL: *sahajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*); expr. by *janman* (n.), c. blindness: *janmāndhatā*.

CONGER: The sea-eel: *samudrakuñcikā* (?).

CONGERIES: *rāśiḥ*: v. Heap.

CONGESTION: **raktasaṃgrahaḥ*; *śoṇitasamāhāraḥ*.

CONGLOBATE, -D: *piṇḍībhūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

CONGLOMERATE (v. t.): *stūpīkaroti*

CONGLOMERATE (subs.): *stūpaḥ*: v. Mass.

CONGLUTINATE: v. To cement, glue.

CONGLUTINATION: *sandhiḥ*: v. Union.

CONGRATULATE: *abhinandati* (*nand*, c. I.), c. d. by the nuns: *tāpasībhirabhinandiyamānā*, Sa. N. B. Often expr. by *diṣṭayā* (lit. by luck), I c. you on having such a boy as the gentle Rāma: *diṣṭayā vardhase yadidṛśaste vatso rāmabhadraḥ*, Vi.; we should c. ourselves that the king has returned to the city: *diṣṭayā rājā pratinivṛtto nagaram*, V.

CONGRATULATION: *abhinandanam* (?). To offer c.: v. To congratulate.

CONGRATULATORY *abhinandakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (?).

CONGREGATE:

I Intrans: *samāgacchati* (*gam*, c. I.): v. To assemble.

II Trans: *samāharati* (*hr*, c. I.): v. To collect.

CONGREGATION:

I Collection: T. v.: *samāhāraḥ*.

II An assembly: v.: *samājaḥ*.

CONGREGATIONAL: *sāmājikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (?).

CONGRESS: *mahāsabhā*.

CONGRUITY: *saṅgatatā*. C. (of a sentence): *ākāṅkṣā*, Ki.

CONGRUOUS: *saṅgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

CONIC, -AL: **śaṅkvākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*). C. section: *śaṅkukhaṇḍaḥ*.

CONJECTURAL:

1 *vaitarkikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (rare): *ānumānikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

CONJECTURE (subs.):

1 *vitarkaḥ*, your c. is right: *upapannaste vitarkaḥ*;

2 *ūhaḥ* or *ūhā* (=guess);

3 *śaṅkā* (=apprehension);

4 *anumānam* (=inference).

CONJECTURE (v.):

1 *tarkayati vi-* (*tak*, c. 10) which do you c. (to be Śakuntalā): *tvam tāvatkatamāṃ tarkayasi*, Sa. vi.;

2 *ūhate* (*ūh*, c. 1), c. d that they were devoid of hostile feelings: *auhiṣṭa tān vītaviruddhabuddhīn*, B. iii. 48.

CONJOIN: *saṃyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10): v. To join.

CONJOINT: *saṃhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Unitedly.

CONJOINTLY:

1 expr. by adj., but c.: *saṃhatāstu*, H.;

2 *sambhūya*, all c.: *sarve sambhūya*, Mat: v. Together.

CONJUGAL: Ph.: c. love: *dampatyoh prema*; transgression of c. duties: *dampatyoh parasparaṃ dharmavyatikramaḥ*, K. b.; c.

fidelity: *avyamicāraḥ*, K. b.: v. Chastity.

CONJUGALITY:

- 1 *dāmpatyam*;
- 2 *saṃyogaḥ* (= union).

CONJUGATE (v): Ph.: c. *bhū* in the *liṭ*. *bhūdhātorliṭrūpāṇi* (n. pl.) *brūhi vada*, etc.: v. To say.

CONJUGATION:

- I The act: *dhāturūpākhyānam*.
- II A class of verbs: *gaṇaḥ*.
- III A scheme: *dhāturūpādarśaḥ*.

CONJUNCTION:

- I Union: q. v.
- II In gram.: *samuccayārthakamavyayam*.
- III In astro.: *yogaḥ saṃ-*, Planetary c.: *grahayoryogaḥ*, Su.

CONJUNCTIVE:

- I Connection: q. v.
- II Occasion: *avasaraḥ*.

CONJURATION:

- I An entreaty: q. v.
- II Enchantment: q. v.: *indrajālam*, to practise c. *indrajālamācarati*, K.
- III Magic: q. v.

CONJURE (v. t.):

- I To adjure, implore: q. v.
- II To enchant: *mohayati* (c. of *muh*), c. ing the king af Mālava by my c. ing art: *indrajālavidyayā mālavendra mohayan*, D. C. up: *utthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

CONJURER: *indrajālīkaḥ* or *aindrajālīkaḥ* Ra.

CONNECT: *sambadhnāti abhi-*, (rare) (*bandh*, c. 9.), it is not an iota c. ed with its faults or merits: *tatkṛtena doṣeṇa guṇena vā'ṇumātre ṇāpi sa na sabhbadhyate*, S.; c. ed with each other: *itaretarābhisambaddhaḥ* (*ddhā*

ddham), N. d.: v. To unite.

CONNECTEDLY:

- 1 *sasambandham*;
- 2 *saṅgatam* (consistently).

CONNECTION, CONNEXION:

- 1 *sabhbandhaḥ* (best equiv.), an enviable c.: *ślādhyasambandhaḥ*, R.; the c. between the families of Fanaka and Raghu *janakānāñca raghūṇāñca sambandhaḥ*, Vi.;
- 2 *samparkaḥ*, to disallow c.: *samparkam nānujānāti*, Mal.;
- 3 *saṅgaḥ* (=being together), with your c.: *saṅgena vaḥ*, Ku.: v. Association;
- 4 *prabandhaḥ* (=connectedness, as of a discourse), Ki.;
- 5 *saṅgamaḥ* (sp. sexual c.).

CONNECTIVE: *sambandhin* (f. *nī*), Da.

CONNIVANCE: *upekṣā* (?).

CONNIVE AT: *upekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. I.) (?).

CONNOISSEUR:

- 1 *guṇajñāḥ*;
- 2 *abhijñāḥ*.

CONNUBIAL: v. Conjugal, nuptial.

CONQUER:

- 1 *jayati* (*ji*, c. I.), to c. Persia: *pārasikān jetum*, R. iv. 60; one who has c. ed his passions: *jīvendriyaḥ*, Ku.;
- 2 *vijayate* (*ji*, c. I.), c. ed him in battle: *yudhi taṃ vijigye*, Vi.;
- 3 *nirjayati avajayati* (rare), one who has c. ed the world: *avajītabhuvanaḥ*, Ki.: v. To subdue, subjugate, surmount.

CONQUERESS:

- 1 *jetrī*;
- 2 *vijetrī*.

CONQUERING (adj.): *jayin vijayin* (f. *nī*), c. power: *vijayivīryam*, Vi.

CONQUEROR:

- 1 *jetṛ vi-*, (rarely *ava-*) (m.), c. of the (three) worlds: *jagatām jetā*, Vi.;
- 2 *jīt* (m.) in comp., c. of Indra: *indrajit*.

CONQUEST:

- I The act: *jayaḥ vi-*: v. Victory, subjugation.
- II That which is conquered: expr. by *jitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

CONSANGUINITY: *sagotratā*; *sanābhitā*.

CONSCIENCE: no equiv.: **saṃjñānam*.

CONSCIENTIOUS: *saṃjñānin* (f. *nī*): v. Upright, just.

CONSCIENTIOUSLY: **saṃjñānena*; *amāyayā* (=sincerely).

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS: **saṃjñānitā*; *dhārmikatā* (=piety); *nyāparāyaṇatā* (=uprightness).

CONSCIOUS:

I Possessing c. ness: *cetanaḥ* or *sacetanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), even by (those) who are not c.: *vicetanairapi*, Ku.

II Aware, sensible: expr. by the verbs; *jānāti* (*jñā*, c. 9.), *vetti* (*vid*, c. 2.), etc, (=to know: q. v.); though c. unable to control the organs: *jānānāpyaprabhavantī karaṇānām*, K.; which one can only be c. of: *svasaṃvedyaḥ* (*dyā dyaṃ*), K.

CONSCIOUSLY:

- 1 *jñānāt*;
- 2 *jñānataḥ*;
- 3 *jñānapūrvam*.

CONSCIOUSNESS:

I Sensation: *cetanā* or *caitanyaṃ*, deprived her of c.: *tasyāścetanām jahāra*, K.;

- 2 *saṃjñā*, to restore c.: *saṃjñāṃ grāhayati*, K.

II Knowledge:

1 *jñānam*;

2 *upalabdhiḥ*.

CONSCRIPT:

I Sub.: v. Recruit.

II Adj.: *patrāropitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

CONSCRIPTION: *balasamutthānam*, D., and sim. comp. s.

CONSECRATE:

1 *pratiṣṭhāpayati* (c. of *sthā*) (of idols, etc.), Mat.,

2 *pavitṛīkaroti* or *pavitrāyati* (=to make sacred), will c. my language: *madgiraṃ pavitrāyīṣyati*, N. i. 2.

CONSECRATE, -D (adj.): v. Sacred, holy.

CONSECRATION:

1 *pratiṣṭhāpanam*, V. m.;

2 better by verb.

CONSECUTIVE: expr. by adv.: *anukrameṇa*, for five c. years: *anukrameṇa pañcavarṣam*.

CONSECUTIVELY: *anukrameṇa*.

CONSENT (subs.): *sammatiḥ*, to obtain your c.: *tava sammattimadhigantum*, N. ii. 48.; sells without the c. of the owner: *svāmyasammato vikrīṇīte*, M.

CONSENT (v.):

1 *sammattiṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.);

2 *sammataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *bhavati*. Ph.: I c. to what has been written above: *matam me yadatropari lekhitam*, Y.

CONSEQUENCE:

I Result, effect: q. v.: *phalam*, of evil c. s: *aniṣṭaphalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), Mu. Ph.: in c. of: v. For, account of, on; the c. of which was: *tataḥ* or *ataḥ*.

II Logical: *nigamanam*.

III Importance. Ph.: of no c. *nirarthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*); a matter of great c. *gurvarthaḥ*; doing what is of little c.: *yatkiñcanakāritā*, K.

CONSEQUENT (adj.): v. Attendant. C. upon: v. After.

CONSEQUENT (subs.):

I Logic: *nigamanam*.

II Of rations: Perh. *antaḥ*.

CONSEQUENTIAL:

I Lit.: *ānuṣaṅgikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

II Pompous, conceited: q. v.

CONSEQUENTIALLY:

I Logically: q. v.

II Eventually: q. v.

III In a regular series: *anukrameṇa paurvāparyeṇa*.

IV Pompously, conceitedly: q. v.

CONSEQUENTLY: *ataḥ*, c. the behaviour of men is the same as of (lower) animals: *ataḥ samānaḥ paśvādibhiḥ puruṣāṇām vyavahāraḥ*, S.: v. Therefore.

CONSERVATION: *rakṣāḥ* v. Preservation.

CONSERVATIVE (subs.): **navavidveṣin* (f. *ṇī*); *sthitipālaḥ* (*lī laṃ*). C. ministry: **navavidveṣisacivamaṇḍalam*.

CONSERVATOR:

1 *rakṣakaḥ*;

2 *pālaḥ*, in comp., c. of a forest: *vanapālaḥ*: v. Preserver.

CONSERVATORY: **prasūnaśālā*.

CONSERVE:

I Verb: *rakṣatiḥ* v. To preserve.

II Subs.: v. Preserve.

CONSIDER:

I In gen. sense:

1 *vicārayati* (c. of *car*), if it is c. ed, this quitting of life (by widows) is selfish: *atra hi vicāryamāṇe svārtha eva prāṇaparityāgo'yam*, K.;

2 *vimṛśa(śa)ti* (*mṛś*, or *-ś*, c. 6), without c. ing sayings of Manu and others: *manvādivākyānyavimṛśya*, Da.;

3 *ālocayati samā- paryā-*, (*loc*, c. 10.), c. ing their (comparative) importance and insignificance: *teṣāṃ gurulaghubhāvaṃ paryālocya*, K. b.;

4 *cintayati pari- vi- saṃ-*, (*cint*, c. 10.) (to think of), c. ing the painfulness of affection: *cintayitvā duḥkhatāṃ snehasya*, K.;

5 *samīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1) (=to look at), age is not c. ed among elders in virtue: *na dharmavṛddheṣu vayah samīkṣate*, Ku.

II To regard, think: *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.), one who c. s himself learned: *paṇḍitammanyah* (*nyā nyam*), B.

CONSIDERABLE:

I Respectable: q. v.

II Moderately large: *analpaḥ* (*lpā lpam*), a c. force: *analpaṃ balam*, D.: v. Many, large.

CONSIDERABLY: *balavat*, Sa.: v. Much, exceedingly.

CONSIDERATE (adj.):

I Mindful of the feelings or rights of others: no equiv: *sadayah* (*yā yam*) (=kind), enjoyed in a c. manner: *sadayam bubhuje*, R.

II Circumspect: *samīkṣyakārin* (f. *ṇī*); *vimṛṣyakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

CONSIDERATELY:

I With due regard to others: *sadayam* (=kindly).

II Circumspectly:

1 *vimṛśya*;

2 *samīkṣya*.

CONSIDERATENESS:

I Thoughtful kindness: *dayā* (?).

II Prudence: *samīkṣyakāritā*.

CONSIDERATION:

I Deliberation:

1 *vicāraḥ* or *vicāraṇā*, agreed without c *avicārānumataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), D. ii.;

2 *ālocanā sama- pari-*;

3 *vimarśaḥ*;

4 *samīkṣā* (=circumspection);

5 *cintā* (=thinking).

II Regard: *ādarāḥ*. To have c. for: *ādriyate* (*dṛ*, c. 4.), has no c. for munificence: *na tyāgamādriyate*, K. In c. of: expr. by inde. past. part., in c. of its being the first (offence): *prathamamiti prekṣya*, Sa.: v. Account of, on.

III Respectability: *pratiṣṭhā*, of c.: *labdhapraṭiṣṭhaḥ* (*ṣṭhā ṣṭhaṃ*): v. Chief.

IV Motive, reason: q. v.: *kāraṇam*. V. In law: *arthaḥ* (?).

CONSIGN: v. To entrust, deliver, send.

CONSIGNMENT:

1 *preraṇam* (=sending);

2 *samarpaṇam* (delivery);

3 *nikṣepaḥ* (=depositing).

CONSIST:

I To subsist: q. v.

II To be consistent: v. Consistent.

III To c. of: Ph.: on what it stands and of what it c. s of *yadādhāraṃ yadātmakam*, V. p; the science of astronomy c. s of three branches *jyotiḥśāstraṃ skandhatrayādhiṣṭhitam*, V. m.; the Gāyatri (metre) c. s of 24 syllables *caturviśatyakṣarā gāyatrī*, Up.: v. C. ing of.

IV To c. in.: Ph.: perspicuity c. s in clearness of meaning: *arthavaimalyātmā prasādaḥ*, Kav.; grace c. s in picturesqueness of language: *uktivaicitryarūpaṃ mādhyam*, Kav.

CONSISTING OF:

1 *-mayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*), food c. of water, fruit and roots: *jalahalamūlamayeṣvāhāreṣu*, K. Ph.: an army c. chiefly of elephants: *hāstikaprayaṃ sainyam*, Ra.;

2 *ātmakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), in beings c. of five (elements) *pañcātmakeṣu bhūteṣu*, B. p.;

3 in some cases by deriv., c. of five elements: *pañcamautikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

CONSISTENCE, CONSISTENCY:

I Firmness, stability: q. v.: *sthairyam*.

II Combination: q. v.

III Congruity: *sāṅgatyam*.

IV Thickness: q. v.

CONSISTENT:

I Congruous: *saṅgataḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

II Firm, solid: q. v.

CONSISTENTLY:

1 *saṅgatam*;

2 *sasambandham*.

CONSISTORY: *dharmasabhā* (?).

CONSOLABLE:

1 *āśvāsanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

2 *śā* (*sā*) *ntvanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

CONSOLATION:

1 *āśvāsaḥ*;

2 *samāśvāsaḥ*;

3 *śāntvanam* or *sāntvanam* -*nā*. To give c.: v. To console.

CONSOLATORY:

I Adj.: *āśvāsakaḥ* (*sikā sakam*);

2 *śokāpanodananipuṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*), K.

II Subs.: *sāntvanam upa-*, with mild c. s: *mṛdubhirupasāntvanaiḥ*, K.

CONSOLE (v. t.):

1 *āśvāsayati sam-*, (c. of *śvas*), K.;

2 *śā*(*sā*)*ntvayati upa-* *abhi-*, (*śāntv* or *sāntv*, c. 10), B.;

2 *abhyupapadyate* (*pad*, c. 4), to c. Rali: *ratimabhyupapattum*, Ku. iv. 25;

3 *prakṛtau sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*) (=to put in natural state), R.

CONSOLE (subs.): *niryūhaḥ* (?).

CONSOLER: *yaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) *āśvāsayati*: v. To console.

CONSOLIDATE:

- 1 *saṃhanti* (*han*, c. 2.);
- 2 *dṛḍhīkaroti* (=to make firm).

CONSONANCE:

- I Of sounds: *sāmyam*.
- II Suitable, consistent: q. v. *yogyatā*.

CONSONANT (adj.):

- I Accordant: *samaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).
- II Suitable, consistent: q. v.

CONSONANT (subs.):

- 1 *vyañjanam* or *vyañjanavarṇam*;
- 2 *hal* (according to the arrangement of Pāṇini), ending in a c.: *halanta* (f. *ntā*).

CONSORT (subs.): i. e. husband or wife: q. v.

CONSORT WITH: v. Associate with.

CONSPICUOUS:

- I Manifest: q. v.: *prakāśaḥ* or *suprakāśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*).
- II Prominent, great: q. v.: *utkr̥ṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*).

CONSPICUOUSLY: *spaṣṭam*: v. Plainly, remarkably.

CONSPICUOUSNESS:

- I Lit.: *prakāśatā*.
- II Eminence, renown: q. v.

CONSPIRACY:

- 1 *kucakram* (=cabal);
- 2 *upajāpaḥ* (=plot).

CONSPIRATOR:

- 1 *kucakrin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *upajāpaka* (f. *pikā*).

CONSPIRE: (v.):

- I To plot: q. v.: *upajapati* (*jap*, c. I.).
- II To combine, agree: q. v.

CONSTABLE:

- 1 *rakṣin* (m.) (*wakSman*);
- 2 *nāgarikaḥ* (=municipal c.?), D. ii. Lord high c.: **mahādaṇḍanāyakaḥ*.

CONSTANCY:

- I Firmness:
 - 1 *sthairyam* or *sthiratā*;
 - 2 *niścalatā*.
- II Of mind: *sthaiyam*: v. Fortitude, perserverance.

CONSTANT:

- I Firm:
 - 1 *sthiraḥ* (*rā raṁ*), my entire fortune is c.: *sthirā mama sarvasampat*, Si.;
 - 2 *acalaḥ* or *niścalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*), regard for dependents is not c.: *calaṁ gauravamāśriteṣu*, Ku.;
 - 3 *avasthitaḥ* or *vyavasthitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (rare), love for woman is not c.: *prema dayitāśvanavasthitam*, Ku. iv. 28.
- II Continuous: q. v.: *satataḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

CONSTANTLY

- I Firmly:
 - 1 *sthiram*;
 - 2 *acalam*.
- II Continuously, perpetually: q. v.: *satatam*, think of truths c. in your mind: *tattvaṁ cintaya satataṁ citte*, J.

CONSTELLATION: *rāśiḥ*, c. of the lion: *simharāśiḥ*.**CONSTERNATION:** *saṁtrāsaḥ*: v. Terror, amazement.

CONSTIPATE:

- 1 *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9);
- 2 *avaruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.);
- 3 *avaṣṭabhnāti vi-*, (*stambh*, c. 9);
- 4 *nahyati ā-*, (*nah*, c. 4.). N. B. These verbs take as their acc. *malam purīṣam*, etc. C. ing: v. Costive (I).

CONSTIPATION:

- 1 *baddhaviṭkatā*, and sim. comp. s, Sr.;
- 2 *viṣṭambhaḥ*, Sr.

CONSTITUENT (adj.): Ph.: c. part: *sādhanam*: v. Element.

CONSTITUENT (subs.):

- I An elector: q. v.
- II A component: q. v.

CONSTITUTE:

- I To enact, establish: q. v.
- II To appoint, depute: q. v.
- III To form, compose. Ph.: after deciding what c. s a poem: *kāvyasvarūpaṃ nirūpya*, Kav.; clearness of meaning c. s perspicuity: *arthavaimalyātmā prasādaḥ*, Kav.; body or wealth does not c. manhood: *na vapurvasu vā puṃstvamūlam*, D.

CONSTITUTION:

- I Formation: q. v.
- II Natural condition, temperament: *prakṛtiḥ*
- III Government: perh: *tantram*.

CONSTITUTIONAL:

- I Inherent in the constitution: *svābhāvikaḥ (kī kaṃ)*.
- II Regulated by a c.: Ph.: c. government: **vyavasthitatantram*; c. law: **tantravyavasthā*.

CONSTITUTIONALLY:

- I Naturally:
- 1 *prakṛtyā*;

2 *svabhāvataḥ*

II Lawfully: q. v.

CONSTRAIN (v.):

I To compel: q. v.: *sampīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.).

II To restrain: q. v.

III To compress: q. v.

CONSTRAINT:

I Compulsion: q. v.

II Restraint: q. v.

CONSTRUCT (v.): *saṃkocati* (*kuc*, c. I.): v. To contract.

CONSTRUCT (v.): *nirmimīte* (*mā*, c. 3.): v. To build, make.

CONSTRUCTION:

I Making: *nirmāṇam*.

II Form: q. v.

III Of a sentence:

1 *anvayaḥ*;

2 *sambandhaḥ*;

3 *yojanā*.

IV Sense, meaning: q. v. *arthaḥ*.

[\[Page 148\]](#)

CONSTRUCTIVE: Perh: *phalārtha*, c. treason: *phalārtharājadrohaḥ*

CONSTRUE (v.):

I To explain the construction of: *anvayaṃ vadati* (*vad*, c. I). To be c. d:

1 *anvīyate* (pass. of *ī*), Da.;

2 *sambadhyate* (pass of *bandh*), why the word 'so' is not c. d with brother: *tayāpadaṃ bhrātraiva kuto na sambadhyate*, Da.

II To explain, interpret: q. v.

CONSUBSTANTIAL: *sarūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*).

CONSUL:

I Ancient: **kaṃsalaḥ; daṇḍanāyakaḥ*.

II An agent of a foreign government: *anudūtaḥ*.

CONSULATE, CONSULSHIP: *kaṃsalapadam*.

CONSULT: *mantrayati -te* (*mantr*, c. 10.), c. my good: *mantrayadhvaṃ hitaṃ mama*, Mah.; c. ed with the ministers: *mantrimiḥ sārdhaṃ mantrayāmāsa*,

V p.: v. Also, to consider; attend; ask.

CONSULTATION:

1 *mantraṇā*;

2 *mantraḥ; -ṇaṃ*, to hold c.: *mantraṃ karoti*, P.: v. Consideration.

CONSUMABLE: *kṣayin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Perishable.**CONSUME** (v.): *kṣapayati* (c. of *kṣiḥ*): v. To destroy, waste.**CONSUMER:**

I Destroyer: q. v.

II Devourer: *khādakaḥ*.

CONSUMMATE (v.): *pūrayati* (c. of *pūr*): v. To complete.**CONSUMMATE** (adj.): *paripakvaḥ* (*kvā kvaṃ*): v. Perfect.**CONSUMMATION:**

I Perfection: q. v.: *paripākaḥ*, seeing his c. in civility: *vīkṣya tasya vinaye paripākam*, N.

II Close, end: q. v.

CONSUMPTION:

I Decay, destruction: q. v. *kṣayaḥ*.

II Of commodities: perh. best expr. by *vikrayaḥ* (=sale).

III A disease:

1 *kṣayarogaḥ*;

2 *yakṣman* or *rājayakṣman* (m.);

3 *śoṣaḥ*.

CONSUMPTIVE: *kṣayarogin* (f. *ṇī*).

CONTACT: Lit.: *sparśaḥ*.

II Association: q. v.: *samparkaḥ*.

CONTAGION:

I Contact: *sparśaḥ*.

II Infection by c.: *sparśasañcāraḥ*.

CONTAGIOUS: Ph.: c. disease *āmayaḥ sparśasañcārī*, Raj.

CONTAIN (v.):

I To comprise:

1 by bah. comp., a dwelling c. ing eight courts: *aṣṭaprakoṣṭhaṃ bhavanam*, Mr.: v. Having;

2 by *garbhaḥ* (*rbhā rmaṃ*) in comp., this house c. s men: *puruṣagarbhametad gr̥ham*, Mu.; c. ing moral instruction: *dharmopadeśagarbhaḥ* (*rbhā rbhaṃ*), K.: v. Also, to hold, include. Ph.: I saw that it c. ed this couplet (lit. written on it) *tasyāmibhāmabhihitāmāryāmapaśyam*, K.

II To restrain: q. v.

CONTAINING: v. To contain (I).

CONTAMINATE: *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*): v. To pollute.

CONTAMINATION: *dūṣaṇam*: v. Pollution.

CONTEMN: *avamanyate* (*man*, c. 4): v. To despise.

CONTEMNER: *avamanṭr* (f. *ntṛī*): v. Despiser.

CONTEMPLATE:

I Trans.: v. To consider.

II Intrans: *dhyāyati* (*dhyai*, c. I): v. To meditate.

CONTEMPLATION:

1 *cintā*: v. Consideration;

2 *dhyānam*: v. Meditation. To have in c.: i. e. to intend or purpose: q. v.

CONTEMPLATIVE:

1 *dhyānaparaḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *cintāpravaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*).

CONTEMPLATOR: *dhyānin* (f. *nī*).

CONTEMPORANEOUS, CONTEMPORARY:

1 *samakālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *samakālīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

3 *tulyakālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), these kings will be c.: *ete tulyakālā bhūbhṛto bhaviṣyanti*, V. p.

CONTEMPT:

1 *avajñā*, was turned out with c.: *avajñayā niḥsāritaḥ*, P.;

2 *avamānam*, c. of each other: *anyonyāvamānam*, D.;

3 *anādarah*, Ki.;

4 *avagaṇanā*, M. n. Ph.: to treat with c.: *avajānāti* (*jñā*, c. 9.): v. To despise.

CONTEMPTIBLE:

1 *nikṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*): v. Mean;

2 *garhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Despicable.

CONTEMPTUOUS: v. Disdainful, haughty.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY:

1 *avajñayā*;

2 *sāvajñam*;

3 *sāvamānam*,

4 *anāderaṇa*;

5 *avagaṇanayā*.

CONTEND:

1 *vigrhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.) (=to contest), c. ing with the enemy of Namuchi (i. e. Indra): *namucidviṣā vigrhya*, Si. i. 51.;

2 *viruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.): v. To oppose;

3 *vivadate* (*vad*, c. l.): v. To dispute.

4 *spardhate* (*spardh*, c. l.): v. To ire.

[Page 149]

CONTENDING (part. adj.): *vivadamānaḥ* (*nā nam*); better expr. by verb.

CONTENT (adj.):

1 *santuṣṭaḥ* or *tuṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);

2 *santoṣavat* (f. *tī*) (rare), P. Ph.: you should be c.: *tvayā santoṣaḥ kāryaḥ*, P. ii. 6.

CONTENT, TO BE: *tuṣyati saṃ-*, (*tuṣ*, c. 4.), an intelligent man is c. with whatever is his own: *yasya yāvat sa tenaiva svena tuṣyati vuddhimān*, V. p.

CONTENT (v. t.): *santoṣayati* (c. of *tuṣ*): v. To satisfy, please.

CONTENT (subs.):

I Contentment: q. v.

II Reward: q. v.: *pāritoṣikam*.

III Capacity: q. v.: the cubic c. s of a sphere: *golasyāntargataṃ ghanaphalam*, Li.

IV That which is contained: Ph.: the c. s of a book: *yadgranthe likhitam*; table of c. s: *nirdhaṇṭapatram* or *sūcipatram*, Maheshachandra.

CONTENTEDLY: expr. by the adj.: *santuṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*).

CONTENTION:

I Contest, strife: q. v.: *vivādaḥ*.

II Controversy: q. v.: *vivādaḥ*, Da. Ph.: your c. is not valid: **na saṅgataste vādaḥ*.

III Eagerness: q. v.: Ph.: "c. of mind": *manaḥsaṃyogaḥ*.

CONTENTIOUS: *bivādapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Quarrelsome, litigious.

CONTENTIOUSNESS: v. Quarrelsomeness, litigiousness.

CONTENTMENT: *santoṣaḥ*, there is no wealth like c.: *santoṣatulyaṃ*

dhanamasti nānyat, P. ii. 6.

CONTERMINOUS: *ekasīmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) or by circum.: v. Border.

CONTEST (subs.):

I Dispute: q. v.: *vivādaḥ*

II Strife: *vigrahaḥ*, a furious c.: *tumulo vigrahaḥ*, Mat.

CONTEST (v.):

I To dispute: q. v.

II To contend, fight: q. v.: *vigṛhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9).

CONTESTED: expr. by *vivāda* in comp.: v. Disputed.

CONTEXT: perh. *anvayaḥ*.

CONTEXTURE: v. System.

CONTIGUITY:

1 *saṃlagnatā*;

2 *sannikarṣaḥ* (=nearness):

3 *samparkaḥ* (contact).

CONTIGUOUS

1 *saṃlagnaḥ* (*gnā gnaṃ*) (=adjoining):

2 *sannikṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*) (=adjacent: q. v.).

CONTINENCE:

1 *saṃyamaḥ*;

2 *saṃyamitā*;

3 *jīṭendriyatā -tvam*;

4 *indriyajayaḥ*, K.

CONTINENT (adj.):

I Chaste:

1 *sayamin* (f. *nī*);

2 *jīṭendriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

II Continuous: q. v.

CONTINENT (subs.):

I Lit.: *varṣaḥ* (?), V. p.

II Europe as distinguished from England: **iyurupavarṣaḥ*.

CONTINENTAL:

I Lit.: **varṣīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) or *varṣa* in comp., c. congress: **varṣasabhā*.

II Of Europe: expr. by comp., c. tour: *iyurupavarṣabhramaṇam*.

CONTINENTLY:

1 *saṃyamena*;

2 *jīvendriyatayā*.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY:

I Possibility: *sambhāvanā*.

II A casualty: expr. by words meaning uncertain, doubtful: follows c. s. *adhruvāṇi niṣevate*, H.; even if his connection was a c.: *sandigdho'pyasya samāgamo yadi syāt*, K.

CONTINGENT (adj.):

1 *aniśicataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (=uncertain);

2 *sandigdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdhaṃ*) (=doubtful), c. on: *āyattaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*); c. on fate: *daivāyattaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*), Ve.: v. To depend (II.).

CONTINGENT (subs.): *aṃśaḥ* (=share): v. Quota.

CONTINGENTLY: v. Accidentally.

CONTINUAL:

1 *nityaḥ* (*tyā tyam*) (prep=perpetual);

2 *avirataḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Incessant;

3 *avicchinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*): v. Uninterrupted.

CONTINUALLY:

1 *satatam*, in c. passing time: *kāle satatayāyini*, V. s.; v. Always:

2 *aviratam*: v. Incessantly;

3 *muhurmuhuḥ*: v. Frequently.

CONTINUANCE:

- I Constancy, stay: q. v.: *sthitih ava-*.
- II Continuity: q. v. Ph.: of long c. *bahukālasthāyin* (f. *nī*).

CONTINUATION:

- I The act of continuing: expr. by circum.: v. To continue.
- II Continuity: q. v.
- III That which is continued, as the c. of a story: *śeṣaḥ*: v. Remainder, sequel.

[\[Page 150\]](#)

CONTINUE (v. i.):

- I To stay: q. v.: *tiṣṭhati ava-*, (*sthā*, c. I).
- II To last: q. v.
- III To persevere: *tiṣṭhati ava-*.

CONTINUE (v. t.): expr. by adv., or by not and cease, by c. d calls: *nityavihitopahūtiṣu*, Si.; c. d to quarrel: *kalahaṃ kurvāṇā na viśrāmyati*, P.; and c. d the journey day and night: *divārātrau cāvahat*, K.

CONTINUITY:

- 1 *prasaktiḥ*:
- 2 *prabandhaḥ*, c. of making sacrifices: *adhvarāṇāṃ kriyāprabandhaḥ*, R.;
- 3 *avicchedaḥ* (=uninterruptedness);
- 4 *avirāmaḥ* (=unceasingness);
- 5 *sātatyam* (=perpetuity).

CONTINUOUS:

- 1 *prasaktaḥ* (f. *ktā*), by c. performance: *avicchinādanuṣṭhānāt*, M. n.;
- 3 *avirataḥ* (*tā tam*): v. Incessant.

CONTINUOUSLY:

- 1 *satatam* or *santatam*, Ki.;
- 2 *avicchinnam*;
- 3 *aviratam*;
- 4 *prasaktam*.

CONTINUOUSLY: v. Continuity.

CONTORT: v. To distort (l), twist.

CONTORTION: v. Distortion.

CONTOUR:

- 1 *ākāraḥ* (=form);
- 2 *pariveśaḥ* (=circumference).

CONTRABAND: *niṣiddhaḥ* or *pratiṣiddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*), K. b.

CONTRACT (v. t.): (l) To bring into less compass:

1 *saṃkocati* (*kuc*, c. l.) or *saṃkocaṃ nayati* (*nī*, c. l.), *prāpayati* (c. of *āp*), etc.;

2 *kuñcayati ā- vi-*, (c. of *kuñc*);

3 *saṃkṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) (=to shorten);

4 *samūhati* (*ūh*, c. l.) (=to bring together), as if c. ing the quarters: *diśaḥ samūhanniva*, Ki.

II To acquire, gain: q. v.: *adhigacchati* (*gam*, c. l.).

III In gram. *saṃkṣipati* (?). Miscel: to c. a debt: *ṛṇaṃ karoti*, a debt c. ed by a husband: *patikṛtaṃ ṛṇaṃ*, N. s.; to c. a disease: *vyādhim adhigacchati* (*gam*, c. l.), *avāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.), etc. Sr.; I will c. the union of Madalekhā with Vaiśampāyana: *vaiśampāyanasya madalekhayā saha ghaṭanāṃ kārayāmi*, K.; to c. friendship: *sakhyam badhnāti*, Ku.

CONTRACT (v. i.):

I To shrink:

1 *saṃkucati* (*kuc*, c. 6.), skin c. s: *saṃkucati carma*, V. d;

2 *kuñcati vi- ā-*, (*kuñc*, c. l.), with the brow c. ed: *vikuñcitabhrūlatam*, Ku. v. 74;

3 *saṃkocaṃ eti vrajati*, etc.

II To covenant:

1 *samayaṃ* or *saṃvidaṃ karoti*;

2 (*abhyupaiti* (*i*, c. 2.) (=to agree), c. ing for service: *śuśrūṣāmabhyupetya*, Vri.; Ph.: should reside the time c. ed for: *kṛtaṃ kālaṃ nivaset*, Y.; should complete the time c. ed for: *kṛtaṃ kālaṃ samāpayet*, N. s.

CONTRACT (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *niyamaḥ*;2 *samayaḥ*;3 *saṃvid -dā* (f.), breach of c.: *saṃvidvyatikramaḥ*, M.II A contracted word: *saṃkṣiptapadam* (?)**CONTRACTIBILITY, CONTRACTILITY**: *saṃkocaśīlatā*.**CONTRACTIBLE, CONTRACTILE**:1 *saṃkocaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);2 *kuñcanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (rare).**CONTRACTION**:

I Lit.:

1 *saṃkocaḥ -nam*;2 *kuñcanam vi- ā-*,II An abbreviation: *saṃkṣepaḥ*.**CONTRACTOR**:1 *samayakārin* (f. *ṇī*);2 *kṛtasamvid* (mfn.).**CONTRADICT**:1 *vi- ruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.), *prati- upa-*, (=to oppose), S.;2 *pratiṣedhati* (*sidh*, c. 1.), (= I), he would c. the variety of the world: *sa jagadvaicitryaṃ pratiṣedhet*, S. iii. 33.;3 *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.) (=gainsay): v. To deny. To c. a man: expr. by circum, he c. ed himself on many points: **sa bahuni viruddhavacanānyuvāca*.**CONTRADICTION**:1 *virodhaḥ*;2 *pratiṣedhaḥ*;2 *pratyākhyānam* (=denial).**CONTRADICTORY**:

I Opposing in terms:

1 *viruddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*);

2 *virodhin* (f. *nī*), these two assertions are c.: *parasparavirodhinī vacane*, Mu. i.

II Repugnant, inconsistent: q. v.

CONTRADISTINCTION:

1 *vaiparītyam*;

2 *vailakṣaṇyam*.

CONTRARIETY:

I Contrary state: *vaiparītyam*.

II Inconsistency: *virodhaḥ*.

CONTRARIWISE:

1 *vaiparītyena*;

2 *viparyayeṇa*.

CONTRARY (adj.):

I In direction etc.:

1 *prati* in comp., driven by c. wind: *prativātapreritaḥ (tā taṃ)*, D.;

2 *pratīpaḥ vi-*, (*pā paṃ*), c. wind: *pratīpapavanaḥ*, R. xi. 62.

II Opposite:

1 *viparītaḥ (tā taṃ)*, but it is c. with learned men: *viparītantu vipaścitām*, M. n.; as you are of a c. mind: *yato viparītabuddhirasi* P.;

2 *viruddhaḥ (ddhā ddham)* (=contradictory).

CONTRARY TO: v. Against (II).

CONTRARY (subs.):

1 *viparītam*, in saying that the weak are incurable we get its c.: *kṛśā duścikitsyā ityukte viparītaṃ grhyate*;

2 *viparyayaḥ*, on the c.: *tadviparyayeṇa*, S.;

3 *prātilomyam*, Sr.

CONTRAST (v. t.): Ph.: c. the castes: *varṇabhedān pradarśaya*: v. Difference, to show.

CONTRAST (v. i.): i. e., to stand in or exhibit c.: expr. by circum: v. Above.

CONTRAST (subs.):

I In c. ing:

1 by *kva* . *kva* what a c. between the solar dynasty and (my) little mind: *kva sūryaprabhavo vaṃśaḥ kva cālpaviṣayā matiḥ*, R. i. 2.;

2 *antaram* (=distance), that is the c. between you and Rāma: *tadantaram te ravunandanasya*, Ma. n.

II Obs.: v. Opposition, dissimilarity.

CONTRAVENTE: *pratihanti* (*han*, c. 2.): v. Oppose, violate.

CONTRAVENTION: *vyatikramaḥ*: v. Violation, opposition.

CONTRIBUTE:

I To give, grant: q. v.: *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

II To help, benefit: q. v.

CONTRIBUTOR:

I In gen. sense: *dānam*.

II Literary: *prabandhaḥ* (?), sends c. s to many papers: **bahvīṣu patrikāsu sa prabandhāmllikhati*.

CONTRIBUTION:

I A giver: *dātṛ* (m.).

II Literary: *lekhaḥ* (=writer).

CONTRITE: *anuśayin* (f. *nī*): v. Penitent.

CONTRITELY: *sānuśayam*: v. Penitently.

CONTRITION: *anuśayaḥ*: v. Penitence, repentance.

CONTRIVANCE:

I The act: *kalpanā*: v. Invention.

II Plan, artifice: q. v.:

1 *upāyaḥ*;

2 *upādhiḥ*, this object cannot be accomplished without some c.: *vinopādhināyamartho na sādhyah*, D.

CONTRIVE (v. t.):

I To form:

- 1 *udbhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*) (=to invent);
- 2 *kalpayati* (*kl̥ṣap*, (c. 10.) (=to think out);
- 3 *karoti* (= to form);
- 4 *cintayati* (=to consider).

II To spend: q. v.

CONTRIVE (v. i.): v. To plan, plot.**CONTRIVER**

- 1 *udbhāvayitr̥* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *kalpayitr̥* (f. *trī*).

CONTROL (subs.):I Restraint: q. v.: *yantraṇā ni-*.

II Command: *yantraṇā ni-*, on whom (you) would exercise
 c.: *yasyopari (tava) niyantraṇā syāt*, K. Ph.: your (duty) is to keep me under
 your c. and mine to obey it.: *vaśitvaṃ vo vaśyatā ca mama*, Vi.

CONTROL (v.):

- 1 *yacchati ni- saṃ-*, (*yam*, c. I.), c. ing the passions: *saṃyamyendriyāṇi*, K.;
- 2 *yantrayati* (*yantr*, c. 10.), one whose mouth is not c.
 d: *ayantritāmukhaḥ (khā khaṃ)*, D.;
- 3 *ni-grhṇāti vini- sanni-*, (*grah*, c. 9.), c. ing rage with patience: *kopaṃ kṣamayā nigrhṇan*, B.

CONTROLLER:

- 1 *niyāmakaḥ*, you are king, our c.: *tvaṃ rājā no niyāmakaḥ*, A. r.;
- 2 *niyantr̥* (m.);
- 3 *nigrahitr̥* (m.);
- 4 *niyantrayitr̥* (m.)

CONTROVERSIAL: expr. by comp., c. point: *vivādapadam*.**CONTROVERSIALIST**: *tarkin* (f. *nī*); *vādin* (f. *nī*).**CONTROVERSY**:

- 1 *vādaḥ*, to win a c.: *vādaṃ jayati*, Mah.;
- 2 *vivādaḥ*, in literary c. s: *vidyāvivādeṣu*, K.;
- 3 *vicāraḥ* (=discussion), in a c. about truths: *tattvavicāramadhye*, Ki.

CONTROVERT: *pratikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.), c. the doctrine of transiency: *kṣaṇikatvapakṣaṃ pratikṣipanti*, D. s.: v. To dispute, assail.

CONTROVERTIBLE:

- 1 *pratikṣepaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *khaṇḍaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (=refutable).

CONTUMACIOUS: *pratīpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*), a c. servant: *preṣyaḥ pratīpaḥ*, H.: v. Obstinate, perverse.

CONTUMACIOUSLY: *pratīpam*: v. Obstinate, perversely.

CONTUMACIOUSNESS, CONTUMACY: *pratīpatā*: v. Obstinacy, insolence.

CONTUMELIOUS: *avamānin* (f. *nī*): v. Insolent.

CONTUMELIOUSLY: *sāvamānam*: v. Insolently.

CONTUMELY: *avamānanā*: v. Insult.

CONTUSE:

- I To pound: q. v.: *pinaṣṭi* (*piṣ*, c. 7.).
- II To bruise: q. v.

CONTUSION: i. e. a bruise: *ghṛṣṭam*, Ni.

[\[Page 152\]](#)

CONVALESCENCE: (*rogāt*) *samutthānam*: v. Recovery.

CONVALESCENT: (*rogāt*) *samutthitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. To recover.

CONVENE (v.):

- I Trans.: *samāhvayati* (*hve*, c. I.): v. To assemble, summon.

II Intrans.: v. To meet, assemble.

CONVENIENCE:

I Fitness, suitability: q. v.

II Ease, comfort: q. v. Ph.: according to one's c.: *yathāvasaram*.

CONVENIENT:

I Suitable: q. v.: *ucitaḥ (tā taṃ)*.

II Commodious: *saṅgataḥ (tā taṃ)*.

CONVENIENTLY:

1 *sukhena* (=with ease);

2 *yathāvasaram* (at a c. time).

CONVENT: *vihāraḥ*: v. Monastery.

CONVENTICLE: *samājaḥ*, who will not come to the c.: *yaḥ samāje nāgamiṣyati*, V. p.: v. Assembly.

CONVENTION:

I An agreement: q. v.: *samayaḥ*, this c. was made by the sages: *evaṃ munigaṇaiḥ samayaḥ kṛto'bhūt*, V. p.

II An assembly: q. v.: *sabhā*.

CONVENTIONAL:

1 *laukikaḥ (kī kaṃ)* (=popular);

2 *sarvasammataḥ (tā taṃ)* (=approved by all).

CONVERGE: *sannipatati (pat, c. l.) (?)*.

CONVERGENCE, CONVERGENCY: *sannipātaḥ (?)*.

CONVERGENT, CONVERGING (adj.): *sannipātin* (f. *nī*) (?)

CONVERSABLE: *ālāpin* (f. *nī*): v. Affable, courteous.

CONVERSABLENESS: *ālāpitā*: v. Sociability.

CONVERSANT:

1 *abhijñāḥ (jñā jñam)*, I am not c. with such affairs: *evaṃvidhānām vṛttāntānāmanamijñāsmi*, K.;

2 *kovidāḥ (dā dam)* (=learned), c. with all the Vedas: *vedasamudāyakovidāḥ*, D.: v. Versed. Ph.: c. about -*viṣayakaḥ (kā kam)* in comp.

CONVERSATION

I Conduct, behaviour: q. v.

II Intercourse, acquaintance: q. v.

III Talk:

1 *ālāpaḥ saṃlāpaḥ*, our c. was in one verse: *āvayorāsīdekayāryayā saṃlāpaḥ*, D. vi.;

2 *sambhāṣā sambhāṣaṇam*, to hold c. with women: *strībhiḥ saha sambhāṣaṇam karoti*; *strībhiḥ sambhāṣāṃ samācarati*, M. viii. 360-1.;

3 *saṅkathā*, we had some c. about news of the country *saṅkathā ca deśavārtānuviddhā kācanāvayorabhūt*, D. v.;

4 *saṃvādaḥ* (rare), Mah;

5 *kathopakathanam* or *kathānukathanam*, N. IV. Sexual intercourse: *saṅgamaḥ*.

CONVERSATIONAL: expr. by comp., c. power: *saṃlāpaśaktiḥ*.

CONVERSE (subs.):

I Conversation: q. v.

II The contrary: q. v.:

1 *viparītam*;

2 *prātilomyam* (rare).

CONVERSE (v.):

I To hold conversation:

1 *saṃ-lapati ā-*, (*lap*, c. I.), not c. ing even with Madalekhā: *madalekhāmapyanālapantī*, K.;

2 *saṃ-bhāṣate (bhāṣ, c. I.)* privately c. s. with witnesses: *mithaḥ sākṣibhiḥ sambhāṣate*, M. viii. 55.;

3 *saṃkathayati (kath, c. 10.)* (rare);

4 *saṃ-vadati (vad, c. I.)* (rare), while we are privately c. ing: *rahaḥ saṃvādināu āvām*, R. xv. 92.

II To have sexual intercourse: *saṃgacchati* (*gam*, c. I.).

CONVERSELY: *tadviparyayeṇa*, S.

CONVERSION:

I Change: q. v.: *parivartanam*.

II Religious: Ph.: c. to Christianity: **svadharmam parityajya kṛṣṭadharmagrahaṇam*.

III Interchange of words: *vyatyayaḥ*.

CONVERT (subs.): **svadharmam parityajya dharmāntaragrāhin* (f. *ṇī*).

CONVERT (v. t.):

I To change: q. v.

II Of religion: **svadharmam grāhayati* (c. of *grah*).

III To reform: q. v.

IV To appropriate: q. v.

CONVERT (v. i.): c. ed into mouse: *mūṣiko babhūva*: v. To change.

CONVEX: **gaṇḍākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*); *madhyoccaḥ* (*ccā ccam*).

CONVEXITY: **gaṇḍākāratā madhyoccatā*.

CONVEY:

I To carry, transport: q. v.:

1 *vahati* (*vah*, c. I.) (=to carry);

2 *harati* (*hṛ*, c. I.) (=to take), c. my message: *sandeśam me hara*, Me. i. 7.;

3 *prāpayati* (c. of *āp*) (=to cause to reach), c. ing my respects (to them): *prāpitamatpraṇāmaḥ*, R. xiv. 60.

II To transfer (property): *saṃ-arpayati* (c. of *ṛ*).

III To impart: q. v.

CONVEYANCE:

I The act:

1 *vahanam*;

2 by verb,

II Instrument of c.:

- 1 *vāhanam*;
- 2 *yānam*: v. Carriage.
- III Transference: q. v.
- IV Deed of c.: **samarpaṇapatram*.

CONVEYANCER: **samarpaṇapatrakovidah* or *paṇḍitah*.

CONVEYANCING: **samarpaṇapatravvyavahārah*.

CONVEYER: *vāhakah*: v. Carrier.

CONVICT (subs.):

- 1 *nirṇītāparādhaḥ* (*dhā dham*) (?);
- 2 *ādiṣṭadaṇḍah* (*ṇḍā ṇḍam*) (?).

CONVICT (v. t.):

I To find guilty: *aparādham nirṇayati* (*nī*, c. I.), the judge c. ed him of murder: **dharmādhikaraṇikastasya vadhāparādham nirṇināya*; c. ed by his own conscience: **svasaṃjñānena nirṇītāparādhaḥ*.

II To prove: q. v.

CONVICTION:

I The act of finding guilty: *aparāadhanirṇayaḥ*

II Confutation: q. v.

III Relief: *viśvāsaḥ*.

CONVINCE:

- 1 *viśvāsayati* (c. of *śvas*) (=to cause to believe);
- 2 *sarvasandehān nirākaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.) (=to dispel all doubts). To be c. d: i. e., to be certain: *niścayam adhigacchati* (*gam*. c. I.), K.

CONVINCING:

- 1 *viśvāśajananaḥ* (*nī nam*) (=creating belief);
- 2 *sarvasandehamañjakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (=doubt-removing);
- 3 *niścāyakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (=making certain).

CONVINCINGLY: *sarvasandehān nirākṛtya*, and sim. comp. s.

CONVOCATION:

I The act: *samāhnānam*.

II An assemblage: q. v.: *sabhā*.

CONVOKE: *samāhvayati* (hve, c. I.): v. To assemble.

CONVOLUTION: v. Fold, turn.

CONVOLVULUS: *kṣīravidārī* (a species).

CONVOY (v.): v. To accompany, escort.

CONVOY (subs.):

I Protection, attendance: q. v.

II A protecting escort: *rakṣakaḥ* (=guard).

III A ship for c.: *rakṣakapotaḥ* (?).

CONVULSE: *saṃ-kṣobhayati* (c. of *kṣubh*): v. To agitate.

CONVULSION:

I Agitation: q. v.: *saṃkṣobhaḥ*.

II Involuntary contraction:

1 *ākṣopakaḥ*;

2 *apatantrakaḥ*.

CONVULSIVE: *ākṣepin* (f. *ṇī*).

CONY: *śaśakaḥ* (?).

Coo (v. i.):

1 *kauti* (kṛ c. 2.), flurried by c. ing birds: *kuvatpakṣikulākulāḥ*, B.;

2 *kūjati* (kūj, c. I.), of the c. ing dove: *kūjatkapotasya*, Bham.

COOK (v. t.):

1 *pacati* -te (*pac*, c. I.), to c. rice: *taṇḍulān pacati*, Bha; c. ed in ghee: *ghṛtapakvaḥ* (*kvā kvam*), Bha.; c. ing vessel: *pākapātram*, Bha.;

2 *sādhayati* (c. of *sidh*) (rare), the way of c. ing food: *annānām sādhanaparakāraḥ*, Bha.; c. ed meat: *siddhamāṃsam*, Bha.

COOK (subs.):

- 1 *pacakaḥ*;
- 2 *sūpakāraḥ*;
- 3 *vallavaḥ*;
- 4 *sūdaḥ*.

COOKERY: *pākakalā*. C. book: *pākaśāstram*, Bha.; skilled in c.: *pākapaṇḍitaḥ*, Bha.

COOK-ROOM:

- 1 *pākaśālā*;
- 2 *mahānasa* (mn.).

COOL (adj.):

- I Lit.: *śītalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), with c. fans of lotus-leaves: *śītalairnalīnīdalatālavṛntaiḥ*, Sa.; very c.: *suśītalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), Ri.: v. Cold.
- II Calm, composed: q. v.: *śāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*).
- III Indifferent: q. v.

COOL (subs.): *śītalatā*.

COOL (v. t.):

- I Lit.: *śītalīkaroti*, c. ing the rice-scum: *annamaṇḍaṃ śītalīkṛtya*, D. vi.
- II Fig., to allay, moderate: q. v.: *śamayati* (c. of *śam*).

COOL (v. i.):

- I Lit.: *śītalībhavati*.
- II Fig., *śāmyati* (*śam*, c. 4.): v. To subside.

COOLER: *śītalasāadhanam*.

COOLING (adj.):

- 1 *śītalakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 2 *tāpaharaḥ* (*rī raṃ*). C. apparatus: v. Cooler.

COOLLY:

- I Lit.: expr. by adj.

II Calmly: q. v.: *śāntam*.

III Indifferently, impudently: q. v.

COOLNESS:

I Lit.:

1 *śītalatā*;

2 *śīśiratā*, K.

II Calmness: q. v.: *praśāntiḥ*.

III Indifference: q. v.

IV Impudence: q. v.

COOP:

I Lit.: *jalacarapakṣibhedah*.

II A simpleton: q. v.

COOP (subs.):

I A barrel: q. v.

II A cage: q. v.: *vīṭaṃsaḥ*.

COOP UP or **IN**: *ni-ruṇaddhi saṃ-*, (*rudh*, c. 7.) (with loc.), c. d up in a cage *pañjare saṃrudhya*, K.: v. To confine.

COOPER: **dārukarman* (m.); *bhāṇḍakāraḥ*.

[\[Page 154\]](#)

COOPERAGE:

I Cooper's work: **dārukarman* (n.)

II Price for it: **dārukarmamūlyam*

CO-OPERATE:

I To work together: *sambhūya karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

II To help: q. v.

CO-OPERATION:

I Joint operation:

1 *saṅghavṛttitā*, Ki.;

2 *sambhūyakāritā*, M. n.

II Assistance: q. v.: *sāhāyyam*.

CO-PARCENER: *sahādhikārin* (f. *ṇī*).

CO-PARTNER: *samavāyin* (f. *nī*): v. Partner.

CO-PARTNERSHIP: *samavāyitā*: v. Partnership.

COPE (subs.):

I A cap: *śīraskam*.

II A cloak: *prāvārah*

III Coping: q. v.

IV Arch: q. v.

COPE (v. t.):

I To accost: *vigrhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

II To requite, reward: q. v.

COPE WITH: Ph.: c. d with the adverse army: *pratibalaṃ pratijagrāha*, D.; elephant riders c. d with (lit. went up to) elephant riders: *yantā gajasyābhyapatadgajastham*, R.; horse c. d with (lit. met) horse: *vāhameyāya vājī*, Si.: v. To encounter.

COPIER: v. Copyist.

COPING (subs.): *kapiśīrṣam*, Wilson.

COPIOUS:

1 *pracuraḥ* (*rā. raṃ*);

2 *puṣkalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

3 *bhūyiṣṭhaḥ* (*ṣṭhā ṣṭhaṃ*): v. Abundant.

COPIOUSLY:

1 *pracuram*;

2 *bhūyiṣṭham*;

3 *prabhūtam*;

4 *bhūri*.

COPIOUSNESS:

- 1 *prācuryam*;
- 2 *prabhūtātā*: v. Abundance.

COPPER (subs.):

- I The metal: *tāmram*.
- II A. c. coin:
 - 1 *tāmramudrā*;
 - 2 *paṇaḥ*.
- III A c. vessel: *tāmrapātram*: v. Caldron.

COPPER (adj.):

- I C. coloured:
 - 1 *tāmraḥ* (*mrā mram*), "c. nose": *tāmranāsikā*;
 - 2 *tāmravarṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*).
- II Consisting of c.:
 - 1 *tāmra*- in comp.;
 - 2 *tāmramayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*).

COPPER (v. t.): *tāmrapatraināvṛṇoti* (vṛ, c. 5.) or *pidadhāti* (dhā, c. 3.).

COPPER-BOTTOMED: *tāmrapatrāvṛtatalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (?).

COPPER-FACED: Of types: **tāmṛāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

COPPER-PLATE:

- 1 *tāmraphalakam*;
- 2 *tāmrapatram*;
- 3 *tāmrapaṭṭam*.

COPPER-SMITH:

- 1 *tāmra-kāraḥ*;
- 2 *tāmrikaḥ*.

COPPERY: *tāmra* in comp.: v. Copper (adj.).

COPPICE, COPSE: *gulmaḥ*: v. Shrubbery, thicket.

COPULA: *kriyā*.

COPULATE:

- 1 *maithunam karoti* or *ācarati* (*cara*, c. l.), Mah.;
- 2 *saṅgacchati* (*gam*, c. l.), c. ing in the form of a deer: *mṛgarūpeṇa saṅgataḥ*, Mah.

COPULATION:

- 1 *maithunam*;
- 2 *suratam*;
- 3 *saṅgamah*;
- 4 *saṃsargaḥ*;
- 5 *vyavāyaḥ*, B. p.;
- 6 *nidhuvanam*, A.

COPULATIVE: *samuccayārthakamavyayam*.

COPY (subs.):

- I A transcript: *pratilipiḥ*.
- II A book printed: Ph.: my c. of the Mahābhārata: **madīyaṃ mahābhāratam*; two c. s of the Mudrā Rākshasa: **mudrārākṣasadvayam*.
- III An imitation: q. v.
- IV An original: q. v.

COPY (v. t.):

- I To write, print, or engrave after an original: q. v.: c. out this letter: **asya patrasya pratilipiṃ kuru*.
- II To imitate: q. v.

COPY-BOOK: **pratilipipatrikā*.

COPYHOLD: *bhūmipatīnāmicchādhīnaḥ kṣetrādāvadadhikāraḥ*;
asvāyattādhikāraḥ.

COPYHOLDER: **asvāyattādhikāravat* (f. *tī*).

COPYIST: **pratilipikāraḥ*.

COPYRIGHT: **mudraṇasvatvam.*

COQUET: *vilasati* (las, c. l).

COQUETRY:

1 *vilāsaḥ*;

2 *hāvaḥ*.

COQUETTE: *vilāsinī*.

CORAL:

1 *prabāla*, (mn.);

2 *vidrumaḥ*.

CORBAN: *baliḥ*.

CORD (subs.):

1 *rajjuḥ*;

2 *dāman* (n.).

CORD (v.): i. c. to bind with a c.: v. Cord, to bind.

CORDIAL (adj.): v. Hearty, sincere, affectionate.

CORDIALITY: *sauhārdam*: v. Friendship, affection.

CORDIALLY: v. Affectionately.

CORIANDER:

1 *dhanyākam*;

2 *dhāneyam*.

CORK (subs.): **karkam*.

CORK (v. t.): **karkayati* (nomi.) or *karkaṇa pidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3): v. To shut. C.
ed: **karkita*: (*tā tam*).

CORMORANT: A bird: **samudrakākaḥ*.

CORN (subs.):

I Lit. *dhānyam*, Bha.

II On the foot:

1 *kiṇaḥ*;

2 *kadaraḥ*.

CORN (v.):

I To sprinkle with salt: *lavaṇayati* (nomi.).

II To granulate: q. v.

CORNEA: *śvetabhāgaḥ*, C. s.

CORNEL: *vrkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

CORNELIAN: *upalabhedah*.

CORNER:

I An angle:

1 *koṇaḥ*;

2 *asraḥ*;

3 *āram* (rare).

II Fig.: a retreat or lurking place: *koṇaḥ*. Ph.: c. of the eye: *apāṅgam*; c. of the mouth: *sṛkkan* (n.).

CORNER-STONE:

I Lit.: *koṇaprastaraḥ* (?).

II Fig.: *stambhaḥ* (=pillar)

CORNET:

I A wind instrument: *kāhalaḥ*

II A cavalry officer: *vaijayantikaḥ* (=standard bearer: q. v.)

CORNICE: *cūḍā*.

CORNUCOPIA: **śrīśṛṅgam*.

CORNY:

I Lit.: *dhānyamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*).

II Horny: q. v.

COROLLA: *garmadalam* (?).

COROLLARY: *anumānam*, K. d.

CORONATION: *abhiṣekaḥ*.

CORONER: *śavaparīkṣakaḥ*.

CORONET: An inferior crown: v. Crown.

CORPORAL (subs.): An officer in the army: **adhiyodhaḥ*.

CORPORAL (adj.):

1 *kāyikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *śārīrikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

CORPORATE: Ph.: c. body: v. Corporation; c. town: v. Municipality; c. property **samavāyasya sampattiḥ*.

CORPORATION: *samavāyaḥ* (?).

CORPOREAL:

I Having a body:

1 *dehin* (f. *nī*);

2 *śārīrin* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *śārīrabhāj* (mfn.);

4 *vapuṣmat* (f. *tī*);

5 *vigrahavat* (f. *tī*) (rare).

II Material: q. v. Ph.: c. frame: v. Body.

CORPS: *dalam* (?): v. Company (I).

CORPSE:

- 1 *śava* (mn.);
2 *kuṇapa* (mn.) (rare): v. Dead and body.

CORPULENCE:

- 1 *pīnatā*;
2 *sthūlatāḥ* v. Fatness.

CORPULENT:

- 1 *pīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
2 *sthūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Fat, stout.

CORPUSCLE: *paramāṇuḥ*: v. Atom.

CORPUSCULAR: expr. by comp., c. theory: *paramāṇuvādaḥ*.

CORRECT (adj.):

- 1 *śuddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddhaṃ*), *vi- pari-*;
2 *abhrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*).

CORRECT (v.):

I To amend: *śodhayati pari- saṃ-*, (c. of *śudh*), c. ing Śudras: *vṛṣalān saṃśodhayitvā*, Mat.

II To remove: q. v.

CORRECTION: *śodhanaṃ* or *śuddhiḥ vi- pari- saṃ-*, its c. *tasya viśuddhiḥ*, Tārānātha.

CORRECTIVE:

- 1 *śodhakaḥ* (*dhikā dhikaṃ*);
2 *śodhanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*).

CORRECTLY:

- 1 *śuddham*;
2 *abhrāntam*;
3 *añjasā*.

CORRECTNESS: *śuddhatā vi-*.

CORRECTOR: *śodhakaḥ vi- pari- saṃ-*.

CORRELATION: *parasparasambandhaḥ*.

CORRELATIVE: *parasparasambaddhaḥ (ddhā ddham) (?)*.

CORRESPOND:

I To fit.: expr. by adj. s: *anurūpaḥ (pā paṃ)* or *sadrśaḥ (śī śaṃ)*.

II To agree: q. v. *saṃvadati (vad, c. I.)*.

III By letter: **patreṇa saṃvādaṃ karoti (?)*.

CORRESPONDENCE:

I Fitness, congruity: q. v.: *anurūpatā*.

II By letter: *patrasaṃvādaḥ*.

III Letters: *patrāṇi* (n. pl.).

CORRESPONDENT:

I Subs.: *patraprerakaḥ* or by circum., he has many London c.
s: **laṇḍanādbahavastaṃ patrāṇi likhanti* or *prerayanti*.

II Adj.: v. Corresponding.

CORRESPONDING (adj.):

I Agreement: *saṃvādin* (f. nī).

II By letter: *patrasaṃvādin* (f. nī)

CORRIDOR: v. Gallery.

CORRIGIBLE: *śodhanīyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*, *vi- pari- saṃ-*.

CORROBORATE: *draḍhayati* (nomi.): v. To confirm.

CORROBORATION: i. e. the act of corroborating or that which c. s: expr. by verb.

CORROBORATIVE: expr. by verb, this is c. of his guilt: *etattasyāparādhaṃ draḍhayati*.

CORRODE: *kṣiṇoti (kṣi, c. 5.) (?)*; *khādati (khād, c. I.) (?)*.

CORROSIVE: *kṣayakaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*) (?).

[Page 156]

CORRUPT (v. i.): i. e., to rot: *pūtībhavati*.

CORRUPT (v. t.):

I To putrefy: *pūtīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

II To vitiate:

1 *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*), to c. a virgin: *kanyāṁ dūṣayati*, M.;

2 *nāśayati* (c. of *naś*) (=to destroy), great addiction to sensual pleasures c. s men: *nāśayati puruṣamatyāsaṅgo viṣayeṣu*, K.;

3 *pātayati* (c. of *pat*) (to cause to fall from), for c. ing the character of noble ladies: *kulavadhūnāṁ śīlapātane*, D.;

4 *vikaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.), whose minds are not c. ed in presence of c. ing agencies: *vikārahetau sati vikriyante yepāṁna cetāṁsi*, Ku.

CORRUPT (adj.):

I Rotten: *pūti* (mfn.).

II Spoiled, depraved: *naṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṁ*).

III Incorrect: *bhrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṁ*).

IV Impure: *aśuci* (mfn.).

CORRUPTER:

1 *dūṣakaḥ*;

2 *nāśakaḥ*.

CORRUPTIBLE:

I Subject to decay:

1 *naśvaraḥ vi-*, (*rā raṁ*);

2 *nāśin* (f. *nī*), *vi-*;

2 *dhvaṁsin* (f. *nī*), *vi-*.

II Capable of being vitiated: expr. by verb. Ph.: c. by money: *dhanadānena bhedyah* (*dyā dyaṁ*), K. b.

CORRUPTION:

I Putrescence: q. v.

II Pus: q. v.

III Vitiating:

1 *dūṣaṇam*;

2 *nāśanam*;

3 *pātanam*.

IV Depravity, impurity: q. v. Ph.: "c. of blood": *adhikāralopaḥ* (?).

CORRUPTLY: expr. by adj. or circum., to decree and dismiss
c.: **naṣṭaḥ* or *dhanena bhinnāḥ jayaparājayau vidadhāti*.

CORRUPTNESS:

I The state: *naṣṭatā*.

II Depravity, impurity: q. v.

CORSAIR:

I A pirate: q. v.

II A piratical vessel: *dasyupotaḥ*.

CORSE: *śavaḥ*: v. Corpse.

CORSELET:

1 *kavacaḥ*;

2 *uraśchadaḥ*;

3 *urastrāṇam*;

4 *colakaḥ*.

CORSET:

1 *colaḥ*;

2 *kūrpāsakaḥ*: v. Bodice.

CORTEGE:

1 *parijanāḥ* (m. pl.);

2 *parivarhaḥ*: v. Retinue.

CORUSCATION:

1 *chaṭā*;

2 *sphuritam*: v. Flash.

CORVETTE:

- 1 *raṇapotaviśeṣaḥ*;
- 2 *vahitram* (?).

COSMETIC:

- 1 *kāntidaḥ* (*dā daṃ*);
- 2 *kāntivardhakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

COSMOGONY: **jagadudbhavatattvam*, and sim. comp.s.

COSMOGRAPHY:

- 1 **viśvavivaraṇam*;
- 2 **jagad- -varṇanam*.

COSMOPOLITE: *yaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) *samabhāvena sarvadeśavāsinaḥ paśyati*;
**vaiśvānaraḥ*.

COST (subs.):

I Price: q. v.: *sūlyam*. Expense: q. v.: *vyayaḥ*, even at the c. of one life: *prāṇavyayenāpi*, H.

COST (v. t.):

I Of price: Ph.: what did the book c. you: *kiyatā mūlyena tvayā pustako grhītaḥ*,

II Of expense: Ph.: it c. him much to repair the town: *bahudhanavyayena navīkṛtā nagarī*. Ph.: though it c. me ten nights' watchings: *daśarātrijāgaraṇenāpi*

COSTERMONGER: *phalavikrotāḥ* v. Fruiterer.

COSTIVE:

I Of medicines:

- 1 *grāhin* (f. *ṇī saṃ-*, Sr.;
- 2 *viṣṭammin* (f. *nī*), Sr.

II Of bowels, constipated: v. To constipate.

COSTIVENESS:

- 1 *ānāhaḥ*;

2 *viḍbaddhatāḥ* Constipation.

COSTLINESS:

- 1 *bahumūlyatā*;
- 2 *mahārg̃hatā*;
- 3 *mahā- rhatā*;
- 4 *durmūlyatā*.

COSTLY:

- 1 *bahumūlyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*);
- 2 *mahārg̃haḥ rghā, rgham*);
- 3 *mahārhaḥ* (*rhā rham*).

COSTUME: *veśaḥ* or *veṣaḥ*, riding costume: *turaṅgādhirohaṇocito veśaḥ*, K.:
v. Dress.

COT:

- I A cottage: q. v.: *kuṭīraḥ*.
- II A smal bed: *khaṭṭā* or *khaṭṭikā*.

COTEMPORARY: v. Contemporary.

COTTAGE:

- 1 *kuṭīraḥ*;
- 2 *uṭajaḥ*;
- 3 *parṇaśālā* ;
- 4 *trṇakuṭī*.

COTTAGER: *kuṭīravāsin* (m.): v. Peasant.

COTTON:

- I The plant: *kārpāsī*.
- II Its down-like substance:
 - 1 *kārpāsam*;
 - 2 *tūla* (mn.);
 - 3 *piculaḥ*.
- III Cloth made of cotton: *kārpāsavastram*. Ph.: made of c.:
 - 1 *kārpāsaḥ* (*sī sam*);

2 *phālah* (*lī lam*). C. mill **kārpāsacakram*.

COUCH (subs.):

1 *śayyā*;

2 *prastaraḥ*: v. Bed.

COUCH (v. i.):

I To lie down: q. v.: *śete* (*śī*, c. 2.).

II To hide: q. v.

COUCH (v. t.):

I To lay down, place: q. v.

II To express: *grathnāti* (*granth*, c. 9).

III. To level a lance; v. To aim.

IV To c. a cataract: *drṣṭimaṇḍalajakaphaharaṇāya śuklabhāgau vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.), Sr.

COUGH (subs.): *kāsaḥ* or *kāśaḥ*, dry c.: *śuṣkakāsaḥ* (after Sr.); suffering from c.: *kāśin* (f. *nī*), Sr.

COUGH (v. i.): *kāsate* (*kās*, c. I). C. up: *utkāsate*.

COULTER:

1 *phālah*;

2 *kuśī*;

3 *potram*.

COUNCIL

1 *sabhā* (best equiv.), to hold a c.: *samāṃ karoti* or *kārayati* (if held through another's instrumentality), H.; to break up a c.: *sabhābhaṅgaṃ karoti*, H.; secret c.: *gūḍhasabhā*; august c.: *mahāsabhā*;

2 *saṃsad*, (f.);

3 *sadas* (n.);

4 *samitiḥ*, addressed the c.: *samitiṃ babhāṣe*, B. C. chamber, C. room:

1 by the above words, arrived at the c.: *āsadatsadaḥ*. Si.;

2 *sabhāgrham*, and sim. comp.;

3 *indrakam*.

COUNCIL-BOARD:

I Lit.: *sabhāpīṭham* (?).

II Fig., = council: q. v.

COUNCILLOR: Ph.: town-c.: *porasabhāsad* (?).

COUNSEL (subs.):

I Consultation: q. v.: *bhantraṇā*.

II Deliberation, prudence: q. v.: *vicāraḥ*.

III Advice: q. v.: *upadeśaḥ*.

IV Scheme, policy: *upāyaḥ*. V. An advocate: q. v.: **dharmopadeṣṭṭa* (f. *ṣṭrī*).

COUNSEL (v.): *upadiśati*: v. To advise, consult.

COUNSELLOR:

I An adviser: q. v.

II A councillor: *mantrin* (m.).

COUNT (subs.):

I A title: *padavīviśeṣaḥ*; **kāntaḥ*.

II Counting: q. v.

III Esteem: q. v.

IV In law, **pādaḥ*.

COUNT (v.):

I Trans: *gaṇayati vi- pari- pra-*, (*gaṇ*, c. 10.) (lit. and fig.), c. ed lotus-leaves: *kamalapatrāṇi gaṇayāmāsa* Ku.: v. To reckon.

II Intrans: *gaṇyate* (pass. of *gaṇ*).

COUNT ON or UPON: *gaṇayati vi- pari-*, c. ing on success: *phalanīṣpattim vigaṇayya*, Ki. ii. 35.: v. To rely.

COUNT OUT: *saṃkhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.).

COUNTENANCE (subs.):

I Face: q. v.: *ānanam*, "out of c.": *natānanaḥ* (*nā nam*) (?).

II Look, appearance:

1 *ākāraḥ*;

2 *ākṛtiḥ*.

III Favour, encouragement: q. v.: To give c. to: *anukūlayati* (nomi.).

IV Show, pretence: q. v.

COUNTENANCE (v. t.): v. To favour, encourage, support.

COUNTER (subs.):

I A piece of metal etc. used in reckoning: *guṭikā* (properly a small ball), Da.

II A shop-c.: *gaṇanāphalakam* (?).

COUNTER (adj.): v. Contrary, opposite.

COUNTER TO: v. Against.

COUNTERACT:

1 *nivārayati* (vr̥, c. 10) (=to prevent: q. v.);

2 *modhīkaroti* (=frustrate: q. v.).

COUNTERACTION: *pratikriyā* (?) v. Hindrance, resistance.

COUNTERBALANCE (v. t.):

I Lit.: Ph.: when the weight c. s the man: *pratimānapuruṣau samadhṛtau*, V. s.; being c. d: *pratimānasamībhūtaḥ*, Y.

II Fig.: *śamayati* (c. of *śam*) (?).

COUNTERCHANGE: v. Exchange.

COUNTERFEIT (adj.):

1 *kapaṭa-* in comp., c. seal: *kapaṭamudrā*, Mu. v.;

2 *kūṭa-* in comp., c. order: *kūṭaśāsanam*, M. ix. 232.;

3 *kṛtrimah* (*mā maṃ*) or *kṛtakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (=fabricated, forged), c. letter: *kṛtako lekhaḥ*, Mu. vi.: v. False, spurious.

COUNTERFEIT (subs.):

I In bad sense: expr. by the adj.: these c. s are well-fabricated: **sukṛtānyetāni kapaṭadravyāṇi*.

II Likeness, counterpart: q. v.

III A cheat, an impostor: q. v.

COUNTERFEITER: A forger: *kūṭakarmakarṭṛ* (m.), V. s.; c. of letters: *kūṭalekhakāraḥ*,

V s.

II An impostor: q. v.

COUNTERMAND (v.): *pratyādiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.): v. To revoke, contradict.

COUNTERMAND (subs.): *pratyādeśaḥ*: v. Revocation.

COUNTERMARCH (v.): *pratyāvartate* (*vṛt*, c. l.): v. To return.

COUNTERMARK (subs.): **praticihnam*.

COUNTERMINE (subs.): *pratisuraṅgam* (?).

COUNTERMINE (v. t.): *modhīkaroti*: v. Frustrate.

[\[Page 158\]](#)

COUNTERNATURAL: *prakṛtivriddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*), and sim. comp. s: v. Natural.

COUNTERPANE: *kuthaḥ*, K.: v. Coverlet.

COUNTERPART: *pratirūpam*: v. Duplicate.

COUNTERPLOT (subs.): *pratīpamantraṇā* (?), and sim. comp. s.

COUNTERPOISE (v.):

I Lit.: *pratimānaṃ bhavati* (with gen.) (?).

II Fig.: *śamayati* (c. of *śam*) (?).

COUNTERPOISE (subs.): *pratimānam* (?).

COUNTERSCARP (f.): *parikhāparyantaḥ* (?).

COUNTERSIGN (v. t.): **prati-likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).

COUNTERSIGNATURE: **pratilekhaḥ*.

COUNTER-TENOR: *tārasvaraḥ* (?), Mr. iii.

COUNTERVAIL (v.): v. To equal, balance, compensate.

COUNTESS: *padavīviśeṣaḥ*; **kāntā*.

COUNTING (subs.): *gaṇanā*. C. -house: *gaṇanāgṛham* (?).

COUNTLESS: *asaṅgya* (f. *ṅgayā*): v. Innumerable.

COUNTRY (subs.):

I A tract of land:

1 *deśaḥ*, one's own c.: *svadeśaḥ*; I will leave this c.: *deśamimaṃ jihāsāmi*,

D. ii.;

2 *rāṣṭram*, among the c. s you have seen: *bhavadṛṣṭeṣu rāṣṭreṣu*, D. vi.;

3 *viśayaḥ*;

4 *janapadaḥ*.

II As opposed to town: *grāmaḥ* (=village) (?).

COUNTRY (adj.):

I As opposed to city: *grāmyaḥ* (*myā myaṃ*), c. mouse: *grāmyabhūṣikaḥ*; c. town: **grāmyapattanam* or *kharvaṭam*; c. -house: **grāmyabhavanam*; to lead a c. life: *grāmeṣu jīvanamativāhayati* (?).

II Rude: q. v.: *grāmyaḥ* (*myā myaṃ*).

III Of a c.: *deśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

COUNTRY-FOLK:

1 *grāmyajanāḥ* (m. pl.);

2 *grāmyāḥ* (m. pl.): v. Rustic.

COUNTRYMAN:

I A rustic: q. v.

II An inhabitant of a country: *deśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) or *deśavāsin* (f. *nī*), one's own c.: *svadeśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

COUNTY: *pradeśaḥ* (?), c. town: *pattanam* (?).

COUP-DE-MAIN: Ph.: by c.: *atarkitaṃ drutataramavaskandya* (?).

COUP-D'ETAT: **ākasmikanītikauśalam*.

COUPLE (subs.):

I A pair: q. v.: *yugmam*.

II Of animals:

1 *mithunam*, c. s of the ruddy goose: *mithunāni rathāṅganāmnām*, Ki.;

2 *dvandvam*, in c. s: *dvandvībhūya*, A. r.;

3 *dampatī* (m. dual) (man and wife);

4 *vadhūvaram* (a newly married c.), Ku.

III A bond or leash: q. v.

COUPLE (v. i.): *saṃyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10): v. To join.

COUPLE (v. i.): To copulate.

COUPLET: *paṃktidvayam* (?). C. of two slokas: *yugmakam*.

COURAGE:

1 *śauryam* (=valour);

2 *nirbhīkatā* (=intrepidity);

3 *sāhasam* (= boldness). To lose c.: *satvāt paribhraśyate*, Mr. To inspire with c.: *utsāhayati* (c. of *sah*), Ku. xv. 51. To take c.: *saṃ-āśvasīti* (*śvas*, c. 2), Ki.

COURAGEOUS: v. Brave, valiant, intrepid, spirited.

COURAGEOUSLY: v. Bravely, valiantly, fearlessly.

COURIER:

1 *jaṅghākarikaḥ* or *jaṅghālaḥ*;

2 *vārtāvahaḥ* (=any message-bearer);

3 *lekhaḥāraḥ* (= letter carrier).

COURSE (subs.):

I Motion: q. v.:

1 *gatiḥ*, the c. of his chariot was not interrupted: *gativijaghna nahi tadrathasya*. R. v. 27.;

2 *pravāhaḥ* (=flowing c., as of rivers): Ph.: look, so the balloon bends its c.: *pravartate paśya tathā vimānam*, R.; directed the c. of the car towards the capital: *rājadhānīm rathasyadasya lakṣyīcakāra*, N.

II Track, way: q. v.: *mārgaḥ*, c. of an arrow: *mārgaṇasya mārgaḥ*, Ki.

III Racecourse: q. v.

IV Method of procedure: *gatiḥ*, there being no other c.: *gatyantarāmāvāt*, D. ii.; one who has no c. left: *agatikaḥ (kā kaṃ)*, K. Ph. take to a sacred c.: *pūtaṃ bhajasva panthānam*, Vi.

V Of lectures etc.: Ph.: a c. of lecture: **kramikapāthāḥ*.

VI Of dishes: *bhojanaprakāraḥ* (or strictly) **bhojanakramaḥ*.

VII The menstrual c.: *ṛtuḥ*. A woman in her c.: *rajasvalā*. Ph.: as a matter of c.: *prakṛtyā*, U.: v. Naturally; he would of c. give his assent: *sa niyatamanujñāsyati*, Da. v. Indeed, certainly, undoubtedly; in the c. of, expr. by *madhye* or by loc. absol.; in the c. of conversation: *kathāprasaṅgena*, K. i. 24 or *kathānukathanena*, N. v. 13; in the c. of time: *gacchati kāle*, K. or *kālakrameṇa*, Ku.; in due c.: *krameṇa*, K.

[Page 159]

COURSE (v.):

I To hunt, pursue: q. v.

II To run: q. v.: *dhāvati pra-*, (*dhāv*, c. I.).

COURSER:

I A hunter: q. v.: *javanavājīn* (m.)

COURT (subs.):

I An enclosed space:

1 *prakoṣṭhaḥ*, a dwelling with eight c. s *aṣṭaprakoṣṭhakaṃ bhavanam*, Mr.;

2 *catvaram* (a front c.): v. Yard.

II A palace: q. v.: *rājakulam*, we will go and represent in the c. *rājakulam gatvā nivedayāvaḥ*, Mr.

II C. dress *rājadarśanocito veśaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

III The men about a king: *rājasannidhilokāḥ* (m. pl.), P.

IV Their assembly: *sabhā*, to hold a c. *sabhāṃ karoti*, Mah. V. Attention,

civility: q. v.

VI A c. of justice:

1 *vicārālayaḥ*;

2 *adhikaraṇam*, Mr.;

3 *vyavahāramaṇḍapaḥ*, Mr.;

4 *dharmādhikaraṇasthānam*, P.

VII A judge or judges:

1 *adhikaraṇikaḥ*, this is to be asked by men, not by the c.: *janasya pracchanīyo'yamarthaḥ na punaradhikaraṇikasya*, Mr.;

2 *dharmādhikārin* (m), the c. said to him: *dharmādhikāriṇastamūcuḥ*, P.

COURT (v. t.):

I To pay c. to: *ārādhayati* (c. of *rādh*), c. ing the people: *ārādhanāya lokānām*, U.

II To solicit, seek: q. v.

III To woo: q. v.

COURT-DAY: **vyavahāradīnam; adhivēśanadivasaḥ*.

COURT-MARTIAL: **yuddhādhikaraṇam; yodhavicārasabhā*.

COURTEOUS:

1 *dakṣiṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*) (=complaisant);

2 *vinītaḥ* (*tā tam*) (=polite);

3 *priyaṃvadaḥ* (*dā dam*) (=affable);

4 *sujanaḥ* (=civil).

COURTEOUSLY:

1 *savinayam*;

2 *sapraśrayam*;

3 *saujanyena*.

COURTEOUSNESS: v. Courtesy (I).

COURTESAN:

1 *gaṇikā*;

2 *vārāṅganā*, and sim. comp. s;

3 *vāravilāsinī*. A chief c. *vāramukhyā*, Me. ii. 10: v. Prostitute.

COURTESY:

I Courteousness:

1 *dākṣiṇyam*, by her politeness, c., and affability: *tasyā vinayena dākṣiṇyena madhurālāpitayā*. K.;

2 *vinayaḥ*;

3 *praśrayaḥ*, accepted with c.: *sapraśrayaṃ pratijagrāha*, K.;

4 *saujanya*. c., agreeable as free from arrogance: *apagatābhimānamadhurā sujanatā*. K.

II An act of c.: *upacāraḥ*, by c. s to the invited ladies: *upacāreṇa nimantritāstrīṣu*, C.

III A bow: *praṇāmaḥ*, R. vi. 25.

COURTIER:

I A member of a princely court:

1 *rājasannidhilokaḥ*;

2 *rājavallabhaḥ*; and sim. comp. s.

II A flatterer: q. v.

COURTLY:

I Relating to a court: expr. by comp.

II Well-bred: q. v.

III Obsequious: q. v.

COURTSHIP: no equiv.: expr. by *praṇayaḥ* or *āsaktiḥ*.

COURTYARD:

1 *aṅganam*;

2 *prāṅgaṇam*;

3 *catvaram*;

4 *ajiram*.

COUSIN:

1 *pitṛvyaputraḥ* (f. *trī*) (=father's brother's child);

2 *pitṛsvastrīyaḥ* (f. *yā*) (=f. sister's c.);

3 *māṭṛsvastrīyaḥ* (f. *yā*) (=mother's s. c.);

4 *mātulaputraḥ* (f. *trī*) (=m. brother's c.).

COVE: *vaṅkaḥ* (?).

COVENANT (subs.): *saṃvid* (f.): v. Agreement.

COVENANT (v.): *saṃvidam karoti*: v. To agree, bargain.

COVER (v. t.):

I To overspread:

1 *chādayati ā- samā- pra-*, (*chad*, c. 10.), c. him with this wrapper: *anena prāvārakeṇa chādayainam*, Mr.; i.

2 *āvṛṇoti samā-*, (rarely *prā- sam- ni-*,) (*vṛ*, c. 5.), c. ed with darkness: *timirāvṛtaḥ (tā tam)*, M. n.; c. ed face: *saṃvṛtamukham*, K.;

3 *api-dadhāti pi-*, (*dhā*, c. 3.) c. ing his head with a wing: *śiraḥ pidhāya pakṣeṇa*, N.;

4 *stṛṇāti* or *stṛṇoti* (*stṛ* or *stdṛ*, c. 9. and 5.) (rare), c. ed the ground with their hands: *śirobhirmahīm tastāra*, R. iv. 63.;

5 *ācinoti samā-*, (*ci*, c. 5.) (rare), c. ed with bunches of flowers: *kusumastavakācitaḥ (tā tam)*;

6 *urṇauti pra-*, (*urṇu*, c. 2.) (rare), B.;

7 *stthagayati* (*stthag*, c. 10) (rare). Ph.: c. ed with wounds: *kṣatavikṣataḥ (tā tam)*.

II To conceal: q. v.

1 *ācchāyati pra-*, by what means shall I c. this failing: *kenopāyena skhalitamidaṃ pracchādayami*, K.;

2 *ā-vṛṇoti sam-*, M. n.;

3 *pidadhāti*, Si. C. ed way: *channapathaḥ* or *gūḍhamārgaḥ*.

III To protect: q. v.: *rakṣati* (*rakṣa*, c. I.), to c. the rear: *prṣṭhadeśaṃ rakṣitum*, M. n.

IV To brood: *āvṛṇoti* (?). V. To be sufficient for: v. Sufficient.

VI To include: q. v.

VII To copulate with: q. v.

COVER (subs.):

I C. ing, lid: q. v. C. (of a book) *veṣṭanam*, C.

II Fig., screen:

1 *āvaraṇam*;

2 *ācchādanam*;

3 *pidhānam*.

III Shelter, protection: q. v.: expr. by verb, (women are) under c. of their father during their childhood: *pitā rakṣati kaumāre*, M. Ph.: under c. of the night: *rātriyogena*.

IV Pretext: q. v. V. For game: no equiv.: *vanam*: v. Wood.

COVERING (subs.):

1 *āvaraṇam*, c. of the body: *dehāvaraṇāni*, Ki.;

2 *ācchādanam*, give me also your under-garment and

c.: *paridhānācchādanavastramapi samarpaya*, P.;

3 *pidhānam* (not used of clothes): v. Clothing, cloak.

COVERLET:

1 *uttaracchadaḥ*;

2 *pracchadapaṭaḥ*;

3 *uparyāstaraṇavastram*, M. n.

COVERT (adj.):

I Secret: q. v.: *pracchannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*).

II Protected, as a fence c.: *rakṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

COVERT (subs.):

I A shelter: q. v.

II A thicket: q. v.

III Of wings of birds: perh.: *pakṣatiḥ*, N.

COVERTLY: *channam*, D.: v. Secretly.

COVET:

1 *lubhyati -te* (*lubh*, c. 4.) (with dat.) (in bad sense), yet Rama c. ed the stag: *tathāpi rāmo lulubhe mṛgāya*, H.;

2 *spr̥hayati* (*spr̥h*, c. 10.) (=to long for, desire: q. v.). I c. this (child) *sph̥rayāmyasmai*. Sa. vii.;

3 *gr̥dhyati* (*gr̥dh*, c. I.) (rare), he who would c. me: *yo māṃ gr̥dhyeta* Mah.

COVETABLE: *spr̥hanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Desirable.

COVETOUS:

I In bad sense:

1 *lubdha* (f. *bdhā*), c. of riches: *dhanalubdhaḥ* (f. *bdhā*), H.; a c. man: *lubdhakaḥ*, P.;
2 *lobhin* (f. *nī*);
3 *lobhavat* (f. *tī*);
4 *gr̥dhnu* (mf) (rare). Ph.: your mind is c.: *tr̥ṣṇātaralaṃ bhavanmanaḥ*, N.
Very c.:
1 *lolubhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*);
2 *lolupaḥ* (*pā paṃ*).
II In good sense, = desirous: q. v.: *lipsu* (mf.).

COVETOUSLY:

- 1 *lobhāt*;
- 2 *lobhena*;
- 3 expr. by adj.

COVETOUSNESS: *lobhaḥ*, c. creates thirst: *lobho janayate tr̥ṣām*, H.: v. Desire, avarice.

COVEY: *kulam*: v. Flock.

COW (subs.): *go* (mf.) c.' s milk: *godugdham*; killing a c.: *gohatyā*; milch c.: *dhenuḥ*. C. -dung:

- 1 *gomaya* (mn.);
- 2 *goviṣ* (f.). Dry c.: *karīra* (mn.)

COW (v.): v. To stupefy, terrify. C. ed down:

- 1 *jaḍībhūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *santrastaḥ* (*stā staṃ*).

COW HERD:

- 1 *gopaḥ*;
- 2 *vallavaḥ*;
- 3 *ābhīraḥ*;
- 4 *gopālaḥ*. A station of c. s:
1 *ghoṣaḥ*;
- 2 *ābhīrapalliḥ*. C. ess:
1 *gopī*;
- 2 *vallavī*.

COW HIDE:

I Lit.: *gocarman* (n.).

II A whip: *gocarmanirmitā kaśā*.

COW-HOUSE, COW-PEN:

1 *vrajaḥ*;

2 *goṣṭham*;

3 *gośālā*;

4 *gokulam*.

COWARD:

1 *kāpuruṣaḥ* H.;

2 *bhīruḥ*, whether he was a c. or a hero: *sa bhīruḥ śūro vā*, Ve iii.: v. Timid.

COWARDICE:

1 *bhīrutā*, from c. *bhīrutya*, Mr.;

2 *kātaryam* (=timidity), simple policy is c.: *kātaryam kevalā nīti*., R.;

3 *kuvikramaḥ* (towards the weak), your c. to a poor bird: *kuvikramaḥ te kṛpaṇe patatṛiṇi*, N.;

4 *apauruṣam* (=unmanliness).

COWARDLY:

I Lit.:

1 *bhīru* (mfn.) v. Timid;

2 *nirvīryaḥ* (*ryā ryam*);

3 *apauruṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣam*): v. Unmanly.

II Mean, base: q. v.: *kṛpaṇaḥ* (f. *ṇā*).

COWER (v. i.): *bhayāvanamraśarīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*); *bhayāvanataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

COWL: *śiraskaviśeṣaḥ*: v. Head-dress.

COWSHIP: *oṣadhibhedaḥ*; **gokandaḥ*.

COXCOMB:

I A fop: q. v.: *dāmbhikaḥ* (?).

II A plant: *mayūracūḍā* or *mayūrakaḥ*.

COXCOMBRY:

- 1 *nāgarikatā* (?);
- 2 *dambhaḥ* (?).

COY: *apragalbhaḥ* (*lbhā lbham*): v. Modest, reserved.

COYLY:

- 1 *aviśrambham* (=without confidence);
- 2 *savṛḍam* (=bashfully, modestly: q. v.).

COYNESS:

- 1 *aviśrambhatā* (want of confidence), K.;
- 2 *vṛḍā* (=bashfulness, modesty: q. v.).

COZEN: *chalayati* (*chal*, c. 10.): v. To cheat.

COZENAGE: *chalanā*: v. Cheating.

COZILY: *ārāmeṇa* or *sārāmam* (?): v. Comfortably.

COZY: *ārāma-*, c. seat: *ārāmāsanam* (?): v. Comfortable.

CRAB:

- 1 *karkaṭaḥ*;
- 2 *kuḷīraḥ*. C., i. e. c. -apple: *kapitthaḥ* (?).

CRABBED

- I Harsh, cross: q. v.
- II Difficult, perplexing: q. v.

[\[Page 161\]](#)

CRABBEDLY: v. Peevishly; with difficulty.

CRABBEDNESS: v. Peevishness; roughness; perplexity.

CRACK (v. i.):

I To break into pieces: q. v: *truṭati* (*truṭ*, c. 6.).

II To rattle: q. v.: *viraiti* (*ru*, c. 2.).

III To boast: q. v.

CRACK (v. t.):

I To break, burst: q. v.: *troṭayati* (c. of *truṭ*).

II To snap: q. v.: *sphoṭayati ā-*, (c. of *sphuṭ*).

III To puff: q. v. Ph.: to c. a joke: *parihāsaṃ karoti*.

CRACK (subs.):

I Chink: *chidram*, c. in a wall: *bhitticchidram*, Mu. ii.

II A sound: q. v.: *virāvaḥ*.

III A crazy person: v. C.-brained.

IV A boaster: q. v.: *vikatthin* (m).

CRACK-BRAINED: *hatajñānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Mad, foolish.

CRACKER: a firework: **sphoṭakaḥ*.

CRACKLE (v. i.): *caṭacaṭāyate* (nomi.), continuously c. ing sesamum, white mustard seed, etc.: *nirantaracaṭacaṭāyitān tilasiddhārthakādīn*, D.

CRACKLING (subs.):

I A rattle: q. v.: *caṭacaṭāyitam*.

II The rind of roast pork: *śūlyaśūkaramāṃsasya tvak*.

CRACKNEL: a kind of biscuit: **muḍamuḍī*.

CRADLE (subs.):

I Lit.: no equiv.: *śīśūnāṃ dolā*: v. Swing. Ph.: from one's c.: *ā śaiśavāt*: v. Childhood; an infant in the c.: *kroḍasthaḥ* or *stanandhayaḥ śīśuḥ*

II Fig., abode: q. v.: *āvāsaḥ*.

CRADLE (v. t.): *lālayati* (c. of *la*): v. To nurse.

CRAFT:

I Art, occupation: q. v.: *kalā*, I learnt it as a c., but it is my livelihood now: *kaleti śikṣitā jovikedānīṃ saṃvṛttā*, Mr. ii.

II Cunning, artifice: q. v.: *kauśalam*.

III A small vessel:

1 *nauḥ*;

2 *tarī*.

CRAFTILY: *caturam*: v. Cunningly.

CRAFTINESS:

1 *vaidagdhyam*;

2 *cāturam*: v. Cunning, artifice.

CRAFTSMAN: *kāruḥ*: v. Artisan, mechanic.

CRAFTY:

1 *vidagdhaḥ* (f. *gdhā*);

2 *caturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Cunning.

CRAG:

I Rock, cliff: q. v.: *kūṭaḥ*.

II Neck: q. v.

CRAGGED, CRAGGY:

I Rugged, rough: q. v.

II Rocky: q. v.

CRAM (v. t.):

I To fill to excess: c. med with houses: *grhasaṃbādhaḥ* (*dhā dham*), V. p.; the forest was c. med with the attendants of Śiva: *vanam gaṇairavicchedaniruddham*, K.; c. ming the belly with sweetmeats: *modakaiḥ kukṣiṃ pūrayitvā*, Mal.: v. To fill, stuff.

II Of special instruction: **viśeṣaśikṣāṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) (?), c. mer **viśeṣaśikṣādātṛ* (m.).

CRAM (v. i.): **viśeṣaśikṣāṃ grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.) (?).

CRAMP (subs.): A restriction: q. v.

II C. -iron: *vakralauhaḥ* (?).

III Spasm: q. v.

CRAMP (v.):

I To check: q. v.

II To fasten: q. v.

III To afflict with c.: *saṃkocati* (*kuc*, c. I.) (?). C. ed: v. Crooked.

CRANE:

I The bird:

1 *sārasaḥ* (the Indian c.);

2 *karkareṭuḥ* (the Numidian c.).

II A Machine for hoisting: **uttolanayantram*.

CRANK:

I An iron elbow: *vakrabhāgaḥ* (?).

II Bend, turning: q. v.

CRANNIED: *chidrapūrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*).

CRANNY: *chidram*.

CRAPE: *vastraviśeṣaḥ*.

CRAPULENCE: *mahātaṅkaḥ* (?); *atipānajanitā vamanecchā*.

CRAPULENT, CRAPULOUS: *bhadavihvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (=drunk: q. v.).

CRASH (subs.): *mahāśabdaḥ*: v. Sound, noise.

CRASH (v. t.): *cūrṇayati* (*cūrṇa*, c. 10.): v. To break, crush.

CRASH (v. i.): *mahāśabdena bhajyate* (pass. of *bhañj*): v. To clatter.

CRASIS: in grammar: **saṃyogaḥ*.

CRASS: v. Gross, thick.

CRATE: v. Basket.

CRATER: of a volcano: *mukham* (?).

CRAUNCH: *dantaiḥ niṣpīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.), B.: v. To crush, chew.

CRAVAT: v. Neckcloth.

CRAVE:

I To beg, implore: q. v.

II To long for: q. v.

CRAVEN: *kāpuruṣaḥ*: v. Coward.

CRAVING (subs.): *lālasā*: v. Longing.

[\[Page 162\]](#)

CRAW: v. Crop. (II).

CRAWFISH, CRAYFISH: *cinṇeṭaḥ* (?); *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

CRAWL (v.):

I Of men:

1 *riṅgati* (*riṅg*, c. I.), they then used to c. about in the cowpen: *riṅgitau tau tadā vraje*, V. p.;

2 *jānubhyāṃ raṃhati* (*raṃh*, c. I.), S.;

3 *jānubhyāṃ karābhyāṃ ca bhuvaṃ saṃghr̥ṣya sañcarati* (*car*, c. I.), V. p. com.

II Of animals: *sarpati pra-*, (*śrp*, c. I.). C. up to: *upasarpati*.

CRAWL,-ING (subs.):

1 *riṅganam* (of boys etc.);

2 *sarpaṇam* (of reptiles).

CRAWLER: i. e. a crawling animal: *sarīśrpaḥ*.

CRAYON: *vartikā* (=pencil); *kaṭhinī* (=chalk.)

CRAZE (v.):

I To crush, grind: q. v.

II To confuse: q. v.

CRAZED, CRAZY:

I Decrepit, feeble: q. v.

II Mad: q. v.: *kṣiptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*).

CRAZINESS:

I Feebleness: q. v.

II Madness: q. v.: *kṣiptatā*.

CREAK (v.): *kaḍakaḍāyate* (nomi.) (?); *virauti* (ru, c. 2.).

CREAK, -ING (subs.): *kaḍakaḍāyitam* (?); *virāvaḥ*.

CREAM:

I Lit.: *saraḥ* (?).

II Fig: *sāraḥ*: v. Essence.

CREAM-COLOURED: i. e. light yellow: *āpītaḥ* (*tā tam*).

CREASE (subs.):

1 *maṅgiḥ*;

2 *ūrmo*.

CREASE (v.): *bhaṅgiṃ karoti* (?): v. To fold, wrinkle.

CREATE:

I To call into being: *srjati* (*srj*, c. 6.), c. d water first: *apa eva sasarjādau*, M.
i. 8.; to c. pain: *vyathāṃ srjati*, N. iv. II.: v. To cause.

II To conceive by the mind:

1 *srjati*, by whom this story is c. d: *yeneyaṃ kathā sṛṣṭā*, K.;

2 *nir-mimīte* (*mā*, c. 3.), poet's c. -ion: *kavernirmitiḥ*, Kav.

III To make, appoint: q. v.: *karoti*. Tungabala was c. d. a governor: *tuṅgabalo bhogapatih kṛtaḥ*, H.

CREATION:

I Lit.:

1 *sṛṣṭiḥ*;

2 *sargaḥ*, the sole cause of the c. continuation and destruction of the world: *viśvasya sargasthitipralayānāmekam kāraṇam*;

3 *srjanam*.

II Fig., as of a poet:

1 *sṛṣṭiḥ*;

2 *nirmāṇam* or *nirmitiḥ*.

III A thing created: *sṛṣṭiḥ*, as if the first c. of God as regards women: *yuvativiṣaye sṛṣṭirādye va dhātuḥ*, Me. ii. 21.

IV Appointment: q. v.

CREATIVE: Ph.: c. power: *srjanaśaktiḥ*; *nirmāṇaśaktiḥ*.

CREATOR:

I Lit.: *sraṣṭṭa* (f. *ṣṭrī*);

2 *srj.* in comp., c. of the world: *viśvasrj* (mfn.), R.

II The Supreme Being:

1 *vidhātṛ* (m.);

2 *viśvasrj viśvakṛt*, and sim. comp. s

III Maker, originator: q. v.:

1 *karṭṛ* (f. *rtrī*);

2 *vidhātṛ* (f. *trī*).

CREATURE;

I A created being: *sṛṣṭapadārthaḥ*. Living c.: *prāṇin* (m.): v. Animal.

II A term of contempt: *jantuḥ*.

III A term of endearment: *jātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), D.

IV A tool, dependant: q. v.: *āśritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*). Ph.: being my c.: *matto labdhodayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), M. n.

CREDENCE: *viśvāsaḥ*: v. Belief. To give c. to: *viśvāsam karoti*: v. To believe.

CREDENTIALS: **viśvāsoṭpādikā*; *śraddhājananapatram*.

CREDIBILITY:

1 *viśvāsyatā*. from the c. of the great sage: *viśvāsyatayā maharṣeḥ*, Ki. iii. 34.;

2 *viśvasanīyatā*;

- 3 *viśvāsayogyatā*;
4 *śraddheyatā*.

CREDIBLE:

- 1 *viśvāsaḥ* (*syā syam*);
2 *viśvasanīyaḥ* (*yā yam*);
3 *viśvāsayogyāḥ* (*gyā gyam*);
4 *śraddheyaḥ* (*yā yam*), this is not c.: *aśraddheyametat*, Sa. v.

CREDIT (subs.):

- I Belief: q. v.: *viśvāsaḥ*.
II Esteem, reputation: q. v.: *pratiṣṭhā*. Ph.: it reflects c. on you: *etatte dākṣyam darśayati* or *tvam pratiṣṭhāpayati* (?).
III Authority: *prāmāṇyam*.
IV In a commercial sense: **viśvāsaḥ*, to sell on c.: **viśvāsena vikrīṇīte*. Ph.: c. side (of an account) **prāptadhanabhāgaḥ*.

CREDIT (v.):

- I To believe: q. v.
II To enter upon the c. side: **prāptadhanabhāge likhati*.

CREDITABLE: *ślādhyaḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*): v. Honourable. Ph.: c. to you: *tava gauravakaraḥ* (*rī ram*).

CREDITABLY: v. Honourably, well.

CREDITOR:

- 1 *uttamarṇaḥ*;
2 *ṛṇadātr* (m.).

CREDULITY:

- 1 *viśvāsaśīlatā*;
2 *viśrambhapravaṇatā*;
3 *śraddhālutā*.

CREDULOUS:

- 1 *viśvāsaśīlaḥ* (*lā lam*);
2 *viśrambhapravaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*);

3 *śraddhālu* (mfn.)

[Page 163]

CREDULOUSLY: expr. by adj. or by ins. of subs.

CREED: *dharmah*.

CREEK:

1 *vaṅkaḥ*;

2 *khātam* (?).

CREEP:

I To crawl: q. v.

II To move slowly: *mandam mandam sarpati* (sṛp, c. I.).

III Of plants:

1 *visarpati*;

2 *carati* (car, c. I.), c. ing on the ground: *bhūcaraḥ*, Nil.

IV To fawn: q. v. Ph.: to c. into the mind: *manasi āvirbhavati*.

CREEPER:

1 *latā* (gen. term.);

2 *vīrudh* (f.);

3 *vallī*;

4 *vratatī* or *tī* (f).

CREMATION:

1 *dāhaḥ*;

2 *dahanam*;

3 (fully) *śavadāhaḥ*.

CREPUSCLE, CREPUSCULAR: v. Twilight.

CRESCENT (adj.):

1 *vardhiṣṇu* (mfn.);

2 *vardhamānaḥ* (*nā nam*).

CRESCENT (subs.):

I Of the moon:

1 *ardhacandraḥ* (=half moon);

2 *vardhamānā cāndramasī lekhā*, Ku. or sim. *śaśāṅkalekhā*, and sim.

comp. s.

II The Turkish flag: *ardhacandraketanam*.

III The Turkish power: *ardhacandraketanāsturaskāḥ* (m. pl.).

IV Anything c. -shaped: *ardhacandraḥ*.

CRESCENTIC, CRESCENT-SHAPED: *ardhacandrākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*). and sim.

comp. s.

CRESS: *śākaprabhedāḥ*.

CRESSET: *ākāśadīpaḥ*.

CREST:

I Of animals:

1 *cūḍā*;

2 *śikhā*.

II Of a helmet:

1 *śikhā*;

2 *cūḍā*;

3 *śekharaḥ*.

III Of a mountain:

1 *cūḍā*;

2 *śikharaḥ*: v. Summit.

CRESTED;

1 *śikhin* (f. *nī*);

2 *śikhādharaḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

3 *cūḍāvat* (f. *tī*).

CREST-FALLEN:

1 *bhagnacūḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṃ*);

2 *hataujas* (mfn.).

CRETIN: *gaḍukaṇṭhaḥ* (*ṇṭhā ṇṭhaṃ*).

CREVICE: *chidram*, c. of a rock: *grāvacchidram*, D. ii.

CREW:

I A throng: q. v.: *gaṇaḥ*.

II A ship's c.:

1 *nāvikāḥ* (m. pl.);

2 *potavāhāḥ* (m. pl.).

CRIB:

I A manger: q. v.: *dronī*.

II A stall for cattle: *goṣṭham*: v. Cow-house.

III A child's bed: *śīśuśayyā*: v. Bed.

IV A hut: q. v.: *kuṭīraḥ*.

CRIBBLE: *cālanī*: v. Sieve.

CRICK: a kind of sprain: v. Sprain, strain.

CRICKET:

I The insect:

1 *bhillī*, chirping of the c.: *bhillībhaṅkāraḥ*, A. r.

2 *bhrṅgārī*;

3 *cīrī*.

II The game: **kandukanodanakrīḍā*. N. B. *kandukakrīḍā* is a quite dif. game.

CRIER:

1 *dhoṣakaḥ*;

2 *udghoṣakaḥ*;

3 *ghoṣaṇākāraḥ* -*kaḥ*.

CRIME:

1 *pāpam* (=offence=sin.), to commit a c. deliberately: *kāmataḥ pāpam karoti*, M.; c. s cannot be checked without punishment: *daṇḍādṛte pāpavinigrahaḥ kartu na śakyaḥ*, M.;

2 *aparādhaḥ*: v. Offence;

3 *doṣaḥ*: v. Fault;

4 *sāhasam* (=daring c.), M.

CRIMINAL:

I Of men:

1 *aparādhin* (f. *nī*);

2 *pātakī* (f. *nī*): v. Guilty.

II Of acts:

1 *sāparādhaḥ* (*dhā dham*);

2 *sapāpaḥ* (*pā pam*);

3 by comp., c. act: *pāpakriyā*, K. b. Ph.: c. law: **aparādhavidhiḥ*; "c. conversation": *parasya patnyā rahaḥ sammāṣā*, M.

CRIMINALITY: *sāparādhatā*: v. Guiltiness, wickedness.

CRIMINALLY:

I Wickedly: *sāparādham*.

II According to criminal law: **aparādhavidhyanusāreṇa*. Ph.: to proceed
c.: *daṇḍanāyakaṃ nivedayati* (c. of *vid*) (?).

CRIMINATE:

I To accuse: q. v.: *abhiyunakti* (*yuj*, c. 7.).

II To implicate: q. v.

CRIMINATION: *abhiyogaḥ*: v. Accusation.

CRIMINATORY:

1 *apavādagarbhaḥ* (*rbhā rbham*);

2 *abhiyogalīptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*).

CRIMP (adj.):

I Brittle: q. v.

II Inconsistent: q. v.

CRIMP (v.):

I To decoy: q. v.

II To curl: q. v.

CRIMP (subs.): *pratārakaḥ* (?).

CRIMPLE: v. To contract; to curl.

CRIMSON: *śoṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*): v. Red.

CRINGE: Ph.: who is always c. ing: *yo'harniśamuparacitāñjaliḥ stauti*, K.; c. before Lakshmaṇa: *saumitreścaraṇau bhaja*, Vi. C.
ing: *āpādapadmapraṇataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), R.: v. To Bend, bow.

CRINGINGLY: *pādayoḥ patitvā; añjaliṃ baddhā*; etc.

[\[Page 164\]](#)

CRINOLINE: i. c. a lady's skirt expanded: **sarī*.

CRIPPLE (subs. or adj.): *paṅgu* (mf.) (=lame: q. v.);
2 *vikalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (=wanting any limb), carrying the c. on his shoulders: *taṃ vikalaṃ skandhenoduhya*, D. vi.;
3 *vikalāṅgaḥ* (f. *ṅgī*) (= *vikala*).

CRIPPLE (v. t.):

I Lit.: *vikalīkaroti*, who has c. d my husband: *yena me patirvikalīkṛtaḥ*, D.: v. To lame, disable.

II To impair, weaken: q. v.

CRIPPLING: i. e. a spar for support: *upastabhmaḥ* (?).

CRISIS: *saṅkaṭam*, c. of an affair: *kāryasaṅkaṭakam*, K. Ph.: at this c.: *tasmin kṣaṇe* or *atrāntare*, K.

CRISP, CRISPY (adj.): *bhaṅguraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Curly, brittle.

CRISP (v.): To curl; to interweave. "C. ed (brook)" *taraṅgitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

CRISPNESS: *maṅguratā*.

CRISS-CROSS-ROW:

1 *māṭṛkā*;

2 *siddhiphalā*: v. Alphabet.

CRITERION: *lakṣaṇam*: v. Sign, mark.

CRITIC:

I One who criticizes: *guṇadoṣavicāraḥ*. (?).

II One skilled in criticism: *guṇadoṣakovidah*; *guṇadoṣavicārapaṇḍitaḥ*; etc.

III A carper: *doṣaikaḍṛś* (mfn.).

CRITICAL:

I Relating to criticism: expr. by comp., c.
dissertation: *guṇadoṣavicāraprabandha*·:

II Possessing skill to criticize: *guṇadopavicāraḥ* (*lā laṃ*), and sim.
comp. s (?). C. power: *guṇadoṣavicāraśaktiḥ* (?).

III Captious, fastidious: q. v.

IV Belonging to a crisis: Ph: c. position: *saṅkaṭam*; whose intellect does not fail in c. circumstances: *kāryasaṅkaṭeṣvaviṣaṇṇadhīḥ*, K.; c.
philosophy: **kaṇṭhadarśanam*.

CRITICALLY:

I In a critical manner: *guṇadoṣān vicārya*; *sūkṣmam* (=minutely, carefully).

II At a crisis: *saṅkaṭe*.

CRITICISE, CRITICIZE:

I To examine as a critic: *guṇadoṣān vicārayati* (*car*, c. 10.)

II To pass criticism on: *samālocayati* (*loc*, c. 10.) (?).

III To censure: q. v.

CRITICISM:

I The art: *guṇadoṣavicāraḥ* (?).

II. Review: **samālocanam*; *guṇāguṇavādaḥ*.

III Censure: q. v.

CRITIQUE: *guṇadoṣavicāraprabandhaḥ* (?), and sim. comp. s.

CROAK (v.):

I As frogs or crows:

1 *raṭati* (*raṭ*, c. I.), the crow is much c. ing gratingly: *kākaḥ kaṭūccaiḥ khalu rāraṭīti*, Ch.;

2 *makamakāyate* (nomi.) (of frogs), J.;
3 *śabdaṃ karoti* (=to make any sound), when I will c.: *yadāhaṃ śabdaṃ karomi*, H.: v. To cry.
II To grumble : *makamakāyate* (?).

CROAK, -ING (subs.):

I Lit.: *bhekanādaḥ* (of frog.);
2 *kākaśabdaḥ* (of crows): v. Cry.
II. Fig.: *makamakāyitaṃ* (?): v. Complaint.

CROAKER: i. e. grumbler: q. v.

CROCK:

I A pot: q. v.: "c. of gold": *hiraṇmayapātram*.
II Soot: q. v.

CROCKERY: *mṛṇmayapātrāṇi* (n. pl.): v. Earthenware.

CROCODILE:

1 *kumbhīraḥ*;
2 *nakraḥ*. Ph.: "c. tears": *kṛtrimāśrūṇi* (n. pl.).

CROCUS: *kuṅkumalatā* (a species of c.).

CROFT: *vṛtiḥ*: v. Enclosure.

CRONE:

1 *vṛddhā*;
2 *jaratī*.

CRONY: *suhṛd*: v. Friend.

CROOK (subs.):

I A bend or turn: q. v.
II A shepherd's staff: *daṇḍaḥ* Ph.: by hook or by c.: *yena kena prakāreṇa*.

CROOK (v.): *vakṛīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8): v. To bend.

CROOK-BACK:

- 1 *kubja* (f. *bjā*);
- 2 *nyubja* (f. *bjā*);
- 3 *gaḍuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 4 *vakra* (f. *krā*), V. p.

CROOKED (adj.):

I Not straight:

- 1 *vakra* (f. *krā*);
- 2 *kuṭilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 3 *vakrimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
- 4 *arālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 5 *jihya vi-*, (f. *hmā*);
- 6 *vrjinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

II In moral sense:

- 1 *vakra* (f. *krā*) (rare), c. nature *vakrabhāvaḥ*, N.;
- 2 *kuṭilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), c. minded *kuṭilamati* (mfn.), Mu.;
- 3 *jihma* (f. *hmā*), yet than c. (man.): *tathāpi jihmaḥ saḥ*, Ki.;
- 4 *anṛju* (mfn.).

[\[Page 165\]](#)

CROOKEDLY:

- 1 *vakram*;
- 2 *kuṭilam*;
- 3 *jihmam*: v. Awry.

CROOKEDNESS:

- 1 *vakratā*;
- 2 *vakriman* (m.);
- 3 *kaṭilyam*;
- 4 *vijihmatā*;
- 5 *kuṭilatā*;
- 6 *jaihmyam*;
- 7 *anṛjutā*.

CROP (subs.):

I The produce of fields:

1 *śasyam*, yielding all c. s: *sarvaśasyapradah* (*dā dam*), Nil.; devastation of c. s: *śasyaghātaḥ*, D.;

2 not expr. when any particular c. is meant, rice c.: *dhānyam*.

II Of birds: *kaṇṭham* (=throat).

CROP (v.):

I To cut short: *kalpati* (*kḷp*, c. 1).

II To reap: q. v.: *lunāti* (*lu*, c. 9).

III To nibble: q. v.

CROP OUT: *āvirbhavati* (*bhū*, c. I.). v. To appear.

CROP-EARED: *chinnakarṇāgra* (f. *grā*), and sim. comp. s.

CROSIER: **kruśadaṇḍa*, or sim. *daṇḍaḥ* (when no ambiguity).

CROSS (adj.):

I Transverse:

1 *vyatyastaḥ* (*stā staṁ*);

2 *tiraścīnaḥ* (*nā naṁ*) (=sideways).

II Adverse, contrary: q. v.: *pratīpaḥ* (*pā paṁ*). Ph.: oh! how c. is fate: *aho vāmatā bhāgadheyānām*. Vi.

III Ill-tempered, peevish: q. v. *pratīpaḥ* (*pā paṁ*), don't get c. with your husband: *bhartuḥ pratīpaṁ māsma gamaḥ*, Sa. A c. charge: *pratyabhi-yogaḥ*, Y.

CROSS (v. t):

I To pass over:

1 *tarati* (*tṛ*, c. I.), c. ed the Ganges: *gaṅgāṁ tatāra*, R. xvi. 52.; I want to c. the ocean on a raft: *uḍupena sāgaraṁ titīṣurasmi*, R.;

2 *laṅghate* or *laṅghayati viut-*, (*laṅgh*, c. I. and 10.), c. ed the Vindhya: *vindhyaṁ vyalaṅghayat*, R. xvi. 32.

II Of the mind, to occur to: q. v.

III To thwart, obstruct: q. v.

IV To mix breeds: perh. *saṁmiśrayati* (*miśr*, c. 10.). V. To conceal: q. v.

VI To put across, expr. by circumlo., to c. arms.: *ekasmin bhuje bhujāntaraṁ vinyasyati* or *vidadhāti*.

VII To draw line across: *rekhayā aṅkayati* (*aṅk*, c. 10.).

CROSS (v. i.): to c. over to Ceylon: *samudramullaṅghyā siṃhalaṃ gacchati*:
v. To cross (l) and go.

CROSS (subs.):

I An instrument: *śūlam* (= stake: q. v.); **kruśam*.

II The symbol: **kruśam*; *vyatyastarekhādvayam*.

III The gospel: q. v.

IV Money: *nāṇakam*. V. Affliction, trouble: q. v.

CROSS-BILL: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*; **vyatyastapuṭaḥ*.

CROSS-BOW: **vakracāpaḥ*. C. -man: **vakracāpabhṛt* (mfn.) or *-dharaḥ* (*rī raṃ*).

CROSS-BREED: *khaccaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (in modern dialects).

CROSS-EXAMINATION: **pratīpaparīkṣā*; *kūṭaparīkṣā* (in modern Bengali).

CROSS-EXAMINE: **pratīpaṃ parīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. l.); *kūṭaparīkṣāṃ karoti* (?).

CROSS-GRAINED: *pratīpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*): v. Morose, perverse.

CROSSING:

I Lit.: *tarāḥ -ṇam*: v. Passage. Fare for c.:

1 *tārikam*, M.;

2 *tāryam*, M.

II Where roads cross:

1 *catuṣpatham* (of four roads);

2 *śṛṅgātakam* (=1);

3 *tripatham* (of three roads);

4 *tarāḥ* (very rare).

CROSS-LEGGED: *vyatyastapādaḥ* (*dā daṃ*), and sim. comp. s. Sitting c. (i. e. placing the feet on the thighs) *vīrāsanasthaḥ* (*sthā sthaṃ*).

CROSS-QUESTION: v. To cross-examine.

CROSS-ROAD: i. e. an obscure road:

- 1 *utpathaḥ*;
- 2 *unmārgaḥ*.

CROSS-ROW: i. e. the alphabet: q. v.: *māṭṛkā*, M. n.

CROSSWISE:

- 1 *vyatyastam* (?);
- 2 *tiraścīnam*: v. Sideways, athwart.

CROSSLY:

- I Peevishly: q. v.
- II Adversely: *pratīpam*.

CROTCHET:

- I A whim, fancy: q. v.
- II In music: **śṛṇiḥ*.

CROTCHETY: i. e. full of whims: v. Whim, whimsical.

CROUCH:

- I To stoop low: q. v.: *namayati* (c. of *nam*).
- II To cringe: q. v.: *pādayoḥ patati* (pat, c. l.).

CROUP:

- I Of a horse, etc.: *jaghanabhāgaḥ*, K.
- II A disease: *kāśarogaviśeṣaḥ*.

CROW (subs.):

- I The bird:
 - 1 *kākaḥ*;
 - 2 *vāyasaḥ*. Carrion c.: *dagdhakākaḥ* (?).
- II A bar: *lohadaṇḍaḥ*.
- III Of the cock: *ravaḥ*: v. Cry. Ph.: at cock-c. *pratyūṣe*: v. Morning.

[\[Page 166\]](#)

CROW (v.):

- I Of the cock: *rauti vi-*, (*ru* c. 2.): v. To cry.
II To boast: q. v. *vikatthate* (*katth*, c. l.).

CROWFOOT: a plant: **kākapādaḥ*.

CROWD (subs.):

I Of people:

1 *janasamūhaḥ*, Mr.;

2 *janasaṃmardaḥ* (=men pressed together without order), a great
c.: *mahān janasaṃmardaḥ*, Mr. x.;

3 *saṅkulam* (=janasaṃmardaḥ), D. iv.;

4 *janaughaḥ*, and sim. comp. s

II Populace: q. v.

III Any c.: v. Throng, multitude.

CROWD (v. t.):

I Lit.: Ph.: the place was very c. ed: *tatra mahān janasaṃmarda āsīt*; c. ed
with cars and horses: *rathāśvasaṅkulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), Ki. i. 16., a. c. ed
house: *janākīrṇaṃ gr̥ham* (i. e. full of men), Sa.: the theatre is c. ed
today: *adya prekṣakapūrṇā raṅgaśālā* (?).

II To urge: q. v.

CROWD (v. i.): expr. as above: v. To flock.

CROWDER: v. Fiddler.

CROWN (subs.):

I The ornament:

1 *kirīṭa* (mn.);

2 *mukuṭam*;

3 *mauliḥ*

II Fig., royal power: got the c. of Italy: *itālrājyamavāpa*; placed the c. on his
son: *tadātmasammavaṃ rājye samādadhuḥ*, R. xvii. 8.

III Fig., sovereign: q. v. Ph.: servant of the c.: *rājasevakaḥ*.

IV Any garland: q. v.: *mālā*. V. Of the head: *cūḍā*.

VI Summit: q. v.: *cūḍā*.

VII A coin: *iṃlaṇḍīyarūpyamudrāviśeṣaḥ*.

CROWN (v. t.):

I To invest with royal power:

1 (*rājye*) *abhisiñcati* (*sic* c. 6) (according to the Hindu style), R.;

2 *rājye samādadhati* (*dhā*, c. 3.), R.

3 *mauliṃ grāhayati* (c. of *grah*) (?).

II To adorn: q. v.: *bhūṣayati* (*bhūṣ*, c. 10.).

III To consummate: q. v. Ph.: c. ing success *siddheḥ parā koṭiḥ* (?).

CROWN-JEWELS: *rājaratnāni* (n. pl.) (?).

CROWN-PRINCE: *yuvarājah*.

CRUCIAL: perh. *marmabhedin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Severe, strict.

CRUCIBLE:

1 *sūṣaḥ* (*ṣī ṣaṃ*);

2 *āvartanī*.

CRUCIFIX: **kruśāropitasya kṛṣṭasya pratimā*.

CRUCIFIXION: **kruśāropaṇam*.

CRUCIFORM: **kruśākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

CRUCIFY:

I Lit.: **kruśam āropayati* (c. of *ruh*)

II Fig.: to c. the flesh: *indriyāṇi jayati*.

CRUDE: *apakva* (f. *kvā*) (lit. and fig.): v. Unripe, immature.

CRUDELY: v. Imperfectly.

CRUDENESS, CRUDITY: *apakvatā*: v. Unripeness, immaturity.

CRUEL:

1 *niṣṭhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *kruraḥ* (*rā raṃ*)

3 *nṛśaṃsaḥ* (*sā saṃ*);

- 4 *niṣkaruṇaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (=un- merciful: q. v.);
5 *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (=hard- hearted: q. v.).

CRUELLY:

- 1 *niṣṭhuraṃ*;
2 *kruddhaṃ*;
3 *niṣkaruṇaṃ* v. Unmerciful.

CRUELTY: *naiṣṭhuryaṃ* or *niṣṭhuratā*;

- 2 *krauryaṃ* or *kruratā*
3 *nṛśaṃsatā*.

CRUET: **kūpakaḥ*. C. -stand: **kūpakādhāraḥ*.

CRUISE (subs.):

- I A jug: q. v.
II of a ship: v. Voyage.

CRUISE (v. i.): (*samudreṇa* or *potena*) *paribhramati* (*bhra* c. I.) (?).

CRUISER: **paribhramaṇapotaḥ*.

CRUMB:

- I A morsel: q. v.
II The soft part of bread: *madhyamāgaḥ* or *komalabhāgaḥ* (?). Ph. : to a c.: *niravaśeṣaṃ*.

CRUMBLE (v. t.): *cūrṇayati* (*cūrṇ*, c. 10.): v. To bruise. To be c. d into dust: *dhalīmavati*.

CRUMBLE (v. i.):

- I Lit.: *cūrṇīmavati*.
II Fig. : *vinaśyati* (*naś*, c. 4.): v. To perish.

CRUMP:

- I Crooked: q. v.: *kubjaḥ* (f. -*bjā*).
II. Hard: q. v.

CRUMPLE: v. To rumple, wrinkle.

CRUPPER: *pucchabandhaḥ*, Williams.

CRUSADE: **kruśedam; kṛṣṭīyānām puṇyabhūmilābhāya mahammadiyān pratyabhiyogaḥ*.

CRUSH (v. t.);

1 *mṛdrāti* or *mardayati -te ā- pari-, vi- saṃ-*, (*mṛd*, c. 9. or 10.), c. ed the forces of his enemies: *pareṣām balānyamṛdrāt*, R.;

2 *dalati* or *dalayati* (*dal*, c. 1. and 10.), c. ing forts *dalayandurgāṇi*, K.;

3 *mathnāti pra-*, (*manth*, c. 9.), shall I not c. the hundred Kauravas: *mathnāmi kauravaśataṃ na*, Ve.: v. To grind, overwhelm, put down.

CRUSH, CRUSHING (subs.):

I The act:

1 *mardanam vi-*;

2 *dalanam*.

II Of a crowd: *janasaṃmardaḥ*, Mr.

CRUSHING (adj.): *pramāthin* (f. *nī*), of c. calamities: *pramāthinīnām vipadām*, Ki. iii. 34.

CRUSH (v.):

I Trans.: v. To encrush.

II Intrans: *upari saṃhanti* (*han*, c. 2.) (?).

CRUST (subs.): *kaṭhinabhāgaḥ*.

CRUSTACEAN, CRUSTACEOUS: **varmadharaḥ* (*rī raṃ*).

CRUSTILY: v. Peevishly, angrily.

CRUSTINESS:

I Hardness: q. v.

II Peevishness: q. v.

CRUSTY:

I Hard: q. v.: *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā nam*).

II Peevish, surly: q. v.

CRUTCH: *yaṣṭiḥ*, leaning on a c.: *yaṣṭyāvalambitaḥ*, Ki.: v. Stick.

CRY (subs.):

I Of lower animals: *ravaḥ* or *virāvaḥ*, very loud cries were also uttered by the elephants: *mukto virāvaḥ sumahān kuñjarairapi*, Mah.: v. Noise, sound.

II Clamour: *utkrośaḥ* or *ākrośaḥ*, by the c. s of the disputants: *vivadamānānām prajānāmākrośaiḥ*, D.: v. Noise.

III Of distress:

1 *ārtanādaḥ ārtaravaḥ*, and sim. comp. s, by the piteous cries of the attendants: *parijanānām karuṇasvanena*, M. n.;

2 *krandanam* or *ākranditam* or *ākrandaḥ* (=loud c. of grief);

3 *ruditam*: v. Weeping.

IV Of crier: perh. *ākrośaḥ*: v. Proclamation.

CRY (v. t.):

I To utter: q. v.

II To proclaim: q. v.

CRY (v. i.):

I To c. out: q. v.

II To weep:

1 *krandati* or *krandayati ā-*, (*krand*, c. I. and 10.), cried aloud: *muktakaṇṭhaṃ cakranda*, R. xiv. 68;

2 *roditi pra-*, (*rud*, c. 2.), cried aloud: *uccairarodīt*, K.; *krośati vi- ā-*, (*kruś*, c. I.) (rare), B. iii. 22.

III To utter sounds:

1 *rauti vi-*, (*ru*, c. 2.), this vulture is c. ing not once: *naikaśaḥ śakunirayaṃ virauti*, Mr.;

2 *vāśati* or *vāśyate* (*vāś*, c. I. and 4.), this crow is c. ing gratingly: *rukṣasvaram vāśati vāyaso'yam*, Mr.: v. Noise, to make.

CRY DOWN: *ava-krośati upa- apa-*: v. To detract, censure.

CRY OUT:

- 1 *krośati ā vi- ut, C.: ākrośa vikrośa lapādhicaṇḍam, Mr.;*
2 *śabdāyate (=to call out). To c. for protection: śaraṇaṃ krandati, V. i.*

CRY UP: v. To extol.

CRYING (adj.): v. Notorious, heinous.

CRYSTAL:

I Subs.: *sphaṭikaḥ*.

II Adj.:

1 *sphaṭika-*, c. palace: *sphaṭikaharmyam*, Ku. vi. 42.; *sphaṭikābhaḥ (bhā bham)* (=like c.): v. Transparent.

CRYSTALLINE: v. Crystal (II).

CRYSTALLIZATION: **sphāṭikībhāvaḥ*.

CRYSTALLIZE:

I Trans.: **sphāṭikīkaroti*.

II Intrans: **sphāṭikībhavati (bhū, c. I.)*.

CUB (subs.): *śāvaḥ -kaḥ*: v. Young (subs.).

CUB (v.): *sate (sū, c. 2.)*: v. To bring forth.

CUBE (subs.):

I In arith.: *ghanaḥ*, c. root: *ghanamūlam*, Li.

II In geo.: *samakoṇasamacaturbhujaghanakṣetram*, K. d.

CUBIC, CUBICAL: expr. by comp., c. hand: *ghanahastaḥ*, Li.; c. equation **ghanasamīkaraṇam*.

CUBIT:

1 *hastāḥ*, five c. s in length: *pañcahastadīrgha* (f. *rghā*);

2 *kiṣkuḥ*, D.

CUCKOLD: expe. by circumlo, he is a c.: *tasya bhāryā puṃścalī* or *bandhakī*.

CUCKOO:

- 1 *kokilaḥ*;
- 2 *pikaḥ*;
- 3 *parabhṛtaḥ*.

CUCUMBER:

- I The plant: *trapuṣī*.
- II fruit: *trapuṣam*.

CUD:

- I Lit.: *paśuviśeṣaiḥ punaścarvaṇāya mukhanītaṃ bhuktam*. Ph.: to chew the c.: *romanthamabhyasyati*, Sa. ii.; chewing the c.: *romanthaḥ*.
- II Where it is chewed: perh. *romanthabhāgaḥ*.

CUDGEL (subs.):

- 1 *laguḍaḥ*;
- 2 *yaṣṭiḥ*;
- 3 *daṇḍaḥ*.

CUDGEL (v.): *laguḍena* or *yaṣṭyā praharati* (*hṛ*, c. I.) or *tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. I.) or *āhanti* (*han*, c. 2.).

CUDGELLING (subs.):

- 1 *yaṣṭyāghātaḥ*;
- 2 *laguḍaprahāraḥ*, giving (them) a very good c.: *laguḍaprahārairjarjarīkṛtya*, P. i. 22.

CUE:

- I The end of a thing: *antaḥ*: v. End.
- II A hint: q. v.: *saṃjñā*, to give a c.: *saṃjñāṃ dadāti*, Mr.
- III Humour, disposition: q. v.
- IV For billiards: **dīrghadaṇḍaḥ* or *daṇḍaḥ*.

CUFF (v. t.): *karatalena* or *talena* or *capeṭena tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.), *āhanti* (*han*, c. 2.), or *praharati* (*hṛ*, c. I.), c. ed him on the breast: *talenorasyatāḍayat*, V. p.

CUFF (subs.):

I A blow, slap: q. v.: *talaprahāraḥ*. Ph.: to be at fisti -c. s: *muṣṭīmuṣṭī yudhyate*.

II Of a sleeve: **kapham*.

CUIRASS:

- 1 *kavaca* (mn.);
- 2 *varman* (n.);
- 3 *vāravāṇaḥ*;
- 4 *kañkaṭaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 5 *tanutram*;
- 6 *uraśchadaḥ*;
- 7 *daṃśanam* (rare).

CUIRASSLER:

- 1 *kavacin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *varmitaḥ (tā taṃ)*;
- 3 *vyūḍhakañkaṭaḥ (tā taṃ)*, and sim. comp. s.

CULINARY: *pāka-* in comp., c. utensil: *pākapātram*; the c. art: *pākakalā*.

CULL: *āharati (hṛ, c. l.)*: v. To pluck, gather.

CULM: *stambaḥ*: v. Stalk

CULMINATE:

I Lit.: the sun has c. d: *madhyamalañkaroti bhānuḥ*, K.

II Fig.: *parāṃ koṭīma adhigacchati (gam, c. l.)*, K.

CULMINATING (adj.): Ph.: c. point: *parā koṭiḥ*; *parā kāṣṭhā*.

CULPABILITY:

- 1 *sadoṣatā*;
- 2 *sāparādhātā*;
- 3 *nindārhatā* (=blamableness).

CULPABLE:

- 1 *sadoṣaḥ* (ṣā ṣaṃ);
- 2 *sāparādhaḥ* (dhā dhaṃ);
- 3 *nindārha* (f. *rhā*) (=blamable: q. v.). C. homicide: *jñānakṛtā nṛhatyā* (?).

CULPRIT:

- I An accused person: *abhiyuktaḥ* (ktā ktaṃ).
- II A criminal: q.v.

CULTIVATE:

- I To till:
 - 1 *kṣetraṃ karoti*, to have land c. d: *kṣetraṃ kārayati*, Y.;
 - 2 *karṣati* (kṛṣ, c. l.) (=to plough).
- II To devote, to foster:
 - 1 *śīlayati anu-*, (śīl, c. 10.), sages c. good conduct: *śīlayanti munayaḥ suśīlatām*, Ki.;
 - 2 *u pacinoti pra-*, (ci, c. 5.), c. friendship: *pracinu maitrīm*, Vi. iii.;
 - 3 *sevate ni-*, (sev, c. l.): v. To devote.
- III To civilize: q. v.

CULTIVATION:

- I Tillage:
 - 1 *karṣaṇam*;
 - 2 *kṛṣṭiḥ* (rare).
- II Fostering care: *anuśīlanam*.
- III Culture: q. v.

CULTIVATOR: *kṣetrikaḥ*: v. Husbandman.

CULTURE:

- I v. Cultivation.
- II Refinement: q. v.: *śikṣā*.

CULVERT: **āvṛtanālī*.

CUMBER: v. To encumber, embarrass.

CUMBERSOME, CUMBROUS:

- I Burdensome: q. v.:

- 1 *bhārin* (f. *ṇī*);
2 *durmaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).
II Vexatious: q. v.

CUMBRANCE: v. Encumbrance.

CUMBROUSNESS: *bhāritā*: v. Cumbersome.

CUMMIN:

- 1 *jīraḥ*;
2 *jīrakaḥ*.

CUMULATIVE:

- 1 *upacayin* (f. *ṇī*) (?);
2 *nicayin* (f. *ṇī*) (?).

CUNEIFORM: *kīlākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*). "C. scholar" **kaulavarṇavid* (mfn.).

CUNNING (adj.):

- I Skilful: q. v.
II Artful:
1 *caturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (best equiv.);
2 *vidagdha* (f. *gdhā*);
3 *chalanāparaḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (=wily).

CUNNING (subs.):

- I Skill, dexterity: q. v.
II Art, deceit:
1 *cāturīyam*;
2 *cāturī*;
3 *vaidagdhyam*;
4 *chalam* (=stratagem).

CUNNINGLY:

- 1 *cāturīyaṇa*;
2 *chalena*.

CUP (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *pānapātram*;

2 *pānabhājanam*;

3 *caṣaka* (mn.).

II Drinking: q. v.: "fond of the c." *pānapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

III Lot, portion: q. v. Ph. "to taste of the sorrow's c." *duḥkhaṃ rasayati*.

IV A flower -c.: *puṣpakoṣaḥ*. A c. made of leaves: *patrapuṭaḥ*, R.

CUP (v.): *raktaṃ srāvayati* (c. of *sru*) or *mokṣayati* (*mokṣ*, c. 10.).

CUP-BEARER: *pānapātravāhin* (m.) (?); *caṣakavāhakaḥ* (?).

CUPBOARD: *annakoṣṭhaḥ* (?).

CUPID:

1 *kāmaḥ*;

2 *kandarpaḥ*;

3 *madanaḥ*;

4 *manmathaḥ*.

CUPIDITY:

I Covetousness: q. v.: *lomaḥ*.

II Lust: q. v.

CUPOLA: *toraṇaśīrṣam* or *toraṇaśṛṅgam* (?).

CUPPING-GLASS: *śarārīmukham* (a kind of c.), Sr.

CUR: *śunakaḥ*: v. Dog.

CURABLE:

1 *cikitsya* (f. *syā*);

2 *sādhya* (f. *dhyā*), easily c.: *sukhasāvya* (f. *dhyā*) Sr.;

3 *pratīkārya* (f. *ryā*).

CURACY: **ācāryakapadam*.

CURATE: **ācāryakaḥ*.

CURATIVE:

- 1 *rogaghna* (f. *ghnī*);
- 2 *rogaharaḥ* (*rī ram*).

CURATOR: *adhyakṣaḥ* (?).

CURB (subs.):

- I For a horse: *aśvamukhaśṛjhalā* (?): v. Bit.
- II Fig.: v. Check, restraint.

CURB (v.): *niyantrayati* (*yantr*, c. 10.), whose mouth is not c.
ed: *aniyantritamukhaḥ*, D.: v. To restrain.

CURB-STONE: *nirodhopalaḥ*, and sim. comp. s (?).

CURD: *dadhi* (n.), skim of c. s: *dadhnaḥ saraḥ*, Sr.

CURDLE (v.):

- I Trans: *ghanīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).
- II Intrans: *ghanībhavati* (*bhū*, c. I.).

CURE (subs.):

- I Curacy: q. v.
- II Of diseases:
 - 1 *śāntiḥ*;
 - 2 *upaśamaḥ*;
 - 3 *siddhiḥ*;
 - 4 *pratīkāraḥ*: v. Treatment (II).

CURE (v. t.):

- I Of diseases:
 - 1 *cikitsati* (*kit*, c. I.) (gen. to treat), not a sick man returned without his disease c. d: *nācikitsitagadena rogiṇā pratyagāmi*. Si. xiv. 49.;
 - 2 *śamayati pra- upa-*, (c. of *śam*), for c. ing diseases: *rogopaśamārtham*, Sr.;
 - 3 *sādhayati* (c. of *sidh*) (such), ulcers get c. d with difficulty: *vraṇāḥ kṛcchreṇa sidhyanti*, Sr.;

4 *pratikraroti*, Sr.

II Of persons:

1 by the above verbs with the gen. of the person c. d, I will c. the child: *bālasya rogaṃ sādhayāmi*;

2 *susthaṃ* (f. *sthāṃ*), *nīrogaṃ* (f. *gāṃ*) *karoti* with abl. of the disease.

III To preserve: *lavaṇayati* (nomi.) (?).

CURFEW-BELL: *pradoṣadhaṇṭā*, and sim. comp. s.

CURIOSITY:

I Inquisitiveness:

1 *kutūhalaṃ* or *kautūhalaṃ*, satisfy your c.: *pūrayatu kutūhalaṃ*, U. iv.; excited his excessive c.: *atulaṃ vidadhe kutūhalaṃ*, N. ii. 7.; from c.: *kutūhalavaśāt*, K.;

2 *kautukam*, since seeing you I have very great c. about it.: *atimahat khalu bhavaddarśanāt prabhṛti me kautukamasmin viṣaye*, K. (note the loc.);

3 *didṛkṣā* (c. to see), my heart filled with c.: *didṛkṣākrāntahṛdayaḥ*, D.;

4 *śuśrūṣā* or *śrotumicchā* (c. to hear), Ki.

II An object of c.: *kutūhalaṃ* or *kautūhalaṃ* or *kautukam* (rare), by telling about many c. s seen by travel: *paryaṭanadṛṣṭānekakautūhalaprakathanena*. P. iii. 2.;

2 *apūrvavastu* (n.) or *apūrvadr̥śyam*.

CURIOUS:

I Inquisitive:

1 *kutūhalin* (f. *nī*), c. to see: *darśanakutūhalin* (f. *nī*) K.;

2 *kuṭṛhalākrāntamanas* (mf. n.);

3 *kautukāviṣṭacetas* (mf. n.);

4 *didṛkṣu* (mf. n.) (=c. to see);

5 *śuśrūṣu* (mf. n.) (=c. to hear) (rare);

6 *jijhāsu* (mf. n.) (=c. to know).

II Singular, wonderful:

1 *kutūhalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (rare);

2 *apūrvah* (*rvā rvaṃ*).

III Nice, scrupulous: q. v.

IV Careful, studious: q. v.

CURIOUSLY:

I Inquisitively: *sakautukam*.

II Carefully: q. v.

III Wonderfully: q. v.

CURL (subs.):

I Of hair:

1 *alakaḥ*;

2 *cūrṇakuntalaḥ*.

II Any undulation: *bhaṅgiḥ*.

CURL (v. t.):

I To crisp: *bhaṅgurīkaroti* (?): v. Curly.

II To coil: q. v.: *maṇḍalīkaroti*, c. ing up the trunk: *maṇḍalitahastakāṇḍaḥ*, D.

III To ripple: q. v.

CURL (v. i.): expr. by adj.: v. Curled.

CURLED, CURLY:

1 *kuṭilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), Mah.;

2 *bhaṅguraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), D. vi.;

3 *arālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), c. haired: *arālakeśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*), N. xiii. 40.;

4 *kuñcitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), c. -haired: *kuñcitakeśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*), H. s.

CURLEW: a. bird: *krauñcaḥ* (?).

CURLINESS:

1 *kuṭilatā*;

2 *bhaṅguratā*;

3 *arālatā*.

CURLING-IRON: **alakalauham*.

CURMUDGEON: v. Miser.

CURRENT:

I The tree: **karaṇṭaḥ*.

II Its fruit: *karaṇṭam* or *karaṇṭaphalam*.

III A kind of dried grape: perh. *śuṣkadrākṣā*.

CURRENCY:

I Circulation: q. v. Ph.: to gain c. (i. e. to be current) *pracalitaḥ (tā taṃ) bhavati*.

II Estimation: q. v.

III The current coin: *pracalita mudrā* (?), we have a paper c. here: **atra kāgajamudrā pracalitā*.

CURRENT (adj.):

1 *pracalitaḥ (tā taṃ)*;

2 *pracalaḥ (lā laṃ)*. Ph.: c. year: *vartamānavatsaraḥ*; c. report: *janapravādaḥ*.

CURRENT (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *srotas* (n.) (of water), against the c.: *pratisrotas*;

2 *pravāhaḥ*, c. of electricity: **vidyu tpravāhaḥ*;

3 *rayaḥ* or *vegaḥ* (speed) (when the sense is clear), the c. of river is its cause: *nadīvegastatra kāraṇam*, Sa.

II Fig.: c. of time: *kālagatiḥ* (?); the c. of opinion is in your favour: **tavānukūlaṃ sādharmaṇānāṃ matam*.

CURRENTLY: v. Generally, commonly.

CURRICLE: *rathaḥ* (?): v. Chariot.

CURRIER: **carmaśodhakaḥ*.

CURRISH:

I Churlish, quarrelsome: q. v.

II Brutal: q. v.

[\[Page 170\]](#)

CURRY (subs.): *vyañjanam* (applied to all c. s), N. xvi.

CURRY (v. t.):

I To dress leather: *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*) (?).

II To beat, drub: q. v. Ph.: to c. a horse: *aśvadehaṃ mārṣṭi* (*mṛj*, c. 2.); to c. favour with the people: *lokānārādhayati*, U. i.

CURRY-COMB: **aśvadehamārjanī*.

CURSE (v.) *śapati -te abhi-*, (*śap*, c. l.), c. d him "become a moral": *tamaśapat ehi martyatvamiti*, D. iii.; Krishna gave no reply when the Chedi king was c. ing: *prativācamadatta keśavaḥ śapamānāya nacedi bhūbhujē*, Si. xvi. 25. Ph.: I will c. and reduce your father to ashes: *śāpaṃ dattvā pitaraṃ te bhasmasāt kariṣyāmi*, P. i. 5.

CURSE (subs.):

I Lit.: *śāpaḥ abhiśāpaḥ*.

II Bane, pest: q. v.: c. of the nation: *kulāṅgāraḥ*.

CURSED (adj.): expr. by *-hata* or *-hataka* affixed or *dagdha* prefixed, c. son of Madri: *mādrīsutahatakaḥ*, Ve.: v. Accursed.

CURSORYLY: *kṣipram*: v. Hastily, slightly, summarily.

CURSORY: *kṣipraḥ* (*prā praṃ*): v. Superficial, slight, hasty.

CURST (adj.): *saṃkṣiptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*): v. Peevish, malignant.

CURT (adj.): *saṃkṣiptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*): v. Brief, concise.

CURTNESS: *saṃkṣepaḥ* (*pā paṃ*): v. Conciseness.

CURTAIL (v.): To diminish, shorten.

CURTAIN:

1 *tiraskariṇī*;

2 *javanikā*;

3 *maśaharī* (mosquito-c.). Ph.: the c. falls: *javanikā patati* (?); the c. rises: *javanikā utpatati* (?); behind the c., (a) in theatrical language *nepathye* (loc.), (b) in gen. sense *parokṣe*.

CURTAINED: *avaguṇṭhitaḥ (tā taṃ):* v. To veil.

CURTAIN-LECTURE: **śayyānuśāsanam.*

CURTLY: *saṃkṣepeṇa:* v. Briefly, concisely.

CURULE: Ph.: c. chair: *siṃhāsanam (?)*.

CURVATURE: *vakriman (m.) (?)*.

CURVE (v.): *vakrīkaroti:* v. To bend.

CURVE (subs.):

I A bending: q. v.

II A c. line: **vakrarekhā.*

CURVED:

1 *vakraḥ (krā kraṃ);*

2 *jihmitaḥ (tā taṃ):* v. Crooked.

CURVET (v.): v. To leap, bound, frisk.

CURVET (subs.):

I Of horses: *valgitam.*

II A prank, frolic: q. v.

CURVILINEAR: **vakrarekhāmayah (yā yaṃ).*

CUSHION:

1 *upadhānam;*

2 *upabarhaḥ.*

CUSHIONY: v. Soft, pliable.

CUSP: *cuḍā:* v. Also point.

CUSTARD: **dugdhāṇḍamiṣṭam.*

CUSTARD-APPLE:

I The tree: *āṭṛpyaḥ*.

II The fruit: *āṭṛpyam* or *phalam*.

CUSTODIAN: *rakṣakaḥ*: v. Keeper, superintendent.

CUSTODY:

I Charge, guarding: q. v. *rakṣā*.

II Confinement: q. v.: *nirodhaḥ*.

CUSTOM:

I Usage: *ācāraḥ*, immemorial c.: *śāśvata ācāraḥ*, M.; deviating from c.: *ācārādvicyutaḥ*, M. II. Business: q. v. Ph.: he has a great deal of c.: *tasyānekā grāhakāḥ*.

III A c. duty: *śulka* (mn.).

CUSTOM-HOUSE: *śulkaśālā*. C. officer: *śulkādhikṛtaḥ*; *śulkopajīvī*, Mah.

CUSTOMARY:

1 *ācāra* in comp., c. taking of smoke: *ācāradhūmagrahaṇam*, K. Ph.: it is c.: *eṣa ācāraḥ*;

2 *nityaḥ* (*tyā tyam*) (what should be observed daily), B.

CUSTOMER: *grāhakaḥ*, a known c.: *paricitagrāhakaḥ*, P. i. l.: v. Buyer.

CUT (subs.):

I A wound:

1 *chinnam*, Sr.;

2 *kṣatam* (=hurt, wound: q. v.)

II A blow:

1 *prahāraḥ*;

2 *āghātaḥ*.

III Portion cut off: *chedaḥ*.

IV A slight. Ph.: this was an unkind cut: **eṣa parihāro nirdaya āsīt*.

V A groove: q. v.: *khātam*.

VI An engraving: q. v.

VII Shape: *ākāraḥ*.

VIII Of cards: **vibhāgaḥ*. Ph.: whose c. is it: **kasya vibhāgāvasaraḥ*.

IX A horse: *aśvaḥ*. Ph.: a short c.: *saralamārgaḥ*.

CUT (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *chinatti* (*chid*, c. 5.) (best equiv.), to c. the Śami tree: *śamīlatām chettum*, Sa.; to c. nails: *nakhāni chinatti*, M. iv. 69.; c. ing the heart: *bharmacchid* (mfn.), Ki. xi. 49.;

2 *lunāti* (*lū*, c. 9.), with hair c.: *lūnakeśaḥ*, K. b.; c. ting of corn: *vr̥hilavanam*, S. c.;

3 *kṛntati* (*kṛt*, c. 6.) *ni-*, to cut one's own throat: *svasya kaṇṭham nikṛntati*, Mah.;

4 *vṛścati* (*vraśca*, c. l.) (rare), c. one another: *parasparam vavraścuḥ*, B.;

5 *dyati* (*do*, c. 4.) (rare). Ph.: the dart was c. into three pieces: *tridhā kṛtā śaktiḥ*, Ve. iv.

II To carve: q. v.

III To intersect: q. v.

IV To castrate: q. v. Ph.:

1 to c. cards: **tāsaṃ kṛntati*;

2 to c. a figure: *pratiṣṭhām prāpnoti*;

3 to c. a person: *pariharati*;

4 to c. capers: *upahāsaṃ karoti*;

5 to c. the teeth. V. To put forth;

6 c. -glass: **saṃskṛtakācaḥ*.

CUT (v. i.):

I Lit.: v. Above.

II To interfere (as a horse): q. v.

CUT DOWN:

I To fell: *chittvā* or *lūttvā* or *kartitvā pātayati* (c. of *pat*); *avakṛntati*; *avadyati*, Ki.

II To abash: q. v.: *hrepayati* (c. of *hrī*).

III To reduce, diminish: q. v.

CUTIN or **INTO**: i. e. to interrupt: q. v. *vicchinatti*.

CUT OFF:

I Lit.:

1 *chinatti*, (their) heads were c. off: *mūrdhanau cicchidāte*, Vi. vi.;

2 *kṛntati ni-*, c. off his arms: *bhujau cakṛtatustasya*, B. vi. 45.;

3 *lunāti*, c. ting off the head of this boy: *etasya śiśoḥ śīro lūtvā*, Vi. iii.

II To destroy: q. v.: to be c. off by disease: *rogeṇa kṣayaṃ gacchati eti*.

III To interrupt: *ni-ruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 5.), c. off supplies: *vīvadhaṃ niruṇaddhi*, Si. ii. 64.

CUT OUT:

I Lit.: *utkṛntati*.

II To contrive, adapt: q. v.

III To supersede: q. v.: *ucchinatti*.

IV To carry off: q. v.

CUT SHORT:

I To abridge: *saṃkṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.). Ph.: to c. the matter short: *kiṃ bahunā*.

II To interrupt: Ph.: c. ing him short: *asya vacanam ākṣipyā* (*kṣip*, c. 6.), K.

CUT TO or IN PIECES:

1 *khaṇḍakhaṇḍaṃ karoti*;

2 *khaṇḍaśaḥ* or *lavaśaḥ* or *sahasraśaḥ* etc. *chinatti kṛntati*, etc.;

3 *śakalayati vi-*, (nomi.), Vi.

CUT UNDER: v. To undersell.

CUT UP:

I To cut to pieces: q. v.: *nikṛntati*, which c. s. up enemies' army: *parasenānikartanam*, Mah.

II Fig.: to wound, assail:

1 *gurubhirdoṣairmarmasu nistudati* (*tud*, c. 6.). Ki. xvii. 43.;

2 *khaṇḍayati* (*khaṇḍ*, c. 10.), B.

CUTANEOUS: expr. by comp., c. disease: *tvagrogah*; c. eruption: *dadruḥ*.

CUTICLE: *avabhāsinī*, Wilson: v. Skin.

CUTLASS: *kartarikā*: v. Sword.

CUTLER: **churikākārah*.

CUTLERY:

I The business of a cutler: *churikākāravvasāyah*.

II Cutting instruments: **churikādīni* (n. pl.).

CUTLET: **bhr̥ṣṭaphālikā*, veal c.: **bhr̥ṣṭā vatsamāṃsaphālikā*.

CUTPURSE: *granthibhedaḥ -kaḥ*, M. ix. 277; v. Thief.

CUTTER:

I One who cuts:

1 *chedakaḥ*;

2 *chetṭr* (m.);

3 *chid* in comp., wood -c: *vanachid*;

4 *lavanakarṭr* (m.), rice -c.: *dhānyalavanakartā*, K. b.

II A cutting instrument: *kartarikā*.

III A front teeth: v. Incisor.

IV A small ship: perh. *madguḥ*.

CUT-THROAT:

I Subs.: *kaṇcchedakaḥ*: v. Murderer.

II Adj.: v. Murderous.

CUTTING (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 *chitvaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);

2 *vraścanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

II Of wind or cold: perh. *udvegakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

III Biting, severe: q. v.: *marmacchid* (mfn.).

CUTTING (subs.):

I The act:

1 *chedaḥ -naṃ* (best equiv.);

2 *kartanam* or *kṛntanam ni-*;

3 *lavanam*;

4 *vraścanam*;

5 *chidā*.

II A part cut off: *chedaḥ*: v. Part.

III A trench: q. v.: *khātam*.

CUTTLE-FISH: a mollusk: **daśabhujā*.

CUT-WATER: *potāgram*; **taraṅgabhedin* (n.).

CYCLE: *cakram*, c. of time: *kālacakram*, Sr.: v. Circle.

CYCLONE: *cakravātyā* (?): v. Hurricane.

CYCLOPAEDIA: **vidyākoṣaḥ*, c. of medicine: **vaidyakavidyākoṣaḥ*.

CYGNET: *haṃsaśāvakaḥ bālahamṣaḥ*.

CYLINDER: **stūpaḥ*; *yaṣṭighanakṣetram*, K. d.

CYLINDRICAL: **stūpākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

CYMBAL:

1 *tālam*;

2 *bhakallakam*,

3 *ghanam*;

4 *bhilliḥ*.

CYNIC (subs.): *manuṣyadveṣin* (m.) (?).

CYNIC, -AL (adj.): v. Surly, austere, captious.

CYNICISM: *manuṣyadveṣitā* (?); *viṣayaparāṇmu khatā* (in good sense).

[\[Page 172\]](#)

CYNOSURE:

I Lit.: *dhruvaḥ*.

II Fig.: *candraḥ*, the c. of the solar race: *dinakarakulacandraḥ*, U. vi.

CYPHER: v. Cipher.

CYPRESS: *nityaparnḥ mahāvṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ.*

CZAR: *adhirājaḥ; rūṣīyānāmadhirājaḥ.*

DAB (v.): *ladhu tāḍayati* (taḍ, c. 10.) or *āhanti* (han c. 2.).

DAB (subs.):

I A blow: *laghuprahāraḥ; laghughātaḥ.*

II A lump: q. v.: *piṇḍaḥ*

III An expert: q. v.

IV A fish: *candrakaḥ* (?).

DABBLE (v. t.): *siñcati*: v. To sprinkle, spatter.

DABBLE (v. i.):

I Lit.: *krīḍati* (krīḍ c. I.).

II Of learning: *vārttāmātramadhigacchati* (gam c. I.) (rare).

DABBLER: *pallavagrāhipaṇḍitaḥ; śāstragaṇḍaḥ.*

DACE: *rohitajātīyamatsyabhedāḥ.*

DACTYL: *bha*
: *caraṇaviśeṣaḥ.*

DACTYLOLOGY: **aṅgulibhāṣā.*

DAD, DADDY: *tātaḥ.*

DAEDAL, -IAN (adj.): *vicitraḥ* (trā traṇ): v. Ingenious.

DAFFODIL: *pītapuṣpaprabhedāḥ; latābhedaśca.*

DAGGER:

1 *kṛpāṇī*;

2 *kartarī*;

3 *churikā*.

DAILY (adj.):

- 1 *āhnikah* (*kī kaṁ*);
- 2 *dainikah* (*kī kaṁ*);
- 3 *dainandinah* (*nī naṁ*).

DAILY (adv.):

- 1 *pratyaham*;
- 2 *pratidinam*;
- 3 *pratidivasam*;
- 4 *prativāsaram*;
- 5 *dine dine*;
- 6 *ahanyahani*;
- 7 *aharahaḥ*;
- 8 *anudinam*.
- 9 *anvaham* D. and nightly =day and night: v. Day.

DAINTILY: v. Nicely; scrupulously; deliciously.

DAINTINESS:

- I Nicety: q. v.: *lālityam*.
- II Fastidiousness: q. v.

DAINTY (adj.):

- I Delicious: q. v.: *svādu* (mfn.).
- II Nice: q. v.: *lalitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).
- III Fastidious: q. v.

DAINTY (subs.): *viśiṣṭabhojanam* and sim. comp. s.

DAIRY, DAIRY-HOUSE:

- 1 *vrajaḥ*, Ki. iv. 16.;
- 2 *dugdhaśālā* (?).

DAIRY-MAID:

- 1 *gopī*;
- 2 *vallavī*;

3 ābhīr̥.

DAISY: *śuklapuṣṭapabhaḥ*.

DALE: *upatyakā*. v. Vale, valley.

DALLIANCE:

I Sportiveness: q. v.: *vilāsaḥ*.

II Delay: q. v.

Dally:

I To linger: *kālaṃ kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.), Vi. or *jahāti* (*hā*, c. 3.).

II To sport: *vilasati* (*las*, c. 1.).

DAM (subs.):

I A mound:

1 *setuḥ*, to set up a d.: *setuṃ pravartayati*, Y.;

2 *ālīḥ*.

II A mother: q. v.: *mātr̥* (f.).

DAM, DAM UP (v.): *setunā badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) or *nirunaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.).

DAMAGE (subs.):

I Injury, loss: q. v.: *hāniḥ*.

II In law:

1 *udayaḥ*, the thing shall be awarded with d. s: *sodayaṃ paṇyaṃ dāpyaḥ*, V. s.;

2 *kṣayaḥ* (wear and tear, deterioration), N. s.

DAMAGE (v. t.): who d. s things: *yo dravyeṣu kṣayaṃ kuryāt*, Kat.: v. To injure, impair.

DAMASK (v.): v. To embellish, variegate.

DAMASK (subs.): *citradukūlam* (?).

DAME: *purandhrī*: v. Lady, mistress.

DAMN (v. t.):

I To condemn: q. v.

II To consign to perdition: Ph.: you will be d. ed: (*tava*) *narako bhavet*, A. r.**DAMNATION:**1 *vinipātaḥ*, Sa.;2 *narakavāsaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.**DAMNED:** i. e. accursed, abominable: q. v.**DAMP** (subs.):I Moisture: q. v.: *kledaḥ*.II Fog: *kujbhaṭikā*.III Dejection: q. v. *viṣādaḥ*, B.**DAMP** (adj.):I Moist: q. v.: *klinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*).II Dejected: q. v. *mlānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), *pari-*, Ku.**DAMP** (v. t.):

I To moisten: q. v.

II To depress, discourage: q. v.

DAMPISH:1 *āklinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*);2 *īṣadārdraḥ* (*rdrā rdraṃ*).**DAMPNESS:** *klinnatā*: v. Moisture, fogginess.**DAMSEL:** *kanyā*: v. Girl, maiden.**DAMSON:** *phalaprabhedaḥ*.**DANCE** (v. i.): *nṛtyati* (*nṛt*, c. 4.), as if d. ing with thewaves: *nṛtyamānamivormibhiḥ*, Mah. Ph.: my arm is d.ing: *sphurati* or *spandate me bāhuḥ*, Sa.; to d. on the rope, i. e. to be hanged:

q. v.

DANCE (v. t.): *nartayati* (c. of *nṛt*). Ph.: to d. attendance on:

1 *upatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.);

2 *ārādhayati* (c. of *rādh*).

DANCE (subs.): (best equiv.), round d.: *maṇḍalanṛtyam*;

2 *lāsyam* (spe. of females);

3 *tāṇḍavam* (d. of Śiva.);

4 *rāsaḥ* (of Krishna and his Gopis).

DANCER: *nartakaḥ*.

DANCING (subs.): v. Dance. D. -girl: *nartakī*. D. -master:

1 *nāṭyācāryaḥ* (of d. and singing);

2 *nartayitr* (m.), Mal. D. -school: *nṛtyaśālā*.

DANDELION: *simhatuṇḍaḥ* (?); *oṣadhibhedaḥ*.

DANDIPRAT:

I A dwarf, a child: *māṇavakaḥ*.

II A coin: **varāṭakaḥ*.

DANDLE: v. To fondle, caress.

DANDRIFF, DANDRUFF: *dāruṇam* or *dāruṇakam*, Bha.

DANDY: *dāmbhikaḥ* (?): v. Fop.

DANGER (subs.):

1 *bhayam* (fear: q. v.), the d. from the demon is passed: *gataṃ surārisambhavaṃ bhayam*, V.;

2 *saṃśayaḥ* (=doubt: q. v.), we are all put in d. of our lives: *sarve vayaṃ jīvitasamśayamāropitāḥ*, Ve. vii.;

3 *vipad -tṭiḥ* (calamity: q. v.), you do not see my d.: *na hi paśyasi me vipattim*, Mr. ix.;

4 *kaṇṭakam śalyam* etc. (=anything causing mischief or annoyance), clearing d. s of roads: *sthalapathaśalyaśodhanam*, D. viii.

DANGEROUS:

I Beset with danger:

1 *pratyaṅvāyamūyiṣṭhaḥ* (ṣṭhā ṣṭhaṃ);

2 *saṃkaṭaḥ* (ṭā ṭaṃ);

3 *sambādhah* (*dhā dham*), in a place not d. and pleasant: *asambādhāśive* deśe, Ki.

II Causing danger: *bhayāvahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*): v. Dreadful, danger. Ph.: d. illness: *sāṃghāṭikarogaḥ*.

DANGEROUSLY: expr. by circumlo., d. ill: *sāṃghāṭikarogākṛāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*).

DANGLE (v.): *lolaṭi vi-* (*lul*, c. I.): v. To hang. D. about or after: *anusaraṭi* (*ṣṛ*, c. I.).

DANGLER: *kālakṣepin* (m.) or *kālakṣepakaḥ* (?).

DANGLING (adj.):

1 *lolaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) *vi-* *vyā-*;

2 *cañcat* (f. *ntī*).

DAPPER: Lively, smart.

DAPPLE:

I Adj.: *vicitrabinduyuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), A. r.: v. Spotted, variegated.

II Subs.: *binduḥ*: v. Spot.

III Verb.: *citravati* (*citr*, c. 10.): v. To variegate.

DARE (v. t.):

I To venture: q. v.

II To challenge: q. v.

DARE (v. i.): Ph.: who d. s assail me: *ko māṃ dharṣayitum śaktaḥ*, A. r.; did not d. to enter: *praveṣṭum na viṣehire*, Ku.

DARING (subs.): *sāhasam* (=boldness and also bold act.)

DARING (adj.):

1 *sāhasin* (f. *nī*);

2 *nirviśaṅkaḥ* (*ṅkā ṅkaṃ*): v. Intrepid.

DARINGLY: *sāhasena*: v. Boldly, fearlessly.

DARINGNESS: *sāhasikatā*: v. Boldness, courage.

DARK (subs.):

I Darkness: q. v.

II Secrecy: q. v. Ph.: in d.: *gūḍham*: v. Secretly.

III Ignorance: q. v.: in the d.: *anabhijñāḥ* (*jñā jñam*).

DARK (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 by comp., a d. place: *andhakārabhūmiḥ*, Kar.; in a very d. night: *ghorāndhakāre rātrau*, Vet.;

2 *timirāvṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*), *tamasābhibhūtaḥ* (*tā tam*). *timiraniruddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*);

3 *tāmasaḥ* (*sī sam*);

4 *nirālokaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) and sim. comp. s. (=destitute of light).

II Black: q. v.: *kālaḥ* (*lī lam*).

III Obscure: q. v.: *tamasāvṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*), and sim. comp. s.

IV Vile, wicked: q. v. V. Gloomy: q. v.

VI Blind: q. v.

DARKEN (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *andhakārīkaroti* V. p.:

2 *andhakāratām nayati*, K., d. ed by the shadows of: *chāyāndhakāritaḥ* (*tā tam*), Vi. vii.

II Fig.: to obscure, sully: q. v.

DARKEN (v. i.): i. e. to become dark: v. Dark and to become.

DARKLY: v. Dimly, obscurely, blindly.

DARKNESS:

I Physical or moral:

1 *andhakāra* (mn.), d. came on the plain: *andhakāramudavāpa samāni*, Ki. ix. 11.;

2 *tamas* (n.), d. -dispelling: *tamopahaḥ (hā haṃ)*, D.;

3 *timiram*, enveloped in d.: *timirāvaguṇṭhitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, Ku.;

4 *taṃsam* (in. comp. s), thick d.: *dhanasantamasam*, Si.; blinding d.: *andhatamasam*, Vi.;

5 *tamisrā* (=extensive d.);

6 Ph.: *dhvāntam*: to enter the land of d.: *dīrghataraṃ tamaḥ praviśati*, Ki. xiii. 30.

II Secrecy: q. v.

DARKSOME: *tāmasaḥ (sī saṃ)*; v. Dark, obscure.

DARLING:

1 *priyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*;

2 *priyatamaḥ (mā maṃ)*: v. Dear.

DARN (subs.): *sūcisamhitam* (?).

DARN (v.): *sūcyā saṃ-dadhāti* or *dhatte (dhā, c. 3.)* (?).

DARNEL: *ṭṛṇaviśeṣaḥ*.

DART (subs.):

1 *astram* (=any missile);

2 *prāsaḥ* (any d. specially a lance). Species of d.: *śalyam; śaktiḥ; parighaḥ; muśalaḥ; paṭṭiśaḥ; karpaṇaḥ*; etc.

DART (v. t.): *muñcati (muc, c. 6.)*, d. ed an iron spear at the demon: *śaktiṃ mumoca ditijaṃ prati*, Mat.; her companions d. ed glances at me: *māmavalokya tasyāḥ sakhījanena kaṭākṣā muktā*, Ma. i.: v. To hurl; to emit.

DART (v. i.): Ph.: an arrow d. ed from the Pinaka (bow of Śiva): *nipapāta javādiṣuḥ pinākāt*, Ki. xiii. 20.: v. To start, run.

DASH (subs.):

I Collision:

1 *saṅghaṭṭaḥ*;

2 *samāghātaḥ*.

II A check: q. v.

III An admixture: Ph.: wine with a d. of water; *jalasiktaṃ madyam* (?); with a d. of white: *īṣaddhavalābhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*).

IV An onset, a blow: q. v. V. Capacity for bold movements: *prāgalbhyam*.

VI A line: *rekhā*.

DASH (v. t.):

I To throw with violence: q. v. *prasabhaṃ kṣipati*.

II To shatter: q. v.: *cūrṇīkaroti*. To be d. ed: *cūrṇībhavati*.

III To abash: q. v.

IV To overspread partially: *sparsāyati* (c. of *sprś*) (?): v. To mix. Comp. s: (a) d. off: i. e. to execute rapidly: *śīghraṃ karoti*; (b.) d. out, i. e. to obliterate: q. v. *vyā-mārṣṭi* or *mārjayati* (*mṛj*, c. 2. and 10.).

DASH (v. i.): *dhāvati* (*dhāv*, c. l.): v. To rush.

DASTARD:

1 *kāpuruṣaḥ*;

2 *bhīruḥ*: v. Coward.

DASTARD, DASTARDLY (adj.): Ph.: d. conduct: *kāpuruṣatvam*: v. Timid, base.

DASTARDY: *kāpuruṣatvam*: v. Cowardliness.

DATA: *svīkṛtāni* (n. pl.) (?).

DATE (subs.):

I A fruit: *kharjuram -rī*.

II Epoch:

1 *kālaḥ*, the d. of Harsha Deva's accession: *harṣadevarājyārambhakālaḥ*, Mahesha;

2 *samayaḥ*.

III Of letters, etc.: Ph.: it bears no d.: **likhanadinamatra na vartate*.

DATE (v. t.): **likhanadinam āropayati* (c. of *ruha*) or *cihnayati* (*cihn*, c. 10.).

DATE (v. i.):

I To begin: q. v.

II To have a d.: d. d London, the 1st. June: **laṇḍane junasya prathamadivase likhitaḥ* (tā taṁ).

DATE-TREE: *kharjuraḥ*.

DATIVE CASE:

1 *sampradānam*;

2 *sampradānakāṛakam*.

DATURA: *dhustū(stu)raḥ*; *dhutturā*.

DAUB (v.): *limpati* (*lip*, c. 6.): v. To besmear.

DAUB (subs.): *lepaḥ*: v. Smear.

DAUBER:

I Lit.: *lepakaḥ vi- pra-*.

II A flatterer: q. v.

DAUGHTER:

1 *duhitṛ* (f.);

2 *tanayā*;

3 *sutā*;

4 *putrī*;

5 *nandinī*;

6 in the case of proper names, also by patronymic, d. of Fanaka: *jānakī*.

DAUGHTER-IN-LAW:

1 *snuṣā*;

2 *putravadhūḥ*;

3 *vadhūḥ*.

DAUNT: *trāsayati* (c. of *tras*): v. To terrify.

DAUNTLESS: *nirbhayaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*): v. Fearless.

DAUNTLESSNESS: *nirbhīkatā*: v. Fearlessness, daring.

DAUPHIN: *pharāsīyarājño jyeṣṭhaputraḥ; yuvarājaḥ*.

DAUPHINE, DAUPHINESS: i. e. wife of the Dauphin: *pharāsīyayuvārājastṛī*.

DAW: *kākajātīyapakṣibhedah*.

DAWDLE: *kālaṃ kṣipati (kṣip, c. 6.)*: v. To trifle, loiter.

DAWDLER: v. Loiterer, idler

DAWN (subs.):

- 1 *aruṇodayaḥ*;
- 2 *uṣas* (n.);
- 3 *pratyū (tyū) ṣaḥ*;
- 4 *prabhātam*;
- 5 *vibhātam*;
- 6 *dinamukham*;
- 7 *dinādiḥ*;
- 8 *nīśāntaḥ*;
- 9 *nīśāvasānam*. v. Morning.

DAWN (v. i.): Ph.: before the day d. ed: *aprabhātāyām rajanyām*, Mu. i.; when it was d. ing: *pratdhunmiṣatyarūṇārciṣi*, D. ii. Fig.: as of genius:

- 1 *unmiṣati (miṣ, c. 6.)*;
- 2 *udbhinatti (bhid, c. 7.)*.

[\[Page 175\]](#)

DAY:

- 1 *dinam*
- 2 *divasa* (mn);
- 3 *vāsaram*;
- 4 *ahan* (n.). A d. of the week: *vāraḥ*. A lunar d.: *tithiḥ*. D. to d. *dine dine*: v. Daily (adv). D. and night (adv.):
- 1 *aharnīśam*;

2 *divāniśam*;

3 *divarātram*;

4 *rātrindivam*. A whole d. i. e. a d. and night: *ahorātraḥ*. The d. before: *pūrvedyuḥ*. The next d.: *paredyaḥ*. Another d.: *anyedyuḥ*. Both d. s: *ubhayedyuḥ*. By d.: *divā*. Late in the d.: *vaikāle*. Even to this d.: *adyāpi*. Every other d.: *dvitīye dvitīye divase*. A d. 's hire: *dainikī*. In his d.: *tatkāle*: v. Time. The last of a Hindu month: *saṃkrāntiḥ*. Gained the d.: *vijayaṃ lebhe* (*labh*, c. l): v. Victory.

DAY-BOOK: *dainikapustakam*.

DAY-BREAK:

1 *dinamukham*, Ki.;

2 *niśāntaḥ*;

3 *pratyuṣaḥ*: v. Dawn.

DAY-DREAM: *divāsvapnaḥ* (?): v. Dream.

DAY-LABOUR, DAY-WORK: *dinakarman* (n.), and sim. comp s.

DAY-LABOURER: *dinakarmakaraḥ* and sim. comp. s.

DAY-LIGHT: *divālokaḥ* and sim. comp. s, yet it was like d. day and night: *tathāpi divasākāraṃ prakāśaṃ tadaharniśam*, Mat. Ph.: in the d.: *tapati tapane*; before d.: *anudite bhāskare*.

DAY-SIGHT: *rātryandhatā*, affected with d.: *rātryandhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*).

DAY-STAR:

I The morning-star: q. v.

II The sun: *dinamaṇiḥ*, Go.

DAY-TIME: *divābhāgaḥ*, in the d. *divā*: v. Day.

DAZZLE (v. t.):

I Lit.: to d. the eye: *cakṣuṣastejāṃsi pratihanti* (*han*, c. 2.) K.; d. d by it.:

1 *tena pratihatekṣaṇā*, B. p.

II Fig.: *mohayati* (c. of *muh*): v. To charm, blind.

DAZZLING (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 *locanāni pratidhnat* (f.), Ki. or *pratibadhnat* (f. *tī*), M. n. etc.;

2 (better) *duṣprekṣyaḥ* (*kṣyā kṣyam*), *durdarśaḥ* (*rśā rśam*) etc.: v. Brilliant.

II Fig.: v. Wonderful.

DEACON: **yājakaḥ*. D. ess: **yājikā*.

DEACONHOOD, DEACONRY, DEACONSHIP: *yājakatvam*; *yājakapadam*.

DEAD (subs.): in the d. of night: *vigāḍhāyām śarvaryām*, C.

DEAD (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 *mṛtaḥ* (*tā tam* (best equiv.)), naturally d.: *svayam mṛtaḥ*, H.; half d.: *mṛtakalpaḥ* (f. *lpā*), D. iv.; d. body: *mṛtakam*, D. vi.;

2 *parāsu* (mfn.), fell d.: *parāsurapatat*, Ku. xvii. 53.;

3 *gatāsu* (mfn.), and sim. comp. s (=whose life is past), just d.: *tatkṣaṇavigatajīvitaḥ* (*tā tam*), K.;

4 *uparataḥ* (*tā tam*); (a milder term deceased), Da. (rarely);

5 *pretaḥ* (*tā tam*);

6 *saṁsthitaḥ* (*tā tam*);

7 *pramītaḥ* (*tā tam*);

8 *paretaḥ* (*tā tam*);

II Of civil death: perh. *mṛtakalpaḥ* (*lpā lpam*); *niraṁśakaḥ* (*kā kam*) (=entitled to no share of ancestral property), Y. III. Fig.: d.

language: *apracalitabhāṣā* (?); d. sleep: *ghoranidrā*; d.

darkness: *ghorāndhakāraḥ*; d. drunk: *madamūḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍham*); d. letter (i. e. obsolete): *luptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*); d. letter (i. e. unclaimed letter): **agrhītapatram*; d. lock: v. Stoppage.

IV Without motion as a d. weight: *niścalaḥ* (*lā lam*). V.

Unproductive: *niṣphalaḥ* (*lā lam*).

VI Dull, monotonous: q. v.

VII Fixed: q. v.

VIII Vapid: q. v.

DEAD, BE: *mriyate*: v. To die.

DEADEN (v. t.):

I To blunt, impair: q. v.: *kuṇṭhīkaroti*.

II To retard: q. v.

III To make vapid: *virasīkaroti*.

DEADEN (v. i.): *kuṇṭhībhavati*: v. To blunt, decay.

DEADLINESS:

1 *prāṇaharatvam*;

2 *prāṇanāśakatvam*;

3 better by adj.: v. Deadly.

DEADLY (adj.):

I Destructive:

1 *prāṇaharaḥ* (*rī raṃ*), d. poison: *prāṇaharaṃ viṣam*, Ni.;

2 *prāṇāntikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*):

3 *prāṇanāśakaḥ* (*śikā śakaṃ*);

4 *jīvitāpahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*) and sim. comp. s.

II Fig.: implacable: q. v.: d. enmity: *āmaraṇāntikaṃ vairam*, Mr. i.

DEADLY (adv.):

I Mortally: q. v.:

II Like death: expr. by comp., d. pale: *śavaśyāvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*).

II Exceedingly: q. v.

DEADNESS:

I Numbness: q. v.: *stabdhatā*.

II Languor: q. v.: *glāniḥ*.

III Inactivity: q. v.: *śaithilyam*.

IV Vapidness: q. v.

DEAD-WIND: *pratīpavāyuh* *pratīpagā marutaḥ*, R.; and sim. comp. s.

[\[Page 176\]](#)

DEAF:

I Lit.:

- 1 *badhiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
 - 2 *eḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṃ*) (rare), d. mute: *eḍamūkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);
 - 3 *kallaḥ*, (*llā llaṃ*) (rare);
 - 4 *vikalaśrotraḥ* (*trā traṃ*), and sim. comp. s.
- II Fig.: unwilling to hear: *karṇaṃ na dadāti* or *na karṇe karoti*, K.

DEAFEN:

- 1 *badhirayati* (nomi.);
- 2 *badhirīkaroti*, Si. xiii. 3.

DEAFENING (adj.):

- 1 *karṇavidārin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *śrotrabhid* (mfn.), Ki. xiii. 21.; and sim. comp. s.

DEAFNESS:

- 1 *badhiraṭā*;
- 2 *bādhiryam*, Viv.

DEAL (subs.):

- I A quantity: expr. by *bahu* (mfn.), a great d. of time: *bahusamayaḥ*: v. Much, a good d.: *atyantam*: v. Exceedingly.
- II In cards: *vaṇṭanam*.
- III D. wood: *devadāru* (n.) (?).

DEAL (v. t.):

- I To d. out: *vaṇṭayati* (*vaṇṭ*, c. 10.): v. To distribute.
- II Of cards: **vaṇṭayati*.
- III Of blows, etc.: *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3).

DEAL (v. i.):

- I To traffic: q. v.: *krayavikrayaṃ karoti*.
- II To act, behave: q. v. D. with: (a) to treat, handle: q. v.; (b) to contend: q. v.

DEALER:

- I A Trader, merchant: q. v.: *vikreṭṛ* (m.), horse d.: *aśvavikreṭā*.
- II Of cards: **vaṇṭakaḥ*.

DEALING:

- I Traffic, trade: q. v.: *krayavikrayaḥ*.
- II Intercourse, connexion: q. v. *saṃsargaḥ*.
- III Treatment: q. v.

DEAN:

- I Under a bishop: **ācāryaḥ*, d. and chapter: **dharmasamājaḥ*.
- II The president of a faculty: *sabhāpatiḥ*.

DEANERY: i. e. a dean's house: **ācāryāvāsaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

DEAR (adj.):

- I High-priced:
 - 1 *durmūlyaḥ* (f. *lyā*):
 - 2 *bahumūlyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*), sell cheap things at a d. price: *alpamūlyam bahumūlyena vikrīṇate*, Viv.
 - 3 *gurumūlyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*), Viv.: v. Costly.
- II Highly valued:
 - 1 *priyaḥ* (*yā yam*) (=beloved: q. v.), d. er than myself: *mattaḥ priyataraḥ*, K.;
 - 2 *abhimataḥ* (*tā tam*), with his d. friend spring: *mādhavenābhimatena sakhyā*, Ku.;
 - 3 *hṛdayaṅgamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (=reaching the heart), d. friend: *hṛdayaṅgamaḥ sakhā*, Ku. iv. 24. Ph.: d. as one's life: *prāṇasamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), K.; to an old man, a young wife is d. er than his life: *vṛddhasya taruṇī bhāryā prāṇebhyo'pi garīyasī*, H. i.

DEAR, DEARLY (adv.):

- I At a high rate:
 - 1 *bahumūlyena*;
 - 2 *mahārgheṇa*.
- II Greatly: q. v.: *atyantam*, "d. loved": *atipriyaḥ* (*yā yam*).
- III Affectionately: q. v.

DEARNESS:

- I High price:
 - 1 *durmūlyatā*;
 - 2 *mahārghatā*
 - 3 *durlabhatā* (scarcity).

II Tenderness: *priyatvam -tā*.

DEATH:

1 *mṛtyuḥ*, unnatural d.: *apamṛtyuḥ*, P.; premature d.: *akālamṛtyuḥ*, U.; violent d.: *apaghātabhṛtyuḥ*; under the grasp of d.: *mṛtyuhastavartin* (f. *nī*), D.; who have met d. for you: *tavārthe mṛtyumīyusām*, Mah.;

2 *maraṇam*, did not meet d.: *maraṇam nābhyapadyata*, Mah.; the swing of birth and d.: *jananamaraṇadolā*, J.

3 *prāṇaviyogaḥ* and sim. comp. s (=extinction of life);

4 *prāṇaparityāgaḥ* and sim. comp. s (=quitting life: only of voluntary d.)

5 *vadhaḥ* (=killing: q. v.), to seek d.: *vadham mṛgayate*, Ka. Ph.: pelted to d.: *loṣṭrāghātaḥ hataḥ*, Mu. ii.; longing for d.: *mṛtyukāmaḥ (mā maḥ)*, V. p.; sentence of d.: *prāṇadaṇḍaḥ*, will pass sentence of d. on this man with forfeiture of all property: *asya sarvasvapraṇaharaṇam daṇḍamājñāpayiṣyati*, Mu. i.; angel of d.: *yamadūtaḥ*, V. p.; after d.: *pretya* (rare), D.

DEATH, PUT TO:

1 *hanti* (*han*, c. 2.), put him to d. at once, *hanyatāmaṣilambitam*: V. p.;

2 *vyāpādayati* (c. of *pad*), no, he has not been put to d., but thrown into prison: *na khalu vyāpāditaḥ parantu bandhanāgāre nikṣiptaḥ*, Mu. ii.;

3 by *vadhaḥ*, the king ordered him to be put to d.: *rājñā (tasya) vadha ādiṣṭaḥ*, P.; one who should not be put to d.: *avadhyaḥ (dhyā dhyam)*: v. To kill.

DEATH-BED: *mṛtyuśayyā*. On one's d.: *mṛtyakāle* or *maraṇasamaye*, Vet.

DEATHLESS: *amaraḥ (rā raḥ)*: v. Immortal.

DEATH-LIKE: v. Cadaverous.

DEATH'S HEAD: a moth: **kāpālikaḥ; kapālacihritapakṣaḥ pataṅgabhedāḥ*.

DEATH-WARRANT: *vadhādeśalekhaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

DEATH-WATCH: *gomayotthāprabhedāḥ*.

DEBAR (v.): *pratiṣedhati* (*sidh*, c. 1.): v. To prevent, exclude.

DEBARK: *avatarati* (*tr*, c. 1.): v. To disembark.

DEBASE:

- 1 *apakarṣati* (c. of *kṛṣ*);
- 2 *avanamayati* (c. of *nam*);
- 3 by adj.: v. Base.

DEBASEMENT:

- 1 *apakarṣaḥ*;
- 2 *avamānanā* (=disgrace: q. v.).

DEBATABLE:

- 1 *vivadanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);
- 2 *sandigdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdham*) (=doubtful).

DEBATE (subs.):

- 1 *vivādaḥ*, and there were d. s amongst themselves. *anyonyasya vivādāśca prādurabhūvan*, C.;
- 2 *vādaḥ*: v. Controversy.

DEBATE (v.):

- 1 *vivadate* (*vid*, c. I.): v. To dispute;
- 2 *vicārayati* (c. of *car*): v. To discuss.

DEBATER:

- 1 *vādin* (m.);
- 2 *vaktṛ* (m.) (strictly =speaker), Ki.;
- 3 *tarkin* (m.) (=argumentator).

DEBAUCH (v.): *nāśayati* (c. of *naś*), great attachment to sensual pleasures d. es a man: *nāśayati puruṣamatyāśaṅgo viṣayeṣu*, K.; to d. a girl: *bālāṁ nāśayati*, D. ii.: v. To corrupt.

DEBAUCH (subs.):

- I Debauchery: q. v.
- II Revel: q. v.

DEBAUCHEE:

- 1 *lampaṭaḥ*: v. Lewd;
- 2 *kāmavṛttaḥ*: v. Libertine.

DEBAUCHER:

- 1 *nāśakaḥ*;
- 2 *dūṣakaḥ*;
- 3 *dūṣayitr* (m.):

DEBAUCHERY:

- I Corruption: q. v.: *nāśaḥ*.
- II Lewdness, libertinism: q. v.: *lāmpaṭyam*
- III Intemperance: q. v.

DEBENTURE: **deyalekhaḥ; deyasvīkārapatram.***DEBILITATE:** *kṣiṇoti* (*kṣi*, c. 5.): v. To weaken.**DEBILITY:** *darbalatā*: v. Feebleness.**DEBIT** (v.): **deyadhanabhāge likhati* (*likha*, c. 6.).**DEBIT** (subs.): Ph.: d. side: *deyadhanabhāgaḥ*.**DEBONAIR:** *vinītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Gentle, affable.

DEBT: *ṛṇam* (lit. and fig.): to discharge a d.: *ṛṇam śodhayati*, K. b.; to contract a d.: *ṛṇam karoti*, D. s.; involved in d.: *ṛṇagrastaḥ* (*stā staṃ*), At.; recovery of a d.: *ṛṇādānam*, M.; as I may get out of this (d.): *tasmānmucye yathā*, R. i. 72.; one who is unable to pay d.: *ṛṇam dātumaśakto yaḥ*, M.

DEBTOR:

- 1 *ṛṇin* (m.) or *ṛṇikaḥ* (lit. and fig.);
- 2 *adhamarṇaḥ* (lit.);
- 3 *ṛṇagrahītr* (m.), K. b.;
- 4 *khādakaḥ* (rare).

DEBUT:

I A beginning: *prārambhaḥ*.

II A first appearance: q. v.

DECADE: i. e. ten of any thing: d. (of years): *daśavarṣam*: v. Ten.

DECADENCE, DECADENCY: *avasādaḥ*: v. Decay, decline.

DECAGON: *daśakoṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*); *daśabhujāḥ* (*jā jam*).

DECALOGUE: **nideśadaśakam*.

DECAMP:

I To break up a camp: *kaṭakaṃ bhanakti* (*bhañj*, c. 7.) or *sthānāntaram* *nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.).

II To go away, flee: q. v.: *apasarpati* (*sṛp*, c. 1.), d. ed from the battle: *raṇādapasasarpa*, Mat.

DECAMPMENT:

I Lit.: *kaṭakabhañjanam* (?).

II Flight: q. v.: *apasarpaṇam*.

DECANT: *srāvayati* (c. of *sru*) (?): v. To pour gently.

DECANTER: a glass vessel: *bharī*.

DECAPITATE: *śiraḥ chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.) (with gen.): v. To behead.

DECAPITATION: *śiraścheda*: v. Beheading.

DECAY (v. i.):

1 *kṣīyate pari-*, (pass. of *kṣi*) or *kṣayaṃ gacchati yāti*, etc.; of un-d. ed loyalty: *akṣīṇabhaktiḥ*, Mu.; when the night d. ed: *kṣīṇāyāṃ kṣapāyām*, K.;

2 *śīryate vi-*, (pass. of *śṛ*) (= go to ruin), doors of income d. ed: *āyadvārāṇi vyaśīryanta*, D.; d. ed leaf: *śīṇaparnāḥ*, Me.;

3 *jīryati* or *jarati* (*jṛ*, c. 4. and 1.) (from age): the teeth of a d. ing man d.: *dantā jīryanti jīryataḥ*, P. v. 10.; d. ed bark: *jīṇavalkalam*, K.

DECAY (subs.):

- 1 *kṣayaḥ pari-*, d. of fame: *yaśaḥkṣayaḥ*, Ki.;
- 2 *viśīrṇatā* (going to ruin: as a building);
- 3 *jīrṇatā* (from age);
- 4 *avasādaḥ* (=failing).

DECAYING (adj.):

- 1 *kṣayin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *kṣayiṣṇu* (mfn.);
- 3 *kṣīyamāṇa* (f. *ṇā*), *pari-*;
- 4 *viśīryamāṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 5 *jīryat* (f. *ntī*).

[\[Page 178\]](#)

DECEASE:

- I Subs.: *uparamaḥ*: v. Demise.
- II Verb: v. To die.

DECEASED: *uparataḥ (tā taṃ)*: v. Dead.

DECEIT:

- I Deception: q. v.: *pratāraṇā*.
- II Artifice, strategem:
 - 1 *chalam*, d. is not admitted here: *chalamatra na gr̥hyate*, Mr.;
 - 2 *kapaṭa* (mfn.), able to follow out d.: *kapaṭānusārakuśalaḥ*, Mr.;
 - 3 *chahman* (n.) (strictly = disguise), by d.: *chahmanā*, Viv.

DECEITFUL:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *pratāraṇāparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
 - 2 *vañcanāśīlaḥ (lā laṃ)*;
 - 3 *chalanāparaḥ (rā raṃ)*;
 - 4 *kapaṭapravaṇa* (f. *ṇā*).
- II Fig.: false: q. v.

DECEITFULLY:

- 1 *chalena*;

- 2 *sakapaṭam*;
- 3 *chadmanā*;
- 4 *savyājam*.

DECEITFULNESS:

- 1 *pratāraṇāparāyaṇatā*;
- 2 *vañcanaśīlatā*.

DECEITLESS:

- 1 *niṣkapaṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭam*);
- 2 *nirvyājaḥ* (*jā jam*).

DECEIVE:

- 1 *pratārayati* (c. of *tṛ*), was d. d and drawn away to the bush: *pratārya tenācakṛṣe latāsu*, N.;
- 2 *vañcayate* (*vañc*, c. 10.), d. ing me: *mām vañcayitvā*, P.;
- 3 *chalayati* (*chal*, c. 10), to the d. r of Bali: *balim chalayate*, Gi.;
- 4 *vipralabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.);
- 5 *abhisandhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.), Sa.

DECEIVER:

- 1 *pratārakaḥ*;
- 2 *vañcakaḥ*;
- 3 *vipralambhakaḥ*.

DECEMBER: *uttarāgrahāyaṇapūrvapauṣasaṃvādīyurupīyavatsarasya dvādaśo māsaḥ*.

DECEMVIR: *daśānām ekaḥ*. D. i.: **daśa*; *prācīnaromakasya daśaśāsakāḥ*.

DECEMVIRAL: **daśānām*, d. government: *daśānām śāsanam*.

DECEMVIRATE: *daśādhipatyam*.

DECENCY:

- 1 *śālīnatā* (=modesty);
- 2 *vinayaḥ*: v. Decorum.

DECENNIAL:

- 1 *daśavārṣikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*);
- 2 *daśābdikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*).

DECENT:

- I Decorous:
 - 1 *vinītaḥ* (*tā taṁ*);
 - 2 *vinayopetaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).
- II Not obscene: *sādhusammataḥ* (*tā taṁ*).
- III Sufficient: q. v.

DECENTLY:

- 1 *śālīnatayā* (modestly);
- 2 *samucitam* (=suitably).

DECEPTION:

- 1 *pratāraṇā -ṇam*, well up in d.: *pratāraṇakuśalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*), K.;
- 2 *vañcanā pra-*, even d. is a gain: *vañcanāpi lābhāya*, M. n.;
- 3 *chalanā*, addicted to d.: *chalanāparaḥ*, Si.;
- 4 *vipralambhaḥ*, means of d.: *vipralambhopāyaḥ*, D.
- 5 *abhisandhānam*, Sa. v.

DECEPTIVE: *bhrāntijanakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*), and sim. comp. s: v. False.

DECEPTIVENESS: *bhrāntijanakatvam*: v. Falsity.

DECIDE (v. t.):

- 1 *nirṇayaṭi* (*nī*, c. l.), we are to d., the rest rests with the king: *nirṇaye vayaṁ pramāṇaṁ śeṣe tu rājā*, Mr. ix.;
- 2 *niścīnoti*, (*ci*, c. 5.), he d. d that the r had been altered into s by the merchant: *rephe sakāraṁ vaṇijā kārītaṁ niścikāyasaḥ*, Raj.
- 3 *sthīrīkaroti* (=to fix.), to d. the meaning of the
 plaint: *bhāṣārthasthīrīkaraṇāya*, K. b. Ph.: d. ing for and against according to
 pleasure: *svecchayā jayaparājayau vidadhānāḥ* (m. pl.), D. viii.

DECIDED (adj.):

- 1 *niścītaḥ* (*tā taṁ*);
- 2 *sthīraḥ* (*rā raṁ*) (=firm);

3 *asandigdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdham*) (=undoubted: q. v.).

DECIDEDLY:

1 *niścītam*;

2 *asaṃśayam*: v. Undoubtedly, certainly.

DECIDER: *nirṇetr* (m.): v. Judge.

DECIDUOUS: *patanaśīlaḥ* (*lā lam*) (?).

DECIMAL: **daśakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), d. fraction: **daśakabhinnam*.

DECIMATE:

I Lit.: *daśāśaṃ grhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

II To punish every tenth man of: *daśamabhāgasya prāṇadaṇḍaṃ karoti* (with gen.).

III To devastate: q. v.

DECIMATION: *daśamabhāgasya vadhaḥ* or *prāṇadaṇḍaḥ*.

DECIPHER: *nirvācayati* (c. of *vac*).

DECIPHERER: *nirvācakaḥ*. Decipheress: *nirvācikā*.

DECISION:

I Adjudication: *nirṇayaḥ*, d. of a case: *vyavahāranirṇayaḥ*, K. b.

II Firmness: q. v.: *sthairyam*. A man of d.: *sthiradhīḥ*, R.

DECISIVE: *niścāyakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (?); *saṃśayacchid* (mfn.) (?).

DECISIVELY: v. Decidedly.

DECK (subs.): **chadaḥ*; *nauprṣṭhabh*. Four d. ed: **catuśchadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).

DECK (v.):

I To adorn: q. v.: *bhūṣayati* (*bhūṣ*, c. 10.).

II To furnish with a deck: *chadena yojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.).

DECLAIM (v.):

- 1 *māṣate* (*bhāṣ*, c. 1.): v. To speak;
- 2 *gīrāmūrmīḥ nirmimīte* (*mā*, c. 3) (poet), N.

DECLAIMER, DECLAIMANT: *vakta* (m.): v. Speaker.

DECLAMATION:

- I Speech: q. v.: *gīr* (f.) (often in the pl.).
- II Rhetorical display: *vāgāḍambaraḥ*.

DECLAMATORY:

- I Lit.: *vāñmayah* (*yī yaṃ*).
- II Fig.: v. Bombastic.

DECLARATION:

- I Assertion, statement: q. v. *uktiḥ*.
- II Announcement, proclamation: q. v.: *khyāpanam* Ph.: the D. of Independence: **svādhīnatākhyāpanam -patram*.
- IV In law: *bhāṣā*, K. b.; *bhāṣāpadam*, Mi.

DECLARATIVE, DECLARATORY: v. Expressive, explanatory.

DECLARE (v. t.):

- I To clear: q. v.
- II To assert: q. v.: *bravīti* or *brūte* (*brū*, c. 2.).
- III To make known, manifest: q. v.: *bravīti* or *brūte*, for good men d. their use by results: *bruvate hi phalena sādhave nijopayogitām*, N. IV. To proclaim: q. v.: *ghoṣayati* (c. of *ghaṣa*).

DECLARE (v. i.): *bravīti* v. To say. To d. for: *avalambate*. To d. against: *pratipakṣam avalambate* (*lamb*, c. l.).

DECLENSION:

- I Decline: q. v.
- II In gram. *śabdarūpākhayānam*.

DECLINABLE: *naīkarūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*) (i. e. having more than one form).

DECLINATION:

I Obliquity: q. v.

II In astr: *apamaḥ*.

DECLINE (v. i.):

I To bend over: *lambate ava-*, (*lamb*, c. I.).

II To decay, diminish: q. v.: *hāsamupaiti* (*i*, c. 2.).

III Of day, etc.:

1 *pariṇamati* (*nam* c. I.), by this time the day d. d.: *anena samayena pariṇato divasaḥ*, K.;

2 *galati* (*gal*, c. I.), the third wakS d. ing: *galati tṛtīye yāme*, C.;

3 *kṣīyate*, when the night d. d.: *kṣīṇāyāṃ kṣapāyām*, K. IV. To deviate: q. v.
V. To refuse: q. v. *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.).

DECLINE (v. t.):

I To refuse, reject: q. v.: *pratyākhyāti*.

II To inflect: Ph.: d. *patiḥ* **pate rūpāṇyākhyāhi* (*khyā*, c. 2.).

III To bend: q. v.

DECLINE (subs.):

1 *hrāsaḥ* (=decrease), by the rise and d. of prices: *arghasya vṛddhihrāsenā*, Vy.;

2 *kṣayaḥ* (=decay), d. of fame: *yaśaḥkṣayaḥ*, Ki.;

3 *pariṇāmaḥ*, or *pariṇatīḥ*, (lit., bending: of life or time), d. of life: *vayaḥpariṇāmaḥ*, K.; d. of night: *rātreḥ pariṇatīḥ*, Si.

DECLINING (subs.): *pratyākhyānam*: v. Refusal.**DECLIVITY:**

1 *avasarpinī bhūmiḥ*;

2 *natabhūḥ*: v. Slope.

DECOCTION: *kvāthaḥ* (both of decocting and of the extract).**DECOLLATE**: v. To behead. "D. d head": *chinnaśiras* (n.).**DECOMPOSE** (v. i.):

I To dissolve: *vilīyate* (*lī*, c. 4.).

II To decay: *pūyate* (*pūy*, c. I.) (?). v. Decomposition (III).

DECOMPOSE (v. t.):

I To analyze: q. v.

II To dissolve: q. v.

DECOMPOSITION:

I Analysis: **viśleṣaḥ*.

II Dissolution:

1 *vilayaḥ*;

2 *parikṣayaḥ*.

III Corruption: *pūtiḥ*, that there might be no d.: *mābhūt pūtiriti*, B. com.

DECORATE:

1 *prasādhayati* (c. of *sādh*);

2 *ākālpayati* (*kalp*, c. 10.): v. To adorn.

DECORATION:

1 *prasādhanam*, Ka. vii. 30;

2 *pratīkarman* or *parīkarman* (n.). Ku. vii. 6.;

3 *ākālpah*: v. Ornament; adornment.

DECORATOR:

1 *prasādhakaḥ* (f. *dhikā*);

2 *alaṅkartṛ* (f. *trī*).

DECOROUS: *vinītaḥ* (*tā taṁ*), in a d. dress: *vinītaveṣeṇa*, Sa.: v. Becoming.

DECOROUSLY:

1 *savinayam*;

2 *vinayena*;

3 *yathocitam* (=suitably).

DECORUM:

1 *vinayaḥ*, seeing his ripeness in d.: *vīkṣya tasya vinaye paripākam*, N.;

1 *maryādā*, transgressor of d.: *maryādālaṅghin* (f. *nī*), M. n.;

3 *sthitīḥ*, breaker of d.: *sthitibhid* (mfn.), R.

DECOY (v. t.): *ākarṣati* (c. of *kṛṣ*): v. To entrap, allure.

DECOY (subs.): i. e. a d. -bird: *ākarṣakaḥ* (?).

DECREASE (subs.):

- 1 *hrāsaḥ*, from gradual d.: *alpālpahrāsāt*, V. p.;
- 2 *kṣayaḥ* (=gen. decay), d. and increase: *kṣayavṛddhī*, Su.;
- 2 *apakṣayaḥ* (rare).

[\[Page 180\]](#)

DECREASE (v. t.): v. To diminish.

DECREASE (v. i.):

- 1 *hrāsamupaiti adhigacchati*, etc., spirit d. s: *satvaṃ hrāsamupaiti*, Mr.;
- 2 *kṣīyate pari-*, (pass. of *kṣī*), the nights d. when the sun is on the north of the equator: *kṣīyante khalūttarāyaṇe rātrayaḥ* M. n.;
- 3 *hīyate pari- pra-*, (pass. of *hā*), every day you are d. ing in your body: *anudivasam khalu parihīyase'ṅgeṣu*, Sa.;
- 4 *apacīyate* (pass. of *cī*) (rare).

DECREE (subs.):

- 1 *ājñā*;
- 2 *ādeśaḥ*: v. Order.

DECREE (v.):

- I To order: q. v.:
- 1 *ādīśati* (*dīś*, c. 6.);
- 2 *dāpayati* (c. of *dā*) (=cause to give), should d. the debt to the creditor: *dhanine dhanam dāpayet*, Y. II. To decide: q. v.

DECREMENT: *hrāsaḥ*: v. Decrease.

DECREPIT:

- 1 *jarāturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 2 *jarājīrṇendriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 3 *jarat* (f. *tī*) d. son of Ganga: *jaradgāṅgeyaḥ*, Ve.: v. Infirm.

DECREPITUDE: *jarā*, d. and deformity: *jarā vairūpyameva ca*, V. p.

DECRETAL (adj.): expr. by comp., d. epistle: *ādeśapatram*.

DECRETAL (subs.): a collection of decrees: *ādeśasaṃgrahaḥ*.

DECRIAL: *apakrośa*: v. Calumny, abuse.

DECRY: *parivadati* (*vad*, c. l.): v. To disparage, censure.

DECURION: *daśādhyakṣaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

DECUSSION: *tiryakpātaḥ* (?).

DEDICATE:

I To consecrate: q. v.: *utsrjati* (*srj*, c. l.).

II To devote: q. v.

III To d. books, etc.: *samarpayati* (c. of *r*) (?); *utsrjati* (?).

DEDICATION:

I Consecration, appropriation: *utsargaḥ*.

II Of a book: *mukhabandhaḥ* (?).

DEDICATORY: Ph.: d. epistle: *mukhabandhaḥ* (?).

DEDUCE:

I To derive or draw: q. v.

II To infer: q. v.:

1 *nirṇayati* (*nī* c. l.);

2 *labhate* (*labh*, c. l.) (to get).

DEDUCIBLE:

1 *anumeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *labhyaḥ* (*bhyā bhyaṃ*).

DEDUCT v. t.: *viyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.) Ph.: capital d. ed from amount is interest: *mūlaṃ miśrāccyutaṃ kalāntaram*, Li.: v. To subtract.

DEDUCTION:

I Conclusion, inference: q. v.: *nigamanam*.

II Subtraction:

1 *viyojanam*;

2 *vyavakalanam*, To make d. s: *viyojayati*, Li.

DEDUCTIVE: *naigamikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (?).

DEED:

I An act: q. v.:

1 *karman* (n.);

2 *avadānam* (=a noble d.), Sa.

II A legal instrument: *patram*, d. of sale: *vikrayapatram*, Raj.

DEEM: *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. To think.

DEEP (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 *gabhīraḥ* or *gambhīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*); *agādhaḥ* (*dhā dhaṃ*) (=very d., bottomless): Ph.: thigh-d.: *urudaghnaḥ* (*ghnā ghaṃ*), K.; in thumb-d. water: *aṅguṣṭhodakamātreṇa*, J. II, Of sounds:

1 *gabhīraḥ* or *gambhīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *mandraḥ* (f. *ndrā*); v. Grave.

III Of colours:

1 *ghana*, in comp., d. red: *ghanāruṇa* (f. *ṇā*);

2 *nitānta*- in comp.: v. Exceedingly.

IV In various senses: d. sense: *gabhīrārthaḥ*, Ki.; in a very d.

king: *atigambhīre bhūpe*, C.; very d. wounds: *dūrāvagādhā vraṇāḥ*, Sr.; in a d.

mind: *avagāḍhe hṛdi*, N.; d. sleep: *gāḍhanidrā* or *ghoranidrā*, K.; d.

sigh: *dīrghaniśvāsaḥ*; very d. anger: *gambhīrataraḥ kopāḥ*, Pri.; with d.

passion: *vigāḍhabhāvena*, B. p.; soldiers nine files d.: *navapaṃktayo*

yodhāḥ (?); d.-rooted: *sthīrabaddhamūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), B.; d.

darkness: *ghorāndhakāraḥ*, Vet.; d. distress: *ghoraduḥkham*: v. Cunning, artful: q. v.

DEEP (subs.): expr. by the adj., in the d. of night: *gāḍhāyāṃ rajanyāṃ*, K.; moving about in the d. *agāḍhasalile caran*, Ka.

DEEPEN (v. i.): *gabhīrībhavati*: v. Also to thicken, increase.

DEEPEN (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *gabhīrīkaroti*;

2 by the adj.: v. Deep, to make.

II To increase: q. v.: *varddhayati*.

DEEPLY:

1 *gāḍham*, (her) glances are d. impressed on my heart: *gāḍham nikhāta iva me hṛdaye kaṭākṣaḥ*, Ma. i.;

2 *pragāḍham* (=very d.);

3 *atyantam* (=excessively: q. v.). Ph.: sighing d.: *dīrgham niśvasya*, K.; wounded d. in (her) heart: *hṛdi vyāyatatāmakṣiṇot*, Ku. v. 54.

DEEPNESS: v. Depth.

DEER:

1 *mṛgaḥ*;

2 *hariṇaḥ*;

3 *kuraṅgaḥ -maḥ*.

[\[Page 181\]](#)

DEFACE:

I To disfigure: q. v. *virupīkaroti*.

II To spoil: q. v.

DEFACEMENT:

I Disfigurement: *virūpīkaraṇam*.

II Obliteration: q. v.

DEFALCATION:

I A deficit: q. v.

II Embezzlement: q. v.

DEFAMATION: *parivādaḥ*: v. Calumny.

DEFAMATORY: *parivādagarbhaḥ* (*rbhā rbham*): v. Slanderous.

DEFAME:

- 1 *parivadati* (*vad*, c. I.), is d. ing in (my) presence my friend, the king of Anga: *parivadati samakṣaṃ mitramaṅgādhirājam*, Ve.;
- 2 *apabhāṣate* (*bhāṣ*, c. I.), who d. s great men: *yo mahato'pabhāṣate*, Ku.;
- 3 *ākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. I.) (=to asperse).

DEFAMER: *parivādin*: (f. *nī*): v. Slanderer.

DEFAULT (v.):

- I To offend: q. v.
- II To be absent: *anupasthitaḥ* (*tā tam*).

DEFAULT (subs.):

- I Negligence: *śaithilyam*.
- II Fault: q. v.: *deṣaḥ*.
- III Absence: in d. of the plaintiff: *anupasthite vādinī*; in d. of fine: *adattedaṇḍe*; in d. of fishes: *matsyābhāve*.

DEFAULTER:

- I In law: *anuparthitaḥ* (*tā tam*).
- II A delinquent: q. v.

DEFEAT (v. t):

- I To overthrow: *parājayate* (*ji*, c. I.), the Yavanas were d. ed: *parājayaṣata yavanāḥ*, D. vi.: v. To conquer, bear.
- II To frustrate in battle: q. v.: *hanti ni- vyā-*, (*han*, c. 2.), would d. my object: *nihanyānme manoratham*, D. ii.

DEFEAT (subs.):

- I Discomfiture:
 - 1 *parājayaḥ*, who has admitted d. from me: *yayā mattaḥ parājayo'bhyupetaḥ*, D. ii.;
 - 2 *parābhavaḥ*; d. of Parashurāma: *paraśurāmasya parābhavaḥ*, Vi.; to get a d.: *parābhavaṃ prāpnoti*, Ki.;
 - 3 *bhaṅgaḥ* (rout).
- II Frustration: q. v.: *vighātaḥ*.

DEFECATE:

I Trans: v. To clarify, refine.

II Intrans: *malotsargaṃ karoti*.

DEFECATE (adj.); DEFECATION: v. Refined, Purification.

DEFECT:

I Want: q. v.

II Fault, blemish: q. v.: *doṣaḥ*.

DEFECTION: Ph.: d. from one's own religion: *svadharmatyāgaḥ*; "d. to Popery" *romakadharmaparigrahaḥ*; "d. of a realm" **rāṣṭravighaṭanam*.: v. Revolt, apostacy.

DEFECTIVE: *asampūrṇaḥ (rṇā rṇaṃ)*: v. Imperfect, maimed, faulty.

DEFECTIVENESS:

1 *asampūrṇatā*;

2 *sadoṣatā*, (faultiness);

3 *vaikalyam* (of limbs).

DEFENCE:

I Protection: q. v.:

1 *rakṣā*;

2 *guptiḥ*, for the d. of cities: *nagaraguptyartham*, Mah.;

3 better by circumlo: v. To defend.

II Art of d.: prob. *rakṣā*.

III That which defends: *guptiḥ*, and the d. s are quite impassable: *alaṅghayatamā ca guptiḥ*, D.: v. Also defender. IV. In law: *uttaram*, witnesses for the d.: *uttaravādinaḥ sākṣinaḥ*, Y. V. Apology.

DEFENCELESS:

1 *aguptaḥ (ptā ptam)*;

2 *anāyudhaḥ (dhā dham)* (=unarmed).

DEFEND:

I To protect: q. v. *rakṣati (rakṣa, c. I.)*, d. him from Bhima: *rakṣainaṃ*

bhīmāt. Ve. iii. N. B. Exact sense expr. by circumlo., Karṇa cannot d. the Kaurava army from Bhīma and Arjuna: *kairavabalamāloḍayantau bhīmārjunau rādheyena na śakyete nivārayitum*, Ve.

II In law, to contest: *uttaraṃ dadāti*, (dā, c. 3.).

III To repel: q. v.

DEFENDANT:

1 *pratyarthin* (f. nī), Mr. ix.;

2 *prativādin* (f. nī), Si. xx. 18.

DEFENDER:

1 *rakṣakaḥ*;

2 *goptā* (m.), d. of the faith: *dharmasya goptā*, Vi. v.: v. Protector, guardian.

DEFENSIVE: Ph.: on the d.: *ātmarakṣārtham*; d. and offensive weapons: *ākramaṇanivāraṇa- parapraharaṇāyudhāḥ*.

DEFER (v. t.):

I To put off, delay: q. v.: *vyākṣipati* (kṣip, c. 9.).

II To refer: q. v.

DEFER (v. i.):

I To yield, submit: q. v.: *anupālayati* (pāl, c. 10.).

II To delay, put off: q. v.

DEFERENCE:

1 *bahumānaḥ* (=regard), out of d. to a good thing: *sadvastubahumānāt*, V.;

2 *anurodhaḥ* (=complaisance), is this d. to the sayings of superiors: *kimayaṃ gurujanavacanānurodhaḥ*, K. To treat with d.:

1 *bahu manyate* (man, c. 4.), Sa.;

2 *anurudhyate*, K.

[\[Page 182\]](#)

DEFERENTIAL: v. Respectful, obliging.

DEFERENTIALLY:

- 1 *sabahumānam*;
- 2 *sapraśrayam* (=courteously).

DEFIANCE:

- 1 *avajñā* (=contempt: q. v.);
- 2 *āhvānam* (=challenge: q. v.). Ph.: he, in d. of us: *asmānayamatikramya*, Mah.

DEFLANT: *uddhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Haughty, insolent, fearless.

DEFIANTLY: *addhatam*, (you) act d. even towards Krishna: *harāvapyuddhatam ceṣṭase*, Ve.: v. Haughtily, insolently.

DEFICIENCY:

- 1 *abhāvaḥ* (=want: q. v.);
- 2 *nyūnatā* (=state of being less);
- 3 *vaikalyam* (=incompleteness), d. of strength: *śāktivaikalyam*, Ki.

DEFICIENT:

- 1 *hīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (=wanting: q. v.), d. in limbs: *hīnāṅgaḥ* (f. *ṅgī*), Pa.;
- 2 *nyūnaḥ* or *ūnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (=less) or *alpaḥ* (*lpā lpam*) (=little): not of d. fortune: *ananarddhi* (mf. n.), R.; d. in wisdom: *alpaprajñāḥ* (*jñā jñam*), V. p.;
- 3 *vikalaḥ* (*lā lam*) (=incomplete), even when the clouds are d.: *vikale'pi hi parjanya*, H.

DEFICIT: there will be a d. in revenue: *rājasvaṃ nyūnaṃ bhavati*: v. Wanting.

DEFIER: *avamantṛ* (m.) (=despiser); *atikramakārin* (m.) (=transgressor).

DEFILE: (v. t.): *dūṣayati* (c. of *dūṣ*), to d. a virgin: *kanyāṃ dūṣayati*, M. viii. 364: v. To corrupt, pollute.

DEFILE (v. i.): *daṇḍavyūhena yātrāṃ karoti* or *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.), M. vii. 187.

DEFILE (subs.): *sambādha*; (?): v. Pass.

DEFILEMENT: *dūṣaṇabh*: v. Pollution.

DEFILER: *dūṣakaḥ*, d. of virgin's apartments: *kanyāpuradūṣakaḥ*, D.

DEFINABLE:

- 1 *nirvacanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);
- 2 *vyākhyeyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (what can be explained);
- 3 *nirūpaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (what can be determined).

DEFINE:

- I To end: q. v.
- II To determine: q. v.: *nirūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.).
- III To explain: q. v.
 - 1 *vyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.), perception is d. d: *vyākhyātāṁ pratyakṣam*, N. d.;
 - 2 *svārūpaṁ* or *lakṣaṇaṁ kathayati* (=to say: q. v.) or *nirūpayati* (=to determine).

DEFINITE:

- 1 *nīścitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*): v. Certain;
- 2 *sthitharaḥ* (*rā raṁ*): v. Fixed. Ph.: the d. article: **viśeṣyanirddhāraḥ kamavyayam*.

DEFINITELY:

- 1 *nīścītabh*: v. Certainly: (a) *spaṣṭam*: v. Clearly.

DEFINITENESS, DEFINITUDE:

- 1 *nīścayaḥ*;
- 2 *nirṇayaḥ*.

DEFINITION:

- 1 *lakṣaṇavacanam*, N. d.;
- 2 *nirvacanam* (-etymological d.), Sr.;
- 3 *vyākhyā* (=explanation).

DEFINITIVE:

- I Definite: q. v.
- II Determining: *nīścāyakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*).

DEFINITIVLY: v. Definitely, positively.

DEFLECT:

I Trans: *vicālayati* (c. of *cal*) (?).

II Intrans: v. To deviate.

DEFLECTION: v. Deviation.

DEFLORATION: *dūṣaṇam*, d. of a girl: *kanyādūṣaṇam*, D.: v. Seduction.

DEFLOWER (v. t.):

I Lit.: *puṣpahīnaṃ (nāṃ) karoti*.

II To deprive: *harati* (*hṛ*, c. I.).

III To defile: q. v.: *nāśayati* (c. of *naś*), will seduce and d. this girl: *enāṃ bālāṃ vilobhya nāśayiṣyati*, D. ii.

DEFLOWERER: *dūṣakaḥ*, D.

DEFORM (v. t.): *virūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.): v. To disfigure.

DEFORMED (part. adj.):

1 *virūpaḥ (pā paṃ)*, d. and eightfold crooked: *virūpaṃ vakramaṣṭadhā*, V. p.;

2 *anamirūpaḥ (pā paṃ)*;

3 *vikṛtaḥ (tā taṃ)*, of d. figure: *vikṛtākṛti* (mf. n.), Vi.;

4 *vikalaḥ (lā laṃ)* (wanting a limb or limbs).

DEFORMITY: *vairūpyam*, on account of my d.: *vairūpyānmama*, D. ii.

DEFRAUD: *vañcayate* (*vañc*, c. 10.): v. To cheat, deceive.

DEFRAUDER:

1 *vañcakaḥ pra-*;

2 *pratārakaḥ*.

DEFRAY: *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) (=to pay: q. v.): v. Also to supply, assist.

DEFRAYMENT: *dānam* (=payment: q. v.).

DEFT: *vāmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Neat, dexterous. D. ly: *vāmam*, R.

DEFUNCT: *saṃsthitah* (*tā taṃ*): v. Dead, deceased.

DEFY:

1 *āhvayate*: v. To challenge;

2 *trṇīkaroti* (=to care a straw for), and d. ing those who have assembled: *trṇīkṛtya ca saṅgatān*, Mah.;

3 *atīkrāmati* (*kram* c. l.) (=to transgress), d. ing the duties of her caste: *atīkramya svakuladharmam*, D.

DEGENERACY, DEGENERATENESS:

1 *kṣayaḥ* (=decay: q. v.);

2 *hāniḥ* (=loss: q. v.);

3 *bhramśaḥ* (fall: q. v.).

DEGENERATE (adj.): Ph.: d. in time: *kālavibhraṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*), Kal.; d. Kshatriyas: *kṣatriyāpasadāḥ*, Ve.; d. Brahmin: *brahmabandhuḥ*, Ana.

DEGENERATE (v.): *kṣīyate* (pass. of *kṣī*): v. To decay:

2 *hiyate* (pass. of *hā*): v. Inferior, be-;

3 *cyavate* (*cyu*, c. l.): v. To fall.

DEGLUTITION:

1 *gilanam*;

2 *grasanam*;

3 *gīrṇiḥ*.

DEGRADATION:

I Lit.: **nimnapadāropaṇam*, or *-lambhanam*.

II Fig.:

1 *kṣayaḥ* (=decay);

2 *avamānanā* (=disgrace).

DEGRADE:

I Lit.: **nimnapade kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) or *nimnapadaṃ lambhayati* (c. of *lambh*).

II Fig.: *laghūkaroti* or *laghayati* (nomi.), shame on me d. d. by life: *māṃ*

dhiga jīvitalaghūkṛtām, B. To become d. d.:

1 *laghūmavati*;

2 *hīyate* (pass. of *hā*), H.

DEGREE:

I Academical: *upādhiḥ*.

II Position, rank: q. v.: *padam*.

III Grade: q. v. Ph.: by d. s: *kramaśaḥ*: v. Gradually; 'in the highest d.', 'to ad.': *niratiśayam*: v. Exceedingly; in some d.: v. Somewhat; in the same d. as: v. Equally.

IV Of latitude or longitude: **kalā*. V. In genealogy: *puruṣaḥ*, a relation in the third d.: **tripuruṣāntaro bandhuḥ*.

DEIFICATION:

1 *devīkaraṇam* (rare);

2 *devatvāropaṇam* (with loc.).

DEIFIED, TO BE:

1 *devatvam eti*;

2 *devībhavati*;

3 *tridaśibhavati*, R.

DEIFY:

1 *devatvam āropayati* (c. of *ruh*) (with loc.);

2 *devīkaroti*.

DEIGN: *arhati* (*arha*, c. l.), d. to excuse this: *idaṃ viśoḍhumarhati*, Sa. iii.: v. To condescend, please.

DEISM: *īśvaravādaḥ* (?); *īśvaravāditvam* (?).

DEIST: *īśvaravādin* (f. *nī*) (?).

DEISTICAL: Ph.: d. writer: **īśvaravādī lekhakaḥ*; d. work: *īśvaravādaviśayako granthaḥ*.

DEITY:

I Divinity: q. v.

II A god or goddess: q. v.: *devatā*.

III The Supreme Being:

1 *īśvaraḥ*;

2 *devadevaḥ*.

DEJECT (v. t.):

I Lit.: to cast down: *avakṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

II Fig.: to dispirit: *viṣaṇṇīkaroti* or *viṣādaṃ janayati* (c. of *jan*): v. Dejected.

DEJECTED: *viṣaṇṇaḥ* (*ṇṇā ṇṇaṃ*). To be d.: *viṣīdati* (*sad*, c. I.), do not be d.: *mā viṣīda*, Ch.; d. Iy said this: *viṣīdannidamabravīt*, G.

DEJECTEDLY:

1 *saviṣādam*;

2 *viṣaṇṇaḥ* (*ṇṇā ṇṇaṃ*);

3 *viṣīdat* (f. *ntī*).

DEJECTEDNESS, DEJECTION:

1 *viṣāda*: or *viṣaṇṇatā*, the demolisher seeing (his) forces in d.: *viṣādavaktavyabalaḥ pramāthī*, Ki.;

2 *vaimanasyam*, Sa.;

3 *paritāpaḥ* (=anguish), N. xiii. 54;

4 *nirvedaḥ* (=despondency).

DELATE:

I To carry: q. v.

II To spread: q. v.

III To cause: q. v. IV. To manage: q. v.

DELAY (v. t.):

I To retard: *vilambayati* (c. of *lamb*), with wishes, whose fruits were d. ed: *vilambitaphalairmanorathaiḥ*, R.

II To put off, prolong: q. v. *vilambena karoti*.

DELAY (v. i.):

1 *vilambate* (*lamb*, c. I);

2 *cirayati* or *cirāyate* (nomi.), why my men are d. ing: *kimiti cirāyate me janaḥ*, P.

DELAY (subs.):

- 1 *vilambaḥ*, whether there will be d. in their way: *antarā vā gacchatām vilamba utpatsyate na vā*, K.; without d.: *avilambam* or *avilambena* or *avilambitam*, Sa.;
 2 *vyākṣepaḥ* (putting off), R.

DELAYER:

- 1 *vilambakārin* (f. *ṇī*) (of another);
 2 *vilambin* (f. *nī*) (lingerer: q. v.)

DELECTABLE: *ramyaḥ* (*myā myam*): v. Delightful.

DELECTION: v. Delight, gratification, amusement.

DELEGATE (v. t.):

- I To depute: q. v.
 II To assign, commit: q. v.

DELEGATE (subs.): *pratinidhiḥ*: v. Representative commissioner.

DELEGATION:

- I Deputing: *niyogaḥ*
 II Assigning: *arpaṇam*.
 III A body of delegates: *pratinidhivargaḥ*.
 IV In law: *pratibhūḥ*.

[\[Page 184\]](#)

DELETE (v.):

- 1 *apa-mārṣṭi* or *mārjayati nir-* *vyā-*, (*mṛj*, c. 2. and 10.);
 2 *lumpatī vi-* *ava-*, (*lup*, c. 6.)

DELETERIOUS:

- 1 *prāṇaharaḥ* (*rī ram*);
 2 *prāṇanāśin* (f. *nī*);
 3 *jīvitāpahaḥ* (*hā ham*).

DELF:

I Mine: q. v.

II Earthenware: *mṛdbhāṇḍam* (?).

DELIBERATE (v.): *vi-mṛśati parā-*, (*mṛśā*, c. 6.): v. Consider;

2 *mantrayati saṃ-*, (*mantr*, c. 10.): v. To consult.

DELIBERATE (adj.):

I Circumspect: q. v.: *dhīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*). D-ly resolved:

1 *niścitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Certain;

2 *sthiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Constant. Ph.: of d. intention: *dhru vecchaḥ* (*cchā cchaṃ*), Ku.; to commit d. crimes: *kāmataḥ pāpāni karoti*, Pa.

III Slow: q. v.

DELIBERATELY:

I Circumspectly:

1 *saṃīkṣya*;

2 *vimṛśya*.

II Intentionally: *kāmata*: Ph.: d. cruel: *pratipattiniṣṭhuraḥ*, R. III. Slowly: q. v.

DELIBERATENESS:

I Of men:

1 *dhīratā*;

2 *saṃīkṣyakāritā*.

II Of acts: expr. by circumlo: v. Deliberate (II).

DELIBERATION:

1 *mantraṇā* or *mantraḥ ṇam-*, but wisdom and not valour is required in d.: *prajñā tu mantre'dhikṛtā na śauryam*, B.;

2 *vimarśaḥ*: v. Consideration.

DELIBERATIVE: Ph.: "the d. body": *mantrimaṇḍalam*.

DELICACY:

I Of flavour, odour, etc.:

1 *mādhuryam*.

II Fineness: *saukumāryam*, from great d.: *atisaukumāryat*, M. n.

III Elegance: *lālityam*.

IV Of manners: *atyādaraḥ*. V. Of character: *mārdavam*.

VI Luxury; self-indulgence: q. v.

VII A dainty: *viśiṣṭabhojanam*.

DELICATE:

I Delightful: q. v.: *lalitaḥ (tā taṃ)*.

II Pleasing to the senses: *madhuraḥ (rā raṃ)*, d. meat: *madhuraṃ māṃsam*, Bha.

III Fine, soft, feeble:

1 *sukumāraḥ (rā raṃ)*;

2 *komalaḥ (lā laṃ)*, with d. limbs: *komalairāṅgaiḥ*, S.

IV Refined, polite: q. v.

V Luxurious: q. v.

VI Of subjects, difficult: *viśamaḥ (mā maṃ)*.

VII Nice, critical: q. v.

DELICATELY: v. Softly, nicely, delightfully.

DELICATENESS: v. Delicacy.

DELICIOUS:

1 *svādu* (mfn.) (to the taste), fruits d. as the nectar: *amṛtarasasvāduni phalāni*, K.;

2 *lalitaḥ (tā taṃ)* (tender, fine), very d. flesh: *sulalitaṃ māṃsam*, H.;

3 *madhuraḥ (rā raṃ)*: v. Sweet, pleasant.

DELICIOUSLY: v. Delightfully.

DELICIOUSNESS:

1 *susvādutā*;

2 *lālityam*.

DELIGHT (subs.):

I Pleasure: q. v.:

1 *āhvādaḥ*;

2 *pramodaḥ*.

II That which gives d.:

1 *āhvādanam*;

2 *ānandanam*.

DELIGHT (v. i.), DELIGHTED, TO BE:

1 *hr̥ṣyati saṃ- pra-*, (*hr̥ṣ*, c. 4.), with a d. ed face: *prahr̥ṣṭavadanaḥ* (*nā nam*), K.;

2 *tuṣyati pari- saṃ-*, (*tuṣ*, c. 4.), was d. ed to see the beauty of the rice crop: *kalamasya rāmaṇīyakam paśyan tutoṣa*, Ki.;

3 *modate pra-*, (*mud*, c. 4.), Kāmandakī (always) d. s in Mālatī: *bhālati mālatīti modate kāmandakī*, Ma.;

4 *hlādate saṃ- pra- ā-*, (*hlād*, c. l. (rare)).

DELIGHT (v. t.):

1 *ā-hlādayati pra- saṃ-*, (c. of *hlād*), d. s the tongue: *rasanāmāhlādayati*, K.;

2 *ramayati abhi-*, (c. of *ram*), whom does not a woman d.: *kaṃ na nārī ramayati*, Ka.: v. To please.

DELIGHTFUL:

1 *ramyaḥ* (*myā myaṃ*) or *ramaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), whichever country may be d.: *ramyo yo deśaḥ*, Mah.;

2 *ā-hlādanaḥ pra-*, (*nī nam*), d. to the eye: *āhlādanaṃ dr̥ṣṭeḥ*, K.;

3 *saṃhlādina* (f. *nī*), even the name of women is d.: *nāmāpi strīti saṃhlādī*, K.;

4 *pramodin* (f. *nī*): v. Charming, pleasing, sweet.

DELIGHTFULLY: expr. by circumlo., d. cool: *suśīṭalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

DELIGHTFULNESS:

1 *ramyatā*;

2 *ramaṇīyatā*: v. Pleasantness, sweetness.

DELINEATE:

I To skekS, draw: q. v.: *likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).

II To describe: q. v.: *varṇayati* (*varṇ* c. 10.).

DELINEATION:

I A drawing: q. v.

II Description: q. v. *varṇanā*.

DELINQUENCY:

- 1 *doṣaḥ*: v. Fault, offence;
- 2 *vyatikramaḥ*: v. Transgression.

DELINQUENT: *aparādhin* (f. *nī*): v. Offender, guilty.

[Page 185]

DELIRIOUS: *bhrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*) or *bhrāntācittaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*).

DELIRIUM : *bhramaḥ* or *manasaḥ sambhramaḥ*, Bha.

DELIVER:

I To release, rescue: q. v.: *mocayati* (c. of *muc*) or *mokṣayati* (*mokṣ*, c. 10.), to d. my friend: *suhṛdaḥ parimokṣaṇāya*, Mr. iv.

II To make over: *arpayati sam-*, (c. of *ṛ*), d. ed two letters: *lekhadvitayamarpayāmbabhūva*, K.; d. ing Patralekhā to Meghanāda: *patralekhāṃ meghanādāya samarpya*, K.: v. To give. Ph.: d. (this) back to him: [*idaṃ*] *tasmai pratiniryātaya*, Mr. iv.: v. To give back.

III To utter, pronounce: q. v.:

1 *udīrayati* (*īr*, c. 10.);

2 *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.) (to tell), d. Kādambari's message: *kathaya kādambaryāḥ sandeśam*, K.;

3 *āvedayati ni-*, (c. of *vid*) (=to d. respectfully), d. ed the return message: *pratisandeśamāvedayat*, D. i.

IV To discharge (of missiles): q. v.: *muñcati* (*muc* c. 6.).

V In childbirth: *garbhaṃ mocayati*, P. A woman who has recently d. ed: *navaprasūtā*: v. To bring forth.

DELIVERANCE:

1 *mocanam*;

2 *uddhāraḥ*;

3 *mokṣaḥ -ṇam*;

4 *parimokṣaṇam*;

5 *nistāraḥ*;

6 *muktiḥ*: v. Release, rescue.

DELIVERER:

I Rescuer:

1 *mocakaḥ*;

2 *mokṣakaḥ pari-*;

3 *nistāraḥ*;

4 *uddharṭṛ* (m.).

II Announcer:

1 *vijñāpakaḥ*;

2 *āvedakaḥ*.

DELIVERY:

I Deliverance: q. v.

II Making over:

1 *arpaṇam*;

2 *samarpaṇam*;

3 *niryātanam* (of trusts, etc.).

III Childbirth: q. v.: *garbhamocanam*. House of d.: *sūtikāgrhabh*.

IV Utterance: q. v.:

1 *vyāhāraḥ*;

2 *vijñaptiḥ* (of message).

DELL: *darī*: v. Dale.

DELTA: *tribhujākārabhūbhiḥ*; **trimukham*.

DELUDE:

I To deceive: q. v.: *sammohayati* (c. of *muh*).

II To frustrate: q. v. D. ing: v. Delusive.

DELUDE: v. Deceiver.

DELUGE (subs.):

I Universal d.: *pralayāplāvaḥ*, Si.; *ābhūtasamplavaḥ*, Mat.

II Inundation, flood: q. v.:

1 *āplāvaḥ*;

2 *samplavaḥ*.

III Fig.: perh. *samplavaḥ*, "fiery d.": *agnisamplavaḥ* (?).

DELUGE (v. t.): *plāvayati ā- vi- abhi-*, (c. of *pla*) (lit. and fig.), d. ed
Dwārakā: *dvārakāṃ plāvayāmāsa*, V. p.: v. To drown.

DELUSION:

I Illusion: q. v.: *mohaḥ*.

II Deception: q. v.: *vañcanā*.

DELUSIVE: *mithyā* (=false: q. v.).

DELVE (v.):

I To dig: q. v.

II To fathom: q. v.

DEMAGOGUE: **prākṛtanāyakaḥ; itaralokaśāsakaḥ*.

DEMAND (v.):

I To ask: q. v.:

1 *yācate* (*yāc*, c. I.);

2 by circumlo., d. ed the balance from the merchant: *śreṣṭhinamuvāca dīyatāṃ me tuleti*, P. i. 21.

II To call for: Ph.: it d. s careful enquiry: *nipuṇamidamanusandheyam*; the case d. s your special attention: *asminviṣaye tvayā viśeṣeṇāvadhānaṃ deyam* or *viśeṣeṇāvahitena bhavitavyam*.

III To summon: q. v.

DEMAND (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *anuyogaḥ*;

2 *prārthanā* (=asking). Ph.: a debt should be paid on d.: *ṛṇaṃ yācamānāya dātavyam*, Vri.

II Query: *anuyogaḥ*.

III Want: **īpsā*, horses are in great d. now: **idānīmaśvepsā prabalā*.

IV That which may be d. ed: *prāpyam* (?), arrear d.: *avaśiṣṭapṛāpyam*.

DEMARKATION: Ph.: a line of d.: *pratibhāgasīmā*: v. Boundary.

DEMEAN (v.):

I To behave: q. v.

II To debase: q. v.

DEMEANOUR: *ceṣṭā*: v. Behaviour, mien.

DEMENTED, DEMENTATE (adj.): *unmattaḥ (ttā ttam)*: v. Mad.

DEMERIT: *doṣaḥ*: v. Fault.

DEMESNE: *bhūmīśvarāṇām svahastasthā bhūmiḥ*.

DEMIGOD:

1 *upadevaḥ*;

2 *devayoniḥ*.

DEMIGODDESS:

1 *upadevī*;

2 *devayoni*: (f.).

DEMISE (v.):

I To bequeath: q. v.: *samarpayati* (c. of ṛ).

II To lease: q. v.

DEMISE (subs.):

I Death: *uparamaḥ*, on the d. of the owner: *svāmyoparame*, Da. On the d. of the king: *ūrdhvaḥ* or *divaḥ gate* (=gone to heaven) *rājñi*, Kal.

II Transference: q. v.: *samarpaṇam* (?); *hastāntarīkaraṇam* (?).

DEMOCRACY: *prajātantram* (?); *prajāśāsanam* (?).

[Page 186]

DEMOCRAT: **prajātantrin* (f. *ṇī*). *prajātantravādin* (f. *nī*).

DEMOCRATICAL: **prajātantrīyaḥ* (*yā yaṇ*). Ph.: d.

people: **prajātantravādinaḥ*.

DEMOCRATICALLY: **prajātantrānusāreṇa*, and sim. comp. s.

DEMOLISH: *dhvaṃsayati vi- pra-*, (c. of *dhvaṃs*): v. To destroy.

DEMOLISHER: *vidhvaṃsakaḥ*: v. Destroyer.

DEMOLITION: *dhvaṃsaḥ vi- pra-*: v. Destruction.

DEMON:

- 1 *daityaḥ* or *dānavaḥ* (=titan);
- 2 *rākṣasaḥ* (=goblin?);
- 3 *piśācaḥ* (=fiend);
- 4 *bhūtaḥ* (=ghost).

DEMONIAC (subs.):

- 1 *āviṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*), K.;
- 2 *bhūtādhiṣṭhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), K.

DEMONIAC,-AL (adj.):

- 1 *piśācaḥ* (*cī caṃ*);
- 2 *rākṣasaḥ* (*sī saṃ*).

DEMONSTRABLE:

- 1 *sādhyaḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*);
- 2 *pratipādanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 3 *upapādyah* (*dyā dyam*).

DEMONSTRABLY: expr. by adj., this is d. false: **asyālīkatā sādhyā*.

DEMONSTRATE:

I To exhibit: *pradarśayati* (c. of *dṛś*), S. II. To establish, prove q.
v.: *sādhayati* (c. of *sādh*).

DEMONSTRATION:

- I Proof: q. v.: *sādhanam*.
- II Exhibiton: *pradarśanam*.

DEMONSTRATIVE:

- I Lit.:
- 1 *sādhakaḥ* (f. *dhikā*);

2 *pradarśakaḥ* (f. *rśikā*).

II Frank: q. v.

DEMONSTRATIVELY: v. Clearly, certainly, openly.

DEMORALIZATION:

I Corruption: *dharmabhraṣṭatā*.

II Of discipline: *śāsanātikramaḥ* (?).

DEMORALIZE: *vikaroti* (kṛ, c. 8.): v. To corrupt.

DEMULCENT: *dāhaghnaḥ* (*ghnī ghnām*) or *dāhanud* (mfn.), Bha.: v. Soothing.

DEMUR (v.):

I To delay, pause: q. v.

II In law: **pratīpavādaṃ karoti*.

DEMUR (subs.):

1 *vilambaḥ*: v. Delay;

2 *virāmaḥ*: v. Pause.

DEMURE: *śāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*): v. Grave, modest.

DEMURELY:

1 *śāntam*;

2 *praśāntam*: v. Gravely, modestly.

DEMURENESS: *praśāntiḥ*, K.: v. Gravity, modesty.

DEMURRAGE:

I Detention of a vessel beyond the prescribed time (?):

II Payment for it: **vilambadeyamḥ*.

DEMURRER: in law; **pratīpavādaḥ*.

DEN:

I Lit:

- 1 *vivaram*;
2 *bilam*, bear's d.: *ṛkṣabilam*, V. p.: v. Cave.
II Fig.: haunt: q. v.

DENARY (adj.):

- 1 *daśakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);
2 *daśin* (f. *nī*).

DENIABLE:

- 1 *pratyākhyeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
2 *asvīkāryaḥ* (*ryā ryam*): v. To deny.

DENIAL:

- 1 *asvīkāraḥ*;
2 *apahnavah*;
3 *apahnu tiḥ*;
4 *apalāpaḥ*;
5 *pratyākhyānam*.

DENIER:

- I Lit.:
1 *asvīkarṭṛ* (f. *trī*);
2 *apahroṭṛ* (f. *trī*);
3 *apalāpin* (f. *nī*).
II A small coin: *varāṭikā*.

DENIZEN:

- I A naturalized citizen: **kṛtapauraḥ*.
II A dweller: q. v.: *nivāsin* (m.) Ph.: d. of heaven: *divaukas* (m.).

DENOMINATE: *abhidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. To name, designate.

DENOMINATION:

- I Name, epithet: q. v.: *abhidheyam*.
II Sect: q. v.: *gaṇaḥ*.

DENOMINATOR:

- I Lit.: *nāmakṛt*.

II In arith.: *chedaḥ*, having the same d.: *samacchedaḥ* (*dā daṃ*), Li.;
reduction to a common d.: *savarṇam*, Li.

DENOTATION; *nirdeśaḥ* (=pointing out); *arthaḥ* (=meaning).

DENOTE:

I To mark, point: q. v.: *nirdiśāti* (*diś*, c. 6.).

II To mean, signify: q. v.: expr. by *artha*, here the word *artha* d. s.
succession: *atrārthaśabda ānantaryārthaḥ*, S.

DENOUEMENT:

I Of a drama:

1 *niṣṭhā*;

2 *nirvahaṇam*.

DENOUNCE:

I To announce: q. v.:

II To stigmatize, accuse:

1 *abhiśaṃsati* (*śaṃs*, c. 1.);

2 *adhikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

DENOUNCEMENT:

I Announcement: q. v.

II Accusation: *abhiśaṃsanam*.

DENOUNCER:

1 *abhiśaṃsakaḥ*;

2 *adhikṣepakaḥ*.

DENSE:

1 *ghanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), d. dew: *ghananīhāraḥ*, Ki.;

2 *nividaḥ* (*dā daṃ*), d. union: *nividaśaṃyogaḥ*, J.;

3 *sāndraḥ* (*ndrā ndraṃ*), to make d.: *sāndrīkaroti*, R.;

4 *aviralaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (=close);

5 *nirantaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) or *nirantarālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*); (=without any intervening space).

DENSELY:

- 1 *dhanam*;
- 2 *niviḍam*;
- 3 *sāndram*;
- 4 *aviralam*.

DENSITY:

- 1 *ghanatvam*;
- 2 *niviḍatā*;
- 3 *sāndratā*, etc.

DENTAL:

- I Adj.: *dantyaḥ* (*ntyā ntyam*).
- II Subs.: *dantyaṃ dantyavarṇaḥ*.

DENTATE:

- 1 *dantin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *danturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

DENTICULATED: *sūkṣmadantin* (f. *nī*) (?).

DENTIFRICE:

- 1 *dantaśodhanacūrṇam* (=tooth powder);
- 2 *dantapāvanam*, Sr.

DENTIST: **dantavaidyaḥ dāntikaḥ*.

DENTISTRY: **dantacikitsā; dāntikavidyā*.

DENTITION:

- 1 *dantodbhedaḥ*;
- 2 *dantanirgamaḥ*.

DENUDATE, DENUDE: *nagnīkaroti*: v. To strip, uncover.

DENUDATION:

- 1 *nagnīkaraṇam*;
- 2 *śūnyīkaraṇam* (=emptying).

DENUNCIATION:

- 1 *abhiśaṃsanam*;
- 2 *adhikṣepaḥ abhiśāpaḥ*.

DENY (v. t.):

I To gainsay, disown:

1 *na svīkaroti*, etc. (=not acknowledge: q. v.), if any one were to d. the authority of inference: *yadi kaścit prāmāṇyamanumānasya nāṅgīkuryāt*, D. s.;

2 *apa- hnute ni-*, (*hnu*, c. 2.), and who (first) specifies and (then) d. s: *nirdiśyāpahnu te ca yaḥ*, M.;

3 *pratyākhvyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.), it cannot be d. ed that by devotion one can get divinity: *yoga aiśvaryaprāptiphalako na śakyate pratyākhyātum*, S.

II To refuse, withhold: q. v. Ph.: to d. one's self: *ātmānaṃ saṃyavcchati* (*yam*, c. I.): v. Self-denial.

DEODAND: *devadeyam.

DEPART (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *pratiṣṭhate sam-*, (*sthā*, c. I.) (on a journey), d. ed for Hariprastha: *hariprasthaṃ prastathe*, Si. iii. 1.;

2 *apakrāmati* (*kram*, c. I.) (=to go away: q. v.), d. ed from the city: *nagarādapakrāntaḥ*, Mu. i. Ph.: my parents have d. ed me for the hermitage: *māṃ parityajya tapovanaṃ yātau pitarau*, Na. i.: v. To leave, one whose life is d. ed: *vigatajīvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), K.; to d. this life (=to die: q. v.): *paralokaṃ gacchati*.

II Ph.: did not d. a line from the beaten track: *kṣuṇṇādvartmano rekhāmātramapi navyatīyuh*, R.; d. ed from virtue: *dharmabhraṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*).

III To pass away, vanish, set: q. v.

DEPARTED (adj.): i. e. dead: q. v.

- 1 *divaṃ gataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (i. e. gone to heaven; of great men), Raj.;
- 2 *paralokagataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Mu.

DEPARTMENT: *vibhāgaḥ* (in all senses).

DEPARTURE:

I Lit.:

- 1 *prasthānam*;
- 2 *prayāṇam*.
- II Death: q. v. *paralokagamanam*.
- III Deviation: q. v.: *vyatikramah*.
- IV Desertion: q. v.: *tyāgaḥ*.

DEPEND:

- I To hang: q. v.:
- II To be dependant on:
 - 1 *adhīnaḥ* (*nā nam*) (in comp. or with loc.), for what have stoics to d. on us: *asmāsvadhīnam kimu nisprhāṇām*, Ki. iii. 9.; pleasure d. s. on you: *tvadadhīnam sukham*, Ku.;
 - 2 *āyattaḥ* (*tā tam*) (in comp. or with loc.), as the fruits of agriculture d. on you: *tvayyāyattam kṛṣiphalamiti*, Me. i. 16.; whose life d. s entirely on water: *jalaikāyattajīvitaḥ* (*tā tam*), M. n.;
 - 3 *nighnaḥ* (*ghnā ghnām*) (with loc.) (rare),
 - 4 -*tantra* in comp. (rare), as it d. s. on (the will of) man: *puruṣatantratvāt*, S. i. 4.
- III To rely on: q. v.: *viśvasīti* (*śvas*, c. 2.) (with loc.). Ph.: d. upon it: *dhruvametaDavehi*, Ki.

DEPENDENCE:

- I Suspension: q. v.
- II Connexion: q. v.: *sambandhaḥ*.
- III Reliance: q. v.: *viśvāsa*.
- IV A state of subjection:
 - 1 *adhīnatā*;
 - 2 *āyattatā*;
 - 3 *nighnatā* (rare). V. That on which one depends:
 - 1 *āśrayaḥ*;
 - 2 *avalambanam*.

DEPENDENCY:

- I Dependence: q. v.
- II A dependant state: *adhīnarāṣṭram*; England's d. s: *iṃlaṇḍādhīnarāṣṭrāṇi*.

DEPENDENT or DEPENDANT (adj.):

- I Hanging down: *pralambaḥ* (*mbā mbaṃ*).

II Subject to:

1 *adhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

2 *āyattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*): v. To depend (II). D. on another:

1 *parādhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

2 *parāyattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*);

3 *paravaśaḥ* (*śā śam*);

4 *pratantraḥ* (*ntrā ntram*);

5 *paravat* (f. *tī*), N.

[Page 188]

DEPENDENT (subs.):

1 *anujīvin* (f. *nā*), d. s of Suyodhana: *suyodhanānujīvinaḥ*, Ve.

2 *āśritaḥ* (*tā tam*), my d. s: *mamāśritān*, H.: v. Also servant, attendant.

DEPICT:

I To paint: q. v.: *citrayati* (*citr* c. 10.).

II To describe: q. v.: *varṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.).

DEPILATE: *apalomaṃ* (*mām*), *karoti*, skinned and d. d: *apalomatvac* (mfn.), D.

DEPILATION:

1 *lomāpanayanam*, etc.:

2 *keśaluñcanam* (of the hair on the head), D.

DEPILATORY: *lomāpahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*): *keśaharaḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (?).

DEplete:

I To empty: q. v.

II To exhaust: q. v.

DEPLORABLE: *śocanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Lamentable.

DEPLORABLENESS: *śocanīyatā*: v. Misery.

DEPLORABLY: v. Miserably, exceedingly.

DEPLORE: *śocati anu-*, (śuc, c. l.): v. To lament, bewail.

DEPLOY: *vistārayati* (c. of *str*): v. To extend, display.

DEPONENT:

I A witness: q. v.: *sākṣin* (f. *ṇī*).

II A verb: expr. by *ātmanepadam* (?).

DEPOPULATE:

1 *nirjanīkaroti*;

2 *nirmānuṣīkaroti*;

3 *śūnyīkaroti* (=empty), d. the town: *nagaraṃ śūnyaṃ kuru*, Vet.: v. To desolate, ravage.

DEPOPULATION:

1 *nirjanīkaraṇam*;

2 *nirmānuṣīkaraṇam*: v. Desolation.

DEPOPULATOR: expr. by verb.

DEPORT v.:

I To transport, banish: q. v.: *nirvāsayati* (c. of *vas*).

II To behave: q. v.: *vyavaharati* (*hṛ*, c. l.).

DEPORTATION: *nirvāsanam*: v. Banishment, transportation.

DEPORTMENT: *vyavahāraḥ*: v. Behaviour.

DEPOSE (v.):

I To dethrone: *rājyāt* or *rāṣṭrād avaropayati* (c. of *ruh*) or *pātayati* (c. of *pat*), Khāṇḍikya was d. d by Keshidhwaja: *keśidhvajena khāṇḍikyaḥ svarāṣṭrādavaropitaḥ*, V. p.

II To dismiss: q. v.

III To bear testimony:

1 *sākṣyaṃ dadāti* (=give evidence);

2 *vadati vakti*, etc. (=to say: when the meaning is clear), d. falsely: *anṛtaṃ vadati*, V. s.

DEPOSIT (v.): *nikṣipati* (*kṣip* c. l.): v. To lay down, entrust.

DEPOSIT (subs.):

I Pledge: q. v.: *nikṣepaḥ*.

II Sediment: q. v.

DEPOSITARY:

1 *nikṣepagrāhakaḥ*;

2 *nyāsagrahītr* (m.): v. Trustee, pledgee.

DEPOSITION:

I The act of dethroning: *rājyātpātanam* or *avaropaṇam*.

II The state of being dethroned: *rājyabhraṃśaḥ rājyacyutiḥ*.

III Dismissal: q. v.

IV Testimony:

1 *uktiḥ* (=saying);

2 *sākṣyam* (=evidence). V. Depositing:

1 *nikṣepaḥ -ṇam*;

2 *nyāsaḥ* or *nyasanam*.

VI Presentation: q. v.

DEPOSITOR:

1 *nikṣeptṛ* (f. *ptrī*);

2 *nyāsakarṭṛ* (f. *rtrī*).

DEPOSITORY:

1 *āśayaḥ*;

2 *ādhāraḥ* (=receptacle);

3 *nidhiḥ* (only in fig. sense).

DEPOT:

I A warehouse: q. v.

II A military d.: *sainyaniveśaḥ* (?).

DEPRAVATION: *dūṣaṇam*: v. Corruption, perversion.

DEPRAVE:

I To corrupt: q. v.: *dūṣayati*.

II To defame: q. v.

DEPRAVED: of men:

- 1 *pāmarah* (*rī ram*);
- 2 *khaṇḍitavṛttah* (*ttā ttam*);
- 3 *durācārah* (*rā ram*);
- 4 *durātman* (mfn.).

DEPRAVITY:

- 1 *durācāratā*;
- 2 *daurjanyam*;
- 3 *daurātmyam*.

DEPRECATE:

- I Lit.: *śāntaye* or *śāntimadhikṛtya īśvaram upacchandayati* (*chand*, c. 10.).
- II To regret: q. v.: *anuśocayati* (*śuc*, c. 1.).
- III To censure: q. v.

DEPRECATION:

- I Prayer: *stavaḥ*.
- II Begging pardon: *kṣamāprārthanā*.
- III Curse: *śāpaḥ*.

DEPRECATORY: *śāntimadhikṛtya*, R.; to perform d. rites: *śāntim karoti*, Vi.

DEPRECIATE:

- 1 *apavadati* (*vad*, c. 1.);
- 2 *avakṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

DEPRECIATION:

- 1 *apavādaḥ*;
- 2 *avakṣepaḥ*: v. Disparagement, detraction. D. (i. e. fall in price): *arghasya hrāsaḥ*, Vy.

[\[Page 189\]](#)

DEPREDATE:

- 1 *upa-dravati abhi-*, (*dru*, c. 1.), d. d Prāgjyotisha

(Gauhati) *prāgjyotiṣamupādravat*, Mah.; the gods d. d by Rāvaṇa: *paulastyopadrutā devāḥ*, R.

2 *upaplavate* (*plu*, c. I.); v. Also to plunder.

DEPREDATION:

1 *upadravaḥ*;

2 *upaplavaḥ*, for committing d. s on people: *lokānāmupaplavāya*, Ku.: v. Also to plunder.

DEPREDATOR:

1 *upadravakārin* (m.);

2 *upaplavakārin* (m.);

3 *viprakarṭṛ* (m.).

DEPRESS (v.):

I Lit.: to press down: *pātayati* (c. of *pat*).

II To humble: *laghūkaroti*.

III To deject, discourage:

1 *viṣādaṃ* or *vaimanasyaṃ janayati*;

2 *khedayati* (c. of *khid*).

DEPRESSION:

I Lit.: *pātanam*.

II A cavity: *bilam*, the face is covered with d. s.: *valibhirmukhamākrāntam*, J.

III Humiliation: q. v.

IV Of spirits: *sattvabhraṃśaḥ*, Vi.: v. Defection, despondency.

DEPRIVATION:

1 *haraṇam*;

2 *viyogaḥ*: v. To deprive.

DEPRIVE (v.):

1 *harati apa-*, (*hṛ*, c. I.) (=to take away: q. v.), say what has not been taken away by death by d. ing me of you: *mṛtyunā haratā tvāṃ vada kiṃ na me hṛtam*, R.;

2 *viyojayati* or *-yujkte* (*yuj*, c. 10 and 7.) (=to disunite, separate), d. d of his life: *prāṇairviyojitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, D.;

3 *vinākaroti* (=2), d. d of Cupid: *madanena vinākṛtā*, Ku.;

4 *hāpayati* (c. of *hā*) (=cause to leave), or will be soon d. d of his life: *prāṇairvā hāpyate'cirāt*, A. r.: v. Also devoid of.

DEPTH: Lit.:

1 *gabhīratā*;

2 *gāmbhīryam*, (we) get the d. of water: *labdham jalagāmbhīryam*, Li.

II Fig.:

1 *gabhīratā*;

2 *gāmbhīryam*: v. Deep.

III A deep: q. v.: Ph.: in the d. of night: *vigāḍhāyām śarvayām*, C.

DEPUTATION:

I The act:

1 *preraṇam* (=sending);

2 *niyogaḥ* (=employing).

II The person or persons deputed:

1 *pratinidhiḥ*, I am sent as his d.: *svapratinidhiḥ preṣito'smi*, B. r.;

2 *dūtaḥ* (=ambassador), (the king) Bhoja sent a d. to Raghu: *bhojena dūto raghave viśṛṣṭaḥ*, R.

DEPUTE:

1 *prerayati* (*īra*, c. 1.): v. To send;

2 *niyumkte* (*yuj*, c. 7.): v. To employ.

DEPUTY:

1 *pratinidhiḥ*;

2 *pratihastaḥ -kaḥ*. D. -collector: **pratinidhikaranāyakaḥ*.

DERANGE: *kṣobhayati vi-*, (c. of *kṣum*): v. To disturb, confuse. D. d (in mind) *unmattaḥ (ttā ttam)*: v. Insane.

DERANGEMENT:

I Confusion: q. v.: *vikṣobhaḥ*.

II Insanity: q. v.

DERELICTION: *tyāgaḥ*: v. Abandonment, neglect.

DERIDE: *avahasati upa- apa-*, (*has*, c. I.): v. To laugh at, ridicule.

DERIDER:

- 1 *upahāśakaḥ*;
- 2 *avahāśakaḥ*;
- 3 *apahāśakaḥ*.

DERIDING, DERIDINGLY: v. Derisive, derisively.

DERISION:

- 1 *upahāśaḥ*;
- 2 *avahāśaḥ*: v. Ridicule, mockery.

DERISIVE:

- 1 *sopahāśaḥ* (*sā sam*);
- 2 *sāvahāśaḥ* (*sā sam*);
- 3 *apahāśagarbhaḥ* (*rbhā rbham*).

DERISIVELY:

- 1 *sopahāśam*;
- 2 *sāvahāśam*;
- 3 *sāpahāśama*. Ph.: d. and contemptuously: *avahasyāvamanya ca*, Mah.

DERIVATION:

- I Lit.: of words, etc.: *vyutpattiḥ*.
- II That which is derived: *śākhā*, "artificial d.": *kṛtrimaśākhā*.

DERIVATIVE (subs.): *vyutpannaśabdaḥ* (?).

DERIVE v.:

I To draw from: Ph.: the race d. d from the sun: *sūryaprabhavo vaṃśaḥ*, R.; one who is d. d from Virasena: *vorasenodbhūtiḥ*, N.: v. Origin, arising from. II. Of words: *vyutpattiṃ vadati* (*vad*, c. I.): v. To say. To be d. d: *vyutpadyate* (*pad*, c. 4), as being d. d in the passive sense: *karmavyutpannatayā*, Da. com.

DEROGATE:

- I To detract, disparage: q. v.
- II To restrict: q. v.

DEROGATION: *avamānanā*: v. Detraction, insult.

DEROGATORY: expr. by subs., this is d. to God: **īdamīśvarasyāvamānanā*: v. Detraction, insult.

DERVISE: **mahammadīyayatiḥ* or *saṃnyāsin* (m.).

DESCANT (v.):

I To sing: q. v.

II To comment: *vistareṇa vadati* (*vad*, c. I.), *vakti* (*vac*, c. 2.), etc.

DESCANT (subs.)

I To songs: q. v.: *gītam*.

II A discourse:

1 *vāgjālam*, Si. ii. 27.;

2 *vāgāḍambaraḥ*, M. n.

DECEND:

I Lit.:

1 *avatarati* (*tṛ*, c. I) (=to d. wilfully), d. ed from the sky: *jyotiṣpathādavatātāra*, R. xii. 68.;

2 *avarohati* (*ruh*, c. I.) (=avatarati), as if d. ing from the summits of mountains: *śailānāmavarohatīva śikharāt*, Sa. vii. 8.;

3 *avapatati* (*pat*, c. I.) (=to d. irrespective of one's own will), caught the d. ing (ball) in the air: *avapatantamākāśa evāgrahīt*, D. vi.

II Fig.: *avatarati*, then why d. ing into the consideration of.. *tatra kuto...cintāvatāraḥ*, S.

III To make an attack: v. Descent (II).

IV To come down: *āgacchati* (*gam*, c. I.).

DESCENDANT: *santatiḥ*: v. Offspring. D. s: *putrapautrāḥ* (pl.).

DESCENDED: i. e. derived:

1 by a deriv., d. from Yadu: *yādavaḥ*; d. from Puru: *pauravaḥ*;

2 *jātaḥ* (*tā tam*) (=born: q. v.);

3 *udbhūtaḥ* (*tā tam*) (rare).

DESCENDING (adj.): Ph.: d. scale: *avarohapaddhatiḥ; d. node: pātaḥ.

DESCENT:

I Lit.:

1 *avataṛaṇam* or *avatāraḥ*, as if to tell the news of Minerva's
d.: *sarasvatyavataṛaṇavārttamiva kathayitum*, C.;

2 *avarohaḥ -ṇam*;

3 *avapātaḥ* (falling);

4 *adhogatiḥ* (=going downwards).

II Attack: q. v.: we made a d. on Vindhyaketu: *vindhyaketorupari nipatitāḥ sma*, Pri. III. Lineage, birth: q. v.: princes of noble d.: *kulajāḥ kumārāḥ*, N.

IV Issue: *santatiḥ*. V. A declivity, slope: *avasarpinī (bhūmiḥ)*, Mat.

DESCRIBE (v. t.):

I To draw: *likhati (likh, c. 6.)*, to d. a circle: *maṇḍalam likhati*, Su.

II To give a description of:

1 *varṇayati upa- anu- saṃ-*, (*varṇ*, c. 10.), she has d. d her
dream: *svapnadarśanamanayā varṇitam*, Ve. ii.; d. s Himālaya in sixteen
verses: *ṣoḍaśambhiḥ ślokairhimādrim varṇayati*, M. n.;

2 *vyā-khyāti (khyā, c. 2.)* (to d. and explain), At.;

3 *ā-khyāti*: v. To narrate, say.

DESCRIBER: *varṇayitr* (f. *trī*), *upa- anu- saṃ-*.

DESCRIPTION: *varṇanā -nam upa- saṃ-*, d. of

Shankaravarman: *śaṅkaravarmaṇo varṇanam*, B. r.: v. Also narration.

DESCRY: *paśyati (dṛś, c. I.)*: To see, discover.

DESECRATE:

1 *apavitṛīkaroti*;

2 *dūṣayati*.

DESECRATION:

1 *apavitṛīkaraṇam*;

2 *dūṣaṇam*.

DESERT (adj.):

- 1 *vijanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Solitary;
2 *khilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Waste.

DESERT (subs.):

I A waste place:

- 1 *marubhūmiḥ*;
2 *dhanvan* (m.) (rare). Ph.: a sandy d.: *vālukārṇavaḥ*, Mah.

II Merit: q. v.: *guṇaḥ*, d. and not acquaintance: *guṇā na saṃstavaḥ*, Ki.

DESERT (v.): *tyajati pari- saṃ-*, (*tyaj*, c. I.), servants d. a master when his fortune is gone: *bhṛtyāstyajanti pracalitavibhavaṃ svāminam*, Mu.;

2 *jahāti vi- apa-*, (*hā*, c. 3.); d. ing a dear wife: *apahāya priyāṃ bhāryām*, Mah.;

3 *utsrjati* (*srj*, c. 6.), d. ing a sleeping (woman) in the forest: *utsrjya vipine suptām*, Mah.

DESERTER:

I Lit.: *tyāgin* (m.).

II A soldier or seaman: **niyogatyāgin* (m.).

DESERTION:

I Lit.:

- 1 *tyāgaḥ pari-*;
2 *utsargaḥ*.

II Military: **niyogatyāgaḥ niyogādapasaraṇam*.

DESERVE (v.): *arhati* (*arh*, c. I.), d. s death: *vadhamarhati*, M.; d. s snakebite: *arhati sarpadaṃśanam*, Mal.: v. Deserving, deserving of.

DESERVEDLY:

- 1 *yogyatayā*;
2 *arhatayā*.

DESERVING (adj.):

- 1 *yogyaḥ* (*gyā gyaṃ*), to the most d.: *yogyatamāya*, Ki. iv. 26.;
2 *upayuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);
3 *arhaḥ* (*rhā rhaṃ*).

DESERVING OF:

1 often by a part. in *ya*, d. of compassion *anukampyaḥ* (*mpyā mpyam*) R.;
d. of death: *vadhyaḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*), R.;

2 by words given above: d. of death: *vadhārhaḥ* (*rhā rham*), M.

DESERVINGLY:

1 *yogyatayā*;

2 *arhatayā*.

DESHABILLE: in d.: *ekavastraḥ* (f. *strā*), Mah.: v. Undress.

DESICCATE:

I To dry: q. v.: *śoṣayati* (c. of *śuṣ*).

II To become dry: (*śuṣyati* (*śuṣ*, c. 4.)).

[\[Page 191\]](#)

DESICCATION: *śoṣaṇam*: v. Drying.

DESIDERATE: v. To want, need.

DESIDERATIVE:

1 *icchārthakaḥ* (*kā kam*);

2 *sanantaḥ* (*ntā tam*) (of Sanskrit d. s).

DESIDERATUM: *abhāvaḥ* (=want).

DESIGN (v. t.):

I To draw, delineate: q. v.

II To indicate: q. v.

III To project: q. v.: *kalpayati pari- sam-*, (*kalpa*, c. 10.).

IV To intend, purpose: q. v.: *kalpayati pari- sam-*.

DESIGN (subs.):

I A skekS: q. v.: *sūtrapātaḥ*.

II Device, plot: q. v.: *mantraṇā*.

III Intention, purpose: q. v.: *āśayaḥ*, my d.: *madāśayaḥ*, Mu.

IV Of medals etc.: *gaṭhanam* (?).

DESIGNATE:

I To name: q. v.: *ākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2).

II To nominate, elect: q. v.

DESIGNATION:

I Name: q. v.: *ākhyā*, got the d. of Aparṇā *aparṇākhyāmavāpa*, S. p.

II Appointment, selection: q. v.: *niyogaḥ*.

III Signification: q. v.: *arthaḥ*.

DESIGNEDLY:

1 *kāmataḥ* (=intentionally);

2 *jñānataḥ* (=knowingly).

DESIGNER:

I In good sense: **rūpodbhāvakaḥ*; *gaṭhanakalpakaḥ*.

II A schemer, plotter: q. v.

DESIGNING:

1 *caturaḥ* (*rā raṁ*) (=artful);

2 *upajāpin* (f. *nī*) (=intriguing).

DESIRABLE:

1 *abhilaṣaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

2 *vāñchaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

3 *ākāṅkṣaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

4 *eṣaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (rare).

DESIRABILITY, DESIRABLENESS:

1 *vāñchaṇīyatā*;

2 better by adj.: v. Desirable.

DESIRE (subs.):

1 *icchā*, although I have not satisfied your d.: *anicchāpūraḥ*, Sa. iii.;

2 *abhilāṣaḥ*, d. for Tilottamā: *tilottamāyāmabhilāṣaḥ*, D. ii.;

2 *vāñchā*, d. rises from it: *tato vāñchā pravartate*, H.;

4 *manoratha*: (wish: q. v.);

5 *kāmanā* (=wish);

6 *spṛhā* (=longing: q. v.);

7 *kāmaḥ* (often =lust);

8 by desi. noun, d. to see: *didṛkṣā*;

9 *iṣṭam* (=object of d.), be united with your d.: *iṣṭena yujyasva*, Sa.

DESIRE (v. t.):

I To wish, long for: q. v.:

1 *icchatī* (*iṣa*, c. 6.);

2 by desi. verb, d. to go: *jigamiṣati*, K. II. To ask: q. v.: *yācate* (*yāc*, c. I.).

DESIROUS:

1 *icchu* (mfn.);

2 *icchukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

3 *abhilaṣin* (f. *ṇī*);

4 *abhilāṣukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

5 *vāñchin* (f. *nī*);

6 by desi. adj., I am d. of hearing you: *tava girah śuśrūṣuram*, Si.; d. of seeing Indra: *indram didṛkṣuḥ*, N.; d. of again saying something: *kimapi punarvivakṣuḥ*, Ku.: v. Eager; to wish.

DESIST: *viramati* (*ram*, c. I.), d. from this work: *virama karmaṇo'smāt*, D.: v. To cease.

DESK: **deśkam*: v. Bench.

DESOLATE (adj.):

I Uninhabited:

1 *nirmānuṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṃ*), and sim. comp. s, a d. forest: *nirmānuṣamarāṇyam*, K.;

2 *khilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), (=empty), the road being d.: *khilābhūte pathi*, Ku. ii. 45.

II Decayed: *jīrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇaṃ*), a d. garden: *jīrṇodyānam*, Mu.

III Lonely: *asahāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), K.

DESOLATE (v.): *ucchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.): v. To devastate, ravage,

DESOLATENESS:

I Uninhabitedness: *nirmānuṣatvam*, and sim. comp. s.

II Decayed state: *jīrṇatā*.

III Loneliness: *asahāyatā -tvam*.

DESOLATION: *ucchedaḥ*: v. Devastation, ruin.

DESPAIR (subs.): *naurāśayam* or *nirāśatā*. In d. (as adj.): *nirāśaḥ* (*śā śam*).

DESPAIR (v. i.): *nirāśaḥ* (*śā śam*) *bhavati*, d. ed as to his life: *nirāśo jīvite'bhavat*, Raj.;

2 *nairāśayaṃ vrajati nirāśatām gacchati*, etc., d. ing of flying: *uḍḍayane nirāśatām gataḥ*, N. i. 125.;

3 *āśām jahāti*, etc. (=to abandon hope: q. v.).

DESPAIRINGLY:

1 *nirāśaḥ* (*śā śam*);

2 *naurāśyāt*.

DESPATCH (v. t.):

I To send, depute: q. v.: *prerayati* (*īr*, c. 10.).

II To kill: q. v.: (*śamanasadanam*) *prerayati*, (the son of Śiva) having thus d. ed the demon-king: *iti (haratanayena) prerite dānavendre*, Ku. xvii. 56.

III To perform. execute: q. v.: *samādadhāti* or *tvaritam samādadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

DESPATCH (subs.):

I The act of sending:

1 *preraṇam*;

2 *preṣaṇam*.

II Dismissal: *visarjanam*.

III Hasty execution: q. v.: with d.: *tvaritam* or *kṣipram*.

IV A message:

1 *patram* (=letter);

2 *sandeśaḥ*. D. -box: *sandeśape ṭikā* (?).

DESPERADO:

1 *sāhasikaḥ* (=daring);

2 *unmattaḥ* (=mad).

DESPERATE:

I Hopeless: q. v.: *nirāśaḥ* (śā śam).

II Beyond hope: *āśātītaḥ*. Ph.: the case is d.: *atibhūmimayaṃ gataḥ* (lit. gone to the extreme), K.; a d. disease: *vaidyayatnaparibhāvī gadaḥ*, R.: v. Incurable.

III Excessive: q. v.:

IV Daring: q. v.

DESPERATELY:

I Furiously: q. v.: *unmattaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*) *iva*.

II Exclusively: q. v.: *niratiśayam*.

DESPERATION: *naurāśyam*: v. Despair.

DESPICABLE: *jaghanyaḥ* (*nyā nyaṃ*): v. Mean, worthless.

DESPISE:

1 *avajānāti* (*jñā*, c. 1.), d. ed in mind: *manasāvajñātavān*, D.;

2 *avamanyate* (*man*, c. 4.), I will not d. high Brahmins: *nāvamamaṃsyē brāhmaṇarṣabhān*, Mah.;

3 *jugupsate* (=to hate: q. v.);

4 *tucchayati* (nomi.):

5 *trṇīkaroti*;

6 *na gaṇayati* (*gaṇ*, c. 10.): v. To care.

DESPISINGLY:

1 *avajñayā*;

2 *sāvamānam*;

3 *anādareṇa*.

DESPITE (subs.):

I Hatred, malice: q. v.: *jugupsā*.

II Defiance, contempt:

DESPITE (prep.):

1 *avamanya*;

2 *avagaṇayya*; etc.: v. To depise.

DESPITEFUL, DESPITEFULLY: v. Malicious, maliciously.

DESPOIL: *harati* (hṛ, c. l.): v. To deprive, divert, rob.

DESPOLIATION: *haraṇam*: v. Deprivation, divestment.

DESPOND (v.): *nirvedam gacchati* (gam, c. l.), *āpadyate* (pad, c. 4.), etc.

DESPONDENCY:

1 *nirvedaḥ*;

2 *viṣādaḥ* (=dejection).

DESPONDENT:

1 *nirviṇṇaḥ* (ṇṇā ṇṇam);

2 *viṣaṇṇaḥ* (ṇṇā ṇṇam).

DESPONDINGLY:

1 *sanirvedam*;

2 *viṣaṇṇam*;

3 *naurāśayāt*, etc.

DESPOT:

I A lord: q. v.

II A tyrant: q. v.: *ghūmaketuḥ* (?).

DESPOTICAL: *svecchācārin* (f. ṇī): v. Also tyrannically.

DESPOTICALLY: *svecchācāreṇa*: v. Also tyrannically.

DESPOTISM: *svecchācāritvam*: v. Also tyranny.

DESPUMATE: *phenāyate* (nomi.).

DESPUMATION: *niṣphenīkaraṇam*, (?): v. Clarification.

DESSERT: *phalamiṣṭādīni* (n. pl.) (?).

DESTINATION:

I Intention, purpose: q. v.: *abhiprāyaḥ*.

II End of a journey: *īpsitam sthānam*.

DESTINE:

1 *sthīrīkaroti* (=to fix: q. v.);

2 better by circumlo, I am 'd. d to eternal woe': **avirataduḥkhaṃ kapāle me likhitam*.

DESTINY: *bhavitavyatā*, following d.: *bhavitavyatānuvidhāyin* (f. *nī*), V.: v. Fate.

DESTITUTE: *dīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Needy, indigent.

DESTITUTE OF: *hīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Devoid of.

DESTITUTION:

I Indigence, poverty: q. v.: *dainyam*.

II The state of being destitute of: *hīnatā vi- pari-*, in tat. comp.

DESTROY:

1 *nāśayati vi- pra-*, (c. of *naś*), why has he d. ed the whole park: *vanam kimartham sakalam vināśitam*, A. r.; d. (our) ignorance: *ajñānam vināśaya*, B. p.;

2 *dhvaṃsayati vi- pra-*, (c. of *dhvaṃs*) (=demolish), Hanumān who has d. ed the, whole city: *vidhvaṃsitāśeṣapuro hanumān*, B. xii. 23.;

3 *kṣayam nayati* (*nī*, c. I.) (=to annihilate), d. ed Rākshasas: *anauṣīdrākṣasān kṣayam*, B. xv. 10.;

4 *hanti* (*han*, c. 2.) (prop. =to kill). if this garland d. s life: *sragiyam yadi jīvitāpahā*, R.

DESTROYED, BE or GET:

1 *naśyati vi-*, (*naś*, c. 4.):

2 *nāśam* or *vināśameti* (*i*, c. 2.), *avāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.) etc., everything else gets d.: *nāśam sarvamanyaddhi gacchati*, M.;

3 *dhvaṃsam* or *pradhvaṃsam* or *vidhvaṃsam eti* etc., Ki.;

4 *dhvaṃsate vi- pra-*, (*dhvaṃs*, c. I.).

DESTROYER:

1 *nāśakaḥ vi-*, d. of Tāraka: *tārakasya vināśakaḥ*, Mat.;

- 2 *nāśayitr vi-*, (m.) Ch.;
3 *nāśaḥ -naḥ* in bah. comp., d. of sins.: *pāpanāśaḥ*, J.;
4 *hantā* (=slayer: q. v.).

DESTROYING (adj.): *nāśin pra-*, (f. *nī*) in comp., sin-d.: *pāpaprāṇāśin* (f. *nī*), Mat.

DESTRUCTIBILITY: *naśvaratā vi-*: v. Frailty.

DESTRUCTIBLE:

- 1 *naśvaraḥ (rī raṃ)*, *vi-*, in d. wealth: *naśvaravitte*, J.;
2 *dhvaṃsin* (f. *nī*), *vi-*, body is d. in a moment: *śarīraṃ kṣaṇavidhvaṃsi*, H.: v. Frail.

DESTRUCTION:

- 1 *nāśaḥ vi-*, for one's own d.: *svanāśāya*, A. r.;
2 *dhvaṃsaḥ vi- pra-*, (strictly= demolition), from the d. of the seed of ignorance: *avidyābījavidhvaṃsāt*, Ana.;
3 *kṣayaḥ* (gradual complete d.), I have avenged the d. of my race: *sādhitaṃ mayā kulakṣayajaṃ vairam*, P. Ph.: to come to or meet d.: v. Destroyed, get.

DESTRUCTIVE:

- 1 *nāśin vi- pra-*, (f. *nī*) in comp.;
2 *apahaḥ (hā haṃ)* or *ghnaḥ (ghnī ghnaṃ)* in comp.:
3 *prāṇaharaḥ (rī raṃ)* (d. of life), Bha.;
4 *kṣayāvaha (hā haṃ)* d. of monkeys: *vānarāṇāṃ kṣayāvahaḥ*, P. v. 10.

DESTRUCTIVELY: *nāśam* or *kṣayam parikalpya* (with gen.).

DESTRUCTIVENESS:

- 1 *nāśakatvam*;
2 *kṣayāvahatā*;
3 better by adj.

DESUETUDE: *avyavahāraḥ*: v. Disuse.

DESULTORY:

- 1 *adhīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (=hasty);
- 2 *ucchṭaṅkhalāḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (=without order);
- 3 *bhrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntam*) (=roving).

DETACH:

- I To separate, disunite: q. v.: *viśaleṣayati* (c. of *śilaṣ*).
- II To send: q. v.: *preṣayati* (c. of *iṣ*).

DETACHMENT:

- I Separation: q. v.: *viśaleṣaḥ*.
- II A body of troops: *dalam*.

DETAIL (v. t.): *vistareṇa* or *vistarataḥ* or *kārtsyena kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.) (=to tell: q. v.) or *varṇayati* (=to describe), d. to us the birth of Kārtika: *asmākaṃ guhajanma kātsyena brūhi*, Mat.; I want to hear a d. ed account of it: *vistareṇa śrotumicchāmi*, Mu. iv.

DETAIL (subs.): *vistaraḥ* or *vistāraḥ*, d. s of the army of the gods
also: *surāṇāmapi sainyānām vistaraḥ*, Mat. In
d.: *vistareṇa* or *vistarataḥ* or *savistaram*.

DETAIN (v.):

- I To with-hold: q. v.
- II To restrain from proceeding: Ph. we were d. ed by the rain: **vr̥ṣṭyā no vilambo janitaḥ*: v. Delay.
- III To hold in custody: *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.): v. To keep.

DETAINDER: a writ: **rakṣāpatram*.

DETECT:

- 1 *prakāśayati* (c. of *kāś*);
- 2 *bahiṣkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

DETECTION:

- 1 *prakāśaḥ -nam*;
- 2 *bahiṣkāraḥ*.

DETECTIVE: Ph.: d. officer:

1 *carah* or *cārah* (=spy), Ve.
vi.; *sunipuṇasañcārālāpādibhistaskarādiprakāśakah*.

DETENTION:

- I Confinement, restraint: q. v.: *nirodhaḥ*.
- II Delay: q. v.: *vilambaḥ*.
- III Withholding: v. To withhold.

DETER: *nivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*): v. To prevent, hinder.

DETERGE: *śodhayati vi-*, (c. of *śudh*): v. To cleanse.

DETERGENT:

- I Adj.: *śodhanaḥ* (*nī nam*).
- II Subs.: *śodhanam*, Sr.

DETERIORATE (v.):

- I Intrans:
 - 1 *hīyate* (pass. of *hā*);
 - 2 *kṣayaṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. I.).
- II Trans.:
 - 1 *hīnīkaroti*;
 - 2 *kṣayaṃ nayati* (*nī*, c. I.).

DETERIORATION: *kṣayaḥ*: v. Degeneracy.

DETERMENT: *nivartanam*: v. Prevention.

DETERMINE: *sthiraḥ* (*rā ram*): v. Fixed, definite.

DETERMINATION:

- I The act of determining: *nirṇayaḥ vi-*, d. of boundaries: *sīmāvinirṇayaḥ*, M.
- II Resolution: q. v.: *niścayaḥ*, is this your d.: *eṣa te niścayaḥ*, Mu. III.:
Purpose: q. v.: *pratipattiḥ*, what is your d.: *kā te pratipattiḥ*, D.
- IV Direction or tendency: *gatiḥ*.
- V Termination: q. v.

DETERMINE:

I To limit: q. v.

II To settle, decide: q. v.: *nirūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.).

2 *nirṇayati* (*nī*, c. I.).

III To resolve: q. v.: *niścayaṃ karoti*.

DETERMINEDLY:

1 *niścitam*;

2 *sthiram*: v. Firmly.

DETERSIVE: *śodhanaḥ* (*nī nam*): v. Detergent.

[\[Page 194\]](#)

DETEST: *jugupsate* (*jugups*, c. I.): v. To hate.

DETESTABLE:

1 *garhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), the very d. Chārvāka
(philosophy): *cārvākamatigarhitam*, P. p.; *ghṛṇitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *jugupsitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

DETESTABLY:

I Lit.: *jugupsayā*.

II Excessively: q. v.: *atyantam*.

DETESTATION: *jugupsā*: v. Hatred.

DETESTER: expr. by verb or subs.: v. Also hater.

DETHRONE: *simhāsanāt pātayati* (c. of *pat*), Mu. i.: v. To depose.

DETHRONEMENT: *chatrabhaṅgaḥ*: v. Deposition (I) and (II).

DETONATE (v.):

I Intrans: *stanati* (*stan*, c. I.) (?).

II Trans.: *stanayati* (c. of *stan*) (?).

DETONATION: *stananam* (?): v. Explosion.

DETOUR: *bhramiḥ* (?).

DETORT: *vikaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.): v. To pervert.

DETRACT:

I To take away: q. v.

II To defame, censure: q. v.:

1 *apavadati* (*vad*, c. l.), by d. ing merit: *guṇāpavādena*, Ki.;

2 *asūyati* (with dat.) (=to d. men.), d. s Vishnu: *haraye'sūyati*, S. k.;

3 *adhi-kṣipati ā-*, (=to asperse), while the King (Śiśupāla) was d. ing Krishna: *nṛpatāvadhi-kṣipati śaurim*, Si.

DETRACTION:

1 *apavādaḥ*;

2 *asūyā*;

3 *adhi-kṣepaḥ* or *ākṣepaḥ* v. To detract; calumny.

DETRACTOR:

1 *apavādin* (m.);

2 *asūyakaḥ*;

3 *adhi-kṣepakaḥ ā-*.

DETRIMENT: *hāniḥ*: v. Loss, harm.

DETRIMENTAL: *hānikaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*) or better by subs.: v. Injurious.

DETRITION: *kṣayaḥ*: v. To wear off, rub.

DETRUNCATE: v. To cut off, lop.

DETRUNCATION:

1 *avacchedaḥ*;

2 *kartanam ava-*.

DEUCE:

I In dice: *kaṭaḥ*, Mr.

II A devil: q. v.

DEUTERONOMY: *dvitīyavidhiḥ.

DEVASTATE:

- 1 *ucchinatti sam-*, (*chid*, c. 7.);
- 2 *utsādayati* (c. of *sad*);
- 3 *ava-mṛdrāti adhi- ā-*, (*mṛd*, c. 9.).

DEVASTATION:

- 1 *ucchedaḥ sam-*,
- 2 *utsādanam*;
- 3 *avamardaḥ*.

DEVELOP:

- I To disclose, expound: q. v.: *vivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.).
- II To rear, mature: q. v.
- III To grow, increase: q. v. D. ed.: of buds: *sannaddha*: (*ddhā ddham*), Sa.

DEVELOPMENT:

- I Disclosure, exposition: *vivṛtiḥ*.
- II Growth, increase: q. v.
- III Issue, ripeness: q. v.

DEVIATE (v.): *ati-eti vyeti-*, (*i*, c. 2.) (=transgress, pass by: q. v.), did not d. a line from the path: *vartmanaḥ paraṃ rekhāmātramapi na vyatīyuh*, R. i. 17.;

2 *calati vi-*, (*cal*, c. l.) (=to swerve: q. v.), (his) mind does not d. from virtue: *na dharmāccalate buddhiḥ*, Mah.;

3 *cyavate* (*cyu*, c. l.) (=to fall: q. v.), in the assembly d. d from the (right) course: *pathaśacyutāyāṃ samītau*, Ki.: v. Also to wander, stray, err.

DEVIATION:

- 1 *atikramaḥ* (=transgression);
- 2 *vicalanam* (=swerving);
- 3 *cyutiḥ* (=falling);
- 4 *unmārgagamanam* (=going by a wrong path);
- 5 *bhramaḥ* (=error).

DEVICE:

- I A contrivance:

- 1 *upāyaḥ*;
2 *chalam*: v. Stratagem.
II Invention: q. v.: *nirmāṇam*.
III An emblem: *cihnam* (?).

DEVIL: *bhūtaḥ*: v. Demon. Ph.: printer's d.: **bālamudrakaḥ*; to play the d. with: **utpīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.): v. To molest.

DEVILISH:

- 1 *paiśācaḥ* (*cī caṃ*);
2 *rākṣasaḥ* (*sī saṃ*).

DEVILRY: *paiśācatvam*; *paiśācācāraḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

DEVIOUS:

- I Lit.: *vakraḥ* (*krā kraṃ*), although this route is d. to you: *vakraḥ panthā yadapi bhavataḥ*, Me.: v. Crooked.
II Erring, wandering: q. v. *udbhrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*).

DEVISE (v.):

- I To contrive: q. v.: *kalpayati* (*klaṛpa*, c. 10.).
II To bequeath: q. v.: **icchāpatreṇa dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) or sim *dadāti* when the meaning is clear.

DEVISE (subs.): **icchāpatreṇa sthāvarasampattidānam*.

DEVISEE: **icchāpatreṇa yasmai sthāvarasampattirdīyate*; *dānādhikārin* (f. *ṇī*).

DEVISER: *kalpayitr* (f. *trī*): v. Inventor.

DEVISOR: **icchāpatreṇa sthāvarasampattidātṛ* (f. *trī*).

[\[Page 195\]](#)

DEVOID OF:

- 1 *hīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), *vi- pari-*, d. of spirits: *tejovihīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), Ki;
2 *rahitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), *vi-*, d. of wealth: *dhanairvirahitaḥ* (*tā*), Mr.;
3 *śūnyaḥ* (*nyā nyaṃ*), d. of the power of

combustion: *dāhaśaktiśūnyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*), S. p. b.;

4 *varjitaḥ* (*tā tam*), *vi- pari-*, d. of covetousness and anger: *lobhakrodhavivarjitaḥ* (*tā tam*), Mah.;

5 *vīta-* *vigata-*, etc. in comp. (=gone: of what was once possessed), d. of care: *vītacintaḥ* (*ntā ntam*), Sa.;

6 often by a neg. comp., d. of hands and feet: *apāṇipādaḥ* (*dā dam*), S.; d. of flies: *nirmakṣikaḥ* (*kā kam*), V.; d. of clouds: *vyabhraḥ* (*bhrā bhram*), V. p. N. B.

1 to

4 are used as second member of a comp. or with ins.

DEVOLVE (v. t.):

I To roll on: *pātayati* (*pat*, c. 6.).

II To commit, entrust: q. v.: *nikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) (with loc.)

DEVOLVE (v. i.): expr. by circumlo., on the demise of a King the crown d. s on his eldest son: *uparate rājñi jyeṣṭhaputro rājyabhāk*: v. Also to come.

DEVOTE:

I To consecrate: *utsrjati* (*srj*, c. 6.), d. d animals: *utsrṣṭapaśavaḥ*, Y.

II To doom: q. v.

III To give up:

1 *yojayati ā-* *abhi-*, (*yuj*, c. 10.) (=to apply), (you) have d. d. yourself to great penances: *āyojitastapasi mahatyātmā*, K.;

2 *ā-veśayati ni-* *abhini-*, (c. of *viś*) (=to put), of (those) who have d. d themselves to you: *tvayyāveśitacittānām*, R.;

3 expr. by *ā-saktaḥ* (*ktā ktam*), **pra-* *vyā-*, the fools are d. d to them: *āsaktāstāṣvamī mūḍhāḥ*, Ki.; d. ed to gambling: *dyūtaprasaktaḥ* (*ktā ktam*), Mr.; or

4 *raktaḥ* (*ktā ktam*), *anu-*, (fondly), young men are d. d to young women: *taruṇastāvattaruṇīraktaḥ*, J.

DEVOTEDLY: *ekāgracittena*: v. Earnestly, zealously.

DEVOTEDNESS: v. Devotion.

DEVOTEE:

1 *tāpasaḥ* (f. *sī*);

- 2 *yogin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *dharmanirataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

DEVOTION:

- I Consecration: *utsargaḥ*.
- II Addiction:
 - 1 *āsaṭiḥ*;
 - 2 *niratiḥ*, Ki.
- III Religious or respectful: *bhaktiḥ*, d. to your preceptor: *gurau bhaktiḥ*, R.
- IV A. gift: *dānama*.

DEVOTIONAL:

- I Devout:
 - 1 *dharmaparāyaṇaḥ* (f. *ṇā*);
 - 2 *dharmaniṣṭhaḥ* (*ṣṭhā ṣṭhaṃ*).
- II Relating to devotion: expr. by *dharma-* in comp.

DEVOUR: *bhakṣayati* (*bhakṣa*, c. 10.), will d. us all: *bhakṣayiṣyati naḥ sarvān*, A. r., the world-d. ing time: *kālo jagadbhakṣakaḥ*, J.: v. To eat, swallow.

Devourer:

- 1 *bhakṣakaḥ*;
- 2 *khādakaḥ*;
- 3 *bhakṣayitr* (m.).

DEVOUT:

- I Pious:
 - 1 *dhārmikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);
 - 2 *dharmaparāyaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*), Ph.: he is a d. Christian: **ātyantikī tasya kṛṣṭadharme śraddhā*.
- II Sincere: q. v.

DEVOUTLY:

- 1 *bhaktyā*;
- 2 *bhaktipuraḥsaram*;
- 3 *bhaktipūrvakam*.

DEVOUTNESS:

- 1 *dhārmikatā*;
- 2 *dharmaparāyaṇatā*;
- 3 *dharmaniṣṭhatā*;
- 4 *dharmaparatā*.

DEW (subs.):

- 1 *nīhāraḥ*, covered with d. s: *nīhāraparītaḥ* (*tā taṁ*), B.;
- 2 *avaśyāyaḥ* (rare), no d. fell on the ground: *nāvaśyāyaḥ papātorvyām*, Mah.;
- 3 *tuṣāraḥ* (prop. snow: q. v.).

DEWIFY: *nīhārīkaroti*, Vi. v.

DEW-LAP:

- 1 *galakambalaḥ*;
- 2 *sāsnā*, Si. v. 62.

DEWY: *nīhārācchannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṁ*), and sim. comp. s: Ph.: d. morning: *nīhāramagno dinapūrvabhāgaḥ*, R. vii. 60.

DEXTERITY:

- 1 *kṛtahastatā*;
- 2 *hastavattā*;
- 3 *laghuhastatā*;
- 4 *dakṣatā*: v. Cleverness, skill.

DEXTEROUS:

- 1 *hastavat* (f. *tī*), R. vii. 45.;
- 2 *kṛtahastaḥ* (*stā staṁ*), M. n.;
- 3 *laghuhastaḥ* (*stā staṁ*);
- 4 *dakṣaḥ* (*kṣā kṣaṁ*): v. Skilful, clever.

DEXTEROUSLY:

- 1 *hastavattayā*;
- 2 *laghuhastatayā*;
- 3 *kṛtahastatayā*: v. Skilfully.

DIABETES: a disease: *bahumūtrarogaḥ*; *pramehabhedaḥ*.

DIABOLICAL: *paiśācaḥ* (*cī caṃ*): v. Atrocious, impious.

DIADEM:

- 1 *kirīṭaḥ*;
- 2 *mukuṭam*;
- 3 *mauliḥ*;
- 4 *cūḍāmaṇiḥ*.

DIADEMED: *kirīṭin* (f. *nī*).

DIAGNOSIS: *roganirṇayaḥ* or *-nirūpaṇam*.

DIAGONAL:

- 1 *śrutih*, Li.;
- 2 *karṇaḥ*, Li.

DIAGONALLY: to join d.: *karṇairyojayati*.

DIAL:

- 1 *śaṅkuyantram*, S. s.;
- 2 *cakrayantram* (?). S. s.; d. of a timepiece: *cakram* (?)

[Page 196]

DIALECT:

- 1 *prākṛtabhāṣā*;
- 2 *bhāṣā* (=language, speech: q. v.).

DIALECTIC, DIALECTICS (subs.):

- 1 *tarkaśāstram*;
- 2 *hetuvidyā*, D.

DIALECTIC, -AL (adj.):

- I Relating to dialects: expr. by comp., d. difference: *bhāṣābhedaḥ*.
- II Logical: q. v.: *tārkikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

DIALECTICIAN:

- 1 *tārkikaḥ*;
- 2 *hetuvidyāviśāradaḥ*.

DIALLING: *chāyāyantrasāadhanam* (?).

DIALLIST: *chāyāyantrakāraḥ* (?); *śaṅkuyantranirmāṭṛ* (m.) (?).

DIALOGUE:

- I Conversation: q. v.: *kathopakathanam*.
- II Conversational composition:
 - 1 *praśnottaramayyuktiḥ*, Raj.;
 - 2 *praśnottaramayaḥ prabandhaḥ*.

DIAMETER:

- 1 *vyāsaḥ*, Li.;
- 2 *viṣkambhaḥ*, Li.

DIAMETRICAL: expr. by tat. comp.

DIAMETRICALLY: Ph.: d. opposed: *ekāntaviruddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*).

DIAMOND:

- 1 *hīram* or *hīrakam*;
- 2 *vajra* (mn.) (rare).

DIAPASON:

- I The octave: q. v.:
- II Control, harmony: q. v.

DIAPHRAGM: *udarādvakṣoviyojikā peśī*; *udaravakṣaḥpeśī*.

DIARRHOEA:

- 1 *ati* (*tī*) *sāraḥ*;
- 2 *pravāhikā*;
- 3 *praskandikā*.

DIARY: *dinapatrikā dainikapustakam*.

DIATONIC: **dīrghatānīyaḥ* (yā yaṃ)

DIATRIBE: *adhikṣepaḥ -vādaḥ* (?): v. Reproach.

DIBBER, DIBBLE: **vidārikāḥ bhūmividāraṇaladhuyantraviśeṣaḥ*.

DICE (subs.):

I Plural of die: q. v.

II Dicing: q. v.

DICE (v.): *akṣauḥ krīḍati* (krīḍ, c. I.): v. To gamble.

DICE-BOARD:

1 *aṣṭhāpadam*;

2 *śāriphalam*.

DICE-BOX: *pāśakapīṭham*, Mr., and sim. comp. s.

DICER:

1 *akṣadhūrta*;

2 *akṣadevin* (m.): v. Gambler.

DICING: *akṣakrīḍā*

2 *akṣavatī*: v. Gambling.

DICTATE (v.):

I To order, prescribe: q. v.: *ādiśati* (diś, c. 6.).

II In dictation: *vyāharati* (hr, c. I.): v. To speak.

DICTATE (subs.): *nirdeśaḥ*: v. Command, direction.

DICTATION: **vyāhāraḥ*, to write from d. **vyāhārālikhati*.

DICTATOR: *ājñāpakaḥ* (?); *nirdeṣṭta* (m.) (?): v. Commander.

DICTATORIAL: v. Imperious, overbearing.

DICTATORSHIP: **ājñāpakapadam nirdeṣṭṭapadam*.

DICTION: *uktiḥ*: v. Style, language.

DICTIONARY: *koṣaḥ abhidhānam*; *varṇakrameṇa śabdakoṣaḥ*.

DIDACTIC,-AL:

- 1 *śikṣāvidhāyin* (f. *nī*) (?);
- 2 *upadeśamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (?).

DIDAPPER: a diving bird: *plavajāṭīyapakṣibhedāḥ*.

DIE (subs.):

I For playing:

- 1 *akṣaḥ*, one who plays with false dice: *kuṭākṣadevin*, Vri.;
- 2 *pāśakaḥ*.

II For stamping: perh. *mudrāḥ*.

III Chance: q. v.

DIE (v. i.):

I Lit.:

1 *bhriyate* (*mṛ*, c. 6.), vomited blood and d. d.: *śoṇitamudvaman mamāra*, V. p.; like medicine by a dying man: *mriyamāṇa iva uṣadham*, A r.;

2 expr. by the adj.: he d. d. *so'bhūt parāsuḥ*, R. ix. 78: v. Dead;

3 *prāṇān* or *asūn* or *jīvitam tyajati utsrjati*, etc. (=to quit life: of voluntary death), you should not d.: *na parityājyāstvayā prāṇāḥ*, K.;

4 *mṛtyumavāpnoti*, (*āp*, c. 5.), K. *maraṇam abhipadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.), etc. (=to meet death), Mah.;

5 *pañcatvaṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. I.), some horses d. d. *kecidaśvāḥ pañcatvaṃ gatāḥ*, P.

II To be extinct: v. Extinct.

DIE AWAY or **OUT**:

1 *uparamati* (*ram*, c. I.), when the noise d. d away: *tasminnu parate śabde*, Mah.: v. To cease;

2 *kṣayaṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. I.), when the night d. s away: *kṣayaṃ gatāyāṃ yāmavatyām*, Ki.: v. To vanish.

DIET (subs.): *āhāraḥ*. Ph.: d. good for the feverish: *jvaritāya hitānyannādīni*,

Bha.

DIET (v.):

I Trans: *ladhu bhojayati* (c. of *bhu*), Bha: v. To feed.

II Intrans: *hitam aśnāti* (*aś*, c. 9.), Sr.

DIETETICS: *āhāravighiḥ*, Sr.

DIFFER (v. i.):

I To be unlike:

1 *bhidyate* (pass. of *bhid*) (rare), the prince did not d. from his cause: *na kāraṇāt svādvibhide kumāraḥ*, R. v. 37.; you two d. in this: *yuvayoridameva bhidyate*; Si. xvi. 70.;

2 *viśiṣyate* (pass. of *śiṣ*), M. n.;

3 better by the subs., in what do they d.: *kastayobhedaḥ*.

II To disagree: *vipratipadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.) Ph.: I d. from you: *mama mataṃ bhinnam*, or *tanmate na varte*.

DIFFERENCE:

I Lit.:

1 *bhedaḥ pra- vi-*, and (yet) did not find any d. among the five: *bhedam viveda na ca pañcasu kañcideṣā*, N. xiii. 41.; from the d. of the results and subjects of enquiry: *phalajijñāsyabhedāt*, S.;

2 *viśeṣaḥ* (=distinction: q. v.);

3 *tāratamyam* (=d. in quality), O, what a d. in men: *aho tāratamyam narāṇām*, Mr. x.;

4 *antaram* (=distance: to contrast two objects), the d. between you and me is like the d. between the ocean and the pond: *atramavataḥ kila mama ca samudrapalvalayorivāntaram*, Mal. Ph.: it makes no d.: *atra nāsti viśeṣaḥ*.

II Discordance: q. v.: *vipratipattiḥ*, S.

III Dissension: *vivādaḥ*.

IV In arith.: *antaram*, sum and d.: *yogāntare*, Vij.

DIFFERENT:

1 *minnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*), *vi- pra-*, men have d. tastes: *bhinnarucirhi lokaḥ*, R.; not d. from me: *matto'vibhinnaḥ*, V. p.;

2 by subs., made many d. statements: *vākyabhedān bahunakathayat*, Mu. ii.;

3 by *antaram* affixed, d. tastes: *rasāntarāṇi*, R. x. 17.: v. Other: v. Unlike, various.

DIFFERENTIAL: v. Special. D. coefficient: **sūkṣmamānam*.

DIFFERENTIATE: **sūkṣmamānaṃ nirūpayati*, (*rūp*, c. 10.).

DIFFERENTLY: v. Variously, otherwise.

DIFFICULT:

1 Often by a comp. with *dur*, d. to understand: *durbodhaḥ* (*dhā dham*); d. to climb: *durārohaḥ* (*hā ham*); d. to pass: *durgamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);

2 *duḥkha-kaṣṭa-*, or *kṛcchra-*, in comp. (of physical d. ies), very d. to procure food here: *kaṣṭataralabhyāhāramidaṃ sthānam*, H.;

3 *viṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), although d. political science is divided into: *viṣamo'pi vigāhyate nayaḥ*, Ki.;

4 *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (=hard);

5 *durūhaḥ* (*hā ham*) (=obscure).

DIFFICULTY:

I Arduousness:

1 *kāṭhinyam*;

2 *vaiṣamyam*. Without any d.: *anāsāyena* or *sukhenaḥ* v. Easily. With d.: *kathamapi* (=somehow), fixing his speech (i. e. controlling his emotions) with great d.: *katham kathamapi vacanaṃ samsthāpya*, V. ii.;

2 *kathañcana* or *kathañcit* (=kathamapi), controlled their minds with d.: *kathañcidīśā manasāṃ babhūvuḥ*, Ku. iii. 34.; *duḥkhena*, was able to feed with d. *duḥkhena bhojayitum śaśākaḥ*.: Si. v. 51.;

4 *kṛcchreṇa*, Ki. iii. 42.;

5 *kaṣṭena*, with great d.: *mahākaṣṭena*, M. n.

II Something difficult:

1 *kṛcchram*, in d. s: *kṛcchreṣu*, Ki. xi. 75.;

2 *saṅkaṭam* (=straits), his understanding not failing in d. s: *kāryasaṅkaṭeṣvaviṣaṇṇadhīḥ*, K.;

3 *vighnaḥ* (=obstacle: q. v.);

4 expr. by adj., d. s of grammar: *vyākaraṇasya viṣamāṇi*; may everybody overcome his d. s: *sarvastaratu durgāṇi*, V.

III Embarrassment, perplexity: q. v.

IV An objection: q. v.

DIFFIDENCE:

I Distrust: q. v.: *aviśvāsaḥ*.

II Modesty: q. v.: *apragalbhatā*.

DIFFIDENT:

I Distrustful: q. v.: *aviśvāsin* (f. *nī*).

II Modest: q. v.

1 *apragalbhaḥ* (*lbhā lbhaṃ*);

2 *vilakṣaḥ* (*kṣā kṣaṃ*);

3 *adhrṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*).

DIFFIDENTLY:

1 *apragalbham*;

2 *savailakṣyam*: v. Bashfully.

DIFFUSE (v. i.):

1 *vi-sarati* (*sṛ*, c. 1.), the rays of the sun clearly d. d: *sphuṭaṃ visasre saviturmayaūkhaiḥ*, Ki.;

2 *vi-sarpati* (*sṛp*, c. 1.), I smelt the d. ing scent of flower: *visarpantaṃ kusumagandhamabhyajighram*, K.: v. To spread.

DIFFUSE (v. t.):

1 *visārayati* (c. of *sṛ*);

2 *visarpayati* (c. of *sṛp*): v. To spread.

DIFFUSE (adj.):

1 *viśṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *vitataḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *suvistaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), very d. discourse: *suvistaratarā vācaḥ*, Si. ii. 24.

DIFFUSELY:

1 *vistaraśaḥ*;

2 *vistareṇa*;

3 *savistaram*, K.

DIFFUSENESS: *viśṛtaḥ*. N. B. Better expr. by the adj.

DIFFUSION:

- 1 *visarpaṇam*;
- 2 *visaraḥ*: v. Dissemination, extension.

DIFFUSIVE:

- 1 *visṛmaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*);
- 2 *visarpaṇaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṁ*).

DIG (v.): *khanati* -te, (*khan*, c. 1.), d. ging the place: *sthānaṁ khanitvā*, P. v. 3.: to d. a well: *kūpaṁ khanati*, Sr.; to d. gold from the ground: *bhūmiṁ khanitvā svarṇaṁ grhṇāti* or *bhūmeḥ svarṇaṁ utkhanati*. Comp.: d. down: *avakhanati*; d. in: *nikhanati*; d. out or up: *utkhanati*. Ph.: to d. a subterranean passage: *suraṅgaṁ karoti*, D.; to d. the ground: *bhūmim avadārayati*, R.

DIGEST (subs.): *saṁhitā*, d. of Manu: *manusaṁhitā*.

DIGEST (v. i.):

I Of food:

1 *jīryati* (*jī*, c. 4.), what is eaten does not d. well: *bhuktaṁ samyak na jīryati*, Sr.;

2 *pacate vi- pari-*, (pass. of *pac*), Sr.;

3 *pākaṁ* or *paripākaṁ gacchati vrajati*, etc., Sr.

II To suppurate: q. v.

DIGEST (v. t.):

I To arrange: q. v.

II Of food: *jīrṇaṁ* (f. *rṇāṁ*) *karoti* or *jarayati* (c. of *jdṛ*) (rare); I will eat and d. (Vrikodara): *vṛkodaraṁ saṁbhakṣya jarayiṣyāmi*, Mah.

III Fig.: to think over: *anudhyāyati ni-*, (*dhyai*, c. l.), S.

IV To brook: *sahate* (*sah*, c. l.).

DIGESTIBLE:

- 1 *śīghrapākaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*);
- 2 *yaḥ* (*yā yat*) (*sukhena*) *jīryati* or *pākaṁ gacchati*.

DIGESTION:

I Arrangement: q. v.

II Of food:

1 *pākaḥ pari-*,

2 *jīrṇatā*.

III Digestive power: *agniḥ*, and those persons who have good d.: *ye ca dīptāgnayo narāḥ*, Sr.; of weak d.: *mandāgni* (mf.), Sr.

DIGESTIVE: i. e. causing to digest: *pācanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*), Sr. Ph.: d. organ: **pākendriyam pakvāśayaḥ*. D. power: v. Digestion (III).

DIGGER:

1 *khanakaḥ*;

2 *khanitṛ* (m.);

3 *khātakaḥ*.

DIGGING: *khananam*. Ph.: gold d. s: *svaṇabhūmayaḥ* (pl.), P. (or fully) *khananayogyāḥ svaṇabhūmayaḥ*.

DIGHT: v. To adorn.

DIGIT:

I A measure: *aṅgulam*, measuring three d. s: *traṅgulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), Pa.

II Any number under ten: **ādisaṃkhyā*, Ph.: an eclipse of six d. s (d=½): *arddhagrāsaḥ*, Su.

DIGNIFIED:

1 *anubhāvavat* (f. *tī*);

2 *mahānubhāvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*): v. Majesty.

DIGNIFY: *saṃ-bhāvayati anu-*, (c. of *bhū*): v. To honour, promote, adorn.

DIGNITARY: *uccapadādhiṣṭhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); *labdhapraṭiṣṭhaḥ* (*ṣṭhā ṣṭhaṃ*).

DIGNITY:

I Honourableness:

1 *mahiman* (m.), royal d.: *rājamahimā*, Mal.;

2 *anubhāvaḥ*, high d.: *mahānubhāvaḥ*, Ki.

II Of style: *bojas* (n.), Ki.;

III High position:

1 *uccapadam*;

2 *pratiṣṭhā*: v. Honour.

DIGRESS: Ph.: I have d. ed. much from what I began to say: *yat kathayitaṃ pravṛtto'smi tatparityajyaivātidūramatikrānto'smi*, K.

DIGRESSION: expr. by circumlo: v. To digress.

DIGRESSIVELY: expr. by circumlo, to talk d.: *prastutaṃ parityajya dūramatikrāmati* (*kram*, c. I.) or *viṣayāntaraṃ vistareṇa vivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.).

DIKE:

I A channel: q. v.: *prañālī*.

II Mound: q. v.: *vapram*.

DILAPIDATED:

1 *viśīrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇaṃ*), with hundreds of d. edifices and turrets: *viśīrṇatalpāṭṭaśataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), R.;

2 *jīrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇaṃ*) (=decayed).

DILAPIDATION:

1 *viśīrṇatā*;

2 *jīrṇatā*.

DILATATION: *vistāraḥ* v. Expansion, extension.

DILATE:

I To expand: q. v.: *vistārayati* (c. of *stṛ*).

II To enlarge: q. v.: **vistareṇa vivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.).

DILATORILY:

1 *vilambena*;

2 *kālakṣepeṇa*.

DILATORINESS:

1 *dīrghasūtratā*, H.;

2 *cirakriyatvam*, Nil: v. Slowness, tardiness.

DILATORY:

I Of men: *dīrghasūtra*: (f. *trā*);

2 *cirakriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

II Of acts: v. Slow, tardy.

DILEMMA:

I Log.: **khaṇḍasiddhāntaḥ*, the horns of a d.: *khaṇḍasiddhāntaśṛṅgauḥ* (n. dual).

II A difficulty: q. v.: *vikalpaḥ*, Sah.

DILETTANT, -e: **priyadarśakaḥ; ātmavinodārthaṃ kalāsevī*.

DILIGENCE:

1 *udiyogaḥ*;

2 *adhyavasāyaḥ*;

3 *abhiyogaḥ*;

4 *udyamaḥ*;

5 *abhiniveśaḥ* (application);

6 *prayatnaḥ* (effort).

DILIGENT:

1 *udiyogin* (f. *nī*);

2 *adhyavasāyin* (f. *nī*);

3 *udyamin*;

4 *abhiyogavat* (f. *tī*), Ki.: v. Active.

DILIGENTLY:

1 *sodyogam*;

2 *udyamena*;

3 *sotsāham* (=zealously).

DILL: a plant:

1 *śāleyaḥ* (?);

2 *śatapuspā* (?).

DILUENT: *tanūkaraṇaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (?). Ph.: "there is no real d. but water": *yathārthato jalādanyaḥ padārtho nāsti yaḥ padārthāntarān*

tanūkaroti (thins) or *vilayati* (dissolves) or *kṣṇīkaroti* (weakens).

[Page 199]

DILUTE:

I To thin, weaken, or dissolve: q. v.

II To mix with water: *jalena miśrayati* (*miśra*, c. 10.) or *saṃsṛjati* (*sṛj*, c. 6.),
M.

DILUTION:

I Attenuation, dissolution: q. v.

II With water: *jalena miśraṇam*.

III A mixture: *tanūkṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

DILUVIAL: *nadyotsṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*), Vri.; strictly *āplāvajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*).

DIM (adj.):

I Obscure:

1 *malinaprabhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*);

2 *mandakāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*);

3 *mandadyuti* (mfn.).

II Of sight: Ph.: his eyes are d.: *na sa sutarāṃ paśyati* or *aspaṣṭaṃ paśyati*.

III Dull: *sthūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

DIM (v.): *timirayati* (nomi.).

DIMENSION: *parimāṇam* or *pramāṇam*: v. Size, measure.

DIMINISH (v. i.): *hāsamupaiti*: v. To decrease.

DIMINISH (v. t.):

1 *hāsayati* (c. of *hnaś*), should d. one mouthful: *ekaikaṃ hnāsayet piṇḍam*,
Pa.;

2 *apacinoti* (*ci*, c. 5.);

3 *alpīkaroti nyūnīkaroti*, etc. (=to make less);

4 *laghayati* (=to lighten).

DIMINUTION:

I Decrease: q. v.: *hrāsaḥ*
II Degradation, abasement: q. v.

DIMINUTIVE:

I Adj.: *alpakāyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*), Mah.
II In gram.: *hnasvārthakapratyayaḥ*.

DIMISSIONARY: Ph.: letter d.: *anurodhapatram* (?).

DIMLY:

1 *aspaṣṭam* (=not clearly);
2 *na sutarām* (=not well), P.

DIMNESS:

1 *aspaṣṭatā* (=obscurity: q. v.);
2 *māndyam* (=dulness: q. v.).

DIMPLE: *bhaṅgaḥ* (?).

DIMPLED: *bhaṅgin* (f. *nī*).

DIN (subs.): *kalakalaḥ*: v. Noise, crash.

DIN (v.): to d. the ears: *śravaṇapuṭaṁ jarjarīkaroti*, K.: v. To deafen.

DINE (v.):

I Trans: *bhojayati* (c. of *bhuj*): v. To feed.
II Intrans: *bhojanaṁ karoti*: v. To eat; dinner.

DINGINESS: *kāliman* (m.): v. Darkness, blackness.

DINGLE: *darī*: v. Dale, valley.

DINGY: *kālaḥ* (*lā laṁ*) (?): v. Dark, black.

DINING-ROOM: *bhojanaśālā*, Ch., and sim. comp. s.

DINNER: *bhojanam*, who invites and does not give d.: *nimantrayitvā*

bhojanādāyī, V. s.; d. plate: *bhojanabhājanam*, N.; it is time to bathe and take d.: *samayaḥ khalu snānabhojane sevitum*, V.: v. Food.

DINNERLESS:

- 1 *bhojanavirahitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*);
- 2 *anaśanena* or *nirāhāreṇa* (=without food).

DINT (subs.):

I Blow: q. v.: *prahāraḥ*.

II Mark of blow: *prahāracihnam*, and sim. comp. s. Ph.: by d. of: *balena* (in comp.): v. Means.

DINT (v. t.): *cihnayati* (*cihn*, c. 10.): v. To mark.

DIOCESAN (subs): *pradhānācāryaḥ*: v. Bishop.

DIOCESAN (adj.): i. e. pertaining to a diocese: expr. by comp. or by gen.

DIOCESE: *adhikāraḥ* or *pradeśaḥ* (when the exact sense is not clear), *pradhānācāryasyādhikāraḥ*.

DIOPTRICS: **tejaso viṣamagativijñānam*.

DIP (v. t.):

I To plunge or immerse: *majjayati* (c. of *masj*), the youths were d. d in the fair dame with all their soul: *sarvātmanaiva sutanau yuvabhirmajje*, N.

II To wet: q. v.: *kledayati* (c. of *klid*).

III To dip out: i. e. to take out: q. v.

DIP (v. i.):

I To immerse (lit. and fig.): *majjati* (*bhasj*, c. l.).

II To d. into (books etc.): *cumbati* (*cumb*, c. l.).

DIP (subs.):

I Immersion: *majjanam*.

II Inclination, slope,: q. v.

DIPHTHONG: *yuktasvaraḥ* (?); *dvisvaraḥ* (?).

DIPLOMA: **upādhipatram*.

DIPLOMACY:

I In gen. sense: *sāman* (n.), these are the five forms of d. noted by those skilled in its practice: *iti sāmāprayogajñaiḥ sāma pañcavidhaṃ sbhṛtam*, Ka.; the milk ocean was churned by d.: *kṣīrāb dhirmathitaḥ sābhnā*, Ka.

II Envoys: *dūtavargaḥ*.

DIPLOMATIC: Ph.: d. skill: *sāmāprayogaprāvīṇyam*.

DIPLOMATIST: *sāmāprayogajñaḥ*, Ka, and sim. comp. s.

DIRE: *dāruṇaḥ* (ṇā ṇam): v. Dreadful.

DIRECT (adj.):

I Straight: q. v.: *rju* (mfn.):

II Sincere: q. v.

III Plain, express: q. v.

DIRECT (v. t.):

I To aim, point: *lakṣīkaroti*. Ph.: d. ing the mind: *manaḥ samādhāya*, Ki.

II To manage, govern: q. v.: *śāsti* (śās, c. 2.).

III To guide: *diśati nir- ā- upa- pra-*, (*diśa*. c. 6.), who would d. the way to Suvarṇapura: *yaḥ sūtrārṇapurapanthānamupadekṣyati*, K. IV. To order: q. v.: *niyaṃkte vi-*, (*yuja*, c. 7.), d. me what I shall give: *prayacchāmi kamarthaṃ viniyuṃkṣva mām*, Mah. v. To superscribe: q. v.

DIRECTION:

I Management, guidance, command: q. v.

II Order, prescription: q. v.: *niyogaḥ*, by the d. of (her) superior: *gurorniyogāt*, Ku.

III Line of motion: *diś* (f.), in whichever d. the eye is thrown: *yasyāṃ yasyāṃ diśi vikṣipyate cakṣuḥ*, K.; in whatever d. the will of Providence runs: *yayā diśā dhāvati vedhasaḥ sprhā*, N.; in every d.: *pratidiśam*, Ki.; cast his eyes in that d.: *tāmeva diśaṃ cakṣuḥ prāhiṇot*, K.:

IV The name and residence of a person: *nāmadhāmanī* (n. du.). A board of directors: *nāyakavargaḥ* (?).

DIRECTLY:

I Instantly: q. v.: *sapadi*.

II Immediately after: "d. he stopped": *viratamātre tasmin* or *tadvirāmānantarameva*.

III Expressly: q. v.: *spaṣṭam*.

IV In a direct line: *rju*, or *saralam*. V. As opposed to, inversely: *anulomena*.

DIRECTNESS: *ārjavam*: v. Frankness.

DIRECTOR: *nāyakaḥ* v. Manager, chief.

DIRECTORY: **nāmadhāmapradarśinī*.

DIREFUL: *dāruṇaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), *ni-*: v. Dreadful.

DIRENESS: *dāruṇatvam*: v. Terribleness, horror.

DIRGE: *karuṇagītā* (?). In d. s: *karuṇārthagrathitā* (?), R.

DIRGELIKE: i. e. doleful: q. v.: *karuṇaḥ* (f. *nā*).

DIRK: *kṛpāṇī*: v. Dagger.

DIRT: *mala* (mn.) (lit. and fig.), in a mind free from d.: *apagatamale manasi*, K.

DIRTILY:

1 *malinam*;

2 *malīmasam*.

DIRTINESS:

1 *mālinyam*;

2 *malinatā*;

3 *samalatā*.

DIRTY (adj.):

1 *malinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), an old d. rag torn into hundred pieces: *jīrṇaśatakhandaṃ malinakanthā*, J.; d. by birth and in

acts: *janmakarmato malinaḥ*, (*nā naṃ*), K.;
2 *malīmasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*), a d. track: *malīmasā paddhatiḥ*, R.;
3 *samalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

DIRTY (v.): *malinayati* (nomi): v. To soil, befoul.

DISABILITY:

- I Inability: q. v.
- II Legal d.: *anīśatā* (?)

DISABLE (v.): *avasādayati* (c. of *sad*), of d. d sight: *avasannadrś* (mfn.), R.: v. To weaken, unfit. Ph.: an outcaste is d. d from inheritance, (funeral) cake and water: *apapātritasya rikthapiṇḍodakāni nivartante*, Sha.

DISABUSE: *bhramaṃ chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.), *dūrīkaroti*, etc. To d. of artifice: *chalaṃ nirasyati* (*as*, c. 4.), etc.: v. To dispel.

DISACCUSTOM: v. Unaccustomed and to make.

DISADVANTAGE (subs.):

- 1 *ahitam*: v. Advantage;
- 2 *hāniḥ* (=loss: q. v.);
- 3 *pīḍā* (=inconvenience, trouble), and little d. to the farmer: *kṣetrasvāminaścālpā pīḍā*, Viv.;
- 4 *bādhā* (=pīḍā), if of much use and little d.: *mahāguṇo'lpabādhāścet*, N. s.

DISADVANTAGEOUS:

- 1 *ahitakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 2 *anarthakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*): v. Unfavourable; to injure.

DISADVANTAGEOUSLY: v. Unprofitably, unfavourably.

DISAFFECT: *aparāgaṃ* or *virāgaṃ janayati*, (*jan*, c. 10.) (with gen.).

DISAFFECTED:

- 1 *viraktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);
- 2 *aparaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);
- 3 *drohabuddhi* (mfn.).

DISAFFECTION:

- 1 *viraktiḥ*;
- 2 *virāgaḥ*;
- 3 *aparāgaḥ*, Ki.

DISAGREE:

- I Not to agree, differ: q. v.: *visaṃvadati* (*vad*, c. I.).
- II In opinion:
 - 1 *vipratipadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.);
 - 2 *vivadate* (*vad*, c. 1.) (=to dispute).
- III To be unsuited: *na rocayati* (c. of *ruc*) (with acc.) (?).

DISAGREEABLE:

- I Unpleasant, offensive: q. v.: *anabhimataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).
- II Unamiable, peevish: q. v.: *pratīpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*).
- III Contrary, unsuitable: q. v.

DISAGREEABLENESS:

- 1 *anabhimatatā*;
- 2 *pratīpatā*.

DISAGREEABLY:

- 1 *anabhimatam*: v. Unpleasantly;
- 2 *pratīpam*: v. Peevishly.

DISAGREEING (adj.): *visaṃvadin* (f. *nī*);

- 2 *viruddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*).

[\[Page 201\]](#)

DISAGREEMENT:

- I Difference: q. v.: *visaṃvādaḥ*.
- II In opinion: *vipratipattiḥ*.
- III Dispute: *vivādaḥ*; *bhedāḥ*.
- IV Unsuitableness: q. v.

DISALLIED: *viśleṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); v. To separate.

DISALLOW: *na anumanyate* (*man*, c. 4.); v. To allow, permit, and note.

DISANNUL:

- 1 *vilumpati* (*lup*, c. 6.):
- 2 *khaṇḍayati* (*khaṇḍ*, c. 10.).

DISAPPEAR:

- 1 *antardhīyate* or *tirodhīyate* (pass. of *dhā*) (as phantoms), the Father of the world d. ed: *viśvayoniḥ tirodadhe*, Ku.;
- 2 *tirobhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.) (= 1) Ki.;
- 3 *naśyati vi-*, (*naś*, c. 4.) (= to vanish), d. s although made motionless with ties: *sandānaniṣpandīkṛtāpi naśyati*, K.;
- 4 *adṛśyaḥ* (*śyā śyaṃ*) *bhavati* (= to become invisible).

DISAPPEARANCE: on the d. of the disease: *vinaṣṭe ca tadāmaye*: v. To disappear, also departure.

DISAPPOINT: Ph.: I am d. ed in you: *tayyahaṃ bhagnāśaḥ*; d. ed in love: *khaṇḍitapraṇayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); do not d. him: *nāsyāśāṃ viphalāṃ kuru*; better to be d. ed in an application to a great man: *yācñā moghā varamadhigūṇe*, Me.; d. ed by Śiva. *śambhunā viphalīkṛtayatnaḥ*, Ki.

DISAPPOINTMENT:

- 1 *āśābhaṅgaḥ* (of hope);
- 2 *yācñāvaiphalyaṃ*, M. n.; and sim. comp. s (in an application), the pain of d.: *praṇayabhaṅgavedanā*, Ki.
- 3 *vipralambhaḥ* (= deception: q. v.);
- 4 *viṣādaḥ* (= dejection).

DISAPPROBATION:

- 1 *vimatiḥ*;
- 2 *nindāvādaḥ* (expression of d.) (?).

DISAPPROVAL:

- 1 *ananumodanam*;
- 2 *nindā*: v. Censure.

DISAPPROVE:

- 1 *na anumodate* (*mud*, c. 1.);
- 2 *nindati* (*nind*, c. 1.): v. To censure.

DISARM:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *nirastrīkaroti*;
 - 2 *astrāṇi* or *āyudhāni harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).
- II Fig.: *śamayati* (c. of *śam*).

DISARRANGE:

- 1 *ākulīkaroti*;
- 2 *saṃkṣobhayati* (c. of *kṣubh*).

DISARRANGEMENT: *saṃkṣobhaḥ*: V. Confusion, disorder.

DISARRAY:

- I An army: *vyūhaṃ bhanakti* (*bhañj*, c. 7.).
- II To disrobe: q. v.: *vivastrayati*.

DISASTER: *vipad* (f.) or *vipattiḥ*: v. Calamity.

DISASTROUS:

- 1 *ātyayikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
- 2 *durantaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*);
- 3 *dāruṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*) (= terrible).

DISAVOW: *na svīkaroti*: v. To deny.

DISAVOWAL: *asvīkāraḥ*: v. Denial.

DISBAND:

- I To dismiss: *visarjayati* (*srj*, c. 10.).
- II To divorce: *tyajati* (*tyaj*, c. 1.).

DISBAR: **abhibhāṣakamaṇḍalād bahiṣkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

DISBARK: *avatārayati* (c. of *tṛ*): v. To disembark.

DISBELIEF:

- 1 *aviśvāsaḥ*;
- 2 *apratyayaḥ*;
- 3 *aśraddhā*.

DISBELIEVE: *na pratyeti* (i, c. 2.): v. Not to believe.

DISBELIEVING (adj.):

- 1 *aviśvāsin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *aśraddhālu* (mfn.).

DISBURDEN: *bhāram avatārayati* (c. of *tṛ*): v. To unburden.

DISBURSE: *vyayate* (*vyay*, c. 1.): v. To expend.

DISBURSEMENT: *vyayaḥ*: v. Expenditure, payment.

DISC: v. Disk.

DISCARD: *apāsyati* (*asa*, c. 4.): v. To reject, renounce.

DISCERN:

I Mentally: *vivinakti* (*vic*, c. 7.), does not d. what is his good: *svahitaṃ na vivinakti*, Si.

II With the eyes:

1 *nibhālayati* (*bhal*, c. 10.), d. ing this ring: *idamaṅguloyakaṃ nibhālayantī*, Mal.;

2 *nirvarṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.), d. ing my limbs: *madaṅgāni nirvarṇya*, D.

DISCERNIBLE:

- 1 *nirvarṇya* (f. *rṇyā*);
- 2 *vibhāvya* (f. *vyā*);
- 3 by verb: v. To discern.

DISCERNING (adj.): *sūkṣmadarśin* (f. *nī*): v. Sharp.

DISCERNMENT: Judgement, sagacity: q. v.: *vivekaḥ*, (you) have spoken

without d.: *vivekaśūnyamabhihitam*, Mal.

II The act: *vivekaḥ* (rare), no d. could be made of any thing: *na kasyacidviveka upalebhe*, Ki. ix. 12.

DISCHARGE (v.):

I Of burdens:

1 *avatārayati* (c. of *tṛ*);

2 *avaropayati* (c. of *ruh*).

II Of rivers: to enter the sea:

1 *viśati pra-*, (*viś*, c. 6.);

2 *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.) (to go).

III To utter, give vent to, emit: q. v.: *udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.), Ki.; to d. rage: *krūdhaṃ visrjati*, Si.

IV To let fly:

1 *muñcati* or *mocayati nir- vi- pra-*, (*muc*, c. 6. and 10.), d. ed a shower of arrows: *śaravarṣaṃ mumoca*, Ram.;

2 *srjati vi-*, (*srj*, c. 6.), to d. fire: *agniṃ visrjati*, Sa.;

3 *asyati* (*as*, c. 4.).

V To dismiss: q. v.: (*karmaṇaḥ* or *adhikārāt*) *apakarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.).

VI To pay:

1 *śodhayati vi-*, to d. a debt: *ṛṇaṃ śodhayati*, Vri.;

2 *niryātayati* (c. of *yat*), for d. ing a debt: *ṛṇaniryātanāya*, Viv.;

3 *tarati ā- ut-*, (*tṛ*, c. 1.), N. s.

VII To perform: q. v.: *nirvāhayati* (c. of *vah*). Ph.: you also d. your duty: *tvamapi svaniyogamaśūnyaṃ kuru*, Sa. ii.

VIII Of prisoners: *muñcati*.

IX Of pus: *pūyate* (*pūy*, c. 1.).

DISCHARGE (subs.):

I Of a burden:

1 *avatāraṇam*;

2 *avaropaṇam*.

II A letting fly:

1 *mokṣaḥ*, d. of arrows: *bāṇamokṣaḥ*, Sa.;

2 *visarjanam*;

3 *asanam* (rare).

III Dismissal:

1 *padabhraṃśaḥ*;

2 *adhikāracutyāḥ*;

3 *karmāpakarṣaḥ*.

IV Payment:

1 *śodhanam vi-*,

2 *niryātanam*.

V Performance: q.v.: *nirvāhaḥ*.

VI Acquittal: *muktiḥ*.

VII Emission: q. v.: *srāvaḥ*.

DISCHARGER: of electric jars: **niḥsāraṇadaṇḍam*. Arrow-d. (i. e. bow): *iṣvāsanam*.

DISCIPLE:

1 *śiṣya* (f. *ṣyā*), dialogue between a preceptor and his d. *guruśiṣyasaṃvādaḥ*; Mah.;

2 *antevāsin* (f. *nī*) (rare), of her d.: *tadantevāsinyāḥ*, Mah.

DISCIPLESHIP:

1 *śiṣyatvam*;

2 *antevāsītvam* (rare).

DISCIPLINARIAN:

1 *śāsanakarṭṛ* (m.) (?);

2 *śāsitṛ* (m.) (?).

DISCIPLINE (subs.): *śāsanam* (in all the senses).

DISCIPLINE (v.):

I To educate: q. v.

II To bring under control: *damayati* (c. of *dam*). D. d.: *dāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*).

III To chastise: *śāsti* (*śās*, c. 2.).

DISCLAIM: *pratyārakyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.): v. To deny.

DISCLAIMER: *pratyākhayānam*: v. Denial.

DISCLOSE:

I To uncover, open: q. v.: *vivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.).

II To reveal, expose: q. v.: *vivṛṇoti*, to d. a secret: *rahasyaṃ vivṛṇoti*, D. viii.

DISCLOSURE:

I Exposure: q. v.: *vivṛtiḥ*.

II That which is disclosed: these d. s.: *eṣāṃ vivṛtiḥ*.

DISCOLORATION:

I The act:

1 *varṇāntarajananaṃ*;

2 *vivarṇīkaraṇaṃ*: v. To discolour.

II Stain: q.v.

DISCOLOUR:

I To alter the colour: *varṇāntaraṃ janayati* (*jan*, c. 10.) (with gen.).

II To sully: *vivarṇīkaroti*.

DISCOMFIT: *parājayate* (*ji*, c. 1.): v. Defeat.

DISCOMFITURE: *parājayaḥ*: v. Defeat.

DISCOMFORT (subs.): *kleśaḥ*: v. Distress, pain.

DISCOMFORT (v.): *pīḍayati* (*pīḍa*, c. 10.): v. To pain.

DISCOMPOSE:

I To break up: *bhanakti* (*bhañj*, c. 9.).

II To agitate, disturb: q. v.: *ākulīkaroti*.

DISCOMPOSURE:

1 *vyākulatā*;

2 *adhīratā*: v. Agitation.

DISCONCERT:

I To frustrate, defeat: q. v.: *khaṇḍayati* (*khaṇḍ*, c. 10.).

II To confuse: *kṣobhayati* (c. of *kṣubh*).

DISCONNECT: *viyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.): v. To separate.

DISCONNECTION: *bhedah*: v. Separation.

DISCONSOLATE:

- 1 *viṣaṇṇaḥ* (*ṇṇā ṇṇam*): v. Dejected;
- 2 *śokasantaptamānasaḥ* (*sā sam*); v. Sad.

DISCONSOLATELY:

- 1 *saviṣādam*;
- 2 *sakhedam*: v. Sadly.

DISCONSOLATENESS:

- 1 *viṣaṇṇatā*;
- 2 *nirvedaḥ*;
- 3 *vaimanasyam*.

DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTMENT:

- 1 *asantoṣaḥ*;
- 2 *asantuṣṭiḥ*;
- 3 *asantuṣṭatā*;
- 4 *anirvṛtiḥ*

DISCONTENT (v.): To dissatisfy.

DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTED (adj.):

- 1 *asantuṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);
- 2 *anirvṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*): v. Content.

DISCONTENTEDLY: expr. by adj., writes d.: *asantuṣṭo likhati*.

[\[Page 203\]](#)

DISCONTINUANCE, DISCONTINUATION:

- I Cessation: q. v.: *virāmaḥ*.
- II Disruption: *vicchedaḥ*.

DISCONTINUE (v. i.): *viramati* (*ram*, c. 1.): v. To cease.

DISCONTINUE (v. t.):

- I To stop, leave off: q.v.: *samāpayati* (c. of *āpa*).
II To disunite: *viyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.).

DISCORD:

- I In music:
1 *visvaraḥ*;
2 *aparavaḥ*;
II Dispute: q.v.: *vivādaḥ*.
III In gen. sense: v. D. -ance.

DISCORDANCE:

- 1 *vaiṣamyama*;
2 *anaikyam*;
3 *virodhaḥ*.

DISCORDANT:

- I Incongruous:
1 *viṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
2 *viruddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*).
II Dissonant:
1 *pratikūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (= disagreeable), even the cuckoo (would appear to) have a. d. voice: *apyanyapuṣṭā pratikūlaśabdā*, Ku.
2 *karṇakaṭhoraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (jarring), M. n.

DISCOUNT (v.):

- I To deduct a percentage: Ph.: to d. five per cent: **pañcakaṃ śataṃ tyajati* (*tyaj*, c. 1.).
II To pay a bill, deducting the percentage: Ph.: d. this bill: **tyāgaṃ grhītvā huṇḍimūlyaṃ dehi*.

DISCOUNT (subs.): **tyāgaḥ*.

DISCOUNTER: *kusīdaḥ* (= usurer: q.v.).

DISCOURTENANCE:

- I To abash: q.v.: *lajjayati* (*lasj*, c. 10.).
II To disapprove, oppose: q. v.: *na anumodate* (*mud*, c. 1.).

DISCOURAGE:

I To deject: q. v.: *utsāhabhaṅgaṃ karoti*, d. d: *bhagnotsāhaḥ (hā haṃ)*. To be d. d:

1 *sattvāt paribhraśyate* (pass. of *bhraś*);

2 *tejasaḥ pra-bhraśyate*, Mr.

II To deter: q. v.: *niṣedhati* (*sidh*, c. 1.).

DISCOURAGEMENT:

I Dejection: q. v.:

1 *utsāhabhaṅgaḥ*;

2 *sattvabhraṃśaḥ*, Vi.

II Hindrance, obstacle: q. v.: *vighnaḥ*.

DISCOURAGING (adj.):

1 by comp.;

2 *utsāhakṣayin*. (f. *ṇī*);

3 *pratikūlaḥ (lā laṃ)* (= unfavourable).

DISCOURAGINGLY: expr. by adj., speaking d.: *pratikūlavādin*, Ku.

DISCOURSE (subs.):

I Speech, conversation: q.v.:

1 *vacas* (n.);

2 *bhāratī*.

II Transaction: q.v.: *vyavahāraḥ*.

DISCOURSE (v.): *vakti* (*vac*, c. 1.): v. To speak, converse.

DISCOURTEOUS:

1 *avinītaḥ (tā taṃ)*;

2 *adakṣiṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Courteous.

DISCOURTEOUSLY:

1 *avinītam*;

2 *adakṣiṇam*.

DISCOURTEOUSNESS, DISCOURTESY:

1 *avinayaḥ*;

2 *adākṣiṇyam*: v. Courtesy.

DISCOVER:

I To reveal, shew: q. v.: *prakāśayati* (nomi.).

II To find out: prob. *prakāśayati*; *āviṣkaroti* (used in Bengali), d. ed
America: **āmerikāmāviścakāra*.

DISCOVERER:

1 *prakāśakaḥ*;

2 *āviṣkarṭṛ* (m.) (?).

DISCOVERY:

I Revelation: q.v.: *prakāśanam*

II Finding out:

1 *prakāśanam* (?)

2 *āviṣkāraḥ* (?)

DISCREDIT (subs.):

I Disbelief: *aviśvāsaḥ*.

II Disgrace, infamy: q.v.:

1 *ayaśas* (n.);

2 *kalaṅkaḥ*.

DISCREDIT (v.):

I To disbelieve: *na pratyeti* (i, c. 2.).

II To disgrace: q.v. *kalaṅkayati* (nomi.).

DISCREDITABLE:

1 *ayaśaskaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);

2 *kīrtināśin* (f. *nī*);

3 *kalaṅkāvahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*);

4 *garhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

DISCREET:

1 *saṃīkṣya*- or *vimṛśyakārin* (f. *nī*) (= circumspect);

2 *pariṇāmadarśin* (f. *nī*) (= seeing the end);

3 *vijñāḥ* (*jñā jñam*) (= wise: q.v.).

DISCREETLY: *samīkṣya*: v. Prudently, wisely.

DISCREETNESS: v. Discretion.

DISCREPANCY:

1 *bhedah*: v. Difference;

2 *virodhaḥ*: v. Contradiction.

DISCREPANT: *bhinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*): v. Different.

DISCRETION:

I Discreetness:

1 *samīkṣyakāritā*;

2 *vivekaḥ*; *vijñatā*: v. Wisdom.

II Entire control: Ph.: you have no d. in the matter: *na te icchādhīnametat*; act according to your d.: **yat śobhanaṃ manyase tadeva kuru*; you have entire d. to do what becomes you in this case: *yadatrātmanaḥ samucitaṃ tatra prabhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.) *bhavaṭī*, K.; at d. (i. e. without condition) *vinā samayena*.

DISCRETIONARY: expr. by adv.: *vivekānusāreṇa*.

DISCRIMINATE: *vivinakti* (*vic*, c. 7.): v. To Distinguish.

[\[Page 204\]](#)

DISCRIMINATING, DISCRIMINATIVE (adj.):

I Distinguishing: *bhedaka* (f. *dikā*).

II Capable of discrimination:

1 *viśeṣajñāḥ* (*jñā jñam*);

2 *guṇodoṣavid* (mf.). Ph.: d. faculty: *vivekaśaktiḥ*.

DISCRIMINATION: *vivekaḥ*: v. Discernment, discretion.

DISCROWN (v.): *mukuṭaṃ harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): v. Crown.

DISCURSIVE:

I Rambling: *nānāviśayakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), and sim. comp. s.

II Rational: *tārkikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

DISCUS:

I A quoit: *cakram*.

II A disk: q. v.

DISCUSS (v.):

I To disperse: q.v.

II Debate: *vicārayati* (c. of *car*) (to consider thoroughly), (we will) d. whether different or not: *bhidyante na veti vicāryate*, S.

DISCUSSION: *vicāraḥ*, d. of the sense of passages: *vākyārthavicāraṇā*, S.: Ph.: now we will follow the subject under d.: *samprati prakṛtamevānuvartāmahe*, S.

DISCUSSIVE, DISCUTIENT: *rasaghnaḥ* (*ghnī ghmaṃ*) (?).

DISDAIN (v.): *avajānāti* (*jñā*, c. 9.): v. To despise. Ph.: who d. ed people as straws: *trṇamiva paribhūto yasya garveṇa lokaḥ*, Ve.

DISDAIN (subs.):

1 *avajñāḥ* v. Contempt;

2 *ghṛṇāḥ* v. Scorn.

DISDAINFUL: expr. by adv., his disdainful speech: *sa yadavajñayovāca*: v. Haughty, arrogant.

DISDAINFULLY:

1 *avajñayā*;

2 *anādareṇa*;

3 *sāvalepam*.

DISDAINFULNESS: *avalepaḥ* (= haughtiness: q.v.).

DISEASE (subs.):

1 *rogaḥ* (best equiv.), cured of mental d.: *cikitsitamanorogaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*), Vi. vii.;

2 *vyādhiḥ*, oppressed with d. s: *vyādhibhiḥ paripīḍitān*, Bha.;

3 *gadaḥ*, did not get over the d.: *gadaṃ nātyagāt*, R.;

4 *āmayah*, infectious d.: *āmayaḥ sparśasañcārī*, Raj.

DISEASED:

1 *rogagrasta* (f. *stā*), a d. branch: *rogagrastā śākhā*, S. c.;

2 *rogopasṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), d. body: *rogopasṛṣṭatanuḥ*, R. viii. 94;

3 *vyādhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Sick, ill. Ph.: he is d. both in body and mind: **tasya śarīramanasī rogākrānte*.

DISEDGE:

1 *kuñṭhayati* (nomi.):

2 *kuñṭhīkaroti*.

DISEMBARK (v. i.):

1 *avatarati ava-*, (*tṛ*, c. 1.), we d. ed on a rock: *śīlāvalayamavatarāma*, D.;

2 *avarohati* (*ruh*, c. 1.).

DISEMBARK (v. t.): *avatārayati* (c. of *tṛ*);

2 *avaroha* (*pa*) *yati* (c. of *ruh*).

DISEMBARKATION:

1 *avataraṇam*;

2 *avarohaṇam* (rare).

DISEMBARRASS: *mocayati* (*muc*, c. 10.): v. To free, extricate.

DISEMBARRASSMENT: *mokṣaḥ*: v. Release.

DISEMBITTER: *tiktatāṃ nāśayati* (c. of *naś*) or *harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).

DISEMBODIED:

I Disbanded: q. v.

II Freed from the body: *vītaśarīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Free from.

DISEMBOGUE: of rivers: v. To discharge.

DISEMBOWEL: *antrāṇi apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.): v. To eviscerate.

DISEMBROIL: v. To disentangle, extricate.

DISENCHANT: Ph.: d. this place: **atrasthām māyām nāśaya* or *nirdhūnaya*, etc.: I will d. you: **tava mohaṃ dūrīkaromi*.

DISENCUMBER:

I Lit.: *bhāraṃ harati* (*hr*, c. 1.) or *apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.).

II Fig.: to free: *mocayati* (*muc*, c. 10.).

DISENGAGE:

I To detach: *viśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ*).

II To release, free: *mocayati* (*muca*, c. 10.).

DISENGAGED: i. e. at leisure: *na vyāpṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); *kāryavirataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

DISENGAGEMENT:

I Release: q. v.: *muktiḥ*.

II Separation: q.v.: *viśleṣaṇam*.

III Leisure: q.v.: *viśrāmaḥ*.

DISENNOBLE: *avanamayati* (c. of *nam*): v. To degrade.

DISENTANGLE:

I Lit.: *vibhka(ja)ṭati* (*bhkaṭ* or *jaṭ*, c. 1.) (??).

II To extricate, free q. v.: *mocayati*.

DISENTITLE: *adhikāraṃ nāśayati* (c. of *naś*) or *lumpati* (*lup*, c. 6.) (with gen.).

DISENTRANCE: the king was d.: *nṛpateṣṭamo nunude*, R.: v. Trance; to remove.

DISESTEEM (v.): *avajānāti* (*jñā*, c. 9.): v. To slight, disregard.

DISESTEEM (subs.): *avajñā*: v. Contempt.

DISFAVOUR (subs.): *nigrahaḥ* or *avagrahaḥ* (rare), the disposer of favours and d. s: *anugrahāvagrahayorvidhātā*, Si.: v. Favour and not. Ph.: finding himself suddenly in royal d.: *akasmādeva*

prasādaparāṇmukhamavanipatimavalokya, P. i. 3.

DISFIGURATION: v. Disfigurement.

DISFIGURE (v.):

- 1 *virūpīkaroti* or *virūpayati* (nomi.), to d. a face: *mukhaṃ virūpayati*, D.;
- 2 *vikaroti* (rare), seeing himself d. d: *ātmānaṃ vikṛtaṃ dr̥ṣṭvā*, Mah.;
- 3 *vikālīkaroti* (by depriving limbs), by whom my husband has been d.
d: *yena me patirvikālīkṛtaḥ*, D.;
- 4 *vyaṅgayati* (nomi.) (= 3), who can d. me: *ko māṃ vyaṅgayitum samarthaḥ*, P.

DISFIGUREMENT:

- I The state: *vairūpyam*.
- II The act: expr. by verb. Ph.: d. of limbs: *vairūpyamaṅgeṣu*, Ram.

DISFRANCHISE: **pauratvaṃ lumpati* (lup, c. 6.) or *harati* (hṛ, c. 1.), d.
d: **hṛtapauratvaḥ* (tvā tvam).

DISFRANCHISEMENT: **pauratvaharaṇam* or *-lopaḥ*.

DISGORGE:

- 1 *udgirati*, (gṛ, c. 6.);
- 2 *udvamati* (vam, c. 1.).

DISGRACE (subs.):

- I Disfavour: q. v.
- II Dishonour, ignominy:
 - 1 *apa(va)mānam*, whose notions of honour and d. have been erased by decrepitude: *jarāvaluptamānāvamānacittaḥ*, D.;
 - 2 *ava-mānanā vi-*, (the act), Ku.;
 - 3 *abhibhavaḥ* or *parābhavaḥ* (rarely *abhibhūtiḥ* or *parābhūtiḥ*) (= humiliation), from fear of d.: *abhibhūtibhayāt*, Ki.;
 - 4 *nikṛtiḥ* or *nyakkāraḥ* (= insult), the d. of being removed from the first seat: *agrāsanāpanayajā nikṛtiḥ*, Mu.
- III That which brings disgrace. Ph.: there is nobody without some d.: *nāstyakalaṅkaḥ ko'pi*, Va.; the d. to the Paulastya race: *paulastyakulapāṃsanaḥ*, Vi.

DISGRACE (v.):

I To dishonour:

1 *apamānayati* *ava-* *vi-*, (c. of *man*);

2 *pari-bhavati* *parā-* *abhi-*, (*bhū*, c. 1.), Vi.

II To revile: q. v. *garhayati* *vi-*, (*garh*, c. 1.).

DISGRACEFUL:

1 *garhitāḥ* *vi-*, (*tā taṃ*);

2 *ayaśaskaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (= infamous):

3 *hnepaṇa* (f. *ṇī*) (= shameful).

DISGRACEFULLY:

1 *mānamunmathya*;

2 expr. by adj.

DISGRACEFULNESS:

1 *garhitatā*, etc.;

2 better by adj.

DISGRACIOUS:

1 *prasādahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

2 *prasādaparāṇbhu khaḥ* (*khā khaṃ*), etc.

DISGUISE (subs.): *chadman* (n.), Takshaka coming in d.: *chadmanopetya takṣakaḥ*, Mah.; flow of ambrosia under the d. of sweat: *svedacchadmāmṛtadravaḥ*, Ra. ii.

DISGUISE (v. t.):

I Lit.: Ph.: d. d as foresters: *āṭavikacchadmanā*, D.; we two d. d as Kāpālikas (beggars) *āvāṃ kāpālikaveśācchannau*, D. viii.

II To conceal: q. v.

DISGUISEDLY:

1 *chadmanā*;

2 *chadmaveśena*.

DISGUST (subs.):

1 *jugupsā*;

2 *ghṛṇā*, (my) d. being excited: *samutpannaghṛṇaḥ*, K.

DISGUST (v.): expr. by adj., *ghṛṇām janayati* (c. of *jan*), *utpādayati* (c. of *pad*), etc. D. ed i. e. offended: *viraktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).

DISGUSTFUL, DISGUSTING (adj.):

1 *bībhatsa* (f. *tsā*), with d. dresses: *bibhatsavinyāsaiḥ*, K.;

2 *udvegakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (= alarming), d. even to the residents of the hell: *narakavāsināmapyudvegakaram*, K.

DISH (subs.):

I A vessel: q. v.:

1 *śarāvaḥ*;

2 *pātram*.

II A made-d.: how many d. s have you got: **kiyadvidhāni te bhojyāni*.

DISH (v.): *pātre* or *śarāve niveśayati* (c. of *viś*).

DISHABILLE: v. Deshabille, undress.

DISHABIT (v.): *nirvāsayati* (c. of *vas*).

DISH-CLOTH, DISH-CLOUT: *sammārjanapaṭaḥ*.

DISH-COVER: *pidhānam* (?): v. Lid.

DISHEARTEN: v. D. ed and to make; to deject.

DISHEARTENED:

1 *magnamanas* (mfn.):

2 *bhagnamānasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*), and sim. comp.s.

DISHEVELLED: Ph.: with d. hair: *prakīrṇakeśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*),

Mah.; *vikīrṇamūrdhajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*), Ku. *asaṃyatākulālakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), K.; and sim. comp.s.

DISHONEST: *aśuci* (mfn.): v. Honest and not.

DISHONESTLY:

1 *anyāyena*;

2 *vañcayitvā* (= deceiving), theft is taking other's property d.: *vañcayitvā paradhanāpaharaṇaṃ steyam*, Mit.

DISHONESTY:

1 *aśucitā* or *aśaucam*: v. Honesty;

2 *jihmatā* (= crookedness);

3 *chalam* (= fraud).

DISHONOUR (subs.): *ava(pa)mānam*: v. Disgrace, ignominy.

DISHONOUR (v. t.):

I To disgrace: q.v.: *apamānayati* (c. of *man*).

II To defile; q.v.: in d. ing respectable women: *kulavadhūnāṃ śīlapātane*, D. III. Not to accept: *pratyārahyāti* (*ravyā*, c. 2.).

DISHONOURABLE:

I Of acts: *apayaśa-* or *ayaśaskaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*): v. Disgraceful.

II Of men: *mānahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), P. i. 3.

DISHONOURABLY: *mānaṃ prabhṛjya*: v. Disgracefully.

DISHONOURER:

I In gen. sense: *apamānakarṭṛ* (m.).

II A debaucher: q.v.

DISINCLINATION:

1 *anicchā*;

2 *virakti*: v. Aversion.

DISINCLINE: *nivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*): v. To alienate.

DISINCLINED: *anicchu* (mfn.): v. Unwilling, averse.

DISINFECT:

1 *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*) (= to purify);

2 *apanudati* (*nud*, c. 6.) (= to dispel).

DISINFECTION:

1 *śodhanam*: v. Purification;

2 *niḥsāraṇam*: v. Removal.

DISINGENUOUS: *anṛju* (mfn.): v. Insincere.

DISINGENUOUSLY: *anṛjutayā*: v. Insincerely, crookedly.

DISINGENUOUSNESS: *anṛjutā*: v. Insincerity, crookedness.

DISINHERIT:

1 *bhāgānīśaṃ* (f. *śāṃ*) *karoti* (?);

2 *bhāgādhikāraṃ lumpati* (*lup*, c. 6.) (?).

DISINTEGRATION:

1 *saṃhatibhedaḥ*;

2 *viśleṣaḥ* (= disunion).

DISINTER: *utkhanati* (*khan*, c. 6.) (= to dig up).

DISINTERESTED:

1 *niḥsaṅga* (f. *ṅgā*), H.;

2 *apakṣapātin* (f. *nī*) (= impartial);

2 *nirīhaḥ* (*hā haṃ*) (= indifferent).

DISINTERESTEDLY:

1 expr. by adj.;

2 *vipakṣapātā*.

DISINTERESTEDNESS:

1 *niḥsaṅgatā*;

2 *apakṣapātītā*.

DISJOIN: *viyojayati* (c. of *yuj*): v. To separate.

DISJOINT:

I To dislocate: q. v.

II To break into pieces: q. v. D. ed: i. e. unconnected: *asambaddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*).

DISJOINTLY: v. Separately.

DISJUNCTION: *viśleṣaḥ*: v. Disunion, separation.

DISJUNCTIVE: Ph.: d. conjunction: **vikalpasūcakamavyayam*; d. proposition: *vikalpaḥ*, Sr.

DISJUNCTIVELY: v. Disjunctive, separately.

DISK:

1 *bimba* (mn.) (the best equiv.);

2 *paridhiḥ*;

3 *pariveśaḥ*.

DISLIKE (subs.): *virāgaḥ*: v. Aversion, hatred.

DISLIKE (v.): *dveṣṭi vi-*, (*dviṣ*, c. 2.) (= to hate), d. s what is pleasing: *ramyaṃ dveṣṭi*, Sa.: v. To like and not; Ph.: and will d. and leave her *viraktaścaināṃ tyakṣyati*, D.

DISLOCATE:

I To disjoint: *sandheḥ cālayati* (c. of *cal*); *visandhīkaroti*. D. d:

1 *sandhimuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), Sr.;

2 *sandhiviśliṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*), Bha.

II To displace: q. v.

DISLOCATION:

I The act: *visandhīkaraṇam*.

II The state:

1 *sandhimuktiḥ*;

2 *sandhiviśleṣaḥ*.

DISLODGE: *nirvāsayati* (c. of *vasa*): v. To drive out.

DISLOYAL: *bhaktihīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), Mu: v. Unfaithful, treacherous. Ph.: d. to a king: *rājaviruddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddhaṃ*), Mu.

DISLOYALLY: *abhattayā*: v. Treacherously.

DISLOYALTY: *bhaktihīnatā*: v. Unfaithfulness, treachery.

DISMAL:

- 1 *aprasannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*) (= cheerless);
- 2 *dāruṇa* (f. *ṇā*) (= dreadful);
- 3 *saśokaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (= sorrowful).

DISMALLY:

- 1 *dāruṇam* (= horribly);
- 2 *saśokam* (= sorrowfully).

DISMALNESS:

- 1 *dāruṇatā*;
- 2 *aprasādaḥ*: v. Horror, gloom.

DISMANTLE:

- I Lit.: to disrobe: q. v.
- II Fig.: prob. *nagnīkaroti*.

DISMAST (v.): *kūpakaṃ* or *guṇavṛkṣaṃ harati apa-*, (*hṛ*, c. 1.) (with gen.). D. ed: *hṛta-* or *vīta -kūpakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), etc.

[\[Page 207\]](#)

DISMAY (subs.):

- I Terror: q. v.: *sādhvasam*.
- II Ruin: q.v.

DISMAY: (v.): *santrāsayaṭi* (c. of *tras*): v. To terrify. D. ed: *santrastaḥ* (*stā staṃ*); *sādhvasaparītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), etc.

DISMEMBER: *vighaṭayaṭi* (*ghaṭ*, c. 10.): v. To sever; also to mutilate.

DISMEMBERMENT: *vighaṭanam*: v. Separation, mutilation.

DISMISS:

I To let go: *visarjayati* (*srj*, c. 10.), d. ing the princes: *visarjitarājaloḥ*, K. II.
From an office: expr. by

1 *bhramśayati pari- pra-*, (c. of *bhramś*);

2 *cyāvayati pari- pra-*, (c. of *cyu*);

3 *avaropayati* (c. of *ruh*);

4 *apakarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.);

5 *ākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) etc.: favour is replacing of Bhadrabhaṭa and Puruṣa Dutta who have been already d.

ed: *anugrahastāvadākṣiptādhikārayorbhadrabhaṭapuruṣadattayoḥ*

punaradhikārāropanameva, Mu.; whether you do not d. from their

employments without first finding some fault: *kaccit.....nāpakarṣasi*

karmabhyaḥ pūrvamaprāpya kilviṣam, Mah.; d. ing from their

places: *svādhikārāmyāmaropya*, Mu.; without being d. ed: *abhraṣṭapadaḥ*, D.

III To reject: *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.). To decree and d.: *jayaparājayau vidadhāti*, D.

DISMISSAL., DISMISSION:

I Leave to depart: *visarjanam*.

II From employment: *adhikāracyutiḥ*, Nil, and sim. comp. s etc.: v. To dismiss (II).

DISMOUNT (v. t.):

1 *avarohati*;

2 *avatarati*: v. To get down.

DISMOUNT (v. i.): *pāṭayati* (c. of *pat*), d. s and kicks: *pāṭayati pādena tāḍayati*, Mr. vi.

DISOBEDIENCE:

1 *ājñābhaṅgaḥ*, do not brook d.: *nājñābhaṅgaḥ sahante*, Mu.

2 *ādeśalaṅghanam*;

3 *śāsanavyatikramaḥ*, etc.

DISOBEDIENT:

- 1 *ājñābhāṅgakarahaḥ* (*rī raṁ*);
- 2 *nirdeśalaṅghin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *pratīpaḥ* (*pā paṁ*) (= refractory), H.

DISOBEY: *ājñāṁ na pratipālayati* (*pāl*, c. 10.), or *manakti* (*bhañj*, c. 7.) (= break), or *laṅghayati* (= transgress: q. v.).

DISOBLIGE: v. To oblige and not; to offend.

DISOBLIGING: *pratīpaḥ* (*pā paṁ*): v. Uncivil, disagreeable.

DISOBLIGINGLY:

- 1 *pratīpam*;
- 2 *adākṣiṇyena*;
- 3 *savinayāparādham*.

DISOBLIGINESS:

- 1 *pratīpatā*;
- 2 *adākṣiṇyam*;
- 3 *vinayāparādhaḥ*.

DISORDER (subs.):

- I Confusion: threw the encampment in d.: *senāniveśaṁ tumulaṁ cakāra*, R. v. 49.; the entire Zenana was thrown in d.: *sakalamevāntaḥpuramākulībabhūva*, D.
- II Tumult: q. v.: *tumulam*.
- III Disease: q. v.: *pīḍā*.

DISORDER (v.):

- I To confuse, discompose: *ākulīkaroti*.
- II To derange: *doṣān janayati* (c. of *jan*) (?).

DISORDERLY:

- I In confusion: v. Disorder (I).
- II Not in proper order:
 - 1 *viśrñkhalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*);
 - 2 *viparyastaḥ* (*stā staṁ*).
- III Turbulent, unruly: q. v.

DISORGANISATION:

I The act: *ucchedaḥ*: v. Destruction.

II The state: *ucchṛṅkhalatā*.

DISORGANISE:

I To destroy, break up: *ucchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.).

II To disorder: q. v.

DISOWN: *pratyākhyāti*, (*khyā*, c. 2.): v. To dent.

DISPARAGE: *adhikṣipati ā-*, (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To detract, censure.

DISPARAGEMENT:

I Detraction, disgrace: q. v.: *adhikṣepaḥ*.

II Insult: q. v.

DISPARAGER: *adhikṣepakaḥ*: v. Detractor.

DISPARAGING: (adj.): expr. by comp., d. remarks: *ākṣepavacaḥ*, Ki.

DISPARAGINGLY: expr. by circumlo: v. Detractingly.

DISPARITY:

1 *vaiṣamyam*: v. Inequality:

2 *bhedaḥ*: v. Difference.

DISPASSIONED, DISPASSIONATE:

1 *vītarāgaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*);

2 *vītasprhaḥ* (*hā haṃ*);

3 *śāntaḥ* (*ntā ntam*): v. Calm.

DISPASSIONATELY: *praśāntam*: v. Calmly, impartially.

DISPATCH: v. Despatch.

DISPEL:

1 *nudati apa- apā- vyapā-*, (*nud*, c. 6.), d. ed his doubt: *tasya vitarkaṃ*

nunoda, Ki. iv. 5.;

2 *nir-asyati apa- ut-*, (*asa*, c. 4.) (= to throw off), darkness has been d.
ed: *tamo nirastam*, R. v. 71.;

3 *nir-dhūnoti ava-*, (*dhū*, c. 5.) (= to shake off), d. ing your ignorance arising
from inadvertence: *nirdhaya tamaḥ pramādam*, Ki. ii. 22.: v. To remove,
drive away.

DISPENSARY: *auśadhaśālā* (?); *auśadhālayaḥ* (?); etc.

DISPENSATION:

I Distribution: q. v.

II Divine d.: *niyamaḥ*: v. Order.

III Legal: *ādeśaḥ*: v. Also exemption.

DISPENSATOR, DISPENSER: v. Distributor.

DISPENSATORY: Ph.: d. power: **muktidā kṣamatā*.

DISPENSE (v.):

I To distribute: q. v.

II To d. with: Ph.: I cannot d. with a cap: **śirastraṃ vinā sthātum na śaknomi*; he can d. with your presence: **tavānupasthitimanumantum śaktaḥ*.

DISPERSE (v. t.): *kirati vi-*, (*kṛ*, c. 6.), d. ed up, sidewise, and
down: *ūrdhantiraścīnamadhaśca kīrṇaiḥ*, Ki.: v. To scatter, diffuse, dispel.

DISPERSE (v. i.):

1 *vi-sarati pra- vipra-*, (*sr*, c. 1.): v. To spread;

2 *naśyati* (*naś*, c. 4.) (= to vanish). Ph.: d. ed to their several homes: *svaṃ
svaṃ grhaṃ jagmuḥ*.

DISPERSEDLY:

1 *sarvataḥ* (= on all sides);

2 *itastataḥ* (= here and there)

DISPERSION:

1 *vikiraṇam* (= spreading);

2 *visarpaṇam* (= diffusion);

3 better by verb.: "the jews in their d.": *bahudhāgatā ihudayaḥ* (= after Ki.).

DISPIRIT: *sattvaṃ* or *tejo bhraṃśayati* (c. of *bhraṃś*): v. To discourage, disheartened.

DISPLACE:

I To put out of place: *viparyasyati* (as, c. 4.).

II To remove: q. v.

III To discharge: *padāt ākṣipati* (kṣip, c. 6.), *bhraṃśayati*, (c. of *bhraṃś*) etc., who d.d Nahusha from the post of Indra: *padānmaghonaḥ prabhraṃśayāṃ yo nahuṣaṃ cakāra*, R.

DISPLACEMENT:

I Lit.: *viparyāsaḥ*.

II Removal, discharge: q. v.

DISPLAY (v. t.):

1 *darśayati* (c. of *dṛś*): v. To exhibit;

2 *prathayati* (c. of *prath*): v. Known, to make. To d. itself: v. To reveal.

DISPLAY (subs.): *vikāśaḥ*: v. Show. Ph.: d. s of poetic genius: *kavitvaśaktervilāsāḥ*, N.

DISPLEASE:

1 *asantoṣaṃ janayati* (c. of *jan*);

2 better by adj. *asantuṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*): v. Also to enrage.

DISPLEASING (adj.): *asantoṣakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*): v. Unpleasant.

DISPLEASURE: *asantoṣaḥ*: v. Anger, dislike.

DISPORT:

I Subs: v. Play.

II Verb: v. To amuse, play.

DISPOSABLE:

1 *pradeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (what can be given);

2 *vinīyojya* (f. *jyā*) or *yoktavya* (f. *vyā*) (what can be employed).

DISPOSAL:

I Arrangement: q. v.:

1 *vinyāsaḥ*;

2 *viracanā*.

II Regulation, management: q. v.: *nirvāhaḥ*.

III Bestowal: q. v.

IV Power, control, pleasure: q. v.: Ph.: since I saw you, I am at your d.: *darśanāt prabhṛti paravānayaṃ janaḥ*, K.; this is at your d.: *atra prabhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.) *bhavatī*.

DISPOSE:

I To arrange: q. v.: *vinasyati* (*as*, c. 4.).

II To employ, apply: q. v.: *vinijayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.).

III To incline, impel: *pracodayati*, (*cud*, c. 10.). D. d. i. e. bent: - *pravaṇa* (f. *ṇā*) or *-śīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) in comp. Ph.: I am not d. d to follow you: *tavānuvṛttiṃ na ca kartumutsahe* (*sah*, c. 1.), Ku.

DISPOSE OF:

I To direct, employ: q. v.: *nirdiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.).

II To get rid of:

1 *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. To give;

2 *vikrīṇīte* (*krī*, c. 9.): v. To sell.

III To finish: q. v.: *samāpayati* (c. of *āp*).

DISPOSER:

1 *vidhātṛ* (m.);

2 *niyanṭṛ* (m.).

DISPOSITION:

I Disposal, arrangement: q. v.

II Character: q. v.: *svabhāvaḥ*.

III Tendency, inclination: q. v.: *pravaṇatā*.

DISPOSSESS: *niṣkāsayati* (c. of *kas*), "d. the swain": **bhūmergrāmikaṃ niṣkāsayā*: v. To drive away, deprive.

DISPOSSESSION: *niṣkāsanam* (?).

DISPROOF: *nirākaraṇam*; v. Refutation.

DISPROPORTION:

I Lit.:

1 expr. by circumlo.;

2 *vaiṣamyam*.

II Unsuitableness: *ayogyatā*.

[\[Page 209\]](#)

DISPROPORTIONATE, DISPROPORTIONED: *na tulādhṛtaḥ (tā taṁ)*, Vi.: v. Unequal, inadequate.

DISPROPORTIONATELY:

1 *viṣamam*: v. Unqually:

2 *asaṅgatam*: v. Unsuitably:

3 better by circumlo.

DISPROVE: *nirākaroti (kṛ, c. 8.)*: v. To refute.

DISPUTABLE:

1 *vivadanīyaḥ (yā yaṁ)*;

2 *vivaditavya* (f. *vyā*).

DISPUTANT:

1 *vivadamānaḥ (nā naṁ)*;

2 *vivādin* (f. *nī*).

DISPUTATION: *vivādaḥ*: v. Dispute.

DISPUTATIOUS:

1 *vivādapriyaḥ (yā yaṁ)*;

2 *vivādaśīlaḥ (lā laṁ)*.

DISPUTATIOUSLY: v. Obstinately.

DISPUTE (subs.):

1 *vivādaḥ*, I do not like even their d.: *eteṣāṃ vivāda eva na me rocate*, Mal. i.; if a d. arises about boundaries: *sīmāṃ prati samutpanne vivāde*, M.;

2 *kalahaḥ* (= altercation);

3 *vicāraḥ* (= discussion);

4 *vādaḥ* (= controversy).

DISPUTE (v.):

I To debate, altercate:

1 *vivadate* (*vad*, c. 1.), by the cries of people d. ing amongst themselves: *anyonyaṃ vivadamānānāṃ prajānāmākrośaiḥ*, D. viii.;

2 *kalahāyate* (nomi.) (= to quarrel), d. ing with a sage named Mandu: *mandunāmnā muninā saha kalahāyamānaḥ*, C. Ph.: a d. d point: *vivādapadam*, M.

II To deny: q. v.: *vivadate*, it is not to be d. d here: *naivātra vivaditavyam*, S.

DISPUTELESS: *nirvivādaḥ* (*dā daṃ*): v. Undisputed.

DISPUTER:

I A denier: q. v.: *vivaditṛ* (m.).

II One fond of disputes: *vivādapriyaḥ*, and sim comp. s.

DISQUALIFICATION:

I Disability: *pratyūhaḥ* (= obstacle).

II Defect: *nirguṇaḥ*.

DISQUALIFY: expr. by *akṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (= incapable) or *ayogyah* (*gyā gyaṃ*) (= unworthy).

DISQUIET (subs.): *vyākulatā*: v. Anxiety, uneasiness.

DISQUIET (v.): *ākulayati* (nomi.): v. To disturb, agitate. D.: v. Restless, uneasy.

DISQUIETNESS, DISQUIETUDE: v. Disquiet.

DISQUISITION: *vicāraḥ*: v. Discussion.

DISREGARD (subs.):

- 1 *anādarah*;
- 2 *upekṣā*: v. Neglect, contempt.

DISREGARD (v.):

- 1 *upekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.), a rising enemy should not be d. ed: *uttiṣṭhamānaḥ paro nopekṣyaḥ*, Si.;
- 2 *avadhīrayati* (*dhīr*, c. 10.), this is the fruit of d. ing the advice of a friend: *avadhīritasuhṛdvākyasya phalametat*;
- 3 *na ādriyate* (*dr*, c. 6.) v. To care and not; despise.

DISREGARDFUL: v. Regardless, negligent.

DISRELISH (subs.):

- 1 *aruciḥ*;
- 2 *anabhiruciḥ*. Ph.: arises d. for food: *nānne rucirbhavati*, Sr.

DISRELISH (v.): *na abhinandati* (*nand*, c. 1.), K.: v. To relish; not.

DISREPUTABLE: *apayaśaskaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*): v. Infamous, scandalous. A d. person: *abhiśastaḥ*, Y.

DISREPUTE: *avajñā*: v. Disgrace, infamy.

DISRESPECT (subs.): *asammānam*: v. Disregard.

DISRESPECT (v.):

- 1 *na sammānayati* (c. of *man*);
- 2 *upekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.).

DISRESPECTFUL: *sammānarahitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*): v. Insolent, uncivil.

DISRESPECTFULLY:

- 1 *vītasammānam*, etc.;
- 2 *upekṣayā* (= disregardfully);
- 3 *anādareṇa* (= disdainfully).

DISROBE:

1 *vivastrayati* (nomi.);
2 *vivastrīkaroti*;
3 by circumlo., every body has been d. d except one--Bhīshma: *ekaṃ śāntanavaṃ hitvā sarve vivasanāḥ kṛtāḥ*, Dh.

DISRUPTION:

I Lit.: *sphuṭanam*: v. To burst.
II Fig.: *bhedah*. v. Rupture.

DISSATISFACTION:

1 *asantoṣaḥ*;
2 *viraktiḥ*

DISSATISFY: expr. by past part. D. ed:

1 *asantuṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);
2 *viraktaḥ* (*ktā ktam*).

DISSECT:

I Medically: *vyavacchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.).
II To examine minutely: *khaṇḍaśaḥ samālocayati* (*loc*, c. 10.) (?).

DISSECTION:

I Lit.: *vyavacchedaḥ*.
II Fig.: *khaṇḍaśaḥ samālocanā* (?).

DISSECTOR: *vyavacchedakārin* (m.) (?); *vyavacchedakaḥ* (?).

DISSEMBLE: *nihnute apa-*, (*hnu*, c. 2.), Mu.: v. To conceal.

[\[Page 210\]](#)

DISSEMBLER:

1 *ni-hnotṛ apa-*, (m.);
2 *chāhmikaḥ* (= hypocrite).

DISSEMBLINGLY: *ni-hnu tya apa-*: v. Falsely.

DISSEMINATE:

I To disperse: *prakirati* (*kṛ*, c. 6.), seeds d. d on the ground: *bījāni prakīrṇāni mahītale*, Vri.

II To spread: *prasarpati* (*sṛp*, c. 1.), the rumour d. d in every direction: *pratidiśaṃ lokavādaḥ prāsarpāt*, D.

DISSEMINATION:

1 *prakiraṇam*;

2 *prasarpaṇam*: v. Above.

DISSEMINATOR: expr. by verb.

DISSENTION:

I Disagreement: *bhedāḥ*.

II Quarrel: q. v.: *kalahaḥ*.

DISSENT (subs.):

1 *vaimatyam*;

2 *asammatiḥ*.

DISSENT (v.): *vaimatyam* or *asammatiḥ prakāśayati* (c. of *kāś*). Ph.: without a d. ing voice: *vinā kasyāpi vaimatyena* or *sarveṣāmevaikamatyena*.

DISSENTER: **vimatin* (f. *nī*).

DISSENTIENT: Ph.: without a d. voice: **vinā kasyāpi vaimatyena*.

DISSERTATION:

1 *prabandhaḥ*;

2 *nibandhaḥ*.

DISSERVE: *apakaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.): v. To injure, disoblige.

DISSERVICE: *apakāraḥ*: v. Injury, disadvantage.

DISSEVER: v. To sever.

DISSIMILAR:

I Unlike: q. v.: *asadṛśaḥ* (*śī śam*).

II Different: q. v.: *bhinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*).

DISSIMILARITY:

1 *asādrśyam* (= unlikeness): q. v.;

2 *vibhinnaṭā* (= difference: q. v.).

DISSIMULATION: *chalam*: v. Hypocrisy, deceit.

DISSIPATE:

I To disperse: q. v.: *vikirati* (*kṛ*, c. 6.).

II To squander, consume: *avakṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

DISSIPATED (adj.): i. e. dissolute:

1 *khaṇḍitavṛttaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*);

2 *naṣṭacaritraḥ* (*trā traṃ*).

DISSIPATION:

I Dispersion: *vikṣepaḥ*.

II Gay, vicious life: *anukāmīnatā* (?), B.; *lāmpaṭyam* (= debauchery).

DISSOCIATE: *viśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ*): v. To separate.

DISSOCIATION: *viśleṣaḥ*: v. Separation.

DISSOLUBLE: *drāvyaḥ* (*vyā vyaṃ*): v. Soluble.

DISSOLUTE:

1 *ucchr̥ṇkhalāḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *uddāmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), d. youths: *uddāmāni yauvanāni*, Me.: v. Lewd.

DISSOLUTENESS:

1 *ucchr̥ṇkhalatā*;

2 *lāmpaṭyam* (= lewdness).

DISSOLUTION:

I The act:

1 *vidrāvaṇam*;

2 *vilayanam*;

3 *vigalanama*.

II The state:

1 *layaḥ vi- pra-*;

2 *galanam vi-*;

3 *drutiḥ vi-*.

DISSOLVE (v. i.):

1 *dravati vi-*, (*dru*, c. 1.), d. quick: *drava drutam*, N.;

2 *galati vi-*, (*gal*, c. 1.), difference and identity have d. d: *bhedābhedaḥ galitau*, J.;

3 *līyate vi- pra-*, (*lī*, c. 4.), the star of the living world d. s: *jīvalokatilakaḥ pralīyate*, Ma.

DISSOLVE (v. t.): *drāvayati vi-*, (c. of *dru*): v. To melt. To d. a parliament: *mahāsabhāṃ drāvayati (?)*: v. Also to break up.

DISSONANCE, DISSONANCY: v. Discord.

DISSONANT:

I Discordant: *visvaraḥ (rā raṃ)*.

II Discrepant: q. v.

DISSUADE (v.): *vārayati ni-*, (*vr*, c. 10.), I generously d. you: *kāruṇyāttvāṃ vārayāmi*, Mah.: v. To prevent; to advise.

DISSUADER:

1 *nivāraḥ*;

2 *nivartayitr* (m.).

DISSUASION:

1 *nivāraṇam*;

2 *nivartanam*.

DISSUASIVELY:

1 *nivārya*;

2 *nivartya*.

DISSYLLABIC: *dvyakṣaraḥ (rā raṃ)*.

DISSYLLABLE:

- 1 *dvyakṣaram*;
- 2 *dvyakṣaraḥ śabdaḥ*.

DISTAFF:

- 1 *tarkuḥ*;
- 2 *tarkuṭī*.

DISTANCE (subs.):

I Space:

1 *bhūmiḥ* (= space: q. v.), (I) have come such a d.: *etāvatīm bhūmimāyātaḥ*, K.;

2 *adhvan* (= way: q. v.), by what d. am I separated from my forces: *kīyatādhvanā vicchinnamito balaṃ me*, K.

II Remoteness:

1 *dūram*, from a d.: *dūrāt*, P.; (my) darling (is) at a d.: *dūre dayitā*, Mu.; what is d. to the active: *kiṃ dūraṃ vyavasāyinām*, H.:

2 *antaram* (= interval), trees at a d. of three leagues: *trigavyūtyantaradrumāḥ*, B. p.;

3 *viprakaṣaḥ*, d. of time: *kālaviprakaṣaḥ*, Vi.

III In association: *aviśrambhatā*, K.: v. Also respect.

[\[Page 211\]](#)

DISTANCE (v.):

1 *dūrīkaroti vi-*, garden plants have been d. d by wild plants: *dūrīkṛtā udyānalatā vanalatābhiḥ*, Sa.;

2 *davayati* (nomi.). (rare), d. ing the places reached: *davayatprāptamūrvivibhāgam*, B.

DISTANT:

I Of objects: *dūrastha* (f. *sthā*). Ph.: the temple is not d. far: *nātidūre siddhāyatanam*.

II Of relations, etc.:

1 *dūraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *viprakṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*) (rare).

III Not cordial: *aviśrambhaḥ* (*mbhā mbhaṃ*).

IV Discrepant, repugnant: *vibhinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*).

DISTANTLY:

I Remotely: *dūra-* in comp.

II Not cordially: *aviśrambham*.

DISTASTE: *aruciḥ*: v. Disrelish, dislike.

DISTASTEFUL:

I Of the palate:

1 *aruci* (mf. n.);

2 *arucyaḥ* (*cyā cyam*). Ph.: is d. to the satiated: *trptāya na svadate*, N.

II Offensive, unpleasant: q. v.:

1 *aruciraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *arucyaḥ* (*cyā cyam*).

DISTASTEFULNESS:

1 *arucitā*;

2 *aruciratā*; etc.

DISTEMPER:

I Disease: q. v.: *pīḍā*.

II Tumult: q. v.

III Uneasiness: *vyākulatā*.

DISTEMPERED:

I Diseased: *pīḍitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

II Disturbed: *vyākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

DISTEND: *ā-dhamati* (*dhmā*, c. 1.): v. To inflate, swell.

DISTENS(T)ION: *ādhmānam*: v. Inflation, extent.

DISTICH:

1 *ślokaḥ* (= verse);

2 *yugmakam* (= a couple of verses).

DISTILL (v. i.):

- I To drop: q. v.
- II To flow: q. v.
- III To use a still: **madyaniṣkarṣaṃ karoti*.

DISTILL (v. t.):

- I To let fall: *pātayati* (c. of *pat*).
- II To extract: *niṣkarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.) (?).

DISTILLATION: **madyaniṣkarṣaḥ*: v. To distill.

DISTILLER: **madyaniṣkarṣakaḥ*.

DISTILLERY: **madyaniṣkarṣasālā*.

DISTINCT:

- I Different, separate: q. v.
 - 1 *vibhinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*);
 - 2 *viviktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*) (in philo), S.
- II Clear: *spaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*): v. Clear (III).

DISTINCTION:

- I Difference: q. v.: *viśeṣaḥ*, what d. have I between you and him: *kaḥ khalu me tvayi tsmiṃśca viśeṣaḥ*, K.; to find d.: *viśeṣam avāpnoti*, N.; ignorance of d. s: *aviśeṣajñatā*, K.; without d.: *nirviśeṣeṇa*: v. Promiscuously.
- II Discrimination: *vivekaḥ*.
- III Division: q. v.: *vibhāgaḥ*.
- IV Eminence:
 - 1 *pratiṣṭhā*;
 - 2 *gauravam*;
 - 3 *khyātiḥ* (= renown).

DISTINCTIVE:

- 1 *viśeṣakaḥ* (f. *ṣikā*);
- 2 *bhedaka* (f. *dikā*);
- 3 *viśeṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṃ*) (= peculiar).

DISTINCTIVELY: *saviśeṣam* or *viśeṣeṇa*.

DISTINCTLY:

I Separately: q.v.

II Clearly: q. v.: *saviśeṣam* or *viśeṣeṇa*, d. appears to me: *saviśeṣam me pratibhāti*, Ku. v. 35.

III In distinct words: *bhinnārtham*, Sa.

DISTINCTNESS:

I Difference:

1 *bhinnatā*;

2 *pārthakyam*.

II Clearness: q. v.: *spaṣṭatā*.

DISTINGUISH:

I In gen.:

1 *vivinakti* (*vic*, c. 7.) (mentally), who can sufficiently d. what is good and what is not good: *yaḥ śubhamidaṃ na śubhamidamiti vivektumalam*, K.;

2 *viśinaṣṭi* (*śiṣ*, c. 7.) (= to particularize), d. es the sage in seven (verses): *saptabhirmuniṃ viśinaṣṭi*, M. n.;

3 *paricchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.) (= to mark out), the reverend lady should d. us as to our merits: *bhagavatī nau guṇadoṣataḥ paricchettumarhati*, Mah.;

4 *prthakkaroti* (= to separate: q. v.);

5 *vibhajati* (*bhaj*, c. 1.) (= to divide: q. v.).

II To d. oneself: *pratiṣṭhāṃ* or *utkarṣaṃ* or *khayātiṃ labhate* (*labh*, c. 1.), who d. ed himself in winning the affection of his people: *prajārañjanalabdhavarnāḥ*, R.

DISTINGUISHING (part. adj.): *bhedaka* (f. *dikā*), d. property: *bhedako guṇaḥ*, Si. ii.: v. Distinctive.

DISTINGUISHED: i. e. famous: q. v.:

1 *labdhapraṭiṣṭhaḥ* (*ṣṭhā ṣṭhaṃ*);

2 *viśrutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

DISTORT:

I To disfigure: q. v.: *virūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.).

II To twist: q. v. *vyākuñcayati*.

III To pervert: q. v.

DISTORTION:

- I Crookedness, deformity: q. v.
- II Perversion: q. v.

DISTRACT:

- I To draw away: q. v.: *apakarṣati* (*kṛṣa*, c. 1.).
- II To confuse: *ākulīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.);
- 2 *mohayati vi-*, (c. of *muha*).
- III To make mad: d. ed mind: *pravikṣiptam cetah*, Ma.: v. Mad.

[\[Page 212\]](#)

DISTRACTEDLY:

- 1 *kṣiptavat*;
- 2 *kṣiptacetas* (mf.n.): v. Madly.

DISTRACTEDNESS: *kṣiptatā*: v. Madness.

DISTRACTION:

- I Drawing away: *apakarṣaḥ -ṇam*.
- II Diversion: q. v.
- III Agitation, perplexity: q. v.: *kṣobhaḥ*.
- IV Disorder: q.v. V. Madness: q. v.: *kṣiptatā*.

DISTRAIN: **sampīḍya grhnāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

DISTRAINT: **sampīḍanagrahaṇam*.

DISTRAUGHT: v. Distract.

DISTRESS (subs.):

- I Misery, affliction:
 - 1 *duḥkham*, seeing no end of (my) d.: *duḥkhasyāntamapaśyantī*, Mat.;
 - 2 *kaṣṭam*;
 - 3 *śokaḥ* (= sorrow);
 - 4 *kleśaḥ* (= pain).
- II Calamity: q. v.: *āpad* (f.).
- III A state of danger: *kṛcchram*.

IV Distraining: **sampīdanagrahaṇam*.

DISTRESS (v.):

I To afflict:

1 *vyathayati* (c. of *vyath*);

2 *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.);

3 *duḥkhākaroti*. D. ed:

1 *duḥkhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *vyathitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

II To distress: q. v.

DISTRESSFUL: v. Distressing.

DISTRESSING (adj.):

1 *kaṣṭakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);

2 *vyathakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

3 *duḥkhabahulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

4 by subs, what can be more d.: *tato duḥkhataraṃ nu kim*, G.; what else will be more d. to narrate: *kiṃ vāparamataḥ kaṣṭataramākhyeyamanyadbhaviṣyati*, K.

DISTRESSINGLY: v. Piteously.

DISTRIBUTE:

1 *vi-majati* (*maj*, c. 1.) (= to divide: q. v.);

2 *vitari* (*tī*, c. 1.) (= to give: q. v.);

3 *vinyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.) (= to arrange as of d. ing types);

4 *parikalpayati* (*kṛp*, c. 1.) (= to assign).

DISTRIBUTION:

1 *vibhāgaḥ* (= division);

2 *visargaḥ* (= giving), taking is for d.: *ādānaṃ hi visargāya*, R.;

3 *vinyāsaḥ* (= arrangement).

DISTRIBUTIVE: Ph.: D. justice: **vibhāgakāridharmaḥ*; d. adjective: **vibhāgavyañjakaṃ viśeṣaṇam*.

DISTRIBUTIVELY:

- 1 *vibhāgaśaḥ*;
- 2 *savibhāgena*.

DISTRIBUTER:

- 1 *vibhāgakarṭṛ* (m.);
- 2 *dātṛ* (= giver: q. v.).

DISTRICT:

- 1 *pradeśaḥ* (?);
- 2 *maṇḍalam* (?): v. Country, region.

DISTRUST (subs.):

- 1 *aviśvāsaḥ*;
- 2 *apratyayaḥ* v. Suspicion, doubt.

DISTRUST (v.):

- 1 *na viśvasīti*, etc.: v. To believe;
- 2 *śaṅkate* (*śaṅk*, c. 1.): v. To suspect.

DISTRUSTFUL:

- I Suspicious: q. v.: *aviśvāsin* (f. *nī*).
- II D. of: expr. by verb.

DISTRUSTFULLY:

- 1 *aviśvāsenā*;
- 2 *sāśaṅkam* (= apprehensively), and d. followed by Rati: *ratyā ca sāśaṅkamanuprayātaḥ*, Ku.

DISTURB:

- I To derange:
- 1 *viprakaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.);
- 2 *ākulīkaroti* (to confuse).
- II To agitate: q. v.: *ākulīkaroti*.
- III To interrupt: q. v.: *pratibadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 7.).

DISTURBANCE:

- I Commotion, disorder: q. v.: *saṃkṣobhaḥ*.
- II Agitation: q. v.: *saṃkṣobhaḥ*.

III In law, perh. *bhaṅgaḥ*.

IV The act: expr. by verb.

DISTURBER:

1 *saṃkṣomakaḥ* (= agitator);

2 *viprakarṭṛ* (m.) (= deranger);

3 *bhañjakaḥ* (= interrupter).

DISUNION:

I Separation: q. v.: *viyogaḥ*.

II Disagreement: q. v.: *bhedāḥ*.

DISUNITE: *viyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.): v. To separate.

DISUSE (subs.):

1 *avyavahāraḥ*: v. Use;

2 *virāmaḥ*: v. Cessation. To fall into d.: *vilumpati* (*lup*, c. 6.), V. p.

DISUSE (v.): v. To use and not.

DISUSED: Ph.: d. to toil: *ajñātapariśramaḥ* (*mā maṃ*); d. from pain: *viratavedanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

DITCH (subs.):

1 *parikhā* (= moat), the d. es were filled up with spikes: *parikhāḥ kīlaiḥ sunicitāḥ kṛtāḥ*, Mah.;

2 *khātam* (= trench), near the d.: *upakhātam*, D.

DITCH (v. t.):

I To surround with a moat: *parikhayā veṣṭayati* (c. of *veṣṭ*).

II To dig a d.: *khātaṃ karoti* (with loc.).

DITCHER:

1 *parikhākhanakaḥ*;

2 *khātakāraḥ*.

DITTANY: *śākabhedāḥ*.

DITTO:

I Adj. or subs.: *tathā*.

II Verb.: *tathāstu vadati* (vad, c. 1.) (?).

DITTY: *gītam*: v. Song.

[Page 213]

DIURETIC: *mūtralaḥ* (lā laṃ), Sr.

DIURNAL: *āhnikāḥ* (kī kaṃ): v. Daily.

DIVAN:

I A council: q. v.: *sabhā*.

II A c. -chamber: *indrakam*.

III A sofa: **divyāsanam*.

DIVE (v.):

I To plunge: *vi-gāhate vyava-*, (*gāh*, c. 1.), they d. d into the Sarayū (for it), (but) were unsuccessful: *bandhyaśramāste sarayūṃ vigāhya*, R.

II Fig.: v. Bottom, absorb.

DIVER:

I One who dives: *vigāhakaḥ*. A river -d.: *nadīṣṇaḥ*, R.

II A bird:

1 *jalakākaḥ*;

2 *madguḥ*;

3 *plavaḥ* (applied also to other aquatic birds).

DIVERGE:

I As opposed to converge: *visarpati* (*sṛp*, c. 1.) (?).

II To deviate: q. v.

III To differ: q. v.

DIVERGENCE: v. Deviation, difference.

DIVERGENT: *visarpin* (f. *ṇī*) (?).

DIVERS:

- 1 *anekaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);
- 2 *nānā-*, d. coloured: *nānāvarṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇaṃ*) or *nānārāgavirāgaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*), Mah.: v. Several.

DIVERSE:

- I Different: q. v.: *bhinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*)
- II Various: q. v.:
 - 1 *nānāvidhaḥ* (*dhā dhaṃ*);
 - 2 *prthagvidhaḥ* (*dhā dhaṃ*), Ki.

DIVERSIFICATION: *bhedaḥ* (= difference: q. v.).

DIVERSIFY:

- I To variegate: q. v.
- II To distinguish: q.v. *viśinaṣṭi*: (*śiṣ*, c. 7.).

DIVERSION:

- I The act of turning aside: *apavāhanam*.
- II Amusement, sport: q. v.: *vinodaḥ* -*nam*, your friend without any d.: *nivīnodāṃ sakhīṃ te*, Me.; wishing for d. by a war: *raṇena vinodamicchan*, Si.
- III Mil. t.t: expr. by verb: v. To divert (III).

DIVERSITY:

- I Dissimilitude: *bhinnaṭā*.
- II Variety: *nānāvidhatvam*; better by adj.
- III Distinctness: *prthaktvam*.

DIVERT:

- I To turn aside: *apavāhayati* (c. of *vaha*).
- II To amuse: q. v.: *vinodayati* (c. of *nud*).
- III Mil. t.t.: expr. by circumlo.: d. ing the enemy by appearing in front: *purastu darśanaṃ dattvā tallakṣyakṛtaniścayāt*, Ka. xviii. 57.

DIVERTING (adj.): *vinodin* (f. *nī*); *vinodakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*).

DIVERTINGLY: expr. by part., *vinodayan* (f. *ntī*).

DIVEST (v.):

I To strip: *harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.), and soon d. ed him of his armour: *jahāra cāsmādacireṇa varma*, Ki. To d. of clothes: *vivastrayati* (nomi.) or *vivastrīkaroti*.

II To deprive: q. v.: *harati*.

DIVIDE (v. t.):

I To apportion:

1 *bhajati* (commonly) *vi- pravi- saṃ-*, (*bhaj*, c. 1.), after the demise of the father, the sons should d. his property: *pitaryūrdhamaṃ gate putrā vibhajeyurdhanaṃ pituḥ*, N. s.; d. d among the two wives: *patnyorvibheje*, R. x. 54.;

2 *vaṇṭayati* (*vaṇṭ*, c. 10.), the rest should be d. d: *śeṣaṃ vaṇṭanīyam*, Viv.

II In arith:

1 *bhajati vi-*, d. ing (we) get the quotient: *bhajanāllabdho guṇyaḥ*, Li.;

2 *harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.) d. d by the remainder: *śeṣairhṛtaḥ (tā taṃ)*, Li.

III To sever, separate, cut into pieces: q. v.: *vibhajati*, as the Meru was not d. d and made over to the beggars: *vibhajya merurna yadarthiśātkṛtaḥ*, N. To d. into two: *dvidhākaroti*; into three parts: *tridhākaroti*, Ve.

IV In opinion or interest: Ph.: (they are) neither combined nor d. d: *na saṃhatā na bhinnavṛttayaḥ*, Ki. i. 19.

DIVIDE (v. i.):

1 *vibhaktāḥ (ktā ktaṃ) bhavati*;

2 *vibhajyate* (pass.) (rare).

DIVIDEND:

I In arith: *bhājyaḥ*, Li.

II A share made by division: *aṃśaḥ* (= share); *lāmaḥ* (= profit).

DIVIDER: *bhājakaḥ vibhājakaḥ*.

DIVINATION: v. Prophecy; augury; divine (v.) (III).

DIVINE (adj.):

1 *divyaḥ (vyā vyam)* (best equiv.), d. hide: *divyamajinam*, S. p.; d. bed: *śayanaṃ divyam*, Mah.;

- 2 *daivaḥ* (*vī vaṃ*), d. language: *daivī vāka*, U.;
3 by comp, d. intellect: *devadhīḥ*, B.;
4 *amānuṣaḥ* (*ṣī ṣaṃ*) (= not human); *apārthivaḥ* (*vī vaṃ*) (not earthly), R.

DIVINE (subs.): *vedavid* (mfn.): v. Theologian.

DIVINE (v.):

I To foresee: q. v.: *paśyati* (*dṛś*, c. 1.) (= to see) or *jānāti* (*jñā*, c. 7.) (= to know) (the context determining the exact sense).

II To guess: *ūhate* (*uhū*, c. 1.).

III To practise divination: *anāgataṃ* or *bhaviṣyantaṃ vakti* (*vac*, c. 1.) or *vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.): v. Also augury.

DIVINELY:

I Lit.: *devavat*: v. Extremely.

II Providentially: *īśvarecchayā niyatyā*.

DIVINENESS: v. Divinity.

DIVINER:

1 *daivajñāḥ* (= astrologer);

2 *nimittajñāḥ* (augur).

DIVINING-BELL: **vigāhayantram*.

DIVINITY:

I Divine nature:

1 *divyatā*, I have no doubt as to her d.: *nahī me saṃśītirasyā divyatāṃ prati*, K.;

2 *devatvam -tā*, even a stone acquires d: *aśmāpi yāti devatvam*, H.;

3 *devatānubhavaḥ*, D.

II A god: q. v. *devatā*.

III Theology: *vedaḥ*.

DIVISIBILITY: *bhājyatā -tvam vi- prati-*.

DIVISIBLE: *bhājyaḥ (jyā jyam)*, *vi- pravi-*, Viv.

DIVISION:

I Partition: *vibhāgaḥ* (rarely *bhāgaḥ* or *pravi-*), d. of paternal property: *vibhāgo'rthasya pitryasya*, Da.; one who knows d. s of countries and times: *deśakālavibhāgavit*, Ka.

II A section: *vibhāgaḥ*, by the d. s of the army: *anīkānām vibhāgena*, Mah.

III In arith:

1 *bhajanam*, Vij.:

2 *haraṇam*, Li.;

3 *bhāgaḥāraḥ*, d. of fractions: *bhinnabhāgaḥāraḥ*, Li.

IV Discord, Disunion: q. v. v. Distinction: q. v.

DIVISOR:

1 *bhājakaḥ*, Li.;

2 *haraḥ*, Vij.:

3 *hāraḥ* Li.

DIVORCE (subs.): **vivāhalopaḥ*; *vaidhavicchedaḥ*; *tyāgaḥ* (= desertion).

DIVORCE (v.):

I Lit.: **vivāhalopaṃ karoti*; *tyajati pari-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.) (= to desert), d. ing an innocent wife: *nirdoṣām patnīm parityajan*, V. s.

II Fig.: *nirvāsayati* (c. of *vas*).

DIVORCEMENT: "bill of d." **vivāhalopapatram*: v. Divorce.

DIVULGE:

I To reveal: q. v.: *vivṛṇoti*, to d. a secret: *guhyam vivṛṇoti*, D.

II To impart: q. v.

DIVULGER: *bhetṭṛ* (m.) (= betrayer); better by verb.

DIZZINESS: v. Giddiness, vertigo.

DIZZY:

I Giddy: q. v.

II Heedless: q. v.

DO (v. t.):

I To effect:

- 1 *karoti kurute* (kṛ, c. 8.) (the best equiv.), command us what shall we d.: *śādhi naḥ karavāma kim*, Ku. vi. 24.; what is to be done to Sthāvaraka: *sthāvarakasya kiṃ kriyatām*, Mr. x.; not knowing what to d.: *kiṃkartavyavimūḍhaḥ* (ḍhā ḍhaṃ), K.; to d. penance: *tapāṃsi karoti*, Ki.;
2 *vi-dadhāti* or *dhatte* (dhā, c. 3.), what is to be done with this wealth: *kiṃ vidheyamanayārthasampadā*, Si.; does both good and bad to animals: *śubhañca vidadhatyaśubhañca jantoḥ*, Ma. i.;
3 *anutiṣṭhati* (sthā, c. 1.) (= to perform), this was done by fate: *daivenedamanuṣṭhitam*, Mu. iii.;
4 *niṣpādayati* (= to accomplish: q. v.).

II When standing for another verb, expr. by it or circumlo.: 'I have much to ask about it.' 'Do so calmly,': *'bahu praṣṭavyamatra'* | *'viśrabdhaṃ prccha'* Nu. iii.; address me as you have been accustomed to d.: *yathāmyastamabhidhīyatām*, U. i.; 'listen and feel sure of', 'I will do both': *'śrūyatāmavadhāryatāñca'* | *'ubhayamapi kriyate'*, Mu. (in this last ex. *kriyate* does not stand for the principal verbs, but *ubhayaṃ* means *śravaṇaṃ* and *avadhāraṇaṃ*).

III As simple auxiliary verb, not expressed: sir, d. assist me in trouble: *kliṣṭasya me kriyatāmarthasāhāyyakam*, D. viii. N. B. (a) When emphatic, expr. by words given under truly, surly, indeed. (b) In interrogative sentences, expr. by *api kaccit*, etc., do you set to penances according to your capability: *api svaśattayā tapasi pravartase*, Ku.

IV To be done: as of meat, etc. *sidhyati* (*sidh*, c. 4.) Bha.

V To deceive: q. v.

DO (v. i.):

I To behave: q. v.

II To fare: Ph.: how d. yow d.: *svāgataṃ te*, Mr. v.; asks how you are doing: *tvāṃ kuśalaṃ prcchatī*, Me.

III To get on, succeed: q. v.: Ph.: I have done: *sādhayāmi*, R. xi. 91.

DO AWAY: Ph.: do away with begging: *kṛtameva yācñayā*, Ki. xiv. 20.: do away with (your) axe: *samāpayatu paraśum*, Vi.

DO FOR:

I Lit.: *karoti*, if you would do this for me: *yadi me bhavānidaṃ kuryāt*, M. b.

II To do good: *priyaṃ karoti* (with gen.), what more shall I do for you: *kiṃ te*

bhūyaḥ priyaṃ karomi, Mr. x.: v. Good, to do.

III To destroy: q. v.: *utsādayati* (c. of *sad*), I am done for: *utsādito'smi*, Mr.
iv. To suit: q. v.

DO INTO: Ph.: do into Persian: *pāracīvācā karoti*, Raj.

DO UP: v. To pack.

DO WITH: expr. by *kārya* or *arthaḥ* with ins.: what have you to do with him: *kastenārthaḥ*, D. ii.; I have nothing to do with Mālavikā: *na me mālavikayā kaścidarthaḥ*, Mal. iii.

DO WITHOUT: expr. by circumlo., unable to d. w. sensual pleasures even for a moment: *indriyārthapariśūnyamakṣamaḥ soḍhumekamapi kṣaṇāntaram*, R.

DOCILE:

- 1 *vineyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *śikṣāpravaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*);
- 3 *anuvidhāyin* (f. *nī*) (= pliant).

DOCILITY:

- 1 *vineyatā*;
- 2 *śikṣāpravaṇatā*;
- 3 *anuvidhāyitvam*.

DOCK (subs.):

- I For ships: **potāśayaḥ*, and sim. comp.s.
- II For prisoners **vṛtiḥ*.
- III A plant:
 - 1 *lolikā*;
 - 2 *raktasaugandhikaḥ*.

DOCK (v.):

- I Of ships: **potāśaye niveśayati* (c. of *viś*).
- II To cut off: *avakṛntati* (*kṛt*, c. 6.).

DOCKET (subs.):

- I A label or ticket: q. v. A summary: *sārapatram* (?).

DOCKET (v.): *sārapatram likhati* (likh, c. 6.) (?).

DOCK-TAILED: *chinnabālabāladhi* (mfn.), and sim. comp. s.

DOCK-YARD: **naunirmāṇasthānam*, and sim. comp. s.

DOCTOR (subs.):

I A physician: q. v.: *vaidyaḥ*.

II A learned man: *paṇḍitaḥ*, 'd. of laws': *dharmaśāstraviśāradaḥ*.

DOCTOR (v. t.): *cikitsati* (kit, c. 1.): v. To treat (III).

DOCTORATE, DOCTORSHIP: *viśāradopādhiḥ* (?).

DOCTRINAL: expr. by comp., d. difference: *matabhedaḥ*.

DOCTRINE:

I Instruction: q. v.

II An opinion:

1 *matam*, the d. of Chārvāka: *cārvākamatam*, D. s.;

2 *vādaḥ*, atheistic d.: *nirīśvaro vādaḥ*, P. p.

3 *tattvam* (= truth).

III Erudition: q. v.

DOCUMENT: *lekhyam*, public d.: *rājasākṣikaṃ* (or *rājakīyaṃ*) *lekhyam*, V. s.; private d.: *jānapadaṃ lekhyam*, Mi.; attested d.: *sasākṣikaṃ lekhyam*, V. s.; to make a d.: *lekhyam karoti*, Y.; to renew a d.: *anyalekhyam kārayati*, Y.: v. Writing.

DOCUMENTARY: Ph.: d. evidence: *lekhyapramāṇam*; d. debt: *lekhyakṛtamṛṇam*, Y.

DODDER: *latāviśeṣaḥ*.

DODGE (subs.): *kapaṭam*: v. Trick.

DODGE (v.):

I To evade: q. v.: *pariharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).

II To play tricks, quibble: *cāturīm karoti* (?).

DODGE, -S:

1 *cāturī*;

2 *śāṭhyam* (= deceit), d. of the Lord: *vimoh śāṭhyam*, Mu. i. 1.

DODGER:

1 *caturah*;

2 *śaṭhaḥ*.

DODO: *pakṣiviśeṣa*; **dodaḥ*.

DOE:

1 *mṛgī*;

2 *hariṇī*;

3 *mṛgavadhūḥ*; etc.

DOER:

1 *karṭṛ* (f. *rtrī*);

2 *kārin* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *vidhātṛ* (f. *trī*);

4 *kāraka* (f. *rikā*);

5 *-kṛt* in comp.

DOG (adj.): as a dog-fox: v. Male.

DOG (subs.):

I The animal:

1 *kukkaraḥ*, barked at by d. s: *kukkurairvukkyamānaḥ*, Mr.; to throw to the d. s: *kukkurebhyaḥ kṣipati* (?);

2 *śvan* (m.), human d.: *śvanaraḥ*, Mah.; let go the d. s: *vimucyantām śvānaḥ*, K.; all that will go to the d. s: *tat sarvaṃ śuno gacchet*, M. viii. 90. Ph.: hunting-d.: *ākheṭikaḥ*; mad-d.: *alarkaḥ*.

II A constellation: *śvanakṣatram*.

DOG (v.): *mṛgyati* or *mṛgayate* (*mṛg*, c. 4. and 10.)

DOG-BRIER, DOG-ROSE: *javā -puṣpaḥ*.

DOG-CART: **laghuyānam*.

DOG-CHEAP: *atyantasvalpamūlyaḥ (lyā lyam)* or *-sulabhaḥ (bhā bham)*.

DOG-DAY: **śvadinam; śvavāraḥ*.

DOGE: *pradhānadaṇḍanāyakaḥ*.

DOG-FANCIER:

1 *śvapoṣakaḥ*, K.;

2 *śvagrāhin* (m.), M. n.

DOG-FISH: *hāṅgaraḥ (?)*: v. Shark.

DOGGED: *karkaśaḥ (śā śam)*: v. Sullen, obstinate.

DOGGEDLY, DOGGEDNESS: v. Sullenly; sullenness.

DOGGEREL: i. e. d. poetry: *kukavitā*.

DOGGISH: d. fellow: *śvanaraḥ*, Mah.: v. Churlish.

[\[Page 216\]](#)

DOG-GRASS: *tṛṇaviśeṣaḥ*.

DOG-LATIN: *mlecchalāṭīnam (?)*.

DOGMA:

I A doctrine: q. v.: *matam*.

II In bad sense: *pralāpaḥ*, D. s.; *sāhasavādaḥ (?)*.

DOGMATIC, DOGMATICAL:

I Lit.: expr. by comp.

II In bad sense: Ph.: d. assertion: *pralapitam* or *jalpitam (?)*; d. person: *pralāpin (?)*.

DOGMATICALLY:

- 1 *sāhasena*;
- 2 *dhārṣṭyena*;
- 3 *vinā pramāṇena*.

DOGMATISM:

- 1 *pralāpapriyatā*;
- 2 *sāhasavāditvam* (?)

DOGMATIST: *pralāpapriyaḥ* (?); *sāhasavādin* (?).

DOGMATISE:

- 1 *pralapati* (*lap*, c. 1.) (?);
- 2 *sāhasena vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.) (?);
- 3 *jalpati* (*jalp*, c. 1.) (?), Vyāsa d. d: *vyāso jajalpa*, N.

DOGSTAR: **śvanakṣatram*, and sim. comp.s.

DOG-WOOD: *vrkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

DOILY: v. Napkin.

DOING (subs.): *karman* (n.): v. Deed.

DOLE (subs.):

- I A part: q. v.: *aṃśaḥ*.
- II Alms: q. v.: *dānam*.
- III Grief: q. v.: *śokaḥ*.

DOLE, DOLE OUT (v.): *vitaraṭi* (*tṛ*, c. 1.).

DOLEFUL: *saśokaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Mournful.

DOLEFULLY: *saśokam*: v. Mournfully, sadly.

DOLEFULNESS: *saśokatā*: v. Sadness, grief.

DOLL:

- 1 *putrakaḥ* or *putrikā*, Ku. i: 29.;
- 2 *pāñcālikā*;
- 3 *puttalī*;
- 4 *śālamañcikā*;
- 5 *dārugarbhā*.

DOLLAR: *mudrāviśeṣaḥ*; **dallāraḥ*.

DOLEROUS: *śokapariplutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Sad.

DOLOUR: *śokaḥ*: v. Grief.

DOLPHIN:

- I A fish: **dālphiṇaḥ*.
- II A constellation: *dhaniṣṭhā*; *śraviṣṭhā*.

DOLT: *jaḍaḥ*: v. Blockhead.

DOLTISH: *jaḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṃ*): v. Stupid.

DOMAIN: *adhikāraḥ*: v. Dominion, estate.

DOME:

- I A house: *harmyam*.
- II A cupola: *ardhagolaśṛṅgam* (?).

DOMESTIC:

- I Belonging to a house:
 - 1 by comp., d. affluence: *gr̥habhūtiḥ*, Mu.;
 - 2 *gr̥hyaḥ* (*hyā hyaṃ*), d. fire: *gr̥hyo vahniḥ*, Vi.;
 - 3 *gr̥hajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*); *gr̥hotpannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*) (born in the home), d. bullocks: *gr̥hotpannau vṛṣabhau*, P.
- II Not wild:
 - 1 *grāmya* (f. *myā*);
 - 2 *grāma-* in comp., d. fowl: *grāmakukkuṭaḥ*, M.
- III Intestine: q. v.: *antara-* in comp.
- IV Fond of home: *gr̥hapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

DOMESTIC (subs.): *gr̥hadāsaḥ* (f. *sī*): v. Servant.

DOMESTICATE: *gr̥hāsaktaṃ* (f. *ktām*) *karoti* (?): v. To tame.

DOMESTICATED: *kṛtagr̥hāsaṅgaḥ* (*ṅgā ṅgaṃ*) (?): v. Domestic.

DOMICILE: *nivāsaḥ*: v. Abode, home.

DOMICILIARY: *nivāsa-* in comp., "d. visit": *nivāsadarśanam* (?).

DOMINANT (adj.): *prabalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*). To be d.: v. To dominate.

DOMINATE: *śāsti* (*śās*, c. 2.): v. To rule, govern.

DOMINATION: v. Rule, sway.

DOMINEER:

1 *śāsti* (*śās*, c. 2.) (= to rule);

2 *kadarthayati* (*arth*, c. 10.) (= to oppress).

DOMINEERING (adj.): *uddhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Haughty, bold.

DOMINICAL: *aiśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*) (?). Ph.: d. day: *bhaṭṭāarakavāraḥ*.

DOMINICAN: **ḍaumanikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

DOMINIE:

I A school master: q. v.

II A parson: q. v.

DOMINION:

I Authority, power: q. v.: *ādhipatyam*.

II In pl., kingdom, country: q. v.: *rājyam*; *viśayāḥ* (m. pl.).

DOMINOS (pl.): a game: **caturasrakṛdā*.

DON: *bhartṛ* (m.) (in addressing): v. Grandee.

3 *kapā(vā)ṭa* (mn) (the leaf of a d.). Ph.: from d. to d.: *grhādgrham*, D.; (b) indoors: *gehe*, U.; (c) out of d. s: *bahiḥ*; next d. to (i. e. bordering on): *anantarāh (rā ram)*; "the fault lies at my d.: **dvāre me vartate doṣah*.

DOOR-KEEPER:

- 1 *dvārapālaḥ*;
- 2 *dvārin* (m.);
- 3 *dvārarakṣakaḥ*;
- 4 *dauvārikaḥ*, B.

DOOR-POST: *dvārastammaḥ*.

DOOR-SILL:

- 1 *dvārapinḍī*;
- 2 *dehaliḥ -lī* (f.).

DOORWAY: *dvāram*: v. Door.

DORIAN, DORIC: **ḍauraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

DORMANT:

- I Lit.: *suptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*).
- II Fig.: v. Obsolete, hidden.

DORMITORY:

- 1 *śayyāgr̥ham*;
- 2 *śayanagr̥ham*; and sim. comp.s.

DORMOUSE: **vr̥kṣamūṣikaḥ*.

DORSAL:

- 1 *pr̥ṣṭha-* in comp., d. bone: *pr̥ṣṭhavaṃśaḥ*;
- 2 *pr̥ṣṭhyaḥ* (*ṣṭhyā ṣṭhyam*).

DOSE (subs.): expr. by circumlo., should give this medicine in d. s of three rattis: *rasamimaṃ rattikātrayamitaṃ dadyāt*, Bha.; should increase the d. everyday by one ratti: *pratidinaṃ tasyaikaikāṃ rattikāṃ varddhayet*, Bha.

DOSE (v.): i. e. to prepare or give d. s: expr. by circumlo.

DOT (subs.): *binduḥ*.

DOT (v.):

I Lit.: *bindunā cihnayati* (*cihn*, c. 10.).

II To diversify: "d. ed with cottages" *itastataḥ kuṭīraiḥ samalaṅkṛtaḥ*.

DOTAGE: *jarājīrṇendriyatā: jarā* (= decrepitude).

DOTARD: *jarājīrṇendriyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*.

NOTE UPON (v.): *atyantānurāgavat* (f. *tī*) (with loc.).

DOTINGLY:

I Fondly: *atyantānurāgeṇa*.

II Foolishly: q. v.

DOUBLE (adj.):

I Two-fold:

1 *dvi-* in comp.;

2 *dvikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

II As much again: *dviguṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*), d. pay: *dviguṇavetanam*.

III In pairs: *dvandvībhūya*.

IV Deceitful, ambiguous; q. v.: perh. *dvi-* in comp., having a d. meaning: *dvyarthaḥ* (*rthā rthaṃ*), Va.

DOUBLE (subs.):

I Twice as much: *dviguṇam*.

II A trick: q. v.

III Companion: q. v.

DOUBLE (v.):

I Lit.: *dviguṇīkaroti*.

II To be d. of: *dviguṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*).

III To double up: *dvibhaṅgiṃ karoti* (?). Ph.: to d. a cape: **pralambaṃ laṅghayati*.

DOUBLE (v. i.):

I Lit.: *dviguṇībhavati*.

II To return: *parāvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

III To play false: *chalanāṃ karoti*.

DOUBLE-BARRELLED: **dvinaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

DOUBLE-DEALER, DOUBLE-DEALING: v. Deceitful.

DOUBLE-DEALING (subs.): v. Deceit, artifice.

DOUBLE-ENTENDRE: *dvārthaḥ* (*rthā rthaṃ*), Ve.

DOUBLE-FACED: prob. *dvimukhaḥ* (*khā khaṃ*): v. Deceitful.

DOUBLE-HEADED: *dviśiras* (mfn.) and sim. comp.

DOUBLE-LOCK (v.): **tālakadvayena pidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

DOUBLE-TONGUED: *dvijihva* (f. *hvā*) (lit. and fig.), Si. i. 63.

DOUBLET:

I A pair: q. v.: *yugmam*.

II A vest: *colaḥ -kaḥ*.

DOUBLY:

1 *dviḥ*;

2 *dviguṇam*.

DOUBT (v.):

1 *saṃśete* (*śī*, c. 2.), was d. ingly received by the king: *saṃśayya nṛpaiḥ prapannaḥ*, Ki.;

2 *saṃdigge* (*dih*, c. 1.), a man alone d. s in things to be done: *ekaḥ sandigghe kāryavastuni*, Si.;

3 *śaṅkate ā- vi-*, (*śaṅka*, c. 1.) (= to apprehend), from whom (you) d. disgrace: *yato'vadhīraṇāṃ viśaṅkase*, Sa.;

4 *na pratyeti* (*i*, c. 2.) (= not to believe: q. v.).

DOUBT (subs.):

1 *saṃśayaḥ*, without d.: *asaṃśayam*, Sa.; I have only one d. about (his) form: *rūpe me saṃśayastvekaḥ*, Mah.;

2 *sandehaḥ*, he is in d. even of our marriage: [*āryasya*] *pariṇaya eva*

sandehaḥ, Sa. v.;

3 *śaṅkā āśaṅkā* (apprehension), I will remove your
d.: *tavāśaṅkāmapaneṣyāmi*, Sa. v.

[Page 218]

DOUBTER:

- 1 *saṃśayitṛ* (m.);
- 2 *sandegdhṛ* (m.).

DOUBTFUL:

- 1 *sandigdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdham*), d. as (in this verse): *sandigdham yathā*, Kav.;
- 2 *sāṃśayikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
- 3 *sandehayuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);
- 4 *saṃśayāpannaḥ nnā nnaṃ*);
- 5 *śaṅkanīya*: (*yā yaṃ*). To be d.: i. e. to have doubts: v. Doubt.

DOUBTFULLY:

- 1 *sasandeham*;
- 2 *sasaṃśayam*;
- 3 *sandigdham*.

DOUBTINGLY:

- 1 *saṃśayya*;
- 2 *sandihya*;
- 3 *sāśaṅkam*.

DOUBTLESS: *niḥsandehaḥ* (*hā haṃ*): v. Undoubted.

DOUBTLESSLY: *niḥsandeham*: v. Undoubtedly.

DOUCEUR: *pāritoṣikam*: v. Present, gift.

DOUGH: *piṣṭagodhūmacūrṇapiṇḍaḥ* (?).

DOUGHTY: *vikrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*): v. Valiant, illustrious.

DOVE:

I Lit.: *kapotaḥ*.

II Fig.: v. Darling.

DOVE-COT:

1 *kapotapālikā*;

2 *viṭaṅkaḥ* (rare), Vi.

DOVE-TAIL (subs.): **kapotapucchabandhaḥ*.

DOVE-TAIL (v.): v. To unite; fit.

DOWAGER: *vidhavā* (= widow: q. v.).

DOWER (subs.):

I Any gift: *dānam*.

II Woman's: *yauta(tu)kam*; mother's d.: *māturyautakam*, M.

DOWERED: *yauta(tu)kavatī*, and sim. comp.s.

DOWERLESS: *yautukahīnā* (a d. woman); *nirdhanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (= poor).

DOWN (subs.): i. e. soft hair: *komalaroman* (n.) (?). Eider-d. *haṃsatūlam* (?), D.

DOWN (subs.):

I A bank: *sthalam*.

II Low ground: *nimnaṃ* or *nimnapradeśaḥ*, ups and d. s: *nimnonnatāni*, H.; on the road having ups and d. s: *mārgē natonnatabhūmimāge*, Sa.

III Fig., d. fall: *pātaḥ*, ups and d. s of men: *pātotpātā manuṣyāṇām*, H.

DOWN (prep.):

I Below: expr. by adv.

II D. the same line: gen. not expr.: d. the stream: *anusrotas*.

DOWN (adv.):

1 *adhaḥ*, for which it does not go d.: *yena neyamiyādadhaḥ*, Go.; looking d.: *adho'valokya*, Ana.;

2 *nīcaiḥ*, goes up and d.: *nīcairgacchatyupari ca*, Me. Ph.: "d. with the

palace": *adhah pātaya prāsādam*; d. to the present time: *adya yāvat*.

DOWN (adj.): of trains, etc.: *nimnagāmin*, (f. *nī*) (?).

DOWNCAST:

1 *adhomukhaḥ* (*khī kham*), and sim. comp. s, Karṇa d. from dejection: *karṇo dainyādadhomukhaḥ*, Mah.;

2 *viṣaṇṇa* (f. *ṇṇā*) (= dejected)). Ph.: with d. eyes: *adhodṛṣṭi* (mfn.), and sim. comp. s.

DOWNFALL:

1 *vinipātaḥ*;

2 *avapātaḥ*;

3 *patanam*;

4 *kṣayaḥ*: v. Ruin. destruction.

DOWNHEARTED: *dīnamanas* (mfn.), Mah.; and sim. comp. s.

DOWNHILL (adj.): *pātukaḥ* (*kā kam*): v. Sloping.

DOWNRIGHT (adj.):

I Plain, artless: q. v.: *spaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*),

II Open, absolute. *spaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), d.

nonsense: *spaṣṭanirarthakamāṣitam*.

DOWNRIGHT (adv.):

I Lit.: *nīcaiḥ*.

II Plainly: q. v.: *spaṣṭam*.

DOWNWARD (adj.):

1 *adhogāmin* (f. *nī*):

2 *pātukaḥ* (*kā kam*) (= sloping).

DOWNWARDS (adv.):

I Lit.: *adhah*: v. Down.

II From a remote time: *pūurvebhyaḥ* (abl. pl.).

DOWNY:

I Lit.: *komalalomamayaḥ* (yī yaṁ) (?).
II Fig., soft, calm: *komalaḥ* (lā laṁ).

DOWRY: *yautukam*: v. Dower.

DOXY:

I In good sense: *dayitā*.
II In bad sense: *bandhakī*.

DOZE: *nidrāyate* (nomi.), Mal.: v. To sleep.

DOZEN: *dvādaśan* (mfn.): v. Twelve.

DOZINESS: *nidrāśīlatā* (?): v. Sleepiness.

DOZING, DOZY: *nidrāśīlaḥ* (lā laṁ) (?): v. Sleepy.

DRAB (adj.): *piṅgalaḥ* (lā laṁ): v. Brown.

DRAB (subs.):

I A slut: *bandhakī*.
II A woollen cloth: **drāvamḥ*.

DRACHM, DRACHMA: *rūpyamudrāviśeṣaḥ*.

DRAFF: *ucchiṣṭam*: v. Refuse.

DRAFT:

I Draught: q. v.
II A bill of exchange: **niṣkarṣapatram*: v. Bill.

DRAG (subs.):

I Of an Indian boat: *guṇaḥ*.
II A d. -net: *ākarṣajālam*.
III A hook: *ākarṣaṇī*.
IV A carriage: *kṣiprayānam* (?).
V A harrow: q. v.
VI A break: q. v.

DRAG (v. t.):

I To draw: q. v.: *karvati ā-*, (*kṛṣa*, c. 1.), to d. hounds: *kauleyakānākarṣati*, K.

II To earn: q. v. Ph.: to d. on life: *jīvanam vāhayati*, (c. of *vaha*).

DRAG (v. i.): i. e. to hang to the ground: *luṭhati* (*luṭh*, c. 6.), H. Ph.: the matter d. ed on for a year: **ekavarṣam cacālārthaḥ*.

DRAGGLE: v. To drag. D. -tailed: v. Untidy.

DRAG-NET: *ākarṣajālam*.

DRAGOMAN: *vyākhyātṛ* (m.) (?).

DRAGON: **nāgasimhaḥ*.

DRAGOON (subs.): *aśvārohaḥ* (= horseman).

DRAGOON (v.):

I Lit.: *aśvārohaiḥ vaśīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

II Fig., to harass: *sampīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.).

DRAIN (subs.):

1 **malapraṇālī* (= sewer);

2 *jalapraṇālī* (= water-course).

3 *jalanirgamaḥ* (for the exit of water);

4 *bhramaḥ* (= 3), Si.

DRAIN (v. t.):

I To draw off water: to d. a marsh: *anūpapradeśasya jalam apakarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.) or *apavāhayati* (c. of *vah*) or *nirgamayati* (c. of *gam*).

II Fig.:

1 *kṣapayati* (c. of *kṣi*): v. To exhaust.

2 *riktīkaroti*. v. To empty.

III To filter: q. v.

DRAINAGE: **jalanirgamapraṇālī*, and sim. comp.s.

DRAKE: *kādambaḥ*: v. Duck.

DRAM:

I Lit.: *mānaviśeṣaḥ*

II Drinking: *pānam*. D. -drinker: *madyapaḥ*: v. Drunkard. D. -shop: *śauṇḍikālayaḥ śuṇḍāpānam*.

DRAMA:

I A play: *nāṭakam*.

II The d.: *dṛśyakāvyaṃ* or *dṛśyaṃ kāvyam*, Sah.

DRAMATIC, -AL: expr. by comp., d. genius: **dṛśyakāvyaśaktiḥ*; d. composition *dṛśyakāvyaṃ* or *-prabandhaḥ*.

DRAMATICALLY:

1 *nāṭyena* (by representation);

2 *dṛśyakāvyaṇusāreṇa* (according to drama).

DRAMATIST:

1 *kaviḥ* (= poet: q. v.);

2 *nāṭakapraṇetr* (m.) (?).

DRAMATIZE: *nāṭakayati* (nomi.) (?).

DRAPE: *vastrairbhūṣayati vi-*, (*bhūṣ*, c. 10.) or *maṇḍayati* (*maṇḍ*, c. 10.).

DRAPER: *lomaśavastravikreṭṛ* (m.) or *vikrayin* (m.) (?).

DRAPERY:

I Cloth: *lomaśavastram* (?).

II D. -selling: *lomaśavastravikrayaḥ* (?).

III For statues, etc.: *paricchadaḥ*.

DRAUGHT:

I Drawing: *ākarṣaḥ -ṇam*.

- II Load carrying: *dhurvahanam*. D. -cattle: *dhuryaḥ* or *dhurvahaḥ*.
 III Drinking: q. v.: *pānam*.
 IV Delineation: *lekhanam*.
 V That which is drawn: expr. by circumlo., "which brought him a great d.": **yena bahvākṛṣṭamāsīt*.
 VI A potion: q. v.
 VII A detachment: q. v.
 VIII A skekS: q. v.
 IX A draft: **niṣkarṣapatram*.
 X Current of air *oghaḥ*: v. Current.
 XI A drain: *malanirgamaḥ*.
 XII Of ships: Ph.: "a ship of 12ft. d." **aṣṭahastajalagānipotaḥ*.
 XIII In pl., a game: *aṣṭāpadakṛīḍā* (??), d, -board: *aṣṭāpadam* (?).

DRAUGHTSMAN:

- I A drawer:
 1 *lekhakaḥ*;
 2 *citrakaraḥ* (= painter).
 II A tippler: *madyapaḥ*.
 III For playing draughts: *śāriḥ*.

DRAW (v. t.):

I To pull: *karṣati ā-*, (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.), d. s a snake out of the basket: *bhujaṅgamākarṣati peṭikāyāḥ*, V. t.; d. ing his sword: *khaṅgamākṛṣya*, Ve. iii.; d. n up to the ear: *ākarnākṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), R. ix. 57.; d. ing the sheet rolled up under his arm-pit: *kakṣatalaluṇṭhīkṛtaṃ paṭamākṛṣya*, Mr. ii.; to d. a curtain: *javanikām ākarṣati* (?) (there were no sliding curtains among the Hindus). Fig.; d. n. by fame: *yaśasākṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*): v. To allure.

II To extract: q. v.: *niṣkarṣati*, intend to d. money from Kuvera: *niṣkraṣṭumarthaṃ cakame kuverāt*, R. v. 26.

III To lift: q. v.: *udañcayati* (*añc*, c. 10.), d. ing water to quench thirst: *pipāsāṃ pratikartumudakamudañcayan*, D.

IV To delineate: *likhati abhi- ā-*, (*likh*, c. 6.), the person d. n on the canvas: *paṭe likhitaṃ puruṣam*, D. iv. V. To write: *likhati abhi-*.

VI To deduce: q. v.

VII To require a depth of: Ph.: it d. s six feet of water: **caturhastajale gacchati*.

VIII To gain: q. v.: Misc: to d. the breast: *stanam ākarṣati* (?) or *pibati*, B. p.;

to d. an animal: *paśoḥ klomādīnyapohati*, (after D.); serpents d. air: *sarpāḥ pibanti pavanam*, P.

DRAW (v. i.):

I To pull: *ākarṣati*.

II To be d. n: *ākṛṣyate* (pass. of *kṛṣ*).

III To contract: q. v.

IV To skekS: q. v.

DRAW AWAY: *apakarṣati vi-*, Chandragupta has been d. n a. from Chāṇakya: *apakṛṣṭaścāṇakyāccandraguptaḥ*, Mu.

DRAW BACK:

I Trans.: *prati-karṣati pratyā-*.

II Intrans: *parāvartate pratyā- pratini-*, (vṛt, c. 1.): v. To retreat.

DRAW IN:

I To bring in: *karṣati ā- vi-*, d. s in fortune: *śriyaṃ vikarṣati*, Ki.

II To entice: q. v.

DRAW NEAR or NIGH:

1 *sannikarṣati*, D. i.;

2 *pratyāsīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.), time for going home d. s n.: *pratyāsīdati gṛhagamanakālaḥ*, K.

DRAW OFF:

I Lit.: *apa-karṣati ā- apā-*, d. ing off the eyes from the king: *avanipālamukhādākṛṣya cakṣuḥ*, K.

II To withdraw, retire: q. v.

DRAW ON:

I To draw in: q. v.

II To draw near: q. v.

III To make a draft to d. on the Bank of Bengal: **vaṅgadhanāgārāt niṣkarṣati*.

DRAW OUT:

I To draw: v. Draw (I).

- II To extract: v. Draw (II).
- III To stretch, extend: q. v.
- IV To prolong: q. v.

DRAW OVER: prob. *samākarṣati*: v. To bring over.

DRAW TOGETHER: *samākarṣati*: v. To bring together.

DRAW UP:

- I Lit.: *utkarṣati*, R.
- II To compose: *likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).
- III To arrange troops:
 - 1 *vinyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.);
 - 2 *viracayati* (*rac*, c. 10.).

DRAWBACK:

- 1 *hāniḥ* (= loss);
- 2 *pratyūhaḥ* (obstacle).

DRAWBRIDGE: **ākarṣasetuḥ*; *yantropetasamkramah*, Ram. To close (it): *harati* (*hr*, c. 1.), Ram.

DRAWEE: of a cheque: **ādiṣṭaniṣkarṣaḥ*.

DRAWER:

- I Lit.: *karṣakaḥ ā-*.
- II A painter: *lekhakaḥ*.
- III Of a cheque: **niṣkarṣakaḥ*.
- IV A sliding box: **niṣkarṣaṇī*.
- V In pl., a garment: *jaṅghāvāraḥ*. Ph.: a chest of d. s: **niṣkarṣapeṭikā*.

DRAWING (subs.):

- I The act: *ākarṣaḥ -ṇam*.
- II Delineation: *citrakarman* (n.).
- III A picture: q. v.: whose d. is it: *kenedaṃ likhitam*.
- IV In lotteries: *niḥsāraṇam*, (?).

DRAWING-MASTER: *citraśikṣakaḥ* (?), and sim. comp. s.

DRAWING-ROOM: *sabhājanakoṣṭhaḥ* (?). Ph.: to hold a
d. **sabhājanakoṣṭhaṃ karoti*.

DRAWL (v.): *mandam mandam udīrayati* (īr, c. 10.): v. To utter.

DRAY, DRAY-DART: *śakaṭaḥ*

DRAYMAN: *śakaṭavāhakaḥ*.

DREAD (subs.): *trāsaḥ vi-*, d. inspiring: *trāsajananaḥ* (*nī nam*), Ki.: v. Fear.

DREAD (adj.): v. Dreadful, terrible.

DREAD (v.): *trasyati vi-*, (*tras*, c. 4.) (with abl.): v. To Fear. Ph.: d. ing
me: *matrāsāt*, Ve.

DREADED (adj.): *ghoraḥ* (*rā ram*): v. Formidable.

DREADFUL:

- 1 *bhīṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *dāruṇa ni-*, (f. *ṇā*);
- 3 *ghoraḥ* (*rā ram*);
- 4 *trāsāvahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*).

DREADFULLY:

- 1 *dhoram*;
- 2 *dāruṇam*;
- 3 *bhīṣaṇam*.

DREADFULNESS:

- 1 *bhīṣaṇatvam*;
- 2 *dāruṇatvam*;
- 3 *ghoratā*.

DREADLESS: *nirbhayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Fearless.

DREAM (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *svapnaḥ*, to have a bad d.: *duḥsvapnaṃ paśyati*, D. viii.;

2 *suptiḥ* or *suptikā*, pleasant d.: *sukhasuptikā*, Sa. iv. Ph.: to speak in d.: *utsvagnāyate* (nomi.), U.

II Fig. Ph.: pleasures are but d. s: *kāmāḥ svapnopamāḥ*, Ki. xi. 34.

DREAM (v.): Lit.:

1 *svapne paśyati* (*drś*, c. 1.) (= to d. of something.), d. t that the moon had entered into the mouth of Vilāsavatī: *svapne vilāsavatya ānane śaśinaṃ praviśantamapaśyat*, K.;

2 *svapnaṃ paśyati* (= to have a d.).

II Fig.: *dhyāyati* (*dhyai*, c. 1.) (= to meditate). To d. away or out: of time: *mithyācintayā kālaṃ kṣipati*, (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

DREAMER:

I Lit.: *svapnadarśin* (f. *nī*)

II Fig.: *unmattaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*) (?).

DREAMLESS:

1 *vītasvapnaḥ* (*pnā pnaṃ*);

2 *svapnaśūnyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*), etc.

[Page 221]

DREAMY i. e. dreamlike: *svapnopamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), and sim. comp.s.

DREAR: v. Dreary.

DREARILY:

1 *ghoram*;

2 *nirānandam* (= cheerlessly).

DREARINESS: *ghoratā*: v. Desolation, cheerlessness.

DREARY: *ghoraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Desolate.

DREDGE: *ākarṣaṇī* (?).

DREGS:

I Lit.: *malam*.

II Fig.: *ucchiṣṭam*: v. Refuse.

DRENCH (subs.): *pānam*: v. Drink.

DRENCH (v.):

I To make to drink: *pāyayati* (c. of *pā*).

II To moisten, wet: q. v.: *kledayati* (c. of *klid*). Ph.: although I was d. ed with sweat: *svedasalilasnātāpi*, K.

DRESS (subs.): *veṣaḥ* or *veśaḥ*, take away the hunting

d.: *mṛgayāveśamapanayantu*, Sa.;

2 *nepathyam* (rare), with marriage d.: *vaivāhikena nepathyena*, Ma. vi.: v. Clothes, garment.

DRESS (v. t.):

I To clothe: q. v.:

1 *veṣayati* (c. of *viṣ*) (= to d. another), d. ing Sāmba with female d.: *sāmbaṃ strīveṣairveṣayitvā*, B. p.;

2 *veṣaṃ vidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) M. n.; or *viracayati* (*rac*, c. 10.), d. ed: *viracitaveṣaḥ*, R. v. 76.;

3 *veṣaṃ vibharti* (*bhṛ*, c. 3.), (= to d. one's self), R. Ph.: d. ed as *Vāsavadattā: vāsavadattāveśadhāriṇī*, Ra. iii.

II Of the hair:

1 *racayati vi-*, d. the hair: *keśaracanāṃ kurvanta*, Ri. iv. 15.;

2 *kalpayati ā-*, (*kṛp*, c. 10.), here (they are) d. ing the mane of horses: *ito'śvānāṃ keśakalpanā kriyate*, Mr. iv.;

3 *saṃskaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

III Of food, etc.; *saṃskaroti*, I also know how to d. food: *annasaṃskāramapi jñāmi*, Mah.

IV Of wounds: *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*) Bha.: v. To bind up.

DRESSER:

I One who dresses: *prasādhaka* (f. *dhikā*).

II A table.

DRESSING (subs.):

I Dress: q. v.

II For a wound: *lepah pra- vi-*.

III Of food: *saṃskārah* (?).

IV Belabouring: v. To belabour, thrash. Comp.s. (a) d. - gown **prākprasāadhanaveṣah*; (b) d.- room *prasāadhanakoṣṭhah*, (?); (c) d. table: **prasāadhanamejah*.

DRIBBLE: *kṣarati* (*kṣar*, c. 1.): v. To trickle.

DRIBBLET: *kaṇah*, in d.s.: *kaṇaśah*: v. Drop.

DRIFT (subs.):

I That which is driven:

1 *pravāhaḥ*;

2 *rāśiḥ* (= heap: q. v.) Ph.: under the d. of = impelled by: v. To impel.

II Course: q. v.

III Purport: q. v.:

1 *bhāvaḥ*;

2 *tātparyam*.

DRIFT (v. t.): *nudati*, (*nud*, c. 6.): v. To drive.

DRIFT (v. i.): *nudyate* (pass. of *nud*); *uhyate* (pass. of *vah*), etc.

DRILL (subs.):

I For boring: *vedhanī*: v. Gimlet.

II Of soldiers: *sainyavyāyāmaḥ*, Ka.

DRILL (v. t.):

I To bore: q. v.: *vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.).

II To train and exercise troops: Ph.: should d. the soldiers every d.: *anvahaṃ sainyavyāyāmaṃ kārayet* (c. of *kṛ*), Ka. xvi. 18.

DRILLING (subs.): *sthūlakārpāsapaṭaviśeṣah*.

DRINK (v.): *pibati* (*pā*, c. 1.), while they were d. ing there: *pibatāṃ tatra vai teṣāṃ*, V. p.; d. ing maireya liquor: *maireyaṃ madhu pītvā*, B. p. Ph.: he d. s (= a drunkard: q. v.) *sa pānaṃ karoti*; we d. to your health: **tava svāsthyāya*

pibāmaḥ., D. off or up:

1 *ni-pabati*;

2 *ut-culumpati*, Vi. v. D. in: v. To imbibe.

DRINK (subs.):

1 *pānīyam*;

2 *peyam*;

3 *pānam*, bring me d. quick: *pānamāhara me kṣipram*, Mah. D. - money: *surāmūlyam*, Sa. vi. To take to d. *āsavam āsevate*, D.

DRINKABLE:

1 *peyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*;

1 *pānīyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*.

DRINKER: *yaḥ (yā yat) pānaṃ karoti*: v. Drunkard.

DRINKING: *pānam*, excessive d.: *atipānam*, Ki.; great d. began: *prāvarata mahāpānam*, Mah. D. -vessel: *pānapātram* and sim. comp.s. D. assembly: *pānagoṣṭhī*, D. D. -place *prapā*, Mah.

DRIP (subs.):

I Dropping: *pātaḥ*.

II Eaves: *syandanikā*.

DRIP (v. t.): *gālayati* (c. of *gaḥ*), I will d. this cloth on her: *etaccīvaramasyā upari gālayiṣyāmi*, Mr.

DRIP (v. i.):

1 *kṣarati* (*kṣar*, c. 1.):

2 *galati* (*gal*, c. 1.); v. To ooze.

DRIPPING (subs.): *rasaḥ*, d. -pan: **rasadhāriṇī*.

DRIVE (v. t.):

I To impel:

1 *prerayati* (*īr*, c. 10.), d. n by contrary wind: *prativātapreritaḥ (tā taṃ)*, D. vi.; d. the horses fast towards the N. E.: *aiśānīm diśaṃ prati prerayāśvānāśugamanāya*, V. i.;

2 *nūdati* or *nodayati* (*nud*, c. 6. and 10.), d. n by fate: *niyatyā noditāśvaḥ*, Si. xx. 2.; d. n by the charioteer: *sārathisampraṇunnaḥ*, Ku. xvii. 10.;

3 *codayati pra-saṃ-*, (*cud*, c. 10.), drove the horses on level ground: *same deśe hayān prācodayat*, Mah.;

4 *vāhayati* (c. of *vah*), don't d. the car: *mā tāvat pravahaṇaṃ vāhaya*, Mr. vi.;

5 *cālayati pari-*, (c. of *caḥ*) (= cause to move), in d. ing chariots: *rathasya paricālane*, Nil. Ph.: I will d. you to your house: *rathena tvāṃ grhaṃ nayāmi* or *prāpayāmi*; to d. a nail: *kīlaṃ praveśayati* (c. of *viś*).

II To hunt: q. v.

III To follow, carry on: q. v.

IV To force: q. v.

DRIVE (v. i.):

I To be impelled: expr. by the pass. of verbs given under drive (v. t.) (I.)

II To rush: q. v.: *niṣpatati* (*pat*, c. 1.).

III To go by a carriage: *rathena gacchati calati*: v. To go, move.

IV To d. at: *abhisandadhāti* (*ghā*, c. 3.): v. To aim, strive.

DRIVE AWAY:

1 *nir-asyati apa-*, (*as*, c. 4.) (= cast away);

2 *nir-sārayati apa-*, (c. of *sṛ*);

3 *nir-dhūnoti ava-* *vi-*, (*dhū*, c. 5.) (= shake off).

DRIVE OFF: *niḥsārayati*: v. Drive away.

DRIVE OUT:

1 *nirvāsayati* (c. of *vasa*): v. To banish;

2 *niḥsārayati* (c. of *sṛ*), drove the son out of the country: *deśānniḥsārayāmāsa sutam*, B.p.;

3 *nirasyati* (*as*, c. 4.): v. To dispel.

DRIVE (subs.):

I The exercise: expr. by verb: gone out to take a d.: *vāyusevanārthaṃ rathenanirgataḥ*.

II A place for d.: *rathyā* (?).

DRIVEL (subs.):

I Slaver: *lālā*.

II Nonsense: q. v.

DRIVEL (v.):

I To slaver: *lālāyate* (nomi.).

II To dote: d. ing: *lālāyitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

DRIVELLER:

I Lit.: *lālāsravaḥ*.

II Fig.: v. Idiot.

DRIVER:

1 *vāhakaḥ*, d. of a carriage: *pravahaṇavāhakaḥ*, Mr.;

2 *yanṭṛ* (m.) (= moderator: of animals), elephant -d.: *yantā gajasya*, Ki.

DRIZZLE: when it was d. ing: *mandam mandam pravarṣati parjanye*, P.; v. To rain gently.

DRIZZLY: d. weather: i. e. raining: expr. by circumlo.

DROLL (adj.): *hāsa-* or *hāsyakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

DROLL (subs.):

1 *vaihāsikaḥ*;

2 *maṇḍaḥ*.

DROLLERY: *parihāsaḥ*: v. Fun, humour.

DROMEDARY: *ekakakuduṣṭraḥ*; *āravikoṣṭraḥ*.

DRONE (v.):

I To idle, loiter: q. v.

II To hum: *huṅkaroti*.

DRONE (subs.):

I A non-working bee: *madhukaraḥ*.

II An idler: q. v.

III A noise: *ḍuṅkutam*.

DRONISH: *alasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*): v. Idle, lazy.

DROOP (v.):

I To hang down: q. v.: *avanamati* (*nam*, c. 1.), d. ing of lotus: *pañkajāvanatiḥ*, M. n.

II To fade, decline: q. v.:

1 *sīdati* *ava-* *vi-*, (*sad*, c. 1.), my limbs are d. ing: *sīdanti mama gātrāṇi*, G.

DROOPINGLY: i. e. dejectedly: *viṣaṇṇaḥ* (*ṇṇā ṇṇam*).

DROP (subs.):

I A liquid globule:

1 *binduḥ*, two or three d. s of water: *dvitrāḥ payobindavaḥ*, J.;

2 *prṣat* (n.) or *prṣataḥ* (rare).

II The smallest portion of a fluid;

1 *kaṇaḥ*;

2 *śīkaraḥ*, the breast covered with d. s of blood: *śoṇitaśīkarasthagitaḥ* *ūjāntaraḥ*, Ki.

III An ear-ring: q.v.: *kuṇḍalam*.

DROP (v. t.):

I To let fall in d. s:

1 *kṣarati* (*kṣar*, c. 1.), d. ping the rutting juice: *madam kṣarantaḥ*, Ki.;

2 by subs., nectar-d. ping: *amṛtabinduniḥsyandin* (f. *nī*), K.

II To let fall: *pāṭayati ni-* *ava-*, (c. of *pat*), to d. on

Vairodhaka: *vairodhakasyopari nipātanāya*, Mu.

III To leave off: q. v.: *saṃharati upa-*, (*hṛ*, c. 1.), d. it: *saṃhniyatāmiyam*, K.

IV To communicate: q. v.

V To send: q. v. Ph.: "d. ped" deer: *bindubhiryukto mṛgaḥ*, A. r.

DROP (v. i.):

I To fall in d. s: expr. by subs, by the d. ping of water: *jalabindunipātena*, H.

II To fall: *patati ni-*, (*pat*, c. 1.), Nakula has d.'d down on the ground: *nakulaḥ patito muvi*, Mah.

III Fig.: to come out: q. v.: *nir -eti* (*i*, c. 2.).

IV To cease: q. v.

DROP-SCENE: **upasaṃhāra javanikā*.

DROPSICAL: *vātaśvayathupīḍitaḥ (tā taṃ) (?)*.

DROPSY: *vātaśvayathuḥ (?)*; *udarī* (= ascites).

DROSS:

I Of metals: *maṇḍa* (mn.).

II Fig.: *ucchiṣṭam*: v. Refuse.

DROSSY: *samalaḥ (lā laṃ) (?)*: v. Impure, worthless.

DROUGHT:

I Aridity:

1 *anāvṛṣṭiḥ*;

2 *avagrahaḥ*.

II Thirst: q. v.

DROUGHTY: *śuṣkaḥ (ṣkā ṣkaṃ)*: v. Dry, parched,

DROVE: *yūtham*: v. Herd.

DROVER: *paśupālaḥ*: v. Herdsman.

DROWN (v. t.):

I To deluge: q. v.: *plāvayati* (c. of *plu*).

II To kill by immersion:

1 *jale nimajjayati -te* (c. of *masj*) (= to plunge: when the sense is clear), will d. you soon like a vessel of stone: *pāṣāṇanauriva nimajjayate purā tvām*, Ku. xvii. 15.;

2 *jale majjayitvā vyāpādayati* (c. of *pad*): v. To kill.

DROWNED, TO BE:

I To perish in water:

1 *nimajjati (masj, c. 1.)* (when the sense is clear), I don't know whether Ratnodbhava was d. there or reached the coast.: *ratnodbhavastatra nimagno*

vā tīramagamadvā na jānāmi, D.;

2 by circumlo.

II Fig.: *nimajjati*.

DROWSILY:

1 *nidrālasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*): v. Sleepily;

2 *ālasyena*; v. Slothfully.

DROWSINESS:

I Lit.:

1 *nidrā* (= sleep), overcome with d.: *nidrayābhibhūtaḥ*;

2 *suṣupsā*: v. Sleepiness.

II Slothfulness: q. v.: *ālasyam*.

DROWSY:

I Sleepy: q. v.: *nidrālu* (mn.).

II Soporific: *nidrādaḥ* (*dā daṃ*) (?).

III Dull, stupid: q. v.

DRUB (v.): *laguḍena tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.): v. To beat, cudgel.

DRUB (subs.):

1 *yaṣṭyaghātaḥ*:

2 *laguḍaprahāraḥ*; etc.

DRUDGE (subs.): *nikṛṣṭakarmakaraḥ* (?), and sim. comp. s.

DRUDGE (v.): *nikṛṣṭakarmasu ātmānam āyāsayati* (c. of *yas*) (?).

DRUDGERY: *nikṛṣṭakarmāṇi* (?), and sim. comp. s.

DRUG (subs.):

1 *auśadham* (= medicine: q. v.);

2 *auśadhiḥ* (= plants used in their composition).

DRUG (v.):

I Intrans: *auśadham dadāti*.

II Trans: *miśrayati* (*piśr*, c. 1.): v. To mix.

DRUGGET: *sthūlaprāvārah* (?).

DRUGGIST:

- 1 *auṣadhavikreṭṛ* (m.) (?);
- 2 *auṣadhīyadravyavikreṭṛ*, (m.) (?).

DRUID: **drutaḥ*. D. -ism: **drutatvam*.

DRUM (subs.):

- 1 *mṛdaṅgaḥ*;
- 2 *paṭahaḥ*;
- 3 *duṇḍubhiḥ*;
- 4 *ḍiṇḍimaḥ* (a small d.), beat the d.: *āhata ḍiṇḍimam*, Mr.

DRUM (v.):

- I Lit.: *mṛdaṅgaṃ nādayati* (c. of *nad*), *tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.), etc.
- II To throb: *kampate* (*kamp*, c. 1.).

DRUM OUT: *sapaṭahatāḍaṃ nirvāsayati* (c. of *vas*).

DRUMMER:

- 1 *mārdaṅgikaḥ*;
- 2 *paṭahatāḍakaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

DRUMSTICK: *daṇḍaḥ* (= stick).

DRUNK:

1 *mattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*), half d.: *madhyena madena mattaḥ*, Ni.; in the fourth stage (a man) d. is worse than dead: *caturthe tu made mūḍho mṛtādapyaparo mṛtaḥ*, Ni.;

2 *madonmattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*);

3 *kṣīvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*), *pari-*, d. with the blood of Duhshāsana: *kṣīvo duḥśāsanaśrjā*, Ve. Ph.: I got d.: *madenāsprśye*; being d.: *upoḍhamadaḥ*, D. ii.

DRUNKARD:

- 1 *surāpaḥ*;

- 2 *madyapaḥ*;
- 3 *pānapaḥ*, Mah.;
- 4 *pānaśauṇḍaḥ*, R.

DRUNKEN: *mattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*), the d. fell: *mattāḥ paripatanti sma*, Mah.: v. Drunk.

DRUNKENNESS:

- 1 *mattatā*;
- 2 *madonmattatā*;
- 3 *bhadaḥ*;
- 4 *kṣaivyam* or *kṣīvatā* (rare).

DRY (adj.):

- 1 *śuṣkaḥ* (*ṣkā ṣkaṃ*) (in all the senses of the English word), a heap of d. leaves: *śuṣkapatrasaṅcayaḥ*, Mr.; when it becomes d.: *asmin śuṣke*, V.; d. grinding: *śuṣkapeṣaḥ*, B.; d. altercation: *śuṣkavigrahaḥ*, B. p.;
- 2 *pari-śuṣkaḥ sam- ut- vi-*, (*ṣkā ṣkaṃ*). Ph.: d. land: *sthalam*; d. measure: **śuṣkamānam*; d. wine: **śuṣkāśavaḥ*.

DRY (v. t.):

- 1 *śuṣkaṃ* (f. *ṣkāṃ*) *karoti*, where shall I spread and d. (this cloth): *kutra prasārya śuṣkaṃ kariṣyāmi*, Mr. viii.;
- 2 *śoṣayati* (c. of *śuṣ*), should d. the body with penances: *tapasā śarīraṃ śoṣayet*, V.s.

[\[Page 224\]](#)

DRY (v. i.): *śoṣameti* (*i*, c. 2.), *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.). *vrajati* (*vraj*, c.

1.), *gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), and the ponds dried: *yayuh śoṣaṃ sarāṃsi ca*, V.p.: v. To dry up.

DRY UP (v. i.): *śuṣyati* (*śuṣ*, c. 4.), that branch dries up: *sā śākhā śuṣyati*, S.c.

DRY UP (v. t.): *śoṣayati vi- pari- ut- sam-*, (c. of *śuṣ*), is like d. ing up the ocean: *samudrasyeva śoṣaṇam*, Mah.

DRYAD: *vanadevatā*.

DRY-EYED: prob. *śuṣkanetraḥ* (*trā traṃ*): v. Tearless.

DRYNESS: *śuṣkatā pari- vi- saṃ-*.

DRY-NURSE: *astanyapāyinī dhātrī*.

DRY-POINT: *sūciviśeṣaḥ*.

DRY-SHOD: *śuṣkapādaḥ* (*dā daṃ*), and sim. comp. s.

DUAL: but why (you have used) the d. number: *dvivacanantu katham*, U. vi.

DUALITY:

1 *dvitvam*;

2 *dvaitam*.

DUB (v.):

1 *karoti* (= to make);

2 *kīrtayati* (= to glorify).

DUBIOUS: *saṃdigdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdham*): v. Doubtful.

DUBIOUSLY: *sasaṃdeham*: v. Doubtfully.

DUBIOUSNESS: *saṃdigdhatā*: v. Doubtfulness.

DUCAL: **ḍiukīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); *uparājakīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

DUCAT: **ḍiukīyamudrā*; *uparājamudrā*.

DUCHESS: **ḍiukī*; *uparājñī*.

DUCHY: **uparājyam*.

DUCK (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *kādambaḥ*;

2 *kalahaṃsaḥ*.

II A darling: *jātaḥ* (f. *kā*).

DUCK (v.): v. To plunge, nod.

DUCKER:

I A plunger, diver: q. v.

II A fawner: q. v.

DUCKLING: *kādambaśāvaḥ*: v. Duck.

DUCT: *nāḍiḥ*: v. Also passage.

DUCTILE: *vineyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Docile.

DUCTILITY: *vineyatā*: Docility.

DUDGEON: *manyuḥ*, in d.: *samanyu* (mfn.): v. Anger.

DUE (adv.): *saralam*, d. east: *saralapūrvāḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*) (?).

DUE (adj.):

I Owed:

1 *deyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= to be given);

2 *prāpyaḥ* (*pyā pyaṃ*) (= to be received.)

II Proper, fit: q. v.: *upayuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).

III Owing: the fall of rain is d. to its heaviness: *apāṃ patanaṃ tadgurutvakāraṇakam*, V. d.: v. Accout of, on-. Ph.: the mail is d. now: *adya patrāṇi samāgantavyāni*.

DUE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *deyam*;

2 *ṛṇam* (= debt). Ph.: respect. is d. to elders: *pūjyā guravaḥ*: v. Ought.

II Right: q. v.

III In pl., taxes: *śulkaḥ*.

DUEL:

I Subs.: *dvandvayuddham*.

II Verbs: *dvandvayuddham karoti*.

DUELIST: *dvandvayuddhakārin* (f. *ṇī*); *dvandvayoddhṛ* (f. *ddhī*).

DUG (subs.): *stanaḥ*: v. Nipple, teat.

DUGONG: **dvijaṅghaḥ*; *stanandhayamatsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

DUKE: **adhināyakaḥ*; *uparājaḥ*; *dyukaḥ*

DUKEDOM: **adhināyakatvam*; *uparājyam*.

DULCET: *madhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Sweet.

DULCIMER: *tantrī* (?); *vādyayantraviśeṣaḥ*.

DULL (adj.):

I Of intellect:

1 *mandaḥ* (*ndā ndaṃ*);

2 *mūḍha* (*ḍhā ḍhaṃ*) (= stupid).

II Of colours, etc.:

1 *mandaḥ* (*ndā ndaṃ*); when the d. -lighted (moon) was about to set: *athāstamāseduṣi mandakāntau*, B.;

2 *malinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (= dark).

III Blunt: q. v.: *nistejas* (mfn.).

IV Sad, melancholy: q. v.: *viṣaṇṇa* (f. *ṇṇā*).

V Flat, insipid: q. v.: *arasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*).

VI Heavy, insensible: q. v.

VII Cloudy, dark: q. v.

DULL (v.):

I To stupify: *jaḍīkaroti*.

II To blunt: *kuṇṭhīkaroti*.

III To obscure: *malinīkaroti*.

IV To depress: *mlānīkaroti*.

DULLARD: *mūḍhaḥ*: v. Fool.

DULL-BRAINED, DULL-HEADED:

- 1 *mandadhī* (n. *dhi*), Ve.;
- 2 *mandamati* (mf. n.), Pra.;
- 3 *sthūlabuddhi* (mf. n.), K.

DULLY:

- 1 *mandam* (= slowly);
- 2 *nīrasam* (= insipidly).

DULLNESS:

- 1 *māndyam* (= slowness, dimness);
- 2 *jāḍyam* (= stupidity);
- 3 *nistejaskatā* (= bluntness, drowsiness);
- 4 *nīrasatā* (= insipidity).

DULY:

- I Fitly.: q. v.: *yathāyatham*.
- II In proper time: *yathāsamaye*.

DUMB:

- 1 *mūkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (the best equiv.), deaf and d.: *eḍamūkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);
- 2 *jaḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṃ*): v. Speechless. To strike d.: *jaḍīkaroti*.

[\[Page 225\]](#)

DUMB-BELL: prob. *ayodaṇḍaḥ*, K.

DUMBLY:

- 1 *mūkam*;
- 2 *niḥśabdam* (= silently).

DUMBNESS:

- 1 *mūkatā*;
- 2 *maukyam* (rare).

DUMB-SHOW: *mūkaceṣṭā*: v. Gesture.

DUMFOUNDER: *jaḍīkaroti*: v. To confound.

DUMMY: prob. *jaḍaḥ*.

DUMP: *viṣādaḥ*: v. Sadness. D. ish: v. Sad, dull.

DUMPLING: a pudding: apple. d: **ātāphalaghargharī*.

DUMPY: i. e. short and thick: a d. woman: *anāyatā sthūlakāyā nārī*: v. Short, thick.

DUN (adj.):

I Swarthy: *kapiśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*).

II Dark, gloomy: q. v.: *ghoraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

DUN: (subs.):

I A demand: *prārthanā*.

II One who d. s: *utpīḍakaḥ* (?).

DUN (v.): *utpīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.) (= to trouble).

DUNCE: *sthūlabuddhiḥ*: v. Fool, block-head.

DUNG (subs.):

1 *viṣṭhā*;

2 *purīṣam*;

3 *malam*;

4 *gūtham*.

DUNG (v.):

I To void excrement:

1 *guvati* (*gu*, c. 6.);

2 *hadate* (*had*, c. 1.).

II To manure: q. v.

DUNGEON: *guptiḥ*, Mr.: v. Prison.

DUNG-HILL:

I Lit.: *śakṛtstomaḥ*, and sim. com. s.
II As a term of reproach: *nīcayoniḥ*.

DUNLIN: *ṭiṭṭibhaḥ* (?); *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

DUODECIMO: **dvādaśakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

DUPE (v.): *vañcayate* (*vañc*, c. 10.): v. To deceive.

DUPE (subs.): *viśrambhapravaṇaḥ* (= credulous). Ph.: I was their
d.: **ahamāsaṃ teṣāṃ kapaṭabhūmiḥ*.

DUPLICATE (subs.): **dvitīyā pratilipiḥ*.

DUPLICATION: *dvaiguṇyam* (?).

DUPLICITY: *kapaṭaḥ*: v. Deception.

DURABILITY:

- 1 *sthāyitvam*;
- 2 *sthiraṭā*;
- 3 *akṣayatā*.

DURABLE:

- 1 *sthāyin* (f. *nī*) (= lasting, abiding):
- 2 *sthiraḥ* (*rā*,) (= constant);
- 3 *akṣayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= undecaying).

DURABLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

DURANCE:

- I Duration: q. v.
- II Imprisonment: q. v.: *nirodhaḥ*.

DURATION:

- I Durability: *sthitih* *ava-* *vyava-*.
- II Abidingness: *sthāyitvam*. Ph.: of long d.: *dīrghasthāyin* (f. *nī*); of short d.: *acirasthāyin* (f. *nī*).

DURING:

- 1 by loc. abs., d. whose reign: *yasmin mahīm śāsati*, R.;
- 2 by loc., (when = in). d. youth: *yauvanadaśāyām*. H.; d. sleep: *svapne*, D.

DUSK (adj.): v. Dusky.

DUSK (subs.):

- I Lit.: *sandhyā* (= twilight). Ph.: in the d. of the evening: *sāyantane tamasi*.
- II A colour: *mālinyam*.

DUSKINESS:

- I Lit.: *īṣadandhakāraḥ*.
- II Fig.: *malinatā*.

DUSKY:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *tamaskalpa* (f. *lpā*);
 - 2 *īṣadandhakāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*); and sim. comp.s.
- II Fig.: *malinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

DUST (subs.):

- 1 *dhūli* (*lī*) (f.), sea of d.: *dhūlījaladhiḥ*, Ku.;
- 2 *rajas* (n.), to put down d.: *rajaḥ śamayati*, Ki.;
- 3 *reṇu* (mf.), to raise d.: *reṇumutthāpayati*, R.;
- 4 *pāṃśu* (m.) (rare), the whole body smeared with d.: *pāṃśūpaliptasarvaṅgaḥ*, Mah. Ph.: to throw d. (fig.): *dhūliṃ dadāti* (used in Bengali.).

DUST (v.): i. e. to brush or sweep away d.: v. To brush; sweep.

DUSTER: **dhūlihāriṇī*: v. Brush.

DUSTINESS:

- 1 *pāṃśulatā*;
- 2 by adj.

DUST-MAN: *dhūlihārakaḥ* (?): *dhūlivāhaḥ* (?).

DUSTY:

I Filled with dust:

1 *dhūlinicitāḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *rajoṽṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *pāṃśulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*); etc.

II Like dust:

1 *dhūli-*, d. white: **dhūlisitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

DUTEOUS, DUTIFUL:

1 *bhaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);

2 *bhaktimat* (f. *tī*);

3 *vaśyaḥ* (*śyā śyaṃ*) (= submissive);

4 *anuvīdhāyin* (f. *nī*) (= compliant).

DUTEOUSNESS, DUTIFULNESS:

1 *bhaktiḥ*;

2 *vaśyatā* (=submissiveness).

DUTY:

I Moral obligation: *dharmāḥ*, caste-d. s: *varṇadharmān*, S.; d. s of kings: *rājadharmāḥ*, V. s; to abandon d.: *dharmyāṃ kriyāṃ muñcati*, B. Ph.: it is the d. of i. e. it should be done by: v. Should, ought.

II Service: *niyogaḥ*, execute your d.: *svaniyogamaśūnyaṃ kuru*, Sa. Ph.: one who has done one's d.: *kṛtakṛtyaḥ*, H.

III Reverence: *bhaktiḥ*.

IV An impost: *śulka* (mn.).

DUUMVIR: *dvīpuruṣau (dual). D. -ate: **dvīpuruṣādhikāraḥ*.**DWARF:**

1 *vāmanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);

2 *kharva* (f. *rvā*).

DWARF (v. t.):

1 *kharvayati* (nomi.);

2 *kharvīkaroti*.

DWARFISH:

- 1 *vāmanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*), d. stature: *vāmanī mūrtiḥ*, N. i. 24.;
- 2 *kharvaḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*): v. Short.

DWARFISHNESS:

- 1 *kharvatā*;
- 2 *vāmanatā* (?).

DWELL (v. i.): *vasati ni- upa- anu- adhi- ā- prati- sam- sanni- adhyā-*, (*vas*, c. 1.) (the last eight are not common), d. s in the forest: *vane upavasati*, S. k.

DWELL ON or UPON:

- I To detail: q. v.: *prapañcayati* (nomi.), S.
- II To remain absorbed with: *nirvarṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.), D.

DWELLER: *nivāsin* (f. *nī*): v. Inhabitant.

DWELLING:

- 1 *nivāsaḥ*;
- 2 *vasatiḥ*;
- 3 *vāsaḥ ā-*.

DWELLING-HOUSE:

- 1 *vāsagrham*;
- 2 *vaśativeśman* (n.), Ki.; and sim. comp. s.

DWELLING-PLACE: *vāsabhūmiḥ ā-*, H. and sim. comp.s.

DWINDLE: *kṣīyate* (pass. of *kṣī*): v. To waste away, decrease.

DYE (subs.):

- 1 *raṅgaḥ*;
- 2 *rāgaḥ*.

DYE (v. t.): *rañjayati abhi-*, (c. of *rañj*), d. d with indigo: *nīlyā raktam*, S. k.: v. To paint.

DYED WITH (as adj.): by a deriv.: d. madder: *māñjiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhī*); d.

turmeric: *hāridra* (f. *drā*), S. k.

DYEING: *rañjanam abhi-*.

DYER:

1 *raṅgājīvaḥ*;

2 *rañjakaḥ*.

DYE-WOOD: *raṅgakāṣṭham*.

DYING (adj.): Ph. D. man: *mriyamāṇaḥ*: v. To die; d. hour: *maraṇakālaḥ*: v. Death.

DYNAMICS: **gativijñānam*, rigid d.: **sthūlagativijñānam*.

DYNASTIC:

1 *vaṃśyaḥ* (*śyā śyaṃ*);

2 by comp.

DYNASTY: *vaṃśaḥ*, the solar d.: *sūryavaṃśaḥ*; of the solar d.: *sūryavaṃśya* (f. *śyā*), R. xvi. 10.; that d. will become extinct with Kshemaka: *kṣemakaṃ prāpya sa vaṃśaḥ saṃsthāṃ prāpsyate*, V. p.

DYSENTERY:

1 *grahaṇī*;

2 *āmaraktaḥ*.

DYSPEPSIA: *āmayāvittvam*: v. Indigestion.

DYSPEPTIC: *āmayāvin* (f. *nī*).

DYSURY: *mūtrakṛcchram*.

EACH: v. Every. Ph.: went e. to his own house: *svaṃ svaṃ dhāma jagmatuḥ*, B. p.; e. of these: *eṣāmekaikam*, K.; gave one code to e.: *ekaikāṃ saṃhitāmekaikasmai dadau*, B. p.: v. Everybody; we are ashamed of e. other: *anyonyasya jihnīmaḥ*, Ki. v.: One another.

EAGER:

I Desirous:

1 *lālasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*) (best equiv.), e. to see

Śiva: *īśānasaṃdarśanalālasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*), Ku.;

2 *lolupaḥ* (*pā paṃ*), e. for an embrace: *āśleṣalolupaḥ* (*pā paṃ*), Si.

II Impetuous, fervent:

1 *vyagraḥ* (*grā graṃ*);

2 *utsukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), the spring is very e.: *paryutsuka eṣa mādhabaḥ*, Ku.

III Brittle: q. v.

EAGERLY:

1 *sasprham* (= longingly);

2 *satṛṣṇam* (= thirstily);

3 *sotsāham* (= zealously);

4 *vyagram* (= impetuously).

EAGERNESS:

I Eager desire:

1 *lālasā*;

2 *tṛṣṇā* (= thirst).

II Impetuosity: *vyagratā*.

III Zeal: *utsāhaḥ*.

EAGLE: prob. *khaṭvāṅgaḥ* of Mat.; *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

EAGLE-EYED: *grdhraḍṛś* (mfn.) or *-dṛṣṭi* (mfn.).

EAGLE-STONE: *upalauhaviśeṣaḥ*.

EAGLET: *khaṭvāṅgaśāvakāḥ* (?).

EAR (subs.):

I Of animals:

1 *karṇaḥ*, to come to one's e.s: *karṇapatham āyāti*, Sa.; to shut the e.: *karṇau pidadhāti*, M.; to lend an e.: *karṇam dadāti*, Sa.; to whisper into one's e: *karṇe kathayati*, Mu.; the boring of the e. s (a religious ceremony) *karṇavedhaḥ*; the root of an e.: *karṇamūlam*, R., or *karṇāntaḥ*. R.,

or *karṇajāham*, B.; the middle e. or drum of the e.: *karṇakūpaḥ*, N.;
2 *śrotram*, e. -enchanting: *śrotrahārin* (f. *ṇī*), K.;
3 *śrutiḥ*, being of the same name to the e.: *śruteḥ sanāmaḥ*, Mu. Ph.: the
tip of an e.: *pālīḥ*; the outer e.: *śaṣkulī*, C. s.
II Of other objects: perh. *karṇaḥ*.
III Of corn:
1 *kaṇīśa* (mn.);
2 *śasyamañjarī*.

EAR (v.):

- I To plough: q. v.
- II To put forth ears of corn: v. To put forth.

EAR-ACHE: *karṇaśūlam*, Sr., creates a bad man's e.: *upajanayati śravaṇasthitam śūlamabhavyasya*, K.

EARED:

- I Having ears:
1 *karṇin* (f. *ṇī*);
2 *karṇavat* (f. *tī*);
3 *karṇilah* (*lā laṃ*).
II Spiked: *mañjaritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

EARDROP: *karṇapūraḥ* (?): v. Ear-ring.

EAR LAP: *karṇapālīḥ*.

EAR-LESS:

- 1 *akarṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇaṃ*);
2 *karṇahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*); and sim. comp.s.

EAR-MARK:

- I Lit.: *karṇacihnam*.
- II Any mark: *cihnam*.

EAR-RING:

- 1 *kuṇḍalam*, gold e.: *kāñcanakuṇḍalam*, Si.;
- 2 *karṇapālī*;

- 3 *karṇikā*;
- 4 *karṇabhūṣaṇam*;
- 5 *karṇaveṣṭanam*.

EAR-SHOT: *karṇaviṣayaḥ*; *karṇagocaraḥ*; and sim. comp.s.

EAR-TRUMPET: **karṇanādinī*.

EAR-WAX:

- 1 *karṇamalaḥ*;
- 2 *karṇagūtham*;
- 3 *tokmam*.

EAR-WIG: *karṇakīṭī* (?).

EARL: *upādhiviśeṣaḥ*; **upanāyakaḥ*. E. dom: **upanāyakatvam*.

EARLINESS: expr. by adj.: v. Early.

EARLY (adj.):

I Commencing: Ph.: e. drops of rain: *varṣāgrabindavaḥ*, Me.; in the e. part of the day: *divasasyādyabhāge*, Dak.; e. twilight: *agrasandhyā*, Sa.; e. youth: *prathamam vayaḥ*.

II Ancient: q. v.: in e. times: *pūrvakāle*.

III Forward: the winter is e. this year: **asmin varṣe śīghram samāgataṁ śītam*; e. death: *akālamṛtyuḥ*.

IV In the morning: *pragetanaḥ (nī nam)*: v. Morning.

EARLY (adv.):

I In the morning:

1 *prātar*;

2 *pratyūṣasī*: v. Morning. Ph.: very e. in the morning: *atipratyūṣe* or *mahati pratyūṣe*, Sa.

II Soon: q. v.:

1 *śīdhram*;

2 *acireṇa*.

III First: q. v.: *pūrvam*.

EARN (v.):

1 *arjayati upa-*, (*arj*, c. 10.), e. ing fleeting fortune: *arjayan gatvarīḥ śriyaḥ*, Ki,;

2 *arjanaṃ* or *upārjanaṃ karoti*, after e. ing three hundred sovereigns: *suvarṇaśatatrayopārjanaṃ kṛtvā*, P.: v. To acquire.

EARNEST (adj.):

I Eager, zealous: q. v.:

1 *vyagraḥ* (*grā graṃ*);

2 *sotsāhaḥ* (*hā haṃ*). Ph.: e. wish: *ekāntakāmanā*.

II Intent:

1 *ekāgraḥ* (*grā graṃ*);

2 *niviṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*).

III Serious: q. v.

EARNEST (subs.):

I Reality: *satyam*. Ph.: I am in e.: *na parihasāmi*.

II Eagerness, intentness: q. v.

III Part-payment:

1 *satyāpanam*;

2 *satyañkāraḥ*, to give e.: *satyañkāraṃ dadāti*, Vy.

EARNESTLY:

I With fixed attention:

1 *ekāgracittena*;

2 *niviṣṭamanasā*.

II Eagerly: q. v.: *sotsāham*.

III Seriously: q. v.

EARNESTNESS:

I Eagerness: *vyagratā*.

II Intentness: *ekāgratā*.

III Seriousness: q. v.

EARNING (subs.): *arjitam upa-*, one's own e. s: *svayamarjitam*, Ga.; e. s of valour: *śauryārjitam*, Da.

EARTH (subs.):

I The globe:

- 1 *pr̥thivī*;
- 2 *pr̥thvī*;
- 3 *vasudhā*;
- 4 *vasumatī*;
- 5 *vasundharā*;
- 6 *avanī*: (f.);
- 7 *medinī*;
- 8 *mahī*;
- 9 *dharitrī*;
- 10 *bhūḥ*;
- 11 *bhūmiḥ*;
- 12 *dharā*;
- 13 *kṣitīḥ*;
- 14 *dharaṇī*.

II The dry land: *sthalam*.

III Clay:

- 1 *mṛttikā*;
- 2 *mṛd* (f.).

EARTH (v.):

I Trans: *bhūmau nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

II Intrans: [*bhūmau*] *vasati* (*vas*, c. 1.).

EARTH-BORN:

1 *bhūmijaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*), and sim. comp.s;

2 *bhaumaḥ* (*mī maṃ*), when you went to conquer the e.: *tvayi bhaumaṃ gate jetum*, Si.

EARTHEN:

1 *mṛnmayāḥ* (*yī yaṃ*), e. vessel: *mṛnmayāṃ pātram*, R.;

2 *mārtikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (rare).

EARTHEN-WARE:

1 *mṛdbhāṇḍam*;

2 *mṛnmayāṃ bhāṇḍam*;

3 *mārtikam*;

4 *kaulālakam*.

EARTHLING:

- 1 *bhaubhaḥ*;
- 2 *martyaḥ*.

EARTHLY:

I Lit.:

- 1 *pārthivaḥ* (*vī vaṃ*), e. fortune: *pārthivaśrīḥ*, R.;
- 2 *bhaumaḥ* (*mī maṃ*), e. forms: *bhaumā upādhayaḥ*, Vi.; *sāṃsārikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (= worldly q. v.).

II Conceivable: *khalu*; what e. pleasure: *kiṃ khalu sukham*.

EARTHQUAKE:

- 1 *bhūmikampaḥ*, Raj.;
- 2 *kṣitikampaḥ*,
- V m.;
- 3 *avaniprakampanam*, Ku. and sim. comp.s.

[\[Page 228\]](#)

EARTH-WORM:

- I Lit.: *pīluḥ*.
- II Fig.: *kīṭaḥ*.

EARTHWORK:

- I Lit.: *mṛduttolanam* (?).
- II A mound: q. v.

EARTHY: v. Earthen, earthly.**Ease** (subs.):

- I Comfort: *sukham*, at e.: *sukhena* or *nirudvegena*.
- II Peace, tranquillity:
- 1 *nirvṛttiḥ*, how could he have e. *kadhaṃ syāttasya nirvṛtiḥ*, P.;
- 2 *svāsthyam*, I am now at e.: *labdhamidānīm svāsthyam*, Sa.
- III Facility: *anāyāsaḥ*, with e.: v. Easily.
- IV Of style, etc.: *svācchandyam* (?).

EASE (v.):

- I To comfort: *svasthayati* (nomi.).
- II To alleviate: *laghayati* (nomi.).
- III To move gently: *īṣaccālayati* (c. of *ca*).
- IV To dung: *aśaucam karoti*, V. s.

EASEL: *citrādhāraḥ.**EASEMENT:**

- I Assistance: q. v.
- II In law: *parabhūmāvadhikāraḥ*.

EASILY:

- I With facility:
 - 1 *sukhena*, or *sukham*, or *sukha* in comp., e. to be got: *sukhena labhya* (f. *bhyā*), Ki. i. 17.; digests e.: *sukham jīryati*, Sr.;
 - 2 *anāyāsena* or *nirāyāsena* (= without exertion), to sustain e.: *anāyāsena bibharti*, K.
 - 3 *akleśena* (= without trouble).
- II Without anxiety:
 - 1 *nirudvegena*;
 - 2 *nīścintam*.
- III Gently, gracefully: q. v.

EASINESS:

- I Comfort: *sukham*.
- II Goodnature: *saujanya*.
- III Credulity: q. v.
- IV Of style, etc.: *strācchandyam* (?).
- V Facility: *saukaryam*; better expr. by adj.: v. Easy (I).

EAST (adj.):

- 1 *pūrvaḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*), on the e.: *pūrvataḥ*, A. p.;
- 2 *prāc* (f. *cī*), e. of Vinashana: *prāgvinaśanāt*, M.

EAST (subs.):

- 1 *pūrvadiś* (f.), and sim. comp.s, flow towards the e.: *pūrvāṃ diśaṃ prati sravanti*, S. c.;

2 *prācī*, he first went to the e.: *sa yayau prathamam prācīm*, R.;
3 *aindrī dik* and sim. comp.s, Ki.

EASTER: **kṛṣṭasya punarutthānaparvan* (n.).

EASTERLY:

I Adj.: v. Eastern.

II Adv.: expr. by loc.:

1 *pūrvasyām diśi*;

2 *prācyām*; etc.

EASTERN:

1 *pūrvaḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*), the e. and western oceans: *pūrvāparau toyanidhī*, Ku.;

2 *prācyāḥ* (*cyā cyam*), e. gate: *prācyam dvāram*, B.; the e. s: *prācyāḥ*, Mah.;

3 *paurastyā* (f. *styā*), e. regions: *paurastyā janapadāḥ*, R.

EASTWARD: expr. by ins.:

1 *pūrveṇa*;

2 *prācyā* or *prācā*, passing a little e.: *prācā kiñcidantaramatikramya*, D.

EASY:

I Not difficult:

1 *sukaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), *ayatnasādhyāḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*), etc. (= e. to do), it is not e. to break great men's contemplation: *na hi mahatām sukaraḥ samādhimaṅgaḥ*, Ki.;

2 *sugamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (= e. to go or understand), the rest is e.: *śeṣam sugamam*, Go.;

3 *su* in comp., fortune is not e. to keep: *asurakṣāḥ śriyaḥ*, Ki.; Indra is e. to worship: *svārādhyo marutvān*, Ki.

II Quiet, calm: q. v.:

1 *nirvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *susthaḥ* (*sthā stham*).

III Of style, etc.: *svacchandaḥ* (*ndā ndam*) (?).

IV Causing ease: *uttamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (= good).

V Compliant: *anurodhin* (f. *nī*).

EAT (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *khādati* (*khād*, c. 1.), should not e. fishes: *matsyānna khādet*, K. b.;

2 *atti* (*ad*, c. 2.), we e. Brahmins: *ahmo dvijān*, B.;

3 *aśnāti* (*aś*, c. 9.), and nobody returned without e. ing who wanted to e.: *icchatāśitumanāśuṣā na ca pratyagāmi*, Si.;

4 *bhakṣati* or *bhakṣayati* (*bhakṣ*, c. 1. and 10.), will e. us all: *bhakṣayiṣyati naḥ sarvān*, A. r.;

5 *bhuṃkte* (*bhuḥ*, c. 7.), they ate belly-ful: *amībhirākaṇṭhamamoji*, N.;

6 *jakṣiti* (*jakṣ*, c. 2.) (rare);

7 *ghasati* (*ghas*, c. 1.) (rare);

8 *psāti* (*psā*, c. 2.) (rare).

II To corrode: *khādati*: Ph.: to e. one's own words: *svavacanam vitatham karoti* (?).

EAT (v. i.):

I Lit.: v. Eat (I).

II To taste: q. v.

EAT AWAY, EAT OUT: *khādati sam-*.

EAT UP:

1 *bhakṣati* or *bhakṣayati*;

2 *jakṣiti* (rare).

EATABLE (Subs.):

1 *khādyam*;

2 *bhojyam*;

3 *makṣyam*;

4 *bhojanīyam*;

5 *aśitavyam*; etc.

EATER:

1 *khādakaḥ*;

2 *bhakṣakaḥ*;

3 *bhoktr* (m.);

4 *bhojin* (m.), man -e.: *mānuṣabhojin*, A. r.;

5 *-āśin*, e. of one's own race: *svakulāśin*, N.;

6 *-adaḥ*, a fish-e. is e. of all flesh: *matsyādaḥ sarvamāṃsādaḥ*, M.;

7 -*bhuj* (m.), man -e.: *nṛbhuj*, B.

[Page 229]

EATING (subs.):

- 1 *bhojanam*;
- 2 *bhakṣaṇam*;
- 3 *aśanam*.

EAVES:

- 1 *nīdhram*;
- 2 *valikaḥ*;
- 3 *syandanikā*;
- 4 *paṭalaprāntaḥ*.

EAVESDROPPER: *śravaṇakāmukaḥ* (?).

EBB (subs.):

- I Lit.:
- 1 *kṣīyamāṇā velā*;
 - 2 *velāhnāsaḥ*.
- II Fig.: v. Decline, decay.

EBB (v.):

- 1 *kṣīyate* (pass. of *kṣi*);
- 3 *hnāsaṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.).

EBONY: *kovidāraḥ*, a banner of e.: *kovidāraketuḥ*, U.

EBRIETY: *mattatā*, in a state of e.: *mattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*): v. Drunkenness.

EBULLITION:

- I Lit.: *budvudāyitam* (?).
- II Fig.: *udrekaḥ*.

ECCENTRIC:

- I Deviating from a centre: **kendrabhraṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*).
- II Not having the same e.: **viṣamakendraḥ* (*ndrā ndram*).

III Irregular, odd.: perh. *viṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

ECCENTRICITY: *vaiṣamyam*. (?): v. Oddity.

ECCLESIASTIC, -AL (adj.):

1 *dharma-* in comp.;

2 *yājakīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (?).

ECCLESIASTIC (subs.): *yājakaḥ* (?).

ECHINUS: v. Hedgehog.

ECHO (subs.):

1 *pratiśabdaḥ -kaḥ*, men follow royal sayings like e. s: *pratiśabdaka iva rājavacanamanugacchati janaḥ*, K.;

2 *pratidhvaniḥ*;

3 *pratisvanaḥ*, by its e. in the cave: *pratisvanenāśya guhāgatena*, R.;

4 *pratinādaḥ*.

ECHO (v. i.):

1 *pratidhvanati* (*dhvan*, c. 1.);

2 *pratisvanati* (*svan*, c. 1.);

3 *pratinadati* (*nad*, c. 1.), the noise e. ed in the caves: *dhvanirdarīṣu pratinanāda*, Ki.

ECHO (v. t.):

I To cause to e.:

1 *pratidhvānayaṭi* (c. of *dhvan*), e. ing the cave: *kandarabhuvāḥ kurvan pratidhvānitāḥ*, Na.;

2 *pratinādayaṭi*, (c. of *nad*).

II To echo: q. v.: *anu-nadati*, etc.

III Fig., to adopt: expr. by these verbs: v. Echo (subs.).

ECLAT:

I Splendour: q. v.: *praśamsā*.

II Applause: q. v.

ECLECTIC: **samāhārin* (f. *ṇī*).

ECLIPSE (subs.):

1 *grahaṇam* (the best equiv.), total e.: *sampūrṇagrahaṇam*, Su. com., or *sarvagrahaṇam*, Gan.;

2 *grāsaḥ*, partial e.: *āṃśikagrāsaḥ*, Su. com.; magnitude of an e.: *grāsapramāṇam*, Gan.;

3 *uparāgaḥ*, lunar e.: *candroparāgaḥ*, Mu. i.;

4 *grahaḥ* (rare).

ECLIPSE (v.):

I Lit.: *chādayati pra- ā- saṃ-*, (*chad*, c. 10.), in the solar e. the moon e. s the sun: *ravigrahaṇe raviṃ vidhuśchādayati*, Gan.

II Fig.: to obscure, darken:

1 *chādayati pra-*, e. ing their fame: *kīrtiṃ pracchādyā teṣāṃ vai*, Mah.;

2 *tiraskaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.), so long as your title of prince is not e. d by the title of emperor: *adhirājaśabdenātiraskṛte kumāraśabde*, Mu.

ECLIPTIC:

1 *krāntivṛttam*;

2 *krāntimaṇḍalam*.

ECLOGUE: **gopakāvyam*.**ECONOMIC, -AL:**

I Domestic: q. v.

II Frugal: q. v.

III Prudent, careful: q. v.: *apramattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*).

IV Relating to economy: expr. by comp. Ph.: e. museum: **sādhāraṇakautukāgāram*.

ECONOMICALLY: v. Frugally, prudently.**ECONOMICS:** *arthaśāstram*: v. Economy.**ECONOMIST:**

I Lit.: *vivekavyayin* (f. *nī*) (?).

II Political e.: *arthaśāstravid* (mfn.) (?).

ECONOMIZE: *vivekena vyayate* (vyay, c. 1.) (?).

ECONOMY:

I Lit.: *vivekavyayaḥ* (?).

II Orderly system: *niyamāvaliḥ* (?). Political e.: *arthaśāstram* (?).

ECSTACY:

I Rapture: *harṣonmādaḥ*, in e.: *saharṣonmādam*, Vi.

II Madness, frenzy: q. v.: *unmādaḥ*.

ECSTATIC:

I Entrancing: *unmādin* (f. *nī*), as if in e. mind: *unmādineva manaseva*, N.

II Rapturous: *unmādin* (f. *nī*).

ECUMENIC, -AL:

1 *sārvalaukikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *viśvajanīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

EDDY (subs.):

1 *āvartaḥ*;

2 *bhramiḥ*: v. Whirlpool. E. of wind: *cakravātyā*: v. Whirlwind.

EDDY (v.):

I Lit.: *bhramībhavati* (?).

II Fig.: *āvartavad bhrāmyati* (*bhram*, c. 4.).

EDGE (subs.):

I Of a cutting instrument: *dhārā*, the sharp e. of the axe of Rāma: *dhārāṃ śītāṃ rāmaparaśvadhasya*, R.

II Border, end: q. v.: *dhārā*.

III Sharpness, severity: *tejas* (n.).

IV Commencement: *prārambhaḥ*. Ph.: "to set the teeth on e.": *dantaharṣaṃ janayati* (*jan*, c. 10.).

EDGE (v. t.):

I To whet: q. v.:

1 prob. *dhārayati*;

2 *śāṇayati* (nomi.).

II To embitter: q. v.: *tejayati ut-*, Vi.

III To border: q. v.

EDGE (v. i.): i. e. to e. along: *prasarpati* (*śrp*, c. 1.) (?).

EDGED:

1 *sadhāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *dhārojvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (poet), Pra.

EDGING (subs.):

1 *prāntaḥ*: v. Border;

2 *daśā* (of a garment).

EDIBLE: *khādyah* (*dyā dyaṃ*): v. Eatable.

EDICT: *śāsanam*: v. Order.

EDIFICATION: *śikṣā* (?): v. Instruction, improvement.

EDIFICE:

1 *prāsādaḥ*;

2 *saudham*;

3 *armyam*;

4 *aṭṭālikā*,

EDIFY:

1 *utkarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.) (= to ennoble);

2 *śikṣayati* (*śikṣ*, c. 10.) (= to teach).

EDIFYING (adj.):

1 *jñānadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*);

2 *mohadhvaṃsin* (f. *nī*).

EDIT:

1 *prakāśayati* (*kāś*, c. 10.) (= to publish);

2 *saṃskaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.) (?);

3 *mudrayati* (*mudr*, c. 10.) (= to print).

EDITION: **saṃskaraṇam*, first e.: *prathamasaṃskaraṇam*.

EDITOR: **saṃskartṛ* (f. *rtrī*);
2 *prakāśaka* (f. *śikā*) (= publisher).

EDUCATE:

- 1 *vinayati* (*nī*, c. 1.), e. d him: *vininyurenam*, R. iii. 29.;
- 2 *śikṣayati* (*śikṣ*, c. 1.) (= to instruct);
- 3 *saṃskaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.) (= to dress up).

EDUCATED: of men:

- 1 *kṛtavidyaḥ* (*dyā dyaṃ*);
- 2 *suśikṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Learned.

EDUCATION:

- 1 *saṃskāraḥ*, e. has been given by (your) father with great care: *pitṛā mahatā prayatnena samāropitasamskāraḥ*, K.;
- 2 *vinayaḥ* (rare), by giving e.: *vinayādhānāt*, R.;
- 3 *śikṣā* (= instruction).

EDUCATIONAL: Ph.: for e. purposes: **prajāśikṣārtham*; e. series **śikṣāpustakāvaliḥ*; e. department: **śikṣāvibhāgaḥ*.

EDUCATOR:

- 1 *vinetr* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *saṃskṛtr* (f. *rtrī*).

EDUCE

- 1 *unnayati* (*nī*, c. 1.);
- 2 *ut-harati -te hṛ*, c. 1.).

EEL: *kuñcikā* (?); *varmiḥ* (?).

EFFACE: *mārṣṭi* or *mārjayati apa- ut- nir- pra- vyā-*, (*mṛj*, c. 2. and 10.), to e. the mud of infamy: *pramārṣṭumayaśaḥpaṅkam*, Ki.

EFFACEMENT: *mārjanā -nam apa- pra- nir-*.

EFFECT (subs.):

I As opposed to cause: *kāryam*, there is no e. in the absence of a cause: *kāraṇābhāvāt kāryābhāvaḥ*, V. d.

II Consequence, result: q. v.: *phalam*, of no e.: *niṣphalaḥ (lā laṃ)*.

III Force, importance: Ph.: he always speaks with e.: *hṛdayagrāhīṇi sadā khalu tasya vacāṃsi*; "the e. was heightened by the lonely nature of the place": **sthānaviviktatā raudratām vardhayāmāsa*: (the real e. should be expr. in such cases).

IV Purpose: q. v.: *abhiprāyaḥ*, to this e.: *etadabhiprāyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*.

V Fact: q. v.: in e.: *phalataḥ*, S.

VI In pl., goods: q. v. *sampattiḥ*.

EFFECT (v.): *niṣpādayati* (c. of *pad*): v. To accomplish.

EFFECTIBLE:

1 *sādhyāḥ (dhyā dhyam)*;

2 *niṣpādyāḥ (dyā dyam)*.

EFFECTION:

1 *niṣpādanam*;

2 *upapādanam*;

3 *sāadhanam*.

EFFECTIVE:

I Producing effects: *kāryotpādaka* (f. *dikā*).

II Effectual: *phalavat* (f. *tī*).

III Telling, impressive: *hṛdayagrāhin* (f. *ṇī*).

IV Serviceable: *kāryakṣamaḥ (mā maṃ)*.

EFFECTIVENESS: of speech: *hṛdayagrāhitvam*.

EFFECTLESS: *niṣphalaḥ (lā laṃ)*: v. Ineffectual.

EFFECTOR: *niṣpādakaḥ*: v. Doer, author.

EFFECTUAL:

1 *phalavat* (f. *tī*);

2 *saphalaḥ (lā laṃ)*;

3 *balavat* (f. *tī*) (= forcible).

EFFECTUALLY:

- 1 *saphalam*;
- 2 *balavat* (= forcibly);
- 3 *amogham* (without failure).

EFFECTUATE: *sampādayati* (c. of *pad*): v. To accomplish.

EFFEMINACY:

- 1 *kāpuruṣatvam* (= cowardice);
- 2 *klaivyaṃ*;
- 3 *mārdavam* (= mildness).

EFFEMINATE:

I Womanish:

- 1 *klīvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*): v. Unmanly, coward;
- 2 *sukumāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*); v. Delicate.

II Womanly: *straiṇa* (f. *ṇī*), by e. lightness: *straiṇena laghimnā*, B.

EFFEMINATELY: *strīvat*, to shed eye-drops e.: *strīvannayanasalilam parityajati*, Ve.

EFFEMINATENESS: v. Effeminacy.

EFFERVESCE: *budvudāyate* (nomi.) (?).

EFFERVESCENCE:

- I Lit.: *budvudāyitam* (?).
- II Fig., excitement: *tāpaḥ*.

EFFETE:

- 1 *bandhyaḥ* (*ndhyā ndhyaṃ*): v. Barren;
- 2 *jīrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇaṃ*) (= worn-out).

EFFICACIOUS:

- 1 *guṇavat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *phalavat* (f. *tī*).

EFFICACIOUSLY: *saphalam*: v. Effectually.

EFFICACIOUSNESS, EFFICACY:

- 1 *guṇavattā*;
- 2 *sāphalyam*;
- 3 *prabhāvaḥ* (= power).

EFFICIENCY:

- I Effectual agency: *kāryotpādikā śaktiḥ*.
- II Competent energy:
 - 1 *tejas* (n.);
 - 2 *prabhāvaḥ*.
- III Ability: *dākṣyam*.

EFFICIENT:

- 1 *kāryakṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
- 2 *dakṣaḥ* (*kṣā kṣaṃ*) (= able).

EFFICIENTLY:

- 1 *dākṣyeṇa* (= ably);
- 2 *atandritam* (= actively).

EFFIGY: *pratimā*: v. Image, likeness.

EFFLORESCENCE:

- I Lit.: *puṣpodūgamaḥ*.
- II Fig.: *āvirbhāvaḥ*: v. Appearance.

EFFLUENCE: *nirgamaḥ*: v. Issue, flow.

EFFLUVIUM: perh. *udgāraḥ*: v. Exhalation.

EFFLUX: *srāvaḥ*: v. Flow, effusion.

EFFORT: *yatnaḥ pra-*, with the utmost possible e.: *sarvaprayatnena*, R.: v. Endeavour, attempt.

EFFORTLESS: *niryatnaḥ* (*tnā tnaṃ*), V. p.; and sim. comp.s.

EFFRONTERY: *dhārṣṭya m*: v. Impudence, boldness, shamelessness.

EFFULGENCE: *ujjvalatā*: v. Splendour, brightness.

EFFULGENT: *ujjvalaḥ* (*lā lam*): v. Bright, splendid.

EFFUSION: *srāvaḥ*, e. of blood: *raktasrāvaḥ*: v. Flow.

EFT: *tṛṇagodhā* (?).

EGG (subs.):

1 *aṇḍam* (the best equiv.), hen's e.: *kukkuṭāṇḍam*, Ya.; I will lay e. s there: *tatrāhamāṇḍakavimokṣaṇaṃ karomi*, P. i. 12. (rarely);

2 *ḍimbah*;

3 *koṣaḥ*;

4 *peśī*.

EGG ON (v.): *protsāhayati* (c. of *sah*): v. To instigate, impel.

EGG-PLANT:

1 *vārtākuḥ*;

2 *vaṅganaḥ*;

3 *hiṇḍīraḥ*.

EGG-SPOON: **aṇḍakhādanacamasah*.

EGLANTINE: *vanyasevatī* (?).

EGOISM:

I Philo: *ahaṃvādaḥ*.

II Egotism: q. v.

EGOTISM: *ātmaślāghā*: v. Vanity, pride.

EGOTIST: *ātmaślāghin* (f. *nī*): v. Vain, proud.

EGOTISTIC, -AL: *ātmaślāghāmayāḥ* (yī yaṃ).

EGOTISTICALLY:

1 *ātmaślāghayā; ātmaślāghāpūrvakam.*

EGREGIOUS: *asādhāraṇaḥ* (ṇī ṇaṃ) (= uncommon), e.

mistake: *asādhāraṇabhramaḥ*. Ph.: e. fool: *atyantamūrkhaḥ*.

EGREGIOUSLY: *atyantam*: v. Exceedingly.

EGRESS:

1 *nirgamaḥ -ṇam*;

2 *niryāṇam*;

3 *niṣkramaḥ -ṇam*.

EIDER-DOWN: perh. *haṃsatūlaḥ*, D. v.

EIGHT: *aṣṭan* (mfn.), in e. ways or parts: *aṣṭadhā*; e.

times: *aṣṭakṛtvaḥ* or *aṣṭavārān*.

EIGHTEEN: *aṣṭādaśan* (mfn.). E. th: *aṣṭādaśaḥ* (śī śaṃ).

EIGHTFOLD: *aṣṭaguṇaḥ* (ṇā ṇaṃ).

EIGHTH (adj.): *aṣṭamaḥ* (mī maṃ), in the e. place: *aṣṭamataḥ*.

EIGHTH (subs.):

1 *aṣṭamāṃśaḥ* or *aṣṭāṃśaḥ*;

2 *aṣṭamabhāgaḥ* or *aṣṭabhāgaḥ*.

EIGHTIETH:

1 *aśītītamah* (mī maṃ);

2 *aśītaḥ* (tī taṃ).

EIGHTLY:

1 *aṣṭamataḥ*;

2 *aṣṭamam*.

EIGHTY: *aśītiḥ*, e. times: *aśītikṛtvāḥ*.

EITHER (conj.):

1 *vā**vā* (never at the beginning of a clause), e. I dissolve on the summit of this mountain: *nagamūrdhani viliye vā*, Ki.;

2*kimvā*, will touch e. his nails or his arrow-heads: *tannakhaṃ kimvā tadiṣumukhaṃ spraṣṭāraḥ*, Vi.: v. Or.

EITHER (pro.): Ph.: e. of two: *anyataraḥ* (*rā rat*); e. of three: *anyatamaḥ* (*mā mat*); "on e. cheek": *kapolayoḥ*; "on e. side": *ubhayataḥ*: v. Both; not e. v. Neither.

EJACULATE: *udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.), to e. greatness: *māhātmyam udgirati*, Vi.: v. To utter.

[\[Page 232\]](#)

EJACULATION: *udgāraḥ*, N.: v. Cry (subs.).

EJACULATORY: perh. *udīryamāṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*).

EJECT: *nirasyati* (*asa*, c. 4.): v. To throw out, drive away.

EJECTION, EJECTMENT: *niḥsāraṇam nirasanam*.

EKE (adv.): *api*: v. Also.

EKE (v.):

I To increase: q. v.: *vardhayati*.

II To extend: q. v.

ELABORATE:

1 *bahuśrameṇa karoti* (= to produce with labour);

2 *saṃskaroti* (= to refine: q. v.).

ELABORATE (adj.):

1 *saṃskṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= refined);

2 *bahuśramasiddha* (f. *ddhā*).

ELABORATELY:

- 1 *bahuśrameṇa* (= with great labour: q. v.);
- 2 *sasaṃskāram* (?).

ELABORATION:

- I Refinement: *saṃskāraḥ*.
- II Of style, etc.: **saṃskāraḥ*,

ELAPSE:

- 1 *atyeti sam-*, (i, c. 2.), 12 years have e. d: *dvādaśasamāḥ samatīyuh*, D. iv.;
- 2 *atīkrāmati* or *krāmyati sam-*, (*kram*, c. 1. and 4.), when the sixth night wakSing had e. d: *atīkrānte ṣaṣṭhījāgare*, K.: v. To pass.

ELASTIC:

- I Lit.: *sthitisthāpakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).
- II Fig.: v. Cheerful, brisk.

ELASTICITY: *sthitisthāpakaḥ*, Par.; *sthitisthāpakatā -tvam*.

ELATE (v.): *utsecayati* (c. of *sic*): v. To puff up, inflate.

ELATE or **ELATED**, **TO BE**: *utsiñcati* (*sic*, c. 6.), (yet) his mind was not e.: *na tasyotsiṣice manaḥ*, R.

ELATION: *utsekaḥ*: v. Pride; to elate.

ELBOW:

- 1 *aratniḥ*;
- 2 *kaphoṇiḥ*;
- 3 *kūrparaḥ*. Ph.: saw her leaning on her left
e.: *vāmakaratalavinihitamukhakamalāṃ dadarśa*, K.

ELBOW-ROOM: i. e. room for motion: *avakāśaḥ*.

ELDER (adj.):

- 1 *jyeṣṭhaḥ* (f. *ṣṭhā*);

2 *jyāyas* (f. *sī*) (rare);

3 *vayodhikaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*). E. brother: *agrajaḥ*; e. sister: *agrajā*.

ELDER (subs.):

I A tree: *vrkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

II An e. person:

1 *vrddhaḥ*, e. s in knowledge, and merit: *janmavidyāguṇajyeṣṭhaḥ*, Vri.

ELDERLY: *adhidhakavayas* (mfn.): *pravayas* (mfn.).

ELDERSHIP:

1 *jyeṣṭhatā* -*tvam*;

2 *jyaiṣṭham*, Da.

ELDEST: *jyeṣṭhaḥ* (*ṣṭhā ṣṭham*), the e. or his next, *jyeṣṭho'nantaro vā*, L. s.

ELECT (v.):

I To choose: q. v.

II To select by vote: no equiv.: *nirvācayati* (c. of *vac*)
(?); *manonītaṁ* (f. *tām*) *karoti* (in Bengali).

ELECT (adj.): *nirvācitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (?); *sthīrīkṛtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (?).

ELECTION:

I Choice: q. v.

II For an office: *nirvācanam* (?).

III The e. s: **nirvācanakāryāṇi* (n. pl.).

IV Free will: *icchā*.

V Discernment: *vivekaḥ*.

ELECTIONEERING:

I Subs.: **nirvācananirvāhaḥ*.

II Adj.: expr. by comp., e. agent: **nirvācananirvāhakarmakaraḥ*.

ELECTIVE: Ph.: e. franchise: **nirvācanādhikāraḥ*; e.
office **nirvācanīyapadam*.

ELECTOR: **nirvācakaḥ*; *nirvācanādhikārin* (m.).

ELECTORAL: expr. by comp., the e. body: **nirvācakasampradāyaḥ*.

ELECTRIC, ELECTRICAL:

- 1 *vaidyataḥ (tī taṃ)*, e. fire: *vaidyutaḥ kṛśānuḥ*; Ki.;
- 2 by comp., e. current: **taḍitpravāhaḥ*.

ELECTRICITY:

- 1 *taḍit* (f.), the science of e.: **taḍidvijñānam*;
- 2 *vidyut* (f.), atmospheric e.: **vāyavavidyut*.

ELECTRIFY:

- I Lit.: to e. a jar: **ghaṭaṃ taḍitvantaṃ karoti*.
- II Fig., to surprise: *paraṃ vismayaṃ janayati* (c. of *jan*).

ELECTUARY: *avalehaḥ*, Bha.

ELEEMOSYNARY: i. e. relating to or founded or supported by charity: q. v.

ELEGANCE:

- 1 *cārutā*: v. Beauty;
- 2 *mādhuryam* (of style, etc.), Kav.

ELEGANT:

- 1 *cāru* (f. *rvī*): v. Beautiful;
- 2 *madhuraḥ (rā raṃ)* (of style, manners, etc.).

ELEGANTLY:

- 1 *cāru*;
- 2 *madhuram*;
- 3 *sulalitam* (of movements, etc.).

ELEGIAC: *karuṇārthagraṭhitāḥ (tā taṃ)*, and sim. comp.s. E. metre (in Sanskrit): *viyoginīvṛttam*, M.n.

ELEGY: *karuṇārthagraṭhitam kāvyam* (= poem) or *gītam* (= song).

ELEMENT:

I An e. ary substance:

1 *bhūtam*, sky, etc. are the five e.s: *pañcabhūtāni viyadādīni*, D. s.; the sixth of the great e. s: *bhūtānām mahatām śaṣṭhaḥ*, R.;

2 *mūlapadārthaḥ*.

II Rudiments: q. v.: e. s of grammer: *vyākaraṇasāraḥ* or *laghuvyākaraṇam*.

III The proper sphere: Ph.: he is out of his e.: **na svabhūmau vartate saḥ*.

ELEMENTARY: Ph.: e. substance: *mūlapadārthaḥ*; e.

instruction: *vārtāmātrāwabodhanam*, D.; e. treatise: *laghuprabandhaḥ* (?).

ELEPHANT:

1 *gajaḥ*, e. -cakSer: *gajabandhaḥ*, Vet.; a wild e.: *vanagajaḥ*;

2 *hastin* (m.);

3 *karin* (m.);

4 *mātaṅgaḥ*;

5 *kuñjaraḥ*;

6 *nāgaḥ*;

7 *vāraṇaḥ*; a rutting e.: *mattavāraṇaḥ*;

8 *dantin* (m.);

9 *dvipaḥ*, a newly caught e.: *navagraho dvipaḥ*, D. ii.; a musk - e.: *gandhadvipaḥ*. A she -e.:

1 *karinī*;

2 *hastinī*;

3 *gajavaśā*;

4 *kareṇu* (f.). A young e.: *kara(la)bhaḥ*. The leader of a (wild) herd (of e.s): *yūthanāthaḥ* or *yūthapaḥ*. A large fine e.:

1 *gajendraḥ*;

2 *gajapuṅgavaḥ*;

3 *kareṇuvaryaḥ*. The roaring of an e.: *br̥mhitam*. Its trunk:

1 *karaḥ*;

2 *śuṇḍaḥ*;

3 *hastāḥ* (rare). Its frontal globes: *kumbhau* (m. dual). Its temple:

1 *gaṇḍaḥ*;

2 *kaṭaḥ*.

ELEPHANT-APPLE:

1 *kapitthaḥ*;

2 *dadhitthaḥ*.

ELEPHANT-DRIVER:

- 1 *ādhoraṇaḥ*;
- 2 *hastipakaḥ*;
- 3 *mahāmātraḥ*, Mr.;
- 4 *gajasya yantā* or *niyantā*, Ki.

ELEPHANTIASIS: a disease of the leg: *ślīpadam* or *śilīpadam*, one effected with e. *ślīpadin* (f. *nī*), M. iii. 165.

ELEPHANTINE: expr. by comp., e. epoch: **hastiyugam*.

ELEVATE:

- I To raise: q. v.: *unnamayati* (c. of *nam*).
- II To exalt: q. v.: *unnamayati*. E. d.: i. e. lofty: q. v.: *unnataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

ELEVATION:

- I Rising:
 - 1 *unnamanam*;
 - 2 *uttolanam*.
- II Loftiness: q. v.: *unnatatvam*, K.
- III Of ground: *unnatabhūmiḥ*: v. Height.

ELEVEN: *ekādaśan* (mf. n.). E. times: *ekādaśavārān*.

ELEVENTH:

- I Adj.: *ekādaśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*).
- II Subs.: *ekādaśabhāgaḥ*.

ELF: *ḍākinī* (?).

ELFIN, ELFISH:

- I Lit.: expr. by comp.
- II Fig.: v. Mischievous.

ELF-LOCK: *jaṭā*, e.s: *jaṭājūṭaḥ* (?).

ELICIT:

- 1 *nirharati*, (*hṛ*, c. 1.) (= bring out);
2 *niṣkarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.) (= draw out).

ELIDE: *lumpati* (*lup*, c. 6.).

ELIGIBILITY:

- I Lit.: **nirvācyādhikāraḥ*.
II Worthiness: q. v.: *yogyatā*.

ELIGIBLE:

- I Lit.: *nirvācyādhikārin* (f. *ṇī*).
II Worthy: q. v.: *yogya* (f. *gyā*).

ELIMINATE: *niṣkāsayati* (c. of *kas*).

ELIMINATION: *niṣkāsanam*.

ELISION: *lopaḥ*.

ELITE: *mukhyāḥ* (m. pl.); *ratnāni* (n. pl.) (= gems.).

ELIXIR:

- I Lit.: *rasāyanam*.
II Fig.: *sāraḥ*, the e. of wives: *dārasāraḥ*, N.

ELK: *ṛṣyaḥ* (?); *hariṇaviśeṣaḥ*.

ELL: *mānaviśeṣaḥ*.

ELLIPSE: **aṇḍavṛttam* or *upavṛttam* or *upamaṇḍalam*.

ELLIPSIS: *nyūnapadam*, Kav.

ELLIPSOID: **aṇḍavṛttasthūlam*.

ELLIPTIC, -AL:

- I Rhet: *nyūnapadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).
II Geo.: expr. by comp., e. motion: **upavṛttagatiḥ*.

ELLIPTICALLY: expr. by circumlo: v. Wanting.

ELM: *vanyapādapaviśeṣaḥ*.

ELOCUTION:

I The power of speech: *vākśaktiḥ*.

II Delivery: *vyāhāraḥ*.

III Eloquence: *vāgmitā*.

ELONGATE: *dīrghīkaroti*: v. To lengthen.

ELONGATION:

I Extension: *vitatiḥ*.

II Distance: q. v.: *viprakaśaḥ*.

ELOPE: *palāyate* (*palāy*, c. 1.): v. To run away. Ph.: she e. d with him: *tena saha deśāntaraṃ jagāma* (after D.).

ELOPEMENT: *palāyanam*: v. Flight.

ELOQUENCE:

I Of men:

1 *vāgmitā*;

2 *vākpāṭavam*.

II Of address, etc.: perh. *prauḍhatvama*, Ma.

ELOQUENT:

I Of men:

1 *vāgmin* (f. *nī*), at the head of the e.: *vāgmināṃ dhuri*, Ki.;

2 *vākyakovidāḥ* (*dā dam*), M. n.; and sim. comp. s.

II Of speeches, etc.: perh. *prauḍhaḥ* (*dhā dham*).

[Page 234]

ELOQUENTLY:

1 *prauḍham* (?);

2 *sapāṭavam* (= skilfully);

3 *vāgvilāsenā* (?).

ELSE (conj.):

1 *anyathā*;

2 *itarathā*: v. Otherwise.

ELSE (adj.): Ph.: who e.: *ko'nyaḥ* or *ko'paraḥ*, K.; what e.: *kimanyat* or *kimaparam*, Ma. or *kimitaḥ param*, Ra.; something e.: *anyat kiñcit*, Ana; somewhere e.: *anyatra kutrāpi*, N.

ELSEWHERE:

1 *anyatra*;

2 *anyataḥ*, R. v. 17.

ELUCIDATE:

1 *udbhāsayati* (c. of *mās*);

2 *viśadīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.): v. To explain.

ELUCIDATION:

1 *udbhāsanam*;

2 *viśadīkaraṇam*: v. Explanation.

ELUCIDATOR: *udbhāśakaḥ*: v. Interpreter.

ELUDE:

1 *kauśalena pariharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.);

2 *moghīkaroti* (= to frustrate: q. v.).

ELYSIAN: *svargīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= heavenly: q. v.).

ELYSIUM: *svargaḥ* (= heaven); *vaikuṇṭham* (of Vishnu).

EMACIATE:

I To make lean:

1 *karśayati pari-*, (c. of *kṛś*) or *kṛśīkaroti*, e. d. by disfigurement: *vairūpyakarśitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Ram.;

2 *kṣiṇoti pari-*, (*kṣi*, c. 5.), the disease e.d him: *āmayastamakṣiṇot*, R.

II To become lean:

- 1 *kṛśīmavati* or *kṛśyati pari-*, (*kṛś*, c. 4.);
2 *kṣīyate* (pass. of *kṣi*).

EMACIATE (adj.): *parikṛśaḥ* (*śā śam*): v. Lean, thin.

EMACIATION:

- 1 *kṛśatā*;
2 *kārśyam*;
3 *kṣāmatā*.

EMANATE:

- I To flow from: q. v.: *udgacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.).
II To arise, originate: q. v.: *udgacchati*.

EMANATION:

- I The act: *udgamaḥ*; *nirgamaḥ*.
II That which comes out: expr. by verb.

EMANCIPATE: *mocayati* or *mokṣayati vi-*, (*muc* or *mokṣ* c. 10.), you will be e. d from the bond of the world: *bhavabanghādvimokṣyase*, V. c.; they should be e. d by the king: *rājiñā mocayitavyāste*, M. p.: v. To liberate, free.

EMANCIPATION: *mokṣaḥ*; e. of slaves: *dāsasya mokṣaḥ*, Viv.: v. Liberation, release.

EMANCIPATOR: *mocayitr* (f. *trī*): v. Liberator.

EMASCULATE:

- I Lit., to castrate: *pumstvam hanti upa- prati-*, (*han*, c. 2.), V. s.
II Fig.: v. To Weaken, Enervate.

EMASCULATE-D (adj.):

- I Lit.: *hatapumstvaḥ*.
II Fig.: *hatavīrya* (f. *ryā*).

EMASCULATOR:

- 1 *pumstvasya pratighātakṛt*, Y., and sim. comp.s.

EMBALM:

1 *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.), therefore (they) e. the king: *tato rakṣanti bhūmipam*, Ram.;

2 *taila nikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) (to e. in oil), B.

EMBALMER: expr. by verb: v. Above.

EMBANK: *vapreṇa badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).

EMBANKMENT: *vaprabandhaḥ* (?): v. Mound, bank.

EMBARGO: *niṣedhaḥ* or *prasthānaniṣedhaḥ* (?).

EMBARK (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *naukāyām āropayati* (c. of *ruh*) or *nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (= put on board), e. ing them all: *asyām nidhāya sarvāstān*, Mat.;

2 *naukayā prasthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*) (= to send by boat).

II To engage: *vyāpārayati* (c. of *pr*).

EMBARK (v. i.):

I Lit.:

1 *nāvaṃ* or *potam ārohati adhi-*, (*ruh*, c. 1.) etc., without e. ing on a vessel: *potādhiroheṇa vinaiva*, Tar.;

2 *naukayā pratiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.) (= to depart).

II To engage: *vyāpriyate* (*pr*, c. 4.).

EMBARKATION: *naukārohaṇam* (going) or *nokāropaṇam* (putting on board); *prasthānam* (= departure).

EMBARRASS:

1 *ākulayati* (= to perplex), affection e. es Śatānanda: *snehaḥ śatānandamākulayati*, An.;

2 *mohayati vi- pra- vyā-*, (c. of *muh*) (= to confound), I. am e. ed seeing (this) evil: *anarthamutprekṣya pramugdho'smi*, An.

3 *bādhate* (= to hinder, annoy), Vi.

EMBARRASSMENT:

- 1 *vyākulatā*;
- 2 *pramohaḥ*;
- 3 *bādhā*;
- 4 *viṣamam* (= difficulty: q. v.).

EMBASSADOR: v. Ambassador.

EMBASSY:

- I Lit.: *dautyam* or *dūtyam*.
- II The dwelling of an ambassador: *dūtāvāsaḥ*.

EMBATTLED:

- 1 *vinyastaḥ* (*stā staṃ*);
- 2 *viracitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*). Ph.: e. field: *yuddhakṣetram*.

EMBEDDED:

- 1 *nihitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *nyasta* (f. *stā*);
- 3 *niviṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

EMBELLISH: *vibhūṣayati* (*bhūṣ*, c. 10.): v. To adorn.

[\[Page 235\]](#)

EMBELLISHMENT: *vibhūṣaṇam*: v. Adornment, ornament.

EMBERS: *masman* (n.): v. Ashes.

EMBER-DAY; *upavāsadivasaḥ* (?).

EMBEZZLE: *channam ātmasātkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

EMBEZZLEMENT: *channamātmasātkaraṇam*; *steyam* (= theft).

EMBEZZLER: *channamātmasātkartṛ* (f. *rtrī*): v. Also thief.

EMBITTER:

- I Lit.: *tiktāyate* (nomi.).

II To distress: *kliśnāti* (*kliś*, c. 9.).

III To exasperate: *utkopayati* (c. of *kup*).

EMBLAZON:

1 *maṇḍayati* (*maṇḍ*, c. 10.);

2 *vibhūṣayati* (*bhūṣ*, c. 10.).

EMBLAZONRY: *patākādibhiḥ maṇḍanam* (?).

EMBLEM:

1 *lakṣaṇam*;

2 *lāñchanam*;

3 *liṅgam*.

EMBLEMATIC.-AL: expr. by emblem: v. Symbolic.

EMBLEMATICALLY: *lakṣaṇena* (?): v. Also figuratively.

EMBODIMENT:

I Lit.: expr. by verb.

II Representation: Ph.: e. of virtue: *saśarīro dharmah*.

EMBODY: Lit.: *dehena* or *śarīreṇa yunakti* (*yuj*, c. 7.).

II To collect: q. v.: *samāharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).

EMBOLDEN: *sāhasaṃ janayati* (*jan*, c. 10.): v. To encourage.

EMBOSS: *uccarekhādinaṁ takṣati*. (*takṣ*, c. 1.) (?).

EMBOWEL:

I To eviscerate: *antrāṇi apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.): v. To remove.

II To embalm: q. v.

III To busy: q. v.

EMBOWERED: *kuñjitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), *nī-*.

EMBRACE (v.):

I To clasp:

1 *ā-liṅgati samā-*, (*liṅg*, c. 1.), the father e. d him with open arms: *prasāritabhujayugalastaṃ pitāliliṅga*, K.

2 *āśliṣyati samā- saṃ- upa-*, (*śliṣ*, c. 4.), e. d the pillar for a moment: *kṣaṇaṃ stambhamāśliṣat*, Si.;

3 *svajate pari-*, (*svañj*, c. 1.), e. ing her firmly: *tāṃ dṛḍhaṃ pariṣvajya*, D.;

4 *upagūhati* (*guh*, c. 1.), as if e. ing me with cool breezes: *śīśirānilairmāmupagūhatīva*, R.;

5 *parirabhate* (*rabha*, c. 1.), was (it) e. d with the eyes: *parirebhe nu vilocanābhyām*, Ki.

II To comprise: q. v.: *kroḍīkaroti*, from (its) e. ing also another sense: *arthāntarasyāpi kroḍīkaraṇāt*, Kuv.

III To accept: q. v.: *parigrhnāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

EMBRACE (subs.):

1 *āliṅganam*;

2 *āśleṣaḥ*;

3 *parirambhaḥ*;

4 *pariṣvaṅgaḥ*;

5 *upagūhanam*;

6 *āliṅgitam*.

EMBRASURE: *chidram* (= any aperture).

EMBROCATE:

1 *mṛdrāti* (*mṛd*, c. 9.);

2 *saṃvāhayati* (c. of *vah*).

EMBROCATION:

I The act:

1 *mardanam saṃ-*;

2 *saṃvāhanam*.

II A lotion for e.: expr. by comp.

EMBROIDER: Ph.: e. ed cloth: *kārmikavastram*; he knows how to e. cloth: *vastropari karma kartuṃ jñānāti*.

EMBROIDERER: *kārmikavastrakāraḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

EMBROIDERY:

I Variegated needle-work: Ph.: this is gold e.: **svaraṇakarmaitat*: v. To embroider.

II Fig., decoration: *alaṅkāraḥ*.

EMBROIL: *ākulīkaroti*: v. To confound, perplex.

EMBROILMENT: *saṃkṣobhaḥ*: v. Confusion, perplexity.

EMBRYO:

I Lit.: *garbhaḥ* or *apariṇatagarbhaḥ*.

II Fig.: this work is in e.: *apariṇateyaṃ kṛtiḥ*.

EMBRYONIC, EMBRYOTIC: *apariṇataḥ (tā taṃ) (?)*.

EMEND: *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*): v. To correct.

EMENDATION: *śuddhiḥ*: v. Correction.

EMENDATOR: *śodhakaḥ saṃ- vi- pari-*.

EMERALD (subs.):

1 *marakataḥ*;

2 *hariṇmaṇiḥ*;

3 *gārutmatam* (m.).

EMERALD (adj.):

1 expr. by tat.;

2 *bhārakataḥ (tī taṃ)*.

EMERGE: *unmajjati* (*masj*, c. 6.), e. ing from the river of arrows: *bāṇanadyā unmajjan*, Ki.; slowly e. d from the eastern ocean: *pūrvapayodheḥ śanakairunmamajja*, Ki.: v. To rise.

EMERGENCE: *unmajjanam*: v. Rise.

EMERGENCY:

I Crisis, occasion: q. v.: *saṅkaṭam*.

II Exigency: q. v.: *prayojanam*.

EMERGENT:

I Lit.: *unmajjat* (f. *tī*).

II Critical: Ph.: e. business: *ātyayikaṃ kāryam*, H.

EMERSION:

I Lit.: *unmajjanam*.

II Astro.: *mokṣaḥ*, Su.

[\[Page 236\]](#)

EMERY: *aśmasāraḥ* (?).

EMETIC: *vāntikaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*), and sim. comp.s.

EMIGRANT: **nirvāsin* (f. *nī*); *svadeśatyāgin* (f. *nī*).

EMIGRATE: **nirvasati* (*vas*, c. 1.), e. d to America: *āmerikāṃ nirūṣuḥ*; *vāsarthaṃ deśāntaraṃ gacchati vrajati*, etc.

EMIGRATION: **nirvāsaḥ*.

EMINENCE:

I A height: q. v.: *unnatabhūmiḥ*.

II Exaltation: q. v.:

1 *utkarṣaḥ* or *prakarṣaḥ*;

2 *unnatiḥ sam-*.

III As a title: *bhagavat* (f. *tī*).

EMINENT:

1 *utkrṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*): v. Excellent;

2 *viśrutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Celebrated;

3 *asādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*): v. Uncommon.

EMINENTLY:

1 *atī-* in comp.: v. Exceedingly;

2 *viśiṣṭaṃ*: v. Especially;

3 *śobhanam*: v. Well.

EMISSARY:

- 1 *carah*;
- 2 *cārah*;
- 3 *praṇidhiḥ*.

EMISSION:

- I Lit.:
- 1 *mokṣah*;
 - 2 *visarjanam*;
 - 3 *nirgamḥ* or *niṣkramah* (= coming out);
 - 4 *udgārah* (= throwing up);
 - 5 *srāvaḥ* (=flow).

II Animal: *retaskhalanam retahsruṭiḥ*; *retahkṣaraṇam*; *vīryaniṣekaḥ*; etc.

Ph.: he had e.: *asya retah caskanda* or *susrāva*, Mah.

EMIT (v.):

1 *muñcati nir- vi- pra-*, (muc, c. 6.), e. ted steam: *uṣmāṇamamuñcat*, Ku.;
to e. water: *apo muñcati*, Ki.;

2 *visṛjati (sṛj, c. 6.)*, to e. fire: *agniṃ visṛjati*, Sa.: v. To send forth, throw out,
vomit. To be e. ted.: i. e. to come out: q. v.: *niḥ- sarati pra-*, (sṛ, c. 1.), from the
bow arrows were e. ted: *dhanuṣaḥ śarāḥ prasasruḥ*, Si.

EMMET: *pipīlikā*: v. Ant.

EMOLLIENT:

- I Adj.: *snehanaḥ (nī nam)*.
II Subs.: *snehanam*.

EMOLUMENT: *lābhaḥ*: v. Gain, salary.

EMOTION:

I Feeling: q. v.: *rasaḥ*, the tender e.: *karuṇarasaḥ*, U.

II Excitement: q. v.:

1 *vikārah vikṛtiḥ*, or *vikriyā*, seeing the e. s (of Nala) of holy
fame: *puṇyaślokasya vikāraṃ dṛṣṭvā*, Mah.;

2 *apakṛtiḥ* (rare), unable to control her e. s: *apakṛtīrviniyantumakṣamā*, Ki.

i. 27.

EMPALE:

I To enclose: q. v.

II To put to death: *śūlam* or *śūle* or *śūlāyām āropayati* (c. of *ruh*), P.; *śūle niveśayati* (c. of *viś*), Viv.

EMPEROR:

1 *samrāj* (m.);

2 *mahārājaḥ*;

3 *adhirājaḥ*;

4 *rājarājaḥ*;

5 *rājādhirājaḥ*;

6 *rājendraḥ*;

7 *adhīśvaraḥ*;

8 *sārvabhaumaḥ* (rare), e. of the gods: *devatāsārvabhaumaḥ*, Kuv.

EMPHASIS: *śaktyutkarṣadyotakoktiḥ*, (after Tārānāth).

EMPHASISE: *śaktyutkarṣadyotanāya draḍhayati* (nomi.) (?).

EMPHATIC:

1 *dṛḍhaḥ* (*dhā ḍham*) (= firm);

2 *niścitaḥ* (*tā tam*) (= certain);

3 *sabalaḥ* (*lā lam*) (= forcible).

EMPHATICALLY:

1 *dṛḍham* (= firmly);

2 *niścitam* (= certainly);

3 *balāt* (=forcibly);

4 *sagauravam* (= gravely).

EMPIRE:

1 *sāmrajyam*;

2 *adhirājyam* (rare): v. Kingdom.

EMPIRIC (subs.):

I A quack: *kuvaidyaḥ*.

II An examiner: q. v.

EMPIRICAL:

I In good sense: *darśanasiddha* (f. *ddhā*).

II In bad s.: *asiddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*).

EMPIRICALLY:

I In good sense: *bahudarśanena*.

II In bad s.: *avidyayā*.

EMPIRICISM: i. e. quackery: *aśāstracikitsā* (?).

EMPLOY (subs.): v. Employment.

EMPLOY (v. t.):

I To use: q. v.: *prayumkte*.

II To commission:

1 *niyumkte* or *yojayati* (*yuj*, c. 7. and 10.), e. (me) without any hesitation in what are to be done: *kartavyeṣvaviśaṅkitayā niyujyatām*, K.;

2 *vyāpārayati* (c. of *pṛ*), e. ed to break their confederacy: *tatsamḥatibhedāya vyāpāritāḥ*, Mu.

EMPLOYEE:

1 *adhikṛtaḥ*;

2 *niyojyaḥ*, Sa.: v. Officer.

EMPLOYER:

1 *niyojakaḥ*;

2 *prayojakaḥ*.

EMPLOYMENT:

I Lit.:

1 *prayogaḥ*;

2 *niyogaḥ*.

II Occupation: *karman* (n.), to dismiss from an e.: *karmaṇo'pakarṣati*, Mah.: v. Service, livelihood, office.

EMPORIUM: *vāṇijyasthānam*.

EMPOWER: *kṣamatām dadāti* (dā, c. 3.): v. To authorize.

EMPRESS:

- 1 *adhirājñī*;
- 2 *mahārājñī*;
- 3 *rājarājeśvarī*;
- 4 *rājādhirājñī*.

[Page 237]

EMPTINESS:

- I Lit.: *śūnyatā*;
- 2 *riktatā*.
- II Fig.: *asāratā*.

EMPTY (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 *śūnyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*), *pari-*, the street is e.: *śūnyo rājamārgaḥ*, Mr. i.; today my bed is e.: *pariśūnyam śayanīyamadya me*, R.;

2 *riktah* (*ktā ktaṁ*) (rare), in the e. mouth of the quiver: *rikte niṣaṅgavaktre*, Ki.

II Fig.: *asāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*), in this e. world: *asāre saṁsāre*, Va.: v. Vain.

EMPTY (v. t.):

- 1 *śūnyīkaroti*;
- 2 *riktīkaroti*, e. ing tanks: *riktīkurvan sarāṁsi*, K.
- 3 *riṇakti* (*ric*, c. 7.) (rare), B.

EMPTY (v. i.): *śūnyībhavati*, D. Ph.: the rivers quickly e. themselves in the ocean: *prayānti nadyastvaritaṁ payonidhim*, Ri.

EMPTY-HANDED:

- 1 *śūnyahastaḥ* (*stā staṁ*);
- 2 *riktahastaḥ* (*stā staṁ*), etc.

EMPTY-HEADED: *śūnyamastiṣkaḥ* (*ṣkā ṣkaṁ*), and sim. comp. s.

EMPYREAL: *tejomayaḥ* (yī yaṃ).

EMPYREAN: *vaikuṇṭham* (?); *tejolokaḥ* (?).

EMULATE: *spardhate* (*spardh*, c. 1.), the accused Rākshasa is e. ing me: *mayā saha spardhate rākṣasahatakaḥ*, Mu.

EMULATION: *spardhā*, as if in e. of the waters of the celestial rivers: *divyasaridambupaddhatispardhayeva*, Si.: v. Also rivalry, contest.

EMULATIVE, EMULATORY: v. Emulous.

EMULATOR: *spardhin* (f. *nī*), *prati-*: v. Rival.

EMULOUS: *spardhin* (f. *nī*), E. of: *spardhayā*: v. Emulation. To be e. of: v. To emulate.

EMULOUSLY: *spardhayā spardhāpūrvakam*.

ENABLE: *śaktiṃ sāmārthyam* or *kṣamatām dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.), better by circumlo.; it will e. you to decamp: *anena tavāpasarpaṇam śakyam*.

ENACT:

I To decree: *karoti*, to e. laws: **vidhīn karoti*.

II To do, perform: q. v.: *karoti*.

ENACTMENT:

I The act: *karaṇam*; *niṣpādanam*.

II A law: *kṛtiḥ* (?); *vidhiḥ*.

ENACTOR: *karṭṛ* (f. *trī*): v. Doer.

ENAMEL (subs.): **anāmilam*.

ENAMEL (v.): **anāmilayati* (nomi.); *anāmilena rañjayati* (*rañj*, c. 10.). E. 'd.: **anāmitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

ENAMOUR: Ph.: he is e. ed of her: *ayamasyāmāsaktabhāvaḥ*, D.; I am e. ed

of these books: *eteṣu pustakeṣu baddhabhāvo'smi.

ENCAGE: *pañjare ruṇaddhi ni- ava- saṃ-*, (rudh, c. 7.).

ENCAMP (v. i.): *niviśate* (viś, c. 1.), preparing to e.: *niveṣṭumudyacchamānā*, M. n.

ENCAMP (v. t.): *niveśayati* (c. of viś), e. ed the forces: *balāni niveśayāmāsa*, R.

ENCAMPMENT: *niveśaḥ*, R. v. 49.: v. Camp.

ENCEINTE: *garbhavatī*: v. Pregnant.

ENCHAIN (v.): *nigaḍairbadhnāti* (bandh, c. 9.) or *saṃyacchati* (yam, c. 1.) (lit.), K.;
2 *nigaḍayati* (nomi.), D.

ENCHANT:

I Lit.:

1 *vaśīkaroti*, Kuv.;

2 *sādhayati* (c. of *sidh*), D.

II Fig.: to e. the hearers: *śṛṇvatām mano hartum*, R. xv. 64.: v. To charm, delight. E. ing: v. Charming.

ENCHANTER:

I A magician:

1 *māyāvin* (m.);

2 *māyākāraḥ*.

II A charmer: *mohanaḥ* or *-kaḥ vi-*.

ENCHANTMENT:

I The act: *vaśīkaraṇam*, K.

II The practice: *vaśyakarman* (n.), D. s.

III Any thing enchanting: v. Charming.

ENCHANTRESS:

1 *mohinī*,

2 *māyāvinī* (in bad sense).

ENCIRCLE:

1 *pari-veṣṭayati* (*veṣṭ*, c. 10.), e. whatever be on the side: *yaṭpārśvato bhavati tatpariveṣṭayanti*, P.; to e. in the arms: *bhujābhyām pariveṣṭayanti*, D.;
2 *parigacchati* (*gam*, c. 2.) (= to go round), e. d by the Vetravatī: *vetravatyā parigatā*, K.

ENCLOSE (v.):

I To surround: q. v.: *parivṛṇoti* or *vārayati* (*vṛ*, c. 5. or 10.). e. d. me with showers of arrows: *śaravarṣairmām paryavārayan*, Mah.

II To fence: q. v.: *parivṛṇoti*.

III To shut up, confine: q. v.

IV To put in a case: *saha prerayati* (*īr*, c. 10.) (= to send with).

ENCLOSURE:

I Fence: *vṛtiḥ pari-*, e. s of parks: *upavanavṛtayaḥ*, Me.; over the e. s: *vṛtīnāmupari*, Si.

II That which is enclosed: there was no e. s with letter: **patreṇa sahitam na kiñcit preritam*.

ENCOMIAST: v. Eulogist.

ENCOMIASTIC, -AL: v. Eulogistic.

[\[Page 238\]](#)

ENCOMIUM: *stavaḥ*: v. Eulogy, praise.

ENCOMPASS: *pariveṣṭayati* (*veṣṭ*, c. 10.): v. To encircle.

ENCORE:

I Adv.: *punarabhinīyatām* (?).

II Verb.: *punarabhinīyatāmiti vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.) (?).

ENCOUNTER (v. i.): *saṃgacchate* (*gam*, c. 1.), the two seas of armies e. ed: *senāmbhoghī sañjagmāte*, Si.: v. To meet.

ENCOUNTER (v. t.):

I To meet in opposition:

1 *abhi- eti ā-*, (i, c. 2.), footmen e. ed footmen: *pattiḥ pattimabhīyāya raṇāya*, Ku.; horse e. ed horse: *vāhameyāya vājī*, Si.;

2 *abhyā-patati* (pat, c. 1.), R.; of the two armies coming up to e. each other: *saṃgrāmāya sannipatataḥ sainyayugasya*, Ku.;

3 *vi-grhvāti* (grah, c. 9.) (= to fight), for whom we have e. ed enemies: *yatkṛte'rīn vyagrhvīma*, B.

II To struggle with: q. v.

ENCOUNTER (subs.):

I A meeting: *abhyāgamaḥ*.

II Conflict, battle: *saṃyugaḥ*. "for fierce e. s fit": *sāṃyugīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), V.

ENCOURAGE:

1 *sāhasaṃ janayati* (jan, c. 10.) (with gen.) (= to embolden);

2 *āśvāsayati* (c. of śvas) (= to cheer);

3 *protsāhayati* (c. of sah) (= to incite).

ENCOURAGEMENT:

1 *āśvāsaḥ -nam*, it found no e. from the public: **sādhāraṇyādāśvāsaṃ na lebhe*;

2 *protsāhaḥ -nam*: "with good e." *suprotsāhanena*.

ENCOURAGER:

1 *āśvāsakaḥ*;

2 *protsāhakaḥ*.

ENCOURAGING:

1 *āśvāsanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);

2 *protsāhanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*).

ENCROACH:

1 *grhṇāti* (grah, c. 9.) (= to seize), your house has been e. ed upon by another crocodile: *tvadīyaṃ grhamapareṇa makareṇa grhītam*, D.;

2 *harati* (hr, c. 1.) (= to take);

3 *anyāyena praviśati* (viś, c. 6.) (= to enter unlawfully);

4 *nyūnīkaroti* (= to lessen).

ENCROACHMENT:

1 *grahaṇam* (= seizing);

2 *anyāyapraveśaḥ* (= unlawful entry). Ph.: e. of a river: *nadīsañcāraḥ*, Viv.

ENCRUST: v. To Incrust.

ENCUMBER: thus e. ed by you on all sides: *āryeṇaivam sarvato niruddhaceṣṭāprasarasya*, Mu.; e. ed estate: *ṛnagrastā sampattiḥ*: v. To burden.

ENCUMBRANCE: *pratibandhaḥ*: v. Impediment, burden.

ENCYCLICAL: v. Circular, e. letter: **cakram*.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA: *vidyākoṣaḥ*.

ENCYCLOPAEDIC, -AL: Ph.: of learning: *vidyāsāgaraḥ*.

END (subs.):

I Extreme point: *antaḥ*, (rarely *paryantaḥ prāntaḥ upāntaḥ*) at the e. of the journey: *adhvano'nte*, R. xvi. 35.; e. of a martle: *aṃśukāntaḥ*, J.

II Termination:

1 *antaḥ* or *paryantaḥ*, at the e. of the year: *saṃvatsarānte*, Mat.; distressing in the e.: *paryantaparitāpin* (f. *nī*), Ki.;

2 *avasānam*, at the e. of the day: *dināvasāne*, Sa.;

3 *pariṇāmaḥ* or *pariṇatiḥ*, pleasing in the e.: *pariṇāmasukhaḥ* (*khā kham*), Ki.

III Conclusion:

1 *antaḥ*, at the e. of the sacrifice: *satrānte*, R.;

2 *avasānam*, at the beginning, middle or e.: *ādau madhye'vasāne vā*, N.s. Ph.: put an e. to: *samāpayati* (c. of *āp*), Vi.

IV Death, destruction: q. v.:

1 *antaḥ*, will surely meet his e.: *antamavāpsyati dhruvam*, Ku. xv. 42.;

2 *avasānam*, at the e. of the head-man: *mūlapuruṣāvasāne*, Sa.

V Aim, object: q. v.: *āśayaḥ*. Ph.: to no e.: *nirarthakam*; to the e. that*etadabhiprāyakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

VI Remnant: *antaḥ*, in the morning, giving its e. s to the servants: *pratyūṣe*

tadantaṃ karmakarān dattvā, P.

END (v. t.):

1 *antaṃ karoti* (rare), the e. er of Kshatriyas: *kṣatriyāntakaraḥ*, Vi.

2 *samāpayati* (c. of *āp*): v. To finish, complete. Ph.: e. er of the e. er (= death): *antakasyāntakaḥ*, Vi.

END (v. i.):

1 expr. by subs., this dynasty will e. in Sumitra: *ayaṃ vaṃśaḥ sumitrānto bhaviṣyati*, V. p.; (words) e. ing in the affix *ī* are feminine: *īpratyayāntaḥ strī syāt*, S. k.; whether it will e. auspiciously or otherwise: *kalyāṇī pariṇatirastu vānyathā vā*, Vi.;

2 *avasīyate* (pass. of *so*) (rare), it will e. so: *evaṃ kilāvasīyate*, Vi.

ENDANGER: i. e. to bring into danger: expr. by subs, it e. s my life: *mama jīvitamanena saṃśayamāropitam*: v. Danger.

ENDEAR: i. e. to make dear: v. Dear and make. E. ing: *prītikaraḥ (rī raṃ)*; *madhuraḥ (rā raṃ)* (= sweet).

[\[Page 239\]](#)

ENDEARMENT: i. e. blandishment:

1 *hāvaḥ*;

2 *vilāsaḥ*.

ENDEAVOUR (v.):

1 *yatate* (*yat*, c. 1.): v. To attempt;

2 *udyacchatī -te* (*yam*, c. 1.), e. ing to go: *udyacchamānā gamanāya*, R.;

3 *vyavasyati* (*so*, c. 4.), who would e. to separate her: *kastāṃ pṛthakkartuṃ vyavasyet*, Mu.

ENDEAVOUR (subs.):

1 *udyamaḥ*;

2 *vyavasāyaḥ*: v. Attempt.

ENDING (subs.): *antaḥ*: v. End; to end.

ENDIVE: *śākaprabhedah*.

ENDLESS:

I Without end: *anantaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*), of e. prowess: *anantavīryaḥ* (*ryā ryaṃ*), Ku.

II Without an object: *nirarthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

ENDLESSLY:

1 *anantam*: v. Incessantly;

2 *nirarthakam*: v. In vain.

ENDORSE:

I In gen. sense: *prṣṭhe likhati abhi-*, (*likh*, c. 6.), a debtor should e. payments on the bond: *lekhasya prṣṭhe'bhilikheddatvā dattvā dhanam ṛṇī*, Y.

II Fig.: of opinion, etc.: *kakṣīkaroti*, D.s.

ENDORSEMENT: *prṣṭhalikhitam*, this is my e.: **mamaitat prṣṭhalikhitam* or *mayaitat prṣṭhe likhitam*.

ENDOW:

I Lit.: *vṛttiṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

II To furnish with: *yojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.). E. ed with:

1 *anvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), *sam-*, e. with reason: *vivekasamanvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *upetaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *yuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*): v. To possess.

ENDOWMENT:

I The act: *vṛttidānam*.

II A settlement: *vṛttiḥ*.

III Talent, gift: *śaktiḥ*.

ENDUE: v. Endow.

ENDURABLE: *sahyaḥ* (*hyā hyaṃ*): v. Tolerable.

ENDURANCE:

I The habit of enduring: *sahiṣṇutā pra-*, e. of troubles: *kleśasahiṣṇutā*, Ka.

II The act of e.:

- 1 *sahanam*;
- 2 *marṣaḥ ṇam-*.
- III Lastingness: *sthāyitvam*.

ENDURE (v. t.):

- 1 *sahate vi- pra-*, all-e. ing: *sarvaṃsahaḥ (hā haṃ)*, I cannot e. the slur: *ahamavarṇaṃ soḍhunneśe*, R.; e. s to live: *jīvitum viṣahate*, Ve.;
- 2 *marṣayati* or *marṣati -te* (*mṛṣ*, c. 10. 4. and 1.), did not e. the horns: *śṛṅgaṃ na mamṛṣe*, R.

ENDURE (v. i.): *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.): v. To last, remain.

ENDURING: i. e. lasting: *sthāyin* (f. *nī*), *cira-*.

ENEMY:

- 1 *śatruḥ*, who never made an e.: *ajātaśatruḥ*, Ve.; a prostrate e.: *caraṇanipatitaḥ śatraḥ*, Mr.;
- 2 *ripuḥ*, attack on the e. s' side: *ripupakṣābhiyogaḥ*, Vi.;
- 3 *vairin* (m.), great e.: *vairivaraḥ*, Ku.;
- 4 *ariḥ*, to the e. of Namuchi (i.e. Indra): *namuceraraye*, R.;
- 5 *arātiḥ*, victory over the e. s: *arātiṣu jayaḥ*, Ki.;
- 6 *dviṣ vidviṣ*, or *dviṣat* (n.), e. s of gods: *devadvīṣaḥ*, Ku.;
- 7 *paraḥ* (an ambiguous term), by stronger e. s: *balavattaraiḥ paraiḥ*, Ku.;
- 8 *paripanthin* (m.) (rare);
- 9 *śātravaḥ* (rare): v. Opponent.

ENERGETIC:

- 1 *vīryavat* (f. *tī*) (= strong, powerful);
- 2 *tejasvin* (f. *nī*) (= spirited): v. Active.

ENERGETICALLY: *sotsāham* (= eagerly);

- 2 *sahatejasā* (= spiritedly);
- 3 *vīryaṃ samāśritya* (= vigorously);
- 4 *atandritam* (= actively).

ENERGY:

- 1 *tejaḥ*: v. Spirit;
- 2 *vīryam*: v. Vigour, strength;

3 *udyoḡaḥ*: v. Activity.

ENERVATE (v.):

1 *durbalīkaroti*;

2 *vīryaṃ harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): v. To weaken.

ENERVATE, -D (adj.): *hata-vīrya* (f. *ryā*): v. Weak.

ENERVATION:

I The act:

1 *durbalīkaraṇam*;

2 *vīryakṣayaḥ*.

II The state:

1 *hata-vīryatā*;

2 *nirvīryatā*;

3 *klaivyam*.

ENFEEBLE: *durbalīkaroti*, e. (the ministers) one by one: *ekaikaṃ durbalīkuru*, Mah.: v. Feeble, to weaken, emaciate, break down. To become e.
d: *durbalībhavati*.

ENFEEBLEMENT:

I The act: *durbalīkaraṇam*.

II Weakness: q. v.: *durbalatā*.

ENFEOFF: Ph.: e. ed this estate to me: **bhāṭakena bhūmimimāṃ māṃ sampūrṇamogāya dadau*.

ENFEOFFMENT: expr. as above.

ENFORCE (v.):

I To compel: q. v.

II To force: q. v.

III To give force to: *prabalayati* (nomi.); *prabalaṃ* (f. *lāṃ*) *karoti*.

IV To carry out: *anutiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.).

V To confirm, support: q. v.: *draḍhayati*, (nomi.).

ENFORCEMENT: expr. by verb.: q. v.

ENFRANCHISE (v.):

I To release: q. v.: *mokṣayati* (*mokṣa*, c. 10.).

II To naturalize:

1 *paurādhikāraṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) (?);

2 *pauratvaṃ lammayati* (c. of *labh*) (?). E. d: *dattapaurādhikāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (?).

ENFRANCHISEMENT:

I Release: q. v.: *mokṣaḥ*.

II Admission to the freedom of a corporation: *paurādhikāradānam* (?); *pauratvapratipādanam* (?).

ENGAGE (v. t.):

I To bind, pledge: q. v.: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 7.).

II To enlist: perh. *bhāṭayati* (= to hire); *utthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*) (= raise).

III To attract: q.v.: *ākarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.).

IV To occupy, employ: q. v.: *vyāpārayati* (c. of *pṛ*). To be e. d: *vyāpriyate* (*pṛ*, c. 6.). E. d: *vyāpṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); *savyāpāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), in the daytime while e.: *savyāpārāmahani*, Me. V. To encounter: q. v.: *abhyeti* (*i*, c. 2.).

ENGAGE (v. i.):

I To promise, undertake: q. v.: *pratiśṛṇoti* (*śru*, c. 8.). Ph.: she is e. d to me: *mahyaṃ pratiśrutā sā*.

II To enter in: when the ascetic e. d in fighting: *munau raṇamupeyuṣi*, Ki.; e. d in meditation; *dhyānaniviṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*); while they were e. d in the controversy: *pravṛtte ca tayorvāde*.: v. To Begin, enter.

ENGAGEMENT:

I A battle: q. v.: *yuddham*.

II A promise to visit: Ph.: I have an e. today at his: **adya tadgrhagamanam mayā pratiśrutam*; I could not keep my e.: **nāhaṃ pratiśrutam rakṣitumaśaknom*.

III Betrothal: *pratiśrutasambandhaḥ*.

IV Business: q. v.:

1 *vyāpāraḥ*;

2 *kāryam*;

3 *kṛtyam*.

V Pledge: q. v.

VI An obligation: q. v.

VII The act of engaging: v. To engage.

ENGAGING:

1 *hṛdayahārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Charming;

2 *ramyaḥ* (*myā myaṃ*): v. Pleasant, delightful.

ENGAGINGLY: expr. by adj. or verb: v. To charm.

ENGENDER: *janayati*: v. To beget, produce.

ENGINE: *yantram*, military e.: *yuddhayantram*; e. -driver **yantravāhakaḥ*.

ENGINEER: *vāstuvidyāviśāradaḥ* (?): v. E. ing.

ENGINEERING: *vāstuvidyā* (?): Civil e.: *pathapraṇālyādinirmāṇavidyā* (?).
Military e.: *vapraparikhādinirmāṇavidyā* (?). Mechanical e.: *yantravidyā* (?).

ENGLISH: *īlaṇḍīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); *iṃrejaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*), knows e.: **iṃrejīm jānāti*.

ENGLISHMAN: **iṃlaṇḍadeśīyaḥ iṃrejaḥ*.

ENGRAFT: v. To ingraft, graft.

ENGRAINED: v. Ingrained.

ENGRAVE:

1 *mudrayati* (*mudr*, c. 10.), with my name e. d on
it: *mannāmākṣaramudritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), A. r.;

2 *utkirati* (*kṛ*, c. 6.), with name e. d. on the
bezel: *maṇibandhanotkīrṇanāmagheyah* (*yā yaṃ*), Sa.

ENGRAVER: *nāmādimudrākārin* (f. *ṇī*) (?).

ENGRAVING:

I The art: *nāmādimudrākarmaṇ* (n.) or *-kalā* (?).

II A print: expr. by *mudritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); *utkīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*).

ENGROSS:

I To thicken: q. v.

II To copy in a large fair hand: *spaṣṭākṣaraiḥ likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.) (?).

III To absorb: q. v.: Ph.: it e. es my mind: *atrāsaktaṃ me manaḥ*.

IV To buy up: *parikrīṇīte* (*krī*, c. 9.).

V To assume: q. v.

ENGROSSER:

I A copyist: *spaṣṭākṣaralekhakaḥ*.

II A fore-staller:

1 *parikrayin* (f. *ṇī*) (?);

2 *pūrvakreṭṛ* (f. *trī*) (?).

ENGULF:

1 *grasate* (*gras*, c. 1.) (= to swallow);

2 *plāvayati* (c. of *plu*) (= to drown).

ENHANCE: *varddhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*): v. To increase.

ENHANCEMENT: v. Increase.

ENHARMONIC: *ekatānikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (?).

ENIGMA: *prahelikā*: v. Riddle.

ENIGMATIC, -AL: *vakraḥ* (*krā kraṃ*): v. Obscure, ambiguous.

ENIGMATICALLY: *vakram*: v. Ambiguously.

ENJOIN:

I To order: q. v.: *śāsti* (*śās*, c. 2.).

II To prohibit or restrain: q. v.: *niṣedhati* (*sidh*, c. 1.).

ENJOY:

I Lit.:

1 *bhunakti* or *bhumkte upa- pari- anu- adhi-*, (*bhuj*, c. 7.), e. my milk: *payo*

madīyamupabhumkṣva, R.; e. s the kingdom of heaven: *bhunakti svārājyam*, N;

2 *anubhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.) (prop. to feel), e. ing all pleasures: *sarvasukhānyanubhavantaḥ*, K.;

3 *nirviśati* (*viś*, c. 6.), e. the beauties of youth: *yauvanaśrīrnirviśyatām*, R.
II Carnally: *bhunakti upa-*, P.

ENJOYMENT: *bhogaḥ upa- saṃ- pari-*, the desire of e. is over: *nivṛttā bhogecchā*, J.; what an e. in those places: *sa sambhogo yastādṛśeṣu pradeśeṣu*, V.

ENKINDLE: *saṃdhukṣayati* (*dhukṣ*, c. 10.): v. Kindle.

[Page 241]

ENLARGE (v. t.):

I In gen.:

1 *vardhayati* (c. of *vr̥dh*): v. To increase;

2 *vistārayati* (c. of *str̥*): v. To extend.

II To release: q. v.: *muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.).

ENLARGE (v. i.):

I Lit.: *vardhate* (*vr̥dh*, c. 1.), the fish e. d there: *sa tatra vavṛdhe matsyaḥ*, Mah.: v. To increase, extend.

II To e. upon: *prapañcayati* (*pañc*, c. 10.), now we will e. on its different states: *idānī tasyaivāvasthābhedaḥ prapañcayate*, S.: v. To detail.

ENLARGEMENT

I Extension, expansion: q. v.: *vr̥ddhiḥ vi-*, R.

II Release: q. v.: *mokṣaḥ*.

III Expatiation: *vistāraḥ*.

ENLIGHTEN:

I To lighten: q. v.: *dīpayati* (c. of *dīp*).

II To instruct: *jñānaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) (= to give knowledge);

2 *cakṣurunmīlayati* (c. of *mīl*) (= to open the eyes);

3 *udbhāsayati* (c. of *bhās*) (rare).

ENLIGHTENED: perh. *udbhāsitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Educated.

ENLIGHTENMENT: perh. *saṃvid*, the Lord of e.: *saṃvidāmīśaḥ*, Ki.: v. Refinement, civilization.

ENLIST (v. t.):

I To enroll: q. v.:

1 *grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.) (= to take);

2 *utthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*) (= to raise).

II To gain over: perh. *niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) or *grāhayati* (c. of *grah*), I will e. them in the cause of trust: **tān satyārthe niveśayāmi* or *satyapatham grāhayāmi*.

ENLIST (v. i.):

I To engage in: *viśati pra-*, (*viś*, c. 6.).

II To enter heartily in a cause: *niviśate abhi-*, (*viś*, c. 6.).

ENLISTMENT:

I The act: v. To enlist.

II A writing: **praveśapatram*.

ENLIVEN:

1 *uttejayati* (c. of *tij*) (= to excite: q. v.);

2 *harṣayati* (c. of *hṛṣ*) (= to gladden: q. v.).

ENLIVENING: *harṣajananaḥ* (*nī naṃ*): v. Joyful.

ENMITY:

1 *vairam*, should not make e. with any one: *na.....vairam kurvīta kenacit*, B. p.; e. towards Udāra: *udārake vairam*, D. ii.;

2 *śatrutā*;

3 *vidveṣaḥ*;

4 *śātravam*;

5 *dauhṛdyam* (rare);

6 *virodhaḥ* (= feud).

ENNOBLE:

I To dignify:

- 1 *unnamayati* (c. of *nam*);
- 2 *ut-karṣati pra-*, (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.);
- 3 *utśrāyayati* (c. of *śrī*).

II To raise to the nobility: **anurājaṃ* or *adhyāryaṃ karoti*.

ENNUI: *svedaḥ*: v. Weariness.

ENORMITY:

I Greatness: *ghoratā*.

II An atrocious crime: q. v.: *ghorapātakam*.

ENORMOUS:

I Inordinate: *asādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*).

II Great:

1 *mahāpramāṇa* or *bṛhatpramāṇa* or *atipramāṇa* (f. *ṇā*) (= of e. size);

2 *viśālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (= large: q. v.)

III Atrocious: q. v.

ENORMOUSLY: *atyanta-* in comp.: v. Exceedingly.

ENOUGH:

1 *alam*; all this is not e. for one: *sarvaṃ tannālamekasya*, Mah.; e. of this story: *alamanayā kathayā*, K.;

2 *paryāptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*). I am e. for all the Rākshasas in battle: *sarveṣāmeva paryāpto rākṣasānāmahaṃ yudhi*, Ram.; and so much fuel is e. for cooking so much food: *iyataścaudanasya pākāyaitāvadindhanaṃ paryāptam*, D.;

3 *pracuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= abundant). Ph.: and I have not had e. of (lit. not satiated with) youth: *na ca tṛpto'smi yauvane*, Mat.; more than e. for hundred years' consumption: *vrarṣaśatopabhoge'pyakṣayyam*, D.

ENQUIRE:

I To ask: q. v.: *anuyumkte* (*yuj*, c. 7.), e. d of him what was to be given and how much: *kiṃ pradeyaṃ kiyadveti tamanvayumkta*, R.

II To seek to know: *jijñāṣate*, we will now e. into the nature of spirit: *prāṇaḥ kiṃsvarūpa itīdānīm jijñāṣyate*, S.

III To examine, consider: q. v.: *anusandadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.), personally e. d into disputes: *vivādān svayamanusandadhau*, M. n.

ENQUIRY:

I Asking: *anuyogaḥ*, whoever I may be (you) should make no e.: *yāsmi sāsmyānuyogo me na kartavyaḥ*, Mah.

II Seeking to know: *jijñāsā*, e. after duties: *dharmajijñāsā*, M. d.; a subject of e.: *jijñāsyam*, S.

III Examination, consideration: q. v.: *anusandhānam*.

ENRAGE:

1 *kopayati pra-saṃ-*, (c. of *kup*), I will e. him: *kopayāmyenam*, B. r.

2 *krodhayati* (c. of *krudh*);

3 *roṣayati* (c. of *ruṣ*);

4 *kopaṃ janayati* (c. of *jan*);

5 *krodhaṃ utpādayati* (c. of *pad*), K.;

6 *saṃrambhaṃ nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.), R.; etc.

ENRAGED:

1 *kruddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddhaṃ*);

2 *kupitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *ruṣtaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*);

4 *saṃrabdha* (f. *bdhā*);

5 *jātāmarṣaḥ* (*rṣā rṣaṃ*);

6 *āgatamanyu* (mfn.); etc. To be e.:

1 *kupyati* (*kup*, c. 4.): v. Angry, to be-;

2 *krodham eti* (*i*, c. 2.);

3 *manyuṃ prāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.), Vi.; etc.

ENRAPTURE, ENRAVISH: *praharṣayati* (c. of *hrṣ*): v. To charm.

ENRAVISHINGLY: *praharṣaṃ janayat* (f. *ntī*).

ENRICH:

I Lit.: *dhaninaṃ* (f. *nīm*) or *dhanaśālinaṃ* (f. *nīm*) *karoti*: v. Rich, to make.

II To adorn: q. v.: *maṇḍayati* (c. of *maṇḍ*).

III To fertilize: q. v.

ENRICHMENT: expr. by circumlo.: v. To enrich.

ENROLL (v.):

I To enlist: **niveśapatrikāyāṃ nāma niveśayati* (c. of *viś*).

II To record: q. v.

III To envelop: q. v.

ENROLLMENT:

I The act: **nāmaniveśanam*.

II A register: **niveśapatrikā*.

ENROOTED:

1 *baddhamūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *rūḍhamūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

ENSAMPLE: *nidarśanam*: v. Example.

ENSANGUINED: *rudhirasaṃliptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*);

2 *śoṇitākta* (f. *ktā*);

3 *asradigdha*: (f. *gdhā*); etc.

ENSCONCE: *līyate* (*lī*, c. 4.): v. To hide.

ENSHRINE:

I Lit.: v. Shrine; to enclose.

II To cherish: *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.).

ENSIGN:

I A banner: q. v.: *patākā*.

II A. standard-bearer:

1 *patākin* (m);

2 *vaijayantikaḥ*.

ENSLAVE: *dāsaucarotī*, one who has e. d the whole of the three worlds: *dāsaucarṭāśeṣajagattrayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), Ku.; there is none whom the good qualities of Kādambarī do not e.: *kādambarī guṇā na kañcinna dāsīkurvanti*, K. To become e. d: *dāsībhavati*.

ENSLAVEMENT:

I The act: *dāsīkaraṇam*.

II The state: *dāsyam*: v. Slavery.

ENSNARE: *pāśena badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) or *pāśe pātayati* (c. of *pat*) (lit and fig.). To be e. d: *pāśe patati* (*pat*, c. 1.) (lit and fig.).

ENSUE: *anuvartate*: v. To follow. E. ing: v. Following.

ENSURE, ENSURER: v. Insure, insurer.

ENTABLATURE, ENTABLEMENT: **stambhaśiraḥśākhā*.

ENTAIL (subs.):

I An estate: **anucchedyasampattiḥ*.

II Its rule: **anucchedaniyamaḥ*.

ENTAIL (v.):

I Lit.: to settle unalienably: **anucchedaniyamena badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).

II Fig.: to bring on: *āvahati* (*vah*, c. 1.).

ENTANGLE:

I Lit.: *ja(phka)ṭayati* (c. of *jaṭa*) (used in Bengali). To be e. d: *ja(phka)ṭayati* (*jaṭa* or *bhkaṭ*, c. 1.). Ph.: e. d in the bracelets of creepers: *vratativalayāsaṅgasañjātapaśṣḥ*, Sa.

II To embarrass, puzzle: q. v.

ENTANGLEMENT:

I Lit.: v. To entangle.

II Embarrassment: q.v.: *pramugdhatā*.

ENTER (v.):

I In gen.: *viśati pra-*, (rarely *ā- samā-*,) (with acc.) or *niviśate* (with loc.) (rare) (*viś*, c. 6.), e. ed the house of Vasantasenā: *vasantasenāgrhaṃ praviṣṭaḥ*, Mr. ii.; if a Śuka thorn e. s the foot: *niviśate yadi śukaśikhā pade*, N. iv. II.; e. d the hearts of the ascetics: *tapobhṛtām hṛdayāni samāviveśa*, Ki.; you e. (on your story): *atrabhavān praviśatu*, D. v.: v. To begin; you have e. ed into the sixth year (of your school life): *praviṣṭo'si ṣaṣṭhaṃ varṣam*, K. v. To attain; e. ed into reflection: *cintām viveśa*, K.; e. ed into combat: *prāviśātām raṇe*, B. p. v. To engage in. Ph.: to e. into an alliance: *sandhiṃ karoti*, Ve.

II To make an entry of: *niveśayati saṃ-*, (c. of *viś*), should e. (his) name with (his) own hand: *nāma svahastena niveśayet*, Y.;
2 (= to write: q. v.).

ENTERPRISE (subs.):

I A (bold) undertaking:

1 *udyamaḥ*: v. Attempt.;

2 *avadānam* (= achievement);

3 *sāhasam* (often in bad sense).

II Energy: q. v.: *udyamaḥ* a man of great e.: *mahodyamaḥ puruṣaḥ*.

ENTERPRISE (v.): *ārabhate* (*rabh*, c. 1.): v. To begin, undertake.

ENTERPRISING (adj.):

1 *udyogin* (f. *nī*);

2 *adhyavasāyin* (f. *nī*): v. Active, bold.

ENTERTAIN (v.):

I To maintain: q. v.

II To receive guests: *śuśrūṣate* (desi. of *śru*);

2 *pūjayati* (*pūj*, c. 10.) (= to honour: q. v.). Ph.: then we are ready to e. you: *tataḥ sajjātithyā vāyam*, Vi.

II To amuse: q. v.: *juṣate* (*juṣ*, c. 6.), e. us: *juṣasva naḥ*, Vi.

IV To accept: q. v.: *parigrhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

V To cherish: *karoti*, to c. a hope: *āśāṃ karoti*.

ENTERTAINER:

I A host: q. v.: *śuśrūṣākārin* (f. *nī*).

II An amuser: q. v.: *vinodakaḥ*.

III A cherisher: expr. by circumlo.

ENTERTAINING (adj.):

1 *vinodin* (f. *nī*) (= amusing);

2 *hāsyakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (= exciting laughter).

ENTERTAININGLY:

1 *vinodaṃ vidadhat* (f. *tī*);

2 *hāsyam janayat* (f. *ntī*).

ENTERTAINMENT:

I Hospitality: q. v.:

1 *śuśrūṣā*;

2 *pūjā*.

II A feast *utsavaḥ*.

III Amusement: q. v.: *vinodaḥ*.

ENTHRALL: *dāsīkaroti*: v. To enslave.**ENTHRONE:**

1 *abhiṣiñcati* (*sic*, c. 6.);

2 *siṃhāsane niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) (only of kings): v. To place, throne.

ENTHRONEMENT:

1 *abhiṣekaḥ*;

2 *siṃhāsananiveśanam* (only of kings).

ENTHUSIASM:

I Frenzy, fanaticism: *dharmonmādaḥ* (?).

II Warmth, zeal: q. v.: *atyutsāhaḥ*.

ENTHUSIAST:

I A fanatic: *dharmonmattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*) (?).

II In gen. sense: perh. *unmattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*), e. s. about war: *yuddhonmattāḥ*; *atyutsāhavat* (f. *tī*): v. Zealous.

ENTHUSIASTIC, -AL:

1 *vyagraḥ* (*grā gram*) (= eager, zealous);

2 *unmattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*) (= mad);

3 *pracaṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*) (= impetuous). Ph.: e. devotion: *niratiśayabhaktiḥ*: v. Extreme.

ENTHUSIASTICALLY:

1 *niratiśayam* (= extremely);

2 *sotsāham* (= eagerly);

3 *sonmādam* (= madly).

ENTHYMEME: *upanayānnigamanam*.

ENTICE (v.):

1 *harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.) (= to allure: q. v.), not e.d by other temptations: *ahṛtasya vilobhanāntaraiḥ*, R.;

2 *pra-lobhayati vi-*, (c. of *lubh*) (= to tempt: q. v.), if any one e. s and defiles this girl: *yadi kaścidenāṃ bālāṃ vilobhya nāśayiṣyati*, D.

ENTICEMENT:

I The act:

1 *haraṇam*;

2 *pra-lobhanam vi-*.

II Alluring object: *pra-lobhanam vi-*.

ENTICER: *pralobhakaḥ*: v. Tempter.

ENTICING: v. Alluring; charming.

ENTICINGLY:

1 *pralobhya vi-*;

2 *mano hṛtvā*.

ENTIRE:

I Complete, whole: q. v.:

1 *kṛtsna* (f. *tsnā*);

2 *samagraḥ* (*grā graṃ*);

3 *akhaṇḍaḥ* (*ṇḍā ṇḍaṃ*);

4 *avikalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

5 *nikhilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

6 *akhilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

7 *samastaḥ* (*stā staṃ*).

II Not gelded: q. v.: prob. *avikalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

ENTIRELY:

I Completely: q. v.:

1 *kārtsnyena*;

2 *sākalyenaḥ*;

3 *samagram*;

4 *akhaṇḍam*;

5 *sarvathā* (= altogether);

6 by adj.

II Solely: comp. with *eka*, whose life depends e. on water: *jalaikāyatajīvitah* (*tā taṃ*). M. n.; of e. peaceful character: *śamaikavṛtti* (mfn.), Ki.

ENTIRENESS, ENTIRETY:

1 *kārtsnyam*;

2 *sākalyam*;

3 *samagrātā*;

4 *sampūrṇatā*: v. Entire.

ENTITLE (v.):

I To call, name:

1 *abhidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.);

2 *udāharati* (*hr*, c. 1.)

II To give a claim to: expr. by *adhikāraḥ* or *arhati* (*arh*, c. 1.) or *-bhāj* (mfn.) in comp., who are not e. d to share: *vibhāgānadhikāriṇaḥ*, Mit.; how is the youngest e. d to the kingdom in preference to the eldest: *katham jyeṣṭhamatikramya kanīyān rājyamarhati*, Mat.; in the absence of the former, the latter is e. d to property: *pūrvasyābhāve dhanabhāguttaraḥ*, Y.

ENTITY:

1 *sat*, G.;

2 *bhāvaḥ*, G.

ENTOMB: *nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (= to bury).

ENTOMBMENT: i. e. burial in a tomb: v. Burial, tomb.

ENTOMOLOGIST: **kīṭavijñānavid* (mfn.), *-viśāradaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).

ENTOMOLOGY: **kīṭavijñānam*; *kīṭavidyā*.

ENTOOZON (pl. -zoa): **antarjīvaḥ*.

ENTRAIL:

- 1 *antram*;
- 2 *purītat* (n.) (rare).

ENTRANCE (subs.):

I The act or right of entering: *praveśaḥ -nam*, for our e.: *asmākaṃ praveśāya*, V. p.; give me e.: *dehi bhe praveśam*, Mu.; e. - fee: **praveśanaśulkam*.

II A place for e.: *praveśaḥ*, at the e. of a certain town: *kasyacinagarasya praveśe*, P. iv. 6.: v. Door, passage.

ENTRANCE (v.):

I To put in a trance: *mohaṃ janayati* (*jan*, c. 10.), *utpādayati* (c. of *pad*), etc. E. d: *mohāviṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), *mohādhiṣṭhitaḥ* (*tā tam*).

II To enrapture: *praharṣayati* (c. of *hrṣ*).

ENTRAP:

1 *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) (when the meaning is clear) by means of nets, hooks, and other devices for e. ping

fish: *jālavaḍiśaprabhṛtibhirmatsyabandhanopāyaiḥ*, Sa v.;

2 *pāśe pātayati* (c. of *paṭ*): v. To ensnare.

ENTREAT: *upacchandayati* (*chand*, c. 10.), R. v. 58: v. To beg, implore.

ENTREATY:

1 *abhyarthanā* or *prārthanā*, by e. s, by advice: *abhyarthanābhiścopadeśaiśca*, K.

2 *yācñā*: v. Request.

ENTREPOT: *vāṇijyasthānam* (?)

ENTRUST (v. t.): *nikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.), should e. all work to him: *tasmin sarvakāryāṇi nikṣipet*, M. vii. 59; is the secret you were entrusted with kept: *rakṣyate bhavatā rahasyanikṣepaḥ*, V. ii.;

2 *nyasyati vi-*, (*as*, c. 4.) or *nyāsīkaroti* (with sim. cons.), e. ing wife to sons: *sutavinyastapatnīkaḥ*, Y.;

3 *ni-dadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (with sim cons.), K. b.;

4 *niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) (rare), all work was e. ed to you: *tvayi niveśitasarvakāryaḥ*, Mu. v.

ENTRY:

I The act of entering: *praveśaḥ -nam*, on (your) e.: *praveśe*, R. vi. 24: getting an e. with diifficulty: *kathamapi labdhapraveśaḥ*, Va.

II A passage for entering: *praveśaḥ*: v. Entrance (III), passage.

III That which is entered: expr. by verb: this is an erroneous e.: **idambhramānniveśitam*; to make an e. of: v. Enter (II).

ENTWINE (v.): *pari-veṣṭayati* (*veṣṭ*, c. 10.) (= to encircle, surround: q. v.).

ENUMERATE:

I To count: *saṃkhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.).

II To recount, mention: q. v. *ākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.), e. the kings of England: **iṃlaṇḍeśvarāṇām nāmāni kathaya*.

ENUMERATION: *ākhyānam*. v. Mention, recital.

ENUNCIATE:

I To predicate: *lakṣaṇam* or *rūpam kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.).

II To pronounce: q. v.: *uccārayati* (c. of *car*).

ENUNCIATION:

I Predication: *lakṣaṇa-* or *rūpakathanam*.

II Mode of utterance: *uccāraṇam*.

III A declaration: *uktiḥ*.

ENVELOP (v.):

1 *guṇṭhayati ava-*, (*guṇṭh*, c. 10.) (= to veil), e. ed in nocturnal darkness: *rajanītimirāvaguṇṭhitah* (*tā tam*), Ku.;

2 *pari-vṛṇoti* or *vārayati* (*vṛ*, c. 5. and 10.) (= to enclose), e. ing the whole Lankā: *laṅkāṃ samastāṃ parivārya*, Ram.: v. Also to encircle, conceal.

ENVELOP (subs.): **patraveṣṭanam*.

ENVENOM (v.):

I Lit.: *viṣeṇa limpati* (*lip*, c. 6.) or *degdhi* (*dih*, c. 2.) or *anakti* (*ñj*, c. 2.).

II Fig.: e. ed glance: *viṣeṇa digdhaḥ kaṭākṣaḥ*, Ma.; "e. ed tongue of calumny": *viṣāktā piśunajihvā*.

ENVIABLE: *spṛhaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*), of e. prowess: *spṛhaṇīyavīryaḥ*, Ku. iii. 20.

ENVIER:

- 1 *īrṣyin* (m.);
- 2 *asūyakaḥ*;
- 3 *matsarin* (m.).

ENVIOUS:

- 1 *īrṣyin* (f. *ṇī*), e., hateful, discontented: *īrṣyī ghṛṇyasantuṣṭaḥ*, H.;
- 2 *matsarin* (f. *ṇī*), e. of others' rise: *paravṛddhimatsarin* (f. *ṇī*),
Si.; *sābhyasūyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);
- 4 *īrṣyālu* (mfn.);
- 5 *asūyāparītaḥ* (*tā taṁ*); etc.

ENVIOUSLY:

- 1 *serṣyam*;
- 2 *sābhyasūyam*;
- 3 *samatsaram*.

ENVIOUSNESS: v. Envy.

ENVIRON (v.): *parivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.): v. Encompass.

ENVIRONS: *parisarāḥ* or *parisaraviṣayāḥ* (m. pl.): v. Suburbs.

ENVOY: *dūtaḥ*: v. Ambassador.

ENVY (subs.):

- 1 *īrṣyā*: v. Jealousy;
- 2 *abhi-asūyā*, who has created yours e.: *kenābhyasūyā te janitā*, Ku.;
- 3 *mātsaryam*, whose minds are vitiated with the feeling of
e.: *mātsaryarāgopahatātman* (mfn.), Ki.

ENVY (v.):

- I In bad sense:
- 1 *asūyati abhi-*, (nomi.) (with dat.);
- 2 *īrṣyati*, (*īrṣya*, c. 1.) (rare: with dat.);

3 better by subs.

II In good sense; *spṛhayati -te* (*spṛh*, c. 10.) (with dat.), I e. the king Daśaratha: *spṛhayāmi rājñe daśarathāya*, Vi.

EPACT: annual e.: *sūryacandravatsarāntaram*; monthly e.: *arkacandramāsāntaram*.

EPAULET: *skandhābharaṇam*, and sim. comp. s. (?).

[Page 245]

EPHEMERAL:

I Diurnal: q. v.

II Shortlived: *kṣaṇabhaṅguraḥ* (*rā raṁ*): v. Transient.

EPHOD: *parikaraḥ* (?) v. Girdle.

EPHOR: **paridarśakaḥ*. E. -alty: **paridarśakatvam*.

EPIC: Ph.: e. poem: *mahākāvyaṁ*; e. poet: *mahākāvyaলেখক*; etc.

EPICENE: *strīpuṁliṅgaḥ* (*ṅgā ṅgaṁ*)

EPICURE: *bhojanacañcuḥ*, Vet.: *viṣayāsaktacetas* (mf.) (= sensualist: q. v.).

EPICURIAN:

I Lit.: **epikaurīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

II Luxurious: *viśiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṁ*).

III Given to indulgence:

1 *indriyasukhanirataḥ* (*tā taṁ*);

2 *viṣayāsaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṁ*).

EPIDEMIC:

I Adj.: *vyāpaka* (f. *pikā*).

II Subs.: *vyāpakavyādhiḥ*; *māriḥ* (= pestilence).

EPIGLOTTIS: *upajihvā*; *pratijihvā alijihvā*.

EPIGRAM: *kṣudrakavitā* (?).

EPIGRAMMATIC, -AL:

I Lit.: expr. by comp.

II Concise, pointed: q. v.; *laghu* (mf.).

EPIGRAMMATIST: *kṣudrakavitālekhakaḥ* (?).

EPILEPSY:

1 *apasmāraḥ*;

2 *bhrāmaram*.

EPILEPTIC:

1 *apasmārin* (f. *ṇī*), Si.;

2 *bhrāmarin* (f. *ṇī*).

EPILOGUE: *upasamhāraḥ*.

EPIPHANY:

I Lit.: *āvirbhāvaḥ*: v. Appearance.

II A festival: **āvirbhāvaparvan* (n.).

EPISCOPAL: expr. by comp., e. jurisdiction: **pradhānācāryādhikāraḥ*; e. church: *ācāryadharmamandiram*.

EPISCOPALLY: **pradhānācāryaiḥ* (ins. pl.).

EPISCOPATE:

I A bishopric: q. v.

II The body of bishops: **pradhānācāryavargaḥ*.

EPISODE: *upākhyānam*; *upakathā*.

EPISTLE: *patram*: v. Letter.

EPISTOLARY: expr. by *patram*, e. style: **patrarītiḥ*, e. correspondence: **patrasamvādaḥ*.

EPITAPH: **smaraṇamaṇḍanam*: v. Inscription.

EPITHALAMIUM:

1 *maṅgalagītā*;

2 *vivāhagītā*.

EPITHET: *viśeṣaṇam*, V.

EPITOME:

1 *sārasaṁgrahaḥ*;

2 *saṁkṣepaḥ* (=abridgment).

EPITOMIST: *sārasaṁgrahakaraḥ*; *saṁkṣeptṛ* (m.) (=abridger).

EPITOMIZE:

1 *sārasaṁgrahaṁ karoti*;

2 *saṁkṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) (= to abridge);

3 *samasyati* (*as*, c. 4.) (= 2.).

EPOCH:

1 *kālaḥ* (= time);

2 *yugam* (=age).

EPODE: *kāvya-viśeṣaḥ*.

EPOPER: v. Epic.

EQUABILITY: *samatā*: v. Evenness, equanimity.

EQUABLE: *samaḥ* (*mā maṁ*), e. -tempered: *samavṛttiḥ*, Ki.: v. Even, uniform.

EQUABLY: *samam*: v. Evenly, uniformly.

EQUAL (adj.):

I A like:

1 *samaḥ* (*mā maṁ*), I do not see any one greater than or e. to
Rāma: *paśyāmi rāmādhikam samam vā nānyam*, B.; e.
share: *samabhāgaḥ*, Da.;

2 *samānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), e. in caste and number: *samānā jātisaṃkhyayā*, Da.; to (men) of e. valour, lineage, and manliness: *samānavīryānvayapauruṣeṣu*, Ki.;

3 *tulyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*) (= makSing, like), of e. strength: *tulyaśkti* (mfn.), M. n.;

4 *sadrśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*) (= *tulya*), with those, who are not his e.

s: *anātmasadṛśeṣu*, Mu.

II Adequate:

1 *samaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);

2 *paryāptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*) (= enough: q. v.).

III Equitable: *samaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

IV Indifferent: *samaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) or *samānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

EQUAL (subs.):

1 expr. by adj.: *samaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) or *samānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), with e. s: *samaiḥ*, H.; two e. s: *samānau*, B.;

2 *samānajaṇaḥ*, before e. s: *samānajanasaṃakṣam*, M. n.

EQUAL (v. t.):

I To be e. to: expr. by adj., but does not e. me in penances: *na tu tapasā me samaḥ*, Vi.

II To make e. to:

1 expr. by adj.;

2 *samīkaroti* or *samānīkaroti*.

EQUALITY:

I Lit.:

1 *sābhyam*, bearing e. with the thunder of Jupiter: *aśaninā maghonaḥ sāmyaṃ gataḥ*, Ki.;

2 *samānatā*;

3 *tulyatā*.

II Evenness: *tulyatā*.

III Uniformity: *samatā*.

EQUALIZATION:

1 *samīkaraṇam*;

2 *samānīkaraṇam*.

EQUALIZE:

- 1 *samīkaroti*;
- 2 *samānīkaroti*;
- 3 by adj. v. Equal.

EQUALLY:

- 1 *samaṃ* or *samānam*, treats his servants e.: *samaṃ bhṛtyeṣu vartate*, P.;
- 2 *tulyam*;
- 3 *sadrśam*;
- 4 by adj., the battle was e. makSed: *tulyapratidvandvi babhūva yuddham*, R.

[\[Page 246\]](#)

EQUANIMITY:

- 1 *samatā*, by e.: *samatayā*, R. ix. 6.;
- 2 *samavṛttitā*;
- 3 *samabhāvaḥ*;
- 4 *samacittatā*.

EQUATION: *samīkaraṇam*, quadratic e.: *vargasamīkaraṇam*, Vij.

EQUATOR:

- I Terrestrial:
 - 1 *bhūparidhiḥ*;
 - 2 *bhūkakṣā*.
- II Celestial:
 - 1 *vyomakakṣā* and sim. comp.s.;
 - 2 *ākāśaparidhiḥ*, Gan.

EQUATORIAL: Ph.: e. region: *nirakṣadeśaḥ*, Go.

EQUERRY, EQUERY:

- I A stable:
 - 1 *mandurā*;
 - 2 *vājiśālā*;
 - 3 *aśvaśālā*.
- II An officer: *mandurāpālaḥ*, K.

EQUESTRIAN (subs.): *aśvavāraḥ*: v. Horseman.

EQUESTRIAN (adj.):

I Pertaining to horse:

1 *aśvīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

2 *āśva* (f. *śvā*);

3 *āśvikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*).

II Pertaining to horsemen: expr. by tat. comp.

EQUIANGULAR:

1 *samakoṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṁ*);

2 *samānāsra* (f. *srā*); etc.

EQUIDISTANT:

1 *samadūraḥ* (*rā raṁ*);

2 *samānāntaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*); etc.

EQUILATERAL: *samabhujāḥ* (*jā jaṁ*). E. triangle: *samatribhujāḥ*; e. pentagon: *samapañcabhujāḥ*; and so on.

EQUILIBRIUM: *samadhṛtiḥ* (?); V. s. To be in e.:

1 *samadhṛtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*);

2 *tulādhṛtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (?).

EQUINOCTIAL: *viṣuvīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*). The e. line:

1 *viṣuvarekhā*;

2 *viṣuvacakram*;

3 *viṣuvadvṛttam*, Su. The e. sun: *viṣuvastho divākaraḥ*, Su. E. point: *ayanam*.

EQUINOX:

1 *viṣuvam*;

2 *viṣuvat* (n.). Vernal e.: *mahāviṣuvam*, Autumnal e.: *jalaviṣuvam*.

EQUIP (v.):

1 *sajjīkaroti*, well e. ped: *susajjitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*);

2 *ā-kalpayati upa-*, (*klṭp*, c. 10.): v. Also to adorn, accoutre.

EQUIPAGE:

I Lit.:

1 *sajjā*;

2 *ākalpaḥ*. Ph.: personal e.: *śarīropakaraṇāni*, K.

II Retinue: q. v.: *parivarhaḥ*.

EQUIPMENT:

I The act:

1 *sajjīkaraṇam*;

2 *ākalpanam upa-*.

II Equipage: q. v.: *sajjā*.

EQUIPOISE: *samadhṛtiḥ*: v. Equilibrium.

EQUITABLE:

I Of men: *nyāyaparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

II Of acts: *nyāyasamgataḥ* (*tā tam*): v. Just.

EQUITABLY: *nyāyena* or *nyāyataḥ*: v. Justly, fairly.

EQUITY: *nyāyaḥ*: e. governs in the conflict of two codes of law: *smṛtyorvirodhe nyāyo balavān*, Y.: v. Justice.

EQUIVALENT (adj.):

1 *tulyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*) v. Equal;

2 *tulyārthakaḥ* (*kā kam*) (in meaning);

3 *tulyabalaḥ* (*lā lam*) (in force);

4 *tulyamūlyam* (*lyā lyam*) (in value).

EQUIVALENT (subs.):

I An e. thing: expr. by adj.

II In chemistry: **tulyam*.

EQUIVOCAL: *vakraḥ* (*krā kram*): v. Ambiguous.

EQUIVOCALLY: *vakram*: v. Ambiguously.

EQUIVOCATE (v.):

- 1 *vakroktiṃ karoti*;
- 2 *bhaṅgiṃ karoti*.

EQUIVOCATION:

- 1 *vakroktiḥ*;
- 2 *sphuṭabhinnārthaṃ vacaḥ*, Si.

ERA:

- 1 *kālaḥ*: v. Time;
- 2 *śakaḥ* or *śākaḥ* (sp. of. Shālivāhana);
- 3 *saṃvat* (of Vikramāditya).

ERADICATE:

- 1 *unmūlayati sam-*, (*mūl*, c. 10.), an enemy can be easily e.
d: *ripurunmūlayitum sukaṛaḥ*, Ki. ii. 50;
- 2 *uddharati (hr̥, c. 1.)*, I will e. the enemy today: *śatrumadyoddhariṣyāmi*,
Ram.;
- 3 *ucchinatti (chid, c. 7.)*.

ERADICATION:

- 1 *unmūlanam*;
- 2 *uddharaṇam* or *uddhāraḥ*;
- 3 *ucchedaḥ*, e. of birth: *ucchedo janmanaḥ*, Ki.

ERASE:

- I To efface: q. v.: *pra-mārṣṭi (mr̥j, c. 2.)*.
- II To destroy: q.v.: *kaṣati (kaṣa, c. 1.)*, all-e. ing fate: *sarvaṃkaṣā bhavitavyatā*, Ma.

ERASURE: *lopaḥ*. (?): v. Obliteration.

ERE: *pūrvam*, e. this: *itaḥ pūrvam*: v. Before.

ERE LONG:

- 1 *acireṇa*;
- 2 *acirāt*.

ERECT (adj.):

I Of posture: perh. *unnataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).
II Raised, uplifted: q. v.: *unnataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), with eyebrows
e.: *unnatabhrū* (n. *bhru*). Ph.: his hair became e. (from joy): *pulakito babhūva*.

ERECT (v.):

- I To set up, plant: q. v.: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).
- II To build: q. v.:
 - 1 *nirmimīte* (*mā*, c. 3.);
 - 2 *karoti* (= to make).
- III To exalt: q. v.: *unnamayati* (c. of *nam*).
- IV To establish, found: q.v.: *sthāpayati*.

ERECTION:

- I Planting:
 - 1 *sthāpanam saṃ*-,
 - 2 *pratiṣṭhāpanam*.
- II Building: *nirmāṇam*.
- III Exaltation: q. v.

[\[Page 247\]](#)

ERECTLY: prob. *unnatakāyena* or *unnato* (f. *tā*) *bhūtvā*.

ERECTNESS: *unnatatā -tvam*: v. Erect.

EREWILE: *kiñcitpūrvam*: v. Sometime, before.

EREMITE: *araṇyavāsī*, Vi.;
2 *āraṇyakaḥ*, Vi.: v. Hermit.

ERMINE:

- I An animal: *nakulajātīyajantuvīśeṣaḥ*.
- II Its fur: **ūrmīṇaloman* (n.).
- III The dignity of judges: *ūrmīṇalomadharāḥ* (m. pl.).

EROTIC: v. Amatory.

ERR (v.):

1 *bhramati vi-*, (*bhram*, c. 1.), that you may not e. again: *mā bhūyo vibhrameriti*, Mah.;

2 *pathaḥ* or *mārgāt cyavate* (*cyu*, c. 1.) or *bhraśyati -te* (*bhraṃś*, c. 4.) (= to wander from the right way), Ki.;

3 *utpathena* or *unmārgeṇa gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.) or *dhāvati* (*dhāv*, c. 1.) (in moral sense), U.

ERRAND: *sandeśaḥ*: v. Message.

ERRANT:

I Wandering: q. v.: *paribhramin* (f. *ṇī*).

II Wild: q. v.: *udvṛttaḥ* (*ttā ttam*).

ERRING (adj.):

1 *bhrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntam*), e. -minded: *bhrāntabuddhi* (mfn.), M. n.;

2 *vyabhicārin* (f. *ṇī*), un-e. knowledge: *jñānamavyabhicāri*, N. d.

ERRONEOUS:

1 *bhramamūlakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), this reading is e.: *iti pāṭhastu mramamūlakaḥ*, Va. com.;

2 *prāmādikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), e. interchange of things: *prāmādikī vastuparivṛttiḥ*, M. n.;

3 *mithyā* (= false) in comp., an e. inference: *mithyānumānam*, N. d.

ERRONEOUSLY:

1 *bhramāt*;

2 *pramādena*;

3 *bhrāntitaḥ*, Go.;

4 *mithyā* (= falsely: q. v.).

ERRONEOUSNESS:

1 *bhramamūlatvam*;

2 *prāmādikatvam*: v. Falsity.

ERROR:

I A mistake: q. v.: *bhramaḥ*.

II An inaccuracy: *aśuddham*.

III Deviation: *unmārgagamanam*.

IV Fault, sin.: q. v.

ERST: *purā*: v. Formerly.

ERUCT, ERUCTATION: v. Belch, belching.

ERUDITE:

I As applied to men: *paṇḍitaḥ* (*tā tam*): v. Learned.

II As applied to any science, etc.: v. Abstruse, profound.

ERUDITION:

1 *pāṇḍityam*;

2 *vaiduṣyam* (rare).

ERUPTION:

I A bursting forth:

1 *niḥsaraṇam*;

2 *nirgamaḥ*.

II Of the skin: what are these e.s: **kiṃ nirgatamaṅge*: v. Pimple, ikS.

ERUPTIVE: expr. by verb: *nirgacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.) or *niḥsarati* (*sr*, c. 1.).

ERYSIPELAS:

1 *udardaḥ*;

2 *dadruḥ*.

ESCALADE:

I Subs: prob. *avaskandaḥ -nam*.

II Verb: *avaskandati* (*skand*, c. 1.) (?); *laṅghayati* (*laṅgh*, c. 10.) (= to scale).

ESCAPADE: *skhalitam*, K.

ESCAPE (v. t.):

I To get out of:

1 *mucyate vi- pari-*, (pass. of *muc*) (with abl.), who e. s the great snare: *yo mahāpāśādvimuktaḥ*, V. c.;

2 *tarati ut- nir- sam- abhi*, (*tṛ*, c. 1.) (= to cross, overcome), without e. ing an

accusation: *abhiyogamanistīrya*, Y.; to e. death: *mṛtyum tarati*, Vi.

II To avoid: q. v.: *pariharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.), infamy has been e.
d: *parihṛtamayaśaḥ*, Mu.

III Of observation, etc.: e. d the notice of the guards: *na lakṣito rakṣibhaṭaiḥ*, N.; it e. d his notice: *sa etannālakṣayat* (*lakṣ*, c. 10.).

ESCAPE (v. i.): i. e. to flee:

1 *apa-kṛāmati* or *kṛāmyati nira-* *saṃapa-*, (*kram*, c. 1. and 4.), why was he allowed to e.: *sa kasmādapakṛāmannu pekṣitaḥ*, Mu. iii.;

2 *apa-sarati nir-*, (*sṛ*, c. 1.);

3 *apasarpati*, (*sṛp*, c. 1.);

4 *nir-gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.). To e. from: v. Escape (v. t.).

ESCAPE (subs.):

I E. ing from:

1 *nistāraḥ*, I see no e.: *nistāraṃ na paśyāmi*;

2 by verb, it was a narrow e.: *katham kathamapi tasmādvimuktaḥ*.

II Fleeing:

1 *niṣkramaḥ*;

2 *apasarpaṇam*.

ESCARPMENT: [*parvatasya*] *pātukapārśvaḥ* (?).

ESCHEAT (v. i.):

I To the crown:

1 *rājasvatām āpadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.), Sa. vi.;

2 *rājasāt gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), all these accumulated silver, base metal, etc. e. ed to the crown: *sañcitaṃ raupyakupyādi sarvaṃ tadrājasādagāt*, Raj.

II To a lord: by ana: *svāmisāt gacchati*.

ESCHEAT (subs.): expr. by circumlo.: v. To escheat.

ESCHEW: *varjayati* (*vṛj*, c. 10.): v. To avoid.

ESCORT (subs.):

1 expr. by circumlo. attended by a large e.: *mahatā balena rakṣitaḥ* (*tā tam*);

2 *rakṣādhikṛtapuruṣaḥ*;

3 *paricaraḥ*: v. Retinue, guard.

ESCORT (v.): *anugacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), I myself will e.

her: *svayamevānugacchāmi tatrabhavatīm*, Mr.: v. To accompany; guard.

ESCULENT: *khādyah* (*dyā dyam*): v. Eatable.

ESCUTCHEON: **kulacihnapatram*, Williams.

ESOTERIC: *viśiṣṭah* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*) (?).

ESPALIER: *latāguñjah* (?).

ESPECIAL: *viśeṣa* in com.: v. Principal, particular.

ESPECIALLY:

1 *viśeṣeṇa*;

2 *viśeṣam*:

3 *prādhānyena* (= principally: q. v.).

ESPIONAGE:

I The practice of spies: *gūḍhapracārah*, and sim. comp. s.

II Their employment: *cāraprayogaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

ESPLANADE: *virāmabhūmiḥ* (?).

ESPOUSAL:

I Betrothal: *dānam pra-*.

II Marriage: q. v.: *vivāhaḥ*.

III Fig., adoption: *parigrahaḥ*.

ESPOUSE:

I To betroth: *dadāti pra-*, (*dā*, c. 3.).

II To marry: q. v.: *parigrhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

III To accept: *parigrhṇāti*.

ESPY: *nirvarṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.): v. To see.

ESQUIRE:

- I An attendant: *sahacaraḥ*.
- II A title: *śrīmat* (m.) prefixed.

ESSAY (subs.):

- I To Attempt: *vyavasyati* (so, c. 4.). q. v.:
- II To Assay: q. v.

ESSAY (subs.):

- I Attempt: q. v.
- II Assay: q. v.
- III Composition:
 - 1 *prabandhaḥ*;
 - 2 *nibandhaḥ*.

ESSAYIST: *prabandhalekhakaḥ*.**ESSENCE:**

- I In gen. sense: *sāraḥ*, e. of beauty: *saundaryasāraḥ*; Ma.; in e. and in character: *sārataḥ śīlataśca*, D.
- II Perfume: *gandhasāraḥ* (?).

ESSENTIAL:

- I Lit.: expr. by comp., e. thing: *sāravastu*.
- II Containing essence:
 - 1 *sasāra*: (*rā raṃ*);
 - 2 *sāravat* (f. *tī*).
- III Indispensable, necessary: q. v.: the study of the Vedas is e. for an enquiry about duties: *dharmajijñāsā vedādhyayanaṃ niyamenāpekṣate*, S. Ph.: e. oil: **sāratailam*.

ESSENTIALLY: *sārataḥ*: v. Essential, really.**ESTABLISH:**

- I To found, settle: q. v.: *sthāpayati saṃ- prati-*, (c. of *sthā*), will e. Kaivartas in his kingdom: *kaivartān rājye sthāpayiṣyati*, V. p. Ph: the e. ed church: **pratiṣṭhāpitadharmāḥ*.
- II To confirm: q. v.: *sthīrīkaroti*.

III To prove: q. v.:

1 *prati-pādayati upa-*, (c. of *pada*), does not e. his claim by evidence: *uktaṃ pramāṇena na pratipādayati*, K. b.;

2 *bhāvayati vi-*, (c. of *bhū*) (rare), a case e. ed by witness: *sākṣibhirbhāvitam kāryam*, Kat.

ESTABLISHER:

I A founder: *sthāpakaḥ saṃ- prati-*.

II Prover: *pratipādakaḥ*, or by verb.

ESTABLISHMENT:

I Settlement: *sthāpanam saṃ-*.

II Confirmation: *sthirīkaraṇam*.

III Proving: *pratipādanam*.

IV System, government: *sthiṭiḥ*. v. Domestic: expr. by circumlo.: he keeps a large e.: *bahūni bhṛtyādīni rakṣati*.

ESTATE:

I State: q. v.: *avasthā*.

II Property: q. v.: *sampattiḥ*.

III An order or class: *vargaḥ* (?), the third e. (i. e. the commonalty): **trīyavargaḥ*.

ESTEEM (v.):

I To think, reckon: q. v.: *gaṇayati* (*gaṇ*, c. 10.).

II To respect, love: q. v.: *bahu manyate* (*man*, c. 4.).

ESTEEM (subs.): expr. by verb, he is held in high e. by the people: *prajāstaṃ bahu manyante*: v. Regard, reputation.

ESTIMABLE:

I Praiseworthy: q. v.: *ślādhyaḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*).

II What can be estimated: q. v.: *nirūpyaḥ* (*pyā pyam*).

ESTIMATE (subs.):

I Of money, etc.: *gaṇanā* (?).

II Judgement, appreciation: q. v.: *gaṇanā*.

ESTIMATE: *nirūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.): v. To count, compute.

ESTIMATION:

I Lit.: *nirūpaṇam*: v. Computation.

II Opinion: q. v.: *matam*.

III Esteem: q. v.

ESTOP: **pratibadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.), e. d by his own deed: **svapatreṇa pratibaddhaḥ*.

ESTOPPLE: **pratibandhaḥ*.

ESTRANGE: *viśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ*): v. To alienate.

ESTRANGEMENT: *vicchedaḥ*: v. Alienation.

ESTUARY: *puṭabhedhaḥ* (?)

ET CETERA:

1 *ādi* (mf. n.), animals, etc.: *paśvādayaḥ*, S.;

2 *prabhṛti* (mf. n.), citizen, villagers, etc.: *paurajānapadaprabhṛtayaḥ*, Ana.

ETCH: *likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.) (= to draw: q. v.)

[Page 249]

ETERNAL:

1 *nityaḥ* (*tyā tyam*), to the e. God.: *nityāya devāya*, Vi.;

2 *śāśvataḥ* (*tī tam*), in e. course: *śāśvate pathi*, Ka.;

3 *anantaḥ* (*ntā ntam*) (=endless);

4 *sanātanaḥ* (*nī nam*) (= everexisting);

5 *santataḥ* (*tā tam*) (= incessant).

ETERNALLY:

1 *nityam*;

2 *śāśvatam*;

3 *anantam*;

4 *sanātanam*.

ETERNITY:

- 1 *nityatā*;
- 2 better by adj.: v. Eternal.

ETESIAN: *vārṣikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*): v. Annual.

ETHER:

- I A medium: **tejovahaḥ*.
- II A fluid: **himadravaḥ*.

ETHEREAL:

- I Celestial: q. v.: e. regions: *nabhas*: v. Sky.
- II Spirit-like: *taijasaḥ* (*sī saṁ*).

ETHIC, ETHICAL: expr. by *dharma-* in com., "e. meaning": **dharmārthaḥ*;
authors of e. systems: *dharmaśāstraprayojakāḥ*, Y.

ETHICS: *dharmaśāstram* (applied also to jurisprudence); *dharmatattvam* (?).

ETIQUETTE: *ācāraḥ* or *sadācāraḥ*: v. Custom.

ETYMOLOGICAL: *vyutpattivīśayakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*), and sim. expr. (?).

ETYMOLOGIST: *vyutpattivīd* (mf. n.) (?); *vyutpattividyāviśāradaḥ* (*dā daṁ*) (?),
and sim. comp. s.

ETYMOLOGY:

- I In gram.: *śabdādīnām rūpaprakaraṇam*.
- II Derivation: *vyutpattiḥ*.
- III The science: *vyutpattiḥ -vidyā* (?).

EUCCHARIST: **kṛṣṭaśrāddham*. E. -ic.: **kṛṣṭaśrāddhīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

EULOGIST:

- 1 *praśamsakaḥ*;
- 2 *stutipāṭhakaḥ* (who sings eulogies).

EULOGIZE: *stauti* or *stavīti* (*stu*, c. 2.): v. To praise.

EULOGY: *stutiḥ* or *stavaḥ*, others are pleased with false e. s: *toṣameti vitathaiḥ stavaiḥ paraḥ*, Si.: v. Praise.

EUNUCH:

- 1 *varṣavaraḥ*;
 - 2 *ṣaṇḍaḥ*;
 - 3 *klīvaḥ*;
 - 4 *napuṃsakaḥ*. N. B.
- 3 and
4 are usually terms of contempt.

EUPHEMISM: **maṅgalabhāṣitam*.

EUPHEMISTIC: Ph.: e. expression: **maṅgalabhāṣitam*.

EUPHONIC, -AL, EUPHONIOUS:

- 1 *susvaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 2 *susvarasaṃśliṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*) (?).

EUPHONIOUSLY:

- 1 *susvareṇa* (?);
- 2 *susvarasaṃśliṣṭam* (?).

EUPHONY: *susvaraḥ* (?).

EUPHORBIA: *bahudugdhikā*.

EUPHUISM: *vāgvilāsaḥ* (?); **auphimmam*.

EVACUATE (v.):

- I To empty: q. v.: *śūnyīkaroti*.
- II To void: q. v.: *utsrjati*, (*srj*, c. 6.).
- III To desert, quit: q. v.: *tyajati pari-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.), e. ing Dwārakā: *dvārakāṃ parityajya*, Mah.

EVACUATION:

I Of the bowels: *malotsargaḥ*. E. s.: *uccāraḥ*.

II Of a town or fort *mokṣaḥ*, the siege and e. by Śālva: *rodhaṃ mokṣaṇca śālvena*, Mah.

EVADE (v.): *pariharati* (*hr*, c. 1.), to e. a summons: **āhvānaṃ pariharati*, Ph.: to e. observation: v. To escape (v. t.) (III); e. ing these points: *amū vimucyaiva*, N.

EVANESCENT: *kṣaṇabhaṅguraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Transient.

EVANGELIC, -AL: Ph.: e. preacher: **maṅgalappravaktā*; *e. history: *maṅgalapurāvṛttam*; e. truth: **bāṭbalānugataṃ satyam*.

EVANGELICALLY: **bāṭbalānusāreṇa*.

EVANGELIST:

I A writer: *maṅgalalekhakaḥ*.

II A preacher: **maṅgalappravaktṛ* (m.).

EVANGELIZE: to e. the world **lokebhyo maṅgalaṃ pravakti* (*vac*, c. 2.).

EVAPORATE (v. t.):

I Lit.: **bāṣpīkaroti* (?): v. Vapour; to dissipate.

II To dry up: q. v.: *ācāmati* (*cam*, c. 1.), R.

EVAPORATE (v. i.):

I Lit.: *bāṣpo bhūtvā gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.) (?).

II Fig.: to be wasted: *naśyati* (*naś*, c. 4.).

EVAPORATION:

I Lit.: *bāṣpīkaraṇam* (?) (turning into vapour); *bāṣpībhāvaḥ* (?) (passing off in v.).

II Fig.: *kṣayaḥ*: v. Decay.

EVASION:

1 expr. by verb: v. To evade:

2 *chalam* (= trick).

EVASIVE: *vakraḥ (krā kraṃ) (?)*: v. Ambiguous.

EVASIVELY:

- 1 *prastutaṃ parihṛtya (?)*;
- 2 *vakrottayā*: v. Ambiguously.

EVE, EVEN (subs.):

- I Evening: q. v.:
- II The evening preceding a feast: *pūrvapradoṣaḥ (?)*.
- III Fig.: we are on the eve of war: *pratyāsīdati (sīd, c. 1.) no yuddham*: v. To approach.

EVEN (adj.):

- I Level, smooth: q. v.: *samaḥ (mā maṃ)*, it (the earth) looks e. to him: *sā samā tasya pratibhāti*, Go.
- II Equable: *samaḥ (mā maṃ)*, e. -tempered: *samavṛtti* (mfn), Ki.
- III Not odd: *samaḥ (mā maṃ)*.

EVEN (adj.): *api* (placed after the word emphasized), where e. the trees, e. the animals are my friends: *yatra drumā api mṛgā api bandhavo me*, U. iii.; very difficult to be shunned e. when leaving: *sudustyajāstyajanto'pi*, Ki.; e. now: *adyāpi*, J.; e. if: v. If; not e. he: *so'pi.....na*. Ph.: e. so: *em*.

EVEN-HANDED:

- 1 *samaḥ (mā maṃ)*;
- 2 *samadarśin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *tulyavṛtti* (mfn.).

EVENING (subs.):

- 1 *sāyaṃkālaḥ*;
- 2 *pradoṣaḥ*;
- 3 *sandhyā*;
- 4 *vikālaḥ*;
- 5 *dināntaḥ* (poet);
- 6 *rajanīmukham* (poet). In the e.: *sāyam*; e. and morning: *sāyaṃ prātaśca*, Sha.

EVENING (adj.):

- 1 *sāyantanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);
- 2 *prādoṣikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
- 3 *sāyaṃkāliṇaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 4 *sāndhyaḥ* (f. *ndhyā*);
- 5 *vaikālikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
- 6 by tat. comp. The e. star: **pradoṣatārā*.

EVENLY:

- 1 *samam*;
- 2 *samānam*;
- 3 *tulyam*: v. Equally, uniformly.

EVENNESS:

I Lit.: *samatā*.

II Of temper: *samatā*, by e., by discharging showers of wealth: *samatayā vasuvṛṣṭivisarjanaiḥ*, R.

EVENT:

I An occurrence:

- 1 *ghaṭanā*;
 - 2 *vṛttam*. Ph.: at all e. s: *antataḥ*; in the e. of: *yadi*: v. If.
- II Issue, end: q. v.

EVENTFUL: *ghaṭanākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (?): v. Memorable.

EVEN-TIDE: *sāyaṃkālaḥ*: v. Evening.

EVENTUAL: *antimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Final, ultimate.

EVENTUALLY: *avaśeṣe*: v. Finally, ultimately.

EVER:

I At any time: *kadācit* or *kadāpi*, if these e. deserve union: *kadācidete yadi yogamarhataḥ*, Ku.; "nobody e. yet hated his own flesh": **adyāpi na ko'pi svamāṃsaṃ didveṣa*. Ph.: e. and anon: *yadā tadā*.

II Always: q. v.:

- 1 *satatam*, e. think of the truth: *tattvaṃ cintaya satatam*, J.;
- 2 *nityam*, D.: Ph.: gone for e.: *apunarāgamanāya gataḥ*; lost for

e.: *ekāntanaṣṭaḥ* (ṣṭā ṣṭam) E. so (= in whatever degree): v. However.

EVERBLOOMING: *nityapuṣpaḥ* (ṣpā ṣpam), and sim. comps., where trees are e.: *yatra pādapā nityapuṣpāḥ*, Me.

EVERGREEN:

- 1 *satataharitaḥ* (tā tam); (?);
- 2 *nityaparna* (f. rṇā) (?).

EVERLASTING: *nityasthāyin* (f. nī): v. Eternal.

EVERLASTINGLY: v. Eternally, continually.

EVERMORE:

- I For e.: *satatam*.
- II At all times: *sadā*.

EVERY:

- 1 by doubling the word, at e. place: *sthāne sthāne*, J.; in e. house: *gr̥he gr̥he*, Ku.; e. six months: *ṣaṇmāse ṣaṇmāse*, P. iii. 6.;
- 2 by comp. with *prati*, in e. direction: *pratidiśam*, Ki.; e. day: *pratyaham*, H.;
- 3 by comp. with *anu* (of rapid succession), e. moment, e. now and then: *anukṣaṇam*;
- 4 *sarvaḥ* (rvā rvaṃ) (when e.= all); e. poem: *sarvaṃ kāvyam*, Mal.

EVERYBODY, EVERYONE:

- 1 *sarvaḥ*, e. is after his own interest: *sarvaḥ svārthe samīhate*, Si. ii. 65.;
- 2 *sarvaṃjanaḥ sakalo janaḥ*, etc., e. will say: *sarvo jano vadiṣyati*, P.; e. hates the minister: *sakalo jano'mātyaṃ jugupsate*, Ma. ii. Ph.: delighted e. one of the citizens: *paurān pratyekaṃ hlādayāñcakre*, R.; looking at e. one: *pratyekamavalokya*, Ana.

EVERYDAY (adj.):

- 1 *prātyahikaḥ* (kī kaṃ), e. hunger: *prātyahikakṣut*, S. d.;
- 2 *nityaḥ* (tyā tyam) (= regular), e. present: *nityadakṣiṇā*, Mal.: v. Daily.

EVERYTHING: *sarvam*, everybody does not know e. *na sarvaḥ sarvaṃ jānāti*, Mu.

EVERY-TIME: *yadā yadā*: v. Whenever.

EVERY-WAY, IN:

- 1 *sarvathā*;
- 2 *sarvaprakāreṇa*.

EVERYWHERE:

- 1 *sarvatra*;
- 2 *sarvataḥ*, you go e.: *tvam sarvatogāmi*, Ku.

EVICT: *niḥsārayati* (c. of *sṛ*) (?).

EVICTED: *niḥsāraṇam* (?).

EVIDENCE (subs.):

- 1 *sākṣyam* (of witnesses), to give e.: *sākṣyam dadāti*, Y.; e. may be direct and also hearsay: *samakṣadarśanāt sākṣyam śravaṇāccaiva sidhyati*, M.;
- 2 *pramāṇam* (= any proof), does not establish his claim by e.: *uktam pramāṇena na pratipādayati*, K. b.; document (=written) possession (= real) and witnesses (=oral) are e.: *pramāṇam likhitam bhuktiḥ sākṣiṇaśca*, Y.

EVIDENCE (v.): *pramāṇayati* (nomi.): v. To evince, prove.

EVIDENT:

- 1 *spaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), *vi-*, although e. the lustre of his body was not e.: *spaṣṭo'pyavispaṣṭavapuḥprakāśaḥ*, Ki.;
- 2 *vyaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṁ*), *abhi-*, very e. from the long wet footsteps: *suvyaktamārdrapadapaṁktibhirāyatābhiḥ*, R.;
- 3 *sphuṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭam*), *pari-*, to become e. *sphuṭibhavati*, Si.

EVIDENT, TO BE:

- 1 *prakāśate* (*kāś*, c. 1.), M. n.;
- 2 *vikaśa(sa)ti* (*kaś* or *kas*, c. 1.), your untruthfulness is e. from your act: *tava karmaṇaiva vikaśatyasatyatā*, Si. xv. 16.

EVIDENT, TO MAKE:

- 1 *prakāśayati* (c of *kāś*), who have made your intellect and character

e.: *prakāśitatvanmatiśīlasārāḥ*, Ki.;
2 *vikāśa(sa)yati* (c. of *kaś* or *kas*).

EVIDENTLY:

- 1 *vyaktam*, e. I have been deceived: *vyaktamasmi vipralabdhā*, D.;
- 2 *spaṣṭam vi-*;
- 3
- 3 *sphuṭam pari-*.

EVIL (adj.):

I Having bad qualities:

- 1 *duṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), quieting the e. ones: *duṣṭaprasāntiḥ*, Vi.; e. sleep: *duṣṭanidrā*, K.
- 2 by *dur* prefixed, e. doings: *duṣkarmāṇi* (n. pl.); e. speaking: *durvākyam*.
- II Not good: by *ku-* pref, at an e. moment: *kukṣaṇe*; e. course: *kumārgaḥ*;
e. eye: *kudṛṣṭiḥ*.

EVIL (subs.):

- I Mischief, calamity: q. v.: *aniṣṭam*.
- II Wickedness: q. v.: *duṣṭatā*.

EVIL (adv.): v. Badly.

EVIL-MINDED:

- 1 *kumati* (mfn.);
- 2 *durācāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 3 *duṣprakṛti* (mfn.): v. Wicked.

EVINCE: *darśayati* (c. of *dṛś*): v. To show, manifest.

EVISCERATE: *antrāṇi apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.) or *apohati* (*ūh*, c. 1.) (with gen.).

EVOKE:

- 1 *āhvayati* (*hve*, c. 1.) (= to call);
- 2 *niṣkarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.) (= to draw out)

EVOLUTION:

I Development: *udbhedaḥ*, e. of affection: *anurāgasyodbhedaḥ*, Ma.

II A series: *paramparā*.

III In arith: *mūlalābhaḥ* (?).

EVOLVE (v.):

I To disclose: q. v.: *vivṛṇoti* (vr, c. 5.).

II To emit: q. v.

EVULSION:

1 *luñcanam ava- ut-*;

2 *pāṭanam ut- vi-*.

EWE:

1 *meṣī*;

2 *bheḍī*;

3 *uraṇī*;

4 *eḍakā*.

EWER: *kamaṇḍaluḥ*: v. Pitcher.

EXACT (adj.):

I Precise: q. v.: *yathārthaḥ* (*rthā rthaṃ*).

II Accurate, punctual: q. v.: *svavahitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

EXACT (v.): *niṣkarṣati* (krṣ, c. 1.): v. To extort take.

EXACTION:

I Extortion: q. v.: *niṣkarṣaḥ -ṇam*.

II That which is exacted: perh *niṣkarṣaḥ -ṇam* (after *utpīdanam*).

EXACTLY:

I Precisely, accurately: q. v.: *yathārthataḥ*.

II Nicely: *sūkṣmam*, Ph.: these are e. alike: *nāsti kaścidanayorviśeṣaḥ*; e. so: *evameva*: v. Just (adv.).

EXACTNESS:

I Accuracy: q. v.: *śuddhatā*.

II Nicety: q. v.: *sūkṣmatā*.

III Carefulness: q.v.: *avahitatā*.

IV Regularity: q. v.

EXAGGERATE (v.): perh. *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*) or *adhikaṃ kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.).

EXAGGERATION:

1 *atyuktiḥ* or *atiśayuktiḥ* (= hyperbole).

EXALT:

I Lit.: *unnamayati* (c. of *nam*), e. ed by the echoes: *pratisvanairunnamitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Ki.: v. To lift.

II Fig., to elevate:

1 *unnamayati sam-* or *unnatiṃ* or *samunnatiṃ nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.), *prāpayati* (c. of *āp*) etc., e. s some: *kāṃścinnayatyunnatim*, Mr.;

2 *ucchrāyayati sam-*, (c. of *śrī*), e. ing (his) prowess by arms: *astrairvīryamucchrāyayiṣyan*, Vi.

III To elate: *ullāsayati* (c. of *las*), e. s Daśaratha: *daśarathamullāsayati*, An.

EXALTATION:

I The act: *unnamanam*.

II The state:

1 *unnatiḥ sam-*.

2 *ucchrāyaḥ sam-*.

EXALTED:

1 *unnataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), *sam-*, bending the e.: *unnatānnamayan*, K.

2 *ucchritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), *sam-*, in a very e. minister: *atyucchrite mantriṇi*, Mu.;

3 *uccaiḥ* (= high), a more e. place: *uccaistaraṃ padam*, Ku.

EXALTED, TO BE: *unnamati* (*nam*, c. 1.), as if the sky was e.: *dyaaurunnaṇāmeva*, K.

[Page 252]

EXAMINATION: *parīkṣā*, e. of gems: *ratnaparīkṣā*, Mal.; e. -in-chief: **pūrvaparīkṣā*; post mortem e.: **pretaparīkṣā*; e. of urine: *mūtraparīkṣā*, Bha.; after e. (of a book): *parīkṣya*, Mal.

EXAMINE (v.): *parīkṣate saṃ-*, (īkṣ, c. 1.), one should e. and then form association: *saṅgataṃ parīkṣya kartavyam*, Sa.; shall e. a sick man by look, touch and question: *darśanasparśanapraśnai rogiṇaṃ parīkṣeta*, Bha.; shall not e. witnesses in all cases of violence: *sāhasesu ca sarveṣu na parīkṣeta sākṣiṇaḥ*, N. s.

EXAMINER:

- 1 *parīkṣakaḥ* or *parīkṣin* (m.), e. of coins: *nāṇakaparīkṣī*, Y.;
- 2 *prāśnikaḥ* (by questions), your Reverence should take the post of e.: *bhagavatyaḥ prāśnikapadamadhyāsitavyam*, Mal.

EXAMPLE:

I Lit.:

- 1 *udāharaṇam*, I am an e. of it: *tasyāhamasmyudāharaṇabhūtā*, D. vi.;
- 2 *nidarśanam*, with e. s: *sanidarśanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), K.;
- 3 *dṛṣṭāntaḥ*, an e. of the weak: *durbalānāṃ dṛṣṭāntaḥ*, M. n.: v. Also instance.

II Fig., =way: q. v. "to give e.": *panthānaṃ darśyati* (c. of *dṛś*).

EXANIMATE:

- I Dead: q. v.: *gatajīvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).
- II Spiritless, dejected: q. v.

EXASPERATE:

- I To enrage: q. v.:
- 1 *utkopayati* (c. of *kup*);
- 2 *saṃkṣobhayati* (c. of *kṣubh*).
- II To aggravate: *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*).

EXASPERATION:

- I Irritation: *utkopenam*.
- II Increase: *vṛddhiḥ*.

EXCAVATE:

- 1 *khanati*: v. To dig.:
- 2 *vidārayati* (c. of *dṛ*).

EXCAVATION:

I The act:

1 *khananam*;

2 *vidāraṇam*.

II A cavity or hollow q. v.: *khātam*.

EXCAVATOR:

I A digger: q. v.

II A machine: **vidāriṇī*.

EXCEED (v.):

1 *atīkrāmati* or *krāmyati* (*kram*, c. 1. and 4.);

2 *atyeti* (*i*, c. 2.), Ki.: v. Surpass, excel.

EXCEEDING (= prep.):

1 expr. by verb;

2 by *atī-* in comp. (rare), e. human spirit and prowess: *atimānuṣaprāṇabalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), D.

EXCEEDING, EXCEEDINGLY (adv.):

1 *atī*, you are e. arrogant: *atī hi nāmāvalipyase*, Vi.;

2 *atyantam*, e. proud: *atyantamānin* (f. *nī*), Mu.;

3 *atimātram*;

4 *atīva*: v. Also extremely, excessively.

EXCEL (v. t.):

1 *prakṛṣyate* or *ut-* (pass. of *kṛṣ*) (= to be drawn up) (with abl.), no body e.s Vishvāmitra in greatness: *na khalu viśvāmitrānmahatvena kaścidaparaḥ prakṛṣyate*, Vi. i.;

2 *ativartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.) (= to be beyond), what is eulogy to you whose dignity e.s the range of eulogy: *kā te stutiḥ stutipathādativṛttadhāmnaḥ*, Vi.;

3 *atīśete* (*śī*, c. 2.) (= to lie beyond), in this your Excellency e. s your ancestors: *pūrvān mahābhāgatayātīśeṣe*, R. v. 14;

4 *atiricyate* (pass. of *ric*) (to be more) (with abl.); truth e. s even thousand horsesacrifices: *aśvamedhasahasrāddhi satyamevātiricyate*, H. iv.;

5 *adharayati* (nomi.) (= put down: q. v.), e. ling the sages in his pure acts: *caritairmunīnadharayan śucibhiḥ*, Ki. vi. 24.;

6 *tiraskaroti* (= to eclipse: q. v.), M. n;

7 *abhibhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.) (= to humble: q. v.), e. ling the fragrance of other

flowers: *abhibhūtānyakusumaparimalam*, K.;

8 *jayati* (*ji*, c. 1.) (= to conquer: q. v.), Si. i. 19.;

9 *hepayati* (c. of *hī*) (= to put to shame), Ki. xiii. 41.;

10 *nindati* (*nind*, c. 1.) (= to censure: q. v.), Gi. ii. 6.: v. To surpass.

EXCELLENCE:

I Superiority:

1 *utkarṣaḥ* or *prakarṣaḥ*;

2 *utkr̥ṣṭatā*;

3 *viśiṣṭatā*: v. Also greatness, loftiness.

II Any good quality: *guṇaḥ* or *mahadguṇaḥ* or *viśiṣṭaguṇaḥ*.

EXCELLENCY:

I Excellence: q. v.

II A title: *devaḥ* (f. *vī*) (applied to kings and ministers); *mahābhāgaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*).

EXCELLENT:

I Admirable, eminent: q. v.:

1 *utkr̥ṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*);

2 *viśiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*);

3 *prakr̥ṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*), the bird parrot is of e. form: *śukapakṣī prakr̥ṣṭarūpaḥ*, S. p. b.

II Extremes: q. v.

EXCELLENTLY: expr. by adj.: v. Also admirably, well.

EXCEPT (v.):

I Trans.: to leave out:

1 *varjayati vi-*, (*vṛj*, c. 10.);

2 *apāsyati* (*as*, c. 4.).

II Intrans, to object: q. v.

EXCEPT (conj.): *yadi na*: v. Unless.

EXCEPT, EXCEPTING (prep.):

1 by part.s *varjayitvā vihāya apahāya muktvā*, etc. (with acc.), e. your acceptance of Sitā: *sītāyāḥ svīkāraṃ varjayitvā*, M. n.; e. Damayantī: *vihāya*

bhaimīm, N. i. 13;

2 *ṛte* (with acc. or abl.), e. the sun: *ṛte raveḥ*, Si. i. 33.: v. Also but, without.

EXCEPTION (subs.):

I Excluding: *varjanam vi-*, Ph.: with the e. of: *varjayitvā* (with acc.): v.

Except (prep.).

II To rules, etc.: *apavādaḥ*, e. to theft: *cauryāpavādaḥ*, Viv.; like precepts by e. s: *apavādairivotsargāḥ*, Ku. ii. 27.

III Objection: q. v.: *āpattiḥ*.

EXCEPTIONABLE: v. Objectionable.

EXCEPTIONAL: i. e. uncommon: *asādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*).

EXCERPT:

I *uddharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).

II Subs.: expr. by *uddhṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

EXCERPTION:

I The act: *uddharaṇam*.

II Except: expr. by *uddhṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

EXCESS:

I Lit.:

1 *ādhikyam*;

2 *atirekaḥ* M. n.;

3 often by adj.: *adhikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) or *atiriktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), when there is e. of bile: *pitte'dhike*, Bha.; e. population: *atiriktajanaḥ*, M. n. To be in e.

of: *atiricyate* (pass. of *ric*) (with abl.).

II Intemperance, dissipation: q. v.: perh. *atibhogaḥ*.

EXCESSIVE:

1 *ati-* in comp., e. rain: *ativṛṣṭiḥ*; e. drinking: *atipānam*;

2 *atīśaya-* in comp., e. devotion: *atīśayabhaktiḥ*;

3 *atyantaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*) e. crying *anyantaṃ ruditam*, R.;

4 *nitāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*);

5 *sātīśayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Abundant, much.

EXCESSIVELY:

- 1 *atīva*, e. agitated: *atīva vyākulitacittaḥ*, P.;
- 2 *nitāntam*, e. fond: *nitāntavatsalaḥ*, R.;
- 3 *sātiśayam*: v. Exceedingly.

EXCHANGE (subs.):

I Lit.: *vinimayaḥ*, how many pomegranates are to be got in e.: *kati dāḍimāni labhyāni tadvinimayena bhavanti*, Li.; e. of qualities: *guṇānām vinimayaḥ*, Ki.; v. Also change, interchange. Ph.: take my life in e. of hers: *vihāya jīvitam tasyā grhāṇa mama jīvitam*; bill of e.: **vinimayapatram*; e. is in favour of London: **laṇḍanānukūlo vinimayaḥ*.

II E. place: *śreṣṭhicatvaram* (?); **vinimayagrham*.

EXCHANGE (v.):

- 1 *mayate ni-*, (gen.) *vini-*, (*me*, c. 1.);
- 2 *parivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*) (= change: q. v.);
- 3 by circumlo., e. these for fuel: *imāndattvā kāṣṭhānyāhara*, D.

EXCHANGEABLE: *vinimeyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*); *vinimayayogyaḥ* (*gyā gyam*).

EXCHEQUER:

- I Treasury: q. v.: *koṣaḥ*, lord of the e.: *koṣapatiḥ*.
- II A court: q. v.

EXCISABLE (adj.): **upaśulkārha* (f. *rhā*).

EXCISE (subs.): i. e. e. duty: **upaśulkaḥ*.

EXCISEMAN: **upaśulkagrāhakaḥ*.

EXCISION: *ucchedaḥ*: v. Extirpation destruction.

EXCITABLE

- 1 *uttejanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);
- 2 *kopanaḥ* (*nā nam*) (= irritable).

EXCITANT: *dīpanaḥ* (*nī nam*), Sr.

EXCITATION:

I Lit.:

1 *uttejanam sam-*;

2 *utkopanam*;

3 *uddīpanam* (= kindling).

II Causing: *jananam*.

EXCITE:

I To stir up:

1 *uttejayati sam-*, (c. of *tij*), I will e. the king's servants to release my friend: *suhṛdaḥ parimokṣaṇāya narendrabhṛtyānuttejayāmi*, Mr.; speech e. ing an enemy: *śatroruttejanakarī vāk*, Sah.;

2 *utkopayati* (c. of *kup*) (a stronger term), to e. headache: *śiraḥśūlamutkopayati*, Vi.;

3 *uddīpayati* (c. of *dīp*) (= to kindle: q. v.).

II To produce, cause: q. v.: *janayati* (c. of *jan*), to e. envy: *īṣyāṃ janayati*, M. n.

EXCITEMENT:

I Exciting: *uttejanam*.

II Agitation, emotion: q. v.: *saṃkṣobhaḥ*.

III That which excites: *uttejanam*.

EXCITER (adj.):

1 *uttejaka* (f. *jikā*);

2 *utkopayitr* (f. *trī*).

EXCITING (adj.): *uttejaka* (f. *jikā*);

2 *uttejanakaraḥ* (rī *raṃ*).

EXCLAIM: *gadati* (*gad*, c. 1.): v. To speak, cry out.

EXCLAIMER: *vaktr* (f. *ktrī*): v. Speaker.

EXCLAMATION: *ākrośaḥ*: v. Clamour, noise.

EXCLAMATION:

I Expressing exclamation: *ākrośavyañjaka* (mn.) (?).

II Using exclamation: *ākrośin* (f. *nī*) (?).

EXCLUDE (v.):

I To turn out, eject:

1 *bahiṣkaroti*;

2 *niḥsārayati* (c. of *sṛ*).

II To hinder: q. v.: *niṣedhati* (*sidh*, c. 1.).

III To except: *varjayati* (*vrj*, c. 10.).

EXCLUSION:

I Turning out:

1 *bahiṣkaraṇam*;

2 *niḥsāraṇam*.

II Exception: *barjanam vi- pari-*.

III Rejection: *pratyākhyānam*.

EXCLUSIVE: Lit.: *nivāraka* (f. *rikā*).

II Not shared by others: *ananyasādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*)
or *ananyasāmānya* (f. *nyā*). Ph.: e. of
horse: *aśvārohātirekeṇa* or *aśvārohātiriktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).

EXCLUSIVELY: *ananyasādhāraṇam*; *ananyasāmānyam*.

EXCLUSIVENESS: *ananyasādhāraṇatā ananyasāmānyatā*.

EXCOGITATE:

1 *udbhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*);

2 *parikalpayati* (c. of *kṛp*).

EXCOGITATION:

1 *udbhāvanam sam-*;

2 *parikalpanam*.

EXCOMMUNICATE:

I Lit.: *samājād bahiṣkaroti*. E. d: *samājavahiṣkṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); *apapātritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Viv.

II To forbid: q. v.

EXCOMMUNICATION: *samājādbahiṣkaraṇam*.

EXCORIATE: *carma pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.) (with gen.).

EXCORIATION:

I Lit.: *carmapīḍanam*.

II Spoliation: q. v.

EXCREMENT:

1 *uccāraḥ*;

2 *ava(pa)skaraḥ*: v. Dung, ordure.

EXCREMENTAL:

1 *uccaritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *ava(pa)skṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

EXCRESCENCE: *āvirbhāvaḥ*: v. Also encumbrance.

EXCRETE:

1 *utsrjati* (*srj*, c. 6.);

2 *niḥsārayati* (c. of *sr*).

EXCRETION:

I The act:

1 *utsargaḥ*;

2 *niḥsāraṇam*.

II Excrement: q. v.: *uccāraḥ*.

EXCRETORY (subs.): **malavāhinī*.

EXCRUCIATE (v.): *atyantaṃ vyathayati* (c. of *vyath*): v. To pain, exceedingly.

Ph.: e. ing pain: *marmacchedinī* or *aruntudā vedanā*.

EXCULPATE:

1 *śodhayati vi- pari-*, (c. of *śudh*) if he does not e. himself: *nātmānaṃ cedviśodhayet*, Y.;

2 *mocayati* (*muc*, c. 10.) (= free) (when the meaning is clear).

EXCULPATION:

- 1 *śodhanam vi- pari-*;
- 2 *mocanam* (= freeing).

EXCULPATORY: expr. by comp., e. evidence: *śodhanapramāṇam*.

EXCURSION:

- I Expedition: *abhidravaḥ*. To make an e.: *abhidravati* (*dru*, c. 1.), Mah.
- II A strip: q. v.: to make an e. into Cashmere: *kāśmīrāndraṣṭuṃ gacchati*.
- III Deviation, digression: q. v.

EXCURSIVE:

- I Lit.: *paryaṭanaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).
- II Fig.: *sarvatodhāvin* (f. *nī*).

EXCUSABLE:

- 1 *marṣaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *kṣantavyaḥ* (*vyā vyaṃ*).

EXCUSE (v.):

- I To absolve: *mocayati* (*muc*, c. 10.).
- II To forgive, pardon: q. v.: *marṣayati* (c. of *mṛṣ*).

EXCUSE (subs.):

- I Release: *mocanam*.
- II Forgiving: *marṣaṇam*, "in e. for it": *tanmarṣaṇāya*.
- III Plea, apology: *uttaram* (= reply).
- IV That which e. s: expr. by verb: "it hath the e. of youth": *śaiśavāddhetoridaṃ marṣayitavyam*.

EXCUSELESS:

- 1 *amarṣaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *akṣamārha* (f. *rhā*).

EXECRABLE: *atigarhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Abominable, detestable.

EXECRATE:

- I To curse: q. v.: *śapati* (*śap*, c. 1.).

II To detest, hate: q. v.: *jugupsate*.

EXECRATION:

I Curse: q. v.: *śāpaḥ*; *abhiśāpaḥ*.

II Anything detested: *jugupsitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); *atigarhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

EXECUTE:

I To accomplish, carry out: q. v.: *anutiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.), to e. an order: *śāsanamanutiṣṭhati*, R.

II Of deeds: *karoti*.

III To put to death: q. v.: *vyāpādayati* (c. of *pad*). Ph.: about to be e. d: *vadhyamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), Mu.

EXECUTION:

I Accomplishment:

1 *anuṣṭhānam*;

2 *niṣpādanam*;

3 *nirvāhaḥ*.

II Of deeds: *karaṇam*.

III Putting to death: *vyāpādanam*. Ph.: place of e.: *vadhyabhūmiḥ*, Mu.

EXECUTIONER: *ghātaḥ*; *vadhādhikṛtaḥ* (?).

EXECUTIVE (adj.):

I Pertaining to execution: expr. by comp., e. duty: *anuṣṭhānaniyogaḥ*, e. power: **anuṣṭhānakṣamatā*.

II Fitted for execution:

1 *kāryakṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);

2 *kāryakuśalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), and sim. comp. s.

[\[Page 255\]](#)

EXECUTIVE (subs.): **anuṣṭhānādhikṛtāḥ* (m. pl.); *vyaktikramaśāsakāḥ* (m. pl.).

EXECUTOR (m.), EXECUTRIX (f.):

I Doer: q. v.: *niṣpādayitr* (f. *trī*).

II Of a will: **icchāpatrānuśāsakaḥ* (f. *sikā*).

EXECUTORY:

I Executive: q. v.

II In law: **anuṣṭheyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

EXEGESIS: *vivṛtiḥ*: v. Explanation.

EXEGETE, EXEGETIST: *vyākhyātr* (f. *trī*);
2 *vyākartṛ* (f. *trī*).

EXEMPLAR: *ādarśaḥ*: v. Model.

EXEMPLARY:

1 expr. by *ādarśaḥ*;

2 *praśasyaḥ* (*syā syaṃ*) (= commendable).

EXEMPLIFICATION: expr. by verb: v. Below.

EXEMPLIFY:

1 *udāharaṇena* or *drṣṭāntena* or *sanidarśanaṃ spaṣṭīkaroti* or *sphuṭīkaroti*;

2 *udāharati* (*hr*, c. 1.), these have been e. ed in order: *tatkrameṇodāhṛtam*,
Kuv.

EXEMPT (v.): *mocayati* (*muc*, c. 10.): v. To free, release.

EXEMPT (adj.): expr. by *nir* or *vīta* pref. d, e. from birth and decrepitude: *vītajanmajaras* (mf. n.), Ki. v. 22.: v. Free from, devoid of.

EXEMPTION:

1 *muktiḥ*: v. Freedom;

2 by deriv., e. from anxiety: *nīścintatā bītacintatā*, etc.

EXEQUIAL:

1 *aurddhadehikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *antyeṣṭi-* in comp.

EXEQUIES (pl.):

1 *aurddhadehikam*;

2 *antyeṣṭikriyā*.

EXERCISE (subs.):

I Application, employment: q. v.: *prayogaḥ*.

II Performance, practice: *anuṣṭhānam*.

III Exertion:

1 *vyāyāmaḥ*, place of e.: *vyāyāmabhūmiḥ*, Ka.;

2 *śramaḥ pari-*, took e. with iron maces: *ayodaṇḍena śramamakarot*, K.;
tired with e.: *pariśramaklāntaḥ (ntā ntaṃ)*, Ki.

IV A disquisition, task: q. v.

EXERCISE (v. t.):

1 *vyāyāmaṃ karoti*:

2 *śramaṃ karoti*.

EXERCISE (v. i.):

I To use: q. v.: *prayuṃkte (yuj, c. 7.)*.

II To practise: q. v.: *abhyasyati (as, c. 4.)*.

III To discipline: *śikṣayati* (c. of *śikṣ*).

IV To cause to e.: *vyāyāmaṃ kārāyati* (c. of *kṛ*), Ka.

V To afflict: *āyāsayati* (c. of *yas*).

EXERT (v.):

I To e oneself: *yatnaṃ karoti*: v. To endeavour, attempt.

II To employ, apply: q. v.: *prayuṃkte (yuj, c. 7.)*.

EXERTION: *āyāsaḥ*, from e.: *āyāsāt*, Si.: v. Effort.

EXFOLIATE: *paripuṭati (puṭ, c. 6.) (?)*.

EXFOLIATION: *paripuṭanam (?)*.

EXHALATION:

I The act:

1 *udgāraḥ*;

2 *utkṣepaḥ*.

II That which is exhaled: perh. *udgāraḥ*, N.

EXHALE:

- 1 *udgirati* (gṛ, c. 6.), to e. a smell: *parimalam udgirati*, Me.;
- 2 *utkṣipati* (kṣip, c. 6.) (= to throw up): v. To emit.

EXHAUST (v.):

- I To empty: q. v.: *śūnyīkaroti*.
- II To dry up: q. v.: *śoṣayati* (c. of *śuṣ*).
- III To consume: *kṣayaṃ* or *parikṣayaṃ karoti*.
- IV To weary: *khedayati* (c. of *khid*).

EXHAUSTION:

- I Emptying:
 - 1 *śūnyīkaraṇam*;
 - 2 *riktīkaraṇam*.
- II Drying up: *śoṣaṇam vi- ut-*.
- III Consumption: *kṣayaḥ pari-*.
- IV Fatigue: q. v.: *khedaḥ*. v. Dejection: *avasādaḥ*.

EXHAUSTIVE: *kṣayin* (f. *ṇī*), *pari-*.**EXHAUSTLESS:** *akṣayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Inexhaustible.**EXHIBIT:**

- 1 *darśayati pra- ut-*, (c. of *dṛś*): v. To shew;
- 2 *prakaṭayati* (nomi.) or *prakaṭīkaroti*, discharged the magician who had e. ed skill: *prakaṭīkṛtapāṭavaṃ vidyeśvaram visasarja*, D.;
- 3 *vyañjayati* (c. of *añj*), e. ing your good fortune: *saumāgyaṃ te vyañjayantī*, Me.

EXHIBIT (subs.): *nidarśanam* (?).**EXHIBITION:**

- I Display:
 - 1 *darśanam pra-*,
 - 2 *prakaṭīkaraṇam*.
- II A show: *pradarśanī* (?).
- III A scholarship: *vṛttiḥ*, (or fully) *chātravṛttiḥ*.

EXHIBITIONER:

- 1 *vr̥ttibhuj* (mfn.);
- 2 *chātravṛttibhogin* (f. *nī*).

EXHILARATE: *ullāsayati* (c. of *las*): v. To cheer, delight.

EXHILARATING (adj.):

- 1 *ullāsin* (f. *nī*), *sam-*;
- 2 *ullāsakaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*).

[Page 256]

EXHILARATION: *ullāsaḥ*: v. Cheerfulness, delight.

EXHORT (v.): *protsāhayati* (c. of *sah*): v. To incite, advise.

EXHORTATION: *protsāhaḥ -nam*: v. Incitement, advice.

EXHORTATIVE, EXHORTATORY:

- 1 by comp.;
- 2 *protsāhaka* (f. *hikā*).

EXHORTER: *protsāhakaḥ*: v. Inciter, adviser.

EXHUMATION: *utkhananam*: e. of a corpse: *śavotkhananam*.

EXHUME (v.): *utkhanati pra-*, (*khan*, c. 1.).

EXIGENCE, EXIGENCY: e. of business: *kāryagauravam*; "in the present e. of affairs:" *vartamāne kāryasaṁkaṭe*; in this e.: *asmin kṛcche*: v. Urgency, importance, crisis.

EXIGENT (adj.): *gurutaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*) (= very important).

EXILE (subs.):

- I Banishment: q. v.: *nirvāsanam*.
- II The person e. d: *nirvāsitaḥ* or *vivāsitaḥ* or *pravṛjitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

EXILE (v.): *nirvāsayati* (c. of *vas*): v. To banish.

EXIST:

I To be: q. v.: *asti* (*as*, c. 2.), everybody would believe that he does not e.: *sarvo loko nāyamastīti pratīyāt*, S.;

2 *vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.), H.

II To live, remain: q. v.: *tiṣṭhati ava-*, (*sthā*, c. 1.).

EXISTENCE:

1 *astitvam* (as opposed to non-e.), e. of God: *brahmāstitvam*, S.;

2 *avasthānam* or *sthitih* (= continuance), birth, e. and destruction: *janmasthitināśāḥ*, S.;

3 *jīvanam* (= life: q. v.).

EXISTENT: *vartamānaḥ* (*nā nam*). To be e.: v. To exist.

EXIT:

1 *niṣkramaḥ*;

2 *nirgamaḥ*;

3 *niryāṇam*. E. (in drama) *niṣkrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntam*). Exeunt (pl.) or e. omnes: *niṣkrāntāḥ sarve*, Y.

EXODUS:

1 *niryāṇam*, e. of the Jews: **ihudīnām niryāṇam*;

2 *nirgamaḥ -ṇam*.

EXONERATE: *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*): v. To exculpate.

EXORABLE:

1 *anuneyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

2 *prasādanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

3 or by circumlo., he is e.: *sa anunayaṁ grhṇāti* or *prasādayitum śakyaḥ*.

EXORBITANCE, EXORBITANCY: v. Excess, enormity, extravagance.

EXORBITANT: *atyadhikaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*): v. Excessive, extravagant.

EXORBITANTLY: *atyadhikam*: v. Excessively.

EXORCISE:

- 1 *bhūtaṃ dūrīkaroti*;
- 2 *bhūtāveśāt mocayati* (*muc*, c. 10.).

EXORCISM: *bhūtāpasāraṇam*; *bhūtapraṭiṣedhaḥ*.

EXORDIUM: *mukhabandhaḥ*: v. Preface.

EXOTERIC: *sādhāraṇaḥ* (*ṇī ṇaṃ*) (?).

EXOTIC: *videśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= foreign: q. v.).

EXPAND (v. t.): *prasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*): v. To spread, extend, open.

EXPAND (v. i.): *prasarati* (*sṛ*, c. 1.): v. To spread, extend.

EXPANSE: *prasaraḥ*: v. Extent. Ph.: in the e. of heaven: *vitatanamasi*.

EXPANSION: *prasāraḥ* or *prasaraḥ*: v. Extension, space.

EXPANSIVE:

- 1 *prasārin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *prasarpin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Also diffusive.

EXPATiate:

- I To rove: q. v.
- II To enlarge: q.v.: *prapañcayati* (*pañc*, c. 10.).

EXPATRIATE: *svarāṣṭrādvipravāsayati* (c. of *vas*), Y.: v. To banish.

EXPATRIATION: *svarāṣṭrādvipravāsanam*: v. Banishment.

EXPECT:

- 1 *utpaśyati* (*dṛś*, c. 1.) (= to look forward), e. ing the fierce fall of the lion: *utpaśyataḥ siṃhanipātamugram*, R.;
- 2 *utprekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1) (= 1), M. n.;
- 3 *tarkayati* (*tark*, c. 10.) (=to fancy: q. v.);

4 *sambhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*) (= to believe: q. v.);
5 *pratīkṣate* (īkṣ, c. 1.) (= to wait for: q. v.).

EXPECTABLE: *utprekṣya* (f. *kṣyā*) or *utprekṣaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. To expect.

EXPECTANCE, EXPECTANCY:

I Expectation: q. v.
II Hope: *āśā*.

EXPECTANT: *utprekṣakaḥ*: v. Candidate.

EXPECTATION:

I The act: expr. by verb, I was in e. of it: *tadahamudapaśyam*.
II Hope: q. v.: *āśā*, it is beyond our e.s: *āśātītametat*.
III Promise: q. v.

[\[Page 257\]](#)

EXPECTORATE: *udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.): v. To spit.

EXPECTORATION: *udgāraḥ*: v. Spittle.

EXPEDIENCY:

I Fitness: q. v.: *yuktatā*.
II Selfinterest: q. v.

EXPEDIENT (adj.): *ucitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Fit, proper.

EXPEDIENT (subs.): *upāyaḥ*: v. Means, shift.

EXPEDITE:

I To hasten: q. v.: *tvarayati* (c. of *tvar*).
II To despakS: q. v.: *visṛjati* (*sṛj*, c. 6.).

EXPEDITION:

I Haste: q. v.: *tvarā*.
II Departure: q. v.: *yātrā*: v. Attack.

EXPEDITIOUS: *tvarānvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Quick.

EXPEDITIOUSLY: *tvaritam*: v. Speedily, hastily.

EXPEL: *nirasyati* (*as*, c. 4.): v. To banish, drive away.

EXPENED: *vyayate* (*vyay*, c. 1.) or *vyayaṃ karoti*: v. To spend.

EXPENDITURE: *vyayaḥ*, heads of e. increased: *vyayamukhānyavarddhanta*, D. viii.

EXPENSE: *vyayaḥ pari-*, e. s connected with commodities: *vyayaḥ paṇyasamudbhavaḥ*, Y.; and who have e. s and no income: *nirāyā vyayavantaśca*, Y.; at the e. of food: *bhaktavyayena*, K. b.

EXPENSELESS:

- 1 *vyayarahitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *vyayaśūnyaḥ* (*nyā nyaṃ*); etc.

EXPENSIVE:

- I Dear: q. v.: *bahumūlyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*).
- II Requiring expense: expr. by circumlo, living here is e.: *atra jīvanam bahuvyayasādhyam*.
- III Lavish: *bahuvyayin* (f. *nī*).

EXPENSIVELY:

- 1 *bahuvyayena*;
- 2 *mahatā vyayena*: v. Dearly.

EXPENSIVENESS:

- I Lit.: expr. by circumlo: v. Expensive (II).
- II Costliness: q. v.: *bahumūlyatā*.
- III Extravagance: *bahuvyayitā*.

EXPERIENCE (subs.):

- I Knowledge: q. v.: *anubhavaḥ*.
- II Practical wisdom: *bahudarśitā*.

EXPERIENCE (v.).

I Lit.: *anubhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.), to e. pain: *vedanāmanubhavati*, Ki.

II To exercise: q. v.

EXPERIENCED (adj.): i. e. wise:

1 *bahudarśin* (f. *nī*);

2 *bahudrśvan* (mfn.)

3 *paridrṣṭakāryaḥ* (*ryā ryam*) (in work), B.

EXPERIMENT (subs.): *saṃparīkṣā (?): v. Trial.**EXPERIMENT (v.): saṃparīkṣate** (*īkṣa*, c. 1.).**EXPERIMENTAL:**

I Lit.: expr. by comp. or adv.

II Experimented: q. v.

EXPERIMENTALLY: saṃparīkṣya; bahudarśanena (= by experiment).**EXPERT:**

1 *dakṣaḥ* (*kṣā kṣam*);

2 *pravīṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*);

3 *kṛtin* (f. *nī*): v. Able, skilful, dexterous.

EXPERTLY: prāvīṇyena: v. Skilfully, dexterously.**EXPERTNESS:**

1 *dākṣyam*;

2 *prāvīṇyam*: v. Skill, dexterity.

EXPIABLE: mārjanīyaḥ (*yā yam*).**EXPIATE:**

1 *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*) (= to clear: q. v.);

2 *mārjayati* (*mṛj*, c. 10.); (= to efface: q. v.);

3 *punāti* (*pū*, c. 9.) (= to purify), Brahmins' sins are e. d by sacrifices: *homairdvijātayaḥ pāpebhya: pūyante*, V. s.;

4 *prāyaścittam karoti carati* (*car*, c. 1.), etc. (= to perform expiation), I will e.

your transgression: *vyatikramādvah prāyaścittam cariṣyāmi*, Vi.

EXPIATION:

I The act:

1 *śodhanam*;

2 *mārjanam*;

3 *pābanam*; At.

II The means:

1 *prāyaścittam*;

1 *prāyaścetanam*, Vi.

EXPIATORY: *pāvanaḥ* (*nī nam*), e. rite: *pāvano vidhiḥ*, Pa. Ph.: e. ceremony: *prāyaścittam*.

EXPIRATION:

I Death, end: q. v.: *uparamaḥ*.

II Cessation: q. v.: *uparamaḥ*.

III Emission: q. v.: *udgāraḥ*.

IV Breathing out: *niḥśvasanam*.

EXPIRE (v. i.): *uparamati* (*ram*, c. 1.): v. To die, cease.

EXPIRE (v. t.):

I To breathe out: *niḥśvasiti* (*śvas*, c. 2.).

II To emit: q. v.: *udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.).

III To finish: q. v.

EXPIRING:

I Dying: *mriyamāṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

II Pertaining to e. time:

1 *maraṇakālīnaḥ* (*nā nam*);

2 expr. by *antakāle* or *avasānasamaye*.

EXPIRY: v. Expiration. Ph.: on the e. of the lease: **atīte bhāṭakasamaye*.

EXPLAIN (v. t.):

1 *vyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.) (best equiv.), I will briefly e. these mantras:
[*etān*] *mantrān samkṣepato vyākhyāsyāmaḥ*, Up.;

2 *vivṛṇoti*, (*vṛ*, c. 5.), the meaning e. d by sages: *munibhi- -rvivṛtamartham*, K. b.;

3 *sphuṭīkaroti* (to make clear), (I) have already e. d its meaning: *asyārthaḥ prāgeva sphuṭīkṛtaḥ*, Sah.;

4 *spaṣṭīkaroti* (3), this has been e. ed in another Smṛiti: *spaṣṭīkṛtaścāyamārthaḥ smṛtyantare*, Mit.;

5 *viśadīkaroti* (= 3): let me e. the aphorisms: *kārikāvalīṃ viśadīkaravāṇi*, Par.;

6 *vyākaroti* or *kurute* (*kṛ*, c. 8.), shew the bow, the gentle Rāma will e.: *kārmukaṃ darśaya rāmabhadra eva vyākarotu*, An.;

7 *vyācaṣṭe* (*cakṣa*, c. 2.), e. s the three poems: *kāvyaṭrayaṃ vyācaṣṭe*, M. n.

EXPLAINABLE:

1 *vyākhyāyayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *sphuṭīkaraṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (?).

EXPLAINER:

1 *vyākhyāṭṛ* (f. *trī*);

2 *sphuṭīkarṭṛ* (f. *rtrī*), etc.

EXPLANATION:

1 *vyākhyā -nam*; from the various e. s of former writers: *bahuvīdhapūrvanibandhīvyākhyātaḥ*, Da.;

2 *vivṛtiḥ* (= exposition), in the e. of Manu's sayings: *manūktavivṛtau*, K. b.: v. To explain.

EXPLANATORY: Ph.: e. notes: *vyākhyāna-* or *arthavyaṇṇjakaṭikā*.

EXPLETIVE (subs.): i. e. e. word: *pādapūraśabdah*.

EXPLICABLE:

1 expr. by verb;

2 *vyākhyāyayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

EXPLICATE (v.):

1 *vivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.);

2 *vyāñjayati* (c. of *vyāñj*), Gan.: v. To explain.

EXPLICATION: *vivṛtiḥ*: v. Explanation.

EXPLICIT:

- 1 *spaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);
- 2 *sphuṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭam*): v. Clear.

EXPLICITLY:

- 1 *spaṣṭam vi-*;
- 2 *sphuṭam pari-*.

EXPLICITNESS:

- 1 *spaṣṭatā vi-*;
- 2 *sphuṭatā pari-*, Ki. iii. 27.

EXPLODE (v. i.): *mahāśabdena vidīryate* (pass. of *dṛ*) or *sphuṭati* (*sphuṭ*, c. 6.) (?).

EXPLODED (adj.): i. e. rejected:

- 1 *nirasta* (f. *stā*);
- 2 *dūrīkṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*).

EXPLOIT:

- 1 *avadānam*;
- 2 *adbhutaṃ karman* (n.), Vi.

EXPLORATION: *gaveṣaṇā*: v. Search.

EXPLORE: *gaveṣayati* (*gaveṣ*, c. 10.): v. To search.

EXPLORER: *gaveṣakaḥ*: v. Searcher.

EXPLOSION:

- 1 *saśabdasphoṭanam* (?);
- 2 by verb.

EXPLOSIVE: *svayaṃ vidī(śī)ryamāṇa* (f. *ṇā*) (?); *svayaṃ sphuṭat* (f. *tī*) (?).

EXPORT (v. t.):

1 *videśam* or *deśāntaram nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.) (= to take), grain should not be e. ed during famine: *durbhikṣe dhānyaṃ deśāntaraṃ na neyam*, K. b.;

2 *videśe* or *deśāntare prerayati* (*īr*, c. 10.) (= to send);

3 *nirharati* (*hr*, c. 1.) (rare), to e. contraband (articles): *pratiśiddhāni nirharati*, M.

EXPORTATION:

1 *videśanayanam*;

2 *videśe nayanam*;

3 *nirgamaḥ*, M.

EXPORTS (subs.): *deśāntaranīṭāni dravyāṇi*; *nirhṛtadravyāṇi* (?).

EXPOSE (v.):

I To lay out, disclose: *vivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.), you have e. d your heart from rapture: *tvayātiharṣādvivṛto'ntarātmā*, B.

II To explain: q. v.: *vivṛṇoti*.

III To shew: q. v.: *darśayati* (c. of *dṛś*).

IV To put: q. v.: *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.). v. To e. a child: *apavidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.) D. iv.

EXPOSITION:

1 *vivṛti*:

2 *vyākhyā* (= explanation: q. v.).

EXPOSITOR: *vivṛtikāraḥ*: v. Explainer.

EXPOSITORY: Ph.: e. index: *sūcipatram*.

EXPOSTULATE: *tarkayati* (*tark*, c. 10.): v. To remonstrate, reason.

EXPOSTULATION: *viruddhatarkaḥ*: v. Remonstrance, dissuasion.

EXPOSTULATORY: *viruddhatarkamayāḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (?).

EXPOSURE:

I Disclosure: *vivṛtiḥ*.

II Shewing: *pradarśanam*. Ph.: e. in the sun: *ātapalaṅghanam*, Sa.: northern e.: *uttarābhimukhatā*.

EXPOUND (v.): *vivṛṇoti* (*vr*, c. 5.), it has been e. ed in Tatvakaumudi: *vivṛtaṃ tattvakaumudyām*, D. s.: v. To explain.

EXPOUNDER: *vivṛtikāraḥ*: v. Explainer.

EXPRESS (v. t.):

I To press out of:

1 *niṣkarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.);

2 *niṣpīḍya grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

II To indicate, exhibit: q. v.: *vyanakti* (*añj*, c. 7.), your interview e. es worthiness: *bhavadīyadarśanam योग्यतां vyanakti*, Si.; or it e. es "you are saying false": *athavā mithyā vadasīti vyajyate*, Kav.

III To denote: q. v.: *vakti* (*vac*, c. 2.), here the word beast is intended to e. illiberal: *atra jantupadamadātaryarthe vivakṣitam*, Kav.

IV To declare, speak: q. v.: *vakti*, what he was about to e.: *vivakṣitāṃ giram*, Si.

V To send: q. v.: *visrjati* (*srj*, c. 6.).

VI To represent: q. v.

EXPRESS (adj.):

I Explicit, plain: q. v.: *spaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*).

II Special: *viśiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), e. messenger: *viśiṣṭavārtāvāhakaḥ*.

EXPRESS (subs.):

I A courier: *jaṅghākarikaḥ*.

II An e. train: **viśiṣṭayānāvaliḥ*.

EXPRESSIBLE:

I What can be declared:

1 *kathanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *ākhyeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

II What can be squeezed: *niṣkarṣaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

EXPRESSION:

I Pressing out:

- 1 *niṣkarṣaṇam*;
- 2 *niṣpīḍya grahaṇam*.

II Declaration:

- 1 *kathanam*;
- 2 *sthāpanam*.

III Significance: indication: *vyañjanam*.

IV Look: q. v.

V Phrase: *vākyam*, here the fault is of e.: *atra vākyasyaiva doṣaḥ*, Kav.

VI In arith: *rāśiḥ*.

EXPRESSIVE:

I Lit.:

1 *vyañjakaḥ* (f. *ñjikā*) (= indicative), e. of shame: *vrīḍāvyañjakaḥ*, Kav.;

2 *vācakaḥ* (f. *cikā*) (= denoting), day is not e. of light: *dinamiti*

prakāśamayamittharthe'vācakam, Kav.

II Significant: q. v. *arthavat* (f. *tī*).

EXPRESSIVENESS:

1 *vyañjakatā*;

2 *vācakatvam*;

3 *arthavattā*: v. Above.

EXPRESSLY:

1 *spaṣṭam*;

2 *bhinnārtham*: v. Explicitly, plainly.

EXPUGN: *vijayate* (ji, c. 1.): v. To conquer.

EXPUGNER: *jetṛ* (f. *trī*) vi-: v. Conqueror.

EXPULSION:

1 *nirasanam*;

2 *niḥsāraṇam*;

3 *nirvāsanam*.

EXPULSIVE:

1 *niḥsārin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 by comp., e. power: *nirasanaśaktiḥ*.

EXPUNGE: *unmārṣṭi* or *mārjayati* (*mṛj*, c. 2. and 10.): v. To blot out, erase.

EXPURGATE: *punāti* (*pū*, c. 9.): v. To purge, purify.

EXPURGATORY: *pāvanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*). Ph.: e.

index: **niṣiddhapustakanāmāvaliḥ*.

EXQUISITE (adj.):

I Excellent: *atyuttamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

II Most delightful: *atiramyāḥ* (*myā myaṃ*); *manohārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Delightful, charming.

III Extreme: q. v.: *paramaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

EXQUISITELY: expr. by adj.: v. Also extremely; well.

EXQUISITENESS:

I Lit.:

1 *atyuttamatā*;

2 *atiramaṇīyatā*; etc.

II Extremity: expr. by *paramaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

III Sharpness: *tīvratā*.

EXSICCATE: *śoṣayati* (c. of *śuṣ*): v. To dry.

EXSICCATION: *śoṣaḥ* or *śoṣaṇam ut- vi- pari- saṃ-*.

EXSICCATIVE:

1 *śoṣin* (f. *ṇī*), *vi- pari-*;

2 *viśoṣaṇa* (f. *ṇī*).

EXTANT:

I Protruded: *bahirgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

II Not lost: *vidyamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

EXTASY, EXTATIC: v. Ecstasy, ecstatic.

EXTEMPORANEOUS, EXTEMPORARY:

- 1 *tatkṣaṇakalpitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?);
- 2 *tatkṣaṇavihiṭaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?);
- 3 *tatkālakṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

EXTEMPORE (adv.): expr. by adj., delivered an address e.: **tatkṣaṇavihitām vaktṛtāmudīrayāmāsa*.

EXTEND (v. t.):

- 1 *vistārayati* (*stṛ*, c. 10.), amassing fame, e. ing excellencies: *upacinvan yaśaḥ vistārayan guṇān*, K.;
- 2 *tanoti vi- pra-*, (*tan*, c. 8.), to e. fame: *yaśastanoti*, Ki.;
- 3 *prasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*) (= to stretch), who would e. (his) hand: *kaḥ karaṃ prasārayet*, Ku.

EXTEND (v. i.):

- 1 *vistīryate* (pass. of *stṛ*);
- 2 *vitanyate* (pass. of *tan*);
- 3 *vistṛtaḥ* or *vitataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *bhavati*: v. To spread, increase.

EXTENDIBLE, EXTENSIBLE, EXTENSILE:

- 1 *vistāraṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *vistāraḥṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
- 3 by circumlo.

EXTENSION:

- 1 *vistāraḥ* (best equiv.);
- 2 *vistīrṇatā*;
- 3 *vistṛtiḥ*;
- 4 *vitatiḥ*;
- 5 *pratatiḥ*;
- 6 *vistaraḥ*.

EXTENSIVE: *vistīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*), the sea-garmented (earth) is e.: *vistīrṇeyamarṇavāmbārā*, D.; news of Kusumapura is e.: *vistīrṇaḥ kusumapuravṛttāntaḥ*, Ku: v. Large, wide.

EXTENSIVELY:

- 1 *vistīrṇam*;

- 2 *vistareṇa*;
3 *vistaraśaḥ*.

EXTENSIVENESS: *vistīrṇatā*: v. Largeness, wideness.

EXTENT: *vistāraḥ*, a Yojana in e.: *yojanavistāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*). Ph.: to a great e.: *atimātram*: v. Exceedingly; to such an e.: *etāvat*: v. Much, so; to a slight e.: *īṣat*: v. Little.

EXTENUATE (v. t.):

- I To thin: q. v.: *karśayati* (c. of *kṛś*).
II To palliate, to degrade: q. v.: *laghayati* (nomi.).

EXTENUATION: *laghūkaraṇam*: v. Palliation, mitigation.

EXTERIOR (adj.): *bahiḥ* in comp.: v. External, outer.

EXTERIOR (subs.):

- 1 *bahir* (ind.), like (your) e.: *bahiriva*, Gi. viii. 7; charming only in the e.: *bahireva manoharāḥ*, H.;
2 *bahirbhāgaḥ*.

EXTERMINATE: *ucchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.): v. To extirpate, eradicate.

EXTERMINATION: *ucchedaḥ sam-*: v. Extirpation, eradication.

EXTERMINATOR:

- 1 *ucchedaka* (f. *dikā*), *sam-*;
2 *unmūlayiṭṭṛ* (f. *trī*) *sam-*;
3 *uddhaṭṭṛ* (f. *trī*), *sam*;
4 *vidhvaṃsin* (f. *nī*);
5 *antakṛt* (mf.).

EXTERNAL (adj.):

- 1 *bahiḥ* (in comp.), removeing e. and internal dirt: *bahirantarmalamuṣ* (mf.), An.;
2 *bāhyaḥ* (*hyā hyaṃ*), e. objects: *bāhyaviṣayāḥ* S. p. b.

EXTERNALLY:

- 1 *bahiḥ*, e. sweet, but internally disagreeable: *madhuraṃ bahirantarapriyam*, Si.; not only internally but also e.: *na kevalamantarabahirapi*, K.;
 2 *bāhyataḥ* (rare).

EXTINCT (adj.):

I At an end:

- 1 *ucchinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*);
 2 *saṃsthitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), to be e.: *saṃsthāṃ prāpnoti*, V. p.: v. Also end.

II Extinguished:

- 1 *śāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*);
 2 *nirvātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

EXTINCTION:

I Putting out: *nirvāṇam*.

II Destruction: q. v.: *ucchedaḥ*, e. of Kshatriyas: *kṣatriyocchedaḥ*, VI iv.

EXTINGUISH:

I To put out: q. v.: *nirvāpayati* (c. of *vā*), I will e. the fire of bereavement by quitting life: *dehamutsrjya virahāgniṃ nirvāpayāmi*, Va.

II To destroy: q. v.: *ucchinakti* (*chid*, c. 7.).

EXTINGUISHED, BE: I. To go out: q. v.: *nirvāti* (*vā*, c. 2.), these fires are not yet e.: *nirvāntyadyāpi naite havyavāhāḥ*, Mu.

II To be destroyed: q. v.: expr. by *ucchinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*).

EXTINGUISHABLE:

I Of lights: *nirvāpya* (f. *pyā*).

II Fig.: *ucchedya* (f. *dyā*).

EXTINGUISHER: of a lamp: **dīpanirvāpakaḥ*.

EXTINGUISHMENT: v. Extinction.

EXTIRPATE:

1 *unmūlayati sam-* (*mūl*, c. 10.), and all the Nandas have been e.

d: *nandāśconmūlitāḥ sarve*, Mu.;

2 *ucchinatti sam-*, (*chid*, c. 7.), to e. enemies: *ripūnucchinatti*, R.;

3 *utsādayati* (c. of *sad*), e. ing thorns: *utsādayan kaṇṭakān*, K.

EXTIRPATION:

1 *unmūlanam*;

2 *ucchedaḥ sam-*;

3 *utsādanam*.

EXTOL (v.):

I To raise up: *unnamayati* (c. of *nam*).

II To praise: q. v.: *kīrtayati* (*kṛt*, c. 10.), especially to those who e. d the excellencies of Damayantī: *viśiṣya bhaimīguṇakīrtanakṛtām*, N.

EXTORT (v. t.): *niṣkarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.), to e. a confession: **pratipattim niṣkarṣati*; to e. money: *artham niṣkarṣati*, R.

EXTORTION: *niṣkarṣaḥ -ṇam* e. of money: **arthaniṣkarṣaḥ*.

EXTORTER, EXTORTIONER: *niṣkarṣaka* (f. *ṣikā* (?)).

EXTRA:

I Adj.: *atiriktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṁ*).

II Subs.: *atiriktam*.

III Prep.: v. Beyond, exceeding.

EXTRACT (v.):

1 *nir-karṣati ut-*, (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.), to e. an oil: *tailam niṣkarṣati*;

2 *nir-harati -te ut-*; (*hṛ*, c. 1.), will e. the thorn of infamy: *ayaśaḥśalyamuddhare*, Ki. To e. a root (in arith.): *mūlam nirdhārayati*.

EXTRACT (subs.):

I That which is e. ed: expr. by verb.

II Essence:

1 *rasaḥ*;

2 *niryāsaḥ*;

3 *niryūhaḥ*.

III A citation, quotation: expr. by *uddhṛtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

IV Descent: q. v.

EXTRACTION:

I The act:

1 *niṣkarṣaḥ* or *utkarṣaḥ -ṇam*;

2 *nirhāraḥ* or *nirharaṇam*;

3 *uddharaṇam*.

II Lineage, descent: q. v.: Ph.: e. of roots (in arith.): *mūlanirddhāraṇam*.

EXTRAFORANEOUS: perh. simply *bahiḥ* in comp.

EXTRAJUDICIAL: *vyavahārabahirbhūtaḥ (tā taṃ)*
(?); *vyavahārabāhya* (f. *hyā*) (?).

EXTRAMUNDANE: *alaukikaḥ (kī kaṃ)*; *apārthivaḥ (vī vaṃ)*.

EXTRAMURAL: *bhittibahirbhūtaḥ (tā taṃ)* (?).

EXTRANEOUS: *bāhya* (f. *hyā*): v. External, foreign.

EXTRAORDINARILY:

1 *asādhāraṇyena*;

2 *apūrvam*.

EXTRAORDINARINESS:

1 *asādhāraṇyam*;

2 *asāmānyatā*.

[Page 261]

EXTRAORDINARY:

1 *asādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *asāmānya* (f. *nyā*);

3 *alokasāmānya* (f. *nyā*), Ku.

EXTRAVAGANCE:

I In expenditure: *ativyayaḥ* or *mahān vyayaḥ*, began to enjoy with
e.: *mahatāvvyayenopabhoktumārabdhavān*, Mu.

II Of expression: *atiśayoktiḥ*, Kav.

III Excess: q.v.

IV Wandering beyond proper limits: *vyabhicāraḥ* (lit. and fig.).

EXTRAVAGANT:

I Prodigal: q.v.: *ativyayin* (f. *nī*). II: Unrestrained: Ph.: e. conduct: *vyabhicāraḥ*, e. language: *atiśayoktiḥ*.

III Erring: *vyabhicārin* (f. *ṇī*).

EXTRAVAGANTLY:

I Prodigally:

1 *ativyayena*;

2 *mahatā vyayena*.

II Wildly, excessively: q.v.

EXTRAVAGANZA: *udbhrāntagītam*.

EXTRAVASATED: *nāḍinirgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), and sim. comp.s.

EXTRAVASATION: Ph.: e. of blood: *raktanirgamaḥ*: v. Effusion.

EXTREME (adj.):

I Greatest:

1 *paraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), possessed of e. faith: *śraddhayā parayopetaḥ*, G.;

2 *paramaḥ* (*mā yaṃ*), e. gain: *paramo lābhaḥ*, Ki.;

3 *niratiśayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), e. joy: *niratiśayānandaḥ*, D.s.;

4 *ekāntaḥ* (*ntā ntam*), e. coldness: *ekāntaśaityam*, Ku.

II Outermost: *paraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), e. limit *parā kāṣṭhā*, Ku.

III Last: q.v.

EXTREME (subs.): *parā koṭiḥ*: v. Acme, end. Ph.: gone to the e.: *atibhūmiṃ gataḥ*, K.

EXTREMELY:

1 *param*, was e. pleased: *paramahr̥ṣyat*, D.;

2 *paramam*;

3 *niratiśayam*;

4 *ekāntam* or *ekāntataḥ*.

EXTREMITY:

I Highest degree: *parā koṭiḥ*: v. Acme.

II End: q.v.: *antaḥ*, e. of nail: *nakhāntaḥ*, At.

III Utmost limit: *avadhiḥ*, e. of the delightful: *āhlādanīyānāmavadhiḥ*, K.

IV Greatest need: *atikṛcchram* or *mahat kṛcchram*.

EXTRICABLE:

1 *uddharaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*), *sam-*;

2 *mocya* (f. *cyā*), *vi-pari-*.

EXTRICATE:

1 *uddharati sam-*, to e. one's self: *ātmānamuddharati*, V. c.;

2 *mocayati* (*muc*, c. 10.) (= to free: q.v.); *tārayati* (c. of *tṛ*) (=to save: q.v.).

EXTRICATION:

I Lit.:

1 *uddhāraḥ sam-*;

2 *uddharaṇam sam-*;

3 *mokṣaḥ -ṇam*: v. Deliverance.

II Emission: q.v.

EXTRINSIC, -AL: *bāhyaḥ* (*hyā hyaṁ*): v. External.

EXTRUDE: *niḥsārayati* (c. of *sṛ*): v. To expel, thrust out.

EXUBERANCE: *prācuryam*: v. Abundance, excess. Ph.: in e. of joy: *harṣanirbharaḥ* (*rā raṁ*), K.

EXUBERANT: *pracuraḥ* (*rā raṁ*): v. Abundant, excessive.

EXUBERANTLY: *pracuram*: v. Abundantly, excessively.

EXUDATION:

I The act:

1 *udgāraḥ*;

2 *niṣṭhīvanam*.

II Flow: q.v.

III What is exuded:

- 1 *niryāsaḥ*;
- 2 *niryūhaḥ*;
- 3 *rasaḥ*.

EXUDE (v.):

I Trans.:

- 1 *udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.);
- 2 *nirasyati* (*as*, c. 4.);
- 3 *niṣṭhīvati* (*ṣṭhīv*, c. 1.), some e.d lac.: *kenacillākṣāraso niṣṭhyūtaḥ*, Sa.

II Intrans.: *sravati* (*sru*, c. 1.): v. To flow.

EXULT (v.):

- 1 *utsiñcati -te* (*siñc*, c. 6.) (often in bad sense), his mind did not e.: *na tasyotsiṣice manaḥ*, R.;
- 2 *pramodate* (*mud*, c. 1.), we eagerly e.: *vyam vyagrāḥ pramodāmahe*, Vi.

EXULTANT:

- 1 *utsiktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), of the e. ascetic: *utsiktasya taponidheḥ*, Vi.
- 2 *pramuditaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), the e. party of the bridegroom: *pramuditavarapakṣaḥ*, R.

EXULTATION:

- 1 *utsekaḥ*;
- 2 *pramodaḥ*: v. Rapture.

EXULTINGLY:

- 1 *sotsekam*;
- 2 *sollāsam*;
- 3 *pramodanirmaram*.

EXUSTION:

- 1 *nirdāhaḥ*;
- 2 *nirdahanam*: v. To burn up.

EYE (subs.):

- 1 *cakṣuḥ*, have divine e.s in seeing others' fault: *paradoṣekṣaṇadivyacakṣuṣaḥ*, Si.; where a king places his e.: *yasmin*

pārthivaścakṣurāropayati, P.;

2 *locanam vi-*, shut the e.s never to open again (i.e. died): *apunarunmīlanāya nimimīla locane*, C.; pass with e.s shut: *locane mīlayitvā gamaya*, Me.;

3 *netram*, the observed of hundreds of e.s: *netraśataikalakṣyaḥ* (*kṣyā kṣyam*), R.;

4 *nayanam*, his e. fell on her e.s: *asya tasyā nayanayugale nipapāta cakṣuḥ*, K.;

5 *akṣi* (n.), the thousand-e.d. (Indra): *sahasrākṣaḥ*; the external coat of the e.: *akṣṇayorbāhya paṭalam*, Bha.;

6 *dṛś* (f), all the fine -e.d (companions) drunk him with (their) e.s: *amuṃ dṛśā papustāḥ sudṛśaḥ samastāḥ*, N. Blind of one e.: *kāṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*). The outer corner of the e.:

1 *apāṅgaḥ*;

2 *nayanopāntaḥ*. Before the e.s of:

1 *samakṣam* or *pratyakṣam* (with gen. or abso.), before the e.s of kings: *pratyakṣam kṣmāpatīnām*, Ve.;

2 by gen. or loc. of *paśyat* (f. *ntī*) before my e.s: *paśyato me* or *paśyati mayi*.

EYE (v.): *nirīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.): v. To see.

EYE-BALL:

1 *tārā* or *tārakā*;

2 *kanīnikā*.

EYE-BROW: *bhrūḥ* or *bhrūlatā*. A girl with beautiful e.: *subhrūḥ*. A face with black, smooth, gracefully arched e.s: *anuvakranīlasnigdhabhrūlatamānanam*, D. vi.

EYE-DROP:

1 *nayanajalabinduḥ*, K.;

2 *nayanasalilam*, Me.;

3 *nayanāmbu* (n.), Ki.;

4 *aśrubinduḥ*, D.: v. Tear.

EYE-GLASS: *upanetram*; *upalocanam*.

EYE-LASH: *pakṣman* (n.), eyes with raised e.s: *utpakṣmarājīni vilocanāni*, R. xiii. 25.

EYELET, EYELET-HOLE: *chidram*: v. Aperture.

EYELID:

1 *netracchadaḥ*;

2 *nayanacchadaḥ*.

EYE-PIECE: **netrakhaṇḍam*: v. Lens.

EYE-SALVE: *añjanam netrāñjanam*; etc.: v. Ointment.

EYE-SERVICE: *pratyakṣasevā*; *pratyakṣaśuśrūṣā*.

EYE-SHOT, EYE-REACH: *cakṣurviṣayaḥ*, and sim. comp.s, when they were out of e.: *cakṣurviṣayamatikrānteṣu teṣu*, H.i.

EYE-SIGHT: *drṣṭiḥ*, my e. cannot decipher these letters: *nātra me varṇavibhāvanasahā drṣṭiḥ*, V.: v. Sight.

EYE-SORE:

1 *cakṣuḥśūlam*;

2 *akṣigataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), I am his e.: *akṣigato'hamasya*, D.

EYE-WITNESS:

1 *pratyakṣasākṣin* (f. *ṇī*) (after M.);

2 *pratyakṣadraṣṭṛ* (f. *ṣṭṛī*), etc.

EYRE: *paribhramaṇam*: v. Circuit.

EYRIE, EYRY: *kulāyaḥ*: v. Nest.

FABIAN (adj.): **phābīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); *dīrghasūtraḥ* (*trā traṃ*).

FABLE:

II Lit.: *kathā*: v. Story.

II Falsehood: q.v.

FABRIC:

I Texture: q.v.

II Edifice: q.v.: *bhavanam*.

III Cloth: q.v.: *paṭṭaḥ*.

FABRICATE:

I To build, produce: q.v.: *racayati* (*rac*, c. 10.).

II To invent: *sṛjati* (*sṛj*, c. 6.): v. Counterfeit; false.

FABRICATION:

I Construction, manufacture: q.v.: *racanā vi-*.

II Falsehood: this is a f.: *alīkametaḥ*: v. False, counterfeit.

FABRICATOR: *racayitr* (m.): v. Maker.

FABULIST:

1 *kathākāraḥ* (?);

2 *ākhyānakānāṃ kartā*, K.;

3 *ākhyāyikākāraḥ*, C.

FABULOUS:

I Fictitious: q.v.

II Related in fable: *kathānibaddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*); *ākhyānakīrtitaḥ* (*tā tam*).

FACADE: *mukham*.

FACE (subs.):

I In gen.:

1 *mukham*, struck Yudhiṣṭhira on the f.: *yudhiṣṭhiraṃ mukhe'hanam*, Mah.: with a f. beautiful as the moon: *indusundaramukhī*, Ma.; how (we) will shew our f. to men: *katham lokasya mukhaṃ drakṣyāmaḥ*, Ana.; makes thousands of f. s: *mukhabhaṅgisahasrāṇi kurute*, K.; is it proper for a king to turn his f. from duty: *kiṃ dharmam prati vimukhatocitā rājhaḥ*, Sa.; you have come before my f. (= eyes: v. Eye): *matsammukhabhāgato'si*, Ve.; the f.s of the quarters: *diśāṃ mukhāni*, N.;

2 *ānanam*;

3 *vadanam*;

4 *vaktram*;

5 *āsyam*. Ph.: in the f. of the Vedāntas: *vedāntoṣu jāgarukeṣu*, D.s.

II In Geo.: *pāśrvaḥ*, K. d.: **mukham*, having six f. s: *ṣaṇmukhaḥ* (*khī kham*).

FACE (v.):

I To confront:

1 *sammukhayati* (nomi.);

2 *abhimukhayati* (nomi.);

3 *sammukhī-* or *abhimukhībhavati* (with gen.), made it f. me with difficulty: *kathamapi madabhimukhamakarot*, D.: v. To meet.

II To front upon: expr. by *mukha-* or *abhimukha-* in comp., f. ing the east: *pūrvamukha* (f. *khī*); f. the north: *uttaramukha* (f. *khī*); f. ing Lakshmaṇa: *lakṣaṇābhimukhaḥ*, Ram.

III To cover the f. of: v. To cover.

FACET.: as of a diamond: *mukham*.

FACETIOUS:

I Merry, jocular: *parihāsaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

II Exciting laughter: f. conversation: *narmabhāṣitam*, K.

FACETIOUSLY: *parihāsapūrvakam*: v. Merrily, gaily.

[\[Page 263\]](#)

FACILE:

I Easy:

1 *sukaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *ayatnasādhyāḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*);

3 *anāyāsaniṣpādyāḥ* (*dyā dyam*).

II Easy to pass: *sugamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

III Mild, affable: q.v.: *mṛdu* (f. *dvī*).

FACILITATE: expr. by adj., it will f. their union: *anena samāgamastayorayatnasādhyāḥ*.

FACILITY:

I Ease: q.v.: *saukaryam*.

II Dexterity: q.v.: *lāghavam*, shewing the f. of his hand: *darśayan pāṇilāghavam*, Ram.

III Mildness, affability: *mārdavam*.

FACING (subs.): **mukhacchadaḥ*.

FAC-SIMILE: *pratirūpam* (?).

FACT (subs.):

I Reality, truth: q.v.: *bhūtārthaḥ*, it was speaking the f.: *bhūtārthavyāhṛtiḥ sā hi*, R.; why don't you represent the f.: *kimarthaṃ bhūtārtho na nivedyate*, Mr. ix.

II An act, event: q.v.: *vṛttam*.

FACT, IN:

1 *vastutaḥ*, but in f.: *vastutastu*, Da. com.;

2 *pratyuta*, it is in f. (your) abuse: *pratyuta sā tiraskriyā*, Si.

FACTION:

I A body of combatants: *dalam*.

II A party: q.v.: *dalam*.

III Discord: q.v.: *bhedaḥ*.

FACTIOUS:

I Given to faction:

1 *kalahapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= quarrelsome),

2 *upajāpin* (f. *nī*) (=intriguing).

II Belonging to a f.: expr. by comp. or gen.

FACTIOUSNESS:

1 *kalahapriyatā*;

2 *upajāpitā*.

FACTITIOUS: *kṛtrimah* (*mā maṃ*): v. Artificial, unnatural.

FACTITIVE: Ph.: f. object: *gauṇaṃ karman* (n.).

FACTOR:

I A manager, agent: q.v.

II In arith: expr. by circumlo: two is a f. of ten: *daśa dvābhyāṃ bhājyaḥ*.

FACTORAGE: *pāritoṣikam* (= reward): v. Also commission.

FACTORY: **karmasthānam*.

FACULTY:

I Power: q.v.: *śaktiḥ*.

II Authority: *kṣamatā*.

III A body of men: *samājaḥ*, f. of medicine: **cikitsāsamājaḥ*.

FADE (v.i.):

I To decay, droop: q.v.: *avasīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.).

II To lose freshness:

1 *mlāyati pari-*, (*mlai*, c. 1.), with f. d beauty of faces: *parimlānamukhaśriyām*, Ku.;

2 *malinībhavati*, the f. ing garland: *mālāṃ malinībhavantīm*, N.

FADE (v. t.):

1 *mlāpayati pari-* (c. of *mlai*), fading the chaplet: *vanamālāṃ mlāpayan*, Si.;

2 *malinayati* (nomi.) or *malinīkaroti*, Ki.

FAECES: *avaskaraḥ*: v. Excrement.

FAG (subs.): *ceṭaḥ*: v. Servant.

FAG (v. i.):

I To druge: *karma karoti*.

II To tire: *khidyate* (*khid*, c. 4.).

FAG (v. t.):

1 *āyāsayati* (c. of *yas*);

2 *khedayati* (c. of *khid*).

FAG-END: *paryantaḥ*: v. End, refuse.

FAGOT: *kāṣṭhāni* (n. pl.): v. Fuel.

FAIL (v.i.):

I In gen.:

1 *sīdati ava- vi-*, (*sad*, c. 1.), of f. ed eyesight: *avasannadrś* (mfn.), R.: v. To depart, go; my limbs are f. ing: *sīdanti mama gātrāṇi*, G.: v. To sink, decay; with intellect not f. ing in exigencies: *kāryasaṅkaṭeṣvaviṣaṇṇadhīḥ*, K.: v. To break, become frustrated;

2 *avasyati* (so, c. 4.), my strength f. s: *śaktirmamāvasyati*, Ki.

II To be deficient: v. Deficient. F. of: *hīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), in comp.: v. Wanting, fall off.

FAIL (v.t.): v. To desert, disappoint.

FAIL (subs.): v. Failure. without f.: *niyatam*: Certainly.

FAILING (subs.):

I Fault: q.v.: *doṣaḥ*.

II In money-matters: *avasādaḥ* (?).

FAILURE:

I Want, deficiency: q.v.: f. of rain: *vṛṣṭyabhāvaḥ*; f. of crops: *śasyavipattiḥ*, V. m.

II Non-performance, miscarriage: *bhaṅgaḥ*, f. of a vow: *vratabhāṅgaḥ*, K.; which was the first f.: *tatpūrvabhāṅgaḥ* (*ṅgā ṅgaṃ*), R.

III Decay, destruction: q.v.:

1 *avasādaḥ*;

2 *lopaḥ*, f. of memory: *smṛtilopaḥ*, Sa.,

IV In business:

1 *avasādaḥ*;

2 *parikṣīṇatā*.

FAIN (adj.): *spṛhayālu* (mfn.): v. Glad, apt.

FAIN (adv.): *sollāsam*: v. Gladly.

FAINT (adj.):

I Languid: *avasannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*).

- II Cowardly, dejected: q.v.: *dīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).
III Feeble: q.v.: *durbalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).
IV Not distinct *asphuṭaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Also little.

FAINT (v. i.):

I Lit.:

- 1 *mūrchatī* (*mūrch*, c. 1.), f. ed away from the sudden fall of distress: *sahasā duḥkhropanipātānmumūrccha*, M. n.;
2 *mūrchāṃ gacchatī* (*gam*, c. 1.), *moham eti* (*i*, c. 2.), etc.
II To vanish: q.v.: *naśyati* (*naś*, c. 4.).

FAINT-HEARTED: *dīnamanas* (mfn.): v. Dejected, coward.

FAINT-HEARTEDNESS: *dīnamanaskatā*: v. Dejection, cowardice.

FAINTING (subs.):

- 1 *mūrcchā*;
2 *mohaḥ* (ambiguous), given to f.: *mohaparāyaṇā*, Ku.;
3 *pralayaḥ* (rare), the end of f.: *pralayāntaḥ*, Ku.

FAINTLY:

- 1 *īṣat* (= little: q.v.);
2 *durbalam*: (= feebly).

FAINTNESS:

- I Dejection, inactivity: q.v.: *avasādaḥ*.
II Feebliness: q.v.: *daurbalyam*.
III Dulness: *māndyam*.

FAIR (adj.):

- I Clear: q.v.: *vimalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).
II Beautiful: q.v.: *sundaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*). Ph.: the f. or f. sex: *sundaryaḥ* (f. pl.).
III Frank, upright: q.v.: *ṛju* (mfn.).
IV Of complexion: *gauraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) or *gauravarṇa* (f. *ṛṇā*). V. Favourable: q.v.
VI Proper: q.v.: *yuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).

FAIR (adv.):

I Clearly: *spaṣṭam*.

II Frankly: *ṛju*. Ph.: to bid f.: v. To promise: f. and square: v. Justly, honestly.

FAIR (subs.): *melā*, Fancy f.: **ruciramelā*: v. Market.

FAIRING (subs.): *melāmūlyam* (?).

FAIRLY:

I Expressly: q.v.: *spaṣṭam*.

II Justly: q.v.: *nyāyena*.

III Properly: q.v.: *yathārham*.

FAIRNESS:

I Clearness: q.v.: *vaimalyam* (?).

II Beauty: q.v.: *saundaryam*.

III Honesty: q.v.: *ārjavam*.

IV Distinctness: *spaṣṭatā*.

FAIR-SPOKEN: *priyaṃvadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*): v. Affable.

FAIRY:

I Illusion: *māyā*.

II A female spirit:

1 *apsaras* (f.), "f. ring" **apsarīmaṇḍalam*;

2 *surakāminī*: v. Also elf.

FAITH (subs.): *śraddhā*, being full of f. saluted the gods: *śraddhāmayībhūya* *suparvaṇastān nanāma*, N.: v. Belief. To have f.

in: *śraddadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (with loc.), having f. in gods: *sureṣu* *śraddadhat* (f. *tī*), N.; he had f. in Rāma's prowess: *sa pauraṣaṃ rāghave* *śraddadhe*, R.

FAITH (interj.): *satyam*: v. Verily.

FAITHFUL:

I Full of faith:

1 *śraddhālu* (mfn.);

2 *śraddhāmayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*).

II Loyal: *bhaktaḥ* (*ktā ktam*). Ph.: a f. wife: *pativratā nārī*; a f. husband: *patnīrataḥ pumān* (?).

III Not breaking promises: *satyasandhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*); *satyapratijhaḥ* (*jhā jham*), etc.

IV Worthy of belief: *viśvasanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) or *viśvāsyā* (f. *syā*).

V True: *yathārthaḥ* (*rthā rtham*).

FAITHFULNESS:

I Lit.: *śraddhālutā*.

II Loyalty: *bhaktiḥ*.

III Constancy: *avyabhicāritā*.

IV Truth: *yathārthatā*.

FAITHLESS:

I Lit.: *aśraddadhānaḥ* (*nā nam*);

2 *śraddhāhīnaḥ* (*nā nam*).

II Treacherous: *viśvāsaghātin* (f. *nī*).

III Disloyal: *bhaktihīnaḥ* (*nā nam*).

IV Inconstant: *vyamicārin* (f. *nī*). v. Delusive: *ayathārthaḥ* (*rthā rtham*).

VI In promises: *asatyasandha* (f. *ndhā*); and sim. comp.s.

FAITHLESSLY: expr. by acc. sing. of adj. or ins. sing. of subs.

FAITHLESSNESS:

I Lit.: *aśraddhā*.

II Treachery: *viśvāsaghātaḥ*.

III Disloyalty: *abhaktiḥ*.

IV Inconstancy: *vyabhicāritā*.

V Delusiveness: *ayathārthatā*.

VI In promises:

1 *asatyasandhatā*;

2 *pratijhābhaṅgaḥ*, etc.

FALCATE, FALCATED: *anuvakraḥ* (*krā kraṁ*), D.

FALCHION: *khaṅgaviśeṣaḥ* v. Sword, scimitar.

FALCON: *śyenaḥ*.

FALCONER: *śyenajīvin* (f. *nī*), M. iii. 169.

FALL (v.i.):

I In gen.:

1 *patati ni-*, (rarely *pra- pari- vini- ā- sam-*,) (*pat*, c. l.,) Putanā fell on the ground: *papāta pūtanā bhūmau*, v. p.; with the dress fell into the water: *savāsāḥ prāpatajjale*, Mah.; to fall on the knees: *jānubhyām* (ins.) *patati*, Mah.; the glittering scimitar fell from his hand: *jvalannasistasya papāta pāṇeḥ*; Ki. xvii. 58.; rivers f. ing into the ocean: *abhburaśim patantīrnadīḥ*, Si. iii. 75. (This use of *pat* is rare. Gen. expr. by *praviśati*, M. n. or *upaiti*, Mah. or *prayāti*, Ri., etc.); flower-rain fell from the sky: *viyataḥ puṣpavarṣaṁ papāta*, Vi.: v. Rain; we suddenly fell on Vindhya-*ketu: atarkitā eva vindhyaketorupari nipatitāḥ sma*, Pri.: v. To assail, some rise and f.: *ko'pyutthitaḥ patati*, Mr.: v. To decline, the refuge of the f. en: *patitaśaraṇyā*, J.; something else has f. en there: *anyat kimapyarthāntaraṁ tatra patitam*, Ana. iv. v.: To happen; this kingdom had f. en into the hands of Vasantabhānu: *vasantabhānorhaste rājyamidaṁ patitam*, D.;

2 *bhraśyati -te* or *bhraṁśate pari-*, (*bhraṁś*, c. 4. and 1.) (gen. in fig. senses), f. en on the ground: *urvyām bhraṣṭaḥ (ṣṭā ṣṭaṁ)*, R.; did not f. from truth: *satyānnābhraśyata*, R.;

3 *cyavate vi- pra- pari-*, (*cyu*, c. 1.) (gen. fig.), has f. en from the top of the tree: *taruśikharādasmaṭparicyutaḥ*, K.; f. en from the path: *pathaścyutaḥ (tā taṁ)*, Ki.

II To cease: q.v.: *śāmyati (śam*, c. 4.), when the wind fell: *vāte śamatām gate*, Mah.

III To decrease: q.v.: *hnāsamupaiti (i*, c. 2.). Ph.: to f. asleep: v. Asleep; to fall calm, i.e. to become calm.: v. Calm; to f. foul: v. To attack; to f. short: *nyūnībhavatiḥ* v. Deficient.

FALL AWAY:

I To pine: *aṅgeṣu parihīyate* (pass. of *hā*), Sa.

II To sink into wickedness: *patatiḥ* v. To fall.

FALL BACK:

I To recede: q.v.

II Not to fulfil: q.v.:

- 1 *bhraśyati*;
- 2 *cyavate*.

FALL DOWN:

I Lit.: *patati ni- ava-*, as if the hot-rayed (sun) had f. en d. on the earth: *nipatantamivoṣṇaraśimamurvyām*, Ki.

II To prostrate: q.v.

FALL IN:

I To agree: q.v.

II To comply: q.v.

III To enter: q.v.

FALL IN WITH: *āsādayati sam-*, (c. of *sad*): v. To meet.

FALL OFF:

1 *bhraśyati*, does not f. off or decay: *na bhraśyati najīryati*, Vi.; spirit f.s off: *tejaḥ prabhraṃśameti*, Ki.;

2 *cyavate*;

3 *patatiḥ* v. To fall.

FALL OUT:

I To quarrel: q.v.

II To happen: *patati ā- ni- sam-*.

FALL OVER:

I Lit.: v. To fall.

II To revolt: q.v.: the people of Tirhut have f. en o. Prahārvarman: *prahāravarmaṇyadhi videhā jātāḥ*, D.

FALL TO:

I To begin: q.v.: *prastauti* (*stu*, c. 2.).

II To apply: *niviśate abhi-*, (*viś*, c. 1.)

FALL UNDER:

I To come under: to f. u. one's power: *vaśameti*, H.; v. To come.

II To come within: expr. by *antargataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

FALL (subs.):

I The act of f. ing:

1 *pātaḥ ni-*, f. of a mountain: *giripātaḥ*, V. p.;

2 *patanam ni- pra-*, f. from a mountain: *gireḥ patanam*, H. i.;

3 *avapatanaṃ* or *avapātaḥ* (= f. ing down);

4 *bhramśaḥ pra-*, (rare);

5 *cyutiḥ pari- vi-*, (rare). Ph.: coming out had a f. in front: *niṣkramyāgre papāta ha*, Mah.: v. To fall.

II Death, destruction: q.v.: *pātaḥ* or *patanam ni- vini-*, how will Rāvaṇa brook the repeated f. of his men: *kathamiva daśamukhaḥ bhūyobhūyaḥ svajanavinipātam saheta*, Vi.

III Downfall, degradation: *pātaḥ* or *patanam ava- ni- vini-*, rise and f. of men: *pātotpātā manuṣyāṇām*, H.; even f.....is equivalent to rise: *vinipāto'pi samaṃ samunnateḥ*, Ki.

IV Decrease: q.v.: *hrāsaḥ*, rise and f. of prices: *arghasya vṛddhihrāsaḥ*, Vy.

V. Cadence: q.v.: *pātaḥ*.

VI Declivity, slope: q.v. *pātaḥ*.

VII Waterfall: *prapātaḥ*, the f. s of the great Koshi: *mahākośīprapātaḥ*, Ku.

VIII A falling: *pātaḥ*, heavy f. of hail: *tumulakarakāvṛṣṭipātaḥ*, Me.

IX Felling: *pātaḥ -nam*.

FALLACIOUS:

1 *bhramajananaḥ (nī nam)*;

2 *mithyā* in comp. (= false: q.v.).

FALLACIOUSLY:

1 *bhramaṃ janayat* (f. *ntī*);

2 *vañcanārtham* (= to deceive).

FALLACY:

I Deception: q.v.: *vañcanā*.

II Mistake: q.v.: *bhramaḥ*.

III Logical:

1 *hetvābhāsaḥ*, N. d.;

2 *bhrāntatarkaḥ*.

FALLIBILITY:

1 *patanaśīlatā*;

2 *bhrāntiḥ* (?).

FALLIBLE:

- 1 *patanaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *bhrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*) (= erring).

FALLING-SICKNESS: *apasmāraḥ*: v. Epilepsy.

FALLOW (adj.):

- I Lit.: *patitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (land which lies) f. for three years is waste (land): *trivarṣapatitaṃ khilam*, Viv.: v. Untilled.
- II Pale red: *pāṭalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

FALLOW (subs.): *patitabhūmiḥ*.

FALLOW (v.):

- 1 *pāṭayati* (c. of *paṭ*), f. ing land: *kṣetraṃ pāṭayitvā*, Viv.;
- 2 *vāhayati* (c. of *vah*), to f. low land: *nimnāṃ bhūmiṃ vāhayati*, Pa.

FALLOW-DEER: *hariṇaviśeṣaḥ*: v. Deer.

FALSE (subs.):

I Not true, not real:

- 1 *mithyā*. in comp., f. reply: *mithyottaram*; to speak f.: *mithyā vadati*, M.;
- 2 *alīkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), f. prowess *alīkavikramaḥ*, Pr. i.; f. Nala: *alīkanalaḥ*, N.;
- 3 *vitathaḥ* (*thā thaṃ*), this proverb is f.: *ayaṃ lokavādo vitathaḥ*, Ve.;
- 4 *mṛṣā* in comp., f. assertion: *mṛṣāvādaḥ*, K. b.;
- 5 *anṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), f. accusation: *anṛtābhiyogaḥ*, Si.;
- 6 *asatyaḥ* (*tyā tyam*).

II Uttering falsehood: *mithyāvādin* (f. *nī*);

2 *anṛtagir* (mfn.); and sim. comp.s.

III Fictitious, counterfeit: q.v.: *kūṭa* in comp., f. measures of weight: *kūṭatulāmānam*, P.; f. evidence: *kūṭasākṣyam*, M. IV. Treacherous, unfaithful: q.v.: *asatyaśandhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*), Sa.

FALSE (adv.): v. Falsely. F. -hearted: *kapaṭahrdayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

FALSEHOOD:

I Want of truth:

1 *asatyatā*;

2 *alīkatā*;

3 *vaitathyam*, how could f. take a footing in their speech: *katham tādṛśānām giri vaitathyamāspadam kuryāt*, K.

II A lie: q.v.: *anṛtam*.

III Deceit: q.v.: *kaitavam*, unaquainted with f.: *anabhijhaḥ kaitavasya*, Sa.

FALSELY:

I Not truly:

1 *mithyā*;

2 *mṛṣā*, deposing f.: *sākṣyaṃ mṛṣā bruvanḥ*, Mit.;

3 by adj. v. False.

II Deceitfully: q.v.

FALSENESS:

I Lit.: *alīkatā*: v. Falsehood (I).

II Fictitiousness: *kṛtrimatā*.

III Perfidy, deceitfulness: q.v.

FALSIFICATION:

I Lit.:

1 *mithyākaraṇam*;

2 *vitathīkaraṇam*, etc.

II Counterfeiting, f. of coins: *kṛtrimamudrākaraṇam*.

FALSIFIER:

I Lit.: expr. by verb.

II Counterfeiter: q.v.

FALSIFY (v.t.):

I To counterfeit; forge.

II To prove to be false:

1 *mithyākaroti vitathīkaroti*, etc., if you f. your own saying: *mithyākaroṣi cet svīyaṃ bhāṣitam*, A. r.;

2 *anṛtaṃ* (f. *tām*) *karoti*; you should not f. it: *tattvayā nānṛtaṃ kāryam*, V. p.

FALSIFY (v.i.):

- 1 *mithyā vadati*;
- 2 *mṛṣā bravīti*, etc.

FALSITY: v. Falseness.

FALTER:

- I Of speech: making them f. at every step: *vacanāni skhalayan pade pade*, Ku.; f. ing with tears: *sāśrudgadam*, D. ii.
- II To tremble: Ph.: with steps f. ing: *skhalitābhīratibhiḥ*, Si. ix. 78.
- III To fail: q.v.

FALTERING, FALTERINGLY:

- 1 *skhaladgirā*;
- 2 *gadgadavācā*;
- 3 *gadgadagalodgacchadvilīnākṣarah*, J.

FAME:

- I Rumour: q.v.: *kimvadantī*.
- II Glory, renown:
 - 1 *yaśas* (n.), to acquire f.: *yaśo'dhigantum*, Ki;
 - 2 *kīrti*, of endless f.: *anantakīrti* (mfn.), R.: v. Renown.

FAMED: Celebrated, famous.

FAMILIAR (adj.):

- I Domestic: q.v.:
- II Acquainted with: q.v.:
 - 1 *paricitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*);
 - 2 *abhijhaḥ* (*jhā jhaṁ*).
- III Easy, accessible: *ghaniṣṭhaḥ* (*ṣṭhā ṣṭhaṁ*).

FAMILIAR (subs.): *ciraparicitaḥ*, D.: Friend.

FAMILIARITY:

- I Acquaintance: *paricayaḥ*.
- II Intimacy: *ghaniṣṭhatā*.

FAMILIARIZE:

- 1 *paricayaṃ karoti*;
2 *abhyasyati* (as, c. 4.): v. To accustom.

FAMILIARLY:

- 1 *visrabdham*;
2 by circumlo.

FAMILY: *kulam*, this girl is the life of the f.: *kanyeyaṃ kulajīvitam*, Ku.; of good f.: *kulajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*), N.: v. Race, lineage, descent.

FAMINE: *durbhikṣam*, in a f. stricken country: *durbhikṣapīḍite deśe*, P. iv. 4.: f. would enter a country: *durbhikṣamāviśedrāṣṭram*, Mah.: v. To starve, kill.

FAMISH (v.t.): *kṣudhayā pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.) or *avasādayati* (c. of *sad*).

FAMISH (v. i.): *kṣudhayā avasīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.): v. To starve.

FAMOUS:

- 1 *khyātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), vi- pra-;
2 *viśrutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
3 *prathitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Renowned, illustrious.

FAN (subs.):

- 1 *vyajanam*;
2 *tālavarṇtaḥ* (of palm leaves). Winnowing.

FAN (v.t.):

I *vījayati upa- ut-*, (*vīj*, c. 10.), are my friends. f. ing me: *kiṃ vījayato māṃ sakhyau*, Sa.

II To kindle: q.v.: *sandhukṣayati*.

III To winnow: q.v.

FANATIC (subs.): *dharmonmattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*) (?).

FANATIC, FANATICAL:

- 1 *ugraḥ* (*grā gram*);
2 *unmattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*) (= mad).

FANATICALLY:

- 1 *unmattavat* (= madly);
- 2 *ugram* (= sharply).

[Page 267]

FANATICISM: *dharmonmādaḥ* (?).

FANCIER:

- I Lit.: *bhāvakaḥ*.
- II A breeder: *poṣakaḥ*.

FANCIFUL:

- I Dictated by fancy:
- 1 *bhāvitah* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *kalpitah* (*tā taṃ*).
- II Whimsical: q.v.: *bhāvanāparāyaṇa* (f. *nā*) (?).

FANCIFULLY: *bhāvanayā*: v. Wildly, whimsically.

FANCY (subs.):

- I Imagination: q.v.: *bhāvaḥ -nā*, my f. -got likeness: *bhāvagamyam matsādrīśyam*, Me.
- II Conception, idea: q.v.: *bhāvaḥ -nā*.
- III Inclination: *bhāvaḥ*, my mind rests on him with entire f.: *mamātra bhāvaikarasam manaḥ sthitam*, Ku.; "f-free" *bhāvamuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).

FANCY (v.i.): *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.), one who f. s. himself to be a learned man: *paṇḍitammanyah*, B.: v. To think, believe.

FANCY (v. t.):

- I To imagine, guess: q. v.: *tarkayati* (*tark*, c. 10.); which do you f. (to be Śakuntalā): *tvaṃ tāvat katamāṃ tarkayasi*, Sa.
- II To have a f. for: *rocate* (*ruc*, c. 1.). (with dat. of the person): v. To like.

FANCY (adj.): F. goads: *ruciradravyāṇi*; f. ball: **ruciranṛtyam*; f. price **kalpitamūlyam*.

FANCY-SICK: *duṣṭabuddhi* (mfn.) and sim. comp. s.

FANE: *siddhāyatanam*: v. Temple.

FANG: *daṃṣṭrā*, with the rays of the f. s.: *daṃṣṭrāmayūkhaiḥ*, R. Ph.: having poison in the f. (i. e. a serpent): *āśīviṣaḥ*, Ve.

FANGED: *daṃṣṭrin* (f. *ṇī*), Ki. xiii. 50

FANGLESS: *daṃṣṭrāhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

FANNER, FANNING-MACHINE: *vyajanayantram*.

FANTASM: v. Phantom.

FANTASTIC, -AL:

I Not real: *kalpitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*)

II Capricious: *capalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

III Irregular, wild: q.v.

FANTASY: v. Fancy.

FAR (adj.):

I Not near:

1 *draḥ* (*rā raṃ*), (with abl. or gen.), f. from the village: *dūraṃ grāmasya grāmādvā*, S. k.; not very f. from here: *ito nātidūre*, K.;

2 *viprakṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*) (rare), even now (his) time of awaking is very f.: *adyāpi viprakṛṣṭaḥ prabodhakālaḥ*, VI. II. Remote from purpose: f. be it from me to justify cruelty: **dūratastāvat krauryaśodhanaprastāvaḥ*.

FAR (Adv.)

I To a great distance: *dūram*, with f. different results: *dūrabhinnaphalayoḥ*, Si.; f. -risen hope: *dūrārohiṇī āśā*, Sa.

II At a great d.: *dūre*, Mu. Ph.: from f.:

1 *dūrāt*;

2 *dūrādeva*, K.;

3 *dūrataḥ*, P.;

4 *dūrata eva*, K. How f.: (a)=to what distance: *kiyaddūraṃ*, h. f. are you

coming: *kiyadyāvadupaiṣi dūram*, N.;

2 *kiyat*, h. f. did he come following us: *kiyadanusarannasmanānasāvāgataḥ*, K. (b)=at what distance:

1 *kiyaddūre*;

2 *kiyatyadhvani*, what sort of a place is Ujjayanī and how f. is it (from here): *kīdrśyujjayinī kiyatyadhvani sā ca*, K. Far off:

1 *dūram* or *dūreḥ* v. Far.

2 *dūrasthaḥ* (*sthā stham*) (= situated f.), nearing what was f. o.: *nedayan dūrasamstham*, B. So far (i. e. such a distance): *etāvatīm bhūmim*, K. So far as: v. So. As far as: (a)=up to: *panyantam* in comp., as f. as the park: *vanāntaparyantam*, N.; (b)=so far as: v. So.

FARF-FAMED:

1 *dūrayaśas* (mfn.) (?);

2 *prathitayaśas* (mfn.);

3 *urukīrti*. (mfn.), R.; and sim. comp s.

FARCE:

I A comedy: *prahasanam*:

II Empty show: perh. *darśanam*.

FARCICAL: v. Ludicrous, deceptive.

FARCIN, FARCY: *jantūnām carmarogaviśeṣaḥ*.

FARE (subs.):

I Food: q. v.: *annam*.

II Passage money: (f.) *tārikam* or *tāryam* (for crossing);

2 *vāhikam* (?) (for conveying).

III News; *vārttā*.

FARE (v.i.):

I To go, pass: q.v.: *vrajati* (*vraj*, c. 1.).

II To be in any state: how does Sāgarikā f.: *sāgarikāyāḥ kiṃ vartate*, Ra.; he f. s. well, ill: *tasya priyam apriyam vartate*: v. To happen.

III To feed: q.v.: *bhojanam karoti*.

FAREWELL: v. Adieu. Bid your companion f.: *āmantrayasva sahaçaram*, Sa.;

I have done, f. to you: *sādhayāmyahamavighnamastu te*, R.; "f.:" *śivamastu*.

FARINA:

I Flour: q.v.:

II Pollen:

1 *parāgaḥ*;

2 *puṣpareṇuḥ*.

FARINACEOUS:

I Made of flour: *cūrṇamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (?).

II Yielding f.: *cūrṇadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*) (?).

III Mealy: *cūrṇa-* in comp.

FARM (subs.):

I Lit. *kṣetram*, owner of a f.: *kṣetrapatiḥ*, H.

II Lease: q.v.

[\[Page 268\]](#)

FARM (v.):

I To let: q.v.: *bhāṭena* or *bhāṭakena dadāti* (*dā*, c. 8.).

II To hire: *bhāṭayati* (c. of *bhaṭ*) or *bhāṭakena grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.), Viv.

III To cultivate: q.v.: *kṣetram karoti*.

FARMER:

I A cultivator:

1 *kṣetrapatiḥ*;

2 *kṣetrasvāmin* (m);

3 *kṣetrikaḥ*.

II A leaseholder: q.v.

FARM-YARD: *kuśūlacatvarama*; *kuśūlāṅganam*; etc.

FARMING (subs.):

1 *kṛṣikarman* (n.);

2 *kṣetrakarman* (n.)

FARRAGO (subs.): *gholam* (?): v. Medley.

FARRIER:

- 1 *aśvavaidyah*;
- 2 *aśvacikitsakah*;
- 3 *aśvalākṣaṇikah*.

FARRIERY: *aśvacikitsā*.

FARROW: v. To bring forth.

FARTHER: v. Further (adj. and adv.)

FARTHING: *tāmramudrāviśeṣah*; **penipādam*.

FASCES: *daṇḍaparaśuḥ*.

FASCIATION: *bandhaḥ*: v. Bondage.

FASCICULAR: *puñjitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

FASCINATE (v.): *mohayati vi-* (c. of *muh*), what man you may not
f.: *pumāṃsaṃ kaṃ na mohayeḥ*, Mah.: v. To bewikS, charm.

FASCINATING (adj.):

- 1 *mohanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);
- 2 *vimohin* (f. *nī*), world-f. *Sītā: sītā lokavimohinī*, A.r.: v. Charming. Ph: a woman with f. eyes: *madirākṣī*, R.; *mugdhākṣī*, Mal.; etc.

FASCINATION:

- I The art: *mohanam vi-*; better by verb.
- II The power: *mohanī śaktiḥ*, etc.

FASH:

- I Verb: v. To vex, tease.
- II Subs.: v. Anxiety, care.

FASHION (subs.):

- I Shape, make: q.v.: *gaṭhanam*.

II Prevailing custom: *rītiḥ* (?), this is the new f.: **iyamaminavā rītiḥ*.
III Manner, way: q.v.

FASHION (v.):

I To form: q.v.: *gaṭhati* (*gaṭh*, c. 1.).

II To fit, adopt: q.v.: "laws ought to be f. ed to the manners of the people": **lokācārānurūpiṇo vidhayo vidheyāḥ*.

FASHIONABLE:

I Approved.: *lokasammataḥ* (*tā tam*): v. Good.

II Current: q.v.: *pracalitaḥ* (*tā tam*).

III Observing fashions: no equiv.: **rītyanuyāyin* (f. *nī*).

IV Gentle, good: q.v.

FASHIONABLY: **rītyanusāreṇa; yathārīti*.

FASHION-MONGER: **rītyaikadrś* (mfn.): v. Fop.

FAST (adj.):

I Firm: q.v.: *dr̥dhaḥ* (*dhā dham*). Ph.: f. sleep: *gāḍhanidrā*; very f. friend: *ghaniṣṭhamitram*.

II Swift: q.v.: *śīghragāmin* (f. *nī*).

III Rash: q.v.: *pramattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*). A f. girl: *pragalbhavanitā*, K.; f.-handed: *baddhamuṣṭi* (mfn.), N.

FAST (adv.):

I Firmly: q.v.: *dr̥dham*.

II Swiftly: q.v.:

1 *śīghnam*;

2 *āśu*, f. er than the mind itself: *manaso'pyāśutaram*.

FAST (subs.):

I F. ing:

1 *upavāsaḥ*;

2 *anaśanam nirāhāraḥ* (= not taking food);

3 *prāyaḥ* (rare), R.

II F. ing time: *upavāsakālaḥ*, f. day: *upavāsadinam*.

FAST (v.i.):

1 *upavasati* (vas, c. 1.) or *upavāsaṃ karoti* or *kurute*, but (they) all f. ed that day: *tasmiṃstu divase sarve upavāsaṃ pracakrire*, A r.;

2 *na aśnāti* (aś, c. 9.), etc.: v. To eat, not. To f. to death: *anaśanena uparamate* (ram, c. 1.), D. vi.

FASTEN (v.): *badhnāti ni- ā- saṃ-*, (*bandh*, c. 9), f. ing a chain to the feet: *śṛṇṇalayā caraṇayornibadhya*, V.t.; did not f. her affection on him: *tasmin bhāvaṃ na babandha*, R. vi. 36.; she took off (her) necklace and f. ed on a bark: *sā hāraṃ vimucya valkalaṃ babandha*, Ku. v. 8; f. ed. (secured) by the glances of beauties: *sundarīṇāṃ kaṭākṣairbaddhaḥ*, Ku. iii. 5.: v. To bind, tie. Ph.: to f. a door: *dvāraṃ dadāti*, Vi. or *kapāṭaṃ dadāti*, Va.

FASTENER: expr. by verb.

FASTENING (subs.):

I The act: *bandhanam*.

II That which binds: *bandhaḥ -naḥ -nī*.

FASTER:

1 *upavāsakārin* (f. *nī*);

2 *kṛtopavāsaḥ* (*sā saṃ*)

FASTIDIOUS:

1 *doṣadṛś* (mfn.) (= fault-finding);

2 *asantuṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*) (=discontented);

3 *kaṣṭapṛītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

FASTIDIOUSLY: expr. by adj.

FASTIDIOUSNESS:

1 *doṣadarśitā*;

2 *asantuṣṭatā*: v. Fastidious.

FASTING (subs.): v. Fast (I).

FASTLY: *dṛḍham*: v. Firmly.

FASTNESS:

I Firmness; q. v.: *dr̥ḍhatā*.

II A fort: *durgam*.

[Page 269]

FAT (adj.):

I Corpulent:

1 *pīnaḥ* (*nā nam*);

2 *pīvaraḥ* (*rā ram*);

3 *medasvin* (f. *nī*), f. men: *medasvinaḥ*, Bha.;

4 *puṣṭāṅga* (f. *ṅgī*) (in body), H.

II Oily, rich:

1 *ghṛtasamśṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*) (in ghee);

2 *medasvin* (f. *nī*) (?) (in fat).

III Dull, stupid: q.v.

IV Productive, rich: *sphītaḥ* (*tā tam*), of f. capital: *sphītasāradhanaḥ* (*nā nam*), D.; the country became f.: *sphīto janapado'bhavat*, Mah. ii. 33. 2.

FAT (subs.):

1 *medas* (n.);

2 *vasā*;

3 *vapā*.

FATAL:

I Inevitable: q.v.

II Deadly, mortal:

1 *prāṇaharaḥ* (*rī ram*);

2 *sāmghātikaḥ* (*kī kam*);

3 *ātyayikaḥ* (*kī kam*);

4 *durantaḥ* (*ntā ntam*).

FATALISM: *daiṣṭikatā*, Si. ii. 86.

FATALIST:

1 *daiṣṭikaḥ*;

2 *daivapramāṇakaḥ*, M.n.

FATALITY:

I Inevitable necessity: *daivanirbandhaḥ*.

II Mortality:

1 *prāṇaharatvam*;

2 *sāṅghāṭikatā*;

3 better by adj.

III Fate: q.v.: *bhavitavyatā*.

FATALLY:

I Inevitably *daivanirbandhena*.

II Mortally: expr. by adj.: to wound f.: *prāṇaharavraṇam karoti*; f. deceived: *ātyayikavañcanāgataḥ (tā tam) (?)*

FATE:

I In abstract sense:

1 *daivam*, f. cannot be altered: *na śakyam daivamanyathā kartum*, K.;

2 *niyatiḥ*, f. is the cause in the world: *niyatiḥ kāraṇam loke*, Ram.;

3 *bhavitavyatā*, following f.: *bhavitavyatānuvidhāyin* (f. *nī*), V.;

4 *vidhiḥ*, f. dominates: *prabhavati vidhiḥ*, K.;

5 *diṣṭam*;

6 *adrṣṭam*.

II Appointed lot: *diṣṭam*, has met end of f.: *diṣṭāntam samanuprāptaḥ*, Ram. ii. 74. 25.

FATED:

1 *daivavihitāḥ (tā tam)*;

2 *vidhikṛtāḥ (tā tam)*;

3 *diṣṭāḥ (ṣṭā ṣṭam)*.

FATHER: (subs.):

1 *pitṛ* (m.), he was the f., their f. s were only begetters: *sa pitā pitarastāsām kevalam janmahetavaḥ*, R. i. 24.; you are the f. of f.s: *tvam pitṛṇāmasi pitā*, Ku. ii. 14.;

2 *janakaḥ*;

3 *janayitr* (m.);

4 *tātaḥ* (= papa).

FATHER (v.):

- I To beget: q.v.
- II To adopt: q.v.
- III To f. on or upon: v. To ascribe.

FATHERHOOD: *pitṛtvam*: v.: Paternity.

FATHER-LAND:

- 1 *pitṛkabhūmiḥ*;
- 2 *pitṛbhūmiḥ*; etc.

FATHER-IN-LAW: *śvaśuraḥ*, your f. is my friend: *tava śvaśuro me sakhā*, R.

FATHERLESS:

- 1 *pitṛhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *apitṛkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

FATHERLINESS:

- 1 expr. by adj.;
- 2 *vātsalyam* (= fatherly affection).

FATHERLY (adj.):

- 1 *pitṛsannibhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*) and sim. comp. s.;
- 2 by adv.

FATHERLY (adv.)

- 1 *pitṛvat*;
- 2 *piteva*.

FATHOM:

- I Subs.: *vyāmaḥ* or *vyāyāmaḥ*.
- II Verb: *māpayati* (c. of *mā*): v. To measure.

FATHOMLESS:

- 1 *agādhāḥ* (*dhā dhaṃ*);
- 2 *atalasparśaḥ* (*rśā rśaṃ*).

FATIGUE (subs.):

- 1 *āyāsāḥ*, Ki. vii. 3.;

2 *khedaḥ* (= exhaustion), Si. vii. 75.;
3 *klāntiḥ* or *klamaḥ* (= weariness), Ki. ix. 75.;
4 *śramaḥ* or *pariśramaḥ* (= by exertion), R. ix. 49. Ph.: inured to
f.: *jitaśramaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), Ka.; able to bear f.: *āyāsasahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*), V. p.

FATIGUE (v.):

- 1 *āyāsayati* (c. of *yas*);
- 2 *khedayati* (c. of *khid*);
- 3 *klamayati pari-*, (c. of *klam*);
- 4 *śramaṃ janayati* (c. of *jan*).

FATIGUED:

- 1 *śrāntaḥ* or *pariśrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*), f. by watering the trees: *vṛkṣasecanāt pariśrāntā*, Sa.;
- 2 *klāntaḥ* or *pariklāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*);
- 3 *khinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*);
- 4 *āyāsitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*). To be f.:
- 1 *śrāmyati pari-*, (*śram*, c. 4.);
- 2 *klāmyati* (*klam*, c. 4.);
- 3 *khidyate* (*khid*, c. 4.).

FATIGUING (adj.):

- 1 *śramakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 2 *āyāsakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*); etc.

FATNESS:

- 1 *medasvitā*;
- 2 *pīnatā*;
- 3 *pīvaratā*;
- 4 *puṣṭāṅgatā*.

FATTEN (v.t.):

- 1 *pyāyayati ā-*, (c. of *pya*);
- 2 *pīvarīkaroti*;
- 3 *bṛṃhayati* (c. of *bṛṃh*);
- 4 *by* (adj.).

FATTEN (v.i.):

1 *pyāyate ā-*, (*pyai*, c. 1.);
2 by adj.

FATTENING:

1 *pauṣṭikah* (*kī kam*) (= nourishing);
2 *br̥mhaṇa* (f. *ṇī*).

FATTY: *medasvin* (f. *nī*). F. tissue: **medojālam*.

FATUITOUS, FATUOUS:

I Foolish, weak: q.v.: *durbuddhi* (mfn.).
II Illusory: q.v.

FATUITY: *mūrkhataḥ*: v. Foolishness, weakness.

[\[Page 270\]](#)

FAUCET: for drawing liquors: **niṣkāśakah*.

FAULT:

1 *doṣaḥ*, this is not your f.: *na te doṣo'yam*, P. i. 16.; will not find f. with it: *doṣam na grahīṣyati*, Sa.; these are f.s of language: *vākye'pi doṣāḥ santyete*, Kav.;

2 *aparādhaḥ* (not physical), how can a slave be without f.: *katham nu dāso niraparādhaḥ*, V. ii.; it is not the f. of a stump if a blind man does not see it: *naiṣa sthāṇoraparādhō yadenamandho na paśyati*, Say. To find f. with: *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*), bad men in a moment find f. with the excellencies of good men: *durjano dūṣayatyeva satām guṇagaṇam kṣaṇāt*, J.

FAULT-FINDER: *doṣadrś* (mfn.), a mere f.: *doṣaikadrś* (mfn.)

FAULTILY:

1 *sadoṣam*;
2 *sādhaparādhama*;
3 *doṣeṇa*.

FAULTINESS:

1 *sadoṣatā*;

- 2 *duṣṭatā*;
3 *sāparādhātā*.

FAULTLESS:

- 1 *nirdoṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣam*);
2 *doṣahīnaḥ* (*nā nam*); *doṣasūnyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*), etc.: v. Devoid of;
3 *adoṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣam*): v. Also blameless, innocent, correct.

FAULTLESSNESS:

- 1 *nirdoṣatā*;
2 *doṣasūnyatā*; etc.

FAULTY:

- 1 *doṣavat* (f. *tī*), f. girl: *doṣavatī kanyā*, M. ix. 73.;
2 *doṣin* (f. *ṇī*);
3 *sadoṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣam*);
3 *duṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*) (often=vicious), afterwards found to be f.: **duṣṭam paścādvibhāvitam*, Mit.

FAUNA: *jantavaḥ* (m. pl.), fossil f.: **śīlībhūtajantavaḥ*: v. Animal.

FAVOUR (subs.):

- 1 *anugrahaḥ*, f. proceeding from remembrance: *saṃsmaraṇaprayatṭo'nugrahaḥ*, Ku. iii. 3; with your f.: *tavānugrahāt*; even this my chastisement has been made a f. by you: *mama tvayā nigraho'pyayamanugrahīkṛtaḥ*, R. xi. 90.; disposer of f. s and dis-f.s: *anugrahāvagrahayorvidhātā*, Si. i. 71.;
2 *prasādaḥ* (= a f.), do the f. (to excuse me), Sir: *tat prasādam karotu svāmī*, P. i. 3.; who eagerly longs for your f.: *prasādamākāṃkṣati yastovotsukaḥ*, V. III. Ph. in f. with i. e. f. ed: v. F. ite; in f. of i.e. on the side of: *pakṣe* (with gen.). v. Side.

FAVOUR (v.t.):

- 1 *anugṛhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.), just favour with a look: *vilokanenānugṛhṇāṇa tāvat*, N. xxii. 3;
2 *anukūlayati* (nomi.) (= to be friend), even Indra f. s him with ornaments of the Kalpa tree: *tamanukūlayatīndro'pi kalpadrumavibhūṣaṇaiḥ*, Ku. ii. 39.;
3 by subs., the king ceased to f. Dantila: *sa rājā dantilasya*

prasādaparāṇmukhaḥ sañjātaḥ, P. i. 3.;
4 *abhyupapadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.), Ku. v. 61.

FAVOURABLE:

- 1 *anukūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), considering what was f. to him: *asyānukūlaṃ vicintya*, Ki. xii. 43.; f. wind: *anukūlavātaḥ*;
- 2 *prasannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*) (= cheerful); f. look: *prasannadr̥ṣṭiḥ*;
- 3 *śumaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*) (= auspicious: of time): v. Also conducive, good.

FAVOURABLENESS:

- 1 *anukūlatā*;
- 2 *prasannatā*: v. FAVOURABLE.

FAVOURER:

- 1 *anugrahakārin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 better by verb.

FAVOURITE (subs.):

- 1 *priyapātram priyamājanam*, and sim. comp.s, I was her greatest f.: *tasyāḥ paraṃ prasādapātramāsam*, D. ii.;
- 2 *vallabha* (f. *mā*), and to the f.s of a king: *vallabhebhyaśca bhūpateḥ*, Ka. v. 19.

FAVOURITE (adj.): *priyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Dear, favourite (subs.).

FAVOURITISM:

- 1 *vallabhapriyatā* (?);
- 2 *pakṣapātītā* (= partiality).

FAWN (subs.):

- 1 *mṛgaśāvaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 2 *mṛgapotaḥ*;
- 3 *hariṇaśīśuḥ*; etc.

FAWN (v.):

- I To bring forth a f.: *prasūte* (*sū*, c. 2.), f. ing of deer: *mṛgīṇāṃ prasūtiḥ*, R.
- II To flatter: q.v.: *cātuśataṃ karoti*.

FAWNINGLY:

- 1 *cāṭuśataiḥ*, H.;
- 2 *stutiḥ kṛtvā*.

FAY:

- I Subs., a fairy: q.v.: *vidyādhārī*.
- II verb., to fit, suit: q.v.

FEALTY: *prabhubhaktiḥ* (?): v. Also loyalty.

FEAR (subs.):

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *mayam*, out of f.: *bhayāt*, Sa.; or, through f. of the ascetic: *bhayena vā muneḥ*, Ki.;
 - 2 *bhītiḥ* (rare);
 - 3 *trāsaḥ sam- pari-*, (= terror, q.v.).
- II Source of (1): *mayam*, the f. from the titan is over: *surārisambhavaṃ bhayaṃ gatam*, V. i.; you have no f. from me: *na matto'sti bhayaṃ tava*, Mah., ii. 43. 20.

FEAR (v.t.):

- 1 *bibheti* (*mī*, c. 3.) (with abl.), f. s. thieves: *caurādvibheti*, S. k.; f. s in the forest: *araṇye bibheti*, S.k.:
- 2 *trasyati sam- vi- pari-*, (*trasa*, c. 4.) (with abl.): stronger than f., if he did not f. the god Śiva: *yadi tena devādbhavānīpaterna trastam*, Vi. ii. 28.

FEAR (v.i.):

- I Lit.: *bibheti*.
- II To apprehend: q.v.: *śaṅkate ā-*, (*śaṅk*, c. 1.), affection f. s of evil: *snehaḥ pāpaśaṅkī*, Sa.

FEARFUL (adj.):

- I Inspiring fear:
 - 1 *bhayaṅkaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
 - 2 *bhayāvahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*);
 - 3 *bhayadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*);
 - 4 *bhayadāyin* or *-vidhāyin* (f. *nī*);
 - 5 *bhayānakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

6 *bhīṣaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*): v. Dreadful, terrible.

II Full of fear:

1 *bhītaḥ* (*tā tam*) (with abl. of the source of fear): v. Afraid;

2 *sabhayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= possessed of fear);

3 *bhayāturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= habitually);

4 *trasnu* (mfn.): v. Timid.

FEARFULLY:

I Timidly:

1 *sabhayam*;

2 *sasādhvasam*;

3 *satrāsam*, Y.

II Frightfully, terribly: q.v.: *mīṣaṇam*.

FEARFULNESS:

I Timidity:

1 *bhītiḥ* (with abl.): v. Fear;

2 *bhīrutā* (habitual).

II Dreadfulness: q.v.: *bhīṣaṇatvam*.

FEARLESS:

1 *nirbhayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *nirbhīkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

3 *akutobhayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

FEARLESSLY:

1 *nirbhayam*;

2 by the adj.s: *apabhayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), *apabhī gatabhī vigatabhī* (n. *bhī*) etc.

R. iii. 51.; xi. 70.;

3 *niḥśaṅkam* (without any apprehension).

FEARLESSNESS:

1 *nirbhīkatā*;

2 *nirbhayatā*;

3 *abhītiḥ*.

FEASIBILITY:

1 *sādhyatā*;

2 *upādeyatā* (combining utility).

FEASIBLE:

1 *sādhya* (f. *dhyā*);

2 *upādeyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (f. and useful).

FEAST (subs.):

I Festival: q.v.: *utsavaḥ* "moveable f.": *asthirotsavaḥ* (?).

II Banquet: *sambhojanam* (?).

III Fig.: *utsavaḥ*, f. to the eye: *nayanotsavaḥ*.

FEAST (v.i.):

I Lit.: *viśiṣṭabhojanam karoti* (?).

II Fig.: *modate pra-*, (*mud*, c. 1.).

FEAST (v.t.):

I Lit.: *viśiṣṭabhojanam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) (?).

II Fig.: to delight: q.v.: *modayati pra-* (c. of *mud*).

FEAT (subs.): *avadānam*, whose f.s are seen: *drṣṭāvadānaḥ* (*nā naṁ*), K. xviii. 16.: v. Deed, exploit.

FEATHER (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *patram*, I am throwing away this one f.: *etatpatram tyajāmyekam*, Mah. i. 30. 21.; f. -bed: (**pataga-*) *patrasamstarah*; to win a f. in the cap: *subhagapatākām harati*, D.;

2 *parṇaḥ*, good -f. ed: *suparṇaḥ*, Mah.

II Of an arrow:

1 *patram*, heron- f. ed (arrows): *kaṅkapatrāḥ*, U.;

2 *pakṣaḥ*, of f. supported arrows: *pakṣāśrayiṇām śilīmukhānām*, Si. xx. 9.

III A species: q.v.: *jātiḥ*.

FEATLY: *vāmam*: v. Cleverly.

FEATURE:

I Form: q.v.: *rūpam*, the same dignified f.s.: *rūpam tadojasvi*, R.; what sort of f.s he has: *kīdṛśam tasya rūpam*, K.

II The face: q.v.: *mukham*.

FEBRIFUGE: *javaraghna* (f. *ghnī*) and sim. comp.s., a f.; *jvaraghnabhauṣadham*; etc.

FEBRILE: expr. by comp. or gen., f. symptoms: *jvarasya lakṣaṇam*, Bha.

FEBRUARY: *uttaramāghapūrvaphālgunasamvādīyurūpīyavarṣasya dvitīyo māsaḥ*.

FECAL: expr. by comp., f. dikS: *amedhyakhātam*; f. matter: *malam*: v. Dung.

FECULENCE: *pañkilatā*: v. Muddiness, foulness.

FECULENT: *amedhya* (f. *dhyā*): v. Foul, muddy.

FECUNDATE:

I Lit.: *bahuprajaṃ* (f. *jāṃ*) *karoti* (?).

II To impregnate.: q.v.

FECUNDITY:

I Of seeds or plants:

1 *phalavattā*;

2 better by adj. *phaladaḥ* (*dā dam*).

II Of females: *bahuprajātvam* (?).

FEDERAL: **saṃhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), f. constitution: **saṃhatatantram*.

FEDERAL, FEDERALIST: **saṃhatidhvajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*); *saṃhativādin* (f. *nī*).

FEDERALISM: **saṃhativādaḥ*; *saṃhatidhvajānām matam*.

FEE (subs.):

I Property, possession: q.v.

II Charge, pay: *śulka* (mn.), even a Śūdra should not take f., giving away a daughter: *ādadīta na śūdro'pi śulkaṃ duhitaraṃ dadat*, M. ix. 98.; f. giver: *śulkadaḥ*, M. iii. F. -simple: *cirasthāyinī bhūmiḥ* (?).

FEE (v.):

I Lit.: *śulkaṃ dadāti* (dā, c. 3.).

II To bribe: q.v.

FEEBLE: *durbalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), the king is the strength of the f.: *durbalasya balaṃ rājā*, J.; having f. hope for the fulfilment of his object: *svārthopapattiṃ prati durvalāśaḥ*, R. v. 12.: v. Weak.

FEEBLENESS:

1 *daubalyam*;

2 *durbalatā*: v. Weakness.

FEEBLY:

1 by adj.;

2 *durbalatayā* or *balakṣayāt mandaṃ mandam* (= slowly).

FEED (subs.):

I Food: q.v.: *bhojanam*, she is my f.: *sā bhojanam me*, M.n.

II Pasture-land: *pracārabhūmiḥ*.

III Of a boiler. **poṣakam*; *jalam*.

FEED (v.t.):

I Lit.:

1 *bhojayati* (c. of *bhuj*), should f. hundred Brahmins: *śataṃ dvijān bhojayet*, Shat.; employed Dusshāsana about f. ing people: *bhakṣyabhojyādhikāreṣu duḥśāsanamāyojayat*, Ma. n.;

2 *āśayati pra-*, (c. of *aś*) (rare).

II To graze: q.v.: *cārayati* (c. of *car*).

III To fill the wants of: *pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.).

IV To supply: *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

FEED (v.i.):

I Lit.:

1 *bhojanam karoti*;

2 *atti* (*ad*, c. 2.): v. To eat.

II To graze: q.v.

III Fig., to grow fat: *sphītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *bhavati*.

FEEDER:

I An eater: q.v.

II One who gives food:

1 *bhojayitr* (f. *trī*);

2 *āśayitr* (f. *trī*), Si.

III An encourager: *utsāhadātr* (f. *trī*).

IV A breeder: *poṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*).

V Of roads and canals: f. road: **aṅgapathaḥ poṣakapathaḥ*.

FEEDING (subs.):

I The act: expr. by verb.

II Food: q.v.: *bhojanam*.

III Pasture-land: *pracārabhūmiḥ*.

FEEL (v.t.):

I To perceive:

1 *anubhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.), much more, Mahāśvetā who has felt the ways of love: *kimutānubhūtamadanavṛttāntā mahāśvetā*, K., as if f. ing the pain of those who ask: *vedanāmanumavannivārthinām* Ki. xiii. 60.;

2 *upalabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.) (= to receive), then Śiva f. ing pleasure: *upalabdhasukhastadā haraḥ*, Ku. iv. 42.:

3 *vetti saṃ-* (*vid*, c. 2.) (= to know), which one f.s but cannot express: *anākhyeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), *saṃvedyaḥ* (*dyā dyaṃ*), K.

II To be conscious of: *jānāti* (*jhā*, c. 9.), the two sons of Daśaratha were not seen but felt: *jhātāvubhau dāśarathī na dṛṣṭau*, R.: v. To know.

III To touch: q.v.: *spṛśati* (*spṛś*, c. 6.).

IV To examine by touching: *spṛśati*, should carefully f. the pulse: *nāḍīmavahitaḥ spṛśet*, Bha.: v. Also to examine.

FEEL (v.i.).

I To appear to the touch: expr. by *sparsaḥ*.

II In other senses: v. Feel (trans.)

FEEL (subs.):

I F. ing: q.v.

II Touch: q.v.: *sparsaḥ*.

FEELER:

I Lit.: expr. by verb.

II Fig.: expr. by circumlo, it is a f.: **matājhānāyedaṃ prayuktam*.

FEELING (subs.):

I The sense: *sparsāḥ*.

II Perception:

1 *anubhavaḥ*, (rarely) *anubhūtiḥ*; *upalabdhiḥ*; (rarely),

2 *upalammaḥ*. (actual f.), from the f. of pleasure: *sukhopalambhāt*, R.;

3 *saṃvedaḥ -nam* (= knowledge), only for f. pain: *duḥkhasaṃvedanāyaiva*, U. i. 47.

III Susceptibility to emotions: expr. by *hṛdayam* (= heart), a man of f.: *sahṛdayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), destitute of f.: *niṣkaruṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Hard.

IV Any state of mind:

1 *bhāvaḥ*;

2 *vṛttiḥ*. Ph.: f. of pride: *abhimānitā*.

FEELINGLY: *sahṛdayatayā* (?): v. Affectingly.

FEIGN (v.): expr. by f. ed, f. ing quarrel: *kṛtakakalaham kṛtvā*, Mu.

FEIGNED (adj.):

1 *kapaṭa* in comp., with f. cloak of virtue: *kapaṭadharmakañcukaḥ*, Da. i.: v. Counterfeit;

2 *kṛtakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), f. anger: *kṛtakakopaḥ*, Sa. v.: v. Affected;

3 *alīkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), f. Nala: *alīkanalaḥ*, N.: v. False.

FEIGNEDLY:

1 *sakapaṭam*;

2 *savyājam*;

3 *mithyā*: v. Falsely.

FEIGNER: expr. by adj., f. of anger: *kṛtakakopakāraḥ*.

FEINT: *chalam*: v. Pretence.

FELICITATE (v.):

I To delight: q.v.

II To congratulate: expr. by *diṣṭyā vardhate* (*vṛdh*, c. 1.), I f. you on your

recovery: *diṣṭyā vardhase rogotyānena*.

FELICITOUS.

1 *śreyasaḥ* (*sī saṃ*);

2 *śreyaskaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*): v. Happy.

FELICITY: *śreyas* (n.), of you who have received every f.: *śreyāṃsi sarvāṇyadhijagmuṣaste*, R. v. 34.: v. Happiness.

FELINE: i.e. pertaining to or like a cat: v. Cat, etc. The f. species: *mārjārajātiḥ*.

FELL (subs.):

I A mountain: q.v.

II Hide, skin: q.v.: *carman* (n.).

[\[Page 273\]](#)

FELL (adj.): *niṣṭhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Cruel, fierce.

FELL (v.t.):

1 *pātayati ava- ni-*, (c. of *pat*);

2 *chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.) (= to cut: q.v. as of timber).

FELL-MONGER: **carmājīvaḥ*.

FELLNESS: *niṣṭhuratā*: v. Cruelty.

FELLOE: of a wheel:

1 *nemiḥ*;

2 *pradhiḥ*;

3 *nīdhram*.

FELLOW: A companion: q.v.: *sahāyaḥ*.

II A person: q.v.: *janaḥ*, this f. is very audacious: *atipragalbho'yaṃ janaḥ*.

III A mate: *sahacaraḥ* (f. *rī*), Me. ii. 22.

IV An equal: q.v.

V Holder of a f.-ship: *vṛttibhuj* (mfn.).

VI Of a society or corporation: *sabhyaḥ*.

VII As a prefix: *saha-* or *sa-* in comp.

FELLOW-COMMONER: *ekapākabhojin* (f. *nī*), Mit.

FELLOW-CREATURE:

- 1 *sahajanman* (mfn.);
- 2 by circumlo.

FELLOW-FEELING: *sahānubhūtiḥ*: v. Sympathy.

FELLOW-PASSENGER: *sahayātrin* (f. *ṇī*): v. F. traveller.

FELLOWSHIP:

- I Association: q.v.: *saṅgaḥ*.
- II Company: q.v.: *saṅgaḥ*.
- III Partnership as in pain: *sahānubhūtiḥ*.
- IV A band: *dalam*.
- V Scholarship: *vṛttiḥ*.

FELLOW-STUDENT:

- 1 *sahādhyāyaḥ*, Nichula, f. of Kālidāsa: *niculaḥ kālidāsasya sahādhyāyaḥ*, M.n.;
- 2 *sahādhyāyin* (f. *nī*), Mu. i.;
- 3 *satīrtha* (f. *rthā*) (rare), Ma.

FELLOW-TRAVELLER:

- 1 *sahagāmin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *sahayātrin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *sahaprasthāyin* (f. *nī*), K.s. i. 10. 70.

FELLY:

- I Adv.: *niṣṭhuraṃ*: v. Cruelly.
- II Subs. v. Fellowe.

FELLO-DE-SE:

- 1 *ātmaghātin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *ātmahan* (mfn.).

FELON: *ātātāyin* (f. *nī*): v. Criminal.

FELONIOUS: By comp., f. act: *pāpakriyā*: v. Criminal.

FELONY: *pāpam*: v. Crime.

FELT (subs.): *ūrṇā*, f. hat: **ūrṇāmayam śirastram*: v. Wool.

FEMALE (subs.): *strī*: v. Woman.

FEMALE (adj.): Not male:

1 by a feminine termination *ā* or *ī*: f. preceptor: *upādhyāyā*; a f. monkey: *vānarī*; a f. dove: *kapotikā*;

2 by *vadhū* affixed (denoting the f. of a couple), the f. Chakra: *cakravākhavadhūḥ*, M.n.

II Belonging to a woman: expr. by comp.: f. form: *strīrūpam*.

FEMININE:

I As opposed to manly: *straiṇa* (f. *ṇī*), hesitates from f. (consideration): *straiṇena vicikitsati*, Vi. i. 37.: v. Also effeminate.

II In gram.: *strī*, f. gender: *strīlīṅgam* (the word); *iṣudhi* is also f.: *iṣudhiḥ strī ca*, S.k.; the five words *ap* etc. are f. and (used in the) plural: *abādīnām pañcānām sītvaṁ bahutvaṁ ca*, S.k.

FEN:

1 *anūpaḥ*;

2 *kacchabhūḥ*: v. Marsh.

FENCE (subs.):

I Enclosure: q.v.: *vṛtiḥ*.

II F. ing: q.v.

FENCE (v.):

I To defend: q.v.: *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.).

II To enclose: *vṛtinā ā-vṛṇoti pari-*, (*vṛ*, c. 5.) or *veṣṭayati pari-*, (*veṣṭ*, c. 10.).

FENCER:

1 *asiyodhaḥ* (with sword);

- 2 *daṇḍayodhaḥ* (with stick);
- 3 *bhkaḷaḥ* (= 2), Nil.

FENCING (subs.):

- 1 *asicaryā* (with sword), Mah.;
- 2 *daṇḍayudham* (with stick);
- 3 *gadāyuddham* (= 2), Mah.

FEND: *nivārayati* (vr̥, c. 10.): v. To prevent, ward off.

FENDER:

- I For coals of fire: **aṅgāraguptiḥ*.
- II Of a car:
- 1 *varūthaḥ*;
- 2 *rathaguptiḥ*.

FENNEL:

- 1 *śatapuspā* (a species of f.);
- 2 *miśī* (another species).

FENNY:

- 1 *anūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*), f. land: *anūpabhūmiḥ*;
- 2 *pañkilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (= muddy).

FEOFF (v.): *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. To enfeoff.

FERINE:

- 1 *hiṃsraḥ* (*srā sraṃ*);
- 2 *vanyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*) (= wild).

FERMENT (subs.)

- I Lit.:
- 1 *kiṇva* (mn.);
- 2 *maṇḍa* (mn.).
- II Heat, agitation: q.v.: *kṣobhaḥ*.

FERMENT (v.t.): *kṣobhayati* (c. of *kṣubh*): v. To agitate.

FERMENT (v.i.):

I To effervesce: q.v.: *phenāyate* (nomi.) (?).

II To be agitated: *kṣubhyati* (*kṣubh*, c. 4.).

[Page 274]

FERMENTATION:

1 *sandhānam* (?);

2 *sphūrtiḥ* (?)

FERMENTATIVE:

1 *sphūrtikaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*) (?);

2 *maṇḍajananaḥ* (*nī naṁ*) (?).

FERN: *latājātivīśeṣaḥ*; **patraprasūḥ*.

FEROCIOUS:

1 *raudraḥ* (*drī draṁ*);

2 *ugraḥ* (*grā graṁ*): v. Dreadful, cruel.

FEROCIOUSLY:

1 *dāruṇam* (= dreadfully);

2 *krūram* (= cruelly).

FEROCIOUSNESS, FEROCITY:

1 *raudratā*;

2 *ugratā*;

3 *krauryam* (=cruelty);

4 *dāruṇatā* (= dreadfulness).

FERRULE: *lohavalayaḥ*, Monier Williams.

FERRY (v.):

I Intran: *tarati* (*tṛ*, c. 1.).

II Trans.: *tārayati* (c. of *tṛ*).

FERRY (subs.): *taraḥ*, should employ confidential men in charge of mines, customs, and f.s: *ākaraśulkatareṣvāptānniyuñjīta*, V.s.; f. boat: *taranauḥ*

taraṇanaukā.

FERRYMAN:

- 1 *ghaṭṭajīvin* (m.);
- 2 *taraṇāyakaḥ*. (?)

FERTILE:

- I Fruitful: q.v.:
- 1 *śasyapradāḥ* (*dā daṃ*);
- 2 *u(ū)rvarā* (of soil), f. land: *urvarā bhūmiḥ*.
- II Fig., rich, inventive: *nirmāṇakuśalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) and sim. comp.s, he has f. mind: **tasya nirmāṇadakṣaṃ manaḥ*.

FERTILENESS, FERTILITY:

- I Fruitfulness:
- 1 *phalavattā*;
- 2 by adj.
- II Inventiveness: *nirmāṇadakṣatā* (?) and sim. comp.s.

FERTILIZE

- 1 *phalavantam* (*tīm t*) *karoti*;
- 2 *phaladīkaroti* (?)

FERTILIZATION

- 1 expr. by verb;
- 2 *phaladīkaraṇam* (?)

FERULE: *daṇḍakāṣṭham* (?); *vetram* (= cane).

FERVENCY:

- 1 *autsukyam*;
- 2 *utsāhaḥ*: v. Zeal.

FERVENT:

- I Hot: q.v.
- II Eager, earnest: q.v.: *utsukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

FERVENTLY: *sotsāham*: v. Eagerly, zealously.

FERVID:

I Very hot: *pracaṇḍaḥ* (ṇḍā ṇḍam), when the sun is f.: *pracaṇḍasūryaḥ*, f. heat: *pracaṇḍatāpaḥ*, Rit.

II Vehement: q.v.: *pracaṇḍa* (f. ṇḍā).

FERVOUR:

I Heat: q.v.: *pracaṇḍatā*.

II Ardour: *pracaṇḍatā*.

FESTAL: expr. by comp., f. day: *utsavadinam*.

FESTER (v.):

I Intrans.: v. To corrupt.

II Trans.: v. To nurse.

FESTIVAL:

1 *utsavaḥ*, the great f. of the birth of the prince increased every moment: *pratikṣaṇamavardhata rājasūnorjanmano mahotsavaḥ*, K.;

2 *abhyudayaḥ* (rare), even in f.s: *abhyudayeṣvapi*, M. ix. 84.;

3 *mahaḥ* or *mahas* (n.) (rare), the f. of cupid: *madanamahaḥ*, Ra.

FESTIVE:

1 by comp.;

2 *pārvaṇaḥ* (f. ṇī) (= relating to *parva*=holiday), the chief citizens take to desired f. work: *bhajante vidhimabhilaṣitam pārvaṇam paupamukhayāḥ*, Mu. iii.

FESTIVITY:

I Festival: q.v.

II Joy: q.v.: *pramodaḥ*.

FESTOON: adorned with f.s: *dāmabhirvaramālyānām prālambaiḥ samalaṅkṛtam*, Ram. ii. 12. 31.: v. Wreath.

FETAL: expr. by comp.; v. Fetus.

FETCH (v.):

I To bring: q.v.: *āharati* (hṛ, c. 1.), went to Kichaka's house to f. wine: *prātiṣṭhata surāhārī kīcakasya niveśanam*, Mah. iii. 16. 17.

II To sell for, expr. by *labhate* (labh, c. 1.), friend, what price will fourteen f.: *caturda śa sakhe mūlyam labhante kiyat*, Li.

III To arrive at: q.v.: *prāpnoti* (āp, c. 5.).

IV To fell: q.v.: *pādayati*. (c. of *pat*). V. To make, do: q.v.: *karoti*.

FETCH (subs.): *chalam*: v. Trick, artifice.

FETCHER:

1 *āharṭṛ* (f. *trī*); *sam-*;

2 by verb.

FETE:

I Subs.: *parvan* (n.): v. Festival.

II Verb, to feast: *tarpayati sam-*, (c. of *trp*), f.d the great Brahmins: *tarpayāmāsa viprendrān*, Mah.

FETID (adj.):

1 *durgandhaḥ* (ndhā ndham);

2 *durgandhi* (mfn.);

3 *pūtīgandhiḥ* (mfn.);

4 *pūti* (mfn.);

5 *ugragandhi* (mfn.) (= strong-smelling).

FETIDNESS:

1 *durgandha(ndhi)tā*;

2 *pūtīgandhitā*.

FETISH, FETICH: *bhūtam* (?). F. ism: *bhūtabhaktiḥ* (?)

FETOR:

1 *pūtīgandhaḥ*;

2 *durgandhaḥ*: v. Fetidness.

FETTER (subs.): *śṛṅkhalaḥ*, (-lā -lam): v. Chain.

FETTER: (v.): *nigaḍayati* (nomi.): v. To enchain, confine.

FETUS: *garbhaḥ*, dead f.: *mūḍhagarbhaḥ*, Sr.

FEUD:

I Quarrel: q.v.: *kalaham*,

II An estate: *karmaṇopabhogyā bhūmiḥ* (?). **karmottarabhūmiḥ*.

FEUDAL: the f. system: **karmottarabhūmipraṇālī*, f. rights **karmottarabhūmyadhikārāḥ*.

[\[Page 275\]](#)

FEUDATORY: f. chiefs: *karmakāriṇo bhūpālāḥ*: v. Also tributary.

FEVER:

I Lit. *jvaraḥ*, acute (lit. new) f.: *navajvaraḥ*; chronic (lit. old) f.: *jīrṇajvaraḥ*, Bha.; inflammatory f.: *dāhajvaraḥ*; cold f.: *śītajvaraḥ*; typhoid f.: *sannipātajvaraḥ* (?); he will have f. again: *asya punareva bhavējvaraḥ*; Sr.; recovered from f.: *jarotsrṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), Sr, or *jvaramuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), Bha.

II Fig.: *jvaraḥ*, speak it without f.: *tadbrūta vigatajvarāḥ*, Mat.: v. Excitement.

FEVERISH:

I Affected with fever:

1 *jvaritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *jvarin* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *jarārta* (f. *rtā*);

4 *jvaragrasta* (f. *stā*); and sim. comp.s.

II Indicating fever: expr. by *jvarabhāvaḥ*.

III Hot.: q.v.

IV Fickle: q.v.

FEVERISHNESS:

1 *jvaritatā* (=actual f.);

2 *jvarabhāvaḥ*.

FEW:

1 *alpaḥ* (*lpā lpam*), in a very f. days: *svalpīyobhireva divasaiḥ*, C.; in

f.: *alpena*;

2 *katipayah* (*yā yaṁ*) or *katicit* (= a small number), a f. nights: *katicit śarvarīḥ*, R. xi. 93. v. Also some, small.

FEWNESS: *alpatā*: v. Also smallness.

FIAT: *śāsanam*: v. Decree.

FIB (subs.):

1 *anṛtam*;

2 *asatyam*;

3 *alīkam*.

FIBRE:

I Thread: q.v.: *tantuḥ*.

II Of animals or plants: *śirā*.

FIBRIL: *sūkṣmatantuḥ*.

FIBROUS:

1 *tantumayah* (*yī yaṁ*) (?);

2 *tantughaṭitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (?).

FICKLE:

1 *cañcalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*), fortune is f.: *cañcalaṁ vasu*, Ki.;

2 *capalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*); this Brahmin youth is f.: *capalo'yaṁ brāhvaṇavaṭuḥ*, Sa.

ii.;

3 *asthiraḥ* (*rā raṁ*) (= inconstant);

4 *anavasthitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (= 3).

FICKLENESS:

1 *cañcalatā*;

2 *capalatā*;

3 *asthiratā*;

4 *cāñcalyam*;

5 *cāpalyam*

6 *asthairyam*;

7 *calacittatā* (= f. of mind).

FICKLY:

- 1 *asthiram*;
- 2 *cāpalyena*;
- 3 *cañcalatayā*.

FICTION: *kalpanā*, this is a f. of his own creation: *tasya manaḥkalpitamalīkametat*: v. Invention, untruth.

FICTITIOUS:

- 1 *kṛtrimah* (*mā maṃ*);
- 2 *alīkah*. v. False;
- 3 *kālpanikah* (*kī kaṃ*).

FIDDLE (subs.): *śā(sā)raṅgī*. Ph.: to play the second f. to: perh. *pratidhvaṇiṃ karoti*, K.; f. -stick: *koṇah* (gen. term), B. xiv. 2.

FIDDLE (v.):

- I Lit.: *śāraṅgīm vādayati* (c. of *vad*).
- II To tweedle: q.v.

FIDDLE-FADDLE: *nirarthakakathā yattat* or *yatkiñcit*, Vi.

FIDDLER:

- I Lit.: *śāraṅgīvādaḥ -kah*.
- II Fig.: *yatkiñcanakārī*, K.

FIDELITY:

- I Loyalty: *bhaktiḥ*, with (your) f. to (your) preceptor: *bhattayā gurau*, R. ii.
- 63. Honesty, *niṣkapaṭatā*.
- III Attachment:
 - 1 *āśaktiḥ*;
 - 2 *saṅgaḥ* (rare), *gaṇikāyāśca gamyaṃ prati sajjataiva na saṅgaḥ*, D.

FIDGETY: *capalah* (*lā laṃ*) (?): v. Restless.

FIDUCIARY:

- I Adj.: expr. by *viśvāsaṃ samālambya*, Mr.: v. Also confident, firm.

II Subs.: v. Trustee.

FIE (interj.): *dhik* (with acc.): v. Shame.

FIEF: **karmottarabhūmiḥ; yodhabhūmiḥ*.

FIELD:

I Agricultural:

1 *kṣetram*, the boundaries of a f.: *kṣetrasīmā*, M.; the owner of a f.: *kṣetrasvāmī*, K. b.; high f.: *mālaṃ kṣetram*, Me.; good f.: *satkṣetram*, Mu. i. 3.

2 *kedāraḥ* (rare).

II Battle-f.: q.v. *samarabhūmiḥ*, to leave the f.: *samarabhūmiṃ* or *samaraṃ tyajati*, Ve.

III Battle: q.v.: *yuddham*, they lost the f.: *parājitā babhūvuḥ*.

IV Scope, range: perh *kṣetram*, f. of knowledge.: *jhānakṣetram*.

FIELD-DAY: *sainyavyāyāmadinaṃ* or *divasam* (after Ka.).

FIELD-FARE: *pakṣibhedah; *kṣetracārin* (f. *ṇī*).

FIELD-MARSHAL: *balādhyakṣaḥ*: v. General.

FIELD-MOUSE: *kṣetramūṣikaḥ* (?).

FIELD-PIECE: **ladhukāmānam; yuddhayantraviśeṣaḥ*.

FIELD-SPORT: *mṛgayāvihāraḥ*, M. n.: v. Hunting.

FIEND:

1 *piśācaḥ*;

2 *rākṣasaḥ* (= ghoul);

3 *yātudhānaḥ* (rare).

FIENDISH:

1 *paiśācaḥ* (*cī caṃ*);

2 *rākṣasaḥ* (*sī saṃ*): v. Malignant.

FIERCE:

- 1 *ghoraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 2 *krūraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= cruel, savage), his face became f. with frowns: *krūramajāni kuṭilabhrū tasyānanam*, Si. xv. 8.;
- 3 *dāruṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*), *ni-* (= terrible), of f. form: *dāruṇākṛtiḥ*, Mah. i. 150. 2.

FIERCELY:

- 1 *ghoram*;
- 2 *krūram*;
- 3 *dāruṇam ni-*.

[Page 276]

FIERCENESS:

- 1 *ghoratā*;
- 2 *krūratā*;
- 3 *dāruṇatā ni-*.

FIERINESS:

- 1 *tejasvitā*;
- 2 *caṇḍatā pra-* (of temper).

FIERY:

- I Lit.: *āgneyaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*).
- II Full of heat: *tejasvin* (f. *nī*) (lit. and fig.: applied to a f. horse, K.), among f. (things): *tejasvimadhye*, Si. ii. 52.
- III Vehement, passionate: *caṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*), *pra-*, f. (and) collected wrath: *pracaṇḍaparipiṇḍito manyuḥ*, Vi. v. 26.

FIERY-FOOTED:

- 1 *anilopamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), Mah.;
- 2 *vātaramhas* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s, Ram.

FIFE: *veṇuḥ*: v. Flute.

FIFER:

- 1 *veṇudhmaḥ*;
- 2 *veṇuvādaḥ -kaḥ*.

FIFTEEN: *pañcadaśan* (mfn.) F. -th: *pañcadaśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*).

FIFTH:

I Adj.: *pañcamah* (*mī maṃ*), in the f. place: *pañcamataḥ*.

II Subs.:

1 *pañcabhāgaḥ*; *pañcāṃśaḥ* or *pañcalavaḥ*;

2 *pañcamāṃśaḥ* or *pañcamabhāgaḥ*. The f. note (in music): *madhyamaḥ*.

FIFTHLY:

1 *pañcamataḥ*;

2 *pañcabham*.

FIFTIETH:

1 *pañcāśattama*; (*mī maṃ*);

2 *pañcāśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*).

FIFTY: *pañcāśat* (f.) Hundred and f.: *sārdhaśatam*.

FIG:

I The tree:

1 *añjīraḥ* (*ficus carica*);

2 *uḍumbaraḥ* (*ficus glomerata*);

3 *nyagrodhaḥ* or *vaṭaḥ* (f. *Indica*);

4 *āśvatthaḥ* or *pippalaḥ* (f. *religiosa*);

5 *plakṣaḥ* or *parkaṭī* (f. *Infectiosa*).

II The fruit: *añcīram* (the common f.); *uḍumbaram nyaiyagrodham āśvattham plākṣam* of the other species named. Ph.: not to care a f. for anything: *na tṛṇāya manyate* (*man*, c. 4.).

FIGHT (v.i.):

1 *yudhyate ni-* (*yudh*, c. 4.), where women could f.: *striyo'piyatra yudhyeyuḥ*, V.p.; with whom you are eager to f.: *kena te yoddhamutsahate manaḥ*, Mah. ii. 23. 2.;

2 *yodhayati* (c. of *yudh*) (= to f. with), Indra went out to f. with Krishna for the sake of the Pārijāta: *prayayau pārijātārthamindro yodhayitum harim*, V. p.;

3 *yuddham karoti kurute*, I wish to f. a duel with Arjuna: *aham pārthena dvandvayuddham kartumicchāmi*, Mah.

FIGHT (v.t.):

I Lit.: *yodhayati*.

II Fig., to carry on: to f. one's way: *pathaṃ mocayati* (*muc*, c. 10.); to f. a cause: *kāryārthaṃ vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.) (?).

FIGHT, FIGHTING: (subs.):

1 *yuddham*, who did not wish f. with him: *yo'nena yuddhaṃ neyeṣa*, Mah.;

2 *raṇam* (prop.=battle), I defy you, come to f.: *āhvaye tvāṃ raṇaṃ gaccha*, Mah. ii. 45. 2.;

3 *niyuddham* (= close f., foot-f.), very strong on elephant, on horse-back, and in foot-f.: *gajapṛṣṭhe'svapṛṣṭhe ca niyuddhe ca mahābalāḥ*, Mah. i. 132. 29.;

4 *āyodhanam* (rare), if both fall in the f.: *āyoghene cedumayornighātaḥ*, Vi. ii. 12.;

5 *yudh* (f.) (rare), Ku.

FIGHTER:

1 *yoddhṛ* (m.);

2 *yodhin* (m.).

FIGMENT: *kalpanā*: v. Fiction, invention, untruth.

FIGURATE:

I Lit.: *ākāravat* (f. *tī*).

II Discordant: q.v.

FIGURATIVE:

1 *gauṇa* (f. *ṇī*) (= not literal);

2 *sālaṅkāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= flowery);

3 *lākṣaṇikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (= significant);

4 *vyañjakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) =indicatory); for dif. v. Kav. ii.

FIGURATIVELY: expr. by adj.

FIGURE (subs.):

I Form: q.v.: *mūrtiḥ*.

II An image: q.v.: *mūrtiḥ*.

III A design: *mūrtiḥ*.

IV A numeral: *aṅkaḥ*.

V Price: *mūlyam*.

VI A f. of speech: *alaṅkāraḥ*.

VII In dancing: *pracāraḥ*, undulating f.: (?) *gomūtrikāpracāraḥ*, D.

FIGURE (v.):

I Lit.: v. To form.

II To depict: q.v.: *rūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.).

III To calculate: q.v.: *gaṇayati* (*gaṇ*, c. 10.).

IV To indicate: q.v.: *sūcayati* (*sūc*, c. 10.).

V To image: *kalpayati* (*kṛp*, c. 10.). F.d.: i.e. adorned with f. s: *citraḥ* (*trā traṃ*). F. out: *gaṇayati*. F. up: *saṃkalayati* (*kal*, c. 10.): v. To add.

FILACEOUS:

1 *satramayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);

2 *tantumayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*).

FILAMENT:

1 *keśa(sa)raḥ*;

2 *kiñjalakaḥ*.

FILBERT: *phalaviśeṣaḥ*; **kuccaphalam*.

FILCH: *muṣṇāti* (*muṣ*, c. 9.): v. To steal.

FILCHER: *moṣakaḥ*: v. Thief.

FILCHINGLY;

1 *moṣeṇa*;

2 *caurikayā*;

3 *cauryeṇa*.

FILE (subs.)

I Of soldiers: perh. *daṇḍapaṃktiḥ*.

II An orderly collection: perh. *samaṣṭiḥ*.

III A line or wire on which letters are kept: perh. *guṇaḥ*

IV A list: perh. *nāmāvaliḥ*. V. A steel instrument: perh. *retrī* (comp.

vern. *reti*).

FILE (v.i.): *daṇḍavyūhena yāti* (yā, c. 2.) or *yātrāṃ karoti*, M.

FILE (v.t.):

I To smooth: q.v.

II To arrange: **guṇīkaroti*.

FILIAL: expr. by comp., f. duty: *putradharmaḥ*.

FILIALLY:

1 *putravat*,

2 *putraitī* and sim. expr. s.

FILIATION:

I Lit.: *putratvam*.

II Af-f.: *janakatvāropaṇam* (?)

FILIGREE: **jālakarman*, f. busket: *jālakarmapeṭikā*.

FILING: *cūrṇam* (= powder), iron-f. *lauhacūrṇam*.

FILL (v.t.);

I Lit.:

1 *pūrayati pra- pari- saṃ- ā- prati-*, (*pūr*, c. 10.), f. -ing the pot with water: *vāriṇā kamaṇḍalumāpūrya*, K.;

2 *bibharti* (*bhṛ*, c. 1.) (rare), I (will) f. my prison with them: *tairbhibharmi svakārām*, Vi.

II To cause to abound: *pūrayati pra- pari- saṃ-*, being f. ed with ascetics: *pūryamāṇaṃ tapasvibhiḥ*, R. i. 49.

III To satisfy; q.v.: *pūrayati*.

IV Of office etc.: perh. *pūrayati*, to f. the throne: *siṃhāsanasya pratipūraṇāya*, R. xviii. 40.

FILL (v.i.): *pūryate pra- pari- saṃ- ā- prati-*, (pass. of *pūr*), the begging pot f. ed with fruits dropped naturally: *svayaṃpatitaiḥ phalairapūryata bhikṣābhājanam*, K.

FILL IN: *pūrayati* (with loc.): v. To fill.

FILL UP:

I Trans: *pari-pūrayati saṃ- ā-*, is the earth f. ed up in the uneven parts: *pūritā nu viṣameṣu dharitrī*, Ki. ix. 15.; one who f. s up a dikS: *parikhāpūrakah*, M.

II Intrans: *pari-pūryate saṃ-*.

FILL (subs.): gen. in pl. 'my f.', 'your f.' best expr. by *yathēccham*, U.

FILLER:

1 *pūraka* (f. *rikā*), *pari- saṃ-*;

2 *pūrayitr* (f. *trī*).

FILLET (subs.):

I A band: *paṭṭaḥ*.

II Of meat: *khaṇḍaḥ* (?)

FILLET (v.): *paṭṭena badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.); v. To bind.

FILLING (subs.):

I The act; *pūraṇam*.

II That which fills: perh. *pūraṇam*.

FILLIP:

I Verb: perh. *sphoṭayati* (c. of *sphuṭ*).

II Subs. perh. *sphoṭanam*.

FILM:

I A covering: *paṭalam*.

II A slender thread: *sūkṣmatantuḥ*.

FILMY: *sūkṣmatantughaṭitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), V. d. and sim. comp.

FILTER (subs.): **pāvakī*, carbon f.: **aṅgārapāvakī*.

FILTER (v.t.): *punāti* (*pū*, c. 9.): v. To purify, clean.

FILTH (subs.): *malam* (lit. and fig.): v. Dirt, foul.

FILTHILY: *samamala*: v. Dirtily, foully.

FILTHINESS: *samalatā*: v. Dirtiness, foulness.

FILTHY: *samalaḥ* (*lā lam*): v. Dirty, foul.

FILTRATE, FILTRATED:

- 1 *pūtaḥ* (*tā tam*);
- 2 *śodhitaḥ* (*tā tam*), *vi-*.

FILTRATION:

- 1 *pāvanam*;
- 2 *śodhanam* *vi-*.

FIN: perh. *hillaḥ* (comp. Bengali *il*).

FINABLE: *arthadaṇḍārha* (f. *rhā*) or (when the sense is clear) *daṇḍārha* (f. *rhā*).

FINAL:

- 1 *paramaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
- 2 *antimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
- 3 *antya* (f. *ntyā*);
- 4 *paścimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), remembering the f. order: *smarantaḥ* *paścimāmājhām*, R. xvii. 8.

FINALLY: *caramam*: v. Lastly.

FINALITY:

- I Lastness: *caramatā*.
- II Conclusiveness: *akhaṇḍyatā*.

FINANCE: *āyaḥ*, your f. s superintended by loyal (men): *āyastava bhaktairanu(dhi ?)ṣṭhitaḥ*, Mah. ii. 5. 67.

FINANCIAL: *āyavyayasambandhin* (f. *nī*). Ph.: to improve the f.

condition: *koṣavṛddhiṃ karoti*, Nil.; his f. condition is bad: *na sphītastasyāyaḥ*.

FINANCIER:

I An officer: *āyavyayādhyakṣaḥ*; *arthanāyakaḥ* (?).

II One skilled in finance: *āyavyayakuśalaḥ*; *arthavidyāviśāradaḥ* (?).

FINCH: *susvaraḥ pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

FIND:

I In gen.:

1 *upalabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.), after careful search did not f.

him: *nipuṇamanviṣya nopalabdhavān*, D. ii.;

2 *prāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.) (= to get: q.v.), whoever is found there at night with other woman: *yo naraḥ prāpyate tatra rātrau saha parastrīyā*, K. s.

II To furnish:

1 *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) (= to give: q.v.);

2 *yojayati pra- ni-*, (*uj*, c. 10.) (= to cause to join), Ku. iv. 42.

FIND OUT:

I Lit.: *upalabhate*: v. To find.

II To discover: *jānāti* (*jñā*, c. 9. =to know: q.v.), f. out the cause of his anxiety: *jānīhi tasyotkaṇṭhākāraṇam*, V. ii.

III To solve: expr. by *vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.), *bravīti* (*brū*, c. 2.), etc. (= to say), f. out. the amount of their money: *tayorvada dhane mama kiṃpramāṇe*, Vij.; f. out how many pearls this necklace is made of: *kathaya katipayairmauktikaireṣa hāraḥ*, Li.

FINDER:

1 *upalabdhṛ* (f. *bdhrī*);

2 *āsādayitr* (f. *trī*);

3 better by verb.

FINDING (subs.): in law:

1 *nirṇayaḥ*;

2 perh. *upalambhaḥ* (*bdhiḥ*).

FINE (adj.):

I Not coarse or heavy: *sūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*), coarse and f.: *sthūlaḥ sūkṣmaḥ*,

Ku. ii. 11.; f. thread: *sūkṣmatantuḥ* V. d.; of f. intellect: *sūkṣmabuddhi* (mfn.)
M. n.

II Excellent, good: q. v.

1 *utkrṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);

2 *su-* in comp., having f. teeth: *sudat* (f. *tī*), N.

III Beautiful, elegant: *śobhanaḥ* (*nā nam*), f. language: *śobhanoktiḥ*; oh. f. lady: *śobhane*, Mah.

IV Artful: q. v.

FINE (subs.): *arthadaṇḍaḥ* or sim. *daṇḍaḥ* (when the sense is clear), unable to pay the f.: *daṇḍam dātumaśaknu van*, M.; is liable to a fine of 100 (panas): *śataṁ daṇḍamarhati*, M.; is to be punished with a f. of fifty panas: *pañcāśat paṇān daṇḍayaḥ*, K. b.

FINE (v.t.):

I To refine: q.v.

II To decorate: q.v.

III To impose a f.:

1 *arthadaṇḍam karoti*;

2 *daṇḍayati* (*daṇḍ*, c. 10.) (= to punish when the sense is clear);

3 *daṇḍam* or *damaṁ dāpayati* (c. of *dā*=to cause to give), should f. him double: *taṁ dāpayed dviguṇaṁ damam*, Y. iii. 309.

FINE-DRAW: *sūkṣmaṁ sīvyati* (*siv*, c. 4.): v. To sew.

FINE-FINGERED: *sūkṣmakarmanipuṇa* (f. *ṇā*); *laghuhasta* (f. *stā*) (dexterous: q.v.).

FINELY:

I Minutely: *sūkṣmam*.

II Elegantly: *śobhanam*; better by adj.

FINENESS:

1 *sūkṣmatā* (= minuteness, delicacy);

2 *utkrṣṭatā* (= excellence);

3 *śobhā* (= beauty);

4 *nirmalatā* (=clearness).

FINERY: *alaṅkāraḥ*: v. Decoration, ornament.

FINESSE: *chalam*: v. Artifice, stratagem.

FINGER (subs.): *aṅguliḥ* (*lī*), the fore f.: *tarjanī*; the middle f.: *madhyamā*; a ring for the middle f.: *madhyamopalaḥ*; Ki. ix. 2.; the third or ring f.: *anāmikā*; the little f.: *kaniṣṭhā*. Measuring two f. s in breadth: *dvyaṅgulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*). To snap or crack the f. s: *aṅgulisphoṭanaṃ* or *-moṭanaṃ karoti*, M. Five-f. ed wood: *pañcāṅgulaṃ dāru*, S. k.

FINGER (v.t.):

I Lit.: *aṅgulyā sprśati* (*sprś*, c. 1.).

II To pilfer: perh. *aṅgulim cālayati* (c. of *ca*) (with loc.).

FINGER-GLASS: **aṅgulidhāvanapātram*.

FINGER-POST: v. Signpost.

FINICAL: *ekāntasūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*) (?).

FINING (subs.):

I Lit.: v. To fine.

II Clarification: q.v.: *pāvanam*.

III That which refines: *pāvanadravyam* (?).

FINISH (v.t.):

I To put an end to: *samāpayati* (c. of *āp*), and f. (your) axe: *samāpayatu paraśuṃ ca*, Vi. iii.: v. End.

II To complete: q.v.: *samāpayati*, f. ing the work proper for morning: *prātaḥkālocitamanuṣṭhānaṃ samāpya*, M. n.

III To polish: q.v.

FINISH (subs.):

1 *samāptiḥ*;

2 *antaḥ* (= end: q.v.).

FINISHER:

1 *samāpaka* (f. *pikā*);

- 2 *samāpayitr* (f. *trī*);
3 *antakaḥ* (= ender).

FINITE:

- 1 *paricchadya* (f. *dyā*);
2 *prameyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (-measurable);
3 *nirūpaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (what can be ascertained).

FINITENESS:

- 1 *paricchadyatā*;
2 *prameyatā* (= measurableness).

FINLESS: *hillahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (?) and sim. comp.s.

FINNIKIN: *pārāvataviśeṣaḥ*.

FIR: *vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*; *devadāruḥ*, Monier Williams.

FIRE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *agniḥ*, who threw f. on our fort: *kenāsmaddurge nikṣipto'gniḥ*, H.; to throw oneself into f.: *agnim viśati* (*viś*, c. 6.);

2 *vahniḥ*, the f. spread according to the turning of the wind: *tatāna vahniḥ pavanānuvṛtṭyā*, Ki. xvi. 52;

3 *analaḥ*, burning f.: *jvalitānalaḥ*, Si.; forest f.: *dāvānalaḥ*, Ki.

4 *jvalanaḥ*, the weapon of f.: *jvalanasyāstram*, Ki.;

5 *pāvakaḥ*, a good f. *susandīptaḥ pāvakaḥ*, P.;

6 *dahanaḥ*.

II Fig.: *tejas* (n.), that is ever-rising f. (of horses): *tattejaḥsatatotthitam*, M. n.

III Of fire-arms: *agniḥ*: v. (I).

FIRE (v.t.):

I To set on f.: q.v.

II To inflame, animate: q.v.: *uttejayati* (*tij*, c. 10.).

III To f. up.: *dīpayati* (c. of *dīp*): v. Light (I).

IV To discharge, as a gun: *muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.) (?).

FIRE (v.i.):

I To kindle: q.v.: *dīpyate* (*dīp*, c. 4.).

II Of f. arms: *āgneyāstram muñcati*.

FIRE, ON:

1 *agniparītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), and sim. comp.s., the inner apartment of the princess as if on f.: *rājakanyāntaḥpuramagniparītamiva*, D. i.;

2 *agninābhībhūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) and sim., comp.s., Ku. xvii. 40.

FIRE, TO SET ON:

1 *dāhayati* (c. of *dah*) (= cause to burn), set the house on f.: *dāhitam grham*, Mu. ii.;

2 *dīpayati ā-*, (c. of *dīp*) (= to light: q.v.) Ram.;

3 by circumlo, set the house of Rāvaṇa on f.: *jvaladagni rāvaṇagrham kṛtavān*, B. x. 2.;

4 *agniṃ muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.), *visṛjati* (*srj*, c. 6.) (= to put f.), and setting the houses of Rākshasas on f.: *visṛjya rakṣobhavaneṣu cāgnim*, Ram. v. 50. 21.

FIRE, TO TAKE:

1 *agniṃ prāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.), *vahniṃ samāgacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), etc., P. x. 11.;

2 *jvalati* (*jval*, c. 1.) (= to burn: q.v.).

FIRE-ARM: *āgneyāstram* (?); *āgnyastram* (?); etc.

FIRE-BALL:

I Lit: *agnigolaḥ* (?).

II Heavenly: *ulkā*.

FIRE-BRAND:

I Lit.: *jvaladalātam*; *ulkā*; *ulmukam*, Mah.

II Fig: *agnidaḥ* (?)

FIRE-ENGINE: **agninirvāpaṇayantram*.

FIRE-ESCAPE: **agnitrāṇam*

FIRE FLY: *prabhākīṭaḥ*: v. Glow-worm

FIRE-GUARD: **agnyāvaraṇam; agninirodhaḥ.*

FIRE-MAN:

I Of an engine: **agnidarśakaḥ.*

II To extinguish fire: *agninirvāpakaḥ* (?)

FIRE-PAN:

1 *agnyādhāraḥ;*

2 *aṅgāradhānikā;*

3 *aṅgāriṇī.*

FIREPLACE: *agnisthānam* (?) (not *cullī*=cooking place).

FIREPROOF: *anagnidhr̥ṣya* (f. *ṣyā*) (?): v. Incombustible.

FIRE-SHIP: **agnipotaḥ; śatrupoteṣu vahnisaṃyojanagapotaḥ.*

FIRE-SIDE: expr. by *agniḥ* or *gṛham* (= house)

FIRE-STONE: *agniyupalaḥ* (?); *āgneyāśman* (m.) (?).

FIRE-WARD,-EN: **agninirvāpakādhyakṣaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

FIREWOOD: *indhanam*: v. Fuel.

FIREWORKS:

I The play:

1 *agnikrīḍā;*

2 *vahnikrīḍanam*, Raj.: and sim. comp. s

II The preparations: **agnikrīḍanadravyāṇi* (n. pl.) (?).

FIRE-WORSHIP: *agniyupāsanā*, San. F. -er:

1 *agniyupāsakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

2 *agnidevaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*);

3 *agnimatānuvartin* (f. *nī*), San.

FIRING:

I The act.: *āgneyāstramocanam* (?).

II Application of fire: *agniprayogaḥ*.

III Fuel: q.v.: *dāhyam*.

FIRKIN: *mānaviśeṣaḥ; droṇārdham* (?).

FIRM: (adj.):

1 *dṛḍhaḥ* (*dā ḍaṃ*), made a bridge f. er than the friendship of Sugriva: *sugrīvasakhyādapi dṛḍhaṃ setumakarot.*, Ma. n. vi. 30.; seeing the attack was very f.: *dṛḍhataramabhiyogaṃ vīkṣya*, Vi. vi. 27; to make it more f.: *dṛḍhatarīkartum*, D. iii.;

2 *sthiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= constant: q.v.), f. -minded: *sthiradhīḥ*, R. viii. 88.; of f. instuction: *sthiropadeśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*), Ku. i. 30.

FIRM (v.): v. To confirm, firm (adj.).

FIRM (subs.): *samavāyaḥ* (?): v. Also partnership.

FIRMAMENT: *nabhastalam*: v. Sky, heaven.

FIRMAMENTAL:

1 by comp.;

2 *ākāśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

3 *vaihāyasaḥ* (*sī saṃ*)

FIRMLY:

1 by comp.;

2 *dṛḍham*;

3 *sthiram* (= constantly).

FIRMNESS:

1 *dṛḍhatā*;

2 *dārdhyam*;

3 *draḍhiman* (m.);

4 *sthairyam* or *sthiratā* (= constancy);

5 *saṃhatih* (= compactness).

FIRST (adj.):

1 *prathamah* (*mā maṃ*) (of time, place, or rank), on the f. day. of Ashāḍha: *āṣaḍhasya prathamadivase*, Me. i. 1.; in the f. court: *prathame prakoṣṭhe*, Mr. iv.; f. of those, who share in sacrifices: *makhāṃśabhājāṃ prathamah*, R. iii. 44.: v. Also chief;

2 *ādi-* in comp. or *ādyaḥ* (*dyā dyaṃ*) or *ādimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (= the beginning), the f. poet: *ādikaviḥ*; on the f. day of separation: *ādye virahadivase*, Me. ii. 31.;

3 *pūrva-*, in comp. (when there is comparison), the f. half: *pūrvārddham*, R.; the f. part of the day: *pūrvāhṇah*;

4 *agrayaḥ* (*gyrā gyraṃ*) or *agrimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) or *agraṇī* (n. *ṇī*) (= foremost), you are the f. to eat: *bhoktuṃ bhavānagraṇīḥ*, Ma. n. ix. 86. Ph.: for the f. time:

1 *tatprathamam*, Si xv. 42.;

2 *tatpūrvam*, Ki. vii. 11.; the f. of archers: *cāpabhṛtāṃ purogaḥ*, R.

FIRST (adv.):

1 *prathamam*, f. of all, this is itself a great wonder: *prathamam tāvadidameva mahadāścaryam*, K.;

2 *pūrvaṃ*, f. of all, I am a fool: *pūrvaṃ tāvadahaṃ mūrkhah*, P. iii. 13; the king f. reflected in this way: *itthaṃ nṛpaḥ pūrvamavāluloce*, B. i. 23.;

3 *prāk*, f. (took her) to the king of Magadha: *prāk sannikarṣaṃ magadheśvarasya*, R. vi. 20.;

4 *purā*, f. ascertained to be an assemblage of light: *cayastviṣāmitṣyavadhāritaṃ purā*, Si. i. 3.;

5 *ādau* (= in the beginning), at f. fivasiddhi was banished from the city: *ādāvevajīvasiddhirnagarānnirvāsitaḥ*, Mu. ii.;

6 *agre* (= before anything else), D. vi. N.B.

3 and

4 with ref. to time only.

FIRST-BEGOTTEN, FIRST-BORN (adj.):

1 *agrajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*);

2 *agrajanman* (mfn.);

3 *pūrvamjaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*);

4 *pūrvaprasūtaḥ*, (*tā taṃ*) (rare).

FIRST-FRUIT: *prathamaphalāni* (n. pl.) (?) and sim. comp.s.

FIRSTLING: expr. by adj.: v. First-begotten.

FIRSTLY:

- 1 *prathamataḥ*;
- 2 *prathamam*;
- 3 *pūrvam*;
- 4 *ādau*.

FISC: v. Treasury.

FISCAL: *koṣaḥ* in comp. or *koṣasya* (gen): v. Also financial.

FISH (subs.):

- 1 *matsyaḥ*, caught f. es with various traps: *babandhurvividhairyogairmatsyān*, Mah.: f. es with one bone: *ekakaṇṭakā matsyāḥ*, Ram.;
- 2 *mīnaḥ*, raw-f.-eaters: *āmamīnāśanāḥ*, Ram.;
- 3 *bhkaṣaḥ* (rare). F. basket.
- 1 *matsyadhānī*;
- 2 *kuveṇī*;
- 3 *matsyakaraṇḍikā*.

FISH (v.):

- I Lit.: *matsyān badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) or *grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.) or *dhārayati* (*dhṛ*, c. 10.).
- II Fig.: v. To search.

FISH-BONE:

- 1 *kaṇṭaka* (nm.) (= small f.);
- 2 *asthi* (n.) (= large bone).

FISHER, FISHERMAN:

- 1 *dhīvaraḥ*;
- 2 *kaivartaḥ*;
- 3 *jālu(li)kaḥ*
- 4 *mātsyikaḥ*;
- 5 *ānāyī*, R. xvi. 55.;
- 6 *matsyabandhaḥ matsyopajīvin* (m.), etc. Mah;
- 7 *dāsaḥ*. N.B.

2 and
7 are f.castes.

FISHERY:

I The act:

1 *matsyabandhanam*;

2 *matsyadhāraṇam*.

II The place: prob. *matsyabandhaḥ*; *matsyasthānam* (?).

FISHFUL: *prabhūtamatsya* (f. *tsyā*), Mah.; and sim. comp.s.

FISH-HOOK

1 *vaḍīśam*;

2 *matsyavedhanam -nī*.

FISH-TYING-ROPE:

1 *udyānam*, Mah. s. 137. 115.;

2 *grathanasūtram*, Nil.

FISHING:

1 *matsyadhāraṇam*, Tārānāth;

2 *matsyabandhanam*, Sa. v.

FISHING-BOAT: *jālikanauḥ* and sim. comp.s.

FISHING-FROG: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

FISHING LINE: *vaḍīśasūtram*.

FISHING-NET:

1 *jālaḥ*;

2 *ānāyaḥ* (rare).

FISHING-TACKLE: *matsyabandhanopakaraṇam* (gen. term).

FISHMONGER:

1 *matsyavikreṭṛ* (m.);

2 *matsyavikrayin* (m.).

FISHY:

I Fishful: q.v.

II Extravagant: prob. *jālika*- in comp.

FISSURE:

I Subs.:

1 *chidram*;

2 *randhram*.

II Verb: v. To divide, leave.

FIST: *muṣṭiḥ*. struck back with the f.: *muṣṭibhiḥ pratijaghāna*, Ki. xviii. I.; a blow with the f.: *muṣṭighātaḥ*, M. n.

FISTICUFFS: *muṣṭīmuṣṭipraharaṇam*, Vi.; *muṣṭiyuddham*.

FISTULA:

I A disease: *bhagandaraḥ* (anal f.).

II A pipe: q.v.

FISTULOUS: Ph.: f. sore: *nāḍi* or *nāḍī -vraṇam*, Bha.

FIT (subs.):

I A convulsion: *mūrcchā*, then men get f. s: *tadā mūrcchanti mānavāḥ*, Bha.

II An attack: q.v.: in a f. of rage: *krodhamūrcchitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, Ram.; in a f. of madness: *vāyugrastaḥ (stā staṃ)*.

III A vicissitude: *vilāsaḥ*.

FIT (adj.):

1 *yogyaḥ (gyā gyaṃ)*, f. for sending to Lankā: *laṅkāprasthāpanayogyaḥ (gyā gyaṃ)*, Ma. n.; I am f. (to hold the weapon), you are not f., how is this: *yogyo'hamayogyo bhavāniti kathametat*, Mu. vii.;

2 *ucitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, f. for riding: *turaṅgādhirohaṇocitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, K.;

3 *kṣamaḥ (mā maṃ)* (= able, adequate), dress f. for going to hunting fields: *mṛgavanopagamakṣamaveśaḥ*, R. ix. 50.: v. Also proper.

FIT (v.):

I To make f.: expr. by adj.

II Of tailors, etc.: perh. *samānīkaroti*.

III To besuitable to: perh. *samānībhavati* (with gen.). Comp.: (a) f. out: *sajjīkaroti*; (b) f. up: *alaṅkaroti*, Dwārakā was f. ed to honour the son of Pandu: *kuntīputrasya pūjārthaṃ dvārakālaṅkṛtā babhūva*, Mah. i. 216. 16.

FITCH:

I A chick-pea: *caṇakaḥ*.

II A fur: q.v.

FITFUL:

1 *cañcalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *capalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

3 *lolaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

FITLY:

1 *yuktam*;

2 *ucitam*;

3 better by adj.

FITNESS:

1 *yogyatā*;

2 *aucityam*;

3 *kṣamatā*. For dif.: v. Fit.

FITTING:

I The act: v. To fit.

II Anything used in f. up: *sajjā* (?); *upakaraṇam* (?).

FIVE: *pañcan* (mfn.). F. or six: *pañcaṣa* (f. *ṣā*) (only in pl.), Vi. F. times: *pañcakṛtvā*; or *pañcavārān*. In f. ways or parts: *pañcadhā*. F. hundred: *pañcaśatm*. F. -fold: *pañcaguṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*). Having f. claws: *pañcanakha* (f. *khī*), M.

FIVE-FINGER, FIVE-LEAF: a plant **pañcadalaḥ* (*pañcāṅgulaḥ* is another p.).

FIVES: a play: *pañcakakṛṭḍā* (?).

FIX (subs.) Ph.: Krishna thought himself to be on a f.: *kṛṣṇa ātmānaṃ cakrāntarasthitamiva mene*, V. p.

FIX (v.t.):

I To set, establish: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*), f. ing (them) as two trophies: *kīrtistambhadvayamiva sthāpayitvā*, R. xv. 103.

II To fasten: q.v.: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).

III To implant: q.v.

FIX (v.i.):

I To rest: q.v.: *tiṣṭhati ava-*, (*sthā*, c. 2.), not f. ed on darlings: *dayitāsvanavasthitam*, Ku. iv. 28.

II To f. on: *sthīrīkarotiḥ* v. To resolve.

FIXED (adj.):

I Firm: q.v.: *sthiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*),

II Fastened: *baddhaḥ* (f. *ddhā*), *ni-*, with eyes whose aim is immovably f.: *niścalanibaddhalakṣyeṇa cakṣuṣā*, K.

III Of mind:

1 *ekāgraḥ* (*grā graṃ*);

2 *ananya-* in comp.

FIXEDLY:

1 *sthiram*;

2 *dṛḍham* (= firmly);

3 by adj.

FIXEDNESS:

I Firmness: q.v.: *sthairyaṃ* or *sthiratā*.

II Of mind: *ekāgratā*; *ananyamanaskatā*.

FIXTURE:

I As of a house: no equiv.: expr. by *saṅgīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

II Firmness: q.v. *dṛḍhatā*.

FLABBINESS:

1 *śithilatā*;

2 *śaithilyam*: v. Also softness.

FLABBY: *śithilaḥ (lā laṃ)*: v. Also soft.

FLACCID: *ślathaḥ (thā thaṃ)*, *pra-*: v. Flabby, soft.

FLACCIDITY: *ślathatā*: Flabbiness, softness.

FLAG (subs.):

I A banner: q.v.:

1 *dhvajā*;

2 *patākā*.

II F. stone: *samaśilā* (?).

III A plant: *golobhī* (?).

FLAG (v.i.): *mlāyati (mlai, c. 1.)*: v. To droop.

FLAG (v.t.):

I To droop: q.v.

II To lay with f. stone: *ā-stṛṇāti (stṛ, c. 9.)*.

FLAG-STAFF:

1 *dhvajadaṇḍaḥ*;

2 *ketuyaṣṭiḥ*.

FLAGEOLET: *vaṃśaḥ* (gen. name: v. Flute).

FLAGGINFSS:

1 *śithilatā*: v. Weakness;

2 *nīrasatā*: v. Insipidity.

FLAGGING:

I A pavement: *samaśilā bhūmiḥ* (?).

II Flags: *samaśilā* (?).

FLAGGY:

I Weak, flexible: q.v.: *śithilaḥ (lā laṃ)*.

II Insipid: q.v.: *nīrasaḥ (sā saṃ)*.

FLAGITIOUS:

I Of acts: *mahāpāpa-* in comp.

II Of men: *ghorapātakīn* (f. *nī*): v. Also atrocious.

FLAGITIOUSLY: expr. by adj. "so f. unjust": *etādṛśaṃ ghoramanyāyyam*.

FLAGON: *puṭagrīvaḥ* (?): v. Vessel.

FLAGRANCY:

I Enormous:

1 *ghoratā*;

2 *dāruṇatā -tvam ghoraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

3 *dāruṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

II Glowing, raging: *dīpyamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

FLAIL: *kaṇḍanayaṣṭiḥ* (?).

FLAKE: perh. *piṇḍa* (mn.).

FLAKY: *piṇḍamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*).

FLAMBEAU: *ulkā*, then they went about at the head of the battle with f. s in their hands: *ulkāhastau tadā rātrau raṇamūrdhni viceratuḥ*, Ram.

FLAME (subs.): *śikhā*, as if coming out in f. s: *śikhābhirviniścaraṇ*, Vi. v. 26.;

2 *jvālā*, with hairy f.s.: *jvālāsaṭaiḥ*, Ki. xvi. 50.;

3 *arcisa* (f.), with circles of fiery f. s.: *aruṇairarciṣāṃ cakravālaiḥ*, Vi. vi. 4.

FLAME (v.):

I Intrans: *jvalati* (*jval*, c. 1.): v. To burn.

II Trans.: v. To inflame.

FLAMINGO: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*; **śoṇacchadaḥ marālaḥ* (??).

FLAMY:

1 *śikhāvat* (f. *tī*);

2 *śikhin* (f. *nī*);

3 *jvālāmayah* (yī yaṃ).

FLANK (subs.): *pāśva* (mn.) or *pāśvadeśah*, in front, on the rear, and on the f. s.: *agre prṣṭhe ca pāśvayoḥ*, A. r.; (the horse) as if painted on the f. s: *ullikhitamiva pāśvayoḥ*, K.

FLANK (v.):

I To border, touch: q.v.

II To attack the f.: *pāśvaṃ hanti abhi-*, (*han*, c. 2.), Ka.

III To guard the f.: *pāśve* or *pāśvayoḥ rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.).

FLANNEL: **prāṇalam*, F. led: **prāṇalavastrāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

FLAP (subs.):

I Anything that hangs loose: *prālambaḥ* (?).

II F. -ping;

1 *dhūnanam vi-*;

2 *āsphālanam*.

III In pl. *aśvānāmoṣṭharogabhedah*.

FLAP (v.t.):

I To strike: q.v.: *tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.).

II To shake:

1 *dhūnāti* or *dhūnīte* (*dhū*, c. 9.);

2 *āsphālayati* (c. of *spha*).

FLARE (subs.):

1 *lolaśikhā*;

2 *cāñcalyaprabhā*, and sim. comp.s.

FLARE (v.): expr. by subs.: v. Also to glare.

FLARINGLY:

1 *lolam*;

2 *cañcalam*;

3 by adj. *na stimitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

FLASH (subs.):

1 *sphuritam*, terrified with f. es of wreathy
lightning: *vidyuddāmasphuritacakitah* (*tā tam*), Me. i. 28.;
2 *sphuraṇam*.

FLASH (v.i.): *sphurati* (*sphur*, c. 6.) (lit. and fig.), they are f. ing with
rage: *sphuritamanayoḥ krodhena*, U. v.

FLASHY:

I Lit.: *kṣaṇaprabha* (f. *bhā*) and sim. comp.s.
II Insipid: *nīrasaḥ* (*sā sam*).

FLASK:

1 *bhāṇḍam* (gen. term.);
2 *mahākūpī* (?).

FLASKET:

I For viands: *annapātram* (?).
II A basket: q.v.

FLAT (adj.):

I Plain, level: *samaḥ* (*mā mam*), to lay f.: *samīkaroti*, Ku. or fig. *pāṭayati* (c.
of *paṭ*) (= to fell), V. p.
II Dull, insipid: *nīrasaḥ* (*sā sam*).
III Positive, clear: *sphuṭaḥ* (*tā tam*), "that is f.": *sphuṭametāt*.
IV Of letters: *ghoṣavat* (f. *tī*), T. p. i. 14. V. Of nose, etc.: *sthūlaḥ* (*lā lam*).

FLAT (subs.):

I Lit.: *samabhūmiḥ*.
II A shallow: q.v.
III A boat:
1 *tarālu*;
2 *tarāndhu*.
IV A car: *yānaviśeṣaḥ*.
V A dull fellow: *sthūlabuddhi* (mfn.), K.
VI Story: q.v.
VII A f. part: perh. *prṣṭham*.

FLAT (v.):

- I Lit.: *samīkaroti*.
II To depress: q.v.

FLATLY

- I Evenly: *samam*.
II Openly: *sphuṭam*.

FLATNESS:

- I Lit.: *samatā*.
II Of nose, etc.: *sthūlatā*.
III Dejection: q.v.: *viṣādaḥ*.
IV Insipidity: *nīrasatā*.

FLATTEN:

- I Lit.: *samīkaroti*.
II To fell: q.v.: *pāṭayati* (c. of *pat*).
III To deject, depress: q.v.
IV To make vapid: *nīrasīkaroti*.

FLATTER:

- I Lit.:
1 *stauti saṃ- abhi- pari-*, (*stu*, c. 2.), who day and night f. s (him) as super-divine: *yo'harnīśamadhidaivatamiva stauti*, K.: v. To praise;
2 by subs., to f. one's vanity: *cāṭūktibhirmānaṃ vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*).
II To gratify, please: q.v.: *saṃ-toṣayati* (c. of *tuṣ*).

FLATTERER:

- 1 *stotr* (m.), *saṃ-*: v. Praiser.;
2 *cāṭukāraḥ*;
3 *saṃstavavaktr* (m.), Mah. ii. 44. 6.

FLATTERING (adj.):

- 1 *prītivarddhanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*) (= gratifying);
2 *śobhanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (=fine);
3 by subs.

FLATTERY:

- 1 *stavaḥ saṃ-* (= praise: q.v.), with false f.: *vitathaiḥ stavaiḥ*, Si. xiv. 3.;

2 *cāṭuḥ* or *cāṭūktiḥ*.

FLATTING:

I The act.: *samīkaraṇam*.

II A mode of painting: *samīkaraṇam* (?).

FLATULENCE, FLATULENCY:

1 *ajīrṇam* (= indigestion);

2 *vātātmako'rocakaḥ* (?), Sr.

FLATULENT:

1 *vātādhikaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*) (!);

2

2 *ajīrṇarogin* (f. *ṇī*) (?).

FLAUNT:

I Intrans: *sagarvaṁ calati* (*cal*, c. 1.) (?).

II Trans.: v. To show.

FLAVOUR (subs.):

1 *āsvādaḥ*: v. Relish;

2 *āmodaḥ*: v. Fragrance.

FLAVOUR (v.): f. ing essences: *susvādakarasāḥ* (?); highly-f. ed wine: *ugrasvādaṁ madyam* (?).

[\[Page 283\]](#)

FLAVOURLESS: *svādahīnaḥ* (*nā naṁ*): v. Tasteless.

FLAW (subs.):

I In gen.: *chidram*, evils multiply in f. s.: *chidreṣvanarthā bahulībhavanti*, H.: v. Defect, fault.

II A quarrel: q.v. *kalīḥ*.

III Of mind: *caṇḍavātaḥ*.

FLAW: (v.t.): *chidrayati* (*chidr*, c. 10.): v. To break, crack.

FLAWLESS:

1 *acchidra* (f. *drā*), f. should see the flaws of others: *acchidraśchidradarśī* *syāt*, Mah.;

2 *nirdoṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṃ*);

3 *niṣkalaṅka* (f. *ṅkā*).

FLAX:

I The plant:

1 *kṣumā*;

2 *atasī*.

II The skin: *kṣumā*.

FLAX-COMB: *kṣumāmārjanī* (?) and sim comp.s.

FLAX-DRESSER: *kṣumāśodhakaḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.

FLAXEN: *kṣaumaḥ* (*mī maṃ*), f. -haired.: *kṣaumakeśa* (f. *śī*) (?).

FLAY (v.):

1 *tvacayati* (nomi.);

2 *carma apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.), *nirharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.), *niṣkarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.), etc.;

3 *apatvacam* (n. *k*) *karoti*, D.

FLAYER: expr. by verb.

FLEA: *daṃśaḥ* (?), f.-bite: *daṃśadaṃśaḥ* (?).

FLEAK (subs.): *binduḥ*, A. r.: v. Spot.

FLECK (v.t.): *citrati* (*citr*, c. 10.): v. To variegate, spot.

FLEDGE: exp. by subs., "not yet f. d": *asañjātapakṣapuṭaḥ* (*tā ṭaṃ*), K.; but when sufficiently f. d to go in the air: *udbhinnapakṣatistu gaganatalasañcaraṇasamarthaḥ*, K.

FLEE (v.i.):

I Lit.:

1 *palāyate pra- vi-*, (*palāy*, c. 1.), does not f. from battle: *nāhavātpalāyate*,

Ki.;

2 *dravati vi- saṃ- pra-*, (*dru*, c. 1.), Mat.: v. Also to go away.

II To avoid: q.v.: *palāyate*, piety f.s from there: *tasmāddharmaḥ palāyate*, S.p.

FLEECE (subs.): *meṣaloman* (n.) and sim. comp.s.

FLEECE (v.t.):

I Lit.: *apalo(ro)maṃ* or *vilo(ro)maṃ* (f. *māṃ*) *karoti*.

II Fig.:

1 *luṇṭhati* (*luṭh*, c. 1.): v. To plunder;

2 *niṣkarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.): v. To extort.

FLEECY:

1 *lo(ro)maśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*);

2 *bahuloman* (mfn.).

FLEER (subs.):

I A flier: *palāyitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

II Derision: *avahāsaḥ*. (*has*, c. 1.): v. To mock, ridicule.

FLEET (subs.):

I In gen.: *potāvaliḥ* (?).

II Military: *raṇapotāvaliḥ* (?).

FLEET (adj.):

1 *prajavin* (f. *nī*);

2 *vegin* (f. *nī*);

3 *vegavat* (f. *tī*);

4 *javanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*), f. charger: *javanavājī*, R.: v. Swift.

FLEET (v.):

I To fly swiftly: *javena* or *drutaṃ prasarpati* (*srp*, c. 1.) or *calati* (*cal*, c. 1.) etc.

II To skim: q.v.

FLEETING (adj.):

1 *cañcalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

- 2 *capalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 3 *calaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 4 *gatvaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (rare), Ki.;
- 5 *acirasthayin* (f. *nī*);
- 6 *kṣaṇabhaṅguraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Transient.

FLEETLY: *drutam*: v. Swiftly.

FLEETNESS:

- 1 *javaḥ*;
- 2 *vegaḥ*: v. Speed.

FLESH (subs.):

I Lit.:

- 1 *māṃsam*, abstaining from f. and wine: *nivṛttaḥ māṃsamadyayoh*, Pa.;
- horse -f. is sweet (and) light: *aśvamāṃsaṃ madhuraṃ ladhuraṃ laghu*, Bha.;
- 2 *āmiṣam*, the f. of buffalo is sweet: *mahiṣasyāmiṣaṃ svādu*, Mah.;
- 3 *pīṣitam* (rare), f.-eater: *pīṣitāśin* (f. *nī*), R.

II Body: q.v.: *māṃsam*.

III Mankind: q.v.

IV Kindness: q.v.: perh. *māṃsam*. v. Carnality: *kāmaḥ*.

VI Kindred: *sanābhi* (mfn.):

VII Of fruit: *vījam*.

FLESH (v.):

I Lit.: *māṃsena bhojayati* (c. of *bhuj*).

II To glut, satiate: q.v.

FLESH-BROTH:

- 1 *māṃsarasaḥ*;
- 2 *siddhamāṃsarasaḥ*, Bha.

FLESHER:

- 1 *māṃsikaḥ*;
- 2 *māṃsavikreṭṛ* (m.);
- 3 *māṃsavikrayin* (m.).

FLEFH-HOOK: **māṃsakarṣaṇī*: v. Hook.

FLESHINESS: *māṃsalatā*: v. Plumpness.

FLESHLESS: *nirmāṃsaḥ* (*sā saṃ*) and sim. comp.s, from f. ness: *nirmāṃsatayā*, K.: v. Lean.

FLESHLINESS: *viṣayāsaktiḥ*: v. Carnality, sensuality.

FLESHLY:

I Corporeal: q.v. *śārīrikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

II Animal: *māṃsa-* in comp. Ph.: f. -minded: *viṣayāsakta* (f. *ktā*).

FLESH-MEAT: to take f.: *māṃsāhāraṃ* or *āmiṣabhojanaṃ karoti*.

FLESHY: *māṃsalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), f. not tendinous: *māṃsalāvaśīrālau*, D.: v. Plum.

[\[Page 284\]](#)

FLEX:

1 *namayati* (c. of *nam*): v. To bend.

FLEXIBILITY:

1 *namyatā* *ava-* *ā-*;

2 *kuñcanīyatā* *ā-* *ava-*.

FLEXIBLE:

1 *namya* (f. *myā*) or *namanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), *ā-* *ava-*;

2 *kuñcanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), *ā-* *ava-*: V. Also soft, elastic.

FLEXION:

1 *namanam* *ā-*;

2 *kuñcanam* *ā-* *ava-*, their use is seen in unfolding and f.: *prasāraṇākuñcanayordṛṣṭaṃ tāsāṃ prayojanam*, Bha.

FLEXURE:

I Flexion: q.v.

II A turn, bend: q.v.

FLICKER:

I To flutter: q.v.

II Of flames etc.: expr. by adj. *cañcalaḥ* (*lā; lam*), *asthiraḥ* (*rā ram*), *astimita*. (*tā tam*).

FLIER:

I Lit.: *palāyakaḥ*.

II Of a spindle: *bāduḥ* (?).

FLIGHT (subs.):

I Fleeing: *palāyanam*, taken to f.: *palāyanaparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*). To put to f.: *vidrāvayati* (c. of *dru*).

II Of birds:

1 *ḍayanam*, upward f.: *uḍḍayanam*;

2 *gatiḥ* (= motion), of "lazy f.": *mandagatiḥ*, H.

III Fig., soaring, wandering: *ūrdhvagatiḥ* (?).

IV A flock: q.v.

V Of stairs: *niḥśreṇi -ṇī*, R.

FLIGHT-SHOT: *bāṇakṣepaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (?).

FLIGHTY: *cañcalaḥ* (*lā lam*): v. Fleeting, fickle.

FLIMSINESS:

1 *asāratā*;

2 *niḥsāratā*;

3 *durbalatā* (= weakness).

FLIMSY:

1 *asāraḥ* or *niḥsāraḥ* (*rā ram*);

2 *durbalaḥ* (*lā lam*) (= weak).

FLINCH (v.):

1 *parāṇmukhīmavati*;

2 *vimukhībhavati*.

FLINCHER: expr. by verb.

FLINDER-MOUSE, FLITTER-MOUSE: *carmacaṭī*.

FLING (v.): *kṣipati ni-*, (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To throw, cast, emit. Comp.s.: f. away: *avakṣipati*; f. down: *adhaḥkṣipati*; f. in, f. off: *avakṣipati*; f. open: *balāt apāvṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.) (?). v. Also to break open; f. out: *udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.); f. up: *avakṣipati tyajati*.

FLING (subs.):

I A throw: *kṣepaḥ ni- pra-*.

II A gibe:

1 *ākṣepaḥ*;

2 *avakṣepaḥ*.

FLINT:

1 *agniprastaraḥ*;

2 *araṇiḥ*. F. glass: **araṇikācaḥ*.

FLINTY:

I Lit: by comp.

II Cruel: *vajya-* in comp.

FLIP: *pānīyaviśeṣaḥ*; **plavaḥ*. F. -dog: **plavalauhaḥ*.

FLIPPANCY:

I Of speech: *vācālatā*.

II Of conduct: *cāpalyam*.

FLIPPANT:

I In speech: *vācālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

II Empty, pert: q.v.: *capalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

FLIRT (v.):

I To throw: q.v.

II To toss about: *sañcālayati* (c. of *cal*).

III To coquet: *premālāpaṃ karoti* (?).

FLIRT (subs.):

I A jerk: q.v.

II A coquette: *premālāpanipuṇā* (?).

FLIRTATION: *premālāpaḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.

FLIT:

I To fly: q.v.

II To flutter: q.v.

III To migrate: q.v.

FLITTER: *cīram*: v. Rag, tatter.

FLOAT (subs.):

I A raft:

1 *plavaḥ*;

2 *kolaḥ*;

3 *uḍupaḥ*.

II Of the fishing line: *taraṇḍa* (mn.).

FLOAT (v.i.): *plavate* (*pla*, c. I.), pumpkins sinking in water and stones f. ing: *amcuni majjantyalābūni grāvāṇaḥ plavanta iti*, Vi. i.; a body of horse f. ing in that cloud of dust: *tasminne va mahati rajasi plavamānamaśvavṛndam*, C.

FLOAT (v.t.):

I To cause to f.: expr. by *plavate*.

II To deluge: q.v.: *plāvayati* (c. of *plu*).

FLOCK (subs.):

1 *yūtham*;

2 *saṅghaḥ*;

3 *kulam*;

4 *vṛndam*;

5 *kadambakam*;

6 *gaṇaḥ*;

7 *oghaḥ*;

8 *vrātaḥ*;

9 *vrajaḥ*;

10 *samūhaḥ*;

11 by deriv., a. f. of pigeons: *kāpotam*.

FLOCK (v.): *ekatra* or *ekastha* (f. *sthā*) *bhavati*: v. Gather, crowd.

FLOG (v.):

- 1 *kaśayā* (whip) or *vetreṇa* (rattan) *praharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): v. To beat;
- 2 *kaśāghātaṃ* or *vetrāghātaṃ karoti*.

FLOGGING:

- 1 *kaśāghātaḥ*;
- 2 *vetrāghātaḥ*. Deserving f.: *kaśya* (f. *śyā*).

FLOOD (subs.):

- I A flow, f. of water: *jalaughāḥ*, Ki. or *jalasaṃghātaḥ*, Ku.
- II Deluge:
 - 1 *āplāva*;
 - 2 *saṃplavaḥ*, universal f.: *ābhūtasamplavaḥ*, Mat.;
 - 3 *vanyā* or *vānam* (= high f.). Ph.: all was a f. of water: *sarvamāmbhasamevāsīt*, Mah. or *etadekārṇavam sarvam*, Mat.
- III Of tide: v. Tide.
- IV Abundance: q.v.: *prācuryam*. V. A stream: *pravāhaḥ*, f. of tears: *aśrupravāhaḥ*.

FLOOD (v.) *plāvayati* (c. of *plu*): v. To deluge.

FLOOD-GATE:

- I Lit.: *nirgamanamārgaḥ*, K. and sim. comp.s.
- II Any passage: *mārgaḥ*.

FLOOK: v. Fluke.

FLOOR (subs.):

- I In gen.:
 - 1 *talam*;
 - 2 *bhūtalam*: v. Ground.
- II Story: q.v.
 - 1 *bhūmiḥ*, in the seventh f.: *saptamabhūmimāge*, N. xxii. 1.;
 - 2 perh. *talam* (comp. Bengali *dotālā tetālā*, etc.).
- III A platform: q.v.

FLOOR (v.t.):

I To furnish with a f.: expr. by subs.

II To throw on the ground: *bhūmau pātayati* (c. of *pat*).

FLOOR-CLOTH: *bhūmyāstaraṇam* (?) and sim. comp.s.

FLOORING:

I Pavement: q.v.

II Materials for floor: **talāstaraḥ bhūmisrastaraḥ*.

FLORA:

I The goddess of flowers: *nandanavanadevatā* (?), K.

II A list of plants: f. of Bengal: *vaṅgānām puṣpāvaliḥ* or *latākoṣaḥ* (?).

FLORAL:

1 by comp.;

2 *puṣpa* (f. *ṣpī*);

3 *kausuma* (f. *mī*).

FLORID:

I Red: q.v.: *rakta* (f. *ktā*).

II Ornate: perh. *puṣpitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *alaṅkṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *vicitraḥ* (*trā traṃ*);

4 *ujjvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

FLORIDITY: FLORIDNESS:

I Redness: *raktatā*.

II Of style:

1 *aujjvalyam*;

2 *alaṅkāraḥ*.

FLORIN: *mudrāviśeṣaḥ *puṣpakam*.

FLORIST:

I Lit.: *puṣpopajīvin* (f. *nī*), Ram.

II Writer of a flora: **puṣpāvali-* or *latākoṣaracayitr* (f. *trī*).

FLOTA: *potāvaliḥ*. Flotilla: *kṣudrapotāvaliḥ*.

FLOTATION:

I The act: *plavanam*.

II The science: *plavanam -jhānam*.

FLOUNCE (v.): *aṅgāni vikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) or *saṃcālayati* (c. of *cal*).

FLOUNCE (subs.): *aṅgavikṣepaḥ* (?); *aṅgacālanam* (?).

FLOUNDER:

I Verb: v. To flounce.

II Subs.: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

FLOUR:

I Of wheat:

1 *godhūmacūrṇam*;

2 *godhūmapiṣṭam*, Raj.

II Of other grains: by *cūrṇam* or *piṣṭam*, barlly f.: *yavacūrṇam*. Fried-grain-f.: *śaktuḥ*.

FLOURISH (subs.):

I Show: *āḍambaraḥ*, with great f.: *bahvāḍambarapūrvakam*.

II Of language: *atiśayoktiḥ*.

III Brandishing: *āsphālanam*.

FLOURISH (v.i.):

I To thrive: *vardhate* (c. of *vṛdh*).

II To decorate: q.v.: *atiśayoktim karoti*.

III To brandish: q.v.

FLOURISH (v.t.):

I To thrive: *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*).

II To decorate: q.v.: *alaṅkaroti*.

III To brandish: q.v.

FLOURISHING (adj.):

- 1 *saṃṛddha* (f. *ddhā*) (= affluent);
- 2 *utkr̥ṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*) (= excellent).

FLOUT:

- I Verb: *avahasati* (*has*, c. 1.) (with acc.)
- II Subs.; *avahāsaḥ*.

FLOW (subs.):

- I A pouring:
 - 1 *sravaḥ sravaṇam* or *srutiḥ pari-*, f. of eye-drops: *aśrubindusrutiḥ*, N. ix. 104;
 - 2 *syandaḥ -nam ni- abhi-*, emission of the f. of heaven: *svargābhiṣyandavamanam*, Ku. vi. 37.;
 - 3 *pravāhaḥ* (= stream): q.v.).
- II Of tide: *vardhamānā velā*: v. Tide.

FLOW (v.i.):

- I In gen.:
 - 1 *sravati pra- pari-*, (*sru*, c. 1.) (best equiv.), rivers like the Ganges f. towards the east: *nadyo gaṅgādyāḥ pūrvām diśam prati sravanti*, S.c.; honey-f. ing: *madhusravaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*), N.;
 - 2 *syandati pra- abhi- ni-*, (*syand*, c. 1.), as if the place from which the quarters f.: *niṣyandamiva diśām*, K.;
 - 3 *pravartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.) (= to proceed: of language), Ki.
- II Of the tide: v. Tide.
- III To melt: q.v.
- IV To hang loose: *lambate pra-*, (*lamb*, c. 1.).

FLOWER (subs.):

- I In gen. sense:
 - 1 *puṣpam*, the stars, the f.s of heaven: *tārāḥ khapuṣpāṇi*, N.;
 - 2 *kusumam*, f. -bed: *kusumāstaraṇam*, Ku.;
 - 3 *prasūnaṃ* or *prasavaḥ* (rare), coming out of f.s: *prasūnasyāgamaḥ*, U. In f.: *kusumitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) or *puṣpitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Mah.
- II Best part: *sāramāgaḥ*. F. of life: *prauḍhayauvanam* (?).
- III Menstrual discharge: *puṣpam*.

FLOWER (v.): expr. by subs., ever f. ing: *nityapuṣpa* (f. *ṣpā*), Me. v. Also to

blossom.

FLOWERET: *kṣudrapuṣpaṃ; prasūnam*

FLOWERLESS:

- 1 *apuṣpa* (f. *ṣpā*);
- 2 *kusumahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*); and sim. comp.

FLOWER-STALK:

- 1 *mañjarī*;
- 2 *puṣpavṛntam*;
- 3 *prasavabandhanam* (poet).

[\[Page 286\]](#)

FLOWERY:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *puṣpamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);
 - 2 *kusumamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);
 - 3 *puṣpabahulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*); etc.
- II Florid: q.v.: *puṣpitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

FLOWINGLY:

- 1 *drutam*;
- 2 *anargalam* (without restraint).

FLUCTUATE (v.):

- 1 *dolāyate* (nomi.): v. To waver;
- 2 *vicikitsate* (= to hesitate: q.v.).

FLUCTUATION:

- I The act: expr. by verb.
- II Unsteadiness: q.v.: *cāñcalyam*.
- II In pl., ups and downs: *pātotpātāḥ*.

FLUE: **vāyusrotas* (n.); *dhūmamārgaḥ*.

FLUENCY:

- 1 *vāksaktiḥ*;
2 *vākpāṭavam*: v. Eloquence.

FLUENT:

- 1 *vaśyavāc* (mfn.), Vi.;
2 *anargalavāc* (mfn.);
3 *vacasvin* (f. *nī*), Si. xvii. 1.

FLUENTLY:

- 1 *anargalam* (= without stop);
2 *aviśrāntam* (= continuously).

FLUID:

- I Adj.: *dravaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*).
II Subs.: *dravaḥ* -*dravyam*.

FLUIDITY, FLUIDNESS: *dravatā* -*tvam*, Par.

FLUKE: (**laṅgara-*) *dantāgraṃ* or *dantamukham* (*danta* being the whole arm).

FLUMERY:

- I A pap: q.v.
II Flattery: *mithyāpraśamsā*; *vitathastavaḥ*, Si.

FLUNKEY: *pīṭhamardaḥ* (?).

FLURRY (subs.):

- 1 *vyākulatāḥ* v. Confusion;
2 *tvarā*: v. Hurry.

FLURRY (v.):

- 1 *kṣobhayati* (c. of *kṣubh*): v. To agitate;
2 *udvejayati* (c. of *vij*): v. To alarm.

FLUSH (subs.):

- I A rush: q.v.:
II A blush: q.v. *raktiman* (m.).

FLUSH (adj.):

I Lively: q.v.: *praphullaḥ* (*llā llam*).

II Affluent: q.v.

III Liberal: q.v.: *tyāgin* (f. *nī*).

IV Level: *samaḥ* (*mā mam*).

FLUSH (v.t.):

I To redden: q.v.: "faintly f. ed": *īṣadaruṇitaḥ* (*tā tam*).

II To elate: *utsecayati* (c. of *sic*).

III To agitate: *kṣomayati*.

FLUSH (v.i.):

I To rush: q.v.

II To redden: q.v.: *aruṇībhavati*.

FLUTE (subs.):

I A pipe:

1 *veṇuḥ*, a lute is played on, a f. is blown: *vīṇā vādyate veṇuḥ pūryate*,
N.d.;

2 *vaṃśaḥ -śī*;

3 *muralī*, enchanted with the music of the f.: *muralīnādamohitaḥ* (*tā tam*).

II A channel, groove: *rekḥā* (?).

FLUTE (v.):

I Intrans: *veṇuṃ pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.) etc.

II Trans: *gāyati* (*gai*, c. 1.): v. To sing.

FLUTER, FLUTIST:

1 *veṇudhmaḥ*;

2 *vāṃśikaḥ*;

3 *vaṃśīdharah*.

FLUTTER (v.):

I Lit.: *pakṣau dhūnati* or *dhūnute* or *dhūnayati -te* (*dhū*, c. 5. and 10)., N.

II To fluctuate: *dolāyate* (nomi.).

III To agitate: q.v.

FLUTTER (subs.):

- I Vibration, motion: q.v.
- II Agitation: *kṣobhaḥ*.

FLUVIAL, FLUVIATIC: *nādeyaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) or by comp.

FLUX (subs.):

- I Flow: q.v.
- II Concourse: q.v. *saṃmardah*.

FLUXIBLE: *vilayanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Fusible.

FLUXION:

- I Flow: *srutiḥ*.
- II Decoration: *udvartanam* (?).

FLY (subs.):

- 1 *makṣikā*;
- 2 *mācikā* (rare).

FLY (v.i.):

- I As birds:
 - 1 *ḍīyate* or *ḍayate* (*ḍī* c. 4. and 1.);
 - 2 *utpatati*: v. To f. up;
 - 3 *gacchati*: v. To go.
- II To move rapidly:
 - 1 *kṣipraṃ gacchati* and sim. ph.s, f.ing more quickly than the mind: *manaso'pyāśutaraṃ yataḥ*, Ki. xiii. 22.: v. Go and rapidly;
 - 2 *dhāvati* (*dhāv*, c. 1.), f. ing through the firmament: *gīrvāṇavartmanā dhāvan*, K.
- III To flee: q.v.: *palāyate* (*palāy*, c. 1.)
- IV To burst open: q.v.

FLY (v.t.):

- I To avoid: q.v.: *pariharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).
- II To cause to start: *cālayati* (c. of *ca*), Ki.
- III As a kite: *uḍḍīnaṃ* (f. *nāṃ*) *karoti*.

FLY DOWN: *avaḍīyate*: v. To alight.

FLY ROUND: *pariḍīyate*.

FLY TOGETHER: as birds: *saṃḍīyate*.

FLY UP:

1 *uḍḍīyate*;

2 *utpatatī* (= to go up: q.v.), flew up to the sky: *viyadutpapāta*, H. ii. 5.

FLYBLOW: *makṣikāṇḍam*. Fly-blown: *makṣikāṇḍadūṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

[\[Page 287\]](#)

FLYBOAT: *drutanaukā* (?).

FLYCATCHER: a bird: **makṣikāgrāhakaḥ*.

FLYING: *ḍayanam*, f. up: *uḍḍayanam*; f. together: *saṃḍīnam*: v. To fly.

FLY-LEAF: **śuddhapatram*.

FLY-TRAP: a plant: **kīṭagrahaḥ*.

FOAL (v.): *aśvaśāvaḥ* (of a horse): v. Colt, filly.

FOAL (v.): *sūte pra-*, (*sū*, c. 2.): v. To bring forth.

FOAM (subs.):

1 *phenah*;

2 *hiṇḍīraḥ* (= sea -f.) (rare): v. Froth.

FOAM (v.i.): *phenāyate* (nomi.): v. To froth.

FOAMY: *phenilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), R. xiii. 2.: v. Frothy.

FOB:

I A little pocket: *ādhāraḥ*.

II To cheat: q.v.

FOCUS:

- I Subs.: *kendram* (?).
- II Verb: *ekatrīkaroti* (?).

FODDER (subs.):

- 1 *ghāsaḥ*, and f. for horses is easily procurable: *aśvaghāsaśca sugrahaḥ*, K.s. xv. 124.;
- 2 *yavasah*.

FOE: *śatruḥ*, even-handed to both friends and foes: *samaḥ śatrau ca mitre ca*, G.: v. Enemy.

FOG:

- 1 *kujbhkaṭikā*;
- 2 *dhumī(pi)kā*;
- 3 *kuhā*.

FOGGINESS:

- 1 *kujbhkaṭikācchannatā*;
- 2 *kuhāvṛtatā*;
- 3 *dhūmalatā*.

FOGGY:

- 1 *kujbhkaṭikācchannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*);
- 2 *kuhāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 3 *dhūmalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

FOH: *āḥ*; *dhik* (= fie).

FOIBLE:

- 1 *chidram*;
- 2 *doṣaḥ*: v. Fault.

FOIL (v.): *moghīkarotiḥ* v. To frustrate.

FOIL (subs.):

- I Defeat: q.v.: *bhaṅgaḥ*.

II A blunt sword: *mithyākhaṅgaḥ* (?).

III A leaf of metal: *patram*.

IV Fig.: *vibhūṣaṇam*.

FOIST (v.): *saṃkrāmayati* (c. of *kram*)., Mr.

FOISTER:

1 *saṃkrāmakaḥ*;

2 *saṃkrāmayitr* (m.).

FOLD (v.):

I To double: *puṭīkaroti saṃ-*, (?).

II To confine: q.v.: *nirūṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.).

III Of doors: *pidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

FOLD (subs.):

I F. ing: *bhaṅgiḥ* or *bhaṅgaḥ* (?).

II Embrace: q.v.

III Sheep-pen: *avarodhaḥ* (?).

FOLDING-DOOR: *maṅgapravaṇam dvāram* (?), *dvipakṣadvāram*, Mah. i. 205. 32.

FOLIAGE:

1 *patrāṇi* (n. pl.);

2 *pallavaḥ* (fresh f.).

FOLIATION: *patrīkaraṇam* (?);

2 *tanūkaraṇam* (?).

FOLIO: *viśālapatram* (?) and sim. comp.s.

FOLK: *lokaḥ*: v. Man, people.

FOLLOW (v.t.):

I In gen.:

1 *anugacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), f. ed her like a shadow: *chāyeva tāmanvagacchat*, R. ii. 6.; f. s heroic conduct: *anugacchati vīravṛttam*, U. v.

24.;

2 *anuyāti* (yā, c. 2.), if I f. you: *tvāmanuyāmi yadyapi*, Ku. iv. 21.;

3 *anusrati* (sṛ, c. 1.), how far did he come f. ing
us: *kiyadanusarannasmanāsāvāgata iti*, Ri.; f. ing the way of
policy: *nītimārgānusārin* (f. nī), M. n.;

4 *anuvrajati* (vraj, c. 1.) (lit.), f. ed up to the door: *ādvāramanuvavrāja*,
Ram.;

5 *anudhāvati* (dhāv, c. 1.) (= to run after: q.v.);

6 *anuvartate* (vṛt, c. 1.) (fig.), for men f. their master's
mind: *prabhucittameva hi jano'nuvartate*, Si.;

7 *anuvidadhāti* or *vidhatte* (dhā, c. 3.) (= to do after), f. ing
destiny: *bhavitavyatānuvidhāyin* (f. nī), V.;

8 *anuvadati* (vad, c. 1.) (= to speak after, repeat), is f. ing our
speech: *anuvadati giram naḥ*, R. v. 74.

II As a result, consequence: expr. by *labhate* (labh, c. 1.) or *prāpnoti* (āp, c. 5.) (= to get) or *sidhyati* (sidh, c. 4.) (=to succeed) or not expr., it f. s from this that God is the source of all Shāstras: *tasmāt prāptam labdham* or *siddham brahmaṇaḥ sarvaśāstrayonitvam*; because one man lives hundred years, it does not follow that every man will live hundred years: *na hi śatāyuh puruṣo dṛṣṭa iti sarve śatāyuso bhavanti* (after S.).

FOLLOWER:

1 *anugāmin* (f. nī), women follow the way of their husbands: *striyaḥ patimārgānugāminyaḥ*, M.n.;

2 *anuyāyin* (f. nī), a body of f.s: *anuyāyivargaḥ*, R. ii. 4.;

3 *anusārin* (f. nī), f.s of the doctrines of faimini: *jaiminimatānusāriṇaḥ*, Va.;

4 *anugaḥ* (gā gaṃ);

5 *anusara* (f. rī) (= attendant).

FOLLOWING (subs.):

1 *anugamanam* (gen. lit.);

2 *anusaraṇam*;

3 *anuvṛttiḥ* (fig.), f. of royal duties: *rājadharmānuvṛttiḥ*, Mu.;

4 *anuyānam* (rare): v. To follow.

FOLLOWING (adj.); i.e. next: q.v.: *paraḥ* (rā raṃ).

FOLLY:

1 *mūrkhātā*, oh, what sort of f. I have been: *aho me mūrkhātāyāḥ prakārah*, K.;

2 *maurkhyam* (rare);

3 *nirbuddhitā*;

4 *buddhihīnatā*: v. Foolishness.

FOMENT (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *uttāpayati* (c. of *tap*) (?);

2 *sekaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) or *dāpayati* (c. of *dā*), then girding it with a bandage, should f. with ghee: *tataḥ paṭṭenasamveṣṭya ghṛtasekaṃ pradāpayet*, S. N.B. *siñcati* or *secayati pari-saṃ-*, (*sic*, c. 2. and c. of *sic*), of Bha. as in *uṣṇaiḥsamsecayecchotham*, do not mean f. ing but sprinkling.

II To encourage: q.v.: *protsāhayati* (c. of *sah*).

FOMENTATION:

I The act.:

1 *uttāpanam* (?);

2 *sekadānam* or *sekapradānam*.

II The lotion: *sekaḥ* or *pariṣekaḥ*.

III Exertion: *protsāhanam*.

FOMENTER:

1 *protsāhakaḥ*;

2 *uttejakaḥ*.

FOND:

I Foolish: q.v.

II Doting:

1 *anurāgavat* (f. *tī*), the old husband was very f. of her: *sa vṛddhapatistasyāmatīvānurāgavān*, H.;

2 expr. by *āsaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), *raktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), etc., boys are f. of (lit. attached to) sports, young men of young women: *bālastāvat krīḍāsaktastaruṇastāvattaruṇīraktaḥ*, J.;

3 *vatsalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (as a parent).

III Liking: *priyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) in comp.s., f. of wine: *madyapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

FONDLE (v.t.): *lālayati* (c. of *la*), should f. (a son for the first) five years: *lālayet pañcavarṣāṇi*, J.

FONDLING (subs.):

I The act: *lālanam*.

II The object: *premapātram* and sim. comp.s.

FONDLY:

I Affectionately: *sānurāgam*.

II Foolishly: q.v.

FONDNESS:

I Affection:

1 *anurāgaḥ*;

2 *anuraktiḥ*;

3 *rāgaḥ* (rare), D.

II Likeness: *-priyatā* in comp., f. of wine: *madyapriyatā*.

III Foolishness: q.v.

FONT:

I A fountain: q.v.

II A basin: *kuṇḍam* (?).

III Of types: **mudrākṣaramālā*; *mudrākṣarajātam*.

FOOD:

I Lit.:

1 *āhāraḥ* (best equiv.), in giving me: f.: *mamāhāradāne*, H.; to take f.: *āhāraṃ karoti*, Va.; we have to eat f. consisting chiefly of roasted meat: *śūlyamāṃsabhūyiṣṭha āhāro'syate*, K.;

2 *annam* (used abso.), bad f.: *kadannam*; the ways of preparing f.: *annanāṃ sādhanaparakāraḥ*, Bha.;

3 *āmiṣam* (= animal f.): v. Meat;

4 *bhojanam* (often=feeding), M.n.;

5 *khādyam*: v. Eatable. Ph.: without taking f.: *anāhāreṇa* or *anaśanena*, K.; f.: and raiment: *grāsācchādanam*, K.b.; forbidden f.: *abhakṣyam*, V.s.

II Fig.: *āmiṣam*, became the f. of the enemies: *dviṣāmāmiṣatām yayau*, R. xii. 11.

FOOL (subs.):

1 *mūrkhaḥ*, there is no medicine for a f.: *mūrkhasya nāstyauśadham*, J.;

2 *nirbuddhiḥ* or *abuddhiḥ*, what has been done by me a f.: *kiṃ mayā kṛtamabuddhinā*, Mah.;

3 *avidvān*, f. s bow down to fate: *daivamavidvāṃsaḥ pramāṇayanti*, Mu. Ph.: to make a f. of: *avahāsāspadam karoti*; to play the f.: *mūrkhavad vyavaharati* (hṛ, c. 1.); f.'s errand: *mūrkhaceṣṭitam*.

FOOL (v.t.): *mohayati vi- vyā-*, (c. of *muh*): v. To delude, deceive.

FOOLERY: *mūrkhatā* (of the behaviour and of acts of folly), K.

FOOL-HARDINESS:

1 *atisāhasikatvam*;

2 *vyāmohaḥ* (= madness).

FOOL-HARDY: *atisāhasin* (f. *nī*);

2 *pramattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*) (= mad).

FOOLISH:

I Silly: *mūḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍham*), f. (men) are troubled with passion: *mūḍho madanenāyāsyate*, K.: v. Also unwise.

II Of acts, etc.:

1 *vālīśaḥ* (*śā śam*) (=children), attachment to f. acts: *vālīśacariteṣvāsaktiḥ*, K.;

2 *nirarthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (= useless: q.v.).

III Ridiculous: q.v.

FOOLISHLY:

1 *mūḍhatayā* or *mauḍhyāt* (rare), V.p. v. 30. 4.;

2 *durbuddhikrameṇa*;

3 *ajhānataḥ* (= not knowing);

4 *nirarthakam* (=uselessly).

FOOLISHNESS:

1 *mūḍhatā*;

2 *vālīśatā*;

3 *durbuddhitā*: v. Foolly.

FOOLSCAP: **puraskam puraskapatram*.

FOOT (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *pādaḥ*, without hand and f.: *apāṇipādaḥ* (*dā dam*). S.; to go on f.: *padbhyām* (or *pādacāreṇa* A.r.) *gacchatiḥ* Mr.; water for cleaning the feet: *pādyam*; water in which feet have been washed: *pādodakam*;

2 *caraṇa* (mn.);

3 *padam*;

4 *aṃghniḥ*.

II Fig.: *pādaḥ*, from its f. rises the lake named Hill-water: *tasya pādāt prabhavati śailodaṃ nāma tatsaraḥ*, Mat.: v. Bottom.

III Of a stool etc.: *pādaḥ* or *padam*.

IV Metrical f.:

1 *caraṇa* (mn.), a Gāyatri f. consists of six syllables: *ṣaḍakṣaro gāyatrīcaraṇaḥ*, Li.;

2 *pādaḥ*;

3 *padam*. V. A measure: expr. by *hastaḥ* (= cubit), three f. in length: *trihastadīrghaḥ* (*rghā rgham*).

VI Infantry:

1 *pattiḥ*;

2 *padātiḥ*.

FOOT (v.):

I To tread: q.v.

II To kick: q.v.

FOOT, SET ON: *pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

FOOT-BALL *pādāhatakaṇḍukakrīḍā*; *pādakaṇḍukam*.

FOOT-BATH:

I The act: *pādamajjanam*.

II The vessel: *pādadroṇī* (?).

FOOT-BOARD: *pādaphalakam* (?).

FOOT-BOY: *ceṭaḥ*: v. Menial.

FOOT-BRIDGE: *saṅkramaḥ*, all the f.s were broken: *saṅkramā bheditāḥ sarve*, Mah.

FOOTED (adj.):

I Lit.: expr. by comp., two-f.: *dvipadaḥ (dā daṃ)*; f. like the goat: *ajapādaḥ (dā daṃ)*.

II Established: *baddhamūlaḥ (lā laṃ)*.

FOOT-FALL:

I Foot-step: q.v.

II A trip: *skhalanam pāda-*.

FOOT-FIGHT:

1 *pādacārayuddham* (after U.);

2 *niyuddham* (gen. f.).

FOOT-GUARDS: *rakṣādhikṛtāḥ padātayaḥ*.

FOOTHOLD: v. Footing (II).

FOOTING:

I Ground: q.v.: *sthānam*.

II Firm position:

1 *sthiṭiḥ*;

2 better by adj.: *baddhamūlaḥ (lā laṃ)*.

III Condition: q.v.: *vṛttiḥ*.

IV Footstep: q.v.

V Sum: *phalam*.

FOOTLESS:

1 *niṣpādaḥ (dā daṃ)*;

2 *caraṇahīnaḥ (nā naṃ)*; and sim. comp.s.

FOOT-LICKER:

1 *caraṇasevin* (f. *nī*);

2 *pādalih* (mfn.).

FOOTMAN:

I A soldier: *padātiḥ*.

II A menial: *ceṭaḥ*.

III A runner: *jaṅghākarikaḥ*.

FOOTMARK, FOOT-PRINT:

1 *padavī*, Ki. v. 40.;

2 *paddhatiḥ*, H. ii.;

3 *pādacihnam* and sim. comp.s.

FOOTPATH:

1 *saṃsaraṇam*, Vri.;

2 *govāṭaḥ* (= cattle-path).

FOOT-SOLDIER:

1 *padātiḥ*;

2 *pattiḥ*, Ku. xvi. 2.

FOOTSTEP:

I Lit.:

1 *padavikṣepaḥ*;

2 *pādanyāsaḥ*;

3 *caraṇapātaḥ*; and sim. comp.s.

II Footprint: q.v.: *padam*, by rows of wet f.s.: *ārdrapadapaṃktibhiḥ*, R. ix. 59.

III Token, mark: q.v.: *lakṣaṇam*.

FOOTSTOOL: *pādapīṭham*, Ku. iii. 1.

FOP: *subhagamānin* (m.); *sundarammanyah*; *veṣābhimānin* (m.) (?).

FOPPERY:

I Lit.: *subhagamānitā*; *veṣābhimānaḥ* (?).

II Folly: q.v.

FOPPISH, FOPPISHNESS: v. Fop, foppery.

FOR (prep.):

I Denoting cause or occasion:

1 by abl., f. want of combustibles: *dāhyābhāvāt*, Mu. i. 11.; tied for hundred (rupees): *śatādbaddhaḥ*, S.k.;

2 by ins, is any one respected simply f. his caste: *kiṃ jātimātreṇa kaścitpūjyate*, H. i.; f. what reason: *kena hetunā*: v. Why. N.B. Use the ins. when the Sanskrit subs., which f. governs, is feminine.

II Denoting object or end:

1 by dat., f. appeasing the fears of the distressed: *ārtabhayopaśāntaye*, R. viii. 31.;

2 *artham* or *arthe* in comp., f. amusing you: *tadvinodanārthabh*, U. i.;

3 by loc. (only in some cases), kill elephants f. their tusks: *dantayorhanti kuñjaram*, S.k.

III For the sake of:

1 by *artham* or *arthe* in comp., f. me: *madartham*, N. i. 137.;

2 *kṛte* (with gen.), f. the Śūdra (Chandragupta): *vṛṣalasya kṛte*, Mu. i.;

3 *apekṣya* (with acc.) or *apekṣayā* in comp., f. me he should be released with his wife and brothers: *madapekṣayā sakalatraśodaryo mocayitavyaḥ*, Mal. i.

IV=towards: *prati* (with acc.), "for China": *cīnam prati*.

V =as for: q.v. =in spite of: f. all of them: *tiṣṭhatsu teṣu* or *tānanādr̥tya*.

VII In the character for: do not take him f. a friend: *mā taṃ bandhuriti pariḡhāṇa* or *bandhumavagaccha*.

VIII Instead of: q.v. *prati* (with abl.) (?), give dal for sesame: *tilebhyaḥ pratiyacchati māṣān*, S.k.

IX Of time through which an action extends by acc., for ten days: *daśāham*, Vas.; f. one or two nights: *ekarātram dvirātram vā*; f. twelve months: *dvādaśamāsān*, Vat.; f. so many years: *tāvanti varṣāṇi*, Sam.

FOR (conj.):

1 *hi* (never at the beginning of a sentence), f. you know the internal (sentiments) of animals: *antargataṃ prāṇabhṛtām hi veda*, R. ii. 43.; f. it is not easy to break the meditations of great (men): *na hi mahatām sukarāḥ samādhībhāṅgaḥ*, Ki. x. 23. N.B. Note the cons. of *na hi* (= f..... not;

2 *yataḥ* or *yasmāt*, f. association of good men..... *yataḥ satām saṅgataṃ*...., Ku. v. 39.: v. Because. Ph.: f. why: *kasmāt kiṃnimittam*, etc.

FORAGE (subs.):

I Search for food: *dhānyādyāharaṇam*.

II Fodder: *yavasah*, in a place where water and f. are easily procurable: *sulabhapayoyavase pradeśe*, K.

FORAGE (v.): prob. *prasāraṃ karoti*, Si. ii. 64.

FORAGER: *prasārakārin* (m.) (?); *dhānyādyāharṭṛ* (m.).

FORAGING (subs.): *prasārah* (?); *dhānyādyāharaṇam*.

FORASMUCH:

1 *yataḥ*;

2 *yasmāt*: v. Since.

FORBEAR:

I To desist, abstain from: q.v.: *nivartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.)

II To bear with:

1 *sahate* (*sah*, c. 1.);

2 *kṣamate*, (*kṣam*, c. 1.).

III To refuse: q.v.

FORBEARANCE:

1 *kṣamā*;

2 *titikṣā*, there is no instrument like f.: *na titikṣāsamamasti sādhanama*, Ki. ii. 43.

FORBID: *niṣedhati prati-*, (*sidh*, c. 1.), even the remaining followers were f. den: *nyāṣedhi śeṣo'pyanuyāyivargaḥ*, R. ii. 4.; f. den commodities: *pratiśiddhāni bhāṇḍāni*, M.; to whom even residence in the country has been f. den: *yasya deśe'pyavasthānaṃ niṣiddham*, Cha. Ph.: God f. that I should be the king while you are alive: *ahaṃ kṣitīndrastvayī sthite syāmiti śāntametaṭ*, B. iii. 55.; God f. such an evil: *śāntaṃ pāpaṃ pratihatamaṅgalam*.

FORBIDDING (p. adj.): v. Disagreeable, odious, repulsive.

FORCE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *balam*, the mount Kailāsa (knows my) f.: *balam kailāsādriḥ*, Vi.: every act done by f. *sarvān balakṛtānarthān*, M.; then tell (their) f. and weakness: *tadākhyāta balābale*, N. xvii. 44.;

2 *śaktiḥ*, weakness of f.: *śaktivaikalyam*, Ku.;

3 *sāmarthyam*, f. of language: *girāṃ sāmarthyam*, Ki. ii. 27.: v. Strength. To be in f.: *balavat*. (f. *tī*) *bhavati*.

II Military: *balam*, f. s heroic: *balāni śūrāṇi*, Si. i. 45.; that unmeasurable f.: *tadaparimitaṃ balam*, K.

FORCE (v.):

I To compel: q.v.: *balāt* or *balena kārayati* (c. of *kṛ*).

II To ravish: *balāt karoti*.

III To take by f., storm: *balāt grhṇāti*, (*grah*, c. 9.).

IV To garrison: q.v. Ph.: to f. a passage: *mārgaṃ sādhayati* (c. of *sidh*), Vi. vi.; f. d (fruit, wine, etc.): **tvaritakāritaḥ (tā taṃ)*, Comp.s: f. down: *adhaḥ prerayati* (c. of *īr*) etc.: f. from or out: *niṣkarṣati (kṛṣ)*: v. To extort: f. on or upon: *balāt kārayati* or *yodayati* (c. of *yuj*); f. up: *pracodayati* (c. of *cud*).

FORCED (adj.):

I Artificial: q.v.: *kṛtrimaḥ (mā maṃ)*.

II Effected by labour: *yatnasādhitaḥ (tā taṃ)*. For other senses: v. Force. (V.).

FORCE-MEAT: *avacchinnamāṃsam*, and sim. comp.s. (?.)

FORCEPS:

1 *saṃdaṃśaḥ*;

2 *kaṅkamukhaḥ*;

3 *khaṇḍadhārā*.

FORCIBLE:

I In gen.

1 *balavat* (f. *tī*);

2 *prabalaḥ (lā laṃ)*;

3 *sabalaḥ (lā laṃ)*;

4 *śaktimat* (f. *tī*);

5 *samarthaḥ (rthā rthaṃ)*;

6 *vīryavat* (f. *tām*): v. Also strong, weighty.
II Effected by force: *balakṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*), M.

FORCIBLY:

- 1 *balāt*;
- 2 *prasamam*, Ki. ii. 28.;
- 3 *prasahya*, R. ii. 27.;
- 4 *haṭhāt*, M. n.

FORD (subs.):

- I Lit.: *supratarasthalaṃ*.
- II A current: *srotas* (n.).

FORD (v.t.): *padbhyāṃ tarati* (*tṛ*, c. 1.), to f. on horseback: *hayena tarati*.

FORDABLE:

- 1 *sutaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 2 *supratarāḥ* (*rā raṃ*), R. iv. 31.

FORE (adj.):

- 1 *agraḥ* (*grā graṃ*), f. part: *agrabhāgaḥ*;
- 2 *pūrvāḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*) (= upper).

FORE (adv.): *agrataḥ*, f. and aft.: *agrapaścāt*.

FORE-ARM (subs.):

- 1 *prakoṣṭhaḥ*;
- 2 *agrabāhuḥ*.

FORE-ARM (v.):

- 1 *pūrvameva* or *prāgeva sannahyati* (*nah*, c. 4.): v. To arm;
- 2 *sajjīmavati* (=to prepare).

FOREBODE:

- 1 *sūcayati vi- ā-*, (*sūc*, c. 10.) (= to indicate), this omen is good-f.
ing: *kalyāṇasūcakamidaṃ nimittam*, Sa. i.;
- 2 *kathayati* (= to tell), f. s terrible death: *kathayati mahāghoraṃ mṛtyum*,
Mr. ix.: v. To bespeak.

FOREBODING (subs.): by verb: v. Also augury.

FORECAST (v.):

I To project: *kalpayati* (*kṛp*, c. 10.).

II To foresee: q.v.

FORECAST (subs.):

I Contrivance: *kalpanā*.

II Prevision: *samīkṣā*.

FORECASTLE: **agrakoṣṭhaḥ*.

FORECLOSURE: *bandha* (-*ka*) *mokṣapraṭiṣedhaḥ*.

FORE-DECK: **agracchadaḥ*.

FORE-END:

1 *pūrvāntaḥ* (?);

2 *agropāntaḥ* (?).

FORE-FATHERS:

1 *pūrvajāḥ* (m. pl.);

2 *pūrvapurusaḥ*;

3 *pūrvā*, Vi.

FOREFEND: *nivārayati* (*vṛ*, c. 10.): v. To forbid.

FORE-FINGER:

1 *tarjanī*;

2 *pradeśinī*. N.B. With or without *aṅgulī*.

FORE-FOOT:

1 *agrapādaḥ*;

2 *pūrvacaraṇam*, M. n.

FOREGO: *jahāti* (*hā*, c. 3.): v. To relinquish, renounce.

FOREGOING: i.e. preceding: *atīkrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntam*), S.

FOREGONE: Ph.: f. conclusion: *pūrvakalpitanigamaḥ*.

FOREGROUND: *agrabhūmiḥ*, Ki.

FOREHEAD:

1 *lalāṭam*, whatever is written by God on one's f.: *yasyeśvareṇa yadalekhi lalāṭapaṭṭe*, N.;

2 *bhālam* (rare). Ku.

FOREIGN:

I Of another country:

1 by comp., f. commodities: *paradeśapaṇyāḥ*, V. s.;

2 *videśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

3 *vaideśikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), f. merchant: *vaideśikavaṇik*, D. i.;

4 *deśāntarīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), K. b.;

5 *videśajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*), etc. (= produced in a f. country);

6 *paradeśyaḥ* (f. *śyā*) (rare), Y. Ph.: f. country:

1 *videśaḥ*;

2 *deśāntaram*;

3 *paradeśaḥ*.

II Extraneous, irrelevant: *bāhya* (f. *hyā*), f. matters: *bāhyavastūni* (?); it is f. to my purpose..... *madabhipretabāhya* (f. *hyā*) (?).

FOREIGNER:

1 *vaideśikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), as I am a f.: *vaideśiko'smīti*, U. i.;

2 *videśin* (f. *nī*);

3 *pāradeśikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (rare): v. Stranger, new comer.

FORE-KNOW: *prageva jānātiḥ* v. To know, beforehand.

FORE-KNOWLEDGE: *agrajhānam* (?); *bhaviṣyadvijhānam*; *anāgatajhānam*.

FORELAND: **pralambam*: v. Promontory.

FORELOCK:

- 1 *agrakeśāḥ* (m. pl.);
- 2 *agraśikhā*. Ph.: to take time or occasion by the f.: **vinātipātaṃ kālaṃ* or *avasaraṃ grhṇāti*.

FOREMAN:

- 1 *pradhānaḥ*, f. of a fury: *sabhyapradhānaḥ*. v. Chief;
- 2 *nāyakaḥ* (= leader).

FOREMAST:

- 1 *agrakūpakaḥ*;
- 2 *agrastho guṇavṛkṣaḥ*.

FOREMOST:

- I Chief: q.v.:
- 1 *mukhya* (f. *khyā*);
 - 2 *pradhānatamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).
- II First: q.v.

FORE-NOON (subs.):

- 1 *pūrvāhlaḥ*;
- 2 *prāhṇaḥ*.

FORE-NOON (adj.):

- 1 *pūrvāhṇetanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);
- 2 *prāhṇetanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*).

FORENSICAL: expr. by comp., f. medicine: *vyavahāracikitsā*.**FORE-ORDAIN:** *pūrvam nirdiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.): v. To ordain, beforehand.**FOREPART:**

- 1 *agrabhāgaḥ*;
- 2 *agrimabhāgaḥ*;
- 3 *pūrvabhāgaḥ*.

FORE-QUARTER of an animal: *agrapādaḥ* (?).

FORE-RUNNER:

- 1 *pūrogaḥ -gāmin* (m.);
- 2 *puraḥsaraḥ*;
- 3 *agresaraḥ*.

FORESEE:

- 1 *paśyati pra-*, (*dṛś*, c. 1.) (when the sense is clear), old man's intellect f.s the future: *vṛddhabuddhīrānāgatam paśyati*, Vi. vi.: v. To see;
- 2 expr. with words meaning future, I f. death: *mama bhāvi maraṇam paśyāmi*.

FORE-SEEING (adj.): *bhaviṣyaddarśin* (f. *nī*); *bhaviṣyatprekṣin* (f. *ṇī*).

FORESHADOW: *pūrvam* or *prāk* or *agre rūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.).

FORESHORTEN:

- I Lit.: *agram saṃharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.) (??).
- II Fig.: *saṃharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.). v. To shorten.

FORESHORTENING (subs.): *agrasaṃhāraḥ vakracitritam*.

FORESHOW:

- 1 *sūcayati* (*sūc*, c. 10.) (= to indicate);
- 2 *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.): v. To bespeak;
- 3 *pradarśayati* (c. of *dṛś*): v. To show.

FORESIGHT:

- I Lit.: *bhaviṣyaddarśanam* (?).
- II In gen.;
- 1 *dūradarśitā*, (?), *dīrghadarśitā*, Ka. viii. 10.

FORESKIN: (*puruṣāṅgasya*) *uparigatacarman* (n.).

FOREST:

- I Subs.:
- 1 *vanam* (also=a park);
- 2 *araṇyam*;
- 3 *vipinam*;

4 *kānanam*;

5 *aṭavī*;

6 *gahanam* (= thicket).

II Adj.:

1 expr. by tat. comp.: a f. tree: *vanapādapaḥ*;

2 *vanyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*);

3 *āraṇyaka* (f. *kā*).

FORESTALL:

I To anticipate: q.v.

II To obstruct: q.v.

III To f. a market: *mūlyavardhanāya dravyāṇi pūrvam krīṇāti* (*krī*, c. 9.).

FORESTALLER: *mūlyavardhanāya pūrvakreṭṛ* (m.); **paṇyarodhakaḥ*.

FORESTER:

I Inhabitant of a forest:

1 *vanecaraḥ*;

2 *vanesad-* (m.);

3 *vanavāsin* (m.);

4 *āraṇyakaḥ*;

5 *āṭavikaḥ*, H.; and sim. comp.s.

II Keeper of a forest: *banapālaḥ*, N.

FORETASTE:

I Subs.: *pūrvasvādaḥ*: v. Taste.

II Verb: *pūrvam* or *prāk svādayati* (c. of *svad*).

FORETELL: *anāgataṃ vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.): v. To predict.

FORETELLER: *bhaviṣyadvakṭṛ* (m.): v. Prophet.

FORETHOUGHT:

I Lit.: expr. by verb, having f. of his own end: *bhāvinamantamātmāno jānannapi*, Si.

II Prudence: *samīkṣā pra-*.

FORETOKEN: *sūcayati* (*sūc*, c. 10.): v. To forebode.

FORETOP-MAST: **agramaṇcakupah*.

FOREWARN, FOREWARNING: v. Warn; warning, beforehand.

FOREWOMAN:

1 *pradhānā*;

2 *nāyikā*: v. Foreman.

FORFEIT (subs.): *daṇḍaḥ*: v. Penalty, fine.

FORFEIT (v.):

1 *daṇḍam adhigacchatī* (*gam*, c. 1.) v. Punishment;

2 *hārayati* (c. of *hṛ*) v. To lose.

FORFEITED (adj.): no exact equiv.: *daṇḍitaḥ* (*tā tam*) (= punished, fined): v. Also to escheat.

FORFEITURE:

I The act: expr. by *daṇḍaḥ* or *hāniḥ* (= loss).

II Anything forfeited: *pramādāddeyo daṇḍaḥ* (?).

FORGE (subs.):

1 *kuṭīlikā*, Wilson;

2 *uddhmānam* (gen. term).

FORGE (v.t.):

I To form, effect: q.v.: *ghaṭayati* (c. of *ghaṭ*).

II To fabricate, expr. with *kapaṭa* or *kūṭa*, to f. a grant: *kūṭaśāsanam karoti*; to use a f.d letter: *kapaṭalekham prayumkte*: v. Counterfeit, false.

FORGER: *kūṭakārah* -*kaḥ*; *kūṭakṛt* (m.); *kapaṭalekhādikārah*.

FORGERY:

I The crime: *kūṭakaraṇam* (?), f. of a document: *kapaṭalekhakaraṇam*.

II Anything forged: expr. by *kaṭaḥ* (*tī tam*) or *kaṭikaḥ* (*kī kam*).

FORGET:

- 1 *vismarati* (*smṛ*, c. 1.), who f. s wrongs: *yo'pakṛtaṃ vismarati*, Mr. ii.;
2 *na smarati*, who f.s his mother land: *kena janmabhūmirna smaryate*, V.p.

FORGETFUL:

- 1 *vismaraṇaśīlaḥ* (*lā lam*);
2 *svalpasmr̥ti* (mfn.), Mr.

FORGETFULNESS:

- 1 *vismṛtiḥ*;
2 *vismaraṇam*;
3 *asmaraṇam*;
4 *smṛtilopaḥ*, Sa. and sim. comp.s.

FORGIVE:

- 1 *kṣamate* or *kṣāmyati* (*kṣam*, c. I. and 4.), Śātānanda will not so easily f.: *na tvevaṃ śatanandaḥ kṣamiṣyate*, Vi. iii.;
2 *titikṣate* (*titikṣ*, c. 1.), please f. my misbehaviour: *titikṣatuṃ duṣcaritaṃ tvamarhasi*, Ki. xviii. 42.;
3 *marṣayati* or *mṛṣyati* (*mṛṣ*, c. 10. and 4.), you should f. this fault: *ayamaparādho bhavatā marṣayitavyaḥ*, Sa. iv.;
4 *sahate* (*sah*, c. 1.), I will then f. this fault: *aparādhimamaṃ tataḥ sahiṣye*, Sa. iii. N.B. Only *kṣam* can take an acc. of the person.

FORGIVENESS:

- 1 *kṣamā*;
2 *titikṣā*;
3 *sahiṣṇutā*.

FORGIVING (adj.):

- 1 *kṣamin* (f. *ṇī*);
2 *kṣamāvat* (f. *tī*);
3 *titikṣu* (mfn.);
4 *sahiṣṇu* (mfn.) (= bearing up);
5 *kṛpālu* (mfn.) (=merciful).

FORK (subs): **kaṇṭakaḥ*, three pronged f.: **trimukhakaṇṭakaḥ*;
caturdantakaṇṭakaḥ.

FORKED (adj.): *dvimukhaḥ* (*khā kham*) (?).

FORLORN:

I Deserted: *tyaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṁ*).

II Miserable, helpless:

1 *dīnaḥ* (*nā naṁ*) (= wrecked);

1 *hataḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (=done for), in this f. life: *hatajīvite'smin*, R.

FORM (subs.):

I Shape:

1 *rūpaṁ*, assuming a f. at pleasure: *kāmarūpin* (f. *ṇī*), Ram; like in f. and quality: *rūpasya guṇasya ca sadṛśaḥ* (*śī śaṁ*), Mr. ix. 33.;

2 *ākāraḥ* or *ākṛtiḥ* (gen.=features), external f.: *bahirākāraḥ*, M.n.;

3 *mūrtiḥ* (= entire f.), assuming dwarfish f. to deceive: *vidhāya mūrtiṁ kapaṭena vāmanīm*, N.: v. Body.

II Shapeliness, beauty: *rūpaṁ*.

III Appearance: *ākāraḥ*. Ph. in due f.: *yathāvidhi*; f. of prayer: *stotrasūtram* (?).

IV system, kind: q.v.: f. of Government: *rājatantram*. V. A bench: q.v.

VI A hare's seat: *nilayaḥ*.

FORM (v.t.):

I To construct:

1 *nirmimīte* (*mā*, c. 3.), to f. this charming f.: *manoharamidaṁ rūpaṁ nirmātum*, V.i.;

2 *ghaṭayati* (*ghaṭ*, c. 10.) f. ed of thread: *tantughaṭitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*). V. d.;

3 *vidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.), Ki. vi. 42.: v. To make.

II To enter upon:

1 *ghaṭayati*, better not to f. affection: *sneho hi varamaghaṭitaḥ*, Bho.;

2 *vidadhāti*, f. ing friendship: *vidhāya maitrīm*, Si.

III To conceive: q.v.: *kalpayati* (*kṛp*, c. 10.).

IV To train: *saṁskaroti*, f. ed mind: *saṁskṛtamanas*.

V To constitute: *mavati*, they f. ed the majority: **te bahavo babhūvuḥ*.

VI To derive: q.v.

FORMAL:

I Essential: *sāra-* in comp.

II Done in due from: expr. with adv.s: *yathāvidhi* or *ācārānusāreṇa*.

III Of men: *ācārānugataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

IV Not real: *bāhyikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), *bāhyācārataḥ*.

V Of form: expr. by comp.

FORMALIST: *kapaṭadharmakañcukaḥ*, D. i.; *bāhyadharmasevin* (?).

FORMALITY:

I A formal ceremony: *ācāraḥ* or *upacāraḥ*.

II Of manners:

1 *atyādaraḥ*, leave off this f.: *vimucyatāmayamatyādaraḥ*, K.;

2 *upacāraḥ*, K.

FORMALLY:

I With due ceremony: *yathopacāram*.

II Of behaviour: *atyādareṇa*; *sopacāram*.

FORMATION:

1 *ghaṭanā*;

2 *nirmāṇam*;

3 *kalpanā*;

4 *vidhānam*; for dif. of meaning: v. To form.

FORMER (adj.):

1 *pūrvaḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*), and by the f. kings: *pūrvarājaiśca*, D. iv.;

2 *prāktanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*); v. Ancient. F.....latter:

1 *pūrvaḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*), *uttaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), the f. course was avoided as what favour would please (them); the latter was also avoided as by severe punishment we would lose the confidence of the subjects..... *kīdṛśo'nugrahaḥ prītiṃ janayiṣyatīti parihṛtaḥ pūrvaḥ pakṣaḥ uttaropyugreṇa daṇḍena prakṛtīnāmaviśvāsyā mavāma iti parihṛta eva*, Mu. iii.;

2 *prathamah* (*mā maṃ*) (= first).... *aparaḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= after), R. viii. 28.;

3 *ādyaḥ* (*dyā dyaṃ*) (= first)..... *dvītiyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= second), D.s.

FORMERLY:

1 *purā*, where we f. lived long: *yasminnabhūma cirameva purā vasantaḥ*, V i. 22.;

2 *pūrvam*, f. seen: *pūrvadr̥ṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*);

3 *pūrvakāle*;

4 *prākkāle*.

FORMIDABLE:

- 1 *mahat* (f. *tī*) (= great);
- 2 *bhayāvahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*): v. Fearful;
- 3 *udvegakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (= alarming);
- 4 *dārūṇa* (f. *ṇā*) (=terrible), f. enemy: *dāruṇaḥ śatruḥ*, Ka. viii. 14.

FORMIDABLENESS:

- 1 *bhīṣaṇatvam*;
- 2 *udvegakarātvam*;
- 3 better by adj.

FORMIDABLY:

- 1 *bhīṣaṇam*;
- 2 *dāruṇam*;
- 3 *bhayaṃ janayat* (f. *ntī*).

FORMLESS:

- 1 *arūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*);
- 2 *nirākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 3 *nīrūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*) etc.

FORMULA: *sūtram*; *pāṭhaḥ*, "f. of will": **icchāpatrapāṭhaḥ*.

FORMULARY: a book of form: **sūtragranthaḥ* (?).

FORNICATE: *vyabhicarati* (*car*, c. 2.); *vyabhicāraṃ karoti*.

FORNICATION: *vyabhicāraḥ*: v. Debauchery.

FORNICATORY: *vyabhicārin* (m.): v. Debauchee.

FORSAKE: *tyajati pari-saṃ-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.): v. To abandon.

FORSAKING (subs.): *tyāgaḥ pari-*. v. Abandonment, desertion.

FORSOOTH: v. Indeed, truly, of course.

FORSWEAR:

I To abjure: q.v.

II Perjure: q.v.

FORT:

1 *durgam*, governor of a f.: *durgādhikārin*, H.; mountainous f.: *giridurgam*, N.;

2 *koṭaḥ* or *koṭṭaḥ* (rare).

FORTE: *balam* (= force).

FORTH:

I Of time: Ph.: from this day f.: *adyaprabhṛti*; from that time f.: *tadāprabhṛti*.

II Of place: *bahiḥ* v. Out and the verbs to which f. is joined,

III Of succession: Ph.: and so f.: *ityādi* (mfn.) (always agreeing with a subs. gen. expressed and sometimes understood: see U. iii. 26).

FORTHCOMING: *āsannaprakāśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*): v. Also coming.

FORTHWITH:

1 *sapadi*;

2 *bhkaṭiti*;

3 *drāk*: v. Immediately.

FORTIETH:

1 *catvāriṃśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*);

2 *catvāriṃśattamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*).

[\[Page 294\]](#)

FORTIFICATION:

I The works:

1 *guptiḥ* (= defences), the f.s are most inaccessible: *alaṅghyatamā guptiḥ*, D.;

2 *durgam* (= fort), f. s naturally strong: *prakṛtyā viśamaṃ durgam*, Mah.;

3 *prākāraparikhādi* (n.).

II The operation: *guptiḥ*; *durgakarman* (n.), Mah. s. 86. 3.

FORTIFIER: expr. by verb, f. of a town: *nagaraguptikāraḥ*.

FORTIFY (v.):

I In gen.: v. To strengthen, confirm.

II To render defensible:

1 *sugupta* (f. *ptām*) or *surakṣitaṃ* (f. *tām*) *karoti*, to f. strongly: *paramām guptiṃ karoti*, Ka.;

2 by circumlo.: "*purī samantādvihitā sapatākā satorañā | sacakrā sahuḍā caiva sayantrakhanakā tathā ||.....saṃkramā bheditāḥ sarve nāvaśca pratiṣedhitāḥ | parikhāścāpi kaukhyā kīlaiḥ sunicitāḥ kṛtāḥ || udapānāḥ kuruśreṣṭha tathaivāpyambarīṣakāḥ | samantāt kośamātrañca kārītā viṣamā ca bhūḥ ||*", Mah. iii. 156.

FORTITUDE:

1 *dhairyam*;

2 *dhṛtiḥ* (rare), R. viii. 66.

FORTNIGHT:

1 *pakṣaḥ*, in three f.s: *pakṣatraye*, L.s.; the dark f.: *kṛṣṇapakṣaḥ*; the light f.: *śuklapakṣaḥ*;

2 *māsārdham* (= half a month).

FORTRESS:

I A fort: q.v.: *durgam*.

II A town: *suguptaṃ nagaram* and sim. expr.

FORTUITOUS:

1 *ākasimakaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *samāpatti-* in comp.: v. Accidental.

FORTUITOUSLY: *daivayogenaḥ* v. Accidentally.

FORTUNATE:

1 *bhāgyavat* (f. *tī*), considered himself more f. than even Indra: *maghavato'pi bhāgyavantamātmānamajīgaṇat*, D. iv.;

2 *subhāgya* (f. *gyā*), ah! I am very f.: *aho'tīva subhāgyā'ham*, Mah.;

3 *subhagaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*), vain of being. f. thinks himself

beautiful: *subhagamānī sundaramnyaḥ*, D. ii.;

4 *dhanyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*) (= happy), f. are you: *dhanyo'si*, Si;

5 *maṅgalya* (f. *lyā*) (= auspicious: q.v.: of time etc.).

FORTUNATELY:

1 *bhāgyāt* or *bhāgyena sau-*;

2 *diṣṭyā*, U.i.

FORTUNE:

I The goddess:

1 *śrīḥ*;

2 *lakṣmīḥ*, at home she is f.: *iyam gehe lakṣmīḥ*, U.

II Chance, luck:

1 *bhāgyam*, to conceal your good f.: *ātmanaḥ saubhāgyam niguhitum*, V.

ii.; (every thing) else depends on f.: *bhāgyādhīnamataḥparam*, Sa. iv.;

2 *daivam*: v. Fate.

III Wealth; possessions:

1 *ṛddhiḥ*;

2 *saṃṛddhiḥ*;

3 *aiśvaryaṃ*. Ph.: to tell f. s: *śubhāśubhaṃ vadati kathayati*, etc.: v. To tell.

FORTUNE-HUNTER: *aiśvarylipsu* (mfn.) and sim comp.s.

FORTUNE-TELLER:

1 *daivajha* (f. *jhā*);

2 *vipraśnikā* (= female f.);

3 *kārtāntikaḥ* (rare), D.: v. Also soothsayer.

FORTUNE-TELLING: *śubhāśubhakathanam* and sim. comp.s.

FORTY: *catvāriṃśat* (f.), f. times: *catvāriṃśadvārān*.

FORUM: *adhikaraṇam -maṇḍapaḥ* (?).

FORWARD (adj.):

I In place:

1 *agrimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);

2 *agrasthaḥ* (*sthā sthaṃ*).

II Early:

1 *śīghrapakva* (f. *kvā*) (= precocious);

2 *ākālikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*) (= untimely), a f. spring: *ākālikī madhupravṛttiḥ*, Ku. iii.

34.

III Bold, confident: q.v.: *pragalbha* (f. *lbhā*).

FORWARD (v.):

I To send on: q.v.: *prerayati* (*īr*, c. 10.).

II To hasten: q.v.: *tvarayati* (c. of *tvar*).

III To promote: *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*).

FORWARD, FORWARDS (adv.):

1 *agrataḥ*;

2 *purataḥ*. To go f.: *puraḥ sarati*; to go backwards and f.: *parikrāmati*; from this day f.: *adyārabhya adyaprabhṛti*; f.: *puro bhaba*, Ku.

FORWARDNESS:

I Promptness, eagerness: q.v.: *utsāhaḥ*.

II Boldness, impudence: q.v.: *pragalbhatā*.

III Precociousness: *śīghrapākāḥ*.

FOSSE: *khātam*: v. Dich, moat.

FOSSIL:

I Dug out: *utkhātaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

II Petrified: *śilībhūtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

FOSTER: *puṣṇāti* or *poṣayati* (*puṣ*, c. 9. and 10.): v. To nourish.

FOSTER-BROTHER:

1 *dhātreyah*;

2 *dhātrīputraḥ* and sim. comp.s.

FOSTER-CHILD:

1 *poṣyaputraḥ* (f. *trī*);

2 *pariṣka(ska)nda(nna)* (f. *ndā* or *nnā*) (rare).

FOSTERER:

- 1 *poṣakaḥ pari-*;
- 2 *pālayitr* (m.);
- 3 *dhātṛ* (m.) (rare).

FOSTER-FATHER: *pālakapitr* (m.); *dhātṛ* (m.) (rare).

FOSTER-MOTHER:

- 1 *mātrkā*;
- 2 *upamātr*: v. Nurse.

FOSTER-SISTER: *dhātreyī*, by Mālatī's f. Lavangikā: *mālatīdhātreyyā lavaṅgikayā*, Ma. i.

[\[Page 295\]](#)

FOSTER-SON:

- 1 *poṣyaputraḥ*;
- 2 *pālitasutaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

FOSTERING (adj.):

- 1 *poṣakaḥ* (f. *ṣikā* (?)); *pā(lā)lakaḥ* (f. *likā* (?)).

FOUL (v.t.): *kaluṣayati* (nomi.): v. To befoul.

FOUL (adj.):

- I Dirty: q.v.:
 - 1 *malapūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*) (= full of dirt);
 - 2 *aśuci* (mf.n.), *amedhya* (f. *dhyā*), etc. (= impure), in a dikS full of f. (matter): *aśucisampūrṇe khātake*, K.s. xiii. 148.
- II Obscene, abusive: q.v.: *aślīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).
- III Abominable, detestable: q.v.: *malinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), K.
- IV Unfair, fraudulent: q.v.: *kūṭa-* in comp., f. play: *kūṭavyavahāraḥ*.
- V Unfavourable: q.v. Ph.: f. weather: *durdīnam*; fall f. of: *-upari patati*.

FOULLY:

- 1 *malinama* (= dirtily);
- 2 *aślīlam* (= obscenely);
- 3 *garhitam*. (=abominably); better by adj.

FOUL-MOUTHED:

- 1 *vāgaduṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);
- 2 *aślīlavādin* (f. *nī*), etc.

FOULNESS:

- 1 *malinatā*;
- 2 *aślīlatā* (= obscenity);
- 3 *amedhyatā* (= impurity, dishonesty): v. Also foul.

FOUND (v.t.):

- I In gen.:
 - 1 *sthāpayati prati-*, (c. of *sthā*) (= to establish: q.v.);
 - 2 *nirmimīte* (*mā*, c. 3.) (= to build: q.v.);
 - 3 *-mūla* (= root) in comp., f. ed on love: *premamūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).
- II To cast: *saṃ-dadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (?).

FOUNDATION:

- I Groundwork:
 - 1 *bhittimūlam* (lit. and fig.), lay the f. stone of a college: **vidyālayasya mittimūlaprastaraṃ nyasyati*;
 - 2 *bhūmiḥ* (= ground).
- II Endowment: *vṛttiḥ*, f. scholarship: **mūlavṛttiḥ*.
- III Establishment: *sthāpanam prati-*.

FOUNDER (subs.):

- I In gen.:
 - 1 *sthāpakaḥ prati-* (= establisher):
 - 2 *nirmātr* (m.) (=builder);
 - 3 *kāraḥ* (= author);
 - 4 *mūlam*; (=root).
- II Caster: *saṃdhātr* (m.) (?).

FOUNDER (v.):

- I Lit.: *jalāviṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*) *naśyati* (*naś*, c. 4.): v. Also to sink.
- II To fail, miscarry: *naśyati*.

FOUNDERY, FOUNDRY:

- 1 *sandhānī*;
- 2 *kupyaśālā*.

FOUNDLING: *apaviddhabālaḥ* (f. *lā*), f. hospital: **anāthabālāśramaḥ*.

FOUNDRESS:

- 1 *sthāpayitrī prati-*;
- 2 *sthāpikā prati-*.

FOUNT, FOUNTAIN:

I Lit.:

- 1 *prasravaṇam*;
- 2 *nirbhkaraḥ*;
- 3 *utsaḥ*

II Source:

- 1 *mūlam*;
- 2 *yonih*;
- 3 *prasūḥ* or *prasūtiḥ* (= mother), Ki.

III Of types: v. Font.

FOUR: *catur* (mfn.), f. times: *catuḥ*; of f. kinds: *caturvidhaḥ* (*dhā dham*), aggregate of f.: *catuṣṭayam*; in f. ways: *caturdhā*; f. hundred: *catuḥśatam*; the f. objects of human pursuit (virtue, wealth, love, and salvation): *caturvargaḥ*; an army complete in its four parts-horse, foot, car and elephants: *caturaṅgabalam*.

FOUR-CORNERED:

- 1 *caturasra* (f. *srā*);
- 2 *catuṣkoṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

FOURFOLD:

- 1 *caturguṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*);
- 2 by adv.: *caturvārān*;
- 3 *caturdhā* (in f. ways).

FOUR-FOOTED:

- 1 *catuṣpadaḥ* (*dī dam*);
- 2 *catuṣpād* (mfn.).

FOURSCORE: *aśītiḥ*: v. Eighty.

FOURSQUARE: *samacaturasra* (f. *srā*): v. Square.

FOUR-WHEELED: *catuścakraḥ* (*krā kram*).

FOURTEEN: *caturdaśan* (mfn.) F. th: *caturdaśaḥ* (*śī śam*).

FOURTH (adj.):

1 *caturthaḥ* (*rthā rtham*);

2 *turīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

3 *turyaḥ* (*ryā ryam*). In the f. place: *caturthataḥ*; for the f. time: *caturthavāram*.

FOURTH (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *caturbhāgaḥ*;

2 *pādaḥ*, three f. s: *pādatrayam*, Li.: v. Quarter.

II The f. note in music: *ṣaḍjaḥ*.

FOURTHLY:

1 *caturthataḥ*;

2 *turīyataḥ* (rare).

FOWL (subs.):

I A bird: q.v.

II A cock or hen: q.v.

FOWL (v.i.): *pakṣiṇo hanti* (*han*, c. 2.), etc.; always f. ing in the forest: *dvijān hatvā vane sadā*, Mah.

FOWLER:

1 *śākunikaḥ*;

2 *śakunilubdhakaḥ*, P. iii. 7.;

3 *vihaṅgahan* (m.), Mah.

FOWLING: *pakṣighātaḥ*. F. -piece: **pakṣighātayantram*.

FOX:

I Lit.:

1 *khikhiḥ* or *kikhiḥ*;

2 *khiṅgiraḥ*.

II Fig.: a sly rogue: *dhūṛtaḥ*.

FOX-GLOVE: *auṣadhibhedaḥ*; **khikhipādaḥ*.

FOX-HOUND: v. Hound.

FRACTION:

I In arith: *bhinnaṃ -rāśiḥ*, multiplication of f.s: *bhinnaguṇanam*, Li.

II A portion, fragment: q.v.

[\[Page 296\]](#)

FRACTIOUS: v. Peevish, irritable, ill-tempered.

FRACTURE (subs.):

1 *bhaṅgaḥ*, f. of the bones: *asthnāṃ bhaṅgaḥ*, Sr.;

2 *bhagnam*, a f. heals with difficulty: *bhagnam kṛcchre ṇa sidhyati*, Sr.

FRACTURE (v.t.): *bhanakti* (*bhañj*, c. 7.): v. To break.

FRAGILE:

1 *bhaṅguraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *subhaṅga* (f. *ṅā*)

3 *bhaṅgaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

FRAGILITY:

1 *bhaṅguratā*;

2 *bhaṅgaśīlatā*;

3 *subhaṅgatā*.

FRAGMENT:

I Lit.:

1 *khaṇḍa* (mn.), in f.s: *khaṇḍaśaḥ*;

2 *śavala* (mn.) (rare).

II Of a work: perh. *khaṇḍa* (mn.).

FRAGMENTARY: *khaṇḍitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) "vyaktivivekalocanagranthāvatra *khaṇḍitāveva sta iti na tau sampūrṇaṃ dṛṣṭau*", Mahesh.

FRAGRANCE, FRAGRANCY:

1 *saurabham* or *sauramyam*;

2 *parimalaḥ*;

3 *āmodaḥ*;

4 *sugandhiḥ sugandhaḥ* or *saugandhyam*.

FRAGRANT:

1 *sugandhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*);

2 *sugandhi* (mf.n.);

3 *surabhi* (mf.n.);

4 *āmodin* (f. *nī*);

5 *parimalavat* (f. *tī*);

6 *sāmodaḥ* (*dā daṃ*) (rare), Ki. viii. 28.

FRAGRANTLY:

1 *saurabhena*;

2 *sugandham*;

3 *sāmodam*.

FRAIL (subs.): *peṭikā*: v. Basket.

FRAIL (adj.):

I Fragile: q.v.

II Weak, infirm: *durbbalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

III Easily destroyed:

1 *kṣaṇabhaṅguraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *vinaśvaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*).

IV Of infirm virtue: *indriyaparavaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*).

FRAILNESS, FRAILTY:

I Fragility: *bhaṅguratā*.

II Weakness; *durbalatā*.

III Fickleness: *anityatā*.

IV Fault, foible: q.v.

FRAME (subs.):

I A fabric: *nirmāṇam*.

II A case: *ādhāraḥ*, door -f.: *dvārasyādhāradāru*, M.n.

III Body: q.v.: *vapuḥ*, surely (her) f. was made of golden lotuses: *dhruvaṃ vapuḥ kāñcanapadmanirmītam*, Ku.

IV Humour: *bhāvaḥ*; oftenn ot expr., in a happy f. of mind: *nirvṛtamanas* (mfn.).

V System: *prakāraḥ*.

FRAME (v.t.):

I To form, make: q.v.: *nirmimīte* (*mā*, c. 3.), with which the earth has been f.d: *vasudhā yena nirmītā*, Ram.

II To plan: q.v.: *kalpayati* (*kṛp*, c. 10.).

III To provide with a f.: *sādhāraṃ* (f. *rām*) *karoti*.

IV To draw up: *nibadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).

FRAMER: *racayitr* (f. *trī*), f. of the world: *viśvaracayitā*; f. of a law: *vidhiracayitā* (?); f. of the Vedas: *vedasya kartāraḥ*, D.s.: v. Maker.

FRAMEWORK: *ādhāraḥ*: v. Frame (II).

FRANCHISE (subs.):

I Freedom: *mokṣaḥ*.

II In gen.: *adhikāraḥ*, f. of a citizen: *paurādhikāraḥ*; "crowning f." *pradhānatamādhikāraḥ*; monasteries in Spain are f.s for criminals": **hispānīyavihārā duṣṭānāmadhikārāḥ*.

FRANCHISE (v.): *mokṣayati* (*mokṣ*, c. 10.); *mokṣaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

FRANK (adj.):

1 *saralaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (= straightforward);

2 *niṣkapaṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭaṃ*) *amāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) etc. (= sincere);

3 *sphuṭamāṣin* (f. *nī*), *sphuṭavādin* (f. *nī*), etc. (= open: of men only);

4 *asaṃvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= unreserved).

FRANK (v.): of letters: *rājakāryato vinā mūlyena vāhārthaṃ patropari prerakasya nāma likhati.*

FRANKINCENSE:

- 1 *kunduruh;*
- 2 *kunduh;*
- 3 *rasālam (?)*.

FRANKLY:

- 1 *sphuṭam* (= openly), makes enmity when talked to f.: *karoti bairaṃ sphuṭamucyamānaḥ*, B. xii. 83.;
- 2 *niṣkapaṭam*: v. Sincerely;
- 3 *asaṃvṛtam* (= unreservedly).

FRANKNESS:

- 1 *saralatā* or *sāralyam*;
- 2 *niṣkapaṭatā*;
- 3 *amāyatā*;
- 4 *asaṃvṛtiḥ*;
- 5 *sphuṭabhāṣitvam*;
- 6 *sphuṭavāditā*; for dif.: v. Frank.

FRANTIC: *ūnmattaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*), f. with rage: *krodhonmattaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*): v. Mad, maddened.

FRANTICLY: *unmattavat*: v. Madly.

FRATERNAL: *bhrātrīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Brotherly (adj.).

FRATERNALLY:

- 1 *bhrātrvat*;
- 2 *bhrāṭṛsannibham*;
- 3 *sodaravat*.

FRATERNITY:

- I Brother-hood: *bhrāṭṛtvam*, good f.: *saumrātram*, R.
- II Association: q.v.: *samājaḥ*.

FRATERNIZE: *mrātṛvat militaḥ* or *saṃhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *mavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.).

FRATRICIDAL: expr. by comp., f. crime: *mrātṛvadhapātakāḥ*.

[Page 297]

FRATRICIDE:

I The murderer: *bhrātṛdhātin* (f. *nī*),
Mah.; *bhrātṛhan* (mf. n.) *bhrātṛghātakāḥ* (m.); and sim. comp.s.

II The crime: *bhrātṛhatyā*; *bhrātṛvadhāḥ* and sim. comp.s.

FRAUD: *cchalam*, without force or f.: *balacchale vihāya*, Viv.: v. Deceit.

FRAUDULENT: expr. by *chalena*, to make a f. sale: *chalena vikrayaṃ karoti*;
f. (man): *chalapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) *chalanāparaḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Deceitful.

FRAUDULENTLY: *chalenaḥ* v. Deceitfully, dishonestly.

FRAY:

I Subs.: *kaliḥ*: v. Affray.

II Verb. f. ed: *bhītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. To frighten.

FREAK (subs.): *kāmācāraḥ*: v. Caprice. Ph.: in a f., by a mere f.: *asamīkṣya*.

FREAK (v.): *citrayati* (*citr*, c. 10.): v. To variegate.

FREAKISH: *capalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Capricious.

FREAKISHLY:

- 1 *cāpalyāt* (inconstantly);
- 2 *asamīkṣya* (inconsiderately);
- 3 *kāmacāreṇa*.

FREAKISHNESS:

- 1 *kāmacāritā*;
- 2 *cāpalyam*;
- 3 *manolaulyam*.

FRECKLE:

- 1 *tilaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 2 *kālakaḥ*;
- 3 *jaṭulaḥ* (rare).

FRECKLED, FRECKLY:

- 1 *tilakin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *kālakin* (f. *nī*).

FREE (adj.):

I At liberty:

1 *svādhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), he is f.: *svādhīno'yam*, K., "f. town": **svādhīnanagaram*;

2 *svatantra* (f. *ntrā*), who being f. sells himself: *vikrīṇīte svatantraḥ sannātmānaṃ yaḥ*, N.s.; "f. country". *svatantrarājyam*. Ph.: according to one's f. will: *svecchayā*; she should be made f.: *sādāsī kartavyā*, Kat.: v. Slave; f. agency, *svacchandatā*.

II Liberated: *muktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), *vi- nir-*; *mokṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), *vi-*.

III Unrestrained: *niryantraṇa* (f. *ṇā*); *ayantritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

IV *muktahastaḥ* (*stā staṃ*).

V Not obstructed, open: *muktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).

VI Gratuitous: expr. by *vinā mulyena*.

VII Unreserved: *asaṃvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

FREE FROM:

1 by *nir* or *a* pref., f. f. all care: *niścintaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*), f. f. debt: *anṛṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*);

2 *gataḥ vigataḥ vītaḥ*, etc. pref., f. f. desire: *gatasprhaḥ* (*hā haṃ*), Si.;

3 *varjitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), *vi-*, f. f. the possession of pride: *smayāveśavivarjitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), R.: v. Also devoid of.

FREE (v.t.):

I To set free:

1 *mokṣayati vi-*, (*mokṣ*, c. 10.), how to f. a slave: *kathaṃ dāsasya mokṣaḥ*, Viv.; f. s from danger of life: *mokṣayet prāṇasaṃśayāt*, M. p.;

2 *muñcati* or *mocayati vi- pari- nir-*, (*muc*, c. 6. and 10.), a debtor is f. d from slavery..... *ṛṇī dāsyādvimucyate*, Viv.; f. d him thus bewailing: *itthamamaṃ vilapantamamuñcat*, N.

II To clear: q.v.: *mocayati vi- nir-*, one who f. s others from all doubts: *sarbasamśayanirmoktā*, Mah. ii. 39. 8.

III To f. a lock: *unmocayati* or *unmuñcati* (?).

FREE WITH, MAKE: *asaṅkocena vyavaharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.) (with ins.).

FREEBOOTER:

1 *lubdhakaḥ*;

2 *dasyuḥ*: v. Robber.

FREEBOOTING (subs.); *dasyuvṛttiḥ*: v. Robbery.

FREEBORN:

1 *jātasvādhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

2 *jātasvatantra* (f. *ntrā*).

FREEDMAN:

1 *labdhamokṣo dāsaḥ*;

2 *adāsīkṛto janaḥ*.

FREEDOM:

I Liberty:

1 *svādhīnatā*;

2 *svatantratā*.

II Release:

1 *mokṣaḥ vi- pari-*;

2 *muktiḥ nir- vi-*.

III Licence: q.v.

IV Liberality: *muktahastatā*.

V Frankness: q.v.: *asaṅkocavyavahāraḥ*.

VI Unrestrainedness: *niryantraṇatā -tvam*.

VII Exemption, f. from disease: *nīrogatā*: v. Free from.

FREEDWOMAN:

1 *labdhamokṣā dāsī*;

2 *adāsīkṛtā dāsī*.

FREEHOLD (subs.): f. property: *niṣkarabhūmiḥ*.

FREEHOLDER: *niṣkarabhūsvāmin* (m.); *niṣkarabhūmipatiḥ*.

FREELY:

I Of one's own will:

1 *svecchayā*:

2 *svacchandataḥ*;

4 *svairam*, as moving f.: *yathā svairam bhrāmyan*, Vi.

II Gratuitously: *vināmūlyena*.

III Liberally, amply: *muktahastam*.

IV Without restraint:

1 *niryantraṇam*;

2 *aniyantritam*;

3 *yatheccham*, this wood is f. enjoyable by you: *yatheccham bhogyam vo vanamidam*, U. i.

V Without scruple: *asaṅgocena*.

FREEMAN:

1 *savādhīnaḥ*;

2 *svatantraḥ*;

3 *aparādhīnaḥ*;

4 *adāsaḥ*.

[\[Page 298\]](#)

FREEMASON: **samavāyadharmin* (m.); *saṃsargadhvajin* (m.).

FREEMASONRY: **samavāyadharmah*; *saṃsargadhvajah*.

FREEMINDED:

I Lit.: *svādhīnāmanam* (mfn.)

II Careless: *niścintāmanas* (mfn.) etc.

FREENESS: v. Freedom.

FREE-SPOKEN:

1 *sphuṭabhāṣin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *spaṣṭavādin* (f. *ṇī*).

FREE-STONE: *sukhacchedyapraraviśeṣaḥ*; **vighaṭopalāḥ*.

FREE-THINKER: **yathēcchabhāvukaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Also atheist.

FREE-THINKING: *yathēcchabhāvanā*: v. Scepticism.

FREE-WILL:

I In gen.: *yathēcchā*.

II Phil. t. t.: v. Will.

FREEZE (v.i.):

I Lit.: *śilībhavati*, where even on roads where snow has frozen: *mārgē śilībhūtahime'piyatra*, Ku. i. 11.; *ghanībhavati*. (= to congeal).

II Fig.: *jaḍībhavati* (nomi.)

FREEZE (v.i.):

I Lit.: *śilīkaroti ghanīkaroti*.

II Fig: *jaḍīkaroti*.

FREIGHT (subs.):

I Cargo: q.v.: expr. by *dravyam* or *bhāṇḍam*, f. to go to Mathura: *mathurāgāmīni bhāṇḍāni*, P.

II Fare:

1 *tarāḥ* (gen. term). M. viii. 406.;

2 *vāhikam* (after *tārikam*).

FREIGHT (v.): *māṇḍāni niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) (with loc.): v. To load.

FRENCH: **pharāsīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*). Ph.: to take f. leave: **cauraprasthānaṃ karoti*. F. -bean: *kṣudraśimbiḥ*.

FRENZIED: *unmattaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*): v. Mad. F. ly: v. Madly.

FRENZY: *unmādaḥ*: v. Madness.

FREQUENCY:

1 *paunaḥpunyam*;

2 *abhīkṣṇatā* or *ābhīkṣṇyam*;

3 *samabhihāraḥ*, by f. of acts: *kriyāsamabhihāreṇa*, Si. ii. 43.

FREQUENT (adj.): expr. by adv., his visit to me are f.: *samāmahīkṣṇam paśyati*: v. F. ly, continually.

FREQUENT (v.): *niyataṃ gacchatiḥ* v. To go, visit; f. ly, continually.

FREQUENTATIVE:

1 *samabhihārārthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (after Pāṇini);

2 *yañtaḥ* (*ntā ntam*) (= ending in *yañ*: of Sanskrit verbs only).

FREQUENTED, MUCH (adj.): *janākīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*) (= crowded: q.v.).

FREQUENTLY:

1 *punaḥpunaḥ*;

2 *muhurmuhuḥ*;

3 *bhūyobhūyaḥ*;

4 *asakṛt*;

5 *abhīkṣṇam*;

6 *samabhihāreṇa*.

FRESCO:

I Coolness: q.v.

II In painting: *maṇḍodakena bhittau citrakaraṇam*. Painting in f.: *maṇḍodakacitram* (?).

FRESH:

I New: q.v.:

1 *abhinavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*), f. blood: *abhinavaśoṇitam*, Sa. vi. 32.; f. youth: *abhinavayauvanam*, K.;

2 *pratyagraḥ* (*grā gram*), with f. flowers: *pratyagraiḥ kusumaiḥ*, Me.;

3 sometimes by *sadyaḥ*, f. meat: *sadyomāṃsam*, J.

II Not saline:

1 *nirdoṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣam*);

2 *peyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= drinkable). Ph.: having f. water: *śuddhodaḥ* (*dā dam*), D. s.; *āsvādyatoyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), H.

III Unpractised: *navāḥ* (*vā vaṃ*), f. men: *navāḥ*; *prathamavarṣacchātrāḥ*.

IV Of wind: f. air: *śivā marutaḥ*, Ki. vi. 33.; *sukhā vātāḥ*, M. n.

FRESHEN (v.t.):

I To refresh: q.v.

II To take saltiness from: *nirdoṣṭīkaroti* (?); *vilavaṇṭīkaroti* (?).

FRESHEN (v.i.): v. Fresh, to become.

FRESHLY:

I Newly: q.v.: *abhinavam*.

II Coolly: *sukham*.

FRESHNESS:

I Newness: *navīnatā*.

II Liveliness: *ullāsaḥ*.

III Pleasantness: *sukhatā*.

IV Not salted-ness; *nirdoṣatā*. Better by adj.: v. FRESH.

FRESH-WATER (adj.): expr. by comp., f.

fishes: *peyajalamatsyāḥ* or *nādeyamatsyāḥ* (= river-f.).

FRET (subs.): *kṣomaḥ*: v. Agitation, vexation.

FRET (v.t.):

I To rub: q.v.: *gharṣati* (*ghrṣ*, c. 1.).

II To impair: q.v.: *dāpayati* (c. of *do*).

III To variegate: q.v.

IV To vex: q.v.: *kliśnāti* (*kliś*, c. 9.). v. To agitate: q.v.

FRET (v.i.):

I To be agitated: q.v.: *kṣubhyati* (*kṣubh*, c. 4.).

II To be vexed: *kṣubhyati*; *santapyate* (pass. of *tap*).

FRETFUL:

1 *caṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*) (= irritable);

2 *pratīpaḥ* (*pā paṁ*) (= cross);

3 *śīdhraḥ* (*śubdhā*), *āśusantapta* (f. *ptā*), etc. (?).

FRETFULLY:

- 1 *sakrodham* (= angrily);
- 2 *kṣobheṇa*;
- 3 by adj.

[Page 299]

FRETFULNESS:

- 1 *śīghrakṣubdhatā*;
- 2 *āśusantāpitā*;
- 3 *pratīpatā* (?).

FRETWORK: *karṇarekhākarmaṇ* (n.).

FRIABILITY:

- 1 *bhaṅguratā*: v. Fragility;
- 2 by circumlo.: v. Friable.

FRIABLE: *maṅguraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Fragile. *yaḥ* (*yā yat*) *sukhena cūrṇīmavati*.

FRIAR: *brahmacārin* (m.) (?): v. Monk.

FRICASSE (subs.): *talitamāṃsam* (?), Bha.

FRICTION:

- 1 *gharṣaṇam*;
- 2 *gharṣaḥ ni- saṃ- ut-*, fire rising from the f. of the roots of branches: *śākhāntanigharṣajo'nalaḥ*, Ki.

FRIDAY:

- 1 *śukravāraḥ*;
- 2 *śukravāsaraḥ*;
- 3 *bhṛguvāraḥ*.

FRIEND:

- I In gen.:
- 1 *sakhi* (m.) (f. *khī*), bosom f.: *hṛdayaṅgamaḥ sakhā*, Ku.
- 2 *mitram*, greatest f.: *paraṃ mitram*, K.; old f.: *cirāmitram*, H.;

3 *suhṛd* (m.), dear old f.: *cirantanapriyasuhṛd*, U. vi.; first shewing leniency as a f.: *suhṛdiva prathamamanukūlatām prakāṣayya*, Ma. iv. 7.;

7 *bandhuḥ*, who else is f. to me like you: *ko'paraḥ tvatsamo me bandhuḥ*, K.;

5 *vayasya* (f. *syā* = of the same age).

II An advocate:

1 *mitram*;

2 *bandhuḥ*.

FRIENDLESS:

1 *bandhuhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), I live in this wood f. as dead: *atrāraṇye bandhuhīno mṛtavannivasāmi*, H.;

2 *mitrahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

3 *asahāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= without a helper).

FRIENDLINESS:

1 *snehaḥ*: v. Affection, love;

2 *anukūlatā* (favourableness);

3 *dayā* (= kindness):

4 *mitravadvyahāraḥ*.

FRIENDLY (adj.):

1 *snigdha* (f. *gdhā*) (affectionate);

2 *anukūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (= favourable);

3 *sadayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= kind). Ph.: should have f. feeling towards those who have enjoyments: *sambhogāpanne ṣu maitrīm bhāvayet*, P. d.; the one next to an enemy is a f. power: *areranantaram mitram*, M. vii. 158.

FRIENDLY (adv.):

1 *mitravad*;

2 *suhṛdiva*;

3 *bandhuvat*, etc.

FRIENDSHIP:

1 *sakhyam*, among the good, f. (is produced) in seven words: *satām sāptapadam sakhyam*, Mah.;

2 *mitratā* or *maitrī*, to make f.: *maitrīm karoti*, Ki.; it is not proper (to form) f. with a stranger: *āgantunā saha maitrī na yuktā*, H.;

3 *sauhārdam* or *sauhṛdam* out of f. or from compassion towards
me: *sauhārdādvā mayyanukrośabuddhyā vā*, Me.;
4 *bandhutā*.

FRIEZE:

- I Coarse cloth: *sthūlapaṭṭam*.
- II In architecture: **avacūḍā*.

FRIGATE: *madguḥ* (?). D. vi.: v. Ship.

FRIGHT (subs.): *trāsaḥ*: v. Fear, terror. To take f.: *trasyati* (*tras*, c. 4.) (with abl.).

FRIGHTEN (v.):

- 1 *bhīṣayati vi-*, (c. of *bhī*), I can never be f. ed with mere words: *nāhaṃ bhīṣayitum śakyo vāñmātreṇa kathañcana*, Mah.
- 2 *trāsayati vi-*, (c. of *tras*), on the pretence of f. ing pigeons: *pārāvata trāsanāpadeśāt*, D. To be f. ed: *bibheti bhī*, c. 2.), do not get f. ed: *mā bhaiṣṭh*, I therefore stand f. ed before you: *ata eva bhīṭastiṣṭhāmi te'grataḥ*, Mah.

FRIGHTFUL:

- 1 *bhairavaḥ* (*vī vaṃ*);
- 2 *bhīṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 3 *bhīmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
- 4 *karālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 5 *vikaṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭaṃ*): v. Also dreadful, fearful.

FRIGHTFULLY:

- 1 *bhairavam*;
- 2 *bhīṣaṇam*;
- 3 *bhīmam*;
- 4 *karālam*;
- 5 *vikaṭam*, Vi.: v. Also dreadfully.

FRIGHTFULNESS:

- 1 *bhairavatā*;
- 2 *bhīṣaṇatā*;

3 *dāruṇatā*.

FRIGID:

I Cold: q.v.: *śītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

II Unfeeling: q.v.: *nīrasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*).

FRIGIDITY:

I Coldness: q.v.: *śītātā*.

II Fig.: *nīrasatā*.

FRIGIDLY:

I Lit.: *śītaḥ*.

II Fig.: *nīrasam*

FRILL: **phullitadaśā* (after Assamese).

FRINGE:

1 *daśā*;

2 *añcalaḥ*;

3 *tarī* or *tariḥ* (rare).

FRINGED:

1 *daśāyuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);

2 *añcalānvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); etc.

FRIPPERY:

I Lit.:

1 *jīrṇavastram*;

2 *ucchiṣṭavastram*.

II Fig.: secondhand finery: *dr̥ṣṭiśobhanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (?).

FRISK (v.) *khelati* (*khel*, c. 1.), U.: v. To play, leap.

FRITH: *mukham* (= mouth); *saṅgamaḥ* (= confluence).

FRITTER (subs.): *khaṇḍaḥ* (mn.): v. Fragment.

FRITTER (v.):

I To cut: *khaṇḍaśaḥ kṛntati* (kṛt, c. 6.).

II To break into pieces: *śakalayati* (nomi.) F. away: *kṣapayati* (c. of *kṣai*). v.
To waste.

FRIVOLITY:

1 *lāghavam*;

2 *laghutā*;

3 *laghuvṛttitā*;

4 *cāpalyaṃ* or *capalatā*. (fickleness);

5 *yatkiñcanakāritā*, Ki. N.B.

3 to

5 only of conduct.

FRIVOLOUS:

I Of little weight, slight: *laghu* (mfn.).

II Given to trifling

1 *laghu* (mfn.);

2 *yatkiñcanakārin* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *capalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

FRIVOLOUSLY:

1 *laghutayā*;

2 *lāghavena*;

3 *cāpalyena*.

FRIZ, FRIZE, FRIZZLE (v.): *kuñcitam* (f. *tāṃ*) *karotiḥ* v. Curly, to make.

FRIZZLED, FRIZZLY:

1 *kuṭilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *bhaṅguraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

FRO: Ph.: to and f.:

1 *itastataḥ*;

2 *itaścetaḥ*.

FROCK:

I For females: *śāṭī* (?);

II For males: *āprapadīnam* (?).

FROG:

- 1 *bhekaḥ*;
- 2 *maṇḍūkaḥ*;
- 3 *darduraḥ*;
- 4 *varṣābhūḥ* (rare).

FROG-FISH: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*; **bhekamukhaḥ*.

FROLIC (v. i): *khelati* (*khela*, c. 1.): v. To play, sport.

FROLIC (subs.): *khelā*: v. Play, sport.

FROLICSOME:

- 1 *vilāsapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);
- 2 *vinodin* (f. *nī*): v. Also playful.

FROLICSOMENESS:

- 1 *vilāsapriyatā*;
- 2 *vinoditā*.

FROM:

I Of place: (a) by abl. f. its top: *tasyāgrabhāgāt*, Sa.; rose f. the seat: *pīṭhādudattiṣṭhat*, Si. i. 12.; (b) sometimes by tat. comp., fallen f. the mouth of a hawk: *śyenamukhaparibhraṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṁ*), K.

II Of distance: by abl.: the village is a rojana f. the forest: *vanādgrāmo yojanam*, S. k.; not far f. here: *ito nātidūre*, K.

III Of time; (a) by abl. and *prabhṛti* or *ārabhya*, f. the time of seeing: *darśanāt prabhṛti*, K.; f. today: *adyaprabhṛti*, Ki.; (b) by comp. with -*avadhi* or *ā*, f. today: *adyāvadhi*; f. birth: *ājanmanaḥ*, Sa. v.

IV Of source, origin: (a) by abl., the Ganges rises f. the Himalayas: *himavato gaṅgā prabhavati*; men are sprung f. God: *trahmaṇaḥ prajāḥ prajāyante*, S. k.

V Denoting cause, occasion, etc.: (a) by abl. not f. exhaustion: *na khedāt*, Mu. i.; and f. nonperception of others: *itareṣāñcānupalabdheḥ*, S.; (b) by ins. in the case of feminine nouns, f. a desire to see: *didṛkṣayā*, Ki.: f. fragrance: *surabhitayā*, K.

VI Of material: v. Of.

VII Of persons: expr. by *sakāśāt* and gen., f. Raghu: *roghoḥ sakāśāt*, R. v. 24. Miscell: f. day to day. *dine dine*, Ku. i. 25.: f. country: to country: *deśāt deśam* or *deśāntaram*, D. vi.; wandered f. house to house: *grhādgrhaṃ praviśyābhramat*, D.; f. the beginning: *āmūlāt* or *āditaḥ*, Mu. ii.; f. a boy: *bāla eva* or *bālyāt prabhṛtiḥ*, Vi.; f. behind: *prṣṭhenāgatya* or *paścādetya*,

V iii.; f. humanity to corporeal beings ending in God: *manuṣyatvādārabhya brahmānteṣu dehavatsu*, S.; f. God to columns: *ābrahmastambhaparyantam*, S. p. b.; speaking of the difference of happiness f. humanity upwards, speaks of it among the lower (beings): *manuṣyatvādūrdhvagateṣu sukhasya tāratamyamuktavā'dhogateṣu tadāha*, S. com.; told (her) all f. the conquest: *vijayādārabhya sarvamācacakṣe*, K.; f. me (=for me): *madvacanāt*, Sa.; the sixth king f. Nimi: *nimeḥ ṣaṣṭho mahīpatiḥ*, Ram. i. 68. 8.

FRONT (subs.):

I Face, brow: q.v.

II In gen.:

1 *agram*, in f. of: *agrataḥ* (with gen.), Ku.: v. Before.;

2 *agrabhāgaḥ* (= f. part);

3 *agrabhūmiḥ* (= f. place), Ki.;

4 *śiras* (n.) (= head; q.v.), in f. of battle: *raṇaśirasi*, Sa. From the f. as if dragged by the heart, on the back as if driven by

Cupid: *purastādākṛṣyamāṇeva hṛdayena prṣṭhataḥ preryamāṇeva*

puṣpadhanvanā, K.; the leader should go in f.: *nāyakaḥ purato yāyāt*, Ka.; to place in f.: *puraskaroti*, Ka.; goer in f.: *purogaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*), etc, Ku. in f..... on the rear: *poraḥ pūrvataḥ..... paścāt*, Ka. xviii. 56. 7.

FRONT (adj.):

1 *agra* (f. *grā*) (= fore);

2 *sammukhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), f. window.: *sammukhīnaṃ vātāyanam*.

FRONT (v.):

1 *sammukhayati*;

2 *abhimukhayati*: v. To face, con-f.

FRONTAGE: *sammukhabhāgaḥ sammukham*.

FRONTIER:

I Subs: border: q.v.: *prāntaḥ*.

II Adj.: *sāmantah* (*ntā ntaṃ*), f. king: *sāmantah*.
VI

FRONTISPIECE:

- I Of a book: *prathamacitram* (?).
- II Of a building: *sammukham*.

[Page 301]

FRONTLET:

- I Lit.: *lalāṭikā*.
- II Fig.: *bhru*(*bhrū*)*kuṭiḥ*; *bhrūbhaṅgaḥ*.

FROST: no exact equiv.:

- 1 *tuṣāraḥ*;
- 2 *prāleyaḥ*;
- 3 *avaśyāyaḥ* would do. F.-bitten:
- 1 *tuṣārakṣataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Ku.;
- 2 *prāleyāvataatimlānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), Ki.

FROSTY: *atihimaḥ* (*ma maṃ*), F. weather: *tuṣārakālaḥ*, Ki.

FROTH (subs.):

- 1 *phenah* (*ṇah*);
- 2 *maṇḍaḥ* (in boiling), removed the f.: *maṇḍamagālayat*, D. vi.

FROTH (v.):

- 1 *phenā*(*ṇā*)*yate* (nomi.), f. ing ocean: *phenāyamānaṃ patimāpagānām*, Si. iii. 72.;
- 2 *maṇḍāyate* (in boiling);
- 3 *phenam udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.) (as of horse), K.

FROTHINESS:

- I Lit.: *phenilatā*.
- II Emptiness: *niḥsāratā*.

FROTHY:

- I Lit.: *pheni*(*ṇi*)*laḥ*, (*lā laṃ*); *phenalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

II Fig., empty: *niḥsāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*); *phenopamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), f.
life: *phenopamaṃ jīvitam*, H.

FROUZY: *pūtigandhaḥ* (*ndhā ndhaṃ*): v. Fetid.

FROWARD: *pratīpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*): v. Perverse, obstinate.

FROWARDLY: *pratīpam*: v. Perversely, obstinately.

FROWARDNESS: *pratīpatā*: v. Obstinacy, perverseness.

FROWN (subs.):

- 1 *bhrūbhaṅgaḥ*, making a f.: *bhrūbhaṅgamādhāya*, B. -ābadhya, com.;
- 2 *bhra(bhru)kuṭiḥ -ṭī*, face bent with f.: *bhrūkuṭikuṭilaṃ mukham*, V. p.

FROWN (v.): *bhrūbhaṅgaṃ karoti*; *bhrukuṭiṃ baghnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9). etc., you are f. ing at me: *mayyeva bhrūkuṭidharaḥ saṃvṛttaḥ*, Vi. ii.

FROWNINGLY:

- 1 *bhrūbhaṅgaṃ bad dhvā*;
- 2 *bhrūkuṭiṃ kṛtvā*;
- 3 *bhrūmaṅgamādhāya*.

FROZEN:

I Lit.:

- 1 *śīlībhūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *ghanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (= thick), f. dew: *ghananīhāraḥ*, Ki.: v. To freeze.

II Chilly;

- 1 *nitāntaśītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *himapradhānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

FRUCTIFICATION:

I Lit.: *phaladīkaraṇam*; better by verb.

II The reproductive parts of a plant: *prasūnam*; *phalapuṣṣam*.

III The process: *prasūnakṛptiḥ* (?).

FRUCTIFY: *phalavantam* (*tīṃ -ṭi*) *karoti*; *phaladīkaroti* (rare).

FRUGAL:

- 1 *mitavyayin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *parimitavyayaḥ* (yā *yam*).

FRUGALITY:

- 1 *mitavyayitā*;
- 2 *parimitavyayaḥ*.

FRUGALLY:

- I With frugality: *mitavyayena pari-*,
- II Moderately, sparingly: *mitam pari-*.

FRUIT:

- 1 (lit. and fig.), raw, ripe, dry, juicy, insect-contaminated f.: *āmaṃ pakvaṃ śuṣkaṃ sarasaṃ kīṭadgaṣitaṃ phalam*, Bha.; and to enjoy the sweet f. s of the life-tree: *bhoktuṃ svādu phalañca jīvitataroḥ*, B. i.; you will get (its) f. also: *phalamapi prāpsyasi*, Mr. ii.; considering very important production of f. s: *garīyasīm phalanīṣpattim vigaṇayya*, Ki. ii. 35.;
- 2 *prasavaḥ* (of trees, of animals), about f. s: *prasavaṃ prati*, M. ix. 55.

FRUIT, TO BEAR: *phalati* (*phal*, c. 1.), b. s f. among the good: *phalati sādhuṣu*, Ma. n.; your wishes have borne f.: *tava kāmāḥ phalitāḥ*, R.; about to b. f.: *phalonmukhaḥ* (*khā kham*), Vi.; b. f. in time: *kāle phalaṃ badhnanti*, R. xii. 69.

FRUIT-BEARING:

- 1 *phalin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *phalabhṛt* (mfn.): v. Fruitful.

FRUITERER:

- 1 *phalavikroṭṛ* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *phalavikrayin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *phalajīvin* (f. *nī*).

FRUITERY:

- I Fruits: *phalāni* (n. pl.).
- II A fruit-loft: *phalāgāram*.

FRUITFUL:

- 1 *phalavat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *phalin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *phalaśālin* (f. *nī*), f. action: *phalaśālinī kriyā*, Ki. ii. 36.;
- 4 *phaladaḥ* (*dā daṃ*), *phaladāyin* (f. *nī*), etc. (= fruit-producing), as a germ would become f. in time: *yathāñkuraḥ kāle phalaprado mavet*, Bha.

FRUITFULLY:

- 1 *phalavat*;
- 2 *saphalam*;
- 3 *pracuram* (= copiously).

FRUITFULNESS:

- 1 *phalavattā*;
- 2 *phalaśālitā*;
- 3 *phalapradatvam*.

FRUIT-GARDEN:

- 1 *phalavāṭikā*;
- 2 *phalodyānam*, Raj.

FRUITION: *sambhogaḥ*: v. Enjoyment.

FRUITLESS

- 1 *niṣphalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), by all means (your) wisdom is f.: *sarvathā niṣphalā prajñā*, K.;
- 2 *viphalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 3 *aphalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 4 *phalahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 5 *phalaśūnyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*); etc.

FRUITLESSLY:

- 1 *niṣphalam*;
- 2 *viphalam*;
- 3 *vyartham* (= in vain: q.v.).

FRUIT-TREE:

- 1 *phalavān vṛkṣaḥ*, etc.;
- 2 *vanaspatiḥ* (large f.), B. ii. 33.

FRUSTRATE:

- 1 *viphalīkaroti*, whose efforts were f. d: *viphalīkṛtayatna* (f. *tnā*) Ki. xv. 46.;
- 2 *vyarthīkaroti*, finding her undertaking f. d: *asyā vyavasāyaṃ vyarthīkṛtamavasāya*, N. iii. 6.;
- 3 *moghīkaroti*;
- 4 *niṣphalīkaroti*;
- 5 *viphalam* (f. *lām*), *mogham* (f. *ghām*), etc. *karoti vitanoti* (*tan*, c. 8.) or *vidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.). To be f. d: *viphalībhavati*, etc., K.

FRUSTRATION:

- 1 by verb;
- 2 *bhaṅgaḥ*;
- 3 *śighātaḥ* or *vyāghātaḥ*.

FRY (subs.):

- I Of fishes:
- 1 *kṣudramatsyasaṃghātaḥ*;
- 2 *potādhānam* (= small f.), A.
- II Of men: "even the smaller f.": *kṣudrā api*.

FRY (v. t.): *bharjayati saṃ- ni-*, (c. of *bhṛj*), to f. with oil: *taile bharjayati*, Bha.
F. ed meat: *mṛṣṭam māṃsam*, Bha.

FRYING-PAN:

- 1 *bhrāṣṭam*;
- 2 *bhrajjanam*;
- 3 *ambarīṣam*.

FUDDLED: *madena* or *madhunā hṛtacetanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), K. s.

FUDGE: an exclamation:

- 1 *halam*;
- 2 *kam*;
- 3 *phas* (?).

FUEL:

- 1 *indhanam*;
- 2 *samidh* (f.);
- 3 *edhas* (n.);
- 4 *idhmam*. Ph.: to add. f. to the flames: *kṣāraṃ kṣate prakṣipati*, Mr.

FUGITIVE (adj.);

I Fleeting: q.v.:

- 1 *cañcalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *acirasthāyin* (f. *nī*).

II Running away: *palāyitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); *kṛtapalāyanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

FUGITIVE (subs.): *kṛtapalāyanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*); *palāyanakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

FULCRUM: **ālambaḥ*.**FULFIL:**

I To fill up: q.v.

II To carry into effect:

- 1 *pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.), f. ing (his) promise: *pūrayitvā pratijñām*, Ve. iv.;
- 2 *saphalīkaroti-kṛrute* (*kṛ*, c. 8.), f. our wishes: *manorathānnaḥ*
saphalīkuruṣva, Ki. iii. 54.;
- 3 *nirvāhayati* (c. of *vaha*) (to accomplish: q.v.).

FULFILLER:

- 1 *pūraḥ sam- pari*;
- 2 *pūrayitr* (m.), *pari*.

FULFILMENT:

- 1 *pūraṇam pari*;
- 2 *sādhanaṃ* (= accomplishment: q.v.).

FULGENCY: *rociṣṇutā*: v. Brightness, splendour.

FULGENT: *rociṣṇu* (mfn.): v. Bright, brilliant.

FULL (adj.):

I Full of, abounding in:

1 *pūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*), *pari-saṁ-*, a pot f. of Chhātu: *śaktupūrṇaśarāvaḥ*, H.; is seen every morning f. of gold: *prātaḥ prātaḥ suvarṇa pūrṇo ghśyate*, D.; f. of water: *salilasampūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*), Ve.;

2 *-mayah* (*yī yaṁ*) (fig.), f. of joy: *ānandamayaḥ* (*yī yaṁ*), S.;

3 *bhṛtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*), *saṁ-*, (rare), Vi.;

4 *-valaḥ* (*lā laṁ*) (only in some cases) f. of reeds: *naḍvalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*), R.

II Ample, copious: q.v.: *pūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*), *saṁ-pari-*.

III Complete, entire: q.v.: *pūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*), *saṁ-pari-*, f. youth: *pūrṇayauvanam*; a f. year: *pūrṇavarṣam* (adv.); f. speed: *pūrṇavegaḥ* M.n.

IV Mature: q.v.: *pariṇataḥ* (*tā taṁ*). V. Of colour: *ghoraḥ* (*rā raṁ*).

FULL (adv.): *pūrṇam saṁ-pari-*, f. blown: *pūrṇavikāsin* (f. *nī*); f. -bodied wine: **puṣṭaṁ madyam*.

FULL (v.):

I Intrans: *pūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*) *bhavati*.

II Trans:

1 *ślakṣṇayati* (nomi.), to f. cloth: *ślakṣṇayati vastram*, S.k.;

2 *ślakṣṇīkaroti*.

FULL-GROWN:

I Lit.: *pūrṇayauvanaḥ* (*nā naṁ*).

II Fig., mature: *pakvaḥ* (*kvā kvam*), *pari-*.

FULL-LENGTH (adj.): Ph.: f. portrait: *dehadīrdhacitram* (?).

FULL-MOON:

1 *pūrṇacandraḥ* and sim. comp.s.;

2 *sakalenduḥ*, V.;

3 *kaṭhoratārādhīpaḥ* (rare), Si. The lunar day of f.:

1 *pūrṇimā*;

2 *paurṇamāsī*;

3 *rākā*. (rare), Vi.

FULLER: *rajakaḥ* (= washerman), f.'s earth: *rajakamṛttikā* (?).

FULLNESS, FULNESS:

I The state of being full:

1 *pūrṇatā sam-*;

2 *pūrtiḥ pari-*, (rare).

II Abundance, sufficiency: q.v.:

1 *pūrṇatā*;

2 *bāhulyam*.

III Completeness:

1 *pūrṇatā*; *paripākaḥ* (= maturity).

IV Of colour: *ghoratā*.

FULLY:

I Completely, altogether:

1 *sampūrṇam*;

2 *aśeṣeṇa*.

II At length:

1 *vistareṇa*;

2 *suvistaram*.

FULMINATE (v.):

I Lit., to thunder: *sphūrjati* (*sphūrj*, c. 1.).

II Fig., to send out: *sphūrjayati* (c. of *sphūrj*) (?).

FULMINATION: *sphūrjitam*, with f.s of thunder: *sphūrjathusphūrjitaiḥ*, Vi.

FULSOME:

I Nauseous, disgusting: *kutsitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

II Coarse, obscene: *garhitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*), f. flattery: *garhitastavaḥ* (?).

FULSOMELY:

1 *garhitam*;

2 *kutsitam*;

3 *bībhatsam*.

FULSOMENESS:

1 *garhitatā*;

2 *bībhatsatā*;

3 *kutsitatā*.

FUMBLE: *sambhrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*) *parāmrśati* (*mṛś*, c. 6.) (?).

FUMBLER: expr. by verb.

FUMBLINGLY:

- 1 *sambhrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*) (= confused);
- 2 *aparūpam* (= awkwardly).

FUME (subs.):

- I Lit.: *dhūmaḥ* (*paḥ*), "f. s. of wine" **madyadhūpāḥ*.
- II Of rage: *saṃrambhaḥ*.

FUME (v.i.):

- I Lit.: *dhūmā(pā)yate* (nomi.).
- II Fig.: to rage: *saṃrabdha* (f. *bdhā*) *bhavati*.

FUMID:

- 1 *sadhūmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
- 2 *dhūmānvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); and sim. comp.s.

FUMIGATE: (v.t.):

- 1 *dhūpāyati* (nomi.);
- 2 *vāsayati* (*vās*, c. 10.) (= to perfume).

FUMIGATION:

- 1 expr. by verb:
- 2 *vāsanam adhi- anu-*.

FUMING: *saṃrabdhaḥ* (*bdhā bdham*): v. Enraged.

FUMINER, FUMITORY: **kudhūmaḥ*; *durgandhausadhibhedaḥ*.

FUN: *parihāsaḥ* (= jest: q.v.).

FUNCTION:

- I Work: q.v.: *vyāpāraḥ*.
- II Action: q.v.: *vṛttiḥ*, f. of the heart: *hṛdayavṛttiḥ*.

III Math. t.t.: *vṛttiḥ*, f. of x: *śasya *vṛttiḥ*; (śa) *vṛṇ*.

FUNCTIONARY: *adhikṛtaḥ* v. Officer, employce.

FUND (subs.):

I Stock, capital: q.v.: *sāradhanam*.

II A store, supply: *koṣaḥ*, "an inexhaustible f. of stories": *akṣayyakathākopaḥ*.

III In pl., public f. s: **rājaṇam*; *rāṣṭraṇam*. Ph.: sinking f.: **śodhanamūlam*.

FUNDAMENT:

1 *gudam*;

2 *guhyam*;

3 *apānam*;

4 *pāyuh*.

FUNDAMENTAL: *mūla-*, in comp., f. bodies: *mūlapadārthāḥ*; f. cause: *mūlakāraṇam*; f. sound: *mūladhvaniḥ*.

FUNDAMENTALLY:

1 *mūlataḥ*;

2 *sārataḥ*;

3 *tattvataḥ*.

FUND-HOLDER: **rājaṇadātr* (f. *trī*); *rāṣṭraṇadātr* (f. *trī*).

FUNERAL (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *antyeṣṭaḥ -kriyā*;

2 *aurdhvadehikam -kriyā*;

3 *pretakāryam*.

II Fig.: f. procession: *pretayātrā* (?).

FUNERAL (adj.): *aurdhvadehikaḥ (kī kaṃ)*. Ph.: f. ceremony: *śrāddham*; f. fire: *citāgniḥ*; f. procession: *pretayātrā*; f. hymn (in burning): *pretadāhamantraḥ*.

FUNEREAL: *śokaviplutaḥ (tā taṃ)*: v. Sorrowful.

FUNGOUS: *chatropamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*); *chatrasannibhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*), etc.

FUNGUS:

- 1 *chatram -trā*;
- 2 *chatra(trā)kam*

FUNNEL: *cuṅgī* (in modern vernaculars), f. form, f. -shaped **cuṅgyākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

FUNNY:

- 1 *hāsyakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 2 *hāsyajananaḥ* (*nī naṃ*); etc.

FUR (subs.):

- I Fine hair: *sūkṣmalo(ro)man* (n.).
- II Skin with f.: *sūkṣbhalomacarman* (n.) (?).
- III Of the tongue: *kula(lva)kam*.

FURBELOW: a flounce: *prambālam*.

FURBISH:

- 1 *pramājaryati* or *mārṣṭi* (*mṛj*, c. 10. and 2.);
- 2 *dhāvati* (*dhāv*, c. 1.).

FURBISHER:

- 1 *pramārjakaḥ*;
- 2 *dhāvakaḥ* F. of weapons: *astramārjaḥ*.

FURIOUS:

- I Mad, violent: *mattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*), f. elephant: *mattagajaḥ*.
- II Strong, turbulent: q.v.: *caṇḍaḥ* (*ṇḍā ṇḍām*), f. wind: *caṇḍavātaḥ*.

FURIOUSLY: expr. by adj.

FURIOUSNESS: v. Fury.

FURL (v.): *piṇḍīkaroti*, Mr.

FURLONG: *nalvaḥ; krośasya ṣoḍaśabhāgaḥ.*

FURLOUGH: **karmmāvasaraḥ; vidāyaḥ (= leave).*

FURNACE:

- 1 *udhmānam;*
- 2 *agnikuṇḍam.* A portable f.:
- 1 *aṅgāradhānikā;*
- 2 *aṅgāraśakaṭī.*

FURNISH:

- I In gen.: no equiv.
- 1 *yojayati saṃ-*, (*yuj*, c. 10.);
- 2 *saṃ-bibharti (bhṛ, c. 3.);*
- 3 *upapādayati* (c. of *pad*).
- II To offer:
- 1 *dadāti (dā, c. 3.);*
- 2 *pratipādayati* (c. of *pad*).

FURNISHED: Ph.: f. house: *parivarhavanti veśmāni* (?), R. xiv. 15.; *sopakaraṇāni grhāni* (?).

FURNITURE: *upakaraṇāni* (n. pl.) (?); *parivarhaḥ* (?), R.

FURRED, FURRY:

- I Lit.: *sūkṣmalomaśaḥ (śā śaṃ); sūkṣmaromānvitaḥ (tā taṃ).*
- II Of the tongue: *kulu(lva)kin* (f. *nī*).

FURRIER: *paśulomajīvin* (m.) (?); *sūkṣmalomavikreṭṛ* (m.) (?).

FURROW (subs.):

- I Lit.:
- 1 *sītā;*
- 2 *lāṅgalapaddhatiḥ.*
- II A groove: *rekhā.*
- III Wrinkle: q.v.

FURROW (v.): *dārayati vi-* (*ddha*, c. 10.), R.

FURROWED (adj.): i.e. wrinkled: q.v.

FURTHER (v.):

- 1 *anukūlayati* (nomi.) (= to be friend);
- 2 *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*) (= to advance).

FURTHER (adj.):

I More distant:

1 *dūratarah* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *davīyas* (f. *sī*).

II As opposed to nearer:

1 *dūrah* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *dūrasthaḥ* (*sthā sthaṃ*.)

III Additional:

1 *adhikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

2 *aparah* (*rā raṃ*) (= other).

FURTHER (adv.):

I Of distance:

1 *dūratarabh*;

2 *davīyas*.

II In. addition: *adhikam*.

III Moreover: *aparañca*.

FURTHERANCE: expr. by verb: v. Further.

FURTHERER:

1 *sahāyaḥ* (= helper);

2 better by verb.

FURTHERMORE: *aparañca*: v. Moreover.

FURTIVE: v. Stolen, secret.

FURTIVELY: v. Stealth (by), secretly.

FURY:

I Madness: *mattatā*, in f.: *mattaḥ* (*tā ttam*).

II Violence: *caṇḍatā pra- ut-*,

III Violent rage: *saṃrambhaḥ*.

IV A deity:

1 *caṇḍā*;

2 *bhairavī*.

FURZE: *vītapuṣpaḥ sadāparṇo gulmabhedah*.

FUSE (v.):

I Trans.: *vilāyayati* (c. of *lī*): v. To melt.

II Intrans: *vilīyate* (*lī*, c. 4.). v.: Melt.

FUSEE:

I Of a wakS: **śaṅkucakram*.

II A light musket: **ladhubandukam*.

FUSIBLE:

1 *vilayanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *galanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

3 *drāvya* (f. *vyā*) or *dravanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), *vi-*.

FUSIBILITY:

1 *vilayanīyatā*;

2 *galanīyatā*;

3 *drāvyatā*.

FUSION:

I The act:

1 *vilayanam*;

2 *galanam*;

3 *vidrāvaṇam*.

II Union: q.v.: *saṃyogaḥ*.

FUSS (subs.):

- 1 *āḍambaraḥ* (= show);
2 *sambhramaḥ* (= bustle).

FUSSY:

- 1 *āḍambarapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
2 *sambhramaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

FUSTIAN:

- I Coarse cloth: *sthūlapaṭṭam*.
II Of language: *atiśayoktiḥ*.

FUSTIGATION: *vetrāghātaḥ*: v. Flogging.

FUSTINESS:

- I Lit.: *durgandhatā*.
II Dryness: *śuṣkatā*.

FUSTY:

- I Rank: *durgandhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*).
II Dry: *śuṣkaḥ* (*ṣkā ṣkaṃ*).

FUTILE: *nirarthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Useless.

FUTILITY:

- 1 *nirarthakatā*;
2 *niṣphalatā*: v. Uselessness.

FUTURE (adj.):

- 1 *bhaviṣyat* (f. *ntī*) or *maviṣyaḥ* (*ṣyā ṣyaṃ*), of the f. husband: *maviṣyataḥ patyuh*, Ku. iii. 58.; f. kings: *bhaviṣyāḥ pāṛthavāḥ*, V.p.;
2 *bhāvin* (f. *nī*), the past, the present and the f.: *samatītañca bhavacca bhāvi ca*, R viii. 78.;
3 *anāgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= what is not present), sees the f.: *anāgataṃ paśyati*, Vi.;
4 *bhavya* (f. *vyā*) (rare), Ki.

FUTURE (subs.): v. Future (adj.) and futurity.

FUTURITY:

- 1 *āyatih*;
- 2 *udarkah*;
- 3 *uttarakālah* and sim comp.s. F. (as opposed to this world): *parakālah*.

GABARDINE: *sthūlamāprapadīnam* (?); **govardhanam*.

GABBLE: *jalpati* (*jalp*, c. 1.): v. To Babble, chatter.

GABBLER: *jalpākah* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Babbler.

GABION: **gopakah*; *śatoragnergopako mṛdgarbhaḥ karaṇḍaviśeṣaḥ*.

GABLE: *trikoṇaśiras* (n.) (?). G. window: *trikoṇavātāyanam* (?).

GAD (subs.):

- I Of a weapon: *agram*, g. of an arrow: *bāṇāgram*.
- II A spike or wedge: *kīlah*.

GAD (v.i.): *aṭati* (*aṭ*, c. 1.): v. To roam, wander.

GADDER: *vṛthābhramaṇakārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Rambler.

GADFLY:

- 1 *daṃśaḥ -śī*;
- 2 *daṃśakah*;
- 3 *gomakṣikā*.

GAG (subs.):

- 1 *mukhabandhanī*;
- 2 *mukharodhanam* (?), etc.

GAG (v.): *mukhaṃ badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.), *ruṇaddhi. ni-*, (*rudh*, c. 7.).

GAGE (subs.):

- I Pledge: q.v.: *bandhakah*.
- II A challenge to combat.: perh. *kṣepaḥ*, "there I throw my g.": *atrāhaṃ*

kṣepaṃ kṣipāmi.

GAGE (v.):

I To bind: q.v.

II To gauge: q.v.

GAGGLING: Of geese:

1 *haṃsanādaḥ; haṃsanisvanaḥ*, Ki.;

2 *marālakūjitam*, M. n.

[Page 305]

GAIETY:

1 *āmodaḥ*;

2 *pramodaḥ*: v. Mirth, cheerfulness.

GAILY:

I Cheerfully: *sollāsam*.

II Beautifully: *sundaram*.

GAIN (subs.):

1 *lābhaḥ*, are the g. s of your business thriving: *api pracīyante saṃvyvahārāṇāṃ lābhā vaḥ*, Mu. i.; participating good g.

s: *uttamalābhabhāj* (min.), Si. iii. 76.;

2 *vṛddhiḥ* (= increase), considering g. and loss: *vṛddhikṣayau vicārya*, M. viii. 401.

GAIN (v.t.):

I To obtain, acquire: q.v.: *labhate* (*labh*, c. 1.), g. ed by knowledge: *vidyayā labdha* (f. *bdhā*), Y.; if you again g. your place: *yadi labdhaṃ punarātmanaḥ padam*, Ki.

II To be successful in: *jayati* (*ji*, c. 1.), to g. a battle: *yuddhaṃ jayati* or *yuddhe jayaṃ labhate*; one who g.s a case: *jayin* (f. *nī*), Mit.

III To arrive at: q.v.: *prāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.).

IV Of time: it g. s an hour a day: **pratyahamasyekā ghaṭikā vardhate* (*vṛdh*, c. 1.) or *upacīyate* (pass. of *cī*). Ph: to g. ground: *upa-cīyate pra-*.

GAIN ON or UPON: "g. ed u. the Venetians" **vainasikebhyaḥ vṛddhiṃ*

prāpuḥ; "so far g. ed on the emperor": **adhirājamīdṛganukūlīcakāra*.

GAIN OVER: *dhanadānādinā ātmīyaṃ* (f. *yāṃ*) *karoti*.

GAINER: expr. by verb.

GAINFUL: *lāmakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*): v. Profitable.

GAINLESS: *alābhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*): v. Unprofitable.

GAINSAY: *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.): v. To contradict.

GAIT:

1 *gatiḥ*;

2 *calanam*;

3 *gamanam* as in *gajagamanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

GAITER: *gulphatrāṇam* (?).

GALA-DAY:

1 *utsavadinam*;

2 *pramodadivasah*; etc.

GALAXY:

I The milky-way: *suranadī*.

II A splendid assemblage "of g. poets": *mahākavīnāṃ samāgamaḥ*.

GALBAN, GALBANUM: **gālvanam*; *niryāsaviśeṣaḥ*.

GALE: *vātaḥ*, hard g.: *caṇḍavātaḥ*: v. Wind, breeze.

GALL (subs.):

I The bile: *pittam*, g.-bladder: *pittāśayaḥ*.

II Spite, malignity: q.v.: *viṣam* (= poison). Ph.: to add g. to bitterness: *kṣate kṣāraṃ kṣipati*, P.

III A sore by rubbing: *kṣatam* (gen. term),

IV Of a tree: *malam* (?).

GALL (v.t.):

I To chafe: *gharṣaṇena kṣiṇoti* (kṣi, c. 5.).

II To tease, vex: q.v.: *bādhate* (bādh, c. 1.)

GALL-FLY: *latāmakṣikā* (after *gomakṣikā*).**GALL-STONE**: *pittāśayaśarkarā*: v. Stone.**GALLANT** (adj.):

I Handsome, showy: q.v.: *śobhanaḥ* (nā nam).

II Brave, courageous: q.v.: *śūraḥ* (rā ram).

III Chivalrous: *dakṣiṇa* (f. ṇā).

GALLANT (subs.):

I Lover: *vallabhaḥ*.

II Paramour: *jāraḥ*.

GALLANTLY:

I Bravely: *sasāhasam*.

II Politely:

1 *dakṣiṇam*;

2 *dākṣiṇyena*.

GALLANTRY:

I Courage, bravery: q.v.: *śauryam*.

II Politeness: *dākṣiṇyam*.

III Amour: *praṇayaḥ*.

GALLEON: *mahāpotāḥ*: v. Ship.**GALLERY**:

I A room: *koṣṭhaḥ*, picture g.: **citrakīṣṭhaḥ*.

II A raised structure: *mañcāḥ* (m. pl.), R. vi. 1., ladies' g.: *yoṣitāṃ mañcāḥ*, V.p. v. 20. 26.

III A covered passage: *channapathaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

IV Underground: *kulyā* (= mine).

GALLEY:

I A long boat: *noḥ*.

II The cookroom of a man-of-war: *pākasthalī*.

GALLEY-SLAVE: *naudāsaḥ* (?); *potadāsaḥ* (?).

GALLIC, -AN: **pharāsīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

GALLICISM: **pharāsīyanītiḥ*; *pharāsīyabhāṣarītiḥ*.

GALLINULE: *jalakukkuṭaḥ* (f. *ṭī*); *jalarāṅkuḥ*, Wilson.

GALLING (adj.):

1 *kaṭu* (mfn.) (= bitter);

2 *marmāvidh* (mfn.).

GALLIPOT: *ghaṭī* (?): v. Pot.

GALLON: *dravamānaviśeṣaḥ*; *arddhaprasthaḥ*, Williams.

GALLOP (v.):

I Of the animal:

1 *plavate* (*plu*, c. 1.);

2 *valgati* (*valg*, c. 1.).

II Of the rider: perh *plutagatyā calati* (*cal*, c. 1.); *pulāyitena gacchatī* (*gam*, c. 1.).

GALLOP (subs.):

1 *plutam*;

2 *pulāyitam*;

3 *valgitam*. Full g: *pūrṇavegā gatiḥ*, M. n.

GALLOWS: *baddhakāṣṭham* (?); *baddhadāru* (n.) (?).

GALVANIC: **galvanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); *gālvanaṃ* (*nī naṃ*).

GALVANIZE: **gālvānīkaroti*, g. d iron: **gālvānīkṛtalohaḥ*.

GAMBLE:

- 1 *dīvyati* (div, c. 4.), g. s. on hundred: *śatasya dīvyati*, S. k.;
- 2 *dyutam karoti* or *sevate ni-* (sev, c. 1.), M. ix. 228.

GAMBLER:

- 1 *dyūta karaḥ* or *-kāraḥ*;
- 2 *devitr* (m.), Mah.;
- 3 *durodaraḥ* (rare).

GAMBLING:

- 1 *dyūtam*;
- 2 *devanam*, M.;
- 3 *durodaram* (rare);
- 4 *kaitavam* (rare). G. -assembly: *dyūtasabhā* or *dyūtasamājam*. Its president: *sabhikaḥ*. G. -house: *dyūtaśālā*. G. -table, g. -board: *dyūtaphalakam*.

- GAMBOL** (subs.): *nṛtyam* (= dance);
- 2 *krīḍā* (= sport).

GAMBOL (v.):

- 1 *nṛtyati* (*nṛt*, c. 4.) (= to dance);
- 2 *krīḍati* (= to play).

GAME:

I Sport:

- 1 *krīḍā*, shewed other good g. s with a ball: *krīḍāntarāṇi darśanīyāni kandenādarśayat*, D.;
- 2 *khelā*, let us have a g. at chess: **caturaṅgakhelām karavāva*, Ph.: you are making a g. of me: *mayā saha krīḍām* or *khelām karoṣi*.

II In hunting: *jāṅgalaḥ*, almost all g. is light and strengthening: *jāṅgalāḥ prāyaśaḥ sarve laghavo balavardhanāḥ*, Bha.

III Project, scheme: q.v.

GAME-COCK:

- 1 *yodhakukkuṭaḥ*;
- 2 *caraṇāyudhaḥ* (poet), *kathamupakrāntaeva krūradhāracaraṇaśastrayo ścaraṇāyudhayoḥ kalahaḥ*, V. t.

GAME-EGG: *yodhakukku ṭagarbhamanḍam.*

GAME-KEEPER: *jāṅgalapālaḥ* (after *vanapālaḥ* of N.).

GAMESOME:

1 *krīḍāpriyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

2 *khelāpriyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

GAMESTER: *dyūtakaraḥ*: v. Gambler.

GAMING: v. Gambling.

GAMMON:

I Smoked ham: *dhūpitavalla ram* (?).

II A game: v. Back-g.

III An imposition:

1 *chalam*;

2 *kapaṭam*.

GAMUT: the musical scale: *grāmaḥ*.

GANDER: *haṁsaḥ*;

2 *varaṭaḥ* (rare).

GANG:

1 *gaṇaḥ*;

2 *saṅghaḥ*: v. Crowd.

GANGRENE (subs.): expr. by *galitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*), vi-.

GANGRENE (v.):

1 *galati* (*gal*, c. 1.);

2 *galitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) *bhavati*.

GANGRENOUS: *galitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*), vi-.

GANGWAY:

I A way: *dvāram*.

II Of a ship: *madhyam*.

GAOL, GAOLER: v. Jail, jailor.

GAP (subs.):

- 1 *chidram* (= hole);
- 2 *bhaṅgaḥ* (= break) (?).

GAPE (v.):

I Lit.:

- 1 *jṛmbhate vi- pra- abhi- upa-*, (*jṛmbh*, c. 1.);
- 2 *jambhate (jambh*, c. 1.). Ph.: of the g. ing lion: *jṛmbhāvidāritamukhasya hareḥ*, Mu. I.; "with g. ing amazement": *vismayastimitaḥ (tā taṃ)*.

II To open as ground: *vidīryate* (pass. of *dṛ*), Ki.

GAPER:

- 1 *jṛmbhakaḥ*;
- 2 *jṛmbhākārin* (m.);
- 3 *jṛmbhanakṛt* (m.).

GAPING (subs.):

- 1 *jṛmbhā*;
- 2 *jṛmbhaṇam vi-*;
- 3 *jṛmbhitam vi-*.

GARB: *veṣaḥ*: v. Dress.

GARBAGE: *ucchiṣṭam*: v. Refuse.

GARBLE: *khaṇḍīkaroti*: v. To corrupt, falsify.

GARDEN:

- 1 *udyānam*, the beauty of the old g.: *jīrṇodyānasya saśrīkatā*, Mr. vii.;
- 2 *ārāpnaḥ* (= pleasure.-g.);
- 3 *ākṛīḍaḥ* (=2.);
- 4 *vāṭikā*, Kitchen g.: *śākavāṭikā*.

GARDENER:

- 1 *udyanapālaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 2 *udyānarakṣakaḥ*;
- 3 *udyānādhikṛtaḥ*, M. n.

GARDENING: *udyānakarman* (n.), ornamental g.: *saśrīkodyānakarman* (?).

GARDEN-STUFF: *udyānavastu* (?); better by circumlo.

GARGLE (v.): *kulīkaroti* (?). G. out: *niṣkulīkaroti* (?).

GARGLE (subs.): *ācamanīyam*; *ācāmyam*.

GARLAND:

- 1 *mālā*, wild g.: *vanamālā*, Si.;
- 2 *sraja* (f.), divine g.: *divyā srak*, V.p.;
- 3 *dāman* (n.) (rare). G. ed:
 - 1 *malin* (f. *nī*);
 - 2 *sragvin* (f. *ṇī*).

GARLIC:

- 1 *la(ra)śunam*, beef with g.: *gomāṃsaṃ laśunaiḥ saha*, Mah. viii. 34. 11.;
- (2). *grñjanaḥ*.

GARMENT:

- 1 *baṃśukam*;
- 2 *vasanam*;
- 3 *vastram*; *vāsas* (n.). A lower. g.:
 - 1 *antarīyam*,
 - 2 *adho'suṃkam*;
 - 3 *paridhanam*;
 - 4 *upasaṃvyānam* (rare). An upper g.:
 - 1 *uttarīyam*;
 - 2 *uttarāsaṅgaḥ*;
 - 3 *saṃvyānam*.

GARNER (subs.):

- 1 *kuśūlaḥ*;
- 2 *koṣṭhaḥ -kam*;

3 *dhānyāgāram*.

GARNER (v.t.): *kuśūle rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.) or *nyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.) or *niveśayati* (c. of *viś*).

GARNER: *pahmarāgaḥ -maṇiḥ* (?).

GARNISH:

1 *bhūṣayati*;

2 *alaṃkarotiḥ* v. To adorn.

[Page 307]

GARNITURE: v. Ornament, adornment.

GARRET: perh. *aṭṭaḥ; śirogr̥ham*.

GARRISON (subs.): *durgarakṣakāḥ sainikāḥ; rakṣāsainyam*; and sim. comp.s.

GARRISON (v.): *surakṣitaṃ* (f. *tām*) *karoti*; *rakṣakabhṛtaṃ* (f. *tām*) *karoti*; *rakṣāsainyam sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

GARROTE: *lauhagraiveyakena mārāṇaprakāraḥ; mārāṇayantram*.

GARRULITY:

1 *vācālatā*;

2 *bahubhāṣitā*;

3 *vāvadūkatā*.

GARRULOUS:

1 *vācālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *bahubhāṣin* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *vāvadūkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

GARRULOUSLY:

1 expr. by adj.;

2 *vācālatayā*.

GARTER: *pādāvaraṇabandhanī. Order of the G.: *rājamālāśreṇī. Knight of the G.: rājamālin (f. nī).

GAS: vāyuh (= air). *udvāyuh. Coal g.: *aṅgārodvāyuh.

GASEOUS:

I Lit.: *udvāyurūpaḥ (pā paṃ).

II Fig.: asāraḥ (rā raṃ).

GASH (subs.): dīrghagabhīracchedaḥ or -cchinnaṃ; mahācchedaḥ (?).

GASH (v.): mahācchedaṃ karoti (?); āyataṃ kṣiṇoti (kṣi, c. 5.).

GASOMETER: *udvāyumāpaḥ.

GASP (subs.): ucchvasitaṃ. Ph.: "at the last g.": maraṇadaśāyāṃ.

GASP (v.): ut-śvasiti (ścas, c. 2.);

2 prabhūtaṃ śvāsaṃ karoti -kṛute, P.

GASTRIC:

1 by comp.

2 jāṭharaḥ (rī raṃ), g. juice.: *jāṭharadravaḥ.

GASTRONOME:

1 audarikaḥ;

2 udarambhariḥ;

3 kukṣimbhariḥ.

GASTRONOMY:

1 udarasevā (?);

2 kukṣikalā (?).

GATE:

1 dvāram or rarely dvār (f.), the first palace -g.: prathamarājadvāram, Mu. ii.; the outer g. -house: vāhirdvāraśālā, Mr.; at the outer g.: aṅganadvāri, B.; it has four large g. s: asya catvāri mahānti dvārāṇi, Ram.;

- 2 *gopuram* (rare) (= city g.), Ki. v. 35. G. -post: *dvārastambhaḥ*. G. -keeper:
1 *dvārapālaḥ*;
2 *dvārin* (m.);
3 *pratihāraḥ*. A female g. keeper: *pratihārī*, K.

GATEWAY:

- 1 *dvāram -pathaḥ*;
2 *gopuram* (= front g.) (rare), D. iii.

GATHER (v.t.):

- I To collect, assemble: q.v.: *āharati sam-*, (*hṛ*, c. 1.).
II To cull, pluck:
1 *ā-harati samā-*, g. flowers: *kṛsumānyāharata*, Sa. iv.;
2 *cinoti* (*ci*, c. 5.), comp.s.:
1 *uccinoti* (= to g. by climbing up a tree), D.;
2 *ava-cinoti* (= to g. on or from the ground), Ku. i. 60.;
3 *lunāti* (*lū*, c. 9.) (= to pluck: q.v.).
III To infer, conclude: q.v.: *avagacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), g. the sequel: *parastādavagamyata eva*, Sa. i.

GATHER (v.i.):

- I To assemble: *ekatra* or *ekastha* (f. *sthā*) *bhavati*; come, let us quickly g. (round her); *tadehi śīghramekasthā bhavāma*.
II To foster: *pacyate* (pass. of *pac*), Bha.

GATHER IN:

- 1 *samāharati*;
2 *saṃ-grhvāti*; (*grah*, c. 9.).

GATHERER:

- 1 *samāharṭṛ* (f. *rtrī*);
2 *saṃgrahīṭṛ* (f. *trī*);
3 by verb.

GATHERING (subs.):

- I The act:
1 *samāhāraḥ*;
2 *saṃgrahaḥ*;

3 *avacayaḥ* (of flowers etc.).

II A crowd: q.v.: *janasamāgamaḥ*.

III A tumour: *pakvavraṇam*, Bha.

GAUDILY:

1 *ujjvalam*, g. dressed: *ujjvalaveśadhārin* (f. *ṇī*). Mr. ix.;

2 *śobhanam*.

GAUDINESS:

1 *aujjvalyam* (?);

2 *śobhanatā* (?)

3 *āḍambaraḥ* (?).

GAUDY:

I Showy:

1 *ujjvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (?);

2 *śobhanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (?).

II Merry: "g. day": *harṣadinam*.

GAUGE (v.): *māpayati* (c. of *mā*): v. To measure.

GAUGE (subs.): *māpaḥ*, rain-g.: **vr̥ṣṭimāpaḥ*.

GAUGER: *māpakaḥ pari-*; *māpayitr̥* (m.) *pari-*.

GAUNT: *kṛśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*), *pari-*: v. Lean.

GAUNTLET: *hastatrāṇam*; *godhā* (?), Mah. Ph.: to throw down, take up the
g.: *yuddhāya āhvānaṃ karoti parigr̥hṇāti* (?).

GAUZE: *gajam* (in vernacular); *sūkṣmāṃśukaviśeṣaḥ*.

GAUZY: *gajasannibhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*); *sūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*) (= thin).

GAY:

I Merry:

1 *āmodin* (f. *nī*);

2 *pramodin* (f. *nī*);

3 *praphullaḥ* (*llā llam*) (= cheerful).

II Gaudy: q.v.

GAZE (v.):

1 *baddhalakṣyeṇa* or *sthiradrṣṭyā nirīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.), *avalokayati* (*lok*, c. 10.), etc. v. To see, look;

2 *nirvarṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.) (= to look with attention), g. ing by turn at me and the painted man: *likhitam puruṣam māñca paryāyeṇa nirvarṇayantī*, D. v.

GAZE (subs.):

I The act:

1 *sthidrṣṭiḥ*;

2 *baddhadrṣṭiḥ ni-*.

II The object: *sthira-* or *baddhalakṣyam*, K.

GAZELLE: prob. *eṇaḥ*: v. Deer. G.-eyed: *eṇākṣa* (f. *kṣī*).

GAZETTE (subs.): **vārtāvahaḥ*, the Assam g.: **asamavārtāvahaḥ*.

GAZETTEER:

I A gazetter-writer: **vārtāvahalekhakaḥ*.

II Of places: **sthānakoṣaḥ*, g. of India **bhāratavarṣasthānakoṣaḥ*.

GAZING-STOCK: *darśanapātram* (?); *parihāśabhūmiḥ* (?).

GEAR: *upakaraṇam*. Ph.: in, out of g.: *saṃlagna* (f. *gnā*), *vilagna* (f. *gnā*).

GELATINE: *ghanasāraḥ*.

GELATINOUS: **ghanasārasadrśaḥ* (*śī śam*): v. Viscus.

GELD:

I Subs.: v. Money.

II Verb: v. To castrate.

GELDER:

1 *vṛṣaṇotpāṭakaḥ* (?);

2 *muṣkacchedakaḥ* (?).

GELDING:

I Castration: q.v. *muṣkacchedaḥ*.

II A. gelded horse: *chinnamuṣko'svaḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.

GEM (subs.):

1 *ratnam* (lit. and fig.), a g. does not seek, but it is sought: *na ratnamanvivatyati mṛgyate hi tat*, Ku.; the nine g.s (of the Court of Vikramāditya); *navaratnāni*; a necklace of g. s: *ratnamālā*;

2 *maṇiḥ*.

GEM (v.t.): v. To stud, adorn.

GEMINI: *mithunaḥ -rāśiḥ*.

GEMMED:

1 *maṇimayaḥ (yī yaṃ)*;

2 *ratnakhacitaḥ (tā taṃ)*; etc.

GENDER: *liṅgam*, of masculine g.: *puṃliṅgaḥ*; of feminine g.: *strīliṅgā*; of neuter g.: *klīvaliṅgam*; of two g. s: *dviliṅga (ṅgā ṅgaṃ)*, of three g.s: *triliṅgaḥ (ṅgā ṅgaṃ)*; a predicative noun of invariable g.: *ajahalliṅgaḥ*; these (words) are of masculine g.: *etāni puṃsi syuḥ*; the (words) *arciḥ* is of feminine and neuter g.: *arciḥ sitrayānnapuṃsake ca syāt*, S. k.

GENEALOGICAL: expr. by comp., g. writer: *vaṃśāvalilekhakaḥ*; g. tree: *vaṃśavṛkṣaḥ*; g. table: *vaṃśakramaḥ* (?)

GENEALOGICALLY:

1 *vaṃśāvalikrameṇa*;

2 *vaṃśānusāreṇa*.

GENEALOGIST:

1 *vaṃśakramajñāḥ*;

2 *vaṃśajñāḥ*;

3 *anavayajñāḥ*.

GENEALOGY:

1 *baṃśāvaliḥ -lī*;

2 often by sim. *vaṃśaḥ* (= dynasty), I. will tell you the g. of Yadu: *yadorvaṃśamaham kathayāmi*, V.p.; who had heard of the g. of kings: *nṛpāṇām śrutavṛttavaṃśā*, R. vi. 20.

GENERAL (adj.): *sādhāraṇaḥ* (*ṇī ṇam*): v. Common, usual.

GENERAL, IN:

1 *sādhāraṇyena*;

2 *prāyeṇa* (= usually).

GENERAL (subs.):

I Commander of an army:

1 *senāpatiḥ*;

2 *senānī*;

3 *balādhyakṣaḥ*;

4 *senānāyakaḥ*;

5 *camūpatiḥ* (= g. of a division);

6 **pṛtanāpatiḥ* (= brigadier-g.).

II A master of the military art:

1 *raṇapaṇḍitaḥ*;

2 *yuddhāmijña*.

GENERALISSIMO:

1 *mukhyasenāpatiḥ*;

2 *balādhyakṣaḥ*: v. General.

GENERALITY:

I The bulk: expr. by *prāyeṇa*, g. of mankind: *prāyeṇa sarve manuṣyāḥ*.

II A general statement: *sādhāraṇavākyaṃ* (?).

GENERALIZATION: *sāmānyapratyakṣam* (?); *bahuṣu sādhāraṇadharmopalabdhiḥ*.

GENERALIZE:

I In gen.: *sādhāraṇadharmam pradarśayati* (*dṛś*, c. 10.) (= to shew) or *upalabhate* (*lam*, c. 1.) (to perceive) (?), Newton g. d the motions of planets, **nūṭano grahagatīnām sādhāraṇadharmam pradarśayāmāsa*, v.

V d. ii. 2.

II To derive, collect: *saṃgr̥hbāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

GENERALLY:

I In general:

1 *sādhāraṇyena*;

2 *sāmānyataḥ*;

3 *sādhāraṇataḥ*.

II Mostly:

1 *prāyeṇa*;

2 *prāyaśaḥ*;

3 *prāyaḥ*.

GENERALSHIP:

I The office:

1 *saināpatyam*;

2 *senāpatitvam*; etc.: v. General.

II A general's skill:

1 *raṇapāṇḍityam*;

2 *yuddhanaipūnyam*; etc.

GENERATE: *janayati* (c. of *jan*): v. To beget, produce.

GENERATION:

I The act:

1 *jananam pra-*;

2 *utpādanam*;

3 *prasavaḥ*.

II Formation:

1 by verb;

2 *utpattiḥ*.

III Offspring: q.v.: *prasavaḥ prasūtiḥ*.

IV Race: q.v.: *vaṃśaḥ*. V. A rank in genealogy: *puruṣāḥ*, seven g.s: *sapta puruṣāḥ*.

VI People living at one period: expr. by circumlo.; he survived his g.: **sa samakālīnapuruṣemyo dīrdhaṃ jijīva*; saw three g. s of men pass away: **trikālīnapurūṣāṇāmatyanyaṃ dadarśa*.

GENERATIVE: *jananaḥ* (*nī naṃ*), g. power: *prajananaśaktiḥ*.

GENERATOR: *janayitr* (f. *trī*): v. Parent, begetter.

GENERIC: *jātigataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?), g. difference: *jātigataprabhedaḥ*.

GENERICALLY: *jātitah* (?); *jātyā* (?).

GENEROUSITY: *audāryam*: v. Kindness, liberality.

GENEROUS:

- 1 *udāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Liberal;
- 2 *dayāluḥ* (mfn.): v. Kind;
- 3 *tyāgaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Munificent.

GENESIS:

- I Birth: q.v.: *janman* (n.).
- II Of the Bible: *ādikāṇḍāḥ* (after Ram.).

GENIAL:

- I Generative: q.v.
- II Cheering:
 - 1 *sukhadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*);
 - 2 *ruciraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).
- III In disposition: *udāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

GENIALITY:

- 1 *praphullatā*;
- 2 *udāratā* (= liberality).

GENIALLY:

- 1 *praphullam*;
- 2 *prasannacittena*;
- 3 *sollāsam*.

GENITAL: v. Generative.

GENITALS: *jananāṅgāni* (n. pl.) (?); *guptāṅgāni*.

GENITIVE: *ṣaṣṭhī*, subjective, objective g.: *kartari karmaṇi ṣaṣṭhī*.

GENIUS:

I Mental power: *śaktiḥ*, g., skill: *śktirnipuṇatā*, Kav. i. 3.; these are surely displays of poetic g.: *kavitvaśakteḥ khalu te vilāsāḥ*, N. xiv. 14.

II A man of genius: *dhīśaktisampannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*), and sim. comp.s., Shakespeare was a rare g.: **sākṣyapriyo'sādhāraṇo dhīśaktisampanna āsīt*.

III Peculiar constitution: perh.: *prakṛtiḥ*.

IV A being

1 *devatā* (= good g.; god);

2 *bhūtaḥ* (= spirit).

GENTEEL: *vinītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Polite, elegant.

GENTEELLY:

1 *vinītam*;

2 *vinayenaḥ* v. Politely.

GENTIAN:

1 *bhūnimbah*;

2 *kirātatiktaḥ*;

3 *ciratiktaḥ*.

GENTILE:

I Belonging to a gens: *jātīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

II As opposed to Christian: *vijātīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (?).

GENTILITY:

1 *vinītatā*;

2 *vinayaḥ*: v. Politeness, refinement.

GENTLE:

I Well-born, refined: *bhadraḥ* (*drā draṃ*), of g. nature: *bhadraprakṛtiḥ* (mf.n.); g. behaviour: *bhadravayahāraḥ*; g. address: *bhadrasambhāṣaṇam*.

II Mild, soft: q.v.:

1 *mṛdu* (f. *dvī*), with g. fire: *mṛdunā vahrinā*, Bha.; with g. foams: *mṛdubhiḥ*

phenaiḥ, B. xii. 48.;

2 *śāntaḥ* (*ntā ntam*) (= calm, quiet).

III Of inclinations: *alakṣitaḥ* (*tā tam*) (= unperceived) (?).

GENTLEMAN:

1 *sādhuh -janaḥ*;

2 *bhadraḥ*, to act like a g.: *bhadravat vyavaharati*;

3 *āryaḥ*, (stronger term) g.'s living: *āryavṛttiḥ* D. iv.

GENTLEMANLY: expr. by comp., g. behaviour: *sādhuvṛttiḥ*.

GENTLENESS:

1 *bhadratā* (= gentlemanliness);

2 *mārdavam* (= mildness);

3 *vinītātā* (=gentility);

4 *śāntiḥ pra-* (= calmness).

GENTLEWOMAN:

1 *bhadrā*;

2 *sādhvī*;

3 *āryā*.

GENTLY:

I Softly:

1 *sādayam* (= kindly), enjoyed g.: *sadayam bubhūje*, R.

2 *mṛdu* (= mildly);

3 *śāntam* (= calmly);

4 *mandam mandam* (=slowly).

II Gradually:

1 *kramaśaḥ*;

2 *alakṣitam* (= unperceived).

GENTRY:

1 *bhadrāḥ* or *bhadrajanāḥ*;

2 *sādhavaḥ*;

3 *āryāḥ*.

GENUINE:

- 1 *akṛtrimah* (*mā maṁ*) (= not artificial), g. love: *akṛtrimaprema*, Ki.;
- 2 *niṣkapaṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭaṁ*) (= without deception);
- 3 *satyaḥ* (*tyā tyam*) (= real: q.v.).

GENUINELY:

- 1 *akṛtrimam*;
- 2 *niṣkapaṭam*;
- 3
- 3 *satyam*: v. Genuine.

GENUINENESS:

- 1 *akṛtrimatā*;
- 2 *niṣkapaṭatā*; *satyatā*.

GENUS: *jātiḥ* 'samānaprasavātmikā jātiḥ', N. d.

GEOGRAPHER: **bhūmaṇḍalavid* (mfn.); *bhūgolajña* (f. *jñā*).

GEOGRAPHICAL: **bhūmaṇḍalaviṣayakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*) and sim. comp.s.

GEOGRAPHY: *bhūmaṇḍalavivaraṇam* and sim, comp.s. Outlines of g.: *bhūmaṇḍalasya saṁkṣiptavivaraṇam* (after V. p.); g. of India: **bhāratabhūmivivaraṇam*.

GEOLOGICAL: **bhūtattvaviṣayakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*) and sim, comp.s.

GEOLOGICALLY: **bhūtattvavidyānusāreṇa*; *bhūtattvānusāreṇa*.

GEOLOGIST: **bhūtattvavid* (mfn.); *bhūtattvavidyāviśāradaḥ* (*dā daṁ*); and sim. comp.s.

GEOLOGY: **bhūtattvaṁ* or *bhūtattvavidyā*.

GEOMETER: v. Geometrician.

GEOMETRICAL, GEOMETRIC: expr. by comp.

GEOMETRICALLY: *rekḥāgaṇitānusāreṇa*; etc.

GEOMETRICIAN: **jyāmitijñah rekhāgaṇitapaṇḍitaḥ*; and sim comp.s.

GEOMETRY:

1 *jyāmitiḥ*, plane, solid g. **sama-*: *sthūla-jyāmitiḥ*;

2 *rekhāgaṇitam*; plane g.: **samabhūrekhāgaṇitam*. K. d. has *kṣetratattvam*, but it means mensuration.

GEORGIC: the G. s of Virgil: **vīrakīlasya kṛṣikāvyam*.

GERM: *aṅkuraḥ* (or *aṅkūraḥ*) (lit. and fig.), generation of g.s in seeds: *vīje'ṅkurajanānam*, D.s; the journey of (his) sister to deceive them is the g.: *aṅkuraḥ svasuryātrā tau parivañcitum*, Vi. vi. 1.

GERMAN:

I Kindred: *sanābhi* (mfn.). Cousin g.: *ekapitāmahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*).

II Belonging to G. y: **śārmaṇaḥ* (*ṇī ṇaṃ*).

III G. language: **śārmaṇabhāṣā*. Ph.: G. silver: **uparūpyam*.

GERMANE:

I Allied: q.v.

II Relevant: q.v.: expr. by *samparkaḥ*.

GERMINATE: expr. by subs.

GERMINATION:

1 *aṅkurodgamah*;

2 *aṅkurodbhedaḥ*; etc.

GERUND: **vāhakakriyā*.

GESTATION: *garbhadhāraṇam*: v. Pregnancy.

GESTICULATE: *aṅgabhaṅgiṃ karoti*.

GESTICULATION: *aṅgabhaṅgiḥ*.

GESTICULATORY: expr. by comp. or ins.

GESTURE: *ceṣṭā*, M.; *inḡitam* (= sign).

GET (v.t.):

I To obtain:

1 *labhate* (*labh*, c. 1.), man g. s what he is to g.: *prāptavyamarthaṃ labhate manuṣyaḥ*, P. ii. 4.; to g. sleep: *nidrāṃ labhate*, A.r.; dividing (we) g.

72.: *bhaktā labdham* 72, Li.; or he might g. three fortnights: *labhotāsau tripakṣaṃ vā*, Kat.;

2 *āpnoti ava- pra- sampra- samava-*, (*āp*, c. 5.), got a son by Kusha: *kākusthāt putramāpa*, R.; to g. one's wishes: *kāmānprāpnoti*, Mat.;

3 *ā-sādayati samā-*, (c. of *sad*), where did you g. this ring: *kutra tvayaitadaṅgurīyakaṃ samāsāditam*, Sa.;

4 *prapadyate ami- samabhi-*, (*pad*, c. 4.), one who wishes to g. beatitude: *muktiṃ prapitsuh*, Ki.;

5 *adhigacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), to g. a saviour: *trātāram adhigacchati*, A.r.

II To come into possession of:

1 *jāyate saṃ-*, (*jan*, c. 4.) (with gen. of the person g. ting), I have got headache with this exercise: *vyāyāmena mamā'nena jātā śirasi vedanā*, Mah. iii. 29.: 3.;

2 *utpadyate sam-*, (*pad*, c. 4.) (same cons.), Ra.

III To induce: expr. by causal v., to g. food cooked: *bhaktāni pācayati*, Mah.; to g. work done: *karma kārayati*, M.

GET (v.i.):

I To become: q.v.: to g. angry: *kopaṃ gacchati*; to g. disunited: *viśleṣam eti*, Ki.; to g. red: *lohitāyate* (nomi.), to g. cloudy: *durdināyate*; to g. clear: *sudināyate*, S.k.

II To arrive: q.v.: *prāpnoti* (with acc.), got to the town: *nagaraṃ prāpuḥ*, K.s.

GET ABROAD:

1 *prasarati* (*sṛ*, c. 1.), D. iii.;

2 *prasarpati* (*sṛp*, c. 1.), the rumour got abroad on all sides: *pratidiśaṃ lokavādaḥ prāsarpaṭ*, D. viii.;

3 *bahulīmavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.), Sa. vi.;

4 *prathate* (*prath*, c. 1.) (= to be known), the fame of Dhanamitra got abroad: *dhanamitrasya kīrtiraprathata*, D. ii.

GET ACROSS: *pāraṃ gacchati* (to go) or *nayati* (to take).

GET AHEAD: *agre bhavati* or *agrasahībhavati* (with gen.): v. Also to advance.

GET ALONG: v. To proceed. G. a.!: *antaramantaram*, Mr.

GET AMONG: *madhye bhavati*, g. ing among them unperceived: *tatraiva janānulīnaḥ*, D. iv.

GET AT: *prāpnoti* (āp, c. 5.) (with acc.): v. To reach.

GET AWAY: *apasarati* (sṛ, c. 1.): v. To go away, escape.

GET BACK:

I Intrans.: *punaḥ prāpnoti*, Ku.: v. To return.

II Trans.:

1 *punarlaṃbhate*, Ki.;

2 by sim. get: q.v.: he got back youth: *yauvanaṃ pratipede saḥ*, Mat.

[\[Page 311\]](#)

GET THE BETTER OF:

1 *paribhavatiḥ* v. To overcome;

2 *āvarjayati*: v. To bend.

GET BEYOND: *atīkrāmyati* (kram, c. 4.): v. To go beyond.

GET CLEAR OF:

1 *nirmocayati* (muca, c. 10.) v. To release;

2 *unmajjati* (masj, c. 1.): v. To emerge.

GET DOWN:

I Intrans:

1 *avatarati* (tṛ, c. 1.);

2 *avarohati* (ruh, c. 1.).

II Trans.:

1 *avatārayati* (c. of tṛ), V. i.;

2 *avarohayati* (c. of ruh), R. i. 54.

GET HOLD OF: *prāpnoti* (= to get: q.v.): v. Also to seize.

GET IN (v.):

I To enter: q.v.: *praviśati* (*viś*, c. 6.): v. Also to get into.

II To collect: q.v.: *samāharati* (*hr*, c. 1.).

GET INTO: Ph.: to g. into a carriage: *pravahaṇam ārohati* or *adhirohati* (*ruh*, c. 1.), Mr. or *adhyāste* (*ās*, c. 1.), R. vi. 10.; he himself helped Damayantī in g.ting into the car: *rathe sa bhaimīm svayamadhyarūruhat*, N. xvi. 114.; to g. into debt: *ṛnagrastah (stā stam) bhavati*.

GET OFF:

I Trans.: v. To extricate.

II Intrans: (a) to escape: q.v.: *apasarati*; (b) to be acquitted: perh. *niḥsarati*; *muktaḥ (ktā ktam) bhavati*.

II To alight: q.v.

GET ON: expr. by *vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

GET OUT:

I To go out: *apaiti* (*i*, c. 2.).

II To leave: *muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.), *tyajati* (*tyaj*, c. 1.), etc., g. o. of bed: *śayyāṃ muñca*, R.; g. ting out of temper: *vihāya dhairyam*, B. xii. 76.

GET READY: *sajjīkaroti -kurute*: v. To prepare.

GET RID OF:

1 *ātmānaṃ mocayati* (*muc*, c. 10.) (with abl.) (to disengage oneself);

2 *dūrīkaroti* (= to remove.)

GET THROUGH:

I To complete: q.v.: *samāpayati* (c. of *āp*).

II To traverse, arrive: q.v.

GET TOGETHER: *samāharatiḥ* v. To assemble, bring together.

GET UP:

I From a seat: *ut-tiṣṭhati amyut-*, (*sthā*, c. 1.), got up from the seat: *pīṭhādudatiṣṭhat*, Si.

II From bed: *uttiṣṭhani*, g. g. a thief is gone out: *uttiṣṭha uttiṣṭha cauro niṣkrāntaḥ*, Mr. iii.

III To prepare (as an oration): *sajjīkaroti* (?).

GET UPON: *ārohati* (*ruh*, c. 1.): v. To mount.

GEWGAW: perh. *akiñcanaḥ*; *akiñcitkaraḥ* (*rī ram*).

GEYSER: *sītotsaḥ* (after *sītākunḍaḥ*).

GHASTLINESS:

I Lit.: *bhūtasarūpatā*.

II Paleness: *vivarṇatā*.

III Dreadfulness:

1 *karālatā*;

2 *vikaṭatā*.

GHASTLY:

I Lit.: *bhūtasarūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*); *śavasyeva* (= as of a corpse), Mah.

II Pale, dismal: *vivarṇa* (f. *rṇā*), these (ghosts) with long g. bodies: *ete vivarṇadirghadehāḥ*, Ma. v. 15.

III Horrible, dreadful:

1 *karālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *vikaṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭaṃ*).

GHAUT, GHAT:

1 *tīrasopānapathaḥ*, R. xvi. 56.;

2 *ghaṭṭaḥ* (specially ferry-g.);

3 *sopānamārgaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (where the sense is clear), Me. ii. 15.

GHOST:

I The soul: q.v.: *ātman* (m.). Ph.: the Holy G.: *puruṣottamaḥ*: to give up the g.: *dehaṃ tyajati*. v. To die.

II An apparition: *bhūtaḥ*, a g. lives in this tree: *etasmin pādape ko'pi bhūtaḥ prativasati*, Ra. ii.

GHOSTLY:

I Spiritual: q.v.

II Pertaining to ghosts: *bhūta*- in comp.

GHOUL: *rākṣasa* (f. *sī*), Brahmin -g.: *brahmarākṣasaḥ*.

GIANT:

I A great man: *mahāpuruṣaḥ*, "a g.'s strength": *atimānuṣaṃ balam*.

II Atitan:

1 *daityaḥ*;

2 *dānavaḥ*. G.'s causeway: **dānavabandhaḥ*.

GIANT (adj.): *vṛhatkāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Also gigantic.

GIANTESS: *dānavī* (may be applied also to g. females).

GIBBER: *aspaṣṭaṃ jalpati* (*jalp*, c. 1.): v. To chatter.

GIBBERISH:

1 *aspaṣṭajalpitaṃ*;

2 *kilakilāyitaṃ* (like monkey's)

GIBBET (subs.): *udvandhanakāṣṭham* (?); *vadhyakāṣṭham* (?).

GIBBET (v.):

I Lit.: *vadhyakāṣṭhaṃ badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) (?).

II Fig., to brand: *aṅkayati*. To g. a name: *durnāma prakāśayati* (?).

GIBBOUS:

I Crooked: q.v.: *vakraḥ* (*krā kraṃ*).

II Hunched: q.v.

[\[Page 312\]](#)

GIBE (subs.): *gāliḥ*, J.: v. Abuse.

GIBE (v.): *gāliṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.). J.: v. To abuse.

GIBLETS: *khagānām hr̥dyakṛdādi; khaṇḍamāṃsam* (?).

GIDDILY: i.e. thoughtlessly:

1 *cāpalyena*;

2 *cañcalatayā*; etc.

GIDDINESS:

I Lit.: *śiroharṣaḥ* (?), Bha.

II Fig.: thoughtlessness:

1 *cāpalyam*;

2 *cañcalyam*;

3 *calacittatā*.

GIDDY:

I Lit.: expr. by *bhramati* or *bhrāmyati* (*bhram*, c. 1. and 4), I feel g.: *śiro me bhramati*.

II Fig.; fickle:

1 *cañcalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *capalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

GIFT (subs.):

I A present: q.v.:

1 *dānam*, great g.: *mahādānam*, He.;

2 *dattam*, g.s from brothers: *bhrātr̥dattam*, N.s.;

3 *dāyaḥ* (rare), g. of love: *pr̥tidāyaḥ*, Ram.

II An endowment: you have all the g.s of nature: **sarvāṇi te svāmāvikānyabhilaṣaṇīyāni santi; śaktiḥ* (= faculty, power).

GIFTED:

I Endowed: q.v.: *anvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); *sampannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*).

II Endowed with natural g.s: *śaktisampannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*) (?).

GIG: *laghuyānaviśeṣaḥ*.

GIGANTIC:

1 *atimānuṣaḥ* (*śī ṣaṃ*) (= superhuman);

2 *dānavaḥ* (*vī vaṃ*) (?). Comp. *daityamallaḥ* of V.p. v. 20. 64.

GIGGLE (v.): *prahasati* (has, c. 1.) (?): v. To laugh.

GILD (v.): *svaṇḍalaṃ* or *hemalaṃ* (f. *lāṃ*) *karoti* (??); *svaṇḍena rañjayati* (rañj, c. 10.).

GILDED, GILT: *svaṇḍalaḥ* or *hemalaḥ* (lā laṃ) (??); *svaṇḍarañjitaḥ* (tā taṃ) (?).

GILDER: expr. by verb, *svaṇḍarañjakaḥ* (??).

GILDING:

I The art: *svaṇḍarañjanam* (?); *svaṇḍakarman* (n.).

II The gold surface: *svaṇḍacchadaḥ* (?).

GILL: i.e. quarter of a pint: *pādaḥ*: v. Pint.

GILLS: of a fish: *nāsārandhre* (n. dual) (?).

GIMLET:

1 *vedhanikā*;

2 *āvedhaḥ*;

3 *āspotaṇī*.

GIN (subs.):

I A spirit: *śīdhuḥ* (?).

II A snare: q.v.: *jālam*.

III A machine: *yantram*, cotton -g.: **kārpāsayantram*.

GIN (v.) *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*): v. To clean.

GINGER:

1 *ādrakam*;

2 *śṛṅgaveram*, A. Dry g.: *śuṇṭhiḥ*. G.-

bread: *ādrakarasavāsitaṣṭakaviśeṣaḥ*. G. -beer, pop, or

wine: **ādrakāsavaḥ*.

GINGERLY: v. Cautiously.

GIPSY: **yākṣa* (f. *kṣī*); *hāpsiḥ* (f. *psī*).

GIRAFFE: **dīrdhagrīvaḥ*; *citroṣṭraḥ*.

GIRD (v.t.):

1 *veṣṭayati ādhi-* (*veṣṭ*, c. 10.) (= to encircle: q.v.), g. ed by the mountain..... *bhūmibhṛtādhiveṣṭitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Ki. xii. 22.;

2 *nahyati api-*, (*nah*, c. 4.) (= to fasten), the matted hair g. ed upon with snakes: *bhujaṅgamonnaddhajaṭākālāpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*), Ku. iii. 46.

GIRDER: *ādhāradāru* (n.) (?).

GIRDLE:

1 *mekhalā*;

2 *rasa(śa)nā*;

3 *kāñcī*;

4 *kakṣyā*;

5 *sārasanam*;

6 *parikaraḥ* (any g.), with tied g.: *vaddhaparikaraḥ*, D.;

7 *śṛṅgālī* (= man's g.).

GIRL:

1 *bālā*;

2 *bālikā*;

3 *kanyā* (= unmarried g. and gen. with ref. to the parents);

4 *kṛmārī* (= a virgin);

5 *vāsū* (only in addressing g.s.).

GIRLHOOD:

1 *bālyam* (= childhood: q.v.);

2 *bālikāvasthā*;

3 *bālabhāvaḥ*, K.

GIRLISH:

I Pertaining to a girl: expr. by comp.

II Like a girl: expr. by circumlo, g. taste: *bālānāmiva ruciḥ*.

GIRLISHLY:

- 1 *bāleṣa*;
2 *kṛmārīvaḥ* v. Girl, like.

GIRTH:

- I Of a horse:
1 *varatrā*;
2 *varddhram*.
II The middle: *madhyam*.

GIST:

- 1 *phalitārthaḥ*;
2 *phalārthaḥ*.

GITTERN: v. Guitar.

GIVE (v.t.):

- I To bestow:
1 *dadāti datte* or *yacchati pra- sampra- saṃ-*, (*dā*, c. 3. and 1), the king g.s him his daughter and lieutenancy: *tasmai rājā dadāti tanayāṃ ca yauvarājyaṃ ca*, K.s. xxiv. 53.; to g. knowledge: *vidyāṃ dātum*, Ki. iii. 23.;
2 *vitāṛati (tṛ, c. 1.)* (= to g. freely), I will g. you eyes: *cakṣuste vitārāmyaham*, Mah.;
3 *vi-sarjayati ati- (srj, c. 10.)* (= to g. lavishly), for taking is to g.: *ādānaṃ hi visargāya*, R. iv. 86.;
4 *pratipādayati* (c. of *pad*) (rare) (= to make over), g. ing of things with faith: *arthānāṃ śraddhayā pratipādanam*, H.s.;
5 *sparśayati* (c. of *sprś*) (rare) (= to cause to reach), g. ing millions of kine: *gāḥ koṭīśaḥ sparśayata*, R. iii. 49.
II To deliver:
1 *dadāti* there are six ways of g. ing and taking: *ṣaḍvidho dānādānavidhiḥ*, N.s.;
2 *arpayati sam-*, gave (the child) to the queen to bring up: *devyai vardhayeti samarpitavān*, D.
III To produce: *jāyate saṃ-*, (*jan*, c. 4.), striking off twenty, it g.s interest: *viṃśatyāpavartya jātaṃ kalāntaram*, Li.
IV To admit: q.v.: *parigrhvāti (grah, c. 9.)*. V. To devote: q.v.: *ātmānaṃ dadāti* or *samarpayati*, Miscel., to g. ear: *karṇaṃ dadāti*, Sa. i.; to g. advice: *upadeśaṃ dadāti*, P.; to g. way (in the street, etc.): *vartma dadāti*, Ki.

xiv. 14. or *antaram dadāti*, Mr. x.; to g. order: *ājñām dadāti*, V.p.; to give time: *kālam dadāti*, Mat.; to g. thanks: *dhanyavādam karoti* (?),

GIVE (v. i.): v. To yield, give way.

GIVE AWAY: *pradadāti* v. To give (I).

GIVE BACK:

1 *pratyarpayati*;

2 *pratidadāti*: v. To return (I).

GIVE CHASE: *anudhāvati* (*dhāv*, c. 1.): v. To pursue.

GIVE FORTH: v. To give way (I).

GIVE IN (v.t.): *dadāti pra-*: v. Also to declare.

GIVE IN TO: i.e. to adopt: *parigrhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

GIVE OFF:

1 *tyajati pari-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.);

2 *jahāti vi-*, (*hā*, c. 3.); etc.

GIVE OUT: 1. To announce: Ph.: g. ing out that the queen was burnt: *devī dagveti vārtāmutpādyā*, Ra. iv.; should not g. out master's secret acts and counsel: *guhyam karma ca mantraṃ ca na martuḥ samprakāśayet*, Ka. v. 31.: v. To disclose, reveal.

II To emit: q.v.

III To yield: q.v.

GIVE UP:

I Lit.:

1 *dadāti*;

2 *samarpayati*: v. To give (II and V).

II To despair: *āśām jahāti tyajati*, etc. (with loc.).

III To cease: q.v.

GIVE WAY:

I To yield to force:

1 *avasīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.) (?);

2 *bhajyate*, (pass. of *bhañj*) (= to break).

II Fig.: *vaśaṃ gacchatī* (*gam*, c. 1.), you should not g. way to sorrow: *śuco vaśaṃ gantum nārhasi*, R. viii. 90.

III To comply with: *anumanyate* (*man*, c. 4.) (with acc.).

GIVEN: in math.: expr. by *yadī* *syāt*.

GIVER (subs.):

1 *dātṛ pra-*, (f. *trī*), a g. unasked: *ayācitapradātā*, Ga.;

2 *-daḥ* or *-pradaḥ* (*dā dam*) or *-dāyin* (f. *nī*) in comp., money-g.: *dhanadaḥ*; g. s of fire and water: *agnyudakadāyinaḥ*, Kat.;

3 *tyāgaśālin* (f. *nī*) (= a lavish g.), Si.

GIVING (subs.):

1 *dānam* (best equiv.);

2 *pradānam saṃ-*;

3 *pratipādanam*;

4 *vitaraṇam*;

5 *visarjanam*

6 *viśrāṇanam* (rare): v. To give.

GIVING (adj.):

1 *-daḥ* or *-pradaḥ* (*dā dam*), life-g.: *prāṇapradaḥ* (*dā dam*); strength g: *baladaḥ* (*dā dam*), Bha.;

2 *-dāyin* (f. *nī*).

GIZZARD: of birds: *jaṭharaḥ* (?).

GLACIAL: expr. by comp.: v. Glacier, icy.

GLACIER: **saṃhatahimakṣetram*; *śīlībhūtahibhūmiḥ*.

GLACIS: **bahihpravaṇaḥ*; *bahihpravaṇā bhūmiḥ*.

GLAD (adj.):

1 *hr̥ṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), *pra-* *saṃ-*, (best equiv.);

2 *ānanditaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *sānandaḥ* (*ndā ndaṃ*);

4 *āhlāditaḥ* (*tā taṃ*). To become g.: *hr̥ṣyati* (*hr̥ṣ*, c. 4.): v. Delighted, to be.

GLADDEN: *harṣayati pra- saṃ-*, (c. of *hr̥ṣ*): v. To delight, please.

GLADE: *vanamārgaḥ* or sim. *mārgaḥ* (when the sense is clear)

GLADIATOR: *asiyodhaḥ* (?); *asimallaḥ* (?).

GLADIATORIAL expr. by comp., g. fight: *asiyodhayuddham* (?).

GLADLY:

1 *saharṣam*;

2 *sāhlādam*;

3 *sānandam*.

GLADNESS:

1 *harṣaḥ pra-*;

2 *āhlādaḥ*;

3 *ānandaḥ*;

4 *hr̥ṣṭiḥ* (rare).

GLADSOME:

I Glad: q.v.

II Clearing: expr. by comp., g. way: *ānandadānam*.

GLANCE (subs.):

1 *dṛṣṭipātaḥ*;

2 *kaṭākṣaḥ* (= sidelong g.), a g. containing nectar as well as poison: *digdho'mṛtena ca viṣeṇa ca kaṭākṣaḥ*, Ma. i. 30;

3 *apāṅganikṣepaḥ* (= 2);

4 *sāci vilokitam* and sim. comp.s (= 2).

GLANCE (v.):

I To cast the eyes rapidly:

1 *dṛṣṭim kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.);

2 *kaṭākṣapātaṃ karoti*.

II To graze: *gharṣati* (*ghṛṣ*, c. 1.).

III To allude: *kaṭākṣeṇa vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.), *vakti* (*vac*, c. 1.), etc. Tārānāth.

IV To move quickly: *sphurati* (*sphur*, c. 6.). V. To dart aside: *javāt niṣpatati* (*pat*, c. 1.).

GLAND: *śirā*, (?).

GLANDERS: prob. *kṣayathuḥ*, Bha.

[Page 314]

GLANDULAR: expr. by comp. or by gen.

GLARE (subs.): perh. *tejas*, I cannot bear the g.: *ātapatejaḥ soḍhum na śaknomiḥ* v. Also brightness.

GLARE (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *saṃdīpyate* (*dīp*, c. 4.);

2 *vi-dyotate* (*dyut*, c. 1.);

3 *rocate* (*ruc*, c. 1.).

II Fig.: expr. by adj., where the eye g.s on: *yatra saṃdīptacakṣuḥ patati*.

GLARING:

I Lit.:

1 *saṃ-dīptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*), *pra-*;

2 *dyotanaḥ* (*nī nam*), *vi-*;

3 *rociṣṇu* (mf.).

II Very clear: q.v.: *suspaṣṭa* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*).

GLARINGLY:

1 *suspaṣṭam*;

2 *parisphuṭam*: v. Clearly.

GLASS (subs.):

I The material:

1 *kācaḥ*;

2 *sphaṭikaḥ* (= crystal).

II A mirror: q.v.: *darpaṇaḥ*.
III A g. instrument: perh. *kācayantramḥ* v. Telescope, microscope, etc.
IV A drinking. g.: *caṣaka* (mn.) (= cup); wine-g.: **kācanirmitaṃ bhadyapānapātram*. V. Glassware: **kācapātrāṇi* (n. pl.).

GLASS (adj.):

1 by comp.; g.-bottle: *kācakūpī*;
2 *sphāṭikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (= crystal ?), g.-door: *sphāṭikaṃ dvāram*, Mah. ii. 47.
11.

GLASS (v.):

I To see: q.v.: *nirīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.).
II To reflect: q.v.

GLASS-BLOWER: **kācandhamah; kācadhamakah*

GLASS-CUTTING: **kācapariṣkārah; kācatakṣaṇabh.*

GLASSFUL (subs.): expr. by glass, two g. s: *dve caṣake*.

GLASS-WORK:

I The work: *kācakarman* (n.) (?).
II The place: **kācāgāram*.

GLASSY:

I Lit.: v. Glass (adj.).
II Resembling g.: *sphāṭikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

GLAZE (v.):

I Lit.: **kācayati* (nomi).
II To render smooth: *ślakṣṇīkaroti*.
III To furnish with glass: expr. by circumlo.

GLAZIER: **kācakārah* (= glass-maker): *kācasamghāṭr* (m.).

GLEAM (v.):

1 *sphurati vi- pari-*, (*sphur*, c. 6.);
2 *lasati ut- vi-*, (*las*, c. 1.);

3 *dīpyate* (*dīp*, c. 4.): v. To shine.

GLEAM (subs.):

I Lit.: *sphuritam sphuraṇam*.

II Brightness, splendour: q.v.: *prabhā*.

III Fig., of hope, joy, etc.: not expr., there is no g. of hope: *āśāleśo'pi nāsti*.

GLEAMING (adj.):

1 *sphurat* (f. *ntī*), *vi- pra- pari-*, g. rays: *sphuranmarīvi-*, Ku.;

2 *lasat* (f. *ntī*), *ut- vi-*, g. lightning: *lasattaḍit*, Ki. xvi. 37.

GLEAN (v.):

1 *saṃkalayati* (*kal*, c. 10.);

2 *saṃ-grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

GLEANER:

1 *saṃkalayitr* (f. *trī*);

2 *saṃgrahitr* (f. *trī*).

GLEANING:

I Lit.: *uccaḥ* (rare), M. iv. 5.

II In gen.:

1 *saṃkalanam*;

2 *saṃgrahaḥ*.

GLEBE: *mṛttikā*: v. Ground, soil.

GLEBY:

1 *loṣṭamayah* (*yī yam*) and sim. comp.s.

GLEDE: *cillaḥ* v. Kite.

GLEE: *harṣaḥ*: v. Joy.

GLEEFUL: *prahrṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*): v. Joyful.

GLEN: *upatyakā*: v. Valley.

GLIB:

I Slippery: *picchilaḥ* (*lā lam*).

II Voluble: *capalaḥ* (*lā lam*).

GLIBLY: *drutam* or *kṣipram* (= quickly).

GLIBNESS:

I Slipperiness: *picchilatā*.

II Volubility: *capalatā*.

GLIDE:

I Of time: *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.): v. To go.

II Of rivers: *sraṇati* (*sru*, c. 1.): v. To flow.

III To move on: *pracaṇati* (*cal*, c. 1.).

GLIDE, GLIDING (subs.):

1 *gatiḥ* (= motion);

2 *prasarpaṇam* (as of serpent);

3 *sruṇiḥ* (= flow).

GLIMMER (v.): *mandam mandam jvalati* (*jval*, c. 1.).

GLIMMER (subs.):

1 *mandatejas* (n.);

2 *mandaprabhā*;

3 better by verb.

GLIMMERING (adj.): *mandam mandam jvalat* (f. *ntī*); *mandaprabhaḥ* (*bhā bham*) (with faint light), B.

GLIMPSE:

1 *kṣaṇadrṣṭiḥ* (?);

2 *muhūrtadarśanam*.

GLISTEN, GLISTER: *dyotate* (*dyut*, c. 1.): v. To gleam, shine. G. ing: v. Bright, brilliant.

GLITTER (v.):

- 1 *dyotate vi-*, (*dyut*, c. 1.);
- 2 *rājate vi-*, (*rāj*, c. 1.);
- 3 *bhāsate ut-*, (*bhās*, c. 1.);
- 4 *bhāti vi-* (*bhā*, c. 2.). Ph.: "all that g. s is not gold": *śaile śaile na māṇikyam* (?). J.

GLITTER (subs.):

- 1 *aujvalayam*, Ma;
- 2 *dyutiḥ*;
- 3 *prabhā*;
- 4 *tejas* (n.)

GLITTERING: *jvalat (ntī)*, *pra-*, g. energy: *jvalatpratāpaḥ*, N.: v. Bright, brilliant.

GLOAT (v.): *tṛpyati saṃ- pari-*, (*tṛp*, c. 4.) (= to be satiate).

[\[Page 315\]](#)

GLOBE:

- I A sphere: *rolaḥ*, terrestrial g.: *prṭhivīgolaḥ*, Su. xiii. 3.
- II The earth: q.v.: *bhūgolaḥ*, the Meru is in the center of the g.: *bhūgolamavyago meruḥ*, Su.

GLOBULAR:

- 1 *golākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 2 *golakākṛti* (mfn.), Su.; etc.

GLOBULE: *gulī -kāḥ* v. Ball.

GLOOM:

- I Lit.: *timiram*: v. Darkness.
- II Fig., cloudiness of mind: *niṣprabhatā*; better by adj., *niṣprabhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*).
- III Sadness, calamity: q.v.

GLOOMILY:

- I Dimly: *niṣprabham*.
- II Sadly: *saviṣādam*.

GLOOMINESS: *niṣprabhatā*: v. Gloom.

GLOOMY:

- 1 *tāmasaḥ* (*sī saṃ*): v. Dark;
- 2 *niṣprabhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*): v. Dim;
- 3 *viṣaṇṇa* (f. *ṇṇā*): v. Dejected.

GLORIFICATION:

- 1 *kīrtanam saṃ- pari-*;
- 2 *ārāadhanam*;
- 3 *satkāraḥ*. For dif.: v. Glorify.

GLORIFY:

- 1 *kīrtayati saṃ- pari-* (*kīrt*, c. 10.), g. ed in heaven: *lokāntaragītakīrti* (mf.), R. vi. 45.: v. To celebrate;
- 2 *ārādhayati* (*rādh*, c. 10.): v. To adore;
- 3 *satkaroti*: v. To honour.

GLORIOUS:

- I Illustrious, famous: q.v.:
 - 1 *mahāyaśas* (mf.);
 - 2 *udagrakīrti* (mf.).
- II Conferring glory:
 - 1 *yaśasya* (f. *syā*);
 - 2 *yaśaskaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*).
- III Excellent, great: q.v.: *mahat* (f. *tī*).
- IV Splendid: q.v.: *mahojjvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), he was a g. collection of greatness: *rāśirāśīnmahasāṃ mahojjvalaḥ*, N.

GLORIOUSLY:

- 1 *mahojjvalam* (= splendidly);
- 2 *viśiṣṭam* (= excellently).

GLORY (subs.):

- I Renown: q.v.:
 - 1 *kīrtiḥ*;
 - 2 *yaśas* (n.). Ph.: the g. of your fame: *saubhāgyamātmayaśasaḥ*, Sa. vii.

II Honour: q.v.: *gauravam*.

III Splendour: q.v.:

1 *tejas* (n.);

2 *pratāpaḥ*.

IV Pride: q.v.: *abhimānaḥ*.

V Praise: expr. by *kīrtayati*.

VI An ornament:

1 *alaṅkāraḥ*;

2 *ratnam* (= gem.);

3 *tilakaḥ* (rare), the g. of the race of Raghu: *radhukulatilakaḥ*, Vi.

GLORY (v.):

I To rejoice: q.v.: *modate pra-*, (*mud*, c. 1.).

II To boast: q.v.: *dr̥pyati* (*dr̥p*, c. 4.).

GLOSS (subs.):

I Comment, interpretation:

1 *ṭīkā*;

2 *ṭīpyanī*;

3 *vyākhyā*, in the g. of the Mīmāṃsā styled "light of the glorious commentary": *mīmāṃsakavyākhyāyām bhāṣyarantaprabhāyām*.

II A specious appearance: *bāhyaśobhā*.

GLOSS (v.): *ṭīkāṃ karoti* (with gen.): v. To explain.

GLOSSARY: *nighaṇṭuḥ*, medical g.: *vaidyakanighaṇṭuḥ*.

GLOSSINESS:

1 *snigdhatā*;

2 *cikkaṇatā*;

3 *bāhyaśobhā* (in bad sense).

GLOSSY:

I Polished:

1 *snigdha* (f. *gdhā*), g. black hair: *snigdhanīlo mūrdhajakalāpaḥ*, D.;

2 *cikkaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*).

II In bad sense: *bāhyaprabhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*) (?).

GLOVE (subs.): **hastukā; karachadaḥ*. To throw the g. (fig): *niyuddhāya āhvayate* (*hve*, c. 1.)

GLOVE (v.t.):

- 1 **hastukayā* or *karacchadena āvṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.);
- 2 *hastukāṃ paridadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

GLOVER: **hastukākāraḥ; karacchadanirmāṭṛ* (m.).

GLOW (subs.):

- I Heat: q.v.: *uttāpaḥ*.
- II Redness: *raktatā*.

GLOW (v.):

- 1 *dīpyate* (*dīp*, c. 4.) (= to be lighted, inflamed), g. ed with rage: *kruddho'dīpi*, B. vi. 32.;
- 2 *jvalati* (*jval*, c. 1.) (= to burn: q.v.).

GLOWING (adj.):

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *pradīptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*);
 - 2 *jvalitaḥ* (*tā tam*).
- II With passion, etc.: *pradīpta* (f. *ptā*).
- III Red.: *raktaḥ* (*ktā ktam*).
- IV Brilliant: *ujjvalaḥ* (*lā lam*), in g. colours: *ujjvalavarṇaiḥ*.

GLOWINGLY: i.e. in glowing terms: perh. *dīptākṣaraiḥ*.

GLOW-WORM:

- 1 *khadyotaḥ*;
- 2 *jyotirīṅgaḥ -ṇaḥ*;
- 3 *prabhākīṭaḥ*.

GLOZE:

- I Verb: v. To flatter, fawn.
- II Subs.: v. Flattery, adulation.

GLUE (subs.):

- 1 *kṣāram -kam* Mah. s. 147. I.;
- 2 *lākṣā* (?) (comp. vernacular *lācchā*);
- 3 *saṃśleṣārthaṃ cikkaṇadravyam*, Nil.

GLUE (v.): *kṣāreṇa* or *lākṣayā saṃśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ*) (?).

GLUE-BOILER:

- 1 *kṣārakāraḥ*. (?);
- 2 *lākṣākāraḥ* (?).

GLUEY: v. Glutinous.

[\[Page 316\]](#)

GLUT (v.t.):

- I To swallow: q.v.: *grasate* (*gras*, c. 1.).
- II To satiate: q.v.: *saṃ-tarpayati* (c. of *trp*).

GLUT (subs.):

- I That which is swallowed, *grāsaḥ*.
- II Abundance: q.v.: *prācuryam*.
- III Satiety: q.v.: *sauhityam*, Vi.

GLUTINOUS:

- 1 *cikkaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*) (?);
- 2 *saṃlagnaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (?).

GLUTINOUSNESS:

- 1 *cikkaṇatā* (?);
- 2 *saṃlagnaśīlatā* (?).

GLUTTON:

- 1 *audarikaḥ*;
- 2 *udarambhariḥ*;
- 3 *ādyūnaḥ*, Ki.

GLUTTONOUS:

- 1 *audarikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

- 2 *dhasmarah* (*rā raṃ*);
- 3 *atyāhārapriyah* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 4 *gr̥dhrah* (*ghrā dhraṃ*) (= covetous).

GLUTTONY:

- 1 *audarikatā*;
- 2 *ghasmaratā*;
- 3 *atyāhārapriyatā*.

GNARLED: *granthilah* (*lā laṃ*): v. Knotty.

GNASH: to g. the teeth: *dantairdantān niṣpīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.) or *daśati vi-saṃ-*, (*daṃś*, c. 1.), Mah. ii. 43. 12.; *kṣveḍati* (*kṣveḍ*, c. 1.), M. iv. 64.

GNASHING: *kṣveḍanam*. K.b.; better by verb.

GNAT:

- 1 *maśakah* (= mosquito);
- 2 *daṃśah* (a fly).

GNAW: *daśati* (*daṃś*, c. 1.): v. To bite.

GNAWING (subs.): *daṃśah*: v. Bite, sting.

GNOME:

- I A fairy: *bhūtadhātṛī* (?).
- II A goblin: *bhūtaḥ*.

GNOMIC,-AL: i.e. sententious: *laghu* (mfn.).

GNOMON:

- I Of a dial:
 - 1 *aṅkuḥ*;
 - 2 *kīlah*;
 - 3 *mayūkhaḥ*.
- II In geo.: **svarūpacchedaḥ*; *kīlah*.

GNOMONICS: *ghaṭīvidyā*.

GNOSTIC: *paṇḍitābhimānin (f. nī); *nostikaḥ*.

GNOSTICISM: *nostikamatam; *nostikadarśanam*.

GNU: *kṛṣṇasārajātīyo'śvakāro dviśṛṅgo jantuviśeṣaḥ*; prob. *nyaṅkuḥ*.

GO:

I In gen.:

1 *gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), when Keyūraaka had gone: *gate ca keyūrake*, K.; true and going to (i.e. reaching) the heart: *yathārthā hṛdayaṅgamā*, Ku.; the danger is gone: *gataṃ bhayam*,

V i. 5.; is gone, will not return: *gata eva na nivartate*, Ku. iv. 30.; a road going to the Golden City: *suvarṇapuragābhī panthāḥ*, K.; that they should go the way of their husbands: *yadbharturgatirgantavyeti*, P. iv.; in her absence, (it) goes to the daughter: *tadabhāve duhitṛgāmi*,

V s.;

2 *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.), and you go to another (man): *aparañca yāsi*, Mr. iv.; the man will go one month: *māsamekaṃ naro yāti*, H.; moonlight goes (away) with the moon: *śāśinā saha yāti kaumudī*, Ku.;

3 *eti* (*i*, c. 2.), come, come, let us go: *ehye hi vāmaḥ*; U.;

4 *vrajati* (*vraj*, c. 1.), go and conquer the enemies: *bhraja jaya ripulokam*, Ki.

II To sell: expr. by *labhate* (*lam*, c. 1.) or *prāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.), eight go for hundred: *aṣṭau labhante śatam*, Li.

III To fare, turn out: q.v. Ph.: go in: *abhyantaraṃ praviśa*, Mr. i.; he has gone too far: *atibhūmimayaṃ gataḥ*, K.; he is going (lit. wishes) to say something: *kimapyayaṃ vivakṣuḥ*, Ku.; or *vaktukāmaḥ*, Sa.; (I am) going to ask something: *kiñcit praṣṭumanāḥ*, Ku.; as the story goes: *kila* (enclitic); to go for nothing: *viphalībhavati*.

GO ABOUT:

I To round: q.v.

II To endeavour: q.v.: perh. *gacchati yāti yatate* (*yat*, c. 1.).

GO AFTER: *anugacchati* (with acc.): v. To follow.

GO ASTRAY:

- 1 *apanthānaṃ gacchatī*, etc., Ana.;
2 *unmārgena gacchatī yāti*, etc.

GO AWAY:

- I Lit.:
1 *apaiti (i)*;
2 *apasarati*;
3 *apa-krāmati*;
4 *apa-gacchatī*;
5 *apayāti*;
6 *apa-sarpati*.
II To vanish
1 *gacchatī*;
2 *yāti*.

GO BACK:

- 1 *prati-gacchatī*, you should go back from here after communicating your message to us: *atra naḥ sandīśya pratigantumarhasi*, Sa. iv.;
2 *pratiyāti*, D. ii.: v. To return.

GO BEFORE: *puro gacchatī yāti*, or *sarati* (with gen.).

GO BY:

- I Lit.: v. To pass by.
II Fig., to follow: *anugacchatī*.

GO DOWN: *adho gacchatī*: v. To descend; to sink.

GO FORTH: *nikrāmati*: v. To go out (I.).

GO NEAR: *upagacchatī* or *upayāti* (with acc.): v. To approach.

GO OFF:

- I To go away: q.v.
II To turn out: q.v.
III To discharge, as a gun: perh. *mucyate nir-* (pass. of *muc*).

GO ON:

I In gen.: *yāti pra-*, go on: *yāhīti*, R. vi. 30.; go on, cattle: *yātaṃ gāvau yātaṃ*, Mr. vi.

II To take place: *vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

GO OUT:

I In gen.:

1 *niṣkrāmati*;

2 *nirgacchati*;

3 *niryāti*;

4 *niḥsarati*;

5 *nireti*.

II Of light:

1 *nirvāti* (*vā*, c. 2.), Sa. v.;

2 *śāmyati upa-*, (*śam*, c. 4.), Mu. Ph.: my life is g. ing out: *pracalanti hi me prāṇāḥ*, Vi. v.

GO OUT TO MEET or RECEIVE:

1 *pratyudgacchati* (*gam*), Ku. vii. 52.;

2 *pratyudeti* (*i*), Ku. v. 31.;

3 *pratyudyāti* (*yā*), Vi. vii.;

4 *pratyudvrajati* (*vraj*).

GO OVER:

I To read: q.v.: *vācayati* (c. of *vac*).

II To examine: q.v. *parīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.).

III To change sides: expr. by *śrayati ā- saṃ-*, (*śri*, c. 1.), people being alarmed go o. enemies: *bhūtāni udvijamānāni dviṣatāṃ yānti saṃśrayam*;; Ka. xiv. 13.

IV To revolt: q.v.

GO ROUND:

1 *parigacchati*;

2 *paryeti* (*i*);

3 *caṅk bhyate* (freq. of *kram*) N. i. 144.;

4 *pradakṣiṇaṃ karoti* or *pradakṣiṇīkaroti* (= to g. r. a sacred fire etc. as a sort of reverential salutation), Sa. iv.

GO THROUGH:

I To accomplish, finish: q.v.: *samāpayati* (c. of *āp*).

II To suffer, undergo: q.v.: *anumavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.).

GO TO: go to war: *raṇaṃ gacchati*, B. p.; v. To go (I.).

GO TO AND FRO: *pari-krāmati* or *krāmyati* (*kram*, c. 1. and 4.).

GO TOWARDS: *abhimukhaṃ* (with gen.) or *-prati* (with acc.) *gacchati vrajati*, etc.

GO UNDER:

I Lit.: *adho gacchati yāti*, etc.

II To be known: q.v.: expr. by *prathitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

GO UP TO:

1 *abhigacchati*;

2 *abhiyāti*;

3 *abhyeti*.

GOAD (subs.):

1 *pratohaḥ*;

2 *aṅkuśaḥ* (for elephants);

3 *prājanam*;

4 *śṛṇiḥ* (= 2);

5 (rarely) *totraṃ* or *todanam*.

GOAD (v.):

I Lit.: *tudati* or *todayati pra-*, (*tud*, c. 6. or c. of *tud*), g. ing speech: *vākapratodaḥ*, Ram.

II Fig.: perh.

1 *pratodayati*;

2 *praṇo(co)dayati* (c. of *nud* or *cud*): v. To drive.

GOAL:

I Lit.: *agrabhūmiḥ*.

II Fig.: *antaḥ*: v. End.

GOAT:

1 *ajāḥ*;

2 *chāgaḥ*;

3 *chāgalaḥ*. She-g.:

1 *ajā*;

2 *chāgī*. A flock of g.s: *ājakam*. G. herd:

1 *ajājīvaḥ*;

2 *jābālaḥ*;

3 *chāgapālaḥ*. G.'s flesh: *chāgamāṃsam*. G.'s milk: *chāgīdugdham* or *chāgaṃ dugdham*, Bha.

GOATISH: expr. by tat. comp.: v. Also lustful, rank.

GOATISHLY:

1 *chāgavat*;

2 *ajavat*. v. Also lustfully.

GOAT-SUCKER: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*; **mithyolūkaḥ*; *chāgacūṣaḥ*.

GO-BETWEEN:

1 *madhyasthaḥ*;

2 *madhyavartin* (m.). Female g.: v. Procuress.

GOBBET: *grāsaḥ*: v. Mouthful.

GOBBLE: *ut-grasate* (*gras*, c. 1.): v. To swallow.

GOBLET:

1 *caṣaka* (mn.): v. Cup;

2 *kāṃsyam* (of Kānsa).

GOBLIN:

1 *bhūtaḥ*, possessed by g.s: *bhūtāviṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);

2 *pretaḥ*;

3 *piśācaḥ*.

GOD:

I A g.:

1 *devaḥ* (you are) the G. of g. s: *devānāmapī devatā*, Ku.: the earthly g.s (Brahmins): *bhūmidevāḥ*, Ma.;

2 *devatā* (= deity), town g.: *nagaradevatā*, D. ii.;

3 *suraḥ* (as opposed to *asuraḥ* Titan), having faith in g. s: *sureṣu śraddadhat* (f. *tī*), N.;

4 *amaraḥ* (= immortal);

5 *vibudhaḥ* (=wise);

6 *divaukas* (m.) (= residing in heaven);

7 *lokapālāḥ* (of the quarters), human g.s (kings): *naralokapālāḥ*, R.

II The G.: *īśvaraḥ parama-*.

GODCHILD: *dharmaputraḥ* (f. *trī*): *dharmasutaḥ* (f. *tā*).

GODDESS:

1 *devī*;

2 *bhagavatī* (gen. restricted to *durgā*).

GODFATHER: *dharmapitṛ* (m.)

GODHEAD:

I Divinity: q.v.: *devatvam -tā*.

II A god: *devatā*.

GODLESS: *nirīśvaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), P. p.: v. Impious.

GODLIKE: *divya* (f. *vyā*): v. Divine.

GODLINESS:

1 *dhārmikatā*;

2 *dharmiṣṭhatāḥ*: v. Piety.

GODLY:

1 *dhārmikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *dharmiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*): v. Pious.

GODMOTHER; *dharmamātr* (m.); *dharmajanānī*.

GODSEND:

- 1 expr. by *devadattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*);
- 2 *saubhāgyam* (= good fortune).

GODSON: *dharmaputraḥ* and sim. comp.s, g. of Vishvāmitra: *viśvāmitradharmaputraḥ*, B. r.

GOER:

- 1 *ganṭṛ* (f. *ntrī*);
- 2 *gāmin* or *yāyin* (f. *nī*) or *saraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) or *gaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*) in comp., front g.: *purogaḥ*.

GOGGLE-EYED: *lolanetraḥ* (*trā tram*) and sim. comp.s.

GOING (subs.):

- 1 *gamanam*, g. back: *pratigamanam*; g. out: *nirgamaḥ-nam*; g. round: *parigamanam*; g. up to: *abhigamanam*;
- 2 *yānam*, g. forth: *niryāṇam*; g. away: *apayānam*; g. and coming: *yātāyātam*: v. The several verbs.

GOITRE:

- 1 *galagaṇḍaḥ*;
- 2 *gaṇḍiḥ*;
- 3 *gaḍuḥ* (rare).

GOITRED, GOITROUS: *galagaṇḍin* (f. *nī*).

GOLD (subs.):

- 1 *svarṇam*;
- 2 *suvarṇam*;
- 3 *kanakam*;
- 4 *kāñcanam*;
- 5 *heman*;
- 6 *hiraṇyam*; (rarely);
- 7 *cāmīkaram*;
- 8 *jāmbūndam*;

9 *rukmaṃ*;
10 *mahārajaṭam*.

GOLD, OF GOLD (adj.): v. Golden.

GOLD-BEATER: *svaṇṇapatrakāraḥ* and sim. comp.s.

GOLD-DUST:

- 1 *kāñcanareṇuḥ*;
- 2 *kanakaparāgaḥ*;
- 3 *cāmīkaracūrṇam*, K. and sim. comp.s.

GOLDEN:

- 1 by tat. comp., g. ornament: *kanakabhūṣaṇam*;
- 2 *kāñcanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);
- 3 *sauvarṇa* (f. *ṛñ*);
- 4 *hiraṇmayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);
- 5 *svaṇṇamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);
- 6 *haimaḥ* (*mī maṃ*);
- 7 *kanakabhayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*). Ph.: the g. age: *satyayugam*.

GOLDFINCH: *suvarṇasavarṇapakṣaḥ pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*; **svaṇṇapatatraḥ*.

GOLDFISH: **svaṇṇavarṇaḥ cīnadeśīyamatsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

GOLDLEAF:

- 1 *svaṇṇapatram*;
- 2 *suvarṇapatram*;
- 3 *kanakapatram*; etc.

GOLD-REFINER: *svaṇṇaśodhakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.: v. To refine.

GOLDSMITH:

- 1 *svaṇṇakāraḥ*;
- 2 *suvarṇakāraḥ* (rare);
- 3 *hemakāraḥ* (rare).

GOLD-THREAD or **WIRE**:

- 1 *kanakasūtram*;
- 2 *suvarṇasūtram*;
- 3 *suvarṇatantuḥ*.

GONDOLA: *iṭālideśīyakelinauviśeṣaḥ*; *gaṇḍaḥ -nauḥ*.

GONDOLIER: *gaṇḍavāhakaḥ*: v. Boatman.

GONG:

- 1 *kāṃsyam*;
- 2 *ghanam*.

GONORRHOEA: *mūtrāghātaḥ* (gen. term), Bha.: *mūtraśūkram* (?), Sr.

GOOD:

I In ordinary sense:

1 *uttamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), the g. things of Camphor island: *karpūradvipasyottamāni vastūni*, H. iv.; his best painter: *nijaścitrakarottamaḥ*, K.s. 57. 123.; the best of men (God): *puruṣottamaḥ*,

2 *utkrṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*) (= excellent), g., bad, and middling: *utkrṣṭāpakṣṭamavyamaḥ*, K. b.;

3 *viśiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*) (= very g.), very g. cloth: *viśiṣṭavastram*, P. iii. 9.;

4 *su* or *sat* prefixed: a g. poet: *sukaviḥ*, Bha.; a g. physician: *sucikitsakaḥ*; a g. judge: *sadvicāraḥ*; g. man: *sajjanaḥ* or sim. *sat*, U.; of g. appearance: *surūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*);

5 *guṇavat* (f. *tī*) (having g. qualities), g. soil: *guṇavatī bhūmiḥ*, Ka.; g. wife: *guṇavatī bhāryā*;

6 *darśanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) or *drśya* (f. *śyā*) (g. to see), other g. games: *kṛīḍāntarāṇi darśanaudyāni*, D.

II Suited, adopted: *hitāḥ* (*tā taṃ*), g. for cattle: *gohitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Ka. iv. 51.; sour gruel is not g. in fever: *yavāgūrna hitā jvare*, Bha.

III Proper: right: q.v.: *śstaḥ* (*stā staṃ*), N. iii. 9.

IV Considerable: *su-*, for a g. while: *suciram*, K.; g. many days: *subahūndivasān*, C. viii.; a g. number of: *subahu* (mf.).

V Auspicious: q.v.: *śubhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*). Ph.: g. fellow: *bhadraḥ* or *bhadramukhaḥ*; g.-for-nothing: *akarmaṇya* (f. *nyā*) or sometimes by *a-* in comp., a field g.-for-nothing: *akṣetram*, M.; a g. deal:

(adv.): *viśeṣeṇa*; be so g. as, be g. enough: *anugrahapurvakaṃ*; this is a g. day to me: *ayaṃ me sudivasaḥ*, U. ii. 1. [N.B. Note *sudivasaḥ* *suprabhātaṃ* etc. are not used in the English sense for which use *kuśalaṃ te kuśalaṃ bhavataḥ*, etc. or *svāgataṃ* to a visitor]; as g. as (i.e. in effect): *vastutaḥ*.

GOOD (subs.):

I Advantage:

1 *upakāraḥ* (= benefit), I. will do g. to this man: *upakāraṃ karomyasya*, Ka. ix. 11.;

2 *hitam* (= welfare), for the g. of the people: *prakṛtihitāya*; Sa. vii. For the g. of may be expr. by *artham* or *arthe* in comp.: v. For the sake of.

II As opposed to evil:

1 *śubham*, this is g., this is not g.: *śubhamidamaśubhamidam*, K.;

2 *kalyāṇam*;

3 *kuśalam*;

4 *maṅgalam*;

5 *śreyas* (= well-being);

6 *kṣemam* (=5), ing.-conferring work: *kṣemaṅkare'rthe*, B. xii. 6.

III In pl., =property: q.v.: *sampattiḥ*. Ph.: for g. expr. by circumlo. slept for g.: *aprabodhāya suśvāpa*, R.

[\[Page 319\]](#)

GOOD (as interj.):

1 *vāḍham* (as an assent): v. Yes;

2 *sādhū* (= very g.; admirable).

GOOD, TO DO:

1 *upakaroti* or *-kurute* (*kṛ*, c. 8.) (with gen.), Ki. vii. 28.;

2 *priyaṃ karoti* (with gen.), V. v.

GOOD, TO MAKE: v. To make good.

GOOD-BREEDING:

1 *bhadratā*;

2 *sādhutā* (= gentlemanliness), D. ii.

GOOD-FELLOWSHIP:

I Lit.: *satsaṅgaḥ*.

II Pleasant company: q.v.

GOOD-FRIDAY: *suśukravāraḥ* or *-vāsaraḥ*.**GOOD HUMOUR:**

1 *praphullacittatā*;

2 *prasannamanaskatā*.

GOOD-HUMOURED:

1 *praphullacittaḥ* (*ttā ttam*);

2 *praphullamanaskaḥ* (*skā skam*).

GOOD-HUMOUREDLY:

1 *praphullacittena*;

2 *prasannamanasā*.

GOOD-LOOKING:

1 *priyadarśanaḥ* (*nā nam*);

2 *sudṛśyaḥ* (*śyā śyam*);

3 *sudarśanaḥ* (*nā nam*);

4 *darśanīyaḥ* (*yā yam*) or *drśya* (f. *śyā*), very g.: *viśeṣadrśyaḥ* (*śyā śyam*), R., vi. 31.

GOODLY: v. Handsome, pleasant.**GOODMAN:**

I In gen.: *bhadraḥ*.

II Husband: *āryaputraḥ*.

GOOD-NATURE:

1 *saujanyaṃ* or *sujanatā tvam*, this your g.: *saujanyametaddhi voḥ*, Vi. v. 62.;

2 *sadbhāvaḥ* (rare), but then by that additional (act) which shewed (her) g.: *tadānīntu tenāpareṇa darśitasadbhāvena*, K.;

3 *bhadratā* (= good-breeding).

GOOD-NATURED:

- 1 *saujanyaavat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *sadbhāvaśālin* (f. *nī*): v. Also gentlemanly.

GOOD-NATUREDLY:

- 1 *saujanyaena*;
- 2 *sadbhāvataḥ*: v. Also kindly.

GOODNESS:

- I Excellence:
- 1 *uttamatā*. (rare);
- 2 *utkr̥ṣṭatā*;
- 3 *viśiṣṭatā*;
- 4 *guṇavattā*: v. Good-nature: q.v.

GOOD-TEMPERED:

- 1 *acaṇḍaparakṛti* (mf n.);
- 2 *mṛduparakṛti* (mf n.) (= mild).

GOOD-WILL:

- I Benevolence:
- 1 *dayā* (= kindness);
- 2 *anugrahaḥ* (= favour).
- II Of any business: *pratiṣṭhā* (??).

GOODS: v. Good (subs.): (III). G.-wagon: *bhāṇḍayānam*.

GOOSE:

- I Lit.:
- 1 *haṃsaḥ* (f. *sī*);
- 2 *rājahaṃsaḥ* (f. *sī*);
- 3 *cakrāṅgaḥ* (f. *ṅgī*) (rare). G.-quill: *haṃsapatram* (??). The ruddy g.: *cakravākaḥ* The striped g.: *dhārtarāṣṭraḥ*.
- II Fig.: v. Fool.

GOOSEBERRY: *phalaviśeṣaḥ*; **tepāri*. G.-fool: **taipārīyakṣīram*.

GO-OUT: *nirgamaḥ*; *jalanirgamaḥ*.

GORDIAN: Ph.: g. knot; *amocyabandhaḥ*; to cut it: *amocyabandhaṃ chinatti*.

GORE (subs.):

I Blood: q.v.: *raktapiṇḍaḥ*; *raktagulmaḥ*.

II A piece of cloth: *yojitapaṭakhaṇḍaḥ*.

GORE (v.t.): *vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.): v. To stab, pierce.

GORGE (subs.):

I The throat: q.v.: *kaṇṭhaḥ*.

II A defile, pass: the Krauncha g.: *krauñcaranghram*.

GORGE (v.):

I To swallow: *udragrasate* (*gras*, c. 1.).

II To satiate, fill: q.v.: (*kukṣiṃ*) *pūrayati pari-*, (*pūr*, c. 10).

GORGEOUS:

1 *vicitraḥ* (*trā traṃ*), with a g. canopy: *vitānena vicitreṇa*, Mah. i. 183. 17.;

2 *ujjvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), wearing a g. dress: *ujjvalaveśadhārin* (f. *ṇī*), Mr. ix;

3 *śobhanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (= beautiful).

GORGEOUSLY: expr. by adj., g. dressed.: *ujjvalaveśabhṛt* (mf.n.).

GORGEOUSNESS:

1 *vicitratā*;

2 *aujjvalyam*;

3 *śobhā*.

GORGET: *galatrāṇam kaṇṭhakañcukaḥ*, and sim. comp.s. (?).

GORGON:

I Subs.: *gārgī* (?).

II Adj.: *rākṣasaḥ* (*sī saṃ*).

GORMANDIZE: *kukṣiṃ paripūrya khādati* (*khād*, c. 1.); *atyāhāraṃ karoti*.

GORMANDIZER, GORMAND: v. Gourmand.

GORSE: *pītapuṣpaḥ kaṇṭakigulmaviśeṣaḥ*.

GORY:

I Blood-stained: q.v.: *raktākta* (f. *ktā*).

II Murderous: *raktapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

GOSHAWK: *śyenabhedaḥ*.

GOSLING:

1 *haṁsaśāvaḥ -kaḥ*

2 *haṁsaśīśuḥ*, as your g. s will be dead: *yataste śīśavaḥ parāśavaḥ*, N.

GOSPEL: **suvṛttam*. To preach the g.: **kṛṣṭadharmam pravakti*.

GOSSAMER: *vṛddhāsūtram* (after Assamese).

GOSSIP (subs.):

I A talkative person:

1 *jalpākaḥ*;

2 *vāvadūkaḥ*;

3 *pralāpin* (m.).

II Idle talk:

1 *jalpitaṁ*;

2 *pralāpaḥ*: v. Also rumour.

[\[Page 320\]](#)

GOSSIP (v.):

1 *jalpati* (*jalp*, c. 1.) (?);

2 *pralapati* (*lap*, c. 1.) (?): v. Also to converse.

GOSSIPING (adj.): *jalpākaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*): v. Babbling.

GOTH: **gothaḥ* G. ic.: **gothīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

GOUGE (v.): *utpātayati* (c. of *pat*); *uddharati* (*hr*, c. 1.), D.

GOURD: no gen. term:

- 1 *raktakuṣmāṇḍaḥ* (= pumkin g.);
- 2 *lābuḥ a-* (= bottle g.);
- 3 *śvetakuṣmāṇḍaḥ* (= chāl kumrā); etc.

GOURMAND:

- 1 *audarikaḥ*;
- 2 *udarambhariḥ*;
- 3 *ādyūnaḥ*.

GOUT: *sanghigato vātaḥ*, Bha., g. in the stomach: *pakvāśayagato vātaḥ*, Bha.

GOUTY: *vātarogin* (f. *ṇī*) (gen. term); *sandhivātaḥ* (f. *nī*) (?)

GOVERN:

I As a country:

- 1 *śāsti pra- anu-* (*śās*, c. 2.), g. the world: *śādhi pṛthvīm*, B. iii. 53.;
- 2 *pālayati pari*. (*pāl*, c. 10.) (= to protect; not to regulate), let kings g. the earth always standing by virtue: *rājānaḥ paripālayantu vasudhāṃ dharme sthitāḥ sarvadā*, Ma. x.;

3 by subs. *pramuḥ īśvaraḥ*, etc.: v. Lord, master.

II To control: q.v.: *niyacchatī* (*yam*, c. 1.).

III In gram.: expr. by *saṃbadhyate* (pass. of *bandh*) or *anvīyate* (pass of *i*) (= to agree: with ins.), Da.; or by *karman* (n.) (= accusative).

GOVERNANCE: *śāsanam*: v. Government (I).

GOVERNESS:

I Lit.: *śāsitṛī*.

II An instructress; q.v.: perh. *śāsitṛī -anu*.

GOVERNMENT: The act:

- 1 *śāsanam pra- anu-*, good g.: *suśāsanam*;
 - 2 *paripālanam* (= protection), g. of people: *prajānāṃ paripālanam*, M.
- II Supreme power:
- 1 *rājyam*; v. Kingdom;
 - 2 *prabhutvam*; v. Supremacy.
- III Form of g.: *tantram* (?).

IV The ruling power:

1 *rājan* (= monarch: q.v.):

2 *prabhavaḥ* (m. pl.) (= masters.) V. A state: *rāṣṭram*, hearing that the g. was thoroughly occupied by the sons of Samhāravarmaṇ: *saṃhāravarmaṇaḥ sutairvyāptaṃ rāṣṭramākarmaṇya*, D. iii.

GOVERNOR:

I Ruler:

1 *śāsakaḥ*;

2 *śāsitṛ* (m.);

3 *prabhuḥ*: v. Master, lord.

II Of a province: *aghipatiḥ*;

2 *bhogapatiḥ*, was made g. of. the town called Virapur *vīrapuranāmnī nagare bhogapatiḥ kṛtaḥ*, H.;

3 *deśādyakṣaḥ*,

V s.

III An instructor: q.v.: *śāsakaḥ* or *śāsitṛ* (m.), the god Śiva is my g.: *bhagavānīśo hi me śāsītā*, Vi. ii. 27.

GOVERNORSHIP: *ādhipatyam*;

2 *mogapatitvam*;

3 *deśādhyakṣatā*.

GOWN:

I For women: *śāṭī* (?).

II Of scholars etc.: **gauṇam*.

III A dressing-g.: q.v.:

GOWNSMAN: **gauṇabhṛt* (m.), *gauṇadhārin* (m.), etc.

GRACE (subs.):

I Favour: q.v.: *prasādaḥ*, she obtaining the g. of the gods: *prasādamāsādya suraiḥ kṛtaṃ sā*, N. xiv. 8.

II Beauty: q.v.: *lāvaṇyam*.

III Good quality: *guṇaḥ*.

IV Ornament: q.v.: *bhūṣaṇam*, these various (actions) become their g.s.: *iti vividhamiyāya tāsū bhūṣām*, Ki. x. 59.

V As a title: *devaḥ* (for dukes), *bhagavat* (m.) (for archbishops).

VI A goddess: *apsaras* (f.).

VII A prayer before or after meal: to say g.: **śvarasya prasādaṃ kīrtayati* or *prasādanām ādriyate* (dṛ, c. 4.), N. xiv. 1.

GRACE (v.):

I To adorn, decorate: q.v.: *bhūṣayati*, chaste knowledge graces flesh: *śuci bhūṣayati śrutam vapuḥ*, Ki. ii. 32.

II To honour: q.v.: *sammānayati* (c. of *man*).

GRACEFUL:

1 *lāvaṇyavat* (f. *tī*) (= pretty);

2 *śobhanaḥ* (*nā nam*) (= fine);

3 *ramaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= lovely, pleasant).

GRACEFULLY:

1 *śobhanam*: v. Beautifully,;

2 *madhura*: v. Sweetly.

GRACEFULNESS:

1 *cārutā*: v. Beauty,

2 *mādhuryam*: v. Sweetness.

GRACELESS: *naṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*): v. Depraved, corrupt.

GRACIOUS:

I Merciful: q.v.:

1 *prasannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*);

2 *dayāmayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*), To be g.: *prasīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.).

II Excellent: q.v.: *viśiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*).

III Beautiful: q.v.

GRACIOUSLY:

1 *sānugraha* (= favourable);

2 *sadayam*: v. Kindly.

GRACIOUSNESS:

1 *prasannatā*;

2 *dayā*: v. Kindness,

3 *audāryam*: v. Liberality.

GRADATION: v. Grade, degree. In music: *ārohāvarohaḥ*. (?). M. n.

[Page 321]

GRADE:

- 1 *śreṇiḥ* (= class);
- 2 *prakāraḥ* (=kind);
- 3 *padam* (= position). Ph.; g. d. service **śreṇibaddhā vṛttiḥ*.

GRADIENT:

- I Moving: *calat* (f. *ntī*).
- II Inclined: *praṇataḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (?), a g.: *praṇatabhūmiḥ* (?)

GRADUAL:

- 1 *krimikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*), *ānu*-;
- 2 *alpālpa*- in comp., g. decrease: *alpālpahrāsaḥ*, V.p.;
- 3 by adv.

GRADUALLY:

- 1 *kramaśaḥ*, a pot is g. filled: *kramaśaḥ pūryate ghaṭaḥ*, H.;
- 2 *krame krame*;
- 3 *anukrameṇaḥ*;
- 4 *alpālpaśaḥ* (little by lit.);
- 5 *śanaiḥ śanaiḥ* (= slowly).

GRADUATE (subs.): *upādhidhārin* (f. *ṇī*): *upādhigrāhaka* (f. *hikā*).

GRADUATE (v.): to g. in a university: **viścavidyālayasthopādhiṁ grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.); g. scale: **aṅkitapādā paddhatiḥ*.

GRADUATION: expr. by verb: v. To graduate.

GRAFT (subs.): *bhinnavṛkṣe nidhānāya vṛkṣapallavaḥ* or *kalamah*.

GRAFT (v.):

- I Lit.: *nidadhati* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (?).

II Fig.: *nidadhāti*.

GRAFTER: *saṅkaraphaloṭpādakaḥ* (?).

GRAIN (subs.):

I Corn.: *dhānyam*, small g. (= millet: q.v.): *kṣudradhānyam*.

II Seed: q.v.: *vījam*.

III A small particle: *kaṇaḥ*.

IV Of the veins of wood: against the g.: *pratilomam*: v. A weight: expr. by *raktikā* (= 1,75 g.) Ph.: in. g. i.e. deeply seated: *asthigataḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (?).

GRAIN (v.):

I To dye: *dr̥dham rañjayati* (c. of *rañja*).

II To form into g s: *kaṇamayam* (f. *yīm*) *karoti* (?).

GRAINY: *dhānyamayah* (*yī yaṁ*) and sim. comp.s.

GRAMINIVOROUS:

1 *ṭṛṇajambha* (f. *mbhā*);

2 *śaṣpabhōjin* (f. *nī*);

3 *ghāsādaḥ* (f. *dā daṁ*) and sim. comp.s.

GRAMMAR:

1 *vyākaraṇam*;

2 *śabdavidyā* (rare), D. A master of the rules of g.: *śabdaśāsanavid* (mf.)

Si. xiv. 24.

GRAMMARIAN:

1 *vaiyākaraṇaḥ*, a mere g. *kevalavaiyākaraṇaḥ*, S.k.;

2 *śabdaśāstrajñāḥ* (rare).

GRAMMATICAL:

I Lit.: by comp.

II According to the rules of grammar: not g.: *vyākaraṇalakṣaṇahīnaḥ* (*nā naṁ*), Kav. or *cyutasamskāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*), Sah.

GRAMMATICALLY:

1 *vyākaraṇānusāreṇa*;

2 by adj.

GRAMPUS: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

GRANARY:

- 1 *kuśūlaḥ*;
- 2 *dhānyakoṣṭhaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 3 *marāraḥ* (rare).

GRAND:

- I Great: q.v.: *mahat* (f. *tī*).
- II Chief: q.v.: *pradhānaḥ* (*nā nam*).
- III Lofty, dignified: q.v.: *tejasvin* (f. *nī*).

GRANDCHILD: v. Grandson, granddaughter.

GRANDDAUGHTER:

- 1 *pautrī* (= son's d.);
- 2 *dauhitrī* (= daughter's d.);
- 3 *naptrī* Great -g.: *prapautrī*, etc.

GRANDEE: *mahājanaḥ* (?): v. Noble.

GRANDEUR:

- I Greatness: q.v.: *mahatvam*.
- II Nobleness, majesty: q.v.: *māhātmyam*.
- III Loftiness, impressiveness: q.v.: *tejasvitā*.

GRANDFATHER:

- 1 *pitāmahaḥ* (= paternal);
 - 2 *mātāmahaḥ* (maternal). Great g.: *prapitāmahaḥ* (p.); *pramātāmahaḥ* (m.).
- Great great g.: *vṛddhaprapitāmahaḥ*, etc.

GRANDILOQUENCE:

- 1 *atīśayoktiḥ*;
- 2 *uccavādaḥ*.

GRANDILOQUENT, GRANDILOQUOUS:

- 1 *uccavādin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *dhvanisāraḥ* (*ra raṃ*) (in bad sense), Si.;
- 2 *vākśūraḥ*, M.n.

GRANDLY:

- 1 *ujjvalam* (= splendidly);
- 2 *viśiṣṭam* (= excellently);
- 3 better by adj.

GRANDMOTHER:

- 1 *pitāmahī* (= paternal);
- 2 *mātāmahī* (= maternal). Great g.: *prapitāmahī*, etc. Great g.g.: *vṛddhaprapitāmahī*, etc.

GRANDSON:

- 1 *pautraḥ* (son's son);
- 2 *dauhitraḥ* (daughter's s.);
- 3 *napṭṛ* (m.). Great -g.: *prapautraḥ*, etc.

GRANGE:

- I Granary: q.v.
- II Farm: *kṣetram*.

GRANITE: **granthikaḥ*, red. g.: **raktagranthikaḥ*.

GRANIVOROUS: *dhānyabhūj* (mf.n.); *dhānyādaḥ* (*dā daṃ*); etc.

GRANT (subs.):

- 1 *dānam pra-*, g. of a village: *grāmadānam*, He.;
- 2 *śāsanam* (= edict: of royal g.), with g.s attested with his own signature: *svahastakṛtaciḥnaśāsanah*, Si. xiv. 36.

GRANT (v.t.):

- I To give: q.v.:
- 1 *dadāti* or *datte* (*dā*, c. 3.), what does not God g. (when) gracious: *kiṃ na dadāti bhagavān prasannaḥ*, Ve.;
- 2 *vitaraṭi* (*tṛ*, c. 1.), God, g. me whatever is good: *tanme bhadraṃ bhadraṃ vitara bhagavan*, Ma. i. 4.; to whom excessive powers had been g.

ed: *vitīrṇavīryātiśayān*, Si. i. 71. Ph.: to g. a request: *prarthitaṃ* or *kāmaṃ dadāti*, v. p. or *abhilāṣaṃ pūrayati*.

II To concede:

1 *svīkaroti* (= to admit: q.v.);

2 by *atha* or *atho* (= g. ed), g. ed the arrow was discharged by him for me: *atho śarastena madarthamujbhkitaḥ*, Ki. xiv. 17.;

3 by imper., I g. he is wholly so: *tathāvidhastāvadaśeṣamastu saḥ*, Ku.

GRANTEE:

1 *dānagrahītṛ* (f. *trī*);

2 *pratigrahītṛ* (f. *trī*), He.

GRANTOR:

1 *dānakarṭṛ* (f. *trī*);

2 *dātṛ* (f. *trī*): v. Giver.

GRANULAR:

1 *kaṇamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (?);

2 *kaṇapūrṇa* (f. *ṇā*) (?).

GRAPE: *drākṣā*, mountain- g.: *varvatajā drākṣā*; g. without stone or seedless g.: *avijā drākṣā*; large g.: *gostanī drākṣā*, Bha. N.B. These words are often applied to raisins, Bha.: for distinction, add *āmā* or *pakvā*.

GRAPHIC, -AL:

1 *vicitraḥ* (*trā traṃ*) (= picturesque);

2 *suspaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*) (= very clear);

3 *arthavat* (f. *tī*) (= significant).

GRAPHICALLY: expr. by adj.

GRAPNEL:

I Properly: *kṣudralaṅgaraḥ*.

II In gen: *ākraṣaṇī* (?).

GRAPPLE (v.):

I Lit.: *grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.), g. ed the arms of Śiva: *śivasya bhujadvayaṃ jagrāḥ*, M.n.: v. To seize.

II To comprehend: q.v.: *gr̥hṇāti*.

GRAPPLE, GRAPPLING (subs.):

I Seizure: q.v.: *grahaṇam*.

II A hook: *ākaraṣaṇī* (?).

GRAPPLING-IRONS: *lauhākaraṣaṇī* (?).

GRAPY:

I Lit.: by comp.

II Like grape: *drākṣābhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*).

GRASP (v.):

I To cakS: q.v.: *gr̥hṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

II To comprehend: q.v.: *gr̥hṇāti*. G. at.: i.e. aspire to: q.v.: *īpsati* (desi. of *āp*).

GRASP (subs.):

I Lit.: *grahaḥ -ṇama*, he has fallen in my g.: *so'yaṃ madbhujapañjare nipatitaḥ*, Ve. iii.; embraced with a firm g.: *niṣpapeṣa parirabhya vakṣasā*, Ki. xviii. 13.: by their g. ing of each other: *tayorbhūjaviniṣpeṣāt*, Mah. iii. 39. 60.

II Mental: v. Capacity, comprehension.

GRASPING (adj.): *gr̥dhnu* (mfn.): v. Covetous.

GRASPINGLY: expr. by adj., un -g.: *agr̥dhnuḥ*, R.: v. Also covetously.

GRASPINGNESS: *gr̥dhnūtā*: v. Covetousness.

GRASS: *tṛṇam*. young g.:

1 *bālatṛṇam*;

2 *śaṣpam*;

3 *śādaḥ*. Meadow g.:

1 *ghāsaḥ*;

2 *yavasah*. The 'Sacrificial g.':

1 *kuśa* (mn.);

2 *darbhaḥ*. The Dūrvā g.: *dūrvā*.

GRASS-GREEN:

- 1 *śādvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *śādaharitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 3 *navatṛṇa* (f. *ṇā*), Ki. x. 33.

GRASSHOPPER:

- 1 *śalabhah;*
- 2 *pataṅgaḥ.*

GRASSY:

- I Lit.:
- 1 *bahutrṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *tṛṇāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); and sim. comp.s.
- II Green: q.v.

GRATE (subs.): no equiv.: **lauhayogaḥ. lauhacullī* might be used for g. =fireplace.

GRATE (v.):

- I To furnish with g.s: **lauhayogānvitaṃ* (f. *tāṃ*) *karoti; lauhadaṇḍaiḥ dṛḍhīkaroti.*
- II To rub: q.v.: *gharṣati* (*ghṛṣ*, c. 1.).
- III To vex, irritate: q.v.

GRATEFUL:

- I Pleasant: q.v.: *ramya* (f. *myā*).
- II Thankful:
- 1 *kṛtajña* (f. *jñā*);
- 2 *kṛtavedin* (f. *nī*), and who is not g.: *yaśca kṛtaṃ na vetti*, H.

GRATEFULLY:

- I Pleasantly: q.v.
- II Thankfully: *kṛtajñatayā.*

GRATEFULNESS:

- I Gratitude: q.v.
- II Pleasantness: q.v.: *rabhyatā.*

GRATER: *gharṣaṇī* (?), *gharṣaṇayantram* (?).

GRATIFICATION:

I The act:

1 *toṣaṇam saṃ- pari-*;

2 *tarpaṇam pari-*, (rare).

II Pleasure, delight: q.v.:

1 *santoṣaḥ*;

2 *paritoṣaḥ*;

3 *tuṣṭiḥ*; receiving g. at night: *tuṣṭimupeyuṣāṃ niśi*, N. xvi. iii.

III Reward: q.v.: *pāritoṣikam*.

GRATIFY: *toṣayati saṃ- pari-*, (c. of *tuṣ*), you will g. him and return quick: *taṃ santoṣya satvaramāgamiṣyasi*, H.; the killer of Vritra was g. ed with his excessive strength: *tutoṣa vīryātīṣayena vṛtrahā*, R. iii. 62: v. To please, satisfy.

[\[Page 323\]](#)

GRATING (adj.); *karkaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*), g. to the ear: *karṇakarkaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*), N. xvii. 25.

GRATING (subs.):

I Rubbing: *saṃgharṣaṇam*, g. of teeth: *dantasam*.

II Grate: q.v.

GRATINGLY: *karkaśam*; v. Harshly.

GRATIS: *vinā mūlyena*; *svataḥ* (= naturally).

GRATITUDE:

1 *kṛtajñatā*;

2 *kṛtaveditā*.

GRATUITOUS:

I Given without recompense: expr. by adv.

II Without good ground: *amūlakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

GRATUITOUSLY:

- 1 *vinā mūlyena*;
- 2 *svataḥ* (= naturally: q.v.).

GRATUITY: *dānam*: v. Present, gift.

GRATULATE, GRATULATION, GRATULATORY: v. Congratulate, congratulation, congratulatory.

GRAVE (adj.):

- I Heavy: q.v.: *guru* (f. *rvī*).
- II Important: q.v.: *guru* (f. *rvī*).
- III Solemn:
 - 1 *gambhī(bhī)raḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= deep);
 - 2 *dhīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= steady).
- IV Of sound:
 - 1 *gambhī(bhī)raḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
 - 2 *mandra* (f. *ndrā*);
 - 3 *dhīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
 - 4 *ghanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

GRAVE (subs.):

- I Lit.: *śavakhātam* (?).
- II Tomb: q.v.: *samādhiḥ*.
- III Death, end: q.v.: *antaḥ*.

GRAVE (v.): *mudrayati* (*mudr*, c. 10.): v. To engrave.

GRAVE-CLOTHE: *pretavāsas* (n.), covering the emperor with g.: *mahārājaṃ vāsasā samācchādyā*, Ram. ii. 83. 15.

GRAVE-DIGGER: *śavakhātakhanakaḥ*. (?).

GRAVE-STONE: *nidhānopalaḥ* (?); *nidhānaprastaraḥ* (?).

GRAVEYARD: *pretavanam*: v. Cemetery.

GRAVEL (subs.): *śarkarā* (= both the earth and the disease).

GRAVEL (v.):

I Lit.: *śarkarāvṛtaṃ* (f. *tāṃ*) or *śarkarācchannaṃ* (f. *nnāṃ*) *karoti*.

II Fig.: v. To entangle, embarrass.

GRAVELLY:

1 *śrkarāvat* (f. *tī*);

2 *śārkarikaḥ* (kī *kaṃ*).

GRAVELY:

1 *gambhīram*;

2 *dhīram*: v. Grave (adj.).

GRAVENESS: v. Gravity.

GRAVITATE: *ākṛṣyate* (pass of *kṛṣ*), g.s. (lit. is drawn) towards it according to the law of g. ion (lit. by its force): *ākṛṣyate svābhimukhaṃ svaśaktyā*, Go. iii. 5.

GRAVITATION: *ākarṣaṇam*. Law of g.: *ākarṣaṇaśaktiḥ*.

GRAVITY:

I Heaviness: *gurutvam*, specific g.: *viśeṣagurutvam*.

II Weight, importance: q.v.: *gurutvam*.

III Solemnity:

1 *gāmbhīryam*;

2 *dhairybh* (= steadiness).

IV Of sound:

1 *gāmmīryam*;

2 *mandratā*.

GRAVY: *siddhamāṃsarasaḥ*, Bha.

GRAY (adj.):

1 *pāṇḍu* (mfn.) (= pale white), covered with ash-g.

hair: *bhasmapāṇḍuromāśliṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*), K.;

2 *dhavalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (= white: q.v.) g. old age: *dhavalā jarā*, K.;

3 *dhūmra* (f. *mrā*) (= smoky: q.v.), g. eyed: *dhūmrākṣa* (f. *kṣī*), Ram.;

4 *palitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (of the head and of old men), a man is not old because

his head is g.: *na tena sthaviro bhavati yenāsyā palitaṃ śiraḥ*, Mah.; gray for nothing: *vṛthā palitaḥ*, Si.; not by g. (hairs): *na palitaiḥ*, Mah.

GRAY (subs.):

I The colour: v. Gray (adj.).

II A g. animal: expr. by white, g. horse: *śuklāśvaḥ*.

GRAYISH:

1 *pāṇḍu* (mfn.) (?);

2 *pāṇḍuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

GRAYNESS: *palitam*: v. Gray (4).

GRAZE (v.):

I To feed on: *carati* (*car*, c. 1.), for g. ing at a distance: *dūre caraṇāya*, Pa.; g. grass: *ṛṇaṃ caranti*, Pa.

II To feed: *cārayati saṃ- pra-*, (c. of *car*), to g. calves: *vatsāṃścārayati*. V.p.

III To touch slightly: *gharṣati*, (*ghṛṣ*, c. 1.).

GRAZER: *ṛṇacārin* (f. *ṇī*), Pa.

GRAZIER: *cāraḥ*, N.s. Cattle-g.: *gocāraḥ*.

GRAZING (subs.):

I The act:

1 *caraṇam*;

2 *pracāraḥ*.

II G. land:

1 *pracārabhūmiḥ*, V.p. com.;

2 *gocaraḥ* (for king), Ki.

III Rubbing: *ā-gharṣaṇam*.

GREASE (subs.):

1 *vasā*;

2 *vapā*;

3 *medas* (n.).

GREASE (v.):

I Lit.: *vasayā ślakṣṇīkaroti*: v. Also to smear.

II To bribe: q.v.

GREASILY:

I Lit. *cikkaṇam*.

II Grossly: *aślīlam*.

[Page 324]

GREASY:

I Oily: *vasāplutaḥ (tā taṃ)* (after *ghṛtaplutaḥ* of N.).

II Smooth: q.v.: *cikkaṇaḥ (ṇā ṇaṃ)*.

GREAT:

1 *mahat* (f. *tī*): in most senses: (a) of size: a g. forest: *mahāvanam*, Mu.: v. Large. (b) of quantity: g. collection: *mahānnicayaḥ*, Ki.; a g. crowd: *mahājanasamūhaḥ*, Ku. (c) of weight: g. news: *mahatī vārtā*, H.; for g. result: *mahate phalāya*, Ki.: v. Important. (d) eminent, noble: of the g.: *mahatām*, Ki.; g. man: *mahājanaḥ*, Mah.; g. -minded: *mahātman* (mfn.), K.: v. Principal, chief. (e) of degree, etc.: a g. while: *mahān kālaḥ*, K.; g. effort: *mahān yaṇṭaḥ*, R.; g. sinner: *mahāpātaḥ*, Vi.; of g. price: *mahārha* (f. *rhā*), Ku.; g. interval: *mahandataram*. P.;

2 *su* (= good) or *ati* (= very) prefixed (to intensify the meaning), to a g. distance: *suṭūram*, K.; g. many: *subahu* (mfn.), K.; to a g. degree: *atyartham*, Ki.;

3 *adhikaḥ (kā kaṃ)* (when there is comparison), the g. animals did not harass the little: *ūnaṃ na sattveṣvadhiko babādhe*, R. ii. 14.; g. er devotion: *adhikā bhaktiḥ*, K.: v. More.

GREAT-COAT: not equiv.: **mahācolaḥ*.

GREAT-GRANDFATHER etc.: v. Grandfather etc.

GREATEST: in degree: *paramaḥ (mā maṃ)*: v. Extreme. In the g. degree: *param*: v. Extremely.

GREATLY:

I Much, exceedingly: q.v.:

1 *ati-* or *su-* in comp.;

2 *atīśayam*;

3 *bhṛśam*. Very g.: *sutarām nitarām*, or *atitarām*, his love was very g. implanted: *sutarāmāropitaprītirabhavat*, K.

II Nobly: q.v.: by adj.

GREATNESS:

1 *mahattvam*, for accession of g.: *mahattvayogāya*, Ki. iii. 23.;

2 *mahiman* (m.), the chief of devotees domineers with her g.: *prabhavati hi mahimnā svena yogeśvarīyam*, Ma. x. 8.: v. Eminence, grandeur;

3 *gurutvam* (= importance: q.v.);

4 *udāratā* (= magnanimity: q.v.);

5 *vipulatā* (= largeness: q.v.).

GREAVES: *jañghātrāṇam* and sim. comp.s.

GRECIAN:

I Adj.:

1 by comp.;

2 **āgrikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

II Subs; (a) a Greek: **agrikaḥ* (b.) one versed in Greek: **agrikabhāṣājñāḥ*.

GRECISM: **agrikabhāṣāṇusāriṇī vākpaddhatiḥ*.

GREEDILY: expr. by adj.: v. Also covetously.

GREEDINESS, GREED:

I Covetousness: q.v.: *gr̥dhnutā*.

II Voracity:

1 *ghasmaratā* or *ahmaratā*;

2 *jighatsā*: v. Hunger.

GREEDY:

I Covetous: q.v.: *gr̥dhnu* (mf.).

II Of food:

1 *ahmaraḥ* or *ghasmaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= voracious), the g. destructive Rudra: *ghasmarakalarudraḥ*. vi. iii. 48.;

2 *jighatsu* (mfñ.) (= wishing to eat): v. Hungry.

GREEK: i.e. G. language: **agrikabhāṣā*. For other senses: v. Grecian.

GREEN (adj.):

I Of colour:

1 *haritaḥ* (*tā tāṃ*) or *harit* (mfñ.), about g. paddy: *harite dhānye*, M. viii. 330.;

2 *palāśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*) (rare), a wood g. like new leaves: *navapalāśapalāśavanam*, Si. vi. 2.

II Fresh: q.v.: g. manhood: *navavayas*; g. crop: *navaśśyam*.

III Raw, immature: q.v.: *aparīṇataḥ* (*tā tāṃ*).

IV Not dry, as of g. wood: *ārdra*. (f. *rdrā*).

GREEN (subs.):

I The colour:

1 *haritaḥ*;

2 *haridvarṇaḥ*;

3 *palāśaḥ* (rare).

II A grassy plain: *śādvalasthalī*: v. Also grassy.

III In pl., vegetables: *śākam*.

GREEN, TO BE or BECOME: *haritāyate* (nomi.) (rare).

GREENFINCH: *pakṣibhedāḥ*; *hārītaḥ* (?).

GREENGAGE: no equiv.: **palāśaphalam*.

GREENGROCER: *phalādivikreṭṛ* (f. *trī*); *phalopajīvin* (f. *nī*), Ram. ii. 90. 19.

GREENHORN:

1 *aparīṇatabuddhi* (mfñ.);

2 *apakvadhī* (n. *dhī*); etc.

GREENHOUSE: **ātapatrāṇam*; *haritagṛham*.

GREENSIH:

1 *īṣaddharitaḥ* (*tā tāṃ*);

2 *haridābhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*).

GREENNESS:

I Lit.: *haritatā -tvam*.

II Freshness: *navatā*.

III Immaturity: *apakratā*.

GREENSWARD: *trṇāvṛtā bhūmiḥ* and sim. comp.s.

GREENWOOD (adj.): by comp., g. shade: *haritavanaddhāyā*.

GREET (v.): *sabhājayati* (*sabhāj*, c. 10.), coming to g. (his daughter) out of affection: *snehātsabhā- -jayitumetya*, U. i. 7.; uses the right arm to g. me: *sabhājane me savyetaraṃ bhujaṃ prayuṃkte*, Ram. xiii. 43.: v. Also salute.

GREETER:

1 *sabhajayitr* (f. *trī*);

2 better by verb.

GREETING:

1 *sabhājanam*;

2 *abhinandanam* (= congratulation): v. Also salutation.

GREGARIOUS:

1 *yūyacārin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp.s. (= moving in company: as of elephants):

2 *saṅghapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

GREGARIOUSLY:

1 by adj.;

2 *saṅghaśaḥ* (in flock).

GRENADE: **avapothikā* (used in a like sense in Mah).

GRENADIER: **dakṣiṇarakṣin* (m.).

GREY: v. Gray.

GREYHOUND: *śvan* (m.), and presented many tigerlike
g.s: *vyāghrasaṃhananadyutīn.....śunaścopānayadvahūn*, Ram. ii. 72. 24.

GRICE: *śūkaraśāvaḥ -kaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

GRIDIRON: *ambarīṣam* (?); *bhrāṣṭam* (= frying pan).

GRIEF:

1 *śokaḥ*, broken-hearted from g. on account of me: *mamaiva śokena vidīrṇavakṣasā*, N. i. 140.;

2 *duḥkham* (= pain), g. at a son's loss dries up the heart, body and mind: *hṛcccharīramanaḥśoṣi duḥkhaṃ putraviyogajam*, Ram. ii. 76. 28.: v. Also sorrow, distress.

GRIEVANCE:

I Injury:

1 *duḥkham*;

2 *kaṣṭam*;

3 *kleśaḥ*.

II Grief: *santāpaḥ*.

GRIEVE (v.i.):

1 *śocati*, why she will not g. in distress: *kathaṃ śocenna duḥkhitā*, Ram.;

2 by adj.: v. Sorry. To g. at or for: *anuśocati*, Mah.

GRIEVE (v.t.):

I To afflict:

1 *duḥkhayati* (nomi.), this g.s. me: *ado duḥkhākaroti mām*, Si. ii. 11.;

2 *tāpayati saṃ-*, (c. of *tap*) (stronger), g. d by widowhood: *vaidhavyatāpitā*, Si. xi. 67.;

3 *dunoti* (*du*, c. 5), I am not g.d: *na duye*, Si.

II To mourn: *śocati*, I g. you: *bhavantaṃ śocāmi*, Mr. i.

GRIEVINGLY: *śocamānaḥ (nā naṃ)*: v. Sorrowfully.

GRIEVOUS:

I Heinous, aggravated: *ghoraḥ (rā raṃ)*. Ph.: g. hurt: *ghorakṣatam*.

II Full of grief: *śokākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

III painful:

1 *duḥkhākaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);

2 *duḥkhajananaḥ* (*nī naṃ*), etc.

GRIEVOUSLY:

1 *ghoram*;

2 *balavat*,

3 *saśokam* (= sorrowfully): v. Also exceedingly, painfully.

GRIEVOUSNESS:

1 *ghoratā*: v. Fierceness;

2 *śokākṛatā* (= sorrowfulness);

3 *śocyatā* (= sadness).

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON: *śyenasimhaḥ.

GRIG:

I An eel: *kuñcikābhedaḥ*.

II Health: q.v.

GRILL: bhr̥jjati (*bhrasj*, c. 6.): v. To fry.

GRIM: ghoraḥ (*rā raṃ*): v. Frightful, horrible.

GRIMACE: mukhabhaṅgiḥ, K.; and sim. comp.s.

GRIMLY: ghoram: v. Fiercely, sternly.

GRIMNESS: ghorata: v. Fierceness, frightfulness.

GRIMY: malinaḥ (*nā naṃ*): v. Dirty, foul.

GRIN (v.): *dantān darśayati* (c. of *dṛś*), then the fool g.ined and laughed loudly: *tato jahāsa svanavanmūḍho dantān darśayan*, V. p. v. 28. 15.

GRIN (subs.):

1 *vikṛtasmitam* (?);

2 better as above.

GRIND (v.t.):

I Lit.: *pinaṣṭi nis- ut- vinis- prati-*, (*piṣ*, c. 7.), say whether we shall g. the sun on the ground: *kiṃ brūhi bhūmau pinaṣāma bhānum*, B. xii. 18.: v. Also to pound.

II Fig.: *pinaṣṭi nis- vinisa-*, g. ed (his) teeth from rage: *roṣāddantān dantairniṣpipeṣa*, Mah. iv. 16. 14.; it ground that powder: *tadeṣa pipeṣa piṣṭam*, N. xiii. 19.; g. ing the world: *piṣṭā brahmāṇḍam*, Vi. vi. 10.; ground down by taxes: *karaniṣpiṣṭaḥ (ṣṭā ṣṭam)*: v. To oppress.

III To rub: *gharṣati (ghṛṣ, c. 1.)*: v. To gnash, whet.

GRIND (v.i.):

I To do g. ing: *peṣaṇam karoti*.

II To become ground: *peṣyate nis vinis* (pass. of *piṣ*).

GRINDER:

I Lit.: *peṣakaḥ nis-*.

II A molar: *carvaṇadantaḥ (?)*.

GRINDINGLY:

1 *niṣpiṣya vi-*;

2 *niṣpīḍya*.

GRINDSTONE:

I Whet-stone: q.v.: *śāṇam*.

II Grinding-s.: *peṣaṇī*.

[\[Page 326\]](#)

GRINNINGLY: *dantān darśayat* (f. *ntī*), *pra-*, V. p.

GRIP:

I Subs.: expr. by *hastabh*: v. Grasp.

II Verb: *grhrāti (grah, c. 9.)*: v. To cakS.

GRIPE (subs.):

I Grasp: q.v.: expr. by *hastam*.

II Handle: *hastam*.

III In pl. pain in the intestines: *udaraśūlam* (?).

GRIPE (v.):

I To grasp: q.v.

II To cause pain to the bowels: expr. by *udaraśūlam* (?).

III To distress: *santāpayati* (c. of *tap*).

GRIPER:

I Lit.: *grāhakaḥ*.

II Oppressor: *peṣakaḥ*.

GRISLY: *bhīṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Terrible, horrible.

GRIST:

I Corn for grinding: *peṣyam*.

II Ground-corn: *piṣṭam*.

III Supply, provision: q.v.

GRISTLE: *taruṇāsthi* (n.), Sr. (?)

GRISTLY: *taruṇāsthimayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*), Monier Williams.

GRIT:

I Sand, gravel: q.v.: *śarkarā*.

II In pl. oats or wheat coarsely ground: *sthūlapiṣṭam* (?).

GRITTY: *śarkarāmayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (?).

GRIZZEL: *pāṇḍuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Gray.

GRIZZLY: *dhūmraḥ* (*mrā mraṃ*), g. bear: *dhūmrabhallaḥ*.

GROAN (v.): *raṭati* (*raṭ*, c. 1.): v. To cry, sigh.

GROAN (subs.): *raṭitam*, very sad g. s: *atikātaraṃ raṭitam*, D.: v. Also cry.

GROAT: *prācīnamudrāviśeṣaḥ*; **catuṣpāṇiḥ*.

GROCER: *gandhavaṇij* (m.) (?) *sitādivikreṭṭ* (m.).

GROCERY *sitādipaṇyam* (?).

GROIN:

I Lit.:

1 *vaṃkṣaṇaḥ*;

2 *vāṭaḥ*.

II In architecture: **vāṭaḥ*.

GROOM (subs.):

1 *aśvapālaḥ -kaḥ*;

2 *turagapariṇākaḥ*, K. and sim. comp.s.

GROOM (v.): *paricaryāṃ karoti* (= with gen.); *paricarati* (*car*, c. 1.).

GROOVE:

I Subs.:

1 *rekḥā* (= line);

2 *praṇālī* (= canal).

II Verb: *rekḥāṃ* or *praṇālīm karoti* (?).

GROPE (v.): *parāmrśyati* (*mṛś*, c. 6.): v. To search, feel.

GROPINGLY: *andhakāre parāmrśat* (f. *tī*) (?).

GROSS:

I Bulky: *sthūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

II Coarse: *sthūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*)

III Stupid: *sthūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

IV Obscene: q.v.

V Great, as g. injustice: *mahat* (f. *tī*).

VI Whole, total: q.v.

GROSSLY:

I Greatly: *bhṛśam*.

II Indecently: *aślīlam*.

GROSSNESS:

I Thickness, coarseness: *sthaulyam* or *sthūlatā*.

II Enormity, greatness: *mahattvam*

III Indecency: *aśīlatā*.

GROT, GROTTTO:

1 *kandarā*;

2 *darī*: v. Cave.

GROTESQUE:

I Adj.: *aparūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*) (?).

II Subs.: *aparūpam* (?) or by adj.

GROTESQUELY: *aparūpam* (?): v. Also ridiculously.

GROTESQUENESS: *aparūpatā* (?): v. Also ridiculousness.

GROUND (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *bhūmiḥ* or *bhūḥ*, good g.: *guṇavatī bhūmiḥ*, Ka.; in another's g.: *parubhūmau*, Vi.; seeing him fallen on the g.: *taṃdr̥ṣtvā patitaṃbhūmau*, Ram. vi. 92. 63.; gone to the g.: *gato bhuvī*, Ku. xvi. 41.;

2 *kṣitiḥ* (= earth), fruitful g.: *phalavatī kṣitiḥ*, R.;

3 *sthalam* -*lī saṃ*-, (= high g.), let us stand from here on high (fighting) g.: *taditaḥ sthālīmadhitiṣṭhāva*, Vi. v.; lying on g. full of Dūrvā grass *adabhradarbhāmadhiśayya saṃsthalīm*, Ki. i. 58;

4 *sthaṇḍilam* (= cleared g.) (rare), on the bare g.: *sthaṇḍila eva kevale*, Ku. v. 12.;

5 *raṇam* (= battle: q.v.: poet. for battle g.), Ram;

6 *bhūtalam* or *bhahītalām* (= surface of earth), V. p.

II Basis;

1 *mūlam*: v. Root;

2 *kāraṇam*: v. Cause;

3 *prayojanam*: v. Object.

III In painting: *bhittiḥ*, although the g. is plain: *mittau samāyāmapī*, Sa. vi. 16.

IV In pl., dregs: *malam*. Ph.: (a) to gain g.: *upacīyate* (pass. of *cī*): v. To

advance; (b) to lose g.: *avacīyate*: v. To decline; (c) to give g.: v. To recede.

GROUND (v. i.): *bhūmiṃ* or *kṣimtiṃ sprśati* (*sprś*, c. 6.) (?)
or *bhūmau* or *kṣitau lagati* (*lag*, c. 1.) (?)

GROUND (v. t.):

I Lit.: *bhūmau lagayati* (c. of *lag*) (?)

II To establish: q.v.: expr. by *mūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), g. ed in love: *premamūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

GROUND-FLOOR: *prathamo bhūbhāgaḥ* (after N.);
sim. *bhūmiḥ* or *kṣitiḥ* (when the sense is clear).

[\[Page 327\]](#)

GROUND-IVY: *latāviśeṣaḥ*.

GROUNDLESS: *amūlaḥ* or *nirmūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), *-kaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Also false.

GROUNDLESSLY:

1 *amūlam*;

2 *niṣkāraṇam*: v. Also falsely.

GROUNDLESSNESS:

1 *amūlatā*;

2 *asāratā* (= emptiness).

GROUND-NUT: *cīnavādāmaḥ* (?)

GROUND-RENT: *bhūmikaraḥ* (?); *stomaḥ*, N. s.

GROUNDSEL: *oṣadhibhedaḥ*; *bhūmivardhanaḥ*.

GROUNDWORK:

I Lit.: *mittimūlam*.

II First cause: *nidānam*.

GROUP (subs.):

- 1 *saṅghaḥ*, in g.: *saṅghaśaḥ*;
- 2 *samavāyaḥ*;
- 3 *samūhaḥ*;
- 4 *gaṇaḥ*;
- 5 *oghaḥ*.

GROUP (v. t.): *gaṇīkaroti* (?): v. To arrange.

GROUSE: *vanyapakṣibhedah*.

GROVE:

- 1 *vṛkṣavāṭikā*;
- 2 *upavanam*;
- 3 *ārāmaḥ*. A g. near a house:
- 1 *gṛhārāmaḥ*;
- 2 *niṣkṛtaḥ*.

GROVEL: *riṅgati* (*riṅg*, c. 1): v. To crawl.

GROVELLING (adj.): *kṛpaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Mean, base.

GROW (v. i.):

I To increase: *vardhate* (*vṛdh*, c. 1.), the fish grew there: *sa tatra vavṛdhe matsyaḥ*, Mah. iii. 187. 12.: v. To grow up.

II To be produced: *jāyate* (*jan*, c. 4.) or *bhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.), barley g. s here: *yavo'tra jāyate* or *bhavati*. Ph.: land where all crops g.: *sarvaśasyapradā bhūmiḥ*, K. b.

III To become: q.v.: *jāyate* or *bhavati*, grew fierce: *krūramajani*, Si.

IV To arise from: q.v.: *jāyate*.

GROW (v. t.): i.e. to raise: *karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.) N. B. *ropayati sam-*, (c. of *ruh*) is gen. restricted to planting.

GROW UP:

1 *vardhate pari- sam-*, (*vṛdh*, c. 1.), Rājavāhana grew up with the minister's sons: *rājavāhano mantriputraiḥ sahāvardhata*, D.;

2 *edhate* (*edh*, c. 1.) (rare), g. n up with young deer: *mṛgaśābaiḥ samamedhitaḥ* (*tā tam*), Sa. ii.;

3 *rohati* (*ruh*, c. 1.) (of trees etc.), as seeds g.: *yathā vijāni rohanti*, Vri.

GROWER:

1 *ropayitr* (m.);

2 *ropakaḥ ā-*, g. of trees: *vrkṣāropakaḥ*, M.

GROWL (v.): *citkāraṃ karoti*: v. Also to roar.

GROWL (subs.): *citkāraḥ*: v. Also roar.

GROWN UP (adj.): i.e. adult: *prauḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍham*).

GROWTH:

I Increase: q.v.: *vrddhiḥ*. Ph.: of one year's g.: *ekavarṣīṇa* (f. *ṇā*); full g.: *pariṇāmaḥ* : v. Maturity.

II Product.: q.v.

GRUB (subs.):

I A larva: *aṇḍaḥ* (?).

II Dwarf: *vāmanaḥ*.

GRUB (v.):

I To dig: *khanati* (*khan*, c. 1.). G. up: *unmūlayati vidalati* (*dal*, c. 1.), Ram.

II To beg.: q.v.: *bhikṣate*.

GRUBBER:

I A digger: *khanakaḥ*.

II A instrument: *khanitram*.

GRUB-STREET (adj.): perh. *grāmya* (f. *myā*) (lit. village).

GRUDGE (v.):

1 *dūyate* (pass. of *du*) (= to be grieved);

2 by *sābhyasūyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= envious);

3 by *vadati* (= to day).

GRUDGE (subs.):

1 *rāgaḥ*: v. Enmity;

2 *abhdhasūyā* (= envy).

GRUDGINGLY:

- 1 *anicchayā* (= unwillingly);
- 2 *duḥkhena* (with difficulty).

GRUEL:

- 1 *yavāgūḥ*;
- 2 *kāñcīkam*;
- 3 *āranālam*.

GRUFF: *karkaśaḥ* (*śā śam*): v. Rough, harsh.

GRUFFLY: *karkaśam*; v. Roughly, harshly.

GRUFFNESS: *kārkaśyam*: v. Roughness, harshness.

GRUMBLE:

- I To complain:
 - 1 *na tuṣyati* (*tuṣ*, c. 4.);
 - 2 *khidyate* (*khid*, c. 4.) (= to be distressed).
- II To roar: q.v.

GRUMBLER: expr. by verb.

GRUMBLINGLY:

- 1 *asantuṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*) (= discontented);
- 2 *sakhedam*.

GRUNT (v.): g. ed loud: *jagarja parighargharam*, V. p. i. 4. 25.; where do not fierce g. ing boars g.: *kaḥ kaḥ kutra na ghurghurāyitaghuro ghoroghurecchūkaraḥ*, Kav.

GRUNT (subs.): *ghargharanādaḥ* and sim. comp.s.: v. Cry.

GRUNTLING: *śūkaraśāvaḥ -kaḥ*.

GUANO: *sāmudrikapakṣimalam*; **gavanam*.

GUARANTEE (subs.):

I The person: *pratyayapratibhūḥ*, Mit.

II An engagement: *pratyayaḥ*, on my g., give him goods: *matpratyayenāśya dravyaṃ dehi*, Mit.: v. Security.

[Page 328]

GUARANTEE (v.): expr. by *pratyayaḥ*;

2 *pratibhurbhavati* (= to become surety).

GUARD (v. t.):

1 *rakṣati pari- saṃ- abhi- prati-*, (*rakṣ*, c. 1.), and the gods of quarters g. ing (your) strength as to penances: *rakṣantastapasi balañca lokapālāḥ*, Ki. v. 50.; was well-g. ed and well-protected like the edifice of Indra: *surakṣitaṃ suguptañca yathendrabhavanam tathā*, Mah.;

2 *gopāyati abhi- saṃ- anu-*, (*gup*, c. 1.), g. ed himself undaunted: *jugopātmānamatrastaḥ*, R. i. 21.: v. Also to protect.

GUARD AGAINST: *apramattaḥ (ttā ttaṃ) bhavatiḥ* v. Careful.

GUARD (subs.):

I G. ing: *rakṣā* or *rakṣaṇam*: v. Protection. Ph.: off the g.: *prabhattaḥ (ttā ttaṃ)*: v. Careless; be on your g.: *sāvadhāno bhava*, U. v.: v. Careful; to mount g.: *rakṣam adhitiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.) (?)

II One who g. s.:

1 *rakṣin* (m.);

2 *rakṣakaḥ*;

3 *rakṣādhikṛtaḥ*. N. B. Use pl. when it conveys many, life-g.: *aṅgarakṣakāḥ*, Bha. G. -master: *gulmasthānādhīpaḥ*, Mu. v.

III In a vessel, a fence: *āvaraṇam* (?)

GUARDED (adj.):

1 *apramattaḥ (ttā ttaṃ)*;

2 *avahitaḥ (tā taṃ)*.

GUARDEDLY:

1 by adj.;

- 2 *sāvadhānam*;
- 3 *vimṛśya*.

GUARDIAN:

I Protector: q.v.:

1 *rakṣakaḥ*;

2 *rakṣitr* (m.);

3 *goptṛ* (m.);

4 *gopāyakaḥ*, of the g. s of the three worlds: *gopāyakānām bhuvanatrasya*, Ki.

II Of a minor or female: *rakṣakaḥ*, the husband is the g. of a married woman (lit. in youth): *bhartā rakṣati yauvane*, H.

GUARDIANLESS: *anāthaḥ* (*thā thaṃ*); *arakṣakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (?).

GUARDIANSHIP:

I Care, defence: *rakṣā*.

II The office: *rakṣakapadam* (?)

GUAVA:

1 *añjīram*;

2 *ātralam* (?) (comp. H. *āmarul*).

GUDGEON: *kṣudramatsyabhedah*.

GUERDON: *phalabh*: v. Reward.

GUESS (subs.):

1 *ūhaḥ*: v. Conjecture;

2 *śaṅkā* (= apprehension).

GUESS (v.):

1 *śaṅkate ā-*, (*śaṅk*, c. 1.) (= to apprehend: q.v.);

2 *tarkayati vi-*, (*tark*, c. 10.): v. To conjecture;

2 *anumimīte*, (*mā*, c. 3.) (= to infer: q.v.);

4 *ūhate* (*ūh*, c. 1.), B.

GUEST:

- 1 *atithiḥ* (= one who comes unasked), make (him) the g. of the abode of Death: *vidhehi kīnāśaniketanātithibh*, Si.;
2 *nimantritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= invited), C.;
3 *abhyāgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= visitor);
4 *prāghūrṇikaḥ* (=1. rare);
5 *prekṣakaḥ* (= spectator), U. vii.

GUIDANCE: expr. by *upadeśaḥ* or *śāsanam*: v. Advice, counsel.

GUIDE (subs.):

I To a place:

1 *adhvadarśin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s. I myself would be your g.: *ahabheva bhaveyamadhvadarśī*, D. vi.;

2 *pathopadeśakaḥ*, Ra. iv.

II Adviser, leader: q.v.: *upadeṣṭā* (f. *ṣṭrī*).

GUIDE (v. t.):

I To lead: q.v.:

1 *nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.);

2 *pathaṃ darśayati* (c. of *drś*) or *upadiśati* (*diś*, c. 1.).

II To direct:

1 *upadiśati*;

2 *śāsti anu-*, (*śās*, c. 2.): v. Also to control.

GUIDE-POST: *pathadarśakakāṣṭham* (?).

GUIDER: v. Guide (subs.)

GUILD: *śreṇī*, (?) *vaṇikasamājaḥ* (?).

GUILDHALL: *pauraśālā*; *śreṣṭhisaṅgamaḥ*.

GUILE:

1 *māyā*;

2 *kapaṭam*: v. Deceit, cunning.

GUILEFUL:

1 *māyin* (f. *nī*);

2 *kāpaṭikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*): v. Deceitful.

GUILELESS:

- 1 *amāyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);
- 2 *niṣkapaṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭaṁ*): v. Simple, honest.

GUILELESSLY

- 1 *niṣkapaṭam*;
- 2 *māyāṁ vinā*: v. Sincerely.

GUILELESSNESS:

- 1 *niṣkapaṭatā*;
- 2 *amāyatāḥ*
- 3 *ajihmatā*.

GUILLOTINE: *galakṛntanam*; *śiraśchedayantram*.

GUILT:

I Crime: q.v.:

- 1 *aparādhah*;
- 2 *pāpam*.

II Criminality.: expr. by crime: my g. has fallen on another's shoulders: *mayā kṛtaṁ pāpamanyasya mastake nipatitam*, Mr. ix.

GUILTILY:

- 1 *sāparādham*;
- 2 *sapāpam*: v. Wickedly.

GUILTINESS:

- 1 *aparādhitā*;
- 2 *kṛtāparādhātā*;
- 3 by adj.

[\[Page 329\]](#)

GUILTLESS:

- 1 *niṣpāpaḥ* (*pā paṁ*), g. livelihood: *niṣpāpā vṛttiḥ*, Raj.;
- 2 *apāpaḥ* (*pā paṁ*), thousands of g. men: *apāpānāṁ sahasrāṇi*, Mr. ix.;

3 *niraparādhaḥ* (*dhā dham*): v. Innocent.

GUILTLESSNESS:

1 *niṣpāpatā*;

2 *niraparādhatā*: v. Innocence.

GUILTY:

1 *pāpin* (f. *nī*), the love of the g. couple: *pāpinoḥ prema tattayoḥ*, Raj.;

2 *pātakīn* (f. *nī*), this g. Brahmin: *ayaṃ hi pātakī vipraḥ*, Mr. ix.; g. of heinous offences: *mahāpātakīn*, V. s.;

3 *aparādhīn*, (f. *nī*), I am surely g.: *aparādhī nūnamaham*, V. ii.;

4 *kṛtāparadhaḥ* (*dhā dham*);

5 *labhāparādhaḥ* (*dhā dham*).

GUINEA: *svaṇṇamudrāviśeṣaḥ*; **prācīnamudrāviśeṣaḥ*.

GUINEA-FOWL: **citrakukkūṭaḥ*.

GUINEA-PIG: **binduśūkaraḥ*.

GUISE:

1 *veṣaḥ*: v. Dress;

2 *chahman* (n.): v. Disguise.

GUITAR: **śaḍtantrī*; *hispānaparivādinī*: v. Lute.

GULF:

I An abyss: q.v.: *khātam*.

II A bay:

1 *mahākhātam* (?);

2 *upasāgaraḥ* (?).

GULFY: *ghūrṇimayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (?).

GULL (subs.):

1 *gaṅgācillī*;

2 *jalakukkūṭī*.

GULL (v.): v. To delude, cheat.

GULLET: *galaḥ*, does not go below the g.: *viśatyadhogalāṇna*. K.

GULLIBILITY: expr. by circumlo.

GULLIBLE: *yat śṛṇoti tat śraddadhati*: v. Credulous, silly.

GULLY: *praṇālī*: v. Channel.

GULLY-HOLE: *praṇālīmukham* (?) and sim. comp.s.

GULP (v.): g. down: *grasate* (*gras*, c. 1.): v. To swallow. G. up: *udgirati* (*tṛ*, c. 6.): v. To disgorge.

GULP (subs.):

I A swallow: *grāsa*.

II G. ing up.: *udgiraṇam*.

GUM (subs.):

I Of the mouth:

1 *dantaveṣṭaḥ*, whose g. s suddenly bleed: *śoṇitam dantaveṣṭebhyo yasyāksmāt pravartate*, Bha.;

2 *dantamāṃsam*.

II Of trees: *niryāsaḥ* (?).

III For gumming: **gomam*. G. boil: *dantapuppuṭaḥ*, Bha.

GUM (v. t.): **gomayati* (nomi.): v. To glue.

GUMMY: v. Viscous, adhesive.

GUN: 1. Cannon: **kāmānam*, g. carriage: **kāmānayānam*.

II Musket: **bandukam*. N.B. Under Mah. iii. 15. 5., Nil identifies *mahāyantram* with great and *kṣudrayantram* with small g. s., but without authority.

GUN-BARREL: **kāmānanālī*.

GUN-COTTON: **sphoṭakayantram*.

GUNNER: **kābhānikah; kāmānādhikṛtaḥ*.

GUNNERY: **kāmānavijñānam; āgneyāstravidyā*.

GUNPOWDER: *āgneyacūrṇam*. Nil. uses *āgneyauśadham* probably in this sense.

GUNSHOT:

I Subs.: *kāmānaviṣayaḥ*.

II Adj.: *kāmānakṛtaḥ (ta taṃ)*.

GUNSMITH: *bandukakāraḥ*.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL: **kāmānadarśanam; uccadhārā*.

GURGLE (v.): *ghargharāyate* (nomi.), g. stream: *ghargharavā sarit*, Mah. v. 19. *athāhaṃ pūryamāṇasya jalakubhmasya niḥsvanam | acakṣuviṣaye'srauṣaṃ vāraṇasyeva bṛmhitam*, Ram.

GURGLE, GURGLING (subs.): *ghargharāyitam ghargharaśabdaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

GURNARD, GURNET: *samudramatsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

GUSH (subs.): *pravāhaḥ*: v. Flow, rush.

GUSH (v.): *prapatati* (*pat*, c. 1.): v. To Flow, rush.

GUSHING (adj.): i.e. soft-hearted: *komalahṛdayaḥ (yā yaṃ)*.

GUST:

I Of wind: *caṇḍavātaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

II Enjoyment: *sambhogāḥ*.

III Relish: *svādaḥ*.

GUSTO: *ruciḥ*: v. Taste, relish.

GUSTY: v. Stormy, tempestuous.

GUT (subs.): *antrāṇi* (n. pl.): v. Intestines.

GUT (v.):

I Lit.: *antrāṇi apanayati* (nī, c. 1.), *nirharati* (hṛ, c. 1.), etc.

II To plunder: *luṇṭhati*.

GUTTER:

I Of a house: *syandanikā*, Mit.

II A channel: *praṇālī*.

GUTTERAL: *kaṇṭhya* (f. *ṇṭhyā*), g. letter: *kaṇṭhyavarṇaḥ*. G. sound: *kaṇṭhakuharam* (rare).

GUZZLE (v.): *atipānaṃ karoti*: v. To drink.

GUZZLE, GUZZLER: *atipāyin* (f. *nī*): v. Drunkard.

[\[Page 330\]](#)

GYMNASIUM: *vyāyāmaśālā*, school of g.: *vyāyāmaśikṣāśālā*.

GYMNASTIC (adj.): by comp., g. exercises: *vyāyāmaḥ*.

GYMNASTICS: *dhāvanalakṣyābhiharaṇādikrīdāḥ*; *vyāyāmaḥ* (= exercise): v. Also wrestling, fencing.

GYMNOSOPHIST: *yogin* (f. *nī*): v. Ascetic.

GYPSUM: *prastaraviśeṣaḥ*; **yākṣaḥ*.

GYPSY: **yākṣa* (f. *kṣī*).

GYRATION: *ghūrṇīḥ*: v. Rotation.

GYVE: *nigaḍaḥ*: v. Fetter, chain.

HA: ā: v. Oh.

HABEAS-CORPUS: **darśaśāsanam*.

HABERDASHER: *sūcyādikṣudrapaṇyavikreṭṛ* (m.) or *vikrayin* (m.).

HABILIMENT: *vasanam*: v. Garment, dress.

HABIT:

I Dress: q.v.: *veśaḥ*.

II Condition, temperament: q.v.: *avasthā*.

III Practice, custom:

1 *abhyāsaḥ* (?);

2 *śīlam* (?), of bad h. s: *aśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), Ki. To be in the h. of: *-śīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) in comp.

HABIT (v.): v. To dress, clothe.

HABITABLE: *vāsayogyāḥ* (*gyā gyaṃ*): v. Inhabitable.

HABITANT: *nivāsin* (f. *nī*): v. Inhabitant.

HABITATION:

1 *vasatiḥ*, the h. of serpents: *bhujaṅgamānāṃ vasatiḥ*, R.;

2 *dhāman* (n.), the h. of gods: *tridaśadhāma*, N.: v. Residence, house.

HABITUAL:

1 *nitya* (f. *tyā*) (= every day);

2 *abhyāsajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*) (formed by habit) (?).

HABITUALLY:

1 *nityam*;

2 *satatam* (= constantly).

HABITUDE:

I Familiarity: q.v.

II Mode: *prakāraḥ* (?)

HABITUATE: *abhyāsaṃ karoti*: v. To accustom.

HACK (subs.):

I A cut: q.v.:

II A procuress: q.v.

III A horse for hire: *bhāṭakaghoṭakaḥ* (?)

HACK (v.): *vyava-chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.): v. Cut to pieces.

HACKNEY-COACH: *bhāṭakayānam* (?); gen. simp. *yānam*.

HACKNEYED (adj.):

1 *sādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*) (= common);

2 *jīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*) (= worn out);

3 *bahubhiḥ praṇītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (of subjects), Ana;

4 *bahuprayuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*) (of words, etc.).

HADDOCK: *samudramatsyaviśeṣaḥ*; **hāḍakaḥ*.

HAFT: *muṣṭiḥ* v. Handle, hilt.

HAG:

1 *jaratī*;

2 *rākṣasī* (in contempt).

HAGGARD:

I Emaciate, lean: q.v.: *parikṛśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*).

II Wild, rough: q.v.

HAGGLE (v.): perh. *kalahaṃ karoti*.

HAH: *āḥ*: v. Oh.

HAIL (interj.): *namaḥ* (with dat.) "*śikhine'nekaśikhāya te namaḥ*", Ki.

HAIL (subs.):

1 *śilāvṛṣṭiḥ*;

2 *karakāvṛṣṭiḥ*, heavy h.: *tumulakarakāvṛṣṭiḥ*, Me. i. 55. H. water: *karakājalam*, Bha.

HAIL (v.):

I To salute: q.v.: *vandate* (*vand*, c. 1.).

II Of h.: expr. by subs. or *varṣati*, it h. ed heavily burning firebrands: *jvaladbhiraṅgāracayairnabhastalaṃ vavarṣa gāḍham*, Ku.

HAILSTONE:

1 *karakā*;

2 *varṣopalaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

HAILY: expr. by comp., h. shower: *karakāvṛṣṭiḥ*.

HAIR:

I Of the head:

1 *keśaḥ*, seizing by the h.: *keśairgrhītvā*, P.; here they are dressing the h. of horses: *ito'śvānāṃ keśakalpanā kriyate*, Mr. iv.; the Śakas with short h, the Pāradas with flowing h.: *arddhamuṇḍān śakān pralambakeśān pāradān*, V.p. iv. 3.; arranging the h. in the folds of a peacock's tail: *mayūrabarhibhaṅgyā keśpāśaṃ vidhāya*, D.;

2 *kacaḥ*;

3 *kuntalaḥ*;

4 *cikṛraḥ*;

5 *śiroruhāḥ mūrddhajaḥ*, etc. (poet). The entire h. of the head:

1 *keśapāśaḥ*;

2 *keśakalāpaḥ*;

3 *kacaughāḥ*, N.;

4 *cikuraprakaraḥ*. N.; etc., (her) h. not very curly, thick, long and every one of them naturally equal, smooth, and black: *anatibhaṅguro bahula āyāmaṇānekaikanisargasamasnigdhanīlo mūrddhajakalāpaḥ*, D. vi. Matted or clotted h.: *jaṭā -juṭaḥ*; Curly h.:

1 *alakaḥ*;

2 *cūrṇakuntalaḥ*. H.; twisted together into a single braid: *veṇiḥ (ṇī)*; to do so: *veṇīm* or *śikhāṃ badhnāti*, Me. A braid of h.: *kavarī*. Ornamental h.: *dhambhillalaḥ* (rare.)

II Of the body:

- 1 *ri(lo)man* (n.), with gladdened h.: *hṛṣṭaroman* (mfn.), Ram.;
2 *bālaḥ* (specially of an animal's tail), Ki.;
3 *tanu(nū)ruham* (poet).
III Of plants: *keśa(sa)raḥ*, Ph.: a h.'s breadth: *rekḥāmātramapi*, R.

HAIRCLOTH: *lo(ro)mapaṭaḥ* (??).

HAIRDRESSER: *keśakalpakaḥ*: v. Barber.

HAIRINESS: *lo(ro)maśatā -tvam*: v. Hairy.

HAIRLESS:

I Of the head:

1 *akeśaḥ* (*śā śam*);

2 *keśahīnaḥ* (*nā nam*) and sim. comp. s, like a crest on a h. head: *śirasīva kaṅkaṇamapetamūrdhaje*, Si. xv. 33.

II Of the body: *nirloman* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s.

HAIR-POWDER: *keśacūrṇam* (?).

HAIR-SPRING: **keśāgratāraḥ; sūkṣmatāraḥ*.

HAIRY:

1 *lo(ro)maśaḥ* (*śā śam*);

2 *lomāvṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*).

HALBERD: *śūlaviśeṣaḥ*.

HALCYON:

I Subs.: *matsyaraṅgaḥ*: v. Kingfisher.

II Adj.: v. Peaceful, happy.

HALE (adj.): *susthaḥ* (*sthā stham*): v. Healthy, robust.

HALE (v. t.): *ākarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.): v. To pull.

HALF (subs.):

1 *arddham*, h. the day is over: *arddham gataṃ divasasya*, V.; will take the

other h.: *aparamarddham gr̥hṇīyuh*, Da.; and its h. in width: *tadardhena tu viśṛtā*, A. p.;

2 *arddhabhagaḥ* or *ardhāṃśaḥ*, with h. of it: *tadarddhabhāgena*, Ku. Ph.: in h., i.e. in two: *dvidhā*; each of them went halves with her: *arddhārdhabhāgābhyāṃ tāmajayātāmubhe*, R. x. 56.

HALE (adj.): *arddha* (f. *rddhā*), h.-moon: *arddhacandraḥ*: v. Half(subs.)

HALF-AFRAID: *bhītabhītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Ki. xiv. 65.

HALF-BINDING: *arddhacarmabandhanam* (?).

HALF-BLOOD: v. Half-brother, half-sister.

HALF-BOOT: **āgulphapādukā*.

HALF-BRED: *arddhaśikṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?) (used in Bengali).

HALF-BROTHER:

I By the same father:

1 *vaimātreya bhrātā*;

2 *sāpatnaḥ* (rare);

3 *anyodaryo bhrātā*, Mit.

II By the same mother;

1 *mātrjo bhrātā*, Mah.;

2 *anyapitrjo bhrātā*, K. b.

HALF-BURNT:

1 *arddhadagdha* (f. *gdhā*) and sim. comp.s.;

2 *dagdhādagdha* (f. *gdhā*), D.

HALF-CASTE: *saṅkīrṇayoni* (mf. n.), M. x. 25.

HALF-COOKED: *arddhasiddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*).

HALF-DEAD:

1 *arddhamṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *mṛtakalpaḥ* (*lpā lpam*);

3 *mṛtaprāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

HALF-DOZENTH: *ṣaṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhī*): v. Sixth.

HALF-EATEN: *arddhopabhuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), Ku. and sim. comp.s.

HALF-HEARTED: *nihṛdayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= without any heart).

HALF-HOLIDAY: in schools; perh. *arddhānadyāyaḥ*.

HALF-LEARNED: v. Half-bred.

HALF-OPEN:

1 *arddhāvivṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) and sim. comp.s;

2 *sphuṭāsphuṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭaṃ*).

HALF-PENNY: *tāmramudrāviśeṣaḥ*; **arddhapāṇiḥ*.

HALF-SEAS-OVER:

1 *arddhamattaḥ* (*ttā taṃ*);

2 *madhyena madena mattaḥ* (*ttā ttāṃ*), Ni.

HALF-SISTER:

I By the same father: *vaimātreya bhaginī*.

II By the same mother: *anyapitrjā* or *mātrjā bhaginī*.

HALF-WAY (adv.): *arddhapathe*, V. =i. and sim. comp.s.

HALF-YEAR:

1 *ṣaṇmāsaḥ*;

2 *arddhavarṣaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

HALF-YEARLY:

I Adj.:

1 *ṣaṇmāsikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *arddhavārṣikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

II Adv.: *ṣaṇmāse ṣaṇmāse*, M.

HALIBUT: *samudramatsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

HALL:

1 *śālā*;

2 *sabhā* (= public h.), the h. of Brahmā is not supported by columns: *brāhmī sabhā stammairna dhṛtā*, Mah.;

3 *caityam -kam* (= religious h. of Buddhists), Mah. ii. 21. 19.

HALLELUJAH: *Īśvaragītā* (?).

HALLOO (interj.):

1 *moḥ* or *bho* or *bho bho*;

2 *haṃho*.

HALLOO (v.): *uccaiḥ śabdāyate* (nomi.); v. To call.

HALLOW (v.): *punāti* (*pū*, c. 9.), *mantrapūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), K.: v. To sanctify.

HALLUCINATION: *mativibhramaḥ*: v. Delusion, dream.

HALM or **HAUL:** *kāṇḍaḥ*: v. Stalk, straw.

[\[Page 332\]](#)

HALO: *tejas* (n.), K.: v. Also glory.

HALT (v.):

I To stop:

1 *avatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.) (= to stay);

2 *viśrāmyati* (*śram*, c. 4.) (= to rest). H. ing place (for troops): *niveśaḥ* (= encampment), R. xvi. 29.

II To hesitate: *vicikitsati*.

III To limp: q.v.: *laṅgati* (*laṅg*, c. 1.).

HALT (subs.):

I Stay, rest: *avasthitiḥ*.

II Lame: *laṅguḥ*.

HALT, HALTING (adj.): *paṅgu* (mf.n.): v. Lame.

HALTER (subs.):

I Rope, noose: q.v.: *rajjūḥ*.

II For the neck: *kaṇṭhapāśaḥ*.

HALTER (v.): *kaṇṭhapāśena badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) (?): v. To bind.

HALVE (v.): *arddhārdham karoti*. H. ing it with the gambling-master: *tadarddham sabhikāya dattvārdham svīkṛtya*, D. ii.

HALVED (adj.): in botany: **arddhacchinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*).

HALVES: to cry h.: *arddham mameti vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.).

HAM:

I The back of the knee: *mandiraḥ*.

II The thigh: *ūruḥ*.

III Of hog: **lāvaṇaśūkaroruḥ; śaukaram*.

HAMLET: *palliḥ -grāmaḥ*: v. Village.

HAMMER (subs.):

1 *mudgaraḥ*;

2 *ayodhanaḥ*. (= forge-h.), R.

HAMMER (v.):

I Lit.: *mudgareṇa āhanti* (*han*, c.: 2.).

II To contrive: q.v.

HAMMOCK: **dolaśayanam*.

HAMPER (subs.): *peṭā peṭi peṭakaḥ*, or *peṭikā*.

HAMPER (v.): *niruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.): v. To confine, fetter.

HAMSTER: **śarmaṇyamūśakaḥ*.

HAMSTRING (subs.): *mandiraśirā*.

HAMSTRING (v.):

I Lit.: *mandiraśirāḥ chinatti*.

II To disable: q.v.

HAND (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *hastāḥ*, taking each other's h.: *anyonyahastagrāham*, Vi. v.; h. to h.: *hastāhasti*; this kingdom has fallen into the h. s of the king of Ashmaka: *asmakendrasya haste rājyamidaṃ patitam*, D. viii.; they touch each other's h. (= English shaking of h. s): *anyo'nyam hastam sprśataḥ*, V. i.; who has earned the title of hero with his own h.: *svahastārjitavīraśabdaḥ*, R. ii. 64.; Chandragupta is now under (my) h.: *hastatalagataḥ samprati candraguptaḥ*, Mu.;

3 *karaḥ*, taking (her) by the h.: *[tām] ādadānaḥ kareṇa*, Ku. vii. 94.; carrying on one h...., on the other.... *ekena... apareṇakareṇa kalayantam*, K.; right h.: *dakṣiṇaḥ* or *vāmetaraḥ* (= other than left) *karaḥ*, R. ii. 31.;

3 *pāṇiḥ*, with a club in h.: *daṇḍapāṇi* (mfn.); pressing of h. s (i.e. marriage): *pāṇipīḍanam*, Ku.; this arm is strekSed, take (my) h. with (your) h. (in friendship): *grhyatām pāṇinā pārṇbihureṣa prasāritaḥ*, Ram. iv. 4. 13. Ph.:

1 to join the h. s: *hastau samānayati*, R. ii. 64. or gen. *añjalirbaghnāti*, M. n.; (b) fore h.: *agrahastāḥ*, Ku. v. 63.; (c) on the one.....on the other: *ekataḥ.....ekataḥ* or *anyataḥ*, K.; (d) of on the other h..... *atha yadi*, K.; (e) on all h. s.: *sarvathā*, K.; (f) at h.: *pratyāsannaḥ (nnā nnaṃ)*, The time for going home is at h.: *pratyāsīdati gr̥hagamanakālaḥ*, K.: v. Near; (g) in h.:

1 lit. *haste*, ect.;

2 fig. *hastastha* (f. *sthā*), *hastagataḥ (tā taṃ)*, etc.; (h) from h. to h.: *hastāddhastam* or *-ddhastāntaram*; (i) h. in h.:

1 =unitedly: q.v.: *hastāhasti*;

2 =fit: q.v.; (j) to lend a h.: *hastam dadātiḥ* v. To help; (k) off h.; out of h.: *tvaritam*:

1 to live from h. to mouth: *yadarjayati tadudarapūraṇāyaiva bhavati*

II Handwriting: *hastāḥ*, under his own h.: *svahastaparicihnatiḥ (tā taṃ)*, Y. Ph.: he writes a good h.: *śobhanam hastalikhitaṃ tasya*.

III Of a clock: *pradarśanī* (?), hour -h.: **ghaṭikāpradarśanīḥ* v. Gnomon.

HAND (v.):

I To h. over: *haste* or *kare* or *pāṇau dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

II To lead with the h.: *hastena* or *kareṇa* or *pāṇinā grhītvā* or *ādāya nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.).

HAND DOWN: Ph.: h. ed down by
tradition: *anekavṛddhaparamparāsamāgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), K.

HAND-BARROW: *hastayānam*.

HANDBELL: *ghaṇyā* (which is always used for h.):.

HANDBILL:

I A hakSet: *dātram*.

II A printed sheet: *ghoṣaṇāpatram* (?).

HAND-BOOK: *upakramaṇikā*, Vidyāsāgara.

HANDBREADTH: *hastārdham* (*hastāḥ* gen. =cubit).

HANDCUFF (subs.):

1 *hastaśṛṅgalam* (?);

2 *hastabandhaḥ* (?).

[Page 333]

HANDCUFF (v.): *hastau badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) or *saṃyacchati* (*yam*, c. 1.),
h. ed on the back: *paścādvāhubaddha* (f. *ddhā*), Mr. x.

HANDFUL:

I Lit.: *muṣṭiḥ*.

II Fig.: expr. by few, small.

HAND-GALLOP: *arddhapulāyitam* (?), Si.

HANDICRAFT: *śilpāṃ*: v. Art, business.

HANDICRAFTSMAN: *śilpin* (m.): v. Artisan.

HANDIWORK:

- 1 *hastakarman* (n.) (?);
- 2 better by sim. *hastah*.

HANDILY:

- 1 *kṛtahastatayā*;
- 2 *hastalāghavena*.

HANDINESS:

- 1 *kṛtahastatā*;
- 2 *ladhuhastatā*;
- 3 *hastalāghavam*.

HANDKERCHIEF: **romālam*; *hastaketuḥ*.**HANDLE** (subs.):

I Lit.:

- 1 *muṣṭīḥ*, the h. of swords and similar weapons is hilt: *tsaruḥ khaḍgādimuṣṭau syāt*, A.;
- 2 *daṇḍaḥ*, h. of a plough: *īṣādaṇḍaḥ*;
- 3 *talaḥ* or *tālāḥ* (rare).

II Fig.: v. Tool. Ph.: to give a h.: *avasaram dadāti*.

HANDLE (v.):

I Lit.: perh. *hastayati* (nomi.): v. To touch.

II Fig.: perh. *hastayati*: v. To manage, treat.

HANDMAID HANDMAIDEN: *ceṭī*.**HANDSOME:**

I Beautiful: q.v.:

- 1 *kāntimat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *lāvaṇyavat* (f. *tī*).

II Ample, large: q.v.: *yatheṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭhā ṣṭam*).

III Generous, liberal: q.v.: *udāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*).

HANDSOMELY:

I Beautifully: q.v.: *śobhanam*.

II Amply: *yatheṣṭam*.

HANDSOMENESS:

I Beauty: q.v.

II Generosity: *udāratā*.

HANDWRITING:

1 *hastākṣaram*;

2 *hastalikhitam*. Agreement of h.: *hastasaṃvādaḥ*, Mu. v. Is this the h. of Śakaṭa Dāsa: *kiṃ śakaṭadāsenā likhitam* (?), Mu.

HANDY:

1 *kṛtahasta* (f. *stā*);

2 *laghuhasta* (f. *stā*): v. Dexterous.

HANG (v. t.):

I To suspend:

1 *ni-dadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (= to put), on this (branch) bows have been hung: *asyāṃ dhanūṃṣi nihitāni*, Mah.;

2 *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) (= to fasten: q.v.), hung banners: *dhvajān babandhuḥ*, B. iii. 5.

II To kill by h. ing: *udvadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.), he h. s himself: *ayamātmānamudvadhnāti*, Mu. vi.; here I will kill myself. h. ing on this Aśoka tree with this creeper: *tadihaivāśokapādape'nayā latayodvadhyātmānaṃ vyāpādayiṣyāmi*, Ra. vii.

III To lower: q.v.: *namayati* (c. of *nam*).

IV To cover, adorn: q.v.: *chādayati* (*chad*, c. 10).

HANG (v. i.):

I Lit.:

1 *lambate pra-*, (*lamba*, c. 1.) (= to dangle; h. down);

2 *plavate* (*pla*, c. 1.) (= to float);

3 *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.) (=to stay).

II To h. on, to stick: *sajjate ā-*, (*sañj*, c. 1.), my heart h. s on her: *āsajjate me hṛdayamasyām*, D. vi.

III To h. on or upon, to depend: *avalambate*, this action h. s on Chārudatta: *vyavahāro'yaṃ cārudattamavalabhate*, Mr. ix.

IV To h. to, to cling: q.v.: *sajjate*.

V To h. over, impend:

1 *unnamati* (*nam*, c. 1.) (= to rise);

2 better by *uparī*.

VI To h. back, to be in suspense: *dolāyate* (nomi.): v. Also to hesitate, decline.

HANGDOG: nearest equiv. *śvapacaḥ*, Mah.

HANGER-ON: *pādasevin* (f. *nī*) (?): v. Dependant.

HANGING (subs.):

I Lit.: *udvandhanam*, one who dies by h.: *udvandhanamṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), V. s.

II That which is hung: perh. *paricchadaḥ*.

HANGING (adj.):

1 *lambamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

2 *pralambaḥ* (*mbā mbaṃ*);

3 *avanataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= drooping).

HANGMAN: *ghātakaḥ* (= executioner): *udvandhanaghātakaḥ* (?).

HANKER AFTER: **lālāyate* (nomi.) (with loc.): v. To long.

HANSOM, CAB: **aśramaḥ -yānam*.

HAP: v. Chance, accident, fate.

HAP-HAZARD: at h.: *yathā tathā*; in a h. way: *asamīkṣya*.

HAPLESS: *amāgaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*): v. Unfortunate, unhappy.

HAPLY:

1 *daivāt*: v. Accidentally;

2 *api nāma* (= would it.....).

HAPPEN:

1 *vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.) (= to occur), we do not know what has h. ed to her: *na vihmaḥ kiṃ tasyā vṛttamiti*, K.;

2 by *bhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.) (= to be), what is to h. will h.: *bhavitavyam*
bhavatyeva, D. b.;

3 *patati ni- saṃ- ā-*, (*pat*, c. 1.) (= to befall), alas! very bad has h. ed: *aho*
kaṣṭataramāpatitam, K. N. B. when it h. ed to be=when it was is expr. by sim.
loc.: v. When.

HAPPILY:

I Luckily:

1 *saubhāgyena*;

2 *diṣṭyā*.

II In a happy manner:

1 *sukhena*;

2 *sukhānyanubhavat* (f. *ntī*).

HAPPINESS:

1 *sukham* (= pleasure), I seek neither h. nor wealth: *na sukham prārthaye*
nārtham, Ki. xi. 66.;

2 *śreyas* (m.) (= bless);

3 *santoṣaḥ* (=contentment);

4 *saubhāgyam* (= good fortune);

5 *śrīḥ* (fortune).

HAPPY:

I Fortunate; q.v.: *dhanyaḥ* (*nyā nyam*).

II Good: q.v.:

1 *praśastaḥ* (*stā stam*) (= commendable);

2 *śreyam* (f. *sī*) (rare), of this speech although h.: *śreyaso'pyastha*
vacasaḥ, Ki. xi. 44.

III Delighted: q.v.:

1 *sukhin* (f. *nī*), be delightedly h.: *modamānaḥ sukhī bhava*, Mah.;

2 *santuṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*) (= content).

IV Able: q.v.: *paṭu* (f. also *ṭvī*).

HARANGUE (subs.): *uccavacas* (n.) (?): v. Speech.

HARANGUE (v.): h. d the populace: *prajābhyo bhāratīm vyāharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.)
(?).

HARANGUER: expr. by circumlo.

HARASS (v.):

I To fatigue: q.v.: *khedayati* (c. of *khid*).

II To annoy:

1 *bādhate pra- pari-*, (*bādh*, c. 1.);

2 *ardati* or *ardayati -te* (*ard*, c. 1. and 10.), D. vii.: v. To trouble.

HARASSING (adj.):

1 *khedajananaḥ* (*nī naṃ*): v. Fatiguing;

2 *kleśakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*): v. Troublesome.

HARBINGER:

1 *agresaraḥ*;

2 *dūtaḥ* (= envoy).

HARBOUR (subs.):

I Refuge: *śaraṇam*.

II A port: **kroḍaḥ*.

HARBOUR (v.):

I To shelter, protect: q.v.

II To take shelter: *vasati* (*vas*, c. 1.), I. will h. here one night: *atraikāṃ rajanīm vasāmi*, K. s. 18. 225.: v. To stay, reside.

HARBOURAGE: *āśrayaḥ*.: v. Shelter.

HARBOUR-MASTER: **kroḍanāyakaḥ*.

HARD (adj.):

I To the touch:

1 *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (best equiv.), with h. limbs: *kaṭhinaiḥ śarīraiḥ*;

2 *kaṭhoraḥ*, h. er than adamant: *vajrādapi kaṭhorāṇi*, U.

II Fig.: hard-hearted: q.v.: *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

III Difficult: q.v.:

1 *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), sometimes they are ambiguous and h.: *kvacidvakratā kaṭhinatā ca*, Pra.;

2 *kaṭhoraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), with h. argumentative

discourses: *kaṭhoratārkikālāpaiḥ*.

IV Trying, distressing:

1 *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), very h. pain: *nitāntakaṭhināṃ rujaṃ*,

V ii.;

2 *dīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Pitiable, wrecked.

V =excessive: q.v.

VI Of wines: perh. *karkaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*).

HARD (adj.):

I Diligently: q.v.: *āyāsena*. H.-fought battle: *bhīṣaṇaṃ* or *ghoraṃ yuddham*.

II With difficulty: q.v.: *kaṣṭena*. He is h. up for money: *dhanābhāvena kliśyati*.

III Excessively: q.v.: *nitāntam*. To drink h.: *atipānaṃ karoti*; h. by: *atisannihitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

IV Rapidly: q.v.: *śīghram*.

HARDEN:

I Trans:

1 *kaṭhinīkaroti*, Ki. i. 36.;

2 *kaṭhinaṃ* (f. *nāṃ*) *karoti*.

II Intrans:

1 *kaṭhinībhavati*;

2 *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) *bhavati*.

HARD-HEARTED:

1 *kaṭhinahrdayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), K.;

2 *kaṭhinacetas* (mfn), Ve. vi. and sim. comp.s.;

3 *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), women are surely h.: *kaṭhināḥ khalu striyaḥ*, Ku. iv. 5.;

4 *kaṭhoraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), o, h.: *ayi kaṭhora*, U. iii. 27.;

5 *niṣṭhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Cruel.

HARD-HEARTEDNESS:

1 *kaṭhinahrdayatā* and sim. comp.s.;

2 *kāṭhinyam*;

3 *naiṣṭhuryam*: v. Cruelty.

HARDIHOOD: *sāhasam*: v. Boldness.

HARDLY:

I With difficulty: q.v.: *kathamapi*.

II Scarcely: *kaṣṭena*.

III Harshly: q.v.:

1 *kaṭhinam*;

2 *kaṭhoram*.

HARD-MOUTHED: *kaṭhinamukhaḥ* (*khā kham*) and sim. comp.s.

HARDNESS:

I Lit.:

1 *kaṭhinatā* or *kāṭhinyam*;

2 *kaṭhoratā* (rare).

II Harshness, insensibility:

1 *kaṭhinatā*, leave off h.: *jahihi kaṭhinatām*. Ki. x. 51.;

2 *kaṭhoratā* (rare).

III Difficulty of comprehension or accomplishment: *kaṭhinatā*.

IV Hardship: q.v.:

HARDSHIP:

1 *kaṣṭam*, I got this h.: *idaṃ kaṣṭamupāgamam*, K.s.;

2 *kleśaḥ* (= trouble: q.v.), do not think of this h.: *imaṃ parikle śaṃ hṛdi mā kṛthāḥ*, Mah.;

3 *duḥkham* (= pain), putting (you) into such h.: *īdṛśaṃ duḥkhamānīya*, Mah.; the h. s met in the (forest) Daṇḍaka: *daṇḍakāyāṃ prāptāni duḥkhāni*, R.

HARDWARE: *lohabhāṇḍāni* (n. pl.). H. manufacturer: *lohamāṇḍakāraḥ*.

HARD-WORKING (adj.): *pariśramin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Industrious.

HARDY:

I Bold, confident: q.v.: *sāhasin* (f. *nī*).

II Strong, inured to fatigue: q.v.: *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā nam*).

HARE: *śaśaḥ -kaḥ*, h.'s horn (any improbability): *śaśaviṣāṇam*; h.-spotted (the moon): *śaśāṇkaḥ*; h. (i.e. h.'s flesh) is cool, light, sweet: *śaśaḥ śīto laghuḥ svaduḥ*, Bha.

HAREBELL: *nīlamasīraso latāviśeṣaḥ *kṣīravallī.*

HARE-BRAINED: *capalaḥ (lā laṃ):* v. Rash, giddy.

HARE-LIP: *śaśoṣṭhaḥ (?); chinnoṣṭhaḥ (?).*

HAREM:

I The place:

1 *avarodhaḥ;*

2 *śuddhāntaḥ;*

3 *antaḥpuram.*

II The female:

1 *avarodhaḥ*, although his h. was large: *avarodhe mahatyapi*, R. i. 32,;

2 *avarodhavadhvaḥ* (f. pl.), Si.

HARK:

1 *śṛṇu;*

2 *ākaraṇaya;*

3 *nīśāmaya.*

HARLEQUIN: *bhaṇḍaḥ:* v. Jester, buffoon.

HARLOT:

1 *veśyā;*

2 *paṇyāstrī:* v. Prostitute.

HARLOTRY:

I Of women: *veśyāvṛttiḥ.*

II Of men: *veśavadhūpabhogaḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

HARM (subs.): *apakāraḥ:* v. Damage, injury.

HARM (v.): *apakarotiḥ* v. To damage, injure.

HARMFUL: *hiṃsra* (f. *srā*): v. Hurtful, injurious.

HARMLESS:

I Innocent: q.v.: *niraparādhaḥ* (*dhā dham*).

II Unhurt: *akṣataḥ* (*tā tam*).

HARMLESSLY:

1 *niraparādham*: v. Innocently;

2 *akṣatam* (= unhurt).

HARMLESSNESS: *niraparādhatā* (not *ahiṃsā* which is active virtue).

HARMONIC, -AL:

1 *raktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);

2 *śliṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), and the h. sound of lute: *śliṣṭaṅca tantrīsvanam*, Mr. iii. 5.;

3 *ekatālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) or *ekatānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (= in unison).

HARMONICALLY: *raktam*, h. and sweetly: *raktaṅca madhuraṅca*, Mr.

HARMONICS: *rāgāḥ* (m. pl.), to know h.: *rāgān jānātiḥ* v. Music.

HARMONIOUS:

I HARMONIC: q.v.

II Sweet, melodious: q.v.: *madhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

III Symmetrical: *sarvaṅgasamvādin* (f. *nī*) (?).

HARMONIOUSLY:

I Of sounds:

1 *raktam*;

2 *madhuram*: v. Sweetly.

II Symmetrically: expr. by adj.

HARMONIUM: a musical instrument **harmyonaḥ*.

HARMONIZE: expr. by adj., the tones h.: *śliṣṭāḥ svarāḥ*; the arguments h.: *samvasanti tarkāḥ*: v. To agree; h. the sound: *nādam raktam kuru* (?).

HARMONY:

I Of sounds:

1 *raktam* "*raktam nāma veṇuvīṇādisvarāṅāmekībhāvaḥ*", Narada;

2 *ekatālah* (*nah*) (= unison: q.v.).

II Melody, sweetness: q.v.: *mādhuryam*.

III Agreement, symmetry: *sarvāṅgasamvādītā*. (?).

IV Peace, friendship: *aikyam*: v. A literary work: **aikyadarśanam*.

HARNESS (subs.): (*aśva*-) *sajjā* and sim. comp.s.

HARNESS (v.):

I To equip.: *sajjīkaroti*.

II To yoke: *ratham yunakti* or *yojayati* (*yṛj*, c. 7. and 10.), h. ed
chariot: *yukto rathaḥ*, Ram. ii. 13. 23.

HARP (subs.): **tribhujavīṇāḥ* v. Lute.

HARP (v.):

I Lit.: *vādayati* (c. of *vad*): v. To play.

II Fig.: to dwell tediously on the same theme: *bhūyobhūyo gāyati* (*gai*, c. 1.)
(?).

HARPER, HARPIST: *tribhujavīṇāvādakaḥ*.

HARPOON:

I Subs.: perh. *śūlam*.

II Verb: *śūlona grhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

HARPOONEER, HARPOONER: *śūlavedhakaḥ* (?).

HARPY:

I A fabulous monster: *kṣudhā* (??).

II An extortioner, plunderer: q.v.: *niṣkarṣakaḥ*.

HARRIDAN:

1 *vṛddhaveśayā*;

2 *vṛddhakuṭṭinī*, K. s. xii. 79.: v. Prostitute, old.

HARRIER: *śaśaśvan* (m.): v. Hound.

HARROW (subs.):

- 1 *koṭi(ṭī)śaḥ*;
- 2 *jītyaḥ* (rare);
- 3 *loṣṭabhedanaḥ*, A.

HARROW (v.):

- I Lit.: *koṭiśaṃ cālayati* (c. of *cal*) (with loc.)
- II To rend, grind: *pinaṣṭi nis-* (*piṣ*, c. 7.).

HARROWER:

- I Properly: *koṭiśacālakaḥ*
- II =harrier: q.v.:

[\[Page 336\]](#)

HARROWING (adj.): *aruntudaḥ* (*dā daṃ*): v. Heartrending, horrible.

HARSH:

- 1 *karkaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*), h. like the lotus stalk: *abhbhojanālakarkaśaḥ*, Vi.; this man is h. (in appearance): *karkaśo'yaṃ puruṣaḥ*, D. iv.; h. to the ear: *karṇakarkaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*), N.; this is the h. end of my peacefulness: *eṣa bhe praśamasya karkaśaḥ pariṇāmaḥ*, Vi. ii.;
- 2 *rūkṣaḥ* (*kṣā kṣaṃ*) (= rough), lotus-film is sweet (but) h. (in taste): *bhṛṇālaṃ madhuraṃ rūkṣabh*, Bha; in a h. tone: *rūkṣeṇa svareṇa*, Mah.; of exceedingly h. resolution towards the daughter of fanaka: *janakātmajāyāṃ nitāntarūkṣāminiveśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*) R. xiv. 43;
- 3 *paruṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṃ*) (of words), h. language: *paruṣaṃ vākyam*, Ram.: v. Also hard, cruel.

HARSHLY:

- 1 *karkaśam*;
- 2 *rūkṣam*;
- 3 *paruṣam*, Mah. or *paruṣākṣaram*, R. (in harsh words): v. Also cruelly.

HARSHNESS:

- 1 *karkaśatā -tvam* or *kārkaśyam*, R.;
- 2 *rūkṣtā* or *rauṣyam*, forgive my h.: *rauṣyaṃ me kṣamasva*, R. xiv. 56.;
- 3 *paruṣatā* or *pāruṣyam* (of language), h. is not good: *paruṣatā na sādhvī*, Ki. ix. 39.

HART:

- 1 *mṛgaḥ*;
- 2 *hariṇaḥ*;
- 3 *kuraṅgaḥ -maḥ*.

HARVEST (subs.):

- I The season: *lavaḥ*, h. is the reaping time: *lavaḥ śasyacchedanakālaḥ*, Nil.
- II The crops: *śasyāni* (n. pl.).

HARVEST (v.): *lunāti* (*lū*, c. 9.), in sowing, in h. ing: *vapane lavane*, Pa: v. To reap.

HARVESTER:

- 1 *lāvakaḥ*, N. d.;
- 2 *lavanakarṭṛ* (f. *trī*), K. b.: v. Reaper.

HARVEST-HOME: *navānnam* (?).

HASH (subs.): *kuṭṭitaṃ siddhamāṃsam* (?); *vesavāraḥ*, Sr.

HASH (v.): *kuṭṭayati* (*kuṭṭ*, c. 10.): v. To chop, mince.

HASP: *kuḍupaḥ* (?).

HASSOCK:

- 1 *kaṭaḥ*;
- 2 *kuśāsanam* (used by Brahmins).

HASTE (subs.): *tvarā*, of doubled speed from h.: *tvarādviguṇaramḥas* (mfn.), Ku. ii. 68.; to make h.: v. To haste; in h.: v. Hastily.

HASTE, HASTEN (v.):

I Intrans: *tvarate* (*tvar*, c. 1.), h., h. the sages are calling: *tvarasva tvarasva ṛṣayaḥ śabdāyante*, Sa.: v. Also to fly, run.

II Trans:

1 *tvarayati* (c. of *tvar*), who h. s crowds in the way: *vṛndāni tvarayati pathi*, Me.; h. his dinner: *tvarayāsyā bhojanam*, v. ii.

HASTILY:

- 1 *tvaritam*;
- 2 *satvaram*;
- 3 *tvarānvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) and sim. comp.s, Ram. ii. 13. 20.;
- 4 *kṣipram*: v. Quickly. Ph.: should not do a thing h.: *sahasā vidadhīta na kriyām*, Ki. ii. 30.

HASTINESS:

- I Haste: *tvarā*.
- II Rashness: q.v.: *asamīkṣya*- or *āvimṛṣyakāritā*.
- III Irritability: *śīghrāgitā*, and sim. comp.s.

HASTY:

- I Quick: q.v.: *tvaritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).
- II Rash: q.v.: *asamīkṣya*- or *avimṛṣya-kārin* (f. *ṇī*),
- III Of words: *avimṛṣya* (f. *ṣyā*) or *anyāya*-, in comp. (= unjust).

HAT: *pāścātyaśiraskam*: v. Cap, turban.

HATCH (v. t.):

- I Lit.: *bibharti* (*bhṛ*, c. 3.), ants h. but do not break their eggs: *aṇḍāni bibhrati svāni na bhindanti pipīlikāḥ*, Mah.
- II Fig.: to contrive, form: q.v.: *saṃ-kalpayati* (*kṛp*, c. 10.).

HATCH (subs.): in a deck: **praveśapidhanam*. To be under the h. s: (lit.) *avaruddhaḥ* (*ddhā dḍham*); (fig.) *avasannaḥ* (*nnā nnam*).

HATCHET: *ṭaṅkaḥ*, cut with axes, and h. s and with bills.: *kṛthāraiṣṭaṅkaiśca dātraiścaiva pracicchiduh*, Ram.

HATE (subs.): v. Harted.

HATE (v.):

- 1 *dveṣṭi vi-*, (*dviṣ*, c. 2.), h. s beautiful (things): *ramyaṃ dveṣṭi*, Sa.; bad men h. the doings of the great: *dviṣanti mandāścaritaṃ mahātmanām*, Ku.;
- 2 *jugupsate* (*jugups*, c. 1.) (stronger than h. ing);
- 3 *ghṛṇāṃ karoti*.

HATEFUL (adj.):

I Malignant: q.v.: with h. eyes: *videṣacakṣuṣā*.

II Hated, odious:

1 *ghṛṇitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *ghṛṇārha* (f. *rhā*);

3 *garhitāḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

4 *nirghṛṇa* (f. *ṇā*), where all practices are more h. than the hearts of people: *lokaḥṛdayebhyo nirghṛṇatarasarvasaṃvyavahāram*, K. ii.

HATEFULLY:

I With hate:

1 *sadveṣam*;

2 *dveṣabhāvena*;

II Odiously:

1 *ghṛṇitam*;

2 *garhitam*;

3 *jugupsitam*.

HATEFULNESS:

I Lit.: *dveṣitā vi-*,

II Hatedness:

1 *ghṛṇitatā*;

2 *garhitatā*.

HATRED:

1 *dveṣaḥ vi-*, one who does good to a king becomes the object of h. with the people *narapatihitakartā dveṣyatāṃ yāti loke*, P. i. 3.

2 *ghṛṇā*, and expressed h. for the sound of the lute: *ghṛṇāñca vīṇākvaṇitaṃ vitene*, N. iii. 60.;

3 *jugupsā* (= abhorrence).

HAUGHTILY:

1 *uddhatam*;

2 *sāvālepam*;

3 *sāṭopam*.: v. Also proudly, insolently.

HAUGHTINESS:

- 1 *auddhatyam*;
- 2 *avalepaḥ* (= arrogance);
- 3 *utsekaḥ* (= inflatedness);
- 4 *mānitā abhi-*, (= pride).

HAUGHTY:

1 *uddhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), struck with the h. words of the Kirāta: *kirātasya vacobhiruddhataiḥ parāhataḥ*, Ki. xiv. i.;

2 *utsiktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), on the one hand, from the arrival of the h. mine of penances and powers: *utsiktasya tapaḥparākramanidherabhyāgamādekataḥ*, Vi. ii. 22: v. Also arrogant, proud, insolent.

HAUL (v.): *ākarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.): v. To pull. Ph.: to h. the wind: *vātābhimukhīkaroti*.

HAUL (subs.):

I A pull: q.v.

II Of nets: *kṣepaḥ*.

HAULM: *kāṇḍaḥ*: v. Stalk.

HAUNCH (subs.):

1 *jaghanam*, I will eat the h. of the dog: *bhakṣayiṣye śvajāghanīm*, Mah. s. 141. 71.;

2 *nitabhbaḥ*;

3 *utsaṅgaḥ*.

HAUNT (v.): *sevate ni-*, (*sev*, c. 1.), h. ed by ghosts: *bhūtasevitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

HAUNT (subs.): expr. by verb: v. Also refuge.

HAVE:

I To possess:

1 *asti* (with gen. of the person h. ing: often understood), I h. no other friend like you: *na tvatsamo'nyo'sti mama suhr̥d*, P. ii. 1.; I h. something more to ask: *asti no'nyadapi praṣṭavyam*, Sa.; I h. no doubts as to her divinity: *na hi me saṃśītirasya divyatāṃ prati*, K.;

2 *vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.) or

3 *vidyate* (*vid*, c. 4.) (with sim. comps.: not so common), for even good (men) h. fear from the mischievous: *vidyate hi nṛśaṃsebhyo bhayaṃ guṇavatāmapī*, H.; you h. manliness: *vidyate pauruṣaṃ tava*, K. s. 10. I.;

4 by bah.: bad men h. divine eyes to see others' faults: *usādhavaḥ paradoṣekṣaṇadivyaśakṣuṣaḥ*, Si.; you h. no beginning, no end: *tvamanādirnirantakaḥ*, Ku.

II To accept, obtain: q.v.: *labhate*, "wilt thou h." him: *sa kiṃ lapsyate*, D. iii.

III To be under necessity: expr. by fut. pass. part., I h. to go there: *mayā tatra gantavyam*; I. h. to ask this: *praṣṭavyametanmayā*.

IV To cause, procure: expr. by causal: v. To get. (III). H. on: *dadhati* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. To wear.

HAVEN:

1 *kroḍaḥ* (?);

2 *kolaḥ* (?).

HAVERSACK: *bhastrā*: v. Bag, sack.

HAVING:

1 by bah.: h. four arms: *caturbhujah* (*jā jaṃ*); h. great wealth: *bahudhanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*); h. rags on: *ciravāsas* (mf.); affixes *vat* or *mat* (f. *tī*), *in* (f. *nī*), or rarely *vin* or *min* (f. *nī*) (v. s. k. for their use), h. good qualities: *guṇavat* (f. *tī*); h. a hump: *kakuhmat* (f. *tī*); h. sons: *putrin* (f. *nī*); h. good memory: *medhāvin* (f. *nī*); h. cattle: *gomin* (f. *nī*): v. Also endowed with.

HAVOC: *dhvaṃsaḥ vi-*: v. Destruction, waste, slaughter.

HAW;

I A hedge: *vṛtiḥ*.

II A fruit: *-phalam*.

HAWK (subs.):

I The bird: *śayenaḥ* (= falcon); *śaśaghātakaḥ*, Bha.

II A board: *phalakam*.

HAWK (v.):

I To cakS with h.: *śayenaṃ muktvā pakṣiṇo gṛhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

II To sell by h. ing: *mārgeṣu ghoṣayan vikrīṇīte* (*krī*, c. 9.).
III To force up: *utkāsayati* (c. of *kās*).

HAWKER: *udghoṣavikrayin* (f. *ṇī*) (?).

HAWK-EYED: *sūkṣmadarśina* (f. *nī*): v. Keensighted.

HAWSER: *dṛḍhavaratrā*, Mah.: v. Cable.

HAWTHORN: a tree: *hagakaṇṭakaḥ*.

HAY: *śuṣkatṛṇam*, h.-cock: *ṭṛṇarāśiḥ* or *-citiḥ*; h.loft: *ṭṛṇakoṣṭhaḥ*; h.-maker: *ṭṛṇaśoṣakaḥ* (?); h.market: *ghāsāpaṇaḥ* (?); h.-rick, h.-stock: *ṭṛṇarāśiḥ*: v. Also grass, fodder. Ph.: make h. while the sun shines: *yathāvasaram kāryasiddhiṃ kūru* (?).

HAZARD (subs.):

I Danger: *saṅkaṭam*.

II Chance: q.v.

HAZARD (v.):

I To risk:

1 *saṅgaṭe kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

2 *saṃśayastham* (f. *sthām*) *karoti*.

II To venture: *sāhasam karoti*.

HAZARDOUS:

I *saṅkaṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭam*);

2 *sandigdhaḥ* (*gdhā gdham*) (= doubtful): v. Also dangerous.

HAZARDOUSLY:

1 *sasaṅkaṭam*;

2 *sasāhasam* (= boldly);

3 *sasaṃśayam* (=doubtfully).

[\[Page 338\]](#)

HAZE:

I Lit: *kujbhkaṭikā*: v. Fog.

II Dimness: q.v.:

HAZEL (subs.): a plant: h.-nut: **koralabādāmaḥ*.

HAZEL (adj.): *kapiśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*): v. Tawny, brown.

HAZY: *sadhūmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (= smoky: lit. and fig.).

HE:

I Pron.:

1 *tad* (= that), I am he: *eṣo'smi saḥ*, Mu. vii. 4.; here is he: *ayaṃ saḥ*, Sa.; he also: *so'pi*, D.;

2 *adas*, which of them is he: *katamo'sau*, D.; what he would have done to you: *tvayyasau yadakariṣyat*, K.

3 *idam* (= this), is he a new-comer: *kimayamāgantukaḥ*, Mu.;

4 *etad*, (= this: q.v.);

5 not expr. when the meaning is clear, moreover he is cruel: *aparañca krūraḥ*, P. Ph.: things he is a Śudra: *śūdro'hamiti manyate*, G. p.: v. That.

II He who, he that: *yad....tad*: v. Who.

III A male: q.v.: expr. by m. gender: he-goat: *chāgaḥ*.

HEAD (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *śiras* (n.), the h. aches: *śiro rujati*, Sr.; with a shake of the h.: *saśiraḥkampam*, Ve.;

2 *mūrddhan* (m.), three-h. ed: *trimūrddhan* (mfn.), Vi.;

3 *mastakam*, I will hash your h.: *mastakaṃ te kuṭṭayīṣyāmi*, Mr.;

4 *śīrṣam*, with the frightful h. s. cut off: *chinnaiḥ śīrṣairbhayaṅkaraiḥ*, A. r.;

5 *muṇḍam* (in contempt), shaving the h.: *muṇḍaṃ muṇḍayitvā*, Mu.;

6 *tuṇḍam* (rare), the h. is grey: *palitaṃ tuṇḍam*, J.

II Chief, leader: q.v.: *agraṇī*. Ph.: the h. of the atheists: *nāstikaśiromaṇiḥ*, Da.

III Of things: *agram*. Ph.: at the h. of a battle: *raṇaśīrasi raṇamūrddhani*, etc.; h. of a mount: *girimūrddhā*; h. of a wound: *vraṇamukham*, Ki.

IV Source: q.v.

V A topic of discourse: *viśayaḥ*.

VI Intellect: q.v.:

VII An individual: q.v.:

VIII Force, strength: q.v. Ph.: to come to a h. (of wounds): *pākaṃ vrajati*; h. or tail: *eṣa pārsvo'nyo vā (?)*; neither h. nor tail: *na kiñcidapi*; to one's h.: *samakṣam*; to make h.: v. To advance.

HEAD (adj.): only in comp.s.: *mukhyaḥ* (*khyā khyam*): v. Chief.

HEAD (v.):

I To lead, command: expr. by comp.s., an army h. ed by Atikāya: *atikāyamukhaṃ balam*, A.r.: v. Leader.

II To behead: q.v.

III To go in front of: *puraḥ* or *agrataḥ gacchati*.

HEADACHE:

1 *śirovedanā śiraḥpīḍā*, and sim. comp.s., violent h.: *prabalā śirovedanā*, K.; I have got h. by looking into this picture: *mabhedam citram paśyantyāḥ śīrṣavedanā samutpannā*, Ra. ii.;

2 *śiraḥśūlam*, (rare), D.;

3 *śirorogaḥ* (= any disease of the head).

HEADBAND:

1 *śiroveṣṭaḥ -nam*;

2 *śirobandhanam -nī*; etc.

HEAD-DRESS: *śirobhūṣaṇam*: v. Also veil, turban, crest.

HEAD-FOREMOST: to fall h.: *avamūrdhapatam patati*.

HEADLAND: perh. *ṭaṅkaḥ* (comp. *ṭemka* in Bengali).

HEADLESS: *aśiras* (mfn.) and sim. comp. s. H. trunk: *kabandhaḥ*.

HEADLONG (adv.): Headforemost: q.v.: *avākśiras* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s. (= with the head down).

II Rashly, hastily: q.v.: *sahasā*.

HEADLONG (adj.):

I Rash, reckless: q.v.

II Precipitous: *avasarpin* (f. *ṇī*), Mat.

HEADMAN:

- 1 *mukhyaḥ*;
- 2 *maṇḍalaḥ* (of many Indian villages).

HEADQUARTERS: *mukhyaniveśaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (?).

HEADSHIP:

- 1 *prādhānyam*;
- 2 *prabhutvam* (= mastery).

HEADSTRONG: *agracittaḥ* (*ttā ttam*) and sim. comp.s. (?).

HEAD-WIND: *sabhmukhavātaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

HEADY:

- I Rash, violent: q.v.
- II Of wines: *ugraḥ* (*grā gram*).

HEAL (v.t.):

- I Lit.: v. To cure.
- II Fig.: *mārṣṭi* or *mārjayati pra-*, (*mṛj*, c. 2. and 10): v. To reconcile, clean, wash.

HEAL (v. i.):

- 1 *śāmyati pra- upa-*, (*śam*, c. 4.) (of wounds only), wounds of aged people quickly h.: *vayaḥsthanāmāśu vraṇā rohanti*, Sr.

HEALER:

- I Physician: q.v.
- II That which heals:
 - 1 *-ghna* (f. *ghnī*) in comp. (= killing);
 - 2 *-hara* (f. *rī*) (= removing).

HEALING (subs.):

- 1 *śamaḥ* or *śāntiḥ* or *upaśāmaḥ*;
- 2 *prati(tī)kāraḥ* or *pratikriyā* (= remedying), for h. disease: *pratīkārāya*

rogāṇām, Bha.;

3 *nāśaḥ* etc. (= destruction), *janavyādhividhvamśanāya*, Bha.

HEALING (adj.):

1 *śāntikaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*);

2 *śāntidaḥ* (*dā daṁ*);

3 *śītaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (= cool). Ph.: the h. art: *āmayānām śamopāyaḥ*, Bha.: v. Medicine.

HEALTH:

1 *ārogyam* (best equiv.) (also *arogitā* or *arogatā*), strength,
h.: *śaktirārogyam*, Ph.: to recover h.: *ārogyaṁ prāpnoti*; to wish
h.: *ārogyamicchatī*, Kat.;

2 *svāsthyam*, to keep h.: *svāsthyaṁ rakṣati*, Sr.;

3 *anāmayam* (rare), says this, wishing you
h.: *anāmayapraśnapūrvakamidamāha*, Sa. v. To be in good, bad
h.: *susthaḥ* (*sthā sthaṁ*), a-: v. Well, ill.

HEALTHFUL:

I Healthy: q.v.

II Wholesome: q.v.

HEALTH-GIVING: *svāsthyakaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*) and sim. comp.s.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY:

1 *sustham*;

2 *nirāmayam*; etc.

HEALTHINESS:

I Of men:

1 *svāsthyam*;

2 *arogitā* and sim. comp.s.

II Of places: expr. by adj.

HEALTH-OFFICER: *svāsthyādhikṛtaḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.

HEALTHY:

I Of men:

1 *susthaḥ* (*sthā stham*);
2 *arogaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*), *nirāmayah* (*yā yaṃ*) and sim. comp.s. (= without disease);

3 *kuśalin* (f. *nī*) (= well: q.v.).

II Of places:

1 *kṣemya* (f. *myā*), M. vii. 212.;

2 *anāmayakṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), K. b. and sim. comp.s.

III Of food:

1 *hitah* (*tā taṃ*) (= good: q.v.):

2 *pathya* (f. *thyā*), Sr.: v. Wholesome.

HEAP (subs.):

1 *rāśiḥ*, h. s. of jewels: *ratnarāśīn*, Si.;

2 *cayaḥ ni- saṃ-*, h. of ashes: *bhasmanāṃ cayaḥ*, Ki.;

3 *puñjah*;

4 *pūgaḥ*;

5 *stomaḥ*: v. Also pile.

HEAP (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *rāśīkaroti pūgīkaroti*, etc.;

2 *cinoti saṃ- ni- ā- pra- samā-*, (*ci*, c. 5.): v. Also to collect.

II Of favours etc.: *varṣati* (*vṛṣ*, c. 1.): v. To shower.

HEAR:

I Lit.:

1 *śṛṇotti* (*śru*, c. 5.), he h. s. without ears: *śṛṇotyakarṇah*, S.; we h. he will go to hermitage: *tapovanaṃ gamiṣyatīti śrūyate*, Mu. iv.; I will h. their confidential talk: *śṛṇomi viśvastakathitānyāsām*, Sa. iii.;

2 *ākaraṇayati sam-*, (*karṇa*, c. 10.) (= perceive by the ear), h. ing the noise of geese: *haṃsanādānākaraṇayan*, B. ii. 7;

3 *nīśamayati* (*śam*, c. 10.) (rare), h. ing of the succes of enemies: *nīśamya siddhiṃ dviṣatām*, Ki. i. 27.

II To listen to: *śṛṇoti*, [princes] h. him who flatters day and night: *tasya vacanaṃ śṛṇvanti yo'harnīśaṃ stauti*, K.; a king after rising is to h. about all receipts and disbursements: *utthitena rājñā kṛtsnamāvyayajātam śrotavyam*, D. viii.

III In law: *paśyati* (*dṛś*, c. 1.) (= to see), he personally h. d complaints: *sa*

svayaṃ vyavahārān dadarśa, R. xvii. 39.

IV To receive letters: I have not h. d from him for a long time: **bahoḥ kālāt tasya patrāṇi na mayādhigatāni*; distressed at not h. ing (of him) for good many days: *bahudivasāpagame ca vārtayā vinottāmyantī*, K. ii.: v. Also to learn.

HEARER

1 *śrotr* (f. *trī*), you will get a h.: *lapsyase śrotāram*, Mu. I.;

2 *śrāvaka* (f. *vikā*), all those h. s: *sarvāneva tān śrāvakān*, K.;

3 *śṛṇvat* (f. *tī*) (= actually hearing), to draw the hearts of the h. s: *śṛṇvatām mano hartum*.

HEARING (subs.):

I The act: *śravaṇam*, from first h.: *prathamaśravāṇāt*, M. n.: v. To hear.

II The faculty;

1 *śravaṇaśaktiḥ*;

2 *śrutiḥ*.

III An audience: q.v.: *darśanam*.

IV Judicial: *darśanam*, of not h. or of h.

improperly: *adarśanānyathādarśanayoḥ*, Mit.

V Reach of the ear.: *śravaṇaviśayaḥ*. Ph.: within h.: *śravaṇagocaraḥ* (*rāram*); out of h.: *asamśravaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*); going beyond the h. of a cow's lowing: *gorutāntaramatikramya*, D.v.

HEARKEN: *ākaraṇayati* (*karaṇ*, c. 10.): v. Listen, hear.

HEARSAY: *janaśrutiḥ*: v. Rumour, Ph.: h. evidence: *śrutasākṣyam* (?), Mit.

HEARSE:

1 *śavayānam*;

2 *pretaśakaṭam*, Say.

HEART:

I Lit.: *hṛdayam* or *hṛd* (n.), has any body two h. s: *kiṃ kasyacidhṛdayadvayaṃ bhavati*. P. iv. 1.

II Fig.:

1 *hṛdayam*, touching the h.: *hṛdayagrāhin* (f. *ṇī*), Ki.;

2 *cetaḥ*, the unsteady h. runs behind: *dhāvati paścādasamsthitaṃ cetaḥ*,

Sa.;

3 *manas*. (n.), even at h.: *manasāpi*, R.: v. Mind.

III The interior of anything: *udaram*, the h. of the city: *purodaram*, B. xiv. 10.

IV Courage, spirit: q.v.: *sattvabh*, Ph.: take h.: *praphullamanā bhava*.

V Real intention: *abhiprāyaḥ*, Ph.: to get by

h.: *kaṇṭhasthaṃ* (f. *sthāṃ*) *karoti*; to have in h.: *hṛdaye karoti*; he has set his whole h. on it: *sa sarvātmanaivāsminnimagnaḥ*; he took it to h.: **idaṃ tasya hṛdayaṃ pasparśa* or *mano khedayāmāsa*; I "find in the h." that he is a friend: **sa mitramiti hṛdayaṃ mām kathayati*.

HEARTACHE: *manastāpaḥ hṛdayasantāpaḥ*, and sim. comp.s., yet his advancement gives wicked men h.: *tathāpi tadunnatirasatām hṛdrogakarī*, Si. xvi. 22.

HEART-BREAKING: *hṛdayabhedin* (f. *nī*): v. Heartrending.

HEART-BROKEN:

1 *magnahṛdayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *bhagnamānasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*), Mah.; and sim. comp.s.

HEARTBURN:

1 *hṛdayajvālā*;

2 *hṛddāhaḥ*;

3 *manaḥsantāpaḥ* (?), Bha.

HEARTBURNING:

I Subs: v. Heartburn.

II Adj.: *santāpakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

HEART-FELT: *hṛdayaṅgamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Sincere.

HEART-PEA:

1 *jyotiṣmatī*;

2 *pārāvatāmghrī*;

3 *pārāvatapadī*.

HEART-RENDING:

1 *hṛdayavidāraṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*), Mu.;

2 *hṛdayacchid*. (mfñ), Ram.;

3 *hṛdayamarmacchid* (mfñ.), U.; and sim. comp.s.

HEART-WHOLE: *akṣatahṛdayaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) and sim. comp.s.

HEARTEN: *āśvāsayati* (c. of *śvas*): v. To cheer, encourage.

HEARTH:

1 *agnikuṇḍam*;

2 *cullīḥ* (*lī*).

HEARTILY:

I Freely, at pleasure:

1 *kāmam pra- ni-*;

2 *yatheccham*.

II Vigorously: *prayatnena*.

III Sincerely: q.v.

IV Cordially: *snehanirbharam* (= affectionately), K.

HEARTINESS: *manoyogaḥ*: v. Zeal, devotion.

HEARTLESS: *nirhṛdayaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*): v. Hardhearted.

HEARTLESSLY: expr. by adj.

HEARTLESSNESS: *nirhṛdayatāḥ* v. Hard-heartedness.

HEART'S EASE: a plant: *oṣadhibhedaḥ*.

HEARTY:

I Sincere: q.v.: *akṛtrimah* (*mā maṁ*).

II Cordial:

1 *hṛdya* (f. *dyā*);

2 *snehanirbharaḥ*. (*rā raṁ*) (= affectionate).

III Rich, abundant: q.v.: by adv., h. sleep.: *prakāmaśayitavyam*, Sa.

IV Sound, firm: q.v.

HEAT (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *tapāḥ ut- saṃ- abhi- pari- pra-*, able to remove
h.: *tāpāpanodakṣamaḥ (mā maṃ)*, R.; from the h. of the
sun: *dinakaraparitāpāt*, Ri.; the breeze cooled the h. of the ladies: *kāntānām
santāpaṃ viramayati sma mātariśvā*, Ki.;

2 *uṣṇaḥ (ṣmaḥ)*, do not care for cold or h.: *gaṇayanti na śītoṣṇam*, Mr.;
overpowered with h.: *uṣṇālu* (mfñ.), V.;

3 *grīṣmaḥ*, pleasing in h.: *grīṣmasukhaḥ (khā khaṃ)*, R.;

4 *gharmaḥ*, eruptions from h.: *gharmavicarcikā*;

5 *nidāghaḥ* (rare), the mine of h. (sun): *nidāghadhāman* (m.), Si.

II Fig., vehemence, excitement: *uttāpaḥ*.

III A course: *caryā*.

IV As of youth.: *madaḥ*.

HEAT (v. t.):

I Lit.: *tāpayati* or *tapati saṃ- ut- pra- abhi- pari-*, (*tap*, c. 10. and 1.), the
earth is h. ed with the rays of the sun: *sūryātapatāpitā mahī*, Ri.; the h. ed
water: *taptaṃ vāri*, V. II. Fig.: *uttapati* or *-tāpayati*: v. To inflame, excite.

HEATED: of animals: *mattaḥ (ttā ttaṃ)*.

HEATH:

I A plant: **hīrakaḥ*.

II A desert: q.v.

HEATHCOCK: a bird: *kāṣṭhakukkuṭaḥ*. (?), Mat. 117. 52.

HEATHEN (subs.): *mlecchaḥ* (used by Hindus to other nations).

HEATHEN (adj.): *mleccha-* in comp., h. nations: *mlecchajātayaḥ*.

HEATHENISH:

I Heathen: q.v.

II Cruel, savage: q.v.

HEATHENISM: *mlecchavyavahāraḥ*: v. Also idolatry.

HEATHY: **hīrakācchannaḥ (nnā nnaṃ)*; *jāṅgalaḥ (lā laṃ)* (= jungly).

HEATING (adj.): i.e. stimulating: *dīpanaḥ* (*nī nam*), Bha.

HEAVE (v. t.):

I To raise: q.v.: *unnamayati* (c. of *nam*).

II To cast: q.v.: *kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.). H. up: (a) to vomit: *udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.); (b) to raise: *uttolayati* (*tul*, c. 10.)

[Page 341]

HEAVE (v. i.):

I To go up: *unnamati* (*nam*, c. 1.)

II To palpitate: *spandate* (*spand*, c. 1.).

III To pant: q.v.

HEAVEN:

I The sky: q.v.: *dyauḥ*.

II The blessed region:

1 *svargaḥ* (best equiv.), as if from hell to h.: *narakādiva svargam*, D.;

2 *dyauḥ*, if you seek h.: *divaṃ yadi prārthayase*, Ku.; the road to h.: *divaṃgamo mārgaḥ*, Mah.;

3 *tridiva* (mn.), a ladder to h.: *tridivaniḥśreṇiḥ*, R.;

4 *svar* in comp.s., the master of h.: *svarpatiḥ*, N.;

5 *nākaḥ*, N.;

6 *vaikuṇṭham* (= h. of Vishnu).

III God: q.v.: bestowed by h.: *devadattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*), Ma.

HEAVEN-BORN: *divijaḥ* (*jā jam*) and sim. comp.s.

HEAVENLY:

1 *svargīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *divyaḥ* (*vyā vyaṃ*);

3 *apārthivaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*), with h. flowers: *kusumairapārthivaiḥ*, R.; h. body: *nakṣatram*: v. Star.

HEAVENWARDS:

1 *svargābhimukham*;

2 *divaṃ prati*.

HEAVILY:

I Lit.: *guru*;

2 by adj.

II Slowly: q.v.: *mandam mandam*. III.: sorrowfully: q.v.: *khinnaḥ (nnā nnaḥ)*.

HEAVINESS:

I Weight: *gurutvabh -tā*.

II Sadness: *viṣādaḥ*.

III Sluggishness: *māndyam*.

IV Oppression: q.v.

HEAVY:

I In gen.: *guru* (f. *rvī*), h. clothes: *gurūṇi vāsāṃsi*, Ri.; the h. er falls quicker: *gurutaram śīghram patati*, Go.; very h. clouds: *gurutarā ghanāḥ*, Ku. xiv. 50.; Sitā h. with child: *garbhagurvī sītā*, Sah.; beef is h.: *gomāsaṃ guru*, Bha.

II Of rain, snow, etc.: *mahat* (f. *tī*), h. rain: *mahatī vr̥ṣṭiḥ*, A.

III Sad, oppressed: q.v.: *stimitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, h. with care: *cintāstimitaḥ (tā taṃ)* K.

IV Slow: q.v.: *mandaḥ (ndā ndaṃ)*. Ph.: h. price: *gurumūlyam* (D. has *laghīyasā mūlyena*); h. (sea): *ūrmisabhākulaḥ (lā laṃ)*: v. Ruffled; h. sigh: *dīrghaniḥśvāsaḥ*.

HEAVY-HEADED:

1 *sthūlabuddhi* (mf. n.);

2 *mandadhī* (n. *dhi*).

HEADOMADAL: *sāptāhikaḥ (kī kaṃ)*: v. Weekly.

HEBRAISM: **hibrubhāṣānusāriṇī vākapaddhatiḥ*.

HEBRAIST: **hibrubhāṣājñāḥ (jñā jñam)*, *-viśāradaḥ (dā daṃ)*, etc.

HEBREW:

I A jew: q.v.: **hibruḥ*

II The language: *hibrubhāṣā*.

HECATOMB:

I Lit.: **śatagomedhaḥ*.

II Victim: q.v.: *baliḥ*.

HECTIC: v. Habitual. H. fever: *tāpajvaraḥ*. (?).

HECTOR (v.):

I To boasta: q.v.

II To vex: *bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1.).

HECTOR (subs.): *piṇḍīśūraḥ* (?): v. Bully.

HEDGE (subs.): *kaṇṭakavṛtiḥ*: v. Fence.

HEDGE (v.): *ā-vṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.): v. To fence.

HEDGEHOG: *śasyamūṣikaḥ*; Perh. *śasyakaḥ* "śvāvicchasyaka-", Sr.

HEDGE-SPARROW: *kalaviṅkaḥ* (??).

HEED (subs.):

1 *avadhānam*;

2 *sāvadhānatāḥ* v. Care.

HEED (v.): *gaṇayati* (*gaṇ*, c. 10.): v. To care.

HEEDFUL: *apramattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*): v. Careful.

HEEDLESS: *pramattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*): v. Careless, rash.

HEEDLESSLY: *pramattam*: v. Carelessly, rashly.

HEEDLESSNESS: *pramattatāḥ* v. Carelessness.

HEEL (subs.): *pārṣṇiḥ*, to be at one's h. s.: *pārṣṇi grhlāti* (*grah*, c. 9.). H. of a shoe: *talam* (?). To show or take to the h. s.: *palāyate*: v. To flee. Neck and h. s.: *āpādamastakam*.

HEEL (v.): Of ships; to incline: expr. by *vartate* (vṛt, c. 1.).

HEEL:

I Effort: q.v.: *yatnaḥ*.

II Handle: *muṣṭiḥ*.

HEGIRA:

I Lit.: *mahammadiyaśakaḥ*.

II Flight, departure: q.v.

HEIFER: *vatsataraḥ* (f. *rī*), U. (H) two years old: *dviḥāyanī*, A.

HEIGH-HO: *haṃho*: v. O.

HEIGHT (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *ucchāyaḥ* (or rarely *ucchritiḥ*), of great h.: *mahocchrāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); and whose h. is three cubits: *trikarocchritīśca*, Li.;

2 *utsedhaḥ*, M. n.;

3 *uccatā* or rarely *aucyā*, Li.;

4 *tuṅgatā*: v. Also loftiness, tallness.

II Fig.: expr. by the above words: v. Loftiness.

III An elevated place:

1 *uccasthālī*;

2 *unnatabhūmāgaḥ*; etc.: v. Also summit.

IV Utmost degree: expr. by adj.: in the h. of fever: *prabale jvare*; the h. of wisdom: *paramaṃ jñānam*: v. Extreme, acme.

[\[Page 342\]](#)

HEIGHTEN (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *uccīkaroti*, etc.;

2 by adj.: v. High.

II To increase: q.v.: *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*).

HEINOUS:

1 *ghoraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), h. sin: *ghorapātakabh*;
2 *dāruṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*), on account of committing a h. offence: *dāruṇāparādhitvena*, Bha.

HEINOUSLY:

- 1 *ghoram*;
- 2 *dāruṇam*.

HEINOUSNESS:

- 1 *ghoratā -tvam*;
- 2 *dāruṇatā -tvam*.

HEIR, HEIRESS:

- 1 *uttaradhikārin* (f. *ṇī*);
 - 2 *ṛkthin* (f. *nī*) or *ṛkthaharaḥ* (*rī raṃ*), sons are father's h. s: *putrā ṛkthaharāḥ pituḥ*, M. ix. 185.;
 - 3 *dāyādaḥ* (*dā daṃ*) (applied also to all relatives);
 - 4 *dhanādhikārin* (f. *ṇī*), *dhanamāj* (mf. n.), etc., sole h.: *samagradhanabhāk*;
- h. to one half: *arddhaharaḥ*, Da.: v. Also sharer.

HEIR-APPARENT: *rājyabhāj* (mf. n.), h. to the crown of England: *iṃlaṇḍarājyabhāk*.

HEIRLESS:

- 1 *adāyakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), Devala;
- 2 *dāyādaśūnyaḥ* (*nyā nyaṃ*), Viv.

HEIRLOOM: expr. by *kulakramāgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

HEIRSHIP:

- 1 *uttarādhikāritvam -tā*;
- 2 *dhanādhikāritvam tā*, Sole h. to mother's property: *sakalamāṭṛdhanādhikāritvam*, Da.; etc.

HELL:

- 1 *narakaḥ*, resident of the h.: *narakavāsin*, K.;
- 2 *nirayaḥ*, leading to h.: *nirayaphalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), D. ii.;
- 6 *pātālam*, the heart of h.: *pātālodaram*, U. v. 14.;

4 *rasātalam*, let caste go to h.: *jātiryātu rasātalam*, J. N. B. (1),
2 = place of punishment; (3), (4)=lower world.

HELLEBORE: *auṣadhīyavṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

HELLENIC: **ailenīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); *agrika-* (Grecian) in comp.

HELLENISM: **ailenarītiḥ*, this is a h.: **idramailenabhāṣānuvartī*.

HELLENIST: **ailenavādin* (m.).

HELLHOUND:

I Lit.: *narakaśvan* (m.) and sim. comp.s. (?).

II Fig.: *ākrośakaḥ* (?).

HELLISM: *nārakaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Infernal, wicked.

HELM:

I Of a vessel:

1 *aritrām* (= properly rudder: q.v.);

2 *kenipātaḥ*;

3 *karṇaḥ*, one who holds the h.: *karṇadhāraḥ*, H.

II H. -et: q.v.

HELMET:

1 *śirastrām* or *śirastrāṇam*;

2 *śiraskam*;

3 *śīrṣaṇyam*.

HELOT: *dāsaḥ* (= slave: may be used lit. and fig.).

HELP (subs.): *sāhāpyam*: v. Assistance. H. h.: *trāhi trāhi*, V. p. or *paritrāyasva paritrāyasva*, Sa. vi.; there is no h. for it: *asya pratikriyā nāsti*.

HELP (v.):

I To assist: *sāhāyyaṃ* (*kaṃ*) *karoti*, I will h. you: *sāhāyyaṃ vaḥ kariṣyāmi*,

V p. v. 11. 5.; the spring will of course h. you: *madhuste sahāya eva*, Ku. iii.

21. Ph.: 'so h. me God' (in oaths): perh. *prasīda bhagavan*.

II To avoid, prevent: q.v.: I cant's h. saying: *mayāvaśya vaktavyam*: v. Must; what can I h.: *kiṃ karomi*, K.; this evil cannot be h. ed (lit. has no remedy): *niṣpratīkāreyaṃāpat*, K.

III At table: *pariveṣayati* (*viṣ*, c. 10.) (= to serve); perh. *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

HELPER:

1 *sahāyaḥ*;

2 *sāhāyyakārin* (m.)

HELPFUL: *upayogin* (f. *nī*): v. Useful.

HELPING (adj.): to lend a h. hand: *sāhāyyāya hastam dadāti*.

HELPLESS:

I Needing help:

1 *nirāśrayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *anāthaḥ* (*thā thaṃ*);

3 *agatikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

II Beyond help: *apratikārya* (f. *ryā*).

HELPLESSLY: expr. by circumlo.

HELPLESSNESS:

1 *nirāśrayatā*;

2 *anāthatā*; etc.: v. Helpless.

HELPMATE, HELPMEET:

1 *sahadharmiṇī*;

2 *sahadharma-cārīṇī*.

HELTER-SKELTER: *yathā tathā*: v. Also rashly.

HEM (subs.): *daśā*: v. Border, margin.

HEM (v.):

I To sew the border: *daśām sīvyati* (*sib*, c. 4.).

II To h. in: *nirūṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.): v. To confine.

III In speaking: *utkāśate* (*kās*, c. 1.) (?).

HEM (interj.): *hum*, Vi.

HEMIPLEGIA:

- 1 *pakṣāghātaḥ*;
- 2 *pakṣavadhaḥ*;
- 3 *arddhāṅgavātaḥ*.

HEMISPHERE:

- 1 *arddhagolaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 2 *kapālaḥ*, Su. v. 17.

HEMISPHERICAL: *arddhagolākāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*), and sim. comp.s.

HEMISTICH:

- 1 *arddhaślokaḥ*;
- 2 *ślokārdhaḥ*.

HEMLOCK: prob. *śaktukaḥ*, Bha.; *viṣabhedaḥ*.

HEMORRHAGE: *raktasrāvaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

[\[Page 343\]](#)

HEMORRHOIDS *arśas* (n.): v. Piles.

HEMP:

- I The plant. *śaṇaḥ*; *śaṇapuṣpī* (another variety).
- II The rind.

HEMPEN: *śāṇa* (f. *ṇī*), H. cord: *śaṇasūtram*.

HEN: 1. In gen.: *kukkuṭī*.

- II =she, female: q.v.: *-vadhūḥ*.

HENBANE: *viṣabhedaḥ*.

HENCE (interj.): *apehiḥ* v. Away.

HENCE:

I Of place: *itaḥ*, will go from h.: *ito gamiṣyāmi*, Ku.

II Of time *itaḥ* or *ataḥ*, five days h.: *itaḥ pañcadinānābhapaḡame*; a year h.: *adya prabhṛti saṃvatsareṇa* (lit. in a year from today), Mah.

III Of reason: *ataḥ*, h. relatives wish a woman (to be) near her husband: *ataḥ samīpe pariṇeturiṣyate... pramadā svabandhumiḥ*, Sa. v.

IV Of source: *ataḥ* or *itaḥ*, the demon h. receiving his fortune: *itaḥ sa daityaḥ prāptaśrīḥ*, Ku. ii. 55.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD:

1 *itaḥ param*;

2 *ataḥ param*;

3 *adya prabhṛti* (= from now).

HEN-COOP: *kukkuṭapālikā* (?)**HENDECASYLLABIC:** *ekādaśākṣaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).**HENPECKED:**

1 *strīvaśya* (f. *śyā*), you are also h. like Nanda and Vararuchi: *tvamapi nandavararucivat strīvaśyaḥ*, P. iv. 7.;

2 *strījitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *strīvidheyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), Ram.

HEN-ROOST: *kukkuṭanilayaḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.**HEPATIC:** *yakṛt*- in comp.: v. Liver, belonging to.**HEPTAGON:** *saptabhujah*.**HLPTAGONAL:**

1 *saptabhujah* (*jā jaṃ*);

2 *saptāsra* (f. *srā*).

HEPTARCHY: **saptaśāsanam*.**HER:** v. She, his, he.

HERALD (subs.):

- 1 *kañcukin* (= royal h.), Mu. iv.;
- 2 *ghoṣakaḥ*, (= proclaimer).

HERALD (v.): *ghoṣayati* (*ghuṣ*, c. 10.): v. To announce, proclaim.

HERALDIC: h. distinctions: **kulacihnāni*; h. delineation: **kṛlaci hnaracanā*.

HERALDRY: **kṛlaci hnavidyā*.

HERB:

- 1 *oṣadhiḥ*;
- 2 *śākam* (= vegetable).

HERBACEOUS: expr. by comp.s. or gen., h. plant: *oṣadhiḥ*.

HERBAGE:

- I Grass: q.v.: grazed tender h. *navaśasyaṃ ceruḥ*, V. p.
- II In law: *cāraṇādhikāraḥ*.

HERBAL: *oṣadhīnām vijñānam*, Sr.

HERBALIST: *oṣadhijñāḥ (jñā jñam) (?)*;
2 *oṣadhi vijñānavid* (mfn.) (?).

HERBARIUM: **oṣadhiśālā*.

HERBIVOUROUS: *śākajambha* (f. *mbhā*): v. Graminivorous.

HERD (subs.):

- I Flock: q.v.:
- 1 *yūtham*;
- 2 *vṛndam*;
- 3 *kadambakam*.
- II Crowd: q.v.

HERD (v.): *yūthena* or *saṅghaśaḥ carati saṃ-*, (*car*, c. 1.).

HERDSMAN: *rakṣakaḥ*: v. Cowherd, shepherd, etc.

HERE:

I In this place:

1 *atra*,

2 *iha*. Ph.: who is h.: *kaḥ ko'tra bhoḥ*. Sa.; look h. is the queen: *paśyeyaṃ devī*, Ra.; h. are we: *ibhe smaḥ*, Sa.

II In this world:

1 *iha*;

2 *ihaloke*. Ph.: h. and hereafter: *ubhayatra*, Ki. or *paratroha ca*, R. or *ihāmutra ca*, S. p. H.....there:

1 *itaḥ.....itaḥ*, h. a flock of deer, there a herd of wild elephants: *ito mṛgakadambakaṃ ito vanagajyūtham*, K.;

2 *kvacit... kvacit*, R. H. and there:

1 *itastataḥ*, sang h.: *itastato jagatuḥ*, R.;

2 *antarāntarā* (at intervals), K.;

3 *kvacit kvacit*, N. (= 2).

HEREABOUT,-S:

1 *ito nātidūre*;

2 *atropānte*.

HEREAFTER:

I Of time: *ataḥ* or *itaḥ param* or *ūrdhvam*.

II By and by:

1 *agre*, Go.;

2 *ūrdhva*, S.;

3 *upariṣṭāt*, P. d.

III In the next world:

1 *paratra*;

2 *amutra*.

HEREAFTER (subs.):

1 *parakālaḥ*;

2 by *paralokaḥ* (= next world).

HEREAT:

- 1 *atra*;
- 2 *iha*: v. Also hereupon.

HEREBY: *anena*; *anena yogena*. (with this accession), Ki.; etc.

HEREDITAMENT:

- 1 *rktham*;
- 2 *dāyaḥ*: v. Property.

HEREDITARILY:

- 1 *vaṃśakrameṇa*;
- 2 *kṛlakrameṇa*;
- 3 *pitṛpitāmahakrameṇa*; K. b.

HEREDITARY:

- 1 *kulakramāgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), h. minister: *kulakramāgataḥ sacivaḥ*, P.
 - 2 *pitṛpaitāmahaḥ* (*hī haṃ*), h. kingdom: *pitṛpaitāmahaṃ rājyam*, Ram. ii. 50.
- 8.
- 3 *maulaḥ* (*lī laṃ*), M. vii. 54.;
 - 4 *mūlāgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), M. n.

[Page 344]

HEREIN:

- 1 *atra*, Vi.;
- 2 *iha*, Mu.

HERESIARCH: *pāṣaṇḍaśiromaṇiḥ* and sim. comp.s.

HERESY: *pāṣaṇḍamārgaḥ*, and sim. comp.s., my conversion to h.: *mama pāṣaṇḍapathāvatāraḥ*, D.

HERETIC: *pāṣaṇḍaḥ*, unprecedented h.: *apūrvapāṣaṇḍaḥ*, Vi. iii.

HERETICAL: expr. by comp.: v. Also false.

HERETICALLY:

- 1 *pāṣaṇḍabuddhi* (mfn.):

2 by circumlo.

HERETOFORE:

1 *adyāvadhi* (= up to now);

2 *itaḥ pūrvam*.

HEREUPON: *tataḥ* (= then), B vii. 94.

HEREWITH: expr. by ins. of this, *anena etena*, etc.

HERIOT: *rkthabhogaśulkaḥ* (?).

HERITAGE:

I Lit.: v. Inheritance.

II Fig.: *bhogaḥ* (= enjoyment).

HERMAPHRODITE: *arddhanārīnaraḥ* (after *arddhanārīśaḥ*).

HERMENEUTICS: **bāibalavyākhyānam -vivṛtiḥ*.

HERMETIC: v. Chemical. H. Philosophy: **tribhūtarśanam*.

HERMETICALLY: *niruddhavātapraveśam* (?); by circumlo.

HERMIT:

1 *tāpasaḥ* (f. *sī*);

2 *tapasvin* (f. *nī*);

3 *yatiḥ*.

HERMITAGE: *āśramaḥ*, H. of Kanva: *kaṇvasyāśramaḥ*, Sa.

HERN: *bakaḥ*: v. Heron.

HERNLA:

1 *antravṛddhiḥ* (inguinal h.);

2 *nābhivardhanam* (umbilical h.).

HERO:

I Lit.: *vīraḥ*, mother of a h.: *vīrasūḥ*, R.; to whom even the son of Bhrigu (fāmadagnya) is not a h.: *yasya bhr̥gunandano'pi na vīraḥ*, U. v. 34.

II Of a play: *nāyakaḥ*.

HEROIC, -AL:

I Lit.: by comp., h. age: **vīrayugam*.

II Epic: q.v.

III Bold, brave: q.v.: h. action: *vīratvam*; h. enterprise: *vīracaritam*.

HEROICALLY: *vīravat*: v. Bravely, boldly.

HEROINE:

I Lit.: *vīraṅganā*, and sim. comp.s.

II Of a play: *nāyikā*, Sah.

HEROISM: *vīratvam*: v. Bravery, courage, valour.

HERON:

1 *bakaḥ*;

2 *balākā* (a smaller variety).

HERRING: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*; *heraṅgaḥ*.

HERS: *tadīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) or by gen.: v. He.

HERSELF:

I As nom.: *svayam*: v. Self.

II As acc.: *ātmānam*.

III Sane: *svastha* (f. *sthā*) Ph.: by h.: *ekākinīḥ* v. Alone.

HESITANCY: *vicikitsāḥ* v. Hesitation, doubt.

HESITATE:

I To be in suspense:

1 *vicikitsate* (*cikitsā*, c. 1.), my mind h. s to kill this woman: *vanitāmenāṁ hantum mano vicikitsate*, An. ii. 62.;

2 *dolāyate*: v. To vacillate: v. Also to doubt.

II To stammer, falter: q.v.

HESITATINGLY:

- 1 *dolāyītamanaśā*;
- 2 *saṃśayya* (= doubtfully).

HESITATION:

- I Lit.:
- 1 *vicikitsā*;
 - 2 *vikalpaḥ*: v. Doubt.
- II In speaking: *skhalita* (mfn.): v. To falter.

HESPERIAN: *pāścātyaḥ* (*tyā tyam*): v. Western.

HEST: *śāsanam*: v. Command.

HETEROCLITE: **uddāmarūpaḥ* (*pā pam*).

HETERODOX: **bhinnamataḥ* (*tā tam*), h. opinion: *dharmaviruddham matam* (?).

HETERODOXY: **bhinnamatam*; *dharmaviruddhatāḥ* v. Also heresy.

HETEROGENEAL, HETEROGENEOUS:

- 1 *bhinnaḥ* (*nnā nnam*) (= different);
- 2 *prthagvighaḥ* (*dhā dham*) (= various).

HEW: *chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.): v. To cut. H. out: *kṛntati*: v. To form.

HEWER: *chedaka* (f. *dikā*): v. Cutter.

HEXAGON:

- 1 *ṣaḍbhujah*;
- 2 *ṣaḍasraḥ*;
- 3 *ṣaṭkoṇaḥ*.

HEXAGONAL:

- 1 *ṣaḍbhujah* (*jā jam*);
- 2 *ṣaṭkoṇa* (f. *ṇā*), etc.

HEXAMETER: *pāścātyaṃ ṣaṭpadavṛttam*.

HEY: *hī hī*, V. v.: v. O.

HEYDAY: *ullāsaḥ*. H. of youth: *prauḍhayauvanam*.

HIATUS:

I Lit.: *vicchedaḥ*.

II In gram.: *sandhibhaṅgaḥ* (?).

HIBERNAL:

1 *haimanta* (f. *ntī*);

2 *haimana* (f. *nī*);

3 *haimantika* (f. *kī*).

HIBERNATE: *hemantaṃ* or *śītaṃ kālaṃ gamayati* (c. of *gam*), *nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.) etc.: v. To pass.

HICCOUGH, HICCUP:

I Subs.:

1 *hikkā* or *hekkā*;

2 *hallāsaḥ*.

II Verb.: *hikkati -te* (= *hikk*, c. 1.).

[\[Page 345\]](#)

HIDDEN:

1 *gūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*), *nī*;

2 *pracchanna* (f. *nā*): v. Secret.

HIDE (subs.): *carman* (n.): v. Skin.

HIDE (v. t.): *pracchādayati* (*chad*, c. 10.), I will h. (the body) with these leaves: *śuṣkaparṇapuṭena pracchādayāmi*, Mr. viii.; and who h. them (thieves): *ye ca pracchādayanti tān*, Mat.: v. Also to conceal. Ph.: he hid himself under the bed: *paryaṅkatale nibhṛtaṃ sthitaḥ*, H. iii.; h. ing among the amaranths: *kuravakairapavārītaśarīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), Sa. iii.; it was not known

where he hid himself: *na jñāyate kāpi pralīnaḥ saḥ*.

HIDE AND SEEK: a play: *lukkāyitamāraṇam* (?)
(comp. *lukācuri*); *palāyitānveṣaṇam* (?) (comp. *palāpali*); *asprśyam* (?), B. p.
x. 18. 14.

HIDEOUS:

- 1 *vikṛtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*);
- 2 *vikṛtākāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*) and sim. comp.s.; h. face and body: *vaktra vapuśca vikṛtākṛti*, Vi. v. 29.;
- 3 *bībhatsadarśanaḥ* (*nā naṁ*): v. Also horrible.

HIDEOUSLY:

- 1 *vikṛtamḥ*;
- 2 *ghoram* (= frightfully, horribly: q.v.)

HIDEOUSNESS:

- 1 *vikṛtatā*;
- 2 *vikṛtākāratā*; etc.

HIDER: *goptr* (f. *trī*): v. Concealer, to hide.

HIDING (subs.):

- I Concealment: q.v.
- II Passive: *pracchannāvasthānam*.

HIDING-PLACE: expr. by circumlo: v. To hide, place.

HIE (v.): *tvarate* (*tvar*, c. 1.): v. To hasten.

HIERARCH: *dharmanāyakaḥ* (?); *dharmādhīśaḥ* (?).

HIERARCHICAL: expr. by comp.: v. Also priestly.

HIERARCHY:

- I The body: *dharmādhīśāḥ* (m. pl.) (?) etc.
- II The government: **dharmādhīśatantram*.

HIEROGLYPHIC: *citrākṣaram; citravarṇaḥ.

HIEROGLYPHICAL: expr. by comp.

HIEROPHANT: ācāryaḥ: v. Priest.

HIGGLE: v. To haggle. H. dy-piggledy: astavyasta (f. stā).

HIGH (adj.):

1 *uccaḥ* (ccā ccam) or *uccaiḥ* (indec.). h. places: *uccaiḥ sthānāni*, D.; but now a h. er (place) than that on account of your favour of remembrance: *adya tūccai staram tābhyām smaraṇānugrahāttava*, Ku. vi. 19.; much more one so h. (i.e. noble: q.v.) *kiṃ punaryastathoccaiḥ*, Me. 1. 17.; h. - minded: *uccamanaskaḥ* (skā skam); of a h. family, h.-born: *uccavaṃśajaḥ* (jā jam); at a h. price: *uccamūlyena*; h. talk: *uccapralāpaḥ*, D.: v. Haughty; h. education: *uccaśikṣā* (after Bengali);

2 *unnataḥ* (tā tam), sam- (= lofty), h. summit: *unnataṃ śailāgram*, M. n.; connected with that h. (personage): *unnatena tena yojitasambandhaḥ* (ndhā ndham), Ku. vi. 30.;

3 *ucchritaḥ* (tā tam), sam-, (lit. =h.; fig. =lofty: rare), h. umbrella: *ucchritaṃ cchatram*, R. xvii. 33.; six feet h.: *caturhastocchritaḥ* (tā tam); h. sound: *samucchrito ravaḥ*, Ku.;

4 *tuṅga* (f. ṅgā), ud-, (= 3: rare), even a h. mountain is accessible: *gamyastuṅgo'pi bhūgharaḥ*, Ki. xi. 63.;

5 *prāṃśu* (mfn.) (= tall: q.v.);

6 *mahat* (f. tī) (when h. =great), h. pleasure: *mahāsukham*; h. admiral: **mahānāvikanāyakaḥ*; h. priest: **mahān purohitaḥ*: v. Also chief. Ph.: h. note: *udāttasvaraḥ*; h. wind: *gurusamīraḥ*, Ku.; it is h. noon: *madhyamalaṅkaroti bhānuḥ*; h. time: *samucitakālaḥ*; h. water: *pravṛddhā velā*; h. meat: *ugramāṃsam*; h. antiquity: *atipūrvakālaḥ*; h. sauce: *ugropaskaraḥ*; h. er and h. er: *adhikādhikam* (= more and more); h. est: i.e. extreme: q.v.: *paraḥ* (rā ram); h. treason: *rājadrohaḥ -aparādhaḥ*; he has h. opinion of you: *sa tvāmuccairmanyate*; on h. *ūrdham*; from on h.: *upariṣṭāt*.

HIGH (adv.):

I Lit.:

1 *uccaiḥ*;

2 *uccakaiḥ*;

3 *uccam*.

II Fig.: expr. by adj.: h. -aimed: *uccābhilāṣin* (f. *ṇī*).

HIGH-BLOWN: *utsiktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*): v. Inflated, proud.

HIGH-BRED:

1 *abhijātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *sujātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

HIGH-CLIMBING:

1 *uccaḥ* (*ccā ccaṃ*);

2 *tuṅga* (f. *ṅā*): v. High.

HIGH-COLOURED:

I Lit.: *atirañjitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

II Fig.: *vicitra* (f. *trā*).

HIGH-DAY: *parvan* (n.): v. Festival.

HIGH-FLOWN: *sphītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (lit. and fig.).

HIGH-HANDED: *ut-pīḍaka* (f. *ḍikā*): v. Oppressive, violent.

[\[Page 346\]](#)

HIGH-HEELED: *uccatalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (??).

HIGHLAND: *pārvaṭīyadeśaḥ* (?), h. dress: *pārvaṭīyaveśaḥ* (?).

HIGHLANDER:

I Lit.: *pārvaṭīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (?).

II A Scot: **skudaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).

HIGHLY:

I =high: q.v.

II Greatly: q.v.: *bhṛśam*.

HIGH-METTLED:

- 1 *mahāsattva* (f. *ttvā*);
- 2 *mahātejas* (mfñ.);
- 3 *atitejasvin* (f. *nī*), K.

HIGHNESS:

- I Lit.: v. Height.
- II As title: *deva* (f. *vī*).

HIGH-PRIESTSHIP, HIGH-PRIESTHOOD: *mahāpaurohityam*.**HIGH-ROAD:**

- 1 *rathyā*;
- 2 *rājamārgaḥ*: v. Street.

HIGH-SEASONED: *susamskṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*) (??).**HIGH-SPIRITED:**

- I = high-mettled: q.v.
- II Irascible: q.v.

HIGHWAY: *rājamārgaḥ*, shall not obstruct h.: *rājamārgānna rodhayet*, N. s.**HIGHWAYMAN:** perh. *pānthamuṣ* (mfñ.), Mit. *vāṭapāṭaccaraḥ*, Viv.: v. Also robber.**HILARITY:** *ullāsaḥ sam-*: v. Mirth.**HILL:** *parvataḥ* (properly=mount); *kṣudraparvataḥ*: v. Mountain.**HILLOCK:**

- 1 *sthalī*;
- 2 *vapra* (mn.).

HILLY: *parvatamayāḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (= mountainous: q.v.).**HILT:** *tsaruḥ*, from the h.: *tsarupradeśāt*, Ki.

HIMSELF:

I As nomi.: *svayam* or *svayameva* (emphatic), killing h.: *svayaṃ mārayitvā*, Mr. ix.: v. Self.

II As acc.: *ātmānam*, he who kills h.: *ya ātmānaṃ vyāpādayati*. By h.: *ekākī*.

HIND (subs.):

I The female of the stag:

1 *mṛgī*;

2 *mṛgavadhūḥ*; etc.: v. Deer.

II A peasant: q.v.: *grāmyajanaḥ*.

HIND, HINDER (adj.):

1 *paścimaḥ (mā maṃ)*;

2 *jaghanyaḥ (nyā nyaṃ)*. H. part: *paścādbhāgaḥ paścāheśaḥ*.

HINDER (v.):

1 *vārayati ni- vini- prati-*, with h. ed twinkling.: *nivāritanimesaḥ (ṣā ṣaṃ)*, Sa.;

2 *pratiṣedhati (sidh, c. 1.)*, h. ing the entry of all attendants.: *pratiṣiddhāśeṣaparijanapraveśā*, K.: v. To prevent, obstruct.

HINDERMOST, HINDMOST: *sarvapaścimaḥ (mā maṃ)*;

2 *paramaḥ (mā maṃ)* (= final).

HINDOO:

I As subs.: *āryaḥ*.

II As adj.: by comp. or gen., for H. student: *chātrāṇāmāryadeśayānām*, Raj. vi. 8. 7.

HINDOOSTANI: *sindhusthānī -bhāṣā urduḥ -vāk*.**HINDRANCE:**

I The act:

1 *varaṇam ni-*;

2 *pratiṣedhaḥ*.

II Obstacle: q.v.: *vighnaḥ*.

HINGE (v.):

I Lit.: **kendrayati* (nomi.)

II Fig.: v. To enter.

HINGLE (subs.): **kendram*.

HINT (subs.):

1 *iṅgitam*;

2 *saṅketah*;

2 *ākutam*. (rare).

HINT (v.): *iṅgitam dadāti* (dā, c. 3.) or *karoti* (kṛ, c. 8.).

II To suggest, allude: q.v.

HIP:

I Hanuch: q.v.: *kaṭiḥ*. Ph.: I have him on my h.: *mama hastagataḥ saḥ*.

II A fruit: **hibam -kam*.

HIPPOCAMP, HIPPOCAMPUS: **aśvakṛñcikā*.

HIPPODROME: *rathacaryā -sthānam*.

HIPPOGRIFF: **śyenaghoṭakaḥ*.

HIPPOPOTAMUS: **jalahastin* (f. *nī*); *jalaśūkaraḥ* (f. *rī*).

HIRE (v. t.): *bhāṭayati* (c. of *bhaṭ*), h. ing a cart: *bhāṭayitvā śakaṭam*, Viv. Ph.:
a h. d labourer: *bhṛtaḥ -kaḥ*, Viv.; to h. labourers: *bhṛtakān grhvāti*.

HIRE (subs.):

I Lit.: *bhāṭaḥ* or *bhāṭakaḥ*, to pay h.: *bhāṭam dadāti*, Viv.; to take on
h.: *bhāṭakena grhvāti*, N.s.

II Wages: q.v.: *mūlyam*, Mat.

HIRELING (adj.): perh. *grhyaḥ*, D. ii.: v. Venal, mercenary.

HIRELING (subs.):

I Lit.:

- 1 *bhṛtakah*;
- 2 *vaitanikah*.
- II A mercenary: q.v.
- III A prostitute: *paṇyāstrī*.

HIRER:

- 1 *māṭayitr* (f. *trī*) (of things);
- 2 *svāmin* (f. *nī*) (= master) (of men), V.s.

HIRSUTE:

- 1 *lo(ro)maśah* (*śā śam*);
- 2 *bahulo(ro)man* (mfn.)

HIS:

- 1 *tadīyah* (*yā yaṃ*) (of that);
- 2 *patadīyah* (*yā yaṃ*) (of this);
- 3 by gen. N.B. When not emphatic, it is not expr. when the sense is clear and when emphatic, it is expr. by those words given under own. Confining with h. family: *enaṃ saputrakalatram niyamyā*, Mu.; as this (man) quits h. life: *yathāyaṃ prāṇān tyajati*, Mu. 1; with h. fortitude: *nijena dhairyaguṇena*, Ki. xiv. 39.

HISS (v.):

- I Lit.:
- 1 *phū(phu)tkaroti*;
- 2 *phūtkāram udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.), V. t.
- II To h. off: *niṣkāsayati* (c. of *kas*) (= to drive out); *dhikkaroti* (?).

HISS, HISSING (subs.):

- I Lit.: *phū(phu)tkārah*.
- II Of content: perh. *ghikkārah* or *dhikkṛtam*, D. ii.

HIST (interj.): *tūṣṇīm* (indec.): v. Silent, be.

HISTORIAN:

- 1 *itihāsapraṇetr* (m.) and sim. comp.s.: v. Author:
- 2 *ākhyānavid* (m.), Vi. (=annalist).

HISTORIC, -AL:

- 1 *aitihāsikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*);
- 2 by comp.

HISTORICALLY: *itihāsānukrameṇa ākhyānakrameṇa*.

HISTORIOGRAPHER: **itihāsalekhakaḥ; ākhyānādhikṛtaḥ*.

HISTORY:

- 1 *itihāsaḥ*, knows h. and mythology: *itihāsapurāṇajñāḥ*, Mah.;
- 2 *purāvṛttam* (= ancient h.).

HISTRIONIC, -AL: *nāṭakoyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*): v. Theatrical.

HIT (subs.):

- I Blow: q.v.: *prahāraḥ*.
- II throw: *kṣepaḥ*. Ph.: a good h.: prob. *suprahāraḥ*.

HIT (v.):

- I To strike: *praharati* (*hr*, c. 1.), look, you are to h. this mark now: *tvayedānīm prahartavyametallakṣyaṁ vilokyatām*, Mah. i. 131. I. II. To h. on or upon, i.e. to come by chance: expr. by *labhate* (*labh*, c. 1.): v. To get.
- III To h. off, i.e. to describe with h. s: perh. *vivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.) (= to expose).

HITCH (subs.): *bādhāḥ* (?), there is a h. in it: **sabādhabetat*: v. Obstacle.

HITHER (adv.): *itaḥ*: v. Here. H. and thither:

- 1 *itastataḥ*;
- 2 *itaśacetaḥ*.

HITHER (adj.): expr. by this, on the h. side: *asmin pārśve*.

HITHERTO:

- I Of time:
 - 1 *adyāvadhi*;
 - 2 *adya yāvat*.
- II Of place: *etatparyantam*.: v. Up to.

HITHERWARD:

- 1 *ita itaḥ*;
- 2 *etadabhimukham* (?).

HIVE:

- 1 *madhukoṣaḥ*;
- 2 *karaṇḍaḥ*;
- 3 *chatrakaḥ*.

HO, HOA (interj.): *haṃhoḥ* v. O.

HOAR: *dhavalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Hoary, gray.

HOARD (subs.): *pūgaḥ*: v. Heap.

HOARD (v.): *pūgīkaroti*: v. To heap.

HOAR-FROST:

- 1 *ghananīhāraḥ*, Ki. xiii. 24.;
- 2 *sāndratuhinam*, M.n.

HOARINESS:

- 1 *dhavalatā*;
- 2 *śuklatāḥ* v. Gray.

HOARSE: *rūkṣaḥ* (*kṣā kṣaṃ*) (= harsh, rough: q.v.): v. H. ness.

HOARSELY: *rūkṣasvaram* or *rūkṣeṇa svareṇa* (= harshly, roughly).

HOARSENESS:

- 1 *rūkṣatā*;
- 2 *rūkṣasvaratā*. H. of voice (from cold):
- 1 *svarabhaṅgaḥ*;
- 2 *svaropadhātaḥ*, Sr.: v. Harshness.

HOARY: expr. by words given under white, become h. with age: *jarādhavalitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), K.; with h. hair: *sitaiḥ keśaiḥ*, Ki. xi. 3.; h. brows: *viśadabhrūyugam*, Ki.

HOAX (subs.): *vipralambhaḥ*: v. Trick, deception.

HOAX (v.): *vipralabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.), h. ed by the boys: *vipralabdhāḥ kumārakaiḥ*, V.p. v. 37. 9.

HOB: *grāmyajanaḥ*: v. Rustic.

HOBBLE (v.): *laṅgati* (*laṅg*, c. 1.): v. To limp.

HOBBY, -HORSE:

I Lit.: *ghoṭakaviśeṣaḥ*.

II A play-horse: *krīḍāghoṭakaḥ*.

III A favourite theme: *cirakāmyam* (?), to ride one's h.: **cirakāmyaṃ kīrtayati* or *stauti*.

HOBGOBLIN: *bhūtaḥ*: v. Goblin.

HOBNAIL: *sthūlakīlaḥ* and sim. co (??).

HOBNOB: expr. by *pānagoṣṭhī*: v. To drink.

HOBSON'S CHOICE:*bhṛtyābhiruciḥ* (??).

HOCK: *madiraviśeṣaḥ*.

HOCUS-POCUS:

I Juggler: q.v.: *māyākāraḥ*.

II His trick: *māyā*. Ph.: by h.: *tantramantraiḥ*, D.

HOD: *lepaphalakam* (?) and sim. comp.s.

HODGEPODGE: *saptamiśram* (?); *sannipātaḥ* (?), Williams.

HOE (subs.): *kuddālaḥ*, others tore up grass stumps with h. s.: *apare vīraṇastambān kṛddālaiḥ vidalanti sma*, Ram. ii. 7. 10.

HOE (v.): *kuddālena tṛṇāni vidalati* (*dal*, c. 1.), *unmūlayati* (*mūl*, c. 10.), etc.

HOEING, HOER: expr. by verb.

HOG:

1 *śū(sū)karaḥ*, h.-keeper: *śaukarikaḥ*, Ram. ii. 90. 17.;

2 *varāhaḥ*, with h.'s flesh and venison: *māṃsairvārāhahāriṇaiḥ*, Mah. ii. 4. 2.;

3 *kolaḥ* (rare).

[\[Page 348\]](#)

HOGGISH

1 *śūkarasannibhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*) and sim. comp.s.;

2 by adv., *śūkaravat*.

HOG-PLUM:

I The tree: *āmrātaḥ -kaḥ*.

II The fruit: *āmrātam -kam*.

HOGSHEAD:

I A measure: *bhānaviśeṣaḥ*.

II A cask: *kuṇḍam*, drank eight h.s: *aṣṭau kṛṇḍānyapibat*, Mah. i. 126. 70.

HOGSTY:

1 *śūkaraśālā*;

2 *śūkaraśaraṇam*.

HOIDEN: v. Hoyden.

HOIST (v.): *unnamayati* (c. of *nam*): v. To raise.

HOIST (subs.):

I A machine: **unnamanayantram*.

II H. ing:

1 *unnamanam*;

2 *utthāpatam*, Bharata.

HOLD (subs.):

I Grasp: q.v.: Ph.: to take or lay h.: *gr̥hvāti pari-*, (*grah*, c. 9.); to keep h.: *dhārayati*.

II Support: q.v.: *ālambah -nam*, without any h.: *nirālambanaḥ*, D.

III Authority, claim: q.v.: *adhikārah*.

IV Influence, ascendancy: q.v.

V Prison: q.v.: *cārakam*.

VI Strong-h. *durgam*.

VII Of a ship: perh. *kroḍaḥ* (comp. Bengali *koḷ*), fore h.: *agraḥ kroḍaḥ*.

HOLD (v. t.):

I To keep h. of: *dhārayati -te* or (rarely) *dharati vi- sam- pari-*, (*dhṛ*, c., 10. and 1.), h. me uncle: *mātula dhārayasva bhām*, Vi. iv. Cannot h. his neck: *na śakroti śirodharāṃ dharayitum*, R.

II To restrain: *dharayati*..... I cannot h. my tongue: *na śaknobhyātmano jihvāṃ dhārayitum*,

V ii.; and h. ing the horse asked from a distance: *dhṛtaturaṅgamaśca dūrādevāpṛcchat*, K. III. To possess: *dhārayati* or *dharati*, (which was) long held by kings of your race: *ciraṃdhṛtā bhūpatibhiḥ svavaṃśajaiḥ*, Ki. i. 29.; burden held by himself: *ātmanā dhṛtāṃ dhuram*, R. iii. 35.

IV To contain: *dhārayati* or *dharati*, the celestial river will h. the seed: *surāpagā bījaṃ dhārayiṣyati*, Ku. x. 25.

V To keep, defend, q.v.: *rakṣati (rakṣ*, c. 1.).

VI To maintain: q.v.: *dhārayati* or *dharati*; h. ing thoughts for victory: *dhṛtajayadhṛti* (mfn.), Ki. xii. 2.

VII To esteem, think: q.v.: *manyate (man*, c. 4.).

VIII To do, bring about: *karoti*, to h. counsel: *mantraṇāṃ karoti*; to h. a council: *sabhāṃ karoti*; to h. a wager: *paṇaṃ karoti*. Ph.: to h. one's own: perh. *nāpacīyate* (pass. of *cī*).

HOLD (v. i.):

I To stand, stop: q.v.: *niṣṭhati (sthā*, c. 1.).

II To last, remain: q.v.: *tiṣṭhati*.

II To apply: q.v.: *lagati (lag*, c. 1.).

IV To think: q.v.: *manyate*.

V To refrain, desist: q.v.: *nivartate (vṛt*, c. 1.).

VI To defend, derive: q.v.

HOLD BACK:

I Intrans: perh. *vicikitsate* (= to hesitate).
II Trnas.: v. To withhold.

HOLD FORTH, HOLD OUT:

I To strekS out: q.v.: *prasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*).
II To exhibit, offer: q.v.: *dhārayati*.
III To endure: q.v.: *sahate* (*sah*, c. 1.).

HOLD IN:

I Trans:
1 *dhārayati*;
2 *niyacchati* (*yam*, c. 1.) (= to restrain: q.v.).
II Intrans.

HOLD OFF: *pariharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): v. To avoid.

HOLD ON:

I To continue: *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.).
II To proceed in: *na viramati* (*ram*, c. 1.), Ki. v. 24.

HOLD TO: *dhārayati*: v. Also to maintain, cling.

HOLD UP:

I To raise: q.v.: *unnamayati* (c. of *nam*).
II To support one's self: *ātmānaṃ saṃdhārayati*.
III To cease raining: let the weather h. up: *bhavatu vṛṣṭerupaśamaḥ*, H.

HOLD-BACK: *antarāyaḥ*: v. Obstacle, restraint.

HOLDER:

I Lit.: *dhāraḥ dhārayitr* (m.); etc.
II A thing for holding, expr. by verb, this is its h.: *anenaitaddharyate*: v.
Handle.

HOLDER-FORTH: *pravakṭṛ* (f. *ktī*): v. Speaker.

HOLD-FAST: **dṛḍhāgrahaḥ*: v. CakS, hook.

HOLDING (subs.): i.e. tenure; *kṣetram* (= field), according to the nature of the h.: *kṣetrasthityanusāreṇa*, Mit.

HOLE:

I A pierce:

1 *gartaḥ* (spec. of h.s in earth: not fig.);

2 *chidram*, making a h. on a side: *pārśve chidraṃ vidhāya*, Bha.;

3 *rangharam*, dexterous in picking h. s: *ranghrānveṣaṇadakṣaḥ*, R.;

4 *vivaram* (rare), in other's h. s.: *parasya vivare*, Ki.

II A cave, den: q.v.: *vivaram*.

III A hovel: perh. *vivaram*.

HOLIDAY:

1 *parvan* (n.) (= religious day);

2 *anadhyāyaḥ* (= school h.), because to day is a h.: *adyānadhyāya iti*, V iv.;

2 **bandhaḥ -dinam*, (= court h.): v. Also festival.

HOLILY: v. Piously, sacredly, holy.

HOLINESS:

I Sanctity, sacredness: q.v.: *pavitratā*.

II In address: *bhagavat* (f. *tī*), if (your) revered h. gives (me) no harbour: *yati bhagavatpādamūlamaśaraṇam*, D. ii.

HOLLA, HOLLO, HOLLOA: *halā* (in Prakrit): v. O.

HOLLOW (subs.):

1 *koṭaraḥ* (of trees), in the centres of h. s: *koṭarodareṣu*, K.;

2 (*kara-*) *puṭaḥ* (of the hand);

3 (*karna-*) *kūpaḥ* (of the ear);

4 (*nābhi-*) *āvartaḥ* (of the nave);

5 *gartaḥ* (= hole: q.v.).

HOLLOW (adj.):

I Lit.: *śūnyagarbha* (f. *rbhā*);

2 *madhyaśuśiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (rare), B. com.

II Fig.: *śūnyagarbha* (f. *rbhā*): v. Empty, vain.

III Of sounds, deep: *dhīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) or perh. *dhīragabhīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

HOLLOW (v.):

- 1 *takṣati* (*takṣ*, c. 1.) (?);
- 2 *khanati* (*khan*, c. 1.) (= to dig);
- 3 better by adj. or circumlo.

HOLLOWNESS:

- I Lit. and fig.: *śūnyagarbhatā*: v. Emptiness.
- II Of sounds: *dhīratā* or perh. *dhīragabhīratā*.

HOLLY: **hāliḥ*; *sadāharito gulmabhedaḥ*.

HOLLYHOCK: a plant: **citramevatī*.

HOLLY-OAK, HOLM-OAK: *sindūrabhedaḥ*.

HOLOCAUST:

- 1 *homaḥ*;
- 2 *hutam*;
- 3 *havyam*.

HOLY: *puṅgha* (f. *ṇyā*), h. person: *puṇyajanaḥ*, Ki. iii. 31.; h. prayer: *puṇyā stutiḥ*, K.; h. rivers: *saritaḥ puṇyāḥ*, Ram. ii. 12. 5.; h. place of pilgrimage: *puṇyatīrthaḥ*, Ram.; h. land: *pūṇyabhūmiḥ*: v. Also pure, sacred. Ph.: h. father, mother: *bhagavat* (f. *tī*); "h. alliance": *dharmasandhiḥ*; h. -day: v. Holiday.

HOMAGE (subs.):

I In gen.

- 1 *namaskāraḥ*;
- 2 *namasyā*, N.: v. Also respect. To do, pay h.: *namati pra-*, (*nam*, c. 1.), men do not pay h. to a man until he pays h. to you: *na namanti puruṣaṃ puruṣāstava yāvadīśa na natiḥ kriyate*, Ki.

II Feudal: to do h. (to a lord): perh. *prabhutvaṃ svīkaroti*.

HOME (subs.):

- 1 *gr̥ham* (= house: q.v.), gone h.: *gr̥haṃ gataḥ*, Mr. ix.;

2 *janmabhūmiḥ* (= birthplace), where is your h., sir? Madam, Patna is my h.: *kuta āryaḥ? ārye pāṭaliputraṃ me janmabhūmiḥ*, Mr. ii.;

3 *ālayaḥ* (= abode: q.v.). Ph.: at h.: *gr̥he* or *gehe*, U. i. 57. 8.; he is making himself at h. there: *tatrā paricita iva vyavaharati*.

HOME (adv.):

I Lit.: *gr̥ham*.

II Fig: expr. by *marman* (n.), to come h.: *marma spr̥śati*.

HOME (adj.):

I Lit.: *gr̥ha-* in comp.

II Of one's country: "h. department". **svadeśavibhāgaḥ*.

HOME-BOUND:

1 *gr̥hagāmin* (f. *nī*);

2 *svadeśagāmin* (f. *nī*).

HOME-BRED:

I Lit.: *gr̥hajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*) or *jātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

II Rude: *grāmya* (f. *myā*).

HOMELESS: *agr̥haḥ* (*hā haṃ*), Mah. iii. 27. 16.; *nirāśrayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Also exile.

HOMLINESS: *grāmyatā*: v. Homely.

HOMELY:

I Domestic: q.v.: *gr̥hya* (f. *hyā*).

II Plain, unpolished: *grāmya* (f. *myā*).

HOME-MADE:

I Made at home: *gr̥ha-* in comp., h. butter: *gr̥hanavanītam*.

II Made in one's own country: *svadeśa-* in comp.: v. Also made.

HOMER:

I The poet: **homaraḥ*.

II A measure: *mānaviśeṣaḥ*.

HOMESICK: *gr̥havirahāturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*); *gr̥havirahārta* (f. *rtā*), etc.

HOMESPUN:

I Adj.: *gr̥hotah* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

II Subs.: *gr̥hotam* (?); *gr̥hanirmitavastram*.

HOMESTALL, HOMESTEAD:

1 *vāstu* (mn.);

2 *gr̥havāstu* (n.), Kat;

3 *veśman* (n.) (rare) Kat.;

4 *vāsabhūmiḥ*, Mit.

HOMEWARD: *svadeśābhimukham*, "H. -bound". *svadeśābhimukhaḥ* (*khā khaṃ*): v. Also home-bound.

HOMICIDAL: expr. by tat. comp.: v. next art; belonging to.

HOMICIDE:

I The deed: *nṛhatyā* and sim. comp.s.: v. Murder.

II The slayer:

1 *narahatyākārin* (f. *ṛī*);

2 *manuṣyaghātin* (f. *nī*).

HOMILY: *dharmaprabandhaḥ* (?): v. Sermon.

HOMOEPATHIC: expr. by comp., h. doctor: **samavyavasthāvidvaidyaḥ*.

[\[Page 350\]](#)

HOMOEPATHY: **samavyavasthā samavyavasthāśāstram*.

HOMOGENEAL, HOMOGENEOUS: **sajātīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

HOMOLOGOUS: **samasthiti* (mfn.).

HOMONYMOUS: *bahvarthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Also equivocal.

HONE: *śāṇaḥ*(*naḥ*): v. Whetstone.

HONEST:

I Decent, good: q.v.

II Upright, just:

1 *śuci* (mfn.) (= pure), M.;

2 *arthaśaucayukta* (f. *ktā*), K. b.;

3 *saralaḥ* (*lā lam*) (= simple);

4 *niṣkapaṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭam*) (=guileless).

III Frank, sincere: q.v.

HONESTLY:

1 *chalaṃ vihāya*;

2 *niṣkapaṭam*: v. Also simply, sincerely.

HONESTY:

1 *arthaśaucabh* or sim. *śaucam* or *śucitā tvam* (when the sense is clear);

2 *niṣkapaṭatā* (= guilelessness);

3 *sārālyam* (=simplicity);

4 *ājāvam* (= uprightness).

HONEY: *madhu* (n.), h. -bees make h. by gathering the juice of divers trees: *bhadhukaramakṣikā nānājātīnām vṛkṣāṇām rasān samāhṛtya madhu niṣpādayanti*, S. c.; old (h.) is binding and astringent: *purāṇam grāhakaṃ rūkṣam*, Bha; of this (king) who is h. in mouth and poison at heart: *asya mukhamadhorhṛ dayaviṣasya*, Sa. v.

HONEY-BEE: *madhumakṣikā*: v. Bee.

HONEYCOMB:

1 *madhukoṣaḥ*;

2 *madhucakram*;

3 *chatrakam*;

4 *madhujālakam*, Si. xii. 54;

5 *kṣaudrapaṭalam* (rare), R.

HONEYDEW: *dālam madhu*, Bha.

HONEYED: *madhumayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (lit. and fig.) and sim. comp.s.

HONEY-HARVEST: *madhusaṃgrahaḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.

HONEYSUCKLE: **madhugarbhā; supuṣpalatābhedaḥ*.

HONEY-TONGUED:

- 1 *mukhamadhu* (mfn.), Sa. and sim. comp.s.;
- 2 perh. *madhujihva* (f. *hnā*).

HONORARY: no equiv. **sābhmānikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) or by circumlo.

HONOUR (subs.):

I A nice sense of what is right: *mānaḥ sam-*, who has from age lost all sense of h.: *jarāvaluptamānāvamānacittaḥ*, D. ii.

II Nobility, chastity: *mānaḥ sama-*, rich in h.: *mānadhanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), Ki. ii. 19.; devoid of h.: *mānahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), Ki. xi. 59.

III Respect, reverence: q.v.

1 *mānaḥ sama-*, P.;

2 *ādaraḥ* (= attention):

IV A mark of respect:

1 *mānaḥ sam-*, for this h.: *asya sabhmānasya kṛte*, P. i. 3.;

2 *gauravam*, master's h.s on dependents are as a rule moving with the object to be accomplished: *prayojanāpekṣitayā prabhūṇāṃ prāyaścalaṃ gauravamāśriteṣu*, Ku. iii. 1.;

3 *prasādaḥ* (= favour: q.v.).

HONOUR (v.):

1 *mānayati saṃ-*, (rarely) *prati-*, (c. of *man*), yet your Highness will be pleased to h. my request: *tathāpi madvijñāpanāṃ mānayitumarhatyāryaḥ*, Mu. ii.;

2 *pūjayati sam-* *abhi-* *pra-*, (*pvaj*, c. 10.) (= to respect: q.v.) he, although destitute of h. will be everywhere h. ed: *sammānahīno'pi sa sarvatra prapūjyate*, P. i. 3.

HONOURABLE:

I Possessing a high mind: *mānin* (f. *nī*).

II Illustrious, respected:

1 *mānya* (f. *nyā*) or *mānanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), *sam-*;

2 *pūjya* (f. *ḥyā*) or *pūjanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), I have been commanded by h. sir (you): *pūjyenāhamādiṣṭaḥ*, Mah.: v. Respectable.

III Conferring honour: *sammānakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Also famous.

IV Good, noble: q.v.: *śuddha* (f. *ddhā*).

HONOURABLY: expr. by adj.

HOOD:

I For women: *śiraskam* (?)

II Of a carriage: *śiras* (n.) (??).

III Of a serpent: *phaṇā*.

HOODWINK:

I Lit.: v. To blind.

II To deceive: q.v.: perh. *chalayati* (*chal* c. 10.).

HOOF:

1 *khuraḥ*, right h.: *dakṣiṇakhuraḥ*, K.;

2 *śapha* (mn.) (rare).

HOOFED:

1 *khurin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *khurānvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); and sim. comp.s.

HOOK (v.):

I Of fishes: *vaḍiśayati* (nomi.).

II To entrap: *pāśe pātayati*, (c. of *pat*).

HOOK (subs.):

I Fish-h.: q.v.: *vaḍiśam*.

II To goad elephants: *aṅkuśa* (mn.).

III In gen.: *ākarṣaṇī* (?).

IV A sickle: *dātram*.

V Fig.: *pāśaḥ*: v. Snare.

HOOKED (adj.): *vakra* (f. *krā*): v. Crooked.

HOOK-NOSED: *śukanāsaḥ* (sā saṃ); *tuṅganāsaḥ* (sā saṃ) [not *vakranāsaḥ*].

HOOP (subs.): *cakram* (= anything circular).

[Page 351]

HOOP (v.):

1 *citkāraṃ karoti*;

2 *uccaiḥ śabdāyate* (nomi.).

HOOPING-COUGH: perh. *ūrdhvaśvāsaḥ*, Bha.

HOPOE: a bird: *kāṣṭhakūṭaḥ* (?).

HOOT, HOOTING (subs.):

I In gen.: *dhikkāraḥ* (?) or by circumlo.

II Of an owl: *ghūtkāraḥ*, U.

HOOT (v.):

I In gen.: *garhayati* (*garh*, c. 10.) (?).

II Of an owl: *ghūtkaroti*.

HOP (subs.):

I A leap: q.v.: *ekapādalamphaḥ*.

II A plant: *latāviśeṣaḥ*.

HOP (v.): *ekapādena plavate* (*plu*, c. 1.): v. To leap.

HOPE (subs.):

I Expectation: *āśā prati-*, what is not done from h.: *āśayā kimiva na kriyate*, K.; I have no h. of life: *nirāśo'smi jīvite*, Sa. vi.; the girl entertained h.s of remeeting (her) master: *babhuvāśāvatī bālā punarbhartṛsamāgame*, Mah.; false h.: *durāśā* K.: v. Also wish.

II That which gives h.:

1 *āśā*;

2 *āśvāsaḥ*, for you are the h. of the distressed: *tvaṃ hyārtānāṃ samāśvāsaḥ*, Mah.

HOPE (v.):

1 *āśāṃ karoti*;

2 *āśāṃsate* (*śāṃs*, c. 1.) (= to apprehend). N.B. In questions, "I h." may be expr. by the interro. particles *api kaccit atha*, we h. the breeze of these lotus-leaves pleases you: *api sukhāyate te nalinīpatravātaḥ*, Sa. iii.

HOPEFUL:

I Entertaining hope:

1 *āśāvat* (f. *tī*);

2 *āśānvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); and sim. comp.s.

II Giving hope:

1 *āśājananaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);

2 *āśāvardhana* (f. *nī*) (= very h.).

HOPEFULLY: expr. by adj.**HOPEFULNESS:**

1 *āśāvattā*;

2 *āśājananatā*. For dif. v. Hopeful.

HOPELESS:

I Without hope:

1 *nirāśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*);

2 *hatāśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*); etc.

II Beyond hope: *āśātītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

HOPELESSLY: expr. by circumlo.**HOPELESSNESS:**

1 *nairāśyam*;

2 *nirāśatā*;

3 *hatāśatā*; etc.

HOPPER: in a mill: *śasyādhāraḥ*, williams.**HORDE:** *saṅghaḥ* (= crowd, flock: q.v.).**HORIZON:**

1 *harijam*, as a sign comes to the h.: *yadvadrāśirvrajati harijam*, Ja. v. 17.;
2 *kṣitijam*, that point is then on the h.: *tallagnam kṣitije tadā*, Su. iii. 48.
N.B. Colloquially *diṇmaṇḍalaḥ* and sim. comp.s. would do.

HORIZONTAL: *samaḥ* (*mā maṁ*) (= level: q.v.).

HORIZONTALLY: perh. *samabhūmau* (= on a level).

HORN:

I Lit.:

1 *śṛṅgam*, the root of a h.: *śṛṅgamūlam*; the tip of a h.: *śṛṅgāgram*, Pa.;
sharp-h. ed: *tīkṣṇaśṛṅgaḥ*, Ram.;

2 *viṣāṇam*, struck with h. s.: *viṣāṇairāhataḥ* (*tā taṁ*), M.n.

II A wind-instrument: *kāhalā*, blew h.s: *kāhalāḥ pūrayāñcakruḥ*, B. xiv. 3.

HORNBILL: perh. *khaṭvāṅgaḥ* "*khaṭvāṅgān lubdhakāṁstathā*", Mat.

HORNBOOK: *prathamapāṭhaḥ* (?): v. Primer, handbook.

HORNED: *śṛṅgin* (f. *ṅī*). H. moon: *sinīvālī*.

HORNET:

1 *varaṭā*;

2 *viṣaśṛṅgin* (m.) or *viṣaśūkaḥ* (?).

HORNLESS: *śṛṅgaḥīnaḥ* (*nā naṁ*) and sim. comp.s. H. deer: *muṇḍin* (m.).
Bha. H. Bull: *tūvaraḥ* (rare).

HORNY:

I Lit.: *śārṅga* (f. *ṅī*).

II Fig.: *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṁ*): v. Hard.

HOROLOGE: *kālasāadhanayantram*, Su. iii. 19.

HOROLOG: *kālajñānam*, Su. xiii. 21.

HOROSCOPE:

1 *janmapatrikā* (the table);

2 *janmanakṣatram* (the sign).

HOROSCOPY:

1 *horāśāstram*, V.m.;

2 *horātantram*, Ja.

HORRIBLE:

I Dreadful: q.v.:

1 *ghoraḥ* (*rā raṁ*);

2 *karālaḥ* (*lā laṁ*).

II Abominable: *bībhatsa* (f. *tsā*), K.

HORRIBLY:

1 *ghoram*;

2 *karālam*: v. Dreadfully.

HORRID:

I Rough: q.v.

II Hideous: q.v.

III Disagreeable: q.v.

HORRIDLY: *ghoram*: v. Dreadfully.

HORRIDNESS: *ghoratā*: v. Also hideousness.

HORRIFIC: *bhairavaḥ* (*vī vaṁ*): v. Terrific.

HORRIFICATION: *ro(lo)maharṣaḥ -ṇam*.

HORRIFY: *vi-trāsayati* (c. of *tram*): v. To terrify, horror.

[\[Page 352\]](#)

HORROR:

I A shaking: *kampaḥ*, Sa.

II The feelings: *trāsaḥ saṁ-*, (= terror).

III Dreariness:

1 *ghoratā*:

2 *raudratā*, the great h. of the funeral yard: *mahatī śmaśānavāṭasyaṃ raudratā*, Ma. v.;

3 *bīmatsam bībhatsamevāgre vartate*, Ma. v.

HORSE:

I The animal:

1 *aśvaḥ*, h. -flesh: *aśvamāṃsam*, Bha.; one who knows the peculiarities of h. s: *aśvalākṣaṇikaḥ*, S., k.; the ceremony h. -sacrifice: *kraturaśvamedhaḥ*, U. ii.; h. s of good breed: *ājāneyā aśvāḥ*, Mah. ii. 49. 9.; I am well up in breaking as well as in treating h. s: *kṛśalo'smyaśvaśikṣāyāṃ tathā cāśvacikitsite*, Mah. iv. 3. 4.;

2 *turagaḥ*, mounted on another h.: *anyaturagārūḍhaḥ*, K.;

3 *turaṅgaḥ -maḥ*, eight-h. d chariot: *yuktāṣṭaturaṅgo rathaḥ*, Ram. vi. 75. 27.; turned the h., moving the reins by the left hand: *vāmakaratalavalitaraśmipāśasturaṅgamaṃ vyāvartayāmāsa*, K.; a h. moving about without any control: *uddāmapracārī turaṅgamaḥ*, K. ii.

4 *hayaḥ*, Sind h. of great speed: *mahārayaḥ sindhujo hayaḥ*, N. i. 64. 6.;

5 *vāhaḥ*, Arabian (?) h. s: *vanāyudeśayā vāhāḥ*, R. v. 73.;

6 *vājin* (m.), swift h.: *javanavājī*, R. ix. 56.;

7 *ghoṭakaḥ*. Ph.: a white h.: *karkaḥ*, A.; h. -neck: *nigālaḥ*, A.

II Cavalry: q.v.: *aśvāḥ* or *aśva* in comp., these are the duties of h. and of infantry.: *ityaśvakarma patteśca*, Ka. xix. 5. Ph.: clothes -h.: **vastradhāriṇī*; towel-h.: **gātramārjanapaṭadhariṇī*.

HORSEBACK: *aśvapṛṣṭham*. Ph.: goes on h.: *aśvena gacchatī*, S.; seated on h.: *turaṅgasādī*, R.

HORSE-BLOCK: *aśvārohaṇasādhanam*.

HORSE-BREAKER:

1 *aśvaśikṣakaḥ*;

2 *aśvadamayitr* (m.);

3 *aśvavinetṛ* (m.).

HORSE-BREAKING:

1 *aśvadamanam*;

2 *aśvaśikṣā*.

HORSE-CHESTNUT: a tree and its fruit: no equiv.

HORSE-CLOTH: *aśvapṛṣṭhāvaguṇṭhanapaṭaḥ*, K.; and sim. comp.s.

HORSE-DOCTOR:

- 1 *aśvavaidyaḥ*;
- 2 *śālihotrajiño vaidyaḥ*, P. v. 10.

HORSE-FLY: *aśvadaṃśaḥ*.

HORSE-GUARDS (pl.): *aśvārohidakṣiṇaḥ* and sim. comp.s. The H.: a place in London: *sainikasabhāgrham*.

HORSE-HAIR: *aśvaro(lo)man* (n.) and sim. comp.s: v. Hair.

HORSE-LAUGH: *aṭṭahāsaḥ*; laughed a h.: *jahāsa svanavaddhāsam*, Mah.

HORSE-LEECH: a farrier: q.v.: *aśvalākṣaṇikaḥ*.

HORSEMAN: *aśvārohaḥ* or *rūḍhaḥ* or *-rohin* (m.) and sim. comp.s.;

- 2 *aśvavāraḥ*, Si.;
- 3 *turaṅgasādin* (m.), *turaṅgin* (m.), *turaṅgasthaḥ*, and sim. comp. s, Ku. xvi.

HORSEMANSHIP:

- 1 *aśvaśikṣā*;
- 2 *aśvārohaṇam* (= riding).

HORSE-PLAY: *karkaśavṛttiḥ* (?).

HORSE-POWER: *aśvabalam* (?), of 100 h.: **śatāśvabalaḥ* (*lā lam*).

HORSE-RACE: *aśvacaryā* (after *rathacaryā*); *aśvapluṭiḥ* (?).

HORSE-RADISH: *kurukandaka* (m. for the plant, n. for the root).

HORSE-SHOE:

- I subs.: *nālam* (?).
- II Verb.: (*aśvasya*) *nālāni badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.), h. er: *nālabandhaḥ* (after

Hindi).

HORSE-WHIP:

I Subs.:

1 *kaśā*, Si. v. 10.;

2 *aśvatāḍa(ḍi)nī*, A.

II Verb: *kaśāghātaṃ karoti*: v. To strike.

HORTATIVE, HORTATORY: *utsāhavaradhana* (f. *nī*).

HORTICULTURAL: expr. by comp., h. produce: *udyānotpannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*).

HORTICULTURE: *udyānavidyā* (?); *udyānanirmāṇam* (?).

HOSANNA: perh.: *jaya jaya*.

HOSE:

I Stocking: **pādāvaraṇam*.

II A pipe: *carmakūpaḥ*.

HOSIER: **pādāvaraṇājīvaḥ*; *pādāvaraṇavikrayikaḥ*.

HOSIERY: **pādāvaraṇāni* (n. pl.); *pādāvaraṇavikrayaḥ* (the business).

HOSPITABLE: *ātithyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), h. regard: *ātithyāpacitiḥ*, Ki. xi. 9.; the h. Pārvati: *ātithyā pārvatī*, Ku. v. 31.

HOSPITABLY: *sādaram bahumānapūrvam*, etc. (= with attention).

HOSPITAL:

1 *ārogyaśālā*, Raj.;

2 *cikitsālayaḥ*.

HOSPITALITY:

1 *ātithyam* or *ātithyam*, then our h. is ready: *tataḥ sajjātithyā vayam*, Vi. ii. 50.; did not cease to do h.: *ātithyaṃ kartu nāśramat*, Si. xiv. 35.;
2 *atithisatkāraḥ* and sim. comp.s.

HOST:

- I An entertainer: no equiv.: expr. by *gṛhin* (f. *ṇī*) (when the sense is clear); *nimantrayitṛ* (f. *trī*) (= inviter); *bhojanadātṛ* (f. *trī*) (one who gives food).
- II A multitude: q.v.: *saṅgha*.
- III The consecrated water *valiḥ* (?)

HOSTAGE: *bandhakaḥ* (??).

HOSTEL, HOSTELRY:

- I A hotel: q.v.
- II For boys: *maṭhaḥ* (?) 'prabuddhādhyayanakarmaṭheṣu maṭheṣu', Va.

HOSTESS: v. Host (I).

HOSTILE:

- 1 by comp: h. ground: *śatrubhūmiḥ*: v. Enemy;
- 2 *vipakṣa* (f. *kṣā*);
- 3 *vidveṣin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 4 *viruddha* (f. *ddhā*); (= opposed).

HOSTILELY:

- 1 by adj.;
- 2 *viruddham*.

HOSTILITY:

- I Enmity: q.v.: *vairabhāvaḥ*.
- II Hostile operations:
 - 1 *vigrahaḥ*;
 - 2 *viroghaḥ*: v. War.

HOSTLER: *aśvapālaḥ -kaḥ* v. Groom.

HOT:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *tapta* (f. *ptā*), *saṃ- pra- abhi- upa-*, h. iron: *ayo'bhitaptam*, R.; h. water: *taptaṃ vāri*, V.;

2 *uṣṇa* (f. *ṣṇā*). h. and acrid: *uṣṇakaṭukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), Sa.; slightly h.: *kavoṣṇa* (f. *ṣṇā*);

3 *gharma* (f. *rmā*) (rare), h.-rayed (the sun): *gharmadīdhitih*;

4 *grīṣma* (f. *ṣmā*) (rare);

5 *jvalat* (f. *ntī*) (= burning of h. and glowing heat). Ph.: h. season:

1 *grīṣmaḥ*;

2 *nidādhah*;

3 *gharmaḥ*, R.;

4 *tapah*, Si.;

5 *uṣṇaḥ*, A.;

6 *śuciḥ*, Ri.;

7 *grīṣmakālah* *nidāghakālah*, and sim. comp.s.

II To the taste (*tīkṣṇa*) (f. *kṣṇā*), pepper is acrid and h.: *maricaṃ kaṭukaṃ tīkṣṇam*, Bha.: v. Sharp. N.B. Not *uṣṇa* or *dharma* which is = heating, exciting heat.

III Fig., vehement, furious:

1 *ugra* (f. *grā*);

2 *caṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*), *pra-*.

HOT-BED: fig.: *kṣetram* (= field), h. of sin: *pāpakṣetram*.

HOT-BTOODED: *caṇḍaprakṛti* (mfn.): v. Irritable, violent.

HOTCHPOTCH: *saptamiśram* (?); *sannipātaḥ*, Williams.

HOTEL: **pathikāśramaḥ*; *pravāsāśramaḥ*.

HOT-HEADED: *caṇḍaprakṛti* (mfn.): v. Violent, rash.

HOT-HOUSE: **taptāgāram* and sim. comp.s.

HOTLY:

1 *caṇḍam pra- ut-*;

2 *ugram*.

HOT-MOUTHED:

1 *caṇḍamukha* (f. *khā*);

2 *ugramukha* (f. *khā*); etc.

HOTNESS:

I Lit.:

1 *uṣṇatā*;

2 *taptatā*; etc.: v. Heat.

II Sharpness: q.v.: *tīkṣṇatā* or *taikṣṇyam*.

III Of temper:

1 *caṇḍatā pra-*;

2 *ugratā*.

HOUND:

1 *śvan* (m.), let loose the h. s: *vimucyantāṃ śvānaḥ*, K.; h. keeper: *śvagaṇī*, R. ix. 53.;

2 *kauleyakaḥ* (= blood-h.);

3 *mṛgadaṃśakaḥ* or *sārameyaḥ* (= fox-h.);

4 *ākhoṭikaḥ*, A.

HOUND ON: *uttejayati* (*tij*, c. 10.): v. Excite, urge.

HOURLY: *horā* (very rare), Su. xii. 79.; gen. expr.

by *daṇḍaḥ* or *ghaṭī* or *ghaṭikā* (= 24 minutes), Ph.: at all h. s.: i.e. always:

1 *sadā*;

2 *sarvadā*.

HOURLY-ANGLE: *natam*, Su. iii. 34.

HOURLY-GLASS: *ghaṭīyantram* or *ghaṭikā*, Gan.

HOURI:

1 *divyaṅganā*;

2 *apsaras* (f.);

3 *vidyādhārī*.

HOURLY (adj.): expr. by adv.

HOURLY (adv.):

I Lit.: *pratidaṇḍam*.

II Continually: q.v.: *sadā*.

HOUSE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *gr̥ham* (best equiv.: *gr̥hāḥ* in pl.=h. with its surroundings or inmates), to the h. of the chief of Vidarbha: *gr̥hān vidarbhādhīpateḥ*, N. xvi. 1.; where h. s shone as if with edges of thakSes: *gr̥hāṇi nidhrairiva yatra rejuḥ*, Si. iii. 49.;

2 *geham*, she is fortune in h. *iyam̐ gehe lakṣmīḥ*, U. i. 38.; the mistress of my h.: *madragehinī*, Me. ii. 16.;

3 *ā(a)garam*, our h.: *asmadīyāgāram*, Ma.;

4 *kulam* (rare), h. of god: *devakulam*, Mr. ii.;

5 *śaraṇam* (rare: prop=protection), h. of fire: *agniśaraṇam*, Sa. iv.;

6 *bhavanam* (= building): v. Edifice;

7 *niketanam* (= abode: q.v.);

8 *āyatanam*: v. Temple.

II Family, race: q.v.: *gr̥ham*, is this becoming your h.: *yuktametadvo gr̥hasya*, Vi. iv.

III A firm: *gr̥ham* (after Bengali).

IV In chess: *gr̥ham*.

V A legislative body: *samā*, "to bring down the whole h.": *samagrasabhāgr̥ham* (or *śrāvakān*) *āvarjayati* (?).

HOUSE (adj.): by comp., h.-dog: *gr̥hakukkuraḥ*.

HOUSE (v.):

I To harbour: *vāsam̐ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

II To shelter, store: *gehe rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.).

HOUSE-BREAKER: *kuḍyacchedin* (f. *nī*): v. Burglar.

HOUSE-BREAKING: *kuḍyacchedaḥ*: v. Burglary.

HOUSEHOLD (subs.):

I Family:

1 *parijanaḥ*;

2 *parivāraḥ*.

II Family life: expr. by *gr̥ham*.

HOUSE (adj.): expr. by comp. h. god: *gr̥hadevatā*; to perform h.

affairs: *grhakāryāṇi anutiṣṭhati*.

HOUSEHOLDER:

- 1 *grhasthaḥ*, H.;
- 2 *grhin* (m.);
- 3 *grhapatiḥ*.

HOUSEKEEPER:

- I Lit.: *grhin* (f. *ṇī*).
- II A female servant: *grhajanādhiṣṭhātrī* (?), *grharakṣikā* (?)

HOUSEKEEPING: *grharakṣā* (??); *grhāvekṣaṇam* (??).

HOUSE-LEEK: *kuṭṭṇam*, Wilson.

HOUSELESS:

- 1 *grhahīnaḥ* (*nā nam*);
- 2 *aśaraṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 3 *nirāśrayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); etc.

HOUSEMAID: *ceṭī* (= maid-servant).

HOUSE-PIGEON: *grhakupotaḥ* (f. *tī -tikā*), U.

HOUSE-RENT: *grhabhāṭaḥ -kaḥ*.

HOUSE-TAX: *grhakaraḥ* (??); *grhaśulkam* (??).

HOUSE-WARMING: *grhapraveśotsavaḥ* (?); *vāstūpaśamanam* (a similar ceremony).

HOUSEWIFE: *grhiṇī*, look up to hs.: *grhiṇīnetrāḥ*, Ku. vi. 85.

HOUSEWIFERY: *grhakāryānuṣṭhānam* (after D.); and sim. comp.s.

HOUSING:

- 1 *āstaraḥ -ṇam*;
- 2 *prṣṭhapaṭaḥ*.

HOVEL:

1 *parṇaśālā*;

2 *kuṭī -raḥ*;

3 *uṭajaḥ*.

HOVER:

I Lit.: perh. *pariḍīyate* (*ḍī*, c. 4.).

II Fig., to hang about: *parito visarpati* (*sṛp*, c. 1.) (?); *paryavekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.) (= to look about).

HOVERINGLY: expr. by pres. part.

HOW (adv.):

I In what way:

1 *katham*, h. can a servant be without fault: *katham nu dāso niraparādhah*, V.; h. (you) fell into the hands of the Chandala: *katham caṇḍālahastagamanam*, K.;

2 *kena prakāreṇa*, teach me h. to make prostration: *kena prakāreṇa daṇḍapraṇāmaḥ kartavyastanmām śikṣaya*, V.t. N.B.

1 In the last sense, h. is often not expr., you know (h.) to make (one) take: *jānāsi grāhayitum*, K.;

2 sometimes expr. by *kim* (= what), h. is (= what has happened to) Sāgarikā: *sāgarikāyāḥ kim vartate*, Ra. iv.

II To what degree: *kiyat*. N.B. For h. many, h. long, etc.: v. Many, long, etc.

HOWBEIT: *tathāpi*: v. Nevertheless, yet.

HOWDAH: *varaṇḍaḥ -kaḥ*, Wilson.

HOWEVER (adv.):

I In whatever way:

1 *yathā yathā*;

2 *yena yena prakāreṇa*

II To whatever degree: expr. by super. and *api*, h. poor: *atyantadaridro'pi* (f. *drāpi*); h. learned: *paṇḍitavarīṣṭho'pi*; h. often: *yāvato yāvato vārān*.

III At least: *antataḥ*.

HOWEVER (conj.):

1 *parantu*: v. But.;

2 *tathāpiḥ* v. Yet.

HOWL (subs.):

1 *cī(ci)tkṛtam*;

2 *ākranditam*;

3 *cītkāraḥ*.

HOWL (v.):

1 *cī(ci)tkāraṃ karoti*;

2 *ākrandati* (*krand*, c. 1.).

HOWLING (adj.): "h. wilderness": *nirmānuṣamarāṇyam*.

HOWSOEVER: v. However.

HOY: *potah*: v. Ship.

HOYDEN: *grāmya* (f. *myā*): v. Rude.

HUBBLE-BUBBLE: *gurguriḥ* (in Bengali).

HUBBUS: *kolāhalaḥ*: v. Tumult, uproar.

HUCKSTER (subs.): *kṣudrapaṇyavikrayikaḥ -vikreṭṛ* (m.) etc.

HUCKSTER (v.): *kṣudrapaṇyāni vikrīṇīte* (*krī*, c. 9.).

HUDDLE (subs.): *janasaṃmardaḥ* (of person); *saṅkaraḥ* (of thing).

HUDDLE (v.): i.e. h. together: perh. *piṇḍīkaroti*: v. Also to crowd.

HUE (subs.):

I Colour: q.v.: *raṅgaḥ*.

II A shouting, so when a h. and cry is raised after a thief, those who hear and do not run after him also share in his guilt: *utkrośatāṃ janānāntu*

hriyamāṇe dhane tathā | śrutvā ye nābhidhāvanti te'pi taddoṣabhāginah||, N.s.

HUFF (subs.):

I Rage: q.v.: *manyuḥ*.

II A boaster: *utsiktaḥ*.

HUFF (v.): v. To swell, bully.

HUG (subs.): *pariṣvaṅgaḥ*: v. Embrace.

HUG (v.): *pariṣvajate* (*svaṅj*, c. 1.): v. To embrace.

[\[Page 355\]](#)

HUGE:

1 *viśālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *vipulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

3 *mahāpramāṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Large, immense.

HUGELY:

1 *viśālam*;

2 *vipulam*: v. Largely.

HUGENESS:

1 *viśālatā*;

2 *vipulatā*: v. Largeness.

HULK: *jīrṇanaukā*. Ph.: to condemn to the h. s.: **potanirodham ādiśati* (with gen.).

HULL:

I Of fruits: *puṭaḥ*.

II Of grain: *tuṣaḥ*.

III Of a ship: expr. by *potaḥ* or *nauḥ* or *naukā*.

HUM (subs.):

I Buzz: q.v.: *huṅkṛ tam*, with the h. of bees: *madhulihāṃ huṅkṛ tena*, K.

II Of men: *kalakalaḥ*.

III A low murmur: *huñkāraḥ*, Sa.

HUM (v.):

1 *huñkaroti*;

2 *guñjati* (*juñja*, c. 1.) (= to buzz).

HUM (interj.): *hum huṃ rākṣasaḥ*, Vi. i.

HUMAN:

1 by comp., in h. tongue: *manuṣyavācā*, R.; h. nature: *mānuṣatā*, K.: v. Man;

2 *mānuṣaḥ* (*ṣī ṣaṃ*), h. body: *mānuṣī tanuḥ*, R. xvi. 22.;

3 *mānavaḥ* (*vī vaṃ*) or- *vīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), h. form: *mānavaṃ rūpam*, M. n.

HUMANE: *dayālu* (mf.n.): v. Kind, benevolent.

HUMANELY: *sadayam*: v. Kindly.

HUMANITY:

I Human nature:

1 *manuṣyatā -tvam*;

2 *mānuṣyam*.

II Mankind: q.v.: *manuṣyāḥ* (m. pl.).

III Humane feeling: *dayā*: v. Kindness.

HUMANIZE: *vinayati* (*ni*, c. 1.): v. To civilize.

HUMANLY: *manuṣyavaṭ*, "H. speaking": *manuṣyabuddhpā*.

HUMBLE (adj.):

I Low, mean: q.v.: *nīcaḥ* (*cā caṃ*).

II Small, modest: *kṣudra* (f. *drā*). Ph.: and where (my) h. intellect: *kva cālpaviṣayā matiḥ*, R. i. 2.

III Meek, not proud:

1 *namra* (f. *mrā*), *ava-*;

2 *nirabhimānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Proud, not. Ph.: to eat h. pie (fig.): *apamānaṃ puraskaroti mānaṃ prṣṭhe karoti*, J.

HUMBLE (v.):

- 1 *namayati ava-*, (c. of *nam*), h. s. his head to the foe of
 Namuchi: *namayati namuceraraye śiraḥ*, R.; h. ing the lofty: *unnatān
 namayan*, K.;
 2 *namaskaroti*.

HUMBLE-BEE:

- 1 *bhramaraḥ*, honey of h. s.: *bhrāmaram bhadhu*;
 2 *bhr̥ṅgaḥ*;
 3 *aliḥ*;
 4 *dvirephaḥ*;
 5 *śīlīmukhaḥ* (rare).

HUMBLENESS:

- I Lowness, meanness: q.v.: *nīcatā*.
 II Humility: q.v.: *namratā*.

HUMBLING (adj.): *darpaharaḥ (rā raṃ)*;

- 2 *darpaḥ (hā haṃ)*; and sim. comp.s.

HUMBLY:

- 1 *namram ava-*;
 2 *nīcaiḥ* (rare), R. v. 62.

HUMBUG (subs.): *pratāraṇā* (= deception: q.v.) (?)**HUMBUG (v.):** *pratārayati* (c. of *tṛ*): v. To deceive, fool.**HUMDRUM:** *jaḍaḥ (ḍā ḍaṃ)*: v. Dull, slow.**HUMID:** *sārdra* (f. *rdrā*): v. Moist.**HUMIDITY:** *ādratā*: v. Moisture.**HUMILIATE:** *garva manakti (mañja, c. 7.)*, *harati (hṛ, c. 1.)*, *hanti (han, c. 2.)*
 etc. (with gen.): v. Also to humble. H. ing (adj.): v. Humbling.**HUMILIATION:**

- 1 *avamānanā*: v. Disgrace;
2 *darpaḥṅgaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (= breaking of pride).

HUMILITY:

- 1 *namratā ava- vi-*;
2 *nirabhimānatā* and sim. comp.s. (= want of pride);
3 *vinayaḥ* (good breeding).

HUMMING-BIRD: *madhupriyaḥ* (?) (comp. Assamese name).

HUMOROUS: Perh. *sarasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*); *hāsakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (= laughable).

HUMOROUSLY: perh. *sarasam*: v. Also jestingly, sportively.

HUMOUR (subs.):

- I Wit, h. ousness: *rasikatā* (?)
II Disposition, temper:
1 *mavaḥ*;
2 *prakṛtiḥ* Ph.: he is in a bad h.: *na prakṛtisthaḥ saḥ* (?)
III Whim: *chandas* (n.).
IV Fluid: *rasaḥ*. Disorder (of the h.s of the body): *doṣaḥ*.

HUMOUR (v.):

- I To comply with the h. of: I will h. (our) master: *ahaṃ svāminaḥ cittavṛttimanuvartiṣye* (*vṛt* c. 1.), Sa. ii.; a fool by h. ing: *mūrkhachando'nuvṛttena*, H. iv. 104.
II To favour: q.v.: *abhyupapadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.).

HUMOURIST: *vaihāsikaḥ* (?); *parihāsavettṛ* (m.) (?).

HUMOURSOME: v. Capricious, whimsical.

HUMP:

- 1 *gaṇuḥ*;
2 *kakud* (f.) (of a bull).

HUMP-BACKED, HUMPED:

- 1 *kṛbja* (f. *bjā*);

2 *gaḍuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) or *gaḍulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*). H. bull: *kakuhmat* (m.).

HUNCH, HUNCHBACKED: v. Hump, humpbacked.

HUNDRED:

I The numeral: *śatam*, I will give you h. villages *śatamḥ grāmān pradāsyāmi*, A. r.; three h. years: *abdaśatāni trīṇi*,

V p. iv. 24. 15.; h. times: *śatavārān*; in a h. ways: *śatdhā*; by hundreds: *śataśaḥ*; a h. thousand: *lakṣam*.

II A district: *maṇḍalam*. N.B.

V s. has *śatādhyakṣaḥ* = chief of h. (villages).

HUNDREDTH (adj.): *śatatamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*), h. part: *śatatamī kalā*, D. ii.

HUNDREDTH (subs.):

1 *śatāmśaḥ*

2 *śatabhāgaḥ*;

3 *śatatamo bhāgaḥ*.

HUNDREDWEIGHT: expr. by *maṇam* (= 2/3 of a cwt.).

HUNGER (subs.):

1 *kṣudhā*, to allay h.: *kṣudhāśāntaye*, H.; (our) master is suffering from h.: *svāmī kṣudhayā paripīḍyate*, P. i. 16.;

2 *bubhukṣā*, I will eat this in (my) first h.: *prathamabubhukṣāyāmidam khādāmi*, H.

3 *kṣudh* (gen. in comp.), and in a moment h. and thirst of all went off. *kṣutpipāse ca sarveṣāṃ kṣaṇena vyapagacchatām*, Mah. iii. 314.;

4 *aśanāyā* (rare);

5 *jighasā* (rare).

HUNGER (v.):

I Lit.: *kṣudhyati* (*kṣudh*, c. 4.), better by adj.

II Fig.: *kṣudhyati* (*kṣudh*, c. 4.).

HUNGRY, HUNGERED:

1 *kṣudhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), I am h., my life is going out: *kṣudhito'haṃ gataprāṇaḥ*, Mah.;

2 *bumukṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), the h. monkey: *bubhukṣitaḥ kapiḥ*, A.r.;
3 *kṣudhārta* (f. *rtā*), *kṣudhāviṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), *kṣudhāpīḍitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), etc.; you are h.: *kṣudhalurbhavān*, P. i. 16.

HUNT (v. t.):

I Lit.: *mṛgayate* (*mṛg*, c. 10.) or *mṛgayāṃ karoti* or *carati* (*car*, c. 1.), Ram.
II Fig.: *mṛgayate*, a gem does not seek, but it is h. ed: *na ratnamanviṣyati mṛgyate hi tat*, Sa.: v. To search.

HUNT, HUNTING (subs.):

1 *mṛgayā*, there is nothing so beneficial as h. *yathā mṛgayā hyaupakārikī na tathānyat*, D. viii.; to go out (for) h.: *mṛgayāṃ yāti*, Mah.; devoted to h.: *mṛgayāśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), Sa. ii.;
2 *ākheṭaḥ -kaḥ*, deer. h.: *hariṇākheṭkaḥ*, K. s. ix. 74.;
3 *mṛgavyam* (rare), h.-forest: *mṛgavyasatram*, Ki. xiii. 9.

HUNTER:

I One who hunts:
1 *vyādhaḥ* (= professional h.);
2 *mṛgayuḥ* (rare:) of more gen. application.
II A hunting horse: *vājīn* (m.), R. ix. 56. (?): v. Horse.
III A hound: *mṛgayākukkuraḥ*; *ākheṭikaḥ*.

HUNTING-BOX, HUNTING-SEAT: *mṛgayāsthali*.

HUNTSMAN:

I A hunter: q.v.
II A servant: *mṛgayāpuruṣaḥ* (?).

HURDLE: **kāṣṭhabandhaḥ* or *kāṣṭharoghaḥ*.

HURL (v.):

1 *kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To cast, throw;
2 *pātayati* (c. of *pat*) (= to cause to fall).

HURL (subs.):

I A cast: q.v.: *kṣepaḥ*.
II Tumult: q.v.: *tumulam*.

HURLING (subs.): a game: perh. *kandukakṣepaḥ*.

HURLY-BURLY: *tumulam*: v. Tumult, confusion.

HURRA, HURRAH: *jayadhvaniḥ*. and sim, comp.s.

HURRICANE:

1 *bhkaṣbhkā-nilāḥ*. and sim. comp.s., a violent h. blew: *mahābalo bhaṣkbhkāvāto vavau*, Mah. i. 149. 2.;

2 *prabhañjanaḥ*, H.;

3 *caṇḍavātaḥ javānilāḥ*, etc. (any strong gale).

HURRIED (adj.):

1 *tvaritaḥ (tā tam)* (= hasty: q.v.);

2 *tvarāvibhrānta* (f. *ntā*) and sim. comp.s.

HURRIEDLY:

1 *tvaritam*: v. Hastily;

2 *sasambhramam*.

HURRY (v. i.): *tvarate* (*tvar*, c. 1.): v. To hasten.

HURRY (v. t.): *tvarayati* (c. of *tvar*): v. To Hasten.

HURRY (subs.):

I Haste: q.v.: *tvarā*.

II Bustle: *sambhramaḥ*.

HURRY-SKURRY (adv.):

1 *astavyastam*;

2 *sasambhramam*.

HURRYING (subs.): "there was h. to and fro": *janā dhāvanto'tastataḥ*: v. Also haste.

HURT (subs.):

1 *kṣatam*, causing of h. *kṣatadarśana*, N.s.; *vraṇam* (= wound: q.v.);

2 *duḥkham* (= pain: q.v.), to cause h. without drawing blood: *śoṇitena vinā duḥkhamutpādayati*, V. s.

HURT (v. t.):

- 1 *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.): v. To pain;
- 2 *kṣiṇoti* (*kṣi*, c. 5.): v. To injure;
- 3 *tudati* (*tud*, c. 6.), then the enemy h. (him) with sharp words: *vāksāyakairatha tutoda tadā vipakṣaḥ*, Si. xx. 77.;
- 4 by subs.

HURTFUL:

- 1 *pīḍākaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*), h. thing: *pīḍākaraṃ dravyam*, V. s.;
- 2 *hiṃsra* (f. *snā*) (not of things): v. Injurious, mischievous.

HURTFULLY: v. Injuriously, mischievously.

HURTFULNESS:

- 1 *pīḍākaratā*;
- 2 *hiṃsratā*;
- 3 better by adj.

HURTLE: *saṃghaṭṭate* (*ghaṭṭ*, c. 1.): v. To clash.

HUSBAND (subs.):

- 1 *patih*, get a h. who will not take to others: *ananyabhājaṃ patimāpnuhi*, Ku. iii. 63.; who had h. s and children: *yāḥ patiputravatyah*, Ku. viii. 6.;
- 2 *bhartr* (m.), will choose a second h.: *bhartāraṃ dvitīyaṃ varayiṣyati*, Mah.;
- 3 *svāmin* (m.), but you (are my) h.: *kintu svāmī tvam*, H.;
- 4 *pariṇetr* (m.), Sa;
- 5 *upayantr* (m.), R.

HUSBAND (v.): *vāhayati* (c. of *vahṛ*): v. To use, till.

HUSBANDMAN: *kṛṣṭīvalaḥ*: v. Agriculturist, farmer.

HUSBANDRY:

- 1 *kṛṣīkarman* (m.), P.;

2 *kṛṣiḥ* (= agriculture).

HUSH (interj.):

1 *śāntam*;

2 *tūṣṇīm*: v. Silent.

HUSH (adj., subs. v.): v. Calm, silent, silence.

HUSH UP: *nigūhati -te* (*gūh*, c. 1.): v. To conceal.

HUSK (subs.): *tuṣa* (mn.), unbroken h.: *akhaṇḍam tuṣam*, D.

HUSK (v.): *nistuṣayati*, (nomi.);

2 *nistuṣīkaroti*.

HUSKY:

I Lit.: *satuṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣam*).

II Rough: q.v.: *rūkṣa* (f. *kṣā*).

HUSTING: *saṃsad* (f.) (= assembly: may be used in every sense).

HUSTLE:

1 *khalīkarotiḥ*, Mr. ii.;

2 *niṣkāsayati* (c. of *kas*) (= to drive out).

HUSWIFE: *grhiṇī*: v. Housewife.

HUT:

1 *kuṭī -raḥ*;

2 *uṭajah*;

3 *parṇaśālā*.

HUTCH: perh. *koṣṭhaḥ*, rabbit-h.: *śaśakoṣṭhaḥ* (?).

HUZZA:

1 *jayadhvaniḥ*;

2 *jayāravaḥ*;

3 *jayanādaḥ*.

HYACINTH: *sugandhilatābhedaḥ*.

HYADS: *pañcatāram -kam* (??).

HYAENA: perh. *tarakṣuḥ*; *mṛgādanaḥ* (poet.).

HYBRID: **miśrajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*); *khaccaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (in Bengali).

HYDRA: **sahasraśirṣaḥ*.

HYDRAULIC, -AL: **calajjalabalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

HYDRAULICS: **calajjalavijñānam*; *dravagativijñānam*.

HYDROCELE:

1 *vṛddhiḥ*, Sr.;

2 *phalakoṣaśophaḥ*, Sr.

HYDROCEPHALUS: perh. *śirograhaḥ*, Bha.; *jalamastakaḥ*, Williams.

HYDROGEN: **jalaprāṇaḥ* *jalasāraḥ* *abjananaḥ*.

HYDROMEL: *jalasaṃsṛṣṭaṃ madhu* (n.) and sim. comp.s.

HYDROMETER: **dravamāpaḥ*; *jalamāpaḥ*.

HYDROPHOBIA: *lālāviśadoṣaḥ* (?), after Sr.; by *ālarkaṃ viṣam* (= canine poison).

HYDROPTHALMIA: perh. *vātābhiṣyandaḥ*, Bha.

HYDROSTATICS: **sthirajalavijñānamḥ*; *acaladravavidyā*.

HYDROMETER: **klodamāpaḥ* Dunell's h.: **dānilaklodamāpaḥ*.

HYMEN: *vivāhadevatā*; prob. *agniḥ*.

HYMENEAL: *vaivāhikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Nuptial.

HYMN (subs.):

1 *stotram*;

2 *ṛc* (f.) (of the Rig Veda);

3 *sāman* (n.) (of the Sama Veda), "*kecidṛcaḥ stuticaturāḥ samudāharan | kecit praśamsāmālīḍhāni sāmāni jaguḥ ||*", C.

HYMN (v.): *gāyati* (*gai*, c. 1.): v. To sing. celebrate.

HYP:

I subs.: *viśādaḥ*: v. Melancholy.

II Verb: *vivādayati* (c. of *sad*).

HYPERBOLA: **udvṛttam adhivṛttam*.

HYPERBOLE:

1 *atyuktiḥ*;

2 *atiśayuktiḥ*, Kav.

HYPERBOLIC, -AL: expr. by comp.

HYPERBOLICALLY:

1 *atyuktipūrvam -kam*;

2 *atiśayoktyā*.

HYPERBOLOID: **udvṛttasthūlam; ativṛttasthūlam*.

HYPERCATALECTIC: prob. *adhyakṣaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*); by circumlo.

HYPERCRITIC: prob: *doṣaikadrś*. (mfn.): v. Critic.

HYPERCRITC, -AL (adj.):

I Of persons: *doṣaikadrś* (mfn.) (?).

II Of words, etc. by comp. or gen.

HYPERCRITICSM: *doṣavicāraṇā*. (?): v. Criticism.

HYPHEN: *saṃyogacihram*.

[Page 358]

HYPOCHONDRIA: prob. *pottonmādaḥ*; *viṣādaḥ* (= dejection, melancholy).

HYPOCHONDRIAC, -AL: prob. *pittonmādin* (f. *nī*); *viṣaṇṇa* (f. *ṇṇā*) (= dejected, melancholic).

HYPOCRISY: *sambhaḥ*: v. Also disguise, pretence.

HYPOCRITE:

1 *dāmbhikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *dharmadhvajin* (f. *nī*) (religious);

3 *vaiḍālavratiḥ* (like cats) "*yasya dharmadhvajo nityaṃ suradhvaja ivocchritaḥ pracchannāni ca pāpāni vaiḍālaṃ nāma tadvratam ||*" Sridhara;

4 *bakavṛttiḥ* (like herons), "*arvagdrṣṭirnaikṛtikaḥ svārthasāadhanataṭparaḥ | śaṭho mithyāvinītaśca bakavṛttirudāhṛtaḥ ||*" (comp. M. iv. 195. 6.).

HYPOCRITIC, -AL:

I Of persons: v. Hypocrite.

II Of acts etc.s *kapaṭaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Deceitful.

HYPOCRITICALLY:

1 *kapaṭena*;

2 *chahmanā*: v. Also externally, falsely.

HYPOTENUSE HYPOTHENUSE: *karṇaḥ* or *śrutiḥ*, Si.

HYPOTHECATE: *ādhiṃ kṛtvā grhe gopāyati* (*gup*, c. 10.), h. d article: *gopyādhīḥ*, Mit.

HYPOTHECATION: expr. by verb.

HYPOTHESIS: *anubhavaḥ* (??); *anumānam* (= inference).

HYPOTHETIC, -AL: *anumavasiddha* (f. *ddhā*) or *-grhītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

HYPOTHETICALLY: *anubhavena* or *anubhavapūrvakam* (??).

HYSSOP: **hiśokaḥ; oṣadhibhedaḥ.*

HYSTERIA, HYSTERICS: *harṣamūrcchā* (??).

HYSTERIC, -AL; *harṣabhūrcchālaḥ (lā laṃ)* (??).

I: *aham*. N.B. Not expr. when the meaning is clear, I am coming: *ayamāgato'smi*, Mr. ix.; I do not know: *na jāne*, H.; I am going now: *gamyate'dhunā*, U.,

IAMBIC, LAMBUS:

1 *ādiladhurdvikaḥ;*

2 *dhvajam.*

IBEX: *pārvatīyo chāgaḥ* or *ajaḥ.*

IBIS: *pakṣibhedaḥ; krauñcaḥ* (??).

ICE (subs.):

1 *himaghanāḥ;*

2 *tuṣārasaṅghātaḥ*, Ku. v. 35.; and sim. comp.s.

ICE (v.): no equiv.: *himīkaroti* (?); *tuṣārīkaroti* (?)

ICEBERG: **himaghanasaṃhatih; himasaṃghātakṣetram.*

ICE-COLD:

1 *himaśutalaḥ (lā laṃ);*

2 *tuṣāraśīśiraḥ (rā raṃ)*, K.;

3 *nihāranibhaḥ (bhā bhaṃ)*, N.

ICE-HOUSE: *himagrhabh* may do; **himaghanakoṣṭhaḥ.*

ICHNEUMON:

1 *nakulaḥ;*

2 *babhruḥ* (rare).

ICHOR: of elephants:

1 *bhadaḥ*;

2 *dānam* (rare).

ICICLE: **himaghanakaṇaḥ* -*ṇikā*. N.B. Not *tuṣārakaṇaḥ* =dew-drop.

ICONOCLAST: *pratimāpothakaḥ*.

ICY:

I Lit.: expr. by comp. or

II Ice-cold: q.v.

IDEA:

I Conception: *buddhiḥ*, under the i. of a tiger: *vyāghrabuddhpā*. To have an i.: *sambhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*).

II Opinion: q.v.: *matam*.

III A thought: *māvaḥ* -*nā*.

IV Platonic: perh. *kalpanā*.

IDEAL:

I Mental: q.v.: *mānasikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

II Conceived in the mind, visionary: *kālpanikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

III Perfect, best: expr. by *paramaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), i. form of virtue: *paramadharmalakṣaṇam*.

IDEALISM: perh. *bāhyaśūnyam* -*vādaḥ*.

IDEALIST: *bāhyaśūnyavādin* (f. *nī*) (??).

IDEALLY: *manasā* (= in mind): v. Ideal.

IDENTICAL: he is the i. person: *sa evaiṣaḥ*: v. Same.

IDENTIFICATION: v. To identify.

IDENTIFY:

I To make to be the the same: *mithunīkaroti* (= to couple), S.; and sim. verbs.

II To prove to be same: expr. by circumlo., to i. stolen property: *loptramevaitaditi pradarśayati* (c. of *dṛś*), or *pratipādayati* (c. of *pad*): v. Also to recognize.

IDENTITY:

I Sameness: q.v.: *aikyam*.

II The condition of being identical: expr. by adj., to prove the i. of an offender: *so'parādhyaeva eṣa iti pratipādayati*.

IDES: in Roman calendar: **madhyadinam*.

IDIOCY: *jaḍatā* or *jāḍyam*: v. Also foolishness, insanity.

IDIOM: **vākapaddhatiḥ rītiḥ* (??).

IDIOMATIC: expr. by subs.

IDIOMATICALLY: **vākpaddhatyanusāreṇa rītikrameṇa*.

[\[Page 359\]](#)

IDIOSYNCRASY: *vyaktigato bhāvaḥ* (??).

IDIOT: *jaḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍam*): v. Also foolish, mad.

IDIOTCY: *jaḍatā* or *jāḍyam*: v. Also foolishness.

IDIOTIC: expr. by comp. or gen.: v. Also foolish.

IDLE (adj.):

I Vain, useless: q.v.: *nirarthakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*).

II Lazy, inactive: q.v.: *alasaḥ* (*sā saṁ*) like the action of an i. (man): *alasasya yathā kāryam*. Vi. vi. 2.

III Unemployed: q.v. *avyāpṛtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

IDLE (v.): i.e. i. away: *kṣapayati* (c. of *kṣai*): v. To waste, spend.

IDLENESS:

I Laziness, inactivity:

1 *ālasyam*;

2 *alasatā*.

II Uselessness: q.v.: *nirarthakratā*.

IDLER: *alasaḥ*: v. Also lazy, sluggard.

IDLY:

I Vain: q.v.: *nirarthakam*.

II Lazily: *ālasyena*.

IDOL:

I Lit.:

1 *pratimā*, oh. a wooden i.; no, no, of stone: *katham kāṣṭhapratimā na na śailapratimā*, Mr. ii.; i. of the goddess (Durgā): *devīpratimā*, A. p.;

2 *mūrtiḥ* (= form; when the sense is clear);

3 *vigrahaḥ* (rare);

4 *śālagrāmaḥ* (of Vishnu), A. p.;

5 *liṅgam* (of Śiva).

II Fig.: perh. *devatā*; better by *ārādhayati* (c. of *rādh*) (= to worship).

IDOLATER:

I Lit.:

1 *devapūjakaḥ*;

2 *pratimāpūjakaḥ* (?).

II Fig.: *ārādhayitr* (m.): v. Adorer, worshipper.

IDOLATROUS:

I Lit.: by comp. i. worship: *pratimāpūjā*.

II Fig.: i. veneration: *paramamaktiḥ*: v. Excessive.

IDOLATRY:

1 *pratimāpūjā* (?);

2 *devopāsanā* (?).

IDOLIZE: *devavat pūjayati* (pūj, c. 10.), *ārādhayati* (c. of *rādh*), etc.

IDYL, IDYLL: *gītakāvyam* (??).

IF:

1 *yadi*, if you are not delighted with the tremulous glances.....: *lolāpāṅgairyadi na ramase*, Me.; if so, I am fortunate: *yadyevam daddhanyo'ham*, P.; or if you again get your place: *tvayāthavā yadi labdham punarātmanaḥ padam*, Ki.; even if his union was doubtful: *sandigdho'pyasya samāgamo yadi syāt*, K.; if (he) had not wagered: *yadi paṇam nākariṣyat*, V.; then again if: *punaraparam yadi*, K.;

2 *cet* (never at the beginning of a sentence), if not: *no cet*, H. v. Otherwise; if on the other hand, you are waiting for time: *atha cedavadhiḥ pratīkṣyate*, Ki.; but if I could not find out some means here: *api tu na cediha kamapyupāyamudbhāvayituṃ śaknuyām*, D. N.B. Note the use of *vidhiliṅ* when the sentence implies that something may or might happen and of *lṛ* when it implies that something would have happened. *laṭ* *luṭ* and *lṛ* are used when it deals with facts actual or assumed, the first with present and the last two with future facts.

IGNEOUS:

- 1 *āgne yaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);
- 2 *vahrimayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*).

IGNIS-FATUUS: *bhūtadīpikā* (?); *bhūtālokaḥ* (?).

IGNITE:

- I Trans: *jvalayati* (c. of *jval*): v. To kindle.
- II Intrans:
 - 1 *jvalati* (*jval*, c. 1.);
 - 2 *samidhyate* (pass. of *indha*).

IGNITION:

- 1 *jvalanam*;
- 2 *indhanam sam-*;
- 3 *dīpanam*.

IGNOBLE: *nīcaḥ* (*cā caṃ*): v. Mean, base, low.

IGNOBLY: expr. by adj.: v. Also meanly.

IGNOMINIOUS: *yaśoghna* (f. *ghnī*): v. Infamous, shameful, base.

IGNOMINY:

1 *nikṛtiḥ*, did not bear the i. of being removed from the front seat: *sāgrāsanāpanayajā nikṛtirna soḍhā*, Mu. iv. ii.;

2 *nyakkāraḥ*, Vi. v. 22.: v. Disgrace.

IGNORAMUS:

1 *ajñāḥ*;

1 *nirbodhaḥ*: v. Fool.

IGNORANCE:

I Absol.: *ajñānam*.

II In special subjects: *anamiñjatā*, i. of algebra: *bījānabhiñjatā*. Ph.: I will keep her in i. of it: *na tām etadabhiñjāṃ karomi*: v. Also to conceal; to be in i. of: *anabhiñja* (f. *ñjā*) (with gen.).

IGNORANT (adj.):

I Destitute of knowledge:

1 *añja* (f. *ñjā*);

2 *abodha* (f. *dhā*);

3 *ñjānahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), *vidyāvihīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), and sim. comp.s;

4 *apaṇḍita* (f. *tā*), *avidvas* (f. *duṣṭī*), etc. (= not learned).

II Unacquainted:

1 *anabhiñja* (f. *ñjā*) or occ. *añja* (f. *ñja*);

2 by verb: v. Know, not.

IGNORANTLY:

1 *añjānataḥ*;

2 *añjānāt*;

3 *añjānena*.

[Page 360]

IGNORE (v): *na svīkaroti*: v. To admit, not.

IGUANA:

- 1 *godhā* or *godhikā*;
- 2 *gaudheyah* (*rah*).

ILIAC: i. passion: *udāvartaḥ*, Sr.

ILL:

I Bad: q.v.: expr. by *dur-* or *a-* in comp., i. health: *asusthatā*.

II In ill health:

1 *asusthaśarīrah* (*rā raṃ*), Kādambari, who is very i.: *balavadasusthaśarīrā kādabhbarī*, K.;

2 *asustha* or *asvastha* (f. *sthā*);

3 *pīḍitaḥ*, i. with fever: *jvarapīḍitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Also sick.

ILL (subs.):

1 *aniṣṭam*;

2 *aśubhabh amaṅgalam*, etc., crying i. of the boy: *vatsasya maṅgalaviruddham raṭan*, Vi. iii. 31.;

3 *pāpam*, to wish i.: *pāpaṃ vāñchatī*, Vi. ii. 50.: v. Also calamity.

ILL (adv.): expr. by adj. or subs: v. Also badly.

ILL- ADVISED (adj.): expr. by *na samyagālocya* or *vivicya*, i. action: *avivekakarman*.

ILL-AFFECTED:

I Disaffected: q.v.: *viraktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).

II Ill-disposed: q.v.

ILLATIVE:

1 *ānumānikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *ānuṣaṅgikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

ILL-BEHAVED:

1 *duḥśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *durācārah* (*rā raṃ*);

3 *durvṛtta* (f. *ttā*).

ILL-BLOOD: *dveṣaḥ vi-*: v. Enmity.

ILL-BRED:

- 1 *durvinītaḥ (tā taṃ)*;
- 2 *avinītaḥ (tā taṃ)*;
- 3 *aśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

ILL-BREEDING:

- 1 *avinayaḥ*;
- 2 *aśiṣṭatā*;
- 3 *abhadratā*.

ILL-DISPOSED:

- 1 *duṣṭabuddhi* (mfn.);
- 2 *pāpabuddhi* (mfn.,) etc.

ILLEGAL: **avaidhaḥ (dhī dhaṃ)*; *vidhiviruddhva* (f. *ddhā*).

ILLEGALLY: **vidhīn atirkramya pramathya*, etc.

ILLEGIBILITY:

- 1 expr. by adj.:
- 2 *durvācyatā*.

ILLEGIBLE:

- 1 *na supaṭhaḥ (ṭhā ṭhaṃ)*;
- 2 *durvācyā* (f. *cyā*).

ILLEGIBLY:

- 1 by adj.;
- 2 *aspaṣṭākṣaraiḥ*.

ILLEGITIMATE:

- I Illegal: q.v.:
- II Illogical: *anyāyya* (f. *yyā*).
- III Bastard: q.v.: *vijanman* (mfn.).

ILLEGITIMATELY: expr. by adj.

ILL-FATED: *abhāgaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*): v. Unlucky, unhappy.

ILL-FAVOURED: *kadākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Ugly.

ILL-GOTTEN:

- 1 *anyāyārjitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *anyāyalabdha* (f. *bdhā*), etc.

ILLIBERAL:

- 1 *anudāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (rare);
- 2 *kṛpaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Niggardly, mean.

ILLIBERALITY:

- 1 *anaudāryam* (rare);
- 2 *kṛpaṇatā* or *kārpavyam*.

ILLIBERALLY:

- 1 expr. by adj.:
- 2 *kārpāṇyena*.

ILLICIT: *niṣiddha* or *pratiṣiddha* (f. *ddhā*) (= forbidden), V. s.

ILLICITLY: expr. by adj.: v. Also illegally.

ILLIMITABLE, ILLIMITED:

- 1 *niravadhi* (mf. n.);
- 2 *asīmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Also endless, infinite.

ILLITERATE: *aśikṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Ignorant (l).

ILL-MATCHED: *na tulādhṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Vi. vi.: v. Unequal.

ILL-NATURED:

- I Of men:
 - 1 *duṣprakṛti* (mf. n.);
 - 2 *vakrasvabhāvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*).
- II Mischievous: *duṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*).

III Of land: *doṣavat* (f. *tī*).

ILL-NATUREDLY:

- 1 *duṣprakṛtyā*;
- 2 *vakrasvamāvatayā*.

ILLNESS:

- 1 *asusthatā* (gen. i.);
- 2 *pīḍā*: v. Discease.

ILLOGICAL:

- 1 *anyāyya* (f. *yyā*);
- 2 *nyāyaviruddha* (f. *ddhā*);
- 3 *ayuktisiddha* (f. *ddhā*); etc. Ph.; i. conclusion: *apasiddhāntaḥ*, N. d. v. 2. 24.

ILLOGICALLY: *na nyāyānusāreṇa* or *nyāyakrameṇa*.

ILL-OMENED: *aśubhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*): v. Mischievous, omen.

ILL-STARRED:

- 1 *durdaivaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*);
- 2 *daivopahataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), etc.

ILL-TEMPER:

- 1 *kopanatā*;
- 2 *krodhaśīlatā*;
- 3 *caṇḍasvabhāvaḥ*.

ILL-TEMPERED:

- 1 *kopanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *krodhaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 3 *caṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*).

ILL-TIMED: *akāla-kalpitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= planned), *-vihitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= done), *-uditaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= said), etc.

ILL-TRAINED:

- 1 *aśikṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *apaśikṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

ILL-TREAT: *khalīkaroti*: v. To maltreat.

ILLUDE: *vipralabhete* (*labh*, c. 1.): v. To deceive.

ILLUME, ILLUMINE:

- 1 *dyotayati ut-*, (c. of *dyut*);
- 2 *bhāsayati* (c. of *bhās*): v. To light (III).

[\[Page 361\]](#)

ILLUMINATE:

- I To illumine: q.v.
- II To adorn with lights: *dīrpaiḥ udbhāsayati* (c. of *mas*).
- III of manuscripts: *rañjayati* (c. of *rañj*).

ILLUMINATION:

- I The act:
 - 1 *dyotanam pra-*;
 - 2 *udbhāsanam*;
 - 3 *dīpanam*.
- II Festive decoration: *dīpālīḥ* (the i. festival).
- III Decoration of manuscripts: *patrañjanam*.
- IV Brightness, splendour: q.v.

ILLUMINATOR: of manuscripts: *patrarañjakaḥ*.

ILLUSION: *māyā*, is this an i. or is it delusion of my mind: *māyā svidēṣā mativimramo vā*, Ki, zvi. 18.

ILLUSIVE, ILLUSORY:

- 1 *mithyā* in comp.: v. False;
- 2 *asāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= unsubstantial). Ph.: i. show: *māyā*, i. clouds: *māyāmeghamālā*, K.

ILLUSTRATE:

1 *sphuṭīkaroti*;

2 *udāharati* (*hr*, c. 1.): v. To exemplify.

ILLUSTRATION:

I The act.: expr. by verb: v. Also elucidation, explanation.

II Example: q.v.: *udāharaṇam*, here in the first i.: *atrādyodāharaṇe*,, KUV.;
i. s in order: *krameṇodāharaṇam*, Kav.

ILLUSTRATIVE: expr. by verb or subs., it is i. of this: *tadetat sphuṭīkaroti* or *tasyodāharaṇametat*.

ILLUSTRIOUS:

1 *mahāyaśas* (mfñ.); *puṇyaślokaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*); v. Famous, renowned, celebrated.

ILLUSTRIOUSLY: expr. by adj.

IMAGE (subs.):

I Likeness: q.v.: Ph.: this boy is the very i. (of Rāma): [*rāmasya*] *sampūṇa prativimbītaiva nikhilāsmīn śīśāvākṛtiḥ*, U. iv. 21.

II An idol: q.v.:

1 *pratimā*, i. -worship: *pratimāpūjā*;

2 *mūrtiḥ*, how many varieties of i. s.: *kati mūrtibhedāḥ*, Li. 241.

III Reflected i.:

1 *pratibimbam*;

2 *chāyā* (= shadow).

IV Show, appearance: q.v.

V Mental: *kalpanā*.

VI Rhetorical: perh. *citram*.

IMAGE (v.):

I To reflect: q.v.

II Mentally: *kalpayati* (c. of *kṛp*).

IMAGERY:

I Images: *citrāṇi* (n. pl.)

II Appearance: q.v.

IMAGINABLE: *saṃ-bhāvya* (f. *vyā*) or *māvanīyāḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. To imagine.

IMAGINARY: *kālpanikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*); v. Also false. Ph.: i.
quantity: *kālpanikarāśiḥ* (?); *karaṇī* (= Surd).

IMAGINATION:

1 *māvanā saṃ-*, or rarely *bhāvaḥ*, what can be skekSed by
i.: *sammāvanayotprekṣya* (f. *kṣyā*), M. n.;

2 *kalpanā* (= mental creation);

3 *cintā* (= thought), like a poet's mind agitated with many hundreds of self-created i. s: *svayamutpāditānekacintāśatākulā kavimatiriva*, K.

IMAGINATIVE: expr. by comp.s.; i. power: *kalpanāśaktiḥ*.

IMAGINE:

I To conceive: q.v.: *saṃ-bhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*).

II To think: q.v.: *bhāvayati vi-*.

III To contrive: q.v.: *kalpayati* (*kṛp*,) c. 10.).

IMBALM, IMBANK, etc.: v. Embalm, embank, etc.

IMBECILE:

I Weak: q.v.: *durbalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*). Idiotic: *jaḍamati* (mfn.): v. Also foolish, childish.

IMBECILITY:

I Weakness: q.v.: *daurbalyam*.

II

II Of mind:

1 *buddhimāndyam*;

2 *bālīśyam* (= childishness).

IMBIBE:

I To drink in, absorb: q.v.: *nipivati* (*pā*, c. 1.).

II To contract, acquire: q.v.: *adhigacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.).

IMBITTER, IMBLAZON, IMBODY, IMBOLDEN: V. Embitter, emblazon, embody, embolden.

IMBOSOM: *kroḍīkaroti* or *kroḍe karotiḥ* v. Also to embrace.

IMBRUE:

- 1 *ārdrokarotiḥ* v. Wet;
- 2 *limpati* (*lip*, c. 6.): v. Anoint.

IMBUE: *rañjayati ami-*, (*rañj*,) c. 10.) (lit. and fig.)

IMITABLE: *anukaraṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) or *anukārya* (f. *ryā*); better by verb.

IMITATE:

- 1 *anukaroti* or *kurute* (*kṛ*, c. 8.), men i. the sound of peacock: *puruṣo mayūravāsītanukaroti*, N. d.; for artists i. work after seeing: *dṛṣṭvā kriyāmanukaroti śilpivargaḥ*, Mr. ix. 33.;
- 2 *anuvidadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.), Ki. ix. 10.;
- 3 *anuvadati* (*vad*, c. 1.) (in speaking): v. To follow.

[\[Page 362\]](#)

IMITATION: *anukaraṇam* or *anukriyā* (both of the act and of the thing).

IMITATIVE:

I Inclined to imitate:

- 1 *anukaraṇaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṁ*);
- 2 *anukaraṇapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*); etc.

II Formed after a model: expr. by *anukaraṇam*, "was i. of the first": *prathamasyānukaraṇam*.

IMITATOR:

- 1 *anukārin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *anukāraka* (f. *rikā*) (rare).

IMMACULATE:

- 1 *niṣkalaṅka* (f. *ṅkā*);
- 2 *nirmalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*); v. Pure, unstained, unblemished.

IMMACULATELY:

- 1 *niṣkalaṅkam*;
- 2 *nirmalam*;
- 3 *śuddham*.

IMMATERIAL:

- I Incorporeal: q.v.: *amūrta* (f. *rtā*).
- II Unmimporatant: q.v.:
 - 1 *akiñcitkaraḥ* (*rī ram*);
 - 2 by circumlo.

IMMATERIALITY:

- 1 *amūrtatā*;
- 2 *adehavattā*;
- 3 *aśarīratā*.

IMMATERIALLY: *nirarthakam*; v. (In) vain; (for) nothing.

IMMATURE:

- 1 *apaka* (f. *kvā*);
- 2 *aparipakva* (f. *kvā*);
- 3 *apariṇata* (f. *tā*).

IMMATURITY:

- 1 *apakvatā*;
- 2 *aparipākāḥ*;
- 3 *apariṇāmaḥ*.

IMMEASURABLE:

- 1 *armayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *aparimeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 3 *aprimeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 4 *aparimitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), etc.

IMMEASURABLY:

- 1 *niratiśayam* (= exceedingly);
- 2 by circumlo.

IMMEDIATE:

I Proximate, close:

1 *anantaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*);

2 *avyavahitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

II Instant: expr. by adv.

III Acting or cognized directly: perh *avyavahitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

IMMEDIATELY:

I Proximately:

1 *anantaram*;

2 *avyavahitam*.

II Instantly: q.v.

1 *sadyaḥ*;

2 *sapadi*. Ph.: i. after or on: *anantaram eva*; i. on (his) saying: *vacanāntaram eva*, K.: v. Also as soon as.

IMMEDICABLE: *acikitsya* (f. *tsyā*): v. Incurable.

IMMEMORIAL: i. time: *asmārtakālaḥ*, Mi.; i.

custom: *śaśvataḥ* (or *pāramparyāgataḥ*, K. b.) *ācāraḥ*. M. i. 107.

IMMENSE

I Excessive: q.v.: *atyanta* (f. *antā*).

II Vast, infinite: q.v.: *anantaḥ* (*ntā ntaṁ*).

IMMENSELY:

1 *atyantam*: v. Exceedingly;

2 *anantam*: v. Endlessly.

IMMENSITY:

I Infinity: *anantatā*.

II Vastness: *viśālatā*.

IMMERGE, IMMERSE:

I Trans: *nimajjayati* (c. of *masj*): v. To plunge, dip in.

II Intrans: *majjati ni-*, (*masj*, c. 1.).

IMMERSION: *majjanam ni-*, (lit. and fig.).

IMMESH: *pāśe badhyate ni-*, (pass. of *bandh*).

IMMIGRANT: **adhipravāsin* (f. *nī*); or by circumlo, they are i. s: *te svadeśaṃ parityajyātra nivasanti*.

IMMIGRATE: **adhiprivasati* (vas, c. 1.); or by circumlo.

IMMIGRATION: *adhipravāsaḥ; paradeśanivāsaḥ*.

IMMINENCE:

I Nearness: *sannikarṣaḥ*.

II Impending evil: *atyayikam*.

IMMINENT:

I Impending:

1 *āsannataraḥ (rā raṃ)*;

2 *sannikṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

II Perilous: *ātyayikaḥ (kī kaṃ)*.

IMMOBILE: *acalaḥ (lā laṃ)*: v. Immovable.

IMMOBILITY:

1 *acalatā -tvam*;

2 *nīscalatā -tvam*;

3 *sthairyam*.

IMMODERATE: *aparimitaḥ (tā taṃ)*: v. Also excessive.

IMMODERATELY: *aparimitam*: v. Also excessively.

IMMODERATENESS: expr. by adj.: v. Immoderate, excessive.

IMMODEST:

I Shameless: q.v.: *nirlajjaḥ (jjā jjaṃ)*.

II Low, unchaste: q.v.: perh. *nirlajja* (f. *jjā*).

IMMODESTLY: *nirlajjam*: v. Shamelessly, unchastely.

IMMODESTY: *nirlajjatāḥ* v. Shamelessness, unchastity.

IMMOLATE: *balim dadāti* (dā, c. 3.): v. To sacrifice.

IMMOLATION:

- 1 *balih*: v. Sacrifice;
- 2 *balidānam* (the act.).

IMMOLATOR: *balidātṛ* (f. *trī*); v. Sacrificer.

[\[Page 363\]](#)

IMMORAL:

- 1 *asat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *asādhu* (f. *dhvī*); v. Also vicious, corrupt.

IMMORALITY: *vidharmaḥ -tā* (?): v. Vice, profligacy.

IMMORALLY: *dharmamatikramya* (?): v. Viciously, wrongly.

IMMORTAL:

- I Lit.:
- 1 *amaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
 - 2 *avinaśvara* (f. *rī*) (= imperishable).
- II Eternal: q.v.: *śāśvata* (f. *tī*).

IMMORTALITY:

- I Lit.:
- 1 *amaratvam -tā*;
 - 2 *avinaśvaratā* (= imperishableness).
- II Perpetuity:
- 1 *nīyatā*;
 - 2 *cīrasthāyitā*.

IMMORTALIZE: expr. by adj., it well i. him: *etattamamaram karivyati*, or *tasyānantakīrti sthāpayiṣyatiḥ* v. Also to perpetuate.

IMMOVEABLE:

1 *acalaḥ* or *niścalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
2 *niṣkampāḥ* (*mpā mpam*) (not shaking or swerving), but good men's minds are i.: *niṣkampam tu satām manaḥ*, K. s. xx. 120.: v. Moveable; firm.
I (property): *sthāvaram*, Ya.

IMMOVEABLY: expr. by adj., i. fixed: *niścalanibaddhaḥ*, K.: v. Firmly.

IMMUNITY:

I Privilege: q.v.
II form: v. Exemption, freedom.

IMMUTABILITY:

1 *nirvikāratā*;
2 *avikāritā*;
3 *avikāryatā*.

IMMUTABLE:

1 *nirvikāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
2 *avikārin* (f. *ṇī*);
3 *avikārya* (f. *ryā*);
4 *avikāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

IMMUTABLY:

1 *nirvikāram*;
2 by adj. or circumlo.

IMP:

I A. scion, offspring: q.v.
II A goblin: *bhūtaḥ*.

IMPACT: *saṃghaṭṭaḥ* "vāyudvayasamghaṭṭaḥ." V. d.

IMPAIR: *kṣīṇīkaroti*: v. To enfeeble, weaken.

IMPALE: v. To empale. I. ment: *śūlāropaṇam*.

IMPALPABLE:

1 *durgrahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*);

2 *duramigraha* (f. *hā*).

IMPANNEL: to i. a jury: **samyānām nāmāni niveśayati* (c. of *viś*)

IMPART (v.):

1 *vi-tarati* (tṛ c. 1.), to i. knowledge: *vidyām virarati*, U. ii. 4.;

2 *dadāti* (dā, c. 3.): v. To give.

IMPATIAL:

1 *apakṣapātaḥ* (tā taṃ);

2 *vipakṣapātaḥ* (tā taṃ);

3 *apakṣapātin* (f. *nī*);

4 *pakṣapātarahitaḥ* (tā taṃ);

5 *pakṣapātahīnaḥ* (nā naṃ);

6 *samaḥ* (mā maṃ) (= evenhanded: q.v.).

IMPARTIALITY:

1 *apakṣapātītā* -tvam or *apakṣapātaḥ*, i. to suitors: *arthiṣvapakṣapātaḥ*, At.;

2 *samavṛttiḥ* (= evenhandedness).

IMPARTIALLY:

1 *apakṣapātena*;

2 *samam* (= evenly).

IMPARTIBLE:

I Indivisible: *avimājya* (f. *jyā*).

II Capable of being imparted; *vitaraṇīyaḥ* (yā yaṃ); *deyaḥ* (yā yaṃ), *pra-*.

IMPASSABLE:

1 *agamyā* (f. *myā*) (= inaccessible);

2 *kalaṅghya* (f. *ṅghayā*);

3 *dustaraḥ* (rā raṃ);

4 *anatikramaṇīyaḥ* (yā yaṃ), M. n.;

5 *anatiśayanīyaḥ* (yā yaṃ) (rare), Ki. vi. 52.

IMPASSABLENESS:

1 *agamyatā*;

2 *alaṅghyatā*;

3 *dustaratā*.

IMPASSIBLE:

- 1 *amedya* (f. *dyā*) (what cannot be penetrated);
- 2 *asprśya* (f. *śyā*) (what cannot be touched).

IMPASSIONED: *tejasvin* (f. *nī*) (fiery, spirited).

IMPASSIVE: v. Impassible, insensible.

IMPATIENCE:

I Inability to endure:

- 1 *akṣamā*;
- 2 *asahiṣṇutā*.

II Of passion:

- 1 *akṣamā*;
- 2 *amarṣaḥ*, devoid of i.: *amarṣaśūnya* (f. *nyā*), Ki. i. 33.

III Eagerness: q.v.

IMPATIENT:

I Not tolerant:

- 1 *asahanaḥ* (*nā nam*);
- 2 *asahiṣṇu*, (mfn.).

II Passionate:

- 1 *akṣamin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *amarṣaṇa* (f. *nā*);
- 3 *akṣamāparītaḥ* (*tā tam*); and sim. comp.s.

III Very eager: *vyagra* (f. *grā*).

IMPATIENTLY: expr. by adj., i. met the hostile army: *akṣamāparītaḥ pratibalaṃ pratijagrāha*, D. ii. 1.

IMPEACH:

- 1 *dharṣati* (*dhrṣ*, c. 1.) (= to assail) (?);
- 2 *amiśaṃsati* (*śaṃs*, c. 1.) (= to accuse: q.v.)

IMPEACHMENT: *dharṣaṇā* (?), i. of Hastings: **hastiṃsasya pradharṣaṇāḥ* v. Also accusation.

IMPECCABILITY:

- 1 *niṣpāpatā*;
- 2 *anaghatā*;
- 3 often by adj.

IMPECCABLE:

- 1 *niṣpāpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*);
- 2 *anaghaḥ* (*ghā ghaṃ*);
- 3 *anenas* (mf.).

[Page 364]

IMPEDE: *stamnāti* (*stambh*;) c. 9.): v. To stop, hinder, retard.

IMPEDIMENT:

- 1 *vyāghātah*;
- 2 *pratibandhaḥ*;
- 3 *pratyahaḥ*;
- 4 *bādhā*;
- 5 *pratiṣṭambhaḥ*: v. Also obstacle.

IMPEL:

- I To drive: q.v.: *praṇe* (*co*) *dayati* (*nud*, or *cud*, c. 10.).
- II To urge on: q.v.:
- 1 *praṇo* (*co*) *dayati*;
 - 2 *ni-yojayati pra-*, (*-yuj*;) c. 10.) (= to employ), i. s. me to ask: *balānmām* *praśnakarmaṇi niyojayati*, K.

IMPEND:

- I To hang over: expr. by *upari* (= above).
- II To be imminent:
- 1 *pratyāsīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.) (= approach);
 - 2 *patati saṃ- ā-*, (*pat*, c. 1.) (= to befall).

IMPENDENT, IMPENDING:

- 1 *pratyāsanna* (f. *nnā*);
- 2 *sannikṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);

3 *upanataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= arrived).

IMPENETRABILITY: *abhedyatā* etc.: v. Impenetrable.

IMPENETRABLE:

- 1 *abhedya* (f. *dyā*), i. to the sun: *abhānubhedya* (f. *dyā*), K.;
- 2 by circumlo, his mind is i. to advice: *tasya manasi na viśantyupadeśāḥ*;
- 3 *duṣpraveśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*) (what cannot be entered);
- 4 *gahanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (= thick).

IMPENITENCE: *kāṭhinyam* (= hardness): v. Also repentance.

IMPENITENT:

- 1 expr. by *na anutapyate* (*tap*, c. 4.): v. Repent;
- 2 *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (= hard).

IMPERATIVE:

- I Absolute, obligatory: *akhaṇḍya* (f. *ṇḍyā*).
- II In gram. *viñyarthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), "*loṭpratyayo bhavati dhātorvidhyādiṣvartheṣu*", Kāśikā.

IMPERCEPTIBLE:

- 1 *durgrahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*);
- 2 *durlakṣya* (f. *kṣyā*): v. To perceive.

IMPERCEPTIBLY:

- 1 by adj.;
- 2 *alpālpam* (= little by little).

IMPERFECT:

- I Not complete: q.v.: *asampūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*).
- II Defective, faulty: q.v.: *vikalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).
- III In gram. *bhutaḥ*; *lañ* (in Sanskrit gram. only).

IMPERFECTION:

- I Deficiency: q.v.: *asampūrṇatā*.
- II Fault, want: q.v.: *doṣaḥ*.

IMPERFECITLY: expr. by adj.: v. Incompletely.

IMPERFECTNESS:

- 1 *asampūrṇatā*;
- 2 *vaikalyam*;
- 3 *apūrṇatā*.

IMPERIAL:

I Lit.: expr. by comp., i. title: *adhirājaśabdaḥ*, Mr. iv.; i. fortune: *sāmrājyaśrīḥ*, Si. xiv. 88.: v. Emperor, empire.
II Superior: q.v.

IMPERIALIST: **sārvamavādin* (f. *nī*); *adhirājapakṣaḥ*.

IMPERIALLY: perh. *adhirājavat*: v. Royally.

IMPERIL: *saṁśayasthaṁ* (f. *sthāṁ*) *karotiḥ* v. Danger.

IMPERIOUS: *uddhataḥ* (*tā taṁ*): v. Haughty, arrogant.

IMPERIOUSLY: *addhatamḥ* v. Haughtily, arrogantly.

IMPERIOUSNESS: *auddhatyamḥ* v. Haughtiness, arrogance.

IMPERISHABLE:

- 1 *avinaśvaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*);
- 2 *avināśin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *akṣayaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (= undecaying).

IMPERISHABLY: expr. by adj., "i. pure" *nityaśuddha* (f. *ddhā*), S.

IMPERMEABLE: it is i. to water: *atra jalam na praviśatiḥ* v. To enter, impenetrable.

IMPERSONAL: in gram.: **prathamapuruṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṁ*).

IMPERSONALLY: **prathamapuruṣe* (loc. sing).

IMPERSONATE: v. To personate, personify.

IMPERTINENCE:

I Irrelevancy: q.v.

II Impudence, insolence: q.v.: *dhāṣṭya* or *dhṛṣṭatā*.

IMPERTINENT:

I Irrelevant: q.v.: *asamparka* (f. *rkā*).

II Impudent, insolent: q.v.: *dhṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*).

IMPERTINENTLY:

I Insolently: q.v.: *dhārṣṭyena*.

II Irrelevantly: expr. by adj.

IMPETURBABLE:

1 *akṣomya* (f. *bhyā*);

2 *niṣkampa* (f. *mpā*): v. Calm.

IMPETURBABILITY:

1 *akṣomyātā*;

2 *aprakampyatā* (rare), Ki.: v. Calmness.

IMPERVIOUS: *duṣpraveśaḥ* (*śā śam*): v. Impenetrable, impassable.

IMPERVIOUSLY:

1 *duṣpraveśam*;

2 better by adj.

IMPETUOSITY:

1 *vegaḥ* v. Rush;

2 *caṇḍatā*: v. Fury;

3 *saṃrambhaḥ*: v. Race.

IMPETUOUS:

1 *caṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*), *pra-* *ut-*, i. wind: *caṇḍo marut*, K. xvii. 44.;

2 *kharah* (*rā ram*), *pra-*, (= sharp: q.v.);

3 *ghoraḥ* (*rā ram*) (=fierce: q.v.).

IMPETUOUSLY:

- 1 *caṇḍam pra-*;
- 2 *mahāvegena* (= swiftly: only of motion).

IMPETUOUSNESS: v. Impetuosity.

IMPETUS: *vegaḥ saṃ- ā-*, I cannot hold the i. of sorrow: *na śaknomyaḥaṃ duḥkhāvegaṃ dhārayitum*, K.

IMPIETY:

- I The quality: *pāṣaṇḍabuddhiḥ* v. Also piety, wickedness, irreligiousness.
- II Sin, guilt: q.v.: *pāpam*.

IMPINGE: *abhihanti* (*han*, c. 2.): v. To clash.

IMPIOUS:

- I Of men:
 - 1 *pāṣaṇḍin* (f. *nī*) (= heretic);
 - 2 *adhārmikaḥ* (*kīm kaṃ*) (= irreligious);
 - 3 *pāpiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*) (= sinful);
 - 4 *bhaktihīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): (= wanting in faith).
- II Of acts, etc. *pāpa-* or *pāṣaṇḍa-* in comp.s.

IMPIOUSLY:

- 1 *pāṣaṇḍabudhdyā*;
- 2 by adj.

IMPLACABLE:

- I In gen.: *ahārya* (f. *ryā*) (= what cannot be taken away), of i. resolution: *ahāryaniścayā*, Mu. Ph.: i. enmity: *āmaraṇāntikaṃ vairam*, Mr.
- II In enmity: *baddhavairaḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

IMPLACABLY: by adj. or by circumlo.

IMPLANT: *nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.), as you, i. ed in her heart, will not be removed even by Indra: *hṛdaye nihitastayā bhavānapi nendreṇa yathāpanīyate*, N. ii. 47.; it is true you have i. ed these excellences [among these things]: *nihitāḥ satyamamī guṇastayā*, R. viii. 60.: v. Also to put, keep.

IMPLEAD: *āvedayati* (c. of *vid*): v. Also to accuse, plead.

IMPLEMENT: *upakaraṇam*, i. of exercise: *vyāyāmopakaraṇam*, R.; whatever is one's i.: *yadyasyopakaraṇam*, Mit.: v. Tool.

IMPLICATE:

- 1 *sambadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) (?);
- 2 *saṃkrāmayati* (c. of *kram*) (falsely), might i. me in this crime: *idamakāryaṃ mayi saṃkrāmayet*, Mr. viii.

IMPLICATION:

- I Connection: *sambandhaḥ*.
- II An implying: *dhvaniḥ*, M. n. Ph.: by i.: *bhaṅgyā*, M. n.

IMPLICIT:

- I Implied: *kāryataḥ* (by action) or *arthataḥ* (by meaning).
- II Absolute, unconditional:
 - 1 *paramaḥ* (*mā. maṃ*);
 - 2 *niratiśayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

IMPLICITLY:

- I Impliedly: *kāryataḥ* or *arthataḥ*.
- II Absolutely:
 - 1 *paramam*;
 - 2 *niratiśayam*.

IMPLORE: *amyarthayate* (*arth*, c. 10.): v. To beg, ask (II.).

IMPLORINGLY:

- 1 *kṛtāñjali* (mf. n.) or *añjaliṃ baddhā* (= with joined palms);
- 2 *pādayoḥ patitvā* (= falling at one's foot);
- 3 *jānumyāṃ mahīm gatvā* (= kneeling).

IMPLY: *sūcayati* (*sūc*, c. 10.) (= to indicate: q.v.): v. Also to involve, implicit (I). Ph.: it also i. ies.: *idamapyarthāntaram dhvanayati*, M. n.

IMPOLICY:

- 1 *durnayaḥ*;
- 2 *durnītiḥ*;
- 3 *kurītiḥ*;
- 4 *apanayaḥ*.

IMPOLITE:

- 1 *aśiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);
- 2 *asamyah* (*bhyā bhyam*)

IMPOLITELY:

- 1 *śiṣṭācāram atikramya*;
- 2 *asabhyatayā*.

IMPOLITENESS:

- 1 *asamyatā*;
- 2 *vinayāparādhaḥ*;
- 3 *śiṣṭācārasyātikramaḥ*.

IMPOLITIC:

- I Of men:
- 1 *nayabhedin* (f. *nī*);
 - 2 *nautyāṃ nāddyah* (*tā tam*), D.;
 - 3 *pranaṣṭanīti* (mfn.), B.; and sim. comp.s.
- II Of acts, etc.: comp., i. act.: *durnayaḥ*.

IMPONDERABLE:

- 1 *mārahīnaḥ* (*nā nam*) (?);
- 2 *amaraḥ* (*rā ram*) (?); etc.

IMPORT (v.):

I Of goods: *videśāt* or *deśāntarāt ānayani* (*nī*, c. 1.) or *āharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.). I. ed from may be expr. also by: *āgataḥ* (*tā tam*) (= come), i. from China: *cīnāgataḥ* (*tā tam*).

II To imply, mean: expr. by *artha* (= meaning) or *amiprāyaḥ* (= purport).

III To concern:

- 1 *avalambate* (*lamb*,) c. 1.);
- 2 by gen.

IMPORT (subs.):

I In. pl. imported goods: *videśīyapaṇyāni*; *videśāgatadravyāṇi*. and sim. comp.s.

II Purport, meaning: q.v.: *bhāvaḥ*.

III Importance: q.v.

IMPORTANCE: *gauravam* (of persons) or *gurutvam -tā* (of things), why do you raise into i. this attack by men: *narāmiyogaṃ...kiṃ nayase gurutvam*, B. xii. 17.; lightening mountains in i.: *gauravena laghayanmahībhṛtaḥ*, Ki. xiii. 33.: v. Also distinction, weight. Ph.: (a) of no i.: *akiñcitkaraḥ (rī raṃ)* or *nirarthakaḥ (kā kaṃ)*; (b) of great, much i., etc.; *bahuphalaḥ (lā laṃ)*, *mahāprayojanaḥ (nā naṃ)*; etc.

IMPORTANT:

1 *guru* (f. *rvī*) (mostly of things), the i. object begun has not been finished: *gurvarthaḥ prārabdho na parisamāptaḥ*, K.;

2 *mahat* (f. *tī*) (= great: q.v.). Ph.: for it is i. it is not i., etc.; = it is of i. ance, it is of no i. ance, etc.: v. Of i. ance.

IMPORTATION:

I The act:

1 *deśantarādbhāṇḍānayanam*, P.;

2 *paṇyānāmāgamaḥ*, M. viii. 401.; and sim. expr.

II = import: q.v.

IMPORTER: *videśapaṇyāhartr* (f. *trī*), better by verb.

IMPORTUNATE: expr. by verb or subs.

IMPORTUNE: *anuruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.), thus men i. d with improper demands: *evaṃ nāmānurudhyamānāḥ pumāṃsaḥ*, Vi. v.

IMPORTUNITY:

1 *anurodhaḥ*;

2 *grahaḥ* (= pertinacity).

IMPOSE: *nyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.), all burden (of state) is i. d. on a worthy minister: *yogyasacive nyastaḥ samasto maraḥ*, Ra. i. 10.: v. To put, employ. I.

on or upon: *vipralamate* (*labh*, c. 1.): v. To deceive.

IMPOSING (adj.):

1 *prakāṇḍa-* in comp.: v. Also wonderful.

IMPOSITION:

I The act:

1 *nyāsaḥ*;

2 *niyogaḥ* (= employment).

II Burden, tax: q.v.: *karaḥ*.

III Deception: q.v.: *vipralambhaḥ*, even i. is for good: *vipralambho'pi lāmāya*, Ki. xi. 270.

IMPOSSIBILITY:

I The quality:

1 *asādhyatā*;

2 *aśakyatā*.

II An impossible thing: *asādhyam*: sv. Impossible.

IMPOSSIBLE:

1 *asambhavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*) (= improbable: q.v.);

2 *asādhyāḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*) (what cannot be accomplished), there is nothing i. in this world: *asādhyam nāsti loke'tra*, P.;

3 *aśakyaḥ* (*kyā kyam*) (what cannot be done), i. either to acquire or to avoid: *aśakyārjanavarjanaḥ* (*nā nam*), N. xvii. 62.

IMPOST: *karaḥ*: v. Tax, duty.

IMPOSTOR:

1 *dhūrtāḥ* (= rogue), buffoons, i. s, and goblins are the authors of Vedas: *vedasya kartāro bhaṇḍadhūrtaniśācarāḥ*, D. s.;

2 *lokadambhakaḥ*, M. iv. 195.: v. Also deceiver.

IMPOSTURE:

1 *chalanāḥ* v. Deception;

2 *chadman* (n.) (= disguise).

IMPOTENCE, IMPOTENCY:

I Weakness: q.v.:

1 *vaikalyam*;

2 *durbalatā*.

II Inability to beget:

1 *klaivyaṃ*; i. from birth: *sahajaṃ klaivyaṃ*, Bha.;

2 *dhvajamaṅgaḥ* (the usual from of i.) Bh.

III Ungovernable passion: *uddāmatā*.

IMPOTENT:

I Weak, feeble: q.v.: *aśaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).

II Without generative power. *suratāśaktaḥ*, Bha.; *klīvaḥ*.

III Violent: q.v.: "i. of tongue": *aniyantritajihva* (f. *hvā*).

IMPOTENTLY: *durbalam* (= weakly: q.v.).

IMPOUND (v.): *nirūṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.): v. To confine, shut up.

IMPOVERISH (v.):

I Lit.: *daridrīkarotiḥ* v. Poor, make.

II To exhaust the strength of: *kṣṇīkaroti*.

IMPOVERISHED (adj.): *naṣṭaghaṇaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), *gatavibhavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*), and sim. comp.s.

IMPOVERISHMENT:

1 *dhananāśaḥ dhanakṣayaḥ*, etc.;

2 *dāridrām* (= poverty).

IMPRACITICABILITY:

1 *duḥsādhyaṭā*;

2 *ahāryatā*; etc.

IMPRACTICABLE:

I Impossible: *dr̥ṣādhya* (f. *dhyā*).

II Intractable: *durdamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

III Impassable: *durgamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

IV Inexorable: *anivārya* (f. *ryā*).

IMPRECATE:

- 1 *stauti* or *stavīti* (*stu*, c. 1.) (= to pray);
- 2 *śapati-te* (*śap*, c. 1.) (= to curse: q.v.)

IMPRECATION: *abhicāraḥ*, like the sharp i. s of the Atharva (Veda): *atharvaṇastīvra ivābhicāraḥ*, Vi. i. 62.: v. Also curse.

IMPRECATORY: *ābhicārikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), i. action: *ābhicārikī kriyā*, Ki. iii. 56.

IMPREGNABLE:

- 1 *alaṅghya* (f. *ṅghyā*), the defences are most i.: *alaṅghyatamā guptiḥ*, D.;
- 2 *ajeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= inevitable).

[Page 367]

IMPREGNATE (v.):

- I To make pregnant: *garbhavatīm karotiḥ* v. Pregnant.
- II To fertilize: q.v.
- III To infuse: perh. *niveśayati* (c. of. *viś*).

IMPREGNATE (adj.): "i. with disease": *rogagarbha* (f. *rbhā*) (?).

IMPREGNATION:

- I Lit.: *garbhādhānam*.
- II Infusion: *sammiśraṇam*.

IMPRESS (v.):

- I To press: *aṅkayati* (*aṅk*, c. 10.).
- II To implant: q.v.: *nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).
- III To produce an effect on: *harati* (*hr*, c. I.) (to allure).
- IV To take by force for public service:
 - 1 *dharati* (*dhṛ*, c. 1.) (in Assamese);
 - 2 *balād grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

IMPRESS (subs.):

- I Mark: q.v.: *cihnam*.
- II Seal: q.v.: *mudrā*.

IMPRESSIBLE: expr. by verb: v. To impress.

IMPRESSION:

I Marking: *añkanam*.

II Mark: q.v.: *cihnam*.

III Mental: Ph.: it made no i. on him. *tasya hṛdayaṃ na jagrāha* or *jahāra* or *tasya hṛdaye sthānaṃ na lebhe*.

IV Idea: *anumavaḥ*.

V An edition, copy: **anulipiḥ*.

IMPRESSIVE:

1 *hṛdayagrāhin* (f. *ṇī*), Ki.;

2 *hṛdayahārin* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *hṛdayasprś* (mf. n.).

IMPRESSIVELY: expr. by adj. he speaks i.: *tasya bhāratī hṛdayagrāhiṇī*.

IMPRESSIVENESS:

1 *hṛdayagrāhitā*;

2 *hṛdayahāritā*.

IMPRINT: v. Impress.

IMPRISON: (v.):

I Lit.: *kārāyāṃ niruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.): v. Jail, to confine.

II To restrain.

IMPRISONMENT:

1 *kārāvāsaḥ*;

2 *kārāgāraṇiṣevaṇam*, Bha, and sim. comp.s.;

3 *nirodhanam*. (= confinement), M. viii. 310.

IMPROBABILITY:

I The quality:

1 *asambhavatā*;

2 *asammāvyatā*.

II Anything improbable: *asammavam*.

IMPROBABLE:

1 *asammavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*), birth of a golden deer is i.: *asambhavaṃ hemamṛgasya janma*, H.;

2 *asammāvanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) or *asambhāvya* (f. *vyā*), this is i. even in Bhīṣma or in (our) preceptor Droṇa: *bhīṣhe'pyasambhāvyamidaṃ gurau vā*, Ki. xvi. 23.

IMPROBABLY: expr. by adj., to talk i.: *asammavaṃ vakti*.

IMPROBITY: *aśucitā*: v. Dishonesty, Probity.

IMPROMPTU: v. Extempore.

IMPROPER:

1 *anucitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), i. language: *anucitaṃ vacaḥ*, K. s. xi. 2;

2 *ayuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), etc.: v. Proper, not.

IMPROPERLY:

1 *anucitaṃ*;

2 *ayuktaṃ*;

3 often by comp.

IMPROPRIATE: (*grābhyajana-*) *haste nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (??).

IMPROPRIETY: *anucitavyavahāraḥ*, etc.: v. Unbecoming.

IMPROVE (v. t.):

I To make better:

1 expr. by adj.: v. Good;

2 *vardhayati* (c. of *vr̥dh*) (to increase: q.v.);

3 *ut-karṣati pra-*, (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.) (rare).

II To employ to good purpose: *sadravyavahāraṃ karoti* (with gen.).

IMPROVE (v. i.): i.e. to become better:

1 by adj.;

2 *vardhate* (*vr̥dh*, c. 1.): v. To increase;

3 *ut-kṛṣyate pra-*, (pass. of *kṛṣ*) (rare). Ph.: I. See (she is) almost i. ing on Irāvati: *atīkrāmantīmiverāvatīm prekṣe*, Mal. i.

IMPROVEMENT:

- 1 *utkarṣaḥ* (= excellence);
- 2 *unnatiḥ* (= advancement);
- 3 *vr̥ddhiḥ* (= increase).

IMPROVIDENCE:

- 1 *asamīkṣyakāritā*;
- 2 *pramattatā* (= carelessness).

IMPROVIDENT:

- 1 *asamīkṣyakārin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *pramattaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*) (= carelessness).

IMPROVIDENTLY:

- 1 *asamīkṣya*;
- 2 *sapramādam* (= carelessly).

IMPRUDENCE:

- 1 *avivekaḥ*, i. is the great seat of evils: *avivekaḥ paramāpadāṃ padama*, Ki. ii. 30.;
- 2 *avivekitā*.

IMPRUDENT:

- 1 *avivekin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *vivekahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), B. and sim. comp.s.

IMPRUDENTLY: *avivekena* or *nirvivekenaḥ* v. Also rashly.

IMPUDENCE:

- 1 *dhārṣṭyama*;
- 2 *nirlajjatāḥ* v. Shamelessness.

IMPUDENT:

- 1 *nirlajjaḥ* (*jjā jjaṃ*); v. Shameless;
- 2 *dhṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*): v. Confident;
- 3 *durvinītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= ill-bred).

IMPUDENTLY:

- 1 *nirlajjam*: v. Shamelessly;
- 2 *dhārṣṭeyanaḥ* v. confidently.

IMPUGN:

- 1 *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.): v. To deny, contradict;
- 2 *dharṣati* (*dhṛṣ*, c. 1.): v. To assail.

IMPUGNER: *prativādin* (f. *nī*) (?); better by verb.

IMPULSE, IMPULSION:

- I The act: *praṇo* (co) *danam*.
- II Force communicated: expr. by *pratighātaḥ* or *saṃghaṭṭaḥ* (= clash): v. Also speed.
- III Mental:
 - 1 *bhāvagatiḥ* (?);
 - 2 by verb *praṇo* (co) *dayati*.

IMPULSIVE: of persons: *yo māvagatyā kāryānyavicārya karoti*.

IMPULSIVELY: expr. as above.

IMPUNITY: *daṇḍamokṣaḥ* (?). with i.: *nirbāgham*.

IMPURE: *aśuddha* (f. *ddhā*);
2 *aśuci* (mf. n.); etc.: v. Pure.

IMPURELY:

- 1 *aśuddham*, etc.: v. Purely;
- 2 *samalam*: v. Foully.

IMPURITY:

- I The condition:
 - 1 *aśuddhiḥ*;
 - 2 *aśaucam*;
 - 3 *amedhyatā*.

II Anything impure: expr. by n. or adj. *aśuci amedhyam*, etc.

IMPUTABLE: *āropaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*), *sam- adhi-*; better by verb.

IMPUTATION:

I The act.: *āropaṇam*.

II Accusation, blame: q.v.: *apavādaḥ*.

III Hint, notice: q.v.

IMPUTE:

I To attribute: q.v.: *aropayati* (c. of *ruh*), *sam-*.

II To accuse: q.v.: *apavadati* (*vad*, c. 1.).

III To reckon, regard: q.v.: *vigaṇayati* (*gaṇ*, c. 10.).

IN:

I Denoting where: by loc., in the house of Vasudeva: *vasudevasadmani*, Si.; in (the work) Yogapradipa: *yogapradīpe*,

V p. com.; in the first chapter: *prathamepāde*, S. Ph.: in one place: *ekatra*, Vi.; in my presence: *paśyato me*; in the hearing of Sugriva: *śṛṇvataḥ sugrīvasya*, Ram.

II Denoting when: by loc., in childhood: *śaiśave*, R.; in the first or the third year: *prathamē'bde tṛtīye vā*, M.

III Denoting by what time: by ins., (he) studied Anuvāka in a day: *ahnānuvāko'dhītaḥ*, S. K.; in twenty years: *vimśtyā vatsaraiḥ*, Raj. Ph.: in a short time: *acireṇa*, K.

IV Denoting how: by ins., passing in a balloon: *vimānena vigāhamānaḥ*, R.; resolving in his mind: *manasā niścītya*, K.; in Anuṣṭubh metre: *ānuṣṭubhena chandasā*, U.; in the style of butterflies: *śālabhena vidhinā*, Mu.; in what manner: *kena prakāreṇa*. Vet.: in rage: *krudhā*, Si. Ph.: in short: *kiṁ bahunā*, K. V., of direction:

1 by ins., 16 miles in breadth: *vistāreṇa yojanadvayam*, Mat.;

2 better by comp.: v. Length, breadth.

VI To denote other circumstances: by loc., in deciding: *nirṇaye*, Mr.

VII The interior: *abhyantaram*, took him in: *tamabhyantaram ninye*, C.; go or come in: *abhyantaram praviśa*, Vi., Mr. Ph.: in most cases: *bahuśaḥ*; in all likelihood: *prāyeṇa*, Sa.; "not in man" i.e. not the nature of man: v. Nature; in that: v. Because; in consequence of: v. On account of; in the name of (i.e. on behalf of): *-arthe* or *-vacanāt*.

INABILITY:

- 1 *asāmarthyam*;
- 2 *aśaktiḥ*;
- 3 *akṣamatā*.

INACCESSIBILITY:

- I Of places:
 - 1 *agamyatā*;
 - 2 *durāsadatvam*.
- II Of documents, etc.:
 - 1 *durlamatā*;
 - 2 *duṣprāpyatā*.

INACCESSIBLE:

- I Of places:
 - 1 *durgamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
 - 2 *agamyah* (*myā myaṃ*);
 - 3 *durāsadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).
- II Unattainable: q.v.: *durlabhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*)
- III Of persons: *durlabhadarśanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

INACCURACY:

- 1 *aśuddhatā*;
- 2 *aśuddhiḥ*: v. Mistake.

INACCURATE: *aśuddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddhaṃ*): v. Erroneous.

INACCURATELY: *aśuddhama*: v. Also erroneously, falsely.

INACTION:

- 1 by *vinā karmaṇā* or *kāryeṇa*;
- 2 *audāsīnyam* (= indifference); *viśrāmaḥ* (= rest).

INACTIVE:

- I Inert: *jadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).
- II Not active:
 - 1 *niṣkarman* (mfn.);

- 2 *mandakarman* (mfn.);
- 3 *alasaḥ* (sā saṃ) (idle);
- 4 *nirudyogaḥ* (gā gaṃ) (= not diligent).

INACTIVITY:

- I Inertness: *jāḍyam*.
- II Idleness: q.v.:
 - 1 *niṣkarmatā*;
 - 2 *nirudyogaḥ*;
 - 3 *kāryadveṣaḥ*.

INADEQUACY:

- 1 *aprācuryam*;
- 2 *akṣamatā* (= inability).

INADEQUATE:

- 1 *apracuraḥ* (rā raṃ);
- 2 *akṣamaḥ* (mā maṃ) (= incapable).

[Page 369]

INADEQUATELY:

- 1 *apracuram*;
- 2 *na paryāptam*;
- 3 by adj.

INADMISSIBLE:

- 1 *agrāhya* (f. *hyā*);
- 2 *agrahaṇīyaḥ* (yā yaṃ).

INADVERTENCE, INADVERTENCY: *anavadhānam*: v. Inattention.

INADVERTENT: *anavahitaḥ* (tā taṃ): v. Inattentive.

INADVERTENTLY: *anavadhānenah* v. Inattentively.

INALIENABLE: *na parairādeyaḥ* (yā yaṃ) and sim. expr. (?);
2 *vahārya* (f. *ryā*). (what cannot be taken away).

INALIENABLY: expr. by adj.

IN-AND-IN: *dyūtaviśeṣaḥ*; **caturakṣaḥ*.

INANIMATE:

- 1 *acetanaḥ* (*nā na*);
- 2 *vicetanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 3 *nirjīvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*).

INANIMATION:

- I Lit.: *acetanatā -ttvam*.
- II Animation: *ullāsaḥ*.

INANITION: *asāratā*: v. Emptiness.

INAPPLICABLE: expr. by *na lagati* (*lag*, c. 1.), etc.: v. To apply.

INAPPOSITE:

- 1 *ayuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*);
- 2 *asaṅgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

INAPPRECIABLE: *durupalabhyaḥ* (*myā myaṃ*) (?): v. To appreciate.

INAPPREHENSIBLE:

- 1 *duṣparigrahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*);
- 2 *durgrahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*).

INAPPROACHABLE: *durāsadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*): v. Inaccessible.

INAPPROPRIATE: *ayogyaḥ* (*gyā gyaṃ*): v. Undeserving, fit.

INAPPROPRIATELY:

- 1 *ayuktaṃ*;
- 2 *anucitaṃ*;
- 3 by adj.

INAPTITUDE: *anupayogitā*: v. Aptitude, incapacity.

INARTICULATE:

- 1 *asoṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);
- 2 *asphuṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭam*).

INARTICULATELY:

- 1 *aspaṣṭam*;
- 2 *asphuṭam*.

INARTIFICIAL:

- 1 *akṛtrimah* (*mā mam*);
- 2 *akṛtakah* (*kā kam*): v. Also simple.

INASMUCH AS:

- 1 *yasmāt*;
- 2 *yataḥ*: v. For, because.

INATTENTION:

- 1 *asāvadhānatā*;
- 2 *amanoyogaḥ*;
- 3 *pramādaḥ*

INATTENTIVE:

- 1 *asāvadhānaḥ* (*nā nam*);
- 2 *anavadhānaḥ* (*nā nam*) or *anavahitaḥ* (*tā tam*) (= inadvertent);
- 3 *pramattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*) (= careless);
- 4 *amanoyogin* (f. *nī*) (rare);
- 5 *anavekṣin* (f. *ṇī*) (= not looking after).

INATTENTIVELY:

- 1 *asāvadhānatayā*;
- 2 *amanoyogena*;
- 3 *sapramādam*.

INAUDIBLE: *asphuṭaḥ* (*ṭā ṭam*) (= indistinct); better by circumlo.; *na karṇam āyāti* (*yā*, c. 2.) or *karṇagocarībhavati*.

INAUDIBLY: *asphuṭam*; better by circumlo.

INAUGURAL:

- 1 by comp;
- 2 *prathamah* (*mā maṃ*) (= first).

INAUGURATE:

- 1 *pratiṣṭhāpayati* (c. of *sthā*) (?);
- 2 *abhiṣiñcati* (*sic*, c. 6.) (?).

INAUGURATION:

- 1 *pratiṣṭhā* (?);
- 2 *abhiṣekaḥ* (?).

INAUSPICIOUS:

- 1 *aśubhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*);
- 2 *amaṅgalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 3 *amaṅgalya* (f. *lyā*);
- 4 *akalyāṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 5 *akṣemaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

INAUSPICIOUSLY:

- 1 *aśubham*;
- 2 *amaṅgalam*;
- 3 *akṣemam*.

INBORN, INBRED: *sahajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*): v. Natural.

INCALCULABLE: *agaṇya* (f. *ṇyā*): v. Innumerable.

INCANDESCENCE: expr. by adj. or by verb: *prajvalati* (*jval*, c. 1.).

INCANDESCENT:

- 1 *prajvalat* (f. *ntī*);
- 2 *uttaptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*) (= hot).

INCANTATION:

- 1 *mantraprayogaḥ* (the act);
- 2 *mantrāḥ* (m. pl.) (the formulae).

INCAPABLE:

- 1 *akṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
- 2 *asamartha* (f. *rthā*);
- 3 *aśakta* (f. *ktā*);
- 4 *śaktihīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*); and sim. comp.s.

INCAPACITY:

- 1 *asamarthatā*;
- 2 *akṣamatā*;
- 3 *asāmarthyam*;
- 4 *śaktinatā* and sim. comp.s.

INCARCERATE: *kārāyāṃ niruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.): v. To imprison.

INCARNATE:

- 1 *vapuṣmat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *mūrtimat* (f. *tī*);
- 3 *vigrahin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 4 *kāyavat* (f. *tī*);
- 5 *mūrta* (f. *rtā*);
- 6 *śarīrabaddha* (f. *ddhā*);
- 7 *tanuṃ śritah* (*tā taṃ*), etc.

INCARNATION:

- 1 *avatāraḥ* (= descent:) esp. of the ten i. s. of Vishnu);
- 2 *śarīragraham* and sim. comp.s.

INCASE: *āvṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5); v. To enclose.

INCAUTIOUS:

- 1 *pramattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*): v. Careless, inattentive;
- 2 *asamīkṣyakārin* (f. *ṇī*) (= not circumspect).

INCAUTIOUSLY:

- 1 *pramādāt*: v. Carelessly;
- 2 *asamīkṣya*.

INCENDIARISM:

- 1 *gr̥hadāhaḥ*;
- 2 *āgāradāhaḥ*; etc.

INCENDIARY:

- I Subs:
- 1 *gr̥hadāhakaḥ* (f. *hikā*);
 - 2 *āgāradāhin* (f. *nī*);
- II Adj.: expr. by comp.

INCENSE:

- 1 *dhūpaḥ*;
- 2 *sihlaḥ* (rare).

INCENSE: (v.):

- I Lit.: *dhūpa(pā)yati* (*dhūp*,) c. 10.) or *dhūpena vāsayati* (c. of *vas*).
- II To kindle: q.v.: *saṃghukṣayati* (c. of *dhukṣ*).

INCENTIVE:

- 1 *kāraṇam* (= cause);
- 2 *pralobhanam* (= temptation);
- 3 by verb: v. To urge.

INCERTITUDE: *aniścayaḥ*: v. Uncertainty, doubt.**INCESSANT:**

- 1 *avirataḥ* or *anavarata* or *anārataḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *aviśrānta* or *aśrānta* (f. *ntā*); v. Also continuous.

INCESSANTLY:

- 1 *avoratam*;
- 2 *anavaratam*;
- 3 *aśrāntam*;
- 4 *avitatam*: v. Also continually, always.

INCEST:

- 1 *agamyāgamanam* (of men), V.;
- 2 *gamanam* (when the sense is clear), i. with a mother: *māṭṛgamanam*.

INCESTUOUS:

I Of men:

1 *agamyāgāmī*;

2 *agamyāganṭṛ* (m.).

II Of acts: by comp., for i.

intercourse: *agamyāgamanāṛtham* or *agamyārtham*, N. xvii. 15.

INCESTUOUSLY: expr. by adj or by circumlo.

INCH: *sārdhāṅgulaḥ* (*aṅgula* = 2/3 of an i.). By i. es: *alpālpasāḥ*: v. Gradually.

INCHOATE: *asampūrṇa* (f. *ṛṇā*) (= incomplete); *asamāptaḥ* (= unfinished); *prārabdha* (f. *bdhā*) (= begun).

INCIDENCE: *patanam* or *pātaḥ* (?), angle of i.: **pātaḥkoṇaḥ*.

INCIDENT (adj.):

I Carnal: q.v.:

II Attaching to: *ānupaṅgika* (f. *kī*).

INCIDENT (subs.):

I Event: q.v.: *vṛttam*.

II Episode: *upakathā*.

INCIDENTAL:

I Accidental: q.v.: *yādṛcchika* (f. *kī*).

II Occasionally: expr. by adv.

INCIDENTALLY:

I Accidentatly: q.v.: *samāpattyā*.

II Occasionally:

1 *prasaṅgāt*;

2 *kathāprasaṅgena*, Ki. i. 24.

INCIPIENCE, INCIPIENCY: *prārambhaḥ*: v. Beginning.

INCIPIENT:

- 1 *prathamah* (*mā maṃ*) (= first);
- 2 by subs.

INCISED: i. wound: *chinnam* or *chinnam vraṇam*, Ni.

INCISION:

- 1 *chedaḥ*;
- 2 *chinnam*: v. Cut.

INCISIVE: *atitīkṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā*) (= very sharp: q.v.).

INCISOR: *rājadantaḥ*, N. vii. 46.

INCITE: *utsāhayati pra-* *sam-*, c. of. *sah*), i. ing

Bhānuvarman: *bhānuvarmaṇam protsāhya*, D.: v. Also to impel, encourage.

INCITEMENT:

- 1 *protsāhaḥ -nam*;
- 2 by verb.

INCITER: *protsāhaka* (f. *hikā*) or *protsāhayitr* (f. *trī*).

INCIVILITY:

- 1 *aśiṣṭatā*;
- 2 *vinayāparādhaḥ*, Vi.

INCLEMENCY: perh. *karkaśatā* or *rauḥṣyam* (= harshness).

INCIEMENT:

- I Harsh, cruel: *niṣṭhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).
- II Of weather: perh. *karkaśaḥ* (*śām śaṃ*); *durdinam* or *vārdalam* (of cloudy weather).

INCLINATION:

- I Leaning: *natiḥ*.
- II Fancy: q.v.: *māvaḥ*.
- III Desire: q.v.: *chandas* (n.).

INCLINE: (subs.): *utsarpiṇī* (= ascending) or *avasarpiṇī* (= descending) *bhūmiḥ*, Mat.

INCLINE (v. i.):

I To lean: *namati* (*nam*, c. 1.).

II To be disposed: expr. by *-pravaṇa* (f. *ṇā*) in comp. or by *abhilāṣaḥ* (= desire), however my mind is i. d: *yathāvidho me manaso'bhilāṣaḥ*, R.

INCLINE (v. t.):

I To bend: q.v.: *namayati* (c. of *nam*).

II To dispose: expr. as above: v. Also to induce.

INCLINED (adj.):

I Disposed: *-pravaṇa* (f. *ṇā*) in comp.

II In. math, *nataḥ* (*tā tam*).

INCLOSE, INCLOSURE: v. Enclose, enclosure.

INCLUDE: expr. by *antarmavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.) or *antarvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.) or *antaḥpatati* (*pat*, c. 1.) (= be i. d), some are. i. d. in these: *kecidantarbhavantyeṣu*, Kav. viii. 7.; is i. d. in motion: *gamane'ntarbhaviṣyati*, Ta: v. To contain.

INCLUSIVE: expr. by ins. or with *sah* there i. of self: *ātmanā tṛtīyaḥ*, vi. i.; from Monday to Saturday i.: *somavāramārabhya saśanivāraparyantam* (?).

INCLUSIVELY: *sarvaṃ parigrhya* or *grhītvā*.

INCOGNITO:

1 *avaruddhva* (*ddhā ddham*), some prince travelling i.: *ko'pi rājasūnuravaruddhaścāran*, D. iii.;

2 *pracchanna* (f. *nnā*) (= hidden), Ki. xvi. 19.

INCOHERENCE, INCOHERENCY:

1 *asambandhaḥ*;

2 *asambaddhatā*.

INCOHERENT: *asambaddha* (f. *ddhā*): v. Also inconsistent.

INCOHERENTLY: expr. by adj., talking i.: *asambaddhapralāpin* (f. *nī*), Sa.

INCOMBUSTIBLE:

- 1 *adāhya* (f. *hyā*);
- 2 *adahanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (rare).

INCOME: *āyaḥ*, without thinking of the i.: *āyamanālocya*, H.; sources of i.: *āyadvārāṇi*, Mat.

INCOMMENSURABLE, INCOMMENSURATE: **viṣamamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

INCOMMODE: *bādhate* (*bādh*,) c. 1.) (?); *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.) (?).

INCOMMODIOUS: perh. *asukhakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*).

INCOMMUNICABLE:

- 1 *apradeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (what cannot be given);
- 2 *akathanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= what cannot be told).

INCOMPARABLE:

- 1 *anupamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
- 2 *nirupamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
- 3 *atulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 4 *apratimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);
- 5 *addhitīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= without a second).

INCOMPARABLY:

- 1 *nirvivādam* (= indisputably);
- 2 *niḥsandeham* (= undoubtedly);
- 3 *paramam* (= exceedingly).

INCOMPATIBILITY:

- 1 *viśaṃvādaḥ* (= disagreement);
- 2 *virodhaḥ* (= opposition).

INCOMPATIBLE:

- 1 *viruddha* (f. *ddhā* (= opposed);
2 by circumlo, vanity is i. with fortune: *na mānitā cāsti bhavanti ca śriyaḥ*,
Ki. xiv. 13.

INCOMPETENCE, INCOMPETENCY: *akṣamatā*: v. Incapacity.

INCOMPETENT:

- 1 *akṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Incapable;
2 *ayogya* (f. *gyā*) (= unfit).

INCOMPLETE:

- 1 *asampūrṇatā*; (f. *rṇā*);
2 *asamāpta* (f. *ptā*) (= unfinished);
3 *khaṇḍitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= broken).

INCOMPLETELY:

- 1 *asampūrṇam*;
2 *na pūrṇam* or *sampūrṇam* or *paripūrṇam*.

INCOMPLETENESS:

- 1 *asampūrṇatā*;
2 *apūrtīḥ* (rare).

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY:

- 1 *duṣparigrahatā*;
2 *durgrāhatā*.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE:

- 1 *duṣparigrahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*);
2 *durgrahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*);
3 *durbodhaḥ* (*dhā dhaṃ*) (rare), Ki. xviii. 31

INCONCEIVABLE:

- 1 *acintya* (f. *ntyā*);
2 *acintanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
3 *avimāvyā* (f. *vyā*).

INCONCEIVABLY: expr. by adj.

INCONCLUSIVE: *khaṇḍanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (what can be repelled).

INCONCLUSIVELY:

- 1 *anirṇayena* (?);
- 2 by adj.

INCONCLUSIVENESS: *khaṇḍanīyatā*; *anirṇayaḥ* (?).

INCONCRUITY:

- 1 *asaṅgatiḥ*;
- 2 *asāṅgatyam* (rare).

INCONGRUOUS: *asaṅgataḥ* (*tā taṁ*): v. Also improper.

INCONGRUOUSLY:

- 1 expr. by adj.;
- 2 *anucitam* (= improperly).

INCONSIDERABLE: *abahu* (f. *hnī*); v. Also little, moderate.

INCONSIDERATE:

- I Of men:
 - 1 *avimṛśyakārin* (f. *ṇī*);
 - 2 *asamīkṣyakārin* (f. *ṇī*).
- II Of acts: expr. with *avimṛśya* or *asamīkṣya*.

INCONSIDERATELY:

- 1 *avimṛśya*;
- 2 *asamīkṣya*;
- 3 *avivicya*.

INCONSIDERATENESS:

- 1 *avimṛśyakāritā*;
- 2 *asamīkṣyakāritā*.

INCONSISTENCE:

- I In gen.:

- 1 *viśaṃvādaḥ* (= disagreement);
 - 2 *virodhaḥ* (= opposition).
- II Fickleness: q.v.: *asyairyam*.

INCONSISTENT:

- I In gen.:
- 1 *viruddha* (f. *ddhā*) (= opposed);
 - 2 *asaṅgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (=incongruous);
 - 3 by *na saṃvadati* (*vad*, c. 1.) (= disagree).
- II Fickle: q.v.: *asthiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

INCONSISTENTLY: expr. by adj.

INCONSOLABLE:

- 1 *duḥsā(śā)ntvanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *nirāśvāsaḥ* (*sā saṃ*).

[\[Page 372\]](#)

INCONSONANT: expr. by *na saṃvadati* (*vad*, c. 1.): v. Inconsistent, discordant.

INCONSTANCY:

- 1 *asthiratā*;
- 2 *anavasthitaḥ*: v. Fickleness.

INCONSTANT:

- 1 *asthiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 2 *anavasthitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Fickle. constant.

INCONSUMABLE: *akṣayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) or *akṣayya* (f. *yyā*), i. even after hundred year's enjoyment: *varṣaśatopabhoge'pyakṣayya* (f. *yyā*), D. iv.

INCONTESTABLE:

- 1 *akhaṇḍanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= incontrovertible);
- 2 *nirvivādaḥ* (*dā daṃ*) (= indisputable).

INCONTINENCE, INCONTINENCY:

I Lit.:

1 *asaṃyama*;

2 *ajitendriyatā*.

II Indulgence of lust: *indriyāsaktiḥ*. Ph.: arising from
i.: *ratirāgasambhavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*), R. xix. 48.

INCONTINET: Lit.:

1 *asaṃyataḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *ajetendriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

II Lustful: *indriyāsakta* (f. *ktā*).

INCONTINENTLY:

I Lit.: *asaṃyatam*.

II Immediately: q.v.: *acireṇa*.

INCONTROLLABLE:

1 *nīryantraṇa* (f. *ṇā*);

2 *niravagrahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*), Vi.

INCONTROVERTIBLE: *akhaṇḍya* (f. *ṇḍyā*) or *akhaṇḍanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

INCONTROVERTIBLEY: *nirvivādena* (= indisputably).

INCONVENIENCE:

1 *asukham* (?);

2 *kleśaḥ* (= trouble);

3 *pīḍā* (=pain).

INCONVENIENT:

I Unfit: q.v.: *ayogya* (f. *nyā*).

II Incommodious:

1 *asukhakarāḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (?);

2 *kleśakarāḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (?);

3 *pīḍākarāḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (?).

INCONVENIENTLY: expr. by adj.

INCONVERTIBLE: *aparivartanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (??); better by circumlo: v. To

change.

INCONRPORATE (v. t.):

I To mix: q.v.: *miśrayati* (*miśr*, c. 10.).

II To unite: q.v.: *saṃyojayati* (c. of *yuj*)

III To form into a legal body: **samavāyīkaroti*.

INCORPORATE (v. i.):

1 *saṃsrjyate* (pass. of. *srj*);

2 *miśrīmavati saṃ-*.

INCORPORATION:

I Union, combination: q.v.: *saṃyogaḥ*

II Of companies etc: **samavāyīkaraṇam*.

INCORPOREAL:

1 *aśarauraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);

2 *adehaḥ* (*hā haṃ*);

3 *aśārīrin* (f. *ṇī*); and sim. comp.s.: v. Body, devoid of.

INCOPRECT:

1 *aśuddha* (f. *ddhā*);

2 *mrānta* (f. *ntā*) (= erroneous);

3 *mithyā* (=false: q.v.).

INCORRECTLY:

1 *aśuddham*;

2 *mrāntam*;

3 *mithyā*;

4 *nāñjasā* (rare).

INCORRECTNESS:

1 *aśuddhiḥ*;

2 *asatyatā* (= falsity).

INCORRICIBLE: expr. by *dardānta* (f. *ntā*) (= intractable, of persons only)
or *duranta* (f. *ntā*) (= fatal, extreme).

INCORRIGIBLY:

- 1 expr. as above, to drink i.: *durantaṃ pibati*;
- 2 by circumlo: v. To correct.

INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED: v. Incorruptible.**INCORRUPTIBILITY:**

- 1 *avinaśvaratā*;
- 2 *aduṣyatā*;
- 3 *abhedyatā*: for dif.: v. Imperishable.

INCORRUPTIBLE:

- 1 *avinaśvaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= imperishable):
- 2 *akṣayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= undecaying);
- 3 *adraśya* (f. *ṣyā*) (cannot be defiled);
- 4 *abhedya* (f. *dyā*) (as with bribe), K. b.

INCORRUPTIBLY: expr. by adj.**INCREASE:** (v. i.):

- 1 *vardhate vi- pari- sam- pra- abhi-*, (*vṛdh*, c. 1.), the fish i. d there (i.e. became large): *sa tatra vavṛdhe matsyaḥ*, Mah. iii. 187. 22.; of i. d. spirit: *vivṛddhatejas* (mfn.), Ki. xvi. 7.; do your penances i. (i.e. advance): *vardhate te tapaḥ*, B. vi. 69.; i. ing affection: *vardhamānaḥ snehaḥ*, H. ii. 1.;
- 2 *vṛddhiṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.), *aśnute* (*aś*, c. 5.), etc.;
- 3 *edhate sam-*, (*edh*, c. 1.) (rare);
- 4 *upacīyate* (pass of *cī*).

INCREASE (v. t.):

- 1 *vardhayai vi- pari- sam- pra-*, (c. of *vṛdh*), you are i. ing my curiosity: *vardhayasi me kutūhalaṃ*, Mu. v.; does not i. it (fortune): *na tāṃ vardhayati*, H. ii. 5.; i. (= advance) them who faltter: *taṃ vardhayati yaḥ stauti*, K.;
- 2 *vṛddhiṃ nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.) or *lambhayati* (c. of *labh*), etc.;
- 3 *edhayati sam-*, (c. of *edh*) (rare);
- 4 *upa-cinoti* (*cī*, c. 5.).

INCREASE (subs.):

1 *vṛddhiḥ*, (rarely) *vi- sam-*, causing the i. of wealth: *dhanavṛddhikaraḥ* (*rīram*), K. b.; i. and decrease (of days): *hānivṛddhi-*, Su. xii. 56.; the i. (i.e. interest) allowed by Vasistha: *vasiṣṭhavihitā vṛddhiḥ*, M. viii. 140.;

2 *vardhanam sam- vi-*, (= the act of i. ing).

INCREDIBILITY:

1 *aviśvāsyatā*;

2 *aśraddheyatā*.

INCREDIBLE: *aviśvāsyā* (f. *syā*);

2 *aśraddheyāḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

INCREDIBLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.**INCREDULITY:**

1 *aviśvāsaḥ*;

2 *apratyayaḥ*;

3 *aśraddhā*.

INCREDULOUS:

1 *aviśvāsin* (f. *nī*);

2 *aviśvāsaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṁ*) (?): v. Credulous.

INCREDULOUSLY:

1 *aviśvāsenā*;

2 *aśraddhayā*; etc.

INCRIMINATE: v. To implicate, criminate.**INCRUST:**

1 expr. by subs;

2 *tiraskaroti* (??).

INCRUSTATION:

1 *bāhyapaṭalam* (??);

2 *tiraskāraḥ* (?), his rage was like iron i.: *lauhatiraskāra ivātmamanyuḥ*, Ki.

INCUBATE: *avatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.) (?) (comp. *vasā* in Bengali): v. Also to hakS.

NCUBATION: *aṇḍapoṣaṇam* (?); *aṇḍamṛtiḥ* (after Mah.).

INCUBUS: i. e. nightmare: perh. *bhūtadarśanam*.

INCULCATE: *śsti anu-* (*śās*, c. 2.): v. To advise, teach.

INCULCATION: *śāsanam anu-*: v. Also teaching.

INCUMBENCY: Ph.: during his i.: *tasyādhikāre*.

INCUMBENT (adj.): v. Indispensable, obligatory.

INCUMBENT (subs.): *adhikṛtaḥ* (= employee).

INCUMBER: v. Encumber.

INCUR:

1 *majate* (*bhaj*, c. 1.), he i. s guilt: *sa doṣabhāḥ*, Ku. v. 83; the doer of this i. s. the punishment of a thief: *tatkartā cauradaṇḍamāk*, Mit.;

2 by circumbo. i. s the hatred of people: *dveṣyatām yāti loke*, P.: v. To become.

INCURABLE:

1 *asādhya* (f. *dhyā*), i. piles: *asādhya gulmaḥ*, Bha.; i. by physicians: *miṣajāmasāvya* (f. *dhyā*), R. viii. 93.;

2 *acikitsya* (f. *tsyā*) (only of disease).

INCURABLY: expr. by adj or circumlo, i. ill: *acikitsyarogākrānta* (f. *ntā*).

INCURIOUS: I am i. about snakes: *na naḥ kutūhalamasti sarpadarśane*, Mu. ii.: v. Curious, not.

INCURSION: *avaskandaḥ*: v. Inroad.

INCURVATE: *vakṛīkaroti*: v. To bend, crooked.

INDEBTED:

- 1 *ṛṇin* (f. *nī*) (Lit.: also rarely fig.);
- 2 *upakṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): (fig.): v. Obligated.

INDEBTEDNESS:

- I Lit.: *ṛṇitvam*.
- II Fig.: expr. by *ṛṇam*: v. Also obligation, to owe.

INDECENCY: *aśīlam* -*tā*, i. is of there kinds (according) as it indicates shame, abhorrence, or evil: *tridhāśīlaṃ vr̥ḍājugupsāmaṅgalavyaṅjakatvāt*, Kav. vii.

INDECENT:

- 1 *aśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), i. language: *aśīlā vāk*, Mit.

INDECENTLY:

- 1 *aśīlam*;
- 2 by adj.

INDECISION:

- I Hesitation: *aniścayaḥ*.
- II Fickleness: q.v.:
 - 1 *calacittatā*;
 - 2 *asthiraṃmanaskatā*.

INDECISIVE:

- 1 *aniścitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= not certain);
- 2 *sandigdha* (f. *gdhā*) (= doubtful).

INDECISIVELY:

- 1 *aniścitam*;
- 2 *sandigdham*: v. Doubtfully.

INDECLINABLE: i. word: *avyayam*; i. compound: *avyayīmāvaḥ*.

INDECOROUS:

- 1 *avinītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *anucitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= improper).

INDECOROUSLY: expr. by adj.;
2 *avinayena*.

INDECORUM: *avinayaḥ*: v. Also in decency.

INDEED:

I Emphatic:

1 -eva (enclitic), you know i. that from (the time of) deserting (his) wife: *jānāsyeva yathā vadhūtyāgāt prabhṛti*, U. ii.;

2 *nūnam* (= surely: q.v.).

II (In) fact: q.v.: *vastutaḥ*.

III Of surprise: *satyam* (= truly: q.v. t.), i. you have been informed by Chandrikā: *satyaṃ tvaṃ parigatārthā candrikayā*, Mah. iv.

IV Concessive:

3 *khalu*, family knowledge is i. highly thought of by every body: *kāmaṃ khalu sarvasyāpi kulavidyā bahumatā*, Mal. i.;

3 *kila*, he i.: *sa kila*, K.

INDEFATIGABLE *akhinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*): v. Assiduous, diligent.

INDEFATIGABLENESS: *akhinnatā*: v. Also assiduity, diligence.

INDEFATIABLY:

1 *akhinnam*;

2 by adj.: v. Also diligently.

[\[Page 374\]](#)

INDEFEASIBLE: *akhaṇḍya* (f. *ṇḍyā*) or *akhaṇḍanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

INDEFENSIBLE: expr. by circumlo, your conduct is. i.: **vaktuṃ na śakyate kiñciccaritasya kṛte tavaḥ* v. Also to defend.

INDEFINITE:

1 *anirvacanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Definable.

INDEFINITE:

- 1 *aniśvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= uncertain);
2 *asthiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= not fixed). Ph.: i. article: **anirūpakamavyayam*.

INDELIBLE

- 1 *akṣaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
2 by circumlo: v. To efface.

INDELICACY: *grāmyatā*: v. Rudeness.

INDELICATE: *grāmya* (f. *myā*): v. Rude, offensive.

INDELICATELY: *aślīlam* (= indecently): v. Also rudely.

INDEMNIFICATION:

- 1 *udayaḍānam* (?);
2 *kṣatipūraṇam* (?).

INDEMNIFY: *udayaṃ dāpayati* (c. of *dā*) or *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.), Vi.: v. Also loss, make good.

INDEMNITY: act. of i.: **rakṣāvidhiḥ*; *kṣamāvidhiḥ*.

INDEMNONSTRABLE: *asādhyā* (f. *dhyā*) (?): v. To demonstrate.

INDENT:

- I To nokS: q.v.
II Of stationery etc: perh. *yācate* (*yāc*, c. 1.) (= to ask).

INDENTED:

- I NokSed: *danturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*).
II Sent for: *yācitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (??).

INDENTURE: *niyamapatram* (??)

INDEPENDENCE:

- 1 *svādhīnatā*;
2 *svātantryam*: v. Freedom.

INDEPENDENT (adj.):

I Free: q.v.:

1 *svādhīnaḥ* (nā nam);2 *svatantra* (f. ntrā).II Not obsequious: *svamatānuvidhāyin* (f. nī) (?); *anurodhābhedya* (f. dyā) (?).III Bold, unconstrained: q.v. IV. I. of = exclusive of: q.v.: *vihāya* (with acc.): v. Also except.**INDEPENDENT** (subs.): **svādhīnadharbhavādin* (f. nī).**INDEPENDENTLY:**

I Lit.:

1 *svādhīnatayā*;2 *svātantryeṇa*, i. of the husband: *marṭtaḥ svātantryeṇa*, Da.II Apart from: expr. by *atirekeṇa* in comp. or by *vihāya* (= excepting: q.v.).**INDESCRIBABLE:**1 *anirvacanīyaḥ* (yā yaṃ);2 *anurdeśaya* (f. śayā);3 *anākhyeyaḥ* (yā yaṃ); etc.**INDESTRUCTIBILITY:**1 *avinaśvaratā* -tvam;2 *avināśītā* -tvam.**INDESTRUCTIBLE:** *avinaśvaraḥ* (rā raṃ);2 *avināśin* (f. nī).**INDETERMINABLE:**1 *anavadhāraṇīyaḥ* (yā yaṃ), R. xiii. 5.; *durnirūpaḥ* (pā paṃ), M. n.;3 *durnirūpaṇīyaḥ* (yā yaṃ) etc.**INDETERMINATE:** v. Indefinite. Ph.: i. equation: **bahuphalasamīkaraṇam*.**INDETERMINATELY:** by adj. or Prest. part: v. To determine.**INDEX:**

- I Of a book: *sūci* (cī), -*patram*, alphabetical i.: *varṇānusāreṇa sūcipatram*.
II Of a dial, etc.: (?) *pradeśinī* (= the i. finger).
III In Math.: **rūpam*.

INDIA: *bhāratabh -varṣam*, I. is now under my sway: *bhārataṃ varṣamadya mama vartate vaśe*, Sl. xiv. 5.

INDIAN: *bhāratavarṣīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (?)

INDICATE:

- 1 *sūcayati saṃ- pari-*, (*sūc*, c. 10.), i. d by curved frowns: *ābhug nabhrukuṭīsaṃsūcitah* (*tā taṃ*), Vi. v. 21.;
2 *vyanakti* (*vyañj*, c. 7.), a cloud whose interval thunder is i. d by lighting: *vidyaduvyañjitavajragarmajaladaḥ*, Vi.;
3 *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10) (= to speak: q.v.), i. s the corporeal union of Śiva and Śivā: *kathayati śivayoḥ śarīrayogam*, Ki. v. 40.;
4 *darśayati pra-*, (c. of *drś*) (= to shew: q.v.).

INDICATION:

- 1 *lakṣaṇam*, i. of fever: *jvaralakṣaṇam*, Bha.;
2 *vyañjanam*, ? Ve. vi. 2.: v. Also mark, sign.

INDICATIVE:

- 1 *sūcaka* (f. *cikā*), a noise i. of man: *śabdo mānuṣasūcakaḥ*, A. r.;
2 *vyañjaka* (f. *ñjikā*), Kav.;
3 by verb. The i. or i. mood: **pravedanāyāṃ prayogaḥ*.

INDICT: *samabhi- yunakti* or *yumkte* (*yuj*, c. 7.): v. To accuse.

INDICTABLE: *samabhiyojya* (f. *jyā*); *mahā* (= great) in comp.

INDICTION: **sūcanā*; *pañcadaśavarṣamitakālagaṇanābhedaḥ*.

INDICTMENT: *samabhiyogaḥ* (?), bill of i.: **samamiyogapatram*.

[\[Page 375\]](#)

INDIFFERENCE:

I Apathy:

1 *audāsyam* or *audāsīnyam*;

2 *upekṣā*, harm in i.: *upekṣāyāṁ doṣaḥ*, M. n.

II Impartiality, evenness: q.v.: *niḥsaṅgatā*.

III Passableness: expr. by adj.: v. Indifferent (III)

IV Making no difference: *nirviśeṣaḥ* v. Difference.

INDIFFERENT:

I Apathetic:

1 *udāsaḥ* (*sā saṁ*);

2 *udāsīnaḥ* (*nā naṁ*), even on an i. son or minister: *sute'mātye'pyudāsīne*, H. ii. 134.;

3 *nirīhaḥ* (*hā haṁ*) (= without any effort). To bei.:

1 *udāste* (*ās*, c. 2.), men who are i. to enemies: *naro'rau ya udāsate*, Si. ii. 42.;

2 *upekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.), who is i. to (your) loosely hanging matted hair: *upekṣateyaḥ ślathalambinīrjaṭāḥ*, Ku. v. 47.

II Impartial, neutral: q.v.: *niḥsaṅga* (f. *ṅā*).

III Passable: *nātyuttamaḥ* (*mā maṁ*); *nātimandaḥ* (*ndā ndaṁ*) (?).

IV Having no difference: *nirviśeṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṁ*); better by subs: v. Difference.

INDIFFERENTLY,

I Making no difference: *nirviśeṣeṇa*.

II Without concern:

1 *audāsyena*;

2 *upekṣayā*;

3 by adj.

III Impartially: q.v.: *niḥsaṅga* (f. *ṅā*).

IV Passably: *yathā tathā*.

INDIGENCE, INDIGENCY:

1 *dāinyam* (= destitution);

2 *dāridyram* (= poverty);

3 *niḥsvatā* (rare).

INDIGENOUS:

1 *svadeśajaḥ* (*jā jaṁ*);

2 *svadeśajātaḥ* (*tā taṁ*);

3 *svedeśodbhavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*).

INDIGENT:

- 1 *dīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *daridraḥ* (*drā draṃ*);
- 3 *niḥsvaḥ* (*svā svaṃ*);
- 4 *akiñcanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (= having nothing), Ku.

INDIGESTIBLE:

- 1 *durjaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (rare), Sr.;
- 2 *yāḥ* (*yā yaḥ*) *kṛcchre ṇa jīryati* or *pākaṃ gacchati*.

INDIGESTION: *ajīrṇatā ajīrṇam*, (rarely) *ajīrṇāḥ*.

INDIGNANT: *saṃjātamanyu* (mf. n.): v. Enraged.

INDIGNANTLY: expr. by adj.

INDIGNATION: prob. *manyuḥ ami-* applied equally to rage and sorrow, B. vi. 30.: v. Anger, rage.

INDIGNITY: *apamānam*, pocketing i. ies.: *apamānaṃ puraskṛtya*, J.: v. Insult.

INDIGO: *nīlam* or *nīlī*, dyed with i.: *nīlīraktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), A.s.; where i. is sown: *vāpitā yatra nīlī syāt*, A.s.

INDIRECT:

- I Not direct: *anṛju* (mf. n.): v. Crooked.
- II Unfair, dishonest: q.v.: *anṛju* (mf. n.).
- III Not express: expr. by adv. Ph.: i. taxation: **vakrakarādhānam*; i. speech (in Gram.): *prathamapuruṣoktiḥ* (??).

INDIRECTLY: i.e. not expressly;

- 1 *kaṭākṣeṇa*;
- 2 *maṅgayā*,

INDISCREETNESS:

- I Crookedness: q.v.: *anṛjutā*.

II Unfairness: *anṛjutā*.

II Of remarks, etc.: by adv.

INDISCREET: *avivekaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*): v. Imprudent.

INDISCREETLY: *avivekena*: v. Rashly.

INDISCRETION: *avivekaḥ* v. Imprudence.

INDISCRIMINATE: expr. by adv.: v. Also promiscuous.

INDISCRIMINATELY:

1 *nirviśeṣeṇa*;

2 *avivicya*.

INDISPENSIBLE:

1 *nirupekṣaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (?);

2 *aparihārya* (f. *ryā*) (= what cannot be avoided).

INDISPENSIBLY: expr. by adj., i. necessary: *atyāvaśyakīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

INDISPOSE: v. Disqualify, disinclined.

INDISPOSED:

I Averse: q.v.: *viraktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṁ*).

II In health: *kiñcidasusthaḥ* (*sthā sthaṁ*): v.

III

INDISPOSITION:

I Aversion: q.v.: *viraktiḥ*.

II Slight illness: *asusthatā*.

INDISPUTABLE:

1 *na vivaditavya* (f. *vyā*), S.;

2 *avivadanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

3 *nirvivādaḥ* (*dā daṁ*).

INDISPUTABLY: *nirvivādena*, etc.: i. proved: *avivādasiddha* (f. *ddhā*),

V d.

INDISSOLUBLE: *akṣaraḥ* (rā raṁ); v. Also imperishable.

INDISSOLUBLY: *akṣaram* (rare); better by circumlo: v. To dissolve.

INDISTINCT: *aspaṣṭa* (f. ṣṭā) or *avispaṣṭa* (f. ṣṭā) (rare).

INDISTINCTLY:

1 *aspaṣṭam*;

2 *na vispaṣṭatayā*, R.

INDISTINCTNESS:

1 *aspaṣṭatā*,

2 *na vispaṣṭatā*: v. Also confusion, uncertainty, obscurity

INDISTINGUISHABLE:

1 *aparicchēdya* (f. dyā);

2 *paricchettumaśakya* (f. kyā).

[\[Page 376\]](#)

INDITE: *likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.): v. To write, compose.

INDIVIDUAL (subs.): *vyaktiḥ*: v. Person.

INDIVIDUAL (adj.):

I Single, one: q.v.

II Distinctive: *vyaktigataḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

INDIVIDUALITY:

I A state of oneness: *pr̥thaktvam*, Par.

II The character of an individual: *vyaktigataviśeṣaḥ* (?).

INDIVIDUALLY:

I Singly: *ekaikaśaḥ*.

II Inseparably: q.v.

INDIVISIBILITY:

- 1 *amājyatā -tvam*;
- 2 *avimājyatā tvam*.

INDIVISIBLE:

- 1 *amājya* (f. *jyā*);
- 2 *avimājya* (f. *jyā*), Mit.

INDOCILE:

- 1 *avineyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);
- 2 *avidheyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);
- 3 *na vaśya* (f. *śyā*).

INDOCILITY:

- 1 *avineyatā*;
- 2 *aviveyatā*: v. Intractableness.

INDOCTRINATE: *śikṣāpayati* (c. of *śikṣ*); v. To instruct, teach.

INDOLENCE:

- 1 *tandrā* (= sloth);
- 2 *ālasyam* (= idleness);
- 3 *stambhaḥ* (?);
- 4 *karmaparāṇmurakhatā* (?).

INDOLENT:

- 1 *tandritaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (= slothful);
- 2 *alasaḥ* (*sā saṁ*) (= idle);
- 3 *stabdha* (f. *bdhā*) (rare), H. ii. 108.;
- 4 *kāryaparāṇmukha* (f. *khī*) (?).

INDOLENTLY: expr. by adj., to do i.: *tandritaḥ karoti*.

INDIOMITABLE:

- 1 *durdānta* (f. *ntā*);
- 2 *durdamaḥ* (*mā maṁ*);
- 3 *adamyā* (f. *myā*).

INDOOR (adj.); *gr̥ha-* (= house) in comp.

INDOORSE, INDORSEMENT: v. Endorse, endorsement.

INDUBITABLE:

- 1 *asandigdha* (f. *gdhā*);
- 2 *niḥsandrhaḥ* (*hā haṃ*): v. Undoubted.

INDUBITABLY:

- 1 *asaṃśayam*;
- 2 *niḥsandeham*: v. Undoubtedly.

INDUCE:

- I To introduce: q.v.
- II To cause: q.v.: *janayati* (c. of *jan*).
- III To persuade, urge: q.v.:
 - 1 *pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*);
 - 2 *harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.) (= allure).

INDUCEMENT: no exact equiv.: *pralobhanam* (= temptation: q.v.:) v. Also motive.

INDUCT: *pratiṣṭhāpayati* (c. of *sthā*): v. To consecrate.

INDUCTION:

- I In philo: *bahudr̥ṣṭimūlamanumānam*; **āvahaḥ*.
- II Formal appointment: *pratiṣṭhāpanam* (?).
- III Entrance, beginning, introduction: q.v.

INDUCTIVE: i. philosophy: **āvahadarśanam*; i. reasoning: **āvāhikatarkaḥ sādharmaṇadr̥ṣṭimūlastarkaḥ*.

INDUE: v. Endue, endow.

INDULGE (v. i.): *indriyusukheṣu* or *indriyamogeṣu* or *viṣayeṣu āsaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*) or *nirataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

INDULGE (v. t.):

- I To humour: *lālayati* (*lal*, c. 1.).
- II To gratify: q.v.: *toṣayati* (c. of *tuṣ*).
- III To grant: q.v.: *vitāṛati* (*tīṛ*, c. 1.).
- IV To give way: q.v.

INDULGENCE:

- I Humouring: *lālanam*.
- II Gratification: q.v.: i. of passions: *indriyāsaktiḥ*.
- III Favour granted: *prasādaḥ*. Ph.: to treat with i.: v. To indulge.

INDULGENT: expr. by verb: v. Also compliant.

INDULGENTLY: *sadayam* (= kindly, mildly: q.v.).

INDURATE: *kaṭhinīkarotiḥ* v. To harden.

INDUSTRIOUS:

- 1 *karmiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*);
- 2 *karmaṭhaḥ* (*ṭhā ṭhaṃ*);
- 3 *karmaniṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*);
- 4 *vyavasāyaparaḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 5 *pariśramin*, (f. *ṇī*);
- 6 *udyogin* (f. *nī*); v. Active, diligent.

INDUSTRIOUSLY:

- 1 *sodyogam*;
- 2 *udyamena*;
- 3 *adhyavasāyena*.

INDUSTRY:

- 1 *vyavasāyaḥ* or *adhyavasāyaḥ*, no work bears fruit without:
i.: *vyavasāyaṃ vinā karma na phalati*, P. ii. 5.;
- 2 *pariśramaḥ* (= labour);
- 3 *udyogaḥ* (= effort);
- 4 *abhiyogaḥ* (=diligence);
- 5 *karmiṣṭhatā*.

INDWELLING (adj.):

- 1 *hṛdayastha* (f. *sthā*;
- 2 *antarvartin* (f. *nī*).

INEBRIATE (v.): *mattīkarotiḥ* v. To intoxicate.

INEBRIATED: *mattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*): v. Drunk.

INEBRIATION, INEBRIETY: *mattatā*: v. Drunkenness.

INEFFABLE:

- 1 *anākhayeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *anirvacanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

INEFFABLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

[\[Page 377\]](#)

INEFFECTIVE: expr. by effective and not.

INEFFECTIVELY:

- 1 *niṣphalam*;
- 2 *vyarrgam*: v. In vain.

INEFFECTUAL: *niṣphalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Fruitless. To make i.: *moghīkarotiḥ* v. To frustrate.

INEFFECTUALLY: *niṣphalam*: v. Fruitlessly.

INEFFICACIOUS:

- 1 *na phalavat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *na guṇavat* (f. *tī*).

INEFFICACY:

- 1 *niṣphalavattā*;
- 2 *nirguṇavattā*;
- 3 better by circumlo.

INEFFICIENCY: *asāmarthyam* (= incapacity): v. Efficiency.

INEFFICIENT:

- 1 *kāryākṣamaḥ* (*mā maṁ*);
- 2 *adakṣa* (f. *kṣā*) (= not expert);
- 3 *akṣamaḥ* (*mā maṁ*) (= incapable).

INELEGANCE:

- 1 *alāvaṇyam*;
- 2 *amāghuryam*: v. Elegance.

INELEGANT:

- 1 *asundaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*);
- 2 *amadhuraḥ* (*rā raṁ*): v. Elegance.

INELEGANTLY: *karkaśam* (harshly, roughly: q.v.).

INELIGIBILITY, INELIGIBLE: V. Eligibility, eligible; not.

INELOQUENT: *aprauḍha* (f. *ḍhā*) (?): v. Eloquent.

INEPT:

- I Improper: q.v.: *anucitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).
- II Foolish, useless: q.v.: expr. by *mūrkhataḥ*.

INEPTITUDE:

- I Unfitness: q.v.: *ayogyatā*.
- II Foolish, useless: q.v.: expr. by *mūrkhataḥ*.

INEQUALITY: *vaiṣamyam*: v. Difference, equality.

INERT:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *jaḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṁ*): v. Also immovable.
 - II Inactive: q.v.: *jaḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṁ*).

INERTIA, INERTNESS: *jāḍyam* or *jaḍatāḥ* v. Also inactivity.

INERTLY: *jāḍyenaḥ* v. Slowly, indolently.

INESTIMABLE:

- 1 *agaṇya* (f. *ṇyā*);
- 2 *anirūpya* (f. *pyā*): v. Also invaluable.

INEVITABLE:

- 1 *avaśyammāvin* (f. *nī*) (what must befall);
- 2 *aparihārya* (f. *ryā*) (= unavoidable);
- 3 *anivārya* (f. *ryā*) (= irresistible).

INEVITABLENESS:

- 1 *avaśyambhāvitā*;
- 2 *aparihāryatā*;
- 3 *anivāryatā*.

INEVITABLY:

- 1 *avaśyam*: v. Must;
- 2 *niyatam*: v. Certainly.

INEXACT: *ayathārtha* (f. *rthā*): v. Also incorrect.

INEXCUSABLE:

- 1 *amarṣaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *akṣantavya* (f. *vyā*).

INEXCUSABLY: *vinā kenāpi kāraṇena*: v. Also excuse.

INEXHAUSTIBLE: *akṣayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) or *akṣayya* (f. *yyā*), Me. ii. 10.

INEXISTENCE: *nāstitvam* -tā, D. s.

INEXORABLE:

- 1 *nānurodhya* (f. *dhyā*) (?);
- 2 *kaṭhinaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (= hard): v. Also implacable.

INEXORABLY:

- 1 *nīścalam* (= immoveably);
- 2 *kaṭhinam* (= hardly).

INEXPEDIENCY: *ayogyatā*: v. Unfitness.

INEXPEDIENT: *ayogya* (f. *gyā*): v. Unfit.

INEXPERIENCE: *alpadarśitāḥ* v. Experience.

INEXPERIENCED: *adr̥ṣṭakārya* (f. *ryā*): v. Experienced.

INEXPERT:

1 *adakṣa* (f. *kṣā*);

2 *akuśalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Expert.

INEXPIABLE:

1 *aśodhanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *amārjanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*)

INEXPLICABLE:

1 *avyākhyeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (?);

2 *durvyākhyā* (f. *khyā*) (?).

INEXPLICABLY: prob. *vyākhyavāṃ* or *vivṛtim atikramya*.

INEXPRESSIBLE: *anākhyeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Indescribable.

INEXPRESSIBLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

INEXPRESSIVE: *avācakaḥ* (f. *cikā*): v. Expressive.

INEXTIRICABLE:

1 *anirvāṇya* (f. *ṇyā*) (lit.);

2 *anucchedya* (f. *dyā*) (fig.).

INEXTRICABLE:

1 *anuddharaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *amocya* (f. *cyā*).

INFALIBILITY:

1 *apātukatā* (?); *abhrāntiḥ* (?).

INFALLIBLE:

I *apatanaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (?);

2 *abhrānta* (f. *ntā*) (= unerring).

II Certain: q.v.: *ghruvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*).

INFALLIBLY: *ghruvam* (= certainly, rarely: q.v.).

INFAMOUS:

I Of acts:

1 *ayaśasya* (f. *syā*), cruel and i.: *nṛśaṃsamayaśasyaṃ ca*, Ram.;

2 *a-* or *apa-**yaśaskaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);

3 *akīrtikaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);

4 *yaśoghna* (f. *ghnī*).

II Of men:

1 *a-* or *apa-**yaśasvin*, (f. *nī*);

2 *duṣkīrtimat* (f. *tī*);

3 *durvṛtta* (f. *ttā*): v. Abandoned, wicked.

INFAMOUSLY:

1 *kīrtimucchedya*;

2 *yaśo hatvā*;

3 by adj.

INFAMY:

1 *ayaśas* (n.), what i. is more horrible than this: *kimayaśo nanu ghoramataḥparam*, U. iii.; the i. was avoided and cast on us: *parihṛtamayaśaḥ pātitamasmāsu ca*, Mu. ii.; to drink the poison of i.: *ayaśoviṣaṃ pibati*, Mr. z.;

2 *apayaśas* (n.);

3 *akīrtiḥ*;

4 *akhyātiḥ*.

INFANCY:

I Lit.:

1 *śauśavam*, and until (he) passes i. (comes to age): *yāvaccātītaśaiśavaḥ*, M. viii. 27.;

2 *bālyam*, i. childhood, and youth: *bālyakaumārayauvanam*, B. p.

II Fig.: *prathamāvasthā*.

INFANT (subs.):

1 *śīśuḥ*, i. child of a Brahmin: *śīśurdvijasya*, U.;

2 *bālaḥ* (f. *lā*) (= child), he while an i. was...: *sa bāla āsīt*, Si. i. 70.;

3 *dāraḥ* f. *rikā*), saw an i. crying: *kamapi dāraṁ rudantamadrākṣam*, D. iv.;

4 *arbhaḥ* (rare), R. iii. 25.;

5 *ḍimbha* (f. *mmā*) (in joke or contempt).

INFANT (adj.): by comp., i. lessons: *bālapāthyāni*, V. p.

INFANTICIDE:

I The crime: *bālahatyā* and sim. comp.s.

II The criminal: *śīśughātin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Killer.

INFANTILE, INFANTINE: *bāleyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*): v. Infant (adj.).

INFANTRY:

1 *pattiḥ* or in pl. *pattayaḥ* or *pattisainyam*;

2 *padātayaḥ* (m. pl.) or *padātibalam* or *pādātam* (rare), etc.

INFATUATE: *mohayati saṁ- pari-*, (c. of *muh*), i. ing: *parimohin* (f. *nī*), Ki. xiv. 19.

INFANTUATED: *mūḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍhaṁ*), *vi- saṁ-*: v. Foolish.

INFANTUATION: *mohaḥ saṁ- vyā-*, what i.: *ko vyāmohaḥ*: v. Foolishness.

INFEASIBILITY: *asādhyatāḥ* v. Impossibility.

INFEASIBLE: *asādhya* (f. *dhyā*): v. Impossible.

INFECT:

I In gen.: *dvaṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*): v. To correct.

II Of disease: expr. by *sparśena sañcarati* (the disease i. ing being the nom.).

INFECTION:

I Lit.: *sparsasamcāraḥ*.

II Fig.: expr. by *sāmkrāmikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

INFECTIOUS:

1 *sparsasamcārin* (f. *ṇī*), the disease was i.: *āmayaḥ sparsasamcārī*, Raj.;

2 *sāmkrāmikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

INFELICITY: *asukham -tā*: v. Unhappiness, misery.

INFER: *anumimīte* (*mā*, c. 3.);

2 *ūhate* (= to guess).

INFERABLE:

1 *anumeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *ānumānikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (= inferential).

INFERENCE:

1 *anumānam*, i. is of there kindsantecedent (or a priori: where an effect is inferred from its cause), consequent (or a posteriori: where a cause is deduced from its effect), and analogous (where an object is guessed from common sign): *trividhamanumānam pūrvavat* (*yatra kāraṇena kāryamanumīyate*), *śeṣavat* (*yatra kāryeṇa kāraṇamanumīyate*), *sāmānyatodṛṣṭaṅga* (*yatra liṅgasya sāmānyāt....liṅgī gamyate*), N. d.;

2 *anumitiḥ* (rare). To draw an i.: v. To infer.

INFERENTIALLY: *anumānena*, S.; *anumānapūrvakam*.

INFERIOR:

1 *hīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), from association with i. s.: *hīnaiḥ saha samāgamāt*, H.; a man of i. caste: *hīnavarṇaḥ*, H.; but little i. to them: *kintu kiñcittēbhyo hīnāḥ*, Bha.;

2 *ūnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (in comp.), not i. in qualities: *guṇairanūnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), R.; not i. to Chaitraratha: *caitrarathādanūnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), R. vi. 50.: v. Also low, bad.

INFERIOR, BE: *hīyate pari-*, (pass. of *hā*), Your majesty is not i. to the ancient

in good qualities: *na pūrvamanuṣyebhyo guṇaiḥ parihīyate devaḥ*, K.

INFERNAL:

1 by comp.;

2 *nārakaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*), taken away to know the taste of i. tortures: *kāraṇānāṁ nārakīnāṁ rasajñānāyapanautāḥ*, D. vii. I. regions: v. Hell.

INFERNALLY: expr. by circumlo.

INFERTILE: *aśsyapradāḥ* (*dā daṁ*): v. Fertile.

INFEST:

1 *bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1.): v. To annoy;

2 *vyāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.) (= to pervade), the son of Parvata is indeed i. ed with my men: *madbhṛtyaiḥ kila nāma parvasuto vyāptaḥ*, Mu. iii.

INFIDEL: *nāstikaḥ* may be used in every sense.

[\[Page 379\]](#)

INFIDELITY:

1 *nāstikatā* (?);

2 *aśraddhā* (= unbelief).

INFINITE:

1 *anantaḥ* (*ntā ntaṁ*) (= endless);

2 *ameyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (= unmesurable). Ph.: it is i.: *asyeyattā nāsti*.

INFINITELY:

1 *anantam*;

2 *anantaḡaṇam*, Vi. vi. 53.

INFINITIVE: **kriyāvācakaḥ*; *tum* (in Sanskrit conjugation).

INFINITY:

1 *anantatā*;

2 *ameyatā*;

3 *asīmatā*.

INFIRM: *durbalaḥ (lā laṃ):* v. Feeble, weak.

INFIRMARY: **durbalāśramaḥ* v. Also hospital.

INFIRMITY:

1 *durbalatā;*

2 *daurbalyam:* v. Weakness.

INFLAME:

I In gen.:

1 *saṃdhukṣayati* (c. of *dhukṣ*), he whose fire of passion was thus i.
d.: *ithyaṃ saṃdhukṣitamamathāgniḥ* D. ii.;

2 *uddīpayati* (c. of *dīp*): v. To kindle:

3 *jvalayati* (c. of (*jval*), i. d. with rage: *kopajvalitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, Ki. iii. 20.: v. To burn;

4 *uttejayati (tij, c. 10.):* v. To excite.

II In medical sense: *dāhaṃ janayati* (c. of *jan*).

INFLAMMABLE: *yaḥ (yā yat) śīghraṃ saṃdhukṣyate:* v. Combustible.

INFLAMMATION: *dāhaḥ*, i. of the eyes: *nayanayordāhaḥ*, Bha.

INFLAMMATORY:

I Lit.: by comp., i. fever: *dāhajvaraḥ*. I. (medicine): *dīpanaḥ (nā naṃ)*, Bha.

II Seditious: q.v.: perh *saṃdhukṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*).

INFLATE: *ā-dhamati (dhmā, c. 1.)*, i. d. with pride: *darpādhmātaḥ (tā taṃ)*; i. d. for nothing: *mithyādhmātaḥ*, Vi. iii. 28.: v. Also flate.

INFLATION: *utsekaḥ:* v. Pride.

INFLECT:

I In gram.: *rūyam ākhyāti (khyā, c. 2.)*, *braviti (brū, c. 2.)*, etc.: v. To say.

II To bend: q.v.: *namayati* (c. of *nam*).

INFLECTION: *rūpākhyānam:* v. Declension, conjugation.

INFLEXIBILITY:

- 1 *anamyatā*;
- 2 *durānamyatā*: v. Firmness.

INFLEXIBLE:

- 1 *anamyā* (f. *myā*);
- 2 *durānamyā* (f. *myā*): v. Also firm.

INFLEXIBLE: v. Firmly, obstinately.

INFLEXION: v. Inflection.

INFLICT: to i. punishment: *daṇḍam praṇayati* (nī, c. 1.) or *pātayati* (c. of *pat*): v. To impose, apply.

INFLICTION:

- I The act: i. of punishment: *daṇḍapraṇayanam*; i. of torment: *yātanāprayogaḥ*.
- II Punishment: q.v.: *daṇḍaḥ*.

INFLORESCENCE: **pauṣpitam*.

INFLUENCE (subs.):

- I In gen.: no exact equiv.:
 - 1 *balam* (= force), by divine i.: *daivabalāt*;
 - 2 *prabhāvaḥ* (= power), under the i. of the sage: *ṛṣipramāvēt*, R.;
 - 3 *prabhutvam* (= mastery), as they had no i.: *aprabhutvāt*, D. i.;
 - 4 *vaśam* (= subjection), a man under the i. of a woman: *strīvaśaḥ*, P.;
 - 5 *gauravam* (weight), he has great i. with the king: *rājannidhau mahāgauravaṃ tasya*.
- II Distinction: *pratiṣṭhā*, a man of i.: *pratiṣṭhāpanno janaḥ*.

INFLUENCE (v.):

- 1 *cālayati* (c. of *cal*) (= to move);
- 2 *pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*) (= to induce);
- 3 *praṇedayati* (*nud*, c. 10.) (= to impel). I. d. by = under the i. of: v. Subs.

INFLUENTIAL:

- 1 *pratiṣṭhāpanaḥ* (nnā nnaṃ);
- 2 *gauravabhāj* (mfn.);
- 3 *prabhaviṣṇu* (mfn.): v. Powerful, master.

INFLUENZA: *sarvaprabhavaḥ* or *sarvajaḥ pratiśyāyaḥ*, Sr. (?).

INFLUX:

- 1 *āveśaḥ*;
- 2 *āgamaḥ* (= coming in).

INFOLD: *pariveṣṭayati* (veṣṭ, c. 10.): v. Encircle, embrace.

INFOLIATE: *patrāvṛtaṃ* (f. *tāṃ*) or *patrānvitaṃ* (f. *tāṃ*) *karoti* (?).

INFORM:

I To form: q.v.

II To animate: q.v.

III To tell:

1 *vi-jñāpayati* (c. of *jñā*), i. with my respects: *vijñāpaya prāpitamatpraṇāmaḥ*, R. xiv. 60.;

2 *ni-vedayati ā-*, (c. of *vid*), otherwise I will i. the Court (against you): *anyathā rājakule nivedayiṣyāmi*, P. i. 21.: v. Also to announce, say.

INFORMAL: *avaidhikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) or *vidhiviruddha* (f. *ddhā*) (?)

INFORMALITY: *avaidhatā* (?); *sadoṣatā* (= faultiness).

INFORMALLY: *avidhikrameṇa* (?); *sadoṣam* (= faultily).

[Page 380]

INFORMANT: *vijñāpaka* (f. *pikā*);

2 *nivedaka* or *āvedaka* (f. *dikā*).

INFORMATION:

I The act:

1 *vijñāpanam*;

2 *nivedanam* or *āvedanam*.

II Legal: *ni-vedanam*.

III News: q.v.: *vārtā*.

IV Knowledge: q.v.:

1 *jñānam*;

2 *bodhaḥ*;

3 *āgamaḥ* (rare), his i. is like (his) wisdom: *prajñayā sadṛśāgamaḥ*, R. i. 15.

INFORMER: *āvedakaḥ*, Mit. Common i.: *sūcakaḥ*; professional i.: *stomakaḥ*, Kat.

INFRACTION: *lañghanam*: v. Violation.

INFREQUENCY: *viralatā*: v. Rareness, frequency (not).

INFREQUENTLY: *viralāḥ* (*lā lam*): v. Rare, frequent (not).

INFREQUENTLY: *kadācit*: v. Rarely, sometimes.

INFRINGE:

I To violate: q.v.: *lañghvayati* (*lañghva*, c. 10.).

II To encroach. q.v.: expr. by *grhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

INFRINGEMENT: *lañghanam*: v. Violation.

INFURIATE (v.): *ut-kopayati* (c. of *kup*): v. To enrage.

INFURIATE, -D (adj.): *krodhāndha* (f. *ndhā*): v. Enraged, mad.

INFUSE:

I To pour in: *niṣiñcati* (*sic*, c. 6.).

II To inspire: *ādadhāti sam-*, (*dhā*, c.) 3.), by i. ing good breeding among the people: *prajānām vinayāghānāt*, R. i. 24.

III For medical purpose: *sādhayati* (C. of *sidh*), is to be i. d. in eight-fold water: *jale'sṭagaṇite sādhyam*, Bha.

INFUSION:

I Pouring in: *nīṣekaḥ*.

II Inspiration: *ādhānam sam-*.

III A liquid obtained by i.:

1 *jalam* (= water), i. of rice: *taṇḍulajalam*, Bha.;

2 *kvāthaḥ* (= decoction).

INGATHERING: (*śasya-*) *saṃgrahaḥ*. Feast of i.: *navānnam* (?).

INGENERATE: *janayati* (c. of *jan*): v. To beget.

INGENIOUS:

1 *pravīṇa* (f. *ṇā*);

2 *vidagdha* (f. *gdhā*): v. Clever, dexterous.

INGENIOUSLY:

1 *prāvīṇyena*;

2 *vidagdham*: v. Dexterously, skilfully.

INGENUITY:

1 *prāvīṇyam*;

2 *vaidagdhyam*: v. Dexterity, skill.

INGENUOUS:

I Noble: q.v.: *abhijātaḥ* (*tā tam*).

II Frank, generous: q.v.: *udāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

INGENUOUSLY: *audāryeṇa*: v. Frankly, liberally.

INGENUOUSNESS: *audāryam*: v. Frankness, liberality.

INGLE: *agniḥ*: v. Fire, fire-place.

INGLORIOUS: *ayaśasya* (f. *syā*): v. Infamous, glorious.

INGLORIOUSLY: v. Infamous, glorious.

INGLORIOUSLY: v. Infamously, disgracefully.

INGOT: *piṇḍa* (mfn.), i. of gold: *hiranyapiṇḍam*, N. xxii. 18.

INGRAFT: *niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) (= to insert: q.v.).

INGRAINED: *dr̥ḍharañjitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (??).

INGRATE, INGRATEFUL: 1. Ungrateful: q.v.: *akṛtajña* (f. *jñā*).
II Unpleasant: q.v.: *ahṛdya* (f. *dyā*).

INGRATIATE: he i. d himself with the king: *sarājaprasādamājanam*
babhūvaḥ v. Favour.

INGRATITUDE:

- 1 *akṛtajñatā*;
- 2 *akṛtaveditā*;
- 3 *kṛtaghnatā* (= treachery).

INGREDIENT:

- 1 *sādhanam* (?); *vastu* (n.) (when the sense is clear).

INGRESS:

- 1 *praveśaḥ -nam*;
- 2 by verb, no one is allowed i. or regress: *na ko'pi niṣkrabhitum praveṣtum*
vānumodyate, Mu.

INGRAFT: *grasate* (*gras*, c. 1.): v. To swallow, overwhelm.

INHABIT: *vasati ni-*, (with loc.), *adhi-*, (with acc.), (*vas*, c. 1.): v. To dwell, live (III). Thickly i. ed: *janākīrṇa* (f. *ṛṇā*) (?). Thinly i. ed *vīralajanaḥ* (*nā nam*) (?).

INHABITABLE:

- 1 *vāsayogya* (f. *gyā*), *nivāsārha* (f. *rhā*) and sim. comp.s., the earth is not i.: *na vāsayogya vasudhā*, N. i. 138.;
- 2 *vā(va) stavya* (f. *vyā*);
- 3 *vāsatayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (rare), B.

INHABITANT:

- 1 *ni-vāsin* (f. *nī*), by the i. s of the earth, sky and heaven: *kṣītinamaḥsuralokanivāsiniḥ*, Ki. v. 3.;
- 2 occasionally by deriv., i. of Oudh: *āyodhyikaḥ*, U.; i. of this place: *ihatyaḥ*,

D. iii. N. B. The names of countries (not towns) in Sanskrit denote also their i. s.: i. s. of Persia: *pārasikā*: (m. pl.); i. s. of Videha: *videhāḥ* "adyaiva prahāravarmaṇyadhi videhā jātāḥ" D. iii.

INHALATION: the external air inhaled by spirit is i., the internal air exhaled is exhalation: *prāṇo yadvāhyam vāyumācāmati sa śvāsaḥ yatkausthyam vāyum niḥsārayati sa praśvāsaḥ*, P. d.

INHALE: *ācāmati* (cam, c. 1.) or *praveśayati* (c. of *viś*), com.

INHARMONIOUS: *visvaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*): v. Harmonic, harmonious.

INHARMONIOUSLY: *visvaram*, after C.

INHERE:

1 *vasati ni-*, (*vas*, c. 2.), for excellences i. in affection not in things: *vasanti hi prebhñi guṇāḥ na vastuni*, Ki. viii. 37.;

2 *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā* c. 1.) (= to remain: q.v.).

INHERENT: expr. by *inhere* (= be i.) or by nature

INHERENTLY: *prakṛtyā* (= naturally: q.v.).

INHERIT: expr. by *prāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.): v. To get, possess.

INHERITANCE:

I Heritage:

1 *dāyaḥ*, division of i.: *dāyabhāgaḥ*, Da.;

2 *ṛktham*, sharing an i.: *ṛkthamāgin* (f. *nī*), Y.

II Act. of inheriting: *ṛkthagrahaṇam*, Viv. and sim. comp.s.

III Possession, employment: q.v.

INHERITOR: *dāyādaḥ*: v. Heir.

INHIBIT: *niyacchatī* (*yam*, c. 1.): v. To check, restrain.

INHIBITION: *niṣedhaḥ* (= prohibition).

INHOSPITABLE: *ātithyavimukhaḥ* (*khā kham*) v. Hospitable.

INHOSPITABLY: *anādareṇa* (= without attention).

INHOSPITABILITY: *ātithyavimukhatā* and sim. comp.s.

INHUMAN: *nirdayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Cruel.

INHUMANITY: *nirdayatā*; v. Cruelly.

INHUMANLY: *nirdayam*: v. Cruelly.

INHUME: *nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. To bury.

INIMICAL: *ahitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Hostile, unfriendly.

INIMICALLY:

1 by comp.;

2 *ahitabuddhyā*;

3 *śatruvat*.

INIMITABLE:

1 *anupamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Incomparable;

2 *asādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Uncommon;

3 *nānukaraṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (rare).

INIMITABLY: by adj. or circumlo.

INIQUITOUS: *anyāyya* (f. *yyā*): v. Unjust, wicked.

INIQUITOUSLY: *anyāyataḥ* or *anyāyenaḥ* v. Wickedly.

INIQUITY:

1 *anyāyaḥ*;

2 *anyāyyatā*: v. Wickedness.

INITIAL (adj.): *ādi-* in comp.: v. First.

INITIAL (subs.): *ādyakṣaram*;
2 *ādivarṇaḥ*, etc.

INITIATE:

- I To begin: q.v.: *ārabhate* (*rabh*, c. 1.).
- II To instruct: q.v.: *upadiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.). I. d.: *dīkṣitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (?).
- III To admit: q.v.: *parigrhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

INITIATION:

- I Beginning: q.v.: *ārambhaḥ*.
- III Instruction:
 - 1 *upadeśaḥ*;
 - 2 *dīkṣā* (in sacrifices);
 - 3 *upanayaḥ -nam* (of the first three castes with customary thread).

INITIATORY: expr. by comp.

INJECT:

- 1 *praveśayati* (c. of *viś*);
- 2 *nikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To throw.

INJECTION:

- I The act: *praveśanam*.
- II A clyster: *vastiḥ* (??).

INJUDICIOUS: *avivekaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*) (= imprudent: q.v.).

INJUDICIOUSLY:

- 1 *avicārya*;
- 2 *avivecya*.

INJUDICIOUSNESS: *avivekitā*: v. Imprudence.

INJUNCTION: *śāsanam*: v. Order, command.

INJURE:

- 1 *apakaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.);
- 2 *kṣataṁ karoti*, Kat.;

3 *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.), who i. their own nest-trees: *nijanīḍadrumapīḍinaḥ*, N.;

4 *hinasti* (*hiṃs*, c. 7.) (a much stronger term: often = to kill), he i. s all enemies of the Vedas: *brahmadviṣo hye ṣa hinasti sarvān*, Vi. i. 62.

INJURER:

1 *apakarṭṛ* (f. *trī*) or *apakārasya kāraka* (f. *rikā*), Y.;

2 *aniṣṭakārin* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *pīḍayitr* (f. *trī*) or *pīḍaka* (f. *ḍikā*).

INJURIOUS:

1 *aniṣṭakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (= causing evil);

2 *hānikaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (= causing loss):

1 *pīḍākaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*), throwing i things on a house: *gr̥he pīḍākaraṃ dravyaṃ prakṣipan*, V. s.;

4 *bādhaka* (f. *dhikā*), slightly i.: *alpabādhah* (*dhā dham*), N. s.

INJURIOUSLY: expr. by pres. part or circumlo.

INJURIOUSNESS:

1 *pīḍākaratā*;

2 *bādhakatā*, etc.

INJURY:

I Harm:

1 *apakārah*;

2 *pīḍā*, from which there is much good and little i. to the farmer: *yena bahutara upakārah kṣetrasvāminaścālpā pīḍā*, Viv.:

3 *bādhā*.

II Hurt: *kṣatam* or *kṣatiḥ*.

INJUSTICE:

1 *adharmah* (= ambiguous);

2 *anyāyah* (= iniquity).

INK: *masi* or *masī* (also written with *śa* and *ṣa*).

INKLING: *vārtāmātrāvabodhanam*, D. ii.

INKSTAND: *masīpātram*, Mu. i.; *masīmājanam*; and sim. comp.s.

INLAND:

I Lit.: *ābhyantarikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

II Domestic: *deśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

INLAY:

1 *prativapatiḥ* (*vap*, c. 1.), Si. iii. 5.;

2 *avanahyati* (*nah*, c. 10.), rubies i. d on

bracelets: *valayāvanaddhatāmṛāśma-*, Si. iii. 7.: v. To set.

INLAYER: *prativapṭṛ* (f. *trī*): v. Setter.

INLY: *antar* (indec.): v. Internal, internally.

INMATE: expr. by *nivasati* (*vas*, c. 1.) (= to dwell); *parijanaḥ* (of the menials), 'yena tasya grhaṃ praviśya parijanasyopamardaḥ kriyate", Mr.

INMOST: "to prey on the i. vitals:" *hṛdayamarmāṇi chinatti*, U., or *antrabhedanaṃ karoti*, Vi.; in the i. heart: *hṛdayodare* (?).

INN:

1 *pathikāśramaḥ*;

2 *pānthāvāsaḥ*. I. (of court): *maṭhaḥ* (?).

INNATE: *sahajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*): v. Natural.

INNATELY:

1 by adj.:

2 *prakṛtyā*: v. Naturally.

INNER: *antar-* in comp., i. apartments: *antaḥpuram*, Ku. vii. 2.; the i. soul: *antarātmā*, U. iii. 37.: v. Internal.

INNERMOST: v. Inner, inmost.

INN-KEEPER: **āvāsikaḥ* (after *śauṇḍikaḥ*).

INNOCENCE:

I Of men etc.:

1 *nirāparādhatā*;

2 *anaparādhitā*.

II of acts etc.:

1 *nirdoṣatā*;

2 *anavadyatā*.

INNOCENT:

I Of men etc.: *niraparādhaḥ* (*dhā dham*), the killer of the i. royal race: *niraparādhārājakulakadanaḥ*, Vi. iii.: v. Guiltless.

II Of acts etc.:

1 *nirdoṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣam*) (without fault);

2 *niravadya* (f. *dyā*) (against which nothing can be said), hurting i. grass: *anavadyatṛṇārdinaḥ*, N. ii. 10.

INNOCENTLY:

1 *niraparādham*;

2 *nirdoṣam*;

3 *niravadyam*.

INNOCUOUS: *nirdoṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣam*);

2 *adoṣalaḥ* (*lā lam*) (rare), Bha.

INNOCUOUSLY:

1 *nirdoṣam*;

2 *niraparādham*.

INNOVATE: *nūtanarītiṃ* or *navyaprathāṃ pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*) (?).

INNOVATION:

I The act: expr. by verb.

II Change: *navyā rītiḥ*: v. New.

INNOVATOR: *navyaprathāpravartakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

INNOXIOUS:

- 1 *ahiṃsaka* (f. *sikā*) (of animals);
- 2 *nirdoṣaḥ* (ṣā ṣaṃ) (of things).

INNUENDO: *vakroktiḥ*: v. Hint.

INNUMERABLE:

- 1 *asaṃkhyā* (f. *khyā*);
- 2 *saṃkhyātītaḥ* (tā taṃ);
- 3 *agaṇya* (f. *ṇyā*);
- 4 *asaṃkhyeyaḥ* (yā yaṃ);
- 5 *atītasamkhyā* (f. *khyā*).

INNUMERABLENESS:

- 1 *asaṃkhyatā*;
- 2 *agaṇyatā*; etc.

INOBSERVABLE:

- 1 *alakṣya* (f. *kṣyā*);
- 2 *durlakṣya* (f. *kṣyā*), Ki. xvii. 28.

INOCULATE:

- I To insert: *niveśayati* (c. of *viś*).
- II In medicine: (*śītalābījāṃ*) *niveśayati* (with loc.) (?).

INOCULATION:

- I In gen.: *niveśanam*.
- II In medicine: *śītalābījāniveśanam* (?).

INODOROUS: *gamdhahīnaḥ* (nā naṃ): v. Scentless.

INOFFENSIVE: *niraparādhin* (f. *nī*); v. Innocent.

INOPERATIVE: *niṣphalaḥ* (lā laṃ): v. Effective.

INOPPORTUNE: *aprāptakālaḥ* (lā laṃ): v. Opportune.

INOOPPORTUNATELY:

- 1 *akāle*;

- 2 *asamaye*;
- 3 *anavasaram*.

INORDINATE: *aparimitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Excessive.

INORDINATELY: *aparimitam*: v. Excessively.

INORGANIC: *nirindriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (?).

INQUEST: *parīkṣā* (= examination).

[Page 383]

INQUIRE etc.: v. Enquire etc.

INQUISITION:

- I Enquiry, examination: q.v.: *parīkṣā*.
- II A court: **pāṣaṇḍasaṃyamasabhā*.

INQUISITIVE: *jijñāsu* (mfn.), briefly to the i.: *saṃkṣepato'rthajijñāsubhyaḥ*, S.
c.: v. Also curious.

INQUISITIVELY:

- 1 *kautukena*;
- 2 *kutūhalāt*;
- 3 *sakautukam*.

INQUISITIVENESS: *kutūhalaḥ*: v. Curiosity.

INQUISITOR:

- I In gen.: v. Inquisitive.
- II Reli.: **pāṣaṇḍaniyāmakāḥ*.

INQUISITORIAL: expr. by comp., i. tribunal: **pāṣaṇḍasaṃyamasabhā*.

INROAD:

- 1 *upadravaḥ*;
- 2 *avaskandaḥ*

3 *ākramah -ṇam*. To make an i.: *upa-* or *abhi-dravate* (*dru* c. 1.) (with acc.), Mah.; *avaskandati* (*skand*, c. 1.) (with acc.), Si.

INSALUBRIOUS: *rogakarah (rī raṃ)*: v. Unhealthy.

INSANE: *unmattah (ttā ttaṃ)*: v. Mad.

INSANELY: *unmattavat*: v. Madly.

INSANITY: *unmādah*, acute i.: *taruṇa unmādah*, Bha.: v. Madness.

INSATLABLE: expr. by *na tṛptimadhigacchati (gṛm, c. 1.)*.

INSATIABLENESS: *atarmyatā* (rare): better by circumlo.

INSATIABLY: *atrptaḥ (ptā ptaṃ)*, Vi. iii. 24.; *aparitrptaḥ (ptā ptaṃ)*.

INSCRIBE:

I In gen.:

1 *abhilikhati (likha, c. 6.)* (= to write);

2 *mudrayati (mudr, c. 10.)*. (= to engrave).

II In geom. to i. a. square in a circle: *vṛttāntarvargam abhilikhati* or *varṇayati (varṇa, c. 10.)*.

INSCRIPTION: expr. by *abhilikhitah (tā taṃ)* or *mudritah (tā taṃ)*.

INSCRUTABILITY:

1 *atarkyatā*;

2 *durlakṣyatā*;

3 *duṣpraveśyatā*.

INSCRUTABLE:

1 *atarkya* (f. *rkyā*);

2 *durlakṣya* (f. *kṣyā*);

3 *duṣpraveśah (śā śaṃ)*.

INSCRUTABLY: expr. by adj. or comp.

INSECT:

- 1 *kīṭaḥ*;
- 2 *kṛmiḥ* (= worm).

INSECURE:

- I Not firm: *asthiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).
- II Apprehensive: *sāśaṅka* (f. *ñkā*).

INSECURITY:

- I Unsafety: *asthiraṭā*.
- II Danger: q.v.: *saṅkaṭatā*.

INSENSATE: *nirbodhaḥ* (*dhā dhaṃ*) (= stupid): v. Foolish.

INSENSIBILITY:

- I Unconsciousness: *acetanatā -tvam*; *vicetanatā -tvam*; etc.
- II Dullness, torpor: *jāḍyam*.
- III Indifference, hardness: q.v.: expr. by verb: v. Insensible (IV.)

INSENSIBLE:

- I Imperceptible: q.v.: *dulakṣya* (f. *kṣyā*).
- II Not conscious:
 - 1 *acetanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), *vicetanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), *vi-gatacetanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), etc.;
 - 2 *visaṃjñā* (f. *jñā*).
- III Benumbed: *jaḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṃ*).
- IV To emotion:
 - 1 by *upekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.): v. Indifferent;
 - 2 *na cetayati -te* (*cit*, c. 10.) (with acc.): v. Also hard cruel.

INSENSIBLY: v. Gradually, imperceptibly.

INSEPARABLE: *aviyojya* (f. *jyā*): v. Separable.

INSEPARABLY: expr. by circumlo.; *dr̥ḍham* (= firmly).

INSERT: *niveśayati* (c. of *viś*). the debtor shall i. his name with his own hand: *ṛṇī nāma svahastena niveśayet*, Y., ii. 88.: v. Also to put.

INSERTION: *niveśaḥ -nam*.

INSIDE (adv.):

- 1 *antar*;
- 2 *abhyantaram* (= to i.);
- 3 *abhyantare* (= in i.).

INSIDE (subs.): *abhyantaram*: v. Interior.

INSIDIOUS: *kāpaṭikaḥ (kī kaṁ)*: v. Deceitful.

INSIDIOUSLY: *kaṭaṇaḥ* v. Deceitfully.

INSIDIOUSNESS: *kāpaṭyam*: v. Deceitfulness.

INSIGHT: *jñānam* (= knowledge). One who has a thorough i.
of: *pāradarśin* (f. *nī*), in comp. Getting thorough i.: *ābhyantarīkaraṇam*, D. ii.

INSIGNIA:

- 1 *lakṣaṇam*;
- 2 *cihram*.

INSIGNIFICANCE:

- 1 *nirarthakatā* (not of men);
- 2 *tucchatā* (= meanness).

INSIGNIFICANT:

- 1 *nirarthakaḥ (kā kaṁ)*;
- 2 *tuccha* (f. *cchā*) (= mean, trivial).

INSIGNIFICANTLY:

- 1 *nirarthakam*;
- 2 *tuccham* (= meanly).

INSINCERE:

- 1 *maukhikaḥ (kī kaṁ)* (= in mouth): v. Deceitful, false, affected, sincere.

INSINCERELY:

- 1 *anṛjuḥ* v. Crookedly;
- 2 *kapaṭenaḥ* v. Deceitfully;
- 3 *mukhena* (= in mouth).

[Page 384]

INSINCERITY:

- 1 by adj.;
- 2 *anṛjutā* (= crookedness);
- 3 *kapaṭatā* (= deceitfulness);
- 4 *kṛtrimatā* (affectedness).

INSINUATE (v. i.):

- I To creep in.: *kaṭākṣeṇa kṣākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 1.).
- II To ingratiate: q.v.

INSINUATE (v. t.):

- I To infuse gently: *alpālpam niveśayati* (c. of *viś*).

INSINUATING (adj.): *hṛdayagrāhin* (f. *ṇī*) (?).

INSINUATINGLY: thus i. addressed: *iti praviśyābhihitā*, Ku. v. 51.
[*praviśyāntargatvāptavadrahasyamudbhāvyetyarthaḥ*, M. n.].

INSINUATION:

- I Ingratiating: expr. by verb.
- II A hint: *kaṭākṣākṣepaḥ* (?)

INSIPID:

- 1 *virasaḥ* (*sā sam*);
- 2 *nīrasaḥ* (*sā sam*);
- 3 *rasahīnaḥ* (*nā nam*), etc.

INSIPIDITY:

- 1 *nīrasatā*;
- 2 *virasatā*;
- 3 *rasahīnatā*; etc.

INSIPIDLY: *nīrasam* or *virasam* (lit. and fig.).

INSIST: *na grahaṃ muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.) (?); *dārḍhye na vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.) (= to say) or *prārthayate* (*arth*, c. 10.) (= to ask) (?).

INSNARE: v. Ensnare.

INSOBRIETY: *pānāsaktiḥ* v. Drunkenness.

INSOLENCE:

- 1 *dhāṣṭyam* or *dhr̥ṣṭatā*;
- 2 *avalepaḥ* or *avaliptatā*;
- 3 *pragalmatā* or *pragalbhyam*;
- 4 *auddhatyam* or *uddhatiḥ*.

INSOLENT:

- 1 *dhr̥ṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);
- 2 *pragalma* (f. *Imā*);
- 3 *avaliptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*) (= arrogant);
- 4 *uddhataḥ* (*tā tam*) (= haughty).

INSOLENTLY:

- 1 *dhārṣṭyena*;
- 2 *pragalbham*;
- 3 *sāvalepam*; etc.

INSOLUBLE:

- I Not soluble: expr. by *na galati* (*gal*, c. 1.): v. To dissolve.
- II Not to be solved:
 - 1 *asādhya* (f. *dhyā*) (?);
 - 2 by circumlo., it is i.: *asyottaram dātum na śakyate*, after Mah.

INSOLVENCY: *parikṣīnatā* (?); *kṣīṇadhanatā* (?).

INSOLVENT: *parikṣīṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Bankrupt.

INSOMUCH SO or **THAT:** *yataḥ* or *yasmāt* (= as).

INSPECT: *avekṣate* (īkṣ, c. 1.): v. To look into, examine.

INSPECTION:

- 1 *avekṣā*;
- 2 *paridarśanam*: v. Also examination.

INSPECTOR:

- 1 *avekṣakaḥ*;
- 2 *paridarśakaḥ*.

INSPECTORSHIP:

- 1 *avekṣakapadam* (?);
- 2 *paridarśakatvam* (??).

INSPIRATION:

- I Inhalation: q.v.: *śvāsaḥ*.
- II Divine prompting: by divine i.: *ākasmikapratyavabhāsāt*, U., ii.; one who has received i. of language: *āvirbhūtaśabdabrahmaprakāśaḥ* (*śā śam*), U., ii.
- III Infusion: *ādhānam sam-*.

INSPIRE (v. i.):

- I To breathe: q.v.: *śvasiti* (*śvas*, c. 1.).
- II To blow: q.v.: *vahati* (*vah*, c. 1.).

INSPIRE (v. t.):

- I To inhale: q.v.
- II To blow: *pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.).
- III To infuse:
 - 1 *vitari* (*tṛ*, c. 1.): v. To impart;
 - 2 *niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) (= to instil);
 - 3 *samādadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (= to put);
 - 4 *janayati* (c. of *jan*) (= to cause), to i. with fear: *bhayaṃ janayati* (with gen.).
- IV To disclose preternaturally: i. d (persons): *daivajñānāpannāḥ*; he was i. d. with this knowledge: *īśvaraprasādādidam jñānam lebhhe*, see Ki. iii. 23 and 25., N. xiv. 8.

INSPIRIT: *āśvāsayati* (c. of *śvas*): v. To encourage, cheer.

INSTABILITY:

- 1 *asthiratā*;
- 2 *asthairyam*;
- 3 *anavasthitiḥ*.

INSTALL: *pratiṣṭhāpayati* (c. of *sthā*) (with loc. of the place).

INSTALLATION:

- 1 *pratiṣṭhāpanam*;
- 2 *pratiṣṭhā*.

INSTALMENT:

- I Installation: q.v.
- II Part payment:
- 1 *deyāṃśaḥ* (?);
- 2 **kisti* (in the vernacular).

INSTANCE (subs.):

- I Importance: *gurutvam*.
- II Solicitation: *prarthanā*.
- III Example: q.v.: *udāharaṇam*, for i.: *tathāhi*; for i. Purūravas met destruction from a thirst after Brāhmin's money: *tathāhi purūravā brāhmaṇadhanatṛṣṇayā vinanāśa*, Va. As for i.: *tadyathā*; as for i., in the entirety of the family etc. one attributes to himself "I am entire": *tadyathā putramāryādiṣu sakaleṣvahameva sakala ityātmanyadhyasyati*, S., Ph.: in the first i.: *prathamataḥ*; Visva Prakāsha in the three i. s.: *triṣu viśvaprakāśaḥ*, Va. com.

[\[Page 385\]](#)

INSTANCE (v.): *udāgaraṇam nidarśanam*, or *drṣṭāntam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

INSTANT (adj.):

- I Earnest: q.v.: *āgrahavat* (f. *tī*);
- II Immediate:
- 1 *sadyaḥ*; i. death: *sadyomṛtyuḥ*;
- 2 by adv.: v.

I ly (l.)

INSTANT (subs.):

I Moment: q.v.: *kṣaṇaḥ*.

II A day of the current month: on the 5th. i.: *asya māsasya pañcamadivase* or *āgāmini* or *gate pañcame divase* (according as it is coming or past).

INSTANTANEOUS:

1 *kṣaṇamātrabhavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*), Si.;

2 *kṣaṇamātrasthāyin* (f. *nī*) M. n.

INSTANTANEOUSLY:

1 *kṣaṇena*;

2 *muhūrtamātreṇa*;

3 *ekapade*.

INSTANTLY:

I Immediately:

1 *bhaṭṭi*, Vi. i. 43.;

2 *sapadi*, Ki. xiii. 25;

3 *tatkṣaṇam -ṇāt*, P. i. 5.;

4 *drāk*, Vi. i. 34.;

5 *adhunaiva* (= just now), Vi. iii. 34;

6 *añjasā* (= quickly).

II Urgently:

1 *āgrahapūrvakam*;

2 *nirbandhena*.

INSTEAD OF:

I Before a subs.: *sthāne*, i. of self: *ātmasthāne*, P. i. 4.; some read *lāsikā*, i. of *vilāsikā*: *kecidvilāsikāsthāne lāsiketi paṭhanti*, Sah.

II Before pres. parts: expr. by negative, may be strengthened with *vastutaḥ* or *pratyuta* (= in fact): i. of amassing he squandered his money: *sañcayamakṛtvā sa dhanam kṣapayāmāsa*.

III Equal to: q.v.

INSTEP: *pica* (cī) *ṇḍikā*; *piṇḍikā*, Bha.

INSTIGATE: *protsāhayati* (c. of *sah*): v. To encourage excite.

INSTIGATION: *protsāhanam*: v. Envouragement.

INSTIGATOR: *protsāhakaḥ*. v. Inciter, encourager.

INSTILL:

1 *niveśayati* (c. of *viś*);

2 *samādadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

INSTINCT (subs.):

1 *antaḥpravṛttiḥ* (?);

2 *sahajajñānam* (??).

INSTINCT: (adj.):

1 *uttejitaḥ* (*tā tam*);

2 *calitaḥ* (*tā tam*).

INSTINCTIVE: expr. by adv.

INSTINCTIVELY:

1 *antaḥpravṛtṭyā* (??);

2 *svata eva* (= naturally).

INSTITUTE (subs.):

I Maxim, precept: q.v.

II An institution: *samā* (?).

III In pl. *saṃhitā*, i. s. of Manu: *manusaṃhitā*.

INSTITUTE (v.): To establish, found: q.v.: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

II To begin: q.v.: *upakramate* (*kram*, c. 1.).

INSTITUTION:

I Establishment: *sthāpanam*.

II Instruction: *śāsanam*.

III A society.

INSTRUCT

1 *śikṣāpayati* (c. of *śikṣa*) (= to teach: q.v.), i. me how to salute: *kena prakāreṇa praṇāmaḥ kartavyastanmām śikṣāpaya*, Vet. 25.;

2 *śāsti anu-* (*śās*, c. 2.), thus i. ing the elder of
Arjuna: *ityanuśāsatamarjunāgrajam*, Ki. ii. 54.;

3 *upadiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.), by doing them in a better style, the girl as if i. s. me in return: *tattadviśeṣakaraṇātpratyupadiśatīva me bālā*, Mal. i.

INSIRUCTION:

I Teaching:

1 *śikṣā*;

2 *upadeśaḥ*, in receiving i.: *upadeśagrahaṇe*, Mal. i.

II Education:

1 *vinayanam*, thorough i. in the art of conversation: *vacanakauśaleṣu samyagvinayanena*, D. ii.;

2 by verb.

III Precept, command: q.v.: *śāsanam*.

INSTRUCTIVE: *śikṣādāyin* (f. *nī*);

2 *upadeśagarbha* (f. *rbhā*);

3 *anuśāska* (f. *sikā*); etc.

INSTRUCTOR:

1 *śikṣakaḥ*: v. Teacher;

2 *śāsakaḥ* (rare), Vi.

INSTRUMENT:

I Implement, tool: q.v.: *yantram*, hand is the chiefest i.: *hastam pradhānatamam yantrāṇām*, Sr.; the chapter on i.s.: *yantrādhyāyaḥ*, Go. Musical i.: *vāditram*, Mah.

II A deed: q.v.: *lekhaḥ*.

III An agent, tool: q.v.: *sādhanam*.

INSIRUMENTAL: expr. by subs., I was i. in his release: *tasya mokṣasya sādhanamahamāsam*: v. Also cause. Ph.: i. case: *karaṇam*; i. music: *vāditram*: v. Music.

INSTRUMENTALITY: expr. by *sādhanam* or by *-dvārakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*) in comp.

INSUBORDINATE:

- 1 *avaśya* (f. *śyā*);
- 2 *avidheyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

INSUBORDINATION:

- 1 *avaśyatā*:
- 2 *avidheyatā*:
- 4 *ananuvidhāyitā*.

INSUFFERABLE:

- 1 *asahya* (f. *hyā*);
- 2 *duḥsahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*);
- 3 *asahanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 4 *aviśahya* (f. *hyā*).

[Page 386]

INSUFFERABLY:

- 1 *asahyam*;
- 2 *duḥsaham*, etc.;
- 3 by adj.

INSUFFICIENCY:

- I Deficiency, want: q.v. *nyūnatā*.
- II Inability, incapacity: q.v.: *akṣamatā*.

INSUFFICIENT:

- I Deficient:
 - 1 *nyūnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
 - 2 *apracuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).
- II Incapable: q.v.: *akṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*)

INSUFFICIENTLY: expr. by adj.**INSULAR:**

- 1 by comp.
- 2 *dvaipya* (f. *pyā*), Si. iii. 76.

INSULATE:

- 1 *pr̥thakkaroti*;
- 2 *viśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ*).

INSULT (subs.):

- 1 *apamānaḥ*;
- 2 *avamānaḥ -nā*;
- 3 *vimānanā*: v. Disgrace, ignominy.

INSULT (v.): *apa(va) mānayati* (c. of *man*): v. To disgrace. I. ing language: *ākṣepavacaḥ*, Ki.

INSULTINGLY:

- 1 *sāvelapam* (= insolently);
- 2 *avajñayā* (= despisingly);
- 3 *sākṣepam* (= abusingly).

INSUPERABLE:

- 1 *durlaghya* (f. *ghyā*);
- 2 *anatikramaṇīyaḥ (yā yaṁ)*;
- 3 *duratikramya*. (f. *myā*).

INSUPERABLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

INSUPPORTABLE: *durvahaḥ (hā haṁ)*: v. Insufferable.

INSUPPORTABLY:

- 1 *durvaham*;
- 2 *duḥsaham* (= insufferably).

INSURANCE: i. company: **amirakṣāsamājaḥ*. N. B. Wilson seems to think *yogakṣema* as a sort of i. probably on M. vii. 127., but even Kulluka's interpretation does not countenance it.

INSURE:

- I To guard, secure: q.v.: *rakṣati (rakṣa, c. 1.)*.
- II In mercantile sense: **abhirakṣati*.

INSURER: **abhirakṣakaḥ*, life. i.: *jīvanābhirakṣakaḥ*.

INSURGENT: *rājadrohin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Rebellious.

INSURMOUNTABLE: *alamghya* (f. *ghyā*): v. Insuperable.

INSURRECTION: *rājavidrohaḥ* v. Rebellion, revolt.

INSURRECTIONARY: *rājavidrohin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Rebellious, seditious.

INTACT:

1 *akhaṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*);

2 *avikalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Entire.

INTANGIBLE: *durgrahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*): v. Tangible.

INTEGER: *pūrṇāṅgaḥ*; *samagrasaṃkhyā* (?).

INTEGRAL:

1 *avikalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Whole;

2 *āvaśyakīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Necessary. I. calculus: **samāhāragaṇitam*.

INTEGRATE: in calculus: **samāhārīkaroti*; *samāhāraṃ vadati* (to say).

INTEGRITY:

I Entireness: q.v.:

1 *akhaṇḍatā*;

2 *avikalatā*.

II Honesty, uprightness: q.v.: *ārvavam*.

INTEGUMENT: *veṣṭanam*, Bha.: v. Covering.

INTELLECT:

1 *buddhiḥ*, one whose i. is (sharp) like the point of the
Kuśa: *kuśāgrabuddhi*. (mf.), R. v. 4.;

2 *dhīḥ*, with all the excellences of i.: *samagrairdhiyo guṇaiḥ*, R. iii. 30.;

3 *dhiṣaṇā* (rare), guilty i.: *pāpadhiṣaṇā*, Vi. vi. 8.: v. Also mind.

INTELLECTUAL: In gen.: expr. by comp., i. powers: *buddhivṛttayaḥ*.

II Mental: q.v.: *mānasikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*). Ph.: i.
culture: *śāstrānuśīlanam* or *śāstradarśanam* (?).

III Intelligent: q.v.

INTELLECTUALLY:

- 1 *buddhyā*;
- 2 *dhiyā*;
- 3 *dhiṣaṇayā*.

INTELLIGENCE:

- I Intellect: q.v.: *buddhiḥ*.
- II Knowledge imparted;
1 *vyutpattiḥ*;
- 2 *āgamaḥ* (rare), K. i. 15.
- III News.: q.v.: *vārttā*.
- IV An intelligent being: *budhaḥ vi-*, N. i. 1.

INTELLIGENCER: v. Messenger.

INTELLIGENT: v. Possessing (good) intellect:

- 1 *buddhimat* (f. *tī*);
 - 2 *dhūmat* (f. *tī*);
 - 3 *udāradhī* (n. *dhi*) (= highly i.), R. iii. 30.; etc.
- II Well-informed: *vyutoattimat* (f. *tī*) or *vyutpannacitta* (f. *ttā*), S.

INTELLIGENTIAL:

- I Of acts etc.: *buddhipūva* (f. *rvā*), Ki.
- II Mental: *mānasika* (f. *kī*).

INTELLIGENTLY:

- 1 *buddhipūvam*;
- 2 *caturam*: v. Skilfully.

INTELLIGIBILITY:

- 1 *bodhagamyaṭā*;
- 2 *subodhaṭā*;

3 *spaṣṭatā*.

INTELLIGIBLE:

- 1 *bodhagamya* (f. *myā*);
- 2 *spaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*) (= clear: q.v.).

INTELLIGIBLY:

- 1 *spaṣṭam* (= clearly: q.v.);
- 2 by adj. or circumlo.

INTEMPERANCE:

- I Incontinence: *asaṃyamaḥ*.
- II In drink: *atipānam*.
- III In. eating: *atyāhāraḥ*
- IV Excess: *atibhogah* (?).

[\[Page 387\]](#)

INTEMPERATE:

- 1 *asaṃyataḥ* (*tā tam*) (= incontinent);
- 2 *atipānāsaktaḥ* (*ktā ktam*) (in drinking);
- 3 *mogāsakta* (f. *ktā*).

INTEMPERATELY:

- 1 *asaṃyātam*;
- 2 *aparimitam* (= immoderately).

INTEMPERATNESS: *atipānāsaktiḥ*, etc.: v. Intemperate.

INTEND:

- 1 by subs.;
- 2 *amipraiti* (i, c. 2.);
- 3 *saṃkalpate* (*klp*, c. 1.), we were i. ed by you as their price: *bhavatā vayameteṣāṃ mūlyam kalpitāḥ*, Mu. v.;
- 4 *pratipadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.), what the king of Vidarbha i. s.: *kiṃ pratipadyate vaidarbhaḥ*, Mal. i.;
- 5 *icchatī* (*iṣ*, c. 1.) (= to wish: q.v.).

INTENDANT: *adhyakṣaḥ* v. Superintendent.

INTENSE: *pracaṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*) (= fiery), i. heat: *pracaṇḍātapaḥ*, Ki. i. 10.;

2 *tīvra* (f. *vrā*), i. affliction: *tīvrābhiṣaṅgaḥ*, Ku. iii. 73.: v. Sharp.;

3 *nitāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṁ*) (= excessive: q.v.).

INTENSELY:

I Exceedingly: q.v.:

1 *nitāntam*, i. cold: *nitāntaśītaḥ* (*tā taṁ*), D. vii.;

2 rarely by *yañ*, to shine i.: *dedīpyate*.

II Attentively: q.v.: *sāvadhānam*.

INTENSIFY:

1 *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*) (= to increase);

2 by adj.

INTENSITY:

1 *pracaṇḍatā* (as of heat);

2 *tīvratā* (as of pain);

3 *pragāḍhatā*. (as of love);

4 *atiśaya*:- in comp.: v. Excessive.

INTENSIVE: In gram.: *bhṛśārthakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*), *yañ* is also i.: *bhṛśārthe ca yañ syāt*.

INTENSIVELY: *bhṛśārthe*; *bhṛśārthadyotanāya*.

INTENT (subs.): v. Intention. Ph.: with deliberate i.: *saṅkalpapūrvakam*; to all i. s and purposes: *sarvathā*; to the i. that: *etadabhiprāyakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*); the i. (of this passage) is... *iti bhāvaḥ*, M. n.

INTENT (adj.):

I Fixed closely:

1 *ekāgra* (f. *grā*), i. on hearing their songs: *tadragītaśravaṇaikāgrā*, R. xv. 66.;

2 *ekāgracitta* (f. *ttā*) (= with i. mind);

3 *ananyamanas* (mfn.) (= 2);

4 *ekāyanaḥ* (*nā naṁ*), *-gataḥ* (*tā taṁ*);

5 *ekatānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

II Engaged, bent:

1 *abhiniviṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*);

2 *abhiyuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).

INTENTION:

I Purpose:

1 *abhiprāyaḥ*, it was the i. of Droṇa: *evaṃ kila droṇasyābhiprāya āsīta*, Vi.;

2 *saṃkalpaḥ* (= determined wish), but (her) guardian's i. is to give her to a suitable person: *guroḥ punarasyā anurūpavarapradāne saṃkalpaḥ*, Sa. i.;

3 *pratipattiḥ* (rare), what is your i. now: *kādya te pratipattiḥ*, D. ii.;

4 *āśayaḥ* (= design) evil-i. ed: *pāpāśayaḥ*, H. ii.: v. Also wish.

II Intentness: q.v.

INTENTIONAL: expr. by adv.

INTENTIONALLY:

1 *kāmataḥ* or *kāmāt*, uni. or i.: *akāmādatha kāmato vā*, Pa.;

2 *pratipattyā* (rare), R.: v. Also knowingly.

INTENTLY:

1 *ekāgracittena*;

2 *ananyamanasā*;

3 *ananyavṛtti* (mfñ.), *ananyaddaṣṭi* (mfñ.) (in seeing), etc., Ku. v. 20.

INTENTNESS:

1 *ekāgratā*;

2 *ananyamanaskatā*;

3 *abhiniveśaḥ*; etc.: v. Intent.

INTER: *nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. To bury.

INTERCALARY: *adhikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), Nil. "pañcame pañcame varṣe dvau māsāvupajāyataḥ |" Mah. iv. 52.

INTERCALATE: *adhikadinam niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) (?)

INTERCALATION: of a day: *adhikadinaniveśanam* (?).

INTERCEDE: *anuruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.).

INTERCEDER: *anurodhakārin*. (f. *ṇī*): v. Also mediator.

INTERCEPT (v.): *niruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.), Si. ii., 64.: v. Obstruct.

INTERCEPT (subs.): Of two circles: *grāsaḥ*, A. b.

INTERCESSION: *anurodhaḥ*: v. Also mediation.

INTERCESSOR: *anurodhakārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Also mediator.

INTERCESSORY: *anurodha-* in comp.

INTERCHANGE (subs.):

- 1 *vinimayaḥ*, making i. of rings: *aṅgulīyakavinimayaṃ kṛtvā*, D.;
- 2 *vyatikaraḥ* (of acts), i. of abuse: *adhikṣepavyatikaraḥ*, D.: v. Exchange, change.

INTERCHANGE (v.):

- 1 by subs.;
- 2 *dattvā pratigrhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

INTERCHANGEABLE:

- I Exchangeable: *vinimeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).
- II Following alternately: *paryāyasevin* (f. *nī*).

INTERCHANGEABLY:

- 1 *vinibhayena* (by exchange);
- 2 *paryāyeṇa* (= alternately).

[\[Page 388\]](#)

INTERCOURSE:

- 1 *saṅgaḥ saṅgamaḥ* or *samāgamaḥ*, by i. with inferious: *hīnaiḥ saha samāgamāt*, H. i. 42.; i. with a lioness: *kesarikalatrasamāgamaḥ*, D. ii.;
- 2 *saṃsargaḥ*, i. with wanton women: *pumṣcalibhiḥ saha saṃsargaḥ*, H. i.

113.

INTERDICT (subs.) *niṣedhaḥ* v. Prohibition.

INTERDICT (v.): *niṣedhati* (*sidh*, c. 1.): v. To forbid, prohibit.

INTEREST (v.):

I To ause, delight: q.v.: *rañjayati* (*rañj*, c. 10.). Ph.: and he is i. ed in us: *sa ca snihyatyāvayoh* (*snih*, c. 4.), U., vi.

II To concern: expr. with *arthaḥ*: v. Do with.

III Reflexively, to excite for another: he i. s himself much in philosophy: *darśanāsaktacetā: saḥ* (?): v. To attach.

INTEREST (subs.):

I Concern: *arthaḥ*, in your i.: *tvadartham* or *tvardathe*.

III Regard: q.v.: *ādaraḥ*. To feel, take i.: *ādriyate* (*dda*, c. 4.), K.

III Share: q.v.: *aṃśaḥ*. IV.: Good: q.v.: *hitam*.

V Affection: q.v.: *snehaḥ*.

VI In commerece:

1 *vṛddhiḥ*, compound i.: *mūlakalantare*, Vri.;

2 *kalāntaram*, capital and i.: *mūlakalāntare*, Li. Ph.: at five percent (per month): *pañcakena śatena*, Li. N. B. Note that i. means monthly i. unless specified.

INTERESTED:

I Partial: *pakṣapātin* (f. *nī*), I and the queen are i.: *pakṣapātināvahaṃ devī ca*, Mal. i.

II Looking to one's own interest: *svārthaparaḥ* (*rā raṃ*), or *svārthaparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

INTERESTING (adj.):

1 *hṛdayagrāhin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *manoharaḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

3 *ramaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), i. story, go on: *ramaṇīyā kathā tatastataḥ*, Mal. iv.

INTERFERE:

I To clash: q.v.:

II To intermeddle: q.v.:

- 1 *hastam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) (?);
- 2 *madhye tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.) (= to interpose).

INTERFERENCE: expr. by verb.

INTERIM: *madhyakālaḥ*, Ph.: in the i.: *asmin kāle*.

INTERIOR (subs.):

- 1 *abhyantaram*;
- 2 *garbhaḥ* (= womb);
- 3 *udaram* (= heart), the i. of an edifice: *mandirodaram*, Ri. v. 2.

INTERIOR (adj.): v. Inner, internal. Ph.: i. angle: *antargatakoṇaḥ*, K. d.

INTERJACENT:

- 1 *madhyavartin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *madhyastha* (f. *sthā*).

INTERJECTION: *bhāvavyaṅjakamavyayam*.

INTERLACE: *pariveṣṭayati* (*veṣṭ*, c. 10). (= to encircle: q.v.).

INTERLARD: *saṃ-miśrayati* (*miśr*, c. 10.): v. To mix.

INTERLEAVE: to i. a book: **patrāṇi pustakāntarinaveśayati* (c. of *viś*).

INTERLINE: To I. Latin and English: **paryāyeṇa lāṭinerejīpaṃktī likhati*; with i. ar paraphrase: **sāntaḥpaṃktīlikhitānuvādaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).

INTERLINEATION:

- I The act: expr. by verb.
- II An interlineated passage, etc.: **antaḥpaṃktīlikhitam*.

INTERLOCUTOR:

- 1 *saṃvādakaḥ*;
- 2 *saṃvādin* (m.).
- 3 *saṃvādakārakaḥ*.

INTERLOPER: **anadhikārapraveśakaḥ* [āgantukaḥ many gen. do].

INTERLUDE: **madhyaraṅgaḥ* (after *pūvaraṅgaḥ*).

INTERLUNAR: *amāvasyā*- in comp.

INTERMARRIAGE: expr. by *vivāha* (= marriage) and *madhye* (= between).

INTERMARRY: it is lawful to i. now: **adhunā minnajātyāṃ vivāho na vidhiviruddhaḥ*.

INTERMEDDLE: you are not to i. in my work: *mama niyogasya carcā tvayā na kartavyā*, H. ii.; i. ing: *parādhikāracarcā*.

INTERMEDIATE:

- 1 *madhyavartin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *antarvartin* (f. *nī*): v. Middle.

INTERMENT: *nidhānam*: v. Burial.

INTERMINABLE:

- 1 *ananta* (f. *ntā*);
- 2 *aparyanta* (f. *ntā*);
- 3 *niravadhi* (mf. n.).

INTERMINABLY:

- 1 *anantam*;
- 2 *aparyantam*.

INTERMINGLE: *miśrayati* (*miśra*, c. 10.): v. To mix.

INTERMISSION: *virāmaḥ* or *viratiḥ*: v. Cessation. Without i.: *aviratam*: v. Incessantly.

INTERMIT:

- I Trans.: *nivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).
- II Intrans: *viramati* (*ram*, c. 1.): v. To cease.

INTERMITTENT: That (fever) which is not at all i. is called continuous: *santatyā yo'visargī syāt santataḥ sa nigadyate*, Sr.; high i. fever: *viṣamajvaraḥ*, Sr.

INTERMITTENTLY: coming i. (of fever): *cirotthitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, Bha.

INTERMIX: *saṃmiśrayati (miśra, c. 10.): v.* To mix.

INTERMIXTURE: *saṃmiśraṇam: v.* Mixture.

INTERNAL:

1 *antar* in comp., i. heat: *antardāhaḥ*, U., iii. 31.; arising from i. disaffection: *antaḥprakṛtiprakopajaḥ (jā jaṃ)*, Ki. ii. 61.;

2 *ābhyantara* (f. *rī*) (rare), secretly fomenting external and i. discord: *bāhyābhyantarān kopān gūḍhamutpādyā*, D. viii.;

3 *antargataḥ (tā taṃ)* (what is in.), (but) as you know the i. feelings of animals: *antargataṃ prāṇabhṛtāṃ hi veda sarvaṃ bhavān bhāvam*, R. ii. 43.;

4 *antaḥstha* (f. *sthā*) (what stands in);

5 *antarbhavaḥ (vā vaṃ)* (what is born in).

INTERNALLY: *antar*, i. towards you: *antastvām prati*, Vi. iii. 43.; externally and i.: *bahirantaśca*, Ki. ii. 53.

INTERNATIONAL: i. law: **rāṣṭrāṇām paraspakhyavahāraḥ*.

INTERNECINE: perh. *antardhvasin* (f. *nī*): v. Destructive.

INTERNUNCIO: of the pope: **anudūtaḥ*.

INTERPOLATE: *svakṛtenānyagranthobdhṛtena vā ślokādinā granthaṃ dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*) (?).

INTERPOLATION: expr. as above. The Bombay edition uses *ādhikyam* (= excess) for the i. s of the Mah.

INTERPOLATOR: *granthadūśakaḥ* (?).

INTERPOSE:

I To introduce: *nikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To cast.

II To interfere: expr. by *madhye tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.) or *mādhyasthyaṃ karoti*.

III To intrude: q.v.

INTERPOSITION:

I A coming between: *madhyavartitā*.

II Mediation: *mādhyastham*.

INTERPRET: *vyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.): v. To explain.

INTERPRETATION: *vyākhyā*: v. Explanation, meaning.

INTERPRETER:

I An. expositor: *vyākhyāṭr* (m.).

II A translator: Persian i.: **pārasikamāṣābodhakaḥ*.

INTERREGNUM: in the i.: *śūnye siṃhāsane*: v. Regent.

INTERROGATE: *praśnaṃ karotiḥ* v. To enquire, question.

INTERROGATION: expr. by verb. Note of i.: **praśnaciḥnam*.

INTERROGATIVE: *praśnārthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), "who" is i.: *kiṃ praśne*.

INTERROGATIVELY: *praśnakrameṇa*. (?); *praśnarūpeṇa* (?).

INTERROGATOR: *prāśnikaḥ*, Mah. i.

INTERROGATORY:

I Subs.: v. Question.

II Adj.: v. Interrogative.

INTERRUPT:

1 *pratibadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.), do not i. him: *mainamantarā pratibadhnītam*, Sa.;

2 *upa-ruṇaddhi ni-*, (*rudh*, c. 7.) (= to check), to i. his progress: *tatprasaram niroddhum*, Vi. iv. 6.;

3 *ākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) (= to throw out), i. ing his saying: *asya vacanamākṣipyā*, K.: v. Also to break off.

INTERRUPTEDLY: *antarā antarā pratibaddha* (f. *ddhā*). *savicchedam* (with breaks).

INTERRUPTION:

- 1 *pratibandhaḥ*;
- 2 *uparodhaḥ*, i. of business: *kāryoparoghaḥ*, Sa.;
- 3 *antarāyaḥ*, without i. to (your) other works: *kriyāntarāntarāyaṃantareṇa*, Mu. v. Also break.

INTERSECT: *sampātaṃ karoti*, K.d.; *antarā chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.).

INTERSECTION: *sampātaḥ*, K. d.; *chedaḥ* (the context determining the meaning).

INTERSPERSE: the forest is i. d. with cocoanut trees: *vānasyāntarāntarā nārikelapādapāḥ*, after K.

INTERSTICE:

- 1 *chidram*;
- 2 *randhram*, without i. (adv.): *nīrandhram*, Ki.

INTERTWINE, INTERTWIST: *saṃgrathnāti* (*granth*, c. 9.).

INTERVAL:

- 1 *antaram*;
- 2 *antarālaḥ*, without i.: *nirantarālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), Ki.; in the i.: *antarāle*, I.: v. Also permission. Ph.: after so long an i.: *etāvatkālāntaram*; but on his saying without i.: *tadvākyasamakālantu*, Mah. i. 131. 14.

INTERVENE:

- I To interpose: *madhye tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.).
- II Of time: *ativahati* (*vah*, c. 1.): v. To pass.
- III To interrupt: *antarāyo bhavatti*, R. xiv. 65.

INTERVENING (adj.): *madhyastha* (f. *sthā*) or *madhyavartin* (f. *nī*). I.

spaces: *antarālah* v. Interval.

INTERVENTION: v. Interposition.

[Page 390]

INTERVIEW: *darśanam saṃ-* v. Conference, to meet.

INTERWEAVE: perh. *saṃvapati* (*vap*, c. 1.); *saṃgrathnāti* (*granth*, c. 1.).

INTESTACY: expr. by circumlo: v. Intestate.

INTESTATE: he died i.: **icchāpatramakṛtvā mamāra*; this estate is i.: **etatsampattiviṣayakamicchāpatraṃ na kṛtam*.

INTESTINAL: expr. by comp.: v. Intestine (subs.).

INTESTINE (adj.): *antar* in comp.: v. Internal.

INTESTINE (subs.): *antrāṇi* (n. pl.), Bha.

INTHRALL: *dāsīkaroti*: v. To enslave.

INTIMACY: *gāḍhasauhṛdam*: v. Friendship. Ph.: Your Majesty were in terms of the greatest i. with the poet Kālidāsa: *deva! kālidāsakavinā saha [bhavataḥ] nitāntaṃ niviḍatamā maitrī [āsīt]* Bho.

INTIMATE (adj.): *gāḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍhaṃ*), *pra-*, (= deep: q.v.): Ph.: i. friend: *hṛdayaṅgamaḥ sakhā*, Ku. iv. 24.; i. relation: *antaraṅgaḥ*, M. n.

INTIMATE (v.):

1 *sūcayati* (*sūc*, c. 10.) (= to indicate: q.v.):

2 *vyanakti* (*añj*, c. 7.) (= to express: q.v.).

INTIMATELY:

1 *gāḍham pra-* (= deeply);

2 *niviḍam* (= closely).

INTIMATION:

- 1 *sūcanā* (= indication);
- 2 *vyañjanam* (= expression).

INTIMIDATE: *bhīṣayate* (c. of *bhī*): v. To frighten.

INTIMIDATION:

- 1 expr. by verb;
- 2 *bhīṣikā* or *bhīṣā* (= threat), dispossessing by i.: *bhīṣayā haran*, M.

INTO: *madhye* (with gen.): v. Within, in.

INTOLERABLE: *asahya* (f. *hyā*), i. dust: *asahyareṇu-*, Rī. i. 10.: v. Insufferable.

INTOLERABLY:

- 1 *asahyam*, etc.;
- 2 by adj.

INTOLERANCE:

- 1 *akṣamā* (= impatience);
- 2 *kopaḥ* (?), Raj. i. 200.

INTOLERANT: *akṣamin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Impatient.

INTONATION: *svaraḥ* v. Tone.

INTONE: *svareṇa paṭhati* (*paṭh*, c. 1.) or *vācayati* (c. of *vac*).

INTOXICATE:

- 1 *mādayati* (c. of *mad*);
- 2 *mattīkaroti*;
- 3 *madaṃ janayati* (c. of *jan*). I. d.: *mattaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*): v. Drunk, To be i. d:
- 1 *madena sprśyate* (pass of. *sprś*), D. ii.;
- 2 *kṣīvati -te* (*kṣīv*, c. 1.) (rare).

INTOXICATING (adj.):

- 1 *mādaka* (f. *dikā*);

2 *madajananaḥ* (*nī naṃ*) (?).

INTOXICATION: *mattatā*: v. Drunkenness.

INTRACTABLE:

- 1 *durdānta* (f. *ntā*);
- 2 *durdamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

INTRACTABLENESS:

- 1 *durdamatā*;
- 2 *udabhyatā*;
- 3 *durdāntatā*.

INTRANSITIVE: *akarmakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*). I. ly: expr. by adj.

INTRENCH:

- I To fortify with a trench: *parikhayā pariveṣṭayati* (*veṣṭ*, c. 10.).
- II To encroach: q.v.: *grhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

INTRENCHMENT: *parikhā*: v. DikS.

INTREPID: *nirbhayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Fearless.

INTREPIDITY:

- 1 *nirmīkatā*;
- 2 *nirmayatā*;
- 3 *abhayaḥ*.

INTREPIDLY: *nirbhayam*: v. Fearlessly.

INTRICACY:

- 1 *viṣamatā*;
- 2 *vaiṣamyam*.

INTRICATE:

- 1 *viṣamaḥ*: (*mā maṃ*);
- 2 *nigūḍha* (f. *dhā*) (= profound).

INTRICATELY:

- 1 *viṣamam*;
- 2 *nigūḍham*.

INTRIGUE (subs.):

- I A plot: *upajāpaḥ*.
- II An amour: *vyābhicāraḥ*.

INTRIGUE (v. t.): *upajapati* (jap, c. 1.), we two together will i. with Nāgapāla: *āvāṃ sambhūya nāgapālamupajapāvaḥ*, D. viii.

INTRIGUER: *upajapakaḥ upajāpakārin* (m.).

INTRINSIC: perh. *yathārtha* (f. *rthā*) (= real: q.v.).

INTRINSICALLY: *yathārthataḥ* (= really, truly: q.v.).

INTRODUCE:

- I To lead in: *praveśayati* (c. of *viś*):
- II To bring to be acquainted: perh. *paricayaṃ janayati* (c. of *jan*) (with gen.).
- III To bring into practice: *pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*)
- IV To produce: q.v.: *janayati* (c. of *jan*).

INTRODUCER: expr. by verb.

INTRODUCTION:

- I Preface:
 - 1 *mukhabandhaḥ*;
 - 2 *bhūmikā*;
 - 3 *prastāvanā* (of a play).
- II Leading in: *praveśanam*.
- III Rudiments: *upakramaṇikā*.
- IV In other senses: expr. by verb.

[\[Page 391\]](#)

INTRODUCTORY:

I Lit.: *prāveśikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), i. song: *praveśikyākṣiptikā*,
V iv.

II Preparatory:

1 expr. by subs., i. chapter: *mukhabandhaḥ -adhyāyaḥ*;

2 *prathamah* (*mā maṃ*) (= first) may occasionally do.

INTROSPECTION:

1 *antardarśanam*;

2 *darśanam* (= view) will gen. do.

INTRUDE: *anāhūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *praviśati* (*viś*, c. 6.) (= to enter uninvited) (?): v.
Also to encroach.

INTRUSIVE: *dhr̥ṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*) (?); better by verb.: v. To intrude.

INTRUST: v. Entrust.

INTUITION: **sahajajñānam*.

INTUITIVE:

1 **sahajajñānalabdha*. (f. *bdhā*);

2 by adv.

INTUITIVELY: **sahajajñānena*. The idea probably occurs in Ki. xi.

8. "*avijñate'pi bandhau hi balātprahladata manaḥ*" (= for one i. knows a friend), in Ki. xiii. 6. "*vimalaṃ kaluṣībhavacca cetaḥ kathayatyeva hitaiṣiṇaṃ ripuṃ vā*", and similar passages.

INTUSSUSCEPTION: *udāvartaḥ* (?).

INTWINE: v. Entwine.

INTUNDATE: *plāvayati ā- pari-*, (c. of *pla*): v. To deluge.

INUNDATION:

1 *vanyā*;

2 *jalāplāvanam*: v. Flood.

INURE: *abhyasyati* (as, c. 4.): v. To accustom.

INTUREMENT: *abhyāsaḥ*: v. Practice.

INURN: *nidadhāti* (dhā, c. 3.): v. To bury, put.

INUTILITY: *untupayogitā*: v. Uselessness.

INVADE: *a-kramati* (kram, c. 1.), thus, i. ing the eastern provinces: *paurastyātevamākrāmaṃstāṃstān janapadān*, R. iv. 34.: v. To attack, depredate.

INVADER: *ākramaṇakārin* (n.). Often expr. by enemy: q.v.

INVALID (adj.):

I Weak: q.v.; *durbalaḥ* (lā laṃ).

II In law: *apramāṇam*.

INVALID (subs.):

1 *rogin* (f. ṇī) (= sick);

2 *asustha* (f. sthā) (= ill).

INVALIDATE: *moghīkaroti*: v. To frustrate.

INVALIDITY: *aprāmāṇyam*; *durbalatā* (= weakness: q.v.).

INVALUABLE:

1 *addmūlya* (f. lyā);

2 *anargha* (f. rghā) or *anarghya* (f. rghyā).

INVALUABLENESS:

1 *amūlyatā*;

2 *anardha(rghya)tā*.

INVARIABLE: expr. by adv.: v. Also unchangeable.

INVARIABLY:

1 *nityam*;

2 *satatam*: v. Always.

INVASION: *ākramaṇam*: v. Attack, inroad.

INVECTIVE: *ākṣepaḥ avakṣepaḥ* or *adhikṣepaḥ*.

INVEIGH AGAINST:

1 *kutsāṃ karoti* (with gen.), Mah.;

2 *dhikkaroti*.

INVEIGLE:

1 *pralobhayati* (c. of *lubh*) (= to tempt);

2 *pātayati* (c. of *pat*) (= to fell) (when the sense is clear).

INVENT: *śujati* (*śrj*, c. 6.): v. To create.

INVENTION: *śṛṣṭiḥ* (both in good and bad sense).

INVENTIVE: Ph.: i. power: *udbhrāvana-* or *utpādanaśaktiḥ*.

INVENTOR: *sraṣṭṛ* (m.) (= creator); *udbhrāvayitr̥* (m.).

INVENTORY: *parisaṃkhyā*, "i. of all I have": *mama sarvasvaparisaṃkhyā* (?).

INVENTRESS: *sraṣṭṛī* (?); *udbhāvayitrī* (?); *prasūḥ* (= mother).

INVERSE:

1 *viparyasta* (f. *stā*) (?);

2 *vyatyasta* (f. *stā*) (?).

INVERSELY:

1 *viparyayeṇa* (?);

2 *viparyāseṇa* (?).

INVERSION:

1 *viparyayaḥ* (?);

2 *vyatyayaḥ* (?).

INVERT (v.t.): *viparyāsayati* (c. of *as*) (?). Ph.: reads i. ing the first and the second personal pronoun: *yuṣmadasmadayorvyatyayena paṭhati*, Mu. v.; the thickness and thinness of trees are (now) i. ed: *viparyāsaṃ yāto ghanaviralamāvaḥ kṣitiruhām*, U. ii. 27.

INVEST:

- I To put on: q.v.: *paridhāpayati* (c. of *dhā*).
- II To endow: q.v.: *yojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.).
- III To adorn: q.v.: *bhūṣayati* (*bhūṣ*, c. 10.).
- IV To besiege: q.v.: *ruṇaddhi* (*rudha*, c. 7.)
- V Of money: *prajoyayati* (??), i. your money in shares: **tvaṃ dhanena mūlāṃśān krīṇīhi*.

INVESTIGATE: *anusandadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (?).: v. To enquire.

INVESTIGATION: *anusandhānam*: v. Enquiry, examination.

[Page 392]

INVESTIGATOR: *anusandhātṛ* (m.): v. Enquirer, examiner.

INVESTITURE:

- 1 *pratiṣṭhā* (?);
- 2 *abhiṣekaḥ* (of kings);
- 3 *upanayaḥ -nam* (of the first three castes with their thread).

INVESTMENT:

- I of money: *priyogaḥ* (?): v. To invest (v.).
- II A siege: q.v.: *rodhaḥ*.
- III A robe: *vāsas* (n.).

INVESTERACY: gen. expr. by adj. I. of enmity: *vairānubandhaḥ*, M. n.

INVETERATE:

- 1 *baddhamūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *dṛḍhamūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 3 *sthiraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Firm. Ph.: not free form i. rage: *bhṛśamāsevitayā ruṣā na muktaḥ*, Ki. xiii. 5.

INVETERATELY:

- 1 *nirbandhenaḥ*;
- 2 *anubandhenaḥ* v. Also firmly.

INVIDIOUS:

- 1 *dvevajanana* (f. *nī*) (?);
- 2 *santāpaka* (f. *pikā*) (?).

INVIDIOUSLY: *dveṣaṃ* or *kopaṃ* or *santāpaṃ janayat* (f. *ntī*).

INVIDIOUSNESS: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

INVIGORATE: *balam* or *sattvaṃ* or *tejo vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*).

INVIGORATING: *baladaḥ* (*dā dam*), Bha.

INVIGORATION:

- 1 *baladānam*, Bha;
- 2 *sattvopacayaḥ*;
- 3 *tejovṛddhiḥ*.

INVINCIBLE:

- 1 *ajeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 2 *durjayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 3 *ajayya* (f. *yyā*), Si. xx. 77.

INVINCIBILITY, INVINCIBLENESS: *ajeyayā*; *durjayatā*; etc.

INVINCIBLY:

- 1 *durjayam*. etc.;
- 2 better by adj.

INVIOABILITY:

- 1 *alaṅghyatā*;
- 2 *amatikramaṇīyatā*;
- 3 *adhrṣyatā*.

INVIOABLE:

1 *alaṅghya* (f. *ṅghyā*) or *alaṅghanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*), we have been made i. by demons: *tridaśapratipakṣasyālaṅghvanīye kṛte svaḥ*,

V ii.;

2 *anatikramaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*), your words are also i.: *anatikramaṇīyavacano bhavānapi*, Mu. ii.

INVIOABLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

INVIOATE:

1 *akhaṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*);

2 *akṣataḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

INVIOUS: *durgamaḥ* (*mā maṁ*): v. Impassable.

INVISIBILITY:

1 *adṛśyatā*;

2 *adarśanīyatā*; etc.

INVISIBLE:

1 *adṛśya* (f. *śyā*) (best equiv.), i. forms. *tanūraddṛśyāḥ*, Ki. xiv. 60.;

2 *dṛṣṭipathātitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) and sim. comp.s. To become i.: i.e. to disappear: q.v.: *antardhīyate* (pass. of *dhā*).

INVISIBLY: expr. by adj. or comp., to strike i.: *adṛśyaḥ praharati*.

INVITATION: *nimantraṇam upa-*, in not keeping i.: *nimantraṇātikrame*, V s.

INVITE (v.):

I Lit.: *nimantrayati upa-* (*mantr*, c. 10.), I will i. a Brahmin: *ahaṁ brāhṇaṇamupanimantrayāmi*, Mr.; an i. d (person) and eating after saying "very well" [i.e. after accepting an invitation]: *nimantritastathetyuktvā bhūñjānaḥ*, V. s.

II Fig.: *āhvayati* (*hve*, c. 1.), as if. i. d by the cries of swans: *kalahaṁsānaṁ kolāhalairāhūyamāna iva*, K.

INVITER: *nimantrayitr* (f. *trī*), and double food to the i.: *nimantrayituśva*

dviguṇamannam, V. s.

INVITING (adj.): i.e. alluring:

1 *hārin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *manoharaḥ* (*rā raṁ*): v. Charming, beautiful.

INVITINGLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

INVOCATION: in books: *maṅgalācaraṇam*, K.

INVOICE: **āvāhapatram*.

INVOKE:

1 *āhvayati* (*hve*, c. 1.): v. To call;

2 *vandate* (*vand*, c. 1.) (= to salute; in prayer), R. i. l.

INVOLUNTARILY:

1 *svecchayā* or *svecchāpūrvam.....na.* ; v. Voluntarily;

2 *svecchāviruddham* (against wish).

INVOLUNTARY:

1 *na svecchāpūrvā* (f. *rvā*): v. Voluntary;

2 *svecchāviruddha* (f. *ddhā*) (against wish).

INVOLUTION:

I Complication: *jaṭilatā*.

II In math.; *savargīkaraṇam*

INVOLVE:

I To envelop: q.v.: *avaguṇṭhayati* (*guṇṭh*, c. 10.).

II To comprise, contain: q.v.: *parigrhvāti* (*grh*, c. 9.).

III To implicate: expr. by *liptaḥ* (*ptā ptam*), "his end with mine i. d." *tadarthomadarthaliptaḥ*.

IV To overwhelm: expr. by *grasta* (f. *stā*), i. d. in calamity: *vipadgrasta* (f. *stā*).

V In math: i. ing to the third power: *sadrśatrayasaṁvargaḥ*, A. b.

INVULNERABLE:

- 1 *abhedyā* (f. *dyā*) (= not to be pierced), Ram.;
2 by circumlo.: v. Wound.

[Page 393]

INWARE: *antargataḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Internal.

INWARDLY: *antar*: v. Internally.

INWEAVE: perh. *saṃvapati* (*vap*, c. 1.); *saṃgrathnāti* (*granth*, c. 9.).

INWROUGHT:

- 1 *churitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
2 *alaṅkṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= adorned).

IODINE: **dhūmrāśman* (m.); *syodanam*.

IOTA:

- 1 *aṇuḥ*, you have not an i. of fear: *na te'sti bhayamaṇvapi*, V. p. v. 37. 66;
2 *lavaḥ*, even an i. of a master's favour: *prabhuprasādalavo'pi*, K.

I O U: *ahaṃ tvāṃ dhārayāmīti patram*.

IRASCIBILITY:

- 1 *krodhaśīlatā*;
2 *sulabhakopatā*;
3 *caṇḍatā*.

IRASCIBLE:

- 1 *krodhaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
2 *sulabhakopaḥ* (*pā paṃ*), Sa.: v. Irritable.

IRE: *kopaḥ*: v. Anger, rage.

IREFUL: *amarṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*), Mah. iii. 33. 1.: v. Angry.

IREFULLY: *sakopam*: v. Angrily.

IRIDESCENT: *indrāyudhasavarṇa* (f. *rṇā*) (?): better by circumlo.

IRIS:

I The rainbow: q.v.: *indrāyudham*.

II Of the eye: **upatārā*.

III A plant: *golomī*.

IRK: *khedayati* (c. of *khid*): v. To trouble, weary.

IRKSOME: *khedakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*): v. Tiresome, wearisome.

IRON (subs.):

I The metal:

1 *loha* or *lauha* (mn.), impure i.: *aśuddhaloham*; i. -flying: *lohabhavaṃ cūrṇam*, Bha.;

2 *ayas* (n.), tiffed or pointed with i.: *ayomukha*. (f. *khī*), Ka. Wrought i.: *kuśī*. Green sulphate of i.: *dhātuśekharaḥ*. Red sulphate of i.: *dhātukāśīśam*. Made of i.:

1 *lauha* (f. *hī*);

2 *lohalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Made of.

II An iron implement: *lohayantram* or *lauhaḥ* (?).

III In. pl., fetters: q.v.: *lauhaśṛṅgalam*.

IRON (adj.): by comp., i. image. *lohapratimā*.

IRON-HEARTED:

1 *ayohṛdayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), R. and sim. comp.s.;

2 *aśmahṛdayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= stonehard), K.

IRON (v.): **laihena ślakṣṇīkaroti*.

IRONICAL: *kākvākṣipta* (f. *ptā*), Kav.

IRONICALLY:

1 *kakvākṣipaya*;

2 *kākavākyena*.

IRONMONGER: *lauhakāraḥ* or *lohakāraḥ*, Ram. ii. 90. 23.

IRONMONGERY: *lauhamāṇḍāni* (n. pl.).

IRONY: *kākvākṣiptaṃ vyaṅgam*, Kav.; *kākubhāṣitam* and sim. comp.s.

IRRADIATE: *dīpayati* (c. of *dīp*): v. To brighten.

IRRADIATION: *pradyotanam*: v. Illumination.

IRRATIONAL:

I Void of reason:

1 *vivekahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), *vivekarahitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), etc., even among the i. animals: *paśorapī vivekavivarjitasya*, p. ii. 55;

2 *avivekaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), S.

II Unreasonable: q.v.

IRRATIONALLY:

1 *avivekapūrkam*;

2 *nirvivekena*.

IRRECLAIMABLE: *aśodhya* (f. *dhyā*): v. To reclaim.

IRRECONCILABLE:

I Implacable: *apratīsamāgheyah* (*yā yaṃ*).

II Inconsistent: *asamañjasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*).

IRRECONCILABLY: *apratīsamādheyam* (?); better by adj.

IRRECOVERABLE: *asādhya* (f. *dhyā*): v. To recover.

IRREFRAGABLE: *akhaṇḍya* (f. *ṇḍyā*): v. Incontestable, undeniable.

IRREFRAGABLY: *akhaṇḍyam* or *akhaṇḍanīyam* (?); better by adj.

IRREFUTABLE:

1 *akhaṇḍya* (f. *ṇḍyā*);

2 better by circumlo.: v. To refute.

IRREGULAR:

- 1 *avaidhaḥ* (*dhā dham*) (= against rule): v. Regular;
- 2 *viṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (= uneven: as of motion);
- 3 *ucchṛṇlalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (in conduct). In gram.: perh. *viśeṣa-*; *nipātitāḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Wilson.

IRREGULARITY:

- I In gen.:
 - 1 *avaidhatā*;
 - 2 *vaiṣanmyam* (as of motion).
- II In gram.: *nipātanam* (?).
- III Of conduct: *ucchṛṇgalam caritam*, Vi. ii. 29.

IRREGULARLY:

- 1 *avaidham*;
- 2 *viṣamam*;
- 3 *licchṛṇgalam*.

IRRELEVANT:

- 1 *aprāsaṅgikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
- 2 *asaṃlagna* (f. *ngā*).

IRRELIGION:

- 1 *adharmāḥ -tā*;
- 2 *vidharmatā*: v. Impiety.

[Page 394]

IRRELIGIOUS:

- 1 *adhārmikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
- 2 *vidharmin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Impious.

IRRELIGIOUSLY:

- 1 *adharmenāḥ*;
- 2 *dharmamunmathya*, etc.

IRRELIGIOUSNESS: *adhārmikatā*: v. Irreligion.

IRREMEDIABLE:

- 1 *apratikārya* (f. *ryā*);
- 2 *apratī(tī)kāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*): v. Also incurable.

IRREMEDIABLY: by adj. or comp., i. fierce: *apratīkāradāruṇaḥ*, K.

IRREMEDIABLY:

- 1 *apratīsamādheyam*;
- 2 better by adj.

IRREPARABLE:

- 1 *apratīsamādheyāḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);
- 2 *apratikārya* (f. *ryā*).

IRREPREHENSIBLE: *anindya* (f. *ndyā*): v. Blameless, faultless.

IRREPROACHABLE:

- 1 *niravadya* (f. *dyā*);
- 2 *anindva* (f. *ndyā*): v. Blameless.

IRREPROACHABLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

IRRESISTIBLE:

- 1 *anivārya* (f. *ryā*);
- 2 *durnivāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*).

IRRESISTIBLY: expr. by adj. or comp.

IRRESOLUTE:

- I Fickle: q.v.: *asthiracittaḥ* (*ttā ttam*).
- II Undertermined, hesitating: v. To hesitate, determine.

IRRESOLUTELY: *asthiracittena*: v. Also hesitatingly.

IRRESOLUTION:

- I Fickleness: q.v.: *asthiracittatā*.
- II Hesitation: q.v.: *anīścayaḥ*.

IRRESPECTIVE OF: *vihāya* (= leaving), *agaṇayitvā* (= not caring), or *nirapekṣya* (without looking), (all with acc.).

IRRETRIEVABLE: *apratīsamādheyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*): v. Irreparable.

IRREVERENCE:

- 1 *abhaktiḥ*;
- 2 *anādaraḥ* (= disregard).

IRREVERENT:

- 1 *maktihīnaḥ* (*nā naṁ*);
- 2 *adhārmika* (f. *kī*) (= irreligious).

IRREVOCABLE:

- 1 *anivartya* (f. *ṛtyā*), Mit.;
- 2 better by circumlo., the curse has been already pronounced, it is now i. by me: *datta eva śāpaḥ samprati mayā nānyathā mavitumarhati*, K.

IRREVOCABLY: expr. by circumlo.

IRRIGATE: *siñcati ava- ni-*, (*sic*, c. 6.).

IRRIGATION:

- 1 *sekaḥ ava-*;
- 2 *secanam ava-*, (of the act only).

IRRITABILITY:

- I Irascibility: *caṇḍasvabhāvaḥ*.
- II A susceptibility: expr. by *jvalati* (*jval*, c. 1.) (= to burn): v. Also irascible.

IRRITABLE:

- 1 *koanaḥ* (*nā naṁ*);
- 2 *krodhanaḥ* (*nā naṁ*);
- 3 *roṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 4 *caṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*) or *ṇḍī* of women).

IRRITATE:

- I To provoke: *kopayati ut- pra-*: v. Enrage.

II To excite: *jvalayati* (c. of *jval*) (?).

IRRITATION:

I Anger: q.v.: *kopaḥ*.

II Of the body: *jvālā* (?).

IRRITATIVE: i.e. causing irritation: expr. by comp.

IRRUPTION: *upadravaḥ*: v. Depredation.

ISINGLASS: **phoṣphuṣam*; *matsyāntrajo ghanasārah*.

ISLAM: *mahammadīyadharmah*.

ISLAND (adj.):

1 by comp.;

2 *dvaipya* (f. *pyā*), Si.

ISLAND (subs.): *dvīpa* (mn.), the i. of *rāvā* (?): *yavadvīpam*, Ram.

ISLANDER: *dvīpavāsin* (m.), and sim. comp. inhabitant.

ISLE: v. Island, an alluvial i.: *pulinam*, etc.

ISLET: *kṣudradvīpa* (mn.): v. Small.

ISOLATE: *viśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ*): v. To insulate. I. d from a society: *apapātritaḥ* (*tā tam*).

ISOLATION: expr. by above, separately: q.v.

ISOSCELES: i. trangle: *samadvibāhutribhujah*, K. d. and sim. comp.s.

ISOTHERMAL: **samottāpagarbha* (f. *rbhā*).

ISSUE (subs.):

I Flow, egress: q.v.: *niḥsaraṇam*.

II Result: q.v.:

1 *phalam*;

2 *pariṇatīḥ* (= end), whether there be a happy i. or not: *kalayāṇī pariṇatirastu vānyathā*, Vi. vi. 28.;

3 *udarkaḥ* (= future), sweet in i.: *udarkasvādu* (mfn.).

III In law: point at i.: *vicaryaviṣayaḥ*.

IV Progeny: q.v.: *sanatatiḥ*.

V A discharge: q.v.: *srāvaḥ*.

ISSUE (v. i.):

I To come out, flow: q.v.: *apaiti* (i, c. 2.), i. ing from the arrow: *apayana dhanuṣaḥ*, Ki.

II To spring: q.v.: *prabhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.).

III To end: q.v.: *pariṇamati* (*nam*, c. 1.).

ISSUE (v. t.):

I To deliver: q.v.: *samarpayati* (c. of *r*).

II To put into circulation: **bahirgamayati* (c. of *gam*) (after Bengali).

III To publish: *pracārayati* (c. of *car*).

ISTHMUS: **yojakaḥ*, i. of Suez: **sūyajajoyakaḥ*.

IT: expr. by the "n., m., or f. form" of pron. s given under he according as the noun for which it stands is in Sanskrit n., m., or f.: I have to say much about it: *mama bahvākhyeyamatra*, Mr.; what is it (you) are thinking of: *idaṃ kiṃ cintayate*, Mr.; it is she: *saiveyam*, Na.; whether it (*bhāṇḍakaḥ*) is the same or not: *sa evaiṣā na veti*, Mr.; therefore it (*pṛthvī*) looks even: *ataḥ sā samā pratibhāti*, Go.; its (*mañjaryāḥ*) smell: *asyā gandhaḥ*, K.; is it true: *api nāma satyam*, Ma.; it is said in the Purana that the earth is even: *purāṇe bhūḥ sabhā kathayate ṇo.*; it has been established in the first part that the Lord of all is the creative cause of the world: *prathame'dhyāye sarveśvaro jagata utpattikāraṇam pratipāditam*, S.; if you think it not very tiresome to go: *yadi nātikhedakaram gamanaṃ kalayasi*, K. N. B. Note how it is expr. in such cases.

ITALICS: **iṭālīyavarṇaḥ*.

ITALICIZE: **iṭālīyavarṇaiḥ likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).

ITECH (subs.):

- 1 *kaṇḍūḥ*, of the i. of arrogance: *darpañamanah kaṇḍvāḥ*, Si. i. 48.;
- 2 *kaṇḍūtiḥ*;
- 3 *kharjūḥ* (the disease);
- 4 *kaṇḍūyanam* (i. ing).

ITCH (v.): *kaṇḍūyati -te* (nomi.), i. ing: *kaṇḍūyā*.

ITCHY: *kaṇḍūlaḥ (lā laṃ)*: v. IkS (subs.).

ITEM:

- 1 *padam*;
- 2 *viśayaḥ* (= subject).

ITERATE

I To utter again: *punaḥ punarvadati* (vad, c. 1.), *vakti* (vac, c. 2.).

ITERATION:

- I Repetition: *punaruktiḥ*.
- II Doing again: *punaḥkriyā*.

ITINERANT:

- 1 *bhramaṇaśīlaḥ (lā laṃ)*;
- 2 *aṭamānaḥ (nā naṃ)*.

ITINERARY: **bhramaṇavarṇanam* and sim. comp.s.

ITINERATE

- 1 *paryaṭanam karoti*;
- 2 *paribhramyati, (bhram,)* c. 4.).

ITSELF: *svayam* or *svayameva*, Sr. Ph.: the mind i.: *ceta eva*, Ki.; by nature i.: *svabhāvenaiva*, H.; fresh cloud, by i.: *kevalo'pi navāmbudaḥ*, R. xi. 80.

IVORY:

- I Subs: *gajadantaḥ* and sim. comp.s. *dantaḥ* (when meaning clear).
- II Adj.: expr. by comp., swords with pure i. hilts: *śuddhadantatsarūnasīna*, Mah.; i. seat: *gajadantāsanam*, R. xvii. 21.

IVY: *latāviśeṣaḥ*, "i. mantled": **ivyāvaguṇṭhitaḥ (tā tam)*.

JABBER: *jalpati (jalp, c. 1.): v.* To babble.

JABBERER: *jalpākaḥ: v.* Babbler.

JABBERING: *jalpitam pra-: v.* Babbling.

JACK: J. The tree:

1 *panasaḥ*;

2 *kaṇṭakiphalaḥ*.

II The fruit: *panasam*.

III A fellow: *māṇavakaḥ*.

IV For boots: **niṣkarṣakaḥ*.

V A pike: *jalasūciḥ*.

VI A frame: *bhāraḥ*.

JACK-A-LANTERN: *bhūtadīpikā; mūtālokaḥ*.

JACKAL:

1 *śṛgālaḥ*;

2 *gomāyuh*;

3 *jambukaḥ*;

4 *pheruh* or *pheravaḥ*.

JACKANAPES:

I A monkey: q.v.

II Fig.: *vānaraḥ*.

JACKASS: *gardabhaḥ* (both lit.) and fig. = blockhead).

JACK-DAW: *kākaviśeṣa*.

JACKET:

1 *celaḥ -kaḥ*;

2 *kūrpāsakaḥ*.

JACK-PUDDING: *bhaṇḍaḥ*: v. Buffoon.

JADE (subs.):

I A bad horse: *kadaśvaḥ*.

II A bad woman: *bandhakī*.

JADE (v.): *khedayati* (c. of *khid*): v. To tire. J. d: *khinnaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*): v. Fatigued.

JADED (adj.):

1 *jarjaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *bandharaḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (as of rocks).

JAIL:

1 *kārā -gārama*;

2 *cāraḥ -kaḥ*;

2 *bandhanālayaḥ*.

JAIL-BIRD: *kārābhogin* (f. *nī*) (?); *bhuktacāraḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (?).

JAILER:

1 *kārādhyakṣaḥ*;

2 *cāraṇāyakaḥ*; and sim. comp.s.

JALAP: **jalapam*; *recakamūlaviśeṣaḥ*.

JAM: **piṣṭamiṣṭam*, greengage j.: **haritakapiṣṭabhiṣṭam*.

JAMB: *avagrahaṇī* (?), A.

JANGLE: v. To wrangle, quarrel.

[Page 396]

JANISSARY: *турушkasainikaviśeṣaḥ*.

JANUARY: *uttarapauṣapūrvamāghasaṃvādīyurūpiyavarṣasya*

prathamamāsaḥ.

JAPAN: a varnish: **yābanam -kukku bhaḥ.*

JAR (subs.):

I A vessel: *aliñjaraḥ* (?). Mah.

II Harsh sound: *karkaśaśabdaḥ.*

III Clash, quarrel; q.v.: *kalahaḥ.* Ph.: on the j. or ajar: *arddhavivṛtaḥ (tā taṁ).*

JAR (v.):

I Of sounds: *visvaram karoti.*

II quarrel: q.v.

JARGON: perh. *pralapitam* or *pralāpaḥ.*

JARRING (adj.):

1 *karṇakarkaśaḥ* (*śā śaṁ*);

2 *visvaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*)

JASMINE:

1 *mallika* (= Arabian j.);

2 *mālatī* (= j. grandiflorum);

3 *jātiḥ* (= 2);

4 *navamālikā* (= double j.);

5 *kundaḥ* (= j. pubescens);

6 *hemapuṣpikā* (= yellow j.). N. B. These also indicate the flowers, except (5), for which use neuter.

JASPER: *jāphraṁ* (in Kachari and Assamese dialects).

JAUNDICE:

1 *pāṇḍurogaḥ*;

2 *pāṇḍuraḥ*;

3 *kāmalā.*

JAUNDICED:

I Lit.: *pāṇḍurogin* (f. *ṇī*).

II Fig.: *dūṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

JAUNT:

I Sub.:

1 *bhramaṇam* (= rambling);

2 *vihāraḥ* or *viharaṇam* (for pleasure), j. in a wood: *vanaviharaṇam*, Si.

II Verb: v. To ramble.

JAUNTY: v. Fresh, lively. J. car: *vivṛtayānam* (?).

JAVELIN:

1 *Zalyam*;

2 *śūlam*;

3 *prāsaḥ*: v. Dart.

JAW:

I Lit.: *hanuḥ* (*nūḥ*), j. ed: *hanumat* (f. *tī*); upper, lower j.: *uttarā adharā hanuḥ*, Ta. Lower j.: *civukaḥ*.

II Fig. = mouth: q.v.: before you fall into my j. s: *yāvanmama draṃ ṣṭāntargato na mavān bhaviṣyati*, P. i. 8.; to the j. s of death: *yamasya jambhayoḥ*, Ta.

JAY:

1 *cāṣaḥ*;

2 *kikidīviḥ*;

3 *nīlakaṇṭhaḥ*.

JEALOUS:

I Envious: q.v.: *īrīṣyin* (f. *ṇī*).

II Suspicious: q.v.:

III Zealous: q.v.

JEALOUSLY: *īrīṣyayā*;

2 *sābhyasūyam*.

JEALOUSY:

1 *īrīṣyā*, Si. xi. 37.;

2 *abhyasūyā*, Ku. iii. 4.

JEER (v.): *avahasati* (*has*, c. 1.): v. To deride, mock.

JEER (subs.): *avahāsaḥ*: v. Derision, mockery.

JEERINGLY:

- 1 *avahāsapūrvakam*;
- 2 *sopahāsam*;
- 3 *avahasya*.

JEJUNE:

- I Hungry: q.v.
- II Dry, meagre: *śuṣka* (f. *ṣkā*).

JEJUNELY:

- 1 *śuṣkam*;
- 2 *nīrasam*;
- 3 *karkaśam* (?).

JEJUNENESS:

- 1 *śuṣkatā*;
- 2 *nīrasatā*;
- 3 *kārkaśyam* (?).

JELLY: **jālī*, calve's-foot-j. **vatsapādajālī*.

JELLY-FISH: **jālīmatsyaḥ*; *jālīdarśano matsyaḥ*.

JEOPARD, JEOPARDIZE: **saṃśayasthaṃ* (f. *sthāṃ*) *karotiḥ* v. To endanger.

JEOPARDY: *saṃśayaḥ*: v. Danger.

JERK: *vi-dhuvati* (*dhū*, c. 6.) (= to shake: q.v.).

JERKIN: jacket: *colaḥ -kaḥ*.

JERUSALEM ARTCHOKE: **divākaramūlaḥ* (the plant), *-lam* (the root).

JESSAMINE: v. Jasmine.

JEST (subs.):

I Lit.: *parihāsaḥ*, jabbering in j.; *parihāsavijalpitaṃ*, Sa. ii.; even in j.: *parihāsakathāsvapī*, R. ix. 8.

II Object of j.: *parihāsāspadam* and sim. comp.s.

JEST (v.): *parihasati* (*has*, c. 1.); *parihāsaṃ karoti*.

JESTER:

1 *parihāsayitr* (m.);

2 *vaihāsikaḥ*;

3 *vidūṣakaḥ*.

JESTINGLY:

1 *parihāsenā*;

2 *parihāsapūrvam*.

JESUIT: **yīśudevaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*). J.'s bark: **piruvalkalam*.

JESUITIC, -AL:

I Lit.: expr. by comp.

II Cunning, deceitful: q.v.

JET (subs.):

I A stone: perh. *nīlagomedaḥ* (comp. *gagates*).

II Of water: *utsekaḥ*.

JET-BLACK: *ghorakṛṇṇa* (f. *ṣṇā*) (?).

JETTY (subs.): no equiv.: **bhṛtiḥ*; *yātiḥ*.

JEW: **yihudiḥ*, J. -ess **yihudistrī* and sim. comp.s.

JEWEL: *ratnjam*: v. Gem.

JEWELLED;

1 by comp.;

2 *maṇimayaḥ* (yī yaṁ);
3 *ratnakhacitaḥ* (tā taṁ).

JEWELLER:

1 *maṇikāraḥ*;
2 *ratnajīvin* (m.).

JEWISH: **yuhudīyaḥ* (yā yaṁ).

JIBE: (v.): *itastataḥ cālayati saṁ-*, (c. of *ca*) (?).

JIG: a dance: *pañcabinduprasṛtiḥ* (?), D. viii.

JILT (subs.): *capalā* (?); *vipralambhikā* (after *vipralabadhā*, Sah. iii.)

[\[Page 397\]](#)

JILT: (v.): *vipralamate* (*labh*, c. 1.). I am clearly j. ed: *vyaktamasmi vipralabdhā*, D.

JINGLE (v.): *śiṁkte* (*śiñj*, c. 7.): v. To tinkle.

JINGLE (subs.): *śiñja* or *śiñjitaṁ*: v. Tinkling.

JINGLING (adj.):

1 *śiñjan* (f. *nī*);
2 *bhaṇabhaṇāyamānaḥ* (*nā naṁ*).

JOB (subs.):

I A work: *sāmānyakarman* (n.).

II J. A Public transaction for private profit: *svārthaparaṁ kāryam* (?). Ph.: to do a j. for one, i.e. to kill: *śamayati* (c. of *śam*), Vi. iii. 24.

JOBBER: *sāmānyakarmakārin* (f. *nī*) (?).

JOCKEY (subs.): *aśvalākṣaṇikaḥ*: v. Also groom.

JOCKEY (v.): v. To cheat, deceive: (also of men).

JOCOSE:

I Of expressions, etc.:

1 *hāsyakaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*), etc. (= exciting laughter), j. and quarrelsome: *hāsyakaraḥ kalaharatiḥ*, Sah.;

2 *hāsyagarbha* (f. *rbhā*), etc. (= containing laughter);

3 *vinojdin* (f. *nī*) or *vinodakaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*) (= amusing).

II Of persons: *parihāsaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṁ*); *rasikaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*) (= witty).

JOCOSELY:

1 *parihāsenā*;

2 *parihāsapūrvam*.

JOCOSENESS:

I Of style, etc.: *hāsyakaratvam -tā*, etc.

II Of persons: *parihāsaśīlatā*, etc. Better by adj.: v. Jocose.

JOCULAR, JOCULARITY: v. Jocose, -ness, -ly.

JOCUND: *sarasaḥ* (*sā saṁ*): v. Merry.

JOG (v.):

I To push gently: *cālayati* (c. of *ca*) (?).

II To j. on: *mandaṁ mandaṁ sarpati* (*srp*, c. 1.).

JOG (subs.): "to give an invisible j.": *adrśyamaśidapasāraṇaṁ karoyti* (?).

JOG-TROT:

I Lit.: *gajagatiḥ* (?).

II A habitual mode of action: *gajagatiḥ* (?).

JOIN (v. t.):

I To unite: q.v.: *yunakti* or *yojayati saṁ- ā-*, (*yuj*, c. 7. and 10.), you have j. ed yourself in great penances: *āyojīṭastapasi mahatyātmā*, K.

II To come to go over: *gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.). *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.), *eti* (*i*, c. 2.), etc., j. ed Yudhiṣṭhira with his forces: *balenāgāduyudhiṣṭhiram*. Dhṛiṣṭhaketu j. ed the sons of Pāṇḍu: *dhr̥ṣṭaketyrupāgacchat pāṇḍavān*; with the hill-chiefs, j. ed the sons of Pāṇḍu: *pārvaṭiyairmahīpālaiḥ sahitaḥ pāṇḍavāniyāt*; j. ed

Duryodhana: *duryodhanamupayātau*, Mah. v. 19. 1-17.; to j. battle: *raṇaṃ gacchati*, V. p.

JOIN (v. i.):

I Lit.:

1 *saṃyujyate* (pass. of *yuj*) (rare);

2 by *yuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).

II To take part in:

1 *upāgacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.);

2 *upaiti* (*i*, c. 2.);

3 *āyāti* (*ya*, c. 2.).

JOINER:

1 *sūtradhāraḥ*;

2 *takṣan* (m.) (= carpenter: q.v.).

JOINT (subs.):

1 *sandhiḥ*, j. s are flexible and inflexible: *sandhayaśceṣṭāvatyāḥ styhirāśca*, Bha.; there are three j. s in every toe: *elaikasyāṃ pādāṅgulyāṃ trayasnnyaḥ sandhayaḥ*, Bha.; out of j.: *sandhimuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), Sr.;

2 *parvan* (n.) (in plants and animals: also the part between two j. s. in a plant: might be applied to a j. of meat), in every j. of the sugarcane: *ikṣvoḥ parvaṇi parvaṇi*, P. ii.; with j. s. rough like those of bamboo: *veṇukarkaśaparva* (f. *rvā*), R. xii. 41.;

5 *granthiḥ* (= knot).

JOINT (v.):

I To join: q.v.: *sandadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.)

II To disjoint: *viyojayati* (c. of *yuj*).

JOINT (adj.):

I Combined:

1 *samavetaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *saṃhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

II Held in common: *sādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*), j. property: *sādhāraṇadhanm*, Da.; j. -family property: *saṃsrṣṭīdhanam*, Mit.; j. stock-company: *sambhūyakāriṇaḥ* or precisely **samavāyamūlaprayoktāraḥ*.

III Sharing in common: *saha-* in comp., j. heir; *ekarikthin* (f. *ṇī*), M. ix. 162.

JOINTLY:

- 1 *saha*;
- 2 *samavāyena*;
- 3 *sambhūyaḥ* v. Unitedly, together.

JOINTURE: *saudāyikaṃ dhanam* (?), Mit.

JOIST: **kīlakāṣṭham*.

JOKE (subs.):

- 1 *parihāsaḥ*, practical j.: **karmaparihāsaḥ*: v. Jest.:
- 2 *prahāsaḥ*, even in j.: *prahāsane'pi*, Ka. v. 20.;
- 3 *narmana* (n.) (= play), I speak in earnest, no j.: *satyaṃ bravāṇi na narma*, B. p.

JOKE (v.):

- 1 *parihāsaṃ karoti*;
- 2 *krīḍati* (= to play)

JOKER:

- 1 *parihāsayitr* (m.);
- 2 *parihāsavett* (m.);
- 3 *parihāsakārin* (m.).

JOKING (subs.): *parihāsaḥ*, away with j.: *alaṃ parihāsenā*.

[\[Page 398\]](#)

JOKINGLY:

- 1 *parihāsenā*;
- 2 *parihāsapūrvam*.

JOLLITY: *āmodapramodaḥ* (?): v. Festivity, gaiety.

JOLLY: *prapullaḥ* (*llā llaṃ*): v. Merry, fine.

JOLLY-BOAT: no equive.: *keli-nauḥ* (?).

JOLT, JOLTING (subs.):

- 1 *udghātaḥ*, he went over the pleasant road where there was no
j.: *yayāvanudghātasukhena so'dhvanā*;
2 *kṣobhaḥ* (?). R. i. 58.

JOLT (v.): *udraghātaṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. 2.): v. To shake.

JOSTLE: *saṃ-bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1.): v. To shake.

JOSTLING (subs): *saṃbādhā* (?), Ki.;
2 *saṃkṣobhaḥ* (= agitation).

JOT (subs.): *kaṇaḥ*: v. lota.

JOT (v.): j. down: *abhilikhati* (*likh*, c. 6.) (?).

JOTTING (subs.): where are my j. s: **kva yanmayābhilikhitam*.

JOURNAL: *patrikā* (?): v. Also diary.

JOURNALIST: *patrikālokhakaḥ*.

JOURNEY (subs.):

- 1 *prayāṇam*: v. March;
2 expr. by words given under way, thus after a few day's j.: *ityadhvanaḥ
kaiścadahobhirante*, R. xvi. 35.; I wish you a pleasant j.: *tava vartmani
vartatāṃ śivam*, N. ii. 62. or *śivāste santu panthānaḥ*, Sa. iv.

JOURNEY (v.): *prayāti* (*yā*, c. 2.): v. To march, travel.

JOURNEY-MAN: *bhṛtakaḥ*, Viv.

JOVIAL:

- 1 *prakullaḥ* (*llā llaṃ*);
2 *sollāsaḥ* (*sā saṃ*): v. Merry.

JOVIALITY: *praphullatā*: v. Mirth.

JOWL: *gaṇḍaḥ*: v. Cheek.

JOY (subs.):

- 1 *harṣaḥ pra-*, heavy with j.: *harṣajaḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṁ*), R. iii. 68.;
- 2 *ānandaḥ*, with tears of j.: *ānandajāśrubhiḥ*: v. Pleasure, delight.

JOY (v.):

- I To rejoice, be delighted: q.v.: *hr̥ṣyati* (*hr̥ṣ*, c. 4.).
- II To delight, give pleasure: q.v.: *harṣayati* (c. of *hr̥ṣ*).

JOYFUL:

- 1 *hr̥ṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṁ*), *pra-* *saṁ-*;
- 2 *ānanditaḥ* (*tā taṁ*): v. Also delightfully.

JOYFULLY:

- 1 *sānandam*;
- 2 *hr̥ṣṭacittena*;
- 3 *sollāsam*.

JOYLESS:

- 1 *nirānandaḥ* (*ndā ndaṁ*);
- 2 *aharṣaḥ* (*rṣā rṣaṁ*) (?).

JOYOUS:

- 1 *sānandaḥ* (*ndā ndaṁ*);
- 2 *saharṣaḥ* (*saharṣaḥ*) (*rṣā rṣaṁ*): v. Joyful.

JOYOUSLY:

- 1 *sānandam*;
- 2 *saharṣam*: v. Joyfully.

JUBILANT:

- I Lit.: *jayadhvaniṁ kṛrvan* (f. *ntī*).
- II Joyful: q.v.: *saṁhr̥ṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

JUBILEE:

- I Rapture: *praharṣaḥ*.

II A season of joy: "the town was all a j. of feasts": *srvaṃ nagaraṃ mahotsavamayamāsīt*.

JUDAICAL: **yihudīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*). J. ly: **yihudīyaprakāreṇa*.

JUDAISM: **yihudīyadharmah*; also **yihudīyadharmāsaktiḥ*.

JUDGE (subs.):

I Civil:

1 *prāḍvivākaḥ* (the chief j.), an appeal lies to the c. j. from the decision of a king's employee: *nṛpādhikṛtakṛtaḥ prāḍvivākasavidhaṃ parāvartate*, Mit.;

2 *adhikarṇikaḥ dharmā-*, (any j.), then enters the j. with the merchant and the writer: *tataḥ praviśati śreṣṭhikāyasthaparivṛto'dhikaraṇikaḥ*, Mr. ix.;

3 *vicāraḥ nirṇetr* (m.), etc. (in gen. sense), the heads of families, classes and communities are j. s of the said (actions): *kulaśreṇigaṇādhyakṣāḥ proktanirṇayakāriṇaḥ*, Vri.

II An expert:

1 *guṇadoṣajñāḥ*;

2 *viśeṣajñāḥ*;

3 *rasajñāḥ* (= appreciator).

JUDGE (v.t.):

1 *vicārayati* (c. of *car*), as he j. s: *vicārayati yenāsau*. Vy.;

2 *vivecayati* (c. of *vic*);

3 *nirṇayati* (*nī*, c. 1.) (= to decide q.v.);

4 *saṃcintayati* (*cint*, c. 10.) (= to think, consider: q.v.).

JUDGMENT:

I In law: *nirṇayaḥ*. N. B. Not *vicāraḥ* = enquiry, trial.

II Notion, taste: q.v.: *vicāraḥ*, Ku. v. 42.

III Reason: q.v.: *vivekaḥ*.

IV Divine: *daṇḍaḥ* (?)

JUDGMENT-DAY: *dharmavicāradinam* (??).

JUDGMENT-HALL:

1 *vicārasabhā*;

2 *dahrmāsabhā*. Court of j.: *dharmādhikaraṇam*.

JUDICIAL: *vyavahāra*- in comp., j. subordination: *vyavahāraparādhīnatā*, Mr. ix.; j. proceedings consist of four parts: *vyavahāraścatuspadaḥ*, vri.

JUDICIALLY:

- 1 *vivārya*;
- 2 *vicāraṃ kṛtvā*.

JUDICIOUS: *vivekin* (f. *nī*): v. Discreet, circumspect.

[\[Page 399\]](#)

JUDICIOUSLY:

- 1 *vivekena*;
- 2 *vivekapūrvakam*;
- 3 *vivicya*.

JUDICIOUSNESS: *vivekitā*: v. Discretion, circumspection.

JUG: *kamaṇḍaluḥ*: v. PikSer.

JUGGLE (v.):

I To deceive: *mohayati* (c. of *muh*), j. ing the chief of Mālwa with the art of j. ry: *indrajālavidyayā mālavendraṃ mohayan*, D.

II To practise, j. ry: *indrajālaṃ karoti*; j. ing men: *indrajālapuruṣāḥ*, D.

JUGGLE (subs.):

I Lit.: *indrajālam*, this is j.: *idamindrajālam*, Ra. iv. 19.

II Deception: q.v.: *māyā*.

JUGGLER: *aindrajālikaḥ*, Ra. iv. Hisrod: *picchikā*, K.

JUGGLERY:

- 1 *indrajālam*;
- 2 *kuhakam*.

JUGULAR: by comp., j. vein: *galadhamaniḥ*, Vi. The two external j. veins: *manyē* (f. dual), B. iii. 28.

JUICE: *rasaḥ*, j. of the date: *kharjūraraṣaḥ*, Bha.

JUICY:

- 1 *rasamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);
- 2 *rasapūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*).

JUJUBE:

- I The tree:
 - 1 *ba(va)daraḥ -rī -rikā*;
 - 2 *karkandhuḥ*.
- II The fruit: *vadaram*, etc.

JULY: *uttarāṣāḍhapūrvaśrāvaṇasaṃvādīyurūpīyavarṣasya saptaṃ māsah.*

JUMBLE (v. t.): *vyāmiśrayati* (*miśr*, c. 10.): v. To mix, confuse.

JUMBLE (subs.): *saṅkaraḥ* (?): v. Confusion, mixture.

JUMP:

- I Subs: *bhampaḥ*: v. Leap.
- II Verb: *bhampaṃ dadāti*: v. To leap.

JUNCTION:

- I Union: q.v.: *yogaḥ*.
- II Of rivers: *saṅgamaḥ*.
- III Of rail lines **saṅgamaḥ*, Kanoo j.: *koṇasaṅgamaḥ* (?)

JUNCTURE:

- I In gen.: *sandhiḥ*, in the j. of the Tretā and Dwāpara: *tretādvāparayoḥ sandhau*, Mah.
- II Of time: *kṣaṇam*: v. Time, opportunity.

JUNE: *uttarajyaiṣṭhapūrvāṣāḍhasaṃvādīyurupīyavarṣasya ṣaṣṭho māsah.*

JUNGLE: *ja* (*jā*) *ṅgalam*, j. cock: *vanakukku ṭaḥ*.

JUNIOR: *kaniṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*) (lit. and fig.): v. Young.

JUNIPER: *vrkṣabhedah*.

JUNK: *cīnadeśīyapotaḥ*; **jaṅkam*.

JUNKET: v. Sweetmeat.

JURIDICAL: expr. by comp., j. seat: *dharmāsanam*, Sa.; "in j. construction": *dharmārthena* (?).

JURISCONSULT:

1 *dharmajñāḥ*, M.;

2 *dharmasāstreṣu kuśalaḥ*, N.s.

JURISDICTION: *adhikāraḥ*, beyond j.: *adhikārabahibhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

JURISPRUDENCE: *dharmah* -*sāstram*, promulgators of systems of j.: *dharmasāstrapravartakāḥ*, Y.; (precisely) **vyavahāradharmah*.

JURIST: *dharmasāstrakuśalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), -*kovidah* (*dā daṃ*), etc.; (precisely) **vyavahāradharmajña* (f. *jñā*).

JUROR, JURY-MAN:

1 *sabhyah*, the j. s are the examiners of actions: *sabhyāḥ kāryaparīkṣakāḥ*, Vri.;

2 *sabhāsad* (m.), P. i. iv.

JURY: *sabhyāḥ* (m. pl.), Mit., the j. system: *sabhyaiḥ saha vicāravidhiḥ* (?).

JUST (adj.):

I Of men:

1 *dhārmika* (f. *kī*);

2 *nyāyaparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*); etc.

II Of action, etc.:

1 *nyāyya* (f. *yyā*);

2 *nyāyasaṅgata* (f. *tā*);

3 *dhārmya* (f. *rmyā*); etc.

III Exact, proper: q.v.

JUST (adv.):

I In gen.: by -eva, j. so: *evameva*; j. now: *idānīmeva*; j. here: *ihaiva*, Sa. i.; j. the same feature: *saivākṛtiḥ*, U., iv. 23.; complaisance is j. proper for affection: *ucitameva dākṣiṇyaṃ snehasya*, U. iii.; j. at this moment: *asminneva kṣaṇe*, D. v.; j. before sunrise: *anukṣita eva bhāskare*.

II Only: j. wait a moment: *muhūrtaṃ tāvattiṣṭha*, Sa.; so much sunshine as is sufficient for lotus-blowing: *tāvantamevātapam tanoti yāvanmātreṇa kamalonmeṣo sādhyate*, Ku. ii. 23.

III = instantly; now: q.v.

JUSTICE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *dharmah*;

2 *nyāyah* (= equity).

II Justness: *nyāyyatā*.

III Just treatment: expr. by circumlo, you will have j. in his hands: **taddhaste te samucitavicāro bhaviṣyati*.

IV A judge: *dharmādhyakṣah*.

JUSTICIARY:

1 *dharmādhyakṣah*;

2 *prāḍvivākah*: v. Judge.

JUSTIFIABLE: expr. by comp.: v. To justify.

JUSTIFIABLY: *nyāyatah* (= justly): v. Rightly.

JUSTIFICATION:

I Excuse: (*marṣaṇīyam* ?) *kāraṇam*, admitting pleads j.: *prapadya kāraṇam brūte*, Mit.

II Absolution: *śodhanam* or *śuddhiḥ*.

JUSTIFIER:

I One who defends: expr. by verb.

II Absolver: *śodhakah*.

JUSTIFY:

I To defend: *nyāyyaḥ* (f. *yyā*) *iti pradarśayati* (c. of *dṛś*) or *pratipādayati* (c. of *pad*).

II To clear: q.v.: *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*).

JUSTLY:

1 *nyāyataḥ*;

2 *yathānyāyam*;

3 *yathārthataḥ* (= rightly).

JUSTNESS: *nyāyyatā*: v. Just, justice.

JUT (v.): *pralambate* (*lamb*, c. 1.), j. ting: *pralamba* (f. *mbā*).

JUVENILE: *bālaḥ*, in comp., j. sports: *bālakrīḍāḥ* (m. pl.): v. Youthful, childish.

JUVENILITY: *kaumārāvasthā* v. Youthfulness.

JUXTAPOSITION:

1 *sannidhānam* or *sānnidhyam -yogaḥ*;

2 *sannikarṣaḥ*.

KALE: *śākabhedāḥ*; **kaviḥ*.

KALENDAR: v. Calendar.

KALIF: **kālapaḥ*: v. Emperor.

KANGAROO: an animal: **kaṅgaruḥ*.

KEEL: *naukāṭalam* (?); **kīlam*.

KEEN:

I Sharp: q.v.: *tīkṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā*), K. pointed: *tīkṣṇāgra* (f. *grā*), with a k. edge: *tīkṣṇadhāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

II Severe: q.v.: *tījvra* (f. *vrā*), also, thundering saying with k. impetus: *ahaha*

tīvrasaṃvego vāgvajraḥ, U. i.

III Eager: q.v.

IV In mind: *sūkṣmabuddhi* (mfn.): v. Also sharp.

KEENLY:

1 *tīkṣṇam*: v. Sharply;

2 *tīvram*: v. Severely, bitterly;

2 *atyantam*: v. Exceedingly.

KEENNESS: q.v.: *tīkṣṇatā*.

II Severity: q.v.: *tīvratā*.

III Eagerness: *vyagratā* (= shrewd).

KEEN-EYED, KEEN-SIGHTED:

1 *sūkṣmabuddhi* (mfn.);

2 *dūradarśin* (f. *nī*); (far-sighted);

3 *caturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

KEEN-SIGHTEDNESS:

1 *sūkṣmabuddhaḥ*;

2 *dūradarśitā*.

KEEP (v. t.):

I To retain:

1 *rakṣati saṃ- pari- abhi-* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.), Mālavikā is kept out of the sight of His Majesty: *mālavikā bhartūdarśanapathādrakṣyate*, Mal. i.; to k. counsel; *mantram saṃrakṣati*, Ka.; can I k. my tongue now: *kimidānīhaṃ jihvāṃ rakṣitum samarthe'smi*,

V ii.;

2 *dharati* or *dhārayati* (*dhṛ*, c. I. and 10.) (= to hold), should k. in mind: *hṛdi dhartumarhasi*, M. n.; therefore you k. (it): *tasmāt svayaṃ dhāraya*, Mr. iii.

II Fig., to observe: *rakṣati saṃ-*, etc., to keep a promise: *pratijñāṃ parirakṣati*, Sca.; k. ing of a vow: *vratābhirakṣā*, Ki.

III To preserve: *rakṣati*, etc., to k. the hair: *keśānāṃ rakṣaṇārthāya*, Pa.

IV To have: q.v.: *rakṣati* (? : used in Bengali). Ph.: have you kept the secret I entrusted: *rakṣyate bhavatā rahasyanikṣepaḥ*,

V ii.; to k. daily accounts of receipts and expenses: *nityamāyavyaye anuṭiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.) (?), Mah. ii. 5. 72.; to k. bed: *śayyāyāṃ tiṣṭhati*; he k. s

a school: *tasya vidyāgr̥hamasti*; to k. bad hours: *vilambena śayyāṃ gacchati* (?).

KEEP (v.i.):

I To last, stay: q.v.: *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.).

II To remain, continue: *āste* (*ās*, c. 2.), to k. crying: *rudannāste*.

KEEP BACK: *rakṣatiḥ* v. To withhold, restrain.

KEEP COMPANY:

I To associate: q.v.: *saṃsarīkaroti*.

II To accompany: q.v.: *sahacarīmavati* (with gen.), N.

KEEP DOWN: *nirgrhlāti* (*graha*, c. 9.): v. To check, repress.

KEEP OFF:

I Trans: *nivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*): v. To prevent.

II Intrans: *nivartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.): v. To obtain.

KEEP ON: *na viramati* (*ram*, c. 1.) or *śrāmyati* (*śram*, c. 4.) (with inf. or loc.).

KEEP TO: *anuvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.): v. To follow. Ph.: k. ing to one's own religion: *svadharmaṃ vartitvā*, Mah. iii. 313. 88.

KEEP UP: *rakṣati*: v. To keep, maintain, hold.

KEEP (subs.): of a castle: *guptiḥ* (?).

KEEPER:

I Lit.: *rakṣakaḥ*.

II As of a park: *pālaḥ -kaḥ*, k. of a prison: *guptipālakaḥ*, Mr. vi.;

2 rarely by deriv., dog k.: *śvagaṇī*, R. ix. 53.

KEEPING (subs): *rakṣā abhi-*, etc.: v. To keep. In k. with i.e. agreeing: *saṃvādin* (f. *nī*).

KEEPSAKE: *prītidāyaḥ* (?), Ram.

KEG: *bhāṇḍaviśeṣaḥ*.

KEN: *gocaraḥ*, beyond the k. of speech and mind: *atītya vācāṃ manasāñca gocaram*, Ki. xviii. 41.: v. View.

[Page 401]

KENNEL:

I A cot: *kukkuraśālā* (?).

II A pack: *dalam*.

KERB-STONE: *nirodhopalaḥ* (??).

KERCHIEF: *āvaraṇam* (any covering): v. Also hand-k.

KERNEL:

I Of a fruit: *bījam*, as if its seeds have been thrown out by the k.-eating time: *bījabhujādasīyaṃ kālena niṣṭhyūtamivāsthiyutham*, N. II. Of flesh: *gaṇḍaḥ* (?), Bha.

III Fig.: *mūlam*: v. Bottom.

KERNELLY:

1 *bījamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);

2 *bījapūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*).

KESTREL: *bhāsaḥ* (?); *śyenaḥ* (= falcon).

KETCH: *potaviśeṣaḥ*.

KETTLE:

1 *kaṭāhaḥ*;

2 *piṭharaḥ*;

3 *kanduḥ*.

KETTLE-DRUM:

1 *bherī* (large k. ?);

2 *guñjā* (small k. ?).

KEY:

I Of a lock:

1 *aṅkuṭaḥ* (?);

2 *kuñcika* (?).

II In gen.: *udghāṭakaḥ*, becomes a k. in a locked door: *udghāṭako bhavati yantradṛdhe kapāṭe*, Mr. iii.

III Explanation: q.v.: *vyākhyā*.

IV Keynote: *vādin* (m.), Wilson.

V Of a country: *śaraṇam* (?).

KEY-HOLE: *aṅkuṭacchidram* and sim. comp.s. (??).

KEY-STONE: **sāraprastaraḥ*; *sandhānaprastaraḥ*.

KIBE:

1 *pādasphoṭaḥ*;

2 *vipādikā*.

KICK (v.):

1 *pādena praharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.), *tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.) or *hanti ā-*, (*han*, c. 2.), k. ed on the head: *padā mūrddhri prāharat*, Mah.;

2 *pādaṃ kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) (of horses ?).

KICK, KICKING (subs.):

1 *pādaprahāraḥ*;

2 *padāghātaḥ*;

3 *pādakṣepaḥ* (of horse ?).

KID:

I Lit.: *chāgaśāvaḥ -kaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

II A child: *bālaḥ*.

KIDNAP:

1 *harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.), to k. women: *nārīm harati*, Mit.: v. Also to steal.

KIDNAPPER: *naraharṭṛ*, Mit. K. of women: *strīharṭṛ* (m.), Mit.

KIDNAPPING (subs.): *naraharaṇam*, etc.; k. of boys: *bālaharaṇam*.

KIDNEY: *bu(br)kkaḥ-kkā* or *-kkan* (m.), the K. s; *vṛkkayoryugalam*, Bha.

KIDNEY-BEAN: *śi (si) mbā* (*mbi*: or *mbī*); *śi (si) mbikā*.

KILL:

- 1 *hanti ni-*, (*han*, c. 2.), k. ed Satrājita in sleep: *supta satrājitaṃ jaghāna*, V p.; to k. by poison: *viṣena hanti*, D. iv.; let not duty k. ed k. us: *mā no dharmo hato'vadhī*, Mah. iii. 313. 128. (*vadh*, only in *ḷ* and *luṇ*);
- 2 *vyāpādayati* (c. of *pad*), k. the wretch: *durātmānaṃ vyāpādaya*, Ma. iv.;
- 3 *mārayati* (c. of *mṛ*) (rare), to k. as they k. animals: *paśumāraṇaṃ mārayitum*, Sa. vi.;
- 4 *sūdayati ni-*, (*sūd*, c. 10 (= to slay: q.v.):
- 5 *nāśayati vi-*, (c. of *naś*) (= to destroy: q.v.);
- 6 *paralokaṃ nayati (nī*, c. 1.), *gamayati* (c. of *gam*), etc. (= to send to the next world).

KILLER:

- 1 *hantr ni-* (f. *ntrī*);
- 2 in comp., Brahmin-k.: *brahmahā*, V. s.; k. of enemies: *śatrughnaḥ*;
- 3 *ghātin* (f. *nī*) (gen. in comp.), bird-k.: *pakṣighātī*, V. s.; k. of Madhu: *madhusūdanaḥ*; k. of Naraka: *narakāntakaḥ*.

KILLING (subs.):

- 1 *vadhaḥ*;
- 2 *hatyā*, Brahmin k.: *brahmahatyā*, V. s.:
- 3 *hananam ni-*, k. of Krishna: *kṛṣṇahananam*, M. n.;
- 4 *ghātaḥ* (rare), k. of brutes: *paśughātaḥ*, Mr.;
- 5 *sūdanam ni-* (= slaying).

KILN:

- 1 *pākapuṭī*;
- 2 *āpākaḥ*, like pots, etc. thrown in the k.: *āpāke nikṣiptasya ghaṭādeḥ*, V. d.

KIMBO: *bhugna* (f. *gnā*), *ava-*: v. Crooked, arched (l).

KIN: v. Kindred (subs. and adj.). When affix, expr. by *-kaḥ*, manikin: *māṇavakaḥ*.

KIND (subs.):

I Race, genus: *jātiḥ*.

II Sort:

1 *bhedah*, k. s. of heroes: *nāyakabhedāḥ*, Sah.;

2 *prakārah* (of things etc.);

3 *-vidhaḥ* (*dhā dham*) in comp., of three k. s.: *trividhaḥ* (*dhā dham*); of the same k.: *tathāvidhaḥ* (*dhā dham*); of how many k. s: *katividhaḥ* (*dhā dham*).

Ph.: (a) a kind of = somewhat: q.v.; (b) in k.: i. e. not in money: expr. by the commodity implied.

KIND (adj.):

I Generous, merciful:

1 *dayālu* (mfn.), as if by k. penance: *dayāluneva tapasā*, Ki. vi. 27.;

2 *dayāvat* (f. *tī*) (of persons only);

3 *sadayah* (*yā yaṃ*). Ph.: k. act: *upakārah*: v. Good (subs.).

II Of words:

1 *priyah* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *madhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

KIND-HEARTED: *sadayahṛdayah* (*yā yaṃ*), Gi. i. 13. and sim. comp.s.

[\[Page 402\]](#)

KINDLE (v. t.):

1 *ut-dīpayati saṃ-* (c. of *dīp*), k. d the Pāṇḍavas with glances: *pāṇḍavān sandīpayāmāsa kaṭākṣapātaiḥ*, Mah. ii. 67. 42.;

2 *saṃ-dhukṣayati* (c. of *dhukṣ*): v. To inflame, lighten.

KINDLE (v. i.):

1 *dīpyate ut- saṃ-* (*dīp*, c. 4.), the Raghu chief k. d with rage: *kruddho'dīpi raghuvyāghraḥ*, B.;

2 *saṃdhukṣate* (*dhukṣ*, c. 1.): v. Also to lighten, take fire.

KINDLINESS:

1 *saumyatā*;

2 *saujanyaṃ* (= good nature).

KINDLY (adj.):

I Kindred: *sajāṭīyaḥ* (yā yaṁ).

II Soft, gentle: q.v.: *saumya* (f. *myā*).

III Kind: q.v.: *sadayaḥ* (yā yaṁ).

KINDLY (adv.):

1 *sadayam*, enjoyed k.: *sadayam bubhuje*, R. viii. 7.;

2 *dayāpuraḥsaram*, etc.;

3 *dayālutayā*. To speak k.: *priyaṁ* or *maghuraṁ vakti*.

KINDNESS:

I The feeling:

1 *dayā*, show k.: *darśaya dayām*, K.; (they) feel even for them: *dayāsti tāsṽapi*, Mah. ii. 68. I.; k. is desire for the happiness of all: *dayā sarvasukhaiṣitvam*, Mah. iii. 313. 19.;

2 *dayālutā*, ou of k. for the poor: *dīnadayaḥlutayā*, N. i. 143.

II An act of k.:

1 *anugrahaḥ*: v. Favour;

2 *hitam*: v. Good.

KINDRED (subs.):

I Relationship:

1 *bandhutā*;

2 *jñāteyam* or *jñātibhāvaḥ* or *jñātitvam*.

II Relatives:

1 *bandhutā* (rare), Ki. i. 10.;

2 *bandhavaḥ* (m. pl.): v. Relative.

KINDRED (adj.): the union of the k. (couple): *samaguṇayogaḥ*, R. vi. 85.: v. Akin (II), congenial.

KINE: *gāvaḥ* (f. pl.): v. Cow.

KING:

1 *rājan* (m.), great k.: *mahārājaḥ adhirājaḥ*; k. of k.s (gen. Kuvera): *rājarājaḥ*;

2 *nṛpaḥ bhūpatiḥ mahīpālaḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

KINGDOM:

I Lit.:

1 *rājyam*, obtaining the k. bequeathed by his father: *guruṇā dattaṃ rājyaṃ pratipadya*, R. iv. 1.; placed (him) in the k.: *rājye samādadhuḥ*, R. xvii. 8.;

2 *rāṣṭram* (= country);

3 *rājatvam*, -*tā* (= royal power).

II Fig.: mineral k.: **dhātusṛṣṭiḥ*; these are the three k. s of nature: **tisro naisargikapadārthānāṃ jātayaḥ*.

KINGFISHER: *matsyaraṅgaḥ* (*ṅkaḥ*); *matsyāśanaḥ* (rare).

KINGLY:

I Lit.:

1 by comp.;

2 *rājakīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

II Like a king: *rājasadrśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*); *rājasannibhaḥ*; etc.

KING'S-EVIL: a disease: *gaṇḍamālā*.

KINSFOLK:

1 *bāndhavāḥ* (m. pl.);

2 *bandhuvargaḥ*, etc.

KINSMAN:

1 *bandhuḥ*;

2 *bāndhavaḥ*: v. Relative (subs.).

KISS (subs.):

1 *cumbanam*, to give a k.: *cumbanaṃ dadāti*, H. or *arpayati*, J.;

2 *cumbitam*.

KISS (v.):

1 *cumbati* or *cumbayati pari-ni-ā-*, (*cumb*, c. I. and 10.), to k. you: *tvāṃ nicumbitum*, Ch.; k. ed the darling on the face *priyāmukhaṃ cucumba*, Ku.;

2 *niṃste pari-*, (*nis*, c. 2 (rare)). To k. the lips: *adharaṃ pibati* (*pā*, c. 1.) (poet), Sa.; to k. on the head: *mūrddhani upajighrati* or *upā-* or *ā-* (*dhrā*, c. 6.), K.

KISSER:

- 1 *cumbakaḥ*;
- 2 *pariṇiṃsakaḥ* (rare).

KITCHEN:

- 1 *pākaśālā*;
- 2 *mahānasam*, I am well up in k. work: *kuśalo'smi mahānase*, Mah.;
- 3 *rasavatī* (rare).

KITCHEN-GARDEN:

- 1 *śākavāṭikā*;
- 2 *śākaśakaṭam* (rare).

KITCHEN-MAID: (*pākaśālāyāṃ niyuktā*) *ceṭī*.**KITE:**

- I The bird: *cillaḥ*.
- II The toy: *cillaḥ* (?); *māsaḥ*, Mah.

KITTEN: *māṛjāraśāvaḥ -kaḥ* and sim. comp.s.: v. Cat.**KNACK:** *kauśalam*: v. Skill, dexterity.**KNAPSACK:** **pātheyamastrā*.**KNAVE:** *dhūrtah*: v. Rogue.**KNAVERY:** *dhūrtatā*: v. Villainy, deceit.**KNAVISH:** *dhūrta-* in comp., k. fellow: *dhūrtajanaḥ*.**KNAVISHLY:** *kapaṭena*: v. Deceitfully, dishonestly.**KNAVISHNESS:**

- 1 *dhūrtatā*;
- 2 *kāpaṭyam*: v. Deceitfulness.

KNEAD: *mardayati saṃ- pari- vi-*, (*mṛd*, c. 10.)

KNEADING-TROUGH: *droniḥ* (ṇī) (gen. term: not nec. for kneading).

KNEE: *jānu* (n.), k. -joint: *jānusandhiḥ*.

KNEE-DEEP:

- 1 *jānudaghna* (f. *ghnī*);
- 2 *jānumitaḥ* (tā *taṃ*);
- 3 *jānudvayasaḥ* (f. *sī*).

[\[Page 403\]](#)

KNEE-PAN: *jānuphalakam*, Wilson.

KNEEL: also with down: *jānumyām mahīm gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.)
or *namati* (*nam*, c. 1.). K. ing, k, etc. is expr. also by *jānumyām sthitvā*
kṣitalanihitajānu (mf. n.), K., and sim. expr.s.

KNELL:

- I Lit.: **pretaghanṭā*.
- II Death, end: q.v.

KNIFE:

- 1 *churikā*;
- 2 *kartarikā*;
- 3 *dātram*.

KNIGHT (subs.):

- I A champion: *maṭaḥ*.
- II A title: **anuberanaḥ bhaṭaḥ*,

KNIGHT (v.): **anuberanaṃ* or *bhaṭaṃ karoti bhaṭopādhiṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

KNIGHT-ERRANT:

- 1 *bhaṭaḥ*;
- 2 *vīraḥ*.

KNIGHTHOOD:

- I The dignity: **anuberāṇatvam*; *maṭapadam*.
II The knights collectively: expr. by pl.

KNIGHTLY: expr. by gen. or comp.: v. Heroic.

KNIT (v.):

- I To fasten: q.v.: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).
II With needles: *saṃ-sīvyati* (*siv*, c. 4.).
III To connect: q.v.: *saṃyojayati* (c. of *yuj*). Ph.: to k. the brows: *bhrūkuṭīm badhnāti*.

KNOB:

- I A lump:
1 *piṇḍa* (mn.);
2 *gaṇḍaḥ*;
3 *gulmaḥ*;
4 *geṇḍuḥ* (of balls, etc.).
II A knot: *granthiḥ*.

KNOBBED, KNOBBY:

- 1 *piṇḍilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (?);
2 *granthilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (= knotty).

KNOCK (v.): *ā-hanti sam-*, (*han*, c. 2.): v. To strike, beat. K. against: *pratihanti* (with ins. of the English acc.). K. down: (a) to fell: *pāṭayati* (c. of *paṭ*), I will k. d. all your teeth: *pāṭayiṣyāmi daśanān vadanādakhilāmstava*, V.p. xvi. 7.; (b) in auction: **āhvānaṃ samāpayati* (c. of *āp*). K. in or on the head (fig.): *samāpayatiḥ* v. Also to frustrate. K. off: (a) to k. out: q.v.; (b) in auction: v. K. down (b); (c) to cease: q.v. K. out: (a) to fell: *pāṭayati*; (b) to force out: *bahiṣkaroti*. K. under: v. To yield, submit. K. up: (a) to assure: **dvāre samāhatya prabodhayati* (c. of *budh*); (b) to be k. ed up: *pari-klāmyati* (*klam*, c. 4.): v. Fatigued.

KNOCK, KNOCKING (subs.):

- 1 *āghātaḥ sam-*;
2 *abhighātaḥ*.

KNOCKER: of a door: **dvāratāḍanī*; *dvārāhatīyantram*.

KNOCK-KNEED:

- 1 *saṃjñu* (mfn.);
- 2 *saṃhatajānu* (mfn.).

KNOLL: *nākr̥ḥ*: v. Also mound.

KNOT (subs.):

I A tie:

1 *granthiḥ*, Ku. iii. 46.;

2 *bandhaḥ* -nam, M. n. To tie up the hair in a k.: *veṇīṃ badhnāti*, Mu.; having k. ted hair: *jaṭilaḥ (lā laṃ)*, S. p.

II Of plants: *granthiḥ*: v. Joint.

III Fig., bond: q.v.: *bandhaḥ*.

IV A cluster, circle: *maṇḍalam*.

V A knotty point: *granthiḥ*, in this work I have carefully inserted k.s here and there: *granthagranthirīha kvacit kvacidapi nyāsi prayatnānmayā*, N. xxii. 154.; to loosen a k.: *granthiṃ ślathīkaroti*, N. VI. A bird: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

VII In ships: it goes ten k. s an hour: **horāyāṃ pañcakrośaṃ gacchati*.

KNOT (v.): *granthiṃ baghnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).

KNOT-GRASS, KNOT-WEED: *granthimatī*, (?);

2 *granthidūrvā* (?).

KNOTTINESS:

1 *granthilatā*;

2 *granthimattā*.

KNOTTY:

1 *granthilaḥ (lā laṃ)*;

2 *granthimat* (f. *tī*). K. point: *granthiḥ*: v. Knot (V.).

KNOUT: *kaśā* (?): v. Also scourge.

KNOW (v.):

1 *jānāti vi- saṃ- pari- pra-*, or *jānīte (jñā*, c. 9 (best equiv.), everybody does not k. everything: *na hi sarvaḥ sarvaṃ jānāti*, Mu.; I don't k. how it is

propitiated: *na jāne katham sārādhitā bhavati*, V.; don't you k. she is Chandrarekhā: *kiṃ na jānāsi sā khalu candrarekheti*, V. t.; did not k. that a long while had passed: *mahāntaṃ kālamatikrāntaṃ nājñāsīt*, K.; you k. how to amuse the queen: *jānāsi devīṃ vinodayitum*, U.; I do not k. any other man except you: *tvāṃ vihāya na jāne puruṣāntaram*, H. ii.;

2 *vetti* (vid, c. 2.), k. me to be (your) husband's friend: *bharturmitraṃ mām viddhi*, Me.; one who k. s all that is to be k. n.: *viditasakalaveditavyaḥ* (vyā vyaṃ) V. t.;

3 *avaiti* (i c. 2.), I k. your strength: *avaimi te sāram*, Ku.;

4 *avagacchati* (gam, c. 1.) (= to find out, understand), k. ing the body to be reduced to (a subject) of talk (only): *avagamyā kathīkṛtaṃ vapuḥ*, K.;

5 *budhyate* (budh, c. 4 (= to understand: q.v.).

[Page 404]

KNOWABLE:

1 *vi-jñeyaḥ* (yā yaṃ);

2 *veditavya* (f. vyā), etc.

KNOWING (adj.):

I Well-informed:

1 *jñānin* (f. nī);

2 *vijñā* (f. jñā).

II Cunning: q.v.: *vidagdha* (gdhā).

III Acquainted with:

1 *jñā* (f. jñā), *abhi-*, in comp., k. Shāstras: *śāstrajñāḥ*;

2 *-vid* (mfñ.) in comp., k. Veda: *vedavid* (mfñ.).

KNOWINGLY (adv.):

1 by pres. part., who did not k. release Jānakī *mumoca jānannapi jānakīm na yaḥ*, Si.;

2 *jñānataḥ*;

3 *jñānāt*;

4 *jñānapūrvam*, Ram.

KNOWLEDGE:

1 *jñānam*, k. is comprehension of truths: *jñānam tattvārthasambodhaḥ*, Mah.; false k.: *mithyājñānam*, S.; k. is a burden without action: *jñānam māraḥ*

kriyāṃ vinā, H.; light of k.: *jñānapradīpaḥ*, D.; k. of one's feelings: *bhāvajñānam*, Mah. iii. (in this sense, gen. expr. by verb);

2 *vidyā* (= gen. learning), one destitute of k. is a beast: *vidyāvihīnaḥ paśuḥ*, J.; k. of weapons and sciences: *vidyā śāstrasya śāstrasya*, H.;

3 *saṃvid* (rare), Lord of k.: *saṃvidāmīśaḥ*, Ki. Ph.: to come to the k. of: *śrutim āyāti*, etc.; or has it come to the k. of the spyeed king: *cārekṣaṇasya nṛpateḥ śrutimāgato vā*, Mr. ix. 9.; to have a k. of: *jānāti abhi-*: v. Acquainted.: carnal k.: *bhogaḥ saṃ-*, V. t.; with, without my k. (= informing, not i. me) *māṃ vijñāpya avijñāpya*, (= I knowing, not k.); *vijñāte avijñāte mayi* or *madgocareṇa madagocareṇa*.

KNOWN (adj.): i. e. celebrated, renowned: q.v.: *prasiddha* (f. *ddhā*). Well-k.: *suprasiddha* (f. *ddhā*). Ill-k.: *aprasiddha* (f. *ddhā*).

KNOWN, BE:

1 by *jñātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), is it k. that: *jñāto nu kim*, Mr. ix. 9.;

2 by *viditaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), be it k. to your excellent Majesty: *viditamastu devapādānām*, Sa. vi.;

3 by *prasiddha* (f. *ddhā*) (of what is well-k.), if God is well-k. from peoples' souls: *yadi loke brahmātmavēna prasiddhamasti*, S. i. 1.

KNOWN, BECOME: *prathate* (*prath*, c. 1.), afterwards k. among people by her name: *prajāsu paścātprathitaṃ tadākhyayā*, Ku. v. 7.

KNOWN, MAKE:

I To disclose: q.v.: *prakāśī-* *karoti*.

II To inform: q. v.: *vijñāpayati* (c. of *jñā*).

KNUCKLE: *parvan* (n.); R. xii. 41.; *aṅgulisandhiḥ*, etc.

KNURL, KNURLY: v. Knot, knotty.

KORAN: **korāṇam*.

LABEL (subs.): **lepapatram; bījakam*, Monier Williams.

LABEL (v.): **lepapatraṃ sajjayati* (c. of *sajj*).

LABIAL:

I Adj.: *auṣṭhya* (f. *ṣṭhyā*).

II Subs.: *oṣṭhyavarṇaḥ*; *auṣṭhyam*.

LABORATORY: Of chemists: **karmakulam* and sim. comp.s.

LABORIOUS:

I Requiring labour:

1 *śramasādhya* (f. *dhyā*);

2 *prayāsakaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*) and sim. comp.s.

II Industrious: q. v.: *parīśramin* (f. *ṇī*).

LABORIOUSLY:

1 *parīśrameṇa*;

2 *śramapūrvam*;

3 *saprayāsam*.

LABORIOUSNESS:

I Toilsomeness: *prayāsakaratā*; etc.

II Industry: q. v.

LABOUR (v.):

I To toil:

1 *parīśramaṁ karoti*;

2 *āyāsaṁ karoti*.

II To work: *karma karoti*.

III To strive: *yatnaṁ* or *udyogaṁ karoti*.

IV To be in travail: *prasavāvasthāyāṁ vartate*.

V To 1. under, suffer: *bādhyate* (pass. of *bādh*) or *bādhitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

LABOUR (subs.):

I Toil:

1 *śramaḥ pari-*, languid with l.: *parīśramakrānta* (f. *ntā*), Ki. iv. 17.;

2 *āyāsaḥ* or *prayāsaḥ* (= exertion), then why vain l.: *tat kiṁ vṛthā prayāseṇa*, P. II. Work: q. v.: *karman* (n.).

III Of childbirth: *prasavāvasthā* (the state); *prasavavedanā* (of the pains).

LABOURED (adj.):

- 1 *śramasiddha* (f. *ddhā*) (?);
- 2 *āyāśasiddha* (f. *ddhā*) (?).

LABOURER:

- 1 *karmakaraḥ*, will do work like I. s: *karma karmakaravat kariṣyati*, Si.;
- 2 *karmājīvaḥ*;
- 3 *karmajīvī*, artisans and I. s: *śilpinaḥ karmajīvinaśca*, V. s.

LABURNUM: *sundaravṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ; lāvaṇyaḥ*.

[Page 405]

LABYRINTH: *durlakṣyanirgamā vāṭī* or *vāṭikā*.

LABYRINTHIAN, LABYRINTHINE: *atigahanaḥ (nā naṃ)* (?).

LAC:

I The substance:

- 1 *lākṣā*;
- 2 *alaktaḥ*;
- 3 *jātu -kam* (n.).

II The number: *lakṣam*.

LACE (subs.):

I A string or cord: *sūtram*.

II A fabric: **sūtrajālam*.

LACE (v.): *sūtrajālena maṇḍayati* (*maṇḍ*, c. 10.), "I. d with silver" **rajatajālamaṇḍitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Also to fasten.

LACEMAKER: **jālakarmakaraḥ; sūtrajālakaraḥ*.

LACERATE: *bhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7.): v. To rend, tear. L. d wound: *bhinnam*, Sr.

LACERATION:

I The act:

- 1 *bhedanam*;

2 *vibhedah*;

3 *vidāraṇam*;

4 *pāṭanam vi-*.

II The breach made: *bhedah vi-*.

LACK (subs.): *abhāvaḥ*: v. Want, deficiency.

LACK: (v.): expr. by subs.: v. To want, deficient.

LACK-A-DAY: *aho durdinam*: v. Alas.

LACK-BRAIN: *nirbuddhi* (mfn.): v. Fool.

LACKEY: *ceṭaḥ* (= servant.).

LACONIC:

1 *laghu* (mfn.);

2 *saṃkṣipta* (f. *ptā*) (= concise).

LACONICALLY:

1 *lāghavena*;

2 *salāghavam*;

3 *saṃkṣepeṇa* (= concisely).

LACONISM:

I The style: *lāghavam*, Ki.

II A saying: *laghūktiḥ*, etc.

LACQUER (LACKER) (subs.): **lākṣakaṇa* (*lākṣā* = lac).

LACQUER (LACKER) (v.): **lākṣakeṇa limpati* (*lip*, c. 6.).

LACTEAL, LACTEUS: *kṣīrin* (f. *ṇī*). L. vessel: *annarasavāhi srotas* (n.), after Bha.

LAD:

1 *bālaḥ*: v. Boy;

2 *arbhakaḥ* (?).

LADDER: *sopānam -mārgaḥ -pathaḥ*, R. vi. 1.

LADE: v. To load. L. n = loaded: v. Load. L. out: v. To ladle.

LADING (subs.): expr. by *bhāṇḍam*: v. Freight, cargo.

LADLE (subs.): *darviḥ* or *darvī*, giving two l. s of rice: *odanasya darvīdvayaṃ dattvā*, D. vi. Sacrificial l: *śruvaḥ*, Vi.

LADLE (v.): l. out: *darvyā bahiṣkaroti*.

LADY:

I Corresponding to lord:

1 *īśvarī*, l. of life: *prāṇeśvarī*;

2 *devī* (in addressing), L. Kādambarī: *devī kādambarī*.

II Mistress: q. v.: *grhiṇī*.

III A good woman:

1 *āryā*;

2 gen. expr. by *vanitā*, etc., ladies go the way of their husbands: *pramadāḥ pativartmagāḥ*, Ku. iv. 33.: v. Woman.

LADY-DAY: **devīparvan* (n.).

LADY-LIKE: *āryaḥ* (*ryā yaṃ*): v. Also noble.

LADYSHIP: *devī* "devyā.....paricaryāsukham", K. ii.

LADY'S MAID: *prasādhikā*, R. vii. 7.; *alaṅkartrī*, M. n.

LAG (v.): *mandāyate* (nomi.): v. Also to loiter.

LAGGARD, LAGGING (adj.): *mandakarman* (mfn.): v. Idler, loiterer.

LAGOON:

1 *anūpaḥ* (= marsh);

2 *palvalam* (= shallow pond).

LAIC: by comp. or gen.: v. Layman.

LAIR:

1 *nilayaḥ* (= abode);

2 *bilam* (= den).

LAIRD: v. Lord, leader.

LAITY:

1 *gr̥hasthāḥ* (m. pl.); *prākṛtāḥ* (m. pl.) (= common people).

LAKE:

1 *hradaḥ*, in a deep l.: *hrade gamīre*, N.;

2 *saras* (n.), -*varaḥ*, the l. called Achchhoda: *acchodaṃ nāma saraḥ*, K.

LAMB:

I The animal: *bheṣaśāvaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

II The flesh: *meṣaśāvāmiṣam* and sim. expr. s.

LAMBENT: *pralamba* (f. *mbā*) (?) (comp. *lamba* with L. lambo).

LAMBKIN: *kṣudrameṣaśāvaḥ* and sim. expr.s.

LAME (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 *khañja* (f. *ñjā*);

2 *paṅgu* (mfn.);

3 *khoḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṃ*) or *khoṛaḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (rare). To be l.: *khañjati* (*khañj*, c. l.).

II Imperfect. weak: *durbalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

LAME (v.): *khañjīkaroti*;

2 by adj.

LAMELY: Lit. *khañjavat*.

II Imperfectly: *asamyak*.

LAMENESS:

I Lit.:

- 1 *khañjatā*;
2 *paṅgutā*; etc.
II Weakness: q.v.: *durbalatā*.

LAMENT (v.):

- 1 *vi-lapati* (*lap*, c. I.), the chief of Kośala thus l. ing: *vilapanniti kośalādhīpaḥ*, R. viii. 70.;
2 *krandati* (*krand*, c. 1.): v. To cry;
3 *roditi* (*rud*, c. 2.): v. To weep;
4 *śocati anu-*, (*śuc*, c. 1.): v. To grieve;
5 *paridevayati* (*dev*, c. 10 (rare), Ram. ii. 85. 15.

LAMENT (subs.): v. Lamentation.

LAMENTABLE:

- I Deplorable: *śocanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) or *śocya* (f. *cyā*), *anu-*.
II Mourning: by comp., "l. eye": *śokacakṣuḥ*; by the l words: *paridevitākṣaraiḥ*, Ku. iv. 25.

LAMENTATION:

- I Bewailing:
1 *vilāpaḥ*;
2 *paridevanam* or *paridevitam* (rare);
3 *rodanam* = weeping).
II In. pl., a book of the Bible: **vilāpakāṇḍaḥ*.

LAMENTED (adj.): as = dead: *svargīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= heavenly) and sim. comp.s.

LAMINA: *śakalam* (??): v. Plate, scale.

LAMINATE, -D: *śakalin* (f. *nī*) (?): v. Also plated.

LAMP: *dīpaḥ pra-*, like the moving flame of a l.: *sañcāriṇī dīpaśikheva*, R. vi. 67.: v. Also light.

LAMP-BLACK:

- 1 *kajjalam*;

2 *dīpakīṭṭam* (rare).

LAMP-STAND:

1 *dīpavṛkṣaḥ*;

2 *pradīpapādapaḥ*.

LAMPOON (subs.): **nindālekhaḥ*; *apavādadabandhaḥ*.

LAMPOON (v.): **nindālekhapātraṃ karoti*; *prabandhena apavadati* (vad, c. 1.).

LAMPREY: *kuñcikā* (??): *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

LANCE (subs.):

1 *kuntaḥ*;

2 *prāsaḥ*: v. Dart.

LANCE (v.): (*kuntena*) *vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.): v. To pierce.

LANCER: *kuntapāṇiḥ* and sim. comp.s.

LANCET: *śalākā*, l. s are of various shapes and for various purposes: *śalākāyantrāṇi nānāprakārāṇi nānāprayanāni*, Sr.

LANCET-WINDOW: **śalākāśirāgavākṣaḥ*.

LAND (subs.):

I Opp. to water: *sthalam*, proceeded by l.: *pratasthe sthalavartmanā*, R. iv. 60.

II Any portion of it.: *bhūmiḥ* or *bhūḥ*, grant of l.: *bhūdānam*, He.

III Soil.: q. v.: *bhūmiḥ* or *bhūḥ*, shall: till low l. where water accumulates: *nimnāṃ hi vāhayedbhūmiṃ yatra viśrāmyate jalam*, Pa.

IV L. ed property: *bhūḥ* or *bhūmiḥ*.

V A country: q. v.: *deśaḥ*.

LAND (adj.): by comp., L.-lotus: *sthalapadmam*; l.-war: *sthalavigrahaḥ*, H. iii.; l.-gods: *bhūmidevāḥ*, Ma.: for dif.: v. Land (subs.).

LAND (v.):

I Trans: *avatārayati* (c. of *tr*).

II Intrans: *avatarati* (*tṛ*, c. 1.): v. To disembark.

LANDED (adj.): expr. by comp., l. proprietors: *bhūsvāminah*.

LANDING (subs.): *avataraṇam* or *uttaraṇam*. L. place: *taraḥ -sthānam*.

LANDLADY:

I Of a house: *grhasvāminī* (?).

II Of land: *bhūsvāminī* (?).

LANDLORD:

I Of a house: *grhasvāmin* (m.).

II Of land: *bhūsvāmin* (m.), etc.

LANDMARK:

1 *sīmācihnam* or *sīmāliṅgam*, shall always cause these public
l.s.: *prakāśacihnānyetāni sīmāyāṃ kārayet sadā*, Vri.

LANDRAIL: *pakṣiciśeṣaḥ*.

LANDSCAPE:

I Scene: q. v.: *bhūmāgaḥ*.

II A picture: to print l. s: **manoharabhūmāgān citrayati*. "L. gardening": **manoharodyānaracanā*.

LANDSLIP: *avasarpinī bhūmiḥ* (?).

LAND-TAX: *bhūmeḥ karaḥ; bhūkaraḥ* (?).

LANDWARD: *sthalābhimukham*: v. Towards.

LANE:

1 *galih* (?);

2 *kupathaḥ*.

LANGUAGE (subs.):

I Lit.: *māṣā*, proficiency in the l. s of all countries: *nikhiladeśīyabhāṣāpāṇḍityam*, D.;

2 *vāc* (f (= speech), formerly they also had l. like men: *eteṣāmapī purā puruṣāṇāmiva vāgāsīt*, H.; to render into the Persian l.: *pārasīyavācā karoti*, Raj.

II Diction.:

1 *bhāratī sarasvatī*, etc., l. perspicuous but deep: *prasannagammīrapadā sarasvatī*, Ki.

2 *uktiḥ vākyam*, etc., picturesqueness of l.: *uktivaicitryam*, Kav.

III Words, speech: q. v.: *vacas*, with haughty l.: *vacobhiruddhataiḥ*, Ki.

LANGUID:

1 *glānaḥ* (*nā naṁ*), she looks l. from love: *madanaglāneyamālakṣyate*, Sa.;

2 *mlānaḥ* (*nā naṁ*), *pari-*, Ki. ii. 2.;

3 *klānta* (f. *ntā*), *pari-*, the waist (has become) very l.: *madhyaḥ klāntataraḥ*, Sa. iii. 12.

LANGUIDLY: *klāntaḥ* (*ntā naṁ*), etc.: v. Also weakly.

[\[Page 407\]](#)

LANGUIDNESS:

1 *glāniḥ*;

2 *mlāniḥ*;

3 *klāntiḥ pari-*.

LANGUISH:

1 *sīdati ava-*: v. To droop, fade;

2 *klāmyati pari-*: v. Wearied;

3 *kṣīyate* (pass. of *kṣi*): v. To waste;

4 *glāyati* (*glai*, c. 1 (rare)).

LANGUISHING (adj.): languishingly: v. Languid, languidly.

LANGUOR:

1 *glāniḥ*;

2 *mlāniḥ*;

3 *klāntiḥ pari-*.

LANK:

- I Loose: *śithilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).
- II Lean: q. v.: *kṛśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*).
- III Languid: q. v.

LANKNESS:

- 1 *śithilatā* (= looseness);
- 2 *kṛśatā* (= leanness).

LANKY: v. Lank.**LANTERN:** **laṇṭhanaḥ*: v. Also lamp, light.**LANTERN-JAWED:** *kṣṭhavadanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) and sim. comp.s.**LAP** (subs.):

- I Of a garment: *añcala* (mn.).
- II Of the body:
 - 1 *kroḍam*;
 - 2 *añkaḥ*;
 - 3 *utsaṅgaḥ*.

LAP (v.):

- I To lick: q. v.: *leḍhi* (*lih*, c. 2.).
- II To overlap: q. v.: *veṣṭayati pari-*, (*veṣṭ*, c. 10.).

LAP-DOG: **aṅkakukkuraḥ*; *kroḍakukkuraḥ*.**LAPFUL OF** (= adj.): *aṅkapūrṇa* (f. *ṛṇā*) and sim. comp.s.**LAPIDARY:** *upalaśodhakaḥ* ; *ratnasammārjakaḥ*.**LAPIS LAZULI:**

- 1 *nīlopalāḥ*;
- 2 *asitāśman* (n.).

LAPPET: *añcala* (mn (?)).

LAPSE (subs.):

I Flow, motion: q. v.: *gatiḥ*.

II A failing: *skhalitam*.

III Fall: q. v.: *pātaḥ*.

LAPSE (v.):

I To pass: q. v.: *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.).

II To err.: *skhalati* (*skhal*, c. 1.).

III To fall: q. v.: *patati*.

LAPSTONE: **aṅkopalaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

LAPWING:

1 *koyaṣṭiḥ -kaḥ*;

2 *paṅkakīraḥ*.

LARBOARD: *nāvo vāmabhāgaḥ*.

LARCENY: *cauryam*: v. Theft.

LARCH: **nārakṣaḥ vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

LARD (subs.): *śūkaramedas* (n.) and sim. comp.s.

LARD (v.):

I To grease: q. v.

II fatten: q. v.

LARDER: *khādyagrham* and sim. comp.s.

LARGE:

I In size or extent:

1 *br̥hat* (f. *tī*), a l. wrapper: *br̥hadbr̥hatikā*, Ki.; with l. halls of precious stones: *br̥hanmaṇiśilāśālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), Ku.;

2 *viśālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), a l. silk-cotton tree: *viśālaḥ śālmalītaruḥ* H.; his eyes l.: *viśāle tasya locane*, Ri.;

3 *vipulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), and the world is l.: *vipulā ca pṛthvī*, Ma.; a l. river: *vipulā*

nadī, Mah.;

4 *mahat* (f. *tī*), having l. arms: *mahābhujah* (*jā jam*), R.; a very l. fish: *sumahānmatsyah*, Mah.;

5 *pr̥thu* (f. *thuh* or *thvī*);

6 *pr̥thulah* (*lā lam*);

7 *vyūḍhah* (*dhā dham*);

8 *uru* (f. *ruh* or *rvī*).

II Fig., noble, far-sighted: *br̥hat* (f. *tī*), l. -hearted: *br̥hanmanas* (mf. n.), Ki.

III Numerous, populous: *mahat* (f. *tī*), of the very l. army of the Śavaras: *atimahataḥ śavarasainyasya*, K.; although (his) seraglio was l.: *avarodhe mahatyapi*, R. IV. Abundant, ample: q. v.: *vipulah* (*lā lam*).

V Diffuse: q. v.: *vipulah* (*lā lam*), in neither very concise nor very l. writing: *nātilaghuvipularacanābhiḥ*,

V m. Ph.: at l.: (a) without restraint: *svecchādhīnaḥ* (*nā nam*); (b) diffusely: *vistaraśaḥ*.

LARGE-HEARTED:

1 *br̥hanmanas* (mf. n.), Ki.

2 *vipulahṛdayah* (*yā yam*), J.

LARGELY: *bahuḥ* v. Copiously, diffusely.

LARGENESS:

1 *br̥hattvam*, from (my) l.: *br̥hattvāt*, Mah.;

2 *viśālatā*;

3 *vipulatā*;

4 *mahatvam*;

5 *pr̥thutā*;

6 *pr̥thulatā*: v. Large.

LARGESS: *dānam*: v. Present, gift.

LARGISH: *kiñcidbr̥hat* (f. *tī*): v. Large, somewhat.

LARK:

I The bird: (*bhā*) *maradvājaḥ*.

II Frolic: *kelih*.

LARVA: *koṣaḥ* (śaḥ) (??).

LARYNX:

- 1 *kaṇṭhanālaḥ* (lī);
- 2 *kṛkaḥ* (rare).

LASCIVIOUS: *lampaṭaḥ* (of men): v. Lustful.

LASCIVIOUSLY:

- 1 *kāmacetasā*;
- 2 *kāmacakṣuṣā* (in looking);
- 3 by *sakāmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), Ram.: v. Also lustfully.

LASCIVIOUSNESS: *lāmpaṭyam*: v. Also lust.

LASH (subs.):

- I The instrument: *kaśā* (ṣā).
- II Its stroke:
 - 1 *kaṣāghātaḥ kaśātāḍanam*, etc.

[Page 408]

LASH (v.):

- I To strike with a l.: *kaśayā hanti ā- abhi-* (*han*, c. 2.): v. To beat, lash (II)
- II Fig., to satirize: *vāksāyakaiḥ tudati* (*tud*, c. 6.) or *bhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7.).
- III To throw up: *utkṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).
- IV To fasten: q. v.: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).

LASSITUDE:

- 1 *glāniḥ*: v. Languor;
- 2 *tandrā*: v. Sloth.

LAST (subs.): **mūlapādukā; pādukāliṅgam*.

LAST (adj.):

- I Final:
 - 1 *antya* (f. *ntyā*) or *anta-* in comp., l. syllable *antyākṣaram*; to the l.: *antaparyantam*; at l.: *ante* [śeṣe or avaśeṣe is used in this sense in Bengali,

but I do not remember any instance in Sanskrit];

2 *caramaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), nor the l.: *nāpi caramaḥ*, D.s.;

3 *paścimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), getting up at the l. watch: *yāma utthāya paścime*, Mah.; l. order of (their) master: *martuḥ paścimājñā*, R. xvii. 8.

II Preceding:

1 *pūrvaḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*) (= former);

2 *gataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= past), l. year: *gatavarṣaḥ*. Ph.: l. evening: *hyaḥ pradoṣe*: v. Yesterday.

LAST (adv.): v. Lastly, l. -born: *jaghanyajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*) (rare).

LAST (v.): *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.), l. s one moment: *tiṣṭhatyekakṣaṇam*,

V ii. 1.; l. ing but one moment: *kṣaṇamātrasthāyin* (f. *nī*), M. n.: v. To remain.

LASTING (adj.):

1 *sthāyin* (f. *nī*);

2 *sthāṣnu* (mfn.), l. fame: *sthāṣnu yaśaḥ*, Ki. ii. 19.;

3 *cirasthāyin* (f. *nī*) (= l. long).

LASTINGLY: expr. by adj. or comp.

LASTLY:

1 *caramam* or *caramataḥ*;

2 *paścimataḥ* (rare);

3 *antataḥ* (?).

LATCH: *khillaḥ* (?); *argalaḥ* (= bolt).

LATCHET: of a shoe: *sūtram* (??); *bandhanī* (??).

LATE (adj.):

I Long delayed: expr. with *vilambena* or *cireṇa*, the summer is l. this year: **asmin varṣe cireṇāgato nidāghaḥ*.

II Far advanced: *pariṇataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), l. in the day: *pariṇate divase*. Ph.: at l. hours (of night): *akāle* or (?) *riraṃsākāle*, D.

III Departed, out of office: *pūrvatanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*).

IV Not long past: expr. with *itaḥ kiñcit pūrṣam*, L. p.:

1 *paraḥ* (*rā raṁ*);
2 *adhastanaḥ* (*nī naṁ*) (of persons or things in position), l. r than the works. *granthānāmadhastanaḥ*, Mahesha.: v. Deceased: q. v.

LATE (adv.):

I At an advanced time:

1 *vilambena*;

2 *cireṇa*. Ph.: sooner or l. r: *adya śvo vā*; too l.: *atītakālaḥ* (*lā laṁ*), *vi-*, R. v.

14.

II Lately: q. v.

III Far in the night: *akāle* or *asamaye*. Ph.: of l.: *adhunātanakāle*;

2 *idānīntanakāle*;

3 *adhunā-* (= now: in connection with formerly).

LATELY:

1 *idānīmeva* (?);

2 *kiñcitpūrvam*.

LATENESS: expr. as described under late.

LATENT: *nigūḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍhaṁ*): v. Hidden, invisible.

LATERAL:

1 by comp.: v. Side;

2 *pārśvikaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*).

LATERALLY: *pārśvataḥ*: v. Sidewise.

LATH: *sūkṣmaphalakaḥ*, Monier Williams.

LATHE:

1 *kundaḥ*;

2 *mramiḥ* (*maḥ*).

LATHER: (subs.) *phenaḥ* (the exact sense being determined by context): v. Foam.

LATHER (v.): *phenāyate*: v. To froth.

LATINIST: **lāṭinamāṣābhijñāḥ -viśāradaḥ*, etc.

LATINITY: **viśuddhalāṭinam*; *lāṭinam* will often do.

LATITUDE:

I Geo.: *akṣāṃśaḥ*, Su. com.; *akṣabhāgaḥ*, Gan. Ph.: place of no.
I.: *nirakṣadeśaḥ*; they have no I.: *tāsu nākṣasyonnatiraṣyate*, Su. xii. 42.;
celestial I: *vikṣepaḥ*, Su.

II Breadth: q. v.

III Laxity, freedom: *gurulāghavam* (??).

LATITUDINAL: expr. by comp., I. difference: *akṣabhedaḥ*.

LATITUDINARIAN: **śithilagharmabhaktaḥ (ktā ktaṃ)*.

LATITUDINARIANISM: **śithiladharmabhaktiḥ*.

LATTER (adj.): *uttaraḥ (rā raṃ)* (in all the senses): v. Former, subsequent.

LATTERLY: *pareṇa*. (= afterwards: ?): v. (Of) late.

LATTICE: Ph.: I. window: *jālamārgaḥ*; I. work: *jālakarman* (n.).

LAUD (v.): *praśaṃsati (śaṃs, c. 1.)*: v. To praise, celebrate.

LAUDABLE: *praśasya* (f. *syā*): v. Praiseworthy, excellent.

LAUDABLENESS:

1 *praśasyatā*;

2 *praśastatā*;

3 *utkr̥ṣṭatā* (= excellence).

[Page 409]

LAUDABLY:

1 *praśastam*;

2 by comp. or circumlo.

LAUDANUM: *ahiphenarasaḥ.

LAUDATION: *praśaṃsā* (*praśasti vacanam*, Mr.: v. Praise.

LAUDATORY:

- 1 *praśaṃsaka* (f. *sikā*);
- 2 *stāvaka* (f. *vikā*).

LAUGH (v.): *hasati* (*has*, c. 1.), l. ed violently: *svanavajjahāsa*,

V p.; the ladies l. ed: *jahasuraṅganāḥ*, K.; he l. s at Daśānana and others: *daśānanādīn hasatyasau*, S. i. 71.; to l. at: *hāsyam*, Vi. iii. 28.: v. Also to smile., deride. Ph.: to l. down or out: *apa (va) hasati*; to l. in one's sleeve: *antar hasati*.

LAUGH, LAUGHING (subs.):

- 1 *hāsyam*;
- 2 *hāsaḥ*;
- 3 *hasitam* (rare).

LAUGHABLE:

- 1 *hāsakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 2 *hāsyajananaḥ* (*nī naṃ*), etc.

LAUGHABLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

LAUGHING-STOCK:

- 1 *hāsyāspadam*;
- 2 *hāsyapātram*; etc.: v. Object.

LAUGHTER: *hāsaḥ*: v. Laugh (subs.).

LAUNCH (v.):

- I Of vessels: *vāhayati* (c. of *vaha*).
- II To level: *kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).
- III To expatiate: *prapañcayati* (*pañc*, c. 10).

LAUNDRESS: *vastradhāvikā* (?): v. Washerwoman.

LAUNDRY: *dhāvanaśālā* (?); *rajakagrham* (?).

LAUREATE:

I Lit.: **nāralamālin* (f. *nī*).

II Fig.: *sragvin* (f. *nī*) (?).

LAUREL (subs.): **nāralaḥ* (use m. for tree, n. for ornament).

LAURELED, LAURELLED: **nāralabhūṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

LAVA: **udgāraḥ* ; *āgnoyodgāraḥ*.

LAVATORY:

I A place: **prakṣālanasthānam*.

II A wash: q. v.:

LAVE: *prakṣālayati* (*kṣāl*, c. 10.): v. To wash, bathe.

LAVENDER: I. water: **lāvandarajalam*.

LAVER: *prakṣālanapātram* (?). and sim. comp.s.

LAVISH (v.):

1 *varṣati* (*vṛṣ*, c. 1 (= to shower), K.;

2 *avākirati* (*kṛ*, c. 6 (= to scatter down): v. Also to spend.

LAVISH (adj.):

I Prodigal, wasteful: q. v.: *atityāgin* (f. *nī*).

II Wild, unrestrained: q. v.

III Immoderate: *aparimitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

IV Bestowing much: expr. by verb.

LAVISHLY: *aparimitam* (immoderately). To give I.: v. To lavish.

LAVISHNESS: *ativyayaḥ*: v. Prodigality.

LAW:

I A command: *śāsanam*.

II Natural: *niyamaḥ* (?).

III Statute: *vidhiḥ* (?).

IV Jurisprudence: q. v.: Ph.: I. asks you: *vyavahārastvāṃ prcchati*, Mr. ix.; who has come to I. against me: *kena saha mama vyavahāraḥ* Mr.: v. Action, to inform; against (the common) I.: *smṛtivriddham* or *smṛtyapetena mārgena*; I. -breaker: *vidhibhedakaḥ* (?) (after *sthitibhettā*).

LAW-BOOK: *smṛtiśāstram* (used of Hindu 1. s.); **vidhigranthaḥ*.

LAWFUL:

1 *vaidhaḥ* (*dhī dham*) (?);

2 *nyāyya* (f. *yyā*) (= just).

LAWFULLY: *vidhyanusāreṇa* (?); *nyāyataḥ* (= justly).

LAWFULNESS:

1 *vaidhatā* (?).:

2 *nyāyyatā* (= justness).

LAWGIVER: *vidhipravartakaḥ* (?); *smṛtikāraḥ* (only of the Smritis).

LAWLESS:

I Lit.: *avaidhaḥ* (*dhī dham*) (?).

II Unrestrained: *aniyantraṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

LAWLESSLY: expr. by adj.

LAWLESSNESS:

I Lit.: *avaidhatā*.

II Fig.: *aniyantraṇā*.

LAWN:

I Of grass: *tṛṇabhūmiḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.

II A sort of fine linen *kṣaumam* (?).

LAWSUIT:

1 *vyavahāraḥ* v. Action;

2 *vivādaḥ*: v. Dispute.

LAWYER:

- 1 *vidhijñāḥ* (?): v. Jurist;
- 2 *vyavahārikaḥ* (?) (= practising 1.).

LAX (adj.):

- I Loose: q. v.: *śīthilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).
- II Not strict: *śīthilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (?); *mṛdu* (f. *dvī*) (= gentle).
- III Of the bowel: *śīthilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

LAXATIVE: *recakaḥ* (f. *cikā*): v. Purgative.

LAXITY: *śaithilyam*: v. Looseness.

LAXLY: *śīthilam*: v. Loosely.

LAXNESS: *śīthilatā*: v. Looseness.

LAY (v.):

- I To place, put: q. v.: *nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).
- II To cause to lie: *śāyayati* (c. of *śī*) (rare): v. To lie.
- III To fell: q. v.: *pātayati* (c. of *pat*).
- IV Miscell.: to l. dust: *rajaḥ śamayati*, Ki. vi. 27.; to l. eggs: *aṇḍakavimokṣaṇaṃ karoti*, P. (H. has *prasūte*, not *aṇḍāni prasūte*: *ḍimbān dadāti* is used in the vernacular); to l. a snare: *unmāthaṃ prayojayati*, Mah.; to l. command: *śāsaṇaṃ prayojayati*; to l. paint, etc: *raṅgaṃ*, etc. *dadāti*; to l. siege: *rodhaṃ karoti*, (with gen.); "when the winds are laid": *śānte vāte*; l. blame upon: *doṣaṃ āropayati* (c. of *ruh*) (with loc.); to l. waste: *khilīkaroti*: v. To devastate; to l. a tax, etc.: *karaṃ*, etc. *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

LAY ASIDE:

- I Not to retain:
 - 1 *apa-asyati nir-* (as, c. 4.), how all that was suddenly l. d a: *sarvaṃ tadekapadameva kathaṃ nirastam*, Vi. iii. 13.;
 - 2 *vimuñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.) (= to leave: q. v.), l. ing a. (her) necklace: *hāraṃ vimucya*, Ku. v. 8.

II To reserve: q. v.:

LAY BEFORE: *upanyasyati* (as, c. 4.) (?).

LAY BY: *rakṣati* (rakṣ, c. 1.): v. To keep, reserve.

LAY DOWN:

I To abandon: q. v.: *muñcati vi-*, (muc, c. 6.), I. d d. arms: *śastrāṇi mumoca*, Ki. ii. 9.

II To determine, decide: q. v.: *nirdhārayati* (dhṛ, c. 10.).

LAY HOLD OF: *grhṇāti* (grah, c. 9.): v. To catch, seize.

LAY IN: *saṃcinoti* (ci, c. 5.), how much blood you have I. d in: *kiyat prabhūtaṃ tvayā sañcitaṃ rudhiram*, Vi.

LAY ON: of blows: *dadāti* (dā, c. 3.).

LAY OPEN: *vivṛṇoti* (vṛ, c. 5.): v. To disclose, open.

LAY OUT:

I Of corpses: I. d out the corpse of Bāli on the litter: *āropya śivikāyāṃ tu bālinaṃ naṣṭajīvitam* (*vāsasācchādayāmāsa mālyenāvacakāra ca*), Ram.

II To use: q. v.: *prayojayati* (yuj, c. 10.).

III To plan: *parikalpayati* (klp, c. 10.).

IV To exert: q. v.: v. To intend, purpose: q. v.

LAY TO:

I To impute: q. v.

II Of ships: *gatirodhaṃ karoti*.

LAY TOGETHER: *samāharati* (hṛ, c. 1.): v. To collect. Ph.: I. heads: *ekatra mantrayati*, (mantr, c. 10.).

LAY UP:

I To store, I. in: q. v.: *saṃcinoti* (ci, c. 5.).

II In pass., confined to bed: *utthātuṃ akṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Also bed.

LAY UPON: i. e. to wager: q. v.: *paṇyatām nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.), Ki.

LAY WAIT FOR: *kramam kṛtvā nibhṛtam tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.), P.

LAY (subs.):

I A song: q. v.: *gītam*.

II A meadow: *bhūmiḥ*.

III A layer: *staraḥ*.

LAY (adj.): v. Layman.

LAYER:

I A stratum: *staraḥ*, and how many l. s.: *kati starāśca*, Li. 198.

II Of a plant: perh. *mūlam*.

LAYING (subs.): of eggs: *aṇḍamokṣaṇam prasavaḥ*, (?), K.

LAYMAN: *gṛhasthaḥ* (= householder); *prākṛtaḥ* (= common man); *grāmyaḥ* (= villager).

LAZAR: *pāparogin* (f. *ṇī*); *pāparogapīḍitaḥ* (*tā tam*); etc., M. v. 164.

LAZARETTO: LAZARHOUSE: **pāparogaśālā*.

LAZILY:

1 *ālasyena*;

2 *tandritaḥ* (*tā tam*);

3 *jāḍyena*.

LAZINESS:

1 *tandrā*: v. Sloth;

2 *ālasyam*: v. Idleness.

LAZY:

1 *alasaḥ* (*sā sam*);

2 *tandrāyukta* (f. *ktā*);

3 *tandritaḥ*. (*tā tam*).

LEAD (subs.):

I The metal: *sīsam -kam*, Bha. Red l. powder: *sindūram*.

II Precedence: expr. by adj. or verb, to take the l.: *agrato yāti*, H.

LEAD (v. t.):

I To guide:

1 *nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.) (= to conduct: q. v.);

2 *ādiśati* (*dīś*, c. 6 (with gen.) or *ādeśayati* (c. of *dīś*) (in showing), l. me the way: *ādiśatu me mārgam*,

V ii. Ph.: with the hand led the daughter of the Chief Mountain to the marriage chamber: *kṣitidharapatikanyāmādadānaḥ kareṇa.....kautukāgāramāgāt*, Ku. vii. 94.; led by her finger: *tvadīyāmaṅgulimavalambya*, R. iii. 25.; l. to success: *siddhiṃ nayati*, Ki.

II To command: q. v.: *adhitiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. l.). Ph.: led by whom: *yaṃ puraskṛtya*, Ku. ii. 52.

III To go before: *puro gacchati* (*gam*, c. l.), etc. (with gen.).

IV To pass, spend: q. v.: *nayati*: v. To influence: *harati* (*hr*, c. 1.).

LEAD (v. t.):

I To go before: *puro bhavati*, etc. Ku. xiii. 11.

II To tend: the road l. ing to the Golden City: *suvarṇapuragāmī panthāḥ*, Ku. poverty l. s to shame: *dāridryāddhiyameti*, Mr. i.

LEADEN:

I Lit.: *sīsa-* in comp.: v. Lead, made of.

II Dull, heavy: q. v.

LEADER:

I Lit.:

1 *netṛ* (m.), l. of armies: *netā camūnām*, R.: v. Commander;

2 *nāyakaḥ*, l. of sailors: *nāvikanāyakaḥ*, D.: v. Chief.

II A leading article: **mukhyaprabandhaḥ*.

LEADERSHIP:

1 *netṛtvam* (?);

2 *nāyakatvam* (?): v. Command.

LEADING (adj.): *mukhya* (f. *khyā*), l. men: *mukhyāḥ*: v. Chief, first.

LEADING (subs.): *sīsadravyāṇi* (n. pl (?)).

LEADING-STRINGS: *bālānāmāmbanasūtram* (?).

LEAF (subs.):

I Lit.: *patram*, in a small basin of l. ves: *patrapuṭe*, R.;

2 *parṇam*, knows even the l. ves of the whole of this forest: *sakalasyāśya kāntāśya parṇānāmapyabhijñāḥ*, C. viii.; living on tree-l. ves naturally withered: *svayaṃviśīrṇardrumaparṇavṛttitā*, Ku.

II Of metal: *patram*, of gold, that is, of (its) l. ves made very thin: *svaṇasya atitanūkṛtapatrasya*, Bha.

III Of a book: *patram*. Ph.: you should turn over a new l.: **tvayā minnavṛttirniṣevanīyā*.

IV Of a door: *kapā* (vā) *ṭa* (mn.), with folded l. ves: *dattakapāṭaḥ*, Va.; l. - breaker (i. e. thief): *kapāṭaghnaḥ*.

LEAFLESS:

1 *niṣpatraḥ* (*trā traṃ*);

2 *apatraḥ* (*trā traṃ*);

3 *aparna* (f. *rṇā*); etc.

LEAFY:

1 *patrāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), and sim. comps. (= covered with leaves);

2 *patramayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (= consisting of l.).

LEAGUE (subs.):

I A compact: *sandhiḥ* or rearely *sandhānam*, to form l.: *sandhiṃ karoti* or *kurute*, H.; shall either quickly set to l.: *kṣipraṃ vā sandhikāmaḥ syāt*, Mah.

II Two miles: *gavyūtiḥ*, going about three l. s.: *gavyūtitritayamiva gatvā*, K.: v. Mile.

LEAGUE (v.): *sandadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.), shall never l. with false irreligious people: *satyadharmavyapetena sandadhyānna kadācana*, H.

LEAGUER:

I A camp.: *niveśaḥ*.

II Siege: *rodhaḥ*.

LEAK (subs): *chidram*, Ph.: to spring a l.: expr. by *chidraṃ jāyate*.

LEAK (v.): the house l. s: *gr̥he jalaṃ sravatiḥ* v. To ooze. L. out: of secrets, etc.: *sravati*.

LEAKAGE: *srutikṣatiḥ* (?).

LEAKY: *chidrapūrṇa* (f. *ṛṇā*) (full of chinks).

LEAN (subs.): *medohīnaṃ māṃsam* (??).

LEAN (adj.):

- 1 *kṛśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*), *pari*-, with l. limbs: *parikṛśairaṅgaiḥ*, Ki.
- 2 *tanu* (f. *nvī*) (= thin);
- 3 *kṣīṇa* (f. *ṇā*), *pari*-, (that has lost flesh);
- 4 *kṣāmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (rare) (= 3).

LEAN (v.):

- I To 1. on or upon: *avalambate* (*lamb*, c. 1 (with acc.)).
- II To be disposed: *pravaṇa* (f. *ṇā*).
- III To bend, deviate: *namati* *ava*-, (*nam*, c. 1.).

LEANNESS:

- 1 *kṛśatā* or *kārśyam* *pari*-;
- 2 *kṣīṇatā*, etc.

LEAP (subs.):

- 1 *plutiḥ* or *plu tam*, deer's l.: *hariṇaplu tam*, U.;
- 2 *lamphaḥ* or *bhampaḥ* (*mpā*) (= jumping), and those l. s to hell *pātālabhampāśca tāḥ*, Vi. v. 53.;
- 3 *valgitam* (= skipping).

LEAP (v.):

- 1 *plavate* (*plu*, c. 1.): l. down: *avaplavate*; l. up: *utplavate*; l. forth: *āplavate*;
- 2 *valgate* -*ti* (*valg*, c. 1.) (= to skip);
- 3 *lamphaṃ* or *bhampaṃ* *dadāti*. L. over: (*lamphena*,

etc.) *laṅghayati* (*laṅgh*, c. 10.).

LEAP-FROG: *darduraplāvaḥ*, B.p. x. 18. 15.; *maṇḍūkaplu tiḥ*, com.

LEAPING (subs.): *plutiḥ*; *plavanam*: v. Leap.

LEAPINGLY: i. e. by leaps: *plu taiḥ*, U.; etc.

LEAP-YEAR: **adhivarṣaḥ* (after *adhimāsaḥ*): v. Bissextile.

LEARN:

I To gain knowledge:

1 *śikṣate* (*śikṣ*, c. 1.), shall not l. the language of barbarians: *na mlecchabhāṣāṃ śikṣeta*, Vas.;

2 *adhyeti* (*i*, c. 2 (gen. = to study), he l. t the Vedas as well as their limbs in their entirety: *adhyagīṣṭa sa vedāṃśca vedāṅgāni ca savarṣaḥ*, Mah. i. 128. 37.;

3 *śikṣāṃ grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9 (with gen.), V. p.

II To get information: *avagacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.): v. To know, understand.

III To teach: q. v.

LEARNED:

I Erudite:

1 *vidvas* (f. *-duṣṭi*);

2 *paṇḍitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *vipaścit* (mf. n.);

4 *budhaḥ* (*dhā dham*), *vi-*.

II L. in:

1 *abhijñāḥ* (*jñā jñam*): v. Knowing;

2 *adhītin* (f. *nī*), l. in the four Vedas: *adhīti caturṣvāmnāyeṣu*, D. v.: v.

Proficient.

III Of works etc.: *pāṇḍityavyaṅjaka* (f. *ñjikā*) (= indicative of learning) (?).

LEARNEDLY:

1 *pāṇḍityena* (?);

2 *vaiduṣyeṇa* (?).

LEARNER:

- 1 *śikṣā*- or *vidyā-grāhaka* (f. *hikā*);
- 2 *śiṣyaḥ* (= pupil).

LEARNING (subs.):

- 1 *vidyā*, as a rule, men of equal l. cavil at each other's reputation: *prāyaḥ samānavidyāḥ parasparayaśaḥpurobhāgāḥ*, Mal i. 19.;
- 2 *śikṣā*, (rare), they may show their l.: *te darśayeyuḥ svām śikṣām*, Mah. i. 132. 3.;
- 3 *pāṇḍityam* (= erudition);
- 4 *vaiduṣyam* (= 3.: rare);
- 5 *abhijñatā* (= knowingness): v. Proficient.

LEASE (subs.): *paṭṭaḥ* or *paṭṭolikā* (?).

LEASE (v.): *paṭṭena dadāti* (?) (after Bengali): v. Also to hire.

LEASEHOLD: *paṭṭakṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*) (?).

LEASH:

- I A thong: *carmabandhaḥ*.
- II Three: *trayam*.

LEAST (adj.): expr. by words given under little with *api*, (you) should not feel the l. sorrow for it: *alpo'pi nātra kartavyaḥ śokaḥ*, V. p.; the l. acceptance: *aṇurapi parigrahaḥ*, K.

LEAST (adv.):

- 1 *atyalpam*;
- 2 *alpiṣṭham*, etc.

LEAST, AT: *antataḥ*, Kav.: v. Also certainly.

LEAST, THE or **IN THE** (adv.):

- 1 *alpamapi*;
- 2 *aṇvapi*;
- 3 *manāgapi*; etc.

LEATHER: *carman* (n.), l. bag: *carmabhastrikā*, D.

LEATHER-BOTTLE: *dr̥tiḥ* (rare).

LEATHER-DRESSER: **carmasaṃskāraḥ*.

LEATHERN:

- 1 *carma-* in comp.;
- 2 *carmamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);
- 3 *cārmikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (rare).

LEATHERY: *carmasadṛśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*); better with adv. *carmavat*.

LEAVE (subs.):

I Permission: q. v.: *anujñā*. Ph.: by your l.: *tavānumate*, Mah.

II Departure: *vidāyaḥ*, give me l. (to depart): *vidāyo dīyatāmiti*, Ma. n. v. 99.

L. (of absence): *vidāyaḥ* (used in Bengali); privilege l.: **deyavidāyaḥ*.

LEAVE (v.):

I To forsake, abandon: q. v.: *tyajati pari-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.). Ph.: it is not proper to l. him alone: *na yuktamenamekākinam kartum*, K.

II To bequeath: q. v.: *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

III To suffer to remain: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*): v. To remain.

IV To entrust: q. v. *nyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.) or *nyāsīkaroti*, certainly Rākshasa will not l. his family with men who are not his equals: *nūnam hyanātmasadṛśeṣu rākṣasaḥ kalatram nyāsīkariṣyati*, Mu. i.: v. To refer: perh. *nyasyati*.

LEAVE BEHIND: *paścāt karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.), R. xvii. 18.

LEAVE FOR: *pratiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1 (with acc.) Si. iii. 1.

LEAVE OFF:

I To cease, desist: q. v.: l. ing off crying: *vilāpādviratā*, R. xiv. 71; when the rain left off: *śānte pānīyavarṣe*, H.

II To leave, abandon: q. v.

LEAVE OUT:

- 1 *tyajati pari-*;

2 *varjayati*: v. To omit.

LEAVEN (subs.); *kiṇvaḥ*: v. Ferment.

LEAVEN (v.):

I To ferment: q. v.

II To taint, imbue: q. v.

LEAVING:

I Lit.: *śiṣṭam ava-*.

II Refuse: *ucchiṣṭam*.

LECHEROUS: *kāmāsaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṁ*): v. Lustful, lewd.

LECHEROUSNESS: *kāmāsaktiḥ*: v. Lust.

LECTURE (subs.):

I Reading: **prapāṭhaḥ*.

II A reproof: *śāsanam*.

LECTURE (v.):

I Of l.s: **prapaṭhati* (*paṭh*, c. 1.).

II To reprove: *śāsti* (*śās*, c. 2.).

LECTURE-ROOM: **prapāṭhaśālā* or *koṣṭhaḥ*.

LECTURER: **prapāṭhakaḥ*; *śāsakaḥ* (= instructor).

LEDGE:

I Ridge: q. v.: *kaṭakam* (?).

II A row: *āliḥ*.

III A layer: *staraḥ*.

LEDGER: *gaṇanāpatrikā* (?), Raj.

LEE: *haṭhabhumih* (?) [*haḍṭā* used among the boatmen].

LEECH:

I The reptile:

1 *raktapā*;

2 *jalaukāḥ*;

3 *jaloragī*. II. A physician: q. v.: *miṣaj* (m.).

LEEK: *kandaviśeṣaḥ*.

LEER (v.): *kaṭākṣeṇa vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.): v. To glance.

[\[Page 413\]](#)

LEER (adj.): *riktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṁ*): v. Empty.

LEERINGLY: *kaṭākṣapātaiḥ*: v. Glance.

LEES:

1 *malam*;

2 *ucchiṣṭam* (= refuse).

LEFT (adj.):

1 *vāmaḥ* (*mā maṁ*) (= best equiv.), on the l.: *vāmataḥ*; l. hand: *vāmahastaḥ*;

2 *savya* (f. *vyā*);

3 *dakṣiṇetaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*) (poet).

LEFT-HANDED: *vāmahastaḥ* (*stā staṁ*) (?). [*savyasācin* is not = 1. and used mostly of Arjuna].

LEG:

I Of animals: *jaṅghā*.

II Of a table, etc.: *pādaḥ*.

LEGACY: (**icchāpatreṇa*) *dānam*.

LEGAL:

1 *vaidhaḥ* (*dhī dham*) (?);

2 *vidhisamgataḥ* (*tā taṁ*) (?). L. proceeding: *vyavahāraḥ*: v. Action.

LEAGALIZE: **vaidhīkaroti*.

LEGALLY:

- 1 *vidhikrameṇa* (?);
- 2 *vidhyanusāreṇaḥ* v. Also justly.

LEGATE: *dūtaḥ*: v. Ambassador, deputy.

LEGATEE: **icchāpatradhanādhikārin* (f. *ṇī*).

LEGATION:

- I Lit.: *dautyam*.
- II The residence: *dūtāvāsaḥ* (?).

LEGEND:

- I In gen.:
 - 1 *kathā* (= story);
 - 2 *itihāsaḥ purāṇaḥ*, Mah.
- II An inscription: *śāsanam* (?).

LEGENDARY:

- 1 *paurāṇikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (?);
- 2 *mithyā* (= false).

LEGERDEMAIN: *māyā* (?): v. Jugglery.

LEGGING: *jaṅghātrāṇam*, and sim. comp.s.

LEGIBILITY:

- 1 *supaṭhatā*;
- 2 *supāṭhyatā*; etc.

LEGIBLE:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *supaṭha*. (*ṭhā ṭhaṃ*);
 - 2 *supāṭhya* (f. *ṭhyā*); etc.
- II Fig.: expr. with *vācayati nir-* (c. of *vac*): v. To read.

LEGIBLY: *supaṭham* (?); better by adj.

LEGION: *camūḥ* (?): v. Army, host.

LEGIONARY:

I Lit.: by comp.

II Fig: *prabhūtaḥ* (*tā tam*).

LEGISLATE: *vidhiṃ vidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3 (??)).

LEGISLATION: *vidhividhānam* (??).

LEGISLATIVE: *vidhividhātr* (f. *trī*) (??); *vyavasthāpaka* (f. *pikā*) (in Bengali) (?).

LEGISLATOR: *vidhividhātr* (m (??); *vyavasthākārakaḥ* (??).

LEGISLATURE: *vidhividhātāraḥ* (m. pl.); *vyavasthāpakāḥ* (m. pl (??).

LEGITIMACY:

I Legality: *vaidhatā* (??).

II Of birth: *sujanmatā* (??).

III Genuineness: *yathārthatā*.

LEGITIMATE:

I Legal: *vaidhaḥ* (*dhī dham*) (?).

II Of birth: *sujanman* (mfn (?).

III Genuine: *yathārtha* (f. *rthā*).

LAGITIMATELY: *yathānyāyam* (= justly); *yathārthataḥ* (= truly).

LEGUMINOUS: *śimbijaḥ* (*jā jam*), Bha. Ph.: l. plants: *śimbīdhānyam*, Bha.

LEISURE:

1 *avakāśaḥ*;

2 *avasaraḥ*, Sa. Ph.: at l.: *prāptāvasaraḥ* (*rā ram*), *labdhāvasaraḥ* (*rā ram*), etc.; want of l.: *anavakāśaḥ*, etc.

LEISURELY (adj.):

1 *mantharaḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Slow.

LEISURELY (adv.):

1 *mandaṃ mandam*;

2 *śanaiḥ śanaiḥ*: v. Slowly.

LEMON:

I The tree:

1 *jambīraḥ*;

2 *nimbūḥ*

II The fruit:

1 *jambīram* or *jambīraphalam*;

2 *nimbūphalam*.

LEMONADE: *pānīyaviśeṣaḥ*; *jambīrajalam*.

LEND (v.): *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. To give, borrow.

LENDER: *uttamarṇaḥ*: v. Also usurer.

LENGTH:

1 *dairghyam*., another cloth 3(1/2) cubits in l. *dairdhye sārdhakaratrāyāparapaṭī*, Li.; whose breadth is five cubits, l. eight cubits: *yadvistṛtiḥ pañcakarāṣṭahastaṃ dairghyaṃ ca*, Li.;

2 *āyatiḥ* or *āyāmaḥ* (rare);

3 *parimāṇam* (= measure: as of time).

LENGTH, AT:

I Copiously, fully: *savistaram*, K. II. At last: *śeṣe ava-* (?).

III After a long time: *dīrghakālānantaram*.

LENGTHEN:

I Trans: *dīrghīkaroti*, l. ing the body with speed: *vegadīrghīkṛtāṅgaḥ*, Ku. iii. 76.; l. ing the cry of geese: *dīrghīkurvan kūjitaṃ sārasānām*, Me. i. 32.: v. Also tend, prolong.

II Intrans: *dīrghīmavati*.

LENGTH-WISE:

- 1 *dairghye*;
- 2 *anvāyāmam*.

LENGTHY

- 1 *vistīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*);
- 2 *vistṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*): v. Also long.

LENIENCY:

- 1 *dayā*: v. Kindness:
- 2 *mārdavam*: v. Mildness.

LENIENT:

- 1 *sadayah* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Kind, merciful;
- 2 *mṛdu* (f. *dvī*): v. Mild.

[\[Page 414\]](#)

LENIENTLY:

- 1 *sadayam* (= kindly);
- 2 *mṛdu* (= mildly).

LENITY: v. Leniency.

LENS: **dr̥ṣṭikācaḥ*; *vīkṣaṇakācaḥ*.

LENT: *kuṣṭīyaparvabhedah*.

LENTEN:

- I Lit.: **leṇṭīyah* (*yā yaṃ*).
- II Fig.: v. Spare, plain.

LENTIL: *masūrah* or *masurah*.

LEONINE: *saihaḥ* (*hī haṃ*). Ph.: I. verse: **laiyanacchandaḥ*.

LEOPARD:

- 1 *citrakah*;

2 *upavyāghraḥ*.

LEPER:

- 1 *kuṣṭhin* (f. *nī*), M.;
- 2 *kuṣṭharogin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *kuṣṭhapīḍitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Sr.

LEPROSY:

- 1 *kuṣṭham*;
- 2 *mahāvvyādhiḥ* (a gen. term). Spotted l.: *citraṃ*.

LEPROUS:

- 1 *kuṣṭhin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *kuṣṭharogākrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*).

LESS (adj.):

- 1 *nyūnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *ūnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), if it is l.: *ūnāñcet*, V. s.: v. Little.

LESS (adv.):

- 1 *nyūnam*;
- 2 *alpataram* (?). Much l.: q. v.: *kimuta*.

LESS (suff.):

- 1 *a-* (or *an-* before vowels), childless: *aputraḥ* (*trā traṃ*) or *anapatyaḥ* (*tyā tyam*);
- 2 *nir-*, fearless: *nirbhayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Devoid of.

LESSEE: *bhāṭakena kṣetrādigrāhītr* (m.).

LESSEN: *nyūnīkaroti* (trans) or *nyūnībhavati* (intrans): v. To diminish.

LESSON:

I That which is taught:

- 1 *pāṭhyam*, read boy's l. s: *papāṭha bālapāṭhyāni*, V. p.;
 - 2 *śikṣā* (= instruction), to take l.: *śikṣāṃ grhvāti*, Mah.
- II A portion to learn at one time: *pāṭhaḥ*.
- III Reproof: *śāsanam*, to give l.: *śāsanam karoti*.

LESSOR (v.): *paṭṭadātr* (f. *trī*) (??).

LEST: expr. by *kadācit* with *vidhiliṇ*, I. he see you: *kadācit tvāṃ sa paśyet*; *nocet* with *laṭ*: v. Otherwise.

LET:

I To allow, permit: q. v.

II As sign of imper. mood:

1 by *loṭ*, let him be entirely so: *tathāvidhastāvadaśeṣamastu saḥ*, Ku.; I. him say all he thinks proper to say: *ucyatām sa vacanīyamaśeṣam*, Ki.; I. it be what may be: *yadastu tadastu*, Ma.;

2 by *luṇ* after *mā*, I. it never come to pass: *mā sma bhūt*, Ki.; I. not cupid enchant you: *mā mūmuhadbhavantamananyajanmā*, Ma.

III To lease: *bhāṭakena dadāti*, (*dā*, c. 3.).

IV Of blood: *srāvayati* (c. of *sru*): v. Bleed.

LET ALONE: *na bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1.). L. a. its seeing, I have never heard i of it: *na ca tām śrutavānasmi dūre tadṛśanam punaḥ*, K. s. xxv. 31. L. a. principle: **nirbādham tattvam*.

LET DOWN:

1 *avatārayati* (c. of *tṛ*);

2 *avarohayati* (c. of *ruh*).

LET FLY, LET OFF: *muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.): v. To discharge.

LET Go, LET LOOSE: *muñcati* or *mocayati*: v. To release, set free.

LET IN: *praveśayati* (c. of *viś*): v. To admit.

LET OUT:

I To let go: q. v.

II To lease: *bhāṭakena dadāti*.

LETHAL: *prāṇaharaḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Fatal, deadly.

LETHARGIC, -AL:

- 1 *jaḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṁ*) (= dull);
2 *nidrālasaḥ* (*sā saṁ*) (= sleepy).

LETHARGY:

- 1 *jāḍyam* (= dullness);
2 *nidrālasatā* (= sleepiness);
3 *tandrā* (= lassitude).

LETHE: *vismṛtiḥ*: v. Forgetfulness.

LETTER:

I Of the alphabet:

- 1 *akṣaram*;
2 *varṇaḥ*. The l. *a* (a), *ka* (k), etc.: *akāraḥ kakāraḥ*, etc.; the l. *ra* (r): *rephaḥ*.

II Literal statement: *śabdārthaḥ*. Ph.: to the l.: *yathāvacanam*: v. Also literally.

III An epistle:

- 1 *patram*, send a l.: *patraṁ preṣaya*, A r.;
2 *lekhaḥ*, to open a l.: *lekham unmuñcati*, K; to seal a l.: *lekhaṁ mudrayati*, Mu.; a l. carrier: *lekhaḥārakaḥ*, K. Ph.: a man of l.s *kṛtavidya* (f. *dyā*): v. Learned.

LETTERED (adj.): i. e. educated, learned: q. v.: *kṛtavidya* (f. *dyā*).

LETTER-WRITER: *patralekhakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

LETTUCE: *śākabhedaḥ*; **laktakam*.

LEVANT: *bhūmadhyasāgarasya pūrvaprāntaḥ*.

LEVEE: *darśakamelā*.

LEVEL (adj.): *samaḥ* (*mā maṁ*), on a l. ground: *samabhūmau*; l. with the ground: *bhūmisamaḥ* (*mā maṁ*).

LEVEL (subs.):

I Even surface: *samabhūmiḥ*. Ph.: water always finds its own l.: **jalaṁ sarvatra samaṁ tiṣṭhati*.

II Equality: q. v.: *samatā*. Ph.: on a l. with: *samaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Equal; to rise above the l. of: *ativartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

III Instrument for taking l.: *sūtram* (?), Williams.

IV Plan. scheme: q. v.

LEVEL (v.):

I To make l.: *samīkaroti*, the earth all around was l. ed: *kṣitiḥ paritaḥ samīkṛtā*, Ku. xiv. 44.

II To direct: expr. with *lakṣīkaroti* (with acc.).

LEVELLER: i. e. one who l. s.: expr. by verb.

LEVELLING:

I Subs.: *samīkaraṇam*.

II Adj.: expr. by part.

LEVELNESS: *samatā*: v. Equality.

LEVER: **tulāyantram*.

LEVERAGE: **tulāyantrayogaḥ*.

LEVERET: *śaśaśāvakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

LEVIABLE: *ādāpanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (?): v. To levy.

LEVIATHAN: *timīṅgilaḥ* (?); *mātaṅganakraḥ* (?).

LEVITE:

I Lit.: **laiviḥ*.

II A priest: *purohitaḥ* (?).

LEVITICAL, -LY: Priestly.

LEVITY: *lavutā* or *lāghavam* or *laghiman* (m.), so that (he) does not understand my l.: *na ca me'ghigacchati yathā laghutām*, Si. ix. 56.

LEVY (subs.):

I Of troops, etc.: *utthānam sam-*.

II Of taxes, etc.: *samāhārah*.

II An army: *āsārah*, M. n.

LEVY (v.):

I Of troops: *utthāpayati sam-*, (c. of *sthā*): v. To raise.

II To collect: q. v.: *samāharati* (*hr*, c. 1.): v. Also to impose.

LEWD:

1 *kāmukaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *kāmin* (f. *nī*);

3 *kāmavaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*);

4 *kāmarataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

LEWDLY: *sakāmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Lasciviously, lustfully.

LEWDNESS: *kāmukatā*: v. Lust.

LEXICOGRAPHER: *koṣakārah* and sim. comp.s.

LEXICOGRAPHY: *koṣaracanā* (?) and sim. comp.s.

LEXICON: *koṣaḥ* (*śaḥ*): v. Dictionary.

LIABILITY: expr. by circumlo.

LIABLE: expr. by circumlo, in default of the principal, a surety who stands to produce him is l. to pay his debt: *yo yasya pratibhūstiṣṭheddarśanāyeha mānavaḥ. adarśayan sa taṃ tasmai prayacchet svadhanādṛṇam*, Kat.: v. Also subject.

LIAISON: *guptapraṇayaḥ*: v. Also intercourse.

LIAR:

1 *mithyāvādin* (f. *nī*);

2 *anṛtabhāṣin* (f. *nī*); etc.: v. False.

LIBATION: *abhighārah* (both of the act and of the liquor), Vi.

LIBEL (subs.): *pari (rī) vādalekhaḥ*: v. Calumny.

LIBEL (v.): *parivādaṃ likhati (likh, c. 6.)*: v. To defame.

LIBELLOUS: *parivādagarbha (f. rbhā)*: v. Calumnious.

LIBERAL (adj.):

I Catholic: *udāraḥ (rā raṃ)*, for to the I. minded, the (whole) earth is kindred: *udāracaritānāṃ hi vasudhaiva kuṭumbakam*, H. II. Bountiful:

1 *vadānya* (f. *nyā*), gone to another I. (person): *gato vadānyāntaram*, R.;

2 *tyāgaśālin* (f. *nī*), Si.;

3 *dānaśauṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*), A.;

4 *muktahasta* (f. *stā*) (= open-handed).

III Profuse: q. v.: *prapuraḥ (rā raṃ)*. Ph.: I. arts: *uccavidyāḥ* (f. pl.) (?).

LIBERAL (subs.): **udāraḥ*, I. government: **udārāṇāṃ śāsanam*.

LIBERALITY:

I of mind: *audāryam* or *udāratā*.

II Munificence:

1 *vadānyatā*;

2 *tyāgaśālītā*; etc. III. A gift.: *dānam*.

LIBERALLY:

I Unselfishly: *udāram*.

II Bountifully: *muktahastam*.

III Not strictly: *asaṃyataḥ* (??); *māvataḥ* (= by purport).

LIBERATE: *mokṣayati (mokṣ, c. 10.)*: v. Manumit.

LIBERATION: *mokṣaḥ*, I. of slaves: *dāsasya mokṣaḥ*, Va.: v. Release.

LIBERATOR:

1 *mokṣakaḥ pari-*;

2 *mocakaḥ vi- saṃ-*.

LIBERTINE:

- 1 *khaṇḍitavṛtta* (f. *ttā*) (?);
2 *magnacāritrayantraṇa* (f. *ṇā*), D. xiii.

LIBERTINISM: *vyabhicāraḥ*: v. Profligacy.

LIBERTY:

- I Freedom: q. v.: *svādhīnatā*.
II Permission: q. v.: *anujñā*.
III Privilege: *adhikāraḥ*.
IV Breach of decorum: *avinayaḥ*, etc., the I. I have taken: *mama vinayāparādhaḥ*, Vi. Ph.: you are at I. to go: *gaccha yatheccham*, N.

[\[Page 416\]](#)

LIBIDINOUS: *kāmukaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Lewd, lustful.

LIBRA: *tulā -rāśiḥ*.

LIBRARIAN: **pustakaśālādhyakṣaḥ -nāyakaḥ*, etc.

LIBRARY:

- I Collection of books: *pustakāni* (n. pl (?); *pustakasamgrahaḥ* (??); etc.
II The place: **pustakaśālā*; *pustakāgāram*; etc.

LIBRATION: *tulākaraṇam* (?).

LICENSE (subs.):

- I Permission: *anujñā*.
II Its document: *anujñāpatram* (?).
III Excess of liberty: *aniyantraṇā* (?). Ph.: poets have free l.: *niraṅkuśāḥ kavayaḥ*, S.k.

LICENSE (v.): *anujānāti* (*jñā*, c. 9.): v. To permit.

LICENTiate: **labdhādhikāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

LICENTIOUS:

- I Using licence: *aniyantraṇa* (f. *ṇā*) (?).

II Lewd, dissolute: q. v.: *uddāmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

LICENTIOUSNESS:

- 1 *aniyantraṇā* (?);
- 2 *uddāmatā*;
- 3 *kāmukatā* (= lewdness).

LICHEN: **laikṣaṇaḥ*; *śūkarī* (a kind of moss).

LICK: *leḍhi* or *līḍhe ā-ava-pari-saṃ-*, (*lih*, c. 2.), fire l.s up Lankā: *laṅkāṃ hutāśo līḍhe*, Vi. vi. 4. L. up: *grasate*: v. To devour. L. the dust: *bhūmau śete* (*śī*, c. 2.): v. To perish.

LICKERISH: v. Nice, dainty.

LICKING (subs.):

- I *lehaḥ -nam*, etc.
- II Beating: *tāḍanam*.

LICORICE:

- 1 *yaṣṭimadhu*;
- 2 *madhuyaṣṭiḥ -kā*;
- 3 *klītakam* (rare).

LICTOR:

- 1 *daṇḍadharaḥ* (?);
- 2 *yaṣṭidharaḥ* (?)

LID:

- I Lit.: *pidhānam*,
- II Eye-l.: q. v.: *netracchadaḥ*.

LIE (subs.):

- 1 *anṛtam*;
- 2 *asatyam*;
- 3 *alīkam*;
- 4 *vitatham*;
- 5 *mithyoktiḥ*;

6 *mṛṣāvādaḥ*; etc.: v. False.

LIE (v.):

I To speak falsely: *anṛtaṃ vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.), etc.

II To be prostrate, stretched out: *śete* (*śī*, c. 2 (with loc.)), *adhi-* (with acc.), he must be lying in this tank: *nūnaṃ tena sarasīmenāmadhiśayitena mavitavyam*, Ve. vi.

III To remain, rest: q. v.: *āste* (*ās*, c. 2.).

IV To lodge: *vasati* (*vas*, c. 1.).

V To consist, be included: q. v.: *antarbhavati*.

VI To be situated: expr. with *avasthitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Situated.

VII To be sustainable: perh. *varate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.); gen. expr. with *paśyati* (= to see). Ph.: "for that has ever lain at their hearts": **teṣāmetaddhi santataṃ manasi sthitam*; I. in the way: *antarāyo mavati*; I. hard upon: *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10).

LIE BY:

I To remain: *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.).

II To rest: *śete*.

LIE DOWN:

1 *śete* (*śī*, c. 2 (often = sleep), leaving off desire for food, I lay d. on a lonely bed: *dūrīkṛtāhārasprho vivikte talpe'śayiṣi*, D.;

2 *saṃviśati* (*viś*, c. 2.), passed the night lying d. on a Kusha bed: *saṃviṣṭaḥ kuśaśayane niśāṃ nināya*, R.;

3 *niṣīdati* (*sad*, c. 2.), lying d. on the bare ground: *niṣīdatī sthaṇḍila eva kevale*, Ku.

LIE IN: i. e. in child-bed: expr. with *prasavāvasthā*. L. in wait: *nibhṛtaṃ tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.).

LIE ON or UPON: expr. with *adhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. To depend.

LIE OVER: *tiṣṭhati* (?) (used in Bengali).

LIE TO: perh. *ruddhagati* (mf. n.): v. To check.

LIE WITH:

I Lit. or sexually: *śete*.

II To belong to: expr. with *adhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

LIEF: *kāmam pra-*: v. Also willingly.

LIEGE: *adhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Dependant.

LIEN: **dāviḥ* (after Bengali).

LIER: expr. by verb.: v. To lie down, lie in wait.

LIEU: Ph.: in l. of: *sthāne* or *sthale* (with gen.). Ph.: read *yāvat* in l. of *tāvat* : *yāvadityatra tāvaditi paṭha*.

LIEUTENANT:

I In the army: no equiv.: v. Captain.

II In gen.: *anu-* in comp. l. governor: *anuśāsakaḥ* (??).

LIFE:

I Of men or animals:

1 *jīvanam* or *jīvitam*, I did not quit l.: *jīvitam notsṛṣṭavatī*, K.; longing for my own death simply that he may be (recovered) to l.: *tajjīvitāyai vātmamaraṇāya sprhayantī*, K.;

2 *prāṇāḥ* (m. pl.), takes one's l.: *prāṇān harati*, A r.; my l. is moving (i. e. I am dying): *pracalanti hi me prāṇāḥ*, Vi.; I will give you my l.: *prāṇān te dāsyāmi*, A. r.;

3 *asavaḥ*, (m. pl.), why my l. did not go out at the time: *asavo me tatkṣaṇe kena hetunā nodgacchanti sma*, K. II. Lifetime:

1 *jīvanam* or *jīvitam*, the l. of animals consists of four or five days: *jīvitam janmavatām catuḥpañcānyahāni*, D.; throughout one's l.: *yāvajjīvam*. H. s.;

2 *āyus* (n.), having long l.: *dīrghāyus* (mfn.), Sr.

III Fig.:

1 *jīvanam* or *jīvitam*, you are (my) l.: *tvam jīvitam*, U. iii. 26.;

2 *prāṇāḥ*, D. IV. Conduct: q. v.: *vṛttam* or *vṛttiḥ*. V. Vivacity, energy: q. v.: perh. *prāṇāḥ*.

LIFE, BRING TO: *jīvayati ut- saṃ-*, (c. of *jīva*).

LIFE, COME TO: *ujjīvati* (jīv, c. 1.), the living beings suddenly came to
l.: *udajīvat sahasaiva jīvalokaḥ*, Si.

LIFE-BLOOD: fig.: perh *prāṇaḥ*.

LIFE-BOAT: **jīvanatrāṇam jīvanarakṣā-nauḥ*.

LIFE-GUARD: perh. *jīvitarakṣādhikṛtaḥ*: v. Bodyguard.

LIFE-INSURANCE: v. Insurance.

LIFELESS:

I Dead: q. v.: *gatāsu* (mfn.); *vigatajīvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); and sim. comp.s.

II Inanimate: q. v.: *nirjīvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*).

III Flat, dull: q. v.: *nistejas* (mfn.).

LIFE-TIME: *jīvitakālaḥ*: v. Life (II).

LIFT (subs.):

1 *uttolanam*;

2 *unnamanam*;

3 *utthāpanam*.

LIFT (v. t.): *uttolayati* (*tul*, c. 10.): v. To raise.

LIGAMENT: *bandhaḥ*: v. Bandage, joint.

LIGATURE: *bandhaḥ*: v. Bandage, band.

LIGHT (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *ālokaḥ*, to give l.: *ālokaṃ dadāti*, Si. xx. 38.;

2 *prakāśaḥ*, like l. and darkness: *tamaḥprakāśavat*, S.; by the l. of plants: *oṣadhiprakāśena*, Ku. vi. 43.;

3 *prabhā* (= shining l.), l. of the moon: *induprabhā* Su.;

4 *jyotis* (n (= 3));

5 *tejas* (rare), Par.

II That which gives 1.:

1 *ālokaḥ*, I noticed a l. in the street: *rājavīthyāmālokamalakṣayam*, D. ii.;
2 *pradīpaḥ* (gen. =lamp), l. of knowledge: *jñānapradīpaḥ*, D. III. A window:
q. v.: *ālokamārgaḥ*, R. vii. 6.

VI Fig., publicity: q. v.: *prakāśatā*, to get to l.: *prakāśatām gacchati*, Mu. To see l. or come to l.: *prakāśībhavati*, Mu. To bring to l.: *prakāśayati*, (nomi.). V. In painting: *prakāśabhāgaḥ* (?).

VI Illustration: to throw l.: *viśadīkarotiḥ* v. To explain.

VII Construction: according to one's l.: *svavyākhyānusāreṇa*. VIII. A noteworthy: *tejas* (n.) (?). Ph.: l. of countenance i. e. favour: *prasādaḥ*.

LIGHT (adj.):

I Not heavy: *laghu* (f. *dhvī*).

II Of food: *laghu* (f. *dhvī*), goat-flesh is l.: *chāgamāṃsaṃ laghu*, Bha.

III Active, nimble: *laghu* (f. *dhvī*), l.-handed: *laghuhasta* (f. *stā*).

IV Lightly armed: perh. *laghu* (f. *dhvī*). V. Unsettled, volatile: *laghu* (f. *dhvī*), by l. conduct: *laghuvṛttitayā*, Ki. ii. 53.

VI Gay: *laghu* (f. *dhvī*), as with their l. appearance: *darśanena laghunā yathā tayoh*, R. xi. 12.

VII Of colours: *laghu* (f. *dhvī*) (??). [*pāṭalā* is used in vernacular].

VIII Not dark: *sālokaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), etc.: v. Also moon -l. Ph.: make l. of: *laghūkaroti*, etc.

LIGHT (v. t.):

I To kindle:

1 *dīpayati saṃ- pra- ā- ut-*, (c. of *dīp*), l. ed the fire: *pāvakaṃ samadīpayat*. R.; I will l. the funeral pile: *citāmādīpayāmi*, Ve. vi.;

2 *jvalayati pra-*, (c. of *jval*), l. the fire quick: *agnim tvaritaṃ jvalaya*, M. n.

II To furnish with l. s: *sālokaṃ (kāṃ) karoti*.

III To make l.:

1 *dīpayati*, etc., l. ing the sky with its rays: *dīpayannatha namaḥ kīraṇaighaiḥ*, Ki. ix. 23.:

2 *dyotayati pra- ut- vi-*, (c. of *dyut*), Si. ii. 7.;

3 *bhāsayati ut- vi- ava-*, (c. of *bhās*).

LIGHT UPON: *patati ni-*, (*pat*, c. 1.): v. To alight.

LIGHTED, BE:

1 *dīpyate pra- saṃ- (dīp*, c. 4.), when the lights were being

l.: *pradīpyamāneṣu pradīpeṣu*, K.;

2 *jvalati pra-* (*jval*, c. 1 (= to burn)), l. lamp: *prajvalitadīpikā*, K.

LIGHTEN (v. t.):

I To illumine: v. To light (III). II. To make less heavy: *laghayati* (nomi.) or *laghūkaroti*, to l. a burden: *dhuraṃ laghayati*, R. III. To alleviate, mitigate: *laghayati*, V.; *laghūkaroti*, Ve.

LIGHTEN (v. i.):

I To flash: *dyotate vi-* (*dyut*, c. 1.).

II To clear: *prasādaṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. I.), etc.

[\[Page 418\]](#)

LIGHTER: a boat: *tarāluḥ* (*ndhuḥ*) (?).

LIGHTERMAN: *nāvikaḥ*: v. Boatman.

LIGHT-FINGERED: *laghuhasta* (f. *stā*) (?): v. Thievish.

LIGHTHEARTED: *praphullacetā* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s. N. B. *laghucitta* (f. *ttā*), gen. means fickle-minded.

LIGHTHOUSE: **ālokaśaraṇam*, etc.

LIGHTLY:

I In gen.:

1 *laghu*, even rising l.: *laghu laghūtthitāpi*, Sa. iv.;

2 *lāghavena*.

II Cheerfully:

1 *sollāsam*;

2 *praphullam*.

LIGHTNESS:

1 *ladhutā*;

2 *laghiman* (m.), cause of the l. of women: *yoṣitāṃ laghimnaḥ kāraṇam*., K.: v. Levity.

LIGHTNING (subs.):

1 *vidyut* (f.);

2 *taḍit* (f.);

3 *saudāminī*. Ph.: struck with l.: *vajrāhataḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Thunder.

LIGHTNING-CONDUCTOR: **taḍitpravāhakaḥ*.

LIGHTSOME: *praphullaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Cheerful, gay.

LIKE (adj. or adv.):

I In gen.:

1 *sadrśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*), it is l. (it) but not the same: *sadrśa eṣa na punaḥ saḥ*, Mr. ix.;

2 *tulyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*) (= matching), you choose him l. you by birth, in beauty, in fresh age: *kulena kāntyā vayasā navena tvamātmanastulyamamum* *vṛṇīṣva*, R. vi. 79.;

3 with *iva* in comparing, l. fortune: *śrīriva*, U.;

4 -*vat* in comp. (adv.), l. water: *jalavat*, J.;

5 occasionally by comp., beautiful l. the moon: *indusundara* (f. *rī*), Mal. [In such cases, -*upamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), -*nibhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*), (rarely) -*pratimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), -*prakhyaḥ* (*khyā khyam*) -*pratīkāśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*), etc. may be used in comp.]: v. Also equal, same.

II Likely: q. v.

LIKE, JUST: in adv. ial phrase: *nirviśeṣeṇa* in comp., just l. a son: *sutanirviśeṣeṇa*; just l. day: *divasanirviśeṣeṇa*, K.

LIKE (v.):

1 expr. with: *rocate* (*ruc*, c. 1.) (with dative of the person l.ing), I l. that: *tanmahyam rocate*;

2 with *prītiḥ* (= pleasure), she did not l. him: *na sa tasyāḥ prītaye babhūva*: v. (Be) pleased, love.

LIKE, LIKING (subs.):

1 *prītiḥ*, love or l.: *praṇayaḥ prītirvā*, Mr.;

2 *ruciḥ abhi-*: v. Taste.

LIKELIHOOD: v. Probability.

LIKELY: expr. with *prāyeṇa*: v. Probable, probably.

LIKE-MINDED: *ekamanas* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s.

LIKEN: *upamimīte* (*mā*, c. 3.): v. To compare.

LIKENESS:

I Resemblance: q. v.: *sādrśyam*, so close l.: *īdrśam sausaḍrśyam*, Na.

II Image, portrait: q. v.: *sādrśyam*, sketching my l.: *matsādrśyam likhantī*, Me. ii. 24.

LIKEWISE:

1 *tathā*: v. So;

2 *api*: v. Also.

LILAC: *surabhikusumam*; *pārasikagulmabhedah*; **lilākaḥ*.

LILIPUTIAN: *vāmanaḥ* (*nī nam*): v. Also petty.

LILY: *nalinī* (the plant), *nalinaṃ* (the flower): v. Lotus. L. of the valley: **kandarālaḥ*; *surabhikusumamañjarīkaḥ kāṇḍahīno gulmabhedah*.

LIMB:

I Of the body:

1 *aṅgam*, over every l.: *sarvāṅgīṇaḥ* (*ṇā nam*), V.;

2 *avayavaḥ*, description of every l.: *pratyavayavavarṇanā*, V. ii. II. Fig.:

1 *aṅgam*, l. s of the Vedas: *vedāṅgāni*, Mah.;

2 *avayavaḥ*, while any l. of the Nanda family is alive: *kasmimṣcidapi jīvati nandānvayāvayave*, Mu.

III Edge, border: q. v.: *koṭiḥ*.

LIMBED

1 *aṅgin* (f. *nī*);

2 *sāvayavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*), etc. Slender-l.: *kṛśāṅga* (f. *ṅgī*); well-l.: *śobhanāṅga* (f. *ṅgī*); etc.

LIMBER (adj.): *komalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Soft, pliant.

LIMBO: *nirayaḥ*: v. Hell, prison.

LIME (subs.):

I A tree: *jambīraḥ*.

II Its. fruit: *jambīram*.

III Bird I.: q. v.: *kṣāraḥ* (?), Mah. IV. Quick-I.: *cūrṇam*, I. stone: *cūrṇopalaḥ* (?). *cūrṇakhaṇḍaḥ* (?): Ph.: I. -water: *sudhā*, I. -water-maker: *sudhākāraḥ*, Ram.

LIME (v.): L. Lit.: *kṣāraḥ sajjayati* (c. of *sajj*) (?).

II To ensnare: q. v.:

LIME-BURNER: *cūrṇakāraḥ*.

LIME-KILN: *cūrṇāpākaḥ* (?).

LIMIT (subs.):

1 *avadhiḥ*;

2 *sīmā* (boundary);

3 *antaḥ* (= end). To set I. s to: v. Limit.

LIMIT (v.):

I To set I. to.: *sīmāṃ nirghārayati* (*dhṛ*, c. 10.).

II To confine, restrain: q. v.: *niyacchatī saṃ-*, (*yam*, c. 1.).

III To define, determine: *nirūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.).

[\[Page 419\]](#)

LIMITATION: v. To limit. L. Act: **kālasthāpakavidhiḥ*.

LIMITED (adj.): perh. *nibaddha* (f. *ddhā*): v. Narrow, small. Ph.: I. monarchy: **saṃyatarājyam*.

LIMITEDLY: *nibaddham* (??); *parimitam* (= moderately).

LIMITLESS: *niravadhi* (mf. n.): v. Boundless, infinite.

LIMN (v.): *ā-likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.): v. To paint, represent.

LIMNER: *citrakaraḥ*: v. Painter.

LIMP (v.):

- 1 *khañjati* (*khañj*, c. 1.):
- 2 *khodati* or *khunḍate* (*khod* or *khunḍ*, c. 1.);
- 3 (*va*)*laṅgati* (*vaṅg* or *laṅg*, c. 1.).

LIMP, LIMPING (subs.): expr. by verb.

LIMP, LIMPING (adj.):

- 1 *khoda* (f. *ḍā*);
- 2 *khañja* (f. *ñjā*).

LIMPID: *svaccha* (f. *cchā*): v. Clear, transparent.

LIMPIDNESS, LIMPIDITY: *svacchatā*: v. Clearness.

LIMY:

- I Covered with bird-lime: *kṣārākta* (f. *ktā*) (?): v. Viscous.
- II Containing lime: *cūrṇagarbha* (f. *rbhā*) (?).

LINCH-PIN:

- 1 *akṣāgrakīlaḥ*;
- 2 (*ā*) *aṇiḥ*;
- 3 *udrathaḥ*.

LINCTURE, LINCTUS:

- 1 *avalehaḥ*;
- 2 *lehyam*.

LINDEN: *vrkṣaviśeṣaḥ*; **tiliḥ*.

LINE (subs.):

I As of the body: *rekhā*, straight l.: *saralā rekhā*; curve l.: *kuṭilā rekhā*, K. d.; of the l. s drawn on a l. from a point without it: *ekacihnādanyarekhopari kṛtāsu rekhāsu*, K. d. II. A cord: *sūtram*, fishing l.: *vaḍīśasūtram*; measuring

I.: *mānasūtram*; hauling I. (for boats): *guṇaḥ*.

III Lint or flax: q. v.

IV A row as in a book: *paṃktiḥ*. v. =words, to drap a I. or few I.

s: *pañcaśāṇyakṣarāṇi* or *katipayavarṇān likhati*.

VI Military: drawing up in I. s: *daṇḍavyūhaḥ*; he is not in the I. s: *nāsau senāniveśe*.

VII Course of conduct, etc.: *mārgaḥ*: v. Way.

VIII As of steamers: expr. with *paramparā*.

IX Genealogical: q. v.: *kramaḥ* (= order), gen. expr. by pl. X. Direction: q. v.: *diś* (f.)

LINE (v.):

I To cover the inside of: *antara chādayati* (*chad*, c. 10.) (?).

II To place along the side of: the streets were l. d with troops: *balairadhiṣṭhitā rathyā daṇḍābhyām*.

LINEAGE:

1 *anvayaḥ*;

2 *kulam*: v. Family, noble.

LINEAL: expr. with *putrapautrādikrameṇa* (?).

LINEAMENT: *ākāraḥ*: v. Feature, form.

LINEAR:

1 by comp.;

2 *rekhāmayāḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) (= consisting of lines).

LINEN: *kṣaumaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), l. cloth: *kṣaumam vastram*.

LINENDRAPER:

1 *kṣaumavikreṭṛ* (f. *trī*) (?);

2 *kṣaumapaṭavikrayin* (f. *nī*) (?).

LINENDRAPERY: *kṣaumāṇi* (n. pl (?); *kṣaumavastrāṇi* (?); etc.

LINGER: *cirāyate*. (nomi.): v. To delay, slow.

LINGERER: *cirakriyaḥ* (yā yaṁ): v. Also to delay.

LINGERING (adj.): As of diseases: *dīrgha* (f. *rghā*) (= long); *cira-* in comp.

LINGERING (subs.):

- 1 *vilambaḥ* (= delay);
- 2 *kālakṣepaḥ* (= throwing away time)
- 3 *vicikitsā* (= hesitation).

LINGERINGLY:

- 1 *vilambena* (= with delay);
- 2 *mandam mandam* (= slowly).

LINGUIST:

- 1 *bhāṣāvid* (mfn.);
- 2 *bhāṣāpravīṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 3 *bhāṣāpaṇḍitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*); etc.: v. Proficient.

LINGUISTIC: Ph.: l. science, l. s: **bhāṣātattvam*.

LINIMENT: *ālepaḥ* or *pralepaḥ*: v. Ointment.

LINING (subs.): **antaśchadaḥ*: v. To line.

LINK (subs.):

- I As of a chain: *sandhiḥ* (??).
- II A chain: q. v.: *śṛṅkhalam*. III. A torch: q. v.: *ulkā*.

LINK (v.): *saṃyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.): v. To connect.

LINNET: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*; **atasībhuḥ* (m.); *līnātaḥ*.

LINSEED: *atasī -bījam*, l. oil: *atasītailam*, Bha.

LINT: *kṣaumabandhaḥ* (? : comp. *paṭabandhaḥ*, Sr.).

LINTEL: *dvārorddhakāṣṭham* or *dāru* (?).

LION:

- 1 *siṃhaḥ*;
- 2 *keśa (sa) rin (m.)*;
- 3 *mṛgarājaḥ* (poet). Ph.: l's share: *pradhānabhāgaḥ*; l. of the day: *tatkālasimhaḥ* (??).

LIONESS:

- 1 *siṃhī*;
- 2 *mṛgarājavadhūḥ*, etc. (poet).

LION-METTLED: *siṃhasattva* (f. *ttvā*) (??) and sim. comp.s.

[\[Page 420\]](#)

LIP (subs.):

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *oṣṭhaḥ* (gen. = upper l. as distinguished from *adharaḥ* = lower 1.);
 - 2 *daśanacchadaḥ*; *daśanavāsas*, etc. (poet).
- II Fig. =mouth: q. v.: *mukham*: v. Also tongue.
- III Edge, as of a vessel.

LIP (v.): *adharaṃ pibati* (*pā*, c. 1.) (with gen.): v. To kiss.

LIP (adj.): l.-salve: *oṣṭhāñjanam*; l.-loyalty: *maukhikamaktiḥ*; l.-honeyed: *mukhamadhu* (mf. n.).

LIPPED: expr. by comp., Bimba-l.: *bimboṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*).

LIQUIFY: *drāvayati* (c. of *dru*): v. To melt.

LIQUID (adj.):

- I Lit.: *dravaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*).
- II Clear, transparent: q. v.: *svaccha* (f. *cchā*).

LIQUID (subs.):

- 1 *dravaḥ*;
- 2 *dravapadārthaḥ*; etc.

LIQUIDATE: *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*): v. To clear, pay.

LIQUIDITY *dravatā -tvam*, Par.

LIQUOR:

I A liquid: q. v.

II An intoxicating drink:

1 *āsavaḥ*: v. Wine;

2 *peyam* (= drink), Mah.

LIQUORICE: *yaṣṭimadhu* (n.): v. Licorice.

LISP, LISPING: v. Stammer, stammering.

LIST (subs.):

I Border: q. v.: *prāntaḥ*.

II An enclosed field: *vīthiḥ*, Si. Ph.: to enter the l. s: *raṇaṃ gacchatī*, V. p.

III A catalogue: *nāmāvaliḥ*. Ph.: civil l.: (a) of officers: *rājakarmakarāṇāṃ nāmāvaliḥ* (?); (b) of expenses: **rājavyayapatrikā*.

LIST (v.):

I To please: q. v.:

II To enlist: q. v.

LIST, LISTEN:

1 *śṛṇoti* (*śru*, c. 5 (both of hearing and of attending));

2 *karṇaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3 (= to lend ear);

3 *karṇe karoti* (to yield), K.

LISTENER: *śrotr* (f. *trī*): v. Hearer.

LISTLESS:

1 *anavahitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= careless);

2 *nirthaḥ* (*hā haṃ*) (= indolent, indifferent).

LISTLESSLY:

1 *nirutsāhena* (= without zeal);

2 *jāḍyena*: v. Indolently.

LISTLESSNESS:

1 *nīrīhatā*: v. Indifference;

2 *jāḍyam*: v. Inactivity.

LITANY: (?) *sūktam*: v. Prayer, hymn.

LITERAL: v. L. ly. L. -sense: *prakṛtārthaḥ*, etc.

LITERALLY:

I Not figuratively: *paramārthataḥ yathārthataḥ* or *anvarthataḥ*, you are l. a Rākshasa: *anvarthato rākṣaso'si*, Mu. v.

II Not liberally: perh. *yathārthataḥ*, etc.; with *yathā tathā*, translate l. into Sanskrit: **yathemrejbhāṣāyāṃ saṃskṛtena tathā kuru*.

LITERARY: L. conversation: *śāstrālāpaḥ*; l. history: **śāstrāṇāmitihāsaḥ*; l. man: *paṇḍitaḥ*; l. fame: *pāṇḍityayaśas*; etc.

LITERATE: *paṇḍitaḥ*: v. Learned.

LITERATURE:

1 *śāstram*;

2 *sāhityam* (used in Bengali).

LITHE, LITHEsome: v. Flexible, soft.

LITHOGRAPHER: **prastaralekhakāraḥ*.

LITHOGRAPHY: **prastaralekhakalā* or *-vidyā*.

LITHOTOMY: *aśmarīcchedaḥ* and sim. comp.s (comp. Sr.).

LITIGANT: *vivadamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), D. viii.

LITIGATE: expr. with *vyavahāraḥ*, Mit.

LITIGATION:

1 *vyavahāraḥ*;

2 *vivādaḥ* (= dispute).

LITIGIOUS:

1 *vyavahārapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (?);

2 *vivādaśīlaḥ* (*lā laṁ*) (?).

LITIGIOUSNESS:

1 *vyavahārapriyatā* (?);

2 *vivādaśīlatā* (?), etc.

LITTER (subs.):

I The vehicle:

1 *śivikā*;

2 *śiraskā* (rare).

II Of straw: *trṇasamstarah*.

III Of young: *sahajātaḥ śāvakagaṇaḥ*.

IV Disorder: q. v.

LITTER (v.):

I To bring forth: q. v.: *sūte* (*sū*, c. 2.).

II With straw: *trṇaiḥ samstrṇāti ā-*, (*stṛ*, c. 9.).

LITTLE (adj.):

1 *alpaḥ* or *svalpaḥ* (*lpā lpam*), giving l. milk: *alpakṣīraḥ* (*rā raṁ*), Mah.; going a l. distance: *svalpamantaram gatvā*, L.; I do not see the least reason to call it false: *nālpamapi kāraṇamasya mithyābhīdhāne paśyāmi*, K.; a l.

(man): *alpakaḥ*, Si. xvi. 28.; l. fishes: *alpakā matsyāḥ*, Ram. ii. 69. 28.;

2 *kṣudraḥ* (*drā draṁ*) (= small), a l. fish: *kṣudramatsyaḥ*, Mah.;

3 *stokaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*) (rare), a l. way: *stokaṁ mārgam*, P. Ph.: a l. man: *māṇavakaḥ*; a l. horse: *aśvakaḥ*; a l. while: v. While.

[Page 421]

LITTLE, A LITTLE (adv.):

1 *īṣat*, smiling a l.: *īṣadvihasya*, K.;

2 *kiñcit*, l. less than ten thousand winters: *kiñcidūnaṁ śaradāmayutam*, R.; a l. ashamed: *kiñcidupajātalajjaḥ*, K.;

3 *alpa-* in comp., l. heard of: *alpaśrutaḥ* (*tā taṁ*), Kar.; a l.

remaining: *alpāvaśiṣṭaḥ* (ṣṭā ṣṭam), Vi.;
4 *manāk*, going up a l.: *manāgivopasṛtya*, D.;
5 *stokam*, l. by l.: *stokaṃ stokam*, Mr.

LITTLE (subs.):

- 1 *kiñcit*, if (he) would delay a l.: *yadi kiñcidvilambeta*, R.;
- 2 *alpaṃ*, wishing to lose much for a l.: *alpasya hetorbahu hātumicchān*, R.

LITTLE-MINDED: *alpacetas* (mfn.), Ram. vi. 100. 6., and sim. comp.

LITTLENESS: *alpatā* (lit. and fig.), from our l.: *nijayālpatayā*, Ki. vi. 37.;

- 2 *kṣudratāḥ* v. Smallness.

LITURGIC, -AL: expr. by comp.

LITURGY: *sūktasamaṣṭiḥ*; *stotrapaddhatiḥ*.

LIVE (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *jīvati* (jīv, c. l.), I will not l. any more: *ata ūrddhvaṃ na jīvāmi*, A. r.; why the sinner is allowed to l.: *kiṃnimittaṃ pātakī jīvyate*, Mr.;

2 *prāṇiti* (an, c. 2.), so long as I am l. ing: *yāvat prāṇimi*, K. II. To sustain life:

1 *jīvati upa- ā-*, l.ing on the produce of trees: *vṛkṣajīvikayā jīvan*, B. p.:

2 *vartayati* (c. of vṛt), l. ing on wild fruits: *vanyena vartayan*, R. xii. 20. Ph.: l. ing on leaves: *parṇavṛttitā*, Ku.; l.ing by gambling: *dyūtopajīvin* (f. nī), Mr. III. To dwell:

1 *vasati ni-*, (vas, c. 1.), were they known to be l. ing there: *na khalu veditāste tatra nivasantaḥ*, Mu.;

2 l.ing together: *saha jīvantaḥ*, Mit. To l. with:

1 *saha vasati*, will always l. with you: *tvayā sārddhaṃ sadā vatsyati*, Mah. iii. 231. 6.;

2 *saṃvasati*, M. IV. To spend life: *jīvanaṃ nayati* (nī, c. 1.) or *gamayati* (c. of gam) or *yāpayati* (c. of yā) or *ati-vāhayati* (c. of vah).

LIVE (adj.): *jīvat* (f. nī): v. Alive.

LIVELIHOOD:

1 *jīvikā ā- upa-*, to get l.: *jīvikāṃ prāpnoti*, S. k.; (it) has become my l.
now: *ājīvikedānīm saṃvṛttā*, Mr.;

2 *ājīvaḥ -nam*, pure l.: *viśuddha ājīvaḥ*, Sa.;

3 *vṛttiḥ*, (rarely *vartanam*), for l.: *vṛttiyartham*, H.;

4 *jīvanam* (rare), means of l.: *jīvanopāyaḥ*, D.s.

LIVELINESS:

1 *ullāsaḥ*;

2 *praharṣaḥ* (= joy);

3 *praphullatā* (= vivacity) (?);

4 *sphūrtiḥ* (= animation).

LIVELONG:

I Living long (rare); *cirajīvin* (f. *nī*).

II Long: *dīrgha* (f. *rgā*), 'l. night': *dīrghayāmā triyāmā*, Me. ii. 47.

LIVELY:

I Living: q. v.

II Merry, gay:

1 *praphulla* (f. *llā*);

2 *ullasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*);

3 *hrṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*) (= merry).

LIVER: *yakṛt*, l. disease: *yakṛdrogaḥ*, Bha.

LIVERY:

I Delivery, deliverance: q. v.

II Dress: q. v.: *veṣaḥ*. Ph.: l. -stable: **bhāṭakāśvaśālā*.

LIVID: *śyāvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*) or *śyāvavarna* (f. *ṛṇā*) (?), D. ii.

LIVIDNESS, LIVIDITY: *śyāvatā*.

LIVING (adj.):

I Having life: *sajīvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*). A l. being: *jīvaḥ*; the land of the l.: *jīvalokaḥ*, H. II. Alive: *jīvat* (f. *ntī*).

LIVING (subs.):

I Livelihood: q. v.: *jīvikā*.

II Estate: q. v.: *sampattiḥ*. For other senses: v. To live.

LIZARD:

1 *grhagodhā*;

2 *jyeṣṭhī*.

LO: *paśya* or *paśya paśya*: v. To look.

LOAD (subs.):

I Burden: q. v.: *bhāraḥ*. II. A quantity carried at once: *bhāraḥ*, brought a l. of fuel: *idhmānām bhāramājahre*, Mah.

LOAD (v. t.):

I Lit.: expr. by subs.: v. To fill, put.

II Fig., as to I. the stomach: *pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10 (= to fill)).

III To adulterate: q. v.

IV To charge: *pūrayati* (?). V. To heap: q. v.

LOADED: the boat is l. with iron: *lauhabhṛtā nauḥ* (?); l. gun: *pūritaṃ bandukam*; heavily l.: *bhārākrānta* (f. *ntā*) (?).

LOAD-STONE:

1 *ayaskāntaḥ*;

2 *cumbakaḥ*.

LOAF: *apūpaḥ* (?), *roṭiḥ* (?).

LOAM: *kardamabhūmiḥ* (?).

LOAMY: l. soil: *kardamabhūmiḥ* (?): v. Also clayey.

LOAN:

1 *ṛṇam*: v. Debt;

2 *dhāraḥ*: v. To owe.

LOATH (adj.): *anicchukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Loth, unwilling.

LOATHE: *ghṛṇate* (*ghṛṇ*, c. l.): v. To hate, abhor.

LOATHING (subs.): *ghṛṇāḥ* v. Hatred, abhorrence.

LOATHSOME:

1 *bīmatsakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);

2 *atikutsitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

LOATHSOMENESS:

1 *bībhatsatā*;

2 *kutsitatā*;

3 *garhaṇīyatā*.

LOBBY: *prāgvaṃśaḥ* (?): **praveśaśālā*.

LOBE: *pāliḥ* (?), l. of the ear: *kaṇṇapāliḥ*.

LOBSTER: *mahāciṅgāriḥ* (?).

LOCAL: *sthānīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), l. paper: **sthānīyapatrikā*.

LOCALITY:

I Place: q. v.: *sthānam*.

II Position: *saṃsthānam* or *saṃsthiṭiḥ*.

LOCALLY: gen. expr. by *tatra* (there) or *yatra* (where).

LOCATE: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*): v. To place.

LOCH: *saras* (n.): v. Lake.

LOCK (subs.):

I For doors: *tāla* (mn.), *-ka* (mn.). II. A fastening: *bandhaḥ -nam*. III. A kind of wear: *bandhaḥ* (?).

IV Of a gun: **tālam -kam*; *agniyojakam*. V. Of hair: *pāśaḥ*: v. Hair. N. B. *śikhaṇḍaḥ -kaḥ* and *kākapakṣaḥ* are used of children's l.s. VI. A

grapple: *niṣpeṣaḥ*.

LOCK (v.):

I To fasten: q. v.: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).

II To confine: q. v.: *niruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.).

III To embrace tightly: *niṣpinaṣṭi* (*piṣ*, c. 7.), Ki.

LOCKED-JAW, LOCK-Jaw:

1 *hanustambhaḥ* or *hanugrahaḥ*.

LOCKER: *peṭikā* (??).

LOCKET: **sampuṭakaḥ* (*sampuṭa* is like l.s though not worn).

LOCKSMITH: *tālakāraḥ* (?); *tālakakāraḥ* (??).

LOCOMOTION: *sañcāraḥ*: v. Motion.

LOCOMOTIVE: *sañcārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Moving.

LOCUM-TENENS: *kāryakaraḥ* (?); *padasthaḥ* (?).

LOCUS: In math.: **nidhānam*.

LOCUST: *śalabhaḥ* or *śaramaḥ* (??).

LODGE (v. i.):

1 *vasati ni-* (*vas*, c. l.): v. To reside;

2 *avatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. l.): v. To stay;

2 *viśrāmyati* (*śram*, c. 4 (= to rest), do me the favour of l. ing in my house to-night: *mama grhe'dya viśramitumanugrahaḥ kriyatām*, D. v.

LODGE (v. t.):

I To place, put: q. v.: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

II To harbour: *vāsaṃ dadāti*; gen. expr. by intrans. Ph.: to l. information: *āvedanaṃ karoti*.

LODGEMENT: *vāsaḥ ni-*, Si. xii. 62.

LODGER: expr. by verb.

LODGING (subs.):

- 1 *vāsaḥ ni-*: v. residence:
- 2 by verb.

LODGING-HOUSE: No equiv.: **avasthānagrham*.

LOFT: of a house: *aṭṭaḥ*. Hay-l.: *tṛṇakoṣṭhaḥ*, etc.

LOFTILY: *unnatam sam-*; *uddhatam* (= haughtily).

LOFTINESS:

I Lit.: *unnatiḥ sam-*, the l. of your mind is like the l. of your summits: *manasaḥ śikharaṇāñca sadṛśī te samunnatiḥ*, Ku. vi. 66.

II Fig.:

1 *unnatiḥ sam-*;

2 *unnatatvam*, the same natural l.: *tadeva naisargikamunnatatvam*, R. v. 37.

LOFTY:

1 *unnataḥ (tā taṃ)*, *sam*; the l. assemblage of kings: *avanībhr̥tām samunnato gaṇaḥ*, Si. xv. 21.;

2 *tuṅga* (f. *ṅgā*): v. High.

LOG: 1. Of wood: *sthūlakāṣṭham*, etc.: v. Wood.

II In ships: **gatimāpaḥ*.

LOGARITHM: **saṃvargamānam*.

LOG-BOOK: *gatipatrikā*.

LOGGERHEAD: *sthūlabuddhi* (mf̄n.). To be at or fall or go to l.: *kalim̄ gacchati*: v. Strife.

LOGIC:

1 *nyāyaḥ-śāstram*;

2 *tarkavidyā*.

LOGICAL:

1 by comp.:

2 *nyāyin* (f. *nī*);

3 *tārkikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*).

LOGICALLY:

1 *nyāyānusāreṇa*;

2 *nyāyena*.

LOGICIAN:

1 *naiyāyikaḥ*;

2 *tarkaśāstraviśāradaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

LOGOMACHY: *vitaṇḍā* (?); *śabdavivādaḥ* (??), Williams.

LOIN:

1 *śroniḥ*;

2 *kaṭiḥ*. Its cavities: *kukundare* (n. dual).

LOITER: *kālaṁ kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To delay, linger.

LOITERER:

1 *kālakṣepakaḥ*;

2 *alasaḥ* (= idler).

LONE, LONELY:

I Solitary:

1 *vivikta* (f. *ktā*), I. place giving content to soul: *cittanirvṛtividhāyi viviktam*, Ki. ix. 71.;

2 *nirjanaḥ* (*nā naṁ*) (= without any man).

II Alone:

1 expr. with *ekākin* (f. *nī*);

2 *anāthaḥ* (*thā thaṁ*) (= helpless).

LONELINESS:

1 *viviktatā* (= solitude);

2 *anāthatā* (= helplessness).

LONESOME, LONESOMENESS: v. Lonely, loneliness.

LONG (v.):

1 *spṛhayati* (*spṛh*, c. I (with dat.), I. ing for my own death for his life: *tajjīvitāyātmamaraṇāya spṛhayantī*, K.;

2 *gr̥dhyati* (*gr̥dh*, c. 4 (rare), I.ing for the son: *putragṛddhinī*: V. p.: v. To desire.

LONG (adj.):

1 *dīrghaḥ* (*rgḥā rghaṃ*) (in all senses), I. -eared: *dīrghakarna* (f. *rṇā*), H.; in I. journeys: *dīrghedhvani*, Ka.; for a I. time: *dīrghakālam*, K.; I. sorrow: *dīrghaśokaḥ*, K.; I. sleep: *dīrghanidrā*, R.; a vowel is short, long or protracted: *ajbhrasvadīrghaplutaḥ*, Pāṇini.;

2 *āyataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (lit.), how broad, how I.: *kiṃvistārāḥ kimāyatāḥ*, Mah. ii. 6. 16.; thrice I.: *triguṇamāyataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Mat.;

3 *āyāmat* (f. *tī*) (= 2), I. black hair: *āyāmavānnīlo mūrdhajakalāpaḥ*, D. vi.;

4 *vistīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*) (in extent), news about Kusumapura is I.: *vistīrṇaḥ kusumapuravṛttāntaḥ*, Mu. ii.;

5 *ciraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (of time only), I. standing: *cirasthitiḥ*, D. v.

LONG (adv.): I. In comp.: by adj., I. -extended: *dīrghavistāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

II Through, throughout: q. v.

III Of time: *dīrghakālam* or often *ciram*, live I.: *ciraṃ jīva*, D. iii. Ph.: (a) how I. did you see (him): *kiyacciraṃ dṛṣṭastvayā*, K.; how I. after: *kiyaccireṇa*, Sa.; (b) too I.: *suciram*, K.; not very I.: *nāticiram*, K.; (c) ere I.: *acireṇa* or *acirāt*, Vi.; (d) as I. as: *yāvat*; as I. as one lives: *yāvajjīvet*, D.s.; lived as I. as he wished: *yāvadicchamuṣitam*, Mu. iii.; (e) so I.: *tāvat*, so I. his fame is constant: *tāvadasya sthiraṃ yaśaḥ*, Ki. xi. 61.; (f) I. after: *dīrghakālānantaram bahoḥ kālāt*, U.; etc.

LONGEVITY:

1 *dīrghajīvanam*;

2 *dīrghāyus* (n.); etc.

LONGING (subs.): *spṛhā*, for what things the Princess of Magadha feels a I.: *spṛhāvatī vastuṣu keṣu māgadhi*, R. iii. 5.;

- 2 *tr̥ṣṇā*: v. Thirst;
- 3 *abhilāṣaḥ*: v. Desire;
- 4 *dohadam* (of a pregnant woman), M.n.

LONGINGLY: *saspr̥haḥ* (*hā haṃ*): v. Also eagerly.

LONGISH: *dīrghadīrgha* (f. *rghā*): v. Somewhat.

LONGITUDE: I. Length: q. v.

II In Ast.: *rekhāntaram*. Ph.: distance of the place (in. I.): *deśāntaram*, Su. i. 60.

LONGITUDINAL: expr. by adv. or comp.

LONGITUDINALLY: *dairghyeṇaḥ* v. Length.

LONG-LIVED:

- 1 *āyusmat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *cirajīvin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *cirañjīvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*);
- 4 *dīrghajīvin* (f. *nī*);
- 5 *dīrghāyus* (mf.n.);
- 6 *jaivātṛka* (f. *kā*) (rare).

LONG-SIGHTED:

- 1 *dūradr̥ś* (mf.n.), vultures are I.: *dūradr̥śo gr̥dhrāḥ*, Ana.;
- 2 *dūradr̥ṣṭi* (mf.n.), A. r.; and sim. comp.s.

LONG-SIGHTEDNESS:

- 1 *dūraddaṣṭiḥ*;
- 2 *dūradarśitā*; etc.

LONG SUFFERANCE, LONG-SUFFERING: *cirasahiṣṇutā*: v. Patience.

LONG-SUFFERING (adj.):

- 1 *cirasahiṣṇu* (mf.n.);
- 2 *bahukṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Patient.

LONG-WINDED: fig.: *dīrghasūtra* (f. *trā*): v. Tedious.

LOOBY: *sthūlabuddhi* (mf. n.): v. Blockhead.

LOOK (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *paśyati* (*drś*, c. I.) (with acc.) I.: *paśya*, U. vi.;

2 *ā-lokayati* *ava- vi-*, (*lok*, c. 10);

3 *dr̥ṣṭipātaṃ karoti*, R. viii. 18.; v. Also to see.

II To face: q. v. III. To appear:

1 *dr̥śyate abhi- prati-*, (pass. of *dr̥ś*), I.s as if floating (in the air): *plavamāneva dr̥śyate*, Mah. ii. 10. 4.;

2 *lakṣyate saṃ- -pari- ā-*, (pass. of *lakṣ*), Sa. iii. 12.

LOOK ABOUT: Lit. or fig.: *parito vīkṣyate* (*īkṣ*, c. I.), etc., Ki. ii. 2.

LOOK AFTER:

I To attend: q. v.:

1 *paśyati*;

2 *avekṣate*.

II To expect: q. v.: *prekṣate*.

III To search: q. v.:

1 *paśyati*;

2 *avekṣate*.

LOOK AT: *paśyati*, etc., does not l. at character: *na śīlaṃ paśyati*, K.: v. Look. (I).

LOOK DOWN:

I Lit.: v. Down, look.

II To l. down on: *avamanyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. To despise.

[\[Page 424\]](#)

LOOK FOR: v. Look after, expect, search.

LOOK IN THE FACE:

1 *sammukhībhavati* (with gen.);

2 *abhimukhayati* (with gen.).

LOOK IN, INTO: (?) *paśyati*, should himself l. into income and expenditure: *paśyedāvyayau svayam*, Y.;

2 *ava-īkṣate vi-*, or *sam-*, should always l. into Śāstras: *nityaṃ śāstrāvekṣī syāt*, V. s.;

3 *avalokayati*.

LOOK ON:

I Lit.: *prekṣate*.

II To consider, regard: q. v.: *manyate*.

LOOK OUT: *avekṣate* (lit. and fig.): v. Also to attend.

LOOK OVER: *paśyati* (?);

2 *avekṣate* (?).

LOOK THROUGH: Fig.: *paryavekṣate*.

LOOK TO:

I To pay attention to: *vi-īkṣate sam-*, for, the age of luminaries is not l. ed to: *tejasām hi na vayah samīkṣyate*, R. II. To fix hopes on: *prekṣate abhi-*.

LOOK UP:

1 *udvīkṣate*;

2 *utpaśyati*;

3 *udīkṣate*. These verbs take an acc.

LOOK UP TO: *pratīkṣate*, to those who are l. ed up to: *pratīkṣyeṣu*, R. v. 14.

LOOK (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *vilokanam ava-*, even by (your) l.: *vilokanenaiva*, Si.;

2 *drṣṭiḥ* or *darśanam*, with a favourable and pleasant l.: *drṣṭyā prasādāmalayā*, R. II. Expression of countenance, aspect: *darśanam*, oh, how sweet is their l.: *aho maghuramāsām darśanam*, Sa. i.

LOOKER: *darśakaḥ*. L. on: *prekṣakaḥ*: v. Spectator.

LOOKING (subs.):

- 1 *darśanam*, l. round: *paridarśanam*;
- 2 *prekṣaṇam*; l. up: *udvīkṣaṇam*, l. into: *avekṣaṇam*;
- 3 *vilokanam*, l. into: *avalokanam*.

LOOKING GLASS:

- 1 *ādarśaḥ*;
- 2 *darśanam* (rare): v. Mirror.

LOOK OUT:

- I Lit.: *avekṣā sam-*.
- II The place: *avekṣāsthānam*.

LOOM (subs.):

- 1 *tantram*;
- 2 *tantravāpaḥ*.

LOOM (v.):

- I Lit.: *lakṣyate* (pass. of *lakṣ*): v. To appear, look.
- II Fig.: *śobhate* (*śubh*, c. l.): v. To shine.

LOON: I. A rascal: *dhūrtaḥ*. II. A bird: *jālapādaḥ pakṣibhedaḥ*.

LOOP (subs.):

- 1 *pāśaḥ* (?);
- 2 *chidram* (= hole).

LOOP (v.): *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9 (= to fasten: q. v.)).

LOOP-HOLE: *chidram* (?); *randhram* (?).

LOOSE (adj.):

- I Not tight:
 - 1 *śithilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), l. tie: *śithilabandhanam*, M. n.
 - 2 *ślathaḥ* (*thā thaṃ*), *pari- pra-*.
- II Free: q. v.: *muktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*).
- III Unrestrained, dissolute: q. v.: *ucchṛṇhvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

IV Of bowels: *śithilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

V Of soil: *śithilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

LOOSE, LOOSEN (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *śithilīkaroti*, etc.;

2 *śithilayati* (nomi.), I. ed bracelet: *śithilitavalayaḥ*, Sa. iii. 10.

II To free, untie: q. v.: *muñcati* or *mocayati* (*muc*, c. 6 and 10.), I. ed from all ties: *nirmuktasamastabandhanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), A. r.

LOOSELY:

I Lit.:

1 *śithilam*;

2 *ślatham*, I. hanging: *ślathalambin* (f. *nī*), Ku. v. 47.

II Dissolutely, unchastely, carelessly: q. v.: *ucchṭaṅkhalāḥ*.

LOOSENESS:

I In gen.:

1 *śithilatā*;

2 *ślathatā pra- pari*.

II Of morals: *ucchṭaṅkhalatā*.

LOOSENING, LOOSING:

I Lit.: *śithilīkaraṇam*.

II Freeing: *vimocanam*.

LOP (v.): *ā-chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.): v. To cut.

LOP-SIDED: *viṣamamaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (?).

LOQUACIOUS: *vāvadūkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Talkative, noisy.

LOQUACIOUSNESS, LOQUACITY:

1 *vāvadūkatā*;

2 *vācālatā*.

LORD (subs.):

1 *īśaḥ*, the L. of the past, the future, and the

present: *bhūtabhavyabhavadīśaḥ*, Ki.;

2 *īśvaraḥ*, the I. of Kāmrupa: *kāmarūpeśvaraḥ*, R.: v. Master. Ph.: 'my I.' (as a term of address) *devaḥ* or *āryaputraḥ* (by wives) or *marṭṛ* (m.) (by menial servants): v. Master.

LORD (v.): *prabhutvaṃ karoti* (with gen.): v. To domineer, rule.

LORD'S SUPPER: *īśvaraśrāddham*; *krṣṭaśrāddham*.

LORDLY: I. Noble, dignified: q. v.

II Haughty, imperious: q. v.

LORDSHIP:

I As title: *devaḥ*: v. (My) Lord.

II Dominion, power: q. v.: *prabhutvam*.

LORE: *vidyā*: v. Learning.

[\[Page 425\]](#)

LORN: *anāthaḥ* (*thā thaṃ*): v. Forlorn.

LOSE: I. To cause to be taken: *hārayati apa-*, (c. of *hr*), I. lost ten sovereigns in gambling: *daśasuvarṇaṃ dyūte hāritam*, Mr.; to I. wife: *patnīm hārayati*, Vi. v. 23.

II To be deprived of: *viyujyate* (pass. of *yuj*): v. To deprive, devoid of.

III To fall from: q. v.: *bhraśyati -te pari- pra-*, (*bhraṃś*, c. 4.), I.s spirits: *prabhraśyate tejasah*, Mr.

IV Opposed to win: *parājayate* (*ji*, c. I.) (rare), what you first lost: *kinnu pūrvam parājaiṣṭh*, Mah. ii. 67. 7.

IV To miss.: expr. with *naśyati* (*naś*, c. 4.), *pra-*, one who has lost his way: *pranaṣṭavartman* (mf.), K.; Vasantasenā is lost: *naṣṭā vasantasenā*, Mr. i. V. To ruin, destroy: q. v.: *nāśayati* (c. of *naś*).

VI Of time: v. To spend, waste. Ph.: to I. oneself: *buddhya parityajyate*, Mr.

LOSER: expr. by verb.

LOSS:

I Waste:

1 *hāniḥ*, l. of capital: *mūlahāniḥ*, Vri.;

2 *kṣatiḥ* to make good a l.: *kṣatiṃ pūrayati* (?).

II Destruction: *nāśaḥ*, l. of wealth: *arthanāśaḥ*.

III Fall: *bhramśaḥ*, l. of caste: *jātibhramśaḥ*.

IV Deprivation: *viyogaḥ*, l. of life: *prāṇaviyogaḥ*.

V Defeat: q. v.: *parājayaḥ*. Ph.: l. of time: *kālaharaṇam*, etc.; at a l. what to do: *kiṃkartavyatāmūḍhaḥ* (*dhā dham*).

LOT:

I Part, share: q. v.: *bhāgaḥ*.

II Fate, fortune: q. v.: *bhāgyam*.

III Chance, hazard: casting of l.s: *guṭikāpātaḥ*, Da.

LOTH: *anicchu* (mfn.): v. Unwilling.

LOTION: *dhāvanam* (?): v. Liniment.

LOTTERY: *guṭikāpātaḥ* (??).

LOTUS:

1 *padmam*;

2 *kamalam*;

3 *nalīnam*;

4 *aravindam*. Blue-l.:

1 *utpalam*;

2 *indīvaram*. White-l.: *puṇḍarīkam*. Red-l.: *kokaṇadam*. The plant:

1 *nalīnī*;

2 *kamalinī*;

3 *mṛṇālīnī*;

4 *padminī*. Its stalk: *nālaḥ*. Its root: *śālūkam*. Its film:

1 *mṛṇālam*;

2 *visam*. Its filament: *kiñjalkaḥ*.

LOUD: with a l. voice: *uccaiḥ*, l. cry: *mahāśabdaḥ*: v. Cry, noise, shout: v. Also noisily.

LOUD, LOUDLY (adv.):

- 1 *uccaiḥ*;
- 2 *uccakaiḥ*;
- 3 *proccaiḥ*;
- 4 *uccaiḥ* = *svareṇa*;
- 5 *mahāśabdena*.

LOUDNESS: v. Loud, clamour.

LOUNGE (v.):

- 1 *viśrāmyati* (= to rest);
- 2 *kālaṃ kṣipati* (= to spend time).

LOUNGE (subs.): *śayanam* (= bed, couch).

LOUNGER: expr. by verb.: *alasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*) (= idle).

LOUSE:

- 1 *utkuṇaḥ*;
- 2 *yūkaḥ*;
- 3 *keśakīṭaḥ*. Its eggs: *likṣā*.

LOUSEWORT: *vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

LOUSY:

- 1 *utkuṇin* (f. *nī*) (?);
- 2 *yūkopadrutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

LOUT (subs.): *vṛṣalaḥ* (?): v. Clown.

LOUTISH: *grāmya* (f. *myā*) (?): v. Rude, awkward.

LOVE (subs.):

I Affection: q. v.:

- 1 *preman* (n.), man's l. for woman is inconstant: *dayitāsvanavasthitam nṛṇāṃ*.. *prema*, Ku. iv. 28.;
- 2 *praṇayaḥ*, are you attached to, or in l. or friendship with her daughter: *asti bhavato'syā duhitrā saha prasaktiḥ praṇayaḥ prītirvā*, Mr. ix.;
- 3 *anurāgaḥ* (= fondness), mutual l. is the best thing in

matches: *itaretarānurāgo dārakarmaṇi parārdham maṅgalam*, Ma. ii.;

4 *kāmaḥ* (= amorous I.), for he whom you look would fall in I. with you: *yaṃ hi tvamabhivikṣethāḥ sa kāmavaśago bhavet*, Mah.; I.-sick: *kāmārta* (f. *rtā*), Me.; *kāmāturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*), D.; Kalahansaka makes I. to Mandārikā: *kalahaṃsako mandārikāṃ kāmāyate* Ma. i.; I. is cross: *kāmo vāmaḥ*, Mr.; I. -stricken: *madanaparavaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*), *manmathamathyamāna* (f. *nā*), etc.

II = darling: *priya* (f. *yā*).

III Kindness: *dayā*, universal benevolence is I.: *dayā sarvasukhaiṣitvam*, Mah.

IV God of love:

1 *kāmaḥ*;

2 *madanaḥ*;

3 *manmathaḥ*;

4 *kandarpaḥ*;

5 *anaṅgaḥ*.

LOVE (v.):

I To have I. for:

1 expr. by subs.;

2 by *priyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= dear);

3 *snihyati* (*snih*, c. 4) (= to feel affection for): v. Also to like, (be) pleased.

II To delight in: q. v.: *modate* (*mud*, c. I.).

LOVE-BROKER: *ghaṭakaḥ*.

LOVE-FAVOUR: *prītidāyaḥ*, Ram. and sim. comp.s.

LOVE-KNOT: *premabandhaḥ* (?) *premagranthiḥ* (?)

[\[Page 426\]](#)

LOVE-LETTER:

1 *madanalekhaḥ*, Sa.;

2 *anaṅgalekhaḥ*, Ku.;

3 *patrikā* (when the sense is clear), D.

LOVELINESS: *kāntiḥ*: v. Beauty, delightfulness.

LOVELY:

- 1 *kānta* (f. *ntā*): v. Beautiful;
- 2 *kamanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Charming, delightful.

LOVER:

- I Lit.: *anurāgin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Fond.
- II One who is in love with:
 - 1 *praṇayin* (f. *nī*) (?);
 - 2 *priyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= dear). Ph.: 'love is blind and I.s cannot see': *na kāmavṛttirvacanīyamīkṣate*, Ku.

LOVING (adj.):

- I Dear: q. v.: *priyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).
- II Expressing love: by comp.: v. Love.

LOVING KINDNESS: *snehaḥ*: v. Kindness, favour.**LOVINGLY:**

- 1 *sasneham*;
- 2 *sānurāgam*;
- 3 *sapraṇayam*, etc.

LOW (adj.):

- I Of place:
 - 1 *nīcaḥ* (*cā caṃ*), exceedingly l.: *nitarāṃ nīcaḥ*, Bham. i. 8.; where the water is l.: *yatra jalasya nīcatvam*, A.c.;
 - 2 *nimna* (f. *mnā*), l. parts become high lands: *nimnapradeśāḥ sthalatāmupāgaman*, Ku.;
 - 3 *nataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), l. and high grounds: *natonnatabhūmibhāgāḥ*, Sa. II. Fig., mean, base: q. v.: *nīcaḥ* (*cā caṃ*), l. caste: *nīcajātiḥ*, Ki. III. In stature: *hnasva* (f. *svā*): v. Short.
- IV Of the tide: Ph.: at l. water: *kṣīṇāyāṃ velāyām*.
- V Of price: *svalpaḥ* (*lpā lpam*).
- VI Not loud: *nīcaḥ* (*cā caṃ*) (?). Ph.: high and l. talks: *uccanīcapralāpān*, D.
- VII. Grave (of tones): *mandra* (f. *ndrā*).
- VIII Depressed, sad: *viṣaṇṇa* (f. *ṇṇā*).
- IX Humble, reverent: q. v.

X Moderate, reasonable: *svalpa* (f. *lpā*).

XI Feeble, weak: q. v.: *avasanna* (f. *nnā*).

LOW (adv.):

I Not aloft:

1 *nīcaḥ*;

2 *nīca-* in comp.;

3 *adhas* (= down).

II Not loud: *nīcaiḥ* (?); *mṛdu* (= gently), Sa.

LOW (v.): *rebhate* (*rebh*, c. I.): v. Noise.

LOWBELL (v.): *bhīṣayate* (c. of *bhī*): v. To frighten.

LOWER (adj.):

I In place: *adhas* in comp., I. world: *adhobhuvanam*; I. garment: *adhomaśukam*.

II Socially: *nīcaḥ* (*cā caṃ*).

LOWER (adv.): *adhas*: v. Low, below.

LOWER (v. t.):

I To let down: *namayati* (*nam*, c. 10.): v. Also to descend.

II To abase, humble: q. v.: *namayati*.

III To diminish: q. v.

LOWER (v. i.):

I To decrease: q. v. II. To be gloomy: let the clouds I.: *udayantu nāma meghāḥ*, Mr. iv.

III Frown: q. v.

LOWERY: v. Cloudy, gloomy.

LOWING (subs.): *rebhitam*: v. Cry, noise.

LOWLAND: *nimnabhūmiḥ*: v. Also level.

LOWLINESS:

I Humility: q. v.: *namratā*.

II Meanness: q. v.: *nīcatā -tvam*.

LOWLY (adj.):

I Humble: q. v.: *namra* (f. *mrā*). II. Mean: q. v.: *nīcaḥ* (*cā caṃ*). III. Low: q. v.

LOWLY (adv.):

I Humbly, meekly: q. v.: *namram*.

II Meanly: q. v.

LOWNESS:

I Of position:

1 *nīcatā*;

2 *nimnatā*.

II Of birth, etc.: v. Meanness.

III Of stature: *svalpatā*.

IV Of price: *svalpatā*. V. Of spirit: *avasādaḥ*: v. Dejection.

LOW-SPIRITED: *viṣaṇṇa* (f. *ṇṇā*): v. Dejected.

LOYAL:

1 *rājabhakta* (f. *ktā*);

2 *anurakta* (f. *ktā*) (= attached).

LOYALLY:

1 *bhaktyā* (?);

2 *sānurāgam* (?);

3 *śraddhāpūrbakam* (?).

LOYALTY:

1 *rājabhaktiḥ*;

2 *anurāgaḥ* (= attachment).

LOZENGE: I. A rhombus: q. v. II. A cake: **lojañjam*.

LUBBER: *sthūlabuddhi* (mfn.): v. Fool, blockhead.

LUBBERLY:

I Adj.: v. Stupid.

II Adv.: *sthūlabuddhyā*.

LUBRICATE: *abhyanakti* (*añj*, c. 7.): v. To anoint.

LUBRICATION: *abhyañjanam*: v. To anoint besmear.

LUCENT: *rociṣṇu* (mf.n.): Lucid, bright.

[\[Page 427\]](#)

LUCERN: *ākheṭīkakukkuraviśeṣaḥ*.

LUCID:

I Resplendent, bright: q. v.: *ujjvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

II Transparent, clear: q. v.: *svaccha* (f. *cchā*).

III Distinct, perspicuous: q. v.: *viśadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*). Ph.: I.

(interval): *prasannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*) (comp. *prasannakalpaḥ prakṛtistha eva jātaḥ*, D. ii.).

LUCIDLY: *viśadam*: v. Clearly.

LUCIFER:

I The morning star: *prabhātatārā* (?).

II Satan: q. v.

LUCK:

I Chance, accident: q. v.: *daivam*.

II Fortune: q. v.: *daivam*. Ph.: I wish your good I.: *śubhamastu bhavataḥ*.

LUCKILY:

1 *dīṣṭyā*, Mah. s. i. 11.;

2 *daivayogāt* or *-yogena*.

LUCKLESS: *daivopahataḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Unfortunate, unlucky.

LUCKY:

- I Fortunate: q. v.: *bhāgyavat* (f. *tī*).
II Auspicious: q. v.: *śubhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṁ*).

LUCRATIVE:

- 1 *lābhakaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*);
2 *lābhajanakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*).

LUCRE: *lābhaḥ*: v. Gain, profit.

LUCUBRATE: *rātryadhyayanam karoti*, and sim. comp.s.: v. To study.

LUCUBRATION:

- I Nocturnal study: q. v.: *rātryadhyayanam* and sim. comp.s.
II What is composed by night: (?) *rātriviracitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) and sim. comp.s.

LUCULENT: *viśadaḥ* (*dā daṁ*): v. Clear, transparent.

LUDICROUS: *hāsyakaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*): v. Ridiculous.

LUDICROUSLY: expr. by adj.: v. Also ridiculously.

LUFF: (v.): *vātābhimukhaṁ karoti* (?): v. To turn.

LUG: *karṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. I.): v. To drag, pull.

LUGGAGE: *sādhanam* (?), K.; *sāmagyaḥ* (pl. = things).

LUGGER: *naukāviśeṣaḥ*.

LUGUBRIOUS: *śokasūcaka* (f. *cikā*): v. Mournful.

LUKEWARM:

- I Tepid: q. v.: *koṣṇa* (f. *ṣṇā*).
II Not zealous: *mandotsāhaḥ* (*hā haṁ*): v. Zealous, indifferent.

LUKEWARMLY:

- I Lit.: *koṣṇam* or *kavoṣṇam*.
II Indifferently:

- 1 *mandotsāhena*;
- 2 *audāsīnyena*.

LUKEWARMNESS:

- I Lit.: *koṣṇatā* or *kavoṣṇatā*.
- II Indifference: *mandotsāhaḥ*.

LULL (v. i.): *śāmyati* (*śam*, c. 4.): v. To subside, cease.

LULL (v. t.): *śamayati* (c. of *śam*): v. To quiet, soothe. Ph.: I. to sleep: *nidrāṃ nayati* (*nī*, c. I.).

LULL (subs.): *upaśamaḥ*: v. Quiet.

LULLABY: *nidrāpradaṃ gītam* (??) and sim. comp.s.

LUMBAGO: *gr̥dhrasī* (*gradhrasī*); *kaṭivātaḥ*.

LUMBAR: expr. by comp.: v. Loin.

LUMBER (subs.): *nirarthakadravyam* (??).

LUMINARY:

- 1 *jyotis* (n.), the lord of the l. ies (the moon): *jyotiṣāṃ patiḥ*;
 - 2 *tejas* (rare), all l. ies like the sun: *sūryādīni sarvāṇi tejāṃsi*, S.p.b.
- Fig.: *ratnam* (= gem.).

LUMINOUS: *ujjvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Bright, lucid.

LUMINOUSLY: *ujjvalam*: v. Brightly, lucidly.

LUMP (subs.):

- I A heap: *piṇḍa* (mfn.).
- II A collection: q. v.: *samāhāraḥ*.

LUMP (v.):

- I Lit.: *piṇḍīkaroti*.
- II To collect: q. v.

LUMPISH:

I Lit.: *piṇḍākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

II Dull, stupid: q. v.

LUMPY

1 *piṇḍamayāḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);

2 *piṇḍitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

LUNACY: *unmādaḥ*: v. Madness.

LUNAR:

1 by comp., I. eclipse: *candragrahaṇam*; the I. dynasty: *candravaṃśaḥ*;

2 *cāndraḥ* (*ndrī ndraṃ*);

3 *cāndramasaḥ* (*sī saṃ*);

4 *aindavaḥ* (*vī vaṃ*), I. month: *aindavo māsaḥ*, Go. A I. day: *tithiḥ*; the 2nd. 3rd. 11th. I. day: *dvitīyā tṛtīyā ekādaśī*, etc.

LUNATED: *ardhacandrākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

LUNATIC: *unmattaḥ* (*ttā ttaṃ*), released a I.: *unmattaṃ muktavati*, D. ii. v. Mad.

LUNCH, LUNCHEON (subs.): *jalapānam* (in some of the dialects).

LUNCH (v.): *jalapānaṃ karoti*.

LUNG: *phu(pu)sphu(pphu)saḥ*. Pain in the I. s: *hṛtpīḍā*, Bha.

LUNGE: *āghātaḥ*: v. Stroke, thrust.

LUNGWORT: *gulmaviśeṣaḥ*.

[Page 428]

LUNT: **agnirajjuḥ*.

LUPINE:

I Subs: *tripuṭaḥ* (?).

II Adj.: expr. with *vr̥kavat*.

LURCH (subs.):

I Of a ship: *pārśvāvanatīḥ* (?).

II Ph.: to leave in the l.: *kṛcchre* or *saṅkaṭe parityajati*, etc.

LURCH (v.):

I To steal: q. v.: *muṣṇāti* (*muṣ*, c. 9.).

II To defeat: q. v.: *hanti* (*han*, c. 2.).

LURCHER:

I A poacher: q. v.

II A dog: *kauṭikakukkuraḥ* (?).

LURE (subs.):

I Lit.: v. Decay.

II Fig.: *pralomanam*: v. Enticement, allurement.

LURE (v.):

I To allure: q. v.: *ākarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.).

II To call: q. v. *āhvayati* (*hve*, c. 1.).

LURID: *vipāṇḍu* (mfn.): v. Pale, gloomy.

LURK: *līyate* (*lī*, c. 4.): v. To hide.

LURKER: expr. by circumlo: *nibhṛtanilīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (?).

LURKING-PLACE: *nibhṛtanilayaḥ* (?): v. Hidingplace.

LUSCIOUS: *lalitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Also sweet.

LUSCIOUSNESS: *lālityam*: v. Also sweetness.

LUST (subs.): *kāmaḥ*, possessed of l.: *kāmaparītātman* (mfn.), Mah.; and (their) l. is said to be eightfold: *kāmaścāṣṭagaṇaḥ smṛtaḥ*, H.; l. s. are surely troublesome enemies: *kāmāḥ kaṣṭā hi śatravaḥ*, Ki. xi. 35.: v. Desire, love (l).

LUST (v.): *kāmayate* (nomi.) (with acc.): v. To desire.

LUSTFUL:

I Having lust:

1 *kāmukaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 *kāmavṛtti* (mfn.);

3 *kāmārta* (f. *rtā*), *kāmāndha* (f. *ndhā*), etc. (= inflamed with l.);

4 *kāmātman* (mfn.), Mah.

II Inciting l.:

1 *kāmavardhana* (f. *nī*);

2 *kāmottejaka* (f. *jikā*); etc.

LUSTFULLY: expr. by adj.: *kāmārta* (f. *rtā*), *madanaparavaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*), *smarāturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*), *manmathāviddhacetas* (mfn.), etc.

LUSTFULNESS:

1 *kāmukatā*;

2 *kāmavṛttiḥ*;

3 *kāmāsaktiḥ*.

LUSTILY: *sasattvam*: v. Vigorously, forcibly.

LUSTINESS: *vīryam*: v. Vigour, strength.

LUSTRAL:

1 *viśodhaka* (f. *dhikā*);

2 *pāvakaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

LUSTRATION: *śuddhiḥ*: v. Purification. L. of arms (Wilson): *nīrājanam nā* (?).

LUSTRE:

I Brightness, splendour: q. v.: *aujvalyam*.

II Renown, distinction: q. v.:

1 *prabhā*;

2 *dyutiḥ*.

III A chandelier: **pradyotakaḥ*.

IV A space of five years: *pañcavarṣam* and sim. comp.s.

LUSTROUS: *ujjvalaḥ (lā laṃ):* v. Bright, splendid.

LUSTRUM:

1 *pañcavarṣam*; etc.

2 *varṣapañcakam*;

LUSTY: *vīryavat (f. tī):* v. Vigorous, robust.

LUTE:

1 *vīṇā*;

2 *vallakī*;

3 *vipañcī*;

4 *parivādinī*. Its neck:

1 *vīṇādaṇḍaḥ*;

2 *pravālaḥ*. Its belly:

1 *kakumaḥ*;

2 *prasevakaḥ*. Its bow: *koṇaḥ*. To play on the l: *vīṇāṃ vādayati*, H. To play near God: *īśvaramupavīṇayitum*: R. viii. 33.

LUTHERAN: **luthārīyaḥ (yā yaṃ).*

LUXATE: *visandhīkaroti*: v. To dislocate.

LUXATION: *visandhīkaraṇam*: v. Dislocation.

LUXURIANCE: *vivṛddhiḥ*: v. Exuberance.

LUXURIANT:

I Abundant, exuberant: *prapuraḥ (rā raṃ).*

II More than necessary: *udrikta* or *atirikta* (f. *ktā*).

LUXURIANTLY: *prācuryeṇaḥ* v. Abundantly.

LUXURIATE: *vivardhate (vṛdh, c. l.):* v. To grow, indulge.

LUXURIOUS:

I Of men:

1 *vilāsapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

2 *bhogāśakta* (f. *ktā*);

3 *viśayasukhanirataḥ* (*tā taṁ*); etc.

II Of things, etc.: *vilāsamayaḥ* (*yī yaṁ*) (?); *atisukhāvahaḥ* (*hā haṁ*) (?).

III Abundant: *pracuraḥ* (*rā raṁ*).

LUXURIOUSLY: expr. by circumlo: *pracuram* (= abundantly).

LUXURY:

I In gen.:

1 *aiśvaryasukham*, K.;

2 *viśayabhogaḥ*.

II Of food: v. Dainty, delicacy.

LYCEUM: *vidyālayaḥ*: v. School, college.

LYS: *kṣārajalam* (?) and sim. expr.s. and comp.s.

LYING (subs.):

1 *anṛtavāditvam*;

2 *asatyabhāṣaṇam*, V.s.; etc.;

3 *asatyatā*, Si., or *niḥsatyatā*, H.

[\[Page 429\]](#)

LYING (adj.):

I Telling lies: *anṛtavādin* (f. *nī*), and sim. comp.s.

II Situated: *avasthitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

LYING IN:

I Subs: *prasavāvasthā*: v. Childbirth.

II Adj.: expr. by subs. Ph.: I. -chamber: *sūtikāhagṛm*;

2 *ariṣṭam* (rare).

LYMPH:

I Water: *nirmalajalam*.

II Of the body: *rasaḥ* (?), Bha.

LYMPHATIC: *rasavāhin* (f. *nī*) (?).

LYNX: *vanaviḍālaḥ* (?), *viḍālavṛkaḥ* (?).

LYNX-EYED: Fig.: *sūkṣmadarśin* (f. *nī*); *sūkṣmadṛṣṭi* (mf. n.).

LYRE: *vīṇā*, a player on the l.: *vīṇāvādaḥ*: v. Lute.

LYRIC:

I Lit.: expr. by comp.

II In gen. sense: *rasapradhānaḥ* (*nā nam*) (?).

LYRIST: *vīṇāvādaḥ -kaḥ*; *vaiṇikaḥ*.

MACADAMIZE: *prastarakhaṇḍaiḥ chādayati* (c. of *chad*) or *saṃhanti* (*han*, c. 2.).

MACARON: **cūrṇanālī*, m. soup: *cūrṇanālīmīśraṃ yūṣam*.

MACAROON: **bādāmapīṣṭakaḥ*.

MACAW: *vakratuṇḍaḥ*: v. Parrot.

MACE:

I A spice: *jāti(tī)patrī*, Bha. Powdered with m. cardamom, and cinnamon: *trijātakāvacūrṇitaḥ* (*tā tam*), D. vi.

II A heavy staff: *gadā*, Mah.

III In gen.: *daṇḍaḥ*: v. Staff.

MACE-BEARER:

1 *daṇḍadharaḥ*;

2 *yaṣṭidharaḥ*: and sim. comp.s.

MACERATE: perh. *drāvayati* (c. of *dru*): v. To steep.

MACERATION: perh. *drāvaṇam pācanam* (??).

MACHINATE: *parikalpayati (kl̥ṭap, c. 10.): v. To contrive.*

MACHINATION:

- 1 *kumantraṇā;*
- 2 *ṣaḍ yantram (?)*.

MACHINE: *yantram: v. Also tool.*

MACHIHE-MAKER, MACHINIST: *yantrakāraḥ.*

MACHINERY:

- I Machines collectively: *yantrāṇi (n. pl.)*.
- II Working parts of a machine: expr. by circumlo.: 'm. of state': *rājakāryavahāḥ (m. pl (?))*.

MACKEREL: **makralaḥ nīlabinduh matsyaviśeṣaḥ.*

MACROCOSM:

- 1 *viśvam;*
- 2 *viśvasaṃsāraḥ* and sim. comp.s.

MAD:

- I Of persons or mind:
 - 1 *unmattaḥ (ttā ttam)* (best equiv (lit. and fig.) (we are) both m. about it: *dvāvapyatronmattau,*
V ii.; o, m. woman: *ayi unmattike, K. ii.;* to go or run m.; *unmādaṃ gacchati;*
to drive m.: *unmattatām nayati, K.;*
 - 2 *vātulaḥ (lā lam), vāyugrastaḥ (stā stam),* etc. (lit.) my son is m.: *mama putro vāyugrastaḥ, D. ii.;*
 - 3 *unmādin (f. nī), N. xiii. 40.;*
 - 4 *madoddhataḥ (tā tam)* (fig.), Ki. xiv. 63.
- II Of acts, etc.
 - 1 by comp.;
 - 2 *duṣṭaḥ (ṣṭā ṣṭam)* (= vicious);
 - 3 *uddāmaḥ (mā mam)* (= unrestrained).

MADAM, -E:

- 1 *devī: v. Lady;*

2 *āryā* (by gentlemen).

MADCAP: *pramattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*): v. Rash, mad.

MADDEN (v. t.):

1 *unmādayati* (c. of *mad*), m. ed by your form: *tvadākāronmāditāḥ* (*tā tam*), D.;

2 *unmattīkaroti*.

MADDEN (v. i.):

1 *unmādyati* (*mad*, c. 4.);

2 *unmattībhavati*. M. ed:

1 *unmattaḥ* (*ttā ttam*), m. ed with wine: *madonmattaḥ*;

2 *andhaḥ* (*ndhā ndham*): v. Blind.

MADDER: *mañjiṣṭhā*, dyed with m.: *māñjiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhī*), -ka (f. *kā*), Vi.

MADE OF:

1 -*mayāḥ* (*yī yaṃ*), m. of human bone: *manuṣyāsthimayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*), S. p.;

2 *nirmitaḥ* vi- (*tā tam*), a monkey m. of gold: *kapiḥ kanakanirmitaḥ*, Shat.;

3 *ghaṭitaḥ* (*tā tam*), m. of fine thread: *sūkṣmatantughaṭitaḥ* (*tā tam*), V. d.;

4 by a deriv., m. of mustard: *sārṣapaḥ* (*pī paṃ*), Bha.

MADHOUSE:

1 *vātulāśramaḥ*;

2 *unmattālayaḥ* (?).

MADLY:

I In madness: *unmādāt*, K. ii.

II Like a mad man: *unmattavat*; *unmatta* (f. *ttā*) *iva*.

MADNESS:

I Lit.:

1 *unmādaḥ*, m. is a mental disease: *unmādo mānaso vyādhiḥ*, Sr.;
treatment of m.: *unmādacikitsā*, Bha.;

2 *unmattatā* (the state);

3 *vātulatā* etc. (= 2).

II Fig.:

1 *unmādaḥ*;

2 *vāyuh*, possessed of the m. of alchemy: *sañjātadhātuvādavāyu* (mfn.), K.

III Of acts, etc.: *mohaḥ*: v. Folly, infatuation.

[Page 430]

MADRIGAL: no equiv.: *gopagītam*.

MAGAZINE:

I For arms: *śastrāgāram* and sim. comp.s.

II A store-house: q. v.

III A periodical: no equiv.: **koṣaḥ* or *jñānakoṣaḥ*; *patrikā* (used in Bengali.).

MAGGOT:

I A worm: q. v.: *kīṭaḥ -kaḥ*.

II A whim: q. v.

MAGGOTY:

I Lit.: *kīṭopasrṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*) and sim. comp.s.

II Whimsical: q. v.

MAGI: **māgayaḥ* (m. pl.); *pārasikapūrvapaṇḍitāḥ*.

MAGIAN: **māgīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

MAGIC (subs.):

1 *indrajālam*;

2 *māyā*;

3 *kārmaṇam* (rare).

MAGIC, -AL (adj.): *aindrajālikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*);

2 *māyā*- in comp.

MAGICALLY:

1 *māyayā*;

2 *indrajālena*; etc.

MAGICIAN:

1 *aindajālikaḥ*, m.'s brush: *picchikā*, D.

2 *māyākāraḥ māyin* or *māyāvin* (gen. applied to demons etc. assuming illusive forms).

MAGISTERIAL:

I Lit.: expr. by comp.

II Imperious, proud: *uddhataḥ (tā taṃ)*.

MAGISTERIALLY: Lit.: *daṇḍanāyakatvena* (?).

II Arrogantly: *uddhatam*.

MAGISTRACY: *daṇḍanāyakatvam* or *daṇḍanāyakādhikāraḥ* (??).

MAGISTRATE: perh. *daṇḍanāyakaḥ*, D.

MAGNANIMITY:

1 *māhātmyam*;

2 *mahānubhāvaḥ*; etc.

MAGNANIMOUS:

I Of men:

1 *mahātman* (mfn.);

2 *mahānubhāvaḥ (vā vaṃ)*;

3 *mahāmanas* (mfn.);

4 *udāracetas* (mfn.); etc.

II Of acts: *udāraḥ (rā raṃ)*.

MAGNANIMOUSLY:

1 *audāryeṇa*;

2 *udāracetasā*, etc.

MAGNET:

1 *ayaskāntaḥ*;

2 *cumbakaḥ -prastaraḥ*.

MAGNETIC, -AL: by comp., m. needle: *ayaskāntaśalākā* (?).

MAGNETISM: **cumbakaśaktiḥ*.

MAGNETIZE: **cumbakaśaktimantaṃ (tīm-t) karoti.*

MAGNIFICENCE:

- 1 *śrīḥ* (?);
- 2 *tejas* (?);
- 3 *pratāpaḥ* (?);
- 4 *mahiman.* (m (= greatness)).

MAGNIFICENT:

- 1 *rociṣṇu* (mfn.): v. Splendid;
- 2 *tejasvin* (f. *nī*); v. Fiery;
- 3 *mahat* (f. *tī*): v. Great;
- 4 *śrīmat* (f. *tī*): v. Beautiful.

MAGNIFICENTLY: expr. by adj. in comp. or by circumlo., m.
dressed: *ujjvalaveśaḥ (ṣā ṣaṃ)*, Mr.

MAGNIFIER: **br̥mhaṇayantram.*

MAGNIFY: *br̥mhayati* (*br̥mh*, c. 10.) or by circumlo., it m. ies objects: **anena padārthā br̥hato dṛśyante*: v. To enlarge, extol.

MAGNILOQUENCE: *uddhatoktiḥ uddhataṃ vacaḥ*, Ki.; etc.

MAGNILOQUENT:

- 1 *uddhataḥ (tā taṃ)*;
- 2 *pragalbha* (f. *lbhā*);
- 3 *prauḍha* (f. *ḍhā*).

MAGNITUDE: *iyattā*: v. Size, extent, greatness.

MAGPIE: *kikiḥ* (?).

MAHOMETAN:

- I Adj.: *mahammadiyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*.
- II Subs.: v. Mussulman.

MAID, MAIDEN:

- I A girl: q. v.: *kanyā*.
- II A virgin: q. v.: *kanyā*.
- III A maid-servant: *ceṭī*.

MAIDEN (adj.): Lit.: expr. by comp.

- II New, pure: q. v.: *abhinavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*).

MAIDENLY: *kanyakocitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) and sim. comp.s: v. Becoming.

MAIDENHAIR: a plant: **sukeśī*.

MAID-SERVANT:

- 1 *ceṭī*;
- 2 *paṇyadāsī*, D.;
- 3 *dāsī*: v. Slave.

MAIL (subs.):

- I Armour:
 - 1 *varman* (n);
 - 2 *kavaca* (mn.);
 - 3 *kañcukaḥ*;
 - 4 *sannāhaḥ*
 - 5 *kañkaṭaḥ*;
 - 6 *vārabāṇaḥ*.
- II Letter (prop., a bag for l.): **patrakoṣaḥ*.

MAILED:

- 1 *varmitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *daṃśitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), *saṃ- pari-*;
- 3 *sannaddha* (f. *ddhā*).

MAIM (v.):

- 1 *vikalīkaroti*;
- 2 *vyañgīkaroti* (= to mutilate). M. ed.:
- 1 *vikalāṅga* (f. *ṅgī*);
- 2 *vyaṅga* (f. *ṅgī*);
- 3 *durbalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (= weak).

MAIN (subs.):

- I Strength: q. v.
- II The ocean: *mahāsamudraḥ*.
- III Mainland: q. v.
- IV A pipe. Ph.: for the m., in the m.: v. Mainly.

[Page 431]

Main (adj.): *mukhya* (f. *khyā*): v. Chief, principal.

Mainland: *mahādeśaḥ*: v. Continent.

MAINLY:

- 1 *pradhānataḥ*;
- 2 *prādhānyenaḥ* v. Principally.

MAINPRIZE: *prātibhāvyena muktiḥ*. Writ of m.: *prātibhāvyena mocananideśaḥ* (?).

MAINSAIL: *mukhyavātavaśanam* (?) and sim. comp.s.

MAINSRING: Fig.: *nidānam*: v. Chief, cause.

MAINTAIN:

- I To hold: q. v.: *dharati* (*dhṛ*, c. 1.).
- II To keep, defend: *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. I.).
- III To continue: q. v.
- IV To support: *bharati* or *bimarti saṃ-*, (*bhṛ*, c. 1. and 3.), daughters should be m. ed till marriage: *duhitaraḥ pariṇayanaṃ yāvadbhartavyāḥ*, Da.
- IV To affirm and defend:
 - 1 *bharati* or *bibharti* (?);
 - 2 *bravīti* (*brū*, c. 2 (= to assert: q. v.).

MAINTAINABLE:

- 1 *saṃdhārya* (f. *ryā*);
- 2 *rakṣaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 3 *martavya* (f. *vyā*): for dif.: v. To maintain.

MAINTAINER: *bhartr* (f. *rtrī*) (= supporter) or by verb.

MAINTENANCE:

I Holding: *dhāraṇam* -saṃ.

II Defence: *rakṣā*.

III Support:

1 *bharaṇam*;

2 *bhṛtiḥ*.

III Means of support:

1 *vṛttiḥ*;

2 *grāsācchādanam* (= food and clothing: as for wives), Da.

MAIZE: *madhūlī* (?), Bha.; *bhuṭṭā* and *junāra* in modern dialects.

MAJOR: Ph.: m. premise:

1 *udāharaṇam*;

2 *pūrvapakṣaḥ*. M. (in the army): **adhigulmapatiḥ*.

MAJOR-DOMO: *kāryādhīśaḥ*: v. Steward.

MAJORITY:

I The greater number:

1 by *bahu* (f. *hnī*) (= great m.): v. Many.;

2 by *aneka-*, the m. was for acquittal: **aneke muktimanumenire*.

II Full age: *vayas* (n.). One who has attained his m.: *prāptavyavahāraḥ* (*rāraṃ*).

III Major's rank: **adhigulmapatitvam*.

MAKE (v. t.):

I To construct:

1 *karoti* or *kurute* (*kṛ*, c. 8.), to m. a bridge: *setuṃ karoti*, Mah.;

2 *vidadhāti* or *vidhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.), to m. a town: *puraṃ vidhatte*, Ki.

II To form, fabricate:

1 *karoti*, with made delights: *kṛtakānandaiḥ*; m. a bed: *śayyāṃ karoti*;

2 *vidadhāti*, that I made friendship with him: *yadanena saha maitrī vihitā*, P.

i. 10.

III To appoint:

1 *karoti*, who made him king: *kenāsau rājā kṛtaḥ*, H.;

2 *vidadhāti*, m. ing friend guards: *vidhāya rakṣān paritaḥ paretarān*, Ki.

IV To do:

1 *karoti*, to m. effort: *udyamaṃ karoti*; to m. peace: *sandhiṃ karoti*, Ve.; to m. a sound: *śabdaṃ karoti*, P.; to m. account of: *gaṇanāṃ karoti*; to m. bold: *sāhasaṃ karoti*; to m. doubt: *sandehaṃ karoti*; to m. an oath: *śapathaṃ karoti*, D.; m. s suit to: *ārāadhanāṃ karoti* (with gen.); m. use of: *prayogaṃ karoti*;

2 *vidadhāti*, to m. abode: *vasatiṃ vidadhāti*, Ch.

V To gain: *karoti*, m. ing a lac of money: *lakṣasaṃkhyāni dhanāni kṛtvā*, H. iv.

VI To cause:

1 by causal verb, to m. (to) revolve: *bhrāmayati*,

V p.; to m. (to) believe: *viśvāsayati*, Ki.;

2 *kārayati* (c. of *kṛ*), as I have made their friendship: *yathānayoh sauhārdaṃ mayā kāritam*, H. VII. To compel: q. v.

VIII To m. up: q. v.

IX To arrive at: q. v.

X To pass: *gacchati* (*gam*, c. I.), to m. a distance: *adhvānaṃ gacchati*, K. XI. To represent: q. v.

XII To become: *bhavati*, m. merry: *hr̥ṣṭo bhavati*, Ph.: a made man: *vṛddhiṃ gato naraḥ*; m. much of: *bahu bhanyate*; m. light of: *laghu manyate tṛṇāya manyate*; m. way: *śrantaraṃ dadāti* (to give way) or *sthānaṃ karoti* (to clear the way); m. free with: *vinā saṅkocena vyavaharati*.

MAKE (v. i.):

I To move: q. v.

II To become: q. v.: *bhavati*, m. against: *pratikūlo bhavati*; m. bold: *sāhasaṃ karoti*.

III With, as if = to pretend: *bhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*), D. ii.

IV To increase: q. v.

MAKE AWAY WITH: *utsādayati* (c. of *sad*): v. To do away.

MAKE FOR:

I To move towards: q. v.

II To favour: q. v.

MAKE GOOD:

- I To maintain, fulfil: *rakṣati saṃ-*, (*rakṣ*, c. I.).
- II To make compensation for: *pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.).

MAKE OUT:

- I To discover: *nirūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.).
- II To prove, establish: q. v.: *pratipādayati* (c. of *pad*).

[\[Page 432\]](#)

MAKE OVER: *samarpayati* (c. of *ṛ*): v. To deliver, convey.

MAKE UP:

- I To collect: *saṅkalayati* (*kal*, c. 10.).
- II To complete: *pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.).
- III To compensate for: *pūrayati*.
- IV To determine: q. v.: one who has made up his mind: *kṛtamati* (mfn.).
- V To reconcile: *saṃ-dadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

MAKE UP TO: *upagacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.): v. To approach.

MAKE (subs.): *ākṛti*: v. Shape, form.

MAKE-PEACE: peace-maker: v. Peace, maker.

MAKE-WEIGHT: *kṛtamānam* (?) (after *pratimānam* of V. s.).

MAKER:

- I In gen. sense:
 - 1 *kāraḥ* in comp. or *kāraḥ* (best equiv.). Chariot-m.: *rathakāraḥ*, P.; coarse-cloth m.: *sthūlapaṭṭakāraḥ*, P.;
 - 2 *kṛt* (mfn.) in comp, m. of the world: *viśvakṛt*, Ch.;
 - 3 *karṭṛ* (m (rare), m. of bows and arrows: *dhanuḥśarāṇām kartā*, M. II. The creator: q. v.
 - 1 *vidhātṛ* (m.);
 - 2 *dhātṛ* (m.), m. of all: *sarvasya dhātā*, Ku. ii. 3.

MAKING (subs.): *kṛtiḥ* (in all senses): v. To make.

MALACHITE: **haritatāmram*; *malakūṭam*; *aṅgārasārāmlasaṃśliṣṭam tāmram*.

MALADMINISTRATION: *kuśāsanam* (?): v. Administration, bad.

MALADY: *āmayah*: Disease.

MALAPROPOS: *asthāne*: v. Unseasonably.

MALARIA: **mārivātaḥ*.

MALARIOUS: **mārivātajaḥ* (*jā jam*); *mārivātaduṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), etc.

MALCONTENT, -ED:

1 *asantuṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*): v. Discontented;

2 *viraktaḥ* (*ktā ktam*): v. Seditious.

MALE (adj.):

I To indicate males:

1 expr. by the m. gender, a m. tiger: *vyāghraḥ*;

2 *pum-*, in comp. (rare), a m. cuckoo: *pumskokilaḥ*, Ku.

II Belonging to a m.:

1 *pum-*, female and. m. union: *strīpumśamyogaḥ*, N. s.;

2 the m. organ: *puruṣāṅgam*.

MALE (subs.):

1 *pumān*, of the m. and the female: *strīpumśayoḥ*, D.;

2 *puruṣaḥ*. N.B. When standing for a m. animal, better expr. by the word itself, she said to the m.: *sā tittibhamūce*, P.

MALEDICTION: *śāpaḥ*: v. Curse.

MALEFACTOR: *pātakīn* (f. *nī*): v. Criminal, guilty.

MALEFICENT: *parāpakārin* (f. *nī*): v. Beneficent.

MALEVOLENCE:

1 *hiṃsā*;

2 *drohabaddhiḥ*.

MALEVOLENT:

- 1 *hiṃsāparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*) and sim. comp.s.;
- 2 *drohabuddhi* (mfn.).

MALEVOLENTLY: expr. by adj.

MALFORMATION: v. Formation, ill.

MALICE:

- 1 *hiṃsā*;
- 2 *drohabuddhiḥ*.

MALICIOUS:

- 1 *hiṃsāparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *drohabuddhi* (mfn.).

MALICIOUSNESS: *drohabuddhitā*: v. Malice.

MALIGN (adj.):

- I Malignant: q. v.
- II Unpropitious: *aśubha* (f. *bhā*).

MALIGN (v.):

- 1 *vi-dveṣṭi* (*dviṣ*, c. 2.): v. To hate.;
- 2 *apavadati* (*vad*, c. 1.): v. To defame.

MALIGNANT:

- I Malevolent:
 - 1 *drohabuddhi* (mfn.);
 - 2 *vidveṣamāvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*).
- II Unpropitious: *aśubhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*).

MALIGNANTLY:

- 1 *drohabuddhyā*;
- 2 *paramadveṣeṇa*.

MALIGNER: expr. by verb.

MALIGNITY:

- 1 *drohabuddhiḥ abhi-*;
- 2 *paramadveṣaḥ*.

MALLEABILITY: *tāḍanavardhanīyatā* (??).

MALLEABLE: *tāḍanavardhanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (??).

MALLET:

- 1 *mudgaraḥ*;
- 2 *ghanaḥ* (??).

MALLOW: **mālavaḥ*; *gulmaprabhedāḥ*.

MALPRACTICE: *duśceṣṭitam*: v. Misdeed.

MALT: *yavaḥ* (comp. *yāvā*, Bengali), m.-liquor: *yavasuram*.

MALTREAT:

- 1 *viprakaroti*, m. ed by Tāraka: *tārakeṇa viprakṛtāḥ*, Ku. ii. 1.;
- 2 *khalīkaroti*, this gambler is m. ed by the gambling-master: *ayaṃ dyūtakaraḥ sabhikena khalīkriyate*, Mr. ii.;
- 3 *kadarthayati* (nomi.), Vi. vi. 29.

MALTREATMENT:

- 1 *khalīkaraṇam*;
- 2 *kadarthanā*;
- 3 by verb.

[\[Page 433\]](#)

MALVERSATION: *durācāraḥ* (?): v. Peculation.

MAMMA: *ambā*: v. Mother.

MAMMAL: **stanandhayaḥ*.

MAMMON:

I Wealth: q. v.: *dhanam*.

II Its god: *kuberaḥ*.

MAMMOTH:

I Subs.: **mamantaḥ*; *pūrvakālīnahastiviśeṣaḥ*.

II Adj.: v. Gigantic.

MAN (subs.):

I A human being:

1 *manuṣyaḥ*, rise and fall of men: *pātoṭpātā manuṣyāṇām*, H.;

2 *mānuṣaḥ*, always inaccessible to men: *agamyo mānuṣaiḥ sadā*, Mah.;

3 *naraḥ*, but m. endowed with intellect: *narāstu buddhisampannāḥ*, Mah.;

m-stealer: *narahartā*, Mit.;

4 *mānavaḥ*, m.-god: *mānavadevaḥ*, R. xiv. 32.;

5 *nṛ* (m.), m.eater: *nṛbhuj* (mfn.), B. N.B. (a) of m.: *mānuṣaḥ* (*ṣī ṣaṃ*): v. Human.; (b) old m., young m, etc. gen. expr. by adj., consisting chiefly of young men: *yuvaprāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), C.; (c) a m. of straw: *akiñcanaḥ*, Ku.: (d) he is his own m.: *ayaṃ svādhīnaḥ*, K. II. The human species: expr. by above words, gen. in. pl.

III As opposed to child: *mānuṣaḥ*, when he became a m.: *yadā sa mānuṣo'bhavat* (comp. Beng.).

IV One of manly qualities:

1 *puruṣaḥ*, how can the appellation m. (be applied) to him: *puruṣoktiḥ katham tasmin*, Ki. xi. 71.; great m.: *mahāpuruṣaḥ*, U.;

2 *pumān*, he who has money is a m. in this world: *yasyārthāḥ sa pumān loke*, H. V. As opposed to woman, wife:

1 *puruṣaḥ*, men are treacherous hard-hearted: *puruṣāḥ kṛtavnāḥ kaṭhinahṛdayāḥ*, Vet. 3.; did she desire other men: *kimanayā parapuruṣo'bhilaṣitaḥ*, P. i. 4.;

2 *pumān* (v. Male), better impotence in men: *varam klaivyaṃ puṃsām*, H.

VI. An attendant, servant:

1 *mānuṣaḥ*,

2 *puruṣaḥ*, king's men: *rājapuruṣāḥ*, P. VII. In chess:

1 *śāraḥ*;

2 *naraḥ*. Ph.: m.-of-war: *yuddhapotaḥ*.

MAN (v.):

I Lit.: *puruṣādhiṣṭhitam* (f. *tām*) *karoti*; *manuṣyān*, etc. *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*) (with loc.).

II Fig.: v. To strengthen.

MANACLE (subs.):

1 *hastabandhanam*, and sim. comp.s. (?);

2 *hastapāśaḥ* (?).

MANACLE (v.):

1 *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9 (= to fasten));

2 *nigaḍayati* (*nomi* (= to fetter)).

MANAGE:

I To administer: *nirvāhayati* (c. of *vah*).

II To direct, control:

1 *vinayati* (*nī*, c. 1 (?);

2 *cālayati* (c. of *caḥ*) (?).

III To train: *vinayati*.

MANAGEABLE: *vineyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*): v. Docile, teachable.

MANAGEMENT:

I Conduct, carrying on:

1 *nirvāhaḥ*;

2 *śāsanam* (= government).

II Skilful practice: *kauśalam* (?).

MANAGER:

I In gen.: *nirvāhakaḥ* (?).

II Of the stage:

1 *sūtradhāraḥ*;

2 *māriṣaḥ* (in addressing).

III A skilful handler: expr. with *kuśalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*) (with loc.).

MANDARIN: *mantrin* (m.). M. language: *prākṛtacīnamāṣā* (?); m.

duck: **cīnakādambaḥ*.

MANDATE (subs.): *ājñā*: v. Command, order.

MANDIBLE: *hanuḥ*: v. Jaw.

MANDRAGORA, MANDRAKE: *latāviśeṣaḥ*.

MANE:

1 *keśa(sa)raḥ*, with the lustre of the hair of the m.: *keśarakeśaraśmibhiḥ*, N.;

2 *saṭā*, a flowing m.: *saṭācchaṭā*, Si. M. d.: i. e. having m.: *keśarin* (f. *ṇī*).

MANES: *pretāḥ* (m. pl.); *pītaṛaḥ* (m. pl. = ancestors).

MANFUL, MANFULLY, MANFULNESS: v. Manly, manliness.

MANGE: *paśūnāṃ kaṇḍūḥ -rogaḥ*: v. Itch (l).

MANGER:

1 *droṇī*;

2 *gavādanī* (for cows).

MANGINESS:

1 *kaṇḍūlatā* (?);

2 *kacchuratā* (?).

MANGLE (subs.): *vastraparimārjanī*.

MANGLE (v.):

I To lacerate, back:

1 *vyavacchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.);

2 *vinikṛntati* (*kṛt*, c. l.). M. d.:

1 *kṣatavikṣataḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *chinnabhinnāḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*).

II To smooth with a m.: **vastraparimārjanyā ślakṣṇīkaroti*.

MANGO: *āmram*. M.-tree: *āmraḥ cūtaḥ* (poet). M.- fool: *dugdhatāliyam*.

MANGO-FISH: *tapasvin* (m.), -*matsyaḥ*.

MANGOSTEEN: **maṅguṣṭham*, (the m. for the tree).

MANGY:

- 1 *kacchuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 2 *kaṇḍūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

MANHOOD:

- I Human nature:
 - 1 *bhanuṣyatvam*;
 - 2 *mānuṣatā*.
- II Puberty:
 - 1 *yauvanam* (= youth);
 - 2 *vayaḥ* (= age);
 - 3 by *mānuṣaḥ* (?)
- III Manliness: *pauruṣam*.

MANIA:

- II Madness: q. v.
- II Great passion: *mahāvyasanam*.

MANIAC: *vātulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Mad.

MANICHEAN: **māṇikānuvartin* (f. *nī*), and sim. comp.s.

MANIFEST (adj.):

- 1 *spaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);
- 2 *prakāśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*) V.: v. Evident.

MANIFEST (v.): *prakāśayati* (c. of *kāś*): v. Evident, to make.

MANIFESTATION:

- I The act: *prakāśanam*.
- II The state:
 - 1 *prakāśaḥ*;
 - 2 *āvirbhāvaḥ* (= appearing).

MANIFESTLY: *prakāśam*: v. Evidently, clearly.

MANIFESTO: perh. *vijñāpanapatram*: v. Proclamation.

MANIFOLD:

I Various:

1 *nānāvidhaḥ* (*dhā dham*);

2 *vividhaḥ* (*dhā dham*);

3 *bahuvīdhaḥ* (*dhā dham*);

4 *bahuprakāraḥ* (*rā ram*); etc.

II Lit.: *bahuvārān* or *anekavārān* (adv.).

MANIPLE:

I Handful: *muṣṭiḥ*.

II A band: *dalam*.

MANIPULATE: *hastam cālayati* (c. of *cal*) (with loc (?)).

MANIPULATION:

1 *hastacālanam* (?);

2 *laghuhastatā* (= dexterity).

MANKIND:

1 by pl. *manuṣyāḥ* etc.: v. Man.;

2 *mānavajātiḥ*, etc.

MANLINESS:

1 *puruṣatvam*;

2 *pauruṣam*;

3 *pauruṣeyatā*.

MANLY (adv.):

I Human: q. v.

II Opposed to womanly:

1 *puruṣa-* in comp., m. act: *puruṣakāraḥ*, H.;

2 *pauruṣaḥ* (*ṣī ṣam*);

3 *pauruṣeyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

MANLY (adv.):

- 1 *pauruṣeṇa*;
- 2 *puruṣavat*.

MANNA:

- I Of the Bible: **svarannam*.
- II Of the bamboo: *vaṃśaro(lo)canā*.

MANNER:

- I Way: *rītiḥ*. Ph.: in this m.: *anena prakāreṇa*: v. Thus.; in what m.: *kena prakāreṇaḥ* v. How.; in the same m.: *tena prakāreṇa*: v. So.
- II Custom: q. v.: *ācāraḥ*, the good m.s.: *sadācāraḥ*; bad m.s.: *durācāraḥ*.
- III Sort, kind: q. v.: *prakāraḥ*. Ph.: in a m.: *bhāvataḥ* (= in purport) or *kathañcit* (= somewhat).

MANNERED: gen. in comp.: *śīlavat* (f. *tī*): v. Conduct.

MANNERISM: *dharaṇam* (used in Bengali).

MANNERLY: *vinītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Civil, polite,

MANIKIN, MANNIKIN: *māṇavakaḥ* (?); *vāmanaḥ*.

MANCEUVRE (subs):

- I Military arrangement: *yānaprakāraḥ*, Ka. xviii. 68.
- II Intrigue, stratagem: *kauśalam*.

MANOEUVRE (v.): expr. by subs.

MANOR: **beraṇabhūmiḥ*.

MANSE:

- 1 *dhāman* (n.);
- 2 *veśman* (n.): v. House.

MANSION:

- 1 *harmyam*;
- 2 *mandiram*;
- 3 *saudham*;

4 *sadman* (n.). Lunar m.: *nakṣatram*.

MANSLAUGHTER: *narahatyā*: v. Murder.

MANTELET, MANTLET: *tanutrāṇam* (?).

MANTEL-PIECE: **agnisthānaprāvārah*.

MANTLE (subs.):

I Lit.: *prāvārah*: v. Cloak.

II Fig.: *dhur* (f.).

MANTLE (v.): *prāvṛṇoti* (vr, c. 5.): v. To cover.

MANUAL (subs.): *upakramaṇikā*.

MANUAL (adj.): *hasta-* in comp., under sign m.: *kṛtahastacihna* (f. *hnā*).

MANUFACTORY: *śilpaśālā*; gen. with *śālā* or *gṛham* with particular worker.

MANUFACTURE (subs.):

I The operation: *nirmāṇam* (= making) (?).

II The thing: *śilpadravyam* (?).

MANUFACTURE (v.): *nirmimīte* (mā, c. 3.): v. To make.

MANUFACTURER: *śilpakārah* (?); better by circumlo.

MANUMISSION:

1 *mokṣaḥ -ṇam pari- vi-*;

2 *muktiḥ* (?).

MANUMIT: *mokṣayati* (mokṣ, c. 10.): v. To emancipate, liberate.

MANURE (subs.): *sārah* (used in vernacular).

MANURE (v.): *sāraṃ dadāti* (dā, c. 3 (comp.) vern.), well
m.d: **dattasusārah* (rā raṃ); *sāravat* (f. *tī*).

MANUSCRIPT: *hastalikhitaṃ pustakam.*

MANY (adj.):

1 *bahu* (also f. *bahvī*) (best equiv.), after good m.
days: *subahudivasāpagame*, K.; great m. advantages: *bahutara upakāraḥ*,
Viv; by not very m. attendants: *nātibahunā parijanena*, K.; killing very m.
monkeys: *vānarān bahuśo hatvā*, A. r.; bring m. of
these: *bahūnīmānyupāhara*, Mah.; very m. rivers: *bahutarasaritaḥ*, Mat.;
m.headed, etc.: *bahuśiras* (mf. n.), etc.;

2 *aneka* or *naikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), m. thousands of Gandharvas: *anekāni
gandharvasahastrāṇi*, Kar.;

3 *bhūyas* (f. *sī*), by m. little (things): *bhūyobhiḥ kṣudraiḥ*, A. r.;

4 *anapaḥ* (*lpā lpam*), etc (= not few).

MANY, AS: *yāvat* (f. *tī*), but as m. as they were in war: *te tu yāvanta evājau*,
R. xii. 45.

MANY, HOW:

1 *kaṭi*, (mf. n.), h. m. years.: *kaṭi varṣāṇi*, A.r.;

3 *kiyat* (f. *tī*), and in h. m. days: *kiyadbhirvā divasaiḥ*, K. Ph.: h. m.
times: *kaṭiśaḥ* or *kaṭi vārān* or *kiyato vārān*.

MANY, SO:

I Absol.:

1 *iyat* (f. *tī*), so m. years: *iyanti varṣāṇi*, R.;

2 *etāvat* (f. *tī*), so m. days: *etāvato divasān*, U. i.

II In connection with: *yāvat tāvat* (f. *tī*), so m. he appeared to them: *tāvāñca
dadṛśe sa taiḥ*, R. xii. 45.

MANY-SIDED:

I Lit.: *bahubhujah* (*jā jam*).

II Fig.: v. Manifold.

MAP (subs.): **mānacitram*.

MAP (v.): *abhi-likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).

II To describe: *varṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.).

III To mark: *cihnayati*.

MAPLE: *phalaviśeṣe tadṭakṣe ca*.

MAR:

1 *hanti* (*han*, c. 2.): v. To destroy;

2 *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*): v. To spoil: v. Also to disfigure.

MARAUD (v.): *abhidravati* (*dru*, c. I (?)).

MARAUDER: *abhidravakārin* (f. *ṇī*) (?); *upadravin* (f. *ṇī*) (?).

MARBLE (subs.): **marmaraḥ marmaropalaḥ*; etc.

MARBLE (v.): **marmarayati* (nomi.); *citrīkaroti*, m.-edged: *citradhāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*) (?).

MARCH (subs.):

I The month: *uttaraphālgunapūrvacaitrasaṁvādīyurūpīyavarṣasya tṛtīyo māsaḥ*.

II Journey:

1 *yātrā* (also fig.), obstructor of the m. of the world: *lokayātrāvighātaḥ*, Mah.;

2 *yānam pra-*, broke off m. ing. for three nights: *trirātram prayāṇabhaṅgamakarot*, P.;

3 *prasthānam* (= setting out on a m.), just ascertain a day proper for our m.: *nirūpyatām tāvadasmākaṁ prasthānayogyadivasah*, Mu. iv.

II As measure of distance:

1 *prayāṇam -kam*, followed a few m. es: *katicitprayāṇakānyanuvavrāja*, C. v.;

2 *adhvan* (m (= way), after three m. es: *adhvasu triṣu*, R. xi. 57.

MARCH (v.): *yāti pra- abhi- abhipra-*, (*yā*, c. 2.), let the whole army m.: *prayātu vāhinī sarvā*, A. r.;

2 *vrajati abhi-*, (*vraj*, c. I.); should m. against an enemy, drawing up the forces in battle-array: *balaṁ vyūhya dviṣato'bhimukhaṁ vrajet*, Ka. xviii. 2.;

3 *calati saṁ- ut* (*cal*, c. 1.) (= to move), the great army m. ed: *mahācamūścacāla*, Ki.;

4 *pratiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. I (= to start), m. ed by land: *pratasthe sthalavartmanā*, R. iv. 60.

MARCH (v.t.):

- 1 *nayati* (*nī*, c. I (= to lead: q. v.);
- 2 expr. by intrans.

MARCHES: *prāntāḥ* (m. pl.): v. Boundary.

MARCHING (subs.):

- 1 *prayāṇam*;
- 2 *prasthānam*: v. March (II).

MARCHIONESS: **nāyikā*; *mārṣṭī*.

MARE:

- 1 *vāmī*;
- 2 *vaḍavā*;
- 3 *ghoṭakī*;
- 4 *aśvā*;
- 5 *hayī*.

MARGIN: *dhāraḥ*: v. Also edge, border.

MARGINAL: *dhāre likhitaḥ* or *dhāralikhitaḥ* (*tā tam*) (?).

MARGINALLY: *dhāre dhārataḥ* (?)

MARGRAVE: *sāmantaḥ* (??). M. ine: *sāmantavadhūḥ* (?)

MARIGOLD: **pītapuṣpā*; *latāviśeṣaḥ*.

MARINE (adj.):

- 1 *sāmudra* (f. *drī*);
- 2 *sāmudrika* (f. *kī*); etc.

MARINE (subs.): **potayodhaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

MARINER: *nāvikaḥ*: v. Sailor.

MARITAL: *vivāha-* in comp.: v. Matrimonial.

MARITIME: *sāmudrika* (f. *kī*): v. Also naval.

MARJORAM: *āmalakaḥ -kī* (? comp. Lat. amarcus).

MARK (subs.):

I A sign, character: *cihnam*, m. of one condemned to death: *vadhyacihnam*, Na.

II Characteristic:

1 *cihnam*;

2 *lakṣaṇam*;

3 *vyañjanam*.

III Butt.: *lakṣyam*(*kṣam*), hitting (lit. piercing) the m.: *lakṣyabhedaḥ*.

IV A coin: *mudrāviśeṣaḥ*. Ph.: (a man) of m.: *labdhavarṇa* (f. *rṇā*); to make a m.: **lakṣaṇam sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

MARK (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *cihnayati* (nomi.), *pari- -saṃ-*, m. ed with one's own hand: *svahastaparicihnitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Y. ii. 95.;

2 *cihnam karoti*, Si.;

3 *aṅkayati* (with lines, etc.), m. ed by the ocean: *sāgarāṅkitā* (*mahī*), Mah.

II To indicate: q. v.: *sūcayati*.

III To attend to, regard: q. v.: *lakṣayati abhi- upa- saṃ-*, (*lakṣ*, c. 10.).

MARK OUT:

I Lit.: *cihnayati*: v. Also to measure.

II To point out, designate: q. v.: *cihnayati*.

MARKER: expr. by verb.

MARKET (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *haṭṭaḥ*, in every m.place: *pratihatṭapathe*, N.;

2 *vipaṇiḥ* (any place for sale).

II In wider sense: expr. with *paṇāyaḥ*: v. Also sale.
III Price: q. v.: *mūlyam*.

MARKET (v.): *paṇāyate* (nomi.): v. To buy, sell.

MARKETABLE: *paṇya* (f. *ṇyā*): v. Saleable.

MARKET-DAY:

- 1 *haṭṭavārah*;
- 2 *haṭṭadinam*;
- 3 *haṭṭadivasah*.

MARKET-PLACE: *haṭṭasthānam* etc.: v. Market (I)

MARKET-TOWN: *pattanam*: v. Town.

MARKING (subs.): m. ink: **akṣaramasī*.

MARL: *mṛttikāviśeṣah*.

MARLINE-SPIKE: *kīlaviśeṣah* (?); **viṣāṇam*.

MARMALADE: **madhukaṣāyah*; *miṣṭaviśeṣah*.

MARMOT: *girimūṣikah* (?)

MAROON (adj.):

- 1 *pāṇḍuśoṇa* (f. *ṇā*) (?); *ghanāruṇa* (f. *ṇā*) (?)

MARLOT:

- 1 *mantravighātakah* (?);
- 2 *kāryavighātakah* (?)

MARQUE: Ph.: letters of m.: **upadravaśāsanam*.

MARQUEE: *upakāryā*: v. Tent.

MARQUIS, MARQUESS: **nāyakah*; *mārkaṣah*.

MARQUISATE: **nāyakatvam; mārṣatā*.

MARRIAGE:

1 *vivāhaḥ*, m. dress: *vivāhaveṣaḥ*, R. vi. 10.; bad m.: *kuvivāhaḥ*, M. iii. 63.; after celebrating the m. of his after-born sister: *anuṣṭhitānantarajāvivāhaḥ*, R.; and making him the m. witness: *tameva cādhāya vivāhasākṣye*, R.;

2 *udvāhaḥ*, m. time: *udvāhakālaḥ*, Vas.; m.-gift: *audvāhikam*, M.;

3 *pariṇayaḥ*, recent m.: *navapariṇayaḥ*, Ku. vii. 95.; seeing this m.: *anayoḥ pariṇayamavalokya*, N. xvi. 130.;

4 *upaya(yā)maḥ* (rare);

5 *pāṇigrahaḥ -ṇam dāraparigrahaḥ*, etc. (= taking a wife). M.-chamber: *kautukāgāram*, Ku. M.-string:

1 *maṅgalasūtram*;

2 *kautukam*, R.;

3 *kaṅkaṇam*, Vi.

MARRIAGEABLE: *vivāhayogya* (f. *gyā*), and sim. comp.s, of m. age: *vivāhayogyavayas* (mfn.), M. n.; and that his son was of m. condition: *dāraḥkriyāyogyaśaṅca putram*, R. v. 40.

MARRIED (adj.): *vivāhitaḥ (tā taṃ)*. Of men: *kṛtodvāhaḥ* and sim. expr.s.

MARROW: *majjā*, m. -place: *majjāsthānam*, Bha.

MARROW-BONE: *majjābahulamasthi* (?).

MARROWY: *majjābahulaḥ (lā laṃ)*.

MARRY (v.):

I To take a wife:

1 *utvahati vi- samut-* (*vah*, c. I.), who m. ies such a girl: *yastāṃ samudvahet kanyām*, Ph.:

2 *pariṇayati*, (*nī*, c. I.), when (Śiva) will m. Pārvatī: *pariṇeṣyati pārvatīm yadā*, Ku.;

3 *upayacchate* (*yam*, c. I.), m. ed according to rite and took the girl: *vidhivadupayamya kanyām ninye*, D.;

4 *pāṇim grhnāti* (*grah*, c. 9.), (with gen.);

5 by subs., at the time of m. ing another woman: *stryantaravivāhakāle*, Mit.

II To take a husband:

1 *pāṇiṃ grāhayati* (c. of *grah*), without considering this how could I

m.: *avigaṇayyaitat katham pāṇiṃ grāhayiṣyāmi*, K.;

2 *patim grhṇāti pari- prati-*, (*grah*, c. 9.) or *yāti upa-*, (*yā*, c. 2.),
or *bhartāraṃ sambhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*), R. etc.;

3 *vṛṇīte* or *varayati* (*vṛ*, c. 9. and 10 (to select)).

III To cause to m.

1 *yojayati saṃ-* (*yuj*, c. 10.), m. ed Rājavāhana with

Avantisundarī: *rājavāhanenāvantisundarīm saṃyojayāmāsa*, D.;

2 *pāṇigrahaṇaṃ sampādayati* (c. of *pad*) (with gen.), R.;

3 *vivāhaṃ kārayati* (c. of *kṛ*) (with gen.), M. n.; etc.

IV To give away in marriage:

1 *dadāti* or *yacchati pra-*, (*dā*, c. 3. and I.): v. To give;

2 *grāhayati* (c. of *grah*), could not m. his daughter to the god of
gods: *devadevaṃ sutāṃ grāhayitum na śasāka*, Ku.

MARRY (interj.): *satyam*: v. Indeed.

MARS:

I The planet:

1 *maṅgalaḥ*;

2 *kujah*.

II The god of war:

1 *kumārah*;

2 *kārttikeyah*.

MARSH:

1 *kacchaḥ -bhūḥ*;

2 *anūpabhūmiḥ*; etc.

MARSHAL (subs.):

I General: *balādhyakṣah*.

II In provision etc.: *saṃvidhātṛ* (f. *trī*) (?).

MARSHAL (v.): *vinyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.): v. To arrange, draw up.

MARSHY: *anūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*): v. Marsh.

MART: *krayavikrayasthānam*: v. Market.

MARTEN: *nakulajātīyajantubhedaḥ*.

MARTIAL: by comp.: v. War, warlike, military.

MARTINET: *acalaśāsanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (?) and sim. comp.s.

MARTYR: *svadharmanyastajīvanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (?) and sim. comp.s.

MARTYRDOM: *svadharṃe jīvananyāsaḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.

MARTYROLOGIST: *svadharmanyastajīvanānāṃ jīvanalekhakaḥ* (??).

MARTYROLOGY: *svadharmanyastajīvanānāṃ vṛttam*, etc.

MARVEL: *āścaryam*: v. Wonder.

MARVELLOUS: *āścarya* (f. *ryā*): v. Wonderful.

MARVELLOUSLY: *āścaryam*: v. Wonderfully.

MASCULINE:

I Manly, strong: q. v.

II In gram., male: m. gender: *pumliṅgam*; in also m.: *pumṣi ca*.

MASH (subs.): *sampeṣaḥ* (?): v. Also mixture.

MASH (v.): *sam-pinaṣṭi* (*piṣa*, c. 7.): v. To pound.

MASK (subs.):

I Lit.: perh. *nepathyam*; *chadmamukham* (?).

II Fig.: *chadman* (n.): v. Disguise.

III Masquerade: q. v.

MASK (v.):

I Lit.: *chadmamukhaṃ* (?) *bibharti* (*bhṛ*, c. 2.), etc.: v. To wear.

II In gen.: v. To disguise.

MASON:

- 1 *sudhājīvin* (m.);
- 2 *lepakāraḥ*; etc.:
- 3 *rājaśilpin* (m (?) (comp.).

MASONRY: *iṣṭakavinyāsaḥ* (?); *rājaśilpam* (?).

MASORETIC, -AL: **māsarīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) and sim. deriv.

MASQUERADE: perh. *nāṭanṛtyam* (comp. *naṭuā nāca*).

MASQUERADER: *chadmamukhahārīn* (f. *ṇī*) (?) and sim. comp.s.

MASS (v.): v. To collect, assemble.

MASS (subs.):

- I A religious service: **nīrājanā*, high m.: **saṅgītanīrājanā*.
- II A lump: *piṇḍa* (mn.).
- III A heap: q. v.:
 - 1 *stomaḥ*;
 - 2 *puñjaḥ*.
- IV A multitude: q. v.: *janasamavāyaḥ*: v. Bulk, size: q. v.

MASSACRE (subs.):

- 1 *viśasanam*;
- 2 *saṃhāraḥ*: v. Slaughter, murder.

MASSACRE (v.): *viśasati* (*śas*, c. l.): v. To slaughter, murder.

MASSE,-EN: expr. by *samagra* (f. *grā*): v. Entire, whole.

MASSINESS:

- 1 *sthūlatā*;
- 2 *brhattvam* (= largeness).

MASSIVE, MASSIVENESS: v. Massy, massiness.

MASSY:

- 1 *sthūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *bṛhat* (f. *tī*): v. Large:
- 3 *pṛthulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Also heavy.

MAST:

- I Of a vessel:
- 1 *kūpaḥ -kaḥ*, the m. of the earth-vessel: *kṣauṇīnaukūpadaṇḍaḥ*, D.;
- 2 *guṇavṛkṣakaḥ*, m. -head: *guṇavṛkṣāgram*.
- II A fruit: v. Nut.

MASTER (subs.):

- I Lord: q. v.:
- 1 *prabhuḥ*, who wishing to become the m. of the three worlds: *prabhurbubhūṣurbhuvanatrayasya yaḥ*, Si. i. 49.; in the absence of my m.: *prabhuṇā vinā me*, R.;
- 2 *svāmin* (m.) (= owner and with ref. to servants), if a m. were to leave a servant before time: *svāmī cedbhṛ takamapūrṇe kāle jahyāt*, Mit.;
- 3 *patiḥ* (= husband, guardian), m. of a family: *kulapatiḥ*;
- 4 *bhartṛ* (m (as opposed to *bhṛtya*), m.'s pleasure: *bhartuḥ paritoṣaḥ*, Sa. Ph.: I am not my own m.: *nāhamātmanaḥ prabhuḥ* or *ātmānaṃ niyantum na śaknomi*.
- II Manager, director: q. v.: *nāyakaḥ*, 'm. of the rolls': *rājapatranāyakaḥ*.
- III A teacher: q. v.: *śikṣakaḥ*.
- IV An adept: m. of knowledge: *vidyānidhiḥ*; m. of dialectics: *tarkavācaspatiḥ*; m. of eloquence: *śrīkaṇṭhaḥ*; m. of the entire Vedas: *vedasamudāyakovidāḥ*, D.: v. Proficient.
- V A painter or sculptor: the old m.s.: **prācīnacitrakovidāḥ*.
- VI In addressing: not expr.: *śrīmat* (m (in writing)).

MASTER (v. t.):

- I To subdue: q. v.: *vaśīkaroti*.
- II To attain familiarity with:
- 1 *abhyantarīkaroti*, D. ii.;
- 2 by subs.: v. Proficiency.

MASTER-BUILDER: *pradhānasthapatīḥ* and sim. comp.s. (??).

MASTERFUL: *prabhutvasūcaka* (f. *cikā*) (?) and sim. comp.s.

MASTER-HAND:

I Skill: *vaicakṣaṇyam*.

II Skilful: *vicakṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

MASTERLY:

1 *vicakṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): Skilful.;

2 *nirupamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Incomparable:

3 *utkrṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. Excellent.

MASTERPIECE: *apratimakarman* (n.) and sim. comp.s.

MASTERSHIP:

I Lit.: *prabhutvam*.

II Mastery: q. v.

MASTER-STROKE:

1 *kauśalam* (?);

2 *vidagdhakarman* (n (?)).

MASTERY:

I Proficiency: q. v.

II Dominion, supremacy: q. v.: *prabhutvam*.

III Victory: q. v.: *jayaḥ*.

IV Eminence: q. v.

MASTICATE: *carvati* or *carvayati* (*carv*, c. I. and 10.).

MASTICATION: *carvaṇam*. Food requirting m.: *carvyam*.

MASTIFF: *bṛhatkukkurabhedaḥ*.

MAT (subs.):

1 *kaṭaḥ*;

2 *kiliñjakaḥ* (rare);

3 *vaṭaraḥ* (rare).

MAT (v.): *kaṭena āstrñāti* (*stṛ*, c. 9.), etc.: v. To cover. M. ted hair: *jaṭā -jūṭaḥ*.

MATCH (subs.):

I An equal: expr. by *samaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) etc.: v. To match.

II A contest: q. v.: *yuddham*, boxing m.: *mallayuddham*,

V p.

III Marriage: q. v.: *ghaṭanā*, I will bring about a m. between Vaiśampāyana and Madalekhā: *vaiśampāyanasya madalekhayā saha ghaṭanāṃ kārayāmi*, K.

IV. For kindling: **dīpaśalākā*.

MATCH (v.):

I In gen. sense: expr. by the adj.s *sadṛśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*); *tulyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*); *anurūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*); etc.: a husband to m.: *sadṛśa upayantā*, R. vii. 1.; the battle was between m. ing combatants: *tulyapratidvandvi babhūva yuddham*, R. vii. 37.: v. Equal, worthy.

II To marry:

1 *yojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.);

2 *samānayati* (c. of *nī*), Sa. v.;

3 *ghaṭanāṃ kārayati* (c. of *kṛ*), K.

MATCHLESS:

1 *advitīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *apratimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Incomparable.

MATCH-MAKER: *ghaṭakaḥ*.

MATE (subs.):

I A companion, consort: *sahacara* (f. *rī*), seeing the m.: *sahacarīm prekṣya*, R. ix. 57.

II An assistant: *sahakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

III Check. -m.: q. v.

MATE (v.): v. To match.

MATERIAL (adj.):

I Composed of matter:

1 *bhautikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), *pāñca- ādhi-*;

2 by comp.

II Important: q. v.: *prāsaṅgikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*) (?).

MATERIAL (subs.):

1 *sāadhanam*, m. s being collected: *saṁbhṛtasāadhanatvāt*, R. xvi. 38.;

2 *upakaraṇam*, M. n.: v. Thing.

MATERIALISM: perh.: *lokāyatam*; **viṣayavādaḥ*.

MATERIALIST: perh.: *lokāyatikaḥ*; **viṣayavādin* (m.).

MATERIALITY: *prāsaṅgikatvam-tā* (?): v. Importance.

MATERIALLY:

1 *sārataḥ* (= essentially);

2 *yathārthataḥ* (really).

MATERNAL:

1 *mātrikaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*;

2 *mātrya* (f. *tryā*);

3 better by comp., in m. and m. grandfather's property: *māṭṛmātāmahe dhane*, Vri.

MATHEMATIC, -AL: expr. by comp., m. instruments: **gaṇitayantrāṇi*.

MATHEMATICALLY: *gaṇitānusāreṇa*; *gaṇitavidyākrameṇa* (?).

MATHEMATICIAN: *gaṇitapaṇḍitaḥ-viśāradaḥ -kuśalaḥ*, etc.

MATHEMATICS: *gaṇitam*. Mixed m.: **miśragaṇitam*.

MATIN (adj.):

1 *pragetanaḥ* (*nī naṁ*);

2 *prātaḥkālināḥ* (*nā naṁ*): v. Morning.

MATINS: (*pragetanāni*) *aghamarṣaṇāni* (n. pl.).

MATRICIDE:

I The act:

1 *mātrhatyā*;

2 *mātrvadhaḥ*.

II The doer:

1 *mātrghātin* (f. *nī*);

2 *mātrhan* (mfn.).

MATRICULATE: **praviśati* (*viś*, c. 6.), m. d in the London University: *laṇḍanaviśvavidyālayaṃ praviveśa*.

MATRICULATION: examination: **prāveśikī parīkṣā*.

MATRIMONIAL: *vaivāhikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Nuptial.

MATRIMONY: *vivāhaḥ*: v. Marriage.

MATRON:

1 *kuṭumbinī*;

2 *purandhriḥ* or *-ndhrī*, where in every house the m. s were busy: *gr̥he gr̥he vyagrapurandhrivargaḥ*, Ku. vii. 2.

MATRONLY: expr. by comp. or with words expr. under proper, becoming.

MATTER (v.): expr. with *arthaḥ*, it does not m. to me....: *asmin mamārtho nāsti*; it does not m. whether it is caught or not: *gr̥hītamidam tataḥ kim? atha na gr̥hītam tato'pi kim?*, K.

MATTER (subs.):

I Material substance: *viśayaḥ*: v. Thing.

II Essence: q. v.: *sāraḥ*.

III Subject:

1 *viśayaḥ*;

2 *vastu* (n.).

IV Affair:

1 *viśayaḥ*;

2 *arthaḥ*.

V Concern: expr. with *vartate* (*vṛt*, c. I.), what is the m. with you: *kim te vṛttam*.

VI Import, consequence: *arthah*.

VII Difficulty, trouble: q. v.

VIII Pus.: *pūyam*, Sr.

MATTING (subs.): *kaṭaḥ*: v. Mat.

MATTOCK:

1 *khanītram* (?);

2 *ṭaṅkaḥ* (= hatchet).

MATTRESS:

1 *āstaraṇam* (gen. term.);

2 *tulikā* (of cotton: ?).

MATURE (adj.):

I Ripe: q. v.: *pakva* (f. *kvā*), *pari-*.

II Completely worked out: *pariṇataḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Also complete.

MATURE (v.): *paripākaṃ nayati* (*nī*, c. I.): v. To ripen, perfect.

MATURELY:

1 expr. by adj.:

2 *pariṇatam*: v. Also completely.

MATURENESS, MATURITY:

I Ripeness: *pākaḥ pari-*.

II Perfection, completion: q. v.: *pariṇāmaḥ*.

MATUTINE, MATUTINAL: *pragetanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*): v. Morning.

MAUDLIN: Drunk, intoxicated: q. v.: *kṣīvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*).

II Silly, foolish: q. v.: *mūḍhaḥ* (*dhā dham*).

MAUGRE: v. Notwithstanding, in spite of.

MAUL (v.): *laguḍena tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.), *praharati* (*hṛ*, c. I.), etc.

MAUSOLEUM: **citracūḍam-kam*; *caityaḥ* (?).

MAW: *jaṭharaḥ*: v. Belly.

MAWKISH:

- 1 *kutsitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*),
- 2 *virasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*) (?).

MAWKISHLY:

- 1 *kutsitam*;
- 2 *virasam* (?).

MAWKISHNESS:

- 1 *kutsitatā*;
- 2 *virasatā* (?).

MAXILLARY: *hanu-* in comp.: v. Jaw.

MAXIM:

- 1 *sūtram*;
- 2 *vacanam*: v. Also proverb.

MAXIMUM: expr. with *sarvvocca* (f. *ccā*).

MAY (subs.): *uttaravaiśākhapūrvajyaiṣṭhasaṃvādīyurupīyavarṣasya pañcamo māsaḥ*.

MAY (v.):

I = can: q. v.: by *vidhiliṅ*, you m. carry the burden: *tvaṃ bhāraṃ vaheḥ*, S. k.

II Expressing desire or wish:

1 by *āśīrliṅ*, m. people live a man's life: *jīvyājjanaḥ puruṣāyusaṃ*, Vi.;

2 by *loṭ*, m. you have a good journey: *tava vartmani vartatāṃ śivam*, N. III.

Denoting contingency or liability: by *vidhiliṅ*, an applicant m. or m. not get fortune: *labheta vā prārthayitā na vā śriyam*, Sa.; I might have disregarded this wretched life: *kuryāmupekṣāṃ hatajīvite'smin*, R. Ph.: m. be (= perhaps: q.v.): expr. by *vidhiliṅ*.

MAY-BUG: *gomayotthābhedaḥ*.

MAY-DAY: *memāsasya prathamadivasah.*

MAY-POLE: **menṛtyayūpah.*

MAY-QUEEN: **memāseśvarī.*

MAYOR: **adhināyakah.* M. ess: **adhināyikā.*

MAYORALTY: **adhināyakatvam-tā; adhināyakapadam* or *-adhikārah.*

MAZE (subs.): *gahanam (?)*: v. Labyrinth

MAZE (v.): *ākulayati*: v. To disturb, amaze.

MAZY: *gahanah (nā nam) (?)*; *ati- su-*.

MEAD (subs.):

I A meadow: q. v.

II A drink: *madhu* (n.).

MEADOW

1 *kṣetram* (= field);

2 *gopracārah* (= pasture land). M. -grass: *yavasa* (mn). M. -sweet: *gulmaprabhedah.*

[\[Page 440\]](#)

MEAGRE:

I Thin, lean: q. v.: *kṛśah (śā śam).*

II Scanty, insufficient: *svalpa* (f. *lpā*).

III Wanting in richness:

1 *phalgu* (mfn.);

2 *asārah* (*rā ram*).

MEAGRELY: i. e. not richly:

1 *phalgu*;

2 *asāram*.

MEAGRENESS:

I Leanness: q. v.: *kṛśatā*.

II Poorness:

1 *asāratā*;

2 *apakṛṣṭatā* (= badness).

III Scantiness: *svalpatā*.

MEAL (subs.):

I Flour: q. v.: *cūrṇam*.

II A repast:

1 *bhojanam*, one day taking a m. at night: *ekāhaṃ rātribhojanaḥ*, Pa.;

2 *bhaktam*, one day taking one m.: *ekāham ekamaktāśī*, Pa. M.

time: *bhojanavelā*.

MEALINESS: *cūrṇamayatā* etc.: v. Mealy.**MEALY:**

I Consisting of meal: *cūrṇamayah* (*yī yam*) etc.

II Like meal: *cūrṇasadṛśah* (*śī śam*), etc.

III Soft: q. v.: *mṛdu* (f. *dvī*), m.-mouthed: *mṛdubhāṣin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp.s.

MEAN (subs.):

I The middle point or place: *madhyam* by adj.

II Instrument: *upakaraṇam*: v. Means.

MEAN (v.):

I To intend: q. v.: *abhipraiti* (i, c. 2.).

II To indicate: q. v.: *sūcayati* (*sūc*, c. 10.).

III To denote, signify: expr. with *arthah*, I will call the mistress and ascertain what (all this) really m.s: *kuṭumbinīm śabdāyā paramārthaṃ jñāsyāmi*, Mr. i.

MEAN (adj.):

I Middle, intermediate: q. v.: *madhyah* (*dhyā dhyam*), m. deviation: *madhyavikṣepah*, Su. i. 70. Ph.: in the m. time: *atrāntare*, C. II. Low in rank or birth:

1 *nikṛṣṭah* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*);

2 *apakṛṣṭaḥ* (ṣṭā ṣṭam).

III Base, contemptible: q. v.: *jaghanyaḥ* (nyā nyam).

MEAN-SPIRITED:

1 *laghucetas* (mfn.);

2 *kṣudramānasaḥ* (sā sam), B. v. 40.

MEANDER (v.): expr. by *kuṭilaḥ* (lā lam), *vakra* (f. *krā*), etc. (= crooked: q. v.); the river m.s for a kroś: *krośam kuṭilā nadī*, S. k.

MEANDER, MEANDERING (subs.): *kṛṭilatā* etc.: v. Crookedness.

MEANING:

I Signification: *arthaḥ*, of double m.: *dvyyarthakaḥ* (kā kam); this is its m.: *asyāyamārthaḥ*, Da.: v. Sense (IV.).

II Intention, purpose: q. v.: *abhiprāyaḥ*.

MEANINGLESS:

1 *nirarthakaḥ* (kā kam);

2 *anarthakaḥ* (kā kam);

3 *arthahīnaḥ* (nā nam).

MEANINGLY:

1 *sārtham*;

2 *sākūtam*;

3 *sāmprāyam*.

MEANLY:

I Humbly: m. born: *apajātaḥ* (tā tam); m. clad: *kṛpaṇaveśaḥ* (ṣā ṣam), etc.

II Dishonourably: *nīcam* or *nīca-* in comp.

III Moderately: *nādhikam*.

MEANNESS:

I Lowness:

1 *nikṛṣṭatā*;

2 *apakṛṣṭatā*.

II Poorness, niggardliness: *kṛpaṇatā* or *kārpaṇyam*.

MEANS:

I Fortune, income: q. v.: *vibhavaḥ*.

II Instrument: *sāadhanam*. Ph.: by all m.: *sarvathā*; by no m.: *sarvathā .. na*; by any m.: *kenāpi prakāreṇa*, etc.

MEANWHILE:

1 *atrāntare*, K.;

2 *ityevakāle*, Vet.

MEASLES: *pāṇiśītalā* (?), Bha. iv.

MEASURABLE:

1 *meyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), *pra-* *pari-*;

2 *māpya* (*pyā*) (rare).

MEASURE (subs.):

I Standard for m. ing: *mānam*, all m.s of weight: *sarvaṃ tulāmānam*; m. of capacity: *pratimānam*, M. viii. 403.; cubic hand m.: *ghanahastamānam*, Li.

II A m.; *mānam*, hundred m.s of a crop: *śasyasya mānaśatam*, Li.

III Fig.: a rule for judging: *mānam pra-*.

IV Size or extent:

1 *bhānam pari-*, (rarely) *pra-*; exact or rough m. of a diameter: *sūkṣmaṃ sthūlaṃ vā vyāsamānam*, Li.;

2 *mitiḥ pari-*, Li. V. Means, plan: q. v.:

1 *upāyaḥ*, to take m. s: *upāyam avalabhbate*;

2 *prayogaḥ* (= active m.), employed hostile m.s: *pāragrāmikān prayogān prāyuṃkta*, D. iv.

VI Metre: q. v.: *chandas* (n.).

VII In music: *layaḥ*, steps are in m.: *pādanyāso layamupagataḥ*, Mal. ii. 8.

VIII In pl., beds or strata: *bhūmiḥ*. Ph.: in m.: *parimitam*; beyond m.: *atimātram*; drying in some m.: *mātrayā viśoṣya*, D. vi.

MEASURE (v. i.): *māti pari-*, (*mā*, c. 2.), m. ing 8 cubits in length: *karāṣṭakamitā dairghye*, Li.; did not m. in the sky: *na mamau namastale*, Si. xiv. 75.

MEASURE (v. t.):

1 *māti* or *mimīte pari-*, (*mā*, c. 2. and 3.), m.d (her) eyes with their eyes: *tadīyairnayanairlocane'mimīta*, Ku. v. 15.; you cannot be m.d but the world is m.d by you: *ameyo mitalokastvam*, R. x. 18.; the middle is m.d with the hand: *madhyaḥ pāṇimitaḥ*, Mal. ii. 3.;

2 *māpayati* (c. of *mā*) (lit.), when the heap of a crop is m.d: *rāśau śasyasya māpite*, Li.; m.d (in music), *-śliṣṭaḥ (ṣṭā ṣṭam)*, Mr. iii. 5.: v. Measure (VII).

MEASURELESS:

- 1 *ameyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*;
- 2 *aprameyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*;
- 3 *aparimeyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*.

MEASUREMENT:

I Measuring: *māpaḥ -nam*.

II Area: *mānam*: v. Measure (IV).

MEASURER: *māpakaḥ pari-*.

MEASURING (subs.): *mānam pari-*, m. rod: *mānadaṇḍaḥ*, Ku. i. 1.: v. To measure.

MEAT:

I Food: q.v.: *āmiṣam*.

II Animal:

- 1 *māṃsam*;
- 2 *āmiṣam*.

MECHANIC (subs.):

- 1 *śilpin* (m.);
- 2 *śilpakāraḥ*;
- 3 *śilpikaḥ*.

MECHANIC, -AL (adj.):

I Lit.: *yantra-* in comp., m. contrivance: *yantrasāadhanam* (?).

II Done as if by a machine:

- 1 expr. with *yantravat* (?);
- 2 *saṃskāracālitaḥ (tā taṃ) (??)*.

III Belonging to artisans:

1 *śilpi-* etc. in comp.;

2 by gen.

MECHANICALLY:

1 by *saṃskāracālitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (??);

2 *na buddhipūrvam* etc., (= not intentionally).

MECHANICIAN: **balavijñānaviśāradaḥ* (*dā daṃ*), etc.

MECHANICS: **balavijñānam; balānāṃ gatyādivijñānam.*

MECHANISM: **yantrasaṃvidhānam* and sim. comp.s.

MECHANIST: *yantrakāraḥ*: v. Also mechanician.

MEDAL: **pāritoṣikamudrā; puraskāramudrā*; and sim. comp.s.

MEDALIST:

I One who has gained a m.: **puraskāramudrābhṛt* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s.

II One skilled in it.: **puraskāramudrākuśalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

MEDALLION: **mahāmudrā.*

MEDDLE (v.): *parādhikāracarcā karoti*: v. To Interfere.

MEDDLER: expr. by verb. or circumlo.

MEDDLING, MEDDDLESOME (adj.): *parakāryābhiyuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*) (?);
better by circumlo.

MEDIAEVAL: *madhyakālīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Also indirect.

MEDIATE (v.):

I Intrans: *sandhiṃ kārayati* (c. of *kṛ*).

II Trans: *ghaṭayati* (c. of *ghaṭ*).

MEDIATELY:

- 1 *vyavadhānena*;
- 2 *antareṇa*.

MEDIATION: expr. by mediator: q. v.

MEDIATOR:

- 1 *madhyastha* (f. *sthā*);
- 2 *madhyavartin* (f. *nī*).

MEDIATORIAL: expr. by comp.: v. Belonging to.

MEDICAL: i. e. pertaining to medicine: expr. by comp., m. work: *vaidyakaśāstram*: v. Also medicinal.

MEDICALLY: *vaidyakaśāstrānusāreṇa*; *vaidyakopacāreṇa*.

MEDICAMENT: v. Medicine (I).

MEDICATE:

- 1 *auśadham dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.);
- 2 *bheṣajam karoti* (with gen.), Mah.

MEDICINAL:

- 1 by comp.;
- 2 *auśadhīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 3 *bhaiṣajaḥ* (*jī jaṃ*).

MEDICINALLY:

- I As a medicine: expr. with *auśadham* etc.: v. Medicine.
- II To heal: *upacārāya*.

MEDICINE:

I A medical remedy:

1 *auśadham* (lit. and fig.), m. is good for the sick: *vyādhitasya uśadham pathyam*, H.; in all distress there is no m. like wife: *na ca bhāryāsamaṃ kiñcidauśadham sarvakṛcchreṣu*, Mah.;

2 *bheṣajam* or *bhaiṣajyam*, this is your m. (antidote): *bheṣajamidaṃ te*, P. iii. 10.; as in very strong m.s: *ativīryavatīva bheṣaje*, Ki. ii. 4.;

3 *agadaḥ* (rare), is not m. drunk: *agadaḥ kiṃ na pīyate*, H. II. The art or theory:

1 *āyurvedaḥ* (= Hindu m.), teach us m.: *āyurvedamasmanadhyāpayatu*, Bha.;

2 *cikitsā*, well up in m. in its eight branches: *cikitsāyāmaṣṭāṅgāyām viśāradāḥ*, Mah.;

3 *vaidyakam*, A. p.

MEDIOCRE: *sāmānya* (f. *nyā*) (= common: q. v.).

MEDIOCRITY: expr. by *sāmānya* (f. *nyā*), m. of success: *sāmānyasiddhiḥ*.

MEDITATE:

I To cogitate: *dhyāyati anu- saṃ- abhi- pra-*, (*dhyai*, c. I.): v. To think.

II To contrive: intend:

1 *saṃkalpayati* (*kṛp*, c. 10.);

2 *dhyāyati* (?), m. it: *tad dhyāyasva*, Mah. 8. 59. 27.

MEDITATION:

1 *dhyānam*, whose eyes were fixed with m.: *dhyānastīmitalocanaḥ*, R.;

2 *saṃādhiḥ*, to break m.: *saṃādhiṃ bhanakti*, V.;

3 *praṇidhānam*, R. i. 74.

MEDITATIVE:

1 *dhyānaparaḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *saṃāhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); etc.

MEDITATIVELY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

MEDITERRANEAN SEA: **bhūmadhyasāgaraḥ*.

MEDIUM (subs.):

I Mean.: expr. by *madhya* (f. *dhyā*).

II In paper.: **madhyapatram*.

III In spiritualism: **madhyamapurusaḥ; anuvādakaḥ*.

IV Channel, vehicle: expr. by *dvāram*.

MEDLAR:

- I The tree: **māspīlaḥ*.
II The fruit: **māspīlam -phalam*.

MEDLEY:

- 1 *saṅkaraḥ*;
2 *sannipātaḥ*.

MEDULLAR, -Y:

- 1 by *majjā-* in comp.;
2 *majjāvat* (f. *tī*) (?).

MEED: *pāritoṣikam*; v. Reward, recompense.

MEEK: *vinītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Gentle, humble.

MEEKLY: *vinītam*: v. Gently, humbly.

MEEKNESS:

- 1 *vinayaḥ*;
2 *mārdavam* (= mildness);
3 *namratā* (= humility).

MEERSCHAUM:

- I Lit.: *mṛttikāviśeṣaḥ*; *sāgaraphenaḥ*
II A pipe: **sāgaraphenanālī*.

MEET (adj.): *ucitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Proper, fit.

MEET (subs.): *melā*: v. Meeting.

MEET (v. t.):

- I To come with: *paśyati* (*drś*, c. I (= to see). To come or go out to m.:
1 *pratyudgacchati* (*gam*, c. I.);
2 *pratyudyāti* (*yā*, c. 2.).
II To encounter: q. v.: *abhiyāti*, etc., to m. death: *mṛtyumeti*, Mah.
III To m. together, assemble: expr. with: *saṃgacchate* (*gam*, c. I.), *sameti* (*i*, c. 2.), etc.: the lords of quarters have met: *samāgatā lokapālāḥ*, V.; the ladies have met to remove the marriage string: *devyaḥ*

kaṇkaṇamokṣaṇāya militāḥ, Vi. ii. 50.

IV In geo.: *sampatati* (*pat*, c. I.).

MEET WITH:

I To find: q. v.: *āsādayati* (c. of *sad*).

II To encounter: expr. by *eti* (*i*, c. 2.): v. To meet (II).

MEETING (subs.):

I Coming together: *samāgamaḥ*: v. Also concourse.

II An assembly: q. v.:

1 *melā*;

2 *samitiḥ*.

MEETING-HOUSE:

1 *sabhā -gṛham* (?);

2 *melāgṛham* (?).

MEETNESS: *aucityam*: v. Fitness.

MEGRIM:

I A pain: *arddhaśiraḥśūlam*.

II A whim, fancy.

MELANCHOLIC: *sadāviṣādin* (f. *nī*) (?) and sim. comp.s: v. Dejected, sad.

MELANCHOLY: (subs.): *sadāviṣādaḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.: v. Dejection, sadness.

MELANCHOLY (adj.):

I Dejected, sad: *viṣaṇṇa* (f. *ṇṇā*).

II Calamitous, afflictive: *viṣādakaraḥ* (*rī ram*), etc.

MELEE (sub.):

1 *saṅkulam*;

2 *saṅkulayuddham*.

MELLIFEROUS: *madhupradaḥ* (*dā dam*) and sim. comp.s.

MELLIFLUOUS: *madhusravaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Honey.

MELLOW (adj.): *madhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): Also soft, ripe, sweet.

MELLOW (v.): *madhurayati* (nomi.): Also to ripen, soften.

MELLOW (v. i.): *madhurībhavatiḥ* v. Also to ripen.

MELLOWNESS: *madhuratā*: v. Also ripeness, softness.

MELODIOUS:

- 1 *madhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 2 *susvaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 3 *śrotrasukha* (f. *khā*); etc.

MELODIOUSLY:

- 1 *madhuraṃ*;
- 2 *mañjulaṃ*;
- 3 *susvaraṃ*; etc.

MELODIOUSNESS:

- 1 *madhuratā*;
- 2 *mañjulatā*;
- 3 *susvaratā*.

MELODRAMA: **saṅgītanāṭakam*.

MELODRAMATIC:

- I Lit.: by comp.
- II Fig.: v. Exaggerated, wonderful.

MELODY:

- I Melodiousness: q. v.
- II In music: *susvaraḥ*.
- III A time: *tālaḥ*.

MELON: *sphuṭi -phalam*. Water-m.: *kālīṅgam*. Muskm.: *kharvujam*.

MELT (v. t.):

- 1 *drāvayati* (c. of *dru*);
- 2 *vilāyayati* (c. of *lī*);
- 3 *gālayati* (c. of *gal*): v. Melt (v. i.).

MELT (v. i.):

- 1 *dravati-te* (*dru*, c. l.), why does not your heart m.: *dravate hrdayam katham na te*, M.s.; resembling m.ed gold: *drutakanakanikāśaḥ*, V. m.;
- 2 *vilīyate pra-*, (*lī*, c. 4 (lit.));
- 3 *galati* (*gal*, c. l (of metals, etc.): v. Also to soften.

MELTING (subs.):

I Active:

- 1 *drāvaṇam*;
- 2 *vilāyanam*;
- 3 *vigālanam*.

II Passive:

- 1 *dravaṇam* or *drutiḥ*;
- 2 *vilayanam*.

III Fig.:

- 1 *dravaṇam*;
- 2 *vilayanam* (of colours, etc.).

MELTINGLY: expr. by part: v. Melt.**MELTING-POT**: *āvartanī*: v. Crucible.**MEMBER** (subs.):I Of the body: *aṅgam*: v. Limb.II Of a sentence: *aṅgam -vākyam*, Nil.III Fig.: *aṅgam*, those qualities which are m.s. of sentiment: *ye rasasyāṅgino dharmāḥ*, Kav. viii. 1.

IV Of a society:

- 1 *sabhyaḥ*;
- 2 *sadasyaḥ*. V. Of a family: *parivārāḥ* (m. pl.); *aṅgam*: v. Limb (II).
- VI Of an equation: *pakṣaḥ*, Vij.

MEMBERSHIP:

- 1 *sabhyapadam* (?);
- 2 *sadasyatvam* (?).

MEMBRANE: *tvac* (f.) (?), Bha.

MEMBRANEOUS: *tvacākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (?).

MENTO:

- 1 *smṛticihnam* (?);
- 2 *smaraṇam* (?).

MEMOIR:

- 1 *vṛttam*;
- 2 *vivaraṇam*;
- 3 *caritram*.

MEMORABLE: *prasiddha* (f. *ddhā*) (= well-known: q. v.).

MEMORANDUM: *smaraṇam-patram -lekhaḥ*, etc. (??).

MEMORIAL (subs.):

- I A monument: *smaraṇacihnam* and sim. comp.s
- II A petition: *āvedanam-patram*, etc.: v. Represent, petition.

MEMORIAL (adj.): expr. by verb *smārayati* (c. of *smṛ*) or by circumlo.

MEMORIALIST: *āvedanakārin* (f. *ṇī*) (?) and sim. comps.

MEMORIALIZE: *āvedanaṃ karoti*, etc.

MEMORY:

I The faculty:

- 1 *smṛtiḥ*, to cover the m.: *smṛtimārohati*, N. ii. 44.;
- 2 *medhā* (= retentive m.), is very skilful and has a good m.: *paramanipuṇā medhāvinī* ca, Mal. Ph.: committed to m.: *kaṇṭhastha* (f. *sthā*), Bha.; to consign to m.: *hṛdaye nidadhāti*, N. II. Remembrance: q. v.: *smṛtiḥ*, held in the m.: *smṛtidhṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), N. v. 134.; loss of m.: *smṛtilopaḥ*, Sa. vii.

III The time that can be remembered: *smārtakālaḥ*, within, beyond

m.: *smārte asmārte kāle*, Mi.

MENACE (v.): *tarjayati saṃ- abhi-*, (*tarj*, c. 10.): v. To threaten.

MENACE (subs.):

1 *tarjanam saṃ-*;

2 *vibhīṣikā*, Mah.

MENACING (adj.): *bhīṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Terrible, fierce.

MENACINGLY: expr. by pres. part.

MENAGERIE: *paśusaṃgrahaḥ* and sim. comp.s.: v. Collection.

MEND (v. t.):

I To repair: q. v.: *navīkaroti*.

II To correct: q. v.: *śodhayati* (c. of *śugh*).

III To quicken: q. v.

MEND (v. i.): expr. with *viśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*) or *viśeṣam eti* (i, c. 2.), etc.

MENDACIOUS:

1 *mithyāvādin* (f. *nī*);

2 *anṛtabhāṣin* (f. *ṇī*); and sim. comp.s.

MENDACITY:

1 *mithyāvāditvam*;

2 *asatyatā*: v. Falsehood.

MENDICANCY: v. Mendicity.

MENDICANT:

1 *bhikṣuḥ -kaḥ*;

2 *parivrāj* (m.);

3 *parivrājaḥ -kaḥ*.

MENDICITY:

1 *bhaikṣyam* (*kṣam*); *bhikṣukatā -tvam*;

- 3 *bhaikṣacaryā*;
- 4 *parivrajyā*.

MENIAL (adj.):

I Low: expr. by comp., m. duties: *preṣyakarma*, H. II. Low, mean: q. v.

MENIAL (subs.):

- 1 *parijanaḥ*;
- 2 *preṣyaḥ*: v. Servant, slave.

MENSTRUAL: *māsikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Monthly. M. course (= menstruation) *ṛtuḥ* - *kālaḥ*, bathing after m.: *ṛtusnānam*, Sr. M. discharge: (= mense) *rajas* (n.).

MENSTRUOUS:

- 1 *rajasvalā*;
- 2 *ṛtumatī*;
- 3 *puṣpiṇī*, V. t.

MENSURATION:

- I Measuring: *māpanam*.
- II In math.: *kṣetravyavahāraḥ*, Li.

MENTAL:

- 1 *mānasaḥ* (*sī saṃ*);
- 2 *mānasikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
- 3 by comp., m. agony: *manastāpaḥ*: v. Mind.

MENTALLY:

- 1 *manasā*;
- 2 *buddhyā*;
- 3 by comp., m. sick: *manorogin* (f. *ṇī*).

MENTION (v.):

- 1 *ā-khyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.), having m. ed the way to the abode of Vālmīki: *ākhyātavālmīkiniketamārgaḥ*, R. xiv. 58.;
- 2 *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.): v. To speak.;
- 3 *vakti* (*vac*, c. 2.): v. To say;
- 4 *abhi-dadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. To announce.

MENTION (subs.): *ullekhaḥ*: v. To mention.

MENTOR: *upadeṣṭṭa* (m.): v. Guide, counsellor.

MEPHITIC, -AL: *pūtikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (?): v. Foul, noxious.

MERCANTILE: expr. by comp., m. business (lit. way): *vanikpathaḥ*, Mah.

MERCENARILY: expr. by adj.

MERCENARY (adj.):

I Lit., hired: v. To hire.

II Fig.:

1 *arthaikadṛś* (mfn (?);

2 *arthaparavaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*) (?).

MERCENARY (subs.): *bhṛtakasainyaḥ* and sim. comp.s.: v. Soldier.

MERCER: *kauśeyavikrayikaḥ* (?); *ūrṇājīvin* (m.) (??).

MERCHANDISE (-ZE):

I Commerce, trade: q. v.: *vāṇijyam*.

II Goods, commodities: q. v.: *paṇyāni* (n. pl.).

MERCHANT:

1 *vaṇij* (m.), dealing of m.s: *vaṇijāṃ paṇāḥ*, B.; voyaging m.: *potavaṇik*, H.; business of a m.: *vaṇikkarma*, P.; a m. dealing in knowledge: *jñānapaṇyo vaṇik*, Mal. i. 17.;

2 *śreṣṭhin* (m (= a class of m. s), m. quarter: *śreṣṭhicatvaram*, Mr. ii.

MERCHANTABLE: *vikreyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Saleable.

MERCHANTMAN, MERCHANTSHIP: *vāṇijyapotaḥ*: v. Ship.

MERCIFUL:

1 *kṛpālu* (mfn.); *kṛpāmayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);

3 *karuṇāmayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*);

4 *dayāśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Kind, generous.

MERCIFULLY:

- 1 *kṛpāpūrvam*;
- 2 *sadayam*;
- 3 *sānukampam*; etc.

MERCIFULNESS: *kṛpālutā*: v. Mercy.

MERCILESS:

- 1 *niṣkṛpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*);
- 2 *nirghṛṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 3 *niṣkaruṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 4 *nirdayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), etc.

MERCILESSLY:

- 1 *niṣkṛpam*, etc;
- 2 by adj.

MERCILESSNESS:

- 1 *kṛpāśūnyatā*;
- 2 *nirdayatā*;
- 3 *niṣkāruṇyam*, etc.

MERCURIAL: i. e., fickle: q. v.: *cañcalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

MERCURY:

- I The metal: *pāradaḥ*, calx of m.: *rasabhasman* (n.). Sulphuret of m.: *kajjalī*.
- II The planet: *budhaḥ*.

MERCY:

- 1 *kṛpā*, do not talk of m.: *kṛpeti cedastu*, Ki. xiv. 16.;
- 2 *karuṇā* (= pity), m. does not check you: *tvāṃ karuṇā ruṇaddhi na*, N. i. 135;
- 3 *dayā* (= kindness), to have m.: *dayāṃ karoti*, K.:
- 4 *anukampā* (= compassion);
- 5 *dayālutā*;
- 7 *ghṛṇā*.

MERCY-SEAT: *kṛpāsthānam*, and sim. comp.s (? . comp. *kṛpāsindhuh*).

MERE (subs.):

I A lake: q. v.: *saras* (n.).

II A boundary: q. v.

MERE (adj.):

1 *kevalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (= bare), m. policy is cowardice: *kātaryaṃ kevalā nītiḥ*, R. xvii. 47.; not of m. milk: *na kevalānāṃ payasām*, R. ii. 63.;

2 with *eva* (to emphasize = absolute), with your m. look: *vilokanenaiva tava*, Si. i. 29.;

3 *śuddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*) (= pure, unmixed), from a m. bath: *śuddhasnānāt*, Me. ii. 30.;

4 *mātra*, in comp. (= simply), on account of m. caste: *jātimātreṇa*, H. i. 57.

MERELY:

1 by adj.;

2 *kevalam* (= only, barely).

MERETRICIOUS:

I Lit.:

1 *vaiśikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 by comp.: v. Harlot.

II Fig.: *vaiśikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Showy, gaudy.

MERETRICIOUSLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo: v. Also gaudily.

MERETRICIOUSNESS: *vaiśikam -tā*: v. Also gaudiness.

MERGE:

I Trans.: *majjayati ni-*, (c. of *masj*): v. To immerse.

II Intrans.: *majjati ni-*, (*masj*, c. 1.), Ku. i. 3.

MERIDIAN (subs.):

I Mid-day: q. v.

II Climax: q. v.

III In astro.: (*ūrdhham*) *yāmyottaravṛttam* (the circle). Ph.: when the sun is

on the m.: *samārūḍhe madhyamahṇaḥ savitari*, K.; *madhyagato bhānuḥ*, B.

MERIDIAN (adj.):

I Mid-day: q. v.

II Highest: expr. by *parā koṭiḥ* (with gen.): v. Acme.

MERIDIONAL: *yāmya* (f. *myā*): v. Southern.

MERIT (subs.):

1 *guṇaḥ*, not to enumerate your m.s: *na guṇānāmiyattayā*, R. x. 32.;
according to (our) m.s: *guṇadoṣataḥ*, Mal.;

2 *utkarṣaḥ* (= excellence).

MERIT (v.): *arhati* (*arh*, c. l.): v. To deserve, earn.

MERITED (adj.): *upayukta* (f. *ktā*): v. Proper, fit.

MERITORIOUS: *praśasta* (f. *stā*): v. Praiseworthy, good.

MERITORIOUSLY:

1 *praśastam*;

2 *śobhanam*: v. Well.

MERL, MERLE (subs.): *kṛṣṇavarṇaḥ pakṣibhedah*.

MERMAID:

1 *matsyakumārī* (?);

2 *matsyakanyā* (?);

3 *jalanārī*.

MERMAN: **matsyapuruṣaḥ; jalanarah*.

MERRILY:

1 *saharṣam*;

2 *sānandam*;

3 *sollāsam*.

MERRY:

I Cheerful, joyful:

1 *hṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), *pra-*;

2 *sānanda* (f. *ndā*);

3 *hṛṣṭamanas* (mf. n.);

4 *ullasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*).

II Causing mirth: *hāsakaraḥ* or *hāsyakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*).

MERRY-ANDREW: *pīṭhamardaḥ* (?): v. Buffoon.

MERRY-MAKING, MERRY-MEETING: *ānandotsavaḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

MERRY-THOUGHT: *kukkuṭasya dviśūlamuro'sthi*.

MESEEMS: *manyē*: v. To think.

MESENTERIC: expr. by comp.

MESENTERY: *antrapeśī* (?); *antrakoṣaḥ* (?).

MESH:

I Net: *pāśaḥ*.

II Its interstice: *chidram*.

MESHY: *jālākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), and sim. comp.s.

MESMERIZE: **masmarayati* (nomi.); *hastacālanādinā vivaśīkaroti*.

MESS (v.): *saha* or *ekatra bhojanam* or *āhāraṃ karoti*.

MESS (subs.):

I A dish or quantity of food: not expr.

II Of persons: expr. with, *ekapākabhōjin* (m.), Mit.

III A medley: *saṅkaraḥ*, Mah. 69. 77.

MESSAGE: *sandeśaḥ*, represented the return m. of Darpasāra: *darpasārasya pratisandeśamāvedayat*, D.; convey this m.: *sandeśaṃ me hara*, Me.: v. News.

MESSENGER:

- 1 *sandeśaharaḥ*;
- 2 *vārttāvahaḥ*;
- 3 *vaivadhikaḥ* (rare).

MESSIAH: **trāṇābhiṣiktaḥ*. M.-ship: **trāṇābhiṣiktatā*.

MESSMATE:

- 1 *ekapākabhojin* (m.):
- 2 *ekasthālī*, Mit.

METAL (subs.):

- 1 *dhātuḥ*;
- 2 *lohaḥ* (rare).

METALLIC: expr. by comp., m. property: *ghātugunaḥ*.

METALLIFEROUS: *dhātugarbha* (f. *rbhā*) and sim. comp.s.

METALLURGY: **dhātuniṣkarṣaḥ dhātuśodhanādikalā*.

METAMORPHOSE: m. d: *parivṛttaśarīraḥ* (*rā raṁ*): v. To change.

METAMORPHOSIS: *śarīraparivṛttiḥ* and sim. comp.s. (??).

METAPHOR: *rūpakam*, Kav. x. 7.

METAPHORICAL: *rūpaka-* in comp.: v. Figurative.

METAPHORICALLY: *lakṣaṇayā* (?): v. Figuratively.

METAPHYSICAL: *ānvīkṣikīviśayakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*) and sim. comp.s.

METAPHYSICS: *ānvīkṣikī*; *samayavidyā* (rare), D. ii.

METE (v.): *māpayati* (c. of *mā*): v. To measure.

METEMPSYCHOSIS: expr. with *punarjanman* (n.).

METEOR: *ulkā*, fall of m.: *ulkāpātaḥ*.

METEORIC: by comp. or circumlo, m. -stone: **ulkāsthaprastaraḥ*.

METEOROLOGICAL: *ākāśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (??); or by comp.

METEOROLOGY: **vāyuvidyā*; *nabhovidyā*.

METHINKS: *manyē*; *tarkayāmi*, etc.: v. To think, fancy.

METHOD:

1 *praṇālī*;

2 *rītiḥ*: v. Way, manner.

METHODICAL:

1 *praṇālīsaṅgataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?);

2 *rītyanugataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

[\[Page 446\]](#)

METHODICALLY:

1 *supraṇālyā*;

2 *rītikrameṇa*.

METHODIST: of a Christian sect: **rītidhvajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*).

METHODIZE: to dispose methodically: q. v.: expr. by circumlo.

METONYMY: *lakṣaṇā*, Kav.

METOPE: **mitopaḥ*; *vivṛtiḥ*.

METRE:

1 *chandas* (n.), sung in various m.s: *chandobhirvividhairgotam*, G.;

2 *vṛttam*, in this canto the m. is mostly *upajātiḥ asmin sarge prāyeṇa vṛttamupajātiḥ*, M. n.

METRICAL: expr. by the above words: m. composition is poetry: *chandobaddhapadaṃ padyaṃ*, Sah.; what is not m. is prose: *ṛttabandhojbhitaṃ gadyaṃ*, Sah.

METRICALLY: *ṛttabandhena*.

METROPOLIS: *rājadhānī*: v. Capital (II).

METROPOLITAN (adj.):

- 1 *pauraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 2 *rājadhānī* in comp.

METROPOLITAN (subs.): **paurācāryaḥ*.

METTLE (subs.): *tejas* (n.), of great m.: *mahātejasvin* (f. *nī*): v. Spirit, vigour.

METTLESOME: *tejasvin* (f. *nī*): v. Spirited, strong.

METTLESOMENESS: *tejasvitā*: v. Mettle, spirit.

MEW (subs.):

- I A cage: q. v.
- II A fowl: *samudrapakṣibhedaḥ*.
- III Cat's cry: *merāvaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (?).

MEW (v.):

- I To moult: q. v.
- II To shut up, enclose: q. v.: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).
- III To cry as a cat: *me me rauti* (*ru*, c. 2.).

MEWS: *mandurā*: v. Stable.

MIASMA: **duṣṭodgāraḥ; dūṣakāṇavaḥ* (m. pl.).

MICA: *abhram -kam*, Monier Williams.

MICHAELMAS: **mekhalaparvan* (n.) and sim. comp.s.

MICROSCOPE: **aṇuvīkṣaṇam -yantram*.

MICROSCOPIC: Ph. m. insects: **aṇuvīkṣaṇadrśyāḥ kīṭāḥ*; m. observation: **aṇuvīkṣaṇaparīkṣā*.

MID (adj.): *madhyaḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*): v. Middle.

MID-DAY (subs.):

1 *madhyāhnaḥ*: v. Noon.

MID-DAY (adj.):

1 *mādhyāhrikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*);

2 *mādhyandinaḥ* (*nī naṁ*);

3 better by comp., m. meal: *madhyāhrabhojanam*.

MIDDLE (adj.):

1 *madhyaḥ* (*dhyā dhyam*), the m. men leave off, beset with obstacles: *vighnanihatā viramanti madhyāḥ*, Mu.;

2 *madhyamaḥ* (*mā maṁ*), following a m. course: *puraskṛtamadhyamakramaḥ*, R.; the m. world (i. e. the earth): *madhyamalokaḥ*, Vi.;

3 *madhyasthaḥ* (*sthā stham*) (= on the m.);

4 *madhyamīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (rare). The m. age: **madhyayugam* or *madhyakālaḥ*.

MIDDLE (subs.):

1 *madhyam*, the m. of the sky: *vyomamadhyam*, V.; in the m. of the ocean: *madhyesamudram*, Si.; in the m. of the army: *sainyasya madhye*, K.; making the m. (= waist) slender: *madhyam tanūkrītya*, N. vii. 81.;

2 *madhyabhāgaḥ*, and there in the m.: *tatra ca madhyamāge*, K.

MIDDLE-AGE: *madhyam vayas* or *madhyavayas* (n.) or *vayomadhyam*; m., decay and death: *vayomadhyam jarā mṛtyuḥ*, B. p.

MIDDLE-AGED (adj.): *madhyavayas* (mfn.), Bha.; *madhyavayaskaḥ* (*skā skam*); *arddhavayaskaḥ* (*skā skam*).

MIDDLING: *madhyamaḥ* (*mā maṁ*), men good, bad and

m.: *puruṣānuttamādhama madhyamān*, Mah. ii. 5. 64.

MIDGE: *maśakaḥ* (= gnat, mosquito).

MIDLAND (adj.):

I Lit.: *madhyadeśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

II In gen.: *abhyantaravartin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s. (?).

MIDNIGHT:

I Subs.:

1 *arddharātraḥ*, R.;

2 *madhyarātram*;

3 *madhyaniśā*, P. v. ii.;

4 *niśīthaḥ*, in the calm m.: *stimate niśīthe*, C. II. Adj. expr. by comp.s.

MIDRIFF: i. e. diaphragm: *udaravakṣaḥpeśī* (?).

MIDST: *madhyam*: v. Middle.

MIDSUMMER: *uttarāyaṇam* (= summer solstice); *madhyanidāghaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (?).

MIDWAY (adv.): *arddhapathe*,

V and sim. comp.s.

MIDWIFE: *prajananakuśalā strī*, Sr. (for men, use m.).

MIDWIFERY:

1 *sūtikarman* and sim. comp.s.;

2 *kṛmārabhṛtyā*, R.

MIDWINTER: *dakṣiṇāyanam* (= winter solstice); *madhyahemantaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (?).

MIEN (subs.): *ākāraḥ*: v. Look.

MIGHT (v.): v. May.

MIGHT (subs.): *śaktiḥ*: v. Power, strength.

[Page 447]

MIGHTILY:

- 1 *tejasā*;
- 2 *bhr̥śam* (= exceedingly: q. v.).

MIGHTY:

- I Powerful, strong: q. v.: *śaktimat* (f. *tī*).
- II Great, important: q. v.: *mahat* (f. *tī*).

MIGNONETTE: *sugandhilatāviśeṣaḥ*.

MIGRATE:

- 1 *nirgacchati* (*gam*, c. I (= go out: q. v.);
- 2 *deśāntaraṃ sthānāntaraṃ*, etc. *gacchati*: v. To go.

MIGRATION: expr. as above: **nirvāsaḥ*.

MIGRATORY: *anavasthitavāsaḥ* (*sā saṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

MILCH:

- 1 *dugdhavatī*;
- 2 *kṣīrīṇī*;
- 3 *payasvinī*;
- 4 *dogdhrī*, Mah. v. 35. 13. M.-cow: *dhenuḥ*.

MILD: *mṛdu* (f. *dvī*), was neither harsh nor very m.: *na kharo na ca bhūyasā mṛduḥ*. R. viii. 9.: m. things: *mṛdu vastu*; m. air: *mṛdupavanaḥ*, V.; m. speech: *mṛdvī vāk*, N. iii. 60.; m. action: *mṛdukriyā*, Sr.: v. Also soft, gentle.

MILDEW: (subs.): prob.: *chatrakam*; *śve tarajas* (n.).

MILDEW (v.):

- I Trans.: *chatrakitaṃ* (f. *tām*) *karoti*.
- II Intrans.: **chatrakitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) *bhavati*.

MILDLY: *mṛdu*: v. Gently, softly.

MILDNESS:

1 *mṛdutā*;

2 *mārdavam*;

3 *mradiman* (m.): v. Also gentleness, softness.

MILE: *arddhakrośaḥ* (*krośaḥ* = 4000 cubits).

MILEAGE: to draw m.: **krośānusāreṇa bhramaṇavyayaṃ niṣkarṣati*.

MILE-POST: **arddhakrośaphalakaḥ* (after *sīmāvṛkṣaḥ* of m.).

MILFOIL: *sahasrapatraḥ* (?); *latāviśeṣaḥ*.

MILITANT: *yuddhe pravṛttaḥ* (*ttā ttam*) and sim. expr.s: v. War.

MILITARY (adj.):

I Pertaining to war: *yuddha-*, etc. in comp.: v. War.

II Belonging to a soldier: *sainika-*, etc. in comp.: v. Soldier. Ph.: m. man: *yodhaḥ* or *bhaṭaḥ*; a man of m. caste: *kṣatriyaḥ* or (rarely) *kṣatram*; m. duty: *kṣatradharmaḥ*.

MILITARY (subs.): expr. by pl. of soldiers, *yodhāḥ*, etc.

MILITATE: expr. with *virodhin* (f. *nī*) (= opposed).

MILITIA: **rakṣābalaṃ*; *sāmayikasainyam*.

MILK (subs.):

1 *dugdham* (best equiv.), buffalom.: *mahiṣīdugdham* or *māhiṣaṃ dugdham*; camel's m.: *uṣṭrīdugdham* or *auṣṭraṃ dugdham*, Bha.:

2 *kṣīram* (also of plant): doe's m.: *mṛgakṣīram*, S.k.; m. -yielding trees: *kṣīriṇaḥ pādapā*, M. viii. 246.;

3 *payas* (n (rare), m. ing my m. in a vessel of leaves: *dugvvā payah patrapuṭe madīyam*, R.

MILK (v.): *dogdhi* (*duh*, c. 2.), m. ed gems from the earth: *dharitrīm ratnāni*

duduhuh, K.

MILKER:

- 1 *dogdhṛ* (f. *gdhrī*);
- 2 *dohakaḥ* (f. *hikā*);
- 3 *dohin* (f. *nī*).

MILKINESS: expr. with *dugdhavat* (= like milk): v. Also softness.

MILKING (subs.): *dohaḥ* -nam. M. pail:

- 1 *dohanapātram*;
- 2 *dohinī*;
- 3 *dohaḥ* (rare).

MILKMAID:

- 1 *gopī*;
- 2 *gopikā*;
- 3 *gopinī*.

MILK-WHITE: *dugdhadhavalāḥ* (*lā laṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

MILKY:

- I Yielding milk: v. Milch.
- II Relating to or made of m.: expr. by comp.: m. cake: *dugdhakūpā*, Bha.
- III Soft, mild: q. v. Ph.: m. juice: *kṣīram*; m. trees: *kṣīriṇo mahīruhāḥ*, Mah. s. 86. 15.; m. way:
 - 1 *mandākinī*;
 - 2 *svarnadī*;
 - 3 *ākāśagaṅgā*.

MILL (subs.): *cakram*; oil m.: *laicakram*; cotton -m.: **kārpāsacakram*.

MILL (v.):

- I To grind: q. v.: *cūrṇīkaroti*.
- II To cut fine grooves: **danturīkaroti*.
- III To beat: *niṣpinaṣṭi* (*piṣ*, c. 7.).

MILL-DAM: **cakrabandhaḥ*; *cakracālanopayogī bandhaḥ*.

MILL-RACE: **cakrapayaḥsrotas* (n.) and sim. comp.s.

MILL-STONE:

- 1 *peṣaṇī(ṇiḥ)*;
- 2 *śilāpaṭṭaḥ*.

MILLED (adj.): as a coin: *danturitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

MILLENARIAN: **sahasravarṣavādin* (f. *nī*); *kṛṣṭasya sahasravarṣādhipatyavādin* (f. *nī*).

MILLENNIAL: *sahasravarṣīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Year.

MILLENNIUM:

- 1 *sahasravarṣam*;
- 2 *varṣasahasram*; etc.

MILLER: *cākrikaḥ* (?); *cakrājīvaḥ* (?).

MILLET: *kṣudradhānyam*. Italian m.: *priyaṅguḥ*; Indian m.: *cīnākaḥ*; little m.: *śyāmākaḥ*; spiked m.: *kaṅguḥ*; kodo m.: *kodravaḥ*, Bha.

[\[Page 448\]](#)

MILLINER: *paricchadopajīvin* (f. *nī*), and sim. expr. s.

MILLINERY:

- 1 *paricchadaḥ*;
- 2 *vastram* (= cloth: q. v.).

MILLION: *niyutam* or *prayutam*. Ten m. s: *koṭīḥ*. By m. s: *koṭīśaḥ*. M.-th: *niyutatamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*) (rare).

MILLIONAIRE:

- 1 *kuveraḥ*;
- 2 *lakṣapatīḥ*;
- 3 *lakṣeśaḥ*, J.

MILT:

I Spleen: q. v.: *plīhan* (m.).

II Roe: q. v.

MIME:

I A farce: perh. *bhāṇaḥ*.

II A player: *bhaṇḍaḥ*; *kuśīlavaḥ*.

MIMIC (adj.):

I Imitative: q. v.:

II Imitated: *anukṛtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*), better by circumlo.

III Ludicrous: q. v.

MIMIC (subs.): *bhaṇḍaḥ*: v. Buffoon.

MIMIC (v.): *viḍambayati*: v. To mock, imitate.

MIMICRY: *bhāṇḍam*: v. Buffoonery.

MINARET: **dīpanam*; *bhāsaśṛṅgam*; *mīnārakam*.

MINCE (v.): *sūkṣmakhaṇḍaśaḥ chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.) (= to cut). Ph.: not to m. matters: *spaṣṭaṁ sampūrṇaṁ prakāśayati* (?).

MINCE-MEAT: *viśakalitaṁ māṁsam*; *sūkṣmaṁ khaṇḍīkṛtaṁ māṁsam*.

MINCINGLY: Fig.:

1 *asampūrṇam*;

2 *khaṇḍitaṁ*; etc.

MIND (subs.):

1 *manas* (n.), m. whose action through the nine passages was prevented: *mano navadvāraṇiṣiddhavṛtti*, Ku. iii. 50.; as his m. is entirely turned to you: *etanmano yadbhavadekavṛtti*, N. iii. 105.; this person has a m. to ask you something: *ayaṁ janaḥ kiñcidbhavatīm praṣṭumanāḥ*, Ku. v. 40.; say now what is in your m.: *vadedānoṁ yatte manasi vartate*, Mal. ii.; to cross the m.: *manasi udeti*, N.; to call to m.: *manasi karoti*; out of

m.: *śūnyamanaskaḥ* (*skā skam*);

2 *cittam* (not used in the sense of memory), knowing of one's

m.: *cittajñānam*, D.; by all being of one m.: *sarvairekacittībhūya*, H.;

3 *cetaḥ* (= 2), my unsteady m. is running behind: *mama dhāvati paścādasamsthitaṃ cetaḥ*, Sa.; not little-m.ed: *analpacetas* (mfn.), Ki.;

4 *hṛdayam* (= heart: q. v.);

5 *antaḥkaraṇam* (lit).

MIND (v.): *ādriyate* (*dṛ*, c. 6.): v. To attend, care, look, remember. Never m. the rest: *mā śeṣāṇi vilokaya*.

MINDFUL:

1 *avahitaḥ* (*tā tam*);

2 *āhitamanas* (mfn.): v. Attentive. Ph.: to be m. of: *smarati* (*smṛ*, c. I (= to remember: q. v.), R. xvii. 8.

MINE (adj.):

1 *madīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *māmakīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) or *māmakaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (very rare).

MINE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *ākaraḥ* (= any source), in a m. of rubies: *ākare padmarāgāṇām*, H.;

2 *khaniḥ* or *khanī khanibhiḥ suṣuve ratnam*, R.;

3 *bhūmiḥ*, etc. (= earth), as he digs the place there is copper-m.; *yāvattaṃ pradeśaṃ khanati tāvattābhramayī bhūmiḥ*, P. v. 3.

II Fig.:

1 *ākaraḥ*, the m. of mercy: *ākaraḥ karuṇāyāḥ*, C. iii.;

2 *nidhiḥ*: v. Abode.

III Military:

1 *kulyā*, overcharged m.: **adhicūrṇakulyā*;

2 *suraṅgaḥ*, Nil.

MINE (v.): *khanati* (*khan*, c. I (in both senses): v. To dig.

MINE (subs.): *khanaka* (in both senses), so with machines and m. s: *sayantrakhanakāstathā*, Mah. iii. 15. 5.

MINERAL: *dhātuḥ* (= metal). M. product: *ākarajaṃ dravyam*, should appropriate all m. substances: *ākarebhyaḥ sarvamādadyāt*, V.s.; m. water: **dhātujalam*.

MINERALIST, MINERALOGIST: **dhātuvidyāviśāradaḥ* (*dā daṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

MINERALOGY: **dhātuvidyā; ākaradravyavijñānam*, and sim. comp.s.

MINGLE (v.):

I Trans.:

1 *miśrayati vi- saṃ-*, (*miśr*, c. I.);

2 *miśrīkarotiḥ* v. To mix.

II Intrans.: *milati saṃ-*, (*mil*, c. 6.); *aikyaṃ gacchati*, Si. xvii. 3.

MINGLING (subs.): *miśraṇam*: v. Mixture.

MINIATURE: expr. with: *hrasva* (f. *svā*) (= short) or *sūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*) (= minute, fine).

MINIM: in music: *arddhasvaraḥ* (??); *dīrdhasvaraḥ*, Wilson.

MINIMUM: expr. with *sarvālpāḥ* (*lpā lpam*) or *laghiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*).

MINING (subs.): *khanikarman* (n.) and sim. comp.s.

[\[Page 449\]](#)

MINION: *vallabhaḥ*: v. Favourite.

MINISTER (subs.):

I Helper, servant: q. v.: *sacivaḥ*; mistress, minister, private friend: *grhiṇī sacivaḥ sakhī mithaḥ*, R. II. Of state:

1 *sacivaḥ*, and then entrusting to m.s: *sanniveśya saciveṣvataḥ param*, R. xix. 4.; m.s should be of good descent, pure, valorous... *kṛlīnāḥ śucayaḥ śūrāḥ sacivāḥ syurmahīpateḥ*, Ka.;

2 *mantrin* (m (= counsellor), placing the burden of state on another m.: *rājakāryadhṛrāmanyatra mantriṇi samāsajya*, Mu. iv.; principal

m.: *mukhyamantrī*, P.;

3 *amātyaḥ*, m.'s failing: *amātyavyasanam*, Mu.

III A preacher, pastor; perh. *ācāryaḥ*.

MINISTER (v. t.):

I To serve: q. v.: *sevate* (sev, c. I.).

II To attend to: q. v.: *upacarati* (car, c. 1.)

III To conduce: q. v.: *kalpate upa-*, (*kṛp*, c. I.), Mah.

MINISTERIAL: expr. by comp.: m. duties: *sacivakāryāṇi*.

MINISTRATION: *upacāraḥ*: v. Also ministry.

MINISTRY:

I Ministration, agency: q. v.

II Office of a minister:

1 *sācivyam*;

2 *mantritvam*, etc.

III Ministers jointly: *sacivamaṇḍalam* and sim. comp.s.

MINIUM:

1 *sindūram*;

2 *nāgajam* (very rare).

MINNOW: in gen.: *kṣudramatsyaḥ*.

MINOR (adj.): *upa-* in comp., m. division: *upavibhāgaḥ*; m. deity: *upadevatā*, etc.: v. Also premiss.

MINOR (subs.): *aprāptavayaska* (f. *skā*)
or *aprāptavyavahāra* (f. *rā*), *bāla* (f. *lā*).

MINORITY:

I Under age: expr. by subs., the king is (the guardian) of children during
m.: *rājā bālānāmaprāptavyavahārāṇām*, Vas.: v. Infancy.

II Smaller number: expr. by *alpaḥ* (*lpā lpam*), they were in the m.: **te'lpā āsan*; the m. was large: **alpānām samkhyā mahatyāsīt*.

MINOTAUR: **naravṛṣabhaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (after *narasiṃhaḥ*).

MINSTER: *siddhāyatanam*: v. Monastery.

MINSTREL: *māgadhaḥ* (prop. a class of m. s.), Si. Celestial m.: *gandharvaḥ*.

MINSTRELSY: *gāndharvam*: v. Music. 'M. of heaven': *gandharvāḥ*.

MINT (subs.):

I A plant: **padinā* (in Bengali).

II For coining: *ṭaṅkaśālā*, m. -master: *ṭaṅkaśālādhyakṣaḥ*.

III Fig. = mine: *khaniḥ*.

MINT (v.): *mudrayati* (nomi.): v. To coin.

MINUET: *mandagatyā nṛtyaviśeṣaḥ*.

MINUS: v. Devoid of. 10000 m. these: *etānayutaviyutān*, Li.; 100 m.

five: *pañcavarjitaśatam*, Li.; the square of 3 and of -- 3: *tritayasya kṣayasya ca vargaḥ*; --2x: *yā 2*, Vij.

MINUTE (subs.):

I Of time:

1 *kṣaṇaḥ*: v. Moment:

2 more precisely by *palam* (= 2/5 of a m.), Gan.

II In geo.: *kalā*, sixty seconds make a m.: *vikalānām kalā ṣaṣṭyā*, Su. i. 28.

III Of proceedings: *sāralekhaḥ*, m. -book: *sāralekhapatrikā*.

MINUTE (v.): *sāraṃ likhati* (*likh*, c. 6 (with gen (?)).

MINUTE (adj.): *sūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*), animals of m. source: *sūkṣmayonīni bhūtāni*, Mah. s. 15. 26.: *sūkṣmakāryārthadarśin* (f. *nī*), R. iv. 13.

MINUTE-HAND: **kṣaṇadarśakahastaḥ*; *kṣaṇapradarśinī*.

MINUTELY:

I Nicely:

1 *sūkṣmam*;

2 *pum̐khānupum̐kham*.
II Every minute: *pratikṣaṇam*.

MINUTENESS:

- 1 *sūkṣmatā -tvam*;
- 2 *saukṣmyam* (rare): v. Also fineness.

MINUTIAE (pl.): *sūkṣmāṇi* (n. pl.); *sūkṣmatattvāni* (n. pl.); etc.

MINX: perh. *raṇḍā* (used in contempt).

MIRACLE:

- 1 *alaukikaṃ karman* (n.) and sim. comp.s.;
- 2 *adbhutam* (= wonder).

MIRACULOUS:

- 1 *alaukikaḥ (kī kaṃ)*: v. Superhuman:
- 2 *adbhutaḥ (tā taṃ)*: v. Wonderful.

MIRACULOUSLY:

- 1 *alaukikaśaktyā* and sim. comp.s.

MIRAGE:

1 *mṛgaṭṛṣṇā -ṣṇikā*, I am tired of dissuading dear friend from this
m.: *parīśrānto'syā mṛgaṭṛṣṇāyāḥ priyavayasyaṃ nivartayitum*,
V ii.

MIRE: *pañkaḥ*: v. Mud.

MIRINESS:

- 1 *pañkilatā*;
- 2 *sapañkatāḥ* Muddy.

[Page 450]

MIRROR (subs.):

- 1 *darpaṇaḥ*, but on the clean surface of a m.; *śuddhe tu darpaṇatale*, Sa.;
- 2 *ādarśaḥ*, on the m.-like sky: *ādarśanibhe nabhastale*, N.;

3 *mukuraḥ*, Go.

MIRROR (v.): *vimbatī prati-*: v. To reflect.

MIRTH:

1 *harṣaḥ pra-*;

2 *ānandaḥ*;

3 *ullāsaḥ*

MIRTHFUL: *harṣākulaḥ (lā laṃ)* and sim. comp.s.: v. Also glad, cheerful.

MIRTHFULLY:

1 *prahṛṣṭaḥ (ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ)*;

2 *saharṣam*;

3 *sollāsam*.

MIRTHFULNESS:

1 *prahṛṣṭatā*;

2 *sollāsatāḥ* v. Mirth.

MIRY: *pañkilaḥ (lā laṃ)*: v. Muddy.

MISADVENTURE: *durghaṭanā*: v. Also misfortune, calamity.

MISALLIANCE: in marriage:

1 *kusambandhaḥ*;

2 *kuvivāhaḥ*.

MISANTHROPE, MISANTHROPIST: **naradveṣin* (m.) and sim. comp.s.

MISANTHROPIC, -AL: **naradveṣin* (f. *ṇī*); by comp.s.

MISANTHROPY: **naradveṣaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

MISAPPLICATION: *asthānaprayogaḥ; asatprayogaḥ*; etc.

MISAPPLY: v. To apply and wrongly, improperly.

MISAPPREHEND: *anyathā grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.): v. To apprehend, wrongly.

MISAPPREHENSION: v. Misunderstanding.

MISBECOME, MISBECOMINGNESS: v. To become, etc., not.

MISBEGOT, -TEN:

1 *vijanman* (mfñ.);

2 *vijātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

MISBEHAVE: v. To behave improperly. M. ing: *durācāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

MISBEHAVIOUR:

1 *duśceṣṭitam*;

2 *durvṛttiḥ*;

3 *avinayaḥ*.

MISCALCULATE: *vi-gaṇayati* (*gaṇ*, c. 10.): v. Also to err.

MISCALCULATION: *bhrāntagaṇanā* (?); *bhramaḥ* (= error).

MISCALL: v. To call, improperly. M. ed: *mithyābhihitāḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

MISCARRIAGE:

I Abortion: q. v.: *garbhapātaḥ*.

II Failure: q. v.

MISCARRY:

I To have a miscarriage: *garmaḥ sravati* (*sru*, c. 1.), *patati* (*pat*, c. 1.), etc. (with gen.).

II Not to succeed: *na sidhyati* (*sidh*, c. 4.).

II Of letters, etc.: *mriyate* (*mṛ*, c. 6.) (used in Bengali).

MISCELLANEOUS: *prakīrṇa* (f. *ṛṇā*), *-kaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), R.: v. Also promiscuous, various, mix(ed).

MISCELLANEOUSLY:

1 *prakīrṇam*;

2 by adj.

MISCELLANEOUSNESS:

- 1 *prakīrṇatā*;
- 2 *miśritatā* (?).

MISCELLANY:

- 1 expr. by adj.;
- 2 *saṃkaraḥ* (= medley).

MISCHANCE: *durghaṭanā*: v. Misfortune, calamity.

MISCHIEF:

I Harm, injury:

- 1 *apakāraḥ*;
- 2 *hiṃsā* (in old writers): if cattle commit m. to crops: *dhānyaṃ vihiṃsyuḥ paśavo yadi*, M. Ph.: m. to (lit. destruction of) crops by cattle, etc.: *śasyaghāto gavādimiḥ*, N.s.

II Damage, loss: q. v.: *hāniḥ*.

MISCHIEF-MAKER: expr. by circumlo. with: *bhedāḥ* (= separation), *vivādaḥ* (= dispute) or *anarthaḥ* (= evil), he was the m.: **sa bhedaṃ janayāmāsa*.

MISCHIEF-MAKING: (adj. or subs.): expr. by circumlo. as above.

MISCHIEVOUS:

- 1 *hiṃsra* (f. *srā*);
- 2 *ghātukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (= murderous);
- 3 *duṣṭabuddhi* (mfn.) (= malicious);
- 4 *pāpa*- in comp. (= wicked).

MISCHIEVOUSLY:

- 1 *hiṃsāpūrvam*;
- 2 *duṣṭabaddhyā* (= maliciously).

MISCHIEVOUSNESS: *hiṃsratā*, etc.: v. Mischievous.

MISCONCEIVE, MISCONCEPTION: v. Misunderstand, -ing.

MISCONDUCT (subs.):

- 1 *duścaritam*;
- 2 *duśceṣṭitam*;
- 3 *durnayaḥ*: v. Also misdeed.

MISCONDUCT (v.): *duścarati* (car, c. I (?); *duṣṭam carati*; *na samyak vyavaharati* (hr̥, c. I.).

MISCONSTRUCTION: *asaṅgatavyākhyā*; *ayathārthavyākhyā* (?).

MISCONSTRUE: *na samyak parigrhṇāti* (grah, c. 9.), etc.

MISCREANT:

- 1 *khaṇḍitavṛttaḥ* (*ttā ttam*);
- 2 *pāpācāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*); etc.

[Page 451]

MISDATE (v.): **likhanadinabhramam karoti*.

MISDEED:

- 1 *kukarman* (n.), etc.;
- 2 *akāryam*; of all m.s: *sarveṣāmakāryāṇām*, Mah. s. 35. 36.: v. Also crime.

MISDEMEANOUR: *duścaritam*: v. Misconduct.

MISDIRECT: expr. by circumlo., he m.ed the letter to Jāhānābād in Gayā instead of to Jāhānābād in Burdwan: **patram vardhamānāntargataṁ jāhānābādamapreṣya gayāyām jāhānābādam nirdideśa*.

MISER:

- 1 *kṛpaṇaḥ -janaḥ*, H.;
- 2 *mitampacaḥ* (cooking little) (rare), H.

MISERABLE:

- 1 *kṛpaṇa* (f. *ṇā*) (= mean), yet m. (men) bear distress at the door of the

rich: *sahante santāpaṃ tadapi dhanināṃ dvāri kṛpaṇāḥ*, J.;
2 *dīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (= wretched), very m. condition: *sudīnā daśā*, Ku.;
3 *duḥkhiṭaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= unhappy), surely the poor fellow is m. like
me: *nūnamahamiva duḥkhiṭastapasvī*, Mu. vi.

MISERABLY:

- 1 *kārpaṇyena*;
- 2 *dīnam*: v. Meanly, wretchedly.

MISERABLENESS:

- 1 *kārpaṇyam*;
- 2 *kadaryatā*;
- 3 *lubdhatā* (= covetousness).

MISERLY:

- 1 *kṛpaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *kadarya* (f. *ryā*): v. Also mean.

MISERY:

- 1 *duḥkham* (gen. term = distress, trouble), the same becomes the seed of the tree of m.: *tadeṣa duḥkhavṛkṣasya bījatvamupagacchati*,
V p.; even m.ies met in the Daṇḍakā: *prāptāni duḥkhānyapi daṇḍakāyām*,
R. xiv. 25.;
- 2 *dainyam* (the state), full of m. and thievishness: *dainyastainyamayāḥ*, N. xvii. 25.;
- 3 *vyasanam* (= calamity). fellow-disciple of m.: *vyasanasabrahmacārin*, Mu. vi.;
- 4 *kārpaṇyam* (rare), D. iv.

MISFORTUNE:

- 1 *durbhāgyam* (both of ill-luck and of disasters);
- 2 *durdaivam* (rarely of disasters), this is my m.: *mama durdaivametāt*, H. v.

MISGIVE: my heart m.s me: *udeti manasi śaṅkā* or *aniṣṭaṃ śaṅkate me hṛdayam*.

MISGIVING (subs.): *śaṅkā*: v. Apprehension.

MISGOTTEN (adj.): *anyāyopārjitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

MISGOVERN: *na samyak śāsti* (*śās*, c. 2); better by subs.

MISGOVERNMENT:

1 *kuśāsanam*;

2 *duṣṭaśāsanam*; etc.

MISGUIDE: *apathe pātayati* (c. of *pat*) and sim. expr. s.

MISGUIDED (adj.): *vimārgadhāvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

MISHAP: *durghaṭanā*: v. Calamity.

MISINFORM: *na samyak nivadayati* (c. of *vid*) etc.: v. To inform.

MISINTERPRET: *na yathārthaṃ vyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.) or *vyācapṭe* (*cakṣ*, c. 2.).

MISINTERPRETATION: *asaṅgatā* or *ayathārthā vyākhyā*, etc.

MISJUDGE: v. To judge wrongly.

MISLAY: the letter is m.id: **asthāte nihitaṃ patram*.

MISLEAD:

1 *apathe pātayati* (c. of *pat*);

2 *vañcayate* (*vañc*, c. 10.): v. To deceive.

MISLEADING (adj.): as of statement: *bhramotpādaka* (f. *dikā*) and sim. comps.

MISMANAGE: expr. by subs.

MISMANAGEMENT: through his m. the estate went to ruin: **tasya kāryanirvāhadoṣānnāśamagamat sampattiḥ*.

MISNAME:

I Lit.: *nāmāntareṇa abhidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.), etc.

II To name improperly: expr. with *mithyā* (= falsely).

MISNOMER:

1 *mithyāmidhānam*;

2 *mithyānāman* (n.), etc.

MISOGAMIST: *vivāhadveṣin* (m.); *udvāhadveṣin* (m.); etc.

MISOGYNIST: *strīdveṣin* (m.) and sim. comp.s.: v. Woman.

MISPLACE: expr. with: *asthānam*: v. Place.

MISPRINT: **mudrākṣaradoṣaḥ*.

MISPRISION: m. of treason: **rājadrohanigūhanam* and sim. comp.s.

MISPRONOUNCE: *aśuddham uccārayati* (c. of *car*).

MISQUOTE: *na samyak udāharati* (*hr*, c. 1.): v. To quote.

MISREPRESENT: *mithyā* or *mṛṣā* or *anyathā varṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.): v. To represent, describe.

MISREPRESENTATION: *mithyāvyāhāraḥ* and sim. comp.s.

MISRULE (subs.): *kuśāsanam*; *durnayaḥ* (= impolicy).

[\[Page 452\]](#)

MISS (subs.):

I In writing: *śrīmatī*.

II In addressing: *bhartṛdārikā*.

MISS (subs.):

I Loss.: q. v.

II Error: q. v.

III Opposed to hit: *bhaṅgaḥ*.

MISS (v.):

I Not to hit:

1 *moghībhavati* (= be frustrated: q. v.);

2 with *na patati* (*pat*, c. 1 (= not to fall)).

II Not to attain: q. v.: *na labhate* (*labh*, c. 1.).

III To omit, pass by: expr. with *jahāti* (*hā*, c. 2.); etc. (= to abandon), to m. an opportunity: *avasaram jahāti* or *kṣipati* (= throw away).

IV To lose: q. v.

V To feel the want of: expr. by circumlo., I m. him very much: **tasya viprayogaduḥkhaṃ nitarāmanubhavāmiḥ* v. Also anxious.

VI To err: q. v.

MISSAL: *romakadharmastotrasaṃhitā*.

MISSEND: *pramādāt* or *bhramavaśāt prerayati* (*īr*, c. 10.), etc.: v. To send.

MISSHAPEN:

1 *virūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*);

2 *vikṛtākṛti* (mfn.); etc.

MISSILE: *kṣepaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (rare), R. iv. 77. M. weapon: *astram*: v. Dart, weapon.

MISSING (part. adj.):

I Lost: *naṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), *pra-*, m. property: *pranaṣṭaṃ dravyam*, M. II. Wanting:

1 *hīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

2 *nyūnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

MISSION:

I Sending, delegation:

1 by circumlo.;

2 gen. expr. by *dautyam* (= embassy, commission).

II Christian:

1 **kṛṣṭadharmapracāraḥ* (m. pl (of the men);

2 *kṛṣṭadharmapracāraṇā* (of the preaching).

MISSIONARY: **kṛṣṭadharmapracāraḥ*.

MISSIVE:

I Adj.: *sandiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

II Subs.: *sandeśaḥ*.

MIS-SPELL: **varṇavinyāsavatyayaṃ karoti*.

MIS-SPEND: *apavyayaṃ karoti* (with gen.); *kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 1 (= to throw)).

MIS-STATE: *na yāthātathyena kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.): v. To state.

MIS-STATEMENT:

1 *ayathākathanam* and sim. comp.s. (?);

2 with adv. *ayathātatham*: v. Also falsehood, false.

MIST:

1 *kūhā*;

2 *kuheli*(*ḍikā*);

3 *kujbhaṭikā*.

MISTAKE (subs.):

1 *bhramaḥ*, by m. of name: *nāmabhramāt*, N. xvii. 106.;

2 *bhrāntiḥ*, by m.: *bhrāntitaḥ*, Go.;

3 *doṣaḥ* (= fault);

4 *aśuddhiḥ* (= incorrection);

5 *pramādaḥ* (= carelessness).

MISTAKE (v.):

I Intrans.: expr. by subs.: v. To err.

II Trans.: expr. with *manyate* (*man*, c. 4 (= to think) or with subs. *buddhiḥ dhīḥ*, etc.: m. ing for milk: *dugdhadhiyā*, Sah. x. or *paya iti [matvā]*, Kav. x. 46.

MISTAKEN:

I In error: expr. by subs., you are much m.: *mahānte bhramaḥ*; m. beauty (of language): *bhrāntimānalaṅkāraḥ*, Kav.

II Wrong, false: q. v.: *bhrānta* (f. *ntā*).

MISTAKENLY:

- 1 *bhramāt*;
- 2 *bhrāntitaḥ*;
- 3 *bhrameṇa*.

MISTEACH: *anyathā śikṣayati* (c. of *śikṣ*): v. To teach, wrongly.

MISTEMPERED: v. Disorderly (II).

MISTER: v. Master (VI).

MISTINESS:

I Lit.: *kūhācchannatā*.

II Fig.: v. Dimness.

MISTLETOE: a parasite: **pukkasam* (Lat. viscus; Gr. Fizos).

MISTRANSLATE: expr. by circumlo., he has m.d the verses: **na tenāñjasā* (or *yāthātathyena*) *bhāṣāntarīkṛtāḥ ślokāḥ*.

MISTRANSLATION: expr. as above: v. Translation.

MISTRESS (subs.):

I Of a house:

1 *grhiṇī* (also *gehinī*), I will call and ask the m. of the house: *grhiṇīmāhūya prcchāmi*, Mr. i.;

2 *svāminī*, the m. of the whole seraglio: *nikhilāntaḥpurāsvāminī*, K.;

3 *bhaṭṭinī* (with ref. to servants);

4 *kuṭumbinī* (matron);

5 *īśvarī* (= lady), m. of life: *jīviteśvarī*, Sa. iv.

II A kept woman:

1 *upapatnī*;

2 *bandhakī*, gamblers have m.es in their house: *bhavanti gehe bandhakyāḥ kitavānām*, Mah.;

3 *avarodhaḥ* (when the sense is clear), *kāmapī gaṇikāmavarodhamakarot*, D. III. A sweetheart: *priyā* or *priyatamā*: v. Darling, woman.

IV A teacher: q. v.: *śikṣayitrī*.

V Skilled: q. v.: *kuśalā pravīṇā*, etc.

VI As title: *śrīmatī*.

MISTRUST (subs.): *aviśvāsaḥ*: v. Distrust, suspicion.

MISTRUST (v.): *na viśvasiti* (*śvasa*, c. 2.): v. To distrust, suspect.

MISTRUSTFUL; *aviśvāsin* (f. *nī*): v. Distrustful, suspicious.

MISTY:

I Lit.: *kūhācchanna* (f. *nnā*) and sim. comp.s.

II Fig.: *gahanaḥ* (*nā nam*): v. Obscure.

MISUNDERSTAND: *anyathā parigrhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.): v. To understand wrong.

MISUNDERSTANDING:

I Mistake: q. v.: *anyathāgrahaṇam* or *-bodhaḥ*.

II Dis-agreement, difference: *vaimatyam*; *manobhedaḥ* (?) (comp. Bengali *manāntara*).

MISSUSE: v. Abuse, misspend, maltreat.

MITE:

I Of money:

1 *kapardakaḥ* (?);

2 *varāṭakaḥ* (?).

II An insect: *aṇukaḥ*.

II A particle: *lavaḥ*.

MITIGATE:

1 *laghayati* or *laghkaroti*: v. To lighten;

2 *śamayati* (c. of *śam*) (= to quiet down, soothe).

MITIGATING (adj.); there were no m. circumstances: **nāsīt kimapyaparādhalāghavakāri*.

MITIGATION: gen. expr. with *lāghavam* (= lightness) or *śāntiḥ* (= quieting down): v. To mitigate.

MITRE: *śiraskam*; *kirīṭaḥ*; **dharmakirīṭaḥ*.

MITRED: *kirīṭin* (f. *nī*); *śiraskabhṛt* (mf. n.).

MITTEN: **hastatrāṇam* (after *aṅgulitrāṇam* of Mah.).

MIX (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *miśrayati* (*miśr*, c. 10.) *saṃ- vi- vyā-*;

2 by verbs meaning to unite: m.ed with pepper; *maricasaṃyutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Sr.

II Fig.: *miśrayati*, although (she) does not m. words with my words: *vācaṃ na miśrayati yadyapi madvacobhiḥ*, Sa. i. 32.

MIX (v. i.):

1 *miśrībhavati*, m.ed with the jingling of the wires of a lute: *vīṇātantrībhaṅkāramiśra* (f. *śrā*), K.;

2 *milati* (*mil*, c. 6.) (fig.): v. To unite.

MIXEDLY: *sammiśreṇa*: v. Promiscuously.

MIXEN: perh. *miśra -kam* (comp. *miśrako'dhyāyaḥ miśrakacikitsitam*, Sr.).

MIXTURE:

I Mixing:

1 *miśraṇam saṃ-*;

2 *saṃyogaḥ* (= union: q. v.).

II The compound:

1 *miśram*;

2 *saṃ-miśreṇa jātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

III A medley:

1 *saṅkaraḥ*;

2 *sannipātaḥ*.

MIZZEN: of masts, etc.: *sarvapaścimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*); *caramastha* (f. *sthā*).

MIZZLE: *śīkaraḥ*: v. Also to drizzle.

MNEMONICS: *smaraṇasāadhanī -vidyā.

MOAN (v.): *krandati (krand, c. 1.): v. To lament, cry.

MOAN (subs.):

1 antarnādaḥ;

2 atiravaḥ: v. Lamentation, cry.

MOAT: parikhā: v. Ditch.

MOB (subs.): prākṛtajanasaṃmardaḥ and sim. comp.s.: v. Crowd.

MOB (v.): to be m.bed: prākṛtajanaiḥ abhibhūyate (pass. of bhū)
or bādhyate (pass. of bādh) (?).

MOBILE:

I Adj.: calaḥ (lā laṃ): v. Fickle.

II Subs.: v. Mob.

MOCK (v. t.): viḍasbayati (ḍamb, c. 10.), then why are you m.ing me with falsehood: tat kiṃ māmasatyavacanena viḍambayasi, P. i. 5.; m.s the setting sun: viḍambayatyaṣṭanimagnasūryam, R. xvi. 11.;

2 upahasati (has, c. 1 (= to deride)).

MOCK (v.): upahasati: v. Also to jest.

MOCK (adj.): viḍambanā affd. in comp.: v. False, counterfeit.

MOCK, MOCKING (subs.): viḍambanā: v. Derision.

MOCKER: viḍambanākārin: v. Also derider.

MOCKERY:

1 upahāsaḥ (= derision);

2 viḍambanā, why you are doing this m. of conciliation: viḍambanāmimāṃ
bhūyaḥ karoṣyanunayātmikām,
V p. i. 9. 24.

MOCKINGLY: *sopahāsam*: v. Derisively.

MOCKING-BIRD: *rūtānukaraṇakuśalaḥ pakṣibhedah.*

MODALITY: **raupikatā -tvam*.

MODE:

I Manner: q. v.

II Fashion: q. v.

III Variety: *prakārah.*

IV In logic: *rūpam (?)*.

V In music: *rāgaḥ* (f. *rāgiṇī*).

MODEL (adj.): m. school: **ādarśavidyālayaḥ*.

MODEL (subs.): *ādarśaḥ*: v. Pattern, standard.

MODEL (v.): expr. by subs., m. house: **ādarśagṛhaṃ kurū*.

[\[Page 454\]](#)

MODELLER: **ādarśakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

MODERATE (adj.):

I Within due measure: *mitaḥ* (*tā tam*), *pari-*, one whose expenses are m.: *mitavyayin* (f. *nī*); whose language is m. (for the sake of) truth: *satyāya mitabhāṣiṇām*, R. i. 7.

II Of a middle rate: expr. with negative, of m. height: *anatidīrgha* (f. *rgā*); of m. abilities: *anatitīkṣṇabuddhi* (mf); etc.

MODERATE (v.):

I To mitigate: *laghayati* (nomi.).

II To control, restrain: q. v.: *saṃyacchati* (*yam*, c. 1.).

III To preside over a meeting: *adhitiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.).

MODERATELY:

I In due measure: *mitam pari-*.

II In a medium degree: v. Moderate (II).

MODERATION:

I The act:

1 *laghūkaraṇam*;

2 *praśamanam* (= quieting).

II Temperance: *saṃyamah*.

III Equanimity: *dhairyam*.

MODERATOR: i.e. president: **adhiṣṭhātr* (m.).

MODERN:

1 *ādhunikah* (*kī kaṃ*), S. p. b. i. 43.;

2 *idānīntanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*). The m.s: *idānīntanāḥ*, S.;

3 *idantanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*), by the m.s wanting in energy: *śaktihīnairidantanaiḥ*,
Vri.:

4 *adhunāṭanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*).

MODERNISM: *ādhunikarītiḥ*; *navyarītiḥ*.

MODERNIZE: **ādhunikīkaroti* or by circumlo.

MODEST:

I Having a proper sense of shame:

1 *śālīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), woman are naturally m.: *nisargaśālīnaḥ strījanaḥ*, Mal.
iv.:

2 *lajjāvat* (f. *tī*), the m. bride: *lajjāvatī vadhūḥ*, R. vii. 25.;

3 *lajjāśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

4 *lajjālu* (mfn.);

5 *hrīmat* (f. *tī*); etc.

II Not presumptuous: *vinītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

MODESTLY: *savinayam*: v. Also decently.

MODESTY:

1 *śālīnatā*, out of m.: *śālīnatayā*, R. vi. 81.;

2 *lajjā* (= shame), like m. of women: *lajjeva yoṣitaḥ*, Si ii. 44.: v. Also
decorum.

MODICUM: *alpam*: v. Little.

MODIFICATION: *vivartanam* (?): v. Alteration.

MODIFY: *vivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*) (?): v. To alter, change.

MODULATE: *saṃkrāmayati* (c. of *kram*) (?).

MODULATION: m. of voice: *svarasaṃkramaḥ*, Mr. iii. 5.

MOHAMMEDAN: v. Mahometan, mussulman.

MOIETY: *arddham*; *arddhabhāgaḥ*: v. Half.

MOIL:

I Verb.: v. To soil, toil.

II Subs.: v. Stain.

MOIST:

1 *sarasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*);

2 *klinna* (f. *nnā*) (?);

3 *ārdra* (f. *rdrā*) (= wet).

MOISTEN:

1 *kledayati saṃ- pari-*, (c. of *klid*) (?);

2 *ārdṛīkaroti* (= to make wet).

MOISTURE: *rasaḥ*, m. of the lip: *adhararasaḥ*: v. Also wetness.

MOLAR: i. e. m teeth: *carvaṇadantāḥ* (?).

MOLASSES: *guḍaḥ*, old m.: *purāṇaguḍaḥ*, Bha.

MOLD: v. Mould.

MOLE:

I A mark on the body: *tilaḥ -kaḥ*.

II An animal: **talpaḥ*; *bileśayo jantubhedah*.

III A mound: q. v. *vapram*.

MOLECULE: *paramāṇuḥ*: v. Particle.

MOLEHILL:

1 *valmīka* (mn.), born in a m.: *valmīkamavaḥ*, A. r.;

2 *vāmalūraḥ*. Ph.: to make mountains of m.s: *tile tālaṃ paśyati* (comp. Bengali *tilake tāla karā*).

MOLEST: *bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1.): v. To harass, trouble.

MOLESTATION:

1 *utpīḍanam*;

2 by verb: v. Annoyance.

MOLESTER:

1 *utpīḍaka* (f. *ḍikā*);

2 *bādhaka* (f. *dhikā*), *pra-*.

MOLLIFY: *śamayati* (c. of *śam*): v. To calm.

MOLLUSK: **kambuḥ -jātīyaḥ*.

MOLTEN:

I Melted: *vilīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), etc.

II Made of melted metal: *dhātumayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

MOMENT:

I Importance: q. v.: *gurūtvam*.

II Of time:

1 *muhūrta* (mn.), for about a m.: *muhūrtamiva*, K.; in a m.: *muhūrtena*, R.; but for a m.: *muhūrtamātram*, N.; after a m.: *muhūrtāpagame*, K.;

2 *kṣaṇaḥ* in a m.: *kṣaṇena*, V.; even for a m.: *kṣaṇamapi*, R.; at this very m.: *asminneva kṣaṇe*, D.; in the next m.: *tasminneva kṣaṇāntare*, D.

MOMENTARILY:

1 *anukṣaṇam*;

2 *pratikṣaṇam*;
3 *pratimuhūrtam*.

[Page 455]

MOMENTARY: *kṣaṇikaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*), m. pleasure: *kṣaṇikā prītiḥ*, H.: v.
Transient, fleeting.

MOMENTOUS: *gurū* (f. *rvī*): v. Important.

MOMENTOUSNESS: *gurūtvam*: v. Importance.

MOMENTUM: *javaḥ* (= speed: q. v.).

MONACHISM: *saṃnyāsāśramaḥ* and sim. comp.s.: v. Anchorite.

MONAD: *paramāṇuḥ*: v. Atom.

MONARCH:

- 1 *rājan* (f. *rājñī*): v. King;
- 2 *īśvaraḥ* (f. *ī*): v. Lord.

MONARCHICAL:

- I Royal: q. v.
- II Vested in a monarch: m. government: **rājādhīnaṁ rājyam*; m. form of g.: **rājatantram*.

MONARCHY:

- I M.cal government:
 - 1 *rājaśāsanam*;
 - 2 *rājatantram*.
- II Kingdom: q. v.: *rājyam*.

MONASTERY:

- 1 *vihāraḥ*, make him the chief of all m.ies: *sarvavihāreṣu kulapatirayaṁ kriyatām*, Mr.;
- 2 *maṭhaḥ āyatanam*, etc. (when the sense is clear.), here in the m.: *ihaivāyatane*, D. ii.

MONASTIC, -AL: expr. by comp., m. life: **vihārajīvanam*: v. Monastery, monk, anchorite.

MONDAY:

- 1 *somavāraḥ*;
- 2 *somavāsaraḥ* and sim. comp.s.

MONEY:

- 1 *dhanam*, to make m.: *dhanam karoti*, H.; to acquire much m.: *mahaddhanam upārjayati*, D.; if we are rich with m. dug in the middle of a house: *gr̥hamadhyanikhātena dhanena dhanino yadi*, P.; what is the use of m. who does not give, does not enjoy: *dhanena kiṃ yo na dadāti nmaśnute*, H.;
- 2 *arthaḥ*, loss of m.: *arthanāśaḥ*, H.; man is slave of m.: *arthasya puruṣo dāsaḥ*, J.;
- 3 *vittam*, buying his poverty with own m.: *vittairnijaiḥ kr̥tvā dāridram*, D.: v. Coin, wealth.

MONEY-BAG: *dhanabhastrikā* (after *ratnabhastrikā* of D. ii.).

MONEY-CHANGER: **dhanaparivartakaḥ*; *ṭaṅkavyāpārin* (m.).

MONEYED:

- I Rich:
- 1 *dhanavat* (f. *tī*);
 - 2 *dhanin* (f. *nī*);
 - 3 *dhanaśālin* (f. *nī*);
 - 4 *dhanāḍhya* (f. *ḍhyā*).
- II Composed of money: "m. capital": *sāradhanam*, D.

MONEY-LENDER: *dhanikaḥ*: v. Usurer.

MONEYLESS:

- 1 *nirdhanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *dhanahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) and sim. comp.

MONEY-ORDER: *ṭaṅkaśāsanam*; *dhanājñāpatram*, to pay a m.: *śāsananirdiṣṭam dhanam dadāti*.

MONEYWORT: *latāviśeṣaḥ*; **numalāriḥ*.

MONGREL: *saṅkara-* in comp.: v. Hybrid, mixed.

MONITION: *śāsanam*: v. Admonition.

MONITOR:

I Lit.: *śāsakaḥ*.

II In a school: *śāsakaḥ* (?).

MONK: no spe. equiv.:

1 *brahmacārin* (m.);

2 *yatiḥ*;

3 *saṃnyāsin* (m.). Chief of m.s: *kulapatiḥ*, Mr.

MONKERY: *brahmacaryā*, L.

MONKEY:

1 *vānaraḥ*;

2 *kapiḥ*;

3 *markaṭaḥ*;

4 *plavaṅgaḥ -bhaḥ*.

MONKISH: expr. by comp.: v. Monk.

MONK'S-HOOD: i. e. aconite: *vatsanābhaḥ*.

MONODY: *vilāpaḥ* (when the sense is clear); *vilāpagītam*, etc.

MONOGAMY: *ekamāryā-pariṇayaḥ* or *-parigrahaḥ*; and sim. comp.s.

MONOGRAM: **ādyakṣarabandhaḥ*.

MONOGRAPH: *prabandhaḥ* (= dissertation). M.s.: *ekaikaviśayaprabandhāḥ*.

MONOLOGUE: *svagatuktiḥ* and sim. comp.s. (?).

MONOMANIA: *ekaviṣaya unmādaḥ* (?); *ekaviṣaye cittavikṣepaḥ*: v. Madness.

MONOPOLIST: **ananyasādhāraṇavyavasāyin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

MONOPOLIZE:

I To forstall: q. v.

II In gen.: *ananyasādhāraṇam* (f. *ṇām*) *karoti* (?).

MONOPOLY: **ananyasādhāraṇo vyavasāyaḥ* or *vyāpāraḥ*, etc.

MONOSYLLABIC:

1 *ekākṣaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*);

2 *ekākṣarin* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *ekasvaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*).

MONOSYLLABLE:

1 *ekākṣaram*;

2 *ekākṣaraśabdaḥ*.

MONOTHEISM: *advaitavādaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

MONOTHEIST:

1 *advaitavādin* (f. *nī*);

2 *ekēśvaravādin* (f. *nī*).

MONOTONE: *ekasvaraḥ*; *abhinnasvaraḥ*.

MONOTONOUS: Lit.: *ekasvaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*).

II Fig.: *ekatānaḥ* (*nā naṁ*) (?).

[\[Page 456\]](#)

MONOTONOUSLY: expr. by adj.

MONOTONY: expr. by adj., avoid m. of delivery: *ekasvaravyāhāraṁ parihara*.

MONSOON: **kālavātaḥ*, during the m.s: **kālavātāgame*.

MONSTER:

I Anything monstrous: expr. by adj..

II A marvel: *adbhutam*. Ph.: a manm.: *nararākṣasaḥ* (?).

MONSTROUS:

I Unnatural and misshapen:

1 *aparūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*) (?);

2 *vikṛtākṛti* (mfn.), Vi. v. 29.; and sim. comp.s.

II Dreadful, horrible: *ghoradarśanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) and sim. comp.s.(?).

III Fig.; revolting to reason: *rākṣasa* (f. *sī*) or *paiśāca* (f. *cī*).

MONSTROUSLY: *utkaṭam*: v. Dreadfully, exceedingly.

MONSTROUSNESS: *aparūpatā*, etc.: v. Monstrous, enormity.

MONTH: *māsaḥ*, within six m.s: *ṣaṇmāsāmyantare*, H.; in the auspicious m. of Mārgashīrsha (Nov.-Dec.) *mārgaśīrṣe śubhe māsi*, M.; for two m.s: *dvau māsau*, H. or *māsadvayam*, D.

MONTHLY (adj.):

1 *māsikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 by comp.;

3 by adv.

MONTHLY (adj.):

1 *māse māse*;

2 *pratimāsam*;

3 *māsi māsi*.

MONUMENT: *kīrtistammaḥ* (= memorial pillar), R. and sim. comp.s.

MONUMENTAL: expr. by comp.: v. Memorial.

MOOD:

I Frame of mind: *bhāvaḥ*.

II In gram: expr. with *prakāraḥ*. N.B. Note how expr. in Sanskrit: here the verb is in the imperative, subjunctive m.: *atrānujñāyāṃ loṭ āśaṅkāyāṃ liṅ*.

MOODINESS: *vakratā*: v. Peevishness, anger.

MOODY: *vakra* (f. *krā*): v. Peevish, angry.

MOON:

1 *candraḥ*, enjoy the m.-beams: *sevyantāṃ candrapādāḥ*, V.; full m.: q. v.; half m.: *arddhacandraḥ*, P.; approaching m. -rise: *āsannacandrodayaḥ*, K.;

2 *śaśī*, m. -light passes with the m.: *śaśinā saha yāti kaumudī*, Ku.;

3 *induh*, the new m.: *navenduḥ*, R.; the m. -set: *gato'staminduḥ*, B.;

4 *candramasa* (m.), fixing my sight on the m. which has whitened the quarters with its rays: *karairdhavalitāśāmukhe candramasi nihitadṛṣṭiḥ*, K. ii.;

5 *vidhuḥ*;

6 *nīśākaraḥ*;

7 *śaśāṅkaḥ*;

8 *sudhāṃśuḥ*;

9 *dvijarājah*;

10 *śītamayūkhaḥ*. The day of new m.: *pratipad*.

MOONLESS:

1 *acandra* (f. *ndrā*);

2 *candrahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*); and sim. comp.s.

MOONLIGHT (subs.):

1 *kaumudī*, the m. -festival: *kaumudīmahotsavaḥ*, Mu.;

2 *candrikā*, in m. lights are superfluous: *candrikāyāṃ dīpikāḥ punarūktāḥ*, V.;

3 *candrālokaḥ* and sim. comp.s., perceivable by m.: *candrātapena vibhāvyaṃ mānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), K.;

4 *jyotsnā* (when the sense is clear).

MOONLIGHT (adj.):

1 expr. by comp. or circumlo., in the autumnal m.nights: *śaraccandrikāsu kṣapāsu*, Me.;

2 *jyotsnāvat* (f. *tī*) (= having m.), enjoys m. evening: *jyotsnāvato nirviśati pradoṣān*, R. vi. 34.

MOON-PLANT: *somalatā*. Its juice: *somarasah*. Its drinker: *somapaḥ -pīthin*, etc.

MOONSHINE:

I Lit.: *candrapramā*.

II Fig.: *marīcikā*.

MOONSTRUCK:

1 *vāyugrastah* (*stā stam*);

2 *vāyunighna* (f. *ghnā*): v. Mad.

MOOR (subs.):

I An open waste: *sarasapatitabhūmiḥ* (?).

II A dark African: **mauraḥ* (f. *rī*).

MOOR (v.): *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.), m. the ark with the peak of the Himālaya: *himavataḥ śṛṅge nāvaṃ badhnīta*, Mah. iii. 187. 49.; ark-m.ing peak: *naubandhanaṃ śṛṅgam*, Mah.

MOOR-HEN: *jalakukkuṭī*.

MOORINGS: *naubandhanāni* (n. pl.).

MOOR-LAND: *sarasapatitabhūmiḥ* (?).

MOOSE, MOOSE-DEER: *śambaraḥ* (rarely with *sa*).

MOOT-POINT: *sandigdhaṣayaḥ* and sim. comps.

MOP (subs.):

I A brush: *mārjanī*.

II A young girl: *bālā*.

MOP (v.): *saṃ-mārṣṭī* or *mārjayati* (*mṛj*, c. 2. and 10.).

MOPE (v.): *durmanāyate* (nomi.): v. To drowse, dejected.

MOPING, MOPISH (adj.): *nistejas* (mfn.): v. Dull, gloomy.

MORAL (adj.):

I Relating to m.s: *nīti-* or *naya-* in comp., m. bond: *nayabandhanam* (?); m. philosophy: **nītidarśanam*.

II Virtuous, just: *nyāyya* (f. *yyā*).

III Probable: there is m. certainty of his guilt: **tasyāparādhitāṃ prati nāsti kaścidapyāntaraḥ sandehaḥ*.

MORAL (subs.):

I Behaviour: q. v.

II In pl.: *nītiśāstram*.

III Drift: q. v.:

1 *bhāvaḥ*;

2 *abhiprāyaḥ*.

MORALIST: *nītiśāstravid* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s.

MORALIZE (v. i.): *nīticintāṃ karoti nītiprabandhaṃ likhati*, etc.

MORALLY:

I In a moral point of view: *nītimārgānusāreṇa*.

II Virtuously, honestly: *nyāyataḥ*.

III Probably: expr. as shewn under Moral (adj (III)).

MORASS: *sajalabhūmiḥ* (?): v. Marsh.

MORBID: *duṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*); v. Also diseased.

MORBIDNESS:

1 *duṣṭatā*;

2 *doṣaḥ* (= fault, defect).

MORBIFIC, -AL: *rogakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Disease.

MORDANT:

I Adj.: *kaṭu* (mfn.);

II Subs.: *raṅgasamsthāpakaṃ dravyam*.

MORE (Adv.):

I With adj.:

1 by comp. degree, m. beloved: *priyatarah* (*rā raṁ*), K.; m.tall: *drāghīyas* (f. *sī*), Ki.;2 *adhika* in comp., m. beautiful: *adhikamanojñah* (*jñā jñam*), Sa.

II With verbs:

1 *adhikam*, puts the eye more: *adhikaṁ cakṣurāropayati*, P.;2 *adhikataram* (in comp.), shines m. now: *adhikataramidānīm rājate*,

V Ph.: what can be m. distressing: *tato duḥkhataram nu kim*, G.; what can be m. wonderful: *kimataḥ paramāścaryam*, K.; favoured her every day m. and m.: *amyadhikaṁ pratidivasamasyāḥ prasādamakarot*, K.; increases m. and m.: *uttarottaram vardhate* (only of succession), H.; as said and m.: *yathoktamabhyadhikañca*, D.; no m.: *na itaḥ param*, D. or *na ataḥ param* or *ata ūrdhvam*, A.r.

MORE (adj.):

1 *adhikaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*), m. devotion: *adhikā bhaktiḥ*, K.; five times m. than it: *tataḥ pañcaguṇādhikam*, Mah.; m. than twenty times: *adhikaviṁśānvārān*, Ana.;

2 *adhikatarah* (*rā raṁ*) (in comp.), their trouble is m.: *kleśo'dhikatarasteṣām*, G. Ph.: something m.: *anyadapi*, Sa.; anything m.: *ato'pyaparam*, Na.; what m.: *kimanyat*,

V

MORE (subs.): *adhikam*, and the king who gave m. than the wish of the petitioner: *nṛpo'rthikāmādadhikapradaśca*, R.; no m. = enough: q. v.: *alam* (with ins.).

MOREOVER:

1 *anyacca*, m. spies have been employed: *anyacca niyūktāḥ praṇidhayaḥ*, Mu.;

2 *aparañca*, m. (he) is cruel: *aparañca krūraḥ*, P.;3 *kiñca*, and m. you are our enemy: *kiñcānyat śatrurbhavānasmākam*, H.;4 *api ca*, C.

MORGANATIC: m. marriage: *vāmācāravivāhaḥ*.

MORIBUND:

- 1 *mumūrṣu* (mfn.);
2 *āsannamṛtyu* (mfn.): v. Death, near.

MORN:

- 1 *vibhātam*;
2 *dinamukham*, R.: v. Morning.

MORNING (subs.):

I Lit.: *prabhātam* or *vibhātam*, tomorrow m.: *śvaḥ prabhāte*, A.r., good m. to you: **supramātaṃ te*: v. Dawn; early in the m.: *pratyūṣe* or *pratyūṣasi* or *ūṣasi*, K. or *atikalyam*, M.; the m. has dawned: *pramātā rajanī*, Sa.; this m.: *adya prātaḥ*, H.; from m.: *prātarārabhya*, Vi.

II Forenoon: *pūrvāhṇaḥ*, in the m.: *pūrvāhṇe*, M.

MORNING (adj.):

- 1 by comp., m. breeze: *vibhātavāyuh*, R.; the m. star: **prabhātātārā*;
2 *prātar-* in comp., m. time: *prātaḥkālaḥ*; m. meal: *prātarāśaḥ*; m. duties: *prātaḥkṛtyāni*;
3 *prābhātikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
4 *pragetanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*);
5 *prātaḥkālīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*). Ph.: the m. sun: *bālārūṇaḥ*, R.

MOROCCO: **mauracarman* (n.).

MOROSE: *rūkṣa* (f. *kṣā*) (= rough, harsh: q. v.).

MOROSELY: *rūkṣam*: v. Harshly, roughly.

MOROSENESS: *rauṣyam*: v. Harshness, severity.

MORRIS: Ph.: m.-dance: *lāsyaviśeṣaḥ*; nine men's m.: *alāvūkartanam* (comp. Bengali *lāu kāṭākāṭī*).

MORROW: v. Tomorrow.

MORSEL:

I Lit.: *muṣṭiḥ*: v. Also mouthful.

II Fragment: *khaṇḍa* (mn.): v. Also little.

MORTAL (subs.): *martyaḥ*: v. Man.

[Page 458]

MORTAL (adj.):

I Subject to death:

1 *mṛtyuvaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*) and sim. comps.;

2 by circumlo., every one is m., all are m.: *sarveṇa khalu martavyam sarvānāviśate mṛtyuḥ*, Mah. s.

II Causing death:

1 *prāṇaharaḥ* (*rī raṃ*);

2 *sāṅghātikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), etc.

III Human: q. v.: *martya-* in comp.

MORTALITY:

I Subjection to death: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

II Death: q. v. *mṛtyuḥ*.

III Humanity: q. v.

MORTALLY:

I Lit.: expr. by adj., m. wounded: *sāṅghātikavraṇopetaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

II Extremely: q. v.: *durbharam*.

MORTAR:

I For pounding: *udūkhalam*.

II A cement: *iṣṭakakṣodalepaḥ* and sim. expr. according to its composition.

III A kind of cannon: **muṣalam*.

MORTGAGE (subs.):

1 *āghiḥ* (gen. term), m. -deed: *ādhilekhyam*, Kat.; a m. becomes lost if it is not redeemed when the debt is doubled: *ādhiḥ praṇaśyeddaviguṇe ghane yadi na mokṣyate*, Y.; m. of real property: *sthāvara ādhiḥ*, N.s.;

2 *bandhaḥ -kaḥ* (= 1), the same field given on m. to two (persons): *kṣetramekaṃ dvayorbandhe dattam*, Vri.;

3 *ādhānam* (= m.ing), Kat.

MORTGAGE (v. t.):

1 *ā-dadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.), who first m.s and then sells it: *yaḥ pūrvataramādhāya vikrīṇīte tu taṃ punaḥ*, Vas.;

2 *ādhīkaroti*, who m.s the same property to two: *ādhimekaṃ dvayoryastu kuryāt*, Kat.;

3 *bandhe dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.), Vri.

MORTGAGEE:

1 *bandhagrahītr* (f. *trī*);

2 *ādhigrāhaka* (f. *hikā*).

MORTGAGER:

1 *ādhātr* (f. *trī*);

2 *ādhikartr* (f. *rtrī*);

3 *bandhadātr* (f. *trī*).

MORTIFICATION:

I Gangrene: perh. *nāśaḥ*.

II Subjection, opposition: *indriyajayaḥ -damaḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

III Humiliation:

1 *abhimavaḥ*; *mānamaṅgaḥ* and sim. comp.s., *abhimānavyasanam*, Ki.

IV Vexation, disappointment: q. v.: expr. with *duḥkham*.

MORTIFY (v. i.): perh. *naśyati* (*naś*, c. 4.) or *mriyate* (*mṛ*, c. 4).

MORTIFY (v. t.):

I To destroy: *mārayati* (c. of *mṛ*), "of m. ed" iron: *māritasya lauhasya*, Bha.

II Of passions: *jayati* (*ji*, c. 1.) one who has m.ed his lusts: *jītendiyah* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Also to control.

III To vex, pain: q. v.: *duḥkhākaroti*.

MORTIFYING (adj.): *santāpaka* (f. *pikā*) (?): v. Also painful.

MORTISE (subs.): *chidram* (used in Bengali *randhram*) (?).

MORTISE (v.):

I To make a m.: *chidraṃ karoti*.

II To join: *lagayati* (c. of *lag*) (?).

MORTMAIN: **samavāyabhuktiḥ*; *askhalitabhuktiḥ*.

MOSAIC:

I Relating to Moses: **mauṣaḥ* (*ṣī ṣam*).

II Variegated: *vicitraḥ* (*trā tram*) (?).

MOSQUE: (*mahammadīya*- or *-yānām*) *siddhāyatanam*: v. Temple.

MOSQUITO: *maśaḥ* -*kaḥ*, H., m.-curtain: *maśaharī*, Wilson.

MOSS: *śaivālaḥ* (or *śaivalaḥ* or *śevalaḥ*), m. -grown: *jātaśaivālaḥ* (*lā lam*).

MOSS-TROOPER: *dasyuḥ*: v. Robber, bandit.

MOSSY:

1 *śaivalin* (f. *nī*);

2 *śaivalavat* (f. *tī*), R. xvi. 46.

MOST (adj.):

I In number: *prāyeṇa sarve* (f. *rvā*, n. *rvāṇī*): v. All, many.

II Greatest: *niratiśayaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*). Ph.: at the m. *antataḥ*; to the m. of one's ability: *yāvacchaktitaḥ*; for the m. part: *prāyeṇa*.

MOST (adv.):

I As a sign of the superlative: expr. with: *-tamaḥ* (*mā maṁ*) or with: *ati-*, m. wealthy: *ādhyatamaḥ* (*mā maṁ*).

II In the greatest degree: expr. by circumlo., confides on him m.: *sarvāpekṣayā tasminnadhikaṁ viśvasiti* or *tamadhikaṁ śraddhadhāti*.

MOSTLY:

1 *prāyaśaḥ*;

2 *prāyeṇa*.: v. Also principally.

MOTE: *binduḥ*: v. Spot, speck.

MOTH: *ghuṇaḥ* (?), m.-eaten: *ghuṇakṣataḥ* (*tā taṁ*), Si.

MOTHER:

I Lit.:

1 *mātā*, m. -queen: *rājamātā*; m. -tongue: *bhātṛbhāṣā*; his father m.ed him: *pītaivāsyā mātṛtāmakarot*, C. i.;

2 *jananī*, I am your m: *sā'hamasmi vo jananī*, D. v.

II Fig., parent, source: q. v.:

1 *prasavitṛ*;

2 *prasūḥ*;

3 *prasūtiḥ* (rare).

MOTHERHOOD:

1 *māṛtvam -tā*;

2 *jananītvam*.

MOTHER-IN-LAW: *śvaśrūḥ*, all (my) m.s: *śvaśrūjanaṃ sarvam*, R. xiv. 60.

MOTHER-OF-PEARL: *śuktyudaram* (?); **muktāmukham*.

MOTHERLESS:

1 *amāṛkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), D.;

2 *māṛhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Devoid of.

MOTHERLY:

I Pertaining to a mother:

1 by gen. or comp.;

2 *māṛkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

II Like a m.:

1 *māṛsannimaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*);

2 expr. with *māṛvat* (adv.).

MOTION (subs.):

I Movement: q. v.: *gatiḥ*, eastward m.: *pūrvagatiḥ*, Gan.; apparent m.: *sphuṭagatiḥ*, com.; mean (daily) m. of the moon: *candrasya (dainikī) madhyamagatiḥ* Su. com. To be in m.: *calati*: v. To move.: to set in m.: *cālayati* (c. of *cal*).

II Impulse: q. v.: Ph.: of one's own m.: *svecchayā*.

III Feeling: *bhāvaḥ*.

IV Proposal: *prastāvaḥ*. (?), to second a m.: *prastāvanām anumodate*.

MOTION (v.): *inḡitaṃ karoti*: v. To reckon.

MOTIONLESS: *niścalaḥ (lā laṃ)*:: v. Immoveable.

MOTIVE (adj.): *cālaka* (f. *likā*) (?): v. To move.

MOTIVE (subs.): rewards are m.s for action: *pāritoṣikalābhecchayā narāḥ karmaṇi pravartante*; money was the m. for murdering her: *arthasya kāraṇādeṣā mārītā*, Mr.; whose m.s cannot be thought of: *acintyahetukaḥ (kā kaṃ)*, Ku. v. 75.: v. Reason, ground, why.

MOTLEY (adj.):

I Lit.: *citravicitra* (f. *trā*).

II Fig.: *-saṅkaraḥ* in comp.

MOTTLED (adj.): *karburaḥ (rā raṃ)*: v. Variegated, spotted.

MOTTO: **ādarśavākyam*.

MOULD: (subs.):

I For casting: perh. *sañcaḥ* (comp. Bengali *sāṃca*); *saṃyānaḥ*, Wilson.

II Form, shape: q. v.: *bhūrtiḥ*.

III A concretion: *piṇḍa* (mn (?)).

MOULD (v.):

I To shape: q. v.: *rūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.).

II To knead: q. v.

MOULDER (subs.): expr. by verb: v. Also maker.

MOULDER (v.):

1 *viśīryate* (pass. of *śṛ*): v. To decay.

MOULDINESS: Of soil: *mṛdumṛṇmayatā* (?).

MOULDY: Of soil: *mṛdumṛṇmayah* (*yī yaṃ*) (?).

MOULT: *paśupakṣiṇām romādīni pātayati* (c. of *pat*).

MOUND: *vapra* (mn.): v. Also hill.

MOUNT (subs.): *śailaḥ*: v. Mountain.

MOUNT (v.t.):

I Lit.: to get up: *ā-rohati adhi-*, (*rūh*, c. 1.).

II To furnish with horses: *ā-rohayati adhi-*, (c. of *ruh*).

III To set: *nidadhāti (dhā, c. 3.)*.

IV To raise: *uccaiḥ karoti*. Ph.: to m. guard: *rakṣāsthānamadhitiṣṭhati* (?).

MOUNT (v. i.):

I To ascend: q.v.

II On horse-back: *aśvam ārohati*.

MOUNTAIN:

1 *parvataḥ*, a range of m.s: *kulaparvataḥ*, V. p.;

2 *giriḥ*, waters of m.-streams: *girinadīsalilāni*, Sa.;

3 *śailam*, m.-residence: *śailavāsaḥ*, Ki.;

4 *adriḥ*, the summit of a m.: *adreḥ śrṅgam*;

5 *nagaḥ*, chief of m.s: *nagādhirājaḥ*, Ku.;

6 *bhūdharāḥ* and sim. comp.s.;

7 *acalaḥ*;

8 *śikharin* (m.).

MOUNTAIN-DEW: i. e. Scotch whisky: **girimadirā*.

MOUNTAINEER:

1 (*pa*) *pārvatīyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*, Ku.;

2 *parvatavāsin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

MOUNTAINOUS:

I Lit.:

1 *pa(pā)rvatīyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*;

2 *śailamayaḥ (yī yaṃ)*; and sim. comp.s.

II Huge: *parvatapramāṇa* (f. *ṇā*) and sim. comp.s.

MOUNTEBANK: *pṛṭhamardah* (?): v. Quack.

MOUNTING (subs.):

I Ascent: q. v.

II On horse-back: *aśvārohaṇam*.

III Equipment, embellishment: q. v.

MOURN (v.):

1 *śocati anu- pari-*, (*śuc*, c. 1.);

2 *vilapati* (*lap*, c. 1.);

3 *pari-devayate* (*div*, c. 10 (rare)).

MOURNER: *śocakaḥ anu-*; better by adj.

MOURNFUL:

I Expressing sorrow: *śokasūcaka* (f. *cikā*) and sim. comp.s.

II Full of sorrow: *śokākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

III Causing sorrow: *śokakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

MOURNFULLY:

1 *saśokam*;

2 better by adj.

MOURNFULNESS:

I Sorrow, grief: *śokākulatā* and sim. comp.s.

II Sadness, as of places: *śocyatā*.

III Expression of sorrow: *śokasūcakatā* and sim. terms.

MOURNING (subs.):

I As felt: *śokaḥ*: v. Grief, sorrow.

II As expressed by dress, etc.: to be in m.s: *śucā* or *śokena tiṣṭhati* (?);
dressed in m. **śokavāsāṃsi paridhāya*, etc.

MOUSE: *bhūṣi(ṣa)kaḥ*, its hole: *bilam* or *vivaram*, H.; by the smell of a
m.: *mūṣikagandhena*, Mah.; m.trap **mūṣikabandhaḥ* or *mūṣikagrahayantram*.

MOUSE-TRAP (v.): **mūpikabandhena badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9).

MOUSER: **mūṣikagrahaḥ* or *-grāhakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

MOUSTACHE: *gumphāḥ*.

MOUTH (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *mukham*, from the m. of Vasantaka: *vasantakasya mukhāt*, K.s.; of unchecked m.: *ayantritamukhaḥ* (*khā kham*), D. viii.; honey in m., (but) poison in heart: *mukhamadhurḥ dayaviṣaḥ*, Sa. v.;

2 *vaktram*;

3 *āsyam*;

4 *ānanam*;

5 *vadanam*. N.B. These words also mean face and when the meaning is doubtful, *ranghra* should be added, as *vaktrarandhram*, R. ix. 63.

II Of things:

1 *mukham*, pots with closed m.s.: *apinaddhamukhā ghaṭāḥ*, Ve. iii.; rising from the m.s of caves: *darīmukhotthaḥ*, Ku. i. 8.;

2 *vaktram*, the m. of a quiver: *niṣaṅgavaktram*, Ki. xvii. 36.; hundred-m.ed hole: *śatamukhaṁ bilam*, Mah.: v. Also orifice.

III Of a river: *mukham*, waters at the m. of a river: *nadīmukhāmbhaḥ*, R. xiii. 10.

IV Fig.: *mukham*, grammar, the m. of all learning: *sarvavidyānām mukhaṁ vyākaraṇam*, K. s. vi. 144.

MOUTH (v.):

I To devour: q. v.: *grasate* (*gras*, c. l.).

II To speak out, rant q. v.: *śabdāyate* (nomi.).

MOUTHFUL:

1 *grāsaḥ*, large m.: *mahān grāsaḥ*, Mah.;

2 *kavalaḥ* (rare), a few m.s of fresh Dub: *katipayadūrvāprabālakavala-*, K.;

3 *muṣṭiḥ* (= handful).

MOUTHPIECE:

I Of a wind instrument: *mukham*.

II A spokesman: *mukham*, therefore you become my m.: *tattvaṁ me mukhaṁ mava*, V. i.

MOVE (subs.):

I Movement: q.v.: *calanam*.

II In play:

1 *cālanam* (? : comp. Bengali *cāla*);

2 *pariṇāyaḥ*, A. III. An ingenious course of proceeding: perh. *kauśalam*.

MOVE (v. i.):

I In gen.:

1 *calati* (*cal*, c. I.), m.ing dust: *caraddharādhūli*-, Ku.; the girl m.d: *cacāla bālā*, Ku. v. 84.; for the minds of (persons) seeking victory do not m. from policy: *calati nayānna jigīṣatām hi cetah*, Ki. x. 29.;

2 *gacchati* (= to go) q.v.: v. Also to remove.

II To make a motion: **prastāvaṃ* or *prastāvanām karoti*.

MOVE (v. t.):

I Lit.: *cālayati vi- saṃ- abhi-*, (c. of *cal*), shalt not m. that: *tām na vicālayet*, Vri. Ph.: to m. the bowel: *virecayati* (c. of *ric*), Sr.

II To affect, as with gold: *cālayati vi-*; gen. expr. with *calati*.

III To excite: q. v.: *janayati* (c. of *jan*). Ph.: m.d to pity: *ārdrikṛtahṛdayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), K.

MOVEABLE:

1 *calaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), love for friends is surely not m.: *na khalu prema calaṃ suhrjjane*, Ku. iv. 28.;

2 *caraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (lit.), hence is m. and im.-m. world: *ataścarācaram viśvam*, Ku. ii. 5.;

3 *jaṅgamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (lit.), m. and im.-m. being: *jaṅgamaḥ sthāvaraśca bhūtagrāmaḥ*, U. vii. M.s., im.-m.s, gold: *jaṅgamaṃ sthāvaram hema*, Vri.

MOVEMENT:

I Lit.:

1 *gatiḥ*: v. Motion;

2 *calanam*, the earth moves with his m.: *calane'vaniścalati tasya*, Ki. xii. 28.;

3 *cāraḥ pra-*, (rare), by the rapid m. of the ball: *kandukasya śīghrapracāratayā*, D. vi.;

4 *bhramaṇam* (= going round), circular m.: *maṇḍalabhramaṇam*, D. II. Trans., moving: *cālanam*, m. of the limbs: *aṅgacālanam*.

III Agitation, commotion: q. v.

IV In music: *mūrcchanā*.

MOVER: i. e. proposer: *prastāvakārin* (f. *ṇī*) (?).

MOVING (adj.):

I Lit.: *jaṅgamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), a m. capital: *jaṅgamarājadhānī*, R. xvi. 26.: v. Moveable.

II Pathetic: *hṛdayasprś* (mfn.).

MOVINGLY: *hṛdayaṃ sprṣtvā* (?): v. Pathetically.

[\[Page 461\]](#)

MOW. (v.): *lunāti* (*lū*, c. 9.): v. To cut.

MOWER: *lāvakaḥ*: v. Cutter.

MOWING (subs.):

1 *lavanam* or *lāvaḥ*;

2 *chedanam* (= cutting.).

MR. (f. MRS): *śrīmat* (f. *tī*).

MUCH (adj.):

1 *bahu* (f. *hvi*), showering too m. wealth on bards: *vasūni varṣan subahūni vandinām*, N. xv. 1.; with m. effort: *bahuyatnena*;

2 *bhūri*- (mfn (= abundant: q. v.), m. fear: *bhūri bhayam*, Ki.;

3 *ati*- (= excessive: q. v.), m. rain: *ativṛṣṭiḥ*;

4 *mahat* (f. *tī*) (= great: q. v.), m. time: *mahān kālaḥ*, K.

MUCH (subs.): *bahu* (n.), one who eats m.: *bahumoktā*, At.: I have m. to ask about it: *bahu praṣṭavyamatra*, Mu.; men do not believe those who talk m.: *bahubhāṣiṇo na śraddadhāti lokaḥ*, K.; even this is too m. from him: *etadeva tasmin bahutaram*, Sa. iv.

MUCH (adv.):

1 *bahu*, we think m. of ourselves: *ātmānaṃ bahu manyāmahe vayam*, Ku.

vi. 20.;

2 *atī* (= greatly, exceedingly; q. v.), m. pleased: *atiprītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

MUCH, AS, AS: *yāvat* (f. *tī*) *tāvat* (f. *tī*), gave as m. wealth as.: *tāvadvasu dadau yāvat..*, R. xvii. 17.; as m. as (lies) in one's power: *yāvacchaktitaḥ*, K.

MUCH, HOW: *kiyat* (f. *tī*), what thing and how m.: *kiṃ vastu kiyadvā*, R. v. 18.

MUCH, SO:

I Abs:

1 *iyat* (f. *tī*), and for cooking so m. rice so m. fuel is sufficient: *iyataścaudanasya pākāyaitāvadindhanam paryāptam*, D. viii.;

2 *etāvat* (f. *tī*), if the motion of the moon is so m. in one day: *yadyekena dinenaitāvatī candragatiḥ*, Gan.

II In correlation with as much: *tāvat* (f. *tī*). N.B. Use the neuter acc. sing. for adv.

MUCH, THAT: *tāvat* (f. *tī*), Ku. v. 10.

MUCH LESS, MUCH MORE:

1 *kimuta*, even my parents do not recognise me, m. less others: *pitarāvapimāṃ na pratisaṃvidāte kimutetaraḥ*, D.: he is master even of my body, m. more of (my) house, of (my) fortune, and of (my) dependants: *śarīrasyāpyayameva prabhuḥ kimuta bhavanasya vibhavasya parijanasya vā*, K.;

2 *kimu*, m. less kings: *kimu rājakaṃ*, Ki. ii. 43.;

3 *kiṃ punar*, m. more one who is so high: *kiṃ punaryastathoccaiḥ*, Me.

MUCILAGE: no equiv.: *rasaḥ* may be used.

MUCK: *malam*: v. Dirt, dung.

MUCK-HEAP, MUCK-HILL: *malarāśiḥ* and sim. comp.s.

MUCOUS: *cikkaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*) (= slimy: ?). M. membrane: prob. *jālāni* (n. pl.), "*yairgavākṣitamidam śarīram*" Bha.

MUD:

1 *pañkaḥ*, to remove m.: *pañkaṃ harati*, V. p. v. 10. 14.; stuck in deep m.: *mahāpañke nimagnaḥ*, H. (Also poet. of any turbid liquid, *apūri pañkairiva kuñkumasya*, N.);

2 *kardamaḥ*, thick m.: *sāndrakardamaḥ*, Ki.;

3 *jambālaḥ* (mn (rare), this pond is reduced to m. *jambālaśeṣametāt saraḥ sañjātam*, P. N.B. *kardamaḥ* is never applied by accurate writers to the mire of ponds etc.: comp. Bengali *kādā* and *pāṃka* |

MUD-BUILT:

1 *mārttikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);

2 by comp.: v. Earth.

MUDDINESS:

1 *pañkilatā*;

2 *sapañkatā* (rare);

3 *kāluṣyam* (= foulness): m. of water: *kāluṣyamambhasaḥ*, V. p. v. 10. 14.

MUDDLE:

I Lit.:

1 *pañkilaṃ* (f. *lāṃ*) *karoti*;

2 *kaluṣayati* (nomi (= befoul: q v).

II Fig., to confuse: *ākulayati*.

III To be m.d = to be intoxicated: v. Drunk.

MUDDY:

1 *pañkilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *sapañka* (f. *ñkā*), from pond whose water was m.: *sapañkatoyāt sarasaḥ*, Ri. i. 18.;

3 *kaluṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṃ*) (= turbid, foul).

MUD-WALL: *mṛtkuḍyam* and sim. comp.s.

MUFF: *hastasambhāraḥ*; *ūrṇāmayam hastatrāṇam*.

MUFFIN: *piṣṭakabhedaḥ*.

MUFFLE: *avaguñṭhayati* (*guñṭh*, c. 10.): v. To wrap, cover, conceal.

MUFFLER:

1 *avaguṇṭhanam*, let me remove your m.: *apaneṣyāmi tāvatte'vaguṇṭhanam*, Sa.;

2 *aṃśukam* (when the sense is clear), Ki. ix. 24.

MUGGY: we have m. weather now: *adhunā sarasā api nirvātatayā tāpakarā divasāḥ*.

MULBERRY:

I The tree: *nūdaḥ* or *tūtaḥ*.

II The fruit: *nūdam* or *tūtam*, Bha.

[\[Page 462\]](#)

MULCT:

I Subs: *arthadaṇḍaḥ*: v. Fine.

II Verb: v. To fine.

MULE:

1 *aśvatarah*;

2 *khesarah*;

3 *vesarah*;

4 *kharah*, horses, m. s and asses: *turaṅgān kharagardabhān*, Mat., f. *aśvatarī*, etc.

MULETEER: *kharavāhakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

MULISH: *pratīpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*): v. Obstinate, stubborn.

MULL (v.): *vāsayati* (c. of *vas*), m. ed: *vāsitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), D.

MULLER:

1 *peṣaṇī*;

2 *śilāpaṭṭaḥ*.

MULLET: *rohitah*; *rohitamatsyaḥ*.

MULLION: **vātāyanādivibhāgalambaḥ*.

MULTANGULAR:

- 1 *bahukoṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*);
- 2 *anekāsraḥ* (*srā sram*).

MULTIFARIOUS: *nānāvidhaḥ* (*dhā dham*): v. Various, manifold.

MULTIFORM:

- 1 *bahurūpaḥ* (*pā pam*);
- 2 *naikarūpaḥ* (*pā pam*);
- 3 *nānārūpaḥ* (*pā pam*).

MULTILATERAL:

- 1 *bahubhujah* (*jā jam*);
- 2 *bhūribhujah* (*jā jam*).

MULTINOMIAL: **bahupadaḥ* (*dā dam*). The m. theorem: *bahupadavṛddhitattvam*.

MULTIPLE:

- 1 **ādhāraḥ*, least common m.: **sādhāraṇanīcādhāraḥ*;
- 2 expr. by *bhājya* (f. *ajā*) (= divisible).

MULTIPLICAND: *guṇyaḥ*, Li.

MULTIPLICATION:

- 1 *guṇanam*, Li.;
- 2 *ghātaḥ*, etc. (of the act only).

MULTIPLIER: *guṇakaḥ*, Li.

MULTIPLY (v. t.):

I In arith.:

- 1 *guṇayati*, m. ing (we) get (1/6): *guṇite jātam* (??), Li.;
 - 2 *hanti ā- ni-*, (*han*, c. 2.), m. ied by three: *trinighnaḥ*, Li.
- II To increase: q. v.: *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*).

MULTIPLY (v. i.):

- 1 *bahulībhavati*;
2 *vardhate* (*vr̥dh*, c. 1.): v. To increase.

MULTITUDE:

- I A collection, number:
1 *samūhaḥ*;
2 *saṅghaḥ*;
3 *oghaḥ*;
4 *samavāyaḥ*: v. Also many.
II Of men: *janasamavāyaḥ* and sim. comp.s.: v. Crowd.
III = populace:
1 *prajāḥ* (pl. =people);
2 *prākṛtāḥ* (= common men).

MULTITUDINOUS: *bahulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Many, to crowd.

MUMBLE: *gajagajāyate* (nomi. ?): v. To murmur.

MUMMER: *chadmaveśin* (m.)(?): v. Buffoon.

MUMMERY: *māyā* (?): v. Jugglery, trick.

MUMMY: *sugandhausadhādibhiḥ parirakṣitaḥ śavaḥ*, Ph.: to beat a m.: *mṛtasyopari khaḍgapātaḥ*.

MUMFS: *lālāśayaśoṭhaḥ* (?).

MUNCH: *mukhaṃ saṃvṛtya carvati* (*carv*, c. 1.): v. To chew.

MUNDANE:

- 1 *sāṃsārikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*);
2 *laukikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

MUNICIPAL: expr. by comp. or gen.

MUNICIPALITY: **kṣemamaṇḍalam*.

MUNIFICENCE:

- 1 *vadānyatā*;
- 2 *tyāgaśālītā*;
- 3 *muktahastatā*; etc.

MUNIFICENT:

- 1 *vadānya* (f. *nyā*);
- 2 *dānaśauṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*);
- 3 *tyāgaśālin* (f. *nī*); etc.

MUNIFICENTLY:

- 1 *muktahastam*;
- 2 *vadānyatayā* (?).

MUNIMENT: *durgam*: v. Fort, fortification.

MUNITION: v. Fortification. M. of war: *yuddhasāmagrī*.

MURAL: expr. by comp., m. circle: **kuḍyavṛttam*.

MURDER (subs.):

1 *vadhaḥ* (intentional: q. v.), to commit wife and friend-m.: *strīsuhr̥dvadhaṃ karoti*, Mr. xi. 89.; m. of a Brāhmaṇa: *kāmato* (= intentional) *brāhmaṇavadhaḥ*, Go.;

2 *hatyā* (not necessarily i.), m. of a father: *pitṛhatyā*.

MURDER (v. t.):

- 1 expr. by subs:
- 2 *hanti* (*han*, c. 2.): v. To kill;
- 3 *mārayati* (c. of *mṛ*) (rare), Mr. viii.

MURDERER: *ghātakaḥ*, secret m.: *upāṃśughātakaḥ*, Vri.: v. Killer.

MURDEROUS:

I Accompanied with murder: expr. by circumlo: v. Also bloody, cruel.

II Intending murder:

1 *hantukāmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), of m. intent: *hantukāmabuddhiḥ*, Mr. ix.;

2 *jighāṃsu* (mf̄n.), the m. beast: *jighāṃsurmṛgaḥ*, Ki. xiv. 14. Ph.: in m. works: *māraṇātmakeṣu śāstreṣu*, K.

MURDEROUSLY:

1 *dārūṇam* (= ferociously);

2 *niṣṭhuraṁ* (= cruelly).

[Page 463]

MURIATIC: i. e. hydrochloric: q. v.

MURKILY: expr. by adj.: v. Also obscurely.

MURKY: *tāmasaḥ* (*sī saṁ*): v. Dark, gloomy.

MURMUR (subs.):

I A low sound: *kalakalaḥ*.

II A complaint: *utkrośaḥ* (= cry: q. v.).

MURMUR (v.):

I To make a low sound: *kalakalaṁ karoti*.

II To grumble: q. v.: *khiṭakhiṭāyate* (nomi.) (?).

MURMURING:

I Lit.: Subs.: v. Murmur.

II Adj.: expr. by comp.

MURRAIN: *paśūnāṁ mārī* (?).

MUSCLE:

I Of the body: *peśī māṁsa-*, Bha.

II A kind of fish: *śambūkaviśeṣaḥ*.

MUSCULAR:

I Pertaining to muscles: by comp. or gen., m. action: *peśīnāṁ karma*, Bha.

II Strong, powerful: q. v.: *māṁsalaḥ* (*lā laṁ*).

MUSE (subs.):

I Meditation: *dhyānam*.

II Goddess of learning: *vidyādevī* (?).

MUSE (v.): *dhyāyati* (*dhyai*, c. 1.): v. To meditate, think.

MUSEUM: **kautukāgāram* and sim. comp.s.

MUSHROOM:

- 1 *chatram -trā*;
- 2 *chatrakaḥ*;
- 3 *chatrākaḥ*.

MUSIC:

I The art:

- 1 *saṅgītam*, m. -room: *saṅgītaśālā*, Sa.;
- 2 *gītam* (= vocal m.), learnt vocal and instrumental m.: *gītaṃ vāditrañca pratyavindat*, Mah.;
- 3 *vādyam* or *vāditram* (= instrumental m.);
- 4 *gāndharvam*, to hear m.: *gāndharvaṃ śrotum*, Mr. iii.; one who knows m.: *gāndharvajñāḥ*, K. s. xi. 11.

II Melody, harmony:

- 1 *mūrcchanā* or *māṛjanā* (= succession of modulated sounds), Si. i. 10.;
- 2 *svanaḥ* (= sound), m. of lyre: *tantrīsvanaḥ*, Mr.;
- 3 *mādhuryam* (= sweetness).

MUSICAL:

I Relating to music: expr. by comp., in the special m.
works: *gāndharvavedaviśeṣeṣu*, K. II. Fond of m.: *saṅgītapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

III Melodious, sweet: *madhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

MUSICALLY: *madhuram*, Mr.: v. Melodiously, sweetly.

MUSICIAN:

- 1 *gāndharvajña* (f. *jñā*);
- 2 *gītakovidāḥ* (*dā daṃ*) (vocal), Mah.

MUSK:

- 1 *kastūrī*;
- 2 *mṛganāmiḥ*;

3 *mṛgamadaḥ*. M.-bag.:

1 *kastūrīmālikā*;

2 *mṛgamadavāsā*;

3 *aṇḍaḥ-ṇḍam* (when the sense is clear), Kuv.

MUSK-DEER: *kastūrīmṛgaḥ* (?) or *kastūrikāmṛgaḥ*, Kuv.

MUSK-MELON: *kharbūjam*, Bha.

MUSK-RAT: *gandhamūṣikaḥ*; *gandhākhuh*.

MUSKET: *bandukaḥ*, m.-ball: **bandukaguliḥ*

MUSKETEER: **bandukabhṛt* (mfn.); **bandukadhārin* (f. *ṇī*); etc.

MUSKETRY: **bandukāḥ* (m. pl.), fire of m.: *bandukāgniḥ*.

MUSLIN: **mammalam* (comp. Bengali *malma*).

MUSSULMAN: **mahammadadharsāvalambin* (f. *nī*); *mahammadīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

MUST (subs.): *drākṣāniṣpīḍitaṁ navamadyam*.

MUST (v.):

1 *avaśyam* with future pass. part, if (you) m. go: *avaśyaṁ yadi gantavyam*, P.; you m. tell (me) the reason: *tvayāvaśyaṁ kāraṇaṁ vaktavyam*, Vet.; what m. come to pass: *avaśyabhavyaḥ* (*vyā vyaṁ*), N.;

2 *niyamena* (rare) with same cons., I m. kill (him): *niyamena mayā nivarhaṇīyaḥ*, Ki.: v. Also should.

MUSTARD: *sarṣapaḥ*, m.-oil: *sarṣapatailam*, Sr. Black m.: *kṛṣṇikā rājikā* (rare), P. White m.: *siddhārthakaḥ*.

MUSTER (subs.): expr. by verb.: v. Also collection, review.

MUSTER (v. t.): *samāharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): v. To collect.

MUSTER (v. i.):

- 1 *samāgacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.);
- 2 *samaiti* (*i*, c. 2.).

MUSTER-ROLL: **saṃkhyānapatrikā* and sim. comp.s.

MUSTINESS: *kāluṣyam*: v. Foulness.

MUSTY: *kaluṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Foul.

MUTABILITY: *parivṛttiśīlatā*, etc.: v. Also inconstancy.

MUTABLE:

- 1 *parivṛttiśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *vikāravat* (f. *tī*) (gen. for the worse);
- 3 *anavasthitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= inconstant, fickle: q. v.).

MUTE (adj.): *mūkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), with the birds m.: *mūkāṇḍajam*, Ku. iii. 42.: v. Dumb, speechless.

MUTE (subs.):

- I Of birds: *purīṣam*, R.: v. Dung.
- II A consonant: **mūkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).
- III An attendant at a funeral: *mṛtaparicāraḥ* (?).

MUTE (v.):

- I To cast off: *utsrjati* (*srj*, c. 6.).
- II To dung: *purīṣamutsrjati*.

MUTELY:

- 1 *mukavat*;
- 2 *niḥśabdam*.

MUTILATE:

I Lit.: *vyaṅgīkaroti*, why you m.d your wife: *kimarthaṃ tvayā bhāryā vyaṅgitā*, P. i. 4.

II Fig.: Perh. *vikalīkaroti*, "m.d poets": *vikalīkṛtakavayaḥ*; the Vyaktiviveka and Ālochana are here only in a m.d form: *vyaktivivekālocanagranthāvatra*

khaṇḍitāveva staḥ, Mahesha.

MUTILATION:

I The act: *vyaṅgīkaraṇam*.

II The state: *vaikalyam*.

III Of works: **vikalīkaraṇam*.

MUTINEER: *vidrohin* (f. *ṇī*) (?); *antaḥprakopakārin* (f. *ṇī*) (?).

MUTINOUS:

1 *vidrohajananaḥ* (*nī naṃ*) (?);

2 *antaḥprakopakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*); etc.

MUTINOUSLY: expr. by adj. or prest. part.

MUTINY (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *sainikavidrohaḥ* (?);

2 *sainyaprakopaḥ* (?).

II Fig.: tumult, uproar: q. v.: *saṃrambhaḥ*.

MUTINY (v.):

1 *vidrohaṃ karoti* (?);

2 *adhijāyate* (*jan*, c. 4 (with loc.) (?), D. iii.

MUTTER (v.): *asphuṭaṃ jalpati* (*jalp*, c. 1.) (of men) and sim. comp.s., the sky looks sounding with m.ing thunder and rolling with wind: *ambaraṃ viśpaṣṭāśaninisvanena rasatīvāghūrṇatīvānilaiḥ*, Mr. v. 26.

MUTTON:

1 *meṣamāṃsam*;

2 *meṣāmiṣam*, Bha.; and sim. comp.s.

MUTUAL:

1 *paraspara-* in comp. or gen. (= one another: q. v.), m. love: *parasparasya prītiḥ*, Raj.;

2 *sādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*) (= common), m. good: *sādhāraṇaṃ śreyah*, Mah.

MUTUALLY:

- 1 *parasparam*;
- 2 *anyonyam*;
- 3 *mithaḥ*, m. contending: *mithovirodhin* (f. *nī*), Ki.

MUZZLE (subs.):

- I Mouth: q. v.: *mukham*.
- II A fastening for the m.: *mukhabandhanam -nī*.

MUZZLE (v.): *mukhaṃ badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.): v. To bind, prevent.

MY

1 *mama* or *me* (never at the beginning of a sentence) or *mat* in comp., I for my part think so: *mama tāvanmatamidam*, Si.; you are my second heart: *tvamasi me hrdayaṃ dvitīyam*, U.; my wife: *madgehinī*, Me.;

2 *madīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), my milk: *madīyaṃ payaḥ*, R.; like my mother: *madīyā janānīva*, R.;

3 often not expr. when the meaning is clear, today is the tenth month from the demise of my father: *adya daśamo māsastātasyoparatasya*, Mu.; even my parents: *pitarāvapi*, D.;

4 *māmakīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (rare).

MYRIAD: *ayutam*; *daśasahasram*; M.s. of: *sahasraśaḥ*.

MYRMIDON: *krūraparicaraḥ*.

MYROBALAN: *āmalakam -kī*.

MYRRH:

- 1 *gandharasaḥ*;
- 2 *rasagandhaḥ*;
- 3 *bolaḥ*.

MYRTLE: *latāviśeṣaḥ*; **mūrtā*.

MYSELF:

I In person: *svayam*, I m.: *svayamevāham*, K. II. = me.: *ātmānam*, I will show m.: *ātmānaṃ darśayiṣyāmi*, K.

MYSTERIOUS:

- 1 *gahanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (= impenetrable);
- 2 *nigūḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍhaṃ*) (= secret, obscure);
- 3 *durjñeyaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (= unintelligible);
- 4 *tāmasaḥ* (*sī saṃ*) etc. (= dark).

MYSTERIOUSLY:

- 1 expr. with adj.;
- 2 *gūḍham ni-* (= secretly).

MYSTERY: *nigūḍhatattvam*, Ki. and sim. expr. s, m.ies of London: **laṇḍanarahasyāni* (n.): v. Mysterious.

MYSTIC, -AL:

- I Mysterious: q. v.: *durjñeyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).
- II Belonging to mystics: expr. by comp.s.

MYSTIC (subs.):

- 1 *paramahansaḥ* (?), Pa.;
- 2 *brahmabhikṣuḥ* (?), Pa.

MYSTICALLY: expr. with adj.

MYSTICISM:

- I Obscurity: *nigūḍhatā*.
- II Doctrine of mystic: *yogadharmah* (?).

MYSTIFY:

- 1 *gahanīkarīti* (?);
- 2 *nigūḍhīkaroti* (?).

MYTH, -E: (?) *itihāsaḥ purāṇaḥ*, Mah.; *paurāṇikī kathā*.

MYTHICAL:

- I Lit.: *paurāṇikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).
- II Imaginary, fanciful: *kālpānikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*).

MYTHOLOGIST: *purāṇajñāḥ*, Mah.; *purāṇavid* (m.); and sim. comp.s.

MYTHOLOGY: *purāṇam* (specially of the 18 Purāṇas of Hindus).

[Page 465]

NAB (v.): *akasmāt grhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.): v. To catch, surprise.

NABOB:

I Lit.: **nabābaḥ*.

II Fig., a rich man: **nabābaḥ*; *bhogapatih*.

NACRE, NAKER: *śuktyudaram* (?).

NADIR: *harijatalam* (?).

NAG:

I A horse: q. v.: *aśvakaḥ*.

II A paramour: *jāraḥ*.

NAIAD: *jaladevatā*; *apsaras* (f.) (usually in the pl.) (= heavenly nymph).

NAIL (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *nakhaḥ*, to keep n.s: *nakhāni bimarti*, M. vi. 6.; having n.s: *nakhin* (f. *nī*), H.; n. -brush: **nakhamārjanī*;

2 *nakharaḥ*, striking with n.s (claws): *nakhaprahāraḥ*, Mah. iii. Ph.: tooth and n.: *ākeśāgrādānakhāntāt*, At.; on the n.: (= immediately) *tatkṣaṇāt*.

II Of metal: *kīlakaḥ*. Ph.: to hit n. on the head: *marmaṇi vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.).

NAIL (v.): *kīlayati* (*kīl*, c. 10.): v. To fasten.

NAIVE:

1 *saralaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Simple, ingenuous;

2 *prakṛtimadhuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), K.

NAIVELY: *sahajasaralatayā*; *svamāvasaujanya*.

NAIVETE:

- 1 *sahajasaralatā*;
- 2 *svabhāvasujanatā*;
- 3 *prakṛtimadhuratā*.

NAKED:

I Lit.:

1 *nagna* (f. *gnā*), what are you looking, n. woman: *kiṃ nirīkṣase nagnike*, P. iv. 62.;

2 *anāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= not covered, bare), Mah.;

3 *vivastra* (f. *strā*) and sim. comp.s. (= without clothes), Mah.;

4 *digambaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (poet), made n.: *cakre digambaraḥ*, K. s. xiii. 147.

II Fig.: open, plain: *anāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

III Mere, simple: *kevalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

NAKEDLY:

I Lit.: expr. by adj.

II Fig., openly: *spaṣṭam*.

NAKEDNESS:

I Lit.:

1 *nagnatvam*, n. of Śiva: *nagnatvam nīlakaṇṭhasya*, H. i.;

2 *digambaratvam*, Ku.; etc.

II Openness, exposure: *anāvṛtatā*.

NAME (subs.):

I Of person or thing:

1 *nāman* (n.), only the n. of Duryodhana remains: *nāmaikaṃ dhārtarāṣṭrasya śeṣam*, Vi.; who bear the mere n.: *kevalaṃ nāmadhārakāḥ*, Pa.; with (their) father's n.: *pitṛnāmaikapūrvakam*, Y.; kept the n. of the son Chandrāpiḍa: *sūnoścandrāpīḍa itī nāma cakāra*, K.; to call by n.: *nāmagrāhamāhvayati*, S. k.;

2 *nāmadheyam*, asking the n.s of trees: *nāmadheyāni prcchantau śākhinām*, R.; do (you) know them by n.: *api jñāyante nāmagheyataḥ*, Mu.

3 *abhidhānam*, who is this girl and what is her n.: *keyaṃ kanyakā kimamidhānā*, K. II. Reputation, renown: q. v.: *nāman*, whose n. even enemies

approve: *nāma yasyābhinandanti dviṣo'pi*, Ki. xi. 73.; bad n.: *durnāma*; "men of n.": *nāmaśālinaḥ* or *khyātanāmānaḥ*.

III Authority: *vacanam*, go and in my n. rebuke: *gaccha madvacanāt* .
upālamasva, Sa. vi.

IV In adjuration: in the n. of gods: *devān sākṣīkṛtya*.

NAME (v. t.):

I To call: q. v.: *nāma karoti* or *kurūte* (with gen.), and then should n. (him): *tataśca nāma kurvīta*, V. p.; therefore n.d him Aja after God: *ato brahmaṇo nāmnā tamajaṃ cakāra*, R. v. 36.

II To mention by n.: *nāma karoti grhnāti* (*grah*, c. 9.) or *bravīti* (*brū*, c. 2.), etc.; still n.s that wretch: *adyāpi tasyaiva pāpasya nāma grhvāti*, Mr. viii.

III To appoint, fix.: *nāmnā nirdiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.).

NAMED (adj.):

1 *nāma* (rarely *nāmnā* = by name); n. Vimardaka: *vimardako nāma*, D. ii.; a town n. Valabhi: *valamī nāma nagarī*, D. vi.;

2 by comp., of a swan n. Karpūrakeli: *karpūrakelināmno rājahaṃsasya*, H.: v. Also to call.

NAMELESS:

1 *anāmakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);

2 *nāmahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Name.

NAMELY: animals are of two kinds, n., worldly and free: *jīvā dvividhāḥ saṃsāriṇo muktāśca*, D. s. iii.; some say truths are seven, n., animate and inanimate beings, allurements, bond, control, casting off and emancipation: *kecana sapta tattvānīti varṇayanti tadāha jīvājīvāsravabandhasaṃvaranirjaramokṣāstattvānīti*, D. s.; there are two ways of correcting disaffected people, n., favour and chastisement: *iha khalu viraktānāṃ prakṛtīnāṃ dvividhaṃ pratividhānam tadyathānugraho nigrahaśce ti*; it is of two kinds, n., visible and invisible: *tad dvividhaṃ drṣṭādrṣṭabhedāt*, D. s. xi.

[Page 466]

NAMESAKE:

1 *sanāman* (mf.n.);

2 *samanāman* (mfn.).

NAMING (subs.):

1 *nāmakaraṇam*;

2 *nāmagrahaṇam*; etc.: v. Name.

NAP (subs.):

I A short sleep: *svalpanidrā* (?): v. Sleep.

II Down: *loman* (n.) (?).

NAP (v.): *svalpaṃ* or *kṣaṇa svapiti* (svap, c. 2.) (?): v. To sleep.

NAPE: of the neck:

1 *ghāṭāḥ*

2 *kṛkāṭikā*;

3 *avaṭuḥ*: To turn by the n.: *arddhacandram dattvā niḥsārayati*, P.

NAPKIN: **mukhamārjanī* and sim. comp.s.

NAPLESS: *jīrṇa* (f. *ṛṇā*) (= decayed, old): v. Threadbare.

NARCISSUS: *lārkasākhya puṣpe tatprasavinyāṃ latāyāñca*.

NARCOTIC, -AL (adj.):

1 *nidrādāyin* (f. *nī*);

2 *svapnakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*).

NARCOTIC (subs.): *upaviṣam 'sapta viṣajātayaḥ'*, Bha.

NARD:

1 *naladam*;

2 *jaṭāmāṃsī*;

3 *jaṭilā*.

NARRATE: *varṇayati upa-*, (*varṇ*, c. 10.): v. To relate, describe.

NARRATION:

I Description, relation: *varṇanā*.

II Story: *kathā*.

NARRATIVE (subs.):

1 *kathā* (= story);

2 *varṇanā* (= description).

NARRATIVE (adj.): expr. by comp. or adj.

NARRATOR: *kathakaḥ* (= tell-tale); *varṇayitr* (f. *trī*) (= describer).

NARROW (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 *avistṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *alpaparisaṛaḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

3 *saṃkīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*) (?).

II Mean: *kṣudra* (f. *drā*).

III Exact: *sūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*).

NARROW (v. t.): *saṃ-kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To contract.

NARROW (v. i.): *saṃ-kṣipyate* (pass. of *kṣip*), etc.

NARROWLY:

I With difficulty: *katham kathamapi*.

II Closely, minutely: *sūkṣmam*.

III Contractedly: *saṃkṣepeṇa*.

NARROW-MINDED:

1 *kṣudramanas* (mfn.);

2 *alpacetas* (mfn.).

NARROWNESS:

I Contractedness: *saṃkīrṇatā* (?)

II Meanness: *kṣudratā*.

III Poverty: *dainyam*.

NARWHAL, NARWAL, NARWHALE: **ekaśṛṅgin* (m.).

NASAL: *anunāsikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*). N. dot: *anusvāraḥ*.

NASALIZE: *nāsikayā uccārayati* (c. of *car*).

NASCENT:

1 *jāyamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

2 *utpadyamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

NASTILY: *kutsitam*: v. Dirtily.

NASTINESS: *kutsitatā*: v. Dirtiness.

NASTY: *kutsitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Dirty, foul.

NATAL: *janma*- in comp., n. day: *janmadinam*, Ku.

NATION: no equiv.: *jātiḥ* is used, but very ambiguous: better expr.

with *deśīyāḥ* (= natives) or *lokāḥ* (= people), all other n.s: **aparāparadeśīyāḥ*;

a n. is the unity of a people: **prajānāmaikyaṃ deśīyatvam*.

NATIONAL:

1 *deśa*- in comp., n. language: *deśabhāṣā*;

2 *deśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), n. dress: *deśīyaveṣaḥ*.

NATIONALITY: *deśāmimānitā* and sim. comp.s. (?).

NATIONALLY: expr. by comp. or circumlo.: v. Also wholly, generally.

NATIVE (adj.):

I Natal: *janma*- in comp., yet who forgets his n. land: *tathāpi kena vā janmabhūmirna smaryate*, V. p.: n. language: *māṭṛbhāṣā*.

II Born with one:

1 *sahajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*), n. unsteadiness: *sahajacāpalam*, Si.;

2 *svabhāvajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*), n. dignity: *svamāvajaṃ dhāma*, Ki. ii.

III Not foreign: *deśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).

IV Not artificial: *akṛtrimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

NATIVE (subs.):

1 *deśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

2 *deśavāsin* (f. *nī*);

3 gen. by deriv., n. of Ayodhyā: *āyodhyikaḥ*, U. N.B. The names of countries also indicate their n.s, n. s of Persia: *pārasikāḥ*.

NATIVITY:

I Birth: q. v.: *janman-* (n.), sign of n.: *janmarāśiḥ*.

II Horoscope: *janmapatrikā*; great, short work on n.: *brhajjātakam laghujātakam*; to cast, calculate n.: *jātakam nirūpayati gaṇayati*; verse about n.: *jātakaślokaḥ*, M. on. R. iii. 13.

NATURAL (adj.):

I In gen.:

1 *svābhāvikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*), n. fragrance: *svābhāvikaṁ sauramyam*, R.;

2 *naisargikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*), n. opposition: *naisargiko virodhaḥ*, R. vi. 46.;

3 *sahajaḥ* (*jā jaṁ*) (= born with one), n. affection: *sahajasnehaḥ*, Ki.;

4 *prakṛtisiddha* (f. *ddhā*), this is n. for great men: *prakṛtisiddhamidaṁ hi mahātmanām*, H.;

5 *nisargajaḥ* (*jā jaṁ*), etc. (rare), n. friend: *svabhāvajaṁ mitram*, H.; n. death: *svāmāvikamṛtyuḥ*; n. caves or reservoir: *devakhātam*. Ph.: it is n. for... better expr. by subs.: v. Nature (V). II. Of the nature: *prākṛtikaḥ* (*kī kaṁ*); *prakṛti-* in comp.

III Resembling the object imitated: *svarūpa-* in comp.: v. True.

IV Illegitimate:

1 *gūḍhajaḥ* (*jā jaṁ*) (born in private), Y.;

2 **bījajaḥ* (*jā jaṁ*) (after *kṣetrajāḥ*). Miscell.: n. history: **prāṇitattvam*; n. philosophy: **padārthavijñānam*; n. theology: **prākṛtaṁ brahmadarśanam*; n. order: **prakṛtaśreṇiḥ*.

NATURAL (subs.): *yathājātaḥ* (*tā taṁ*): v. Idiot.

NATURALISM:

I Lit.: *svābhāvikaḥ*.

II Theo.: **prakṛtivādaḥ*.

NATURALIST:

I In gen.: *prāṇitattvavid* (mfn.); etc.

II Theo.: **prakṛtivādin* (f. *nī*).

NATURALIZATION: v. Naturalize.

NATURALIZE:

- I To make as if native: *deśīyaṃ* (f. *yāṃ*) *karoti* (?); n.d
German: **labdhajarmanādhikārah*; *jarmanīkṛtaḥ*.
- II To adopt: *svīkaroti*.
- III To adapt: *upayuktaṃ* (f. *ktāṃ*) *karoti*.

NATURALLY:

- I By nature:
 - 1 by comp., for bad men are n. not friend of the good: *prakṛtyamitrā hi satāmasādhavaḥ*, Ki.; n. complaisant: *nisargadakṣiṇa* (f. *ṇā*), Si. xv. 68.;
 - 2 *svamāvataḥ*;
 - 3 *prakṛtyā*;
 - 4 *nisargeṇa*.
- II By birth: q. v.: *janmanā*.
- III Without addition: a new cloud is n. beautiful: *kevalo'pi subhago navāmbudaḥ*, R. ii. 80.; pearls are n. pleasing to the eye: *prāgeva muktā nayanābhirāmāḥ*, R. xvi. 69.
- IV Spontaneously: *svataḥ*, good men are n. bent for others: *svata eva satāṃ parārthatā*, N. ii. 61. V. As a natural consequence: perh. *svata eva*: v. Indisputably, necessarily.

NATURE:

- I The creation, the universe: q. v.: *srṣṭiḥ*.
- II The original cause: *prakṛtiḥ*.
- III Kind, sort: q. v.: *prakāraḥ*.
- IV Substance, purport: q. v.: *bhāvaḥ*. V. Natural constitution:
 - 1 *svabhāvaḥ*, for n. is at the head above all qualities: *atītya hi guṇān sarvān svamāvo mūrdhni vartate*, H.;
 - 2 *prakṛtiḥ*, it is the n. of the great: *prakṛtiḥ khalu sā mahīyasaḥ*, Ki.;
 - 3 *nisargaḥ* (mostly as =adv.), this grove is beautiful by n.: *nisargaramaṇīyo'yamārāmaḥ*, Pra.;
 - 4 *bhāvaḥ* in comp., of impure n.: *aśuddhabhāvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*) Mah.;
 - 5 *śīlam* (mostly in comp.), for it is the n. of inebriety and insanity: *śīlaṃ hi madonmādayoḥ*, D. ii.; bad n.d: *duḥśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).
- VI Essential n.: *svarūpam*, n. of the soul: *ātmasvarūpam*, S. vii. Ph.: to

attend to, satisfy a call of n.: *maitraṃ karoti*, V. p. iii. 13. 8.; *śaucaṃ karoti*, Mah. s. 193. 4.

NATURED: by comp., good n.: *suśīlaḥ (lā laṃ)*.

NAUGHT (subs.): *śūnyam*. To set at n.: *na tṛṇāya manyate (man, c. 4.)*.

NAUGHT (adj.): *akiñcitkaraḥ (rī raṃ)*.

NAUGHTY: *duṣṭaḥ (ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ)*: V. Also vicious.

NAUSEA:

I Sea-sickness: *utkledaḥ*, Wilson.; *vamiḥ*.

II Fig.: loathing: *jugupsā*.

NAUSEATE (v. t.):

I To sicken: *utkledaṃ janayati* (c. of *jan*) (?).

II Fig.: *jugupsate*.

NAUSEOUS: *jugupsitaḥ (tā taṃ)*: v. Loathesome.

NAUSEOUSNESS: *jugupsitatā*; better by adj.

NAUTICAL: *nāvika-* in comp., n. almanac: **nāvikapañjikā*.

NAVAL:

1 *samudra-* in comp., n. fight: **samudrayuddham*;

2 *sāmudrikaḥ (kī kaṃ)*: v. Also D. vi., R. iv. 36.

NAVE:

I Of a wheel:

1 *nābhiḥ (bhī)* (f.);

2 *piṇḍiḥ (ṇḍī)* (f.).

II Of a church: perh. *nābhiḥ*; *madhyamāgaḥ*

III Fig.: *nābhiḥ*, you are the n. of this world: *tvamasya jagato nābhiḥ*, V. p.v. 7. 35.

NAVEL: *nābhiḥ*, n. -string: *nābhinālam*, R. v. 7.

NAVIGABLE:

- 1 *nāvyah* (vyā vyam) made n. rivers fordable: *nāvyā nadīḥ supratarāścakāra*, R. iv. 31.;
 2 *nautārya* (f. *ryā*), A.

NAVIGATE:

- I To sail: *potena* or *naukayā parikrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1 (?).
 II To direct, steer: *cālayati* (c. of *ca*) (?).

NAVIGATION:

- I The art: *potasañcālanakalā* and sim. comp.s. (?).
 II The act: Ph.: inland n., *nadyādiṣu potacālanam* (?).

[\[Page 468\]](#)

NAVIGATOR: *naucālanavid* (mfn (?); *potasañcālanapaṭu* (mfn (?); etc.: v. Also sailor.

NAVY: *potāvaliḥ* and sim. comp.s.

NAY: v. No. Ph.: N. more: *aghikañcaḥ* v. Moreover. N. rather: *varam*: v. Rather, better.

NEAP (adj.): n. -tide: *asaṃpūrṇā velā* (?): v. Tide.

NEAR (prep.):

- 1 *upa-* in comp., n. Bhaimī: *upabhaimi*, N.;
 2 *ārāt* (with abl.), n. the forest: *ārādvānāt*, S. k.;
 3 *nikaṣā* (with acc.), n. Lankā: *laṅkāṃ nikaṣā*, Si.;
 4 *samayā* (with acc.): v. Near (adj. and adv.).

NEAR (adj.):

I In time: *āsanna* (f. *nnā*), "n. death": *āsannamṛtyu* (mfn.), M. n.: v. Approaching.

II In place:

- 1 *nikaṣastha* (f. *sthā*);
 2 *samīpavartin* (f. *nī*), very n. the fire of heartache: **samīpataravarti*

hṛdayaśokāgneḥ, K.;

3 *āsanna* (f. *nnā*), *prati-*, at heart, yet not n.: *hṛdayasthamanāsannama*, R.;

4 *sannihitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), and here (her) superior is not n.: *na ca sannihito'tra gurujanaḥ*, Sa.;

5 *sannikṛṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*);

6 *abhyarṇa* (f. *rṇā*) (rare);

7 *upoḍha* (f. *ḍhā*) (rare).

III Intimate, dear: q. v.: *āsanna* (f. *nnā*) (?), does not admit me in n. concerns: *na māmāsannakāryeṣvabhyantarīkaroti*, D. viii.

IV Of roads: perh. *āsanna* (f. *nnā*); *sannihita* (f. *tā*): v. Straight.

V Of relation: *nikaṭaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), n. relation: *nikaṭabandhuḥ*.

VI Close-fisted: q. v.

NEAR (adv.):

I Not remote: to be n.: *samīpe vartate*, Sa.; came n. the king: *rājāntikamājagāma*, K.; coming n.er and n.er: *antikāntikagataḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Ki. ix. 21.; keep him n.: *taṃ pārśve karoti*, K.; n. situated: *nikaṭastha* (f. *sthā*). N.B. Note the use of acc. after verbs of motion and of loc. after other verbs.

II Nearly: q. v.

NEAR (v.): *upasarati* (*sṛ*, c. 1.), K.: v. To approach.

NEARLY (adj.):

I Within a little:

1 *prāyaḥ* (= almost: q. v.), n. dead: *mṛtaprāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *kiñcidūnam* (= little less), n. ten thousand winters: *kiñcidūnaṃ śaradāmayutam*, R. x. 1.

II Closely: expr. with adj.: v. Near (VI)

III Pressingly: *bhṛśam*.

NEARNESS:

I Of time: *āsannatā*.

II Of place:

1 *āsannatā*;

2 *naikaṭyam*;

3 *sāmīpyam*; etc.

III Kindred: *naikaṭyam* (?).

IV Stinginess: *baddhamuṣṭitā*.

NEAR-SIGHTED: *adūradarśin* (f. *nī*): v. Shortsighted.

NEAT (adj.):

1 *śomanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (= fine: q. v.);

2 *śuddha* (f. *ddhā*) (= clean, pure: q. v.), n. brandy: **śuddhavārūṇī*.

NEAT (subs.): *gāvaḥ* (m. pl.): v. Cattle.

NEAT-HERD:

1 *gopālaḥ*;

2 *gorakṣakaḥ*: v. Cowherd.

NEATNESS:

1 *śobhanatā*: v. Fineness, elegance;

2 *śuddhatā*: v. Cleanness.

NEBULA: **gaganakalaṅkaḥ*.

NEBULOUS: *meghācchanna* (f. *nnā*): v. Cloudy, misty.

NECESSARIAN:

1 *daiṣṭikaḥ*;

2 *daivapramāṇakaḥ* (= fatalist).

NECESSARIANISM: *daiṣṭikatā*;

2 **avaśyambhavavādaḥ*.

NECESSARILY:

1 *avaśyam*: v. Must;

2 *niyatam*: v. Certainly.

NECESSARY (adj.):

I Subs., as must be:

1 *avaśyambhāvin* (f. *nī*);

2 *avaśyamavya* (f. *vyā*), in (all) n. (matters): *avaśyabhavyeṣu*, N. i. 120.

II Indispensable, requisite:

1 *āvaśyakīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), satisfying the n. calls of

nature: *śaucamāvaśyakam kṛtvā*, Mah. s. 193. 4.;

2 *prajojanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*).

III Not free: *paravat* (f. *tī*): v. Dependent.

NECESSARY (subs.):

I Anything n.: expr. by adj.

II A privy: q. v.

NECESSITARIAN: **avaśyambhavavādin* (f. *nī*): v. Necessarian.

NECESSITATE:

I To compel: q. v.: expr. with *balāt*.

II To make indispensable: expr. by adj.

NECESSITIOUS: *niḥsva* (f. *svā*): v. Indigent.

NECESSITY:

I Unavoidableness: *avaśyambhāvitā*.

II Requisiteness: *āvaśyakīyatā*.

III Indigence: *dainyam*.

IV Anything necessary: *prajojanam*.

V Fate, fatality:

1 *diṣṭam*;

2 *mavitavyatā*, V.;

3 *niyatīḥ*, J.

NECK:

I Lit.:

1 *grīvā*, long n.ed: *dīrghagrīva* (f. *vā*), U.; with the n. turned up: *udgrīva* (f. *vā*), Ki. vii. 22.;

2 *galaḥ*, putting his feet on our n.s: *kṛtvā padaṁ no gale*, Mu. iii.; who will seize him by the n. (and turn him out): *ya enaṁ galahastayati*, H. iii.

or *arddhacandram dattvā niḥsārayati*, P. i. 3.;

3 *kaṇaṭhaḥ* (= throat), like a medal on his n.: *asya kaṇṭhe niṣkamiva*, Ku. ii. 49.;

4 *kandharā* (rare);

5 *śirodharā* (poet.).

II Of a vessel: *galaḥ*.

III Of land: *bhūmāgaḥ*. N. -break: *galagrahaḥ*; N. and crop: v. Completely, utterly. On the n. of: *upakaṇṭham* (with gen.): v. After.

NECK-BAND, NECK-CLOTH: **galāvaraṇam; graiveyakam*.

NECKLACE:

- 1 *hāraḥ*, n. of pearls: *mauktikahāraḥ* Ma. vi.;
- 2 *mālā* (= wreath), (also *muktākalāpaḥ*, Ku.; *muktāvalī*, R.; rarely *muktālatā*, Si.). Indra tied to me a n. of Mandāra flowers: *mama.. mandāramālā hariṇā pinaddhā*, Sa. vii.;
- 2 *kaṇṭhikā*, Ku.; N. of seven strings: *saptanālī* (?)

NECROLOGY: v. Obituary.

NECROMANCER: *pretasiddhaḥ (ddhā ddham)*: v. Magician.

NECROMANCY: *pretasiddhiḥ*: v. Magic.

NECTAR:

- I Of gods:
 - 1 *amṛtam*;
 - 2 *sudhā*;
 - 3 *pī(pe)yūṣam*.
- II Of flowers:
 - 1 *maghu* (n.);
 - 2 *makarandaḥ*.

NECTAREAN:

- 1 *sudhāmayaḥ (yī yaṃ)*;
- 2 *amṛtamayaḥ (yī yaṃ)*;
- 3 by comp.

NECTARINE (subs.): *'picca'jātīyaphalaviśeṣaḥ*.

NEED (subs.):

I Necessity:

- 1 *prajojanam*, "at thy n.": *prajojanāpekṣitayā*; what n. of this pair: *kimanena . yugalena prajojanam*, K.;

2 *arthah*: v. Object.

II Want: q. v.: *abhāvaḥ*.

III Reason or occasion: no n. of quarrelling: **vivādena kim*; there is no n. of going there: **tāsti prayojanaṃ tatra gamane*.

NEED (v.): expr. by subs.: v. Also to require.

NEEDFUL:

I Necessary: q. v.

II Indigent: q. v.

NEEDINESS: *dainyam*: v. Indigence, poverty.

NEEDLE:

1 *sūciḥ* or *sūcī*, the eye of a n.: *sūcirandhram*; the point of a n.: *sūcyagram*; n. woman: *sūcikā*; to sew with a sharp n.: *tīkṣṇayā sūcyā sīvyati*, Kāśikā;

2 *sevanī*, n. -maker: *sevanīkāraḥ* (?). The magnetic n.: **ayaskāntaśalākā*.

NEEDLE-WORK:

1 *sūtrakarman* (n.);

2 *sūcīkarman* (n.).

NEEDLESS:

1 *niṣprayojanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

2 *nirarthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

NEEDLESSLY: *nirarthakam*: v. Unnecessarily.

NEEDLESSNESS:

1 *nirarthakatā*;

2 *niṣprayojanatā*.

NEEDS (adv.): gen. with must: *avaśyameva*.

NEEDY:

1 *niḥsva* (f. *svā*);

2 *dīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Poor.

NEFARIOUS: *pāpiṣṭha-* in comp.: v. Wicked.

NEFARIOUSLY: expr. with adj. or by circumlo.

NEFARIOUSNESS: *pāpiṣṭhatāḥ* v. Wickedness, heinousness.

NEGATION:

1 *nāstivādaḥ* (after, D.s.);

2 *apahnavāḥ*: v. Denial.

NEGATIVE (adj.):

I Implying negation: *asvīkārasūcaka* (f. *cikā*).

II Of propositions, etc.: *nāstigarma* (f. *rmā*) (D. s. has *syānnāstīti*).

III Opposed to positive: n. quantity: *kṣayarāśiḥ* (after Vij.); n. sign: *kṣayacihvam* (*arddhabinduḥ* was the Hindu sign).

NEGATIVE (subs.): and it is the nature of the n. that it denies the existence of its connection: *navaścaiṣa svabhāvo yat svasambandhino'māvaṃ bodhayati*, S. i. 4.; to reply in the n.: *neti vadati*.

NEGATIVE (v.):

I To disapprove: *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.), S. II. To reject: *pratikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.), D. s.

NAGATIVELY:

I With denial: *neti nāstīti*, etc. according to the nature of the question.

II Opp. to positively: *syānnāstīti nyāyena*.

NEGLECT (v.): *upekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.), you should not n. advice: *śāsanamidam tvayā nopekṣitavyam*: v. To disregard, despise, attend and not.

NEGLECT (subs.): *upekṣā*: v. Disregard, inattention.

[Page 470]

NEGLECTFUL:

1 expr. by verb.;

2 *anavahitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= inattentive).

NEGLECTFULLY: *upekṣayāḥ* v. Also inattentively.

NEGLIGENCE:

- 1 *śaithilyam*;
- 2 *upekṣā* (= neglect).

NEGLIGENT:

- 1 expr. by verb. or subs., he is n. of his duties: *kṛtyāni sa upekṣate* or *nādriyate*;
- 2 *anavahitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*): v. Needless, careless.
- 3 *śithilaḥ* (*lā laṁ*) (= slack).

NEGLIGENTLY:

- 1 *anādareṇam*, Ki.;
- 2 by adj.

NEGOTIATE (v.): *vyavaharati* (= to treat); often not expr. or by circumlo., sent ambassadors to n. for peace: *dūtān visasarja sandhaye*.

NEGOTIATION:

- 1 *saṁvādaḥ* (= conference: q. v.),
- 2 *vyavahāraḥ* (= transaction, conduct)

NEGOTIATOR: *dūtaḥ* (= ambassador);

- 2 *madhyasthaḥ* (= middle man);
- 3 *vyavaharṭṛ* (m.) (= transactor).

NEGRO: **hāpsin* (m.), Negress: **hāpsinī*.

NEGUS: *pānīyaviśeṣaḥ*; *maireyam*; (??) **mādhavaṁ madhu*.

NEIGH (v.): *heṣate* or *hreṣate* (*heṣ*, or *hreṣ*, c. 1.), if you n. like a horse: *yadyaśvavaddheṣase*, P. iv. 7.

NEIGH, -ING (subs.): *heṣā* or *hreṣā*;

- 2 *he(hre)ṣitam*.

NEIGHBOUR (subs.):

1 *prativeśin* (f. *nī*), the n.s: *prativeśivargaḥ*, Mr. iii.; n. ing householder: *prativeśikagrhapatiḥ*, Mr. vi.;

2 *prativāsin* (f. *nī*);

3 *prātiveśya* (f. *śyā*) (rare), n.ing fortune-teller: *prātiveśyaḥ kārtāntikaḥ*, D. ii.

NEIGHBOURHOOD: *sannihitapradeśaḥ*. Ph.: "in the n. of death": *mṛtyusannidhau*, "law of n.": *prativeśidharmaḥ*; in the n. of Mithilā: *mithilopakaṇṭhe*, Vi. iv.

NEIGHBOURING (adj.):

I Of men: v. Neighbour.

II Of places, etc.: *nikaṭavartin* (f. *nī*): v. Near, adjoining.

NEIGHBOURLY (adj.): by comp., n. dealing: *prativeśivyavahāraḥ*.

NEITHER (conj.):

1 *na..na vā*, only nine categories n. more nor less: *navaiva dravyāṇi nādhikāni na nyūnāni vā*, V. d.;

2 *na ca..na ca* n. sex nor age: *na ca liṅgaṃ na ca vayah*, U.;

3 *na..na*, n. very high nor very low: *nātyucchritaṃ nātinīcam*, G.;

4 *na..na ca*, nor father n. brothers: *na pitā na ca bhrātaraḥ*, Kat.;

5 *na ca..nāpi*, S.

NEITHER (pron.):

1 expr. with: *ekaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), *api* or *ekataraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) and *na*, "both, one, or n.": *upayamekaṃ naikataraṃ vā*; you can enjoy n.: *na tvayekamapi bhoktuṃ śakyam*;

2 with *ubha* (= both) and *na*.

NEOGAMIC: *navakṛtaparigrahaḥ*: v. To marry, newly.

NEOLOGY:

I Lit.: *navaśabdavyavahāraḥ* and sim. comp.s.

II In theology: *navamatam* and sim. comp.s.

NEOPHYTE: *navaśiṣya* (f. *śyā*): v. Novice, newly convert.

NEOPLASTIC: *navodbhūtaḥ (tā taṃ)* and sim. comp.s.

NEOPLATONISM: **navapḷāṭunadarśanam* or *-matam*.

NEOTERIC: *nūtanaḥ (nā naṃ)*: v. New.

NEPENTHE, -s: **duḥkhaharamauśadham; santāpaśamanam*.

NEPHEW:

I A brother's son:

1 *bhrātrīyaḥ*;

2 *bhrāṭṛvyaḥ*;

3 *bhrātuṣputraḥ*.

II A sister's son:

1 *bhāgineyaḥ*;

2 *svasrīyaḥ*;

3 *bhaginīsutaḥ*, P.

NEPHRITIC, -AL: Ph.: n. disease: *bukkārogaḥ*, n. patient: *bukkārogin* (f. *ṇī*).

NEPOTISM: **nābhibandhaḥ*; or by circumlo.

NEREID: *jaladevatā* and sim. comps.

NERVE:

I Organ of sensation: *śirāḥ* v. Also sinew.

II Strength, vigour: q. v.: *ghairyam*.

NERVOUS:

I Lit.: *śirālaḥ (lā laṃ)*.

II Vigorous: q. v.

III Easily agitated: *sahajacakitaḥ (tā taṃ)* (?).

NERVOUSLY:

I Weakly: expr. by adj.

II Strongly: q. v.

NERVOUSNESS:

I Vigour, strength, as of style: *ojas* (n.), K. II. Weakness of nerves: *sahajacakitātā* (?).

NEST:

I Lit.:

1 *nīḍaḥ*, to build a n.: *nīḍaṃ nirmimīte*, H. or *viracayati*, K.;

2 *kulāyaḥ*, n.- trees: *kulāyadrumāḥ*, U. ii. 9. Ph.: to find a mare's n.: *śaśaviṣāṇam adhigacchati*.

II Retreat, abode: q. v.

NESTLE: *līyate ni-*, (*lī*, c. 4), n.ing place.: *nilayaḥ*

NESTLING (subs.): (*nīḍasthaḥ*) *pakṣiśāvaḥ -kaḥ*.

NESTOR: in fig. sense: perh. *mukhyaḥ* (chief.).

NET (subs.): *jālam*, to spread a n.: *jālaṃ vinastā- rayati*, H.; I may use some n. by means of it: *taddvāreṇa kiñcijjālamācareyam*, D. iii.: v. Snare.

NET (v.):

I To make network: *jālaṃ karoti*.

II To catch with a n.: *jālena badhnāti*, n.ed: *pāśabaddhāḥ*, H. III. To make clear gain: expr. by adj.

NET (adj.): *śuddha* (f. *ddhā*): v. Pure.

NETHER: *adhas*, n. world: *adhobhuvanam*: v. Lower.

NETHERMOST: n. hell: *nitalam* (?), V. p.

NETTLE:

I Subs.: a plant: *pīṭaparnī*.

II Verbs: *kṣomayati* (c. of *kṣubh*): v. To irritate, vex.

NETWORK: *jālakarman* (n.); *sūtrakarman* (n.).

NEURALGIA: **śirāśūlam*.

NEUTER: n. gender: *klīvaliṅgam*; words expressing species of fruit are n.: *phalajātivācī śabdo napuṃsakaṃ syāt*, S. k.; (words) having these terminations are n.: *etadantāni klīvāni*, S. k.; a n. verb: *akarmakakriyā*; (the verb) *mā* in (the sense of) measuring is n.: *mā māne akarmakaḥ*, S. k.

NEUTRAL:

- 1 *madhyastha* (f. *sthā*), but others remained
n.: *madhyasthāstvapare'mavan*, Mah. ii. 45. 32.;
- 2 *madhyamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (rare), R. xiii. 7.: v. Indifferent.

NEUTRALITY: *mādhyaस्थ्यam*, to betake n.: *mādhyaस्थ्यamavalambate*.

NEUTRALIZE: *nāśayati* (c. of *naś*) (= to destroy.).

NEVER:

- 1 *na kadācit -api na kadāpi*, or *na kadācana*, will n. admit in the presence of Rākshasa: *na kadācidapi rākṣasasyāgrataḥ pratipatsyate*, Mu.; n. grieve: *khedaṃ kadāpi mā kṛthāḥ*, Bham.;
- 2 *na jātu*, the girl n. felt easy: *na jātu nirvṛtiṃ bālā labhate sma*, Ku.;
- 3 Often by sim. *na*, such a horse n. was and n. will be: *naivaṃvidho bhūto bhāvī vā turaṅgamaḥ*, K.; n. to open again: *apunarūnmīlanāya*, C.; n. - fading: *ajaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), H.; n. -failing: *akṣayya* (f. *yyā*), D. N. so (= ever so) expr. by *yāvat*: v. Much as, as. N. more: *itaḥ paraṃ . na*.

NEVERTHELESS:

- 1 *tathāpi*: v. Yet;
- 2 *kintu* (= but: q. v.).

NEW:

- 1 *navaḥ* (*vā vraṃ*), a n. lord: *naveśvaraḥ*, R.; a n. descent of man: *navaḥ puruṣāvatāraḥ*, U.; the n. moon: *navo niśākaraḥ*, Sa.; n. crops: *navaśasyāni*, H.;
- 2 *navīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), a n. shoot: *navīno'ṅkuraḥ*, Pri.;
- 3 *abhinavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*), a n. servant: *abhinavasevakaḥ*, K.; a n. work: *abhinavā kṛtiḥ*, Vi.;
- 4 *nūtaṇaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), n. cloud: *nūtanaghanāḥ*, Vi.;
- 5 *navyaḥ* (*vyā vyam*), n. offering: *navyam havyam*, B.r.;

6 *nūtnaḥ* (*tnā tnaṃ*) (rare);

7 *apūrvāḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*) (= unprecedented). New-year's day: *navavarṣasya prathamadivasaḥ*.

NEWCOMER:

1 *āgantukaḥ*, as we are n.s: *āgantukatayā*, Sa. vi.;

2 *navāgataḥ* and sim. comp.s., the n.

Chandrāpiḍa: *abhinavāgataścandrāpiḍaḥ*, K.

NEW-FANGLED: *navakalpitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

NEW-FASHIONED: *navaghaṭitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?); *navaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*): v. New.

NEWLY: n. -married wife: *navapāṇigrahaṇā vadhūḥ*, R. or *aciroḍhā*, Si.; n. -blown: *navavinidraḥ* (*drā draṃ*), Ki.: v. New, recently.

NEWNESS:

1 *navīnatā*: v. Novelty.

NEWS:

1 *vārttā*, distressed on hearing the n.: *viditavārttāvārttau*, D. i.; without (any) n.: *vārttayā vinā*; K.;

2 *vṛttāntaḥ*, what n. of your friend: *ko vṛttāntaste sakhyāḥ*, Mal. iv.; is there any n.: *asti navīnaḥ ko'pi vṛttāntaḥ*, Pri. i.;

3 *pravṛttiḥ*, receiving our n. from the son of
Wind: *prāmañjanerasmatpravṛttimupalamyā*, Vi.; was the conveyer of bad n.: *duṣpravṛttiharā'bhavat*, R. xii. 51. Ph.: good n.: *bhadram śubham*, etc.; bad n.: *aśubham*, etc.; pleasant n.: *priyam*, Sa.; this is no n. to me: *neyaṃ navā vārttā*.

NEWSMONGER: *vārttāyanaḥ vārttāpracārakaḥ*.; etc.

NEWSPAPER: *saṃvādapatrikā*, Weekly n.: *sāptāhikapatrikā*.

NEWS-VENDER (-DOR): **saṃvādapatravikreṭṛ* (f. *trī*); -*vikrayin* (f. *ṇī*).

NEWT: *trṇagodhā -dhikā*: v. Lizard.

NEXT (adj.):

1 *paraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), the n. day: *paredyuh*; in absence of the first, n and n.: *pūrvābhāve paraḥ paraḥ*, Y. ii. 135.;

2 *āgāmin* (f. *nī*) (= coming: of time), on the n. 14th (lunar) night: *āgāminyāṃ caturdaśīkṣapāyām*, C.;

3 *anantaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= without any interval: rare), n. - born: *anantaraja* (f. *jā*), R. vii. 32.; in the n. continent: *anantare varṣe*, K.

NEXT (adj.):

I Of place:

1 *anantaram*;

2 by adj.

II Of time, succession, etc.: *param parataḥ* or *pareṇa*, n. to a daughter's son: *dauhitṛātparataḥ*, Da. Ph.: what n.: *tataḥ kim*: v. Then.

NIB (Subs.):

I Of a bird: *cañcuḥ*.

II Of a pen: *kalamāgram* (??).

NIB (v.): *tīkṣṇīkaroti* (= to sharpen) (??).

NIBBLE:

I To bite: *daśati* (*daṃś*, c. 1.).

II To carp: q. v.

NICE:

I Delicate, dainty:

1 *lalitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *svādu* (mfn.) (= sweet).

II Agreeable, delightful: *rūciraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

III Delicate, refined: *sūkṣama* (f. *kṣmā*).

IV Exact, accurate: *viśuddha* (f. *ddhā*). V. Fastidious, scrupulous: *sūkṣmapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (??).

NICELY:

I Exactly, accurately: *viśuddham*.

II Well: *śomanam*.

III Agreeably. *rūciram*.

NICENESS, NICETY:

I Delicacy:

1 *lālityam*;

2 *svādutā*.

II Agreeableness: *rūciratā*.

III Exactness, accuracy: *viśuddhatā*.

IV Fineness, minuteness: *sūkṣmatā*: v. Fastidiousness: *sūkṣmapriyatā*.

V Delicate management: perh. *vaidagdhya*.

NICHE: perh. *takram* (comp. Bengali *tāk*).

NICK (subs.):

I Notch: *granthiḥ*, n. of propitious reckoning: *saṃkhyāmaṅgalagranthiḥ*, U. iii.

II Of time: *śumakṣaṇaḥ*; *upayuktasamayaḥ*; and sim. comps.

NICK (v.): v. To hit, defeat, wound.

NICKNAME (subs.): *apanāman* (n (?): *saṃjñā*, (appellation), got the n. of hare-eater: *śaśādasamjñāmaṅgavāpa*, U. p.

NICKNAME (v.): *apanāma karoti* (?). N. d: *-apanāman* (mf. n.); *-saṃjñā* (f. *jñā*).

NIECE:

I Brother's daughter:

1 *bhrātuṣputrī*;

2 *bhrātrjā* (rare).

II Sister's d.:

1 *bhāgineyī*;

2 *svasrīyā* (rare), maternal n.: *mātrṣvasreyī*, M.

NIGGARD: *kṛpaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Miser.

NIGGARDLINESS:

1 *kṛpaṇatā* (= miserliness);

2 *baddhamuṣṭitā* (= close-fistedness);

3 *tanutyaṅgitā* (parsimony).

NIGGARDLY:

- 1 *kṛpaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *baddhamuṣṭi* (mfn.);
- 3 *tanutyāga* (f. *gā*); For dif.: v. N.ness.

NIGH (adj. and adv.): v. Near (adj. and adv.).

NIGHT:

1 *rajanī*, at n.: *rajanyām*, V.; in the depth of n.: *gāḍhāyām rajanyām*, K.; n. with the moon (just) risen but darkness not (quite) dispelled: *udgatenduraviminnatamistrā rajanī*, Ki. ix. 36.;

2 *rātriḥ*, the n. has passed: *rātrigatā*, R.; day and n.: *ahorātram*: v. Day.: for three n.s: *trirātram*, Vas.; when mid.-n. was oozing away: *galati madhyarātre*, D. viii.; I will reside here one n.: *atra vasāmyekām rātrim*, K.s. xviii. 255.:

3 *niśā*, end of n.: *niśāvasānam*, B. xi. 17.;

4 *vibhāvarī*, in the fourth watch of n.: *vibhāvaryāḥ turīye yāme*, C.;

5 *śarvarī*, to pass a n.: *śarvarīm gamayati*, Si. xi. 5.;

6 *kṣapā*, in autumnal full-moonlight n.s: *pariṇataśaraccandrikāsu kṣapāsu*, Me. ii. 49.;

7 *yāminī*;

8 *kṣaṇadā*;

9 *triyāmā*. At n.: *niśi naktam*, Gi.; n. -walker: *niśācaraḥ rajanīcaraḥ*, etc.; n. -blindness: *rātryandhatā*; n. -dew: *niśātuṣāram*; n. -waking: *rātrijāgaraṇam*; etc.

NIGHTCAP: *naiśaṃ śiraskam*, and sim. expr.s.

NIGHT-DRESS: *naiśī veśaḥ(ṣaḥ)*, Ri. v. 14. and sim. expr.s.

NIGHTFALL:

1 *niśāgamaḥ*;

2 *dināntaḥ*;

3 *rajanīmukham*; etc.

NIGHT-GOWN: **naiśamāprapadīnam*: v. Night-dress.

NIGHTINGALE: **priyagītaḥ*; *bulbulaḥ*.

NIGHTLY (adj.):

- 1 *naśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*);
- 2 *śārvaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*);
- 3 *doṣātanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*).

NIGHTLY (adv.):

- I By night:
 - 1 by loc.: *rātrau*, etc.;
 - 2 *niśi*;
 - 3 *naktam*.
- II Every night:
 - 1 *pratirātram*;
 - 2 *niśi niśi*; etc.

NIGHT-MAN: **niśāsambhārjakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

NIGHTMARE: he had a n.: *bhūtastaṃ pīḍayāmāsa svapne* (after Bengali).

NIGHTPIECE: **rātridṛśyam*; *rajanīcitram*.

NIGHTSHADE: *kaṇṭakārī* (a prickly n.).

NIGHT-WATCH:

- I Lit.: *yāmaḥ*: v. Watch.
- II A guard: q. v.: *nagararakṣin* (m.), Ma. viii.

[\[Page 473\]](#)

NIHILISM: *śūnyamatam*, Sa.

NIHILIST: *śūnyavādin* (f. *nī*), San.

NIHILITY: *śūnyatvam*: v. Nothing, -ness.

NIMBLE: *laghu* (f. *ghvī*) (= light and gay).

NIMBLENESS: *lāghavam*: v. Lightness, activity.

NIMBLY: *salāghavam*: v. Lightly, quickly.

NINE: *navan* (mfn.), n. or ten: *navadaśāḥ* (n. -*ni*); n. times: *navavārān*; in n. ways: *navadhā*; of n. kinds: *navavidhaḥ* (*dhā dham*); n. gems of Vikramāditya: *vikramasya nava ratnāni*, Ja.

NINEFOLD: *navaguṇitam*: v. Nine.

NINETEEN:

1 *navadaśan* (mfn.);

2 *ūnaviṃśatiḥ* (f.).

NINETEENTH:

2 *navadaśaḥ* (*śī śam*);

2 *ūnaviṃśaḥ* (*śī śam*);

3 *ūnaviṃśatitamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*).

NINETY: *navati* (f.); n. -nine: *navanavatiḥ*; n. times: *navativārān*; n. -fold: *navatiguṇitam*; in n. ways: *navatidhā*.

NINNY: *alpabuddhi* (mfn.): v. Fool.

NINTH: *navamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*). N.-ly: *navamam*; *navamataḥ*.

NIP:

I To pinch: *niṣpīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.) (?).

II To cut off: *nikṛntati* (*kṛt*, c. 6.).

III To destroy: q. v.: *nāśayati* (c. of *naś*). Ph.: to n. in the bud: *jātamātram hanti ni-*, (*han*, c. 2.).

NIPPERS:

1 *saṃdamśaḥ -kaḥ*;

2 *kaṅkamukhaḥ*.

NIPPLE:

1 *cūcukam* or *cucukam*;

2 *stanāgram*;
3 *kucāgram*.

NIT:

1 *likṣā*;
2 *nikṣā*;
3 *rikṣā*;
4 *diṅkaḥ*.

NITRE:

1 *yavakṣāraḥ*;
2 *yavalāśaḥ*;
3 *yavaśūkaḥ*;
4 *yavajaḥ*.

NITROGEN: **niṣprāṇavāyuh*; *yavakṣārajanakaḥ*. Nitric acid: **niṣprāṇāmlaḥ*.
Nitrous acid: **upaniṣprāṇāmlaḥ*.

NO (adv.): *na*, no, no, become the ornament of my lap: *na na madutsaṅgavibhūṣaṇaṁ bhava*, N. ix. 114.; and to say 'no, no' to one like you would be rebuking: *na neti ca tvāḍṛśi vāg vigarhṛṇā*, N. ix. 25.; to this we say 'no': *atrocyate 'na'*, S.; there is no greater fault than this: *nātaḥ parataro doṣaḥ*, H. N.B. Use 'yes' in Sanskrit for 'no' after negative interrogation, 'has not this come to Chandragupta's ears? No, Sir: *na khalu vṛṣalasya śravaṇamupagato'yaṁ..ārya aya kim*, Mu. iii.

NO (adj.):

1 *na*, he is no other than Arjuna: *naiṣo'nyaḥ savyasācinaḥ*, Mah.; and there is no cessation of sorrow but from spiritual knowledge: *na cānyatra paramātmajñānācchokavinivṛttirasti*, S. iii. 8.;

2 *a* (or *an* before vowels), if forced no evidence: *balātkāritamapramāṇam*, V.s.; paying no attention: *anāḍṛtya*, Sa.; seeing no other recourse; *anyadupāyāntaramapaśyan*, K.

NO ONE:

1 *na ko'pi*; (f. *kā'pi*), there is n. without some stain: *nāstyakalaṅkaḥ ko'pi*, Va.;

2 *na kaścit* (f. *kācit*), n. is one's friend: *na kaścit kasyacinmitram*, H.;

3 *na kaścana* (f. *kācana*) (rare): v. None.

NOBILITY:

I Of rank or birth: no equiv.: *kaulīnyam* may occasionally do; *mahattvam* (= greatness).

II Noblemen collectively: **anurājavargaḥ; nāyakasampradāyaḥ*.

III Greatness: eminence: *mahattvam*.

NOBLE, NOBLEMAN (subs.): **anurājaḥ nāyakaḥ*.

NOBLE (adj.):

I Of birth or rank: *kulīnaḥ (nā nam)* (?); of n. blood: *kulajaḥ*, N.; *mahat* (f. *tī*) (= great).

II Great, eminent: q. v.: *mahat* (f. *tī*).

NOBLENESSE, NOBLESSE: *mahattvam*: v. Nobility.

NOBLY:

I With ref. to descent: n. descended: *kulīnaḥ (nā nam)*, etc.

II Eminently: splendidly: *atitejasā*.

NOBODY: v. No one.

NOCTURNAL; *naiśaḥ (śī śam)*: v. Nightly.

NOD (subs.): *śiraḥkampāḥ* or *mūrdhnaḥ kampāḥ*, Ku. vii. 46.; forbidden by a n.: *śiraḥkampasaṃjñāvāritā*, D. vi.; whose entry was permitted with a mere n. (lit. turning of the eye-brow): *bhrūkṣepamātrānumatapraveśām*, Ku. iii. 60.

NOD (v.):

I To salute: *namati (nam, c. 1.)*, Ku. vi. 89.

II Of kings: *śiraḥkampena anumanyate (man, c. 4* (to asent or permit) or *āhvayati (hve, c. 1.)* (to call).

NODDING:

I Subs.: *praṇatīḥ*.

II Adj.: *nataḥ (tā tam)* (?).

NODDY: *alpabuddhiḥ*: v. Simpleton, fool.

NODE: *pātaḥ*. Ascending n.: *prathamāḥ sampātaḥ*, Go.; *pūrvārdhdhapātaḥ*.
Descending n.: *dvitīyāḥ sampātaḥ*, Go.; *parārdhdhapātaḥ*.

[Page 474]

NODULE: perh. *piṇḍaḥ*. Nodular: *piṇḍākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (?).

NOISE (subs.):

1 *nādaḥ ni-*, soft and high n.: *snigdhatāro nādaḥ*, Mah.; with the n. of the lions: *kesariṇām ninādena*, K.;

2 *śabdaḥ* (sound), with the n. of the hunter's feet: *mṛgayanām caraṇaśabdena*, K.;

3 *dhvaniḥ* (= low s.), the n. of bow-strings and swords: *śarāsanajyātalavāraṇadhvaniḥ*, Ki.;

4 *ravaḥ virāvaḥ* (= cry: q.v.):

5 *dhvānaḥ* (= 3);

6 *raṇitam* or *kvanitam* (= harsh n.);

7 *nīhrādaḥ* or *saṃhrādaḥ* (= murmuring, roaring n.);

8 *kalakalaḥ* or *kolāhalaḥ* (= loud confused n.), when the n. of the hunting ceased: *praśānte tasmin mṛgayākalakale*, K.

NOISE, TO MAKE:

1 *nadati ni-* (*nad*, c. 1.);

2 *dhvanati* (*dhvan*, c. 1.);

3 *śabdāyate* (nomi.);

4 *raṇati* (*raṇ*, c. 1.): v. Noise.

NOISE (v. t.): *ghoṣayati ā- vi-*, (*ghuṣ*, c. 10.), "n.d abroad": *vighoṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

NOISELESS:

1 *nīḥśabda* (f. *bdā*);

2 *nīravaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*): v. Silent, mute.

NOISELESSLY:

1 *nīḥśabdam*;

2 *nīravam*: v. Silently.

NOISILY: *kolāhalaṃ* or *kalakalaṃ kṛtvā*: v. Noise, noisy.

NOISOME: *utpīḍakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Fetid, noxious, insalubrious.

NOISOMENESS:

1 *utpīḍakatvam*;

2 *udvegakarātvam* (= offensiveness).

NOISY:

I Making noise: *kṛtakalakalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) and sim. comp.s., in the n. crowd: *baddhakalakale mahājane*, D. iv. To be n.: v. Noise. to make.

II Full of noise:

1 *vyāptakalakalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *mahāśabda* (f. *bdā*) and sim. comp.s.

NOMAD, NOMADE: **cāraka* (f. *rikā*); *naikatravāsaḥ* (*sā saṃ*).

NOMADIC: expr. by gen. or comp., n. tribe: *cārakajātiḥ*.

NOMENCLATOR: *nāmadātr* (f. *trī*) and sim. comp.s.

NOMENCLATURE: *parimāṣā*, S.k.

NOMINAL:

I Lit., by comp., n., n. verb: *nāmadhātuḥ*, S.k.

II Fig., existing in name only: *nāmamātra* (f. *trā*).

NOMINALIST: *vyāptijñānavisaṃvādin* (f. *nī*) (?).

NOMINALLY:

I Lit.: *nāmnā*.

II Fig.: *nāmamātram*; *nāmata eva*; and sim. comp.s.: v. Only, merely.

NOMINATE:

I To name: q. v.:

II To an office: **nirvācayati* (c. of *vac*), they can n., but cannot appoint: *nirvācayitum na tu niyoktum te prabhavanti*.

NOMINATION: *nirvācanam*: v. Also appointment.

NOMINATIVE: *kartā*, n. case: *karṭṛkārakam*.

NOMINATOR:

- 1 **nirvācakaḥ*;
- 2 *nirvācayitr* (m.);
- 3 by verb.

NOMINEE: *nirvācitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), he is Rājā's n.: *rājñā nirvācitaḥ saḥ*.

NON: prefix: expr. by *a* or *an*, before vowels, n.-enjoyment: *amogaḥ*, n.-arrival: *anāgamaḥ*.

NONAGE: v. Minority, childhood.

NON-ATTENDANCE: *anupasthitiḥ*: v. Attendance.

NONCE: "for the n.": *tatkāle*.

NON-CONDUCTOR: *apravāhakaḥ*, n. of electricity: *na taḍitpravāhakaḥ*.

NONCHALANCE: *nirutsāhatāḥ*: v. Indifference, carelessness.

NONCONFORMIST: **matāpalāpin* (f. *nī*).

NONCONFORMITY: **matāpalāpaḥ*.

NONDESCRIPT: *na vivṛtapūrvāḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*): v. New, odd.

NONE: *na ko'pi* (f. *kāpi*, n. *kimapi*) or *kaścit* (f. *kācit*, n. *kiñcit*) or *kaścana* (f. *kācana*, n. *kiñcana*), n. of his brothers: *na kañcana bhrātṛṣu*, R. xiv. 43.; n. else: *nānyaḥ ko'pi*. N. but: expr. by *eva*, n. but the brave: *sāhasikā eva*: v. Only. N. -so-pretty: a plant: *kāntimatī*.

NONENTITY:

- 1 *asat*, there is nothing out of n.: *nāsato vidyate bhāvaḥ*, G.;

2 *abhāvaḥ*, G.

NONES: in Roman calendar: **navamaḥ*.

NON-ESSENTIAL: *anāvaśyakaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (= needless).

NONEXISTENCE: *nāstitvam*: v. Existence.

NONJUROR: *navarājyavidveṣin* (f. *ṇī*).

NONPAREIL:

1 *apratimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*);

2 *anupamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

[\[Page 475\]](#)

NON-PAYMENT: expr. by verb., to pay and not.

NONPLUS (v.): *mohayati vi-*, (c. of *muḥ*): v. To confound.

NON-RESIDENT: *sthānāntaravāsin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

NON-RESISTANCE: *apratirodhaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

NONSENSE:

I Subs.: expr. by adj., talking n.: *asambaddhapralāpin* (f. *nī*), Sa. i.

II As exclam.: *dhik prahasanam*, U. iv.

NONSENSICAL:

1 *nirarthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (without sense);

2 *asambaddha* (f. *ddhā*) (= inconsistent, improper);

3 *mṛṣārthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

NONSUIT (v.): to be n.ed: *arthāt hīyate* (pass. of *hā*).

NOODLE: *alpabuddhi* (mf. n.): v. Simpleton, blockhead.

NOOK:

- 1 *koṇaḥ* (= corner: q.v.);
- 2 *viviktam* (= secluded retreat).

NOON:

- 1 *madhyāhnaḥ*;
- 2 *madhyandināṃ*;
- 3 *dinayauvanam* (poet.), R.

NOONDAY: *mādhyāhnikāḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Midday.

NOONTIDE:

- 1 *madhyāhnavelā*;
- 2 *madhyāhnakālāḥ*; etc.

NOOSE (subs.): *pāśaḥ*, to cut (i. e. remove) n.s.: *pāśān chinatti*, H.: v. Halter, snare.

NOOSE (v. t.): *pāśe pātayati* (c. of *pat*): v. To ensnare.

NOR: *na..na ca*: v. Neither, not.

NORMAL: *yuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*) (?): v. Regular. N. school: **śikṣakaśikṣāniveśaḥ*.

NORTH (subs.):

- 1 *uttarā diś* (f.); *uttarāśā* (f.); etc., on the n.: *uttarasyāṃ diśi*, K.; to the n.: *uttarataḥ*, V. m.; to the n. of Kuvera's dwelling: *dhanapatigrhānuttareṇa*, Me. ii. 14.;
- 2 *udīcī*, facing the n.: *udañmukha* (f. *khī*), V. m.;
- 3 *kauverī diś*, etc., from the n.: *kauveryāḥ kakubhaḥ*, Vi.;
- 4 (poet.) *kuveraguptā*-, Ku.; *dhanadapālītā*-, Mah.; *saptarṣitārāśabalā*-, K., *diś*.

NORTH (adj.): *uttaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), the n. Kurus: *uttarān kurūn*, Ki.; what is n. of the ocean: *uttaram yat samudrasya*, V. p.; n. wind: *uttaro vāyuḥ*, V. m.; (rarely) *udīcīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) or *udīcyā* (f. *cyā*) or *kauveraḥ* (*rī raṃ*), the n. quarter: *kauveradigbhāgaḥ*, Si. N. star.: *dhruvaḥ*.

NORTH-EAST:

I Adj.:

1 *pūrvottaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), the n. wind: *pūrvottaro vāyuḥ*, Mah.; to the n. of Kailāsa: *prāguttareṇa kailāsāt*, Mat.;

2 *uttarapūrvāḥ* (*rvā rvaṃ*);

3 *prāgudīcyā* (f. *cyā*) or *-cīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

II Subs.:

1 *pūrvottarā* or *uttarapūrvā* or *aiśānī diś* (f.), towards the n.: *aiśānīm diśaṃ prati*, V.;

2 *pūrvottaro digbhāgaḥ*, to the n. of the mount Kailāsa: *kailāsaśikhariṇaḥ pūrvottare digbhāge*, R.;

3 *prāgudīcī*.

NORTH-EASTERLY, NORTH-EASTERN: v. Northeast (I)

NORTHERLY (adv.):

I Northwards: q. v.:

II From the north: *uttarataḥ*.

NORTHERLY, NORTHERN (adj.): *uttaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) v. North. N.

lights: **uttaraprakāśaḥ*: v. Aurora borealis. N.-most: *sarvottaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

NORTHWARDS: *uttarābhimukham*; *uttarāṃ diśaṃ prati* and sim. comp.s.

NORTH-WEST (subs.): *paścimottarā* or *uttarapaścimā* or *vāyavī dik āśā*, etc.

NORTH-WEST, NORTH-WESTERLY, NORTH-WESTERN:

1 *paścimottaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *vāyavya* (f. *vyā*) (rare) (of the n. wind), V. m.

NOSE (subs.):

1 *nāsā* or *nāsikā*, through the n.: *nāsikayā*, N.; tip of the n.: *nāsāgram*, J.; diseases of the n.: *nāsārogāḥ*, Sr.; running of the n.: *nāsāparisrāvaḥ*, Sr.; n.-string: (for cattle): *nāsyam*;

2 *nāsikyam* (rare);

3 *ghrāṇam* (poet.), with a long elevated bridge of the n.: *āyatottuṅgaghrāṇavaṃśa* (f. *śā*), K. To lead by the n.: *yathēccham vāhayati* (?). To thrust one's n. into: *anyāyacarcāṃ karoti* (?).

NOSE (v.):

- I To scent: q. v.
- II To affront, abuse: q. v.

NOSEGAY:

- 1 *kusumastavakaḥ*;
- 2 *puṣpagucchaḥ*;
- 3 *prasūnaprakāraḥ* (rare).

NOSOLOGY: *rogavijñānam*, Sr.**NOSTRIL:**

- 1 *nāsāranghram*;
- 2 *nāsākuharam*;
- 3 *nāsāvivaram*.

NOSTRUM: *mithyauṣadham*; *guptauṣadham* (?), etc.**NOT:**

1 *na*, there the sun does n. shine, the moon does n. gleam: *na tatra sūryastapati na virājati candramāḥ*, Mat.; (it is) lightning n. my darling Urvaśī.. *vidyut priyā mama norvaśī*, V.; there was n. a (single) prince of high birth who did n. go: *nāsīdagantā kulajaḥ kumāraḥ*, N.x. 2.; n. that he was n. beautiful nor that she did n. know to see well: *nāsau na kāmyo na ca veda samyag draṣṭum na sā*, R. vi. 30.; n. so much.. as: *na tathā.. yathā*, Ki. xiii. 32.; n. only with (their) hearts: *na kevalam hṛdayena*, N. xi. 2.; n. even death can strike on me: *prabhuḥ prahartum mayi nāntako'pi*, R. ii. 62.; for . n.: *nahiḥ* v. For;

2 *mā* (prohibitive), do n. boast of wealth, men or youth: *mā kurū dhanajanayauvanagarvam*, J.; let n. your sense-horses carry you astray: *mā bhūvannapathaharāstavendriyāśvāḥ*, Ki. v. 50.;

3 *a-*, (*an-*, before vowels) or *nir-*, in comp., n. able: *aśakta* (f. *ktā*); n. kind: *nirdayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); there is nothing mine which is n. yours: *abhavadiyaṃ naiva kiñcinmatsambaddham*, D.

NOTABLE: *prasiddha* (f. *ddhā*): v. Remarkable, memorable.**NOTABLY:** *viśeṣeṇa* (= specially): v. Also remarkably.

NOTARY: *lekhakapramāṇakaḥ*.

NOTATION: *aṅkapraṇālī* (?). Musical n.: *prastaraḥ*, Wilson.

NOTCH (subs.):

- 1 *chedaḥ* (= cut);
- 2 *kundakaḥ* (?).

NOTCH (v.): *chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.) (= to cut) (?). N.ed extremity of a bow: *aṭanī*.

NOTE (subs.):

- I A mark: *liṅgam*.
- II A sign: *saṃjñā*.
- III A memorandum: no equiv.: *sāralekhaḥ*.
- IV Explanatory:
 - 1 *ṭikā*;
 - 2 *vyākhyā*.
- V A short letter: *patrikā*.
- VI Musical symbol: *cihnam*.
- VII Musical tone: *svaraḥ*.
- VIII Reputation: of n.: *viśrutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*),: v. Renowned, famous.
- IX Heed: take n. of: *avekṣate*.
- X Of birds: *rūtam*.
- XI Commercial: *patram* (when the sense is clear). Promissory n.: **pratijñāpatram*.

NOTE (v.):

- I To observe, remark: q. v.: *varṇayati nir-*, (*varṇ*, c. 10.).
- II To record, write: q. v.: *likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).
- III To charge. stigmatize: *abhiśaṃsati* (*śaṃs*, c. 1.).

NOTE-BOOK: **sāralekhabandhaḥ*; *smaraṇapatrikā*.

NOTED: i. e. celebrated: q. v.: *prasiddha* (f. *ddhā*).

NOTEWORTHY: expr. with *parigrahītavya* (f. *vyā*); *avekṣaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); etc.

NOTHING (subs.):

I Non-entity:

1 *abhāvaḥ*;

2 *asat*, there is n. out of n.: *nāsato vidyate bhāvaḥ*, G.;

3 *śūnyam*, San.

II Not anything:

1 *na kiñcit*, for there is n. which he cannot do from shame: *na hi kiñcinna kriyate hriyā*, K.; beyond which there is n. else: *yasmātparaṃ kiñcidanyannāsti*, S. iii. 13.; it ts n. to Rāvaṇa: *daśakandharamadhikṛtya na kiñcidetat*, An. vi.; said n., only with the feet.. *na kiñcidūce caraṇena kevalaṃ*., Ki. viii. 14.;

2 *na kiñcana* (rare), Mah. For n.: (a) without any cause: *akāraṇam*; *akāraṇe*; *akāṇḍe*; *avastuni* (rare), Ra. iv.; (b) in vain: q. v.: *vṛthā*. N. but: (= only: q.v.): *nānyat kiñcit* (with abl.). To make n. of: *na kiñcit manyate*.

NOTHING (adv.): *kiñcidapi* or *manāgapi*.. *na* or *a-* in comp.

NOTHINGNESS:

1 *abhāvatā*;

2 *śūnyatvam*, San.

NOTICE (v.):

I To observe, see: *lakṣayati ā- saṃ abhi- samā-* (*lakṣ*, c. 10.), did not n.: *nālakṣayat*, Ku. iii. 51.

II To remark upon: *vivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.) (= to explain): *nirḍiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.)

NOTICE (subs.):

I Heed, observation: (a) to take n. of: v. Notice (v) (I); (b) to attract n.: *mano harati* or *ākarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.); (c) to escape n., expr. with *lakṣayati* and *na*; (d) worthy of n., expr. by circumlo.: v. Noteworthy.

II Information, intelligence: q. v.: *vijñāpanam*, to give n.: *vijñāpayati* (c. of *jñā*).

III Allusion, mention: *ullekhaḥ*; *nirdeśaḥ*.

IV Notification:

1 *vijñāpanam* (?);

2 *ghoṣaṇā* (= proclamation).

V Attention: *ādaraḥ*.

VI With a view to punishing: I will take n. of your conduct: perh. *ceṣṭitaṃ te*

smariṣyāmi: v. Also chastise.

NOTICEABLE: i. e. remarkable: q. v.: *viśeṣa-* in comp.

[Page 477]

NOTIFICATION:

- 1 *ghoṣaṇā* (?);
- 2 *vijñāpanam -nā* (= notice).

NOTIFY: expr. by subs: v. Also to announce, proclaim.

NOTION:

- I Conception: *bhāvaḥ*.
- II Idea: q. v.: *buddhiḥ*.
- III Opinion, belief: q. v.: *viśvāsaḥ*.

NOTORIETY:

- 1 *prasiddhiḥ*;
- 2 *durnāman* (n.) (= bad name).

NOTORIOUS:

- 1 *prasiddha* (f. *ddhā*) (in good or bad sense);
- 2 *prakāśaḥ* (*śā śam*) (= open, manifest), to get n.: *prakāśīmavati*, Mu.

NOTORIOUSLY:

- 1 by adj. or comp.;
- 2 *prakāśam* (= publicly).

NOTORIOUSNESS:

- 1 *prasiddhatā*;
- 2 *prakāśatā*: v. Notoriety.

NOTWITHSTANDING:

- I As conj.: *tathāpi*.
- II As prep.: by gen. or loc., n. Bala: *paśyato balasya*; her cries n.: *rūdatyāstasyaḥ* or *rūdatyāmapī tasyām*; n. my advice: *mamopadeśamanādr̥tya*: v. Despite.

NOUGHT: v. Naught, nothing.

NOUN: *prātipadikam*, Pāṇini.

NOURISH (v.):

1 *poṣayati* or *puṣṇāti pari-*, (*puṣ*, c. 10. and 9.), he also attentively n.ed (the child), considering as if his brother had returned: *so'pi sodaramāgatamiva manyamāno viśeṣeṇa pupoṣa*, D.; n.ed (developed) the lovely parts: *pupoṣa lāvaṇyamayān viśeṣān*, Ku. i. 25.;

2 *vardhayati vi-*, (c. of *vṛdh*): v. To bring up.:

3 *pālayati prati-* (*pāl*, c. 10.): v. To protect.

NOURISHER:

1 *poṣakaḥ pari-*;

2 *poṣayitr* (m.);

3 *pālayitr* (m.).

NOURISHING (adj.):

1 *puṣṭikara* (f. *rī*) or *kṛt* (mf. n.);

2 *br̥mhaṇa* (f. *ṇī*), all meat is phlegmremoving and n., promoting strength and growth: *māṃsaṃ vātaharaṃ sarvaṃ br̥mhaṇaṃ balapuṣṭikṛt*, Bha.

NOURISHMENT:

I The act:

1 *poṣaṇam pari-*,

2 *puṣṭiḥ pari-*.

II Food: q. v.: perh. *poṣaṇam* (as in the expr. *bharaṇapoṣaṇam*).

NOVEL (adj.): *abhinavaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*): v. New, strange.

NOVEL (subs.): no equiv.: *ākhyāyikā* would do.

NOVELIST: nearest equiv.: *ākhyāyikākāraḥ* "*kathamākhyāyikākārā na te vandyāḥ kavīśvarāḥ*", C. 2.

NOVELTY:

I Newness: q.v.: *apūrvatā*.

II Anything novel:

1 expr. by adj.;

2 *apūrvavastu* (n.), etc.

NOVEMBER: *uttarāgrahāyaṇapūrvakārttikasaṃvādīyurūpīyavarṣasyaikādaśo māsaḥ*.

NOVICE: expr. with: *navah* (*vā vaṃ*) (= new) or *alabdhavaidagdhya* (f. *gdhyā*) and sim. comp.s. (= untrained, unskilled.).

NOVITIATE: *antevāsitvam*, after Vri.

NOW:

I At the present time:

1 *idānīm*, just n.: *idānīmeba*; enmity of n.: *idānīntanaṃ vairam*, A. r.;

2 *samprati* or *sāmpratam*, but n. my only wish is: *sāmpratam punarmama manoratha eṣa eva*, Ma.;

3 *adhunā*, where are you going now: *kvāghunā gamyate*, Vi.;

4 *adya* (= today), even n.: *adyāpi*, U. i.

II As correl.; now.. now:

1 *antarā* . *antarā* (= at intervals), conversing n. about his father, n. about his mother, n. about Shukanāsa: *antarā piṭṛsaktamantarā māṭṛsambaddhamantarā śukanāsamayaṃ kurvannālāpam*, K.;

2 *kadācit* . *kadācit* (= at one time . at another time), K.;

3 *kvacit* . *kvacit* (= 2), n. (in the region) of the clouds and n. of birds: *kvacidghanānāṃ patatāṃ kvacicca*, R. III. As particle of transition:

1 *atha* (or commonly) *athātaḥ*, n. we will describe penances: *athāto prāyaścittāni vyākhyāsyāmaḥ*, At.;

2 *ataḥ param* or *ata ūrddham* (= after this), n. I will tell you: *ataḥ param.. yuṣmākaṃ sampravakṣyāmi*, Pa.;

3 *idānīm*, it n. remains: *idamidānīmavaśiṣṭam*, S. iv. i.;

4 *samprati*, S. iv. = but: q.v.: *tu* "n. Barabbas was a robber": *barabbāstu dasyurāsīt*. Ph.: n. and then:

1 *samaye samaye* (= at times);

2 *kadācit*: v. Sometimes; n. and n.: *tadā tadā*, D. iii.

NOW-A-DAYS: *eṣu divaseṣu*, V. People n.: *idānīntanāḥ* (*lokāḥ*), S.

NOWAY, NOWAYS, NOWISE: *na kathañcana; na kenāpi prakāreṇa.*

NOWHERE: *na* and *kvacit kvāpi kṛtracit*, or *kuṭrāpi*, n. else: *nānyatra kuṭrāpi*, N. iii. 67.

NOXIOUS:

I Of air, etc.: *duṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. Injurious.

II Of animals: *hiṃsra* (f. *srā*).

NOXIOUSNESS: *duṣṭatā*: v. Injuriousness.

[\[Page 478\]](#)

NOZZLE:

I Lit.: *nāsāgram*.

II Of a vessel: *kaṇḍaḥ*.

NUDE: *nagna* (f. *gnā*): v. Naked.

NUDGE (v.): perh. *spṛśati* (*spṛś*, c. 6 (= to touch)).

NUDITY: *nagnatvam -tā*: v. Nakedness.

NUGATORY:

1 *niṣphalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Fruitless;

2 *nirarthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Vain.

NUGGET: *piṇḍa* (mn.): v. Mass.

NUISANCE:

I Of men, etc.:

1 *utpātaḥ*;

2 *kaṇṭaka* (mn.) (= thorn), clearing n.s: *kaṇṭakān viśoghayan*, D. vii.

II In law: no equiv.: **sampīḍanam*, public n.: **sādhāraṇasampīḍanam*.

NULL:

1 *niṣphalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);

2 *moghaḥ* (*ghā ghaṃ*);

- 3 *vyartha* (f. *rthā*);
- 4 *nirarthakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*);
- 5 *vikalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

NULLIFY:

- 1 *niṣphalīkaroti*, etc.;
- 2 by adj.

NULLITY:

- I The state:
 - 1 *niṣphalatā*;
 - 2 *nirarthakatā*, etc.
- II Anything null: expr. by adj.

NUMB (adj.):

- 1 *nistejas* (mfn.);
- 2 *jaḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṃ*);
- 3 *stabdha* (f. *bdhā*);
- 4 *avasannaḥ* (*nnā nnaṃ*) (?).

NUMB (v.): *jaḍīkaroti*: v. Numb, to benumb.

NUMBER (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *saṃkhyā*, tell the total n. of the flock: *sakalāṃ yūthasya saṃkhyāṃ vada*, Li.; beyond n.: *atītasamkhyāḥ* (*khyā khyam*), Ki.; according to the n. of the sciences: *vidyāparisaṃkhyayā*, R.; prime n.: **mūlasamkhyā*; theory of n.s: **saṃkhyātattvam*;

2 *rāśiḥ* (= quantity) what n.: *ko rāśiḥ*.

II A great n.:

1 expr. by *bahu* (f. *hvi*) (= many: q. v.);

2 *saṅghaḥ* (= crowd, multitude: q. v.), in n. s: *saṅghaśaḥ*.

III Numerousness:

1 *saṃkhyā*, the strength of an army does not depend on its n.: **balānāṃ balaṃ na saṃkhyādhīnam*;

2 *bahutvam*.

III In gram.: *vacanam*, n. and person: *purūṣavacane*, S. k.; the singular n.: *ekavacanam*; the dual n.: *dvivacanam*; the plural n.: *vahubacanam*.

IV In pl., poetry, metre: q. v.: *chandas* (n.).

V In. pl., the book of n.s: **saṃkhyādhyaḥ*.

NUMBER (v.):

I To count: q. v.: *saṃkhyāti pari-*, (*khyā*, c. 2.), by n.ing one, two, three: *ekā dve tisra iti saṃkhyānena*, M. n.

II To give the n. of, perh. *saṃkhyāti*; *saṃkhyāṃ karoti*, Mah.

III To reckon as one of a n.:

1 *saṃkhyāti*;

2 expr. by *saṃkhyā*, or to n. above men: *manuṣyasamkhyāmativartitum vā*, Ki. iii, 40.

IV To amount to: expr. by *saṃkhyā*, n.ing five thousand: *pañcasahasrasamkhyā* (f. *khyā*), *-ka* (f. *-kā*).

NUMBERLESS: *asaṃkhyā* (f. *khyā*): v. Innumerable.

NUMBNESS:

1 *jāḍyam*;

2 *stabdhatā*;

3 *stammaḥ*.

NUMERAL:

1 *saṃkhyā*;

2 *aṅkaḥ* (= figure).

NUMERATION: perh. *saṃkhyānam pari-* (after *guṇanam*).

NUMERATOR: *aṃśaḥ*, multiply the n.s with the denominators of other (fractions): *tattadaṃśaṃ pareṣāṃ chedairguṇitaṃ kuryāt*, A. c.

NUMERICAL: expr. by comp., n. strength: **saṃkhyābalaṃ*.

NUMERICALLY:

1 *saṃkhyayā pari-*;

2 *saṃkhyānena pari-*.

NUMEROUS: *bahusaṃkhyā* (f. *khyā*), *-kaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Also many. Ph.: "n. verse": *chandobaddhaṃ padyam*.

NUMEROUSLY: it was n. attended: *tatra bahavaḥ samāgaman.*

NUMEROUSNESS:

1 *bahutvam*;

2 *ādhikyam* (when there is direct or implied comparison): v. More.

NUMISMATICS: **mudrāvijñānaṃ* and sim. comp.s.

NUMISMATIST, NUMISMATOLOGIST: **mudrāvijñānaviśāradaḥ* (*dā daṃ*), -
vid (mfn.), etc.

NUN: *brahmacāriṇī* (?). Buddhist n.: *saugataparivrājikā*, Ma.

NUNCIO: *dūtaḥ*: v. Ambassador.

NUNNERY: *vihāraḥ* (?); **brahmacāriṇīvihāraḥ*.

NUPTIAL (adj.):

1 by tat., n. hall: *vivāhamaṇḍapaḥ*, N.;

2 *vaivāhika* (f. *kī*), with n. preparations: *vaivāhikaiḥ saṃvidhānaiḥ*, Ku.;

3 *vaivāha* (f. *hī*), in proper n. hour: *yukte muhūrte vaivāhe*, Ram.;

4 *audvāhika* (f. *kī*), n. gift: *audvāhikam*, M.

NUPTIAL (subs.): gen. in pl.: *udvāhaḥ -karman* (n.) M: v. Marriage.

NURSE (subs.):

I Lit.: *dhātṛī*, wet-n.: *dogdhrī ghātṛī*, Sr.; by Mālatī's n.'s daughter
Lavangikā: *mālatīdhātreyyā lavaṅgikayā*, Ma.

II For sick men: *paricārikā*.

III Fig.:

1 *pālayitr* (f. *trī*);

2 *sambhāvayitr* (f. *trī*), the n. of the wise: *sambhāvayitā buddhān*, D.

NURSE (v. t.):

I To nourish: q.v.: *vardhayati vi-* (c. of *vṛdh*), n. ed the plants: *vṛkṣakān vyavardhayat*, Ku. v. 14.

II To tend: *upa-carati pari-* (*car*, c. 1.), the wounded king was n.d by you

yourself: *rājā śastraparikṣataḥ tvayopacaritaḥ svayam*, Ram. ii. 8. 14.

III To suckle: q.v.: *dugdham pāyayati* (c. of *pā*), Sr.

IV To protect, cherish: q.v.

NURSERY:

I For children: *lālanāgāram* (?).

II For plants: **vardhanasthānam*.

III Fig.:

1 *āśrayaḥ*;

2 *kulabhavanam*, R.

NURSERY-MAN: **vardhanasthānapālaḥ latā-*. N.B. *puṣpopajivin* (m.) may occasionally do.

NURSING (subs.): Of the sick: *upacāraḥ* or *paricāraḥ*: v. To nurse.

NURSLING: *stanandhayaḥ*: v. Infant, child.

NURTURE (subs.):

I Nourishment: q.v.: *poṣaṇam*.

II Instruction, education: q.v.: *śikṣā*.

NURTURE (v.):

I To nourish: q.v.: *poṣayati* (*puṣ*, c. 10.).

II To educate, bring up: q.v.: *vinayati* (*nī*, c. 1.).

NUT: no. equiv.: **asthiphalam*.

NUT-BROWN: perh. *śyāvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*): v. Brown.

NUT-CRACKER: **asthiphalavidamaśakaḥ* or *-bhañjakaḥ*.

NUTHATCH: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

NUT-HOOK: *ākarṣaṇī* (?).

NUTMEG:

I The plant: *jātiḥ* or *jātī*.

II The fruit:

1 *jātiphalam*;

2 *jātikoṣam* (*śam*).

NUTRIMENT: *pauṣṭikam*: v. Nourishment, food.

NUTRITION: *puṣṭiḥ*: v. Nourishment.

NUTRITIOUS, NUTRITIVE: *puṣṭikaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*): v. Nourishing.

NUTRITIOUSNESS:

1 *puṣṭikaratvam*;

2 *pauṣṭikatā*;

3 *bṛṁhaṇatvam*.

NUTSHELL perh.: *kañcu kaḥ* or *bahirasthi* (n.). Ph.: to lie in a n.:
perh. *dvyakṣarasādhya* (f. *dhyā*).

NUTTING: **asthiphalāharaṇam*, etc.: v. To gather.

NUX VOMICA PLANT: *varambarā*, Wilson.

NYLGAU, NYLGHAU: *nīlaḥ* "*nīlāṁścaiva mahānīlān*", Mat.

NYMPH:

I Lit.:

1 *apsaras* (f.: gen. in pl.);

2 *vidyādhārī*;

3 *surasundarī*. Wood-n.: *vanadevatā*, U.; water-n.: *jaladevatā*.

II Fig.: *sundarī*; *vilāsinī*.

O, OH:

I In addressing:

1 *he*;

2 *bho bhoḥ*, or *bho bho* (gen. to men), o, courtiers: *bho bho kulacārīṇaḥ*,
Vi.;

3 *ayi* or *aye* (expr. of tenderness), o, you unbearing: *ayi asahane*, Ra.;

4 *re* or *are* (to inferiors or in contempt), o, you fool: *are mūrkhā*, Mr.;

5 *hā* (in sorrow), o, my father, o, my mothers, o, my dear friend Sugriva: *hā tātā hā mātaraḥ hā priyasakha sugrīva*, U;

6 by voc.

II Of joy and surprise:

1 *aho*, oh, how grand and beautiful is earth: *aho udāraramaṇīyā pṛthivī*, Sa.;

2 *ayi* or *aye*, oh, you also don't know: *ayi tvamapi na vetsi*, Mah.

III Of surprise, anger, contempt: *āḥ*, oh, I understand, very well: *āḥ jñātaṁ tiṣṭha*, Mu.

IV Of grief: *hā*: v. Alas.

OAK: a tree: *sindūraḥ*, Williams.

OAKEN:

1 *sindūra-* in comp. (?);

2 *sindūrakāṣṭhamayaḥ (yī yaṁ)* (?).

OAKUM: perh. *talapatram* (comp. Bengali *kālāpātī*).

OAR:

1 *daṇḍaḥ* (when the sense is clear);

2 *kṣepaṇiḥ -ṇī*.

OAR (v.): v. To row. O.ed: by comp., four-o.: *caturdaṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*).

OAT, OATS: *dhānyabhedāḥ *oṭaḥ* (use also for the seed).

OATEN:

1 by comp.;

2 **auṭaḥ (tī ṭaṁ)*;

3 **oṭamayaḥ (yī yaṁ)*.

OATH:

1 *śapathaḥ*, to take an o.: *śapatham karoti*, D.; to bind with an o.: *śapathena niyacchatī*, N. s.; to administer an o.: *śapatham śāpayati*, Mit.; he swore thousand of o.s: *sahasraśo'sau śapathānaśapyat*, B. iii. 32.;

2 *divyam*. (= special oath; ordeal: q.v.).

OATH-BREAKING (subs.): *śapathamaṅgaḥ*: v. Perjury.

OAT-MEAL: **oṭacūrṇam* or *oṭakṣodaḥ*.

OBDURACY: *kāṭhinyam*: v. Hardness.

OBDURATE: *kāṭhinaḥ* (*nā nam*): v. Hard, obstinate.

OBDURATELY: *kāṭhinam*: v. Hardly, obstinately.

OBEDIENCE: *ājñānuvṛttiḥ* and sim. comp.s.;
2 *vaśyatā*.

OBEDIENT:

1 *ājñākaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*) and sim. comp.s., your o. servant is exceedingly obliged: *so'yamāryeṇājñākaro jano'tyarthamanugrhitāḥ*, D. vi.;

2 *ājñānuvartin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.;

3 *vaśya* (f. *śyā*) or *vaśaga* (f. *gā*), etc. (= submissive).

OBEDIENTLY: *ājñāyāṁ tiṣṭhat* (f. *ntī*): v. To obey.

OBEISANCE:

1 *namaskāraḥ*;

2 *praṇāmaḥ*;

3 *praṇatīḥ*.

OBELISK: perh. *stūpaḥ*; **sūcistūpaḥ*.

OBELIZE: **sūcirekhaṃ cihnayati* (*cihna*, c. 10.).

OBELUS: **sūcirekhā*.

OBESE: *bhedasvin* (f. *nī*): v. Fat.

OBESITY: *medasvitā*: v. Fatness, corpulence.

OBEY: to o. one or one's order: *ājñām nirdeśam*, etc. *pālayati anu- prati-* (*pāl*, c. 10.), or *karoti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.), or *anuvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.), or *anuvīdhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.), or *vacanam śṛṇoti* (*śru*, c. 5.), or *ājñāyām* etc. *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.); to o. laws etc.: *anuvartate*: v. To follow: v. Also to disobey.

OBFUSCATE: *viklavīkaroti*: v. To bewilder.

OBFUSCATION:

I Lit.: v. To darken.

II Bewilderment: q.v.: *vaiklavyam*.

OBITUARY: **mṛtyunirdeśaḥ; maraṇollekhaḥ*.

OBJECT (subs.):

I As opposed to subject: *viśayaḥ*, of the o. and the subject: *viśayaviśayiṇoḥ*, S. II. An external thing:

1 *dravyam*, an o. does not destroy its cause or effect: *na dravyaṃ kāryaṃ kāraṇaṅca vadhati*, V. d.;

2 *vastu* (n.), for external o.s: *bāhyavastuṣu*, Ku. Ph.: an o. of sense: *indriyārthaḥ*, V. d.; an o. of hearing: *śrotragrahaṇo'rthaḥ*, V. d.

III An o. of emotion or effort:

1 *pātram*, I was the o. of (their) looks: *ahamabhūvaṃ pātramālokitānām*, Ma.; (proper) and improper o.: *pātramapātram vā*, Mal.;

2 *bhājanam*, o. of love: *praṇayabhājanam*;

3 *sthānam* and sim. words (= place), excellencies are o.s of adoration: *guṇāḥ pūjāsthānam*, U. iv. 11.; o. of trust: *viśvāsbhūmiḥ*, H.;

4 with become, by circumlo., becomes an o. of hatred among the people: *dveṣyatām yāti loka*, P.: v. To become.

IV Aim, intention:

1 *prayojanam*: without some o.: *niṣprayojanam*, Mu.;

2 *arthaḥ*, this o. is to be accomplished with another o.: *artho'yamarthāntaramāvya eva*, Ku.; and with this o.: *etadarthaṅca*, Vi.;

3 *abhiprāyaḥ* (= intention), but I, understanding his o.: *ahantu viditāmi prāyā*, K. V. In gram.: *karman* (n.), without distinguishing o. and subject: *aviśiṣṭakarṭṛkarmamāvam*, An.; taking two o. s: *dvikarmakaḥ*, S. k.

OBJECT (v.):

I In gen.: expr. by verbs *abhidhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.), etc. (= to say) or *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.), etc. (= to think) and adj.s *bhrānta* (f. *ntā*), *asaṅgata* (f. *tā*), *aprāmāṇika* (f. *kī*), etc.

II To expose: *vivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.).

OBJECTION:

- 1 *prativādaḥ* (?);
- 2 *āpattiḥ* (used in Bengali);
- 3 *bādhā* (= obstruction. obstacle);
- 4 by verb.

OBJECTIONABLE: *duṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), *asaṅgataḥ* (*tā tam*), etc.

OBJECTIVE: v. Object (v.), (II)

OBJECTIVELY: expr. by adj. *viśayagataḥ* (*tā tam*). (?).

OBJECTOR: expr. by verb.

OBJURGATE: *bhartsayati* (*bharts*, c. 10.): v. To reprove.

OBJURGATION: *bhartsanā*: v. Reproof.

OBLATE: in geo.: **avanataḥ* (*tā tam*).

OBLATION:

- 1 *balīḥ*, offer o.s to the (divine) mothers: *mātr̥bhyo balimupahara*, Mr. i.;
- 2 *naivedyam* (of uncooked rice, sweetmeats etc.);
- 3 *havyam* (in fire, gen. of ghee);
- 4 *kavyam* (to the manes).

OBLIGATION:

I Binding moral power:

- 1 *bandhaḥ* (= bond);
- 2 *dharmah* (= duty).

II A contract: q.v.: *saṁvid* (f.).

III Indebtedness: under o. expr. by *ṛṇin* (f, *nī*) (= indebted), or *upakṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*) (= done good to) or *anugṛhītaḥ* (*tā tam*) (= favoured) or *baddha* (f. *ddhā*),

his generosity lay the whole village under o.: **grāmaḥ samagrastasya dayālutayā baddhaḥ*.

OBLIGATORY: expr. with *avaśyam* (= must: q.v.).

OBLIGE:

I To bind: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).

II To compel: q.v. O. d. = under obligation: v. Obligation (III).

OBLIGING (adj.): *dakṣiṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Also kind, good-natured.

OBLIGINGLY: *dākṣiṇyena*: v. Also liberally.

OBLIGINGNESS: *dākṣiṇyam*: v. Kindness, civility.

OBLIQUE: *vakra* (f. *krā*), o. line: *vakrarekhā*; o. insinuation: *vakroktiḥ*; o. speech: **kathakasya* i. e. teller's (in opposition to *vaktuḥ* = speaker's i. e. direct) *uktiḥ*; o. case: *apradhānakāraṇam*.

OBLIQUELY: *vakram*: v. Askance.

OBLIQUENESS: Obliquity.

I Lit.: *vakratā*: v. Crookedness.

II Deviation: *natīḥ*.

III Fig., iniquity: q.v.: *vakratā*.

OBLITERATE:

1 *lumpati vi- ā- ava- (lup, c. 6.)*, my sight is o.d: *dr̥ṣṭirālupyate me*, Me. ii. 44.;

2 *mārṣṭi pari- pra- apa- (bhr̥j, c. 2.)*: To erase.

OBLITERATION:

1 *lopaḥ vi- ava- ā-*;

2 *mārjanā*.

OBLIVION: *vismṛtiḥ*: v. Forgetfulness.

OBLIVIOUS:

I Causing oblivion: *smṛtimuṣ* (mfn.), *smṛtiharah* (*rī ram*) and sim. comp.s.
II Forgetful: q.v.

OBLONG:

I Adj.: *āyataḥ* (*tā tam*).
II Subs.: *āyataḥ*, Li.

OBLOQUY: *pari(rī)vādaḥ*: v. Censure, reproach.

OBNOXIOUS:

I Liable, subject: q.v.: *-vaśaḥ* (*śā śam*) in comp.
II Offensive, hateful: q.v.: *garhitaḥ* (*tā tam*).

OBNOXIOUSLY: expr. by circumlo. with adj. or pres. part.

OBOLUS: **ailenaḥ kṣudrarūpyamudrāviśeṣaḥ; aupalaḥ*.

OBSCENE:

I In gen.:
1 *aślīlaḥ* (*lā lam*) (= indecent: q.v.);
2 *vrīḍākaraḥ* (*rī ram*) and sim. comp.s (lit. = producing shame), Sah.
3 *viyātaḥ* (*tā tam*) (= immodest);
4 *nyaṅgasamyutaḥ* (*tā tam*) (in low abuse), Mit.
II Ill-omened: *amaṅgalaḥ* (*lā lam*) and sim. comp.s.

OBSCENELY:

1 *aślīlam* (acc.);
2 often by comp.

OBSCENITY:

I The state:
1 *aślīlatā*;
2 *vrīḍākaratā*.
II Anything obscene: expr. by adj.

OBSCURATION:

1 *ācchādanam*;
2 *āvaraṇam*, for o. of sight: *āvaraṇāya dr̥ṣṭeḥ*, R. v. 18.;

3 *uparodhaḥ*, R.

OBSCURE (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *ācchādayati*: v. Eclipse;

2 *āvṛṇoti* (*ghṛ*, c. 5.), o. ing eyesight: *locanamārgamāvṛṇvat* (f. *tī*), K. vii. 42.: v. To cover. Ph.: with eyes o.d with ichor: *madāndhakāritākṣa* (f. *kṣī*), V. p. i. ix. 10.: v. To darken.

II Fig.: expr. by adj.: v. Obscure; clear, not.

OBSCURE:

I Covered over, darkened:

1 *ācchāditaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

2 *āvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *uparūddha* (f. *ddhā*): v. Also dark.

II Retired, unknown: *aprasiddha* (f. *ddhā*): v. Also humble, mean.

III Not easily understood:

1 *kaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭaṃ*), o. meaning: *kaṣṭo'rthaḥ*, Kav. vii. 7.;

2 *kaṣṭārtha* (f. *rthā*) (of passage, etc.);

3 *kliṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*) (= difficult: q.v.).

IV Hidden: *gūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*), *ni-*, whose truths are o.: *nigūḍhatattva* (f. *ttvā*), Ki.

OBSCURELY: expr. by adj.

OBSCURITY:

I Darkness: q.v.

II Hiddenness, privacy: *gūḍhatā -tvam ni-*.

III Unintelligibleness: *kaṣṭārthatā*.

IV Meanness: q.v.: *nīcatā*.

OBSEQUIES:

1 *antyeṣṭiḥ -kriyā*;

1 *naiṣṭhiko vidhiḥ*, R. viii. 25.

OBSEQUIOUS: *chandonuvartin* (f. *nī*): v. Also submissive.

OBSEQUIOUSLY: expr. with *kṛtāñjali* (mf. n.), *adhidaivatamiva*, K., etc.

OBSEQUIY: *chandonuvartittvam -tā:* v. Also servility.

OBSERVABLE: v. Remarkable.

OBSERVANCE:

I Attention: *ādarah.*

II Performance: *pālanam prati- anu-.*

III Rite, usage: q.v.: *karman* (n.).

OBSERVANT: gen. with of: expr. by verb.: v. Also attentive, careful.

OBSERVATION:

I The act: *avekṣaṇam pari-.*

II A remark: q. v.: *anuśāsanam* (?).

OBSERVATORY: *digavalokanaprāsādaḥ* (Sa. but not in the exact sense).

OBSERVE:

I To notice with care: *avekṣate pari- (īkṣ, c. 1.), o. ing* that the verb (conveys) the sense of motion: *avekṣya dhātorgamanārtham*, R. iii. 4.: v. To look, consider.

II To keep, obey. q.v.: *pālayati prati- anu-, (pāl, c. 10.).*

III To remark: q.v.: *abhi-dadhāti* or *dhatte (dhā, c. 3.).*

IV To humour: q.v.

OBSERVER:

I Spectator: q.v.: *avekṣakaḥ.*

II Keeper: *prati-pālayitr̥ (f. trī), anu-.*

OBSERVING (adj.): *apramattadr̥ś* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s.

OBSERVINGLY: *apramattaḥ (ttā ttam):* v. Carefully.

OBSIDIAN: *upalaviśeṣaḥ; *akṣodaḥ.*

OBSOLETE:

1 *gatavyavahāraḥ (rā ram) (?);*

2 *luptaprayogaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*) (of words etc (?)) and sim. comp.s.: v. Also ancient.

OBSOLETENESS:

- 1 *prayogalopaḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.;
- 2 by adj.

OBSTACLE:

- 1 *antarāyaḥ*;
- 2 *vyāghātaḥ*;
- 3 *pratibandhaḥ*;
- 4 *bādhā*;
- 5 *pratyūhaḥ*;
- 6 *pratiṣṭambhaḥ*.

OBSTETRIC: *prajanana-* in comp.: v. Also obstetrics.

OBSTETRICIAN: *prajananakuśalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), Sr.; *prasavakarmanipuṇa* (f. *ṇā*), etc.

OBSTETRICS: *garminīvyākaraṇam*, Sr.: v. Midwifery.

OBSTINACY:

- 1 *nirbandhaḥ* (= pertinacity);
- 2 *dārdhyam* (= firmness);
- 3 *avineyatā* (= indocility).

OBSTINATE:

- 1 *dṛḍhaḥ* (*dhā ḍhaṃ*) (= firm), really you are very o.: *satyamatiḍḍhāsi*, U. iv.;
- 2 *avineyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (= indocile);
- 3 *niravagrahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*) (= self-willed).

OBSTINATELY:

- 1 *nirbanghena*;
- 2 *dṛḍham* (= firmly).

OBSTREPEROUS: expr. with *kalakalaḥ* or *kolāhalaḥ* v. Noisy.

OBSTREPEROUSLY:

- 1 *kalakalaiḥ*;
- 2 *kolāhalaiḥ*.

OBSTRUCT:

1 *rūṇaddhi* or *rūṇdhe* *ava-* (*rūdh*, c. 9.) (= to stop, hinder, block up), your patience like coast o. s the Yādava-oceans: *yādavāmbhonīdhīn rūdhe veleva bhavataḥ kṣamā*, Si.;

2 *bādhate pra-*, (*bādh*, c. 1 (= to impede, trouble), you always o. us: *sadaivāsmān prabādhase*, Mah. iii. 372. 8.

OBSTRUCTION: *bādhā*: v. Obstacle, hindrance.

OBSTRUCTIVE:

- 1 *bādhaka* (f. *dhikā*);
- 2 *bādhākaraḥ* (*rī raṇ*);
- 3 *saṃrodhin* (f. *nī*), *ava- prati-*;
- 4 *pratibandhaka* (f. *ndhikā*).

OBTAIN (v.t.): *samāsādayati* (c. of *sad*): v. To get, gain.

OBTAIN (v. i.): expr. with *prabalaḥ* (*lā laṇ*) or *pracalitaḥ* (*tā taṇ*) (= current).

OBTESTATION: *abhyarthanā*: v. Entreaty, supplication.

OBTRUDE: *haṭhena* or *haṭhāt praviśati* (*viś*, c. 6 (?)).

OBTRUSIVE: expr. by circumlo.: *dhr̥ṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*) (= bold).

OBTRUSIVELY:

- 1 *sābādham* (?);
- 2 *haṭhena* (= forcibly).

OBTUSE:

- I In geo.: o. angle: **viṣamakoṇaḥ*; *adhikakoṇaḥ*. K. d.
- II Dull, stupid: q.v.: *jaḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍaṇ*).

OBTUSELY: *durbuddhitayā*: v. Stupidly.

OBTUSENESS: *jāḍyam*: v. Dullness, stupidity.

OBVERSE (subs.): of a coin: *mukham*.

OBVIATE: *dūrīkaroti*: v. To prevent.

OBVIOUS: *spaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. Manifest.

OBVIOUSLY: *spaṣṭam*: v. Evidently, plainly.

OCCASION (v.): *janayati*: v. To cause.

OCCASION (subs.):

I Opportunity: q.v.: *avasaraḥ*.

II Incidental cause expr. with *nimittam*.

III Need: *prajojanam*.

IV Incident, occurrence: *ghaṭanā*.

OCCASIONAL: expr. by adv.

OCCASIONALLY:

1 *antarāntarā*;

2 *samaye samaye* (= at times).

OCCIDENTAL: *pratīcyā* (f. *cyā*): v. Western.

OCCIPETAL: o. bone: **śiraḥpṛṣṭhāsthī* (n.).

[\[Page 483\]](#)

OCCULT: *gūḍhaḥ* (*ḍhā ḍham*), *ni*:- v. Secret.

OCCUPANCY: *bhogaḥ*: v. Possession (I).

OCCUPANT:

1 *bhogakārin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *bhokṭṛ* (f. *kṛī*), *pari-*.

OCCUPATION:

I The act: *adhiṣṭhānam*.

II Possession: q.v.: *bhogah*.

III Employment, calling: *vṛttiḥ*: v. Livelihood.

IV Business: q.v.: *vyāpārah*.

OCCUPIER: *adhiṣṭhāṭṛ* (f. *trī*) (?): v. Also occupant.

OCCUPY:

I To hold, cover: *adhitiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1 (?)).

II To possess: q.v.: *bhukṭe* (*bhuj*, c. 7.).

III To employ: *ni-yojayati* or *yukṭe* (*yuj*, c. 10. and 7.), to oneself: *vyāpriyate* (*pr*, c. 6.) or with *vyāpṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*).

OCCUR:

I To be found here and there: expr. with: *asti vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

II To come into the mind: *manasi udeti* (*i*, c. 2.), doubts, o. ring to her: *manasi vikalpānudyataḥ*, N. xiii. 54.

III To happen: q.v.: *vartate*.

OCCURRENCE:

I Occasional presentation: by verb: of rare o.: *kadācit sambhavati*.

II Event: q.v.: *ghaṭanā*.

OCEAN (subs.):

1 *samudraḥ*;

2 *sāgaraḥ*;

3 *arṇavaḥ*;

4 *ambhonidhiḥ payodhiḥ* and sim. comp.;

5 *ratnākaraḥ*;

6 *vārāṃ rāśiḥ* and sim. comp.s. (poet.).

OCEAN, OCEANIC (adj.):

1 by comp.;

2 *sāmudra* (f. *drī*).

OCHRE:

- 1 *raktopalam*, Wilson;
- 2 *suvarṇagairikam*.

OCTAGON:

- 1 *aṣṭakoṇaḥ*;
- 2 *aṣṭabhujah*;
- 3 *aṣṭāsraḥ*, Li.

OCTAGONAL: *aṣṭabhujah* (*jā jaṃ*): v. Octangular.

OCTAHADRON: **aṣṭāgrah* (comp. *dvādaśāgrah*, A. b.).

OCTANGULAR:

- 1 *aṣṭakoṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*);
- 2 *aṣṭāsraḥ* (*srā sraṃ*).

OCTAVE: *aṣṭamī*, Williams.

OCTAVO: **aṣṭaka*- in comp.: *aṣṭamaṅgi* (mf.).

OCTENNIAL: *aṣṭavārṣikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (in both senses).

OCTENNIALLY: *aṣṭame'ṣṭame varṣe* and sim. comp.s.: v. Every.

OCTOBER: *uttarāśvinapūrvakārttikasaṃvādīyurūpīyavarṣasya daśamo māsaḥ*.

OCTOGENARIAN:

- 1 *aśītiryasya varṣāṇi*, A. p.;
- 2 *aśītivarṣavayaskaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) and sim. comp.s. *aśītivarṣa* (f. *rṣā*), P.;
- 3 *aśītikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), Ka.

OCTOSYLLABIC: *aṣṭākṣara* (f. *rā*); *aṣṭasvaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

OCTROI: *śulkam* (= custom).

OCULAR:

- 1 *pratyakṣa* - in comp.;
- 2 *cākṣuṣaḥ* (*ṣī ṣaṃ*).

OCULARLY:

- 1 by ins: *cakṣuṣā*, etc.: v. Eye;
- 2 *pratyakṣataḥ*.

OCULIST: *netrarogacikitsakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

ODD:

- I Not even: *viṣamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).
- II Remaining over and above round numbers: *katipayāḥ* (*yā yaṃ*).
- III Strange, peculiar, queer: *aparūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*).

ODDITY: anything odd: expr. by adj.: *aparūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*).

ODDLY: o. shaped: *aparūpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*): v. Odd.

ODDNESS:

- I Of numbers: *vaiṣamyam* (?)
- II Singularity, strangeness: *aparūpatā*.

ODDS:

- I Excess: *ādhikyam*.
- II Inequality: *vaiṣamyam*.
- III Advantage, superiority: q.v.: Ph.: (a) at o. i. e. in dispute: expr. with *vaiṣamyam* or *anaikyam*; (b) o. and ends: *yattadvastu* (n.), etc.

ODE:

- 1 *gītā* (= song);
- 2 *kavitā* (= poetry).

ODIOUS:

- 1 *garhitāḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 2 *kutsitāḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 3 *ghṛṇitāḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

ODIOUSLY:

- 1 *garhitam*;
- 2 *ghṛṇitam*;
- 3 *kutsitam*.

ODIOUSNESS:

- 1 *garhitatā*;
- 2 *kutsitatā*;
- 3 *garhyatā*.

ODIUM:

- I Hatred: *ghṛṇā*.
- II Fault: *doṣaḥ*.

ODONTOLOGY: *dantavyākaraṇaṃ śārīram* (comp. *dhamanīvyākaraṇaṃ śārīram*, Sr.).

ODORIFEROUS:

- 1 *gandhavat* (f. *tī*): v. Fragrant;
- 2 *gandhavahaḥ* (*hā haṃ*) (= bearing scent, as o. gales).

ODORIFEROUSNESS: *gandhavattā*: v. Fragrance.

ODOROUS: *surabhi* (mfn.): v. Fragrant.

ODOUR: *gandhaḥ*: v. Smell. Ph.: to be in bad o.: *avagrahagataḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Disfavoured.

[\[Page 484\]](#)

OF:

I Denoting relation: expr. by gen. or tat. comp., daughter of the king of Kāsi: *kāśirājaputrī*, V.; speed of a chariot: *rathasya vegaḥ*, Sa.; conquest of Tripura: *tripuravijayaḥ*, Me. N. B. (a) do not use gen. when one subs. is in apposition with another: all of us: *sarve vayam*, K.; entered the city of Oudh: *puramaviśadayodhyām*, R.; the island of Ceylon: *siṃhaladvīpaḥ*, Kar.; in the m. of Fālguna or Chaitra: *phālgune caitre vā māsī*, K. b.; (b) expr. by an adj. or bah. when it introduces an attributive clause, a man of wealth: *dhanī*; of great strength: *mahābalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*); of many kinds: *nānāvidhaḥ* (*dhā dhaṃ*);

(c) expr. by a deriv. when it indicates a man's abode: a man of Oudh: *āyodhyikaḥ*, U.; nobody of this place: *na kaścidihatyaḥ*, D.: v. Inhabitant; (d) part. in *uka* (except *kāmuka*) take an acc., killer of demons: *daityān ghātukaḥ*, S. k.

II About, concerning: q.v.: expr. by gen., what would one say of the other: *kiṃ bhaṇatveka ekasya*, Sa.; do you remember of your master: *kaccidbhartuḥ smarasi*, Me.

III Made of: q.v.:

1 by tat. comp., a house of crystal: *yatra sphaṭikaharmyam*, Ki.;

2 -*mayāḥ* (*yī yaṃ*), a vessel of clay: *mṛnmayāṃ pātram*, R.;

3 by deriv., surely my heart is of iron: *nūnaṃ hṛdayaṃ mamāyasam*, Ram.

IV In partitive sense:

1 by gen., by one of which: *yeṣāmekatamena*, P.;

2 by loc., of the kingdoms you have seen: *bhavaddyṣṭeṣu rāṣṭreṣu*, D.;

3 gen. expr. by comp. when of follows a superlative, best of men: *puruṣottamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), A.r.; greatest of all: *sarvamahat* (f. *tī*), S. k. Ph.: one of the wives (= one wife): *ekā bhāryā*, J.; many of these: *bahūnīmāni*, Mah. V. To denote cause: expr. by ins., of sorrow: *śokena*, A. r.: v. From.

VI To denote descent: expr. by deriv. or by comp., of the lunar race: *somavaṃśīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), Mah.; prince of high blood: *kulajaḥ kumāraḥ*, N. Ph.: of late: *adhunā*; of old: *purā*.

OFF:

I Interj.: *apehi*: v. Away, begone.

II Adj.: *dūravartin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

III Adv.: *dūre* or *dūrataḥ*: v. Far.

IV With verbs or adverbs: v. The several verbs, etc. V. Prep.: expr. by circumlo., to be o. the bed: *śayyāṃ muñcati*. Ph.: (a) o. and on: *saktāsaktam* (??); (b) o. -hand: *vinā samādhānena* (?).

OFFAL: *ucchiṣṭam*: v. Refuse.

OFFENCE (subs.):

I Crime., fault: q.v.: fault: *aparādhaḥ*, punishing according to the nature of the o.: *yathāparādhadaṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*), R. i. 6.; shall not forgive any one for a second o.: *dvitīyapaparādhāṃ na kasyacit kṣameta*, V. s.; it is not master's o.: *nāsti prabhavato'parādhaḥ*, V. ii.

II Displeasure, resentment: q.v.: *virāgaḥ*.

OFFEND: To sin, transgress: q.v.:

1 *aparādhyati* (*rādh*, c. 4.), I have o. ed in this (matter): *ahamevātrāparāddhā*, V. ii.;

2 *aparādham karoti*, M. n.

II To pain: q. v.: *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.).

III To displease, affront:

1 *aparādhyati*, you have o. ed Fāmadagnya: *aparāddham tvayā jāmādnasya*, Vi. iv.;

2 expr. with: *virakta* (f. *ktā*) (= displeased) or *kupitaḥ* (*tā tam*) (= enraged), and (my) master is o. ed: *sevyo janaśca kupitaḥ*, V. ii.

IV Cause to stumble: *skhalayati* (c. of *skhal*).

OFFENDER: *aparādhin* (f. *nī*): v. Also guilty.

OFFENSIVE:

I Displeasing, disagreeable: *duṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), o. words: *duṣṭavākyam*; o. smell: *duṣṭagandhaḥ*.

II Injurious: *pīḍākaraḥ* (*rī ram*) and sim. comp.s.

III Assailant: *ākṛāmaka-* in comp. (?). Ph.: league o. and defensive: *saṅgataḥ* or *kāñcanaḥ sandhiḥ*, Ka. ix. 8.; to act on the o.: *parāmiyogaṃ karoti* (??).

OFFENSIVELY:

1 *sāparādham*;

2 *sadoṣam*;

3 *duṣṭam*.

OFFENSIVENESS:

1 *duṣṭatā*;

2 *pīḍakatā* (= injuriousness).

OFFER (v. t.):

I To present as a sacrifice:

1 *upahāraṃ karoti* or *dadāti*, if you o. your own son to the goddess: *yadi tvamātmanaḥ putraṃ bhagavatyā upahārīkaroṣi*, H. iii.;

2 *upaḍhaukate* (*ḍhauk*, c. 1 (not religiously), o. ed this body to Garuḍa: *garuḍāya svedahamupaḍhaukitavān*, Vet. xiii.;

3 *upanayati* (nī, c. 1.); o. ed his body to the lion: *haraye svadehamupānayat*, R. ii. 59.

II To the mind: *udeti* (i, c. 2.): v. To occur, arise.

III To propose: q.v.: *upanyasyati* (as, c. 4 (?)).

IV To bid: *ditsati* (desi. *dā*).

V To make use of: *karoti*, o. violence: *balātkāraṃ karoti*; o. prayers: *stavaṃ karoti*. Ph.: to o. hand (in friendship): *bāhuṃ prasārayati*, Ram.

OFFER (v.i.):

I To arise, arrive: q.v.: *upanamati* (nam, c. 1.).

II To volunteer, promise: q.v.

III To attempt: q.v.

OFFER (subs.): *prastāvaḥ* (?), to reject an o.: *prastāvaṃ pratyākhyāti* (?). Ph.: to make an o. of: *ditsati*.

OFFERING (subs.): *upahāraḥ*, take this o.: *grhyatāmupahāraḥ*, H. iii.: v. Oblation, sacrifice.

OFFERTORY: *upahārastotram* (??).

OFFICE:

I Duty, work: q.v.: *karman* (n.).

II An employment: q.v.

1 *karman* (n.);

2 *adhikāraḥ*, discharged from an o.: *ākṣiptādhikāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), Mu.;

3 *padam* (= position);

4 *kāryam*.

III Place where business is transacted: no equiv.: *karmaśaraṇam kurmakulam*, and sim. comp.s. may be used.

IV Formulary: *paddhatiḥ*. V. Of a house: *bahiḥśālā*.

OFFICER:

1 *karmacārin* (m (used in Bengali);

2 *adhikṛtaḥ* (= employee), civil o.: **paurādhikṛtaḥ*;

3 *nāyakaḥ* (= leader).

OFFICIAL (subs.): *rājapurūṣaḥ*: v. Also officer.

OFFICIAL (adj.): by comp., o. life: **adhikṛtajīvitam*; o. dress: *adhikṛtaveśaḥ*; o. duties: *adhikṛtakarmāṇi*.

OFFICIALNESS: in bad sense: *adhikṛtarāgaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

OFFICIALLY: **adhikṛtaniyamānusāreṇa* and sim. comp.s.

OFFICIATE: *karma karoti*, o. ing magistrate: **karmakaradaṇḍanāyakaḥ*.

OFFICIOUS:

I Meddlesome: *anadhikāracarcāśīlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

II Kind: *dakṣiṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

OFFICIOUSLY: *anadhikāracarcām kṛtvā* and sim. comp.s.

OFFICIOUSNESS:

1 *anadhikāracarcā*;

2 *prāgalbhyam* (= boldness).

OFFING: perh. *apārasamudraḥ*. Ph.: in the o.: *vidūre gabhīre jale* (?).

OFFSCOURING: *ucchiṣṭam*: v. Refuse.

OFFSET:

I Lit.: *prarohaḥ*: v. Shoot.

II Fig.: v. Set off.

OFFSPRING:

1 *santānaḥ*, desirous of o.: *santānakāmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), R.;

2 *santatiḥ*, for o. of pure lineage: *santatiḥ śuddhavaṃśyā hi*, R. i. 69.;

3 *prajā* (f.), quieting the people like his own o.: *prajāḥ prajāḥ svā iva sāntvayitvā*, Sa. v. 3.;

4 *prasūtiḥ*, destitute of o.: *prasūtivikalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), Sa. vi.

OFT, OFTEN:

1 *bahuśaḥ*;

2 *anekaśaḥ*;

3 *asakṛt*;
4 *amīkṣṇam*: v. Frequently. Ph.:
1 how o.: *kaśīśaḥ*;
2 as o. as..so o.: *yāvato vārān.. tāvato vārān*.

OGLE:

I Subs: *sācivilokitam*: v. Glance.
II Verb: *sāci* or *tiryak vilokayati*: v. To glance.

OGRE: *rākṣasaḥ* (f. *sī*).

OH: *āḥ*: v. O.

OIL (subs.). *tailam*, sesamum o.: *tilatailam*, Bha.: cooked in
o.: *tailapakva* (f. *kvā*), Bha.; o. -seeds: *tilādivastūni*, Bha., or *-dravyāṇi*, or
perh. *tailabījāni* (comp. *khasabījānām tailam*, Bha.).

OIL (v.): *tailena anakti* (*añj*, c. 7.), *lepayati* (c. of *lip*), etc.: v. To besmear.

OILCAKE:

1 *tailakīṭṭam*;
2 *piṇyākaḥ*.

OILCLOTH: **tailarañjitavastram -āstaraṇam*, etc.

OIL-COLOUR: **tailarañjitaraṅgaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

OIL-MAN:

1 *tailikaḥ*;
2 *tailin* (m.);
3 *tailakāraḥ*.

OIL-MILL, OIL-PRESS: *tailacakram*.

OIL-PAINTING: **tailarañjitaraṅgena citritam* and sim. expr. s.

OILY:

I Lit.:

- 1 by comp.;
- 2 *tailamayah* (*yī yam*) (= consisting of oil)
- II Resembling oil: *masṛṇa* (f. *ṇā*).
- II Supple, compliant: *chando'nuvartin* (f. *nī*).

OINTMENT: *añjanam abhi-*: v. Unguent.

OLD:

I Aged:

1 *vṛddhaḥ* (*ddhā ddham*), an o. man's saying: *vṛddhasyavacanam*, H.; the o. woman: *sā vṛddhā*, D.; I am now o.: *idānīmahaṃ vṛddhaḥ*, H.; an o. ox: *vṛddho'kṣaḥ*, Ku.;

2 *sthaviraḥ* (*rā ram*); like an o. man: *sthavira iva*, Mah.; the king is o.: *sthaviraḥ sa rājā*, D.; an o. maid-servant: *sthaviradāsī*, Ana.;

3 *pravayas* (mf. n.): v. Age.;

4 *jarat* (f. *tī*) (= decayed), o. and infirm figure: *jaratī tanuḥ*, Ki. xi. 7.

II To expr. age: by comp. with *-varṣa* (f. *rṣā*), *-vatsara* (f. *rā*), etc., thirteen years o.: *trayodaśavarṣa* (f. *rṣā*), D. viii.: v. Age, of Ph.: and how o. is (he): *kiyadvā vayah*, K. III. Not new:

1 *purāṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*), our o. dear friend: *purāṇapriyasuhṛdasmākam*, Ana.; o. wine: *purāṇamadyam*, Bha.;

2 *jīrṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*) (= o. and rotten), o. temple: *jīrṇadevāyatanam*, Au.;

3 *cirantanaḥ* (*nī nam*) (of long standing), o. butter: *cirantanam navanītam*, Bha.: o. friend: *ciramitram*, H.; o. servant: *cirasevakaḥ*, H. IV. Ancient: q.v.: *purāṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*): o. sages: *munayaḥ purāṇāḥ*, Vi.

OLD, OF:

1 *purā*;

2 *pūrvakāle*: v. Formerly.

OLD AGE:

1 *vārdhakyam*;

2 *sthaviram*;

3 *vārdhakam*, R. i. 8.;

4 *pariṇāmaḥ* (= advanced age), R. viii. II.;

5 *jarā* (= infirm old age), D. i.

OLDEN:

1 *purāṇa* (f. *ṇā*), of o. custom: *purāṇasyācārasya*, Vi. iii. 38.;
2 *purātanaḥ* (*nī nam*), o. necklace: *purātanī mālā*, Ku.: v. Ancient, Ph.: o. times: *purākālaḥ*.

OLD-FASHIONED:

1 *prācīnaḥ* (*nā nam*): v. Ancient;
2 by circumlo.

OLDNESS:

I Antiquity:
1 *purāṇatvam -tā*;
2 *purātanatvam -tā*.
II Old age:
1 *vṛddhatvam*;
2 *sthaviratā*.

OLEAGINOUS:

1 *taila-* in comp.;
2 *snigdha* (f. *gdhā*) (= unctuous).

OLEANDER: a plant: *karavīraḥ*.

OLFACTORY: *gandhavāhin* (f. *nī*) (?) (comp. *vāyuvahā śirā*).

OLIBANUM:

1 *kunduh*;
2 *kunduraḥ* (*rūḥ*), *-kaḥ*.

OLIGARCH: **mukhyaḥ*.

OLIGARCHIC, -AL: expr. with subs. or by circumlo.

OLIGARCHY: **mukhyatanram*; *mukhyānām śāsanam*, Ph.: o. of bishops: **katipayadharmanāyakaśāsanam*.

OLIO: *saṅkaraḥ*: v. Also medley.

OLIVE:

- I The tree: *jitaḥ -vrkṣaḥ* (?).
II The fruit: *jitam -phalam* (?).

OLYMPIAN, OLYMPIC: **aulumpa* (f. *mpī*).

OMELET: **aṇḍasāraḥ; aṇḍasādhyakhādyaviśeṣaḥ*.

OMEN (subs.):

- 1 *nimittam*, good and bad o. s: *śubhāśubhāni nimittāni*, V. m.;
2 *śakunam -naḥ* (properly from birds), *sarvaśakunasamgrahaḥ*, V. m. 86.
4.;
3 by adj. (when the meaning is clear), good o.: *śubham iṣṭam śastam*, etc.:
v. Also portent.

OMEN (v.): *kathayati*: v. To betoken. Wello. ed, ill-o. ed: v. Auspicious, inauspicious.

OMINOUS: *aniṣṭaśaṃsin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Inauspicious.

OMINOUSLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

OMISSION: *varjanam* (?);

- 2 *atikramaḥ* (?);
3 *utkṣepaḥ* (?): v. To omit, neglect.

OMIT:

- 1 *parityajati* (*tyaj*, c. 1 (= to leave out);
2 *atīkrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1 (= to pass by);
3 *utkṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6 (= to throw out).

OMNIBUS: *goṣṭhīyānam*, Mr. vi.

OMNIPOTENCE:

- 1 *sarvaśaktitvam*;
2 *sarvaśaktimattvam*.

OMNIPOTENT:

- 1 *sarvaśakti* (mf. n.);

- 2 *sarvaśaktimat* (f. *tī*);
- 3 *sarvaśaktisamanvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 4 *sarvasamarthaḥ* (*rthā rthaṃ*);
- 5 *samagraśakti* (mfn.); etc.

OMNIPRESENCE:

- 1 *sarvagatatvam*, S.;
- 2 *sarvatra vidyamānatā*.

OMNIPRESENT:

- 1 *sarvatra vidyamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *sarvagataḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 3 *sarvavyāpin* (f. *nī*) (= allpervading).

OMNISCIENCE:

- 1 *sarvajñatā -tvam*;
- 2 *sarvaveditvam* (rare).

OMNISCIENT:

- 1 *sarvajñaḥ* (*jñā jñaṃ*);
- 2 *sarvavid* (mfn.);
- 3 *sarvavedin* (f. *nī*); and sim. comp.s.

OMNIVAGANT:

- 1 *sarvagaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*); *sarvatragaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*);
- 3 *sarvatogāmin* (f. *nī*).

OMNIVOROUS: *sarvabhakṣaḥ* (*kṣā kṣaṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

[\[Page 487\]](#)

ON (prep.):

I In contact with:

1 by loc., lying on a grass bed: *saṃviṣṭaḥ kuśaśayane*, R.; putting on his head: *śirasyāropya*; Vi.; to fall on the ground: *bhūmau patati*, Mr.;

2 *upari* (= over: q.v.): (with gen.), to throw on

Vairodhaka: *vairodhakasyopari nipātanāya*, Mu. N. B. The ins. must be used after verbs of motion: to go on horse: *aśvena gacchati*, S.; carrying on his

shoulders: *skandhenodūhya*, D.; take me to (our) house on a fresh cloud: *naya mām navena vasatiṃ payomucā*, V. II. = at, near:

1 by loc., a cow-station on the Ganges: *gaṅgāyām ghoṣaḥ*, Kav.; on the north: *uttarasyām diśi*, Ku.;

2 by affix *tas*, on the right: *dakṣiṇataḥ*; on the left: *vāmataḥ*; on the rear: *prṣṭhataḥ*; on both sides: *ubhayataḥ*.

III At the time of: by loc., on the first of Āshāḍha: *āṣāḍhasya prathamadivase*, Me.; on the following day: *parasminnahani* (or commonly, *paredyuh*).

IV = after: q.v.: by loc. abs., on her departure: *gatāyām tasyām*, K. V. Denoting logical basis of connexion: expr. by ins., on one condition: *ekenābhisandhinā*, Sa.; on oath: *śapathena* (?).

VI Concerning: q.v.: expr. by comp., a treatise on spheres: *golaprabandhaḥ*, Go.

VII To denote various relations: v. The several verbs after which it is used. Miscell.: on high: *uccaiḥ*; on a sudden: *sapadi*; on the wing: v. To fly; on the alert: *sāvadhānaḥ* (*nā nam*); on hand: *hastagataḥ* (*tā tam*); the gods were on (the side of) Arjuna: *devā arjunato'bhavan*, S. k.

ON (adv.):

I After verbs: gen. not expr.

II Attached to the body: *aṅge*. Ph.: and so on: *ityādi* (mf.).

ONCE:

I One time:

1 *sakṛt*, even o.: *sakṛdapi*, K.;

2 *ekavāram*, o. and again:

1 *asakṛt*;

2 *vāraṃ vāram*;

3 *muhuh*.

II At one time: *kadācit*.

III Formerly: q.v.: *purā*.

ONCE, AT: I. At the same time:

1 *yugapat*;

2 *samakālam*;

3 *ekāvasaram*;

4 *samam*, Ki. Ph.: at o. perspicuous and deep: *prasannagambhīraḥ* (*rā*

raṃ), Ki.; at o. terrific and pleasant: *bhīmakāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*), B. II.

Immediately: q.v.:

1 *sadyaḥ*;

2 *tatkṣaṇāt*.

ON DIT:

1 *kila* (enclitic); (2).. *iti śrūyate*; etc.

ONE:

I In gen. sense:

1 *ekaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), not o. of you: *bhavatsu naikam*, N. xiv. 44.; in o. hollow: *ekasmin koṭare*, K.; one-horse carriage: *ekāśvayānam* and sim. comp.s. (?);

2 *ekaikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (distributive), takes one Dinār every day: *pratidinamekaikaṃ dīnāraṃ grhṇāti*, P.; gave o. code to each: *ekaikāṃ saṃhitāmaikakasmai dadau*, B. p. One of two: *ekataraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), one of many: *ekatamaḥ* (*mā maṭ*), even by o. of which: *yeṣāmekatamenāpi*, P. v. 3. One by one: *ekaikaśaḥ*, A. r. O. day: *ekadā*, K. At o. time: *ekasmin samaye*, L.

II In contrast to other or another: *ekaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), the o. brought the kings under subjection, the other . *eko nṛpatīn vaśamanayat | aparā* ., R. viii. 19.; one is grinding paints, another stringing flowers: *ekā varṇakaṃ pinaṣṭi | aparā sumanaso gumphati*, Mr.; their clans are fourteen; one is derived from the mind of Brahmā, another from the Vedas, another from the fire: *tāsāṃ caturdaśa kulāni | ekaṃ kamalayonermanasaḥ samutpannam anyadvedvebhyaḥ saṃbhūtam anyadagne rudbhūtam*, K.; what will o. say of the other: *kiṃ bhaṇati eka ekasya*, Sa.; on the o. hand . on the other: *ekatra . ekatra* (better *anyatra* or *aparatra*), K.; on the o. hand . on the other: *ekataḥ . anyataḥ*, Vi. Ph.: at one time . at another time: *kadācit . kadācit*, R. III.

Denoting identity: expr. by *tad*, but not the o.: *na punaḥ saḥ*, Mr.; I am the o.: *so'hamasmi*, D.: v. Same. Ph.: all the ethical systems are at one that innocence is a cardinal virtue: *dharmaśāstrāṇāmahiṃsā paramo dharma ityatraikamatyam*, H.; the great-minded are one in mind, in word, in action: *manasyekaṃ vacasyekaṃ karmaṇyekaṃ mahātmanām*, H. i. 100.

IV In connexion with rel. pro.: expr. by *tad*, I do not see o. whom she has not embraced: *na hi taṃ paśyāmi yo'nayā nopagūḍhaḥ*, K. V. Equiv. to some o., any o.: *kaścit*: v. Any, some.

VI In an indefinite sense (= men) *janaḥ* or *lokaḥ*, one would say: *jano* or *loko vadiṣyati*. Ph.: (a) little ones: *śiśavaḥ*: v. Child; (b) one-

eyed: *ekākṣa* (f. *kṣī*) or gen. *kāṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

[Page 488]

ONE ANOTHER, ONE .THE OTHER:

1 *anyonyaḥ* (*nyā nyat*), why do you eat o. a.'s flesh: *kasmādyūyamanyonyaṃ māṃsaṃ bhakṣayatha*, Kar.; placing o. a.'s attributes on o. a.: *anyonyasminnanyonyadharmānadyasya*, S.;

2 *itaretaraḥ*, (*rā rat*) feeding o. a.: *itaretaraṃ bhojayataḥ*, S. k.; without distinguishing one from the other: *itaretarāvivekena*, S.;

3 *parasparaḥ*, (*rā raṃ*) all spoke to o. a.: *ūcuḥ sarve parasparam*, A. r.; one with the other: *parasparena*, R. vii. 14.

ONENESS: *ekatā*, S. p. b.: v. Unity.

ONEROUS:

1 *gurū* (f. *rvī*) (= heavy);

2 *durbharaḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= oppressive).

ONESIDED: *asamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*) (= unequal): v. Partial.

ONESIDEDNESS: *asamatā* (= inequality): v. Partiality.

ONION:

1 *palāṇḍuḥ*;

2 *sukandaḥ*.

ONLY (adj.):

1 *eka eva* (*ekaiva ekameva*), I was the o. daughter born of them: *tayorahamekaivātmajā samutpannā*, K.;

2 *eka-* in comp., (my) old infirm mother who has an o. son in me: *madekaputrā jananī jarāturā*, N.;

3 by adv.: q.v.

ONLY (adv.):

1 *kevalam*, (best equiv.), killing me is not o. killing an animal: *na kevalaṃ prāṇivadho vadho mama*, N.; (but) o. (he) does not bear transgression: *kevalaṃ na saḥate vilaṅghanam*, Ki.;

2 by *-mātra* in comp., black o. in colour: *varṇamātreṇa kṛṣṇaḥ*, Me.;
3 with *eva* giving emphasis, there is o. one means: *eka evopāyo'sti*, K. s.

ONOMATOPOEIA: *avyaktānukaraṇam*, S. k.

ONSET: *avaskandaḥ*: v. Attack.

ONSLAUGHT: *abhighātaḥ*: v. Also invective.

ONTOLOGY: **sattvavijñānam*; *sattvavicāraḥ*; and sim. comps.

ONWARD (adj.):

- 1 *agresaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*);
- 2 *vardhiṣṇu* (mfn.) (= increasing).

ONWARD,-s (adv.):

- 1 *agre*;
- 2 *agrataḥ*;
- 3 *purataḥ*.

ONYX: *gomedabhedaḥ*; *pītaratnam* (?), Bha.

OOZE (v. i.):

- 1 *sravati pari-*, (*sru*, c. 1.). and the secret will o. out: *rahasyañca sravati*, D. ii.;
- 2 *kṣarati* (*kṣar*, c. 1.);
- 3 *rīyate* (*rī*, c. 4.) (rare).

OOZE (subs.): *kṣaritam*: v. Also flow.

OOZY (adj.): *sarasaḥ* (*sā saṁ*): v. Moist, wet.

OPACITY: *kaluṣatā* or *kāluṣyam*: v. Transparency.

OPAL: perh. *pulakaḥ* or *vimalakaḥ*, V. m. 80. 4.

OPAQUE: *kaluṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṁ*), V. m. 82. 4.: v. Transparent.

OPE (v.): v. Open (V.).

OPEN (v. t.):

I To unclose:

1 *vi-vṛṇoti apā-*, (vṛ, c. 5.), o. the back door: *apāvṛṇu pakṣadvāarakam*, Mr.;
to o. the mouth: *āsyam vivṛṇoti*, V.p.;

2 *udghāṭayati* (c. of *ghaṭ*), (from some fastening, etc.), o. the
door: *udghāṭaya dvāram*, Mr.;

3 *unmocayati* (*muc*, c. 10.) (= to free, as from a cover) o. ed and read
it: *tadunmucya papāṭha*, K.;

4 *unmīlayati* (c. of *mīl*) (of the eyes);

5 *vyādatte -dadāti* (*dā*, c. 2 (to open wide, as the mouth);

6 *prasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*) (= to stretch, put forth, as the hands).

II To disclose, reveal: q.v.: *vivṛṇoti*.

III To explain, expound: q.v.: *vivṛṇoti*.

IV Of roads, etc.:

1 *karoti*: v. To make;

2 *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*) (= to clear), *kurvantaḥ śodhayantaśca panthānam
gahane vane*, Ram. V. To begin: q.v.: *prastauti* (*stu*, c. 2.).

VI To lance: *vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.), Sr.

VII Of the bowels: *recayati* (*ric*, c. 10.).

OPEN (v. i.):

I To unclose:

1 *vivṛtaḥ (tā taṃ) bhavati*;

2 by pass.

II To appear: q.v.: *āvirbhavati*.

III Of flowers, etc.: *unmīlati* (*mīl*, c. 1.).

IV To begin: q.v.: *ārabhate* (*ram*, c. 1.).

OPEN UP:

1 *vivṛṇoti*:

2 *prakaṭīkaroti*.

OPEN (adj.):

I Unclosed:

1 *vivṛtaḥ anāvṛtaḥ* or *apāvṛtaḥ (tā taṃ)*;

2 *udghāṭitaḥ (tā taṃ)*;

3 *unmīlitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

4 *vyāṭta* (f. *ttā*);

5 *unmukta* (f. *ktā*);

6 *prasāritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), with o. arms: *prasāritabhujābhyām* or *-bhujaiḥ* (for many): for dif.: v. To open.

II Frank, artless: q.v.: *vivṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), to lay o.: *vivṛṇoti*, Ki. xiv. 12.

III Public, exposed: *prakāśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*), what ! I have come out into o. (field): *kathaṃ prakāśaṃ nirgato'smi*, Sa. iii.; made woods o.: *vipināni prakāśāni cakāra*, R. iv. 31.: v. Also clear.

IV Fig., accessible: the post is o. to all: *sarveṣu muktaṃ padam* or *sarvairāsādyam karma*.: v. Not settled: *na nirṇītaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), etc.: v. To decide.

OPEN-EYED: *vivṛtākṣa* (f. *kṣī*) and sim. comp.s.

OPEN-HANDED:

1 *muktahastaḥ* (*stā staṃ*);

2 *muktakaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), K. s. 120. 12.

OPEN-HEARTED: *vivṛtaḥṛdayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Also frank, sincere.

OPENING (adj.): Ph.: o. medicine: *recakam*.

OPENING (subs.):

I The act:

1 *udghāṭanam*;

2 *unmīlanam*; etc.: v. To open.

II An aperture: q.v.: *chidram*.

III Beginning: q.v.: *ārambhaḥ sam-*, o. of a book: *granthārambhaḥ*, Kav.

IV Appearance: q.v.: *āvirmāvaḥ*.

OPENLY:

1 *prakāśam*;

2 *prakaṭam*;

3 *sphuṭam*.

OPENNESS:

1 *vivṛtiḥ*;

2 *prakāśatā*; etc.: v. Open.

OPERA: *saṅgītaviśeṣaḥ*; **kārmaṇam*: v. Also music.

OPERATE:

I To act, influence:

II In surgery:

1 *śāstram avacārayati* (c. of *car*), Sr.;

2 *karma karoti* (when the sense is clear), *mūḍhagarmodarārśo'śmarībhagandaramukharogeṣvabhuktavataḥ karma kurvīta*, Sr.

III In medicine: expr. with *guṇaḥ*: Efficacious.

OPERATION:

I Action, exertion: *vyāpāraḥ*.

II Military or naval: *karman* (n.).

III Mathematical: *karman* (n.).

IV Surgical:

1 *karman* (n.) or precisely: *śāstrakarma*;

2 *śāstrāvacāraḥ*. V. Effect: q.v.

OPERATIVE (adj.): *karmanipuṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Also efficacious.

OPERATIVE (subs.): *karmakaraḥ*: v. Labourer.

OPERATOR: in surgery: a skilful o.: *śāstrāvacārakuśalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

OPEROSE: *śramasādhya* (f. *dhyā*) and sim. comp.s.

OPHTHALMIA, OPHTHALMY:

1 *arbuda* (mn.);

2 *abhimanthaḥ*.

OPIATE: *nidrājanakamauśadham* and sim. expr. s.

OPINE: *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. To think.

OPINIATED, OPINIATIVE: v. Opinionated.

OPINION:

I In gen.: *matam*, in my o. the Vaiśeṣika doctrine is good: *vaiśeṣikaṃ cārū matam matam me*, N. xxii. 36.

II Estimation: expr. with *mataḥ (tā taṃ)*, *abhi-*, win good o. of your husband: *bhatarbahumatā bhava*, Sa. iv.

III Honour, fame: q.v.: *mānaḥ*.

OPINIONATE, -D: *svamatabaddha* (f. *ddhā*) and sim. comp.s. (?).

OPIUM:

1 *ahiphenam*:

2 *āphūkam "āphūkam śoṣaṇam grāhi"*, Bha.

OPOSSUM: **aupasamaḥ; śāvakakoṣabhṛjjantuvīśeṣaḥ*.

OPPONENT: *pratidvandvin* (mfñ.): v. Also adversary, enemy.

OPPORTUNE:

I Timely:

1 *samayocitaḥ (tā taṃ)*;

2 *prāptakālaḥ (lā laṃ)*; and sim. comp.s.

II Fig., becoming: q.v.

OPPORTUNELY:

1 *yathāvasaram*;

2 *yathāsamayam*;

3 *kāle*: v. Time.

OPPORTUNENESS:

1 *aucityam* (= fitness);

2 *prāptakālatā* (of time).

OPPORTUNITY: *avasaraḥ*, kings are to be approached (when) o. ies.

(occur): *avasaropasarpaṇīyā rājānaḥ*, Sa. v.; to give an o.: *avasarapradānāya*, Sr.; this is the o. to show myself: *avasaro'yamātmānaṃ darśayitum*, Sa.:

looking up for an o. for (discharging) an arrow: *bāṇāvasaram pratīkṣya*, Ku. iii. 64.: v. Also time.

OPPOSE (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *saṃmukhayati*;

2 *saṃmukhīkaroti*.

II In gen.:

1 *nirūṇaddhi* (*rūdh*, c. 7.) (= to check), to o. his progress: *tatprasaram niroddhum*, Vi. iv. 6.;

2 *pratikūlayati* (nomi.) (= to act adversely), and it (passion) cannot be o.d by any one: *na cāyaṃ kenāpi pratikūlayitum śakyate*, K.;

3 *pratīkṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) (= to refute: as of opinion), D. s.; *pratiyodhayati* (c. of *yudh*) (in fighting), D.;

4 *nivārayati* (*vṛ*, c. 10 (= to prevent).

OPPOSE (v. i.): in controversies: *pratyavatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.), others o. to this: *atrāpare pratyavatiṣṭhante*, S.

OPPOSED:

1 *virūddha* (f. *ddhā*) (o. to practices, moral, etc.), M. viii. 46.; Ki. xiv. 25.;

2 *pratikūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (= adverse).

OPPOSITE (adj.):

I Facing:

1 *saṃmukha* (f. *khā*);

2 *saṃmukhīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

II Adverse, contrary: q.v.:

1 *virūddha* (f. *ddhā*), of o. natures like darkness and light: *tamaḥprakāśavadvirūddhasvabhāvayoh*, S.;

2 *virodhin* (f. *nī*), of o. views: *virodhivacas* (mfn.), Si. ii. 25.

OPPOSITE (subs.):

I An enemy: q. v.: *virodhin* (f. *nī*).

II A contrary: q.v.: *viparītam*.

OPPOSITION:

I The act:

1 *virodhaḥ* -nam, etc.;

2 better by verb: v. To oppose.

II Obstacle: q.v.: *bādhā*. Ph.: without o.: *avirodhena*.

III Contrariety, repugnance: q.v.: *virodhaḥ*. Ph.: in o. to: *virūddham*: v.
Against.

IV Adverse party: *virūddhapakṣaḥ* (?).

OPPRESS:

1 *pīḍayati pra- ut- ni- saṃ- upa-* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.), unjustly o. es men: *anyāyataḥ pīḍayati mānavān*, Ram. i. 14. 17.; was o. ed with the enjoined price of (this) daughter: *pīḍito duhitṛśulkasaṃsthayā*, R. xi. 38.;

2 *bādhate* or *bādhayati pra- pari-*, (*bādh*, c.

I and c. 10.), he o. es the three worlds: *sa bādhayati lokāṃstrīn*, Ram.;

3 *upaplavate* (*pla*, c. 1 (rare), Si.

OPPRESSION:

I The act or that which oppresses:

1 *pīḍanam ut- pra-*, o. of people: *prajāpīḍanam*;

2 *upadravaḥ*;

3 *upaplavaḥ* (rare).

II Misery: q.v.: *pīḍā*.

III A sense of weight: *bhāraḥ*.

OPPRESSIVE:

I Tyrannical:

1 *pīḍaka* (f. *ḍikā*), *ut- pra-*;

2 *bādhaka* (f. *dhikā*);

3 *dārūṇa* (f. *ṇā*) (= fierce).

II Heavy, overpowering: *durbharaḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

OPPRESSIVELY: expr. by adj.

OPPRESSIVENESS:

1 *pīḍakatā* etc. (?);

2 better by adj.

OPPRESSOR:

1 *prajāpīḍakaḥ*;

2 *lokabādhakaḥ*; etc.: v. To oppress.

OPPROBRIOUS: *kutsitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*): v. Also disgraceful, blameable.

OPPROBRIOUSLY: *kṛtsitam*: v. Also disgracefully.

OPPROBRIUM: *kṛtsā*: v. Reproach, blame.

OPPUGN (v.): v. To oppose, resist.

OPTATIVE: o. mood: *āśaṃsāvācinī kriyā* (after S. k.).

OPTICIAN: **ālokayantrikaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

OPTIC, -AL: by comp., o. angle: **dykkoṇaḥ*; o. nerve: *ālokavāhinī śirā* (after *śabdavāhinī*, Sr.)

OPTICS: *tejovijñānam*; *prakāśavijñānam*; *ālokavijñānam*.

OPTION: *abhiruciḥ* (?), is there any o. in the matter: *kimatra kasyacit svaruciḥ*, Vi. iv.: v. Choice.

OPTIONAL, -LY: by expr. with subs.

OPULENCE:

1 *sam-ṛddhiḥ*;

2 *aiśvaryaḥ*;

3 *vibhavaḥ*.

OPULENT:

1 *samṛddhiśālin* (f. *nī*): v. Rich.

OR:

I In gen.: *vā*, whether child or pupil: *śīsurvā śīṣyā vā*, U. iv. 11.; whether God is spoken of in this passage or not: *kiṁ brahmāsmiṁ vākye'bhidhīyate na veti*, S. ii. 15.; from fear of the king or of thieves: *rājabhayāccaauramayādvā*, Mr. iii.; or else: *kiṁ vā*, Vi. vi. 21. (when=otherwise: *nocet*, H.).

II In interrogation direct or implied: is it a dream, an illusion, or delusion of

my mind: *svapno nu māyā nu matibhramo nu*, Sa.; is my strength gone or am I another: *dhvastam nu me vīryamutāhamanyaḥ*, Ki.; or is (she) going to live with hinds: *āho nivatsyati samam hariṇāṅganābhiḥ*, Sa.; shall I kill him, or is he dreaming: *kiṃ vyāpādayāmyutotsvapnāyate*, Mr. iii.; I do not know whether this is becoming of (your) bark or (your) matted hair, whether it befits (your) penances or it is a part of (your) religious observances: *na jāne kimidaṃ valkalānāṃ sadṛśamutāho jaṭānāṃ samucitaṃ kiṃ tapaso'nurūpamāhosviddharmakarmāpadeśāṅgamidaṃ*, K. (N. B. *nu* is interro. and not used in such cases).

III Beginning a sentence: *athavā*, or to injure tender things: *athavā mṛdu vastu hiṃsitum*, R. viii. 45.

IV In definitions or explanations: by *ca* or not expr., is called a fratricide or a brother-killer: *bhrātrhā bhrātrghātī cābhidhīyate*.

ORACLE:

I Lit.:

1 *daivavāṇī*;

2 *daivī vāk*;

3 *ākāśabhavā sarasvatī* (from heaven); and sim. comp.s.

II A prophet: q. v.: *bhaviṣyadvaktā* (m.).

ORACULAR:

1 expr. with subs., his words are o.: **daivavāṇīsannimastasya byāhāraḥ*;

2 *prāmāṇikaḥ (kī kaṃ)* (= authoritative).

[Page 491]

ORACULARLY: expr. with subs. or by circumlo.

ORAL:

1 *vācikaḥ (kī kaṃ)* (= verbal), I now wish to know his o. (communication): *vācikamidānīm śrotumicchāmi*, Mu. v.;

2 *maukhikaḥ (kī kaṃ)* (lit. but ambiguous).

ORALLY: *vācā* (= in words) and sim. comp.s.

ORANGE:

I The fruit:

- 1 *nāgaraṅgam*;
2 *madhujambīram* (use m. for the tree).
II The colour: *raktapīṭaḥ*.

ORANGERY: *nāgaraṅgavāṭikā* (?).

ORANG-OUTANG: *vanamānuṣaḥ* (?), K.

ORATION: *vaktṛtā* (used in Bengali); *prauḍhavyāhāraḥ* (?); *sarasvatīnisyandaḥ* (?).

ORATOR:

- 1 *vākyakovidāḥ* (?);
2 *vaktṛ* (m.) (= speaker).

ORATORICAL: by comp., or talents: *vaktṛtāśaktiḥ* (?).

ORATORIO: **gīṭasandarbhāḥ*.

ORATORY:

I The art:

- 1 *vāgmitā* (?);
2 *vākpāṭavam* (?).

II A place of prayer: **bhajanālayam*.

ORB (subs.): *maṇḍalam*: v. Circle, disk.

ORB (v.):

I Lit.: *maṇḍalīkaroti*.

II Fig.: *maṇḍayati* (= to adorn: q. v.).

ORBED (adj.): *maṇḍalin* (f. *nī*): v. Circular, round.

ORBIT: *kakṣā*, o. of a planet: *grahakakṣā*, Su. xii. 73.

ORCHARD: *phalavāṭikā* (?), mango-o.: *āmrvāṭikā* -*vanam* and so on.

ORCHESTRA:

I Part of a theatre: *vāditrabhūmiḥ* (??).

II The body of musical performers: *vāditravādakāḥ* (m. pl (??)).

ORCHID: **koṣalatā*.

ORDAIN:

1 *niyojayati* (*yuj* c. 10.): v. To employ;

2 *ādīśati* (*dīś*, c. 6.): v. To order.

ORDEAL:

I Lit.: here the o. s for clearing (oneself) are by balance, by fire, by water, by poison, by drinking divine water: *tulāgnavāpo viṣaṃ koṣo divyānīha viśuddhaye*, Y. ii. 97.; to accept an o.: *divyaṃ karoti*, V. s.

II Fig., severe trial: expr. with *vyasanam* or *vipad* (= calamity: q. v.).

ORDER (subs.):

I Disposition, arrangement: q. v.: (I) *kramaḥ* (of succession), without deviating from o.: *anujphitakramaḥ*, Ku.; in regular o.: *yathākramam*;

2 *paripāṭi*, M. n. Ph.: o. of battle: *vyūhaḥ*; without o.: *ucchrāṅgalam*.

II Regularity: q. v.: *paripāṭi*. Ph.: in o. (as of the organs:) *prakṛtistha* (f. *sthā*).

III Established usage:

1 *sthiṭiḥ*, observer of o.: *sbhiterabhettā*, R. iii. 27. or *abhinnasthiṭiḥ*, Sa. v. 11.;

2 *maryādā*, M. n.

IV A command, direction:

1 *ājñā*, sending me o. s: *preṣayanmahyamājñām*, Mu. ii.: received his o. with pleasure: *tadājñāṃ mudito'grahīt*, R. xii. 7.; to give an o.: *ājñāṃ dadāti*, Ku.;

2 *ādeśaḥ* or *nideśaḥ*, getting their master's o.: *bharturādeśaṃ samavāpya*, Ki. vi. 46.; I wish to know (his) o.: *nideśaṃ jñātumicchāmi*, Mah.;

3 *niyogaḥ*, (we) have carried out (our) preceptor's o.: *anuṣṭhito gurūniyogaḥ*, Sa.;

4 *śāsanam*, to stand by an o.: *śāsane tiṣṭhati*, R. xi. 65.

V For paying money: *śāsanam nideśaḥ*, etc. may be used.

VI Rank, class: *śreṇiḥ* (*ṇī*). Ph.: the lower o. s: *prākṛtāḥ* or *prthagjanāḥ* (m. pl.).

VII Of religious communities: *sampradāyaḥ*.

VIII For constructing houses: *vidhānam* (?).

IX In pl., to take (holy) o. s.: **ācāryakṣetram praviśati* or *ācāryatvaṃ pariḡrhnāti*. Ph.: (a) in o. to read, etc. (i. e. for the purpose of): *adhyayanārtham* or *adhyayanāya*: v. For; (b) o. of the day: *dainikakramaḥ* (?).

ORDER (v.):

I To arrange, dispose: q. v.: *parikalpayati* (k/p, c. 10.).

II To command, direct:

2 *ā-diśati ni- samā-*, (*diś*, c. 6.), I have been o. ed by the Princess of Benares: *ādiṣṭo'smi kāśirājaputryā*, V. iii.;

2 *ājñāpayati sam-*, (c. of *jñā*), as your Majesty o. s.: *yadājñāpayati devaḥ*, Mah.; o. the forces to eradicate (his) resolution: *saṃkalpasamunmūlanāya daṇḍacakramājñāpaya*, Mah. i.;

3 *śāsti* (*śās*, c. 2 (ambiguous)).

ORDERLY (subs.): **ājñāvāhakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

ORDERLY (adj.):

I Well-arranged, wellregulated: *-paripāṭī* in comp.: v. Also to arrange, methodical.

II Well-conducted: *śiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

ORDINAL: Ph.: o. number: *pūraṇī saṅkhyā*, Ki.

[\[Page 492\]](#)

ORDINANCE:

I An injunction:

1 *niyogaḥ*;

2 *śāsanam* (= edict).

II Religious: *vidhiḥ*: v. Ceremony.

ORDINARILY:

I Commonly: *prāyeṇa*: v. Usually, generally.

II In an ordinary degree: expr. by circumlo., "more than o. severe": **yathā prāyaśo bhavati tasmādadhikatīvra* (f. *vrā*).

ORDINARY:

I Customary, regular: *pracalaḥ* (*lā lam*) or *pracalitaḥ* (*tā tam*).

II Common, inferior: q. v.: *sāmānya* (f. *nyā*).

ORDINATION: *niyogaḥ* vi-: v. To appoint.

ORDNANCE: **kā mānāni* (n. pl.): v. Artillery.

ORDURE (subs.):

1 *viṣṭhā*;

2 *purīṣam*;

3 *śakṛt*;

4 *gūtham*.

ORE:

I A metal: *dhātuḥ*.

II In mining: *ākaraḥ* (?). Ph.: common pyritic iron o.: *svaṛṇamākṣikam*, Wilson.

OREAD: *giri devatā* and sim. comp. s.

ORGAN:

I A medium:

1 *indriyam* (of men), the o. of taste: *rasanendriyam*, D.;

2 *karaṇam*, there are three internal and ten external o.

s: *antaḥkaraṇatrayaṃ daśa bāhyakaraṇāni*, S. p. b. Ph.: the male o.: *liṅgam*; the female o.: *yonīḥ*.

II Fig.: *dvāram*.

III A musical instrument: **āraṇam*.

ORGANIC: by comp., o. pleasure: *indriyasukham*. Ph.: o. substance: **vyūḍhapadārthaḥ*.

ORGANICALLY:

1 *vyūḍha-* in comp. (?);

2 by circumlo.

ORGANISM:

- I Lit.: **karaṇasanniveśaḥ*.
II Fig.: *yannam* (= machine: q. v.).

ORGANIST: **ārgaṇavādakaḥ*.

ORGANISATION:

- I The act: *parikalpanā* (?).
II =organism: q. v.

ORGANIZE: *parikalpayati* (kḷp, c. 10.): v. To arrange, devise.

ORGIES: *pramodaḥ* (= amusement), o. of imps in the first part of night: *prādoṣikaḥ pramodaḥ piśācāṅganānām*, Ma. v.

ORIENT:

- I Rising: *udyat* (f. *tī*): v. To rise.
II Eastern: q. v.: *prācyā* (f. *cyā*).
III Bright, shining: *ujjvalaḥ* (lā *laṃ*).

ORIENTAL:

- 1 *prācyā* (f. *cyā*);
2 *paurastya* (f. *styā*);
3 *pūrvadeśya* (f. *śyā*) and sim. comp.s.

ORIFICE:

- 1 *mukham*;
2 *chidram* (= hole, when there are several o. s.).

ORIGIN: *mūlam*, the o. of all vices like harmfulness: *mūlaṃ doṣasya hiṃsādeḥ*, Ki. xi. 20.; of good o.: *bhāula* (f. *lī*), R.; wealth always has its o. in piety: *dharmamūlaḥ sadaivārthaḥ*, Mah. s. 123. 4.: v. Also beginning, source.

ORIGINAL (adj.):

- I Primitive: q. v.: *ādimāḥ* (*mā maṃ*).
II Primary: *mūla-* in comp., o. side (of a High Court): **mūlavimāgaḥ*.
II Not translated or borrowed: expr. with: *mūlam*.
IV Having new ideas, etc.: perh. *ananyasādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*): v. Also originality.

ORIGINAL (subs.): Origin: q. v.

II An o. work: *mūlam*, this is just like the o.: *yathā mūlaṃ tathāivaitat*, K. s. 1. 10.

III First copy: *mūlam*.

ORIGINALITY: ? *apūrvakalpanāśaktiḥ*. (in inventing);
? *apūrvaracanāśaktiḥ* (in writing), etc.

ORIGINALLY:

I At first: *ādau*.

II From the origin: *mūlāt*.

ORIGINATE: expr. by subs.: v. Also to create, begin, spring.

ORIGATION: expr. with *prabhavaḥ*: v. Origin, beginning.

ORIGINATOR:

1 *mūlam* (= origin: q. v.);

2 *prabhavaḥ* (= source: q. v.);

3 *sraṣṭṛ* (m.) (= creator: q. v.).

ORIOLE: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*: v. Thrush.

ORION: a constellation:

1 *mṛgaśiras* (m.);

2 *mṛgaśīrṣaḥ*.

ORISON: v. Prayer.

ORNAMENT (subs.):

1 *alaṅkāraḥ*, an o. for horses: *aśvālaṅkāraḥ*, K.; who (Urvaśī) is the o. of heaven: *yālaṅkāraḥ svargasya*, V. i.; now speaks of o. s. of language: *samprati śabdālaṅkāranāha*, Kav. ix.;

2 *bhūṣaṇam* vi-, adorned with various o s: *nānāvibhūṣaṇavibhūṣitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, J.; there is here a city named Ujjayinī-the o. of earth: *astīhojjayinī nāma nagarī bhūṣaṇaṃ bhuvah*, K. s. xi. 31.;

3 *āmaraṇam* (lit.), she also taking off all other o. s: *avamucya tathānyāni*

sarvāṇyābharaṇāni sā, Ram.

[Page 493]

ORNAMENT: (v.): *alaṅkaroti* (kṛ, c. 8.): v. To adorn.

ORNAMENTAL:

- 1 expr. with *bhūṣaṇam vi-*,
- 2 *śobhāvahaḥ* (*hā haṁ*) and sim. comp.s.

ORNAMENTALLY:

- 1 *alaṅkartum*;
- 2 *maṇḍanārtham*;
- 3 *śobhāvivrddhaye*; etc.

ORNAMENTATION:

- 1 *alaṅkriyā*;
- 2 *bhūṣā*;
- 3 *maṇḍanam*.

ORNATE:

- 1 *kāntimat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *vicitra* (f. *trā*) (= picturesque).

ORNATENESS: of language:

- 1 *kāntiḥ*, Kav.;
- 2 *kāntimattā*;
- 3 *vaicitryam* (picturesqueness).

ORNITHOLOGICAL: *pakṣīśāstraviṣayakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*), etc. (?).

ORNITHOLOGIST: *pakṣīśāstravid* and sim. comp.s. (after *gajāśāstravid*, M. n.).

ORNITHOLOGY: *pakṣīśāstram*; *pakṣivijñānam*; etc. (?).

ORPHAN:

- 1 *anāthaḥ* (*thā thaṁ*) (= masterless), o. asylum: **anāthāśramaḥ*;

2 *pitṛmāṭṛvivarjitah* (*tā taṁ*), Mah.

ORPHANAGE, ORPHANHOOD:

1 *anāthatā*;

2 *pitṛmāṭṛvihīnatā*.

ORPIMENT:

1 *haritālam* (= yellow o.);

2 *raktadhātuḥ* (= red o.).

ORRERY: **grahagolam -yantram*.

ORTHODOX: *svadharmaparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*) and sim. comp.s. (in good sense): v. Also bigotted.

ORTHODOXY: *svadharmaparāyaṇatā* (of men); *satyatā* (of faith etc.): v. Also bigotry.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL: **varṇagataḥ* (*tā taṁ*); by comp.s.

ORTHOGRAPHY: *varṇavijñānam*.

ORTOLAN: a bird: **audyānakaḥ*.

OSCILLATE: *dolāyate* (nomi (?)).

OSCILLATION: *dolāyitam* (?): *parispandaḥ*.

OSIER: no equiv.: **auśaraḥ* (use n. for twig.), o. cage: *auśarapiñjaram*.

OSPREY:

1 *kuraraḥ* (f. *rī*), R. xiv. 68.;

2 *utkrośaḥ* (f. *śī -vadhūḥ*).

OSSEOUS: *asthimayaḥ* (*yī yaṁ*) and sim. comp.s., S. p.

OSSIFICATION: expr. by verb.

OSSIFY: *asthitvam eti* (i, c. 2.), *vrajati* (*vraj*, c. 1.), etc.

OSTENSIBLE: expr. by adv.

OSTENSIBLY:

- 1 *prakāśam*;
- 2 *prakāśataḥ*.

OSTENSIVE, OSTENSIVELY: v. *Ostensible, ostensibly.*

OSTENTATION:

- 1 *pradarśanam* (= display);
- 2 *āḍambaraḥ* (= pomp).

OSTENTATIOUS: *āḍambarapriyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (?): v. Also boastful.

OSTENTATIOUSLY:

- 1 *sāḍambaram* (?);
- 2 *dambhapūrvam* (?); v. Boastfully.

OSTEOLOGY: perh. *asthivyākaraṇaṁ śārīram* (comp. Sr.).

OSTIUM: rare: *nadīmukham*, R.

OSTLER: *aśvapālaḥ -kaḥ*: v. Groom.

OSTRACISE: *pravrājayati* (c. of *vraj*): v. To banish.

OSTRACISM: *pravrājanam*: v. Banishment.

OSTRICH: **mahādvijaḥ*; *khagoṣṭraḥ*.

OTHER:

1 *anyaḥ* (*nyā -nyat*), these and many others: *ete cānye ca bahavaḥ*, D. b.; by any o. (individual): *tvadanyena*, R. iii. 63.; at o. times: *anyadā*, R. xi. 78.; in o. places: *anyatra*, R. xiii. 56.; no. o.: *nānyaditaḥ kiñcit*, D. vii.;

2 *aparaḥ* (*rā raṁ*), the o. went to Vidarbha: *yayāvaparo vidarbhān*, R. v. 60.; but o. s blamed: *apare tu nininduḥ*, D. iv.; the o. end: *aparāntaḥ*, R. iv.

58.;

3 *itarah* (*rā rat*) (= all o.: rare), of the o. s: *itareṣām*, S.; not fit for any o. (man): *itarasmai na yogyā*, D. v. Ph.: (a) o.'s: *para-* in comp.: v. Another.; (b) belonging to o. s.:

1 *anyadīyah* (*yā yaṁ*);

2 *parakīyah* (*yā yaṁ*); (c) the o. day: *tasmin divase* (comp. Beng.).

OTHERWISE:

I Differently: *anyathā*, what should not be done o.: *nānyathā yaddhi kartavyam*, Mah. iii. 1. 34.; if I speak o.: *anyathā ced bravīmyaham*, V. p. iv. 13. 60.

II In other respects: perh. *anyathā*; *anyānya-* or *aparāparaviṣayeṣu* (?).

III = or else:

1 *na* (no) *ceṭ*, o. I would kill you: *no ceddhantavyo'si mayā*, H.;

2 *viparīte* (= on the contrary), Mah. iii. 10. 36.;

3 *anyathā*, Da.

OTTER:

1 *udrah* (best equiv.);

2 *jalaviḍālah* and sim. comp.s.

[Page 494]

OTTOMAN:

I A Turk: *turūṣkaḥ*. Ph.: the O. empire: *turūṣkasāmrājyam*.

II A couch: **turūṣkaśayanam*.

UGHT:

1 *arhati* (often = please), impatience o. not to lead you away from political success: *na bhavantamakṣamā nayasiddherapanetumarhati*, Ki. ii. 42.;

2 by *-tavya -anīya* and *-ya* part. s, I o. to do that: *mayā tat kartavyam*: v. Should.

OUNCE:

I A weight = *ṭaṅkadvayam* (in Troy weight); = *pañārddham* (of gold, silver, etc.).

II An animal: *dvīpin* (m.).

OUR, OURS:

1 *asmadīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*);

2 by gen.: v. Also our. N. B. After not expr.: v. My.

OURSELVES: v. Self, myself.

OUSEL: a bird: **añjanaḥ*; *nīlapakṣaḥ*.

OUST: *niḥsārayati* (c. of *sṛ*): v. To drive out, expel.

OUT (adj.):

I Not within: *bahis*: v. The several verbs with which it is used.

II Not at home: *bahirgataḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

III Published: q. v.: *bahirgataḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

IV Disclosed: *vivṛtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*):

V Extinguished, gone: *gataḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

VI Not in office: expr. with *nāsti*.

VII Completely: q. v.

VIII Perceptively: *uccaiḥ*.

IX In error: expr. with *bhramati vi-* (*bhram*, c. 1.).

X Uncovered: *anāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

XI Away, off: q.v.: "o. with the dog": *dūrīkurū kukku ram*.

XII Openly: *sphuṭam*.

OUT OF:

I Of place: q. v.: by abl.: to expel o. of a country: *deśānniḥsārayati*, B. p.: v. From.

II Denoting motive: by abl., o. of fear: *bhayāt*: v. From.

III = beyond: expr. with *atītaḥ* (*tā taṁ*) or *ati-* in comp. (rare), o. of one's power: *śattayatītaḥ* (*tā taṁ*). Ph.: gone o. of sight: *cakṣurviṣayamatikrāntaḥ*.

IV In various senses: o. of tune: *visvaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*); o. of use: *gatavyavahāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*); o. of life: *vigatajīvitaḥ* (*tā taṁ*); o. of hope: *gatāśaḥ* (*śā śaṁ*).

OUTBID: **ativadati*: v. To bid.

OUTBREAK:

I Bursting forth: *udbhedaḥ*.

II A disturbance: *saṃkṣobhaḥ*.

OUTCAST:

I An exile: *niṣkāśitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

II = excommunicated: *apapātritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

III = vagabond: *khaṇḍitavṛtta* (f. *ttā*).

OUTCRY: *utkrośaḥ*, to raise an o.: *utkrośati* (*kruś*, c. 1.), Mit.: v. Cry, noise.

OUTDO: *atīkrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.): v. To excel, surpass.

OUTDOOR: Ph.: o. exercise: *prakāśavyāyāmaḥ* (?).

OUTER:

1 *bāhya* (f. *hyā*), o. area: *bāhyamaṇḍapaḥ*;

2 *bahis* in comp., o. door: *bahirdvāram*.

OUTFIT: *sajjā*: v. Equipment.

OUTFLANK: *pārśvam atīkrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.); etc.

OUTGENERAL: *atīkrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.) (= to surpass: q. v.).

OUTGO: *atyeti* (*i*, c. 2): v. (To go) beyond, surpass.

OUTGROW: expr. with *atītya vardhate* (*vṛdh*, c. 1.): v. To grow, increase.

OUTHOUSE: *bahiḥśālā*: v. Also shed, hut.

OUTLANDISH: *vijāṭīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Also uncouth.

OUTLAST: expr. with *adhikam*: v. To last.

OUTLAW (subs.): **udghoṣita-pāta-kin* (f. *nī*) (?); *rūddhāgnyudakaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*) (?) (comp. *agnyudakadāyinaḥ*, Mit.); *apapātritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?).

OUTLAW (v.): v. To proscribe.

OUTLAWRY: *agnyudakarodhaḥ*: v. Proscription.

OUTLAY: *dravyasaṃgrahādivyayaḥ*: v. Expenditure.

OUTLET:

- 1 *nirgamaḥ*;
- 2 *mukham* (= mouth);
- 3 *dvāram* (= door).

OUTLINE: *pāṇḍulekhyam* (?): v. Sketch.

OUTLIVE: v. To live, survive.

OUTLOOK:

- I The act: *avekṣaṇam*.
- II View, prospect: q. v.

OUTNUMBER: expr. with *saṃkhyā* and *adhikaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

OUTPOST: *gulmasthānam*, Mu. v.

OUTPOUR:

- 1 *varṣati* (*vṛṣ*, c. 1 (= to shower);
- 2 *niṣiñcati* (*sic*, c. 6.).

OUTRAGE (subs.): *upadravaḥ*: v. Also insult, offence.

OUTRAGE (v.):

- 1 *abhidruhyati* (*druh*, c. 4.) (?);
- 2 *pramathati* (*math*, c. 1.) (??).

[\[Page 495\]](#)

OUTRAGEOUS:

- 1 *dārūṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. fierce;
- 2 *nirlajja* (f. *jjā*): v. Shameless. Ph.: o. conduct.: *atyācāraḥ*.

OUTRAGEOUSLY:

- 1 *dārūṇam* (= fiercely);
2 *nirhīkam* (= shamelessly).

OUTRAGEOUSNESS:

- 1 *dārūṇatā*;
2 *ghoratā*.

OUTRIDER: *paricarasādin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s. (?).

OUTRIGHT:

- I Instantly, at once: q. v. *bhaṭīti*.
II Completely, entirely: q. v.: *aśeṣeṇa*.

OUTRUN: *atidhāvati* (*dhāv*, c. 1.): v. Also to exceed.

OUTSET: *prārambhaḥ*: v. Beginning.

OUTSHINE: expr. with *dīptiḥ* etc. (= lustre) and *adhikam* (= more). Ph.: "o. beam": *rociṣṇupādāḥ*, etc.: v. Brilliant.

OUTSIDE (subs.):

- I Lit.:
1 *bahirbhāgaḥ*;
2 often with *bahis*, are beautiful only on the o.: *bahireva manoharāḥ*,
H.; *karasya karamo bahiḥ*, A.
II The utmost: ph.: at the o.: *antataḥ*.

OUTSIDE (adj.): *bāhya* (f. *hyā*): v. External.

OUTSIDE (adv.): *bahis*, o. a village: *bahirgrāmāt*, S. k.

OUTSKIRT: in the o. s of the city: *pura upaśalye*, R. xvi. 37.: v. Suburb, border.

OUTSPOKEN: *sphuṭabhāṣin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Frank, candid.

OUTSPREAD (adj.): *prasāritaḥ* (*tā tam*): v. To spread.

OUTSTANDING (adj.): *aśodhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (= not cleared, paid).

OUTSTRETCHED: *prasāritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Also to stretch.

OUTSTRIP: *atyeti* (*i*, c. 2 (= to go beyond), etc., o. ping the wind: *anilātigaḥ* (*gā gaṃ*), Mah.

OUTVIE: *atyeti* (*i*, c. 2.): v. To surpass.

OUTVOTE: expr. with vote and *parā-bhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.)

OUTWARD: *bāhya* (f. *hyā*): v. External.

OUTWARD, OUTWARDS (adv.): *bahisa* or by circumlo.

OUTWARDLY: *bahis*: v. Externally.

OUTWEIGH: *sārato'tiricyate*: v. Also to exceed.

OUTWIT: *vipralabhate* (*labh*, c. 1 (= To deceive: q. v.).

OUTWORK: *bāhyaparikriyā* or *-karman* (n (?).

OVAL (adj.):

1 *aṇḍākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *ḍimbākṛti* (mf.n.)

OVAL (subs.): **upavṛttam*; *upamaṇḍalam*.

OVATION: no equiv.: *sabhājanam* may be used: v. Also feast.

OVEN: *cullih* (*llī*), "*dattacullīpūjā*", D. vi.

OVER (adv.):

I From side to side: expr. with *vedhaḥ*.

II On the opposite side: *apāre* or *parapāre*.

III With verbs: v. The several verbs.

IV Beyond a limit: expr. with *śiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. To remain. Ph.: (a) o.

again: *punarapi*; (b) o. and o.: *punaḥ punaḥ*: v. Repeatedly.; (c) o. against: *abhiṭaḥ* (with acc.); (d) o. and above: expr. with *aparañca*.

OVER (prep.):

I In gen.: *upari* (with gen.), I found myself fallen o. a heap of dry leaves: *śuṣkaparṇarāśerūpari nipatitamātmānamapaśyam*, K.; being o. all joy: *sarvānandānāmupari vartamānā*, K.; God is o. the entire world: *uparyupari lokam hariḥ*, S. k.: v. Also on, above, and the several verbs with which it is used.

II More than: *adhika-* in comp., o. a thousand: *adhikasahasra* (f. *srā*).

OVER- (prep.): often = excessive: *ati-* in comp.

OVER, BE: *uparamati* (*ram*, c. 1.): v. To cease.

OVERABOUND: expr. with *atipracuraḥ* (*rā ram*), *-bahulaḥ* (*lā lam*), etc.

OVERAWE: *bhīṣayate* (c. of *bhī*): v. To frighten.

OVERBALANCE: *sārato'tiricyate*, Saviour will o. the whole world: *sārato jagataḥ kṛtsnādatirikto janārdanaḥ*, Mah. v. 68. 7.

OVERBEARING (adj.): *avalipta* (f. *ptā*): v. Insolent.

OVERBEARINGLY: *sāvalepam*: v. Insolently.

OVERBLOWN (adj.): fig.: *pradharmātaḥ* (*tā tam*).

OVERBOARD: expr. by abl. *nāvaḥ* etc. and *jale* (= in water).

OVERBURDEN: v. To overload.

[\[Page 496\]](#)

OVERCAST (v.):

I To cloud, darken: q. v.:

II To rate too high: *adhikam manyate* (*man*, c. 4.).

OVERCAUTIOUS: *atyavahitaḥ* (tā taṃ), etc.: v. Cautious.

OVERCHARGE:

I To fill: q. v.: *paripūrayati* (pūr, c. 10.).

II To charge too much: *adhikaṃ yācate* (yāc, c. 1 (?)).

OVERCLOUDED: *meghoparūddha* (f. *ddhā*) and sim. comp.s.

OVERCOAT: **uparikoṭam; bṛhatkoṭam*.

OVERCOME:

I To surmount: q. v.: *atīkrāmyati* (kram, c. 4.).

II To distress, exhaust: *abhibhavati* (bhū, c. 1.).

III To conquer: q. v.

OVERCOMING (adj.): *vijayin* (f. *nī*), o. prowess: *vijayi vīryam*, Vi. i. 8.: v. Victorious.

OVERDONE: in cooking: *atisiddha* (f. *ddhā*).

OVERDRAW: *adhikaṃ niṣkarṣati* (kṛṣ, c. 1 (?)).

OVERDRINK: *adhikaṃ pibati; atipānaṃ karoti*.

OVERDRIVE: *bhṛśaṃ vāhayati* (c. of *vah*), etc.: v. To drive.

OVERDUE: *atītaśodhanakālaḥ* (lā laṃ) (??) and sim. comp.s.

OVEREAT: *bahu aśnāti* (aś, c. 9.), etc.: v. To eat.

OVERESTIMATE: *adhikaṃ gaṇayati pari-* (gaṇ, c. 10.).

OVERFATIGUE (subs.): *atīśramaḥ*: v. Fatigue.

OVERFEED: *bahu bhojayati* (c. of *bhuj*): v. To feed.

OVERFLOW (subs.): *utsekaḥ*: v. Inundation, deluge.

OVERFLOW (v.):

I Lit.: expr. with flow and *upariḥ* v. Also to inundate.

II Fig.: expr. with *pracuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Abundant.

OVERFLOWING: (adj.): v. Abundant, excessive.**OVERGROW**:

I To cover: q. v.: o. n with moss: *śaivalavat* (f. *tī*), R. xvi. 46.

II To grow beyond: *ativardhate* (*vṛdh*, c. 1.).

OVERHANG (v. t.): *upari badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.): v. To hang.**OVERHANG** (v. i.): Often expr. with sim. *upari*: v. Also to hang.**OVERHANGING** (adj.): as clouds: *upari pralambamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) and sim. comp.s.**OVERHASTY**: *atikṣiprakārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Hasty.**OVERHAUL**: Fig.: *vivicya parīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.)**OVERHEAD**:

1 *upari*;

2 *ūrdhham* (= above).

OVERHEAR: *alakṣitaṃ śṛṇoti* (*śru*, c. 5.) and sim. comp.s., "*latāvyavahitaḥ śṛṇomi viśvastakathitānyāsām*", Sa. iii.: v. To hear.**OVERHEAT**: *atitāpayati* (*tap*, c. 10.), etc.: v. To heat.**OVERJOY** (subs.): *atiharṣaḥ* and sim. comp.s.: v. Joy, delight.**OVERLAND**: Ph.: went o.: *pratasthe sthalavartmanā*, R. iv. 60.; o. route: *sthalavartman* and sim. comp.s.**OVERLAY**:

I To cover, set: q. v.: *āvṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.), o. id with specks of gold: *hemabindubhirāvṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Mah. iv. 42. 16.

II To o. another by laying upon: expr. with *upari* and a verb, she o. id the child and it died: **upariśayanena śiśurmamāra*.

OVERLEAP (v.): *laṅghayati vi- ut- pra-*, (*laṅgh*, c. 10.).

OVERLOAD:

I Lit.: *atibhāraṃ nyasyati (as, c. 4.)* (with loc.).

II Fig.: as the stomach: *atipūrayati (pūr, c. 10.)*.

OVERLONG: *atidīrgha* (f. *rghā*), etc.: v. Long.

OVERLOOK:

I To command a view of: expr. by circumlo.: v. To look, see.

II To inspect, look into: q. v.

III To pass by refraining from noticing: *na paśyati*.

OVERMATCH: *adhikaḥ (kā kaṃ)*: v. Also great.

OVERMUCH: *atyadhikam*: v. Much, extremely.

OVERNIGHT (adv.):

1 *pūrvārātrau*;

2 *gataniśāyām*; and sim. comps.

OVERPASS: v. To pass over.

OVERPEOPLED: *atijanākīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Populous.

OVERPLUS: *udvṛtattam*: v. Surplus.

OVERPOWER:

1 *mṛdrāti (mṛd, c. 9.)* (= to crush);

2 *abhibhavati (bhū, c. 1)* (= to overcome): v. To overwhelm.

OVERRATE: *adhikaṃ manyate (man, c. 4.)*: v. To value.

OVERREACH: *abhisam-dadhāti* or *-dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. To deceive.

OVERREACHING (subs.): *abhisandhānam*: v. Deception.

OVERRIDE: Fig.: *adhigacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), one who o. s virtue: *dharmātigah*, Mah. v. 92. 2.

OVERRIPE: *atipakva* (f. *kvā*): v. Ripe.

OVERRULE: *adhaḥ kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6 (?)).

OVERRULING: (adj.): *prabhaviṣṇu* (mfn): v. Also omnipotent.

OVERRUN: *upaplavate* (*plu*, c. 1.), the o. world: *upaplutaṃ viśvam*, Si. i. 38.: v. Also to harass, oppress.

OVERSEE: v. To inspect, overlook.

OVERSEER: *paridarśakaḥ* (??).

OVERSHADOW: *chādayati* (*chad*, c. 10.): v. To eclipse.

OVERSHOOT: *lakṣyam atikrāmati* or *-krāmyati* (*kram*, c. 1. and 4.).

OVERSHOT:

I Drunk: *kṣīvaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*).

II Of wheels: **chidravat* (f. *tī*).

OVERSIGHT:

I Care: q. v.

II Mistake: q. v.: *anavekṣā*.

OVERSLEEP: *dīrghaṃ svapīti* (*svap*, c. 2.): v. To sleep.

OVERSPREAD: *samāvṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.): v. To cover.

OVERSTATE: v. To exaggerate.

OVERSTEP: *atikrāmyati* (*kram*, c. 4.): v. To exceed.

OVERSTOCK: *pūrayati* (= to fill) will gen. do.: v. Also stock.

OVERSTRAIN: *kliśnāti* (*kliś*, c. 9 (= to pain: q. v.)).

OVERT: *prakāśaḥ* (*śā śam*): v. Open.

OVERTAKE:

I To come up with: I could o. even Garuḍa: *pūrvaprasthitam vainateyamapyāsādayeyam*, V. i.: v. To reach, catch.

II To fall upon: *patati ni-*, (*pat*, c. 1 (with loc.)).

OVERTASK: *atibhāram nyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.), etc. (with loc.).

OVERTAX:

I Lit.: *adhikakaram nyasyati*, etc. (with loc.).

II Fig.: v. To overtask.

OVERTHROW (v.):

I To upset: q. v.

II To ruin, demolish: q. v.:

1 *pothayati ava-*, (*puth*, c. 10.);

2 *mṛdrāti ava-*, (*mṛd*, c. 9.).

OVERTHROW (subs.): *dhvaṃsaḥ vi- pra-*: v. Destruction.

OVERTLY: *prakāśam*: v. Openly.

OVERTOP: *atikrāmyati* (*kram*, c. 4.): v. To exceed, surpass.

OVERTURE:

I Proposal: *upanyāsaḥ* (?); *prastāvanā* (?).

II A musical introduction: *prastāvanā* (?).

OVERTURN:

I Lit.: *viparyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.), now the living world is o. ed: *viparyastaḥ samprati jīvalokaḥ*, U. i.

II To overthrow, ruin: q. v.

OVERVALUE: *adhikam* (f. *kām*) *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. To esteem.

OVERWEENING: *uddhataḥ* (*tā taṁ*): v. Haughty, arrogant.

OVERWEENINGLY:

1 *sābhimānam*;

2 *uddhatam* (= Haughtily).

OVERWEIGH: v. To overbalance.

OVERWHELM: *sādayati* *ava-*, (c. of *sad*), o. ed with grief and sorrow: *duḥkhaśokasanna* (f. *nnā*), Ram. ii. 59. 32.: v. Also to crush, immerge. Ph.: o. ing testimony: *atiprabalaṁ* or *-pracuraṁ sākṣyam* (?).

OVERWORK (v.): *adhikaṁ karma kārayati* (c. of *kṛ*) (?).

OVERWORK (subs.): *adhikakarman* (n.) (?): v. Work.

OVERWROUGHT: perh. *kārmika-* in comp.: Also wrought.

OVERZEALOUS:

1 *atyutsukaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*);

2 *atyutsāhin* (f. *nī*): v. Also zealous.

OVIPAROUS: *aṇḍajaḥ* (*jā jaṁ*), "*mūkāṇḍajam*", Ku. iii. 42.

OWE (v. t.): Lit.: *dhārayati* (*dhṛ*, c. 10 (with dat. of the creditor), he o. s (me) ten sovereigns: *ayaṁ daśasuvārṇakaṁ dhārayati*, Mr. ii.; God o. s liberation to the pious: *bhaktāya dhārayati mokṣaṁ hariḥ*, S. k.

II To be obliged for: expr. by circumlo, I o. my darling to you: *tvayaiveyaṁ priyā me dattā*, D. ii.

OWING:

I Due: expr. by *deyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) or *prāpya* (f. *pyā*).

II (On) account of: q. v.: fall of (rain) water is o. to its heaviness: *apāṁ gurūtvātpatanam*, V. d.

OWL:

- 1 *pecakaḥ*;
- 2 *u(ū)lūkaḥ*;
- 3 *kauśikaḥ* (rare).

OWLET: i. e. a little owl: q. v.

OWN (adj.):

- 1 *svaḥ* (*svā svam*), by giving my o. life: *svadehārpaṇena*, R.; towards his o. daughter: *svaduhitari*, D.; your o. land: *svabhūmiḥ*, K.;
 - 2 *svakīyaḥ* or *svīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (= one's o.), if you want your o. life: *yadi svakīyajīvanamicchasi*, Vet.;
 - 3 *nijaḥ* (*jā jaṁ*), to his o. preceptor: *nijāya gurave*, Ana.;
 - 4 *svakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*), went to their o. houses: *svakaṁ svakaṁ niveśanaṁ pratyudgatāḥ*, Kar.;
 - 5 *ātmīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) (= one's o.), make it your o.: *ayamātmīyaḥ kriyatām*, K.
- N. B. Note that possessive pronouns are not expr. in Sanskrit.

OWN (v.):

- I To acknowledge: q. v.: *svīkaroti*.
- II To possess: q. v.: expr. by subs.: v. Owner, belonging to.

OWNER: *svāmin* (f. *nī*), first o.: *pūrvasvāmī*, Vri.; sale by one who is not the o.: *asvāmivikrayaḥ*, Kat.; o. of cattle: *gosvāmī*, M.

OWNERSHIP:

- 1 *svatvam*, creating, destroying
o.: *svatvajanaka* (f. *nikā*), *svatvanāśaka* (f. *śikā*), Srikrishna; partial
o.: *ekadeśagatasvatvam*, Mit.;
- 2 by *svāmin*, to acquire o.: *svāmī bhavati*, Mi.

OX:

- 1 *go* (m.);
- 2 *vṛṣaḥ -bhaḥ*;
- 3 *ukṣan* (m.).

OX-HIDE:

1 *gavyam*, Mah.;

2 *ukṣacarman* (n.) and sim. comp.s.

OXIDIZE: *jārayati* (c. of *jṛ*), Wilson: v. Also rush.

OXLIP: **ukṣakandaḥ*.

OX-STALL: *ukṣaśālā* (?): v. Cow-pen.

OXYGEN: **prāṇavāyuh*; *sāravāyuh*.

OXYTONE: in gram: *antodātta* (f. *ttā*).

OYEZ: *śṛṇuta śṛṇuta* (= hear), Mr.

OYSTER: *śuktiḥ -kā*, o. -shell: *śuktipuṭam -peśī*.

PABULUM: *bhojanam*: v. Food.

PACE (subs.):

I A step: q. v.: *padam -nyāsaḥ*.

II Gait:

1 *gatiḥ*, p. of a horse: *aśvasya gatiḥ*, M. n.; at a quick p.: *drutagatyā*;

2 *dhārā* (of horses), "*pūrṇavegā tathā cānyā pañca dhārāḥ prakīrtitāḥ*", M. n. Ph.: to keep or hold p. with: *saha calati* (*cal*, c. 1.) (used in Bengali).

III A measure: perh. *padam*.

PACE (v. i.): *krāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.), p. up and down: *parikrāmati*: v. To move.

PACE (v. t.):

I To pass over: *atikrāmati*.

II To measure: q. v.: *mimīte* (*mā*, c. 3.).

PACHA: v. Pasha.

PACIFIC: *śāntaḥ* (*ntā ntam*), *pra-*, the eastern ocean is p.: *praśāntaḥ pūrvasāgaraḥ*, Ram.: v. Quiet, calm.

PACIFICALLY: expr. by circumlo., p. inclined: *śamapraṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Peace.

PACIFICATION: *śamanam pra-*: v. Also reconciliation.

PACIFICATOR, PACIFIER: expr. by circumlo.: v. Peace, to make.

PACIFICATORY: *śāntikaraḥ* (*rī raṁ*); *śāntidaḥ* (*dā daṁ*); and sim. comp.s.

PACIFY: *śamayati pra-* (c. of *śam*): v. To appease, reconcile.

PACK (subs.):

I A bundle: *poṭṭalī* (?).

II Of hounds etc.: *gaṇaḥ*.

III Of cards: *paṭalam* (??).

PACK (v.): *paṭalīkaroti* (??). P. off: *apasārayati* (c. of *sr*).

PACKAGE: no equiv.: *poṭṭalī* or *paṭalam* may be used.

PACKET:

1 *poṭa(tṭa)likā* (?);

2 *kūrcaḥ* (??).

PACK-CLOTH: **saṁvaraṇavāsas* (n.), etc.: v. Cloth.

PACK-HORSE:

1 *sthūrin* (m.);

2 *sthaurin* (m.);

3 *prṣṭho'svaḥ*; etc.

PACK-SADDLE:

1 *palyānam* (comp. Beng. *pālān*);

2 *paryāṇam* or *paryayaṇam*.

PACK-THREAD: *dāman* (n.); v. Cord, string.

PAD (subs.):

I A package: *kūrcaḥ*.
II A bolster: *upadhānam*.

[Page 499]

PAD (v.): *tūlādinā pūrayati* (pūr, c. 10.) or *bharati* (bhṛ, c. 1.).

PADDING:

I The act: *pūraṇam*; *bharaṇam*.
II The things: expr. by verb.

PADDLE (subs.): *kṣepaṇiḥ*: v. Oar.

PADDLE (v.):

I Intrans.:
1 *ā-hanti* (han, c. 2.), Ki. viii. 43.;
2 *tāḍayati* (taḍ, c. 10.), (poet.), R. xvi. 66.
II Trans: *cālayati saṃ-*, (c. of cal).

PADDLE-BOX: **cakrakoṣṭhaḥ* (the exact sense from context).

PADDLE-WHEEL: **vāriṣaṅcālanacakram*; *potacakram*.

PADDOCK: *vṛtiḥ*: v. Enclosure.

PADLOCK: **mahātālakam*.

PADDY: *dhānyam*. Winter p.: *śālidhānyam*; autumnal p.: *āśudhānyam*.

PAEN, PEAN: *jayagītam* and sim. comp.s.: v. Song.

PAGAN: *mithyādevabhaktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*) (?): v. Heathen, -ish.

PAGANISM: *mithyādevabhaktiḥ* (?): v. Heathenism.

PAGE (subs.):

I Of a book: *prṣṭhā*.
II A boy attendant:

- 1 *ceṭaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 2 *kiṃkaraḥ*: v. Servant.

PAGE (v.): *prṣṭhāḥ aṅkayati* or *prṣṭhāṅkanaṃ karoti* (??).

PAGEANT:

I A grand show: *samārohaḥ*; anything showy: perh. *drśyam*.

PAGEENTRY: *āḍambaraḥ*: v. Show.

PAGODA: *siddhāyatanam*: v. Temple.

PAIL: *bhāṇḍaḥ*: v. Also bucket.

PAIN (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *vedanā*, for this exercise I have got p. in the head: *vyāyāmena mamānena jātā śīrasi vedanā*, Mah. iii. 297. 3.; (my mother) died of p.s of labour: *prasavavedanayā lokāntaramagamāt*, K.:

2 *pīḍā*, giving p.: *pīḍākaraḥ (rī raṃ)*, V.s.;

3 *vyathā*;

4 *duḥkham*, who causes p. without drawing blood: *śoṇitena vinā duḥkhamutpādayitā*, V.s.;

5 *rūj* (f (rare), who does not understand my mental p.: *rūjaṃ mama na veda yo mānasīm*, V. ii. 11. In pl. labour, effort: q. v.: *parīśramaḥ*.

III Punishment: expr. by circumlo., "under p. of death": *no ceddhantavyo'si*.

PAIN (v.):

1 *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.), I am p. ed: *pīḍito'smi*, R. xi. 38.;

2 *vyathayati* (c. of *vyath*), and this proclamation p.s. my mind: *eṣā ca vyathayati ghoṣaṇā mano me*, Mr. x. 22.;

3 *duḥkhākaroti*, this p.s me: *ado duḥkhākaroti mām*, Si. ii. 11. To be p.ed:

1 *vyathate* (*vyath*, c. 1.), Ki. i. 2.;

2 *pīḍyate* (pass. of *pīḍ*), etc.

PAINFUL:

I As an abscess:

1 *rūjāvat* (f. *tī*), Ni.;

2 *sarūjah* (*jā jam*), Ni. Very p.:

1 *mahārūjah* (*jā jam*), Ni.;

2 *atyarthavedanaḥ* (*nā nam*), Ni.; etc.

II Causing pain:

1 *kaṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), her awaking was more p. than her loss of sense: *mohādabhūt kaṣṭataraḥ prabodhaḥ*, R. xvi. 56.;

2 *duḥkhadaḥ* (*dā dam*), M.n. and sim. comp.s.;

3 *vyathaka* (f. *thikā*) (rare), Ki. ii. 4.

III Laborious: *śramasādhyā* (f. *dhyā*) and sim. comp.s.

PAINFULLY:

I With pain:

1 *vyathitaḥ* (*tā tam*); *savyathaḥ* (*thā tham*).

II Laboriously: *śrameṇa*.

PAINFULNESS: *sarūjatā*, etc.: v. Painful.

PAINLESS: *arūjah* (*jā jam*), Ni. and sim. comp.s.

PAINSTAKING: expr. by verb: *pariśramaṃ karoti*: v. Laborious.

PAINT (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *citrayati* (*citr*, c. 10.);

2 *ā-likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.), *bālacūtavr̥kṣasya pārśve ālikhitā*, Sa. vi.

II To colour: *ālikhati*, p. ing idols: *pratimāḥ ālikhanti*, Mah. vi. 3. 9.

III Fig.: *varṇayati*: v. To describe.

PAINT (subs.):

1 *varṇakam*, from vividness of p.: *varṇakocchvāsāt*, Sa. vi. 18.;

2 *raṅgaḥ*.

PAINT-BRUSH:

1 *vartikā*, skill in the use of p.: *vartikālekhānipuṇatā*, Sa.;

2 *varṇatūlī -likā*.

PAINTER:

I Artistic:

- 1 *citrakara* (f. *rī*);
- 2 *citralikh* (mfn (rare).
- II Fig.: expr. by verb.

PAINTING (subs.):

- I The art:
 - 1 *citrakarman* (n.) and sim. comp.s.
- II Anything painted:
 - 1 *citram*, even in the p.: *citre'pi*, Sa. vi. 14.;
 - 2 *ālekhyam*, R.

PAIR (subs.):

- I Of things:
 - 1 *yugam -lam*;
 - 2 *yugmam*;
 - 3 *-dvayam* in comp. (= two): v. Both.
- II Of the sexes: *dvandvam*, to couple a p.: *dvandvam yojayati*, R. vii. 14.: v. Couple. Ph.: A p. of sand-pipers: *ṭiṭṭibhadampatī*, P.

[\[Page 500\]](#)

PAIR (v. t.): *yojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.): v. To join, match.

PAIR (v. i.):

- I To couple:
 - 1 *sambhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.), p. ed with her: *sambabhūva tayā sārdham*, Mah. i. 104. 6.;
 - 2 *maithunam ācarati* (*car*, c. 1.) (with loc. of the female), Mah.
- II To suit, fit: q. v.: *yujyate* (pass of *yuj*).

PAIRING (subs.):

- 1 *vyavāyah*;
- 2 *maithunam*;
- 3 *saṅgamaḥ*.

PALAGE:

- 1 *saudha* (mn.);
- 2 *harmyam*;

3 *rājakulam* (royal).

PALADIN: *bhaṭaḥ*: v. Champion.

PALANQUIN:

1 *narayānam*, Mah.;

2 *manuṣyavāhyam caturasrayānam*, R. vi. 10.;

3 *śivikā* (= litter), V. p.

PALATABLE:

1 *svādu* (mfn.): v. Sweet;

2 *āsvādya* (f. *dyā*), containing p. water: *āsvādyatoyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*), H.: v. Also nice.

PALATAL: i. e. a p. letter: *tālavyam -varṇam*.

PALATE:

I Lit.: *tālu* (n.). Ph.: soft p.: *upajihvā*: v. Uvulla.

II Fig., taste: q. v.: *abhirūciḥ*.

PALATIAL: Ph. P. building: *mahāprāsādaḥ*: v. Palace, big.

PALATINE: Ph.: Count p.: **uparājaḥ*.

PALAUER:

I Subs.:

1 *cāṭūktiḥ* (?);

2 *priyavādaḥ* (?).

II Verb.: expr. by subs.

PALE (adj.):

I Dusky white:

1 *pāṇḍu* (mfn.);

2 *pāṇḍuraḥ* (*rā raṁ*);

3 *hariṇaḥ* (*ṇī ṇaṁ*), "*vivarṇo hariṇaḥ kṛśaḥ*", Mah. 137.

II Not ruddy, wan: *vivarṇa* (f. *rṇā*), p. with lustre gone: *vivarṇā vigataśrīkā*, Mah. i. 8. 18.; those kings grew p.: *prapede vivarṇabhāvaṁ sa sa bhūmipālaḥ*, R. vi. 67.

III Dim, not bright: *mandaprabhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*) and sim. comp.s., then when the p. moon: *nidhau kalānāmatha mandakāntau*, B. xi. 1.

IV Light (of colours): prob. *pāṇḍura-* in comp.: v. Also slight.

PALE (subs.):

I A stake: *śalākā*.

II Limit, fence: q. v.: *sībhā*.

PALE (v.):

I To enclose: q. v.: *parivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.).

II To check, stop: q. v.: *avarūṇaddhi* (*rūdh*, c. 7.).

III To turn p.: *vivarṇībhavati*.

PALE-EYED: *pāṇḍunayanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) and sim. comp.s. (comp. *vipāṇḍubhirmlānatayā payodharaiḥ*, Ki. iv. 24.).

PALENESS:

I Lit.:

1 *pāṇḍutā vi-*;

2 *pāṇḍuratā*.

II Loss of colour: *vivarṇatā* or *vaivarṇyam*.

III Dimness: q. v.

PALEOGRAPHY: *purāṇavarṇalakṣaṇam* and sim. comp.s.

PALETTE: v. Pallet.

PALFREY: *ghoṭakabhedaḥ*.

PALINDROME: *pratilomānulomapādaḥ* (whose every foot is a p.), Si. xix.

40.: *pratilomānulomārdham* (whose half is a p.), Ki. xv.

20.: *pratilomānulomena ślokadvayam* (whose two verses form a p.), Ki. xv. 22-3., Si. xix. 33-4.

PALING: *vṛtiḥ*: v. Enclosure.

PALINODE: *apalāpaḥ*: v. Recantation.

PALISADE: prob. *guñjah* (comp. *gomj* in Bengali).

PALISADING (subs.): *guñjavṛtiḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.

PALISH:

1 *āpāṇḍu* (mfn.);

2 *āpāṇḍurah* (*rā ram*), etc.: v. Pale.

PALL (subs.): *vāsas* (n.) or *mahārhavāsas* (n.) and sim. comp.s. (?).

PALL (v. i.):

1 *nīrasībhavati*;

2 *virasībhavati*;

3 by adj.

PALLADIUM: fig.: *śaraṇam*: v. Defence, safety.

PALLET:

I A small bed: *khaṭvikā*.

II Painter's board: *raṅgaphalakam* and sim. comp.s.

PALLIATE:

1 *laghayati* (nomi.);

2 *laghūkaroti*: v. Also to cover (II).

PALLIATION:

1 by verb;

2 *upaśamaḥ* (= abatement).

PALLIATIVE:

1 by verb;

2 *upaśamanaḥ* (*nī nam* = mitigating: rare);

3 *śāntiprada* (f. *dā* = 2) and sim. comp.s.

PALLID: *pāṇḍu* (mfn.): v. Pale.

PALLOR: *pāṇḍutā*: v. Paleness.

PALM (subs.):

I Of the hand: *karatala* (mn.) and sim. comp.s. Ph.: joining the p.s.: (in respect) *kṛtāñjali* (mfn.), *-puṭaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) or *baddhāñjali* (mfn.), etc.

II A measure: *hastārddham*.

III A tree: *tālaḥ* (the palmyra p.: for other species, use *tālañjīyaḥ*). Its sap: *tālī*. Made of its wood: *tāla-* in comp. s or *tāla* (f. *lī*).

IV Its fruit: *tālam*, like the fall of the p.-fruit on the crow: (i. e. sudden and unexpected) *kākatālīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), S. k. V. Fig., a p.-leaf as a token of victory: *jayapatākā*.

PALM (v.): To p. off: i. e. to impose, defraud: q. v.: *saṃkrāmayati* (c. of *kram*).

PALMARY:

I Measuring a palm: *ṣaḍaṅgulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

II Palmy: q. v.

PALMATE, -D: *karatalākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*) and sim. comp.s. (?).

PALMER: *sadātīrthanīṣevin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp.s. (?).

PALMER-WORM: *lomaśakīṭaḥ* (?).

PALMISTER: *sāmudrakajña* (f. *jñā*); *karatalavidyāvid* (mfn.) (?); etc.

PALMISTRY: *sāmudrakam*; perh. *karatalavidyā* (comp. *aṅkavidyā*, V. m.).

PALM-OIL: **tālatailam*.

PALMY: *saṃṛddha* (f. *ddhā*): v. To flourish, prosperous.

PALMYRA: *tālaḥ*, ashes of p. flowers with molasses destroy spleen: *tālapuṣṣabhavaḥ kṣāraḥ saguḍaḥ plīhanāśanaḥ*, Chakradatta.

PALPABLE: *spaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. Plain, clear. Ph.: p. darkness: *sūcībhedyatamas* (n.); p. arithmetic: **sparśāṅkaḥ -śāstram*.

PALPABLY:

1 *spaṣṭam*;

2 *sphuṭam*: v. Also clearly.

PALPITATE: *vepate*, my heart is p. ing: *vepate me hṛdayam*: v. To throb.

PALPITATION:

- 1 *spandaḥ -nam* (natural);
- 2 *kampaḥ* (from fear etc.), p. of the heart: *hṛtkampaḥ*;
- 2 *ghepathuḥ* (rare = 2.).

PALSICAL, PALSIED: v. Paralysis.

PALSY: *stambhaḥ*: v. Paralysis.

PALTER: *vikurute* (*kṛ*, c. 8.): v. To shuffle.

PALTRINESS:

- 1 *kṣudratā*;
- 2 *tucchatā*;
- 3 *laghutā*.

PALTRY:

- 1 *kṣudra* (f. *drā*);
- 2 *tuccha* (f. *cchā*): v. Trifling.

PAMPAS: *viśālakṣetrāṇi* (n. pl.) (?).

PAMPER: *pyāyayati* (c. of *pyāy*): v. Also satiate.

PAMPHLET: *kṣudrapustakam* (?): v. Book.

PAMPHLETEER: *sandarbhalekhakaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (?).

PAN:

- I The god: *gopadevatā*.
- II The preparation: *tāmbūlam*, gave another p. to Mahāśvetā: *aparaṃ tāmbūlaṃ mahāśve tāyai prāyacchat*, K. III. A vessel: *bhājanam*, frying p.: *bhrāṣṭram*.
- IV The skull: *kapālam*.

PANACEA: *sarvarogahara* (f. *rā*) and sim. comp.s.

PANCAKE: *piṣṭakaviśeṣaḥ*.

PANDECT: **romakasamhitā*.

PANDEMONIUM: *rakṣaḥsabhabh*, S. k.; *narakaḥ* (= hell).

PANDER (subs.): *viṭaḥ*: v. Procurer.

PANDER (v.):

I Lit.: *sambhogāya pravartate* (vṛt, c. 1.); better by circumlo. "*sajjayanti hi te nārīḥ*", M. viii. 362.

II Fig.: *pūrayati* (pūr, c. 10.).

PANDERING (subs.): *saṃghaṭana-jīvikā* (comp. *sambhogajīvikā*, Mit.).

PANDIT, PUNDIT: I. Lit.: *paṇḍitaḥ*.

II A tutor: *śikṣakaḥ*.

PANE: of glass: **kācaphalakam*; *caturasrakācam*.

PANEGYRIC:

1 *saṃstavaḥ*;

2 *stutivādaḥ*: v. Also praise.

PANEGYRIST:

1 *stotr* (f. *trī*), *saṃ-*;

2 *stavavaktr* (f. *ktrī*) and sim. comps.

PANEL (subs.):

I Of a door: *kapā(vā)ṭa* (mn.).

II Of jurors: *sabhyalekhyam* (?).

PANG:

1 *vedanā* (= pain.), p. s of childbirth: *prasavavedanā*, K.;

2 *yātanā*;

3 *yantraṇā*;

4 *kāraṇā* (rare), to taste the p. s of hell: *kāraṇānām nārakīṇām rasajñānāya*, D. vii.

PANIC (subs.):

I Sudden fright: *santrāsaḥ*: v. Terror, fear. Ph.: to be seized with p.: *trasyati*, Ki. xv. 1.

II A grass:

1 *dūrvā* (= *panicum dactylon*);

2 *aṇuḥ* (= p. *miliaceum*).

PANIC-STRUCK:

1 *bhayavipluta* (f. *tā*), Ki. xiii. 24. and sim. comp. s;

2 *piśācopahata* (f. *tā*) *iva*, D. i.

PANNEL:

I Rustic saddle: *paryāṇam*.

II Of a hawk: *jaṭharam*.

PANNIER: *karaṇḍaḥ -kaḥ*: v. Basket.

PANOPLY:

1 *sarvāṅgavarman* (n. ?);

2 *tanutram* (= armour: q. v.).

[\[Page 502\]](#)

PANORAMA: **viśvadrśyam*; better by circumlo.: v. View.

PANSLAVISM: **sarvaśrāvakasaṃyogaḥ*.

PANSY: a plant and its flowers: **prāṇaśī*.

PANT:

I To palpitate: *vepate* (*vep*, c. 1.).

II To breathe hard: *vinīḥśvasiti* (*śvas*, c. 2.).

III To long for: q. v.: *spṛhayati* (*spṛh*, c. 10.).

PANTALOON:

I A buffoon: *bhaṇḍaḥ*.

II A dress: **pānthalam*.

PANTHEISM: **vaiśvadevam; viśvadevamatam*.

PANTHEIST: **viśvadevin* (f. *nī*); *viśvadevamataḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

PANTHEISTIC, -AL: expr. by comp. or subs.

PANTHEON: *viśvadevakulam* may be used in every sense.

PANTHER: perh. *puṇḍarīkaḥ* (= leopard: q. v.).

PANTING: (adj.):

1 *vinīḥśvasat* (*ntī*);

2 *vepamāna* (f. *nā* = quaking).

PANTOMIME:

I An actor: **mūkābhinetṛ* (f. *trī*).

II A representation: **mūkābhinayaḥ; lāsyam* (?).

PANTOMIME, PANTOMIMIC (adj.): expr. by comp.

PANTRY: *bhāṇḍāram* (?); *khādyabhāṇḍāram* (?). N. B. In Hindu houses *mahānasam* (= cooking house) is also the p.

PAP:

I A nipple: q. v.: *stanaḥ*.

II Soft food for boys: *siddhacūrṇam* (?).

PAPA: *tātaḥ*: v. Also father.

PAPACY: **pātrpadam; pātrtvam*: v. Pope.

PAPAL: **paupa* (*pī paṃ*), *pātrya* (f. *tryā*), and sim. comp.s.

PAPAW: *amṛtā* (both the tree and its fruit).

PAPER (subs.):

I Lit.: *patram* may be used, note-p.: *lekhayapatram*.

II Any document: *patram*: v. Writing.

III A newspaper: **patram*.

PAPER (v.): **patraiḥ āvṛṇoti* (vr, c. 5.) and sim. comp.s.: To cover.

PAPER-HANGER: **patracchādakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

PAPER-MAKER: **patrakāraḥ*; *patrakṛt*; etc.: v. Maker.

PAPER-MONEY: **dhanapatram*; *ṭaṅkapatram*.

PAPIST: **popadhvajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*); *pāṭṛdhvajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*), and sim. comp.s.

PAPISTIC, -AL: expr. by comp.: v. Also Popish.

PAPYRUS: **patrajanman* (m.); *patraveṇuḥ*.

PAR: *samatā*, on p., at p.: *samaḥ* (*mā maṃ*): v. Equal.

PARABLE:

1 *kathā* (= story);

2 *upamā* (= simile).

PARABOLA: **samāntarakṣetram*; *anuvṛttam*.

PARABOLICAL: expr. by comp. or circumlo.

PARADE (subs.):

I Ostentation, pomp: *āḍambaraḥ*.

II Procession: *yātrā*.

III Military: *khuralī* (?).

IV P. -ground: *khalūrikā* (?), H. c.; *vyāyāmbhūmiḥ*, Ka. xvi. 20.

PARADE (v.): *khuralīm karoti* (?).

PARADE (v. t.):

I Troops etc.: *khuralīm kārāyati* (c. of *kṛ*) (?).

II To display: *saṃ-darśayati* (c. of *dṛś*).

PARADISM: *rūpāṇi* (n. pl.) or *rūpādarśaḥ*, p. of verbs: *dhāturūpādarśaḥ*.

PARADISE:

I The garden: *nandanam*.

II Heaven: q. v.:

1 *svargaḥ*;

2 *vaikuṇṭham* (of Vishnu). Bird of p.: **nandanaḥ*; *nandanakhagaḥ*.

PARADISIACAL: expr. by comp. or deriv.

PARADOX: *virūddhamatam* and sim. comp.s. (?).

PARADOXICAL: *virūddha* or *lokavirūddha* (f. *ddhā*).

PARAGON: i. e. model: *ādarśaḥ*.

PARAGRAPH: no. equiv.: *paricchedaḥ* may be used.

PARALEIPSIS: in rhetoric: *ākṣepaḥ*, Kav.

PARALLAX: in astro: *lambanam*, p. in latitude: *natih*, Su. com.

PARALLEL (adj.): In geo.: *samāntaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), K. d.

II Fig.: similar: q. v.: *sadṛśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*), p. passages: *sadṛśavākyaṇi* (?).

PARALLEL (v.): exps. by adj.: v. Also to compare.

PARALLEL (subs.):

I A p. line: *samāntararekhā*. P. of latitude: *akṣavṛttam*.

II Resemblance, likeness: q. v.: *sādṛśyam*.

III Equal, match: q. v.: *samaḥ* (*mā maṃ*).

PARALLELISM:

- I Of lines etc.: *samāntaratā*.
- II Resemblance: q. v.: *sādṛśyam*.

PARALLELOGRAM: *samānāntaracaturbhujah*, K.
d., **samāntarakṣetram* (after Li.).

PARALLELEPIPED: *samāntarakhātaḥ* (after Li.).

PARALYSIS:

- 1 *stambhaḥ*, p. of the thigh: *ūrūstambhaḥ*;
- 2 *pakṣāghātaḥ* (= hemiplegia);
- 3 *ekāṅgavātaḥ*, Bha.

PARALYTIC: *pakṣādhātin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Above.

PARALYZE:

- I Lit.: *stambhaṃ janayati* (c. of *jan*): v. Above.
- II Fig.:
 - 1 *stabhnāti* (*stambh*, c. 9.);
 - 2 *jaḍīkaroti*, Sa. iv.

PARAMOUNT:

- 1 *sarvaśreṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*);
- 2 *pradhānatama* (f. *mā*);
- 3 by circumlo. Ph.: p. power: *adhīśvaraḥ*.

PARAMOUR:

- I Male:
 - 1 *jāraḥ*;
 - 2 *upapatih*.
- II Female: *upapatnī*.

PARAPET: *vakṣodaghnaḥ prākāraḥ*; or gen. sim. *prākāraḥ*.

PARAPHERNALIA:

- I Wife's: *adhyāvahanikam* (?), Mit.
- II In gen.: *sāmagrī*.

PARAPHRASE (subs.): *anuvādaḥ*, this is p. of the preceding: *pūrvasyāyamanuvādaḥ*, K. b. on M. viii. 350.

PARAPHRASE (v.): *anuvadati* (*vad*, c. 1., not translate as used in Bengali).

PARASITE:

I A diner-out: *parānnabhojin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

II A sycophant, flatterer: *cāṭukāraḥ*.

III An animal: **paraprāṇaḥ*.

PARASITIC, -AL: expr. by comp.

PARASOL: *chatrikā*: v. Umbrella.

PARBOIL: *īṣat sādhayati* (c. of *sidh*), p. ed: *īṣatsiddha* (f. *ddhā*).

PARCEL (subs.):

I A small bundle: *poṭālī-* (*likā*).

II A portion: q. v. Ph.: "part and p. of it": *bhukta* (f. *ktā*).

III Of men: *saṃghaḥ*.

PARCEL OUT (v.):

1 *vibhajati* (*bhaj*, c. 1.);

2 *vaṇṭayati* (*vaṇṭ*, c. 10.): v. To divide (I), distribute.

PARCH (v.):

1 *dahati* (*dah*, c. 1. = to burn: q. v.);

2 *tapati* (*tap*, c. 1.) or *tāpayati* (c. of *tap* = to heat: q. v.). P. ed i. e. dry: q. v.: *śuṣka* (f. *škā*).

PARCHMENT: **carmapatram* and sim. comp.s.

PARDON (subs.): *kṣamā*, touched the feet of the ascetic saying "I beg your p.": (lit. forgive me): *caraṇau taponidheḥ kṣamyatāmiti vadan samasprśat*, R. xi. 89.

PARDON (v.): *kṣamate* (*kṣam*, c. 1. = to forgive: q. v.).

PARDONABLE:

- 1 *kṣantavya* (f. *vyā*);
- 2 *maṣṣaṇīya* (f. *yā*);
- 3 *kṣamārha* (f. *rhā*); and sim. comp.s.

PARDONABLY: expr. by adj. or by circumlo.

PARDONING (adj.): *kṣamāśīla* (f. *lā*) and sim. comp.s.

PARE (v.):

- I To clip, cut: q. v.: *kalpati* (*kḷp*, c. 1.).
- II To diminish: q. v.: *tanūkaroti*.

PAREGORIC:

- 1 *praśamanaḥ* (nī *naṃ*);
- 2 *śāntiprada* (f. *dā*) and sim. comp.s.

PARENT: 1. Father or mother: q. v.: without p. s.: *pitṛmātrvarjitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Mah. iv. 11. 9.; p. s.: *mātāpitarau*, Mah. The P. s of the world: *jagataḥ pitarau*, R.; (I) carried (them) to my p.s: *mama pitroḥ sannidhimanaiṣam*, D. II. Fig.: *prasūtiḥ*, p. of the Vedas: *śrutinām prasūtiḥ*, Ki. iii. 4.: v. Source.

PARENTAGE:

- 1 *anvayaḥ*;
- 2 *anvavāyaḥ*;
- 3 *abhijanaḥ*, of good p.: *abhijanavat* (f. *tī*), Sa. iv.;
- 4 *janman* (n (= birth)).

PARENTAL:

- 1 *pitṛmātr-* in comp.;
- 2 *paitṛkaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), Da. 54. Ph.: p. affection: *vātsalyam*.

PARENTALLY:

- 1 *pitṛmātrvat*;
- 2 *mātāpitarāviva*.

PARENTHESIS:

I A sentence: *nikṣiptavākyam* (?).

II A sign: *iti*.

PARENTHETICAL:

1 *nikṣipta* (f. *ptā*) (?);

2 by adv.

PARENTHETICALLY:

1 *nikṣipyā* (?);

2 *nikṣepapūrvakam* (?).

PARHELION: *mithyāsūryaḥ* and sim. comp. s (?): v. Sun.

PARIAH: p. s or p. dogs: *grāmakukkurāḥ*.

PARING (subs.):

1 *klptam*;

2 *chinnam*;

3 by adv.

PARISH: no exact equiv. *grāmaḥ* or *āvasathaḥ* may be used.

[\[Page 504\]](#)

PARISHIONER: *grāmavāsin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s. (?).

PARITY:

1 *sāmyam*;

2 *sādrśyam* (analogy);

3 better by adj.

PARK:

I Lit.:

1 *upavanam*;

2 *vanam* or *kānanam* (prop. =wood), N.;

3 *ākṛīḍa* (mn.), D.

II Of objects: *nikaraḥ*: v. Collection. Ph.: p. phaeton: **ākṛīḍayānam*.

PARK-KEEPER:

- 1 *upavanarakṣiṭṛ* (m (?));
- 2 *vanapālaḥ*, N. i. 76.

PARLANCE: Ph.: in common p.: *laukikabhāṣayā* (?).

PARLEY:

- I Subs.: *saṃvādaḥ*: v. Conference, conversation.
- II Verb: *saṃvadati* (*vad*, c. 1.): v. Confer, converse.

PARLIAMENT: **mahāśabhā*, members of p.: **mahāśabhādhiṣṭhitāḥ*.

PARLIAMENTARY: expr. by comp. or by gen., p.
procedure: *mahāśabhāvyavahāraḥ*.

PARLOUR: **saṃlāpakam*; *saṃlāpakoṣṭhaḥ*.

PAROCHIAL:

- 1 *grāmya* (f. *myā* ?);
- 2 *āvasathya* (f. *thyā* ?).

PARODY:

- I Subs. no equiv. **upavādaḥ*.
- II Verb: **upavadati* (*vad*, c. 1.).

PAROL,-E:

- I In law: *uktiḥ*, p. evidence: *sākṣisākṣyam*.
- II Promise: q. v.: *pratijñā*.

PARONOMASIA: *śleṣaḥ*, paronomastically: *śliṣṭam*, N. xiv. 12.

PAROXYSM:

- I Lit.: *vegaḥ*, when the p. is over: *gatavegeṣu doṣeṣa*, Bha.
- II Fig.: *āveśaḥ*, in a p. of rage: *krodhāveśāt*.

PARRICIDAL: by comp., p. crime: *pitṛvadhapātakāḥ*.

PARRICIDE:

I The act:

1 *piṭṛhatyā*;

2 *piṭṛvadhaḥ*.

II The doer:

1 *piṭṛhan* (mfn.);

2 *piṭṛdhātin* (f. *nī*); etc.

PARROT:

1 *śukaḥ*;

2 *kīraḥ* (rare).

PARRY: *nivārayati* (vr, c. 10.): v. To prevent, avoid.

PARSE: **anvayavivṛtiṃkaroti*. Parsing: **anvayavivṛtiḥ*.

PARSEE: *pārasīkaḥ*, R. (use *pārasikaḥ* for Persian).

PARSEEISM: *pārasīkadharmaḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.

PARSIMONIOUS:

1 *alpavyayin* (f. *nī*);

2 *kṛpaṇa* (f. *ṇā*) (= miserly);

3 *baddhahasta* (f. *stā*) (= close-fisted).

PARSIMONIOUSLY:

1 *baddhahastam*;

2 *kārpaṇyena*;

3 with *kuṇṭhitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

PARSIMONY:

1 *alpavyayaḥ*;

2 *kārpaṇyam*;

3 *baddhahastatā*: v. Adj.

PARSLEY: a plant: **pārśvalaḥ*; *śailin* (m.).

PARSNIP: a plant: **pauṣṭilakaḥ*.

PARSON: *yājakaḥ* (?); *purohitaḥ* (?).

PARSONAGE: *yājakakulam* (?); *purohitāvāsaḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.

PART (subs.):

I Portion:

1 *bhāgaḥ*, in the first p. of the day: *divasasyādyabhāge*, Dak.;

2 *aṃśaḥ*, eighth p.: *aṣṭamāṃśa*, Viv.;

3 *kalā* (of a whole), even the 100th p.: *śatatamīmapi kalām*, D. ii.;

4 *lavaḥ* (rare), fifth p.: *pañcalavaḥ*, Li. Ph.: to divide into four, five p.

s: *caturdhā pañcadhā karoti*, S. k.

II Of a book: *aṃśaḥ*, V. p.; *bhāgaḥ*.

III Region: q. v.: *pradeśaḥ*, in this p. of the country: *asmin pradeśe*, K. IV.

In gram.: p. of speech: no equiv.: *śabdabhedaḥ* may be used. V. Side, party: q. v.

VI share: q. v.: *aṃśaḥ*.

VII Allotted duty: *karman* (n.), will not do his p.: *karma na kariṣyati*, Si. xiv.

16. Ph.: it is the p. of: v. Should.

VIII Concern, interest: *saṅgaḥ*.

IX Character: *bhūmikā*, while acting the p. of Lakshmī: *lakṣmībhūmikāyām vartamānā*, V. iii.; you have got up the first p. of Kāmandakī: *kāmandakyāḥ prathamabhūmikām bhāva evādhīte*, Ma. i. X. In pl., p. s = qualities: *śaktiḥ*.

XI A member, an element: q. v.: *aṅgam*. Ph.: (a) for my p.: *ahaṃ tāvat*; (b) for the most p.: *prāyaśaḥ*; (c) in good p.: *sānurāgam* or *pṛitamanasā*; (d) in ill p.: *virakta* (f. *ktā*); (e) in p.: *aṃśataḥ*; (f) p. and parcel: *pradhānāṅgam*; (g) on the p. of: v. For; (h) from all p. s: *caturdigbhyaḥ*.

PART (v. t.):

I To divide, distribute: q. v.: *vibhajati* (*bhaj*, c. 1.).

II To separate: q. v.: *viyojayati* (c. of *yuj*).

III Of the hair: *sīmantayati* (nomi.), whose thick mire had been p. ed by wheels: *rathāṅgasīmantitasāndrakardamān*, Ki. iv. 18.

PART (v. i.):

I To p. with = leave: q. v.: *tyajati pari-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.).

II To be separated: q. v.: *viyujiyate* (pass. of *yuj*).

III To split: q. v.: *vibhajyate* (pass. of *bhaj*).

IV To bid farewell: expr. by circumlo., let me p.: *anujānīhi mām gantum*;

they p. ed with bad grace: *vināmantraṇena svaṃ svaṃ grhaṃ prātiṣṭhanta*.

PARTAKE (v.):

I To have a share: expr. by adv.: *aṃśin* (f. *nī*), *bhāgin* (f. *nī*), etc.

II Of food etc.: *bhumkte* (*bhuj*, c. 7 (= enjoy with acc) *bhumkṣva bhogān mayā sārdham*.

PARTAKER:

1 *aṃśin* (f. *nī* = sharer: q. v.);

2 *-bhāj* (mf. n.), in comp., p. of your distress: *tava duḥkhabhāk*;

3 by comp., your boon companions are equal p. s of your pleasures and pains: *samaduḥkhasukhaḥ sakhījanaḥ*, R. viii. 65.

PARTERRE: *puṣpavāṭikā* and sim. comp.s.

PARTHENON: **kṛmāṛīkulam*; *sarasvatīmandiram*.

PARTIAL:

I Not total:

1 *āṃśika* (f. *kī*), p. eclipse: *āṃśikagrāsaḥ*, Su. comp.;

2 *kvacit kvacit* (= in some places, as of p. rain).

II Biased: *pakṣapātin* (f. *nī*), even gods are p. to the

Pāṇḍavas: *pakṣapātino devā'pi pāṇḍavānām*, Va.: v. Also unfair, unjust.

PARTIALITY:

I Undue bias: *pakṣapātaḥ* or *-pātītā*: v. Also unfairness.

II Special fondness: *āgrahaḥ*.

PARTIALLY:

I Partly, somewhat: q. v.:

1 *aṃśataḥ*;

2 *asamagra-* and sim. expr. s in comp.

II With undue bias:

1 *sapakṣapātam*;

2 by subs.

PARTICIPANT: *-bhāj* (mf. n.) in comp.: v. Partake.

PARTICIPATE: expr. by *aṃśin* (f. *nī*): v. Partake, -r.

PARTICIPATION:

- 1 *bhogah* (= enjoyment);
- 2 better by circumlo.

PARTICIPATOR: *-bhāj* (mfn.) in comp.: v. Partaker.

PARTICIPIAL: expr. by comp. or circumlo.

PARTICIPLE:

- 1 *sat* (present p.);
- 2 *niṣṭhā* (past p.); etc.: v. Grammar.

PARTICLE:

I A minute portion:

- 1 *kaṇah*;
- 2 *kaṇikā*;
- 3 *aṇuḥ*.

II In gram.:

- 1 *nipātaḥ*;
- 2 *avyaya* (mn. = indeclinable p.).

PARTI-COLOURED:

- 1 *citravicitra* (f. *trā*);
- 2 *nānāraṅga* (f. *ṅgā*) and sim. comp.s. (= of many colours);
- 3 *kalmāṣita* (f. *tā* = variegated).

PARTICULAR (adj.):

I Not common, singular, special:

- 1 *viśeṣa-* in comp.; p. news: *viśeṣavārttā*; p. grant: *viśeṣadānam*, He.;
- 2 *viśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*); p. mark: *viśiṣṭaliṅgam*.

II Specifiable, definite: *-viśeṣah* in comp., at p. times: *kālavīśeṣe*; to p. individuals: *vyaktivīśeṣeṣu*, M. n. on Ku. v. 31.

III Minute: q. v.: *sūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*).

IV Hard to suit, punctilious: expr. by circumlo., very p. in dress: **veśabhūṣāyāṃ mahādaraḥ*. V. Single, individual: not expr.

PARTICULAR (subs.): in p.: *viśeṣataḥ*; p. s of a story: *ghaṭanāvalī* (better expr. with *vistaraśaḥ* = in detail); "for his p.": *viśiṣṭatayā*.

PARTICULARITY:

I Lit.: *viśiṣṭatā*.

II Detail: q. v.

PARTICULARIZE: *saviśeṣaṃ kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.) or *varṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.).

PARTICULARLY:

I In detail:

1 *vistareṇa*;

2 *vistaraśaḥ*.

II Especially:

1 *viśeṣeṇa*;

2 *viśiṣya*, N. i. 131.;

3 *viśeṣataḥ*, He.: v. Also chiefly.

PARTING (subs.): *viyogaḥ*: v. Separation, departure.

PARTISAN:

I Of a party: q. v.:

1 *pakṣīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

2 *pakṣastha* (f. *sthā*).

II A staff: q. v.: *ṛṣṭiḥ*, Nil.

PARTISANSHIP: *pakṣapātītā* or *pakṣapātaḥ* "*pakṣapātakṛtasnehaḥ*" Mah.

PARTITION (subs.):

I In law: *vibhāgaḥ*, deed of p.: *vibhāgapatram*, Vri. or *bhāgalekhyam*, Da.

II Division, separation: q. v.: *paricchedaḥ*.

III That which separates: *vyavacchedikā bhūḥ*, Mit. and sim. comp.s.

IV A compartment: *koṣṭhaḥ*.

PARTITION (v.): *vibhajati* (*bhaj*, c. 1.): v. To divide.

PARTITIVE: *aṃśadyotaka* (f. *tikā*) and sim. comp.s. (??).

PARTLY:

- 1 *aṃśataḥ*;
- 2 with adj. *aṃśikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*): v. Little.

[Page 506]

PARTNER:

- I In business:
 - 1 *sambhūyakārin* (f. *ṇī*), by all the p.s: *sambhūyakāribhiḥ sarvaiḥ*, Mit.;
 - 2 *sahakārin* (f. *ṇī*), Viv.;
 - 3 *samavāyin* (f. *ṇī*), Vri.
- II In matrimony: v. Consort.
- III A partaker, sharer: q. v.: *samaduḥkhasukhaḥ sakhījanaḥ*, R. viii. 65.

PARTNERSHIP: In business:

- 1 *sambhūyasamutthānam*, M.;
- 2 *sahakriyā*, Vri. N. B. In arith. *mīśrakavyavahāraḥ* includes p., Li.

PARTRIDGE:

- 1 *tittiraḥ* (*riḥ*) (= francolin p.);
- 2 *cakoraḥ* (= Greek p.);
- 3 *kṛkaṇaḥ* (= sylvan p.).

PARTURITION: *prajananam*: v. Also delivery.**PARTY:**

- I A faction: an assembly: *pakṣaḥ*, the p. of the bridegroom: *varapakṣaḥ*, R. vi. 86.; because he is of Prahāravarmā's p.: *prahāravarmaṇaḥ pakṣa iti*, D. iii.; by the Bhojas of Akrūras p.: *akrūrapakṣīyairbhojaiḥ*, V. p. iv. 13. 52.
- II In law: *pakṣaḥ*, opposite p.: *pratipakṣaḥ*, Mit.; the first p.: *pūrvapakṣaḥ*, Y. ii. 17.
- III Social: expr. with *bhojanam* or *bhojayati*: v. To feed.
- IV Military: *dalam*.

PARTY-COLOURED: v. Parti-coloured.**PARTY-SPIRIT:** perh. *pakṣapātītā* or *pakṣānurāgaḥ*.

PARTY-WALL: *sīmābhittiḥ* (?); *sīmākuḍyam* (?).

PARVENU: expr. with *navaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*): v. New, upstart.

PASHA:

1 *rājan* (= king); *bhogapatiḥ* (governor).

PASQUINADE: *kaulīnagītā* (??) and sim. comp.s.

PASS (v. t.):

I To go beyond:

1 *atīkrāmati* or *krāmyati* (*kram*, c. 1. and 4.);

2 *atyeti* (*i*, c 2.);

3 *laṅghate ut- vi-*, (*laṅgh*, c. 1.), p. ing Lahore the Turks reached their encampment: *ullaṅghya loharaṃ prāpusturaskāḥ svaniveśanam*, Raj.;

4 *tarati ut- (tṛ, c. 1.)* (= to cross), p. ing the next road: *tatparaṃ vartma tīrṇaḥ*, Me. i. 19.

II To surpass: q. v.

III To spend time:

1 *gamayati* (c. of *gam*), even Śiva p. ed those days with difficulty: *paśupatirapi tānyahāni kṛcchrādagamayat*, Ku. vi. 95.;

2 *yāpayati* (c. of *yā*), Me. ii. 28.;

3 *nayati (nī, c. 1.)*, the night was p. ed as a moment: *nītā rātriḥ kṣaṇa iva...*, Me.;

4 *vāhayati ati-*, (c. of *vah*), p. ing one night: *rātrimekāmativāhya*, B. r.;

5 *vasati vi-*, (*vas*, c. 1.), p. ed that night: *ūṣustāṃ rajanīm*, Mah.;

6 *kṣapayati* (c. of *kṣī*), p. ed the night as if in a moment: *kṣaṇādiva kṣaṇadāṃ kṣapitavatī*, K. IV. To send on: q. v.: *prāpayati* (c. of *āp*).

V To utter: q. v.: *udīrayati (īr, c. 10.)*.

VI To care: q. v.

VII To put in circulation:

1 *cālayati saṃ-*, (c. of *cal*);

2 *cārayati saṃ-*, (c. of *car*).

VIII To carry on, ratify, as accounts, laws: **saṃsādhayati* (c. of *sidh*).

PASS (v. i.):

I Of time:

1 *gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.);

2 *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.): v. Also p. away.

II To go, move: q. v.: *calati* (*cal*, c. 1.).

III To become changed: expr. by *bhavati* (= to become).

IV To be current:

1 *calati pra-*;

2 by adj.: *pracalaḥ* (*lā lam*) or *pracalitaḥ* (f. *tā*).

V To occur, happen: q. v.

VI To surpass: q. v.

VII To be enacted: **sidhyati* (*sidh*, c. 4.) or *siddhībhavati*.

PASS AWAY:

1 *vigacchati*, whose life had then p. ed a.: *tatkṣaṇavigatajīvita* (f. *tā*), K.;

2 *viyāti* (rare), and the night p. ed a.: *vibhāvarī ca vyayāsit*, D. v.;

3 *vyatyeti* (*i*, c. 2.), thrice seven days p. ed a.: *triguṇāni saptadināni vyatīyuh*, R. ii. 25.: v. Also to elapse.

PASS BY:

I Lit.: expr. by *atīkrāmati* or *atyeti* and words signifying near, although you p. by (me), you do not cast a look: *samīpe'pyatīkrāmantīto dṛṣṭim na dadāsi*, Mal. i.

II Of time: *atyoti* (*i*, c. 2.): v. Pass away.

III To pass over, omit: q. v.

PASS FOR:

1 by nomi., even a castor-oil plant p. es for a tree: *eraṇḍo'pi drumāyate*, H.;

2 by circumlo., he p. es for a learned man: *taṃ paṇḍitaṃ manyante*: v. To think.

PASS OFF:

I To go away: q. v.: *apaiti* (*i*, c. 2.).

II To palm, impose: *bhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*), D. ii.

PASS ON: *prayāti* (*yā*, c. 2.): v. To proceed.

PASS OVER:

I To cross over: *atīkramya gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), etc.,

II To go over (III): q. v.

III To omit, neglect: *ā-kṣipati ut-*, (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

PASS ROUND: *aparān* etc. (= other) *prāpayati* (c. of *āp*).

PASS THROUGH: *bhittvā niṣkrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1. = to come out).

PASS, BRING TO:

- 1 *ghaṭayati* (c. of *ghaṭ*);
- 2 *āvahati* (*vah*, c. 1. = to bring).

PASS (subs.):

- I A narrow and difficult way:
 - 1 *kāntāraḥ*;
 - 2 *ranghram* (mountain p.).
- II Passport: q. v.
- III Condition: *daśā*.
- IV A thrust or push: q. v.

PASSABLE:

- I Lit.: the road is not p.: *agamyo'yaṃ panthāḥ*; the stream is p. by boats: *nautāryeyaṃ sarit*: v. To pass.
- II Current: q. v.: *pracalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*),
- III Mediocre, middling: q. v.

PASSABLY: expr. by adj., not even p. acquainted with medicine: **sāmānyamapi vaidyakajñānaṃ na vartate*.

PASSAGE: The act:

- 1 *gamanam* (= going);
- 2 *taraṇam* (= crossing);
- 3 *atikramaḥ* (= 2): v. To pass. Ph.: p. to and fro: *yātāyātam*; to effect a p.: *yātrāṃ karoti*: v. To march.
- II In vessels: p. money: *tārikam* or *tarapaṇyam*; to take p. in so and so: *amukapotena yātrāṃ sthīrīkaroti* (?).
- III Way, road: q. v.: *mārgaḥ*.
- IV Of a book:
 - 1 *vacanam*;
 - 2 *sthalam* (= place). V. Event: *ghaṭanā*.

VI Reception, currency: *pracāraḥ*. Ph.: birds of p,: **anavasthitasthitayaḥ pakṣiṇaḥ*; p. at arms: **samardo bāhūbāhavi*.

PASSENGER:

- 1 *yātrika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *yātrin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 3 *yāyin* (f. *nī*).

PASSER-BY:

- 1 *pathikaḥ*, by female p.s-by: *pathikavadhūmiḥ*, Ma. n. iii. 17.;
- 2 *pānthāḥ*;
- 3 *yāyin* (= passer).

PASSING (adj.): *atiśaya-* in comp.: v. Excessive, great.

PASSING (adv.): *atiśaya-* in comp., p. beautiful: *atiśayasundara* (f. *rī*); p. shrewdly: *atiśayavaidaghyena*: v. Exceedingly.

PASSING-BELL: *marañaghaṇṭā* and sim. comp.s. (?): v. Death.

PASSION:

I As opposed to action

I *kriyā* (?).

II Endurance, sufferance: q. v.: Ph.: p. week: **yātanāsaptāham* and sim. comp.s.

III Sensual desire:

1 *abhilāṣaḥ*, had p. for his own daughter: *svasutāyāmabhilāṣamakarot*, K.;

2 *kāmaḥ*, p. considers (all) itself: *kāmaḥ svatām paśyati*, Sa. iii. 2.; p. never subsides by enjoyment of pleasures: *na jātu kāmaḥ kāmānāmupabhogena śāmyati*, H. IV. Rage: q. v.: *saṃrambhaḥ*, roused her p.: *tām saṃrambham nināya*, R. V. Great fondness for: *vyasanam*, p. for living at Kailāsa: *kailāsanivāsavyasanam*, K.

PASSIONATE:

I Fervent, earnest:

- 1 *sāgraha* (f. *hā*);
- 2 *ātyantika* (f. *kī*) (= excessive);
- 3 *gāḍha pra-*, (f. *ḍhā* = deep).

II Easily excited:

1 *krīdhana* (f. *nā*);

2 *caṇḍaprakṛti* (mf. n.) and sim. comp.s.

II Lustful: q. v.

PASSIONATELY:

I Fervently:

3 *gāḍham pra-*, (= deeply);

2 *ekāntam* (= exceedingly);

3 *paramam* (= 2).

II With anger;

1 *saroṣam*;

2 *sakopam*: v. *Angrily*.

PASSIONATENESS:

I Insensibility:

1 *krodhaśīlatā*;

2 *caṇḍaprakṛtiḥ* and sim. comp.s.

II Lust: *kāmitā*.

PASSIONLESS:

1 *virakta* (f. *ktā*: rare);

2 *rāgaḥīna* (f. *nā*);

3 *vītasprha* (f. *hā*), Ki. iii. 12; and sim. comp.s.

PASSIVE:

I In gram: p. voice: *karmavācyam*; in the p. voice: *karmaṇi*; on p. verbs: *karmatīṇprakriyā*, S. k.; in the reflective p. voice: *karmakartari*, S. k.

II Not active: expr. by *sahate* (*sah*, c. 1. = to bear) or *kriyate* (pass. of *kṛ*); p. agent: *karmādhāraḥ* (?).

PASSIVELY: In gram. *karmaṇi* (loc.).

PASSIVENESS, PASSIVITY:

1 *sahiṣṇutā* (= patience);

2 *niśceṣṭatā* (= inactivity).

PASSOVER: A Jewish feast: **abhikramaḥ*.

PASSPORT: Without a p.: *amudrālāñchitaḥ*, Mu. v.; I will take a. p. from Bhāgurāyaṇa: *ahamapi bhāgurāyaṇād mudrāṃ pratīcchāmi*, Mu. v.

PASSWORD: *gamanādeśaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (?).

PAST (adj.):

1 *gata* (f. *tā*), p. year: *gatavarṣam*;

2 *atīta* (f. *tā*). Ph.: p. tense: *bhūtakālaḥ*, in remote p.: *bhūte'nadyatane*, S. k.; m p. times: *purā*: v. Formerly.

PAST (subs.):

1 *bhūtam*, the lord of the p., the future, and the present: *bhūtamavyabhavadīśaḥ*, Ki. xii. 19.; (2). *atītam*.

PAST (= prep.): p. the time: *atītakālaḥ*, R. v. 14.: v. After; p. the house: *grhamatikramya*: v. Beyond.

PASTE (subs.):

1 *vilepī*, Bha.;

2 *udapeṣaḥ* (? : *udapeṣam* of Pāṇini vi. 3. 58. is an adv.).

PASTE (v.):

1 *limpati vi-*, (*lip*, c. 6.);

2 *sarjayati saṃ-*, (c. of *sṛj*). P. ed with wax: *madhūcchiṣṭasthita* (f. *tā*), Mah. iii. 308. 7.

PASTE-BOARD: **saṃsṛṣṭapatram* and sim. comp.s.

PASTERN: of a horse: *gulphaḥ* (= ankle).

PASTIME:

1 *vinodaḥ* (= amusement);

2 *krīḍā* (= play, sport: q. v.).

PASTOR:

I Shepherd: q. v.:

II Religious: *ācāryaḥ*.

PASTORAL:

I Adj.: p. life: *avipālatvam*; p. poem: **gopakāvyam*; p. duties: *dharmakāryāṇi*; p. office: *ācāryakarman* (n.) and sim. comp.s.
 II Subs.: **gopakāvyam*.

PASTRY:

- 1 *piṣṭakāḥ* (m. pl.);
- 2 *āpūpikam*;
- 3 *miṣṭānnam* (= sweetmeats)

PASTRY-COOK:

- 1 *āpūpikaḥ*;
- 2 *piṣṭakakāraḥ* and sim. comp.s.

PASTURAGE:

- I Grazing ground: *pracārabhūmiḥ*, V. p. com. and sim. comp.s.
- II Grazing for cattle: perh. *cāraḥ* (comp. Beng. *cārā*); *yavasa* (mn.).

PASTURE (subs.):

- 1 *yavasa* (mn.);
- 2 *śādvalam*, with abundant water and p.: *paryāptajalaśādvalam*, Ka. xiv. 30.: v. Pasturage.

PASTURE (v.): *carati* (*car*, c. 1.): v. To graze.

PASTY (subs.): no equiv.: **māṃsāpūpaḥ*.

PAT:

- I Adj.: *saṅgata* (f. *tā*): v. Also fit.
- II Verb: *hastena sprśati* (*sprś*, c. 6.), Indra p. ted his body: *hastena pasparśa tadaṅgamindraḥ*, Ku. iii. 22.

PATCH (v.):

- 1 *saṃgrathnāti* (*granth*, c. 1.), eagerly engaged in p. ing old nets: *jīrṇavāgurāsaṃgrathanavyagraiḥ*, K.;
- 2 perh. *saṃvidadhāti* or *-dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

PATCH (subs.):

I Of cloth: *grathitakhaṇḍam* (?); perh. *yuktam* (comp. Beng. *yoḍā*).

II In gen.: *khaṇḍa* (mn.).

PATCHWORK: *saṃgrathanam*: v. To patch.**PATE:** *muṇḍam*: v. Head.**PATEN, PATIN:** *pātram*: v. Plate, vessel.**PATENT** (adj.):

I Plain, clear: q. v.: *spaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

II Specially licensed: **mudritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Ph.: letters
p.: **sārvalaukikapatram*.

PATENT (subs.): **mudrā*; *asāmānyādhikāraḥ*.**PATENTEE:** **mudrādhārin* (f. *ṇī*); *asāmānyādhikārin* (f. *ṇī*).**PATERNAL:**

I Pertaining to or derived from a father:

1 *pitṛ-* in comp.;

2 *pitṛkaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), p. debt: *pitṛkamṛṇam*, Da.;

3 *pitrya* (f. *tryā*), p. share: *pitryo'saḥ*, R. xi. 64.

II Like a father: v. Fatherly.

PATERNALLY:

1 *pitṛvat*;

2 *piteva*.

PATERNITY:

I Lit.: *pitṛtvam*.

II Fig.: expr. with *prasūtiḥ*: v. Origin.

PATH: *panthāḥ* (*pathin*), I did not mark the p. in this thick wood: *na mayā mahāvane panthā nirūpitaḥ*, K.; wrong p.: *apathaḥ*, R. ix. 74.: v. Way; footpath.

PATHETIC:

- 1 *karūṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *kārūṇikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) (rare).

PATHETICALLY:

- 1 *karūṇam*, Ki.;
- 2 *karūṇārthagrathitam* (poet.), R.

PATHLESS: *niṣpathaḥ* (*thā thaṃ*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Also inaccessible.

PATHOLOGY:

- 1 *nidānam*;
- 2 *rogāṇāṃ vijñānam*, Ni.

PATHOS: *karaṇo rasaḥ*, U. iii. 46.; *karūṇā-* or *kārūṇyaraṣaḥ*, N.

PATHWAY: *saṃsaraṇam*: v. Path.

PATIENCE:

- I In gen.:
 - 1 *kṣamā*;
 - 2 *titikṣā*;
 - 3 *sahiṣṇutā*.
- II Perseverance: *abhiyogaḥ*.

PATIENT (adj.):

- I In gen.:
 - 1 *kṣamin* (f. *ṇī*);
 - 2 *titikṣu* (mfn.);
 - 3 *sahiṣṇu* (mfn.);
 - 4 *kṣamāyukta* (f. *ktā*) and sim. comp.s.
- II Not hasty: *dhīraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

PATIENT (subs.): *rogin* (f. *ṇī*), in-p.: *antaḥstharogin*; out-p.: **bahiḥstharogin* (m.).

PATIENTLY: *dhairyeṇa*: v. Also calmly.

PATOIS:

- 1 *grāmyabhāṣā* (comp., Kav. vii. 3.);
- 2 *mlecchitam* (in contempt), Mah.

PATRIARCH:

- 1 *kṛlapatiḥ*, Sa.;
- 2 *prajāpatiḥ* (?).

PATRIARCHAL: expr. by comp. or gen.

PATRICIAN:

- 1 *kuḷīnaḥ* (*nā nam*);
- 2 *abhijāta* (f. *tā*): v. Noble.

PATRIMONY: *paitṛkamṛktham* and sim. comp. s: v. Inheritance, property.

PATRIOT:

- 1 *svadeśānurāgin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *māṭṛbhūmyabhimānin* (f. *nī*); and sim. comp.s.

PATRIOTIC: expr. by circumlo., p. zeal: *svadeśahitāgrahaḥ*; p. sentiments: **svadeśaniṣṭhāni matāni*.

PATRIOTICALLY:

- 1 *svadeśānurāgāt*;
- 2 *svadeśahitecchayā*; and sim. comp.s.

PATRIOTISM:

- 1 *svadeśānurāgitā*;
- 2 *janmabhūmihitaiṣitā*; and sim. comp.s.

PATROL (subs.):

- I The act: *rātricaryā* (?); *niśāparikramaḥ* (?).
- II The men:
 - 1 *rakṣiṇaḥ* (m. pl.);
 - 2 *ārakṣakavargaḥ*; and sim. comp.s. Ph.: town p.: *nāgarikabalam*, D. ii.

PATROL (v.): *rātrau parikrāmati* (kram, c. 1.) or *paripaśyati* (dṛś, c. 1 (?)).

PATRON, PATRONESS: I. In law: *svāmin* (f. nī).

II Protector, supporter:

1 *āśrayaḥ* (= refuge), p. of wits: *āśrayo rasikānām*, K.;

2 *sambhāvayitṛ* (f. trī), p. of the learned: *sambhāvayitā buddhān*, D. viii.;

3 *anupālayitṛ* (f. trī); etc.

PATRONAGE:

1 *sāhāyyam* (= aid);

2 *ānukūlyam* (= favour);

3 *sambhāvanā* (?).

PATRONIZE:

1 *saṃvardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh* = to advance);

2 *anukūlayati* (nomi = favour);

3 *saṃbhāvayati* (c. of *bhū* = to honour).

PATRONLESS:

1 *nirāśraya* (f. yā);

2 *asahāya* (f. yā); and sim. comp.s.

PATRONYMIC:

I In gram.: p. affixes: *apatye* or *apatyārthe pratyayāḥ*, S.k.

II Surname: *patṛkanāman* (n.); *gotranāman* (?).

PATTEN (subs.): *kāṣṭhapādukā* and sim. comp.s.

PATTER (v.): Intrans.: *paṭapaṭāyate* (nomi.).

II Trans.: *siñcati* (sic, c. 6.).

PATTER (subs.):

I Lit.: *paṭapaṭāśabdaḥ*.

II A discourse: *jalpitam*.

PATTERN:

I Lit.: *ādarśaḥ*.

II Style of cloth etc.: perh. *dharaṇam*.
III A full specimen, as of dress: *pratikṛtiḥ*.

PAUCITY:

- 1 *svalpatā*;
- 2 by adj.: v. Few.

PAUNCH (subs.): *piciṇḍaḥ*: v. Belly. Having a p.: *piciṇḍila* (f. *lā*).

PAUNCH (v.):

- 1 *nistundīkaroti* (?);
- 2 *nirantrīkaroti*; etc.

PAUPER:

- 1 *akiñcanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Poor;
- 2 *bhikṣuḥ -kaḥ* (f. *kī* = beggar);
- 3 *anātha* (f. *thā* = without protector).

PAUPERISM:

- 1 *dāridryam* (poverty);
- 2 *bhikṣāvṛttiḥ* (= begging);
- 3 *anāthatā* (= without protection).

PAUSE (subs.):

- 1 *virāmaḥ* (in every sense), low at p. s: *virāme mṛdum*, Mr. iii. 5.;
- 2 *yatiḥ* (in poetry): v. Also cessation.

PAUSE (v.): *viramati* (*ram*, c. 1.): v. To cease, stop, p.

upon: *saṃcintayati* (*cint*, c. 10.): v. To consider, think about.

PAVE (v.) *prastaraiḥ* (stones) or *iṣṭakābhiḥ* (bricks) *khacayati* (*khac*, c. 10.), p. d: *upalakhacita* (f. *tā*), etc.; p. d resting places: *iṣṭakākhacitaviśrāmāḥ*, K.

PAVEMENT: *iṣṭakākhacitabhūmiḥ* and sim. comp.s.; *kuṭṭimam*, R. xi. 9.

PAVER, PAVIOR: expr. by verb.

PAVILION: *maṇḍapa* (mn.), "*pratīhārīmaṇḍalādhiṣṭhitapurobhāgaṃ*

śrīmaṇḍapaṃ dadarśa", K.

PAW (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *pādaḥ*;

2 *nakhāni* (= nails) may be often used.

II Hand: q. v. *hastāḥ*.

PAW (v.):

I Intrans: (*khureṇa*) *bhūmim abhihanti* (*han*, c. 2.).

II Trans: *pādena* etc., *parāṃṛśati* (*mṛś*, c. 6.): v. Also to handle.

PAWN (subs.):

I Pledge, mortgage: q. v.: *ādhiḥ*.

II Pan (II): q. v.

III In chess: *śārah* (*riḥ*).

PAWN (v.):

1 *ādadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.);

2 *ādhīkaroti*;

3 *bandhe dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) and sim. comp.s.

[\[Page 510\]](#)

PAWNBROKER: *ādhigrahītr* (f. *trī*) and sim. comp.s.

PAY (v. t.):

I To discharge a debt: q. v.: *dadāti* or *datte* (*dā*, c. 3.), to p. interest: *vrddhiṃ dadāti*, Kat.; to p. a debt: *ṛṇaṃ dadāti*, M. II. To give p.: *vetanaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.: with dat.), Viv.

III In gen.: *bhūlyaṃ dadāti*, if a master discharges a servant before time, he shall p. him fully: *svāmī ced bhṛtakamapūrṇe kāle jahyāt tasya sakalameva mūlyaṃ dadyāt*. Viv.; after being paid: *mūlyamādāya*, Mat.

IV To revenge: *śodhayati pariśodhayati* (c. of *śudh*).

V To perform: *karoti*.

PAY BACK: *pratidadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. To pay, return.

PAY FOR: Ph.: I have paid f. it: *asya bhūlyaṃ mayā dattam*; you will p. your life f. it: **etannimittam jīvanam hārayasi* or *jīvanadānenāsyā niṣkṛtiṃ gamiṣyasi*.

PAY OFF: v. To pay.

PAY (subs.):

1 *vetanam*, after taking p.: *grhītavetanaḥ*, Vri.; the p. settled: *kṛtavetanam*, Viv.;

2 *bhṛtiḥ* (prop. maintenance), he is entitled to half the p.: *bhṛterardham labheta saḥ*, Vriddha Manu;

3 *mūlyam* (prop. price), shall p. his whole p.: *sarvameva mūlyaṃ dadyāt*, Vishnu.

PAYABLE:

1 *deya* (f. *yā*), *pra-*, is p. to the master: *tatsvāmine deyam*, Mit.; is p. although the (whole) journey may not be over: *agatasyāpi deyaṃ syāt*, Viv.;

2 *pariśodhya* (f. *dhyā*: of debts).

PAYEE (subs.): *grahītṛ* (f. *trī*), *pari-*, (= receiver).

PAYER:

1 *dātṛ* (f. *trī*), *pra-*;

2 often by verb.

PAYMENT:

I The act:

1 *dānam*;

2 *pariśodhaḥ -nam*; (of debts).

II Requit: q. v.: *pariśodhaḥ*.

PAY-OFFICE: **ṛṇaśodhakulam* and sim. comp.s.

PEA:

1 *kalāyaḥ*, He. (now gen. applied to *Phaseolus radiatus*);

2 *satinaḥ -kaḥ*;

3 *satilaḥ (lā)*.

PEACE (inteĵ.): *śāntam*: v. Silence, silent.

PEACE (subs.):

1 *śamaḥ*, it is very difficult to make p. with such persons: *tādṛśena śamaḥ paramaduṣkaraḥ*, Mah. v. 74. 5.; let there be p. among you: *śamo'stu bhavatām*, Vi. v. 55.;

2 *śāntiḥ*, as there may be p. among the Kurus: *yathā yathaiva śāntiḥ syāt kurūṇām*, Mah.; breach of p.: *śāntibhaṅgaḥ*; hold p.: *śānto bhava*: v. Silence;

3 *sandhiḥ* (league: q. v.).

PEACEABLE:

I Disposed to peace: *śāntaprakṛti* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s.

II Calm, quiet: q. v.: *śānta* (f. *ntā*), *pra-*.

PEACEABLY: expr. by circumlo.: v. Also quietly.

PEACEFUL:

1 *pra-śānta* (f. *ntā* = quiet, still);

2 *nirūpadrava* (f. *vā* = without any disturbance, as a p. country);

3 *nirvṛta* (f. *tā* = content, as a p. life);

4 *madhura* (f. *rā* = sweet, as p. words).

PEACEFULLY:

1 *praśāntam*;

2 *nirūpadravam*, etc.: for dif.: v. Above.

PEACEFULNESS:

1 *praśāntatā*;

2 *nirūpadravatā*;

3 *nirvṛtiḥ*: v. Above.

PEACE-OFFERING: *naivedyam* (*baliḥ* gen. applied to animal-o.).

PEACH: no equiv.: **rāmaṭhaḥ* (n. for the fruit).

PEACOCK:

1 *mayūraḥ*;

2 *nīlakaṇṭhaḥ*;

3 *śikhaṇḍin* (m.);
4 *śikhin* (m.). P.'s tail:
1 *barham*;
2 *śikhaṇḍaḥ* (rare);
3 *kalāpaḥ*. Eye in p.'s tail:
1 *candrakah*;
2 *mecakaḥ*. P.'s cry: *kekā*. A tuft of p.'s feathers: *barhamāraḥ*, Ki. xvi. 15.

PEAHEN:

1 *mayūrī*;
2 *śikhaṇḍinī*;
3 *kalāpinī* (rare).

PEAK:

I Of a mountain:
1 *śikharam*;
2 *śrṅgam*;
3 *kūṭa* (mn (rare), having three p. s: *trikūṭaḥ*: v. Also summit.
II Of anything: *agram*: v. Tip.

PEAKED: *tīkṣṇāgra* (f. *grā*) (of things); *śikharin* (f *ṇī*) etc. (of mountains).

PEAL (subs.):

1 *dhvaniḥ*;
2 *ninādaḥ*: v. Sound, noise.

PEAL (v.): *dhvanati* (*dhvan*, c. 1.): v. To sound, ring.

PEAR: a fruit: no equiv.: **pīram -phalam*.

PEARL: *muktā -phalam*, sources of p. s: *mauktikayonayaḥ*, Bha.; large p. s: *muktā bṛhaṭpramāṇāḥ*, V. m. 81. 21. P. necklace: *muktāvalī*, R.

PEARL-FISHERY: perh. *śuktibandhaḥ -nam*.

PEARL-OYSTER:

1 *śuktiḥ*;
2 *mauktikaśuktiḥ*.

PEARLY:

I Lit.: *muktāmayah* (yī yaṁ) and sim. comp.s.

II Fig.: pure, transparent: q. v.: *muktāvadātaḥ* (tā taṁ).

PEASANT:

1 *kṛṣakaḥ*;

2 *kṛṣīvalaḥ*;

3 *kṛṣijīvin* (m.).

PEASANTRY:

I Peasants: *karṣakāḥ*, etc.

II Their works: *kṛṣikarman* (n.).

PEASCOD, PEA-SHELL: *kalāyakañcukam* and sim. comp.s.**PEBBLE:**

I Round stone: *upalaḥ*.

II Crystal: p. spectacles: **sphāṭikamupanetram*.

PEBBLED, PEBBLY:

1 *pracuropala* (f. *lā*);

2 *upalabhūyiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*), etc.

PECCABLE: i. e. liable to sin.: expr. by circumlo.: v. Sin.**PECCADILLO:** *skhalitam*: v. Also fault.**PECCANT:**

I Sinning, criminal: q. v.: *pāpin* (f. *nī*).

II Morbid, corrupt, as the humours: *duṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), Bha.

PECCAUI: *aparāddho'smi*; *mayā kṛto'parādhaḥ*; etc.**PECK** (subs.):

I Lit.: *mānaviśeṣaḥ*.

II Fig.: *śatāni* (n. pl.) in comp.

PECK (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *cañcvā* or *cañcupuṭena likhati vi- abhi-*, (*likh*, c. 6.: over the surface), N.

ii. 2.; or *daśati* (*daṁś*, c. 1. = to bite), N. i. 125.;

3 *tuṇḍena khaṇḍayati* (*khaṇḍ*, c. 10. = to tear), V. t.

II To pick up by the beak: *cañcupuṭena* etc. *grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.), etc.

III To strike, pierce: q. v.

PECKER: *pratudaḥ "pratudya makṣayantyeṭe tuṇḍena pratudāstataḥ"*, Bha.

PECTORAL:

I Adj.: by comp., p. region: *vakṣodeśaḥ*: v. Breast.

II Subs: *kāsaghnām* (removing cough).

PECULATION: *moṣaḥ* (= stealth, theft: q. v.)

PECULIAR: *viśeṣa-* in comp.: v. Particular, singular.

PECULIARITY: *viśeṣacihnam* (= mark), *-dharmah* (quality), *-māvaḥ* (= nature), etc.: v. Those words.

PECULIARLY: expr. by *viśeṣa-* in comp.s.

PECUNIARY: *artha-* in comp., p. mulct: *arthadaṇḍaḥ*: v. Money.

PEDAGOGUE:

I Lit.: *śīśuśikṣakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

II A pedant: q. v.: *paṇḍitammanya* (f. *nyā*).

PEDAL (adj.):

1 *pādika* (f. *kī*);

2 by comp.: v. Foot.

PEDANT:

1 *paṇḍitammanya* (f. *nyā*);

2 *paṇḍitamānin* (f. *nī*);

3 *vidyābhimānin* (f. *nī*); and sim. comp.s.

PEDANTIC, -AL: *pāṇḍityābhimānavyañjaka* (f. *ñjikā*) and sim. comp.s. (?).

PEDANTICALLY: expr. by adj. or comp.

PEDANTRY:

- 1 *pāṇḍityābhimānaḥ*;
- 2 *vidyāvalepaḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

PEDDLER, PEDLAR: perh. *pādakāraḥ* (comp. vern. paiker).

PEDDLERY:

- I The wares: *tucchabhāṇḍāni* (n. pl. ?); *kṣudrapaṇyāni* (n. pl. ?).
- II The business: *pādakāryam* (?).

PEDESTAL: *stambhādeḥ pādaḥ*.

PEDESTRIAN:

- I Subs.:
- 1 *pādacārin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *padaga* (f. *gā*);
- 3 *padāti* (mfn.); etc.
- II Adj.: by comp.

PEDICLE, PEDICEL:

- 1 *vṛntam*;
- 2 *prasavabandhanam* (rare).

PEDIGREE:

- 1 *vaṃśāvaliḥ* (*lī*);
- 2 *vaṃśānucaritam* (account of).

PEDUNCLE: *kāṇḍa* (mn. = stalk).

PEEL (v. t.):

- I Lit.:
- 1 *tvacayati* (nomi.);
- 2 *tvacam*, etc. *apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.), etc.: v. To remove.
- II Fig.: *viluṇṭhati* (*luṇṭh*, c. 1.).

PEEL (v. i.): it p. s easily: *anāyāsenāsyā tvag viśleṣībhavati* or *skhalati*.

PEEL (subs.): *tvac* (f.): v. Skin, rind.

PEEL (v.):

I Lit.: *jālarandhreṇa* etc. *paśyati* (dṛś, c. 1.): v. To see.

II Fig.: *nirgacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.): v. To come out.

III To cry, chirp: *cumkaroti*.

PEEP (subs.):

I Lit.: *randhreṇa vīkṣaṇam*.

II Fig.: *prārambhaḥ* (= commencement).

III Cry: *cumkṛtam*, N.

[\[Page 512\]](#)

PEEP-HOLE, PEEPING-HOLE: *jālarandhram*, and sim. comp.s.

PEER (v.):

I To appear: q. v.: *āvirbhavati*.

II To peep: q. v.

PEER (subs.):

I An equal, match: q. v.

II A comrade: *vayasya* (f. *syā*).

III A nobleman: q. v.: **rājanyaḥ* (?).

PEERAGE: *rājanyakam* (both of the rank and the body).

PEERLESS: *apratima* (f. *mā*): v. Incomparable, unmatched.

PEEVISH:

1 *kopana* (f. *nā* = irascible);

2 *kalahapriya* (f. *yā* = quarrelsome);

3 *pratīpa* (f. *pā* = cross).

PEEVISHLY:

- 1 *caṇḍam* (= angrily);
2 *kārkaśyena* (= roughly).

PEEVISHNESS:

- 1 *kopanatā*;
2 *pratīpatā*;
3 *kārkaśyam*: v. Above.

PEG (subs.):

- I A pin:
1 *kīlaḥ -kaḥ*;
2 *nāgadantakaḥ* (ivory).
II Of brandy: **brāṇḍijalam*.

PEG (v.): *kīlayati* (nomi.): v. Also to fasten.

PEKOE: *vāsītacāviśeṣaḥ*.

PELF: perh. *anyāyopārjitaṃ dhanam*; *anyāyārjitaṃ*.

PELLET: *guṭikā*: v. Ball.

PELL-MELL (adv.): perh. *hūlasyūlam* (com. Beng. and sim. comp.s. in Vāmana: v. Also confusion (in-).

PELLUCID: *svaccha* (f. *cchā*): v. Clear, transparent.

PELT (v. t.):

- 1 *hanti abhi-* (= to strike), was p. ed to death: *loṣṭaghātaṃ hatam*, Mu. ii.; p. ed with shower: *dhārābhihata* (f. *tā*);
2 *kṣipati kṣip*, c. 6.): To throw: q. v.

PELT (v. i.): with p. ing rain: *caṇḍāmirdhārābhiḥ*, Mu. v. 43.

PELVIS: *ka(kṛ)ndaravibhāgaḥ* (?), D. vi.;
2 *vastideśaḥ*, Williams.

PEN (v):

I To write: q. v.: *likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).

II To confine: q. v.: *ni-rūṇaddhi ava-*, (*rūdh*, c. 7.).

PEN (subs.):

I For writing:

1 *lekhanī*, if my p. does not cease to write for a moment: *yadi me lekhanī kṣaṇam likhato nāvatiṣṭheta*, Mah.;

2 *kalamaḥ* (reed-p.).

II For cattle: cow-p.: *gośālā gokulam*, etc.

PENAL:

I In gen.: by comp., p. servitude: **daṇḍadāsyam*; p. settlement: **daṇḍitasanniveśaḥ*.

II Incurring punishment: *daṇḍārha* (f. *rhā*) and sim. comp.s.

PENALTY: *daṇḍaḥ*: v. Punishment, fine.

PENANCE:

I Voluntary:

1 *tapas* (n.), to perform p.s: *tapastaptum* or *caritum*;

2 *tapasyā*.

II Imposed: *prāyaścittam*, to do p.: *prāyaśvittam karoti*.

PENCIL (subs.):

1 *tūlikā* (painter's);

2 *vartikā* (= 1);

3 *kūrcikā* (?).

PENCIL (v.): *tūlikayā* etc. *likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.): v. To draw, write, mark.

PENDANT:

I For the ear: *karṇenduḥ*: v. Earring.

II In gen. perh. *prālambaḥ*, R. vi. 14.

III A flag.: *ketuḥ*.

PENDANT:

1 *lola* (f. *lā* = tossing);

2 *pralamba* (f. *mbā* = hanging).

PENDING:

- I Adj.: the case is p.: *anirṇīto'yaṃ vyavahāraḥ*.
 II Prep. p. the trial: *yāvanna nirṇīyate vyavahāraḥ*.

PENDULOUS:

- 1 *lola* (f. *lā* = tossing);
 2 *dolāyamāna* (f. *nā* = swinging);
 3 *pralamba* (f. *mbā* = hanging).

PENDULUM: **loladaṇḍaḥ*.**PENETRABILITY:**

- 1 *praveśyatā*;
 2 *bhedyatā*;
 3 *grahaṇīyatā*: for dif.: v. Below.

PENETRABLE:

- 1 *praveśya* (f. *śyā*);
 2 *bhedyā* (f. *dyā*);
 3 *grahaṇīya* (f. *yā*): etc.: v. To penetrate.

PENETRATE:

- 1 *praviśati* (= to enter: q. v.), instructions easily p. a clear heart: *apagatamale manasi viśanti sukhamupadeśaguṇāḥ*, K.; to p. into the poem of Bhāravi: *kartuṃ praveśamiha bhāravikāvyabandhe*, M. n. 7.;
 2 *bhinatti nir-*, (*bhid*, c. 7. = to pierce: q. v.);
 3 *gr̥hvāti* (*grah*, c. 9. = to comprehend: q. v.).

PENETRATING (adj.): Fig.: of a p. mind: *sūkṣmabuddhi* (mf. n.): v. Shrewd, acute.**PENETRATION:**

- I Lit.:
 1 *praveśaḥ* (= entry);
 2 *bhedaḥ* (= piercing);
 3 *grahaṇam* (= comprehension).
 II Fig.: *sūkṣmabuddhiḥ*: v. Also sagacity.

PENINSULA: *upadvīpaḥ* (?).

PENINSULAR: Expr. by comp. or circumlo., p. war: **upadvīpena saṃgrāmaḥ*.

PENITENCE: *anutāpaḥ*: v. Repentance.

PENITENT: *jātānutāpa* (f. *pā*) and sim. comp.s. v. Repentant.

PENITENTIAL: *anutāpaja* (f. *jā*) and sim. comp.s.

PENITENTIARY: **daṇḍitāgāram; kārāgāram* (= jail).

PENITENTLY:

1 *sānutāpam*;

2 by adj. *anutapta* (f. *ptā*); etc.

PENKNIFE: **kalamakartanī; lekhanīchurikā*.

PENMAN:

1 *lekhakaḥ*: v. Writer;

2 *lipikaraḥ*.

PENMANSHIP: *lipiḥ*, knowing p.: *lipijñāḥ*; good p.: *sulipiḥ*.

PENNANT, PENNON: *ketuḥ*: v. Banner, flag.

PENNILESS: *akiñcanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*): v. Destitute, poor.

PENNY: *tāmramudrāviśeṣaḥ*. P. weight: *mānaviśeṣaḥ*.

PENSILE: *lamba* (f. *mbā*), *pra-*: v. Hanging.

PENSION:

I Subs.: **apasaravṛttiḥ*.

II Verb: **apasaravṛttiṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.), etc.

PENSIONER: **apasaravṛttibhagin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

PENSIVE: *cintāparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*) and sim. comp. s: v. Thoughtful, meditative.

PENSIVELY: expr. by adj. or pres. part.: v. To think.

PENSIVENESS:

1 *cintāveśaḥ*;

2 *dhyānaparatā* and sim. comp.s.

PENT-UP: *saṃ-ruddha* (f. *ddhā*), *ava-ni-*: v. To confine.

PENTAGON:

1 *pañcabhujaḥ*;

2 *pañcāsraṃ kṣetram*, etc.

PENTAGONAL:

1 *pañcabhuja*; (f. *jā*);

2 *pañcakoṇa* (f. *ṇā*); etc.

PENTAMETER: *pañcapadī* (*vṛttiḥ*) (?).

PENTASTICH: *pañcaślokī* "*pañcaślokībhāgavatam*."

PENTHOUSE: *bahirgṛham* and sim. comp.s.

PENULT, PENULTIMA:

1 *upadhā*;

2 *upāntyam*.

PENULTIMATE:

I Adj.: *upāntya* (f. *ntyā*).

II Subs.: *upāntyam*, J. Ph.: p. letter: *upadhā*, S. k.

PENUMBRA:

1 *khaṇḍacchāyā* (?);

2 *vyastacchāyā* (?).

PENURIOUS: *kṛpaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Miserly, illiberal, mean.

PENURIOUSNESS:

- 1 *kārpaṇyam*;
- 2 *baddhamuṣṭitā* (= close-fistedness).

PENURY: *dāridryam*: v. Indigence, poverty.

PEON: *padātiḥ -kaḥ* (?).

PEOPLE (subs.):

I A community:

- 1 *prakṛtayaḥ* (f. pl.), for the good of the p.: *prakṛtihitāya*, Sa. vii. 6.;
- 2 *prajāḥ* (f. pl.), to your p.: *tava prajāsu*, Sa.; that my p.: *yanmadīyāḥ prajāḥ*, R. i. 63.

II Persons generally:

- 1 *lokaḥ* (often in pl.), is not known among p.: *loke'prasiddha* (f. *ddhā*), Kav. vii.; all the fādava p.: *akhila eva yadulokaḥ*, V. p. iv. 13. 19.;

2 *janaḥ* (= person: q. v.), all the p.: *sarve janāḥ*, P.: v. Also inhabitant. Ph.: common p.:

- 1 *prākṛtāḥ* (m. pl.);
- 2 *prthagjanāḥ* (m. pl.);
- 3 *itaro janaḥ*, Mah.

III Servants, retainers, etc.: *lokāḥ* (m. pl.).

PEOPLE (v.): expr. with subs. P. d: v. Populated.

PEPPER:

I The black p.:

- 1 *mari(rī)cam*, p. box: *marīcamāṇḍam* (?);
- 2 *kolam -kam*, A.

II The long p.: *pippalī(liḥ)*.

PEPPERMINT: **pippalamanthaḥ*.

PEPPERWORT: *trṇaviśeṣaḥ*.

PEPPERY:

I Lit.: expr. by comp.

II *caṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*).

PERADVENTURE: expr. with *kaḍācit* and *vidhiliṇ*: v. Perhaps. Ph.: without p.: *asaṃśayam*: v. Undoubtedly.

PERAMBULATE: *paribhrāmyati* (*bhram*, c. 4.): v. To traverse, travel.

PERCEIVABLE: v. Perceptible.

PERCEIVE (v.):

I To cognize:

1 *upalabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.), to p. by the senses: *indriyairupalabhate*, S. c.;

2 *gr̥hṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.) (= to receive), p. d before by the senses of hearing and touch: *darśanasparśanābhyām pūrvagr̥hītam*, S. c.;

3 *nibhālayati* (*bhāl*, c. 10 (rare), S. c.

II To discern, understand:

1 *upalabhate*, no distinction was p. d even of great (things): *vivekaḥ kasyacinna mahato'pyupalebhe*, Ki. ix. 12.;

2 *budhyate* (*budh*, c. 4.), gradually p. d that he was Nārada: *kramādamuṃ nārada ityabodhisah*, Si. i. 3.: v. To understand, know:

2 *lakṣayati saṃ- pari-*, (*lakṣ*, c. 10 (= to notice: q. v.).

PERCENTAGE: expr. by *śatikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*) or by *śatam*: v. Cent.

PERCEPTIBLE:

1 *upalabhya* (f. *bhyā*), from its being p. to the tongue: *jihvayopalabhyamānatvāt*, S. c.;

2 *grāhya* (f. *hyā*) or *grahaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

3 *saṃvedya* (f. *dyā*) etc. (= knowable).

PERCEPTIBLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

PERCEPTION: *upalabdhiḥ*, and from the non-p. of others: *itareṣāñcānupalabdheḥ*, S.: v. Also knowledge, understanding.

PERCEPTIVE: perh. *grāhaka* (f. *hikā*) or *grāhin* (f. *ṇī*).

PERCH (subs.):

I For birds:

1 *vāsayasṭiḥ*, Me. ii. 18.;

2 *yaṣṭiḥ*, R. xvi. 14.

II For measuring land: expr. by *nalvaḥ* (= 400 cubits).

III A fish: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

PERCH (v.): *adhyāste* (ās, c 2.: with acc.): v. Sit, roost.

PERCHANCE: *daivāt*: v. Perhaps, accidentally.

PERCOLATE: *pari-sravati* (*sru*, c. 1.): v. To flow, ooze.

PERCOLATION: *lavaśaḥ parisravaḥ*: v. Flow.

PERCUSSION:

1 *samādhātāḥ*;

2 *saṃghaṭṭāḥ*: v. Collision.

PERDITION: *ucchedaḥ*: v. Also ruin, destruction.

PEREGRINATE: *paribhramati* or *bhrāmyati* (*bhram*, c. 1. and 4.): v. To travel.

PEREGRINATION: *paribhramaṇam*: v. Travel.

PEREMPTORILY:

1 *aṭalam*;

2 *spaṣṭam*;

3 *sunīcitam*: v. Below.

PEREMPTORY:

1 *aṭala* (f. *lā* = unchangeable);

2 *spaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = clear);

3 *sunīcita* (f. *tā* = decisive).

PERENNIAL: *nitya* (f. *tyā*): v. Perpetual. Ph.: having p. water: *sadānīrā* (a name of the Karatoyā).

PERENNIALLY:

- 1 *nityam*: v. Perpetually, continually;
- 2 by adj.

PERFECT (v.): *saṃpūrayati* (pūr, c. 10.): v. To finish, complete.

PERFECT (adj.):

- 1 *sampūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*): v. Full, complete;
- 2 *samagra* (f. *grā*): v. Entire;
- 3 *utkrṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. Excellent. Ph.: no one is p.: *nāstyadoṣaḥ ko'pi*; p. tense expr. by *niṣpannakriyā*.

PERFECTION, PERFECTNESS: I. Completeness: q. v.: *sampūrṇatā*.

II Great skill: q. v.: *param kauśalam*.

III Excellence: q. v.: *utkarvaḥ*.

IV An endowment: *guṇaḥ*. V. Acme.: q. v.: *parā koṭiḥ*. Ph.: to p.: *parameṇa kauśalena*: v. Also perfectly.

PERFECTLY:

- 1 *sampūrṇam*: v. Completely;
- 2 *samagram* v. Entirely;
- 3 by adj. or comp.

PERFIDIOUS:

I Of men:

- 1 *asatya sandha* (f. *ndhā*);
 - 2 *viśvāsadhātīn* (f. *nī*): v. Treacherous;
 - 3 *śaṭha* (f. *ṭhā*): v. Wicked.
- II Of acts: *anārya* (f. *ryā*): v. Dishonest.

PERFIDIOUSLY: *viśvāsamunmathyaḥ* v. Treacherously.

PERFIDIOUSNESS, PERFIDY: *viśvāsaghātaḥ*: v. Treachery.

PERFORATE: *vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.): v. To bore, pierce. P. d;

- 1 *chidrita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *chidrapūrṇa* (f. *rṇā* = full of holes).

PERFORATION:

- I Boring: q. v.: *vedhaḥ*.
II A hole: q. v.: *chidram*.

PERFORCE: *balāt*: v. Forcibly.

PERFORM:

- I To do: q. v.: *karoti*.
II To accomplish: q. v.: *sādhayati* (c. of *sigh*).
III To fulfil: q. v.: *pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.).
IV To keep: q. v.: *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.).

PERFORMANCE:

- I The act:
1 *sādhanam*;
2 *sampādanam*;
3 *niṣpattiḥ*.
II Deed, act: q. v.: *karman* (n.).
III An exhibition: *abhinayaḥ*.

PERFORMER: *abhinetr* (f. *trī*): v. Actor. In lit. sense: *kartṛ* (f. *trī* = doer)
or *sādhaka* (f. *dhikā* = achiever).

PERFUME (v.):

- 1 *vāsayati anu- adhi-*, (*vās*, c. 10.), p. d, with scent: *āmodavāsita-*, Ki. ix. 77.;
2 *surabhīkaroti*, p. ing the lotus filaments: *surabhitamakarandam*, Si. xi. 19.;
3 *sugandhayati* (nomi.) Ri. v. 5.;
4 *āmodayati* (c. of *mud*).

PERFUME (subs.):

- I Scent, fragrance: q. v.: *parimalaḥ*.
II Anything scented.
1 *gandhadravayam*, Bha. and sim. comp.s.;
2 *gandhaḥ*, who live by selling p. s: *gandhopajīvinah*, Ram. ii. 90. 13.

PERFUMER:

- 1 *gāndhikaḥ*;

2 *gandhavaṇij* (m.); etc.

PERFUMERY: *gandhāḥ* (m. pl.): v. Perfume (II).

PERFUNCTORILY: *anavahitam*: v. Negligently, inattentively.

PERFUNCTORY:

1 *anavahita* (f. *tā*): v. Careless, negligent.

PERHAPS:

1 *prāyeṇa* (= probably);

2 by *vidhiliṅ* (= may, gram. Par. 353);

3 *daivāt* (= by chance).

PERIGEE, PERIGEUM: **upagavam*; *candrasya krāntimaṇḍalasya pṛthivyā nediṣṭhapadam*.

PERIL (subs.): *bhayam*: v. Danger.

PERIL (v.): *saṃśaye kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. Endanger.

PERILOUS: *bhayāvaha* (f. *hā*): v. Dangerous.

PERILOUSLY: expr. by circumlo.: v. Dangerously.

PERIOD:

I Time: q. v.: *samayaḥ*. Ph.: for a p. of three months: *māsatrāyam*.

II End: q. v.: *antaḥ*.

III A full stop: *daṇḍaḥ* (the corresponding line).

IV A sentence: *vākyoccayaḥ*, Sah.

PERIODIC,-AL (adj.):

1 *sāmayika* (f. *kī*);

2 *nitya* (f. *tyā* = regular); *vārṣika* (f. *kī* = annual)

PERIODICAL (Subs.): **sāmayikapatrikā*.

PERIODICALLY:

- 1 *samaye samaye*;
- 2 *nityam* (= regularly).

PERIODICITY:

- 1 *nityatā* (= regularity);
- 2 by circumlo.

PERIPATETIC: *pādacārin* (f. *ṇī*: may be used lit. and fig.).

PERIPHERY:

- 1 *paridhiḥ*;
- 2 *pariveśaḥ*(*śaḥ*);
- 3 *pradhiḥ* (of a wheel).

PERIPHRASTIC: *adhikapadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).

PERISH:

- 1 *naśyati vi- pra-* (*naś*, c. 4.);
- 2 *nāśam eti* (*i*, c. 2.), *gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), etc.: v. Destroyed, be.

PERISHABLE:

- 1 *naśvara* (f. *rī*), *vi-*;
- 2 *bhaṅgura* (f. *rā*: prop. breaking).

PERISHABLENESS:

- 1 *naśvaratā vi-*;
- 2 *bhaṅguratā*, the sudden p. of all pleasures: *akāṇḍabhaṅguratā sarvasukhānām*, K.

PERISTALTIC: **sarpasannibha* (f. *bhā*) and sim. comp s.

PERISTYLE: **paritaḥstambham* (comp. *sarvatobhadram*).

PERIWIG: **parikeśam*: v. Also wig.

PERIWINKLE: *śambūkaviśeṣaḥ latāviśeṣaśca*.

PERJURE: A p. d witness i. e. who p. s himself: *sākṣye'nṛtaṃ vadan sākṣī*

sākṣī sākṣyaṃ mṛṣā bruvan, etc. Mit.: v. Falsely, to say. Ph.: p. d
oath: *mithyāśapathaḥ*.

PERJURER:

- 1 *kūṭasākṣin* (f. *nī*), Mit.;
- 2 by circumlo.

PERJURY:

- 1 *kūṭasākṣyam*;
- 2 *mithyāsākṣyam*;
- 3 by circumlo.

PERMANENCE, PERMANENCY:

- 1 *sthāyitā*;
- 2 *sthāsnutā* (rare).

PERMANENT: *sthāyin* (f. *nī*): v. Lasting.

PERMANENTLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

PERMEABLE: expr. by verb.

PERMEATE:

- 1 *antargacchati* (*gam* c. 1. to go through);
- 2 *vyāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5. = to pervade): v. Also to penetrate.

PERMISSIBLE:

- 1 *grāhya* (f. *hyā* = acceptable);
- 2 *yukta* (= proper).

PERMISSION:

- 1 *ādeśaḥ*;
- 2 *anujñā*: v. Order (IV).

PERMISSIVE:

- 1 *ādeśin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *anujñādāyin* (f. *nī*), etc.

PERMIT:

1 *ādiśati* (*dīś*, c. 6.);

2 *anujānāti* (*jñā*, c. 9.): v. To order (II), direct (II)

PERMUTATION: In algebra: *aṅkapāśaḥ*, Li.

PERNICIOUS: *vināśin* (f. *nī*): v. Injurious, destructive.

PERNICIOUSLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

PERORATION: *upasaṃhāraḥ* (= conclusion).

PERPENDICULAR (subs.):

1 *labhbaḥ*, those lines are p. to each other: *te rekhe mitho lambarūpe bhavataḥ*, K. d.;

2 *avalambaḥ -kaḥ*, Li. 139.

PERPENDICULAR (adj.):

I In geo.: v. Above.

II = straight: q. v.

PERPENDICULARLY:

1 *lambarūpeṇa*;

2 *lambavat*.

PERPETRATE: *karotiḥ* v. To do, commit (II).

PERPETRATION: expr. by verb, in the p. of murder: *vadhaṃ kurvan*; his p. of incest: *agamyāgamaṇaṃ tasya*; etc.

PERPETRATOR: *-kārin* (f. *ṇī*) or *-kṛt* (mfn.) in comp.: v. Doer.

PERPETUAL:

1 *nitya* (f. *tyā*), and considering that nothing was p.: *bhāvayitvā cānityatāṃ sarvabhāvānām*, K.;

2 *śāśvata* (f. *tī*): v. Eternal;

3 *satata* (f. *tā*): v. Continuous, incessant.

PERPETUALLY:

- 1 *nityam*;
- 2 *satatam*: v. Continually, incessantly;
- 3 *sadā* (= always: q. v.), p. moving: *sadāgatiḥ* (air).

PERPETUATE: *akṣayaṃ* (f. *yām*) or *sadātanaṃ* (f. *nām*) *karoti*.

PERPETUITY:

- 1 *nityatā*;
- 2 *nityasthāyitā*;
- 3 *avicchinna* (= continuity);
- 4 *cirasthāyitā*; etc. Ph.: to p.: *śāśvatīḥ samāḥ*, Mah. iii. 286. 19.

PERPLEX: *ākulayati* (nomi.): v. To embarrass.

PERPLEXED:

- I Intricate: q. v.: *viṣama* (f. *mā*).
- II Embarrassed: (I) *vyākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 2 *sambhrānta* (f. *ntā*);
- 3 *udvigna* (f. *gnā* = alarmed): Ph.: p. what to do: *kiṃkartavyatābhūḍhaḥ*, K.

PERPLEXING (adj.):

- 1 *viṣama* (f. *mā* = intricate);
- 2 *sandigdha* (f. *gdhā* = doubtful);
- 3 *vyāmoḥaka* (f. *hikā*: rare);
- 4 *bhrāntijanana* (f. *nī*).

PERPLEXITY:

- I The state:
- 1 *cittasaṃbhramaḥ cittavyāmoḥaḥ*, and sim. comp.s.;
- 2 by adj.
- II Doubt: q. v.: *saṃśayaḥ*.

PERQUISITE: *puraskāraḥ*: v. Present, reward.

PERRY: **pīrāsavam* and sim. comps.

PERSECUTE. *bādhate pra- pari-*, (*bādh*, c. 1.): v. To harass, trouble.

PERSECUTION:

- 1 *bādhah* -nam pra- pari-;
- 2 *abhidrohaḥ*;
- 3 *upadravaḥ*;
- 4 *upaplavaḥ*.

PERSECUTOR:

- 1 *bādhaka* (f. *dhikā*), pra-;
- 2 *upadravakārin* (f. *nī*); etc.

PERSEVERANCE:

- 1 *abhiyogaḥ*;
- 2 *abhiniveśaḥ*;
- 3 *adhyavasāyaḥ*.

PERSEVERE:

- 1 *mano'bhiyumkte* (yuj, c. 7.) or *abhiniveśayati* (c. of *viś*),
- 2 by subs. or adj.: q. v.

PERSEVERING (adj.):

- 1 *abhiyogabhāj* (mfn.) K. iii. 40.;
- 2 *abhiniveśavat* (f. *tī*), M. n.;
- 3 *abhiyukta* (f. *ktā*), fate cannot be changed even by perseverance: *na hi śakyaṃ daivamanyathākartumabhiyuktenāpi*, K.;
- 4 *abhiniviṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);
- 5 *adhyavasāyin* (f. *nī*); etc.

PERSEVERINGLY:

- 1 *abhiyogena*;
- 2 by adj.: *abhiyukta* (f. *ktā*), etc.

PERSIAN (subs.):

- I Inhabitant: *pārasīkaḥ*, R. iv. 60.
- II The language: *pārasīvāc*, Raj.; and sim. comp.s.

PERSIFLAGE: *parihāsaḥ* (= joke: ?).

PERSIST: expr. by subs., if you p. about it: *teṣu ced grāhaste*, Vi. v. 51.

PERSISTENCE, PERSISTENCY:

- 1 *nirbandhaḥ*;
- 2 *ā-grahaḥ*;
- 3 *grāhaḥ*.

PERSISTENT:

- 1 *nirbandhapara* (f. *rā*) and sim. comp.s.;
- 2 by adv.

PERSISTENTLY: *nirbandhena*;

- 2 *sanirbandham*;
- 3 *sāgraham*.

PERSON:

I A human being:

1 *puruṣaḥ* (not of woman), like an ordinary p.: *puruṣaḥ prākṛto yathā*, Mah. iv. 46. 13.;

2 *janaḥ*, this p. (i. e. I Pārvatī): *jano'yam*, K. v. 64.: v. People, man. Ph.: in p.: *svayam*: v. Self.; to one's p. (= face): *samakṣe*.

II Body: q. v.: *śarīram*, beauty of p.: *śarīraśobhā*, N. III. Form, character: q. v.: *rūpam*, in the p. of Brihannalā: *vṛhannalārūpamupetya*, Mah. iv. 67. 15.

IV In gram.: *purūṣaḥ*, the first p.: *uttamapuruṣaḥ*; the second p.: *madhyamapuruṣaḥ*; the third p.: *prathamapuruṣaḥ*.

PERSONAGE:

I Character: q. v.: *rūpam*.

II Person: q. v.: *puruṣaḥ*, great p.: *mahāpuruṣaḥ*, U. vi. 7.

PERSONAL:

I Individual: *vyaktigata* (f. *tā*).

II Bodily: q. v.: *śarīra-* in comp., p. charms: *śarīraśobhā*, N. III. Belonging to persons: expr. by comp. or gen.

IV Done in person: *svayaṃkṛta* (f. *tā*). V. Own: q. v.: for p. attendance: *ātmadarśanārtham*.

VI Concerning individual character: I donot like your p. observations: *amukaṃ lakṣīkṛtya yaduktaṃ tanme na rocate*. Ph.: p.

pronoun: *puruṣavācakāni sarvanāmāni* (n. pl.); p.
property: *asthāvarasampattiḥ*.

PERSONALITY:

I Individuality:

1 *puruṣatā* (?);

2 *pṛthagātmatā*.

II Personal reflections:

1 by circumlo.: v. Personal (IV);

2 *ākṣepaḥ* (= abuse).

PERSONALLY:

I In person: *svayam*, p. delivered: *svayaṃdatta* (f. *ttā*); p. came to him: *svayaṃ tamabhīyāya*, Ki. ii. 54.

II Individually: gen. not expr.: *biśeṣataḥ* (= particularly).

PERSONALTY:

1 *asthāvarasampattiḥ*;

2 *asthāvaram*;

3 *jaṅgamaṃ dravyam* (rare), Vri.; and sim. comp.s.

PERSONATE: *rūpaṃ grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9. with gen.), p. ing a sage: *munirūpaḥ*, Ki. xi. 2.; p. ing a Kirāta: *kirātarūpadhārin*, M. n.; p. ing me: *mama rūpaṃ samāsthāya*, Ram. i. 49. 26.; p. ing the sage: *muniveśadharaḥ*, 17.

PERSONATED: i. e. feigned, false: q. v.: *kapaṭa-* in comp.

PERSONATION: *rūpagrahaṇam* or *-dhāraṇam*; better by verb.

PERSONIFICATION:

I In Rhe.: *samāsoktiḥ*, Kav. x. ii. 56.

II Fig.: p. of justice: *sākṣāddharmaḥ*; p. of death: *kṛtānta iva*.

PERSONIFY: *cetanatvaṃ* or *cetanadharmam āropayati* (c. of *ruh*).

PERSPECTIVE: *yathādrśyacitrālekhaḥ* (??).

PERSPICACIOUS: *tikṣṇadr̥ṣṭi* (mf. n.): v. Also keen, sharp.

PERSPICACIOUSLY:

- 1 *tīkṣṇadrṣṭyā*;
- 2 *tīkṣṇabuddhyā*; etc.

PERSPICACITY:

- 1 *tīkṣṇadrṣṭiḥ*;
- 2 *tīkṣṇabuddhiḥ* (fig.).

PERSPICUITY:

- 1 *prasādaḥ*, Kav. viii. 6.;
- 2 *vaiśadyam*, N. xiv. 6.

PERSPICUOUS:

- 1 *prasanna* (f. *nnā*), language at once p. and deep: *prasannagambhīrapadā sarasvatī*, Ki. xiv. 3.;
- 2 *viśadaḥ* (*dā daṃ*);
- 3 *nirmalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) (= clear: q. v.).

PERSPICUOUSLY:

- 1 *saprasādam*;
- 2 *viśadam*;
- 3 *nirmalam*.

PERSPIRATION:

I The act:

- 1 *svedaḥ -nam pra-*;
- 2 *svedasrāvaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

II Sweat:

- 1 *svedaḥ*, although drenched with p.: *svedasalilasnātāpi*, K.;
- 2 *gharmaḥ*;
- 3 *gharmāmbu*;
- 4 *svedajalam*; etc.

PERSPIRE: *svidyati pra-*, (*svid*, c. 4.), p. ing: *svidyat* (f. *ntī*); p. ing violently: *bhr̥śasvid* (mfn.).

PERSUADE:

I To induce:

1 *anunīya pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*: ?);

2 sometimes by causal.

II To convince: q. v.

PERSUASION:

I Lit.:

1 *abhyarthanā* (= begging);

2 *anunayaḥ* (= inducement);

3 *pravartanā* (?).

II Faith: q. v.: *viśvāsaḥ*.

PERSUASIVE:

1 *hṛdayagrāhin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 by circumlo.

PERSUASIVELY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

PERSUASIVENESS: *hṛdayagrāhitāḥ* v. Persuasion.

PERT: *dhr̥ṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. Bold, impudent.

PERTAIN: nothing p. s to me which does not p. to you: *abhavadīyaṃ hi naiva kiñcinmatsambaddham*, D. i.: v. Belonging, relate.

PERTINACIOUS:

1 expr. by subs., if you are p.: *grāhaste*, Vi.;

2 *nirbaddha* (f. *ddhā*) (rare): v. Obstinate, persistent.

PERTINACIOUSLY:

1 *sanirbandham*;

2 *nirbandha-* in comp.;

3 *grahēṇa*.

PERTINACIOUSNESS, PERTINACITY:

1 *nirbandhaḥ*;

2 *grāhaḥ* or *grahaḥ*, Vi.

PERTINENCY:

- 1 *prāsaṅgikatā*;
- 2 *yogyatā*: v. Fitness.

PERTINENT:

- 1 *prāsaṅgika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *yogya* (f. *gyā*): v. Fit;
- 3 *upapanna* (f. *nnā*): v. Apposite. To be p.: *upapadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.).

PERTINENTLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

PERTLY:

- 1 *dhārṣṭyena*;
- 2 *avinayena*: v. Also impudently.

PERTNESS:

- 1 *dhārṣṭyam*;
- 2 *avinayaḥ*: v. Also impudence.

[\[Page 518\]](#)

PERTURB: *kṣomayati* c. of *kṣubh*): v. To disturb, disquiet.

PERTURBATION: p. of mind: *cittasambhramaḥ* or *manaḥkṣobhaḥ*.

PERUSAL: *pāṭhaḥ pra-*: v. Reading.

PERUSE: *paṭhati pra-*, (*paṭh*, c. 1.): v. To read.

PERVADE:

- 1 *vyāpnoti abhi-*, (*āp*, c. 5.), all. p. ing (God): *sarvavyāpin* (f. *nī*), S.; (my) limbs which p. the remotest corners: *vyāptadigantāni me'ṅgāni*, Ku. vi. 59.;
- 2 *aśnute vi-*, (*aś*, c. 5.), as if p. ing the world with his dignity: *aśnu vānamiva viśvamojaśā*, Ki. xii. 21.

PERVERSE:

- 1 *pratīpa* (f. *pā*);
- 2 *kuṭīla* (f. *lā* = crooked: q. v.).

PERVERSELY:

- 1 *pratīpatayā*;
- 2 *vāmatayā*;
- 3 *kauṭilyena*.

PERVERSENESS, PERVERSITY:

- 1 *pratīpatā*;
- 2 *vāmatā*;
- 3 *kauṭilyam*.

PERVERSION:

- 1 *pātaḥ* or *patanam* (= fall);
- 2 *pāṣaṇḍapathāvatāraḥ* (in religion);
- 3 *viparyayaḥ* (as of taste); etc.: v. Also to pervert.

PERVERT (v.):

- 1 *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*): v. To corrupt;
- 2 *kaluṣayati* (nomi. = to befoul), p. ed senses: *kaluṣitānīndriyāṇi*, K.; the intellect becomes p. ed: *kāluṣyamupayāti buddhiḥ*, K.;
- 3 with subs, your intellect being p. ed: *etya mativiparyayam*, Ki. ii. 6.

PERVIOUS: *praveśya* (f. *śyā*): v. Passable, penetrable.**PEST:**

- I Pestilence: *mārī*.
- II Fig.: p. of the world: *trailokyakaṇṭakaḥ*; p. of society: *lokadūṣakaḥ*; great p.: *khalaśalyam*, Ku. xvii. 55.

PESTER: *bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1.): v. To harass, annoy.**PESTHOUSE: **mārīśaraṇam*; *marakaśālā*.****PESTIFEROUS: *mārījanana* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Pestilential.****PESTILENCE:**

- 1 *mārīḥ* (*rī*), great p.: *mahāmārī*;
- 2 *marakaḥ*, all calamities such as p. and famine ceased on his arrival

there: *tatrāgata eva marakadurbhikṣādyupadravaḥ śasāma*, V. p. iv. 13. 18.

PESTILENTIAL:

I Lit.:

1 *marakāvaha* (f. *hā*);

2 *mārijanana* (f. *nī*); and sim. comp.s.

II Noxious:

1 *aniṣṭakara* (f. *rī*);

2 *vināśaka* (f. *śikā* destructive).

PESTLE: *musa(ṣa)la* (mn.), with a p. of catechu wood: *khādireṇa musalena*, D.

PET (subs.):

I A favourite: q. v.: *vallabhah*.

II A fit of peevishness: *viraktiḥ*, 'in a p.': *virakta* (f. *ktā*).

PET (v.): *lālayati* (*lala*, c. 10.): v. To fondle.

PETAL: *dalam*, with hundred p. s (the lotus): *śatadalam*.

PETITION (subs.):

I In gen.: *prārthanā*.

II Written: *prārthanā -patram*; *nivedana-* or *āvedanapatram*.

PETITION (v.):

1 *prārthayate* (*arth*, c. 10.): v. To ask (II);

2 *āvedanapatreṇa yācate* (*yāc*, c. 1.) and sim. comp.s.

PETITIONER: *arthin* (f. *nī*), *pra-* *abhi-* (in every sense).

PETRIFICATION: expr. by verb: v. To petrify.

PETRIFY:

I In gen.:

1 *pāṣāṇīkaroti*;

2 *prastarīkaroti*;

3 *aśmīkaroti*: v. Stone. To be p. ed (lit. and fig.):

1 *pāṣāṇībhavati*;
2 *aśmībhavati*; etc.
II To stupefy: *jaḍīkaroti*.

PETROLEUM: *śilātailam*, Williams.

PETTICOAT: *śāṭī* (?), p. government: *strīśāsanam* (?).

PETTIFOGGER, PETTIFOGGING (adj.): *kṣudravṛtti* (mf.) (?).

PETTINESS: *kṣudratā*: v. Smallness.

PETTISH: *karkaśa* (f. *śā*): v. Peevish.

PETTISHNESS: *kārkaśyam*: v. Peevishness.

PETTY: *kṣudra* (f. *drā*), p. princes: *kṣudrarājānaḥ*: v. Small.

PETULANCE:

I Forwardness: *dhārṣṭyam*.

II Peevishness: q. v.

PETULANT:

I Forward, wanton: *dhṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

II Peevish: q. v.

PEW: *mañcaḥ -kaḥ* (?).

PEWIT: a bird: *koyaṣṭiḥ* "*koyaṣṭikaṣṭikate*", Mal.

PEWTER: *miśradhātubhedah*; **rāṅgasīsam*.

PHALANX:

I Lit.: *bhogavyūhaḥ*.

II In gen.: *vyūhaḥ*.

PHANTASM: v. Phantom.

PHANTASTIC: v. Fantastic.

PHANTASY: v. Fancy, imagination.

PHANTOM:

I Ghost, shade: q. v.: *bhūta* (mn.).

II Fancied vision: is this a p. or my delusion: *māyā svideṣā mativibhramo vā*, Ki. xvi. 18.

PHARISAIC, -AL: expr. by comp. or gen.

PHARISAISM:

I Lit.: **pārasavaṃ matam*.

II Fig.: *bāhyikī dhārmikatā* (?); *vakramatam* (?).

PHARISEE:

I Lit.: **pārasavaḥ*

II Fig.: *dāmbhikaḥ*: v. Hypocrite.

PHARMACOPEIA : *bhaiṣajyatattvam*; *bhaiṣajyamuktāvalī*; and sim. comp.s.

PHARMACY: Perh. *bhaiṣajyam*; *auśadhakaraṇam* (?).

PHARMOS: **ālokaśaraṇam* and sim. comp.s.

PHASE: p. s of the moon: *candrasya hāsavṛddhī* (?); p. s of an eclipse: *grahaṇasya pragrahasthitimokṣāḥ* (?).

PHEASANT: *jīvañjīvaḥ* (?); *vījanaḥ* (?).

PHENOMENON:

1 gen. by *viśayaḥ* (subject) or *vastu* (n. =thing);

2 *utpātaḥ* (extraordinary p., portent).

PHIAL: *kācakūpikā* (??).

PHILANTHROPIC:

- 1 *lokahitaiṣin* (f. ṇī);
- 2 *sadaya* (f. yā = kind: q. v.).

PHILANTHROPICALLY:

- 1 *lokahitecchayā*;
- 2 *sadayam* (= kindly).

PHILANTHROPIST: v. Philanthropic.**PHILANTHROPY:**

- 1 *lokahitaiṣitā* or *-hitecchā*;
- 2 *dayā* (= kindness).

PHILIPPIC: *ākṣepavaktṛtā* and sim. comp. s (?).**PHILISTINE:**

- I Lit.: **prāsthalaḥ*.
- II Fig.: *nāgaraḥ*.

PHILOLOGER, PHILOLOGIST: *bhāṣātattvavid* (mfñ.), *-viśārada* (f. *dā -jñā*), (f. *jñā*), and sim. comp.s.**PHILOLOGICAL:** expr. by comp.: v. Philology.**PHILOLOGICALLY:** *bhāṣātattvānusāreṇa* and sim. comp.s.**PHILOLOGY:** *bhāṣātattvam bhāṣāvijñānam* and sim. comp.s.**PHILOPROGENITIVENESS:** *apatyasnehaḥ* and sim. comp.s.**PHILOSOPHER:**

- 1 *dārśanika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *vijñā* (f. *jñā* = learned, wise: q. v.). P.'s stone:
- 1 *cintāmaṇiḥ*;
- 2 *sparśamaṇiḥ*.

PHILOSOPHIC, -AL:

I Lit.:

1 *dārśanika* (f. *kī*).

II Rational, wise: q. v.: *vijñā* (f. *jñā*).

PHILOSOPHICALLY:

I Lit.: *darśanānusāreṇa*.

II Calmly, wisely: q. v.

PHILOSOPHISE:

1 perh. *anvīkṣate* (īkṣ, c. 1.);

2 by circumlo.

PHILOSOPHY:

I Lit.: *darśanam -śāstram*, learned in the six schools of
p.: *ṣaḍdarśanavettā*; epitome of all the schools of
p.: *sarvadarśanasamgrahaḥ*, D. s.

II Principles, theory: *vijñānam*.

PHILTER: *vaśīkaraṇacūrṇam* (= powder), K.; *-pānam* (= drink).

PHLEBOTOMY: *śirāvedhaḥ -nam* and sim. comp.s.

PHLEGM:

I Lit.:

1 *kaphaḥ*, p. -destroying: *kaphaghna* (f. *ghnī*), Sr.;

2 *śleṣman* (m.), increase of p.: *śleṣmaṇo vṛddhiḥ*, Sr.

II Coldness, indifference: q. v.: *jāḍyam*.

PHLEGMATIC:

I Lit.:

1 *kaphin* (f. *nī*);

2 *śleṣmaṇa* or *-la* (f. *ṇā* or *lā*);

3 *kaphelū* (n. *lu*).

II Cold, indifferent: q. v.: *jaḍaḥ* (*ḍā ḍam*).

PHLEGMATICALLY: v. Indifferently, coolly.

PHLOGISTIC: *santāpaka* (f. *pikā*): v. Inflammatory.

PHNIX: *amaravihagaḥ.

PHONETIC: *svaraṣaṃvādin (f. nī).

PHONETICS, PHONOLOGY: *svaravijñānam. Vedic p.: prātiśākhyam.

PHOSPHORESCENCE: *prasphuraśīlatā; madhuraprakāśajananaṭā.

PHOSPHORESCENT: *prasphuraśīlaḥ (lā laṃ); madhuraprakāśajananaḥ (nī naṃ).

PHOSPHORUS:

I In chem.: *prasphuraḥ.

II The morning-star: q. v.

PHOTOGRAPH:

I Subs.: *ālokalekhyam.

II Verb: ālokalekhyam karoti.

PHOTOGRAPHER: ālokalekhyakāraḥ and sim. comp.s.

PHOTOGRAPHY: *ālokalekhyakalā (the art) or -vijñānam (the science).

PHRASE (subs.):

I Lit.: vākyam, Sah. ii. 4.

II Diction, expression: q. v.

[\[Page 520\]](#)

PHRASE (v. t.); abhidadhāti (dhā, c. 3.): v. To call, style.

PHRASEOLOGY:

1 vākyabandhaḥ;

2 vākyaracanā: v. Style.

PHRENOLOGER, PHRENOLOGIST: *bhastiṣkavidyāvid (mfn.), - viśāradaḥ (dā daṃ), etc.

PHRENOLOGY: **mastiṣkavidyā*.

PHTHISICAL: of person:

- 1 *kṣayarogin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *śoṣākrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*), etc.

PHTHISIS:

- 1 *kṣayaḥ -rogaḥ*;
- 2 *rājayaḥ* (*man*);
- 3 *śoṣaḥ*.

PHYLACTERY:

- 1 *rakṣākāṇḍaḥ*;
- 2 *kavaca* (mn.).

PHYSIC:

- I Medicine: q. v.: *cikitsā*.
- II Purgative: q. v.: *recakam*.

PHYSICAL:

- I Bodily: q. v.: by comp., p. strength: *śarīraśaktiḥ*.
- II Natural: q. v.: p. sciences: *padārthaśāstrāṇi* (?).
- III Individual: q. v.

PHYSICALLY:

- I According to physics: *padārthaśāstrānusāreṇa* (?).
- II Bodily: p. unfit: *śarīreṇākṣamaḥ*.

PHYSICIAN:

- 1 *cikitsakaḥ*, faults of a p.: *cikitsakadoṣāḥ*, C.;
- 2 *vaidyaḥ*, calling all the p. s: *sarvānāhūya vaidyān*, C.; a disease which repels the efforts of p.s: *vaidyayatnaparibhāvī gadaḥ*, R.;
- 3 *bhiṣaj* (m.), incurable by p.s: *bhiṣajāmasādhya* (f. *dhyā*), R.

PHYSICS: *padārthaśāstram*; *padārthavijñānam*; and sim. comp.s.

PHYSIOGNOMIST: *puruṣalakṣaṇavid* (mfn.), *-jñā* (f. *jñā*); and sim. comps.

PHYSIOGNOMY:

I Features: *ākṛtiḥ*.

II The art: perh. *vadanalakṣaṇam* and sim. comp.s.; *puruṣalakṣaṇam*, K.

PHYSIOLOGICAL: expr. by comp. or gen.

PHYSIOLOGIST: **karaṇatattvaviśārada* (f. *dā*); *karaṇavijñānavid* (mfn.); etc.

PHYSIOLOGY: **karaṇavijñānam* and sim. comp.s.

PIACULAR:

1 *dūṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*), *pari-*;

2 *dūṣaṇa* (f. *ṇī*), etc.

PIANO, -FORTE: *vādyaviśeṣaḥ*.

PIAZZA: v. Portico.

PICK (v.):

I To pluck, gather: q. v.: *cinoti pra- abhi-*, (*ci*, c. 5.).

II To pick: q. v.

III Of the teeth: *ullikhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).

IV To pierce: q. v.: *vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.). Ph.: (a) to p. one's purse: *dhanabhastrikām muṣṇāti*; (b) p. holes in one's coat: *parasya chidrāṇi samāharati*; (c) p. a quarrel: *kalaham utthāpayati*. Comp.s.: (a) P. off: *uddharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): v. Also to separate. (b) P. out: *āharati* with expr. s meaning from or among: v. Also to choose. (c) P. up: *samāharati*: v. To gather.

PICK (subs.):

I In comp.: tooth -p.: *dantollekhanī*; ear -p.: *karṇasya kaṇḍūyanakam*, H. ii. 66.; p.-wick: **daśoddharaṇī*.

II P. axe.: q. v.

III Choice, chosen things: q. v.

IV The best: *viśiṣṭāḥ* (m. pl.), with the p. of the school: *vidyālayasya viśiṣṭaiśchātraiḥ saha*.

PICKAXE:

- 1 *pāṣāṇadāraṇaḥ -ṇī*;
- 2 *pāṣāṇabhedanī*;
- 3 *ṭaṃkaḥ*.

PICKET: v. Picquet.**PICKLE:**

- I Subs.: no equiv.: **amlāsavaḥ -dravyam*.
- II Verb: **amlāsavena saṃdadhāti (dhā, c. 3.)*.

PICKPOCKET: *granthicchedaḥ -kaḥ*: v. Thief.

PICNIC: *vihāraḥ* or *-haraṇam* (= amusing), p. in a park: *vanaviharaṇam*, Si.; let us go to the Yamunā and have a p. there and come back in the evening: "*gacchāvo yamunām prati | suhrjjanavṛtau tatra vihr̥tya madhusūdana | sāyāhne punareṣyāvaḥ*", Mah. i. 220. 14-5.

PICQUET: *rakṣikadalam (?)*; *gaulmikāḥ* (m. pl. ?).**PICTORIAL:**

- 1 *sacitra* (f. *trā*);
- 2 *citropeta* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.

PICTORIALLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.**PICTURE** (subs.):

I Lit.:

- 1 *citram*, I think much of this representation in the picture: *citrārpitāmahamimām bahu manyamānaḥ*, Sa. vi. 17.;
- 2 *ālekhyam*, living only in p.: *ālekhyāśeṣa* (f. *ṣā*), R. xiv. 15.

II Fig.:

- 1 *citram*;
- 2 by circumlo.

PICTURE (v.):

- I Lit.: *citrayati*.
- II Fig.:

1 *manasi karoti*;

2 *paryālocayati* (*loc*, c. 10.): v. To consider, think.

PICTURE-FRAME: *citrādhāraṇī* (?); *citrādhāraḥ* (?).

PICTURE-GALLERY: *citrāvalī* (= pictures); *citraśālā* and sim. comp.s.

[\[Page 521\]](#)

PICTURESQUE: *vicitra* (f. *trā*), in p. language: *vicitrapadam*, Ram. Ph.: p. arrangement of words: *citram*, Kav. ix. 8.

PICTURESQUENESS: *vaicitryam* or *vicitratā*, p. of language: *uktivaicitryam*, Kav.

PIDDLE: *mūtrayati* (*mūtr*, c. 10.): v. Water, to make.

PIDDLING (adj.): *kṣudra* (f. *drā*): v. Little, trivial

PIE:

I A bird: *kikih* (?).

II An article of food: no equiv.

III In printing: **mudrākṣarasāṅkaraḥ*.

PIEBALD: *tittirikalmāṣa* (f. *ṣā*), very good p. horses: *tittirikalmāṣān hayottamān*, Mah. ii. 28. 6.

PIECE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *khaṇḍa* n. n.), a dirty rag torn to hundred p.s: *śatakhaṇḍamalinakanthā*, J.; to p. s: *khaṇḍakhaṇḍam* or *khaṇḍaśaḥ*;

2 *śakalam*, p. s. of rock-salt: *saindhavaśilāśakalāni*, R. v. 73.;

3 not expr. in fig. ps., this is a p. of excellent advice: *prakṛṣṭo'yamupadeśaḥ*; a p. of music: *saṅgītamekam* (?).

II A gun: *astram*.

III A coin: not expr.

IV An individual:

1 *lokaḥ*;

2 often not expr., "a p. of a logician": *tārkikaḥ*. Ph.: (a) of a p.: *ekarūpa* (f. *pā*); (b) of a p. with: *sadṛśa* (f. *śā*): v. Like; (c) p. of eight: *mudrāviśeṣaḥ*.

PIECE (v.): *saṃdadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. To patch, unite.

PIECEMEAL (adj.): *khaṇḍaśaḥ*, to tear p.: *śakalayati*.

PIECEWORK: perh. *sthirakarman* (n.: comp. vern. *ṭhikā*).

PIED (adj.):

1 *tittirikalmāṣa* (f. *ṣā*);

2 *citravicitra* (f. *trā*).

PIER:

I Of a bridge, etc.: *stambhaḥ* (= pillar).

II A mole: *vapram* (?).

PIER-GLASS: *gavākṣadarpaṇaḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.

PIERAGE: **vapraśulkam*- and sim. comp.s.

PIERCE:

I Lit.:

1 *vidhyati saṃ- prati- pari-*, (*vyadh*, c. 4.), p. d with arrows: *ṭṣubhirviddhaḥ*, R. ix. 60.;

2 *bhinatti nir-* (*bhid*, c. 7. = to force a way into), grief p. d his heart: *vibheda hṛdayaṃ tasya śokaśaṅkuḥ*, R. viii. 93.

II To touch, move: *cālayati vi-*, (c. of *ca*).

III To dive into, understand: q. v.

PIERCING (adj.):

I Of men: *kuśāgravuddhi* (mf. n.): v. Acute.

II Of sounds: perh. *karṇavedhin* (f. *nī*): v. Shrill.

PIERCINGLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo: v. Also keenly.

PIERIAN: P. spring: *sarasvatīkuṇḍam*.

PIETY:

- 1 *dharmiṣṭhatā*;
- 2 *dharmaparāyaṇatā*;
- 3 *dhārmikatā*.

PIG:

- I Prop. *śūkaraśāvaḥ*. -kaḥ.
- II Gen.: *śūkaraḥ grāmya*:- v. Hog.
- III Of metal: perh. *piṇḍaḥ*.

PIGEON:

- 1 *pārāvataḥ*;
- 2 *kapotaḥ*;
- 3 *hārītaḥ* (= wood -p.). Ph.: p. English: **bhraṣṭeṃrejī*.

PIGEON-HOLE:

- I Lit.: *kapotavivaram*, and sim. comp.s. (?).
- II In paper: *chidram* (?).

PIGEONRY:

- 1 *kapotapālikā*;
- 2 *viṭaṅkaḥ*.

PIGGERY:

- 1 *śūkaragrham*;
- 2 *śūkaraśālā*;
- 3 *śūkarakulam*.

PIGHEADED: prob. *śūkaraśiras* (mf. n.): v. Also obstinate.

PIGMENT: *varṇakaḥ*: v. Paint.

PIGMY: *vāmanaḥ*: v. Dwarf. The p. s: *vā lakhilyāḥ* (?).

PIGSTY: *śūkaravṛttiḥ* (?).

PIGTAIL: dressing the hair in p.: **śūkarapucchavat keśāni viracayya*.

PIKE:

I A weapon: perh. *paṭṭisaḥ*: v. Lance, spear.

II A fish: *jalasūciḥ* (?).

PIKEMAN: *paṭṭisadhārin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp.s.

PILASTER: **bhuttistambhaḥ*.

PILCHARD: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

PILE (subs.):

I A heap: q. v.: *rāśiḥ*.

II Funeral: *citā* (rarely *cityā* and *citiḥ*), make a p., I will follow my lord: *viracaya citāmanusarāmi jīviteśvaram*, K.; make a p. for me: *kuru me citām*, Ku. iv. 35.

III Edifice: q. v.: *harbhyam*.

IV A timber: *sthūṇā*. V. Hair: *bālaḥ*.

PILE (v.): *samā-cinoti* (*ci*, c. 5.): v. To heap.

PILE-DRIVER: **sthūṇācodanayantram* and sim. expr. s.

PILES: *arśas* (n.), internal p.: *adṛśyānyarśāṃsi*, Sr.; ointments for p.: *arśasāmālepāḥ*; suffering from p.: *arśobhirupadrutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Sr. or *arśasaḥ* (*sā saṃ*), Bha.

[\[Page 522\]](#)

PILFER: *muṣṇāti* (*muṣ*, c. 9.): v. To steal.

PILFERER: *moṣakaḥ*: v. Thief.

PILFERING (subs.): *moṣaḥ*: v. Theft.

PILGRIM:

1 *tīrthayātrikaḥ*;

2 *tīrthānusārin* (m.), V. s.;

3 *yātrikaḥ* (when sense clear).

PILGRIMAGE:

1 *tīrthayātrā*, desirous of p.: *tīrthayātrābhilāṣī*, D.;

2 *tīrthābhigamanam*, Mah.; and sim. comp.s. Place of p.: *tīrtham*. P. to the Ganges: *gaṅgāyātrā*.

PILL: *vaṭikā*. Ph.: it was a bitter p. to swallow: **asahyamīdṛśaṃ śrotuṃ paruṣaṃ karṇakarkaśam*.

PILLAGE (subs.): *viluṇṭhanam*: v. Plunder.

PILLAGE (v.): *viluṇṭhati* (*luṇṭh*, c. 1.): v. To plunder.

PILLAGER: *vi-luṇṭhakaḥ*: v. Plunderer.

PILLAR: *stambhaḥ*, it is not supported by p. s: *stambhairna ca dhṛtā sā tu*, Mah. ii. 11. 14. Ph.: p. of state: *rājyarakṣakaḥ rājastambhādhāraḥ* (com. v. iii. 17.) and sim. comp.s. P. ed: *stambhopeta* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.

PILLION: *paryāṇam* (?), *-cchadaḥ* (?).

PILLORY: **stambhabandhaḥ*; *haḍiḥ*, William.

PILLOW (subs.): *upādhānam*, a couch with many p. s: *bahūpādhānā kuthā*, K.;

2 *upabarhaḥ*;

3 *bālīśam*;

4 *gaṇḍuḥ* (rare).

PILLOW (v.): *upadadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. To put, prop.

PILOT (subs.): **jalamānavid* (mf.) and sim. comp.s.

PILOT (v.): *mārgaṃ darśayati* (c. of *dṛś* with gen.): v. Way.

PILOTAGE: **jalamānavidāṃ mūlyam*.

PIMP (subs.):

- 1 *viṭaḥ*;
- 2 *suratatālaḥ*.

PIMP (v.): *strīḥ* or *nārīḥ* *saṃyojayati* (c. of *yuj*), or *sajjayati* (c. of *sajj*), or *saṃśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ*), or *saṃgamayati* (c. of *gam*), M. viii. 362.

PIMPLE: *sphoṭaḥ -kaḥ*.

PIMPLED, PIMPLY:

- 1 *sphoṭin* (f. *no*);
- 2 *sphoṭakin* (f. *nī*).

PIN (subs.):

- I Lit.: perh. *sūciḥ*.
- II A peg: *kīlaḥ -kaḥ*.
- III Fig.: *trṇam*: v. Straw, care.

PIN (v.):

- I Lit.: *sūcyā badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).
- II To confine: q. v.: *saṃruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.).

PINCERS:

- 1 *saṃdaśaḥ*;
- 2 *kaṅkamukham*.

PINCH (subs.):

- I Lit.: expr. by verb: v. Pinch (I)
- II Pressure, oppression: q. v.: *sampīḍanam*.

PINCH (v.):

- I With the fingers: *carma kṛntati* (*kṛt*, c. 7.: ?).
- II To squeeze or press hard.:
 - 1 *saṃ-pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.);
 - 2 *saṃ-bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1.). Ph.: p. ed with cold and hunger: *śītārtaśca kṣudhārtaśca*, P. 3. 7.: p. ing poverty: *duḥsahadāridryam*. and sim. comp.s.

PINCUSHION: *sūcyādhāra* and sim. comp.s.

PINE (subs.): *devadāruḥ* (a kind of p. Use n. for wood).

PINE (v.):

I To p. away: *aṅgeṣu parihīyate* (pass. of *hā*), Sa. iii.: v. Also to languish.

II To p. for:

1 *tāmyati* (*tam*, c. 4. = to be distressed);

2 *avasīdati* (*sad*, c. 1. = to droop).

PINEAPPLE: *bhūpanasaḥ* or *nānārasaḥ* (??) (Use n. for the fruit).

PINION (subs.): *pakṣaḥ*: v. Wing, feather.

PINION (v.): *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.): v. To bind.

PINK (subs.):

I A plant: *latāviśeṣaḥ*.

II Its flower: **piṅkam*.

III A colour: *pāṭalavarṇaḥ*.

PINK (adj.): *pāṭalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

PINK (v.): *vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.): v. To pierce.

PIN-MONEY: *bāhyavyayārthaṃ dhanam* (?).

PINNACE: a boat: **pīnāsam* (comp. vern. *pinisa*).

PINNACLE:

I A turret: q. v.: *aṭṭaḥ*.

II Summit: q. v.: *śikharam*.

PINT: *mānaviśeṣaḥ*.

PIONEER:

I Lit.: *sthāṇucchedakaḥ*.

II Fig.: *mārgadarśakaḥ*.

PIOUS:

- 1 *dhārmika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *dharmaniṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*);
- 3 *dharmaparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 4 *dharmapravaṇa* (f. *ṇā*); and sim. comp.s.

PIOUSLY:

- 1 *dhārmikatayā* etc.;
- 2 better by adj. or circumlo.

PIP (v.): *cūṃkaroti* "*kamāhūya cirāya cūṃkṛtaiḥ*", N.

PIP (subs.):

- I Of fruits: *bījam*.
- II In fowls: *rogaviśeṣaḥ*.

PIPE (subs.):

- I Musical:
 - 1 *vaṃśaḥ -śī*;
 - 2 *veṇuḥ*;
 - 3 *muralī*.
- II A tube: *nālī* (?)
- III For smoking: *dhūpanālī* (?)
- IV A cask: *kuṇḍam*.

PIPE (v.):

- I Lit.: *veṇuṃ vādayati* (c. of *vad*).
- II To cry: q. v.

PIPER:

- 1 *vāṃśikaḥ*;
- 2 *veṇuvādakaḥ*;
- 3 *vaṃśīdharaḥ*.

PIPKIN: *sthālī* (gen. term): v. Boiler.

PIQUANCY:

- 1 *tīkṣṇatā* (= pungency);

2 *sarasatā* (in fig. sense).

PIQUANT:

I Lit.: *tīkṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā*): v. Pungent.

II Fig.: *sarasa* (f. *sā* = flavoured, witty).

PIQUANTLY:

1 *tīkṣṇam*;

2 *sarasam*: for dif.: v. Above.

PIQUE (subs.):

1 *viraktiḥ* (dislike);

2 often by *kalih* (= quarrel).

PIQUE (v.): expr. by *virakta* (f. *ktā*) or *ruṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

PIRACY:

I Lit.: *samudradasyutā* and sim. comp.s.

II Fig.: *cauryam*.

PIRATE (subs.):

I Lit.: *samudradasyuḥ* and sim. comp.s: v. Robber.

II A vessel: *dasyupotaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

PIRATE (v.):

I Lit.: *samudre dasyutām karoti*.

II Fig.: *corayati* (cur, c. 10.), p. d poem: *coritaṃ kāvyam*.

PIRATICAL: expr. by comp., p. vessel: *dasyupotaḥ*.

PISCATORY: *matsya*- or *mīna*- in comp.: v. Fish.

PISH (interj.): perh. *are* or *are re*.

PISMIRE: *pipīlikāḥ* v. Ant.

PISS:

I Subs: *mūtram*.

II Verb.: *mūtrayati ava-*, (*mūtr*, c. 10.).

PISTIL: *garbhakeśaraḥ* (?).

PISTOL: no equiv.: **hastāsam*.

PISTOLE: *hispānīyasuvarṇamudrāviśeṣaḥ*.

PISTON: **sampīḍanī*; *sampīḍananālī*.

PIT (subs.):

I A hole:

1 *gartaḥ*;

2 *avaṭaḥ*, putting the body in a p.: *kabandhamavaṭe kṛtvā* (rare), Ram.;

3 *gahvaram*. (prop. a cave), thus men are thrown in p. s of

impropriety: *evaṃ puṃmāso'yuktagahvare pātyante*, Vi. v.

II Arm-p.: q. v.: *kakṣaḥ*. III, The grave: q. v.

IV of the stomach: *maṇipūram*. V. Of a theatre: perh. *aṅgaṇam*.

PIT (v.):

I Lit.: his face is p. ted by smallpox: **ānanaṃ tasya visphoṭakena cihnitam*.

II To set to fight: *yoddhumutsāhayati* (c. of *sah*).

PITAPAT: to go p.: *dhuradhurāyate* (nomi.).

PITCH (v. t.):

I To fling, cast: q. v.: *kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

II Of tents: *racayati vi-*, (*rac*, c. 10.); *sajjayati* (c. of *sajj*), M. n.; *pratividadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.), R. xiii. 79.

III Of times: *saṃ-sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

IV Of prices: *sthīrīkaroti*.

V To smear with p.: *tindunā limpati* (*lipa*, c. 6.) etc. Ph.: p. ed battle: *tumulaṃ yuddham*, Mah. viii.

PITCH (v. i.):

I To alight, fall: q. v.: *patati* (*pat*, c. 1.).

II To p. upon, select: *vṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.).

III Of ships: *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.), *kṣaṇamūrdha madhaḥ kṣaṇam*, K. s. 25. 44.

PITCH (subs.):

I The resin: *tindu -kam*.

II Degree of elevation: highest, lowest p.: *parā koṭiḥ*, K.

III In music: at the highest p. of the voice: *atyuccaiḥsvareṇa*.

IV Declivity, slope: q. v.

PITCHER:

1 *kamaṇḍalu* (mn.);

2 *āruḥ*;

3 *ghaṭī*.

PITCHFORK: v. Fork.**PITCHY:**

I Lit.: *tindulipta* (f. *ptā*) and sim. comp.s.

II Fig.: p. darkness: *sūcibhedyam tamaḥ* or *andhatamasam*.

PITEOUS: *karuṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Pitiable, pitiful.**PITEOUSLY:** *karuṇam*: v. Pitiablely, pitifully.**PITEOUSNESS:** *dīnatā* (= wretchedness); or by adj.**PITFALL:**

1 *channagartaḥ* and sim. comp.s.;

2 *gahvaram*: v. Pit.

PITH:

I Lit.: *majjan* (n.) or *majjā* (f.).

II Fig.: *sāraḥ*, Ki. xi. 39.: v. Essence, spirit.

PITHINESS:

I Lit.: *majjābahulatā*.

II Fig.: *sāravattā*.

PITHLESS:

1 *asāraḥ* or *niḥsāraḥ* (*rā* [?]);

2 *phalgu* (mfn.).

PITHY:

I Lit.: *majjābahulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

II Fig.:

1 *sāravat* (f. *tī*);

2 *sāragarbha* (f. *rbhā*);

3 *śasāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*).

[\[Page 524\]](#)

PITIABLE:

1 *karuṇa* (f. *ṇā*), (I) have reached this p. condition: *prapannā karuṇāstavasthām*, R. xvi. 10.;

2 *dīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) (miserable: q. v.).

PITIABLY:

1 *karuṇam*;

2 *dīnam*.

PITIFUL:

I Merciful, kind: q. v.:

1 *karuṇāmaya* (f. *yī*);

2 *kāruṇika* (f. *kī*).

II Pitiable: *karuṇa* (f. *ṇā*), in p. words: *karuṇārthagratthitam*, R. viii. 70.

III Paltry, mean: q. v.: *kṣudra* (f. *drā*).

PITIFULLY:

I Mercifully, kindly: q. v.: *sakaruṇam*.

II Piteously: *karuṇam*, (they) spoke p.: *karuṇamamihitam*, Ki. x. 58.

III Meanly: p. dressed: *dīnaveśa* (f. *śā*).

PITIFULNESS:

1 *kāruṇyam*;

2 *dīnatā* (= wretchedness).

PITLESS: *niṣkaruṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Merciless, unkind.

PITILESSLY: *niṣkaruṇam*: v. Unmercifully.

PITMAN: *āvaṭika* (f. *kī* ??).

PITTANCE: no equiv.: perh. *kalyavartaḥ*.

PITY (subs.): *karaṇā* or *kāruṇyam*: v. Mercy, kindness. Ph.: it is a great p.: *idamatīva duḥkhākaram*: v. Distressing.

PITY (v.):

1 *karuṇāṃ karoti* (with loc.);

2 *dayate* (*day*, c. 1.: with acc. or gen.), why don't you p. me: *mamāpi kiṃ no dayase*, N. ix. 98.;

8 *anukampate* (*kamp*, c. 1. = to shew kindness for) "*girānukampasva*", N.

PITYING (adj.): *sakaruṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Pitiful, compassionate.

PITYINGLY: *sakaruṇam*: v. Compassionately.

PIVOT: *yogakīlaḥ* (?); *vivartanakīlaḥ*, Williams.

PLACABILITY:

1 *kṣamāśīlatā*;

2 *titikṣutā*.

PLACABLE:

1 *kṣamāśīla* (f. *lā*);

2 *bahukṣama* (f. *mā*), etc.

PLACARD (subs): *ghoṣaṇāpatram*, and sim. comp.s. (?).

PLACARD (v.):

I Lit.: *ghoṣaṇāpatram nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. To put.

II To notify: *ghoṣayati pari-*, (*ghuṣ*, c. 10.).

PLACATE: *śamayati* (c. of *śam*): v. To appease.

PLACE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *sthānam* (best equiv.), should not leave one's p.: *svasthānam na parityajet*, H.;

2 *bhūmiḥ* or *bhūḥ*, make p. s on (the roof) of the palace: *kriyantām prāsādasyopari bhūmayah*, Mu. iii;

3 *sthalam*, Ph.: in this p., in that p.: *atra tatraḥ* v. Here, there, etc.; nor falsehood has any p. in you: *nāṇṛtaṁ tvayi tiṣṭhati*, Mah.

II Room: q. v.: *sthānam*.

III Rank:

1 *sthānam*:

2 *bhūmiḥ*, want my p.: *madīyām bhūmiṁ kāmāyante*, Mu.

IV With the idea of substitution:

1 *sthānam*; some read Lāsikā in the p. of Vilāsikā: *kecidvilāsikāsthāne lāsiketi paṭhanti*, Sah.;

2 *bhūmiḥ*, here I am in the p. of your comrades: *ayaṁ janaḥ te sakhībhūmau vartate*, Sah. iii. V. Denoting succession: by adv., in the first p.: *prathamam*; in the next p.: *aparam* (= again). Ph.: to take p.: v. To happen; out of p. expr. by *asthānam*, Ki. xi. 68. or *asāmpratam*, Si. ii. 70.

PLACE (v.): *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*): v. To put.

PLACID: *śānta* (f. *ntā*): v. Quiet, calm.

PLACIDLY: expr. by adj. or comp.: v. Also quietly.

PLACIDNESS, PLACIDITY: *pra-śāntatā*: v. Calmness.

PLAGIARISM: expr. by *cauryam* (= theft), as *kāvya-cauryam* (poetical), *ukticauryam* (of language), etc.

PLAGIARIST: *kāvya-cauraḥ ukticauraḥ*, etc.

PLAGIARIZE: *corayati* (*cur*, c. 10. = to steal: q. v.).

PLAGUE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *māriḥ(rī)*;

2 *marakaḥ*, V. p. iv. 13. 53. Ph.: cattle-p.: *paśūnām maraṇarogaḥ*, Ka. xiii.

64.

II Any great calamity:

1 *utpātaḥ*;

2 *upadravaḥ*.

III A pest:

1 *śalyam*;

2 *kaṇṭakaḥ*.

PLAGUE (v.):

I To vex: q. v.

II To infest with p.: expr. by subs.

PLAICE, PLAISE: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

PLAIN (subs.):

1 *samabhūmiḥ*;

2 *samasthalam -lī*.

PLAIN (adj.):

I Smooth, level: q. v.: *sama* (f. *mā*).

II Clear, evident: q. v.: *spaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), in p.: *spaṣṭam*.

III Open, public: q. v.: *prakāśa* (f. *śā*).

IV Frank, sincere: q. v.: *sphuṭamāśin* (f. *ṇī* = p. spoken).

V Homely, simple:

1 *sahaja* (f. *jā* = natural, as of p. tune);

2 *sāmānya* (f. *nyā* = common, as of p. dress);

3 *asaṃskṛta* (f. *tā* = unadorned, poor: q. v.).

PLAIN-DEALING:

I Adj.: *ṛju* (mfn.): v. Sincere.

II Subs.: *ārjavam*: v. Sincerity.

PLAINLY:

I Clearly, perspicuously: q. v.: *spaṣṭam*.

II Unreservedly, sincerely:

1 *nirvyājam*;

2 *niṣkapaṭam*.

III In other senses: expr. by adj. or comp.

PLAINNESS:

I Clearness, perspicuity: q. v.: *spaṣṭatā*.

II Outspokenness: *sphuṭābhaṣitā*.

III Evenness: *samatā*.

IV Openness: *prakāśatā*: v. Simplicity: expr. by adj., p. of dress: *sāmānyaveśaḥ*: v. Plain (V.).

PLAINT: *pratijñā*, the p. is the most important part of a law-suit: *sārastu vyavahārāṇaṃ pratijñā samudāhṛtā*, N. s.

PLAINTIFF:

1 *vādin* (f. *nī*), Si. xx. 18.;

2 *arthin* (f. *nī*), *kārya-*, Mr. ix.

PLAINTIVE:

I Complaining:

1 *paridevin* (f. *nī*);

2 by comp.

II Sad, sorrowful: q. v.: *śokāvaha* (f. *hā*).

PLAINTIVELY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

PLAINTIVENESS: *śokāvahatā*: v. Sadness.

PLAIT (subs.):

I A fold: *bhaṅgiḥ*.

II A braid: *kavarī*.

PLAIT (v.): v. To fold, braid.

PLAN (subs.):

I Project, design:

1 *upāyaḥ*, devise some p.: *upāyaḥ kriyatām*, H. ii.;

2 *prayogaḥ* (employment of means), ask for the success of the p.: *prayogasiddhiṃ prccha*, Mal. i.;

3 *mantraṇā* (= plot).

II A sketch: *citralipiḥ* (??).

PLAN (v.):

I To devise: *upāyaṃ karoti*, p. ned his death: *tasya vadhopāyaṃ cakāra* or *vadhaṃ mantrayāmāsa*.

II To design: *citralipiṃ karoti* (??; with gen.).

PLANE (adj.): *sama* (f. *mā*), p. trigonometry: **samatrikoṇamitiḥ*.

PLANE (subs.):

I In geo.: **samakṣetram*; *dharāṭalam*, where two p. s meet: *dharāṭalayoh sampātaḥ*, K. d.

II The tool: *takṣaṇī*, Williams.

III tree: *vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

PLANE (v.): *samīkaroti* (kṛ, c. 8.).

PLANET: *grahaḥ*, superior, inferior p.: *adhaḥsthaḥ ūrdhastho grahaḥ* (after Su.). Minor p.: *upagrahaḥ*.

PLANETARY: expr. by tat. comp., p. orbit: *grahakakṣā*.

PLANK (subs.):

1 *phalaka* (mn.);

2 *kāṣṭhaphalaka* (mn.).

PLANK (v.) *phalakaiḥ āvr̥ṇoti* (vṛ, c. 5.): v. To cover.

PLANT (subs.):

1 *latā*;

2 *oṣadhiḥ* (annual p.).

PLANT (v.):

I Lit.: *ropayati ā- abhi-*, (c. of *ruh*), trees are to be p. ed on (the banks of) tanks: *taḍāge vṛkṣā ropyāḥ*, He.; p. ing of the Peepul: *pippalāropaṇam*, He.: in trees p. ed by my friend herself: *drumeṣu sakhyā kṛtajanmasu svayam*, Ku. v. 60.

II To set up, put: q. v.: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

III To found, settle: q. v.: *sthāpayati*.

IV To fit out with plants: *vṛkṣān ropayati* (with loc.).

PLANTAIN:

- 1 *kadalī* (both the tree and its fruit);
- 2 *rambhā*, with thighs like (the body of) the p.: *rammorūḥ*, R. vi. 35.

PLANTATION:

- I The act: *ropaḥ -ṇam ā-*.
- II The place:
 - 1 *kṣetram* (= field), sugarcane p.: *ikṣukṣetram*;
 - 2 *vṛkṣavāṭikā* (= garden: q. v.).

PLANTER:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *ropaka* (f. *pikā*), *ā-*;
 - 2 *ropayitr* (f. *trī*), *ā-* "*vṛkṣāropayituḥ*", He.
- II Owner of a plantation: tea-p.s: **cākṣetrikāḥ* or *-kṣetrasvāmināḥ*.

PLASH (subs.):

- 1 *āghātaḥ* or *abhighātaḥ* (= striking);
- 2 *saṃghaṭṭaḥ* (= collision), "*vārisaṃghaṭṭajo ravaḥ*" Ram.

PLASH (v.): p. ing of water: *jalāsphālanam*, R. xvi. 62.

PLASTER (subs.):

- I For covering walls: *cūrṇavālulepaḥ* (??).
- II For wounds: *upanāhaḥ*.

PLASTER (v.): *lepam* or *upanāham* *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.: with loc.).

PLASTERER: *lepaka* (f. *pikā*), *vi-* *pra-* (?).

PLASTIC:

- I Lit.: *rūpada* (f. *dā*) and sim. comp.s. (?).
- II Produced by moulding: perh. *gaṭhita* (f. *tā*).

PLAT (subs.): Of ground: v. Plot.

PLATE (subs.):

I A vessel:

1 *pātram*;

2 *bhājanam*, p. for eating: *bhojanabhājanam*, N. II. Engraved p.:

1 *phalakam*, copper-p.: *tāmraphalakam*;

2 *patram*, p. s of grant: *niyamapatrāṇi*, M. n. on Si. xiv. 36.

III Wrought gold and silver.

1 *kośaḥ* (ambiguous);

2 *kṛte hemarūpye*, A.

PLATE (v.): *rajatapatreṇa āvṛṇoti* (vṛ, c. 5. = to cover: q. v. ?), p.
d: *rajatapatrāvṛta* (f. *tā*): v. Overlay.

PLATFORM: expr. by *mañcaḥ* or *maṇḍapaḥ*.

PLATINUM: no equiv.: *mahārajatam* may be used.

PLATONIC: **prāktanīyaḥ* (yā yaṃ); *plāṭunīyaḥ* (yā yaṃ).

PLATONISM: **prāktanamatam*; *plāṭunamatam*.

PLATONIST: **prāktanamatāvalambin* (f. *nī*); *plāṭunamatavādin* (f. *nī*).

PLATOON: *gulmaḥ*: v. Company.

PLATTER: *bhojanapātram* or *-bhājanam*.

PLAUDIT: *praśaṃsāvāc* (f.): v. Acclamation.

PLAUSIBILITY: *nyāyyāmāsatā* and sim. expr. s.

PLAUSIBLE: expr. by circumlo., and what you have asked appears
p.: *yathetarannyāyyamivāvabhāṣate*, Ki. xiv. 7.: v. Also probable.

PLAUSIBLY: expr. by circumlo.: v. Plausible.

PLAY (subs.):

I In gen. sense:

1 *krīḍā*, this is mere p.: *krīḍāmātrametat*, Ra. ii.; in all boy's p. s: *bālakrīḍāsu sarvāsu*, Mah. i. 126. 15.; real p.: *prakṛtakrīḍanam*, D. vi.; p. ing in water: *jalakrīḍā*, Mah.; at p.: v. To play;

2 *khelā* or *khelanam* (rare): v. Also gambling.

II A drama: *nāṭakam*.

III Dramatic show: *abhinayaḥ*

IV Motion, movement: q. v.: *cāraḥ*, p. of the feet: *pādacāraḥ*, D. vi.

V Action; use: q. v.: foul p.: *duśce ṣṭitam*; fair p.: *nyāyyācāraḥ*, (?).

VI Scope: *prasaraḥ*.

PLAY (v. i.):

I To frolic, sport:

1 *krīḍati* (*krīḍ*, c. 1.), I will just p.: *krīḍiṣyāmi tāvat*, V. iii.; we will p. here: *ihaiva krīḍāmaḥ*, Ra. i.;

2 *khelati* (*khel*, c. 1.), of the p. ing boys: *khelatām vaṭūnām*, U. iv.; I wish to play with snakes before Rākshasa: *icchāmi rākṣasasya purataḥ sarpaiḥ khelitum*, Mu. ii.

II Fig., to trifle: *krīḍati*, p. ing with Anūra for a long time: *anūreṇa ciraṃ kālaṃ krīḍitvā*, V. p. v. 20. 61.

III To gamble:

1 *krīḍati*, to p. dice. *dyūtaṃ krīḍati*, Mr. ii.;

2 *khelati*, to p. for love: *vinā paṇena* or *āmodārthaṃ khelati* (?).

IV On a musical instrument: *vādayati* (c. of *vad*), to play on a lute: *vīṇāṃ vādayati*, H. V. On the stage: *abhinayati* (*nī*, c. 1.): v. To act. Ph.: to p. a king: *rājāyate*; to p. a trick: *krīḍati*; to p. off: *prayumkte* (*yuj*, c. 7.): v. To use.

PLAY-BILL: **abhinayapatram*; *abhinayasūcī*.

PLAYER:

I On the stage: *abhinetr* (f. *trī*): v. Actor.

II A gambler: q. v.: *kitavaḥ*, opposite p.: *pratikitavaḥ*, D. ii.

III On an instrument: *vādakaḥ*, p. s. played drums: *vādakā vādayāmāsurbherīḥ*, Mah. v. 156. 27.: v. To play.

PLAY-FELLOW, PLAY-MATE:

1 *sahakrīḍakaḥ* (?);

2 *sahakhelin* (m (?)).

PLAYFUL:

I Given to play: *krīḍāsakta* (f. *ktā*) and sim. comp. s, boys are p.: *bālāstāvat krīḍāsaktāḥ*, J. II. Of acts, etc. *krīḍā-* in comp.: v. Also sportive, merry.

PLAYFULLY:

I Of acts, etc.:

1 *krīḍyā*;

2 *krīḍāpūrvam*;

3 *parihāsenā* (= in jest).

II Of men: by adj., V. p. v. 6. 50.

PLAYGROUND: *raṅgaḥ -bhūmiḥ*, V. p 20. 31., Mah. i. 132. 10.

PLAYHOUSE: *raṅgaḥ -śālā*: v. Theatre.

PLAYTHING:

1 *krīḍanakam*, saw (the gem) Syamantaka made a boy's p.: *kumārakrīḍanakīkṛtaṃ syamantakaṃ dadarśa*, V. p. iv. 13. 23.; God plays with beings like boys with p.s: *krīḍate bhagavān bhūtairbālaḥ krīḍanakairiva*, Mah. iii. 30, 37.;

2 *khelanam*.

PLAYWRIGHT: *ākhyāyikākāraḥ* (?), C. 2.; *nāṭakakāraḥ* (?).

PLEA:

I In law: *kāraṇottaram*, Mit.

II Excuse, pretext: *vyapadeśaḥ*.

III Lawsuit: q. v.

IV Prayer: *prārthanā*.

PLEAD:

I To enter a plea: *utta dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.). To p. not guilty: *adoṣo'smīti vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.), to p. justification, etc.: *pratyavaskandanam karoti* (lit. to attack in return), Mit.; to allow a person to p.: *uttaram dāpayati* (c. of *dā*), Mit.

II To defend, argue: he p. ed your case very ably: **sa yuktivyuktaṃ tavārthaṃ nipuṇaṃ pratipādayāmāsa*.

III To make an excuse: expr. by subs., p. ing
headache: *śiraḥśūlavypadeśena*.

IV To entreat: q. v.: *yācate* (*yāc*, c. 1.).

PLEADER: No equiv.: **abhibhāṣakaḥ*: v. Advocate.

PLEADING (subs.): *uttaravādaḥ*, etc.; better by verb: q. v.

PLEASANT:

I Agreeable, delightful: q. v.: *manojña* (f. *jñā*).

II Affable: q. v.: *miṣṭabhāṣin* (f. *ṇī*).

III Pleasing: q. v.: *sukhāvaha* (f. *hā*).

PLEASANTLY: *sukhena* (= with pleasure); gen. by adj. or circumlo.

PLEASANTNESS:

I Agreeableness:

1 *manojñatā*;

2 *hṛdyatā*;

3 *abhirāmatā*;

4 *ramyatā*;

5 *ramaṇīyatā*;

6 *ruciratā*;

7 *kāmyatā*;

8 *kamanīyatā*.

II Sweetness: q. v.: *madhuratā*.

III Pleasurableness: *sukhāvahatā* and sim. comp.s.

PLEASANTRY:

1 *sukham* (= pleasure);

2 *parihāsaḥ* (= joke);

3 *narmabhāṣitam* (= sprightly saying), K.

PLEASE (v. t.):

I To delight: q. v.: *sukhayati*, the same rays of the moon p. the
body: *pādāsta eva śaśinaḥ sukhayanti gātram*, V. iii.

II To satisfy: q. v.: *prīṇāti* or *prīṇayati* (*prī*, c. 9. and 10.) when Śiva will be p.
d (with you): *prīte pinākinī*, Ki. xi. 81. Ph.: to be p. d. to .: not expr., His Majesty

Chandragupta is p. d to command: *devaścandraguptaḥ samājñāpayati*, Mu. iii.

PLEASE (v. i.):

1 by passive imperative or occasionally by sim. imper, p. sit here: *ita āsyatām*, U. i.; p. take this seat: *idamāsanam upaviśatvāryaḥ*, Mu. ii.;

2 by *arhati* (*arha*, c. 1.), *anugrṇṇāti* (*graha*, c. 9.), or *prasīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.), p. put on these ornaments: *imānyābharaṇāni dhārayitumarhatyāryaḥ*, Mu. ii.; p. promise: *prasīda sandhehi*, Ki. i. 42. Ph.: as you p.: *yadabhirocate bhavate*, V ii. (note also *yadājñāpayati devaḥ*, Mal. 1.).

PLEASING (adj.):

I Gratifying:

1 by verb, it is not as p. that you are without your friend: *na tathā nandayasi mām sakhyā virahitā tayā*, V. ii. 13.;

2 *sukhāvaha* (f. *hā*);

3 *sukhakara* (f. *rī*); etc.

II Charming, delightful: q. v.: *ramya* (f. *myā*), it is easy to be p. in this world: *sulabhā ramyatā loke*, Ki. xi. 11.; of p. deportment: *ramyahāvāḥ*, Ki. xi. 1. Ph.: p. to the ear: *sukhaśrava* (f. *vā*): *śrutimadhura* (f. *rā*) and sim. comp.s.

PLEASURABLE: *sukhāvaha* (f. *hā*): v. Pleasing.

PLEASURE:

I Opposed to pain:

1 *sukham*, I do not seek p.: *na sukham prārthaye*, Ki. xi. 66.; the p. s of affluence: *aiśvaryasukhāni*, K.; the p. of reciprocity: *vyatikarasukham*, Sa. iii. 27.;

2 *santoṣaḥ* (= gratification);

3 *ānandaḥ* (= delight).

II Will, command: q. v.: *icchā*, at his p.: *svecchayā*, Vi.

III A favour: q. v.: *anugrahaḥ*.

PLEASURE-GROUND:

1 *kelikānanam*;

2 *vilāsavanam*: v. Park.

PLEBEIAN:

1 *prākṛtaḥ*, the p. order: *prākṛtāḥ*;

2 *prthagjanaḥ*. Ph.: p. philosophers: *grāmyadārśanikāḥ*: v. Vulgar.

PLEDGE (subs.):

I Pawn, mortgage: q. v.: *ādhiḥ*.

II Any security: perh. *bandhaḥ*, the mutual affection of husband and wife is a p. against separation: *jāyāpatyoh*
parasparapraṇayastayoravicchedabandhaḥ; to take p.: *pratijñāṃ karoti*.

III A surety: q. v.: *pratibhūḥ*.

PLEDGE (v.):

I To mortgage: q. v.: *ādhīkaroti*.

II To engage:

1 *badhnāti ā-*, (*bandh*, c. 9. ?);

2 *pratiśṛṇoti* (*śru*, c. 5. = to promise: q. v.).

PLEDGEE:

1 *bandhagrahītr* (f. *trī*);

2 *ādhigrāhaka* (f. *hikā*).

PLEIADES: the constellation:

1 *kṛttikā*;

2 *bahulā* (pl.: rare).

PLENARY: *sampūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*): v. Full, complete.

PLENIPOTENTIARY: *mahādūtaḥ*.

PLENITUDE: *pūrṇatā*: v. Fullness.

PLENTEOUS, PLENTIFUL: *pracura* (f. *rā*), p. pepper.: *pracuramarica*- B. r.: v. Abundant. To be p.: v. To abound.

PLENTIFULLY:

1 *pracuram*;

2 *bhūyiṣṭham*;

3 *bhūri*; (4) *prabhūtam*.

PLENTIFULNESS:

- 1 *prācuryam*;
- 2 *bāhulyam*;
- 3 *prabhūtātā*.

PLENTY: expr. by adj., he has p. of money: *tasya prabhūtaṃ dhanam*: v. Abundant, plentiful.

PLEONASM: *adhikapadatā -tvam*; *adhikapadadoṣaḥ*.

PLEONASTIC: *adhikapada* (f. *dā*), Kav.

PLETHORA:

- I Lit.: *raktapittam*, C. s.
- II Abundance: *prācuryam*.

PLEURISY:

- 1 *urograhaḥ*, Wilson;
- 2 *vakṣograhaḥ*.

PLEURITIC: *urograhavat* (f. *tī*), and sim. comp.s.

PLIABILITY: *āvarjanīyatā*: v. Flexibility.

PLIABLE, PLIANT: *āvarjanīya* (f. *yā*: lit. and fig.): v. Flexible, soft, docile.

PLIGHT (v.): *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3. = to give: q. v.) v. Also to pledge.

PLIGHT (subs.):

- I State, condition: q. v.: *daśā*.
- II Pledge: q. v.

PLINTH: *stammamūlam* (of a column); *bhittimūlam* (of a wall).

PLOD (v.): *satataṃ śrāmyati* (*śram*, c. 4.) or *ātmānam āyāsayati* (c. of *yas* ?), a p. ding student: *satatapaṭhanaśramī* or *satataśramādhyāyī*.

PLOT (subs.):

I Of ground: *bhūmibhāgaḥ* (?); *kṣetram* (= field) "*grāmo grāmasya sāmantaḥ kṣetraṃ kṣetrasya kīrtitam*" Kat.

II Conspiracy, intrigue: *upajāpaḥ*

II Of a drama: *kathā* (story); *itivr̥ttam*, Tārānātha.

PLOT (v.): *upajapati* (jap, c. 1.): v. To intrigue.

PLOTTER: v. Conspirator.

PLOUGH (subs.):

1 *halam*;

2 *lāṅgalam*;

3 *sīraḥ* or *śīraḥ* (rare). The pole or shaft of a p.: *īṣā* or *īśā*; *lāṅgaladaṇḍaḥ*, the handle of a p. or p.tail: *īṣādaṇḍaḥ*; p. -head: *lāṅgalamukham*; p. -share:

1 *phalam*;

2 *kūṭakam*;

3 *nirīṣam*. P. -man:

1 *halin* (m.);

2 *hālikaḥ*;

3 *lāṅgalin* (m.); etc. P. -boy: *bālahalin* (m.?) etc.

PLOUGH (v.):

1 *karṣati vi- pra-*, (kṛṣ, c. 1.), it was p. ed by the great Kuru: *prakṛṣṭametāt kuruṇā mahātmanā*, Mah. ix. 53. 2.; the village headman p. s the village with five p. s: *pañcabhirhalaiḥ karṣati grāmaṃ grāmaṇīḥ*, M. n. on Ku. i. 2.;

2 *vāhayati saṃ-*, (c. of *vah*), shall p. low lands where water lodges: *nimnāṃ hi vāhayed bhūmiṃ yatra viśramate jalam*, Pa. P.

in: *vāpayati* (c. of *vap*), shall p. in yams near water: *vāpayet kandāni ca jalāntike*, Pa. P. up or out: *halena* or *lāṅgalena utkarṣati* or *utpāṭayati* (paṭ, c. 10.).

PLOVER: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*, perh. *dayālaḥ* (comp. Beng.).

PLUCK (v.):

I To gather: q. v.: *lunāti* (*lū*, c. 5.), p. ed with her own hand: *svahastalūnaḥ*, Ku. iii. 61.

II To strip off feathers: *lunāti*, like birds whose feathers have been p.

ed: *lūnapakṣāvivāṇḍajau*, Mah. v. 116. 20. P. off: *lunāti*, P. out: *utpāṭayati* (paṭ, c. 10.) or *samuddharati* (hr, c. 1.). P. up (a) eradicate: *unmūlayati*, (b) = to gather up: *samāharati*.

PLUCK (subs.):

I Lit.: *hrdyakṛdantrāṇi* (n. pl.).

II Courage, spirit: q. v.: *sattvam*.

PLUG (subs.): *rodhanī* ava- *saṃ-* (??).

PLUG (v.): *saṃruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.): v. To stop.

PLUM: *karkandhūḥ* (strictly the jujube: both the tree and the fruit).

PLUMAGE:

1 *pakṣāḥ* (m. pl.), seeing my golden p.: *samīkṣya pakṣān mama hemajanmanaḥ*, N. i. 130.;

2 *parṇāḥ* (m. pl.), having beautiful p.: *suparṇa* (f. *ṇā*), Mah.

PLUMBER: *sīsakāraḥ* (?) and sim. comp.s.

PLUMB-LINE: *sīsakasūtram* (?); *lambasīsakam* (?).

PLUME:

I Subs.: *pakṣaḥ*: v. Feather.

II Verb: *ślāghate* (*ślāgh*, c. 1.).

PLUMMET: *sīsakasūtram* (?); *lambasīsakam* (?).

PLUMP: *pīvara* (f. *rā*): v. Fat, sleek.

PLUMPER: **pūrakam*.

PLUMPNESS: *pīvaratā*: v. Fatness.

PLUMY:

1 *pakṣāvṛta* (f. *tā*);

2 *sapakṣa* (f. *kṣā*);

3 *pakṣin* (f. *ṇī*); etc.

PLUNDER (v.):

1 *luṇṭhati vi- ava-*, (*luṇṭh*, c. 1.), Ram. i. 4. 87.;

2 *muṣṇāti* (*muṣ*, c. 9.: prop. to steal), p. jewels, carry off nymphs: *muṣāṇa ratnāni harāmarāṅganāḥ*, Si. i. 51.;

3 *apaharati* (*hr*, c. 1. = to carry off).

PLUNDER (subs.):

1 *viluṇṭhitam*;

2 *loptam* (= stolen goods: q. v.).

PLUNDERER:

1 *vi- luṇṭhakaḥ* (?);

2 better by verb.

[\[Page 529\]](#)

PLUNGE (v. i.):

1 *majjati ni- ava-*, (*masj*, c. 6.), of the p. ing women: *nimajjatīnām*, Ki. viii. 53., half-p. d: *magnāmagna* (f. *gnā*), D. i.;

2 *avagāhate vi-*, (*gāh*, c. 1. = to dive in), to p. in the water: *payo'vagāḍhum*, Ki. viii. 27.

PLUNGE (v. t.):

1 *majjayati ni- ava-*, (c. of *masj*);

2 gen. by *majjayati* etc., my mind is p. d in impenetrable darkness: *andhe tamasi majjati me manaḥ*, Vi. v. 22.

PLUNGE (subs.):

1 *majjanam*; *ni-*;

2 *avagāhanam*;

3 *vigāhaḥ -nam*.

PLUPERFECT: no equiv.: *atītabhūtakālaḥ* (?).

PLURAL: *bahuvacanam*, this (word) is generally p.: *ayaṃ prāyeṇa bahuvacanāntaḥ*, S. k.; (the words) *dāra lāja*, and *asu* are (used in) the

p.: *dāralājāsūnām bahutvam*, S. k.

PLURALIST: *bahuvṛttibhogin* (f. nī: ??).

PLURALITY:

1 *anekatā*;

2 gen. by adj. *aneka*: v. Many.

PLUSH: *vastraviśeṣaḥ*.

PLY: To ply a boat: *nāvaṃ vāhayati*, Mah. i. 60. 67.: v. To urge, employ, practise.

PNEUMATIC: by comp., p. engine: **dravayantram*.

PNEUMATICS: **dravavijñānam* and sim. comp.s.

PNEUMONIA: a disease: *phuṣphusadāhaḥ* (?).

POACH:

I To plunder: *muṣṇāti* (*muṣ*, c. 9.).

II To cook eggs: no equiv.: *ardhabhrāṣṭam* (f. *ṣṭām*) *karoti* (?).

POACHER: *jāṅgalacauraḥ* and sim. comp.s. (??).

POCK:

1 *raktavaṭī*;

2 *raktavaraṭī*.

POCKET (subs.) no equiv.: **colakoṣaḥ*; *jebam* (vern.).

POCKET (v.):

I Lit.: **colakoṣe nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

II Fig.: *ātmasātkaroti*.

POCKET-BOOK: *koṣapatrikā*.

POCKET-HANDKERCHIEF: **koṣaraumālam*.

POD:

- 1 *śamī*, p. ded grains (pulses): *śamīdhānyam*;
- 2 *śimbā*;
- 3 *śimbi* (f. *mbī*).

POEM:

- 1 *kāvya*m, composer of p. s: *kartā kāvyānām*, D.; a short p.: *khaṇḍakāvya*m, Sah.;
- 2 *kāvya*prabandhaḥ, by writing p. s: *kāvya*prabandharacanena, K.;
- 3 *campū*ḥ (a p. interspersed with prose), to string it: *campū*ḡ *gumpha*tī, Ch.: v. Poetry, verse.

POESY:

- I The art: *kavitva*m -tā, p. is difficult of attainment: *kavitva*ḡ *durlabha*m, A p.
- II Poetry: q. v.: *kavitā*.

POET:

- 1 *kavi*ḥ, of that old p.: *purāṇasya kavestasya*, Ku.; a great p.: *mahākavi*ḥ, Bho.;
- 2 *sūri*ḥ (rare), by the former p. s: *pūrvasūribhi*ḥ, R.

POETASTER: perh. *kavibandhu*ḥ; *maṇḍalakavi*ḥ, (?), Dh. i.

POETESS:

- 1 *kavi*ḥ (f.);
- 2 *kāvyaracayitrī* and sim. comp.s.

POETIC, -AL: by comp., p. -composition: *kāvya*prabandhaḥ, K.; p. license: *kavipraudhi*ḥ, M. n. on Si. xv. 44.; p. genius: *kavitva*m, J. or *kavitvaśakti*ḥ, N.

POETICALLY: *kāvyaracanānusāreṇa*; *kavivat*.

POETICS:

- 1 *kāvyaśāstra*m;
- 2 *kavitātattva*m, versed in p.: *kavitātattva*vid, Bho.

POETRY:

1 *kāvyaṃ*, p. is language of sentiment: *vākyam rasātmakam kāvyaṃ*, Sah.; those who know to write and weigh p.: *kāvyaṃ kartuṃ vicārayituṅca ye jñānti*, Kav.;

2 *kavitā*, sweetness of p.: *kavitāmādhuryam*, Bho.;

3 *padyaṃ* (= verse), what is in this paper, p.: *kiṃ patrikāyāmidam ? padyaṃ ..*, Bho.

POIGNANCY:

1 *tīvratā*;

2 *ugratā*;

3 *tīkṣṇatā*.

POIGNANT:

1 *tīvra* (f. *vrā*);

2 *ugra* (f. *grā*);

3 *tīkṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā*).

POIGNANTLY:

1 *tīvram*;

2 *ugram*;

3 *tīkṣṇam*.

POINT (subs.):

I End: *agram*, with the p. of a needle: *sūcyā agreṇa*, Mah. v. 127. 15.

II In geo.: *binduḥ*, K. d.

III A mark: *cihnam*, vowel p.: **svararekhā*.

IV Exact place: *sthalam*: v. Place. V. A particular: *viśayaḥ* or *padam*, p. s of dispute: *vivādaviśayaḥ* or *vivādapadam*.

VI Pass: to such a p.: *etāvat paryantam*.

VII Eve, verge: on the p. of death: *marāṇonmukha* (f. *khā*) or *mumūrṣu* (mf. n.); on the p. of rising: *uditaprāya* (f. *yā*); on the p. of doing: *kartumudyata* (f. *tā*); was on the p. of cutting off her head: *śiraścikartīṣayāceṣṭata*, D. vii.

VIII Degree: *padam*. Highest p.: *agrabhūmiḥ*, Ki. xvii. 55. IX. Note, tune: *svaraḥ*.

X Peculiarity: q. v.

XI A cape: q. v.

XII A lively turn of thought: perh. *lakṣyam*. Ph.: p. s of the compass: **digbhāgabindavaḥ* or *-mukhāni* (n. pl.); to gain a p.: *svārtham sādhayati*; from your p. of view: *yathā tvayā dṛṣṭam* (?).

POINT (v.):

I To sharpen: q. v.: *tīkṣṇīkaroti*.

II To aim: *lakṣīkaroti*.

III To p. out: q. v.:

IV To punctuate: q. v.

POINT OUT: *darśayati pra-*, (c. of *dṛśa*), p. ed out the man to the king: *taṃ rājñe'darśayannaram*, Raj. vi. 37.: v. To shew.

POINT-BLANK:

I Adj.: *spaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

II Adv.

1 *spaṣṭam*;

2 *bhinnārtham*.

POINTED (adj.):

I Lit.: *tīkṣṇāgra* (f. *grā*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Sharp.

II Fig.:

1 *marmāvidh* (mf. n.);

2 *aruntuda* (f. *dā*).

POINTEDLY:

1 *spaṣṭam*;

2 *bhinnārtham*.

POINTER:

I Anything that points: *pradeśinī* (prop. the forefinger).

II A dog: *ākheṭīkakukka rabhedah*.

POINTING (subs.):

I Lit.: *pradarśanam*.

II Punctuation: q. v.

POINTLESS:

I Lit.: *nistejas* (mfn.).

II Fig.:

1 *nistejas* (mfn.);

2 *nīrasa* (f. *sā*).

POISE (v.):

I Lit.: *samīkaroti*.

II To weigh: q. v.

POISON (subs.):

1 *viṣam*, minor p.: *upaviṣam*, Bha., p. is medicine for p.: *viṣasya viṣamauśadham*, J.; checked the p. in a moment: *viṣaṃ kṣaṇādastammayam*, D. iv.; gave p. to Bhima: *bhīmāya viṣaṃ dadau*, Mah.; digested that p.: *jarayāmāsa tadviṣam*, V. p.;

2 *garam -lam* (rare), it is p.: *garametat*, Mah.

POISON (v.):

I To infect with p.: *viṣeṇa dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*) or *miśrayati* (*miśra*, c. 10.) or *degdhi* or *digdhe upa-*, (*dih*, c. 2.) or *anakti abhi-*, (*añj*, c. 7.), p. ed water: *viṣadūṣitaṃ payaḥ*; p. ed food: *viṣadigdhamannam*; by p. ing: *viṣopadehāt*, Ka. vii. 20-2., 16.; p. ed medicine: *viṣacūrṇamiśramauśadham*, Mu. ii.

II To give p.: *viṣaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3: with dat.), Mah.

III To kill by p.: *viṣeṇa hanti* (*han*, c. 2.), etc. I will p. myself: *viṣeṇātmānamutsrakṣyāmi*, K.

IV Fig.: *nāśayati*, (c. of *naś*).

POISONER:

1 *viṣadāyin* (f. *nī* = giver);

2 *viṣaghātin* (f. *nī* = killer).

POISONOUS:

1 *viṣa-* in comp., p. tree: *viṣavṛkṣaḥ*, Ku. ii. 55;

2 *saviṣa* (f. *ṣā*), "*ahayaḥ saviṣāḥ*", K. s.;

3 *viṣamaya* (f. *yī* = full of poison, very p.). Not p.: *nirviṣa* (f. *ṣā*), K. s.

POISONOUSNESS: saviṣatā: v. Poisonous.

POKE (subs.): *abhighātaḥ*. Ph.: to buy a pig in a p.: perh. *grhe hastinaṃ krīṇāti*; *guṇāguṇamajñātvā krīṇāti*.

POKE (v.): v. To thrust, grope. To p. the fire: *agnimuttejayati*, (*tij*, c. 10.: ?).

POKER: **uttejanī*.

POLAR:

I Lit.: p. longitude of stars: *nakṣatrāṇāṃ dhruvāḥ* or *dhruvakāḥ*, Su. viii. 1.; the southern and northern p. stars: *dakṣiṇottare dhruvatāre*, Su. xii. 43.

II Northern: q. v.

POLARITY: *dhruvābhicāritā*.

POLE:

I A long staff: *yaṣṭiḥ*, golden p.: *kāñcanī yaṣṭiḥ*, Me.

II Of a carriage:

1 *dhur -rā* (f.);

2 *yugandharaḥ*.

III A measure: *daṇḍaḥ*.

IV In ast.: *dhruvaḥ -kaḥ*.

POLE-AXE:

1 *paraśuḥ*;

2 *paraśvadhaḥ*.

POLE-CAT: *gandhamāṛjāraḥ* and sim. comp.s.

POLEMIC, -AL: *vādānuvādin* (f. *nī*); *vādaprativādin* (f. *nī*).

POLEMICS: *dharmaviśayako vādānuvādaḥ* or *vādaprativādaḥ*.

POLICE: i. e. officer: oh, how neglectful the town p. have been: *aho! nagararakṣiṇāṃ pramādaḥ*, Mr. ix.; by the order of the chief of the p.: *ārakṣikanāyakasya śāsanāt*, D. ii.; p. magistrate: *daṇḍanāyakaḥ*, H.; p. administration report: *daṇḍanirvāhavṛttāntaḥ*.

POLICEMAN:

- 1 *rakṣin* (m.);
- 2 *rakṣa* (kṣi) *kaḥ ā-*.

POLICY:

I State: *nītiḥ*, mere p. is cowardice: *kātarya kevalā nītiḥ*, R. xvii. 47.; how excellent is Chāṇakya's p.: *aho vicitratā cāṇakyanīteḥ*, Mu. v.

II Plan, object: *āśayaḥ*.

III Prudence, cunning: q. v.: *cāturī*.

IV Of insurance: **rakṣāpatram*.

POLISH (v.):

I Lit.: *tejayati* (*tij*, c. 10.: ?); *cikkaṇīkaroti* (?).

II Fig.:

1 *vinayate* (*nī*, c. 1.: ?);

2 *saṃskaroti* (?): v. Also to refine.

POLISH (subs.):

I Glossiness:

1 *kāntiḥ* (?);

2 *cikkaṇatā* (?).

II Finish: *pariṣkāraḥ* (?).

III Refinement:

1 *saṃskāraḥ*;

2 *vinayaḥ*.

POLISHED (adj.):

I Lit.: *cikkaṇa* (f. *ṇā* ?).

II Fig.: *saṃskṛta* (f. *tā*).

POLISHER: expr. by verb: v. To polish.

POLITE:

1 *vinīta* (f. *tā*);

2 *śiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);

3 *saujanya* (f. *tī*). Ph.: p. literature: *sāhityam*.

POLITELY:

- 1 *savinayam*;
- 2 *saujanya*;
- 3 *śiṣṭatayā*.

POLITENESS:

- 1 *vinītātā*;
- 2 *śiṣṭatā*;
- 3 *saujanyam*.

POLITIC: *catura* (f. *rā*): v. Also prudent.

POLITICAL: p. science: *nītiśāstram*; p. economy: *arthavijñānam*; p. affairs: *rājakāryāṇi*; to lead a p. life: **rājakāryeṣu jīvanamativāhayati*; p. institutions: *rājyatantrāṇi* (??).

POLITICALLY: *rājatantravicāraṇāyām*, and sim. comp.s. (??).

POLITICIAN:

- 1 *nītiṇid* (mfn.);
- 2 *nītiśārada* (f. *dā*);
- 3 *nītiśāla* (f. *lā*); and sim. comp.s.

POLITICS: *nītiḥ* -śāstram, Ka.

POLITY: *rājyatantram*: v. Government.

POLL (subs.):

- I Head: q. v. P. -tax: *puruṣasaṃkhyayā śulkam*.
- II A register of persons: *nāmāvaliḥ* (?).
- III Vote, voting: q. v.

POLL (v.):

- I To clip, cut: q. v.: *lunāti* (*lū*, c. 9.).
- II To register names: *nāma likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).
- III To elicit votes: **nāmagrāhaṃ matāmataṃ niścinīti* (*ci*, c. 5.).

POLLARD: *chinnāgro vṛkṣaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (?).

POLLEN:

- 1 *parāgaḥ* (best equiv.);
- 2 *rajas* (n.);
- 3 *reṇuḥ*.

POLLING-OFFICER: expr. by circumlo.: v. To poll (III).

POLLUTE (v. t.):

- 1 *dūṣayati saṃ- vi- pra-*, (c. of *duṣ*), some animal p. d the offering: *haviḥ kaścīnṃṛgo'dūduṣat*, Say.; you are p. d, you are disgraced by the wretched Rāma: *dūṣitāḥ stha paribhūtāḥ stha rāmahatakena*, U.; who p. s an unwilling virgin: *yo'kāmāṃ dūṣayet kanyām*, M.;
- 2 *kalaṅkayati* (= to stain);
- 3 *malinayati* (= to befoul).

POLLUTION: *dūṣaṇam saṃ-*; v. Also impurity. Ph.: nocturnal p.: *svapne retaḥsekaḥ* or *-pātaḥ*.

POLTROON: *kāpuruṣaḥ*: v. Coward, -ly.

POLTROONERY: *kāpuruṣatā*: v. Cowardice.

POLYANDRY: *bahubhartṛkatā*, and sim. comp.s.

POLYGAMY: *bahuvivāhaḥ bahupatnīkatā*, and sim. comp.s. (of a man).

POLYGLOT:

- I Adj.: *bahubhāṣālikhita* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.
- II Subs.: *bahubhāṣāvid* (mf. n.: of men); *bahubhāṣālikhito granthaḥ* (of works).

POLYGON (subs), -AL (adj.): *bahubhuja* (f. *jā*).

POLYPODE: *sahasrapādaḥ*.

POLYPUS: **bahupadaḥ* or *bahupādaḥ*.

POLYSYLLABIC:

I *bahvakṣara* (f. *rā*).
II Subs.: *bahvakṣaram*.

POLYTHEISM: **bahvīśvaravādaḥ*; *anekeśavādaḥ*; *bahudevaviśvāsaḥ*.

POLYTHEIST: **bahvīśvaravādin* (f. *nī*); *bahudevaviśvāsin* (f. *nī*).

POMADE, POMATUM: *keśālepaḥ* (?): v. Unguent.

POMEGRANATE: *dāḍima(mba)* (mf. = tree; n. = fruit). The pulp of its seed: *bījam*; the kernel: *asthi* (n.), N. xxii. 14.

POMMEL (subs.):

I Of a saddle: *vaṅkā*, Si. xii. 6.

II A knob: q. v.

POMMEL (v. t.): *tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.): v. To beat.

POMP: *āḍambaram*, with great p.: *mahadāḍambareṇa* (?); *śrīḥ* (= magnificence).

POMPOUS:

1 by circumlo;

2 *rociṣṇu* (mfn. = splendid);

3 *śobhana* (f. *nā* = beautiful);

4 *utsikta* (f. *ktā* = inflated: of style).

POMPOUSLY:

1 *sāḍambaram* (?);

2 *āḍambarapuraḥsaram* (?);

3 *śobhanam* (?).

POMPOUSNESS, POMPOSITIVITY:

1 *saśrīkatā* (?);

2 *aiśvaryam* (?).

POND:

1 *taḍāgaḥ*;

2 *jalāśayaḥ*;

3 *kāsāraḥ* (rare): v. Tank.

PONDER (v.): *dhyāyati anu-*, (*dhyai*, c. 1.), seeing Arjuna p.
ing: *dhyāyantamarjunaṃ dṛṣṭvā*, Mah. iii. 27. 27.: v. To think, consider.

PONDEROUS:

I Very heavy: *atiguru* (f. *rvī*), etc.

II Of style: *kliṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

[\[Page 532\]](#)

PONIARD: *churikā*: v. Dagger.

PONTIFF: **dharmeśaḥ*; *pradhānadharmācāryaḥ*.

PONTIFIC, -AL: expr. by comp. or gen.

PONTIFICALS: **dharmeśaveśaḥ -paricchadaḥ*., etc.

PONTIFICATE: **dharmeśatā -tvam*, etc.

PONTOON: **plavaḥ*, p. bridge: **plavasetuḥ*.

PONY: *kṣudraghoṭakaḥ*: v. Horse.

POOL:

I Of water: *palvalam*: v. Pond.

II In play: *glahaḥ*.

POOP: (**nāvaḥ*) *prṣṭhaśiras* (n.).

POOR:

I Indigent:

1 *daridra* (f. *drā*);

2 *nirdhana* (f. *nā* = without money) and sim. comp.s., a p. man wishes for hundred (pieces): *niḥsvo vaṣṭi śatam*, J.; p. life: *dhanahīnajīvitam*, J.;

3 *akiñcana* (f. *nā* = without anything).

II Wretched, to be pitied:

1 *dīna* (f. *nā*), very poor state: *daśā sudīnā*, Ku. xiii. 36.;

2 *varāka* (f. *kī*) (rare), for (my) p. Sitā: *sītāṃ varākīṃ prati*, Vi. v. 22.

III Inferior, bad: q. v.

IV Of soil:

1 *nirguṇa* (f. *ṇā*);

2 *asāra* (f. *rā*).

POORHOUSE: *daridraśālā* and sim. comp.s.

POOR-LAWS: **daridraviṣayā vidhayaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

POORLY (adv.):

I Like a poor man: *daridravat*.

II Wretchedly, p. dressed: *dīnaveśa* (f. *śā*): v. Also meanly.

III Very little: *atyalpam*.

POORLY (adj.): *asustha* (f. *sthā*): v. Unwell.

POORNESS: *dāridryam*: v. Poverty.

POOR-SPIRITED:

1 *kṣudramanas* (mfn.);

2 *alpasattva* (f. *ttvā*).

POP (subs.):

1 perh. *phutkāraḥ*;

2 *paṭśabdaḥ* (??).

POP (v.):

I To make a p.: expr. by subs.

II Start forth: *nirgamayati* (c. of *gam*).

POPE: *romakadharmeśvaraḥ*; **pīpaḥ*.

POPEDOM: **popatvam*: v. Papacy.

POPERY: **popadharmah*.

POPINJAY:

I A parrot: *śukaḥ*.

II A coxcomb: q. v.

POPISH: **popīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*); expr. by gen. or comp.

POPLAR: **paipalaḥ*; *vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

POPPY: *khasatilaḥ*, p. -seeds: *khasabījāni* or *khasatilāḥ*, Bha.; p. -juice: *khasaphalakṣīram*, Bha.

POPULACE: *prajāḥ* (f. pl.): v. People, multitude.

POPULAR:

I Pertaining to or prevailing among the people:

1 by comp., hearing p. rumours: *lokavādaśravaṇāt*, R. xiv. 61.;

2 *laukika* (f. *kī*), p. instruction: *laukikī śikṣā*: v. People.

II In general favour:

1 *lokapriya* (f. *yā*);

2 *janapriya* (f. *yā*); and sim. comp.s.

III Vulgar, common: q. v.: *sādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*).

POPULARITY:

1 *lokapriyatā*; and sim. comp. s;

2 sometimes by *janānurāgaḥ* and sim. comp.s. = people's love).

POPULARLY:

I Commonly: *loke* (= among the people).

II To please: *lokarañjanārtham* and sim. comp.s.

POPULATE:

1 *sajanīkaroti* (?);

2 *janaiḥ pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.: ?).

POPULOUS:

1 *janākīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*);

2 *janapūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*);

3 *bahuloka* (f. *kā*);
4 *janasaṃkula* (f. *lā*); and sim. comp.s.

POPULOUSNESS:

1 *janākīrṇatā*;
2 *bahulokatā*; etc.

PORCELAIN: no equiv.: *cīnakaulālakam*.

PORCH: *alindah* (?), "*agniśaraṇālindah*", Sa. v.

PORCINE:

1 *vārāhaḥ* (*hī haṃ*);
2 *śaukaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*), Ki. xii. 53.

PORCUPINE:

1 *śalyaḥ -kaḥ*;
2 *śvāvidh* (m.). Its quill or spine: *śala* or *śalala* (mn.).

PORE (subs.):

I Of the skin:

1 *ro(lo)makūpaḥ*;
2 *lo(ro)marandhram*.

II In gen.: *randhram*, through p. s: *randhraiḥ*, Vi. v. 2.

PORE (v.): *sāgraham adhīte* (*ī*, c. 2.): v. To study.

PORK:

1 *śūkaramāṃsam*;
2 *varāhāmiṣam*; etc.; who eat p. with garlic: *ye vārāhaṃ māṃsaṃ gr̥ṇjanena khādanti*, Mah.

PORKER: *śūkaraḥ*: v. Hog.

POROUS:

1 *randhraviśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);
2 *randhrabahula* (f. *lā*) and sim. comp.s.

POROUSNESS, POROSITY:

- 1 *randhraviśiṣṭatā*;
- 2 *randhrabahulatā*; etc.

PORPHYRY: *śilāviśeṣaḥ*.

[Page 533]

PORPOISE:

- 1 *śiśukaḥ*;
- 2 *śiśumāraḥ*.

PORRIDGE: perh. *yūṣam*: v. Soup.**PORRINGER:** *yūṣapātram* (?): v. Plate.**PORT:**

- I Harbour: **kroḍaḥ*.
- II Bearing, gesture: *ceṣṭā*.
- III A wine: **pūrtam*; *madirāviśeṣaḥ*.

PORTABLE:

- 1 *bahanīya* (f. *yā*), p. things: *vahanīyaṃ dravyam*, Mit.;
- 2 *lavu* (f. *ghvī* = light).

PORTAL: *dvāram*: v. Gate.**PORTCULLIS:** **dvārarodhanī*.**PORTE:** *туруşkāṇāṃ mahārājaḥ*.

PORTENT: *utpātaḥ*, "dire p. s" appeared (foreboding) Rāvaṇa's ruin: *rāvaṇasya vināśāyotpātā dāruṇāḥ samutpatetuḥ*, Ram. vi. 90. 18.: v. Also omen.

PORTENTOUS: *utpātika* (f. *kī*);

- 2 *utpātaśaṃsin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

PORTENTOUSLY: *utpātaṃ śaṃsat* (f. *ntī*) and sim. comp.s.

PORTER:

I Gate-keeper: q. v.: *dvārapālaḥ*.

II Carrier: *bhāravāhaḥ*. and sim. comp.s.

III A wine: *surāviśeṣaḥ*.

PORTERAGE: *bhāravāhamūlyam*.

PORTFOLIO:

I Lit.: **patrapustam*.

II Fig.: *adhikāraḥ*: v. Office (II).

PORTICO: *niṣkāśaḥ*; "*harmyādibhittiṣu nirgatamasprṣṭabhūmikamupaveśanasthānam*", Mit.

PORTION (subs.):

I Part: q. v.: *aṃśaḥ*.

II Of a wife: *yautukam*: v. Dower.

PORTION (v.):

I To divide, distribute: q. v.: *vaṇṭayati* (*vaṇṭ*, c. 10.).

II To endow: *saudāyikaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.: with dat).

PORTLINESS: *sthūlakāyatvam*: v. Fatness, corpulence.

PORTLY: *sthūlakāya* (f. *yā*): v. Fat, corpulent.

PORTMANTEAU: *carmapeṭikā* (??) and sim. comp.s.

PORTRAIT: *ālekhyam*, the p. of a young lady: *ālekhyagatā yuvatīḥ*, D. vi.: v. Painting. P. statue: *pratimā* (= image).

PORTRAIT-PAINTING: *pratīkṛtiracanā*, R. xviii. 53.: v. To paint.

PORTRAITURE:

I Portrait: q. v.: *jīvacitram*, Si. iii. 46.

II Portrait-painting: expr. by circumlo.

III Fig.: *anukṛtiḥ*.

PORTRAY:

I To draw, paint: q. v.: *ālikhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).

II To depict, describe: q. v.: *varṇayati*.

PORTRESS, PORTERESS:

1 *dauvārikī*;

2 *pratihārī*.

POSE:

I Subs.: v. Posture.

II Verb: *stannāti* (*stambh*, c. 9.).

POSITION:

I Site, situation: q. v.: *saṁsthitiḥ*.

II State, condition: q. v.: *avasthā*.

III Posture: q. v.: *sthitiḥ*.

IV Proposition: q. v.: *pratijñā*.

POSITIVE:

I Explicit, clear: q. v.: *spaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

II Real, actual: q. v.: *yathārtha* (f. *rthā*).

III Confident: expr. by *dṛḍham* or *niścitaṁ manyate* (*man*, c. 4.).

IV Of laws: perh. *viḥita* (f. *tā*): v. Opposed to negative: *niyata* (f. *tā*).

VI In Alg., Gram: not expr.

POSITIVELY:

I Explicitly, clearly: q. v.: *spaṣṭam*.

II Certainly, indubitably: q. v.: *niścitam*.

III Absolutely: *niyatam*.

IV Really: *yathārthataḥ*.

POSITIVENESS:

I Actualness: *yathārthatā*.

II Certainty, confidence: q. v.: *niścayaḥ*.

POSSESS:

I o have: q. v.: p. ing much wealth: *bahudhana* (f. *nā*): v. Having, endowed with.

II To control the will of: *āviśati* (*viś*, c. 6.), p. ed by a devil: *bhūtāviṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), K. III. To occupy the mind: *adhikaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

IV To inform: q. v.

POSSESSION:

I In law: *bhogaḥ sambhogaḥ paribhogaḥ*, (rarely) *bhuktiḥ* (= enjoyment), p. with title of long standing, without interruption, without dispute: *sāgamo dīrghakālo nirantaro nirākrośo bhogaḥ*, Mi. on Y. ii. 28.; p. is a proof of ownership: *bhogasya svatve prāmāṇyam*, Mi.; *adhikāraḥ* (?). To take p. of:

1 *adhikaroti* (?);

2 *gr̥hṇāti pari-* (*grah*, c. 9.), another crocodile has taken p. of your house: *tvadīyaṃ gr̥hamapareṇa makareṇa gr̥hītam*, P. iv. 9.

II That which is possessed:

1 *bhuktiḥ*;

2 by circumlo.

III By evil spirits: *āveśaḥ*.

POSSESSIVE: Ph.: p. case: *sambandhaḥ*; p. ly: *sambandhadyotanāya* (?).

POSSESSOR: expr. by comp. or verb: v. To possess.

[\[Page 534\]](#)

POSSIBILITY:

1 *śakyatā*;

2 *sādhyatā*: for dif.: v. Impossible: v. Also possible.

POSSIBLE:

1 *śakya* (f. *kyā*), should distinguish the p. from the im-p.: *śakyāśakyaparicchedaṃ kuryāt*, Ka. xi. 33.;

2 *sādhya* (f. *dhyā*): v. Im-p. To be p.: *sambhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1. may be, may happen). As far as p.: *yāvacchaktitaḥ* (with all might). Every p. means: *sarvopāyāḥ*.

POSSIBLY:

I Lit.: expr. by *śakyate* (pass. of *śak*), what can p. be known: *yat jñātum*

śakyate.

II Perhaps, probably: q. v.:

1 *sambhavataḥ*;

2 *sambhāvayāmi* etc. (= I think).

POST (subs.):

I Of timber etc.:

1 *stambhaḥ* (= pillar);

2 *yaṣṭiḥ* (= pile). P. for tying elephant: *ālānam*.

II Military: *gulmasthanam*, Mu. v.

III Place: q. v.: *sthānam*: v. Also office.

IV The letter-p. **patravāhaḥ*.

POST (v.):

I To affix: *āsaṃjayati* (c. of *saṃj*).

II To place: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*): v. To put.

III To put in the mail: **patravāhe dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

IV Of accounts: *patrikāyāṃ samāveśayati* (c. of *viś*: ?).

V To travel with p. horses: **rāṣṭrayānena gacchati*.

VI To p. over, travel with speed: *javena* or *kṣipraṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.),
Ram.

VII To p. up, acquaint: *avabodhayati* (c. of *budh*.: p. off put off): q.
v.: *ākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

POSTAGE: **patravāhakaśulkam* or sim. *vāhaśulkam*.

POSTBOY: *jaṅghākarikaḥ* (foot-), D. ii., **aśvakarikaḥ* (horse).

POST-CHAISE: **rāṣṭrayānam*.

POST-DATE: *paraṃ kālāṃ likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.) or *niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) (with loc.:
?).

POSTERIOR (adj.):

1 gen. with *paścāt*;

2 *paścātkālīna* (f. *nā*: of p. time);

3 rarely *avācyā* (f. *cyā*) or *arvācīna* (f. *nā*).

POSTERIOBS (subs.):

- 1 *paścādbhāgaḥ*;
- 2 *paścāddeśaḥ*;
- 3 *nitambaḥ*.

POSTERITY:

- 1 perh. *pare* (m. pl.: Vi. has *pūrve* for ancestors);
- 2 *santati*: v. Offspring;
- 3 *putrapautrādikaṃ* (= children etc.).

POSTERN:

- 1 *pakṣadvāram*;
- 2 *kṣudradvāram* (?).

POST-HASTE:

- 1 *javena*;
- 2 *kṣipram*;
- 3 *javanam*.

POSTHUMOUS:

- I Lit.: *pitrantarajāta* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.
- II Of works: *letrakamṛtyoḥ param prakāśita* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.

POSTILLION: v. Postboy.**POSTMAN:**

- 1 *patravāhaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 2 *lekhaḥārakaḥ*. In modern sense, better use: **patravāhapuruṣaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

POSTMASTER: **patravāhanāyakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.**POST-OFFICE:** **patravāhaśaraṇam*; *patravāhakulam*; etc.**POSTPONE:** *ākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c 6.), *vi-*: v. To put off.**POSTPONEMENT:**

- 1 *vyākṣepaḥ*;

2 *vilambaḥ* (= delay).

POSTSCRIPT: **anulekhaḥ*; *nimnalekhaḥ*.

POSTULATE:

I To assume: *parigrhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

II To solicit: q. v.

POSTURE:

1 *saṁsthānam saṁsthiṭiḥ* or *saṁsthitam* "*ekaṁ pādamathaikasmin vinyasyorau tu saṁsthitam | itarasmin tathaivoruṁ vīrāsanamudāhṛtam ||*" M. n.;

2 *bandhaḥ* (of some p. s.) Ku. iii. 45.;

3 sometimes not expr.: in a sitting p.: *āsīna* (f. *nā*): v. Also gesture.

POSY: i. e. nosegay: q. v.: *kusumastavakaḥ*.

POT (subs.):

1 *ghaṭaḥ*;

2 *kalaśaḥ* (*saḥ* -*sī* larger);

3 *kṛmbhaḥ* -*mbhī* (rare).

POT (v.): *ghaṭe sañcinoti* (*ci*, c. 5.), Ve. iii.

POTABLE: *peya* (f. *yā*): v. Drinkable.

POTASH:

1 *yavakṣāraḥ*;

2 *sarjīḥ* -*kā*.

POTATO: **golāluḥ*, sweet p.: *raktāluḥ*, Bha.

POT-BELLIED:

1 *lambodara* (f. *rā*);

2 *tundila* (f. *lā*);

3 *piciṇḍila* (f. *lā*).

POT-BOY: *bhāṇḍavāhaḥ* -*kaḥ* (?); *bhāṇḍaharaḥ* -*hāraḥ* (?).

POT-COMPANION: *pānagoṣṭhīsuhaḍ* and sim. comp.s.

POTENCY: *śaktiḥ*; v. Efficacy.

POTENT: *vīryavat* (f. *tī*): v. Also efficacious.

POTENTATE: *adhipatiḥ*: v. King, sovereign.

POTENTIAL: p. mood: *vidhiliṅ*: v. Grammar.

POT-HERB:

- 1 *śāka* (mn.);
- 2 *śi(si)gruḥ* (rare).

POT-HOUSE:

- 1 *śuṇḍā -layaḥ*;
- 2 *śuṇḍāpānam*;
- 3 *śauṇḍikāpaṇaḥ*.

POTION: gen. expr. by *auśadham* or *agadaḥ* (= medicine), H. 29.

[\[Page 535\]](#)

POTSHERD: *ghaṭaśakalam* and sim. comp.s.: v. Pot, piece.

POTTAGE: *yū(jū)ṣa* (mn.), Bha.

POTTER:

- 1 *kumbhakāraḥ*;
- 2 *kulālaḥ*, P.'s wheel: *-cakram*.

POTTERY:

- I The place: *kulālagṛham* and sim. comp.s.
- II Earthen-ware: q. v.: *kaulālakam*.

POUCH:

- I Lit.: *bhastrā*.

II The belly: *lambodaram*.

POULTERER: *gr̥haśakunivikreṭṛ* (f. *trī*) and sim. comp.s.

POULTRY: *gr̥hapālītāḥ khādyapakṣiṇaḥ*.

POULTICE:

I Subs: *upanāhaḥ*.

II Verb: *upanāhaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.: with loc.).

POUNCE:

I Subs.: *masīśoṣaṇacūrṇam*.

II Verb: p. on or upon: *avapatya gr̥hṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.); p. ing of a hawk: *śyenāvapātāḥ*.

POUND (subs.):

I The weight: **ardhaseraḥ*.

II Gold-coin: *subarṇaḥ -mudrā* (?).

III For cattle: *avarodhaḥ -rśālā* (??).

POUND (v.):

I To pulverize:

1 *cūrṇayati saṃ- pari-*, (*cūrṇ*, c. 10.);

2 *cūrṇīkaroti*: v. Also to grind, crush.

II To impound: *ruṇaddhi ava-*, (*rudh*, c. 7.).

POUNDAGE: expr. *śatakaṃ deyam*.

POUNDER:

I A pestle: *musa(ṣa)lam*.

II Of persons, etc.: by comp., ten p.: *daśasuvārṇakaḥ* (after *śatī* of J.).

POUR (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *pātayati ni-*, (c. of *pat* = to fall), water was p. ed on his head: *tasyāpatanmūrdhni jalāni*, R. xiv. 8.;

2 *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3 with loc. = to give, put: q. v.);

3 *siñcati ni-*, (*sic*, c. 6. = to water, sprinkle).

II To p. forth;

1 *muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.): v. To discharge;

2 *varṣati* (*vṛṣ*, c. 1.): v. To shower.

III To p. out, i. e. emit, send forth: q. v.: *visrjati* (*srj*, c. 6.).

IV To utter: q. v.: *udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.).

POUR (v. i.):

I To flow: q. v.: *sravati* (*sru*, c. 1.).

II Of the rain: it is p. ing: *dhārā javena patanti*, Mr. v.

III To come in: *samāpatati* (*pat*, c. 1.).

POUT:

I Subs.: *krodhāveśaḥ*.

II Verb: *oṣṭhau prasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*) or *darśayati* (c. of *dṛśa*).

POVERTY:

I Lit.:

1 *dāridryam* or *daridratā*, p. -stricken: *dāridryopahata* (f. *tā*); p. is unending misery: *dāridrpamanantakaṃ duḥkham*, Mr. i.; everybody seems to be in p.: *sarva eva daridrati*, H. ii. 2;

2 *nirdhanatā*, etc.: v. Poor;

3 *dainyam* (= wretchedness).

II Meagreness, want: q. v.: *hīnatā*.

POWDER (v.):

I To reduce to p.:

1 *cūrṇīkaroti*;

2 *cūrṇayati* (*cūrṇ*, c. 10.);

3 *lavaśaḥ karoti*.

II To sprinkle with p., as the hair: *cūrṇa dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.: with loc.).

POWDER (subs.):

1 *cūrṇam*, clouds reduced to p.: *cūrṇībhavanto ghanāḥ*,

V i. 4.;

2 *piṣṭam*, it was (like) grinding p.: *tadeṣa pipeṣa piṣṭam*, N. xiii. 19.;

3 *kṣodaḥ* (rare).

POWDERY:

I Dusty: q. v.: *pāṃśula* (f. *lā*).

II Powder-like:

1 *cūrṇāma* (f. *bhā*);

2 *kṣodadyut* (mf. n.: rare); and sim. comp.s.

POWER:

I Strength:

1 *śaktiḥ*, my p. is failing in a fight with an inferior: *śaktirmamāvasyati hīnayuddhe*, Ki. xvi. 17.;

2 *prabhāvaḥ* (as disclosed in effect), excelling the gods and demons in p.: *atiśayitasurāsuraprabhāva* (f. *vā*), U. v. 4.;

3 *vīryam* (= strength), triumphant p.: *vijayi vīryam*, Vi. i. 8.;

4 *balam*: v. Force;

5 *sāmarthyam* (rare), Vi.

II Ability:

1 *śaktiḥ*, p. of procreation: *prajananaśaktiḥ*;

2 *sāmarthyam*;

3 *kṣamatā*.

III Influence:

1 *prabhutvam -tā*, as they had no p. they could not extricate him from the misfortune: *na śekatustamaprabhutvāduttārayitumāpadaḥ*, D. i.; p. is founded on money: *prabhutvaṃ dhanamūlaṃ hi*, H.;

2 *prabhāvaḥ*, through my p.: *matprabhāvāt*, Mah. To have p. over: *prabhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.: with loc.), K. To be in one's p.: expr. by adj.: v. Able, to defend. As far as lies in one's power: *yāvacchaktitaḥ*, K.

IV In Alg.: *ghātaḥ*. V. Forces: *balam*.

VI A spirit: q. v.

POWERFUL:

I Strong: q. v.: *balavat* (f. *tī*).

II Having great power:

1 *prabala* (f. *lā*);

2 *vikrānta* (f. *ntā*);

3 *parākrānta* (f. *ntā*);

4 *vīryavat* (f. *tī*);

5 *ūrjasvala* (f. *lā*); etc.

III Effacacious:

1 *vīryavat*, as in very p. medicine: *ativīryavatīva bheṣaje*, Ki. ii. 4.;

2 *sāmarthyavat* (f. *tī*: rare), M. n.

POWERFULLY:

- 1 *balavat*,
- 2 *prabalam* (?);
- 3 *sabalam* ?).

POWERLESS:

- 1 *nirbala* (f. *lā*);
- 2 *balahīna* (f. *nā*);
- 3 *asamartha* (f. *rthā*);
- 4 *niṣprabhāva* (f. *vā*); etc.: v. Also vain.

POX: small p.: *śītalā* or *visphoṭakaḥ*; cow-p.: *govasantaḥ* (?).

PRACTICABILITY: *sādhya* (f. *dhyā*): v. Also possibility.

PRACTICABLE: *sādhya* (f. *dhyā*): v. Also possible.

PRACTICAL:

I Not theoretical:

- 1 *vyavahārika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 better by circumlo., without sufficient p.

knowledge: *karmasvaparinīṣṭhitaḥ*, Sr. i. 3. ; v. Use.

II Of men:

- 1 *vyavahāraśāla* (f. *lā*), D. vi.;
- 2 by circumlo.

III Relating to life and practice: p. rules: *vyavahāranīyamāvaliḥ* (?); p. life: *laukikajīvanam* ?).

PRACTICALLY:

I Lit.: expr. with *vyavahāraḥ*: v. Use.

II Not nominally:

- 1 *kāryataḥ*;
- 2 *karmataḥ*.

PRACTICE (subs.):

I Customary actions:

- 1 *abhyāsaḥ*, from great p.: *atyābhyāsāt*, Mah. i. 130. 22. com.;
- 2 *khuralī* (military: rare), who has had p. in the use of arms: *astraprayogakhuralī*, Vi. ii. 34.;
- 3 *śikṣā* (= learning), gifted with use and p.: *prayogaśikṣāguṇabhūṣaṇeṣu*, Ki. xvi. 6.;
- 4 *anugrahaṇam* (?), Mah. i. 130. 24.
- 5 *yogyā* (medical or military), to train up in p.: *yogyām kārayati*, Sr. i. 9.
- II Custom: q. v.: *ācāraḥ*.
- III Habitually doing:
- 1 *kriyāprabandhaḥ*, R. vi. 23.;
- 2 *anuṣṭhānasātyam*, M. n.; and sim. comp.s.
- IV Use, action: q. v.: *vyavahāraḥ*. Ph.: consummation of bad p. s: *duṣkarmaṇām paripākaḥ*, Vi.
- V Exercise of any profession: expr. by circumlo., the doctor has great p.: **bahubhirāhūyate vaidyaḥ*.
- VI Stratagem: *kauśalam*.

PRACTISE (v.):

- I To perform frequently:
- 1 *abhyasyati* (as, c. 4.), as if p. ing peculiar restrained breathing: *apūrvaprāṇāyāmamivābhyasyantam*, K.;
- 2 *abhyāsaṃ karoti* (with gen.);
- 3 *śikṣate* (= to learn: q. v.);
- 4 *paricayaṃ karoti*, should p. (the use of) instruments: *yantrāṇām paricayaḥ kāryaḥ*, Sr. 48. P. ed:
- 1 by subs.: v. Practice;
- 2 *abhijñā* (f. *jñā*): v. Conversant.
- II To do habitually: q. v.: *nityaṃ karoti* and sim. comp.s.
- III To carry on: what calling do you p.sir?: *kām vṛttimupajīvatyāryaḥ*, Mr. ii.; I will p. here: **atra vyavahāramanujīvāmi*.
- IV To try artifices: *kauśalaṃ karoti*.

PRACTITIONER: medical p.: *vaidyaḥ*: v. Physician; legal p.: **vyavahārājīvaḥ*.

PRAETOR: a Roman officer: **agrahaḥ*.

PRAETORIAN: expr. by comp. or gen.

PRAGMATIC: Ph.: p. sanction: *sārvalaukikaśāsanam* (?).

PRAGMATICAL, -LY: v. Officious, -ly.

PRAIRIE: *nirvṛkṣakṣetram* and sim. comp.s.

PRAISE (subs.):

1 *praśaṃsā*, some sang hymns containing p. s.: *kecīta praśaṃsāmālīḍhāni sāmāni jaguḥ*, C.;

2 *stutiḥ* or *stavaḥ* -*saṃ*-, p. s. of Rāma: *rāmābhiṣṭavaḥ*, Rām.: v. Eulogy;

3 *nutiḥ* (rare).

PRAISE (subs.):

1 *praśaṃsati abhi*-, (*śaṃs*, c. 1.), cheerfully p. ing the boy from all sides: *abhitah praśasya mudā kumāeram*, Ku. xiii. 20.;

2 *stauti* or *stavīti saṃ*- *abhi*- *pari*-, (*stu*, c. 2.) gen. of superiors);

3 *nauti pra*- *abhi*-, (*nu*, c. 2.), p. d. the couple: *tanmiyunam nunāva*, Ku. vii. 90.;

4 *kīrtayati*: v. To celebrate;

5 *gāyati*: v. To sing.

PRAISER:

1 *praśaṃsaka* (f. *sikā*);

2 better by verb.

PRAISEWORTHILY: expr. by adj., comp. or circumlo.

PRAISEWORTHY:

1 *praśasya* (f. *syā*);

2 *praśasta* (f. *stā*);

3 *praśaṃsanīya* (f. *yā*);

4 *praśaṃsārha* (f. *rhā* and sim. comp.s.

PRANCE (v.): *plavate* (*plu*, c. 1.: ?).

PRANK (subs.): *krīḍā*: v. Play, frolic.

PRANK (v.): *vibhūṣayati* (*bhūṣ*, c. 10.): v. To adorn.

PRATE: *jalpati* (*jalp*, c. 1.): v. To babble.

PRATER:

- 1 *jalpāka* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *vācāla* (f. *lā*);
- 3 *vācāṭa* (f. *ṭā*).

[Page 537]

PRATINGLY: expr. by adj. or present part.

PRATTLE:

- I Verbs.: *jalpati*: v. To babble.
- II Subs.: *jalpitam*: v. Babble.

PRATTLE: *jalpāka* (f. *kī*): v. Babble.

PRAVITY: expr. by adj.,: p. of nature: *naṣṭasvabhāvaḥ*: v. Corrupt, depraved.

PRAWN: *iñcākaḥ*.

PRAY:

I To a deity: *stavīti* or *stauti* (*stu*, c. 2.), p. ed the goddess in mind: *astuvan manasā devīm*, Mah. iv. 6. 1.: the king with his brothers, desirous of a view, again began to p. with various formulas of p. er, invoking the goddess: *stotum pracakrame bhūyo vividhaiḥ stotrasambhavaiḥ | āmantrya darśanākāṅkṣī rājā devīm sahānujaḥ*||

II To entreat, supplicate: q. v.: *yācate* (*yāc*, c. 1.).

PRAYER:

I To a deity:

- 1 *stavaḥ*;
- 2 *stotram*: v. To pray;
- 3 *stutiḥ* (rare), this p. was addressed by the son of Indra: *stutiriti jagade hareḥ sūnunā*, Ki. xviii. 21.

II Entreaty, supplication: q. v.: *yācñā*. Ph.: one who grants p. s (of deities): *varada* (f. *dā*) Mah. iv. 6. 7.

PRAYER-BOOK: *stotrasaṃhitā* and sim. comp.s.

PRAYERFUL: expr. by circumlo: v. Devotional, pious.

PRAYERLESS:

- 1 *vinā stavena*;
- 2 *stutimakṛtvā*; etc.: v. Without.

PREACH:

- 1 (*dharmam*) *pravakti* (*vac*, c. 2.: ?);
- 2 *udghoṣayati* (*ghuṣ*, c. 10. = to proclaim: q. v.);
- 3 *udīrayati* (*īr*, c. 10. = to utter: q. v.).

PREACHER:

- 1 *dharmappravaktṛ* (f. *trī*: ?);
- 2 *dharmāśāsaka* (f. *sikā* ?).

PREACHING:

- I Subs.: *dharmāśāsanam* and sim. comp.s.
- II Adj.: v. Preacher.

PREAMBLE: *prastāvanā*: v. Also preface.

PREBEND (subs.): *vṛttiḥ* (= gen. term).

PREBENDARY: *dharmopāsakaḥ* (?). P. -ship: *dharmopāsakatā* (?).

PRECARIOUS:

- 1 *aniścita* (f. *tā*): v. Uncertain;
- 2 *saṃdigdha* (f. *gdhā*): v. Doubtful.

PRECARIOUSLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

PRECAUTION: he took no p. to avoid the calamity: *tāmāpadaṃ parihartuṃ sa kamapyupāyaṃ pūrvam nāvalalambe*.

PRECAUTIONARY: expr. by circumlo: v. Above.

PRECEDE: expr. by words meaning before, p.-ing, first, Kālidāsa p. d Bhavabhūti: **bhavabhūteḥ pūrvaṃ babhūva kālīdāsaḥ*; he p. s me: **mamāgragaḥ saḥ*; flowers p. fruits: *udeti pūrvaṃ kusumaṃ tataḥ phalam*, Sa. vii. 30.

PRECEDENCE:

I Lit.: expr. as above: *pūrvavartitā*, p. of cause as regards effect: *kāryaṃ prati kāraṇasya pūrvavartitā*, Par.

II Superior rank:

1 *prādhānyam*;

2 *agrasthānam* and sim. comp.s.

PRECEDENT: in law: perh. *vyavasthā*.

PRECEDING (adj.):

1 *atīkrānta* (f. *ntā*), in the p. section: *atīkrānte pāde*, S. iii. 2.; the merits of the preceding kings: *atīkrāntapārthivaguṇān*, Mu. i.;

2 *agraḥ* (f. *gā*);

3 *pūrvavartin* (f. *nī*); and sim. comp.s.: v. Also former, past.

PRECENTOR:

1 *gāyakāgraṇī*;

2 *mukhyagāyakaḥ*.

PRECEPT: *niyogaḥ*: v. Order, instruction.

PRECEPTIVE:

I Containing precepts: *niyogagarbha* (f. *rbhā*).

II Of the nature of p. s: expr. by subs.

PRECEPTOR: *guruḥ*: v. Teacher.

PRECEPTRESS:

1 *upādhyāyā upādhyāyī*;

2 *adhyāpikā*.

PRECESSION: of the equinoxes:

- 1 *ayanacalanam*, Go. vi. 18.;
- 2 *krāntipātagatiḥ*, com.

PRECINCT: *sīman* (m.) or *sīmā*: v. Boundary, limit. Within the p. s of: *sīmāntavartin* (f. *nī*), J.

PRECIOUS:

I Lit.:

1 *mahārha* (f. *rhā*), p. bed: *mahārhaśayyā*, Ki.;

2 *bahumūlya* (f. *lyā*);

3 *mahārgha* (f. *rgḥā*). P. stone: *upalaratnam*, V. m. 80. 2.; *mahārhopalam*: v. Gem.

II Fig.: *amūlya* (f. *lyā*) and sim. comp.s.

PRECIOUSNESS:

I Lit.:

1 *mahārhatā*;

2 *bahumūlyatā*.

II Fig.: *amūlyatā*.

PRECIPE:

1 *prapātaḥ*;

2 *ataṭaḥ*;

3 *bhṛguḥ*, D.

PRECIPITANCY, PRECIPITATION: *kṣiprakāritā*: v. Hastiness.

PRECIPITATE (v.):

I To throw headlong: *adhaḥ kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. Also to fall.

II Hasten: *tvarayati* (c. of *tvar*).

[\[Page 538\]](#)

PRECIPITATE (adj.):

I Rash, hasty: q. v.: *kṣiprakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

II Headlong: q. v.: *avāñmukha* (f. *khī*).

PRECIPITATELY:

I Hastily: *avimṛśya* or *asamīkṣya*.

II Headlong: q. v.

PRECIPITOUS:

I Steep: *avasarpin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *pātuka* (f. *kā*).

II Precipitate: q. v.

PRECIPITOUSNESS:

I Lit.: *pātukatā*; better by adj.

II Rashness: q. v.: *kṣiprakāritā*.

PRECISE:

I Exact:

1 *śuddha* (f. *ddhā* = correct);

2 *yathārtha* (f. *rthā* = actual);

3 *sunīścita* (f. *tā* = well-ascertained);

4 *sthira* (f. *rā* = fixed).

II Punctilious: q. v.

PRECISELY:

1 *yathārthataḥ* (= actually);

2 *niyatam* (= certainly: q. v.).

PRECISENESS, PRECISION:

I Exactness:

1 *viśuddhatā* (= accuracy);

2 *yathārthatā* (= actuality);

3 *sthiratā* (= fixedness).

II Punctiliousness: q. v.

PRECLUDE: *pratiṣedhati* (*sidh*, c. 1.): v. To prevent.

PRECOCIOUS:

1 *akālapariṇata* (f. *tā*);

2 *akālapraudha* (f. *dhā*: fig.).

PRECOCITY:

- 1 *akālapariṇatīḥ*;
- 2 *akālapraudhatā* (fig.);
- 3 by circumlo.

PRECONCEIVED:

- 1 *pūrvakalpita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *pūrvasambhāvita* (f. *tā*); and sim. comp.s.

PRECONCEPTION:

- 1 *pūrvakalpanā*;
- 2 *pūrvabhāvanā*;
- 3 *pūrvabuddhiḥ*.

PRECONCERTED:

- 1 *pūrvanirddhārīta* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *pūrvamantrita* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.

PRECURSOR: *pūrvacihnam*: v. Also harbinger, forerunner.

PRECURSORY: p. symptoms: *pūrvalakṣaṇam*: v. To forebode.

PREDATORY:

- 1 *dasyuvṛttiḥ* (mf. n.: of men);
- 2 *lubdhaka* (f. *kā*).

PREDECESSOR:

- 1 expr. by *atīkrānta* (f. *ntā*) (*rājā* etc.): v. Preceding;
- 2 *pūrvastha* (f. *sthā*) with a subs.

PREDESTINARIAN:

- 1 *daiṣṭikah*;
- 2 *daivapramāṇakah*, M. n.

PREDESTINATION:

- I The act.: expr. by circumlo.
- II The theory:
 - 1 *daiṣṭikatā*;
 - 2 often by *daivam* (= fate): q. v.

PREDESTINATE, PREDESTINE: expr. by circumlo., how could you so cruelly p. my separation from my beloved: *kathaṃ viyokṣyase vallabhayeti nirgatā lipīralāṭantapaniṣṭhurākṣarā*, N. i. 138.

PREDETERMINE: *pūrvam niścinoti* (ci, c. 5.): v. To determine.

PREDICABLE: expr. by circumlo.: v. To predicate.

PREDICAMENT:

I Logical: *padārthaḥ*, Par.

II Condition: q. v.: *daśā*.

PREDICATE:

I Subs.:

1 *vidheyam*, Kav.;

2 *viśeṣaṇam*, M. n. on si. i. 48.

II Verb: perh. *anuvadati* (vad, c. 1.: *anuvādyā* = subject, Kav.); *uddiśya vadati* (vad, c. 1.) or *vakti* (vac, c. 2.),

PREDICT:

I To foretell: I. p. ed his death: *tasya maraṇam mayā pūrvameva kathitam*:
v. To tell, before.

II To forbode: q. v.

PREDICTION: *uktiḥ* (= saying: exact sense from context).

PREDILECTION: *pakṣapātaḥ*: v. Liking, partiality.

PREDISPOSE: *pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*): v. To induce.

PREDISPOSITION: *bhāvaḥ*: v. Inclination.

PREDOMINANCE:

1 *prabalaṭā*;

2 *prabhutvam* (= dominion);

3 *ādhikyam* (in number).

PREDOMINANT

- 1 *prabala* (f. *lā*);
- 2 *prabhaviṣṇu* (mfn.: in power).

PREDOMINATE: expr. by adj., with a p. ing force: *prabhūtabalena*: v. Also to excel.

PRE-EMINENCE:

- 1 *sarvaśreṣṭha*
- 2 *sarvotkṛṣṭatā*; etc.

PRE-EMINENT:

- 1 *sarvaśreṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*);
- 2 *sarvotkṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);
- 3 *sarvapradhāna* (f. *nā*);
- 4 *agrayaṇya* (f. *ṇyā*): v. Excellent.

PRE-EMINENTLY:

- 1 *sarvāpekṣayā*;
- 2 *sarvādhikam*;
- 3 *paramam*.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT:

- 1 *pūrvapratīśrutam -tiḥ* (or *śravaḥ* ?); (2) *pūrvasamayāḥ* (?).

PRE-EXIST: *pūrvam asti*: v. To exist, before.

PRE-EXISTENCE:

- 1 *pūrvabhūtiḥ* (?);
- 2 *pūrvasattvam*;
- 3 better by verb.

[\[Page 539\]](#)

PREFACE (subs.): *mukhabandhaḥ*. N.

B. *vijñāpanam* and *upakramaṇikā* used by modern writers. S. p. b. has *bhūmikā*.

PREFACE (v.): expr. by subs, he has p. d it with an essay on poetry: **mukhabandhe kāvyaviṣayaḥ prabandho niveśitaḥ*.

PREFATORY: expr. by subs.: v. Preface.

PREFECT: *nāyakaḥ* (?), p. of the city guard: *nagararakṣināyakaḥ* (?).

PREFECTURE: *nāyakatā -tvam* (? : the office); *nāyakādhikāraḥ* (? : the jurisdiction).

PREFER:

I To offer, address: to p. a charge: *abhiyogaṃ karoti* or *nivedayati* (= to inform).

II To advance, raise: q. v.: *unnamayati* (c. of *nam*), p. your friends: *unnamaya svabandhuvargam*, Ki.

III To regard more: *bahu* (much) or *adhikam* (more) *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. Also to excel.

IV To like more: *adhikaṃ rocate* (*ruc*, c. 1.: with dat. of the person): v. Also better.

PREDERABLE: expr. with *varam*, a forest is p. to a life of poverty among friends: *varam vanaṃ.....na bandhumadhye dhanahīnajīvitam*, H.: v. Better (II), to prefer.

PREFERENCE: often expr. by *ruciḥ abhi-* (= liking): v. Also to prefer.

PREFERENCE TO, IN: *vihāya apahāya*, etc. (with acc.), in p. to heaps of jewels: *ratnarāśīnapivihāya*, Sa. ii.

PREFERMENT: *padonnatih*: v. Promotion, advancement.

PREFIGURE: *pradarśayati* (c. of *dṛś*): v. To announce, shew.

PREFIGUREMENT: *pradarśanam* (?): v. Announcement, indication.

PREFIX (v.): expr. by circumlo., whom (they) say Kashipu with Hiranya p. ed: *yaṃ... hiraṇyapūrvam kaśipum pracakṣate*, Si. i. 42.

PREFIX (subs.): *upasargaḥ "dhātulīnamupasarga ivārtham"*, Si. x. 15.

PREGNANCY:

1 expr. by *garbhaḥ*;

2 *sagarbhatā*. Signs of p.: *dohadalakṣaṇam*, R. iii. 1. In a state of p. = pregnant: q. v. In the first three months of p. of a woman: *garbhīṇīprathamadvitīyatrītiyamāse*, Sr.

PREGNANT:

I Lit.:

1 *garbhīṇī*;

2 *garbhavatī*;

3 *antarghatnī*;

4 *āpannasattvā*, she became p. by me: *sā mayāsīdāpannasattvā*, D. iv. To become p.: *garbham dadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) or *dhārayati* (*dhṛ*, c. 10.), R. x. 58. or *garbho bhavati* (with gen. of the woman), Ku. i. 14.

II Fig.: *arthavat* (f. *tī*). Ph.: p. signification: *nigūḍhārthaḥ*.

PREHENSILE: *grāhin* (f. *ṇī*): v. To catch, seize.

PRE-INTIMATION:

1 *prāñnirdeśaḥ*;

2 by circumlo.: v. To inform, tell, before.

PREJUDGE: *pūrvaṃ niścinoti* (*ci*, c. 5.): v. To judge, before.

PREJUDGEMENT: *vicārāt prāñnirṇayaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (?).

PREJUDICE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *pūrvasaṃskāraḥ*;

2 *vidveṣaḥ* (= dislike).

II Injury, mischief: q. v.: *kṣatiḥ*.

PREJUDICE (v.):

I To prepossess: all men are p. d more or less: **sarve nyūnādhikaṃ pūrvasaṃskāravaśāḥ*; he p. d him against me: **sa taṃ mayi baddhavidveṣaṃ cakāra*.

II Injure: q. v.: *bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1.).

PREJUDICIAL: *kṣatikara* (f. *rī*): v. Injurious, to injure.

PREJUDICIALLY: expr. by verb or circumlo.

PRELACY: **pradhānācāryatvam*; -*padam* (the office); -*adhikāraḥ* (the jurisdiction).

PRELATE: **pradhānācāryaḥ*; *ācāryamukhyaḥ*.

PRELITICAL: v. Episcopal.

PRELECTION: *prabandhaḥ* (?): v. Lecture, discourse.

PRELIBATION: v. Foretaste.

PRELIMINARY: p. Investigation: *prathamamanusandhānam*; (?); p. observation: *maukhikamanuśāsanam*; p.s of peace: *praśamasya pūrvakāryāṇi* (?).

PRELUDE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *prastāvanā*;

2 *pūrvaraṅgaḥ* (musical), Si. ii. 8.

II Fig., forerunner, harbinger: *pūrvalakṣaṇam*.

PRELUDE (v.):

I Lit.: expr. by subs.

II To precede: q. v.

PRELUSIVE, PRELUSORY: "p. drops": *prathamodabindavaḥ* v. First, prelude.

PREMATURE:

I Lit.:

1 *akālapakva* (f. *kvā*);

2 *akālapariṇata* (f. *tā*); etc.: v. Ripe.

II Untimely:

1 *akāla-* or *asamaya-* in comp., p. birth: *akārajāta* (f. *tā*);

2 *ākālika* (f. *kī*);

3 *asāmayika* (f. *kī*), p. agitation: *asāmayikaḥ kṣobhaḥ*, Ki. ii. 40.

III Arrived at without due evidence: perh. *apakva* (f. *kvā*).

PREMATURELY: expr. by adj.

PREMEDITATE: *pūrvam saṃkalpayati* (c. of *kīpa*): v. To meditate, contrive.

PREMEDITATION: *saṃkalpaḥ pūrva-*: v. Also contrivance.

PREMIER:

1 *mukhyamantrī*, P.;

2 *pradhānasacivaḥ*, H.;

3 *mantrīśaḥ*, Say.; and sim. comp.s.: v. Minister, chief.

PREMISE (v.):

1 *upanyasyati*. (as, c. 4.);

2 *ullikhati* (*likh*, c. 6.): v. To state.

PREMISES (subs.):

I In logic: v. Premiss.

II Buildings and land: *grhāḥ* (m. pl.)

PREMISS: major p.: *udāharaṇam *mūlāvayavaḥ*, minor p.: *upanayaḥ*

**antaravayavaḥ "utpattidharmakam sthālyādidravvyamanityamityudāharaṇam*

tathā cotpattidharmakaḥ śabda ityupanayaḥ

tasmādatpattidharmakatvādanityaḥ śabda iti nigamanam" N. d. i. 39.

PREMIUM:

I Reward: q. v.:

II Commercial: *atiriktadānam* (?).

PREMONITION: v. Warning, notice.

PREMONITORY: *agrimaḥ (mā maṃ)* (= early): v. Also to warn. P. symptom (of a disease): *pūrvārūpam*, Bha.

PRE-OCCUPATION: *pūrvabhogaḥ* or *-bhuktiḥ*: v. Possession.

PRE-OCCUPY:

I Lit.: *pūrvam adhikaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

II To pre-engage: I am p. ied: **vyāpṛto'smi*.

PREPARATION:

I The act:

1 *upakalpaḥ -nam*;

2 *parikalpaḥ -nam*;

3 *pra-kalpanam* or *kalpitam*;

4 *sajjīkaraṇam*. (= getting ready);

5 *sāadhanam* (= of food).

II Anything prepared: expr. by verb.

PREPARATIVE: expr. by verb: v. Also preliminary.

PREPARE (v. t.):

1 *kalpayati upa- pra- pari-*, (*kṛpa*, c. 10.), there everything necessary for coronation was p. d; *abhiṣecanikaṃ dravyaṃ sarvaṃ tatropakalpitam*, Rām, ii. 12. 13.;

2 *sajjīkaroti*: v. Ready, to make;

3 *sādhayati* (c. of *sidh*: of food). food p. d with five roots: *pañcamūlena siddhānnāni*, Bha.;

4 *karoti*, Ram. ii. 12. 2.;

5 *yojayati pra- saṃ-*, (*yuj*, c. 10.: to mix, as of some medicines), Bha.

PREPARE (v. i.):

1 *sajjībhavati*;

2 sometimes by trans.

PREPAY: *pūrvam mūlyaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. To pay.

PREPENSE: malice p.: perh. *vyavasitadrohaḥ*: v. Deliberate.

PREPONDERANCE: *ādhikyam*: v. Superiority, excess.

PREPONDERATE: *atiricyate* (pass. of *ric*), H. iv. 131.

PREPOSITION: *karmapravacanīyaḥ* (of some p. s, Pāṇini i. 4. 83.).

PREPOSSESS:

1 *prahvīkaroti*, my heart p. ed by (your) good qualities: *prahvīkṛtaṃ me hṛdayaṃ guṇaudhaiḥ*, Ki. iii. 12.;

2 *āvarjayati* (*vṛj*, c. 10.): v. Also to prejudice.

PRESPOSSESSING (adj.): *hṛdayahārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Charming.

PREPOSSESSION:

1 *pakṣapātaḥ* (in good sense);

2 *pūrvasaṃskāraḥ*: (= prejudice).

PREPOSTEROUS: *ayukta* (f. *ktā*): v. Also inconsistent, unreasonable.

PREPOSTEROUSLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

PREPUCE:

1 *liṅgāgratvac* (f.);

2 *carman* (n.) (when the sense is clear), Bha. and sim. expr. (??).

PREREQUISITE: we will say what is p. for an enquiry about God: *brahmajijñāsāyāmapī yatpūrvavṛttaṃ niyamenāpekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.) *tadvaktavyam*, S. i.

PREROGATIVE:

1 *ananyādhikāraḥ* (?);

2 *asāmānyādhikāraḥ* (?); etc.

PRESAGE (subs.): v. Presentiment, omen.

PRESAGE (v.): *pūrvam* or *puraḥ śaṃsati* (*śaṃs*, c. 1.), Si. xv. 96.: v. Also to forebode.

PRESBYTERIAN: no equiv. *praṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*) may be used.

PRESCIENCE:

- 1 *pūrvajñānam* (?);
- 2 *bhaviṣyavijñānam*.

[Page 541]

PRESCIENT:

- 1 *pūrvadarśin*. (f. *ñī*: fig.);
- 2 by verb: v. Foresee, foreknow.

PRESCRIBE:

- I To dictate, direct: q. v.: *nirdiśati* (*dīś*, c. 6.).
- II Medically: *auśadham* (= medicine) or *annaṃ* (= food) *nirdiśati*.

PRESCRIPTION:

- I Legal: *bahukālabhogah*: v. Possession.
- II Medical: *auśadhanirdeśah* and sim. comp.s.

PRESCRIPTIVE (adj.): expr. with *bahukālabhogah*.

PRESENCE:

- 1 *upasthitiḥ*;
- 2 *sannidhānam* or *sannidhiḥ*;
- 3 by adj. In the p. of: *samakṣam*: v. Before. From the p. of: *purastāt* or *sammukhataḥ*. To the p. of: *sammukham*: v. Also near. Ph.: p. of mind: *manaḥsthairyam* (?) or *śāntacittatā* (?) and sim. expr.

PRESENT (subs.):

- 1 *upadā*, p. s came to the lord of Kośala: *upadā viviśuḥ kośaleśvaram*, R. iv. 70.;
- 2 *upāyanam*, fit for p.s to him: *tasyopāyanayogyāni*, Ku. ii. 37.;
- 3 *upahārah*, if you make a p. of your son to the goddess, (i. e. sacrifice him): *yadī tvamātmanaḥ putraṃ bhagavatya upahārīkaroṣi*, H. iii.;
- 4 *prābhūtam*, and bringing new p. s day by day: *aharahaśca navanavāni prābhṛtānyupaharantī*, D. ii.;
- 5 *prītidāyah* (of love), accepting the p.: *taṃ prītidāyaṃ pratigrhya*, Ram.;
- 6 *yopaḍhaukanam* (rare), Ph.: at p.: *vartamāne*, Vi. v.: v. Now; in p.: *sapadi*: v. Instantly.

PRESENT (v.):

I To give freely:

1 *upaharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.). what the infallible (Krishna) p.
ed: *yadupāharadacyutaḥ*, Mah. iv. 72. 39.;

2 *upaḍhaukate* (*ḍhauk*, c. 1.): v. To offer;

3 *upahāraṃ* etc. *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. Subs.

II To high officers: *darśanaṃ kārayati* (c. of *kṛ*: with gen.).

III To p. oneself: *upatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1. = to attend on).

IV To exhibit, shew: q. v.: *pradarśayati* (c. of *drś*); to p. arms: *astrāṇi paridarśayati* (?).

V To give, deliver: q. v.: *dadāti*. Ph.: p. a false appearance of: *viḍambayati*, R. xvi. 11.

PRESENT (adj.):

I Now existing:

1 *vartamānaḥ* (*nā nam*), who is the seventh and p. Manu: *saptamo vartamāno yo manuḥ*. B. p.; *laṭ* denotes p.: *vartamāne laṭa*, Pāṇini, iii. 2. 123.;

2 *bhavat* (f. *ntī* rare), Ki. xii. 19.;

3 *ādhunika* (f. *kī*: of now).

II In view:

1 by *vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1. = to be), you are not p.: *dūre vartase*; my friend appears to be present before me: *jāne priyasakhī me'grato vartata iti*, Sa. vi.;

2 *upasthita* (f. *tā*), as she is p.: *yadiyamupasthitā*, R. i. 87.;

3 *sannihita* (f. *tā* = near: q. v.);

4 *sammukhastha* (f. *sthā* = before the face of);

5 *pratyakṣa* (f. *kṣā* = before the eyes of).

PRESENTATION:

I The act: v. To present.

II Nomination: *nirvācanam*.

PRESENTIMENT: expr. by circumlo, I have a p. of something bad: *ceto me'subhaṃ kathayati*, see Ki. xiii. 6., xi. 8.: v. To forebode, mind.

PRESENTLY: *adhunā*: v. Instantly, soon.

PRESENTMENT:

- 1 *dānam* (= giving);
2 *pradarśanam* (= exhibition).

PRESERVATION: *rakṣaṇam* or *rakṣā saṃ- pari- abhi-*.

PRESERVATIVE:

- 1 *rakṣā*;
2 sometimes *-trāṇam* or *-tram* in comp., *baddhagodhāṅgulitrāṇau*, Ram.

PRESERVE (v.): *rakṣati saṃ- abhi-*, (*rakṣ*, c. 1.), to p. crops: *śasyaṃ rakṣati*, Ka. v. 81.: v. Also to save, keep.

PRESERVE (subs.): i. e. p. ed fruits etc.: no equiv.: expr. with *rakṣita* (f. *tā*), *saṃ- (?)*.

PRESERVER:

- 1 *rakṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*), *saṃ- pari-*;
2 *rakṣitṛ* (f. *trī*), *saṃ- pari-*;
3 *rakṣin* (f. *ṇī*).

PRESIDE: *adhitiṣṭhati saṃ-*, (*sthā*, c. 1.), he p. s over the world: *so'dhitiṣṭhati lokam*, Ki.;

- 2 by subs.: v. President.

PRESIDENCY:

I Superintendence: during my p. of the council: *sabhāmadhitiṣṭhati mayi* or *mama sabhādhināyakatve (?)*.

II Province.: q. v.: the Bengal p.: *vaṅgadeśaḥ*.

PRESIDENT:

- 1 *adhiṣṭhātṛ* (f. *trī*);
2 *adhināyaka* (f. *yikā*).

PRESIDENTIAL: expr. by comp., p. chair: *adhināyakapadam (?)*.

PRESS (v. t.):

I To squeeze: *pīḍayati saṃ- ni- abhi- ā-*, (*pīḍ*, c. 10.), without being p. ed: *na khalu pīḍitaḥ*, Vid. i.; drunk after being fully p. ed: *niṣpīḍitapīta* (f. *tā*), B.

xii. 18.

II To embrace:

1 *niṣpīḍayati*;

2 *niṣpinaṣṭi* (*piṣ*, c. 7.), Ki. xvii. 13.

III To urge, constrain: q. v.: *anuruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.), being p. ed about improper things: *ayuktamanurudhyamānaḥ*, Vi. v.

IV To impress (IV): q. v.: *dharati* (*dhr*, c. 1.).

PRESS (v. i.):

I To crowd, throng: q. v.

II To urge: *anuruṇaddhi*.

PRESS (subs.):

I P. ing: *pīḍanam saṃ- ni-*.

II Printing-p.: **mudrāyantram*.

III Printed publications: the English p. is free: *ayantritānīmlaṇḍīyamudritāni*.

IV Urgency: p. of business: *kāryoparodhaḥ*.

PRESS-GANG: *nāvikadhāraḥ* (m. pl.) and sim. comp.s. (??).

PRESSING (subs.): expr. with *nirbandhena* (adv.) or by verb.: v. To press (III).

PRESSINGLY:

1 *nirbandhena*;

2 *sāgraham*;

3 *nirbaddham*.

PRESSMAN: **mudrāyāntrikaḥ*: v. Also printer.

PRESSURE:

I Pressing: *pīḍanam saṃ- ni- niṣ- abhi-*.

II Fig., of trying circumstances: expr. by *bhāraḥ* (= burden: q. v.).

III Of business etc.: *uparodhaḥ*. Ph.: atmospheric p.: *vāyavo bharaḥ* or *bhāraḥ* (??).

PRESTIGE: perh. *pratiṣṭhā* or *gauravam*.

PRESUME:

I To suppose: q. v.: *sambhāvyati* (c. of *bhū*), if you p. guilt: *yadi sambhāvyate pāpam*, Mr. ix. 36.

II To venture too far: expr. by adj. or subs.: v. Presumptuous, presumption.

PRESUMPTION:

I Conjecture, guess: q. v.: *tarkaḥ*

II Presumptuousness:

1 *sāhasam* (= boldness: q. v.);

2 *pragalbhatā* (= audacity: q. v.);

3 *avalepaḥ* (= arrogance: q. v.).

III In law: perh. *sambhāvanā anumānam* (= inference).

PRESUMPTIVE: Perh. *sambhāvita* (f. *tā*); *ānumānika* (f. *kī*).

PRESUMPTIVELY: expr. by circumlo., p. he is guilty: *sambhāvyate sa pāpī*.

PRESUMPTUOUS:

1 *sāhasika* (f. *kī*): v. Bold;

2 *pragalbha* (f. *lbhā*): v. Audacious;

3 *avalipta* (f. *ptā*): v. Arrogant. P. -ness: v. Presumption (II).

PRESUMPTUOUSLY:

1 *sādhasena*;

2 *sāvalepam*;

3 *pragalbham*, etc.

PRESUPPOSE: *siddham* (f. *ddhām*) *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. To suppose.

PRETENCE:

1 *vyapadeśaḥ*: v. Pretext;

2 *chalam*: v. Deceit (II);

3 *upadhiḥ*, with some p.: *sopadhiḥ*, Ki. i. 45.

PRETEND:

I To feign:

1 *apadīśati vi-*, (*diś*, c. 6.), p. ing a touch of headache: *śiraḥśūlasparśamapadīśan*, P. ii.;

2 *bhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*: rare), p. ing fainting from a rush of

poison: *bhāvitaviṣavegavikriyaḥ*, D. ii.;

3 by subs.

II To p. to, claim: perh. *abhimanyate* (*man*, c. 4.). P. ed i. e. feigned: q. v.

PRETENDER:

I Impostor: q. v.

II To the throne: *rājābhimānin* (f. *nī*).

PRETENSION:

I Claim, demand: q. v.: *abhimānaḥ* (?).

II Pretext: q. v.

PRETERMISSION:

I Omission: q. v.

II In rhe: perh. *vyājastutiḥ*.

PRETERNATURAL: *aprākṛta* (f. *tā*): v. Supernatural.

PRETERNATURALLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

PRETEXT:

1 *apadeśaḥ vi-*, so that under that p. I will abduct and give her to you: *tattenaivāpadeśena hṛtvā tubhyaṃ dadāmi tām*, K. s. x. 184.; under what p.: *kenāpadeśena*, Sa. ii.;

2 *vyājaḥ*, under a p. of returning the ring: *aṅgulīyārpaṇavyājāt*, K. s. x. 102.

PRETTILY:

1 *cāru*;

2 *sundaram*;

3 *mañju*;

4 *mañjulam*.

PRETTINESS:

1 *cārutā*;

2 *lāvaṇyam*;

3 *saundaryam*: v. Beauty.

PRUTTY (adj.):

1 *lāvaṇyamaya* (f. *yī*), only p. feathers do not leave you: *kevalaṃ lāvaṇyamayī chāyā tvāṃ na muñcati*, Sa. iii.

2 *kamanīya* (f. *yā*) or rarely *kānta* (f. *ntā*), very p. wife: *sukāntakāntā*, Ku. ix. 2.;

3 *cāru* (f. *rvo*);

4 *su-* in comp., having p. eyes: *sulocana* (f. *nā*), R.: v. Beautiful, charming.

PRETTY (adv.): perh. *analpa-* in comp. (not a little) or *prāyeṇa* (= nearly).

[Page 543]

PREVAIL: To prove the stronger:

1 *abhibhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.: with acc.), that insantities p. over men like you: *yadbhavādrśāḥ pramādainrabhibhūyante*, K.;

2 *atiricyate*: v. To excel.

II To be current: expr. by adj.: *prabala* (f. *lā*), *pracala* (f. *lā*), or *prabhūta* (f. *tā*): v. Prevalent.

III With on, upon, or with, to persuade, induce: q. v.: *anunīya pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

PREVAILING (adj.), **PREVAILINGLY**: v. Prevalent, prevalently.

PREVALENCE:

1 *prabalatā*; *pracalatā*;

3 *ādhikyam*: v. Below.

PREVALENT:

1 *prabala* (f. *lā* = predominant);

2 *pracala* (f. *lā* current);

3 *bahula* (f. *lā*= abundant);

4 *sādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī* = common): v. Those words.

PREVALENTLY:

1 *balavat* (= forcibly);

2 *bahulam* (= abundantly);

3 *sādhāraṇyena* (= commonly).

PREVARICATE:

1 *apa-lapati* (*lap*, c. 1.);

2 *nirhnotumicchān* (f. *ntī*) *mithyottaraṃ dadāti*, see Mu. i. 1.

PREVARICATION:

1 *apalāpaḥ*;

2 *nihnavaḥ*;

3 better by circumlo.

PREVARICATOR:

1 *apalāpin* (f. *nī*);

2 *nihnavaṇḍin* (f. *nī*);

3 by circumlo.

PREVENT:

1 *ni-vārayati prati-* *vini-*, (*vṛ*, c. 10.), p. ing the entrance of all attendants: *nivāritāśeṣaparijanapraveśa* (f. *śā*), K.;

2 *avarūṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.);

3 *ni-ṣedhati* (*sidh*, c. 1.): v. To prohibit.

PREVENTION:

1 *nivāraṇam*;

2 *avarodhaḥ*;

3 *niṣedhaḥ pratiṣedhaḥ*.

PREVENTIVE:

1 by verb;

2 *-hara* (f. *rā*) in comp., p. of disease: *rogahara* (f. *rā*);

3 *-ghna* (f. *ghnī* = killing, destroying) in comp.

PREVIOUS: *pūrva* (f. *rvā*): v. Former, preceding.

PREVIOUSLY: *pūrvam*: v. Formerly. P. to: v. Before.

PREVISION: expr. by *pūrvam paśyati* (*dṛś* c. 1. = to see): v. Foresight.

PREY (subs.): *āmiṣam*, became the p. of the enemies: *dviṣāmāmiṣatām yayau*, R. xii. 11. (Beast) of p.: *āmiṣāśin* (m.) or *māṃsādaḥ*.

PREY (v.):

I Lit.: *āmiṣaṃ grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.) *bhakṣayati* (*bhakṣ*, c. 10. = to eat: q. v.).

II Fig., to pillage, rob: q. v.

III Fig., to vex, waste: *pra-bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1.).

PRICE (subs.):

1 *bhūlyam*, at what p.: *kiyatā mūlyena*, P.; we have been cruelly fixed by you as the p. of these (ornaments): *kalpitā bhūlyameteṣāṃ krūreṇa bhavatā vayam*, Mu. v. 17.;

2 *arghaḥ* (rare), at a very low p.: *laghīyasārghena*, D. iii.

PRICE (v.):

1 *mūlyam sthīrīkaroti* or *kalpayati* (c. of *kṛp*).

2 to have price, or be p. d: *arghati* (*argha*, c. 1; rare), gems have no p.: *nārghanti ratnāni*, P. i. 1.

PRICE-CURRENT: paṇyamūlyanirdhaṇṭaḥ (??).**PRICELESS:**

1 *amūlya* (f. *lyā*);

2 *anargha* (f. *rghā*);

3 *anarghya* (f. *rghyā*).

PRICK (v.):

I To puncture: q. v.: *vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.).

II To goad: q. v.: *tudati* (*tud*, c. 5.).

III Fig., to sting:

1 *vidhyati*;

2 *tudati*, Rām. ii. 11. 24. Ph.: with p. ed up ears: *stabdhakarṇa* (f. *rṇā*), H. ii.

PRICK (subs.):

I Puncture: *vedhaḥ -nam*.

II A goad: q. v.: *pratodaḥ*.

III Stinging pain:

1 *daṃśaḥ*;

2 *yātanā*.

IV A mark: *lakṣyam*.

PRICKLE:

- 1 *śūka* (mn.);
- 2 *kaṇṭaka* (mn. = thorn).

PRICKLY:

- 1 *śūkin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *śūkavat* (f. *tī*);
- 3 *kaṇṭakin* (f. *nī* = thorny).

PRIDE (subs.):

I In good sense:

- 1 *mānaḥ abhi-*;
- 2 *mānitā*.

II In bad sense:

- 1 *ahaṅkāraḥ*;
- 2 *darpaḥ*;

3 *garvaḥ* (best equiv.), whose p. used to look down on the world as straw: *tṛṇamiva paribhūto yasya garveṇa lokaḥ*, Ve. v.

III Ornament: q. v.: *alaṅkāraḥ* the p. of the heaven: *alaṅkāraḥ svargasya* (*sā naḥ priyasakhī.....*), V. i.

PRIDE (v.): expr. by subs. or adj., you p. yourself without conquering me: *māmajitvaiva darpaḥ*, Ve. v.; Gauri, who p. s herself in her beauty: *rūpagarvitā śrīgaurī*, V. i.

PRIEST:

I Family:

- 1 *purohitaḥ*;
- 2 *purodhasa* (m.).

II Sacrificial:

- 1 *ṛtvij* (m.);
- 2 *yājakaḥ*.

III Vedic: *śrotriyaḥ*.

IV In gen.: *ācāryaḥ*.

PRIESTCRAFT: *purohitānām cāturyam* and sim. expr. s.

PRIESTLESS:

- 1 *ācāryā*;
- 2 *hotrī*;
- 3 *yājikā* (?).

PRIESTHOOD:

I The office: *paurohityam*.

II Priests collectively: by pl., *purohitāḥ*, etc.; *brāhmaṇyam* (= Brahmins, the Indian p.): v. Priest.

PRESTLY: expr. by comp. or gen.

PRIEST-RIDDEN:

- 1 *purohitavaśa* (f. *śā* ?);
- 2 *purohitāyatta* (f. *ttā* ?);
- 3 better by circumlo. v. Lord.

PRIG:

- 1 *dāmbhika* (f. *kī* ?);
- 2 *darpoḍḍhata* (f. *tā* ?).

PRIGGISH:

- 1 *dāmbhika* (f. *kī* ?);
- 2 *darpoḍḍhata* (f. *tā* ?).

PRIM:

- 1 *vinīta* (f. *tā*);
- 2 by subs.: v. Primness.

PRIMACY: **pradhānatamācāryatvam; pradhānatamācāryapadam.*

PRIMARILY:

- 1 *ādau*;
- 2 *prathamam*: v. First.

PRIMARY:

- I First: q. v.: *ādima* (f. *mā*).
- II Chief, principal: q. v.: *mukhya* (f. *khyā*).

PRIMATE: **pradhānatamācāryaḥ sarvapradhānācāryaḥ*.

PRIME (subs.):

I Dawn: q. v.: *dinamukham*.

II Of life: *prauḍhatā* or *prauḍhiḥ*, in the p. of life: *prauḍha* (f. *ḍhā*), J.

III Beginning: q. v.: *ādiḥ*.

IV Best portion:

1 *utkrṣṭabhāgaḥ*;

2 better by adj. Ph.: "p. of the moon": *navendukalā*, Sa.

PRIME (adj.):

I Primitive: q. v.: *ādima* (f. *mā*).

II First: q. v.: *prathama* (f. *mā*). Ph.: p. minister: *mahāmantrī*, Vid. iv.: v. Premier.

PRIMER: *prathamapustakam* (?); *bālapāṭhyam* (?); *śiśuśikṣā* (?).

PRIMEVAL:

1 *ādima* (f. *mā*);

2 *prāktana* (f. *nī* = old, ancient: q. v.).

PRIMITIVE:

1 *ādima* (f. *mā*); p. state: *ādimāvasthā*;

2 *prāktana* (f. *nī* = old, ancient: q. v.);

3 *prathama* (f. *mā* = first: q. v.);

4 *mūla*- in comp. (= original: q. v.).

PRIMNESS:

1 *atyādaraḥ* (= formality);

2 *vinītātā* (= civility).

PRIMOGENITURE:

I Lit.: *jyeṣṭhatvam*.

II In law: by circumlo, the law of p. obtains among the
Ikṣvākus: *ikṣvākūṇaṃ hi sarveṣāṃ rājā bhavati pūrvajāḥ*, Ram. ii. 119. 33.

PRIMORDIAL: *ādima* (f. *mā*): v. Primitive.

PRIMROSE: *latāviśeṣaḥ; *bhūsevatī.*

PRINCE:

I A king: q. v.: *adhipatiḥ.*

II A king's son:

1 *kumāraḥ;*

2 *rājaputraḥ* and sim. comp.s. P. of Wales: (*iṃlaṇḍīya*) *yuvarājaḥ.*

PRINCELY:

I Lit.: expr. by ph. or comp., p. birth: *rājavaṃśaprasūtiḥ;* p. virtues: *rājadharmāḥ.*

II Prince-like: *rājasadṛśaḥ (śī śam):* v. Like.

III Becoming a p.: *rājayogyaḥ (gyā gyaṃ); rājocitaḥ (tā taṃ),* etc.

PRINCESS:

I A queen: q. v.

II A king's daughter:

1 *rājakumārī;*

2 *rājaputrī* and sim. comp.s. P. of Wales: (*iṃlaṇḍīya*) *yuvarājapatnī.*

PRINCIPAL (adj.):

1 *mukhya* (f. *khyā*);

2 *pradhāna* (f. *nā*): v. Chief.

PRINCIPAL (subs.):

I Chief, master: q. v.: *adhyakṣaḥ.*

II Capital: *mūlam -dhanam:* p. and interest: *mūlakalāntare,* Li. 61.

PRINCIPALITY: *rāṣṭram:* v. Country, territory.

PRINCIPALLY:

1 *pradhānataḥ;*

2 *prādhānyena;*

3 *viśeṣataḥ.* (= specially).

PRINCIPLE:

I A fundamental truth: perh. *tattvam* or *mūlatattvam.*

II A faculty: *vṛttiḥ.* Ph.: a man of p.: *suvṛtta* (f. *ttā*); a man of no

p.: *khaṇḍitavṛtta* (f. *ttā*).

III An element: *mūlam*.

IV Source, origin: q. v.

PRINT (v. t.):

I To impress: q. v.

II With types: **mudrayati* (nomi.), p. ed books: *mudritapustakāni*.

III To mark by pressure: perh. *aṅkayati* (nomi.).

PRINT (subs.):

I A mark: q. v.: *cihnam*.

II Type: **mudrākṣarāṇi* (n. pl.), this is bad p.: **na śobhanānyetāni mudrākṣarāṇi*. Ph.: this is in p.: **mudrayantyetat*, it is out of p.: **mudritamado niḥśeṣitam*; they like to see their names in p.: **svanāmāni mudritāni draṣṭumicchanti*.

III A picture: q. v.: *aṅkaḥ*.

IV A journal: q. v. V. A p. ed fabric: *aṅkitam vastram* (?).

PRINTER: **mudrayitr* (f. *trī*), p.' s ink: *mudrāmasī*.

PRINTING (subs.): expr. by verb: v. Also print (subs (II)). P.-press: *mudrāyantram*; p. office: *mudrāśālā*.

PRIOR (adj.):

1 *pradhāna* (f. *nā* = chief);

2 *paurvika* (f. *kī* = anterior);

3 *garīyas* (f. *sī* = heavier).

PRIOR (subs.): *vihārapālaḥ*. P. ess: *vihārapālinī*.

PRIORITY:

1 *pradhānatā*;

2 *paurvikatā*;

3 *gariṣṭhatā*: for dif.: v. Prior.

PRIORY: *vihāraḥ*.

PRISE: v. Prize.

PRISM: **krakacāyatam*, achromatic p.: **avarṇaṃ krakacāyatam*.

PRISMATIC, -AL: of p. form: **krakacāyatākāraḥ* (*rā raṃ*); p. colours: **krakacāyataviśleṣitā varṇāḥ*.

PRISON:

1 *kārāgāram* and sim. comp.s.;

2 *bandhanāgāram*;

3 *kārā*, Vi.;

4 *cāraḥ -kaḥ*, D., Has escaped from the p.: *bandhanaṃ bhittvāpakrāmati*, Mr.

PRISONER:

I Lit.:

1 *bandi* (f. *ndī*);

2 *kārāruddhaḥ* or *-baddhaḥ* (*-ddhā ddham*).

II Of war: *bandi* (f. *ndī*): v. Captive.

PRISTINE (adj.):

1 *ādimah* (*mā maṃ*);

2 *prāktanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*): v. Former, old.

PRITHEE: *prārthaye tvām*: v. Pray, thee.

PRIVACY:

I The state:

1 *viviktatā -tvam*;

2 *rahas* (n.).

II A private place:

1 *viviktam*, Ki. ix. 71.;

2 *rahas* (n.) M. n.

PRIVATE (adj.):

I Belonging to an individual:

1 *sva* (f. *svā*): v. Own;

2 not expr., woman's p. property: *strīdhanam*, Da.

II Secluded:

1 *vivikta* (f. *ktā*);

2 *vijana* (f. *nā*);

3 *nirjana* (f. *nā*);

4 *rahas* in comp., in p.: *rahasi*: v. P. ly.

III Secret: q. v.: *gūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*).

IV Not public: p. life: *grāmyavṛttiḥ* (?); p. education: *gr̥he śikṣā* (?); p. secretary: *rahaḥsacivaḥ* (?); p. person: *sādhāraṇalokaḥ* (?); p. act: *asādhāraṇo vidhiḥ* (?).

PRIVATE (subs.): *sādhāraṇasainikaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (?).

PRIVATEER:

I Subs.: *sādhāraṇalokānām bādhanapotaḥ* (?).

II Verb: expr. by subs.

PRIVATELY:

1 *rahaḥ*, R. xiii. 35.;

2 *rahasi*, D. vi.;

3 *viviktam*;

4 *vivikte*;

5 *ekānte*;

6 *vijane*;

7 *upahvare* (rare), D. ii.;

8 *gūḍham* (= secretly: q. v.).

PRIVATENESS:

1 *viviktatā*: v. Privacy;

2 *gūḍhatā*: v. Secrecy.

PRIVATION:

I Deprivation, absence: q. v.: *abhāvaḥ*.

II Destitution, need: q. v.: *kaṣṭam*.

PRIVATIVE: in gram.:

1 *nañrthakaḥ*;

2 *abhāvasūcakaḥ*.

PRIVET: *latāviśeṣaḥ*.

PRIVILEGE (subs): perh. *adhikāraḥ*; *kṣamatā* (power); *viśeṣādhikāraḥ* (?).

PRIVILEGED (adj.):

1 by subs.;

2 *viśeṣādhikārabhāj* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s. (??).

PRIVILY: *gūḍham*: v. Secretly, privately.

PRIVITY: i. e. connivance: *yogaḥ*: v. Also knowledge. Ph.: in p.: *gūḍham*: v. Secretly; p. ies.: *guptāṅgam*.

PRIVY (subs.):

1 *śaucasthānam*;

2 *varcaḥsthānam*, Mit. In the public p. at

Benares: *vārāṇasyāmuccāraprasrāvasthāne*, Kar.

PRIVY (adj.):

I Private, secret: q. v.

II P. to:

1 *abhijñāḥ* (*jñā jñam*) (= acquainted with: q. v.);

2 *sahāyaḥ* (= accomplice). Ph.: p. council: *rājasabhā* (?); p.

councillor: *rājasabhādhiṣṭhitaḥ* (?), *rājasabhāsacivaḥ* (?), etc.; p. seal (the seal): *rājamudrā* (?), (the minister): *rājamudrāmantrin* (m.), etc.; p.

purse: *rājadhanam* (?).

PRIZE (subs.):

I Of honour:

1 *pāritoṣikam* (= reward);

2 better by circumlo., if a p. is offered and won: *yadi bhavān*

bhadrakamupanyasyati tadā bhavate mayaitāvaddeyamiti paṇitam

tatropanyāsaṃ nistīrya labhate; so a p. won in a literary contest: *tathā*

śāstravijñānavivāde nirjitya pallabdam, Da. 93.

II Booty: expr. with: *yuddhe prāpta* (f. *ptā*), N. s. or *-grhīta* (f. *tā*).

PRIZE (v.):

I To estimate highly: *bahu manyate* (*man*, c. 4.).

II To care: q. v.

PRIZE-FIGHTER: *mallayoddhṛ* (f. *ddhrī*: ?); *mallayodhin* (f. *nī*: ?).

[Page 546]

PRIZE-MONEY: perh. *jayadhanam* and sim. comp.s.

PROBABILITY:

- 1 *sambhāvyatā*, or *sambhāvanīyatā* (= likelihood);
- 2 *sambhāvanā* (= presumption): v. Below.

PROBABLE:

- 1 by adv.: v. Probably;
- 2 by *sambhavati* (= may be);
- 3 *sambhāvya* (f. *vyā*) or *sambhāvanīya* (f. *yā*) (rare).

PROBABLY:

I Very likely: *prāyeṇa* or *prāyaḥ*, or p. he is fallen from the mouth of a hawk: *prāyeṇa śyenamukhaparibhraṣṭena vānena bhavitavyam*, K.; Śakuntalā is passing this time p. on the banks of the Mālīni: *imāṃ velāṃ prāyeṇa mālīnītīreṣu śakuntalā gamayati*, Sa. iii.

II With probability: expr. by verb, p. he will die: *maṛiṣyatīti sambhāvayāmi*.

PROBATION: on p.: perh. *paridarśanārtham*.

PROBATIONARY, PROBATIONAL: no equiv.: *pāridarśanika* (f. *kī* ?).

PROBATIONER: perh. *antevāsin* (f. *nī* = apprentice, pupil).

PROBE (subs.): *eṣaṇī*, Wilson; *śalākā*, Williams, p. ing with a p.: *eṣaṇyā gatimanviṣya*, Sr.

PROBE (v.): *parīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.): v. To examine.

PROBITY: *amāyatā*: v. Honesty, sincerity.

PROBLEM:

I In gen.: *upapādyam*, K. d.

II Question, subject: q. v.: *viṣayāḥ*.

PROBLEMATICAL: *sandigdha* (f. *gdhā*): v. Doubtful.

PROBOSCIS:

I Lit.: *potram* (?).

II The nose: *prothaḥ*.

PROCEDURE: prob. *vyavahāraḥ*, criminal p.: **doṣavyavahāraḥ* (-*kāryavidhiḥ*) used in Bengali).

PROCEED:

I To move, go: q. v.: *calati* (*cal*, c. 1.).

II To go on, continue: *pravartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.): v. To reign.

III In law; prob.: *vyavahāraṃ karoti*, who has p. ed against me: *kena saha mama vyavahāraḥ*, Mr. ix.; *nivedayati* (= to inform: q. v.).

IV To arise:

1 *jāyate saṃ- abhi- upa-*, (*jan*, c. 4.), desire p.s from association: *saṃgāt saṃjāyate kāmāḥ*, G. ii. 62.;

2 *pra- bhavati upa- saṃ-*, (*bhū*, c. 1.); *lobhāt krodhaḥ prabhavati*, H. i. 23.;

3 *uttiṣṭhate sam-*, (*sthā*, c. 1.), p. ing from the eye: *nayanasamuttha* (f. *tthā*) R. ii. 75.;

4 *utpadyate sam-*, (*pad*, c. 4.), light p. s from air: *jyotirutpadyate vāyoḥ*, M. i. 77.

PROCEEDING FROM: v. To proceed (IV), arising from.

PROCEEDING (subs.):

I Action, transaction: q. v.: *kāryam*.

II Procedure: perh. *kāryāvalī*.

PROCEEDS: expr. by *labdha* (f. *bdhā*), p. of sale: *vikrayeṇa labdham*.

PROCESS:

I Going on: in p. of time: *kālakrameṇa*, Ku.

II Plan, means: q. v.: *upāyaḥ*.

III Legal: perh. *āhvānapatram*.

IV In ana.: expr. with *nirgata* (f. *tā*) or *utthita* (f. *tā*).

PROCESSION: *yātrā*, bridal p.: *varayātrā*, N. xvi. 4.; followers of a p.: *ānuyātriko janaḥ*, Ma. vi.

PROGLAIM:

1 *ghoṣayati vi- ut- ā-*, (*ghuṣ*, c. 10.), and let (them) p. your victory: *ghoṣayantu ca te jayam*, Mah. iv. 67. 20.; p. ing his guilt: *tasya doṣamudghoṣya*, D. iv.;

2 *khyāpayati pra- ā-*, (c. of *khyā*), p. (his) advent: *prakhyāpayantyāgamam*, Vi. v. 1.: v. Also to announce, celebrate.

PROCLAIMER:

1 *ghoṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*);

2 *udghoṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*);

3 by verb.

PROCLAMATION:

1 *ghoṣaṇam -ṇā*, proclaim the p.: *ghoṣayata ghoṣaṇam*, place for p.: *ghoṣaṇāsthānam*, Mr. x.;

2 *udghoṣaṇam*;

3 *vighoṣaṇam*;

4 *pra-khyāpanam*; etc. N. B. 2 to 4 only of the act.

PROCLIVITY: *pravaṇatā*: v. Propensity.

PROCONSUL: *bhogapatiḥ*: v. Governor, viceroy.

PROCRASTINATE:

I Trans: v. To dilay, postpone.

II Intrans: *vilambate*: v. To delay.

PROCRASTIANTION: *dīrghasūtratā*: v. Delay, dialtoriness.

PROCREATE (v. t.): *janayati* (c. of *jan*): v. To beget.

PROCTREATION:

1 *jananam pra-*;

2 *utpādanam*;

3 expr. by verb.

PROCREATIVE: expr. by comp., p. power: *jananaśaktiḥ*.

[Page 547]

PROCTOR:

I In law: **moktāraḥ; upadeṣṭṛ* (m.).

II In colleges: *tattvāvadhāraḥ* (?).

PROCUMBENT: v. Prone.

PROCURABLE:

1 *labhya* (f. *bhyā*);

2 by verb: v. To procure.

PROCURATOR:

I Roman: *bhogapatiḥ*.

II In gen.: perh. *nirvāhakaḥ*.

PROCURE:

I To get: q. v.: *labhate* (*labh*, c. 1.).

II To bring: q. v.: *ānayati* (*nī*, c. 1.).

III To effect: q. v.: *sādhayati* (c. of *sidh*).

PROCUREMENT:

1 *lābhaḥ* (= getting);

2 *ānayanam* (= bringing);

3 *sādhanam* (= effecting).

PROCURER:

1 *viṭaḥ*;

2 *su-ratatālaḥ*: v. Also to pander.

PROCURESS:

1 *kuṭṭa(tti)nī*;

2 *dūtī*;

3 *śambhalī*;

4 *cundī*.

PRODIGAL:

- 1 *ativyayin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *bahuvyayin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *amitavyayin* (f. *nī*);
- 4 *tyāgaśālin* (f. *nī*);
- 5 *dānaśauṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*: in giving); etc.

PRODIGALITY:

- 1 *ativyayaḥ*;
- 2 *bahuvyayaḥ*;
- 3 *tyāgaśālītā*, etc.

PRODIGALLY:

- 1 *muktahastam* (= with open hand);
- 2 *mahatā vyayena* and sim. comp.s. (= with great expense), Mu. ii.

PRODIGIOUS:

- 1 *adbhuta* (f. *tā* = wonderful);
- 2 *atipramāṇa* (f. *ṇā* = big).

PRODIGIOUSLY: *atyantam*: v. Exceedingly, extremely.

PRODIGY:

- I A monster: expr. with *adbhuta* (f. *tā* = wonderful: q. v.).
- II A portent: *utpātāḥ*. Ph.: "a p. of learning": *asādhāraṇapaṇḍitaḥ*.

PRODUCE (v. t.):

I To exhibit, bring forward: *darśayati pra-abhi-* (c. of *dṛś*), a surety for p. ing (a man): *darśanapratibhūḥ*, M.

II To cause: q. v.

1 *janayati* (c. of *jan*), to p. heat or cold: *śītoṣṇajanānāṛthāya*, Sr.;

2 *utpādayati* (c. of *pad*); v. Also to proceed (IV).

III To bring forth, bear: q. v.

1 *janayati*;

2 *utpādayati*;

3 better by pass.: v. Produced, be.

IV To yield: q. v.: *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.), *pra*-.

V To elongate: *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*).

PRODUCED, BE:

1 *utpadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.), so much can be p. here: *etāvadatrotpattum* *yogyam*, Mit.;

2 *jāyate saṃ- pra- abhi- upa-*, (*jan*, c. 4.), p. in water: *jalaja* (f. *jā*);

3 *bhavati*, a field where barley is p.: *yavabhavaṃ kṣetram*, A.;

4 sometimes by deriv., p. in autumn: *haimana* (f. *nī*).

PRODUCE (subs.):

1 *phalam* (= fruit), then he is to take its p. himself: *tadā tasya phalaṃ svayameva grhṇīyāt*, Mit.;

2 *utpannam* or *utpannaṃ dravyam*, Mi.;

3 *śadaḥ* (= field p (rare), Vy.

PRODUCT (subs.):

I Produce: q. v.: *phalam*.

II Work: q. v.: *karman* (n.).

III In arith.:

1 *guṇanaphalam*, Vij.;

2 *badhaḥ* or *ghātaḥ*, their p.: *anayorghātaḥ*, Li.

PRODUCTION:

I Producing:

1 *utpādanam*;

2 *pra-jananam*.

II Exhibition: q. v.: *darśanam pra*-,

III Produce: q. v.: *utpannam*.

IV Work: q. v.: *karman*.

PRODUCTIVE:

I Of soil: *śasyaprada* (f. *dā*): v. Fertile, rich.

II In gen.:

1 *phalaprada* (f. *dā*);

2 *phalada* (f. *dā*);

3 *phaladāyin* (f. *nī*). Ph.: p. of i. e. producing, causing, expr. by verb: v. To produce.

PRODUCTIVENESS: gen. expr. by adj.: *phaladāyitā* (rare).

PROEM: *mukhabandhaḥ*: v. Preface.

PROFANATION:

- 1 *dūṣaṇam*: v. Pollution;
- 2 *apavitrīkaraṇam* (rare).

PROFANE (v.):

- 1 *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*): To pollute;
- 2 *apavitrīkaraṇam* (rare).

PROFANE (adj.):

- I Not holy:
 - 1 *apavitra* (f. *trā*);
 - 2 *apuṇya* (f. *ṇyā*).
- II Impious: q. v.: *adhārmika* (f. *kī*).
- III Secular: q. v.: *laukika* (f. *kī*).

PROFANELY:

- 1 *dharmamunmathya -atikramya*, etc.;
- 2 by adj.

PROFANITY: *dharmabhanindā*: v. Also profanation, impiety.

PROFESS:

- I to assert: q. v.: *bravīti* or *brūte* (*brū*, c. 2.).
- II To pretend: q. v. P. ed:
 - 1 *pratijñāta* (f. *tā* = declared);
 - 2 *prakāśa* (f. *śā* = open).

PROFESSEDLY:

- 1 *prakāśam* (= openly);
- 2 perh. *vivṛtya*.

PROFESSION:

- I Declaration, avowal: q. v.: *uktiḥ*.

II Claim, pretension: q. v.

III Vocation, livelihood: q. v.: *vṛttiḥ*.

PROFESSIONAL: expr. by comp., p. pride: *vijñānābhimānaḥ* (?); p. men: *vijñānavidaḥ* (?); p. advice (of medical men): *vaidyakopadeśaḥ* (?): v. Knowledge.

PROFESSOR: no proper equiv.: *adhyāpakaḥ*: v. Teacher, master.

PROFESSORSHIP: *adhyāpakapadam* and sim. comp.s. (?).

PROFFER: *upanyasyati* (as, c. 4.): v. To offer, propose.

PROFICIENCY:

1 *prāvīṇyam*;

2 *kauśalam*, attained high p. in the special arts.: *kalāviśeṣeṣu param* *kauśalamavāp*, K.;

3 *naipuṇyam*, p. in the Purāṇas: *purāṇagaṇanaipuṇyam*, D.;

4 *vaicakṣaṇyam*.

PROFICIENT:

1 *pravīṇa* (f. *ṇā*), p. in painting: *citrakarmaṇi pravīṇaḥ*, K.;

2 *kuśalaḥ* (*lā lam*), p. in mythology and history: *purāṇetihāsakuśalaḥ*, D.;

3 *nipuṇa* (f. *ṇā*), p. in conversation: *ālāpanipuṇaḥ*, K.;

4 *vicakṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*), p. in metaphysics.: *ānvīkṣikīvicakṣaṇaḥ*, D.

PROFILE: no equiv.: *pārśvadrśyam* (?).

PROFIT (subs.): *lābhaḥ*, p. s of your business: *saṃvyavahārāṇām lābhā vah*, Mu. i.; p. and loss: *lābhālābhau*, Y. ii. 262.; to have p.: *lābham grhṇāti*, Vri.: v. Also benefit.

PROFIT (v.):

1 expr. by subs., for p. ing one's self: *lāmārtham*, Y.;

2 *hitam āvahati* (*vah*, c. 1.);

3 *upakaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

PROFIT (v. i.):

I To gain: expr. with *lābhaḥ* or *upakāraḥ*.

II To take advantage of: expr. with *labhate* (*labh*, c. 1.), p. ing by the opportunity: *avasaraṃlabdhvā*.

III To bring good: *śubham āvahati*.

PROFITABLE:

I Gainful, lucrative:

1 *lābhāvaha* (f. *hā*);

2 *lābhajanana* (f. *nī*);

3 *lābhakara* (f. *rī*).

II Useful, advantageous:

1 *hitakara* (f. *rī*);

2 *upayogin* (f. *nī*).

PROFITABLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.: v. Usefully.

PROFITLESS:

1 *niṣphala* (f. *lā* = useless);

2 *nirlābha* (f. *bhā*: rare).

PROFLIGACY:

1 *pāpābhiniveśaḥ*;

2 *naṣṭācāratā*;

3 *khaṇḍitavṛttatā*.

PROFLIGATE:

1 *pāpanirata* (f. *ratā*);

2 *naṣṭācāra* (f. *rā*);

3 *khaṇḍitavṛtta* (f. *ttā*); and sim. comp.s.

PROFLIGATELY: expr. by circumlo., to spend life p.: **pāpakāryeṣu jīvanamativāhayatī*.

PROFOUND:

I Deep: q. v.:

1 *atigamīra* (f. *rā*);

2 *agādha* (f. *dhā*).

II Fig.: *pragāḍha* (f. *dā*), p. reverence: *pragāḍhabhaktiḥ*.

III Abstruse, occult: *gahana* (f. *nā*).

PROFOUNDLY: *pragāḍham*: v. Deeply.

PROFOUNDNESS, PROFUNDITY:

I Lit.:

1 *agāḍhatā*;

2 *atigarbhīratā*.

II Fig.: *pragāḍhatā*.

III Abstruseness:

1 *gahanatā*;

2 *nigūḍhatā*.

PROFUSE:

I Prodigal: q. v.: *muktahasta* (f. *stā*).

II Copious, abundant: q. v.: *pracura* (f. *rā*).

PROFUSELY:

I Prodigally: q. v.: *muktahastam*.

II Abundantly: q. v.: *pracuram*.

PROFUSION:

I Prodigality: q. v.: *muktahastatā*.

II Copiousness, abundance: q. v.: *prācuryabh*.

PROGENITOR: *pitṛ* (m.), Ki. iii. 65.: v. Ancestor.

PROGENY: *santatiḥ*: v. Offspring.

PROGNOSTIC: *śakunam* (= omen: q.v.): v. Also to forebode.

PROGNOSTICATE: *sūcayati* (*sūc*, c. 10.): v. Forebode, bespeak.

PROGNOSTICATION: expr. by verb.

PROGNOSTICATOR: *śumāśubhalakṣaṇavid* (mfn.): v. Also prophet.

PROGRAMME: *sūcipatram* (??).

PROGRESS (v.):

I Lit.: *calati* (*cal*, c. 1.).

II Fig.:

1 *unnatiṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), etc.;

2 *utkr̥ṣyate* (pass. of *kṛṣ*).

PROGRESS (subs.):

I Lit.: *yātrā*: v. March (II.). Increase, growth: q. v.: *vṛddhiḥ*.

III Advance, improvement: q. v.: *unnatiḥ*.

PROGRESSION: a. p.: *śreḍhīvyavahārah*; first term: *mukham vadanam ādiḥ*; common difference: *cayaḥ*; number of terms: *gucchaḥ*; sum: *śreḍhīphalam*; common ratio: *cayo guṇaḥ*; geometrical mean: *uttaro guṇaḥ*, Li. Terms are in harmonic p. whose reciprocals are in arithmetic p.: *yeṣāṃśchedāścayāntarāste viṣamacayāntarāḥ*.

PROGRESSIVE:

I Advancing: *agresara* (f. *rī*).

II Gradual: *kramika* (f. *kā*).

PROHIBIT: *ni-ṣedhati prati-*, (*sidh*, c. 1.): v. To forbid.

PROHIBITION:

1 *niṣedhaḥ*;

2 *pratiṣedhaḥ*;

3 *nivāraṇam*.

PROHIBITORY:

1 *niṣedhin* (f. *nī*);

2 *niṣedhaka* (f. *dhikā*);

3 *pratiṣedhin* (f. *nī*); etc.

PROJECT (subs.): *kalpanā*: v. Scheme, plan.

PROJECT (v.):

I To throw out: q. v.: *prakṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

II To devise, plan: q. v.: *kalpayati* (c. of *kṛp*).

PROJECT (v. i.):

- 1 *lambate pra-*, (*lamb*, c. 1.);
- 2 *bahirvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.: ?).

PROJECITILE: *kṣepaṇīya* (f. *yā* = missile: q. v.).

PROJECTING (adj.):

- 1 *pra-lamba* (f. *mbā*), having a p. belly: *lambodara* (f. *rā*); with a p. nose: *pralambadhona* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *udagra* (f. *grā*: ?). Wilson.

PROJECTION:

- I The act: *pralambatā*.
- II Anything projected: expr. with *pralamba* (f. *mbā*).
- III In Math.: *chedakam*, Su. vi. 1.

PROJECTOR: expr. by verb.: To project, scheme.

PROLETAIRE:

- 1 *prākṛtaḥ -janaḥ*;
- 2 *pṛthagjanaḥ*.

PROLIFIC:

- I Of females: *bahupraja* (f. *jā*).
- II Fertile, productive: q. v.: *bahuphala* (f. *lā*).

PROLIX:

- 1 *suvistara* (f. *rā*), Si. ii. 24.;
- 2 *prapañca* (f. *ñcā*), Mu.;
- 3 *prapañcita* (f. *tā*);
- 4 *vistīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*);
- 5 *sudīrgha* (f. *rgḥā* = very long.).

PROLIXITY:

- 1 *prapañcaḥ -tā*;
- 2 *vistīrṇatā*;
- 3 *sudīrghatā*.

PROLIXLY:

- 1 *suvistaram*;
- 2 *prapañcam*;
- 3 *sudīrgham*.

PROLOGUE:

- 1 *prastāvanā*;
- 2 *pūrvaraṅgaḥ*;
- 3 *nāndī* (benedictory p.).

PROLONG:

- 1 *vitānoti* (*tan*, c. 8.);
- 2 *vistārayati* (*stī*, c. 10.);
- 3 by circumlo.

PROLONGATION:

- 1 sometimes with *prapañcaḥ*, p. of discussion: *vādaprapañcaḥ*;
- 2 by verb or circumlo.

PROLUSION:

- I A prelude: q. v.
- II A trial: *parīkṣā*.

PROMENADE (subs.):

- I A walk:
 - 1 *vihāraḥ* or *viharaṇam* (= amusing);
 - 2 *vicaraṇam*.
- II A place: no equiv.: *vihārapradeśaḥ* (?).

PROMENADE (v.):

- 1 *viharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1, = to amuse), R. vi. 57.;
- 2 *vicarati* (*car*, c. 1.), p. d with my friends: *saha sakhījanena vyacaram*, K.

PROMINENCE, PROMINENCY:

- 1 *unnatātā*;
- 2 *unnatiḥ sam-*, the p. of my mind is like the p. s of your summit: *manasaḥ śikharāṇāñca sadṛśī te samunnatiḥ*, Ku. vi. 66.: v. Also eminence.

PROMINENT:

- 1 *samunnata* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *udagra* (f. *grā*): v. High, eminent.

PROMINENTLY:

- 1 *prādhānyena*;
- 2 *viśeṣeṇa* (= specially);
- 3 *spaṣṭam* (= clearly).

PROMISCUOUS:

- 1 *prakīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*);
- 2 *saṃkīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*);
- 3 *miśrita* (f. *tā* = mixed);
- 4 *avivikta* (f. *ktā* = indiscriminate).

PROMISCIOUSLY:

- 1 *nirviśeṣeṇa* (= without any distinction);
- 2 *aviviktam* (= indiscriminately);
- 3 *saṃkīrṇam*.

PROMISE (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *pratijānīte* (*jñā*, c. 9.), p. ing very well to Droṇa: *tatheti ca pratijñāya droṇāya*, Mah. i. 137. 14.;

2 *prati-śrṇoti* (*śru*, c. 5.), Rāma p. d them to remedy the danger: *pratiśuśrāva kākutsthastebhyo vighnapratikriyām*, R. xv. 4.

II To furnish hopes: the crops p. well: *phrlāśaṃsīni śasyāni*; he is a p. ing youth: *vardhiṣṇurayaṃ yuvā*.

PROMISE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *pratijñā -tam*, afraid of breach of p.: *pratijñā-bhaṅgabhīruḥ*, Ve. iii.; to fulfil a p.: *pratijñāṃ pūrayati*, Ve. iv.;

2 *pratiśravaḥ* or *pratiśrutih* (rare);

3 *aṅgīkāraḥ* (= avowal).

II Expectation, prospect: expr. with *āśā*, a man of the highest p.: *atyāśājanano'yaṃ lokaḥ* (?).

PROMISSORY NOTE: *pratiśravapatram.

PROMONTORY:

- 1 *bhūnāsikā*, Williams;
- 2 *ṭillaḥ -kaḥ* (?).

PROMOTE:

- I To exalt, elevate:
 - 1 *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*);
 - 2 *unnatiṃ nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.), Mr. x. 51.
- II To further, aid: q. v.
- III To excite: *pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

PROMOTER:

- 1 *pravartayitr* (f. *trī* = setter on);
- 2 *protsāhayitr* (f. *trī* = encourager).

PROMOTION:

- I The act:
 - 1 *vardhanam*;
 - 2 *unnatiḥ* (= exaltation):
- II Honour, advancement: perh. *unnatiḥ padavṛddhiḥ*.

PROMPT (adj.):

- I Of men:
 - 1 *satvara* (f. *rā* = quick, ready);
 - 2 with adv. *kṣipram* (= quickly), *avilambena* (= without delay), etc.
- II Of acts expr. by adv.

PROMPT (v.):

- I To incite:
 - 1 *utsāhayati pra-*, (c. of *sah*);
 - 2 *pra-ṇo(co)dayati* (*nud* or *cud*, c. 10.);
 - 3 *pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).
- II To Assist by suggesting: perh.: *avabodhayati* (c. of *budh*).

PROMPTER:

- 1 *protsāhaka* (f. *hikā*);
- 2 *avabodhaka* (f. *dhikā*): v. To prompt.

PROMPTITUDE, PROMPTNESS:

- 1 *tvarā*, Ku. iii. 63.;
- 2 *autsukyam* (= zeal), M. n.;
- 3 *avilambaḥ* (= want of delay);
- 4 *kṣipratā* (= quickness.).

PROMPTLY:

- 1 *satvaram*;
- 2 *tvaritam*;
- 3 *avilambena*;
- 4 *kṣipram*.

PROMULGATE: *ghoṣayati ut-*, (*ghuṣ*, c. 10.): v. To proclaim.

PROMULGATION: *udghoṣaṇam*: v. Proclamation.

PROMULGATOR: *udghoṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*): v. Proclaimer.

PRONE:

- I Inclined, disposed: *pravaṇa* (f. *ṇā*).
- II Bent, not erect:
 - 1 *nata* (f. *tā*);
 - 2 *praṇata* (f. *tā*);
 - 3 *namra* (f. *mrā*).
- III With the face downward:
 - 1 *adhomukha* (f. *khī*);
 - 2 *avāñbhu kha* (f. *khī*): and sim. comp.s.

PRONENESS:

- 1 *pravaṇatā*;
- 2 *namratā*: for dif.: v. Above.

PRONG:

- 1 *śūla* (mn. ?);
- 2 *śikhā* (?).

PRONOMINAL: expr. by comp.: v. Pronoun.

PRONOUN: *sarvanāman* (n.); personal, possessive, relative, interrogative p.: *puruṣavācakaṃ svatvadyotakaṃ sambandhajñāpakam praśnārthakaṃ sarvanāma* (?).

PRONOUNCE:

I To speak distinctly: *uccārayati* (c. of *car*), how clearly he p. s letters: *asya spaṣṭatā varṇoccāraṇe*, K.

II To utter, deliver:

1 *udīrayati* (*īr*, c. 10.);

2 perh. *uccārayati*, p. ing these words: *uccārya vācamiti*, Ki. xi. 81.

III To declare, affirm: q. v.: *bravīti* or *brūte* (*brū*, c. 2.).

PRONUNCIATION: *uccāraḥ -ṇam*, p. of words: *śabdoccāraṇam*, Say.; knowing p.: *uccāraṇajñah*, Si. iv. 18. Science of Vedic p.: *śikṣā*, Say.

PROOF (subs.):

I In gen.: *pramāṇam*, a thing is proved by marks and p. s.: *lakṣaṇaprabhāṇābhyāṃ vastusiddhiḥ*, Say.; it cannot enter the precincts of p.: *tadapi na pramāṇakoṭim praveṣṭumiṣṭe*, D. s.

II Trial, test: q. v.: *parīkṣā*.

III P. sheet: **parīkṣāpatram*.

PROOF (adj.): water-p.: *jalābhedya* (f. *dyā*); p. against argument: *yuktibhirahārya* (f. *ryā*); (their) minds are p. against temptation: *calati nayāna hi cetaḥ*, Ki. x. 29.

PROP (subs.):

1 *āśrayaḥ* (lit. and fig.);

2 *śaraṇam* (fig.);

3 *upaghnam* (rare), R. xiv. 1.;

4 *ālambaḥ -nam* (lit.).

PROP (v.): *saṃ- dhārayati* (*dhṛ*, c. 10.): v. To support, sustain.

PROPAGATE (v. t.):

I To reproduce:

1 *saṃjanayati* (*jan*, c. 10.);

2 *saṃvardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*, = to increase).

II To spread: q. v.: *vistārayati* (*stṛ*, c. 10.).

PROPAGATE (v. i.): *śāvakān sūte pra-*, (*sū*, c. 2.) or *janayati pra-*, (*jan*, c. 10.).

PROPAGATION:

I Lit.: *saṃjananam*.

II Extension, dissemination: *pracāraḥ*.

PROPEL: *pra-ṇudati* (*nud*, c. 6.).

PROPELLER: *pracodakayantram*.

PROPENSE: *pravaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Prone, inclined.

PROPENSITY:

1 *pravaṇatā* (= inclination);

2 *śīlam* (= disposition);

3 *vyasanam* (= passion).

PROPER:

I Right, becoming:

1 *yuktaḥ* (*ktā ktaṃ*), *upa-*; was it p. for you..... *yuktaṃ nāma mavatām*.....

Ve. iii.;

2 *ucita* (f. *tā*), *sam-*, it is p. for us to attend to the stranger: *ucitaṃ*

no'tithiparyupāsanam, Sa. i. Ph.: I will do what is p.: *yathārhamācariṣyāmi*, K.; should do what is p.: *kuryādyathocitaṃ*, H.

II Own: q. v.: *sva* (f. *svā*).

III Peculiar: q. v.: *viśeṣa-* in comp. Ph.: p. noun: perh. *viśeṣanāman* (n.); *saṃjñā*, Pāṇini, Vi. 3. 57.

PROPERLY:

I Suitably, fitly:

1 *yuktam up-*;

2 *ucitam sam-*;

3 better by adj.

II Strictly:

1 *tattvataḥ*;

2 *vathārthataḥ*.

PROPERTY:

I Quality: q. v.:

1 *dharmāḥ*;

2 *guṇāḥ*.

II What is possessed:

1 *sampattiḥ*;

2 *dravyam* (= thing), immoveable and moveable p.: *sthāvaram jaṅgamam dravyam*, Vri.;

3 *dhanam* (= money), woman's p.: *strīdhanam*, Mi.;

4 *arthaḥ* (= 3.), of paternal p.: *pitryasyārthasya*, Da.;

5 *vittam*.: v. Money;

6 *svam* (rare), divided p.: *vibhaktaṁ svam*, Da.

PROPHECY: perh. *bhaviṣyadvādaḥ* and sim. comp.s.; better by verb.

PROPHECY:

1 *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10. = to say) or *vi- ādiśati* (*diś*, c. 6. = to direct) (when the sense is clear);

2 *anāgataṁ* (f. *tām*) or *maviṣyantaṁ* (*ntīm t*) *vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.), etc.

PROPHET, PROPHETERS:

1 *siddha* (f. *ddhā*), saying of a p.: *siddhādeśaḥ* Ram. i.;

2 *sādhū* (f. *dhvī*), it was told by a p. in my presence: *śivādeśakena sādhunā matsamakṣam vyādiṣṭā*, Mal. i.;

3 *bhaviṣyadvaktṛ* (f. *ktrī*: (?).

PROPHETIC, -AL: expr. by verb or circumlo.

PROPHETICALLY:

1 perh. *siddhavat* or *sādhuvat*;

2 by circumlo.

PROPINQUITY: *sannikarṣaḥ*: v. Nearness.

PROPITIATE:

1 *prasādayati* (c. of *sad*), p. d Durvāsas: *durvāsasaṃ prasādayamāsa*, V. p. i. 9., 18.;

2 *anurañjayati* (c. of *rañj* = conciliate).

PROPITIATION:

I The act.:

1 *prasādanam nā*, attended to the p. of gods: *prasādanāmādriyatāmarāṇām*, N. xiv. 1.;

2 *anurañjanam* (= conciliation).

II The means: *balih* (= offering).

PROPITIATOR:

1 *prasādaka* (f. *dikā*);

2 *anurañjaka* (f. *ñjikā*).

PROPITIATORY (adj.):

1 *prasādana* (f. *nī*);

2 *anurañjaka* (f. *ñjikā*).

PROPITIOUS:

I Favourable, kind: q. v.:

1 *prasanna* (f. *nnā*);

2 *sadaya* (f. *yā*).

II Auspicious:

1 *śubha* (f. *bhā*);

2 *kalyāṇa* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *maṅgala* (f. *lā*);

4 *maṅgalya* (f. *lyā*);

5 *kalyāṇakara* (f. *rī*);

6 *kṣemaṃkara* (f. *rā*); etc.

PROPITIOUSLY:

I Kindly: q. v.: *prasannamanasā*.

II Auspiciously: expr. by adj.

PROFITOUSNESS:

I Kindness: q. v.: *prasādaḥ*.

II Auspiciousness: expr. by adj., p. of season: *śubhatuḥ*.

PROPORTION:

I Symmetrical arrangement: perh. *aṅgasauṣṭhavam*. Ph.: her body is in perfect p.: *tasyāścaturasraśomi* (*anyūnātiriktam*, M. n.) *vapuḥ*, Ku. i. 32.; the building is out of p.: **viṣamaparimāṇam* *army*.

II Share, lot: q. v.: *aṁśaḥ*.

III Relation, adaptation: q. v.: *sambandhaḥ*. Ph.: in p. to his strength: *tasya vīryānusāreṇa*: v. According.

IV In math.: **sambandhasāmyam*; the four quantities are in p.: *te catvāro rāśayaḥ samānaniṣpattiyutā bhavanti*, K. d.

PROPORTION (v.): perh. *samīkaroti*: v. Also to adjust.

PROPORTIONAL:

I Lit.: *samapramāṇa* (f. *ṇā* ?).

II In math.: v. Proportion (IV.).

PROPORTIONALLY, PROPORTIONATELY:

1 *yathāpramāṇam*;

2 sometimes *pratipratīkam* (= in every limb.).

PROPOSAL:

1 *upanyāsaḥ*;

2 *prastāvaḥ*;

3 *kalpaḥ*.

PROPOSE:

1 *upanyasyati* (as, c. 4. = to put forward);

2 *prastauti* (stu, c. 2.) or *prastāvaṁ karoti* (as a beginning);

3 *kalpayati* (klp, c. 10. = to devise, intend: q. v.).

PROPOSER: expr. by verb.

PROPOSITION:

- I Proposal: q. v.
II In logic etc.: *pratijñā*.
III In gram.: *vākyam*.
IV In Poetry: *kathāmukham*.

PROPOUND:

- 1 *upanyasyati* (as, c. 4.);
2 *upakṣipati* (kṣip, c. 6.), p. another doctrine: *pakṣāntaramupakṣipanti*, D. s.

PROPRIETARY: expr. by comp., p. right: *svāmyadhikāraḥ*.

[\[Page 552\]](#)

PROPRIETOR: *svāmin* (m.): v. Owner.

PROPRIETORSHIP: *svāmyam svāmitvam*, or *svāmibhāvaḥ*, Da.

PROPRIETRESS:

- 1 *svāminī*;
2 by verb.

PROPRIETY:

- 1 *saṅgatatā*: v. Fitness;
2 *aucityam*, with p.: *samucitam*: v. Also civility.

PROPULSION:

- 1 *praṇodaḥ -nam*;
2 *pracodaḥ -nam*.

PROROGATION: *vyākṣepaḥ*: v. Postponement.

PROROGUE: *vyākṣipati* (kṣip, c. 6.): v. To postpone.

PROSAIC:

- I Lit.: *gadya-* in comp.
II Dull, dry: q. v.: *nīrasa* (f. *sā*).

PROSCRIBE:

I Lit.: perh. *apapātrayati* (nomi.) or *apapātrīkaroti*.

II To reject, interdict: q. v.: *nirasyati* (as, c. 4.).

PROSCRIPTION:

I Lit.: *apapātrīkaraṇam*.

II Rejection: *nirasanam*.

PROSE (subs.): *gadyam*, p. writer: *gadyalekhakaḥ*; p. smelling poetry (i. e. intermixed with poetical feet): *ṛttagandhi gadyam*, Sah. vi.

PROSE (adj.):

I Lit.: *gadya-* in comp.

II Dull, plain: q. v.

PROSE (v.):

I Lit.: *gadyena likhati*: v. To write.

II To talk or relate in a prosy manner: perh. *gadyāyate* (nomi.).

PROSECUTE:

I In law:

1 *abhiyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10. = to accuse: q. v.);

2 *nivedayati* (c. of *vid* = to inform: q. v.).

II To pursue, continue: *anuserati* (*śr*, c. 1.).

PROSECUTION:

I In law: *abhiyogaḥ*: v. Accusation, information.

II Pursuit:

1 *anusaraṇam*;

2 *anuṣṭhānam* (= perpetration).

PROSECUTOR: *abhiyoktr* (m.): *arthin* (m.) (= petitioner).

PROSECUTRIX: *abhiyoktrī abhiyogakāriṇī*.

PROSELYTE:

1 *minnadharmaga* (f. *gā*: ?);

2 *dharmāntaragrāhin* (f. *ṇī*: ?): v. Convert.

PROSERLYTISM:

1 *bhinnadharmagrāhaṇam* (?); *dharmāntaranayanam* (?), etc.

PROSELYTIZE:

1 *bhinnadharmam grāhayati* (c. of *graha*: ?). p. to Christianity: *kṛṣṭadharmam grāhayati*;
2 *dharmāntaram nayati* (nī c. 1.: ?); etc.

PROSODICAL:

1 by comp.;
2 *chāndasa* (f. *sī*).

PROSODIAN:

1 *chandojñā* (f. *jñā*);
2 *chandaḥśāstraviśārada* (f. *dā*) and sim. comp.s.

PROSODY:

1 *chandas* (n.);
2 *chandaḥśāstram*; and sim. comp.s. Pingala's p.: *piṅgalacchendaḥsūtram*.

PROSOPIA: *samāsoktiḥ*, Kav. x. 11. 56.

PROSPECT:

I View: q. v.: *dṛṣṭiḥ*, a grand p. of the world is on view: *āścaryadarśanaḥ saṃlakṣyate manuṣyalokaḥ*, Sa. vii.

II Field of view:

1 *cakṣurviṣayaḥ*;

2 with *dṛṣṭigocara* (f. *rā*).

III Anticipation: *āyatiḥ*, of unpolluted p. s: *adūṣitāyati* (mfn.), Ki. ii. 35.

IV Expectation; *āśā* or *pratyāśā* (= hope).

PROSPECTIVE:

I Relating to future: expr. with *āyatiḥ* or *uttarakālaḥ*, highly conducive to p. good: *upakāraḥ kamāyaterbhṛśam*, Ki. ii. 43.

II Circumspect: q. v.

PROSPECTIVELY: expr. by circumlo.: v. Prospective (I), future.

PROSPER:

I To favour: q. v.: *anukūlayati*.

II To thrive, make gain: expr. by adj.: v. Prosperous.

PROSPERITY:

I In gen.:

1 *ṛddhiḥ sam-*, fortune is p.: *ṛddhiḥ śrīḥ*, V. p. i. 8. 25.;

2 *sampad* (f. = good fortune), with little p.: *svalpayā sampadā*, Si. ii. 32.;

3 *aiśvarya* (lordly), mad with p.: *aiśvaryamatta* (f. *ttā*), V. p. i. 9. 12.

II Advancement:

1 *udayaḥ*;

2 *unnatiḥ*.

PROSPEROUS:

I Successful:

1 *samṛddha* (f. *ddhā*);

2 *śrīmat* (f. *tī*);

3 *aiśvaryaśālin* (f. *nī* = rich).

II Favourable: q. v.: *anukūla* (f. *lā*).

PROSPEROUSLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.**PROSTITUTE** (subs.):

1 *veśyā* (also used as a term of reproach to other woman);

2 *paṇyāstrī* and sim. comp.s.;

3 *veśavadhūḥ*, Mr.;

4 *sādhāraṇāstrī*, Mr.;

5 *svādhīnayauvanā*, Mr.; v. Courtesan.

PROSTITUTION:

I Lit.: *veśyāvṛttiḥ*.

II Fig.: perh. *nīcavṛttitā*.

PROSTRATE (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 *bhūmiśaya* (f. *yā* = laid on the ground):

2 *sāṣṭāṅgapraṇāta* (f. *tā* = in supplication);

3 *patita* (f. *tā* = fallen).

II Fig.: broken down: *avasanna* (f. *nnā*).

[Page 553]

PROSTRATE (v.):

I Lit.: will p. himself to make p. supplication: *daṇḍapraṇāmaṃ kurvan kāyaprapātaṃ kurute*, Vet.; p. yourself before the goddess: *devyai daṇḍapraṇāmena praṇam*, Vet.: v. To fell, prostrate (adj. II).

II To demolish, destroy: q. v.: *pātayati* (c. of *paṭ*).

III To reduce, breakdown: *avasādayati* (c. of *sad*).

PROSTRATION:

I In adoration: expr. with *daṇḍapraṇāmaḥ sāṣṭāṅgapraṇāmaḥ*, or *praṇipātaḥ*.

II Dejection: q. v.: *avasādaḥ*.

III Ruin: q. v.: *pātaḥ*.

PROSY: perh. *dīrghasūtra* (f. *trā*): v. Also dull.

PROTEAN: fig.:

1 *bahumāya* (f. *yā*);

2 *bahurūpin* (f. *ṇī*), and sim. comp.s.

PROTECT:

1 *rakṣati saṃ- abhi- pari- prati-*, (*rakṣ*, c. 1.), shall always p. self even at the expense of wife and wealth: *ātmānaṃ satataṃ rakṣeddārairapi dhanairapi*, M. vii. 213;

2 *gopāyati abhi-*, (*gup*, c. 1.), p. ed her like the world: *urvīmiva jugopa tām*, R. ii. 3.: v. Also to save.

PROTECTION:

I Lit.:

1 *rakṣā* or *rakṣaṇam abhi- pari- saṃ-*;

2 *guptiḥ*, p. of the three worlds: *tribhuvanaguptiḥ*, Ki. x. 15.

II That which protects:

1 *āśrayaḥ*;

2 *śaraṇam*, how can I seek another for p.: *kathaṃ prapatsye*

śaraṇārthamanyam, R. xiv. 64.

III In commerce: *svadeśapaṇyarakṣārthaṃ*
videśīyapaṇyānāmuparyadhikaśulkaśaṃsthāpanam.

PROTECTIVE: expr. by comp., p. duties: **rakṣāśulkāni*.

PROTECTOR, PROTECTRESS:

- 1 *rakṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*); *saṃ- pari-*;
- 2 *rakṣitṛ* (f. *trī*), *saṃ- pari-*;
- 3 *gopṭṛ* (f. *ptrī*);
- 4 *gopāyaka* (f. *yikā*).

PROTECTORATE: perh. *śāsanam*, during his p.: *śāsati tasmin*.

PROTEGE (f. ee):

- 1 *āśrita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 perh. *pālita* (f. *tā*).

PROTEST (v.)

- I To avow, assert: q. v.: *pratijānīte* (*jñā*, c. 9.).
- II To p. against: *viruddhaṃ vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.: with gen.).

PROTEST (subs.): perh. *viruddhavādaḥ* or *prativādaḥ*.

PROTESTANT: **romakamataprativādin* (f. *nī*).

PROTESTANTISM: **romakamataprativādaḥ*.

PROTOCOL: perh. *ādilekhaḥ*.

PROTOTYPE:

- I Lit.: *ādarśaḥ*.
- II Of men.: perh. *guruḥ*.

PROTRACT:

- I To prolong: *vitanoti* (*tan*, c. 5.).
- II To delay: q. v.: *vilambayati* (c. of *lamb*). P. ed.: i. e. long: *sudīrgha* (f. *rghā*).

PROTRUDE:

I Trans.:

1 *prasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*);

2 perh. *nirgamayati* (c. of *gam*).

II Intrans:

1 *udbhidyate* (pass. of *bhid*);

2 *niḥsarati* (*sṛ*, c. 1.).

PROTRUSION:

1 *prasāraṇam* (= stretching);

2 *udbhedaḥ* (= coming out).

PROTUBERANCE:

I Tumour: *sphoṭaḥ*.

II Prominence, projection: q. v.

PROTUBERANT:

1 *unnata* (f. *tā* = raised);

2 *pralamba* (f. *mbā* = projecting.)

PROUD:

I In good sense:

1 *mānin* (f. *nī*), *abhi*-;

2 *mānavat* (f. *tī*), *abhi*-, Ki.

II In bad sense:

1 *garvita* (f. *tā*);

2 *dr̥pta* (f. *ptā*);

3 *ahaṅkārin* (f. *ṇī*);

4 *sagarva* (f. *rvā*);

5 *dar̥pavat* (f. *tī*); etc.

PROUDLY:

1 *sagarvam*;

2 *sadarpam*;

3 *sāhaṅkāram*.

PROVE (v. t.):

I To test: q. v.: *parīkṣate* (īkṣ, c. 1.).

II To establish: q. v.:

1 *pratipādayati* (c. of *pad*), in the first chapter, we have p. d that He is the soul of all us: *prathame'dhyāye sa eva sarveṣāṃ na ātmaitat pratipāditam*, S. ii. 1.;

2 *sādhayati* (c. of *sidh*), a thing may be p. d without (regular) proof: *asatāpi pramāṇena vastu sudhyati*, S. p. b.;

3 *vi-bhāvayati* (c. l. of *bhū* rare), and does not p. what he asserts: *uktañca na vibhāvayet*, M. viii. 56.: v. Also to shew.

III To verify: *pramāṇayati* (nomi.), p. ing what Yudhiṣṭhira said: *pramāṇayan vākyamajātaśatroḥ*, Ki. iii. 24.

IV To suffer: q. v.: *sahate* (*sah*, c. 1.).

PROVE (v. i.):

1 often by *bhavati* (= to become);

2 by circumlo., it has p. d to be false; *tadavaimi kaitavam*, Ku. iv. 9.: v. Also to turn out.

PROVENDER: for cattle: *yavasah*: v. Fodder.

PROVERB: *janapravādaḥ lokavādaḥ*, and sim. comp.s.: the p. that shame is only in the eye: *akṣilajjeti janapravādaḥ*, N. xiv. 30; as the common p. is if you can get honey in the swallow wort, why should you go to the mountains: *tathā ca laukikānāmābhāṇakaḥ" arke cenmadhu vindeta kimartham parvataṃ vrajet"*, T.; there is the p. the state of the mind bespeaks of coming pleasure or pain: *asti khalu lokapravādaḥ 'āgāmi sukham duḥkham vā hṛdayasamavasthā kathayati ti*, Mal. v.

PROVERBIAL: expr. by subs., p. saying: *lokapravādaḥ*.

PROVERBIALY: expr. by subs. or circumlo.

PROVIDE (v. t.):

I To prepare: q. v.: *upakalpayati* (*kḷp*, c. 10.)

II To furnish, supply: q. v.: *saṃ-yojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.).

PROVIDE (v. i.):

I With against or for: expr. by circumlo: p. against cold: *śītanivāraṇārthaṃ*

sajjibhavati; p. for education: *śikṣāmupapādayati* (c. of *pad*).

II To direct, enjoin: it p. s that: *anenaitannirdiṣṭam*.....

PROVIDED (conj.):

1 expr. with *yadi* and *vidhiliṅ*, p. he does not come to my house: *yadi sa madgrhaṃ nāgacchet*;

2 sometimes by words meaning but: q. v.

PROVIDENCE:

I God: q. v.: *vidhātṛ* (m.).

II His care: perh., *paryavekṣaṇam*; *hastam* (= hand) will often do.

PROVIDENT: *paryavekṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*): v. Cautious, prudent.

PROVIDENTIAL: expr. by adv.

PROVIDENTIALLY: *īśvarecchayā*;

2 *vidhātṛvaśāt*; and sim. comp.s.

PROVIDENTLY:

1 *prasamīkṣya*;

2 *paryavekṣya*;

3 *vimṛśya*.

PROVIDER: *upakalpaka* (f. *lpikā*): v. To provide, prepare.

PROVIDING (conj.): v. Provided.

PROVINCE:

I Lit.:

1 *viṣayaḥ*;

2 *maṇḍalam*;

3 *rāṣṭram* (= kingdom).

II Fig., a division:

1 *viṣayaḥ*;

2 *aṅgam* (subordinate).

III Business, duty: q. v.:

1 *kāryam*;

2 *niyogaḥ* (= employment).

IV Duty: q. v.: *dharmah*.

PROVINCIAL (adj.):

1 by comp.;

2 *deśīya* (f. *yā* = country).

PROVINCIALISM: of language: *deśabhāṣā*, K.

PROVISION:

I Providing: *upakalpaḥ -nam*.

II Provisions: q. v.

III Condition, disputation: *samayaḥ*.

IV Arrangement: *vidhānam*.

PROVISIONAL:

1 *sāmayika* (f. *kī*);

2 *āpāta-* in comp.

PROVISIONALLY:

1 *āpāta-* in comp.;

2 *āpātataḥ*;

3 perh. *tatkālam*.

PROVISIONS:

1 *sāmagrī*;

2 *pātheyam* (for a journey);

3 *upaskaraḥ* (= any article), she carrying p. s and other things: *tayohyamānapātheyādyupaskārā*, D. vi.;

4 *vīvadhaḥ* (= supplies for any army), Si. ii. 64.

PROVISO: *apavādaḥ* (= exception), Ku. ii. 27.

PROVOCATION:

1 *prakopanam*;

2 *krodhoddīpanam*;

3 *uttejanam nā*.

PROVOCATIVE:

- 1 *uddīpaka* (f. *pikā*);
- 2 *uddīpana* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *uttejaka* (f. *jikā*).

PROVOKE:

- I To irritate, make angry:
 - 1 *pra-kopayati* (c. of *kup*);
 - 2 *kopaṃ* or *krodhaṃ janayati* (*jan*, c. 10.) or *uddīpayati* (c. of *dīp*).
- II To excite: q. v.:
 - 1 *uddīpayati*;
 - 2 *uttejayati* (c. of *tij*).
- III To challenge: *āhvayate* (*hve*, c. 1.).

PROVOKING (adj.):

- 1 *krodhoddīpaka* (f. *pikā*);
- 2 *prakopana* (f. *nī*); etc.

PROVOKINGLY: expr. by adj. or pres. part.**PROVOST:** perh. *nāyakaḥ*.**PROW:**

- 1 *nāvo'grabhāgaḥ*;
- 2 *potāgram*;
- 3 sim. *agrama* (when clear).

PROWESS: *vīryam*: v. Valour.

PROWL: *bhramati* or *bhrāmyati pari-*, (*bhram*, c. 1. and 4.), p. ing about: *itastataḥ paribhraman*, P. i. 2.

PROWLER: expr. by verb.: v. Also plunderer.**PROXIMATE:** *sannikṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. Near.**PROXIMATELY:**

- 1 *sannikarṣeṇa*;

2 by adj. or circumlo.

PROXIMITY:

- 1 *sannikarṣaḥ*;
- 2 *sannidhiḥ* or *-dhānam*;
- 3 *naikaṭyam*.

PROXY:

I A substitute: *pratinidhiḥ*, I have been sent as his p.: *svapratinidhiḥ preṣito'smi*, B. v. I.;

2 *pratihastaḥ -kaḥ*, and in procreating children, there are no p. ies: *putrasyotpādane caiva na santi pratihastakāḥ*, H. ii. 33.

II His agency: expr. with above words.

III An authority to vote: *pratihastapatram*.

PRUDE:

- 1 *ativinīta* (f. *tā* ?);
- 2 *maukhikaśālīna*: (f. *nā*: in bad sense).

PRUDENCE: *vivekaḥ*, Ki. ii. 30.: v. Also wisdom, circumspection.

PRUDENT:

- 1 *vivekin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *vibhṛśyakārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Circumspect;
- 3 *prājña* (f. *jñā*): v. Wise;
- 4 *matimat* (f. *tī* = 3), Ki. ii. 52.

PRUDENTIAL:

I Lit.: *viveka-* in comp. Ph.: from p. considerations: *svārthasamīkṣayā*.

II Advisory: *upadeśaka* (f. *śikā*).

PRUDENTLY:

- 1 *vivicya*;
- 2 *prasamīkṣya*;
- 3 *vimṛśya*.

PRUDERY:

- 1 *ativinītātā* (?);

2 *maukhikaśālīnatā* (in bad sense).

PRUDDISH: v. Prude.

PRUNE (subs.): i. e. dried plum: **protam*.

PRUNE (v.): *agrāṇi* (= tops) or *anāvaśyakaviṭapāni* (= branches) *lunāti ava-*, (*lu*, c. 9.: with gen.): v. To cut.

PRUNER: expr. by verb.

PRUNING-KNIFE:

1 *churikā* (gen. term);

2 **viṭapakartarikā*.

PRURIENCE: *kaṇḍūḥ -tiḥ -yā -yanam* (lit. and fig.), Si. i. 48.

PRURIENT:

I Lit.: *kaṇḍūla* (f. *lā*).

II Fig.: *abhilāṣuka* (f. *kā*).

PRY:

1 *anusandhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3. with acc.);

2 *vicinotī*: v. To search.

PRYING (adj.):

1 *anusandhitsu* (mfn.);

2 *jijñāsu* (mfn. = inquisitive).

PSALM: *stotram*; (more correctly) *pāścātyavedastotram*.

PSALMIST: **stotrakāraḥ* or *-racayitṛ* (m.) or *-lekhakaḥ*.

PSALMODY:

I The art: **stotrasaṅgītam*.

II Psalms: *stotrāṇi* (n. pl.).

PSALTER: *stotrasaṃhitā*; *stotrasaṃgrahaḥ*.

PSALTERY: *tantrīviśeṣaḥ*.

PSEUDO: expr. by *mithyā*: v. False; *kṛtrima-*: Counterfeit.

PSHAW:

- 1 *dhik* (= fie);
- 2 *aṇhi* (= away);
- 3 *āḥ* (= what).

PSYCHIC, -AL: expr. by comp., p. knowledge: *manovijñānam*.

PSYCHOLOGIC, -AL: *ānvīkṣikīviśayakaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*), etc.

PSYCHOLOGIST: *ānvīkṣikīviśāradaḥ* (*dā daṁ*); **manodarśanajñāḥ* (*jñā jñāṁ*).

PSYCHOLOGY: *ānvīkṣikī*; **manodarśanam*.

PTARMIGAN: *vanyapakṣibhedāḥ*.

PUBERTY:

- 1 *vayas* (n. = age), who has attained p.: *prāptavayaska* (f. *skā*);
- 2 *yauvanam* (= youth: q. v.).

PUBLIC (adj.):

I Of the p.: expr. by comp. or gen., for the p. good: *prakṛtihitāya*, Sa. vii., *lokānugrahaḥ*, R. x. 31.; afraid of p. scandal: *jananirvādhayāt*, Ki. ii. 10.

II Relating to the state: p. affairs: *rājakāryāṇi*; at the p. expenses: *rājavyayena* (better *rāṣṭravayayena*, though uncommon).

III Not private or secret: *prakāśa* (f. *śā*). keeping in p.: *prakāśāvasthāpanam*, D. iv.; p. woman: *prakāśanārī*, Mr. iii.

IV Open to common uses: *sādhāraṇa-* in comp.

PUBLIC (subs.):

- 1 *lokāḥ* (m. pl.);
- 2 *janāḥ* (m. pl.);
- 3 *prakṛtayaḥ* (f. pl. = subjects);

4 *prajāḥ* (= 3.).

PUBLICHOUSE:

- 1 *śauṇḍikālayaḥ*;
- 2 *śuṇḍāpānam*;
- 3 *surāpaṇaḥ* (?).

PUBLICAN:

- I Tax-collector: q. v.
- II An inn-keeper: *śauṇḍikaḥ* (f. *kī*: spirit-selling caste in India).

PUBLICATION:

- I The act: *prakāśanam*: v. To publish.
- II A book or pamphlet published: *prakāśita-granthaḥ* and sim. expr. s.

PUBLICIST: **sādhāraṇavidhijñāḥ*; *sādhāraṇavidhipaṇḍitaḥ*; etc.

PUBLICITY:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *prakāśatā*;
 - 2 by verb. to bring into p.: *prakāśīkaroti*.
- II Renown: q. v.: *khyātiḥ*.

PUBLICLY:

- 1 *prakāśam*;
- 2 *lokasamakṣam* and sim. comp.s.

PUBLIC-SPIRITED: perh. *manasvin* (f. *nī*); *lokānurāgin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp.s.

PUBLISH:

- I To make public: *prakāśīkaroti*: v. To disclose, reveal.
- II Of books: perh. *prakāśīkaroti*.
- III To put into circulation: *pracārayati* (c. of *car*).

PUBLISHER:

- 1 *prakāśaka* (f. *śikā*);
- 2 *pracāraka* (f. *rikā*): v. To publish.

PUCKERED: *saṃkucita* (f. *tā*): v. To wrinkle.

PUDDING: no equiv.: *miṣṭānnam* may be used.

PUDDLE:

I Subs.:

1 *vartarūka* (rare);

2 perh. *pañkilajalam* and sim. comp.s.

II Verb.: *pañkīkaroti*: v. Also to pollute, muddle.

PUERILE:

1 *bālīśa* (f. *śā*);

2 *bāleya* (f. *yī*);

3 *bālocita* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.

PUERLITY:

1 *bālīśatā*;

2 *bāleyatā* (rare);

3 *bālīśabuddhiḥ* and sim. comp.s.

PUERPERAL: *sūtikā*- in comp., p. diseases: *sūtikārogāḥ*, Bha.

PUFF (subs.):

I Lit.: *phutkāraḥ*.

II Fig.: perh. *dhyānam ā- abhi-*.

PUFF (v. t.):

I In gen.: *dhamati*; *ā- pra- upa- abhi- samā-* (*dhmā*, c. 1.): v. To inflate, swell.

II To drive away: *apanudati* (*nud*, c. 6.).

PUFF (v. i.):

I To pant: *vinīḥśvasiti* (*śvas*, c. 2.).

II To be inflated: expr. with *ādhmāta* (f. *tā*).

PUFFERY: perh. *ādhmānam*; *mithyāsaṃstavaḥ* (or sim. *stutiḥ*, R. x. 33.).

PUFFY: *ādhmāta* (f. *tā*): v. Also bombastic.

PUG:

I A dog: *markaṭāsyah kukku raḥ*.

II A monkey: q. v.: *markaṭaḥ*.

III Of the nose: p. -nosed: *cipiṭa* (f. *ṭā*), -ka (f. *kā*).

PUGILISM:

1 *muṣṭiyuddham*;

2 with adv. *muṣṭīmuṣṭi*;

3 *mallayuddham* (gen. term.).

PUGLIST: *muṣṭiyodha* (f. *dhī*) or -yoddhṛ (f. *ddhrī*) or -yodhin (f. *nī*).

PUGILISTIC: v. Pugilism, pugilist.

PUGNACIOUS:

1 *kalahapriya* (f. *yā* = quarrelsome);

2 *yuyutsu* (mfn. = disposed to fight).

PUGNACITY:

1 *kalahapriyatā*;

2 *yuyutsutā*: for dif.: v. above.

PUSSANCE:

1 *parākramaḥ*;

2 *vikramaḥ*: v. Strength, power.

PUISSANT:

1 *parākrānta* (f. *ntā*);

2 *vikrānta* (f. *ntā*): v. Powerful, strong.

PULE:

I Of birds: *kūjati* (*kūj*, c. 1.).

II To whine: *roditi* (*rud*, c. 2.).

PULL (v. t.): *karṣati ā- samā- pari-*, (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.), (your) wife was p. ed by the hair: *kṛṣṭā keśeṣu bhāryā*, Ve. v.; p. s out a snake from the

basket: *bhujaṅgamākāyāḥ*, V. t.

PULL (v. i.):

1 *karṣati*;

2 *vāhayati* (c. of *vah*) or *codayati* (*cud*, c. 10.), Ram. ii. (in rowing).

PULL DOWN: *pāṭayati* (c. of *paṭ*), suddenly p.s. (him) down by the hair: *keśeṣu grhītvā pāṭayati*, Mr. vi.

PUFF OFF:

I Lit.: *niṣkarṣayati*.

II To take off: q. v.: *apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.).

PUFF UP:

I To eradicate, extirpate: q. v.: *utpāṭayati* (*paṭ*, c. 10.).

II To draw the reins: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

PULLING (subs.): *karṣaḥ -ṇam ā- vi- saṃ-*, by p.: *vikarṣaṇaiḥ*, Ki. iv. 15.

PULLET:

1 *kṣudrakukkuṭī*;

2 *kukkuṭaśāvaḥ*.

PULLEY: **karṣacakram*.

PULLULATE: *aṅkurayati* (nomi.): v. Sprout, germinate.

PULMONARY, PULMONIC: *phuṣphusa-* in comp.

PULP:

1 *majjā*;

2 *sāraḥ*;

3 *bījam* (of seedy fruits), N. xxii. 14.

PULPIT: nearest equiv. *pīṭham*.

PULPOUS, PULPY: perh. *majjābahula* (f. *lā*) or *sārabhūyiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*) or *bījamaya* (f. *yī*): for dif.: v. Pulp.

PULSATE:

- 1 *ceṣṭate* (*ceṣṭ*, c. 1. = to act);
- 2 *calati* (*cal*, c. 1.): v. Also to throb.

PULSATION:

- 1 *nāḍiceṣṭā* (of the arteries), Bha.;
- 2 *gatiḥ* (= motion), very rapid p.: *atidrutā gatiḥ*, Bha.

PULSE:

I Of blood-vessels: *nāḍiḥ* (*ḍī*), examination of p.: *nāḍīparīkṣā*, Bha.; (p.) is slow from phlegm: *kaphānmandagatirjñeyā*, Bha.

II Oscillation, vibration: q. v.

III Any leguminous plant:

- 1 *śamī-* (*śimbī*) *-dhānyam*;
- 2 *śamī(śimbī)-jaḥ*;
- 3 *vaidalaḥ*, Bha.

PULVERIZATION:

- 1 *cūrṇīkaraṇam*;
- 2 *reṇūkaraṇam*;
- 3 by verb.

PULVERIZE (v.): *cūrṇīkaroti*: v. To pound, grind.

[\[Page 557\]](#)

PULVERULENCE: *reṇutvam*, R. xvi. 30.: v. Powder.

PULVERULENT: v. Powdery, dusty.

PUMA: *śārdūlavīśeṣaḥ*.

PUMICE, -STONE: **bomakam bomakopalam*.

PUMMEL: v. Pommel.

PUMP (subs.):

I A machine: *bambavam -yantram*.

II A shoe: *pādukāviśeṣaḥ*.

PUMP (v. t.):

I To raise: q. v.: *uttolayati* (*tul*, c. 10.).

II To draw out: *niṣkarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.). To p. out: i. e. to drain, empty: *riktīkaroti*.

PUMP (v. i.): **bambabena jalamuttolayati*.

PUMPKIN: *kuṣmāṇḍaḥ* (the plant. Use n. or *-phalam* for the fruit).

PUN:

I Subs.: no equiv.: *śleṣaparihāsaḥ* (?): v. Joke.

II Verb.: *śleṣaparihāsaṃ karoti* (?).

PUNCH (subs.):

I The drink: perh. *pañcakam*.

II Of a puppet show: perh. *pañcālaḥ -kaḥ* (comp. *pañcālikā* = doll).

III A tool: **saṃvedhanī*.

IV A blow, stroke: q. v.

PUNCH (v.):

I To p. out.: **saṃvedhanyā bhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7.).

II To strike, poke: q. v.: *praharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).

PUNCHY: *sthūlakāya* (f. *yā*), *kharva* (f. *rvā*): v. Fat.

PUNCHEON:

I A punch: **saṃvedhanī*.

II A cask: *kuṇḍam* (?).

PUNCTILIO: *sūkṣmaniyamaḥ*; *sūkṣmavidhiḥ*, and sim. comp.s. (?).

PUNCTILIOUS: no proper equiv.:

1 *sakṣmaniyamaniṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*);

2 *vidhivratin* (f. *nī*);

3 *ācāradhvaja* (f. *jā*); and sim. comp.s. may be used.

PUNCTILIOUSLY: expr. by adj. *ācāraikadr̥ṣṭiḥ* (mfn.) etc.

PUNCTILIOUSNESS:

- 1 *niyamaikadr̥ṣṭiḥ* (?);
- 2 *vidhivratam* (?);
- 3 *ācāraṇiṣṭhā* (?), and sim. comp.s.

PUNCTUAL:

I Exact, precise: q. v.

II About time:

1 perh. *kālānuvartin* (f. *nī*);

2 with *yathāsamayam*, you are very p. today: *adya yathāsamayamāgato bhavān*.

PUNCTUALITY, PUNCTUALNESS:

1 *kālānuvartitā* (?);

2 with adv. *yathāsamayam* or *yathākālam*.

PUNCTUALLY:

1 *yathāsamayam*;

2 *yathākālam*;

3 *niyamitakāle*.

PUNCTUATE: *virāmacihhnāni dadāti* (dā, c. 3.: with gen.) or *niveśayati* (c. of *viś*, with gen (?)).

PUNCTUATION: **virāmacihhnaniveśaḥ* -nam; or -*dānam*; or -*aṅkanam*.

PUNCTURE (v.): *vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.), p. d wound: *viddham*, Sr.: v. To pierce, prick.

PUNCTURE (subs.):

1 *vedhaḥ*;

2 *vedhanam* (of the act only).

PUNDIT: *paṇḍitaḥ*: v. Learned.

PUNGENCY:

- 1 *tīvratā*;
- 2 *tīkṣṇatā*;
- 3 *ugratā*;
- 4 *prākharyam*;
- 5 *kaṭutā*: for dif.: v. Below.

PUNGENT:

I Of pains etc.:

- 1 *tīvra* (f. *vrā*);
- 2 *prakhara* (f. *rā*);
- 3 *tīkṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā*);
- 4 *ugra* (f. *grā*).

II To taste etc.

1 *tīkṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā*), black mustard is p. and hot: *rājikā tīkṣṇoṣṇā*, Bha.; of p. smell: *tīkṣṇagandha* (f. *ndhā*). Bha.;

- 2 *tīvra* (f. *vrā*).

III Of language:

- 1 *kaṭu* (f. also *ṭvī*);
- 2 *marmavidh* (mf. = piercing the vital parts, very p.);
- 3 *aruntuda* (f. *dā* = 2.).

PUNISH:

1 *daṇḍayati* (*daṇḍ*, c. 10.): may take two acc. If an offence is the object, expr. with the offender, a king p. ing those who do not deserve p. ment: *adaṇḍyān daṇḍayan rājā*, M.; a washerman wearing another's clothes is to be p. ed with (a fine of) three paṇas: *vasānastrīn paṇān daṇḍyo rajakastu parāṃśukam*, Y. ii. 241.; in going to a woman of the same caste, (one) is to be p. ed with the highest p. meant: *savarṇāgamane tūttamasāhasaṃ daṇḍyaḥ*, V. s.;

2 *śāsti* (*śās*, c. 2.: rare), he should be p. d like a thief: *cauravacchāsyah*, V. s.;

3 with *daṇḍaḥ*, p. ing according to the nature of the offence; *yathāparādhadaṇḍa* (*ṇḍā*), R. i. 6.

PUNISHABLE:

I Of men:

- 1 *daṇḍya* (f. *ṇḍyā*);

2 *daṇḍanīya* (f. *yā*);

3 *śāsya* (f. *syā*).

II Of men and offences: *daṇḍārha* (f. *rhā*) and sim. comp.s.

PUNISHER:

1 *daṇḍayitr* (f. *trī*);

2 *daṇḍapraṇetr* (f. *trī*);

3 *śāstr* (f. *strī*) or *śāsitr* (f. *trī*), Vi. iii. 34.

PUNISHMENT:

1 *daṇḍaḥ*, wise men consider p. to be virtue: *daṇḍam dharmam vidurbudhāḥ*, M. vii. 18.; to inflict p. on those who deserve it; *daṇḍam daṇḍye ṣu praṇayati*, 20.; or rarely *pāyati*, B. iv. 32.; to award p. (fine): *daṇḍam dāpayati*, V. s.; corporeal p.: *śārīro daṇḍaḥ*, Mr. ix.; ignoble p.: *nikāradaṇḍaḥ*, Mr. ix.;

2 *damaḥ* (rare: of fines), M. N. B. Legal writers use *uttamasāhasam* (= highest p.), *madhyamasāhasam* (= intermediate p.), *prathamasāhasam* (= first or lowest p.).

PUNITIVE: expr. by comp. or circumlo.: v. Punishment.

PUNSTER: *śle ṣaparihāsavādin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s. (?).

PUNT:

1 *tarāluḥ*;

2 *tarāndhuḥ*: v. Also boat.

PUNY: *kṣudra* (f. *drā*): v. Small.

PUP (subs.): *kukku raśāvaḥ -kaḥ*: v. Puppy.

PUP (v.): expr. with *sūte pra-*, (*sū*, c. 2.) *janayati* (*jan*, c. 10.) or *utpādayati* (c. of *pad*) and *śāvam -kam*, etc. (= young).

PUPIL (subs.):

I Of the eye:

1 *tārakā*;

2 *kanīnikā*.

II A scholar:

1 *śiṣya* (f. *ṣyā*), should teach Brahmin p. s.: *adhyāpayeddvijān śiṣyān*, Pa.;
your p. Mālavikā: *śiṣyā vo mālavikā*, Māl.;

2 *chātra* (f. *trī*), hostel for p. s: *chātranilayaḥ*, Va. com.;

3 *antevāsin* (f. *nī*) (rare), Ma.

PUPILAGE:

I Lit.:

1 *śiṣyatvam*;

2 *śiṣyāvasthā*;

3 *antevāsītvaṃ*.

II Boyhood: q. v.: *śiśutvam*.

PUPPET:

I Lit.:

1 *puttalī* (*likā*);

2 *pañcālī* (*likā*);

3 *putrikā*;

4 *śālabhañjī* (*ñjikā*: rare);

II Fig.: *krīḍanakam* (= plaything).

PUPPET-SHOW: **pañcālīdarśanam*; *puttalikābhinayaḥ*; and sim. comp. s.

PUPPY:

I Lit.:

1 *kukku raśāvaḥ -kaḥ*;

2 *kukkuraśiśuḥ*;

3 *bālakukkuraḥ* (f. *rī*);

4 *kukkuraḍimbhaḥ*. (f. *mbhā*);

II Fig.: of men: perh. *vānaraḥ* or *markaṭaḥ* (= monkey).

PURCHASABLE:

1 *kreya* (f. *yā*);

2 *kretavya* (f. *vyā*);

3 *krayya* (f. *yyā*).

PURCHASE (v.): *krīṇāti* or *krīṇīte* (*krī*, c. 9.), if a purchaser, after p. ing a commodity considers it to be a bad bargain: *krītvā mūlyena yatpaṇyam*

duṣkrītaṃ manyate krayī, N. s.; do you p. Pandits with thousands of fools: *kvacit sahasrairmūrkhāṇāmekam krīṇāsi paṇḍitam*, Mah. ii. 5. 84.: v. Also to buy.

PURCHASE (subs.):

- I The act.: *krayaḥ* (rarely *pari- sam- upa-*).
- II The thing bought: expr. with *krīta* (f. *tā*).
- III Power: q. v.

PURCHASE-MONEY:

- 1 *krayamūlyam*;
- 2 *mūlyam*: v. Price.

PURCHASER:

- 1 *kreṭṛ* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *krayin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 3 *krayika* (f. *kā*).

PURE:

I Unmixed, unalloyed: *śuddha* (f. *ddhā*), *vi-*, with hilts of p. ivory: *śuddhadantatsaru* (mfn.), Mah. ii. 51. 16.; p. gold: *śuddham suvarṇam*, Bha.

II Clear, clean: q. v.: *śuddha* (f. *ddhā*), *vi-*, but on the p. surface of a mirror: *śuddhe tu darpaṇatale*, Sa. vii.

III Spotless, chaste:

1 *śuddha* (f. *ddhā*), *vi-*, internally p.: *antaḥśuddha* (f. *ddhā*), Me.; p. fame: *viśuddhayaśas*, D.;

2 *śuci* (mfn.), p. knowledge: *śuci śrutam*, Ki. ii. 32.

IV Of language: *śuddha* (f. *ddhā*), *vi-*, Ki.

V Mere: q. v.: *śuddha* (f. *ddhā*), from a p. desire for children: *śuddhasantānakāmaiḥ*. R. xviii. 53. Ph.: to become p.: *śudhyati* (*śudh*, c. 4.); or *pūyate* (pass. *pū*).

PURELY: *śuddham* or gen. *śuddha-* in comp.: v. Chastely, surely, clear.

PURENESS: *śuddhatā*: v. Purity.

PURGATION:

- 1 *śodhanam* (in every sense), to practise p.; *śodhanam śīlayati*, Bha.;
2 *recanam* (in medical sense).

PURGATIVE:

I Subs.: *virecanam* (*kam*), Bha.

II Adj.:

1 *śodhana* (f. *nī*);

2 *śodhaka* (f. *dhikā*);

3 *recana* (f. *nī*), *vi-*, or *recaka* (f. *cikā*), *vi-* (in medical sense).

PURGATORY: *yamalokaḥ*: v. Also hell.

PURGE (subs.):

I The act.: *śodhanam*.

II A purgative: *virecanam*.

PURGE:

1 *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*, in every sense), how to p. gold: *svaṇṇasya śodhanavidhiḥ*, Bha.: v. To purify, clear;

2 *recayati vi-*, (c. of *ric*: in medical sense), Bha.

[\[Page 559\]](#)

PURGING (subs.): *virecanam nā*: v. Diarrhoea, dysentery.

PURIFICATION:

1 *pāvanam*, simply for my p.: *matpāvanāyaiva*, Ku. vi. 61.;

2 *śodhanam pari- vi- saṃ-*, M. n.;

3 *śuddhiḥ saṃ- vi- pari-*.

PURIFICATION, PURIFICATORY: v. Purifying.

PURIFIER:

1 *pāvaka* (f. *vikā*: rare);

2 *śodhaka* (f. *dhikā*);

3 by verb.

PURIFY: *punāti punīte* or *pāvayati pari- vi-*, (*pū*, c. 9. and 10.), who p. ies sins

all around: *parito duriṭāni yaḥ punīte*, Ki. xviii. 37.; men of holy fame are world-p. ing: *lokapāvanāḥ khalu puṇyaślokāḥ*. M. n. on Ku. vi. 69.; wishing to p. field produce: *balajān pupūṣatā*, Si. xiv. 7.;

2 *śodhayati vi- pari- saṃ-*, (c. of *śudh*): v. To clear;

3 *pavitṛkaroti* or *pavitrayati* (nomi.: in fig. sense only), why it will not p. my language: *katham na sā madgiraṃ....pavitrayiṣyati*, N. i. 3.

PURIFYING (adj.):

1 *pāvana* (f. *nī*), entirely world-p.: *jagadekapāvanī*, Ki. iii. 32.;

2 *pāvin* (f. *nī*), O Lord, (it is due) to p. obeisance to these; *pāvinyāstava bhava tannamaskriyāyāḥ*, Ki. xviii. 36.;

3 *śodhana* (f. *nī*), *vi- pari- saṃ-*, M. n.

PURIST: perh. *viśuddhipriyalekhakaḥ* (comp. Ki. xiv. 5.).

PURITAN: *paurātana* (f. *nī*); *pūtaṃmanya* (f. *nyā*).

PURITANIC, -AL: expr. by comp. or gen.

PURITY:

1 *śuddhiḥ*, p. of language: *viśuddhimukteḥ* Ki. xiv. 5.: v. Also clearness;

2 *pavitratā* (moral);

3 Often by adj., p. of life: *viśuddhajīvanam*: v. Pure, sacred;

4 *niṣkalaṅkatā*. (= spotlessness): v. Also clear, sinless.

PURL (subs.):

I A fringe: *rajatacchuritaparyantaḥ* or *prāntaḥ* (??).

II A drink: no equiv.: *madhu* (n.) may be used.

PURL (v.): "p. ing stream": perh *ghardhararavā sarit*, Ma. v. 19.

PURLOIN: *muṣṇāti* (*muṣ*, c. 9.): v. To steal.

PURLOINER: -*muṣ* (mfn.) in comp.: v. Thief.

PURPLE (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 *nīlaloḥita* (f. *tā*);

2 *vārtākusavarṇa* (f. *ṛṇā*).
II Fig., bloody: *śoṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

PURPLE (subs.):

- 1 *nīlaloḥitaḥ*;
- 2 *vārtākusavarṇa* (comp. Beguni).

PURPLE (v.):

- I Lit.:
1 *nīlaloḥitīkaroti* (?);
2 by adj.
II Fig.: *śoṇīkaroti*.

PURPORT (subs.):

- 1 *abhiprāyaḥ*: v. Intention;
- 2 *bhāvārthaḥ*. or *bhāvaḥ* (of meaning), the p. is...: *iti bhāvaḥ*, M. n.

PURPORT (v.):

- 1 expr. by subs.;
- 2 *sūcayati* (*sūc*, c. 10.): v. To indicate.

PURPOSE (subs.):

- 1 *abhiprāyaḥ*: v. Intention;
- 2 *āśayaḥ*: v. Design.
- 3 *arthaḥ*: v. Object;
- 4 *cikīrṣā* or *cikīrṣitam* (= aim);
- 5 *ākūtam* (rare), who thus declared his p.: *itīritākūtam*, Ki. xiv. 26. Ph.: (a) on p.: v. Purposely; (b) for what p.: *kimartham*: v. Why; (c) to no p.: *nirarthakam*: v. Vain, in; (d) for this, that p.: *etadartham tadartham*: v. For (II, III);
- 6 to the p.: (of arguments, words, etc.) *upapannam* (= appositely) or *samyak* (= well).

PURPOSE (v.): *abhipraiti* (i, c. 3.): v. To intend, resolve, wish.

PURPOSELESS:

- 1 *nirarthaka* (f. *kā*);
- 2 with *vr̥thā*: v. Vain, in.

PURPOSELY:

- 1 *kāmataḥ*: v. Intentionally;
- 2 with subs.

PURSE (subs.):

- I Lit.: *dhanabhastrikā* (D. ii. has *ratnabhastrikā*)
- II A treasury: q. v.: *koṣaḥ*.
- III Prize-money: perh. *jayadhanam*.
- IV Money: q. v.: *dhanam*, having long p.: *prabhūtadhanaśālin* (f. *nī*). Ph.: sword and p.: *daṇḍakoṣau*.

PURSE (v.):

- I Lit.: *bhastrikāyāṃ nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).
- II To contract: q. v.

PURSE-PROUD: *dhanagarvita* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.

PURSER: *potasya koṣādhikṛtaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

PURSUANCE:

- 1 *anusaraṇam*;
- 2 *anuvartanam*; or *anuvṛttiḥ*. Ph.: in p. of:
- 1 *anusāreṇa*: v. According to;
- 2 by prest. part. *anusrat* (f. *ntī*).

PURSUANT: *anusārin* (f. *nī*), p. to: v. In pursuance of, according to.

PURSUE:

- I To follow (in various senses): q. v.: *anusrati* (*śr*, c. 1.).
- II To chase:
 - 1 *anusratī* (rare), p. d the running (couple) to a great distance: *tat palāyamānaṃ sudūramanusasāra*, K.;
 - 2 *anudhāvati* (*dhāv*, c. 1.), p. d by Rāvaṇa: *rāvaṇenānudhāvitah*, M. n.;
 - 3 *anudravati* (*dru*, c. 1.), p. d by whom in war: *anudrutah saṃyati yena*, Si. i. 52.

PURSUER:

- 1 *anusārin* (f. *ṇī*);
2 *anudhāvaka* (f. *vikā*): v. Also follower.

PURSUIT:

- I Chasing:
1 *anusaraṇam*;
2 *anudhāvanam*;
3 *anudravaḥ* (rare).
II Following:
1 *anusaraṇam*;
2 *anudhāvanam*;
3 *anuvartanam* or *anuvṛtiḥ*.
III Occupation, employment: q.v.: *vyāpāraḥ*.

PURSUIVANT: *anucaraḥ*: v. Also herald.

PURSY:

- I Punchy: q. v.
II Short-breathed: *duḥśvāsin* (f. *nī*).

PURULENCE, PURULENCY:

- 1 *pūyatvam*;
2 *sapūyatvam -tā*.

PURULENT:

- 1 *pūyasrāvin* (f. *ṇī* = running with pus.);
2 *sapūya* (f. *yā*) and sim. comp.s. (= with pus.).

PURVEY:

- I To provide: q. v.:
II To procure, get: q. v.
III To procure food: *khādyadravyāṇi āharati*. (*hṛ*, c. 1.).

PURVEYANCE:

- I Provision: *upakalpanam*.
II Of food: *āhārasamāhāraḥ* and sim. comp.s.
III Provisions, food: q. v.

PURVEYOR: perh. *mahābhogikaḥ; āhārādhikṛtaḥ* (?).

PUS: *pūya* (mn.), bloody p.: *pūyaśoṇitam*, p. that has not come out: *aviniḥsṛtaḥ pūyaḥ*, Bha.

PUSH (v.):

I To butt, thrust: q. v.: *śṛṅgeṇa āvidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.).

II To p. aside:

1 *apasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*): v. To drive away;

2 *āvidhyati*, successfully p. es it from here: *tadito nirbandhyamāvidhyati*, Vi.

v. 39.

III To p. forward:

1 *praṇodayati* (c. of *nud*): v. To drive, impel;

2 *cālayati sam-*, (c. of *ca*): v. To move.

IV To press: q. v.: *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.).

V To burst out: *udbhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7.).

PUSH ON:

I Intrans., to hasten, proceed: q. v.: *tvarate* (*tvar*, c. 1.).

II Trans., to urge, hasten: q. v.: *praṇodayati* (c. of *nud*).

PUSH (subs.):

I A thrust: q. v.: *āvedhaḥ*.

II Any pressure or force applied: *ādhātaḥ abhighātaḥ*, or *samādhātaḥ*.

III P. ing aside: *apasāraṇam*.

IV Vigorous effort: *abhiyogaḥ*. V. Extremity, emergency: *saṅkaṭam*.

PUSHING (adj.):

I Enterprising, active: q. v.: *udyogin* (f. *nī*).

II Bold, forward: q. v.: *pragalbha* (f. *lbhā*).

PUSILLANIMITY: *kṣudramanaskatā*: v. Cowardice, timidity.

PUSILLANIMOUS:

I Of men: *kṣudramanas* (mfn.): v. Cowardly, mean.

II Of conduct etc.:

1 *kṛpaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);

2 *jaghanya* (f. *nyā*): v. Base, low.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY:

- 1 *kṣudramanaskatayā*;
- 2 *bhīruvat*;
- 3 *kārpaṇyena*.

PUSS, PUSSY: *viḍālaḥ*: v. Cat.

PUSTULE:

- 1 *sphoṭaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 2 *raktajo vraṇaḥ* or sim. *vraṇaḥ*.

PUT:

I To place:

- 1 *sthāpayati* (= to place), p. it in the treasure box: *koṣapeṭake sthāpayainam*, V.;
- 2 *ni- dadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3 (gen. on something low), p. ting your feet on (my) lap: *aṅke te caraṇau nidhāya*, Sa.;
- 3 *āropayati* (c. of *ruh*) (on something high), p. on board the arc: *tasyāmāropayernāvi*, Mah.;
- 4 *arpayati sam-*, (c. of *ṛ*) (= to give), p. s the noose on the necks: *kaṇṭhe pāśamarpayati*, Na.;
- 5 *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3. = 4.), presses and p. s on(her)heart: *niṣpīḍya hṛdaye dadāti* Na. ii.;
- 6 *karoti* (in some phrases), p. ting (his) feet on our necks: *kṛtvā padaṃ no gale*, Mu. iii. 26.;
- 7 *niveśayati sam-*, (c. of *viś* to lay), if I p. it in its proper place: *yadadīmahameva yathāsthānaṃ niveśayāmi*, Sa. iii.;
- 8 *nyasyati vi-*, (as, c. 4 = 7.), shall p. on the ground: *bhūmau vinyaset*, M. iii. 226.

II To cause to be: to p. to death: *vyāpādayati* (c. of *pad*): v. Death, to p. to; to p. to flight: *drāvayati vi-*, (c. of *dru*), p. darkness to f.: *tamo'didravat*, Si. vi. 43.; p. in mind: *manasi kārayati*, (c. of *kṛ*): v. To remind: p. in order: *yathāyatham vinyasyati* (as, c. 4.): v. To arrange, properly; p. in writing: *patre niveśayati* (c. of *viś*): v. To enter; p. in fear: *bhayaṃ āveśayati* (with loc.): v. To frighten; p. in jeopardy: *saṃśayaṃ nayati* (nī, c. i) or *saṃśayastham* (f. *sthām*) *karoti*,

III In various senses: p. a question: *praśnaṃ karoti*; p. into

Sanskrit: *saṃskṛtavācā karoti*; the argument is well
pl.: *samyagudāhṛtopapattiḥ*.

III To incite, urge: q. v.: *pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

PUT AWAY:

I Lit.: *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1. = to keep: q. v.).

II To renounce, drive away: q. v.: *nirasyati* (*as*, c. 4.).

III To divorce: *tyajati pari-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.).

PUT BACK:

I To delay: *vyākṣipati* (*kṣip* c. 6.).

II To restore to original place: p. it. b.: *tatra punarapi sthāpaya*: v. Put (II)

PUT BY:

I To put away: *rakṣti*.

II To lay aside: *ākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

III To refuse: q. v.

PUT DOWN:

I To lay down:

1 *avatārayati* (c. of *tṛ*);

2 *bhūmau* etc. (= on the ground) *nidadhāti* etc.: v. Put (I) II. To degrade: q. v.: *avanamayati* (c. of *nam*).

III To suppress, extinguish: q. v.: *pātayati ava-*, (c. of *pat*).

PUT FORTH:

I To stretch: q. v.: *prasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*).

II To send out:

1 *āviṣkaroti*, Sa. iv. 5.;

2 *niṣṭhīvati* (*ṣṭhīv* c. 1. = to spit out), Sa. iv. 5.

III To exert: q. v.

IV To utter, propose: q. v.

PUT FORWARD:

I To allege: *udāharati* (*hr*, c. 1.).

II To promote, advance: q. v.: *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*).

III To aid: q. v.: *anukulayati*.

PUT IN:

I To introduce: *niveśayati sam-*, (c. of *viś*).

II To conduct, as ships: *nayati (nī, c. 1.)*

III In law: perh. *pradarśayati* (c. of *dṛś*).

PUT OFF:

I To postpone: *vyākṣipati (kṣip, c. 6.)*.

II To take off, discard: q. v.: *unmuñcati (muc, c. 6.)*.

III To deceive, delude: q. v.: *pratārayati* (c. of *tṛ*).

IV Of boats: *muñcati*, the boat is p. o.: *muktā nauḥ* D. vi.

PUT ON:

I To wear:

1 *vaste (vas, c. 2.)*, for ascetics p. on simply skin and bark: *tapasvino hivasate kevalājīnavalkale*, Ki. xi. 15.;

2 *pari- dadhāti* or (*dhā, c. 3.*);

3 *dhārayati (dhr, c. 10.)*;

4 *grhṇāti pari-*, (*grah, c. 9.*);

5 *āmuñcati, (muc, c. 6.)*, why have you p. on this armour: *kavacaṃ kimāmuktamidaṃ tvayā*, Ki. xi. 15.: v. Also clad in.

II To assume: q. v.: *dhārayati*.

III To impute to: *saṃkrāmayati* (c. of *kram* with loc.).

IV To impose: *āsañjayati* (c. of *sañj* with loc.). P. on the crown of i. e. to conclude, finish: q. v.

PUT OUT:

I As the tongue: *bahiṣkaroti*.

II To stretch: q. v.: *prasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*).

III To dislocate: q. v.

IV To turn out: q. v.: *bahiṣkaroti*.

V As the eyes:

1 *uddharati sam-*, (*hṛ, c. 1.*), D.;

2 *utpātayati (paṭ, c. 10.)*.

VI To extinguish: q. v.:

1 *nirvāpayati* (c. of *vā*);

2 *śamayati pra- ni-*, (c. of *śam*), p. ting o. lights: *niśāmya dīpān*, Si. iii. 45.:

VII To publish: q. v.: *prakāśayati*.

VIII To provoke, displease: q. v.: *kṣobhayati* (c. of *kṣubh*).

IX At interest: perh.: *nidadhāti* or *-dha* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

PUT OVER:

I To place in authority: *adhisthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*): v. To command.

II To send: q. v.: *preṣayati*.

III To postpone: *vyākṣipati*.

PUT TO:

I To add: q. v.

II To expose: q. v. P. hand to: *hastam kṣipati*. P. to sea: *nāvaṃ* etc. *muktvā samudram gacchati*. P. to trial: v. To try. P. to the sword: *śiraḥ chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.): v. To slay, behead. To p. to it: *pīḍayati*: v. To distress. To p. to a stand: v. To stop. See also put (II)

PUT TOGETHER: *saṃyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.): v. To unite.

PUT UP:

I To lodge: q. v.: *vasati* (*vas*, c. 1.: when intrans.) or *vāsaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3: when trans.).

II Gen. with to bear: q. v.: *sahate* (*sah*, c. 1.).

III To expose, offer: q. v.: *darśayati* (c. of *drś*).

IV To bring up, as correspondence: *samānayaṭi* (*nī*, c. 1.).

V To hoard, store: q. v.

VI With to, to incite: q. v.: *praṇodayati* (*nud*, c. 10.).

[\[Page 562\]](#)

PUT UPON: v. To put on.

PUTATIJE: *lokabhāvita* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Reputed, false.

PUT-OFF (subs.): *vyapadeśaḥ*: v. Pretence.

PUTREFACTION:

1 *pūtiḥ*, that there may not be p.: *mā bhūt pūtiriti*, B. iii. 23. com.;

2 *pūtatvam -tā*;

3 *durgandhatā*, and sim. comp.s. (= bad smell).

PUTREFY:

I Intrans.: *pūtībhavati*.

II Trans.: *pūtīkaroti*.

PUTRESCENCE:

I v. Putrescent.

PUTRESCENT:

I Becoming putrid: *pūtībhavat* (f. *ntī*).

II Pertaining to putrefaction: by comp., p. smell: *pūtīgandhaḥ*.

PUTRID:

1 *pūta* (f. *tā*);

2 *galita* (f. *tā* = decomposed).;

3 *durgandha* (f. *ndhā* = bad smelling). P. smell: *pūtīgandhaḥ*.

PUTRIDITY, PUTRIDNESS:

1 *pūtiḥ*;

2 *pūtatvam -tā*.

PUTTY: *kācabandhanalepaḥ*, Williams.**PUZZLE** (subs.):

I An enigma:

1 *kūṭam*;

2 *gūḍham*;

3 *pradelikā* (= riddle).

II Perplexity: q. v.: *cittasambhramaḥ*.

PUZZLE (v. t.): *vyāmohayati* (c. of *muha*): v. To perplex, embarrass.

PUZZLING (adj.):

I Of things: *vyāmohaka* (f. *hikā*): v. Perplexing.

II Of men: *mūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*): v. Fool, foolish.

PYGMY (subs.): *vāmana* (f. *nī*): v. Dwarf.

PYGMY, PYGMEAN (adj.): *vāmana* (f. *nī*): v. Dwarfish, small.

PYRAMID: no equiv.: **parāmitiḥ*.

PYRAMIDAL, PYRAMIDICAL: *parāmitinibha* (f. *bhā*) and sim. comp.s.

PYRE: *citā*: v. File.

PYRITES: *svarṇamākṣikam*, Wilson. Hepatic p.: *rūpyamākṣikram*, W.

PYROTECHNIC, -AL: expr. by comp.

PYROTECHNICS or -NY: *agnikrīḍākalā* and sim. comp.s.: v. Fireworks.

PYRRHIC: in prosody: *lau* (dual).

PYRRHONIST: *nāstikaḥ*: v. Sceptic.

PYTHON: *ahiviśeṣaḥ*; *ajagaraḥ*.

QUACK (subs.):

I Medical:

1 *kuvaīdyah*, Sr. i. 5. ch.;

2 *mithyācikitsakaḥ*; and sim. comp.s.

II A mountebank: perh.:

1 *mithyābhimānin* (f. *nī*);

2 *dāmbhikaḥ*: v. Impostor.

III Of ducks: *praṇādaḥ*: v. Noise.

QUACK (v.):

I To act as a q.: expr. by subs.

II To brag, boast: q. v.: *mithyābhimānaṃ karoti*.

III As. a duck: *praṇadati* (*nad*, c. 1.): v. Noise, to make; cry.

QUACKERY:

1 *duścikitsā* and sim. comp.s.;

2 *mithyābhimānaḥ*: v. Imposture, boasting.

QUACKISH:

- 1 *mithyābhimānin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *dāmbhika* (f. *kī*).

QUADRAGESIMA: *catvāriṃśaddinopavāsaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (?).

QUADRANGLE:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *caturasram*;
 - 2 *caturbhujah*.
- II Of a house: *catvaram* (= court).

QUADRANGULAR:

- 1 *caturasra* (f. *srā*);
- 2 *catuṣkoṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

QUADRANT:

- I A quarter: q. v.: *pādaḥ*.
- II Of a circle:
 - 1 *vṛttapādaḥ*;
 - 2 *padam* (rare), Su. ii. 30.
- III An instrument: *vṛttapādayantram*.

QUADRATE: v. Square (subs. and verb.).

QUADRATIC: v. Square. Q. equation: *vargasamīkaraṇam*.

QUADRATURE: in astro.: *(pā)padasaṃsthānam* (after *pada* of Su. ii. 30).

QUADRENNIAL:

- 1 *caturvārṣika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *cāturabdika* (f. *kī*); etc.

QUADRILATERAL:

- 1 *caturbhujā* (f. *jā*);
- 2 *caturasra* (f. *srā*).

QUADRILLE:

I A game at cards: **cātvāriṃśam*.

II A dance: **caturasranṛtyam*.

QUADRIPARTITE: *caturbhāgavibhakta* (f. *ktā*) and sim. comp.s.

QUADRISYLLABLE: *caturakṣaram* or *caturakṣaraḥ śabdaḥ* (?).

QUADRIVIUM:

I Of roads: *catuṣpatham*.

II Of arts: *caturvidyā*.

QUADRUMANOUS:

1 *catuṣpāṇi* (mf.n.);

2 *caturbhujah* (jā jam).

[\[Page 563\]](#)

QUADRUPLE:

I Adj.: *caturguṇaḥ* (ṇā ṇam).

II Verb: *caturguṇam* (f. ṇām) *karoti*.

QUADRUPLICATE: *caturguṇīkaroti*; *caturguṇam* (f. ṇām) *karoti*.

QUAFF: *ut-culumpati* (*culump*, c. 1.), Vi. v. 32.: v. To drink.

QUAFFER: *atipāyin* (f. nī): v. Drinker.

QUAGGA: **citragardabhaḥ*.

QUAGMIRE: *anupabhūḥ -bhūmiḥ*: v. Fen, marsh.

QUAIL (subs.):

1 *vartakaḥ* (*perdix olivacea*);

2 *lavaḥ* (p. *chinensis*).

QUAIL (v.):

I Intrans: *viṣīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.): v. To give way, tremble.

II Trans: v. To quell.

QUAINT:

I Odd, unusual: q. v.: *aparūpa* (f. *pā*).

II Cunning, subtle: q. v.: *vidagdha* (f. *gdhā*).

QUAINTLY: expr. by comp. or adj.

QUAINTNESS: *aparūpatā*: v. Also strangeness.

QUAKE (v.): *kampate pra- vi- ut-*, (*kamp*, c. 1.): v. To tremble, shudder.

QUAKE (subs.): *kamphaḥ -nam pra- ut-*; earth-q.: *avaniprakampanam*, Ku. xv. 23.: v. Also tremor, shudder.

QUAKER: of the sect.: **bāndhavaḥ*.

QUAKING (adj.):

1 *kampamāna* (f. *nā*), *pra- ut-*;

2 *vepamāna* (f. *nā*), Q. -grass: *kampanā*.

QUALIFICATION:

I The state of being qualified: expr. by adj.: v. Qualified.

II Endowment, excellency: q. v.: *guṇaḥ*

III Condition, restriction: q. v.: *niyamaḥ*.

QUALIFIED (adj.):

I Fit: q. v.:

1 *yogya* (f. *gyā*);

2 *samartha* (f. *rtha*): v. Able;

3 *guṇopeta* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s. (= endowed with qualifications), first of all should wish (try) to be himself q.: *ātmānamevas prathamaccheguṇasamanvitam*, Ka. iv. 3.

II Competent: q. v.:

1 *yogya* (f. *gyā*);

2 not expr.

III Limited, restricted. expr. with subs. *niyamaḥ* etc.

QUALIFY:

I To make qualified: *yogyam* (f. *gyām*) etc. *karoti*: v. Fit. able, q.ied.

II To modulate, vary: q. v.

III To restrict., restrain: q. v.: *niyacchatī* (*yam*, c. 1.).

QUALITY:

I Property:

1 *guṇaḥ*, the three q. ies.: *triguṇam*, Ch.; not for specifying (your good) q.ies.: *na guṇānāmiyattayā*, R. x. 32.; attached on account of good q.ies: *guṇānurakta* (f. *ttā*), Ki. i. 31.;

2 *dharmaḥ* (not of good or bad q. ies.), in pleasures whose q. is evanescent: *viṣayeṣu vināśadharmasu*, R. viii. 10.; for the absence of personal q.ies.: *puruṣadharmatvābhāvāt* S. p. b. 1. 52.

II Rank, station: q. v.

III People of rank;

1 *kuḷīnāḥ* (m. pl.);

2 *kaulinyam*.

QUALM (subs.):

I Of conscience: *manastāpaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

II Nausea:

1 *vamanecchā*;

2 *vivamiṣā* (rare.)

QUALMISH:

1 *vamanabhāva* (f. *vā* ?);

2 *vivamiṣu* (mfn.: ?).

QUANDARY: *saṃśayaḥ* v. Doubt, difficulty.

QUANTITATIVE: *parimāṇasūcaka* (f. *cikā*) and sim. comp.s.

QUANTITY:

I In gen.:

1 *parimāṇam*;

2 *pramāṇam*. Ph.: what q.: *kiyat* (f. *tī*): v. Much, how.; a great q. of: *prabhūta* (f. *tā*): v. Abundant; a little q. of: *alpa* (f. *lpā*): v. Little; that q. which: *yāvat* (f. *tī*): v. Much, as-; in large q.ies: *bahuśaḥ*; in small q. *alpaśaḥ*.

II In prosody: not expr., long q.: *dīrghaḥ*; short q.: *hrasvaḥ*.

III In logic: *adhikāraḥ* (??).

IV In Math.: unknown q.: *avyaktarāśiḥ*.

QUARANTINE: *gamanāgamana-* or *saṃsarga-* *pratiṣedhaḥ* (??).

QUARREL (subs.):

1 *kalahaḥ*, affected q.: *kṛtakakalahaḥ*, Mu. iii.; in(our) q.: *kalahe*, Vi. ii. 34.;

2 *vivādaḥ*: v. Dispute.;

3 *kaliḥ* (rare.)

QUARREL (v.):

1 *kalahaṃ karoti*;

2 *kalahāyate* (nomi.), C. i.;

3 *vivādaṃ karoti*: v. Also to dispute, abuse.

QUARRELLER: *kalahakārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Also quarrelsome.

QUARRELSOME:

1 *kalahapriya* (f. *yā*): the people of Gauḍa are q.: *kalahapriyāḥ gauḍāḥ*, Mit.;

2 *vivādapravaṇa* (f. *ṇā*) and sim. comp.s.

QUARRELSOMENESS:

1 *kalahapriyatā*;

2 *vivādaparātā* and sim. comp.s.

[\[Page 564\]](#)

QUARRY (subs.):

I For stone:

1 *ākaraḥ*: v. Mine;

2 *pāṣāṇasthālī* and sim. comp.s. (?).

II Of hawks: perh. *mārgito jaṅgālaḥ*.

QUARRY (v.):

I To dig.: q. v.: *utkhanati* (*khan*, c. 1.).

II To prey: q. v.

QUARRYMAN: **upalākarin* (f. *ṇī*); *pāṣāṇotkhanaka* (f. *nikā*); and sim. comp.s.

QUART:

I A measure: no exact equiv.: *kuḍavaḥ*, Williams.

II = Quarter: q. v.

QUARTAN i. e. q. ague:

1 *caturthakaḥ*, Ni.;

2 *cāturthako jvaraḥ*, Ni.; *tryāhikaḥ*.

QUARTER (subs.):

I Fourth part:

1 *pādaḥ*, three q.s: *pādatrayam*, Li.; with a third, a half and a q. of a quantity: *rāśitryaṃśasārdhapādaiḥ*, Li.;

2 *guriyaḥ* or *turyaḥ* (rare), with a q. of which: *yasya turyeṇa*, Li. 23.;

3 *caturthāṃśaḥ*;

4 *caturthabhāgaḥ*.

II Of the heaven:

1 *dīś* (f.: best equiv.), north-east q. (lit. of Śiva): *aiśānī dik*, V. from various q.s.: *nānādigdeśāt*, H.; in every q.: *pratidiśam*, Ki. xiv. 64.; intermediate q.: *vidiś* (rare);

2 *āśā* (f.), the eastern q. (lit. of Indra): *vāsavāśā*, Si. xi. 16.;

3 *kāṣṭhā*, the northern q.: *udicī kāṣṭhā*, Ki. iii. 55.;

4 *kakubh* (f.), the q.s.: *kakubhāñcakravālaḥ*, Si. xx. 14.;

5 *harit* (f.).

III A region: q. v.: *deśaḥ*.

IV In pl., abode, residence:

1 *nivāsaḥ*, the lord's q. s. shone in tents: *pramornivāsāḥ paṭaveśmabhirbabhuḥ*, Si. xii. 63.;

2 *niveśaḥ* (of an army), the q.s. of an army: *senāniveśāḥ*, M.n.;

3 *sthānam* (= place: q. v.). Ph.: Head-q. s.: perh. *pradhānasthalam* and sim. comp.s.

V Indulgence to an adversary: to give q.: perh. *dayāṃ darśayati*; and shall give q. to (lit. not strike) those who do not fight or are eunuchs, or have no weapons, or are cowards or run away, or ask for q. (lit. say "we are yours"): *nāyudhyamānaṃ hanyācca na klīvaṃ na nirāyudham | na bhītaṃ na parāvṛttaṃ na tavāsbīti vādinam ||*, M. vii. 91-3.

VI Of the year:

1 *trimāsam*;

2 *māsatrayam*.

VII Of the moon's period: expr. by *śukla*- and *kṛṣṇaspaṅkṣaḥ* (light, dark fortnight),

VIII Of an animal: no equiv.: *pādaḥ* may be used. Ph.: at close q. s.: *mithaḥ pratyāsanna* (f. *nnā*), M. n.; came to close q.s.: *bāhūbāhavi vyāsṛjetām* (lit. engaged arm to arm), Si. xviii. 12.

QUARTER (v.):

I To divide into four parts:

1 *pādīkaroti*;

2 *caturdhā vibhajati* (*bhaj*, c. 1.).

II To divide q. v.: *vibhajati*.

III To lodge: q. v.: *vāsayati* (c. of *vas*: rare; *vāsaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.). To be q. ed: *vasati*, (*vas*, c. 1.).

VI To bear, as arms: *bibharti* (*bhṛ*, c. 3.): v. To bear.

QUARTER-DAY: perh. *trimāsāntadinam*; *traimāsikadivasaḥ*.

QUARTER-DECK: no equiv.: *unnatapṛṣṭhām* (?).

QUARTER-MASTER: **sādhanaṇāyakaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

QUARTER-SESSIONS: *traimāsikaśāsanam*: v. Sessions.

QUARTER-STAFF: *yaṣṭiviśeṣaḥ*; *mahāyaṣṭiḥ* (?).

QUARTERAGE: *traimāsikavṛttiḥ* and sim. comp.s.

QUARTERLY:

I Adj.: *traimāsika* (f. *kī*).

II Adv.:

1 *trimāse trimāse*;

2 *pratitrimāsam*.

QUARTERN: *mānaviśeṣaḥ*.

QUARTO: **pādika* (f. *kī*); *pādabhaṅgi* (mfn.).

QUARTZ: **kārtajaḥ*; *kārtajopalaḥ*, etc.

QUASH (v.):

I To crush, beat down: q. v.: *mṛdgāti* (*mṛd*, c. 9.).

II In law, to annul: perh. *ucchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.).

QUASI: expr. with aff. s. *kalpa* (f. *lpā*), *deśya* or *deśīya* (f. *yā*).

QUATERNARY: perh. *cātura* (f. *rī*).

QUATERNION:

I Lit.:

1 *catuṣṭayam*;

2 *catuṣkam*.

II A syllable: *caturakṣaram*.

QUATRIN: perh. *catuṣpadam* (f. *dī*).

QUAVER (v.):

I To tremble: q. v.: *vepate* (*vep*, c. 1.).

II To sing: *svarabhaṅgena gāyati* (*gai*, c. 1.), Williams.

QUAVER (subs.):

I Of voice: *svarabhaṅgaḥ* (?). II. A musical note: *cihvaviśeṣaḥ*.

QUAVERING (adj.): with q. voice: *gadgadavācā* or *galadakṣaram*.

QUAY: *ghaṭṭaḥ* (?), *uttaraṇasthānam* (?).

QUEAN: *bandhakī*: v. Also woman.

QUEASY:

I Qualmish: q. v.

II Fig.: *kṣobhaka* (f. *mikā*,) *saṃ- pra-*.

QUEEN:

1 *rājñī*, the q. governed the kingdom according to the prescribed rules: *rājñī rājyaṃ vidhivadaśiṣat*, R. xix. 57.;

2 *mahiṣī* (= a q. consort), he had three q.s: *tisro mahiṣyastasyābhavan*, Ram.;

3 *rājapatnī* and sim. comp.s. (= wife of a king);

4 *rājamātrī* (f.) and sim. comp.s. (= queen-mother: often = queen dowager);

5 *devī* (in addressing), Q. bee: *madhukararājaḥ*. D. s.

QUEENLY: *rājñucitaḥ* (*tā tam*) and sim. comp.s.

QUEER:

1 *aparūpa* (f. *pā*);

2 *vilakṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā* ?).

QUEERNESS:

1 *aparupatā*;

2 *vilakṣaṇatā* or *vailakṣaṇyam* (?).

QUELL:

I To quiet, allay: q. v.: *śamayati pra-*, (c. of *śam*).

II To subdue, crush: q. v.: *damayati* (c. of *dam*).

QUELLER:

1 *śamayitrī* (f. *trī* = quieter);

2 *damayitrī* (f. *trī*): v. Tamer.

QUENCHDH:

I To put out, extinguish: q. v.: *nirvāpayati* (c. of *vā*).

II Of thirst:

1 *śamayati pra-*, (c. of *śam* = to allay), thirst is q. ed with water: *pipāsutā śāntimupaiti vāriṇā*, N.

2 *nivartayati* (c. of *vṛt* = to destroy);

3 *nirasyati* (*as*, c. 4. = to drive away);

4 *apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.) = to remove).

III To destroy, crush: q. v.: *ut-chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.).

QUENCHABLE:

- 1 *nirvāpaṇīya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *śamanīya* (f. *yā*) or *śāmya* (f. *myā*), *pra-*;
- 3 *ucchedanīya* (f. *yā*) or *ucchetya* (f. *dyā*); etc.: for dif.: v. Above.

QUENCHER:

- 1 *nirvāpayitr* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *śamayitr* (f. *trī*);
- 3 *ucchedaka* (f. *dikā*): v. To quench.

QUENCHLESS:

- 1 *aśāmya* (f. *myā*);
- 2 *anirvāpya* (f. *pyā*); etc.

QUERIST: *praṣṭṭa* (f. *ṣṭrī*): v. Also interrogator, questioner.

QUERULOUS: perh. *paridevin* (f. *nī*) or *paridevaka* (f. *vikā*): v. Also discontented, dissatisfied.

QUERULOUSLY:

- 1 *paridevayat* (f. *ntī*);
- 2 *virakta* (f. *ktā*).

QUERULOUSNESS:

- 1 *paridevitā* (?);
- 2 *viraktatā*;
- 3 *aprasannatā*.

QUERY (subs.): *praśnaḥ*: v. Question.

QUERY (v.): *pr̥cchati* (*pracch*, c. 6.): v. To question.

QUEST:

I Search: q. v.: *anveṣaṇam -ṇā*. In q. of: often expr. by prest. part: v. To search.

II Inquest: q. v.

QUESTION (subs.):

I An interrogatory:

1 *praśnaḥ* (best equiv.), unless you explain(my) q.s.: *na cet praśnan vyākaroṣi*, Mah. iii. 313. 22.; to reply q. s.: *praśnān vakti*, 30, *bravīti*, D. vi., etc.;

2 *prcchā saṃ- pari-*;

3 *anuyoga pari-*,

II Doubt: q. v.: *sandehaḥ*, without q., out of the q., past q.: *asaṃśayam*: v. Undoubtedly,

III Debate, dispute: expr. by *praṣṭavya* (f. *vyā*), here the q. is: *atredaṃ praṣṭavyam*. (*atra.... iti sandihyate* = doubted), S. i. 3. 1., To put to q.: *prcchatih*: v. To ask.

IV Examination, investigation: q. v.: *parīkṣā*:

V Torture: q. v.

VI Theme of enquiry: *vivādaviṣayaḥ vivādapadam*, and sim. comp.s.

QUESTION (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *prcchati* (*pracch*, c. 6.): v. To ask;

2 *jijñāṣate* (desi. of *jñā* = enquire: q. v.);

3 *praraṇaṃ karoti* (= ask a q.).

II To doubt: q. v.: *śaṅkate* (*śaṅk*, c. 1.).

III Not to believe: q. v.: *na pratyeti* (*i*, c. 2.).

QUESTIONABLE: *sandigdha* (f. *gdhā*): v. Doubtful, uncertain.

QUESTIONER:

1 *prāśinakaḥ*;

2 *praśanakarṭṛ* (m.);

3 *jijñāsakaḥ* (= inquirer).

QUESTIONLESS: *asaṃśayam*: v. Undoubtedly.

QUIBBLE (subs.):

1 *vākchalam*;

2 *vakroktiḥ*;

3 *apalāpaḥ* (= denial).

QUIBBLE (v.): *vākchalam* etc. *karoti*: v. Subs.

QUIBBLER:

- 1 *vākchalin* (f. *nīḥ* ?);
- 2 *vakroktivādin* (f. *nīḥ* ?).

QUIBBLING (adj.): *vakra* (f. *krā* = crooked: (?).

QUICK (adj.):

- I Alive: q. v.: *sajīva* (f. *vā*). Ph.: q. with child: *āpannasattvā*: v. Pregnant.
- II Lively, vivacious: q. v.: *praphulla* (f. *llā*).
- III Sharp: q. v.: *tīkṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā*).
- IV Agile: q. v.: *caṭula* (f. *lā*). V. Speedy, swift:
- 1 *śīghra* (f. *ghrā*), q. in motion: *śīghraga* (f. *gā*); q. in action: *śīghrakarman* (mf. n.);
- 2 *druta* (f. *tā*), with a q. pace: *drutapadam*, Ki. x. 2.;
- 3 *kṣipra* (f. *prā*);
- 4 *tūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*);
- 5 *tvarita* (f. *tā* = hasty). Ph.: to be q.: *tvarate* (*tvar*, c. 1.): v. To hasten.

QUICK (v.): Quickly.

QUICK (subs.): *marman* (n.), piercing to the q.: *marmabhedin* (f. *nī*), *marmāvidh* (mf. n.), *marmasprś* (mf. n.) etc.

QUICKEN (v. i.):

- I To vivify: q. v.: *jīvayati* (c. of *jīv*).
- II To sharpen, incite: q. v.: *uttejayati* (*tij*, c. 10.).
- III To hasten: q. v.:
- 1 *tvarayati* (c. of *tvar*);
- 2 by adj. ; v. quick (V).

QUICKEN (v. i.):

- I To receive life: *jīvatvaṃ prāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.): v. To get.
- II To become lively, agile: q. v., the heart q. s. first: *prathamamullasati hṛdayam*.
- III To gain speed, move quicker: expr. by adv.: v. Quickly.

QUICKENING (adj.): Of life:

- 1 *jīvada* (f. *dā*);

2 *prāṇaprada* (f. *dā*), etc.

QUICKENING (subs.): Of the fetus: perh. *garbhasaṅcāraḥ*.

QUICKLIME: perh.: *cūrṇam* or *cūrṇajalam* (comp. vern.).

QUICKLY:

- 1 *śīghram*;
- 2 *kṣipram*;
- 3 *drutam*;
- 4 *tūrṇam*;
- 5 *āśu*;
- 6 *tvaritam*;
- 7 *satvaram*: v. Also soon, instantly.

QUICKNESS:

- I Liveliness, acuteness, sagacity: q. v.
- II Speediness:
 - 1 *śīghratā -tvam*; or *śaighyram*;
 - 2 *kṣipratā -tvam*;
 - 3 *drutatā -tvam* (rare);
 - 4 *tvarā* (= haste);
 - 5 by adj.

QUICKSAND:

- 1 *calabālukā* (?);
- 2 *asaṁsthitāsikatāḥ* (m. pl. ?).

QUICK-SCENTED:

- 1 *tīkṣṇaghrāṇa* (f. *ṇā* ?);
- 2 *sūkṣmagandhagrāhin* (f. *ṇī* ?).

QUICK-SIGHTED: *tīkṣṇadṛś* (mf. n.): v. Keensighted.

QUICKSILVER:

- 1 *pāradaḥ* (rarely *-taḥ*);
- 2 *rasaḥ* (rare), D. s.

QUICK-WITTED:

- 1 *sūkṣmabuddhi* (mfn.);
- 2 *tīkṣṇadhī* (n. *dhī*); etc.

QUIDDITY:

- I Lit.: *viśeṣaḥ*.
- II A question: *vaiśeṣikapṛcchā* (?).

QUIESCENCE: *śāntiḥ*: v. Quiet, rest, repose.

QUIESCENT: *śānta* (f. *ntā*): v. Quiet, calm, still.

QUIET (adj.): *śānta* (f. *ntā*), *pra-*, q. like the mind of sages: *śāntaṃ cittamṛṣeriva*, Ki. xi. 40.; with the birds silent and the animals q.: *mūkāṇḍajam śāntamṛgapracāram*, Ku. iii. 42.; be q. at once: *sadyaḥ śānto bhava*, Vi. iii. 34.: v. Calm, gentle, still. To keep. q. i. e. not to give out: *na prakāśayati* (with acc.) or *jihvāṃ rakṣati* (with loc.).

QUIET (subs.):

- 1 *śāntiḥ pra-*;
- 2 Often by adj.: v. Also calmness, rest, silence, peace. Ph.: in q. v. Quietly.

QUIET (v.): *śamayati pra- upa- saṃ- pari-*, (c. of *śam*), you q. disputes: *praśamayasi vivādam*, Sa. v. 7.; with a show of q. ed rage: *praśāntasaṃrambha iva*, Ki. xiv. 2.;

2 *śā(sā)ntvayati pari- upa- abhi-*, (*śāntv* or *sāntv*, c. 10.), q. ing with sweet words: *sāntvayan madhurairvākyaiḥ*, Ram.

QUIETISM: *śāntiḥ*, eager for q.: *śāntimārgotsuka* (f. *kā*), R. vii. 71.

QUIETLY:

- I Peaceably, calmly: expr. by adj.
- II Silently: q. v.

QUIETNESS: *śāntatā pra-*: v. Quiet, calmness.

QUIETUDE: *śāntiḥ*: v. Quiet, rest.

QUILL:

I Feather: q. v.: *pakṣaḥ*.

II For writing: *pakṣakalamah* (comp. vern.); *lekhanī* (in fig. senses).

III Of a porcupine:

1 *śala* (mn.);

2 *śalalam* (l̥).

IV Of a lute:

1 *raṇaḥ*;

2 *koṇaḥ*;

3 *śārikā*;

4 *pari(rī)vādaḥ*.

QUILT (subs.): *tūlā-* or *tūlikā-pracchadaḥ* and sim. comp.s (??).

QUILT (v.): to stitch in wool, silk, cotton etc.: expr. by those words.

QUINARY:

1 *pañcaka* (f. *kā*);

2 *pañcagarbha* (f. *rbhāḥ* ?).

QUINCE: *vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*; *tasya phalañca*.

QUINQUENNIAL:

1 *pañcavārṣika* (f. *kī*);

2 *pāñcābdika* (f. *kī*);

3 *pañcasamīna* (f. *nī* ?); etc.

[\[Page 567\]](#)

QUINSY: perh. *śleṣmajā rohiṇī*, Bha. iv.

QUINTESENCE: *sāraḥ*: v. Essence.

QUINTUPLE:

I Adj.: *pañcaguṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

II Verb.: *pañcaguṇībhavati*.

QUIP: *adhikṣepaḥ*: v. Taunt, sarcasm.

QUIRE:

I Choir q. v.:

II Of paper: **caturviṃśatikam*.

QUIRISTER: v. Chorister.**QUIRK:**

I Quibble: *vākchalam*.

II Quip: *adhikṣepaḥ*.

III Trick, deceit.: q. v.: *chalam*.

IV Fancy: *manolaulyam*.

QUIT (v.):

I To leave, abandon:

1 *tyajati pari-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.), to q. life: *prāṇān tyajati*, Mu. i. 24.; q. ted the outskirts of Vraja: *tatyāja vrajabhūbhāgam*: V.p. v. 18. 32.;

2 *jahāti vi-*, (*hā*, c. 3.), q. your fighting ardour: *vijahīhi raṇotsāham*, Ki. xi. 31;

3 *ut-sṛjati vi-*, (*sṛj*, c. 1.), to q. life: *jīvitamutsṛjati*, K. II. To discharge, repay: q. v.: *śodhayati pari-*, (c. of *śudh*).

III To absorb, release: q. v.: *mocayati* (c. of *muc*: with abl. of the thing).

QUIT (adj): *mukta* (f. *ktā*), *vi- nir-*, (= released), q. of

debts: *ṛṇanirmukta* (f. *ktā*): v. Also clear, free. Ph.: we are now q. s.: *samāḥ smaḥ sāmpratam vayam*; to cry q.s.: *samo'smīti vadati* (*vad*, c. 1: ?).

QUITE (adv.):

I Completely, entirely: q. v.:

1 *aśeṣeṇa*;

2 *niravaśeṣam*.

II Very considerably: q. v.:

1 *ati-* in comp. (strengthened form *atīva*);

2 *atyantam*;

3 *sātiśayam*.

QUIT-RENT: **śodhakaraḥ; nāmakaraḥ*.

QUITTANCE:

- 1 *niṣkṛtiḥ*;
- 2 *muktiḥ*;
- 3 *mokṣaḥ*;
- 4 *śuddhiḥ*.

QUIVER (subs.):

- 1 *tūṇaḥ*;
- 2 *tūṇīraḥ*;
- 3 *iṣudhiḥ*;
- 4 *niṣaṅgaḥ*, at the mouth of the q.: *niṣaṅgavaktre*, Ki. xvii. 36.; and two great inexhaustible q. s.: *akṣayye ca maheśudhī*, Mah. i. 223. 9.

QUIVER (v.): *vepate* (*vep*, c. 1.): v. To quake, tremble.

QUIVERED:

- 1 *tūṇīravat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *niṣaṅgin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *dhṛteśudhi* (mfn.), etc.

QUIVERING (adj.):

- 1 *vepamāna* (f. *nā*);
- 2 *sphurita* (f. *tā*), (of gentle motion: as of the lips), *sphuritottarādharāḥ*, Ku. v. 83.

QUIVIVE: *ko bhavān* (?). To be on the q.: *sāvadhāna* (f. *nā*) *vartate*; *apramatta* (f. *ttā*) *tiṣṭhati*, etc.

QUOIT: *cakram*. Q. s (the game): **cakrakṛdā*.

QUONDAM: *pūrva* (f. *rvā*): v. Former.

QUORUM: perh. *nirdiṣṭasaṃkhyā* or *-saṃkhyakajanāḥ* and sim. expr. s.

QUOTA: *aṃśaḥ* (= share: q. v.).

QUOTATION:

I The act:

1 *uddhāraḥ*;

2 *upanyāsaḥ*;

3 *avatāraṇam* (rare).

II What is q. ed: expr. with part. adj.: *uddhṛta* (f. *tā*), *upanyasta* (f. *stā*), etc.

QUOTE (v.):

1 *uddharati* or *udāharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.);

2 *upanyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.);

3 *avatārayati* (*tṛ*, c. 10. = to being down), Yāska having q.d Vedic passages: *yāskena vedavākyānāmavatāritatvāt*, Say.;

4 *udgrāhayati* (c. of *grah*), what is q.d before you: *yattavodgrāhyate puraḥ* Si. ii. 75.

QUOTH: *āha*; *uvāca*: v. To say.

QUOTIDIAN: *dainandinaḥ* (*nī naṃ*): v. Every day. Q. fever: *anyedyuṣko jvaraḥ*, Ni.

QUOTIENT:

1 *phalam*, dividing by their respective divisors (we get) the same q.: *svasvahāreṇa hṛte phalaṃ tadeva*, Li.;

2 *guṇyaḥ*, dividing we get the q.: *bhajanena labdho guṇyaḥ*, Vij.

RABBET: *sandhikāṣṭham* (??).

RABBI: *svāmin* (m.): v. Master, lord.

RABBINIC, -AL: *iyudīyapaṇḍitānām* (gen.) or *-paṇḍita-* -in comp.

RABBIT: *śaśakaḥ* (prop. hare).

RABBLE:

1 *prākṛtāḥ* (m. pl.);

2 *prthagjanāḥ* (m. pl.);

3 *nīcāḥ*.

RABID: *unmatta* (f. *ttā*): v. Mad. R. dog: *alarkaḥ*; r. poison: *ālarkaṃ viṣam*, U.

i. 40.

RABIDLY: *unmattavat*. v. Madly.

RACE (subs.):

I Lineage:

1 *anvayaḥ*, this king is born of that r.: *tasyānvaye bhūpatireṣa jātaḥ*, R. vi. 41.;

2 *kulam*: v. Family;

3 *vaṃśaḥ*: v. Dynasty.

II Nation, tribe: q. v.: *jātiḥ* (?).

III March, progress: q. v.: *yātrā*.

IV A contest in running: chariot -r.: *rathacaryā* (?), Mah. i. 132. 28.; horse - r.: *aśvadhāvanam* (?); to win a r.: *aśvadhāvane* etc. *jayaṃ labhate* (*labh*, c. 1.). V. A root: *mūlam*.

RACE (v.):

I Intrans: *dhāvati* (*dhāv*, c. 1.): v. To run.

II Trans.

1 *dhāvayati* (c. of *dhāv*);

2 *gamayati* (c. of *gam*), Si. v. 60.

RACE-COURSE:

1 *raṅgabhūmiḥ* (gen. term);

2 perh. *vīthiḥ*, Si. v. 60.;

3 *caryābhūmiḥ*.

RACE-HORSE: no equiv.:

1 *javanavājin* (m.);

2 *javāśvaḥ* and sim. comp.s. may be used.

RACER:

I Race-horse: q. v.

II A person: expr. by circumlo.: v. To race.

RACINESS: *sarasatā*: v. Racy.

RACK (subs.):

I For torture: no equiv.: **sampīḍanī* or *sampīḍanayantram*. To put to r.: i. e. to torment: q. v.

II Extreme pain: q. v.: *yātanā*. R. and ruin: *ucchedaḥ*: v. Annihilation; go to r.: *vinaśyati*: v. To perish.

III A framework: clothes -r.: **vastradhāraṇī* etc.

IV Vapour or thin broken clouds: q. v.

RACK (v.):

I To torment, torture: q. v.

II To strain: q. v.

RACKET:

1 The bat: *gulikātāḍanī* or *-grāhiṇī*, and sim. comp.s.

II Clamour, din: q. v.:

1 *kolāhalaḥ*;

2 *kalakalaḥ*.

RACY:

1 *sarasa* (f. *sā*);

2 *rasavat* (f. *tī*).

RADIANCE:

1 *prabhā*;

2 *dīptiḥ*: v. Brilliancy, lustre.

RADIANT:

1 *samujjvala* (f. *lā*);

2 *dīptimat* (f. *tī*): v. Brilliant, bright.

RADIATE:

1 *nirgacchati* (*gam*, c. 1. = to come out: q. v.);

2 *udeti* (*i*, c. 2. = to arise: q. v.), light r.d from the head of Śiva: *śambhumūrdhna udiyāya tejaḥ*, Ki. xvi. 31.;

3 *sphurati* (*sphur*, c. 1. = to sparkle).

RADIATION: in physics: perh. *sphuraṇam* or *sphuritam*.

RADICAL:

I Primitive, original: q. v.: *mūla-* in comp., r. word: *mūlaśabdaḥ* or *dhātuḥ* (= verbal root).

II Fundamental, real: q. v.: *prakṛta* (f. *tā*).

III In politics: the r. s: **mūlapāvakāḥ* (m. pl.).

RADICALLY:

1 *āmūlam*;

2 *samūlam*;

3 *mūlataḥ*.

RADISH: *mūlakaḥ* (use n. for the root).

RADIUS:

I In Geo.:

1 *vyāsārdham* "*vyāsārdhārdham nayet kendrāt*", A. b.;

2 *viškambhārdham*, A. b.;

3 *trijyā (jīvā)* (of the meridian), Su. ii. 60.

II A bone: *bāhunalakam* (?).

RAFFLE (subs.): *guṭikāpātādinā svatvanirūpaṇam* (?).

RAFFLE (v.): to r. a horse: *guṭikāpātenāśvādhikāraṇ nirūpayati* (?).

RAFT:

1 *uḍupa* (mn.), R. i. 2.;

2 *plavaḥ*; M. n.;

3 *kolaḥ*, A.

RAFTER: *tulā "bṛhattulairgrhaiḥ"*, Si. iii. 50.

RAG:

I A piece of cloth: *vastrakhaṇḍam* and sim. comp.s.

II Worn-out cloth: *jīrṇavastram*;

2 *cīram*;

3 *cīvaram*.

RAGAMUFFIN:

1 *nīcajanaḥ*: v. Low;

2 *dhūrtah*: v. Rogue.

RAGE (subs.):

I Violent anger:

1 *roṣaḥ* (rarely *ruṣ -ṣā*), tears of r.: *ruṣāśru*, Si. xv. 4.: v. Anger;

2 *saṃrambhaḥ*, Sita's laugh excited her r.: *saṃrambham maithilīhāso nināya tām*, R. xii. 36.; the excitement of r.: *saṃrambhavegaḥ*, Ki. xvii. 49.

II Vehemence, excitement: q. v.: *prakopaḥ*.

III Violent passion:

1 *vyasanam*;

2 *lālasā* (= longing).

RAGE (v.):

I To be angry: q. v.:

1 *saṃrambham āpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.), *eti* (*i*, c. 2.), etc.

II To be violently agitated: q. v.: *atitarāṃ kṣubhyati* (*kṣubh*, c. 4.), "r. ing Sea": *kṣubdhārṇavaḥ*.

RAGGED:

I Rent, torn:

1 *jīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*);

2 *jarjara* (f. *rā*).

II Rough, uneven: q. v. *bandhura* (f. *rā*).

III Clad in rags:

1 *cīracīvarin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *karpaṭin* or *karpaṭadhārin* (f. *ṇī*).

RAGOUT: no equiv.: **māṃsarasā*.

RAIL (subs.):

I Lit.: *lohatulā* (of big. r. s.: ?) or *-śalākā* (in r. ing).

II Fig., r. road: q. v.

III A bird: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

RAIL (v.):

I Lit.: *lohaśalākābhiḥ āvr̥ṇoti* (*vr̥*, c. 5.): v. To enclose.

II To abuse, revile: q. v.: *adhi-kṣipati ava-*, (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

RAILING (subs.):

I A fence: q. v.: *lohavṛtiḥ* (of iron rails) or sim. *vṛtiḥ*.

III Abuse, reviling: q. v.: *ākṣāraḥ*.

RAILING (adj.):

1 *avakṣepaka* (f. *pikā*);

2 *adhikṣepaka* (f. *pikā*);

3 *ākṣārin* (f. *ṇī*); etc.

RAILROAD, RAILWAY: **lohapathaḥ* and sim. comp.s.**RAIMENT:** *vastram*: v. Clothes.**RAIN** (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *vṛṣṭiḥ*, excessive r.: *ativṛṣṭiḥ*, V.m.; let the r. cease: *bhavatu vṛṣṭerupaśamaḥ*, H.; r. -water: *vṛṣṭijalam*, Bha. (also *meghodakam*, Mr.); r. of gold: *hiraṇmayī vṛṣṭiḥ*, R.;

2 *varṣam*, let r. fall incessantly: *varṣamavirataṃ patatu*, Mr.; heavy r. came on: *mahadvarṣa prādurāsīt*, Mah.

II In pl., the rainy season: q. v.: *varṣāḥ* (f. pl.), one day in the r s: *ekadā varṣāsu*, H.

RAIN (v. i.):

1 *varṣati pra- abhi-*, (*vṛṣ*, c. 1.) (taking as nom. cloud, sky, or Indra), Indra did not r. for twelve years: *na vavarṣa varṣāṇi dvādaśa daśaśatākṣaḥ*, D.; it (lit. the sky) r. ed heavily: *nabhastalaṃ gāḍhaṃ vavarṣa*, Ku.; when it (lit. the cloud) was r. ing gently: *mandaṃ mandaṃ pravarṣati parjanya*, P.;

2 *vṛṣṭirbhavati*, it r. ed heavily in torrents: *dhārāsārairmahatī vṛṣṭirbabhūva*, H. R. off: *nirvarṣati*.

RAIN (v. t.): *varṣati pra- abhi-*, to r. blood: *śoṇitaṃ varṣati*.**RAINBOW:** *indradhanus* (n.) and sim. comp.s., r. -bearing clouds: *surendracāpaṃ dadhato valāhakāḥ*, Ri. ii. 3.**RAINFALL:**

1 *vṛṣṭipātaḥ*, R.;

2 *varṣapātaḥ*, Mr. v.; and sim. comp.s.

RAIN-GAGE or -GAUGE: **vr̥ṣṭimāpaḥ varṣamāpaḥ*.

RAINY: *varṣukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*), when the r. season was over: *atīte varṣuke kāle*, B. R. season:

1 *varṣākālaḥ*;

2 *prāvṛṣ* (f.);

3 *tapātyayaḥ jaladāgamaḥ*, and sim. comp.s (poet).

RAISE (v.):

I To r. up, lift up.:

1 *utthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*), dust r.d by horses in war: *utthāpitaḥ saṃyati reṇuraśvaiḥ*, R. vii. 39.;

2 *tolayati* or *tolati ut-* (*tul*, c. 10. and I.: physically), when the Kailāsa was r. d: *kailāse tulite*, Vi. v. 37.;

3 *unnamayati* (c. of *nam*), to r. the face: *mukhamunnamayati* Sa. iii. 33.;

4 *ucchrayati* (*śri*, c. 1.: rare), to r. banners: *dhvajamucchrayati*, Mah. Ph.: r. ing frightful dust: *uddhunvānā rajo ghoram*, Ram.; dust r.d by chariots: *rathoddhataṃ rajaḥ*, R. iv. 85.

II Fig., to exalt:

1 *utthāpayati* (rare);

2 *unnamayati*, r.s some: *kāṃścinnayatyunnatim*, Mr. x. 51.;

3 *ucchrayati*, r. ing (his) heroism: *vīryamucchrāyayiṣyan* (causal), Vi. i. 8.

III Of the dead: *utthāpayati*, Kacha also r.d the dead (Śukra): *utthāpayāmāsa mṛtaṃ kaco'pi*, Mah. i. 73. 61.

IV Of armies: *utthāpayati*, r.d an army: *balasamutthānamakarot*, D. viii.

V To erect, build: q. v.: *sthāpayati prati-*, (c. of *sthā*).

VI To produce: q. v.:

1 perh. *utthāpayati*;

2 *janayati* (c. of *jan*).

VII To excite, arouse: q. v.: *utthāpayati*.

VIII Of pieces etc.: *vardhayati* (c. of *vr̥dh*): v. To increase.

IX To r. (a siege): *muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.): v. To quit, abandon.

RAISIN: *śuṣkadrākṣā*, and sim. comp.s. (?).

RAKE (subs.):

- I A libertine: q. v.: *khaṇḍitavṛtta* (f. *ttā*).
II An instrument: *dantakartarikā dantacchurikā*.

RAKE (v.):

- I To gather: q. v.: *samāharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).
II To lead a dissolute life: *vyabharati* (*car*, c. 1.).
III To r. up i. e. revive: q. v.: *uttolayati* (*tul*, c. 10.).

RALLY (v. t.):

- I To gather again, reunite: *samāharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): v. To collect.
II To banter, ridicule: q. v.: *upahasati* (*has*, c. 1.).

RALLY (v. i.):

- I To assemble, reunite: q. v.: *saṃ-bhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.).
II Fig., to recover: q. v.: *sustho* or *svastho* (f. *sthā*) *bhavati*.

RAM (subs.):

- I Lit.:
1 *meṣaḥ*;
2 *urabhraḥ*;
3 *medhraḥ*;
4 *uraṇaḥ*;
5 *eḍakaḥ*;
6 *huḍuḥ*, r. -fight: *huḍuyuddham*, P. i. 4.:
II The sign: *meṣaḥ*.
III Battering -r.: q. v.

RAM (v.): *mṛdrāti* (*mṛd*, c. 9.): v. To batter, butt.

RAMBLE (v/):

- I Lit.: *paryatati* (*aṭ*, c. 1.): v. To wander.
II Fig., r. ing talk, perh.: *avyavasthitasamḷāpaḥ*.

RAMBLE, RAMBLING (subs.): *paryāṭanam*: v. Wandering.

[\[Page 570\]](#)

RAMBLER:

- 1 *pathikaḥ*: v. Wayfarer;
2 *paryāṭaka* (f. *ṭikā*, rare).

RAMIFICATION:

- I A small branch:
1 *praśākhā*;
2 *pratiśākhā*.
II Fig., member, head: *aṅgaḥ*.

RAMIFY (v. i.): *śākhāpraśākhābhīrvistīryate*, (pass. of *stṛ*).

RAMMER:

- 1 *mudgaraḥ*;
2 *ayoghanaḥ* (of iron).

RAMP:

- I Subs.: *lamphaḥ*.
II Verb.: *lamphaṃ dadātiḥ* v. To leap.

RAMPANT:

- I Wild, ferocious: q. v.:
1 *niravagraha* (f. *hā*);
2 *aniyantrita* (f. *tā*); etc.
II Standing on the hind legs: *paścātpādayoḥ sthita* (f. *tā*).

RAMPART:

- 1 *prākāraḥ*;
2 *vapraḥ*;
3 *varaṇaḥ*;
4 *śālaḥ*.

RAMROD: *cūrṇamardanī* and sim. comp.s.

RANCID:

- 1 *ugragandha* (f. *ndhā*);
2 *ugragandhi* (mfn.).

RANCOROUS:

- 1 *vidveṣin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *abhidrohin* (f. *ṇī*).

RANCOROUSLY:

- 1 *paramadveṣāt*;
- 2 *abhidroheṇa*;
- 3 *drohabuddhyā*.

RANCOUR: *vidveṣaḥ*: v. Hatred;

- 2 *abhidrohaḥ*: v. Malignity.

RANDOM:

- 1 *ākasmika* (f. *kī*): v. Accidental;
- 2 *aniyata* (f. *tā*): v. Unsettled. Ph.: at r.:
- 1 *akasmāt* (= accidentally);
- 2 *ucchṭaṅkhalam* (= without any order, as to talk at r.);
- 3 *yadā tadā* (of time, as to come at r.);
- 4 *prakīrṇam* (in speaking), Si. ii. 73.

RANGE (subs.):

- I A row, line: q. v.:

- 1 *śreṇiḥ* (*ṇī*);

- 2 *rājīḥ* (*jī*)

- II A class, order: q. v.: *gaṇaḥ*.

- III Excursion, wandering: q. v.: *paribhramaṇam*.

- IV Compass, reach: q. v.: *viṣayaḥ*, beyond the r. of Lakshmaṇa's arrows: *saumitrerapi patriṇāmaviṣaye*, U. iii. 44.:

- V Kichen-r.: **lauhayogarājīḥ*.

- VI Of a ladder: v. Step.

RANGE (v.):

- I To arrange: q. v.: *viracayati* (*rac*, c. 10.).

- II To wander: q. v.: *paribhramati* (*bhram*, c. 1.).

- III To have r.: expr. by subs.: v. Range (IV).

- IV To rank: q. v.

RANGER:

- I One who ranges or rows: expr. by verb.

II Robber: *lubdhakaḥ*. q. v.

III Of a forest: *araṇyapālaḥ*; *vanapālaḥ*; and sim. comp.s.

RANK (subs.):

I A row, line: q. v.:

1 *śreṇiḥ* (*ṇī*);

2 *rājīḥ* (*jī*).

II Of soldiers: perh. *paṃktiḥ*. Ph.: r. and file: *daṇḍaḥ* (= army); to leave the r. s: *vyūhaṃ parityajati*.

III Place, position: q. v.: *padam*.

IV High station:

1 *uccapadam*. and sim. comp.s.;

2 *mānaḥ* (= honour);

3 *pratiṣṭhā* (= glory);

4 *kaulīnyam* (= nobility).

RANK (v. i.): expr. by *vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1. = to be) or *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1. = to stand), character r. s at the head of all excellences: *atītya hi guṇān sarvān svabhāvo mūrdhni vartate*, H.

RANK (v. t.):

I To place in a line: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

II To class, reckon: q. v.:

1 *gaṇayati* (*gaṇ*, c. 10.);

2 by circumlo.

RANK (adj.):

I Exuberant, rich: q. v.: *prabhūta* (f. *tā*).

II Rancid:

1 *ugragandha* (f. *ndhā*);

2 *ugragandhi* (mf. n.).

III Gross, coarse: q. v.

RANKLE:

1 *bhṛśāyate* (nomi.);

2 by adj.: v. Violent.

RANKNESS:

I Luxuriant growth: *prabhūtatā*: v. Abundance.

II Strong smell: *ugragandhaḥ -tā*.

RANSACK:

I To plunder, pillage: q. v.

II To violate, ravish: q. v.

III To search thoroughly: q. v.: *nipuṇamanusandadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

IV *loḍayati -vi* (*luḍ*, c. 10.), r. ed the forest: *vanaṃ loḍayāmāsa*, Mah. i. 66. 19.

RANSOM (subs.):

1 *uddhāraḥ* (= release);

2 by circumlo., to pay a heavy r. for one's liberty: *bahu dhanam dattvā muktiṃ krīṇāti* (comp. H. iv. 121.), "*koṣāṃśenārdhakoṣeṇa sarvakoṣeṇa vā punaḥ | śiṣṭasya pratirakṣārtham parikraya udāhṛtaḥ ||*"

RANSOM (v.): *dhanam dattvā mokṣayati* (*mokṣ*, c. 10.). ; v. To release.

RANT:

I Verb: *sāḍambaram* or *uccaiḥ pralapati* (*lap*, c. 1.).

II Subs.: *nirarthakapralapitam* and sim. comp.s.

RANTER: *uccaiḥ pralāpin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

[\[Page 571\]](#)

RAP (subs.): *kṣiprāhatiḥ* and sim. comp.s.: v. Stroke.

RAP (v.):

I To strike with a sharp blow: *kṣipramāhanti* (*han*, c. 2.). or *tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.).

II To snatch away: *apaharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).

RAPACIOUS:

1 *lubdha* (f. *bdhā*);

2 *lubdhaka* (f. *kā*);

3 *gr̥dhnu* (mf.).

RAPACIOUSLY:

- 1 by adj.;
- 2 *prasahya* (= with violence).

RAPACIOUSNESS, RAPACITY:

- 1 *lubdhatā*;
- 2 *gr̥dhnutā*; (= greediness);
- 3 *ātatāyitā*;
- 4 *sāhasikatā* (= boldness).

RAPE: I. Abduction: *haraṇam*, the r. of Draupadī: *draupadīharaṇam*, Mah.

II Violence on chastity: *balātkāreṇa sambhogah*, M. n. on R. x. 47., or sim. *balātkārah*, Mit. Ph.: to commit r.: *balātkāreṇa ramate gacchati*, etc. or *balād vrajati*, M.; attempted to r. me: *mām balātkāreṇa rantumudyumkte*, D.
III. A tree: *khasaḥ* (?), r. -seed-oil: *khasabījānām tailam* (?), Bha.

RAPID:

- 1 *śīghra* (f. *ghrā*);
- 2 *tvarita* (f. *tā*) ; v. Quick, swift.

RAPIDITY:

- 1 *śīghratā*: v. Quickness, swiftness;
- 2 *vegaḥ*: v. Velocity.

RAPIDLY:

- 1 *śīghram*;
- 2 *kṣipram*;
- 3 by comp.: v. Quickly.

RAPIER: *nistriṃśaḥ*: v. Dagger.

RAPINE: *luṇṭhanam*: v. Plunder, pillage.

RAPT (p. adj.):

- 1 *harṣonmatta* (f. *ttā*);
- 2 *hr̥ṣitavapus* (mfn.); and sim. comp.s.

RAPTURE: *harṣonmādaḥ*: v. Ecstasy, joy, pleasure.

RAPTUROUS: *unmādin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s. Ph.: r. joy: *paramānandaḥ*.

RAPTUROUSLY:

- 1 *saharṣonmādaḥ*;
- 2 *harṣonmatta* (f. *ttā*);
- 3 *sāhlādam*.

RARE:

I In gen.:

1 *viralā* (f. *lā*), with r. dew-drops: *viralatuṣāraṇaḥ*, Ki. x. 28.; *aviralalāñchanahāriṇaśca kālāḥ*, Ki. x. 38.; their advisers are rare: *viralāsteṣāmapadeṣṭāraḥ*, K,

2 *durlabha* (f. *bhā*) and sim. comp.s. (= scarce).

II Excellent: *apūrva* (f. *rvā*), I saw a rare flowerstalk: *adṛṣṭapūrvām kusumamañjarīmadrākṣam*, K.

RAREFACTION:

- 1 *tanūkaraṇam* (?);
- 2 *viralīkaraṇam* (?).

RAREFY:

I Lit.: *viralīkaroti*.

II Of air: *tanūkaroti* (?). Ph.: r. ed. air: *sūkṣmībhūto vāyuḥ*.

RARELY: expr. by adj.

RARENESS:

I Lit.:

- 1 *viralatā*;
- 2 *durlabhatā*.

II Excellence: *apūrvatā*.

III Thinness.

RARITY:

I Rareness: q. v.

II A rare thing: *apūrvavastu* (n.).

RASCAL

- 1 *durātman* (mfn.);
- 2 *durvṛtta* (f. *ttā*);
- 3 *dhūrta* (f. *rtā*).

RASCALITY: *daurātmyam*;

- 2 *durvṛttatā*;
- 3 *dhūrtatā*.

RASCALLY: *jaghanya* (f. *nyā*): v. Low, base, rascal.

RASE:

- I To graze: *gharṣati* (*ghṛṣ*, c. 1.).
- II To erase *pramārṣti* (*mṛj*, c. 2.).
- III To level with the ground: *bhūmisātkaroti*.

RASH (adj.):

- I Of men:
 - 1 *avimṛśyakārin* (f. *ṇī*);
 - 2 *asamīkṣyakārin* (f. *ṇī*);
 - 3 *apariṇāmadarśin* (f. *nī*); and sim. comp.s.
- II Of acts:
 - 1 expr. with adv. s. *avimṛśya asamīkṣya*;
 - 2 *ayathālocita* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.

RASH (subs.): v. Eruption, pimple, itch.

RASHER: of bacon: *khaṇḍam*: v. Price.

RASHLY:

- 1 *avimṛśya*;
- 2 *asamīkṣya*;
- 3 *anālocya*;
- 4 *sahasā*, Ki. ii. 30.

RASHNESS:

- 1 *avimṛśyakāritā*;
- 2 *asamīkṣyakāritā*;

- 3 *asamīkṣā*;
- 4 *avivekaḥ*;
- 5 *sāhasam* (= boldness).

RASP:

- I Subs.: **saṃgharṣaṇī*.
- II Verb: *saṃgharṣaṇyā gharṣati* (*ghṛṣ*, c. 1.).

RASPBERRY: *phalaviśeṣaḥ*.

RASURE:

- I Scraping: *gharṣaṇam*.
- II Erasure: *pramāṛjanam*.

RAT (subs.):

- 1 *mūṣi(ṣa)kaḥ*, the story about the r. and the cat: *mārjāramūṣikasaṃvādaḥ*, Mah. xii.;
- 2 *ākhuḥ*, H. i.;
- 3 *u(i)nduruḥ*. Ph.: I smell a r.: *kimapyaniṣṭamāśaṅke*.

RAT (v.): *svapakṣaṃ tyaktā parān āśrayati sam-*, (*śri*, c. 1.).

RATAN:

- I The plant:
 - 1 *vetasaḥ*, r. -like conduct (i. e. easy submission): *vaitasī vṛttiḥ*, R. iv. 35.;
 - 2 *vetraḥ*.
- II A. r. stick: *vetram*.

RATE (subs.):

- I Price, value: q. v.: *mūlyam*. Ph.: market r.: *āpaṇikaḥ*; r. s.: *arthabalābalam*, M. II. Tax: q. v.: *karaḥ*.
- III Of interest: expr. by circumlo.: v. Interest.
- IV Of velocity: *vegaḥ*. Ph.: at any r.: *antataḥ*, Da. com.

RATE (v.):

- I To fix r. s: *arghaṃ* or *mūlyaṃ saṃsthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).
- II To estimate, value: q. v.: *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.).
- III To reprove, censure: q. v.: *upālabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.).

RATHER:

I In gen.: *varam*: v. Better (II).

II Somewhat: r. less: *īṣadūna* (f. *nā*): v. Little. (adv.).

RATIFICATION:

1 *sthirīkaraṇam*;

2 *satyāpanam*;

3 by verb.

RATIFY:

1 *sthirīkaroti*;

2 *satyāpayati*: v. To confirm.

RATING (subs.): *upā lambhaḥ*: v. Reproach, censure.

RATIO: *sambandhaḥ* (?). Common r. two: *dviguṇottarā vṛddhiḥ*, Li. 100.

RATIOCINATE (v.): *yuktīyuktaṃ* or *sahetukaṃ* or *upapattimudāhṛtya vicārayati*. (c. of *car*).

RATIOCINATION:

1 *yuktīyukto vicāraḥ*, and sim. comp.s.;

2 by circumlo.

RATION: expt. with *āhāraḥ* and its syn.: v. Food.

RATIONAL:

I Possessing reason:

1 *vyutpattimat* (f. *tī*), of r. beings: *vyutpattimatām puruṣāṇām*, S. i. 1. p.;

2 *vyutpannacitta* (f. *ttā*), S.;

3 *vivekin* (f. *nī*).

II Relating or agreeable to reason: *vivekin* (f. *nī*), your r. mind: *vivekinī te matiḥ*, Ki. ii. 6.

III In alg.: r. quantity: *rūpam*, Vij.

RATIONALE: i. e.: reasons: *upapattiḥ* (f.).

RATIONALISM:

- 1 *hetuvādaḥ*;
- 2 *nyāyavādaḥ* (?);
- 3 *haitukatā*.

RATIONLIST:

- 1 *hetuvādin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *haituka* (f. *kī*), V. p. iii. 19.

RATIONALITY:

- I Of men:
 - 1 *vyutpattimattā*;
 - 2 *vyutpannacittatā*;
 - 3 *vivekitā*.
- II Of acts: *vivekitā*.

RATIONALIZE: in alg: **rūpīkaroti*. after *mūlīkaroti* of A. c.

RATIONALLY: *vivekadvārā* or *-dvāreṇa*: v. Wisely.

RATTLE (v.):

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *kūjati* (*kūj*, c. 1.);
 - 2 *kvaṇati* (*kvaṇ*, c. 1.);
 - 3 *saṃkrīḍati* (*krīḍ*, c. 1.), r. ing pole: *saṃkrīḍantī dhūḥ*, Si. xvii. 7.
- II To r. away (of men):
 - 1 *pralapati* (*lap*, c. 1.);
 - 2 *vi-jalpati* (*jalp*, c. 1.).

RATTLE (subs.):

- I R. ing noise:
 - 1 *kūjitaṃ*;
 - 2 *kvaṇitaṃ*;
 - 3 *saṃkrīḍitaṃ*; r. of wheels: *rathāṅgasamkrīḍitaṃ*, Ki. xvi. 8.
- II Of men:
 - 1 *pralapitaṃ*;
 - 2 *vi-jalpitaṃ*.
- III An instrument: **śiṅginī*.

RATTLESNAKE: *ahiviśeṣaḥ*; **śiñjābhogaḥ*.

RATTLING:

I Adj.:

1 *kūjat* (f. *ntī*);

2 *kvaṇat* (f. *ntī*).

II Subs.: *kūjitam*: v. Rattle (1).

RAVAGE (v.): *upaplavate* (*plu*, c. 1.): v. To depredate, plunder.

RAVAGE (subs.): *upaplavaḥ*: v. Depredation, devastation, plunder.

RAVAGER:

1 *upaplavakārin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *upadrāvaka* (f. *vikā*);

3 *avamardaka* (f. *rdikā*);

4 *saṃbādhaka* (f. *dhikā*).

RAVE:

I Lit.: *unmattavat pralapati* (*lap*, c. 1.)

II To wander in mind: *unmādyati* (*mad*, c. 4.), of the r. ing (kings): *unmādyatām*, Vi. ii. 29.

RAVEL:

I To unravel: q. v.: *viśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ*).

II To entangle, involve: q. v.: *saṃśleṣayati*.

RAVELIN: **pratiśālaḥ*; *kūṭaviśeṣaḥ*.

RAVEN:

1 *dronākākaḥ*;

2 *kākolaḥ*.

RAVEN, RAVIN (v.): v. To devour; greedy.

RAVENOUS:

I Lit.:

1 *ghasmara* (f. *rā*), the r. destructive Rudra: *ghasmarakālarudraḥ*, Vi. iii. 48.;

2 *admara* (f. *rā*): v. Also hungry.

II Fig.: *parama* (f. *mā*): v. Excessive.

RAVENOUSLY:

1 *ghasmaravat*,

2 *admaravat*,

3 *bubhukṣu* (mfn.).

RAVENOUSNESS:

1 *ghasmaratā*;

2 *admaratā*;

3 *ṛdhnutā* (fig.).

[\[Page 573\]](#)

RAVINE:

1 *kandaraḥ* (*rā ram*);

2 *kandarabhūḥ*;

3 *darībhūḥ -miḥ*.

RAVINGLY:

1 *unmattavat*,

2 *unmādāt*;

3 *unmādena*.

RAVISH:

I To rape: *balātkāreṇa bhuṅkte* (*bhuj*, c. 7.). or *ramate* (*ram*, c. 1.).

II To carry off: (*prasahya*) *harati apa-*, (*hṛ*, c. 1.).

III To enrapture: *harati*: v. To charm.

RAVISHER: expr. by verb: v. Also defiler.

RAVISHING (adj.): *manohārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Charming.

RAVISHMENT:

I Abduction: *haraṇam apa-*.

II Rape: *balātkārasambhogah*.

III Rapture, delight: q. v.: *harṣonmādah*.

RAW:

I Lit.:

1 *āma* (f. *mā*), r. -fish-eaters: *āmamīnāśinah*, Ram.; r. mango: *āmamāmrām*, Bha.; who cuts a r. (i. e. a r. sore) unwittingly: *yo chinattyāmamajñānāt*, Sr.;

2 *apakva* (f. *kvā* = unripe: q. v.);

3 *asiddha* (f. *ddhā* = uncooked).

II Inexperienced, untried:

1 (1) *apakvabuddhi* (mfn.);

2 *adṛṣṭakarman* (mfn.); and sim. comp.s.

III Of spirits: *vinā jalena* (= without water) or *asaṃsrṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = unmixed).

IV Chilly and damp: *klinnaśīśira* or *-tuṣāra* (f. *rāḥ* ?).

V Unwrought, impure, etc.: perh. *asaṃskṛta* (f. *tā*).

RAW-BONED (adj.):

1 *tvagasthiśeṣa* (f. *ṣā*);

2 *kṣāmakṣāma* (f. *mā*), D. v.; and sim. comp.s.

RAY:

I Of light:

1 *kiraṇah*;

2 *karah*;

3 *raśmiḥ*;

4 *aṃśuḥ*;

5 *pādah*, r. s of the moon: *candrapādāḥ*, V.;

6 *mayūkhaḥ*, the cold-r. ed (moon): *śītamayūkhaḥ*, Ki.;

7 *marīciḥ*, having streams of r.s (sun): *marīcimālin*, H.;

8 *dīdhitiḥ*, the hot-r. ed (sun): *aśītadīdhitiḥ*;

9 *gabhastiḥ*;

10 *usraḥ*.

II A fish: **aṃśumat* (m.).

RAZE:

I Subs.: *mūlam*.

II Verb: *ucchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.): v. To erase.

RAZOR:

I For shaving: *kṣuraḥ*, r. case: *kṣurabhāṇḍam*, H. II. A fish: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

RE-:

- 1 expr. by *punar*;
- 2 sometimes by *prati*-.

REACH (v. i.):

- I To extend: q. v.: *vistīryate* (pass. of *stṛ*): v. Also to touch, attain, penetrate.
- II To stretch the hand: *hastam prasārayati*. Ph.: as far as the eye can
- r.: *yāvaccakṣuṣā darśanīyam*. (?): v. Reach (subs.).

REACH (v. t.):

- I To stretch: q. v.: *prasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*).
- II To hand over: q. v.: *prāpayati* (c. of *āp*).
- III To come to: q. v.: *āyāti* (*yā*, c. 2.).
- IV To attain: q. v.: *adhigacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.).
- V To arrive at: q. v.: *āsādayati sam-*, (c. of *sad*).

REACH (subs.):

- I In gen.: *viśayaḥ*, beyond the r. of even Lakshmaṇa's arrows: *saumitrerapi patriṇāmaviśaye*, U. iii. 44.;
- 2 *gocaraḥ*, beyond the r. of speech and mind: *avānmanasagocara* (f. *rā*), R. x. 15; beyond the r. of the senses: *agocara* (f. *rā*), Ki. N.B. Within r., out of r.: often expr. by *grāhya a-*, (= comprehensible, not-), *gamya a-* (= approachable, not-), etc., within r. of tall men: *prāṃśulabhya* (f. *bhyā*), R. i. 3.
- II Capacity, influence: q. v.

REACT:

- I Lit.: *punaḥ karoti*: v. To act.
- II To resist: q. v.
- III To exercise a reciprocal effect: *pratikaroti*.

REACTION:

- I Counteraction:
- 1 *pratikriyā*;
- 2 *pratikāraḥ* or *pratikṛtiḥ* (rare).

II Of two forces: *pratighātaḥ*.

READ:

I Lit.:

1 *paṭhati* (*paṭh*, c. 1.), we r. in the Kāṭhaka: *kāṭhake paṭhyate*, S.; himself opened and r. it (the letter): *svayameva tadunmucya papāṭha*, K.; some r. *lāsikā* for *vilāsikā*: *kecidvilāsikāsthāne lāsiketi paṭhanti*, Sah.;

2 *vācayati nir-*, (c. of *vac*) (= to r. out), taken and r.s: *grhītvā vācayati*, An.

II To study:

1 *paṭhati*, r. lessons for children: *papāṭha bālapāṭhyāni*, V. p. 1. 17. 10.;

2 *adhīte* (*i*, c. 2.), (well) r. in the four Vedas: *adhītī caturṣvāmnāyeṣu*, D.

READ THROUGH:

1 *ādyantaṃ* or *sampūrṇaṃ* or *aśeṣataḥ paṭhati*;

2 *pāraṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.). and sim. comp.s., one who has r. t. the Vedas: *śrutapāradṛśvan* (mf.), R. v. 24.;

3 *tarati* (*tṛ*, c. 1. = to cross: poet), R. iii. 30.

READ, WELL-: (adj.): v. Learned.

READABLE:

1 *pāṭhya* (f. *ṭhyā*);

2 *paṭhanīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

3 *pāṭhayogya* (f. *gyā*). and sim. comp.s.

[\[Page 574\]](#)

READER:

1 *pāṭhaka* (f. *ṭhikā*), a r. is a religious lecturer: *pāṭhako dharmabhāṇakaḥ*, T. s.;

2 *paṭhitin* (f. *nī*: rare), a careless r.: *haṭhena paṭhitī*, N. xxii. 154.;

3 *vācaka* (f. *cikā* = one who reads out, such as letter), public r.: *pustakavācakaḥ*, C. iii.;

4 *adhyeṭṛ* (f. *trī* = one who has studied).

READILY:

I Willingly, cheerfully: q. v.: *sotsāham*.

II Quickly, promptly: q. v.: *acireṇa*.

III Easily: q. v.: *sukhena*.

READINESS:

I Willingness, cheerfulness:

1 *sotsāhatā*;

2 *utsukatā* or *autsukyam*: v. Also promptitude, quickness.

II Facility, dexterity: q. v.: *lāghavam*.

III State of preparation:

1 *sajjitatā*;

2 *prastutatā*;

3 better by adj.

READING:

I Perusal: *paṭhanam* or *pāṭhaḥ*, incessant r. of the Vedas: *aśrāntaśrutipāṭhaḥ*, N.; r. -room: *pāṭhaśālā*.

II Studying: *adhyayanam*, r. with Yājñavalkya: *yogīśvarādadhyanam*, An.; r., teaching sacrificing: *adhyayanamadhyāpanam yajanam*, Vas. III. R. out as letters: *vācanam nir-*.

IV Scholarship, learning: q. v. V. A. lecture or recital: *pāṭhaḥ*, morning r.: *prābhātikapāṭhaḥ*, C. ii.

VI Section, version: *pāṭhaḥ*, an erroneous r.: *bhramamūlakaḥ pāṭhaḥ*, Va. com.

READING-BOOK: *pāṭhyapustakam*, and sim. comp.s.

READY:

I Prepared:

1 *sajja* (f. *jjā*) or *sajjita* (f. *tā*), be r.: *sajjā tāvadbhava*, Sa. iv.; when the equipments were being got r.: *sajjīkriyamāṇe sādhanē*, K. ii.;

2 *prastuta* (f. *tā*);

3 *kalpita pari- upa-*, (f. *tā* = only of things).

II Willing, cheerful: q. v.:

1 *utsuka* (f. *kā*), *pari-*;

2 *utsāhavat* (f. *tī*).

III On the point of, about: q. v.:

1 *udyata* (f. *tā*);

2 *unmukha* (f. *khā*).

IV Quick, prompt: of r. wit: *pratyutpannamati* (mf. n.); of r.

apprehension: *tīkṣṇabuddhi* (mfn.).

V Near, short: q. v. Ph.: r. money: *ṭaṅkaḥ* and an adv. *tatkālam* (= at the time) or *haste* (= in hand).

REAL:

I True, genuine: q. v.:

1 *satyaḥ* (*tā tam*), a r. elephant: *satyagajaḥ*, K. s. xii. 16.;

2 *ṛta* (f. *tā*: rare), coupling the r. and the unreal: *satyāṇṛte mithunīkṛtya*;

3 *prakṛta* (f. *tā*)

4 *vāstava* (f. *vā*) or *vāstavika* (f. *kī*).

II In law:

1 *sthāvara* (f. *rā*);

2 *jaṅgametara* (f. *rā*): v. Property.

REALGAR: i. e. red orpiment: *raktadhātuḥ*.

REALIST: **yāthārthika* (f. *kī*); *vyāptijñānavādin* (f. *nī*).

REALITY:

I The condition:

1 *satyatā*;

2 *prakṛtatā*;

3 *vāstavikatā*;

4 *vyalīkatā*;

5 *akṛtrimatā*. Ph.: in r.: *tattvataḥ*, K. xviii. 27.

II Anything real: *satyam*: v. Real. (1).

REALIZATION:

I Accomplishment: q. v.: *sādhanam*.

II Of ideas etc.: *anubhavaḥ* or *anubhūtiḥ*.

REALIZE:

I To accomplish: q. v.: *sādhayati* (c. of *sādh*).

II To feel vividly: *anubhavati*, as if r. ing the pain: *vedanāmanubhavanniva*, Ki. iii. 69.

III To convert into real property: expr. by circumlo.

REALLY:

I In truth:

1 *yathārthataḥ*;

2 *paramārthataḥ*;

3 *satyam*.

II In reality:

1 *tattvataḥ*;

2 *vastutaḥ* (= in fact), S. p. b. 1. 69.

REALM: *rāṣṭram*: v. Kingdom, province.

REAM: of paper: **rīmam*; *potram*.

REANIMATE:

I To cheer, gladden: q. v.: *pratyāśvāsayati* (c. of *śvas*).

II To revive:

1 *punar ujīṣayati* (c. of *jīv*);

2 *sañjīṣayati*.

REAP:

I Lit.:

1 *lunāti* (*lū*, c. 9.), r. ing machine: *lavitram*;

2 *chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.), time for r. ing crops: *śasyachedanakālaḥ*, Nil. on Mah. ii. 5. 64.: Also to gather.

II To get: q. v.: *labhate* (*labh*, c. 1.): v. To sow.

REAPER:

I The man:

1 *lāvaka* (f. *vikā*) or *lāva* (f. *vā*); flower-r.: *puṣpalāvī*, Me. i. 27.;

2 *śasyacchedaka* (f. *dikā*: of crops.).

II A machine: *lavitram*.

REAPING-HOOK: *lavitram*: v. Sickle.

REAPPEAR: *punar āvirbhavati* etc.: v. To appear, again.

REAR (subs.):

I The back: q. v.: *prṣṭham*.

II Of an army:

1 *prṣṭham*, on the r.: *anuprṣṭham*, Ka. xix. 36.;

2 *pārṣṇiḥ*, with the r. guarded: *śuddhapārṣṇiḥ*, R. iv. 26. Ph: or shall put the r. in disorder and attack the front with the pick of the army: *paścādvā saṅkulīkṛtya hanyāt sāreṇa pūrvataḥ*, Ka. xviii. 58.

REAR (v.):

I To bring up, nourish: q. v.: *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*).

II To raise, lift up: q. v.: *utthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

III To rise on hind legs: shall strike on the eyes when (a horse) r. s.: *hanyānnetramārga durutthitam*, M. n. on Si. v. 10.; r. ing; *puruṣa kam*, Williams.

REASON (subs.):

I The intellect;

1 *vivekaḥ* (good r.);

2 *buddhiḥ*: v. Intellect;

3 *matiḥ*: v. Mind;

4 *prajñā*: v. Wisdom;

5 *vyutpattiḥ*, of men endowed with r.: *vyutpattimatām puruṣāṇām*, S. II.

Ground, motive, cause:

1 *hetuḥ*, speaks of its r. s in the (following) Sūtras: *atra hetūnāha sūtraiḥ*, S. p. b.;

2 *kāraṇam*: v. Cause;

3 *nimittam* (= ground), say for what r.: *kathaya kasminnimitte*. Ph.: (a) for what r.: *kinnimittam*: v. Why; (b) without r.: *akāraṇam nirarthakam*, (c) by r. of by abl.: v. Account of, on; (d) for that, this r.: *tadartham etadartham* or *tannimittam etannimittam*; (e) for some r. (lit. with some object): *kenāpi kāmena*, Ku. i. 57.

III Argument:

1 *hetuḥ*, crushing the opponent's r. s: *parapakṣahetūnunmathya*, S.;

2 *yuktiḥ*, to prove some doctrine by mere r. s.: *kevalābhiryu ktibhiḥ kañcit siddhāntam sādhayitum*, S.;

3 *upapattiḥ*, r. s have been forcibly adduced: *upapattirudāhṛtā balāt*, Ki. ii. 28.

IV Justice, propriety: q. v.

REASON (v.):

1 *tarkayati vi-*, (*tark*, c. 10.);

2 *vicārayati* (c. of *car*): v. To argue, debate. Ph.: r. ing faculty: *dhīśaktiḥ*: v. Reason (I).

REASONABLE:

I Rational: q. v.: *vivekin* (f. *nī*).

II Just, proper: q. v.: *nyāyya* (f. *yyā*).

III Moderate: q. v.: *parimita* (f. *tā*).

REASONABLENESS:

I Rationality:

1 *vivekitā*;

2 *dhīśaktiḥ*: v. Also reason (I).

II Justness, propriety: q. v.: *nyāyyatā*.

III Moderation: *parimitatā*.

REASONABLY:

I Justly:

1 *nyāyataḥ*;

2 *yuktitaḥ*;

3 *sopapatti*.

II Moderately: (I) *parimitam*;

2 better by adj.

REASONER:

1 *tarkin* (f. *nī*);

2 *tārkika* (f. *kī*);

3 *tarkakārin* (f. *nī*).

REASONING (subs.):

1 *tarkaḥ*;

2 *vicāraḥ* "*vicāramūḍhaḥ*", R. ii. 47.

REASSUME: *punaḥ pari-grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.): v. To assume, take.

REASSURE: *punar āśvāsayati* (c. of *śvas*): v. To assure, cheer.

REBATE: *laghayati*: v. To lessen, diminish.

REBEL (subs.):

- 1 *rājadrohin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *rājābhidrohin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 3 *rājadvīṣ* (mfñ.);
- 4 *rājadrūh* (mfñ.);
- 5 *rājāpathyakārin* (f. *ṇī*), Mu.; and sim. comp.s.

REBEL (v.): *rājñe druhyati* (*druh*, c. 4.) or *rājānamabhidruhyati* or *rājadrohaṃ karoti* or *rājñā virodhaṃ karoti* and sim. expr. s.

REBELLION:

- 1 *rājadrohaḥ*;
- 2 *rājābhidrohaḥ*;
- 3 *rājavirodhaḥ*.

REBELLIOUS: *rājaviruddha* (f. *ddhā*): v. Rebel (subs.).

REBOUND:

I Verb: *pratighātād utpatati*, (*pat*, c. 1.), and made the (ball) r. by striking; *praśāntaṃ taṃ prahāirudapātayat*, D. vi.
II Subs.: expr. by circumlo.

REBUFF (subs.):

I Repulsion:

- 1 *pratyādeśaḥ*;
- 2 *avadhīraṇā*.

II Repercussion:

- 1 *pratighātaḥ*;
- 2 *pratihatīḥ*.

REBUFF (v.):

- 1 *pratyādiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.);
- 2 *avadhīrayati* (*avadhīr*, c. 10.).

REBUILD: *prativi-dadhāti* or *-dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. To build, again.

REBUKE:

I Verb: *bhartsayati -te* (*bharts*, c. 10.): v. To censure, reproach.

II Subs.: *bhartsanā*: v. Censure, reproach.

REBUKER: *bhartsanākārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Censurer.

REBUS: no equiv.: **citrapraheḷikā*.

REBUT:

1 *nirasyati* (*as*, c. 4.):

2 *pratikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.), D. s. iii.

RECALL (v.):

I Lit.: *pratyāhvayati* (*hve*, c. 1.): v. To call, back.

II To remember: q. v.: *smarati* (*smṛ*, c. 1.).

III To annul, revoke: q. v.: *nivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

RECALL (subs.):

1 *pratyāhvānam* (= calling back);

2 *nivartanam* (= revocation).

[\[Page 576\]](#)

RECONT: *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2): v. To deny, retract.

RECONTATION: *pratyākhyānam*: v. Contradiction, retraction.

RECAPITULATE: *saṃkṣepataḥ kathayati*, (*kath*, c. 10.): v. To relate.

RECAPITULATION: *saṃkṣepataḥ punaruktiḥ* and sim. expr. s.

RECEDE:

I To move back, retreat: q. v.: *apasarati* (*sṛ*, c. 1.).

II To desist: q. v.: *nivartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

RECEIPT:

I Receiving:

1 *ādānam*;

2 *pari (prati) grahaḥ -ṇam*;

3 by verb.

II Income: q. v.: *āyaḥ*.

III Note of acknowledgement: **pratigrahaṇam*.

RECEIVABLE:

- 1 *ādeya* (f. *yā*), *sam-*;
- 2 *pari-* (*prati*) *grahaṇīya* (f. *yā*);
- 3 *pari* (*prati*) *grāhya* (f. *hyā*).

RECEIVE:

- 1 *samāsādayati* (c. of *sad*): v. To get gain;
- 2 *parigrhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.): v. To accept.

RECEIVER:

I Lit.:

- 1 *prati*(*pari*)*grahītr* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *prati* (*pari*) *grāhaka* (f. *hikā*);
- 3 *prati*(*pari*)*grāhin* (f. *ṇī*), r. s (of stolen property): *pratigrāhiṇaḥ*, Mit.

II A reservoir:

- 1 *ādhāraḥ*;
- 2 *bhājanam*.

RECENT: *abhinava* (f. *vā*): v. New, fresh.

RECENTLY: expr. by adj.: v. Also lately.

RECEPTACLE:

- 1 *ādhāraḥ*;
- 2 *nidhānam* or *nidhiḥ* (in fig. senses);
- 3 *bhājanam* (= vessel);
- 4 *āśrayaḥ* (= refuge).

RECEPTION:

- I Receiving: *pari* (*prati*) *grahaḥ*.
- II Entertainment:
- 1 perh. *parigrahaḥ*;
- 2 *upacāraḥ* (courteous r.), C.;
- 3 *sambhāvanā* (= honouring), Ki.

RECEPTIVE: r. of: *-grāhin* (f. *ṇī*): v. To receive.

RECESS:

I Place of retirement:

1 *śaraṇam* (rare);

2 *viviktam* (= secluded spot);

3 *vilam* (= hole);

4 *viśrāmasthānam* and sim. comp.s.

II Holidays: *viśrāmakālah* and sim. comp.s.

RECIPE: r. s for making food: *annānām sādhanaprakārah*, Bha.

RECIPIENT: *grāhaka* (f. *hikā*): v. Receiver.

RECIPROCAL:

I Mutual: q. v.: *paraspara-* in comp.

II Mutually interchangeable:

1 *parasparānuvartin* (f. *nī*);

2 *anyonyapraguṇa* (f. *ṇā*), Mal. i. 17.; and sim. comp.s.

RECIPROCALLY:

1 *parasparam*;

2 *anyo'nyam*;

3 *itaretaram*.

RECIPROCATE: expr. by circumlo: v. Reciprocally, interchange.

RECIPROCITY:

1 *vyatikarah*, pleasure of r.: *vyatikarasukham*, Sa. iii. 27.;

2 *vinimayah* (= interchange);

3 by adv.: v. Mutual.

RECITAL, RECITATION:

I Reading:

1 *pāṭhaḥ pra-*;

2 *vācanam nir-* (as of letters).

II Narration, description: q. v.: *varṇanā*.

RECITE:

- 1 *vācayati* (c. of *vac*): v. To read;
- 2 *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.): v. To narrate.

RECITER:

- 1 *vācaka* (f. *cikā* = reader);
- 2 *kathaka* (f. *thikā* = narrator).

RECKLESS: *pramatta* (f. *ttā*): v. Careless, rash.

RECKLESSLY:

- 1 by adj.;
- 2 *pramādāt*: v. Carelessly.

RECKLESSNESS:

- 1 *pramattatā*;
- 2 *pramādaḥ*: v. Carelessness.

RECKON:

I To count:

1 *gaṇayati pari- vi- pra-*, (*gaṇ*, c. 10.), then all his excellencies might be r. ed: *gaṇeyaniḥśeṣaguṇo'pi sa syāt*, N. iii. 40.;

2 *saṃkhyāti pari- pra-*, (*khyā*, c. 2.), cannot be r. ed: *na śakyaṃ parisamkhyātum*, Mah.

II To think, consider: q. v.:

1 *gaṇayati vi- pari-*, r. your success is not distant: *adūravartinīmātmanah siddhiṃ vigaṇaya*, R. i. 87.;

2 *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.).

III To r. on or upon i. e. to depend on:

1 *gaṇayati vi- pari-*;

2 *sambhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*): v. To believe, rely on.

IV To r. for, i. e. to be answerable for: expr. with *dāyin* (f. *nī*: ?).

RECKONER:

- 1 *gaṇaka* (f. *ṇikā*);
- 2 *gaṇayitr* (f. *trī*);
- 3 *saṃkhyātr* (f. *trī*). Ph.: ready r.: **sahajagaṇakah*.

RECKONING (subs.):

I The act:

1 *gaṇanam -nā vi- pari-*;2 *saṃkhyānam pari- pra-*.

II Thinking, consideration:

1 *gaṇanā*;2 *vitarkaḥ* (= guess).III A statement: perh. *gaṇanā(na)patram*. Ph.: dead r. (at sea):
perh. *gatigaṇanā*.**RECLAIM:**

I Lit.: v. To claim, again.

II To effect reformation:

1 *śodhayati pari-*, (c. of *śudh*);2 *satpathe pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).III Of lands: perh. *śodhayati pari- vi-*;2 *kṛṣiyogyaṃ* (f. *gyām*) *karoti*.**RECLAMATION:**

I Recovery: q. v.

II In gen.: *śodhanam vi- pari-*.**RECLINE:**

I To lean back:

1 *ava-lambate ā- samā-*, (*lamb*, c. 1.);2 *āśrayati upā- samā-*, (*śri*, c. 1.), where other women have not
r.d: *anupāśrito'nyayā*, U. i. 37.;

3 expr. with words meaning pillow: q. v.

II To lie, rest: q. v.: *viśrāmyati* (*śram*, c. 4.).**RECLINING, RECLINED** (adj.):1 *namra* (f. *mrā*), *ava- pra-* (= bent, low);2 *śayāna* (f. *nā* = lying down);

3 by verb.

RECLUSE:I Subs.: *sannyāsin* (f. *nī*): v. Hermit.II Adj.: *vivikta* (f. *ktā*): v. Solitary, lonely.

RECOGNITION: *abhijñānam prati-*;

2 *abhijñā prati-*;

3 *saṃvittiḥ prati-* (rare).

RECOGNIZABLE:

1 *abhijñeyaḥ (yā yaṃ), prati-*;

2 *saṃvedya* (f. *dyā*) or *-danīya* (f. *yā*), *prati-* (rare).

RECOGNIZANCE: no equiv.: *darśanāṅgīkāraḥ* (comp. *prātibhāvyāṅgīkāraḥ*, Mit.).

RECOGNIZE:

I To see likeness or identity:

1 *abhijñānāti prati- saṃ-* (*jñā*, c. 9.), I am r. d by him: *pratyabhijñātāsm yetena*, Ra. iii.; *anabhijñeyapūrvākāraṃ tamahamadrākṣam*, K.;

2 *saṃvitte prati-*, (*vid*, c. 2.), when even my parents do not r. me: *pitarāvapi yāvanmāṃ na pratisaṃvidāte*, D. iii.

II To acknowledge: q. v.: *aṅgīkaroti*.

RECOIL:

I Verb:

1 *parāvartate (vṛt, c. 1.)*;

2 *vyapavartate*, Mah. i. 19.: v. Also to fall back.

II Subs.:

1 *parāvṛttiḥ*;

2 *parāvartaḥ nam*;

3 *vyapavṛttiḥ* or *-vartanam*.

RECOLLECT:

I To remember: q. v.: *smarati (smṛ, c. 1.)*.

II To r. one's self, not to forget one's self: *dhairyaṃ na muñcati (muc, c. 6.)*; *vikṛtiṃ na gacchati (gam, c. 1.)*; and sim. expr. s.

III To recognize: q. v.

RECOLLECTION: *smṛtiḥ*: v. Remembrance.

RECOMMEND:

I To commend, praise: q. v.: *praśaṃsati* (śaṃs, c. 1.).

II To another's favourable notice: expr. by circumlo., I will r. you to Damayanti in such a way: *tadahaṃ vidadhe tava stavam dabhayantyāḥ savidhe tathā tathā*, N. ii. 47.

III To advise: q. v.: *upadiśati* (diś, c. 6.).

IV To commit, entrust: q. v.

RECOMMENDATION:

I In gen.:

1 *praśaṃsā* (= praise);

2 *guṇavarṇanā* (= description of good qualities); and sim. expr. s.

II Advice: q. v.: *upadeśaḥ*.

RECOMMENDATORY:

1 *guṇakhyāpaka* (f. *pikā*);

2 *guṇollekhin* (f. *nī*);

3 *guṇaśaṃsin* (f. *nī*); and sim. comp.s.

RECOMPENSE (v.):

I For some loss:

1 *śodhayati pari- prati-*, (c. of *śudh*);

2 *kṣatipūraṇam karoti*.

II To pay: q. v.: *mūlyam dadāti*.

RECOMPENSE (subs.):

1 *niṣkṛtiḥ*: v. Compensation;

2 *mūlyam* (= price);

3 *pāritoṣikam* (= reward).

RECONCILABLE:

1 *prasādanīya* (f. *yā*);

2 *sā(śā) ntvānīya* (f. *yā*), *pari-*.

RECONCILE:

I To conciliate:

1 *milanam* or *saṃmilanam kārayati* (c. of *kṛ*);

2 *saṃghaṭayati* (c. of *ghaṭ*);

3 *kopaṃ śamayati* (c. of *śam* = to appease anger);

4 *prasādayati* (c. of *sad*).

II To make consistent:

1 *visaṃvādam apākaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.);

2 *aikyaṃ karoti*.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT:

I The act:

1 by verb;

2 *prasādanam* (= conciliation).

II The state:

1 *milanam -saṃ*;

2 *saṃghaṭanam -nā*;

3 *aikyam*.

III Of figures etc.: *ekīkaraṇam*: v. To reconcile (II).

RECONDITE:

1 *gūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*), *ni*;

2 *gahana* (f. *nā* = difficult, obscure: q. v.);

3 *rahasya* (f. *syā*): v. Secret;

4 *durbodha* (f. *dhā*), *durjñeya* (f. *yā*), and sim. expr.s (= not intelligible).

RECONNAISSANCE:

1 *gaveṣaṇā -ṇam*;

2 *parīkṣā* (= examination).

RECONNOITRE:

1 *gaveṣayati* (*gaveṣ*, c. 10.);

2 *parīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1. = to examine). Ph.: r. ing party: *cārāḥ* (= spies), Ram. vi. 1.

[\[Page 578\]](#)

RECONSIDER: *paryālocayati* (*loc*, c. 10.): v. To consider, again.

RECORD (subs.):

1 *lekhyam* or *lekhaḥ ā-*, that he delivers the r.s of Laṅkā for communicating to Indra: *yena laṅkālekhyakamuddhṛtya samarpayati purandaraśrāvaṇāya*, B.

r. ix.;

2 perh. *akṣaḥ*, chief r.-keeper: *mahākṣapaṭalikaḥ*, B. r. ix.

RECORD (v.):

- 1 *lekhye* or *patre niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) or *āropayati sam-*, (c. of *ruh*);
- 2 *likhati abhi-*, (*likh*, c. 6 = to write).

RECORDER: of London and other towns: *prādvivākaḥ*.

RECOUNT: *śrāvayati* (c. of *śru*): v. To tell, narrate.

RECOURSE (subs.):

- 1 *āśrayaḥ*;
- 2 *saṃśrayaḥ*. Ph.: to have r. to: *śrayati -te ā- samupā- samā- upā- saṃ-*, (*śri*, c. 1.), having r. to spirit: *tejaḥ samāśritya*, Ki. xvii. 3.; will have r. to Rāma: *rāghavaṃ saṃśrayiṣyati*, Ram.; had r. to (the forest) Naimisha: *naimiṣaṃ śiśriye*, R. xix. 1.

RECOVER (v. t.):

I To regain:

1 *labhate* (*labh*, c. 1. = to gain: q. v.), spoke to her when she r. ed her consciousness: *labdhacetānāmavādīt*, K.; let him r. his eye-sight: *sa labdhacakṣurbhavet*, Mah. iii. 297. 27.; if you r. your possession: *yadi labdhā punarātmanaḥ padam*, Ki. ii. 17.;

2 *aśnute sam-*, (*aś*, c. 5.: rare), if (one) r. s his health: *yadyarogitām samaśnute*, Si. xiv. 13.

II To cure: q. v.

RECOVER (v. i.):

- 1 *su(sva)stha* or *prakṛtistha* (f. *sthā*) *bhavati*, Sr.;
- 2 *ārogyaṃ labhate* (*labh*, c. 1.): v. Health, to gain;
- 3 *prakṛtiṃ bhajate* (*bhaj*, c. 1.), Sr.

RECOVERABLE:

- 1 *pratilabhya* (f. *bhyā*);
- 2 *punarlabbhya* (f. *bhyā*);
- 3 gen. by *labhya* (f. *bhyā*), *prāpya* (f. *pyā*), *āsādanīya* (f. *yā*), etc.

RECOVERY:

I In gen.:

1 *punarlābhaḥ*;

2 *punaḥprāptiḥ*;

3 better by verb.

II From illness:

1 *rogasamutthānam*;

2 *svāsthyalābhaḥ*; and sim. expr. s.

RECREANT:

I Cowardly: q. v.: *kātara* (f. *rā*).

II Apostate: q. v.: *dharmabhraṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

RECREATE:

I Lit: v. To create, again.

II To refresh, cheer: q. v.: *āśvāsayati* (c. of *śvaś*).

III To repose, rest: q. v.: *viśrāmyati* (*śram*, c. 4.).

RECREATION:

1 *vinodaḥ* (= amusement);

2 *vihāraḥ* (by walking about);

3 *viśrāmaḥ* (= rest). To take r.: v. To amuse, rest.

RECREATIVE:

1 *vinodaka* (f. *dikā*);

2 *sukhakara* (f. *rī*);

3 *manorañjana* (f. *nī*).

RECRIMINATE:

1 *pratyabhiyukte* (*yuj*, c. 7.);

2 *pratyabhiśaṃsate* (*śaṃs*, c. 1.).

RECRIMINATION:

1 *pratyabhiyogaḥ*;

2 *pratyabhiśaṃsanam*.

RECRUIT (subs.): perh. *navasainikaḥ* and sim. comp.s.: v. Soldier, new.

RECRUIT (v.):

I To supply deficiency: *puṣṇāti* or *poṣayati pari- sam-*, (*puṣ*, c. 9. and causal), r. ed her pretty parts: *pupoṣa lāvaṇyamayān viśeṣān*, Ku. i. 25.

II To refresh, reinvigorate:

1 *vardhayati* (c. of *vr̥dh* = increase);

2 *āśvāsayati* (c. of *śvas* = to cheer);

3 *prabalīkaroti* (= strengthen).

III Of soldiers: *utthāpayati sam-* (c. of *sthā* = to raise).

RECTANGLE: *ṛjukoṇaḥ* or *samakoṇaḥ caturbhujah*.

RECTANGULAR: *ṛjukoṇa* (f. *ṇā*) or *samakoṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

RECTIFICATION: *śodhanam pari- sam- vi-*: v. Correction, purification.

RECTIFY: *śodhayati pari- sam- vi-*, (c. of *śudh*): v. To correct, purify.

RECTILINEAR, RECTILINEAL: *saralarekha* (f. *khā*) and sim. comp.s.

RECTITUDE: *śucitā*: v. Uprightness, honesty, justice.

RECTOR:

I A clergyman: **grāmācāryaḥ grāmikaḥ*.

II Of colleges etc.: *nāyakaḥ*.

RECTORY: *grāmikādhikāraḥ* (province); **grāmikāvāsaḥ* (residence).

RECUMBENT:

1 *śayāna* (f. *nā* = lying down);

2 *pārśvaśaya* (f. *yā* = on the back);

3 *saṃviṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = sitting down);

4 *namra* (f. *mrā* = bent, low).

RECUR:

I To come again: q. v.:

1 *pratyāvartate* (*vr̥t*, c. 1.);

2 *punar āgacchatī* (*gam*, c. 1.).

II To the mind: *udeti* (*i*, c. 2. = to arise).

RECURRENCE:

- I Return: q. v.: *pratyāvṛttiḥ*.
- II To the mind: *udayaḥ*.

RECUSANT: *pratīpa* (f. *pā*): v. Refractory, obstinate.

RED:

- I Adj.:
 - 1 *rakta* (f. *ktā*);
 - 2 *lohita* (f. *tā* or *nī*);
 - 3 *raktavarṇa* (f. *ṛṇā*) and sim comp.s;
 - 4 *śoṇa* (f. *ṇā* = crimson);
 - 5 *aruṇa* (f. *ṇā* = deep r.).
- II Subs.: *raktaḥ -varṇaḥ* and sim. expr. s.

REDDEN:

- I Intrans.:
 - 1 *raktībhavati*;
 - 2 *lohitāyate -ti*, (nomi.).
- II Trans.:
 - 1 *raktīkaroti*;
 - 2 *raktayati*.

REDDISH:

- 1 *ārakta* (f. *ktā*);
- 2 *ālohita* (f. *tā* or *nī*);
- 3 *īṣadrakta* (f. *ktā*) and sim. comp.s.

REDDISHNESS:

- 1 *āraktatā*;
- 2 *āraktiman* (m.);
- 3 *īṣadraktatā*; etc.

REDEEM:

- I To get back, buying back:

1 *mokṣayati pari- vi- saṃ-*, if a mortgage is not r.ed: *yadyādhirna mokṣyate*, Y. ii. 39.;

2 *mocayati vi- pari- saṃ-* (c. of *muc*), the debtor should r. (it): *ṛṇī mocitumarhati*, Vri.;

3 *dhanam dattvā mokṣayati*, etc., Mit.

II To save: q. v.: *mokṣayati*.

III To atone for: *śodhayati pari- saṃ-* (c. of *śudh*).

REDEEMER: *mokṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*), *pari- vi- saṃ-*; v. Saviour.

REDEMPTION:

I Buying back:

1 *mokṣaḥ -ṇam pari- vi- saṃ-*;

2 by circumlo.: v. To redeem.

II Liberation, deliverance: q. v.: *mokṣaḥ -ṇam*.

RED-HANDED: *śoṇitaśoṇapāṇi* (mf.n.) and sim. comp.s.: v. Bloody.

RED-HOT:

1 *abhitapta* (f. *ptā* = heated);

2 *udarcis* (mf.n. = luminous);

3 *jvalat* (f. *ntī* = burning).

RED-LEAD:

1 *sindūram*;

2 *raktacūrṇam*;

3 *nāgasambhavam*, A.

REDNESS:

1 *raktatvam -tā*;

2 *raktiman* (m.);

3 *lauhityam*;

4 *lohitiman* (m.);

5 *aruṇiman* (m. = deep r.): v. Red.

REDOLENT:

1 *surabhi* (mf.n.);

2 *sugandhi* (mf.n.): v. Fragrant.

REDOUBLE: r. d.: *vivṛddha* (f. *ddhā*): v. To increase, excite.

REDOUBT (subs.): *prākāraṇiśeṣaḥ*.

REDOUBTABLE: *bhīma* (f. *mā*): v. Terrible, valiant.

REDOUND:

I To conduce, bring about: q. v.

II To overflow: q. v.

REDRESS (subs.):

1 *prati(tī)kāraḥ*;

2 *pratikriyāḥ* v. Also reparation.

REDRESS (v.):

1 *pratīkaroti*;

2 *samā-dadhati* or *-dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. Also to repair, amend.

REDUCE:

I Lit.: *pratyādiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.): v. To lead.

II To bring to any state:

1 *nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.), the king by r. ing (them) to the poverty of misery: *praṇīya dāridryadaridratām nṛpaḥ*, N. i. 45.;

2 *karoti* in comp., who has r.d kings to subjection: *karadīkṛtabhūpālaḥ*, Si. ii. 9.;

3 by circumlo., r. d. cupid to ashes: *bhasmāvaśeṣaṃ madanaṃ cakāra*, Ku. iii. 72.;

4 *-sātkaroti*, in some comp.s., r. to ashes: *bhasmasātkaroti*; r. to dust: *dhūlisātkaroti*. To be r. d:

1 by verbs of motion: v. To become;

2 *bhavati*- in comp., r. d to mud: *pañkībhavat*, N. i. 8.; r. d to ashes: *bhasmībhūta* (f. *tā*), D. s.;

3 *-sādbhavati* in some comp.s.

III To diminish:

1 *nyūnīkaroti*;

2 *hrasayati* (nomi.);

3 *laghayati* (nomi. = to lower).

IV To order: v. To arrange.

V In arith.: *kathayati* (= to say) and ins.

REDUCIBLE: r. to ashes: *bhasmasātkaraṇīya* (f. *yā*): v. To reduce.

REDUCTION: by verb: v. To reduce.

REDUNDANCE, REDUNDANCY: *ādhikyam*: v. Excess, abundance.

REDUNDANT:

1 *samadhika* (f. *kā*);

2 *atirikta* (f. *ktā*): v. Excessive.

REDUNDANTLY:

1 *samadhikam*;

2 *sātiśayam*;

3 *atiriktam*.

REDUPLICATE: ph.: in monosyllabic (roots), the first (syllable) is r.d: *ekāco dve prathamasya*, Pāṇini vi. 1. 1.: v. Also to double.

REDUPLICATION: *abhyāsaḥ*, Pāṇini vi. 1. 4.

RE-ECHO:

I Trans.:

1 *pratidhvanayati* (c. of *dhvan*);

2 *pratinādayati* (c. of *nad*): v. To echo.

II Intrans.:

1 *pratidhvanati* (*dhvan*, c. 1.);

2 *pratinadati* (*nad*, c. 1.).

REED:

1 *nalāḥ* (*ḍaḥ*), a r. thicket: *naḍyā*;

2 *dhamanaḥ* (rare). R. -pen: *kalamaḥ*.

REEDY:

1 *naḍvalāḥ* (*lā laṃ*), R. xviii. 5.;

2 *naḍvat* (f. *tī*);

3 *naḍaprāyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*) and sim. comp.s.

REEF (subs.): of rocks: *śiloccayaḥ* (?).

REEF (v.): *saṁharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): v. To contract.

REEK:

I Subs., smoke: q. v.: *bāṣpaḥ*.

II Verb: *vāṣpam udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.): v. To emit.

REEL (v.): *skhalati* (*skhal*, c. 1.), r. ing at every step: *pade pade praskhalan*, P. i. 4.

REEL (subs):

I For winding thread: *āvāpanam*.

II A dance: q. v.: perh.: *tāṇḍavam*.

REFECTION: *pāraṇā*: v. Meal, repast.

REFECTORY: perh. *bhojanaśālā* and sim. comp.s.

REFER:

I To direct for information: I r. you to the sage about it: *munimidam prccha* or *jijñāsasvaḥ* he r. ed me to the letter: *sa māṁ patrāya* or *patradarśane samadikṣat*: v. To advise, ask, enquire, see.

II To submit to or judge by any authority: I r. the matter to the judge: *prāḍvivākamatajñānāya viṣayamimaṁ nirdiśāmi*; I r. this to the Panchayat: *pañcakavicārāya samarpayāmi*: v. To deliver, convey.

III To ascribe: q. v.: *āropayati* (c. of *ruh*); by circumlo.: v. Cause.

IV To allude: q. v.: *lakṣṭkaroti*.

REFERABLE: expr. by circumlo.: v. To refer.

REFEREE: *madhyasthaḥ*: v. Umpire.

REFERENCE:

I The act: expr. by circumlo.: v. To refer. Ph.: in or with r. to: *uddiśya lakṣṭkr̥tya*, etc.: v. About (III)

II That which is referred to: perh. *udāharaṇam* (= illustration): *uddeśaḥ sam-* (?).

REFINE:

- I To purify: q. v.: *viśodhayati* (c. of *śudh*).
- II To polish, make elegant:
 - 1 *saṃskaroti* (kṛ, c. 8.);
 - 2 *vinayate* (nī, c. 1.);
 - 3 *saṃśodhayati* (rare).

REFINED (adj.):

- I Purified: *saṃśuddha* (f. *ddhā*).
- II Polished:
 - 1 *saṃskṛta* (f. *tā*);
 - 2 *saṃskāravat* (f. *tī*), r. intellect: *saṃskāravatī buddhiḥ*, K.;
 - 3 *saṃskārapūta* (f. *tā*), Ku. vii. 90.
- III Nice: *sūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*).

REFINEMENT:

- I The act: *śodhanam vi- saṃ-*.
- II Polished manners:
 - 1 *saṃskāraḥ*;
 - 2 *vinayaḥ*;
 - 3 *śiṣṭācāraḥ*.
- III Subtlety, nicety: *sūkṣmatarkaḥ* (?).

REFINER:

- 1 *śodhaka* (f. *dhikā*), *saṃ- vi-*;
- 2 *saṃskarṭṛ* (f. *rtrī*).

REFLECT (v. i.):

- I To think over, ponder:
 - 1 *cintayati pari- vi- saṃ-*, (*cint*, c. 10.);
 - 2 *dhyāyati anu- abhi- saṃ-*, (*dhyai*, c. 1.): v. To think, consider.
- II To censure: q. v.: *adhikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

REFLECT (v. t.):

- I To throw back: *pratikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

II As images: v. Reflected, be.

REFLECTED, TO BE:

1 *pratiphalati* (*phal*, c. 1.), being r. in the heart: *hṛdi pratiphalat*, N. iv. 13; the rays being r. d: *pratiphalati karaughe*, Si. xi. 58;

2 *pratibimbati* (nomi.), are r. like bordering trees in a lake: *pratibimbanti sarasīva taṭadrumāḥ*, S. p. b.; as if the summit of the Kailāsa r. in the nocturnal Yamunā: *yāminīyamunāyāṃ pratibimbitamiva kailāsaśikharam*, V iii.

REFLECTION:

I The act: expr. by verb.

II The image reflected:

1 *pratibimbam* (mn.), saw his reflection in the well: *kūpamadhye ātmanaḥ pratibimbam dadarśa*, P.;

2 *pratiphalam* (rare): v. Image, shadow.

III Consideration, deliberation: q. v.: *cintā*.

IV Censure: q. v.: *adhikṣepaḥ*.

REFLECTOR: in physic: *ādarśaḥ* (prop. mirror).

REFLEXIVE, REFLECTIVE:

I In gram.: r. verb: expr. by *karmakartṛvācyam*.

II Thinking: r. faculty: *dhīśaktiḥ*.

REFLEXIVELY: in gram.: *karmakartari* (loc.).

REFLUENT:

1 perh. *pratisyandamāna* (f. *nā*);

2 *parāvartin* (f. *nī*).

REFLUX:

1 *pratisyandaḥ* (?);

2 *parāvartaḥ* or *-vṛttiḥ* (?);

3 *hrāsaḥ* (= decrease: of tide).

REFORM (v. t.):

I Lit.: *pratisrjati* (*srj*, c. 6.): v. To form, create, again.

II To amend, correct: q. v.:

1 *vi-śodhayati saṃ- pari-*, (c. of *śudh*);

2 *durmatim nāśayati* (c. of *naś*), *chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.), etc. (of men: with gen.).

III To improve, remove defects: perh.: *pra-karṣati ut-*, (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.).

REFORM (v. i.):

1 *ātmānaṃ viśodhayati*;

2 *pūtaṃ panthānaṃ bhajate* (*bhaja*, c. I.), Vi. iii. and sim. comp.s.

REFORM (subs.): perh. *saṃśodhanam*: v. Also reformation.

REFORMATION:

I Amendment, improvement: q. v.:

1 *saṃśodhanam*;

2 *prakarṣaḥ -ṇam*.

II Of one's self: expr. by circumlo.: v. Reform (v. i.).

III Lit., as of an island: *punarutthānam*: v. Formation, appearance.

REFORMATORY (subs.): **śodhanālayaḥ*.

REFORMER:

1 *saṃśodhaka* (f. *dhikā*: ?);

2 *dharmapravartaka* (f. *rtikā*: of religion);

3 by circumlo.: v. To reform.

REFRACT: of rays: perh. *parāvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*). To be r. ed:
perh. *parāvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

REFRACTION: perh. *parāvartaḥ* or *parāvṛttiḥ*.

REFRACTORY:

1 *pratīpa* (f. *pā*);

2 *avidheya* (f. *yā*): v. Also obstinate.

REFRAIN (v. t.): *niyacchati* (*yam*, c. I.): v. To restrain, control.

REFRAIN (v. i.):

- 1 *nivartate* (vṛt, c. l.): v. To abstain;
- 2 *viramati* (ram, c. l.): v. To desist, cease;
- 3 by v. t.

REFRESH:

I In gen.:

- 1 *āśvāsayati sam-* (c. of *śvas* = to cheer, comfort);
- 2 *abhinandayati* (c. of *nand* = to gladden, delight);
- 3 *prahlādayati* (c. of *hlād* =2), Śiva r. ed them by the cooling command of not to depart: *śivaḥ prahlādayāmāsa tān niṣedhahimāmbunā*, Ki. xv. 30.

II To repair, restore: q. v.

REFRESHING (adj.):

- 1 *prahlādana* (f. *nī*): v. Delightful;
- 2 *śītala* (f. *lā*): v. Cool;
- 3 *madhura* (f. *rā*): v. Sweet;
- 4 *śramāpaha* (f. *hā* = fatigue-removing).

REFRESHMENT:

I The act:

- 1 *āśvāsanam*;
- 2 *prahlādanam*: v. To refresh.

II Food: q. v.: *abhyavahāraḥ*, to take some r.: *kiñcid abhyavaharati*; r. - room: **abhyavahāraśālā*.

REFRIGERATORY (subs.): **śītasādhaṇam*; *uṣṇanirvāpaṇam*.

REFUGE:

- 1 *āśrayaḥ saṁśrayaḥ*, or *samāśrayaḥ*, the r. of the wits: *āśrayo rasikānām*, K.; take r. with enemies: *dviṣatām yānti saṁśrayam*, Ka. xiv. 13.;
- 2 *śaraṇam*, people obtaining your r.: *śaraṇam bhavantamadhigamya janāḥ*, Ki. xviii. 22.; r. of fire: *agniśaraṇam*, Sa. iv.: v. Also shelter, abode.

REFUGEE:

- 1 *śaraṇāgata* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *śaraṇam prapanna* (f. *nnā*); and sim. comp.s.

REFULGENCE: *aujjvalyam*: v. Brilliancy, splendour.

REFULGENT: *samujjvala* (f. *lā*): v. Brilliant, splendid.

REFUND: *pratidadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. To repay.

REFUSAL:

I Rejection, denial:

1 *pratyākhyānam*;

2 *pratyādeśaḥ*;

3 by curcumlo.

II Pre-emption: *pūrvakrayādhikāraḥ*.

REFUSE (v.):

I Not to grant, decline: *na icchatī* (*iṣ*, c. 6. = wish): v. Also to forbid.

II To reject: q. v.:

1 *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.), if you r. me being asked: *yadī māṃ yācitāḥ pratyākhyāsyasi*, Mah. i. 74. 16.;

2 *pratyācaṣṭe* (*cakṣa*, c. l.), I r. not for any fault: *ahaṃ pratyācakṣe na doṣataḥ*, 17.

REFUSE (subs.):

1 *ucchiṣṭam*;

2 *śeṣaḥ*

3 *avaśiṣṭam*.

REFUTABLE:

1 *nirākaraṇīya* (f. *yā*);

2 *nirasaṇīya* (f. *yā*); etc.

REFUTATION:

1 *khaṇḍanam -nā*;

2 *nirāsaḥ*, your attempt for its r.: *bhavatastannirāsaprayāsaḥ*, Khaṇḍana Khaṇḍa;

3 *pratikṣepaḥ*;

4 *vyākṣepaḥ*;

5 *bādhanaṃ* or *bādhā* (= opposition);

6 *pratyākhyānam* (gainsaying).

REFUTE (v.):

1 *nirākaroti*, r. d evidence produced by a claimant by counter-evidence: *vādikṛtaṃ pramāṇamanyairnirākarot prabhāṇaiḥ*, Si. xx. 18.;

2 *nirasyati ut- vyut-*, the weapon of the defeated is to be thus r. d: *anena bhagnasyāstraṃ nirasanīyam*, Khaṇḍana Khaṇḍa;

3 *prati-kṣipati vi-*, (*kṣip*, c. 6.), r. ing this doctrine: *tamimaṃ pakṣaṃ pratikṣipantaḥ*, D. s. vii.;

4 *khaṇḍayati pari- vi-*, (*khaṇḍa*, c. 10. = to break, defeat);

5 *bādhate pra-*, (*bādh*, c. I. = to oppose), as it cannot be r. d by inference etc.: *anumānādibhirabādhyatvāt*, M. n. on Ki. xi. 39;

6 *pratyākhyāti (khyā*, c. 2.): v. To contradict.

REFUTER:

1 *nirākarṭṛ* (f. *rtrī*);

2 *nirāsakārin* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *bādhaka* (f. *dhikā*);

4 by verb.

REGAIN: *pratilabhate (labh*, c. I.): v. To gain, get, again.

REGAL: *rājakīya* (f. *yā*): v. Royal.

REGALE: *santarpayati* (c. of *ṭṛp*): v. To satisfy, entertain.

REGALIA:

I Lit.:

1 *rājalingāni* (n. pl.);

2 *rājacihrāni* (n. pl.); etc.

II In gen.:

1 *liṅgāni*;

2 *cihnāni*;

3 *lakṣaṇāni*.

REGARD (v. t.):

I To look at, face: q. v.

II To observe, (pay) attention to: q. v.:

1 *ādriyate (dṛ*, c. 4.), where these three are r. ed: *yatraite traya ādritāḥ*, M. ii. 234.;

2 *prati-īkṣate pratyava-*, (īkṣ, c. I.), does not r. my partisans: *na matpakṣān pratyavekṣate*, D. viii.: v. Also to respect, care.

III To think, consider: q. v.: *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.).

IV To have relation to: *uddiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.), r. ing the god: *uddiśya dikpatim*, N. xiii. 14.: v. About (III).

REGARD (sub.):

I Esteem, respect, honour: q. v.:

1 *ādarah sam-*;

2 *pratīkṣā* or *pratyabekṣā*, to those to whom you should pay r.: *pratīkṣyeṣu*, R. v. 14.

II Consideration, attention, care: q. v.: *avekṣā*. Ph.: to have r. for: *avekṣate* (īkṣ, c. I.): v. To regard (II).

III Relation, reference: Ph.: with, in r. to:

1 *uddiśya sam-*;

2 *adhikṛtya*;

3 *pratīkṣya*, etc.

REGARDLESS: r. of: *anādrītya anavekṣya*, or *agaṇayitvā* ; v. Also careless.

REGARDLESSLY: expr. by circumlo.: v. Also carelessly, negligently.

REGATTA: perh. *naukākrīdā -devanam*, and sim. comp.s.

REGENCY:

1 *śāsanam* (= government);

2 perh. *śūnyapālatvam*: v. Regent (II).

REGENERATE: *punar janayati* (c. of *jan*). To be r. d: *punar jāyate* (*jan*, c. 4.). or *bhavati* (= to become); fig. *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*).

REGENERATION:

1 *punarjanman* (n.);

2 *punarutpattiḥ*;

3 *punarbhavaḥ*;

4 *punarjananam*, etc.

REGENT:

I Governor: *śāsakaḥ*. Ph.: r. s of the quarters: *lokapālāḥ*, R. II. In a king's absence etc.: *śūnyapālaḥ*, made you r. here: *tvāṃ śūnyapālamihākarot*, Mah. iv. 35. 11.

REGICIDE:

I The crime:

1 *rājñō vadhah*, B. p.;

2 by tat. comp.

II The man:

1 *rājahan* (mfn.);

2 *nṛpadhātīn* (f. *nī*);

3 *rājaghaḥ*, S. k.; etc.

REGIMEN: *annapānavidhiḥ* (?), C. s.: v. Diet, living.

REGIMENT: *vāhinī* (?).

REGIMENTAL:

I Adj.: by comp.

II In pl., r. dress: *vāhinīveśaḥ* (?).

REGION:

I Country, tract.: q. v.: *deśaḥ pra-*, and not in this r.: *na cāsmīn pradeśe*, K. Ph.: the lower r. s: *adholokaḥ* or *-bhuvanam*; the upper r. s: *ūrdha lokaḥ*.

II Of the sky: *dīś* (f.): v. Quarter.

III Of the body: *deśaḥ pra-*, umbilical r.: *nābhipradeśaḥ*.

REGISTER:

I Subs.: perh. *patrikā*, Raj.; **akṣavatī*.

II To record: **akṣavatyaṃ niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) or *āropayati* (c. of *ruh*).

REGISTRAR: **patrikāśāsakaḥ akṣavatyadhikṛtaḥ*.

REGISTRATION, REGISTRY: **akṣavatyaṃ niveśanam; patrikāropaṇam*.

REGNANT:

1 *śāsanakārin* (f. *nī*);

2 *śāsaka* (f. *sikā*).

REGRET (subs.): *duḥkham*: v. Grief, remorse.

REGRET (v.): expr. by *duḥkhita* (f. *tā*): v. Also to lament, grieve.

REGRETFUL:

- 1 *duḥkhita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *anutapta* (f. *ptā* = remorseful).

REGULAR (adj.):

- I Of men:
 - 1 *niyata* (f. *tā*);
 - 2 *vyavasthita* (f. *tā*);
 - 3 *niyamānuvartin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.
- II Symmetrical, arranged in proper order:
 - 1 *anupūrva* (f. *rvā*);
 - 2 *anuloma* (f. *mā*);
 - 3 *ānulomika* (f. *kī*).
- III Coming in order:
 - 1 *yathākrama*- -in comp.;
 - 2 *naiyamika* (f. *kī*);
 - 3 *nitya* (f. *tyā* = constant, daily).
- IV Normal, proper:
 - 1 *yukta* (f. *ktā*);
 - 2 *ucita* (f. *tā*), *sam*-;
 - 3 *upapanna* (f. *nnā*).

[\[Page 583\]](#)

REGULARITY:

- I Of men:
 - 1 *niyamānuvartitā* and sim. comp.s.;
 - 2 *vyavasthitatvam* -*tā*;
 - 3 *avyabhicāritā*.
- II Method, uniformity:
 - 1 *kramaḥ anu*-;
 - 2 *paripāṭiḥ* (*ṭī*);
 - 3 *vyavasthā*.

III Symmetrical arrangement: expr. by adj.: v. Regular (II).

REGULARLY:

I In due order:

- 1 *yathākramam*;
- 2 *anukramam*;
- 3 *anujbhitakramam*;
- 4 *anupūrvaśaḥ*.

II According to rule:

- 1 *yathāvidhi*;
- 2 *vidhivat*;
- 3 *yathāvidhānam*;
- 4 *yathāvihitam*.

REGULATE:

I To adjust, arrange: q. v.:

- 1 *saṃvi-dadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.);
- 2 *parikalpayati upa-*, (*kl̥ṣap*, c. 10.).

II To manage, rule: q. v.:

- 1 *śāsti anu-* (*śās*, c. 2.);
- 2 *niyacchatī* (*yam*, c. I. = to control).
- III To adjust by rule: perh. *vyavasthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

REGULATION:

I The act:

- 1 *saṃvidhānam*;
 - 2 *pari-*, or *upa- kalpaḥ -nam*;
 - 3 *śāsanam anu-*;
 - 4 *vyavasthāpanam*; for dif.: v. To regulate.
- II Rule, law: q. v.: *vyavasthā*.

REGULATOR:

- 1 *śāsaka* (f. *sikā*), *anu-*;
- 2 *niyantr̥* (f. *ntr̥*), *vi-*, (= controller).

REHEARSAL:

I Recital, narration: q. v.: *pāṭhaḥ*.

II Previous practice: perh. *prayogaḥ*: v. To rehearse (II)

REHEARSE:

I To recite, narrate: q. v.: *paṭhati* (*paṭh*, c. 1.).

II To practise beforehand: *prayuṃkte* (*yuj*, c. 7.), Bharata will have it r. d by the nymphs: *bharatastamapsarobhiḥ prayojayiṣyati*, U. iv.

REIGN (v.):

1 *śāsti pra-* (*śās*, c. 2.), Daśaratha r. ed at the head of the sages and r. ing (princes): *daśarathaḥ praśaśāsa.. yamavatāmavatāñca dhuri sthitaḥ*, R. ix. 1.;

2 *avati* (*av*, c. l.: rare);

3 *rājyaṃ bhahīm*, etc. *śāsti*, while a Paurava is r. ing: *paurave vasumatīm śāsati*, Sa. i.

REIGN (subs.):

1 *śāsanam*;

2 *rājyaśāsanam* and sim. comp.s.;

3 by verb, during whose r.: *yasmin mahīm śāsati*, R. vi. 75.; when he was thus killed after a r. of twelve years: *bhuktakṣitau dvādaśābdāmstasmin vyāpādite tathā*, Raj. iv. 686.

REIMBURSE: gen expr. by *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3. = to pay: q. v.).

REIMBURSEMENT:

1 *pariśodhaḥ -nam*;

2 *niryātanam* (= repayment);

3 *kṣatipūraṇam* (of any loss).

REIN (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *abhīṣuḥ* (*śuḥ*), hold, slacken the r. s: *pragrhyantām mucyantām abhīṣavaḥ*, Sa.;

2 *pragra* (*grā*) *haḥ*, I am holding the r. s: *dhṛtāḥ pragrahāḥ*, Sa.;

3 *raśmiḥ* from tightening of r. s: *raśmisaṃyamanāt*, Sa.;

4 *valgā*, adept in the use of r. s: *valgāvibhāgakuśalaḥ*, Si. v. 60.; "*utkṣiptā śithilā tathottaravatī mandā ca vaihāyasī vikṣiptaikakarārdhahakandharasamotkīrṇā vibhaktā tathā | atyutkṣiptataloddhṛtate khalu tathā vyāgūḍhagokarṇike vāhānāṅkathitāścaturdaśavidhā valgāprabhedā amī ||*", M. n.

II Fig. expr. by circumlo.: v. Government, power.

REIN (v.): *saṃyacchatī* (*yam*, c. I.): v. To control, govern.

REINDEER: *valgāhariṇaḥ* (in Bengali) and sim. comp.s.

REINS (pl.): *bukkau* (m. dual): v. Kidney.

REINSTATE: *pratiṣṭhāpayati* (c. of *sthā*): v. To restore, place, again.

REINSTATEMENT:

1 *pratiṣṭhāpanam*;

2 by circumlo.

REINVIGORATE: *pratyāśvāsayati* (c. of *śvas*): v. To refresh.

REITERATE: *samabhiharati* (*hṛ*, c.1.): v. To repeat.

REITERATION: *samabhihāraḥ*: v. Repetition.

REJECT

1 *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.), she r. ed the gods: *tayā lokapālāḥ pratyākhyātāḥ*, Mah;

2 *pratyādiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.), r. ed him without saying (a word): *pratyādideśainamamāṣamāṇā*, R. vi. 25.; *pratyācaṣṭe* (*cakṣ*, c. 2.), should not r. beds etc.: *śayyādīni na pratyācakṣīta*, K. b. on M. iv. 250.;

4 *nir-asyati apa-*, (*as*, c. 4. = to discard), the lotus r. ed bees: *padminī bhṛṅgaṃ nirāsa*, B. ii. 6.: v. To dispel, throw away;

5 *avadhīrayati* (= to disregard);

6 *nirākaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8. = with contumely).

REJECTION:

1 *pratyākhyānam*;

2 *pratyādeśaḥ*;

3 *nirākṛtiḥ* (with contumely);

4 by verb.

REJOICE (v. i.):

- 1 *hṛṣyati pra- sam-*, (*hṛṣ*, c. 4.);
- 2 *modate pra-*, (*mud*, c. 2.);
- 3 *prīyate* (pass. of *prī* = to be pleased): v. To be delighted.

REJOICE (v. t.): *harṣayati pra- sam-*, (c. of *hṛṣ*): v. To delight, please.

REJOIN:

- I To come again: q. v.: *punar eti* (*i*, c. 2.): v. Also to join.
- II To answer, reply: q. v.: *prativakti* (*vac*, c. 2.).

REJOINDER: *prativādaḥ*: v. Reply.

RELAPSE (v.): to r. into fever: *punarjvareṇābhibhūyate* (pass. of *bhū*), *ākramyate* (pass of *kram*), etc.; to r. into vice: *punarapanthānaṃ gacchatī* or *utpathaṃ yāti* etc.: v. Also to fall back.

RELAPSE (subs.):

- 1 gen. by circumlo.;
- 2 *punaḥpatanaṃ* or *-pātaḥ* (= falling again).

RELATE (v. i.):

- I To refer: q. v.:
 - 1 *uddiśati sam-*, (*diś*, c. 6.);
 - 2 *saṃbadhyate* (pass. of *bandh*);
 - 3 by a deriv. in *īya* (f. *yā*), the story r. ing to the hawk and the dove: *śyenakapotīyamupākhyānam*, Mah. i. 2. 168.: v. About (III)
- II To stand in relation to: expr. by *sanābhi* (mfn. = r. d. by blood) or *sambandhin* (f. *nī* = r. d by marriage): v. Relative (I), Relation (IV).

RELATE (v. t.):

- 1 *ākhyāti samā- upā- abhi-*, (*khyā*, c. 2.), please r. it to me: *tanmamākhyātumarhasī*, Mah. iii. 52. 59.;
- 2 *varṇayati upa- sam- anu-*, (*varṇ*, c. 10. = to describe: q. v.);
- 3 *ā-caṣṭe sam-*, (*caṣṭ*, c. 2.), please r. this to (me) asking (about it): *etadācaṣṭva prcchataḥ*, Mah. iii. 99. 40.;
- 4 *vakti pra-*, (*vac*, c. 2.), I will r. all this: *etatsarvaṃ pravakṣyāmi*, Mah. iii. 107. 46.: v. To say.;
- 5 *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.): v. To tell;

6 *śrāvayati anu-*, (c. of *śru* = to cause to hear: with double acc.).

RELATER:

- 1 *ākhyāyaka* (f. *yikā*);
- 2 *kathaka* (f. *kathikā*);
- 3 by verb.

RELATION:

I Narration:

- 1 *ākhyānam sam-*;
- 2 *varṇanam -nā upa-*;
- 3 *śaṃsanam*;
- 4 by verb.

II Narrative: q. v.: *ākhyānam*.

III Reference: q. v.

IV Connexion: q. v.:

1 *sambandhaḥ* (= gen.: specially of r. by marriage), closely related Rākshasas: *abhinnasambandhā rākṣasāḥ*, Vi. iv.; it is said r. is formed by conversation: *sambandhamābhāṣaṇapūrvamāhuḥ*, R. ii. 58.;

2 *sapiṇḍatā* or *sāpiṇḍyam* (of agnates): v. Relative (1);

3 not expr., what r. do you bear to him: *ko'sya bhavān*.

V Relative (I): q. v.

RELATIONSHIP:

1 *sambandhaḥ* (gen. term);

2 *pratyāsannatā* (= near r.), among these, first of all come one's own kinsmen on account of near r.: *tatrāpi pratyasannatvāt prathamamātmabandhavaḥ*, Mit.;

3 *vyavahitatā* (= distant r.);

4 *sanābhitā* (by blood);

5 *bandhutā* (= through females): v. Relative (I).

RELATIVE:

I Kinsman:

1 *sapiṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*, agnates up to the seventh degree), near r. s inherit the property of a childless (man), in their absence distant r.

s: *aputradhanādhikāryāsannasapiṇḍastadabhāve vyavahitaḥ*. Viv.;

2 *samānodaka* (f. *kā*: 8th to 14th.), Mit.;

- 3 *sagotra* (f. *trā*) or *gotraja* (f. *jā* = of the same gotra);
 4 *bandhuḥ* or *bāndhavaḥ* (through females);
 5 *sanābhi* (mfn.: by blood);
 6 *jñātiḥ* (= 5);
 7 *sakulya* (f. *lyā* = of the same class);
 8 sometimes not expr., in the absence of any r.: *sarvāmāve*, Mit.
 II Not absolute:
 1 *sāpekṣa* (f. *kṣā*);
 2 by circumlo. Ph.: r. knowledge: *sāpekṣabuddhiḥ*, Par. 107.
 III In gram.: **sambandhadyotaka* (f. *tikā*) and sim. comp.s.

RELATIVELY: perh. *tadapekṣayā* or *tadapekṣya*: v. Also comparative (1).

RELAX:

- I Trans.: *śithilayati* (nomi.) or *śithilīkaroti*: v. To loosen, slacken, lighten.
 II Intrans.: *śithilāyate* (nomi.) or *śithilībhavati* ; v. Also to abate, decrease.

RELAXATION:

- I The act: *śithilīkaraṇam*.
 II The state: *śaithilyam* or *śithilatā*: v. Also abatement, decrease.
 III Diversion, amusement: q. v.: *vinodaḥ*.

RELAY (subs.):

- I Supply: q. v.
 II Of horses: expr. by circumlo., by r. s: **mārgasthāpitaiḥ prajavibhirhayaiḥ*.

RELEASE (v.): *muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6 (= to free: q. v.) or *mocayati* (c. of *muc* = to cause to free), the captive women being r. d: *vandistriyo mocitāḥ*, Vi. vii. 5.; as I may be r. d from it (the debt): *tasmānmucye yathā..*, R. i. 72.

[\[Page 585\]](#)

RELEASE (subs.):

- 1 *muktiḥ vi-*, obtaining r. from the king: *īśvarānmuktimadhigamya*, N. ii. 1.;
 2 *mokṣaḥ -ṇam vi-*: v. Liberation, discharge.

RELENT: r. and speak: *jahihi kaṭhinatāṃ prayaccha vācam*, Ki. x. 51.: v.
 Cruelty and abandon, soft and become.

RELENTLESS:

- 1 *kaṭhina* (f. *nā* = hard);
- 2 *niṣkaruṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Merciless, unkind.

RELEVANCE, RELEVANCY:

- 1 *prāsaṅgikatā* -tvam;
- 2 *samparkaḥ* (= connexion: q. v.).

RELEVANT:

- 1 *prāsaṅgika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *prastunānuṣaṅgin* (f. *nīḥ* ?);
- 3 *samprkta* (f. *ktā* = connected).

RELIANCE: *viśvāsaḥ*: v. Faith, trust.**RELIC:**

- 1 *śiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), *ava-* (= remaining);
 - 2 *śava* (mn. = corpse);
 - 3 *śarīram* (= body: q. v.), did not burn his r.s: *na cakāra śarīramagnisāt*, R.
- N. B. If a part of the body is referred to, expr. by it.

RELICT: *vidhavā*: v. Widow.**RELIEF:**

I The act:

- 1 *sāhāyyam* (= assistance);
- 2 *uddhāraḥ* (= saving, succour);
- 3 *parihāraḥ* (= avoidance);
- 4 *pratikāraḥ* (= remedy);
- 5 *upaśamaḥ* (= alleviation).

II The state:

- 1 *sukham* (= ease, pleasure);
- 2 *śamaḥ* (= peace, quiet).

III In sculpture: **samāveśaḥ*, high r.: **unnatasamāveśaḥ*; base or low r.: **samasamāveśaḥ*; middle r.: *arddhonnatasamāveśaḥ*.

RELIEVE:

I In gen.:

1 *mokṣayati pari-*, (*mokṣa*, c. 10. = to release, free: q. v.);

2 *śamayati pra-*, (c. of *śam* = to alleviate, mitigate: q. v.);

3 *upakaroti (kṛ)*, c. 8. = to help, do good to: q. v.).

II To r. guards etc.: perh. *mokṣayati pari-*.

RELIGION: *dharmaḥ*, devoid of all r.: *sakaladharmabahiṣkṛta* (f. *tā*), San. vi.:
v. Also piety, theology.

RELIGIOUS:

I Pious: q. v.:

1 *dhārmika* (f. *kī*);

2 *dharmiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*).

II Relating to religion: *dharma-* in comp., r. rite: *dharmakarman* (n.).

RELIGIOUSLY:

1 *dharmaparātayā*;

2 better by adj. or circumlo.

RELIGIOUSNESS:

1 *dhārmikatā*;

2 *dharmiṣṭhatā*;

3 *dharmasīlatā*;

4 *dharmaparāyaṇatā*; etc.

RELINQUISH: *tyajati pari-* *sam-*, (*tyaj*, c. l.) ; v. To leave, abandon.

RELIQUARY: *śiṣṭādhāraḥ* and sim. comp.s. (??).

RELISH (subs.):

I Taste, flavour:

1 *rasaḥ*;

2 *svādaḥ ā-*.

II Likeness, fondness: q. v.: *ruciḥ abhi-*.

III Something eaten with food: *ava-* (*upa-*) *daṃśaḥ*, making two or three r.
es: *dvitrānupadaṃśānupapādyā*, D. vi.

RELISH (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *rasayati* (ras, c. 10.), r. ing highly r. ing wine: *vāruṇīmatirasāṃ rasayitvā*, Ki. ix. 54.;

2 *svādayati* (c. of svad), 55.

II Fig.: *rocate abhi-*, (ruc, c. I.: with dat. of the English nomi.), the ladies did not r. garlands: *na srajo rurucire ramaṇībhyaḥ*. Ki. ix. 35.

RELISH (v. i.):

1 *svadate* (svad, c. I.);

2 (with subs.) *rasaḥ*.

RELUCTANCE(y):

1 *anicchā*;

2 *anicchutā*;

3 *vaimanasyam*.

RELUCTANT:

1 *anicchu* (mfn.), -ka (f. *kā*);

2 *vimanas* (mfn.);

3 *virakta* (f. *ktā* = averse);

4 *asantuṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = dissatisfied).

RELUCTANTLY:

1 *anicchayā*;

2 by adj.

RELY ON:

1 *viśvasiti* (śvas, c. 2.: with loc.): v. To trust, believe;

2 *samāśrayati* (śri, c. I.: with acc.): v. Recourse (have).

REMAIN:

1 *tiṣṭhati avatiṣṭhate* (sthā, c. I.), will go wherever it likes or accustomed to this place will r. here: *yāsyati yatrāsmāi rociṣyate ihaiva vā samupajātāparicayaḥ sthāsyati*, K.; the king r. ed there at night: *rājā tatraiva rātrāvatiṣṭhat*, Bha.; one Gangadatta alone r. ed: *kevalameko gaṅgadattastiṣṭhati*, P.; not a point of the earth r. ed pathless: *nāsthādapanthā dharaṇeḥ kaṇo'pi*, N. x. 2.;

2 *śiṣyate ava-* (pass. of śiṣ) (= to be left as a remainder), (you) r. only in

words: *kathāsu śiṣyadhvam*, M. i. 142.; when the fame (alone) of Vikramāditya r. s: *gatavati kīrtiśeṣaṃ vikramāditye*, Va.; the wives of the Vrishnis r. ing after abduction: *kalatram vṛṣṇīnām hṛtaśeṣitam*, Mah. xvi. 7. 68.

REMAINDER: expr. by adj. if this is deducted from three, the r. is: *athaitairvivarjitānām trayāṇām śeṣam*, Li. 8.; and who (spent) two-ninths of the r. at Kāsi: *navalavayugalaṃ yo'vaśeṣācca kāśyām*, Li. 25.: v. Also rest.

REMAINING (adj.):

- 1 *śeṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣam*), the r. months: *śeṣānmāsān*, Me. ii. 25.;
- 2 *śiṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣtam*), *ava-*, with the r. arms: *śiṣṭairdormiḥ*, Vi. vi. 25.;
- 3 *śiṣyamāṇa* (f. *ṇā*), *ava-*, (rare), An.

REMAINS: v. Remainder, relic, corpse, body.

REMAND:

- I To send back: q. v.: *punaḥ prerayati* (*īr*, c. 10.).
- II To adjourn: *vyākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

REMARK (v.): *lakṣayati* (*lakṣ*, c. 10.): v. To observe, notice.

REMARK (subs.):

- 1 *anuśāsanam* (?);
- 2 *uktiḥ* (= saying);
- 3 *ṭikā* (= note).

REMARKABLE:

- 1 *apūrvā* (f. *rvā*): v. Singular, uncommon;
- 2 *vikhyāta* (f. *tā*): v. Illustrious, famous;
- 3 *adbhuta* (f. *tā*): v. Wonderful.

REMARKABLY:

- 1 *viśeṣeṇa* (= particularly);
- 2 *sātiśayam*: v. Exceedingly;
- 3 by adj.

REMEDIAL: *prati* (*tī*) *kārya* (f. *ryā*): v. Curable, to remedy.

REMELT: *punardravati* (*dru*, c. l.: intrans.) or *drāvayati* (c. of *dru*: trans.): v. To melt.

REMEDIAL:

1 by subs.;

2 *prati (tī) kāraḥ* (f. *rikā*): v. Also healing (adj.).

REMEDILESS: *apрати (tī) kārya* (f. *ryā*): v. Irremediable, incurable.

REMEDY (v.):

1 *pratīkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.), to r. diseases: *pratīkārya rogāṇām*, Bha.;

2 *śamayati upa- pra-*, (c. of *śam* = to quiet), the rage for relishing poisonous pleasure cannot be r. d: *aśāmyo viṣayaviṣāsvādamohaḥ*, K.: v. Also to cure, correct.

REMEDY (subs.):

I Medicine: q. v.: *auśadham*, poison is a r. for poison: *viṣasya viṣamauśadham*, J. II. Cure, alleviation: q. v.:

1 *prati (tī) kāraḥ*, his disease has no r.: *apratīkāravikāro'yam*, K.;

2 *pratīkriyā*.

REMEMBER:

I To recollect: *smarati saṃ- anu-*, (*smṛ*, c. l.: with acc. or gen.), I do not r. having accepted this lady: *na khalu svīkaraṇamatrabhavatyāḥ smarāmi*, Sa. v.; r. ing the powers of the son of Indra: *anusmṛtākhaṇḍalasūnuvikramaḥ*, Ki. i. 24.: v. Also to think of.

II To keep in mind:

1 *smarati*, r. what you say: *smarasi khalvetadātmano vacanam*, V. i.;

2 *hṛdaye nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) and sim. expr. s, N. ii. 47.

III To remind: q. v.

REMEMBRANCE:

I In gen.: *smaraṇam* or *smṛtiḥ saṃ- anu-*, the favour of your r.: *anugrahaṃ saṃsmaraṇapravṛttam*, Ku. iii. 3.; dispelled by r.: *smṛtibhinna-*, Sa. vii. 22.

II A memorial:

1 *smaraṇacihnam*, and sim. comp. s;

2 perh. simply *smaraṇam* or *smṛtiḥ*;

3 by adv. *smaraṇārtham*.

REMEMBRANCER: *smāraka* (f. *rikā*). Ph.: legal r.: **smṛtiśāsakaḥ*.

REMIND: *smārayati saṃ- anu-*, (c. of *smṛ*: with two acc.), these wild mountain sceneries r. me the Deccan mountains: *etā araṇyagiribhūmayāḥ smārayanti [mām] dakṣiṇāraṇyabhūdharān*, Ma. ix.; constantly r. ing the attendants of Śiva of the conflagration of Tripura: *muhuranusmarayantaṃ.. tripuradāhamumāpatisevinaḥ*, Ki. v. 14.

REMINISCENCE: *smaraṇam*: v. Remembrance, memory.

REMISS:

- 1 *anavahita* (f. *tā*): v. Careless, negligent;
- 2 *śithila* (f. *lā* = lack).

REMISSION:

- I Abatement, cessation: q. v.: *upaśamaḥ*.
- II Release, discharge: q. v.: *mokṣaḥ*.
- III Pardon, forgiveness: q. v.: *kṣamā*.

REMISSLY:

- 1 *anavadhānena*;
- 2 by adj.: v. Carelessly, negligently.

REMISSNESS:

- 1 *anavadhānam*;
- 2 *śaithilyam*: v. Carelessness, negligence.

REMIT (v. t.):

- I To send: q. v.: *prerayati* (*īr*, c. 10.).
- II To forgive, pardon: q. v.: *nirvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).
- III To relax, diminish: q. v.: *śithilikaroti*.
- IV To give up, surrender: q. v.: *arpayati sam-*, (c. of *ṛ*).

REMIT (v. i.): *śithilībhavati*: v. To relax, diminish, abate.

REMITTANCE:

- I The act: *preraṇam*: v. To send.

II The thing remitted: expr. by *prerita* or *preṣita* (f. *tā*).

REMITTANT: *visargin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp. s.; v. Intermittent.

[\[Page 587\]](#)

REMNANT: *śeṣa* (f. *ṣā*): v. Remaining, remainder.

REMONSTRANCE:

- 1 *prativādaḥ*;
- 2 *viruddhavākyam*; and sim. expr. s.

REMONSTRATE:

- 1 *prativādaṃ karoti*;
- 2 *viruddhavākyam vadati* (*vad*, c. l.); etc.

REMORSE:

- 1 *anutāpaḥ*;
- 2 *anuśayaḥ*;
- 3 *anuśokaḥ*.

REMORSEFUL:

- 1 *anutapta* (f. *ptā*);
- 2 *anutāpayuta* (f. *tā*);
- 3 *anuśayin* (f. *nī*); and sim. comp.s.

REMORSELESS:

- 1 *kaṭhina* (f. *nā*): v. Hard;
- 2 *nirdaya* (f. *yā*): v. Merciless.

REMOTE:

- 1 *dūrastha* (f. *sthā*): v. Far;
- 2 *anāsanna* (f. *nnā*);
- 3 *viprakṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), r. cause: *viprakṛṣṭaṃ nidānam*, Bha.; still the time for awaking is very r.: *adyāpi viprakṛṣṭatamaḥ prabodhakālaḥ*, Vi. vi. and sim. comp.s.: v. Near, not.

REMOTELY: expr. by adj.

REMOTENESS:

- 1 *dūratā -tvam*;
- 2 *viprakarṣaḥ*.

REMOVABLE:

- 1 *apasārya* (f. *ryā*);
- 2 *apaneya* (f. *yā*);
- 3 *bahiṣkārya* (f. *ryā*);
- 4 *nirasanīya* (f. *yā*); etc.: v. Remove, removal.

REMOVAL (subs.):

- I Personal:
 - 1 *sthānāntaragamanam*;
 - 2 *apasaraṇam*;
 - 3 often by *gamanam* etc. (= going).
- II Of things etc.:
 - 1 *sthānāntaranayanam*;
 - 2 *apasāraṇam*.
- III Driving away:
 - 1 *dūrīkaraṇam*;
 - 2 *apanayaḥ -nam* (= taking away);
 - 3 *nirāsaḥ* or *nirasanam* (casting away);
 - 4 *nirākaraṇam* or *-kṛtiḥ* (= expulsion);
 - 5 *nirvāsanam* (= banishment).

REMOVE (subs.):

- I Removal: q. v.
- II A step.: q. v.: *bhaṅgiḥ*.

REMOVE (v. t.):

- I To move, change place:
 - 1 *sthānāntaram nayati* (*nī*, c. I.);
 - 2 *apasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*).
- II To drive away, banish: q. v.: *dūrīkaroti*: v. Also to dismiss (II).
- III To take away, destroy: q. v.:
 - 1 *apanayati* (*nī*, c. I.);
 - 2 *harati apa-* (*hṛ*, c. I.), to r. thirst; *tṛṣṇāṃ harati*, Bha.;

3 *nudati pra-* (*nud*, c. 1.), r. s phlegms: *kaphanut* (mfn.);
4 *hanti apa-* (*han*, c. 2. = kill), r. s phlegms: *kaphāpaha* (f. *hā*), Bha.;
5 *vināśayati* (c. of *naś* = destroy), r. s cold: *pratiśyāyaṃ vināśayati*, Bha.;
6 *chinatti ut* (*chid*, c. 7. = cut off), r. d the doubt: *vitarkaṃ ciccheda*, M. n.
on, Ki. iv. 5.

REMOVE (v. i.):

- 1 *sthānāntaraṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.), etc.;
2 *apasarati* (*ṣṛ*, c. 1.): v. To go away.

REMUNERATE: *mūlyam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. To recompense.

REMUNERATION: *mūlyam*: v. Also reward, pay.

RECOUNTER: *saṃmardaḥ*: v. Encounter, battle.

REND: *dārayati* (rarely *dṛṇāti*), *vi- pari- ava-*, rent the mountain: *dadārādrim*, Mah.; the thunderbolt rent that hole: *vajraṃ tadvilamadārat*, Mah. i. 3. 163.

RENDER:

- I In gen.: *karoti*, to r. clear: *viśadīkaroti*, M. n.; to r. into Persian: *pārasīkabhāṣāyāṃ karoti*, Raj.: v. To make, do.
II To give back: *pratidadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. To give, return.

RENDERING (subs.): i. e. translation: q. v.: expr. by verb.

RENDEZVOUS: *samāgama-* or *saṅgamasthānam* and sim. comp.s.

RENDING (subs.): *dāraḥ -ṇam vi- ava-*.

RENEGADE:

- I Apostate: q. v.
II A term of abuse: *pāṣaṇḍaḥ*.

RENEW:

- I To make again: *punaḥ karoti* or *punaḥ* and the corresponding verb, r. a fight: *punaryuddhaṃ karoti* or *yudhyate*; r. studies: *punaradhyanaṃ karoti* or *adhīte*; r. an application: *punaḥ prārthanāṃ karoti* or *prārthayate*, etc.

II To make new: *navīkaroti*.

RENEWABLE, RENEWAL: expr. by verb.

RENOUNCE:

I Not to own:

1 *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.);

2 *na svīkaroti aṅgīkaroti*, etc.

II To forsake, abandon: q. v.: *tyajati pari- saṃ-* (*tyaj*, c. 1.).

RENOVATE: *navīkaroti*: v. To renew, refresh.

RENOVATION:

I The act: *navīkaraṇam*.

II The state:

1 *navībhāvaḥ* (of things);

2 *pratyāśvāsaḥ* (of persons).

RENOWN:

1 *kīrtiḥ*, of world-wide r.: *viśvavikhyātakīrtiḥ*, D. s.;

2 *khyāti pra-*;

3 *yaśasa* (n.): v. Fame.

[\[Page 588\]](#)

RENOWNED:

1 *khyāta* (f. *tā*), *vi- pra-*;

2 *viśruta* (f. *tā*);

3 *prathita* (f. *tā*);

4 *prasiddha* (f. *ddhā*);

5 *kīrtimat* (f. *tī*); *yaśasvin* (f. *nī*); etc. (possessing renown).

RENT (subs.):

I Of lands: *karaḥ*.

II Cleft, fissure: q. v.: *chidram*.

RENT (v.):

I To grant by lease: *bhāṭakena dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

II To take by lease:

1 *bhāṭakena grhṇāti* (*graha*, c. 9.);

2 *bhāṭayati*, Viv.

RENTAL, RENT-ROLL: **karapatrikā* and sim. comp.s.

RENTER: expr. by verb: v. To rent.

RENUNCIATION:

I Not owning:

1 *pratyākhyānam*;

2 *nirākṛtiḥ* (= rejection);

II Abandonment: q. v.: *parityāgaḥ*, r. of *sītā*: *sītāparityāgaḥ*.

REPAIR (v. t.):

I To restore:

1 *navīkaroti*, r. ed the town: *puram navīcakāra*;

2 *pūrayati pari-*, (*pūr*, c. 10.: by filling up what is incomplete);

3 *saṃskaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.: by embellishing);

4 *pratisaṃskaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

II To make amends for: *pūrayati pari-*.

REPAIR (v. i.):

1 *gacchati* (*gam*, c. I.): v. To go;

2 *samāśrayati* (*śri*, c. I.): v. To betake, (have) recourse.

REPAIR (subs.): *saṃskāraḥ* or *prati-*: v. To repair (v. t.).

REPAIRER: expr. by verb: v. To repair.

REPARABLE

1 *pūraṇīya* (f. *yā*), *pari-*;

2 *pratisamādheya* (f. *yā*).

REPARATION:

1 *pūraṇam pari-*: v. Compensation, redress.

REPARTEE:

- 1 *vyāṅgyoktiḥ* (?);
- 2 *kṣiprottaram* (= quick reply: q. v.).

REPAST:

- 1 *āhāraḥ*: v. Meal;
- 2 *bhojanam*: v. Food.

REPAY:

- 1 *niryātayati* (*yat*, c. 10.: lit. and fig., in good and bad sense);
- 2 *pratidadāti* (*dā*, c. 3. = to give back, return).

REPAYMENT:

- 1 *niryātanam*;
- 2 *pratidānam* or *pratyarpaṇam* (= giving back).

REPEAL:

- I Verb, to annul:
 - 1 *lumpati vi- ava-* (*lup*, c. 6.: ?);
 - 2 *khaṇḍayati pari-* (*khaṇḍa*, c. 10.: ?).
- II Subs., abrogation:
 - 1 *lopaḥ vi- ava-* (?);
 - 2 *khaṇḍanam -nā pari-* (?).

REPEAT:

- I To utter again:
 - 1 *punar udīrayati* (*īr*, c. 10.);
 - 2 *bhūyo gadati ni-*, (*gad*, c. 1.);
 - 3 *dviḥ* (= twice) *vyāharati* (*hṛ* c. 1.), as if r. ed the same thing with an echo: *dviriva pratiśabdena vyājahāra tamevārtham*, Ku. vi. 64; etc.: v. To utter, say, again.
- II To do again:
 - 1 *punaḥ* or *bhūyaḥ karoti* or by corresponding verb;
 - 2 *samabhi-* or *samabhivyā-harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).
- III To recite, read: q. v.: *vyāharati*.

REPEATEDLY

- 1 *vāraṃ vāraṃ*;
- 2 *bhūyobhūyaḥ*;

- 3 *punaḥpunaḥ*;
- 4 *muḥuḥ*;
- 5 *muḥurmuḥuḥ*;
- 6 *abhīkṣṇam*;
- 7 by frequentative verbs (rare).

REPEATER:

- I Reciter: *vyāharṭṛ* (f. *rtrī*).
- II A watch: **horāvādaḥ*.

REPEL: *nirasyati* (as, c. 4.): v. To drive away, dispel.

REPELLENT (adj.):

- 1 *krūra* (f. *rā* = fierce: as of looks);
- 2 *pramāthin* (f. *nī*: as a r. medicine).

REPENT:

- 1 *anu-tapyate anusaṃ-paścāt*-, (pass. of *tap*), afterwards
r.: *paścādanutapyante*, V. iii. 3.;
- 2 by subs., "*sañjātapapaścāttāpātrabhavati*", V. iii.;
- 3 *anuśete* (*śī*, c. 2.: rare);
- 4 *anuśocati* (*śuc*, c. I. = to r. for, lament: q. v.).

REPENTANCE:

- 1 *paścāttāpaḥ* or *anutāpaḥ* "*paścāttāpasadrśaveṣaḥ*", Sa. vi.;
- 2 *anuśayaḥ* "*anuśayādanurodimi cotsukaḥ*", Sa. vi. 8.

REPENTANT:

- 1 *sānutāpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*);
- 2 *paścāttāpayutaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 3 *sañjātānuśayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 4 *anutāpin* (f. *nī*); etc.

REPENTANTLY:

- 1 *sānutāpam*;
- 2 *sānuśayam*;
- 3 by adj.

REPERCUSSION: *pratidhātaḥ*: v. Reverberation.

REPERTORY: *koṣaḥ*: v. Treasury, receptacle.

REPETITION:

I Reiteration:

1 *punaruktiḥ*;

2 *dviruktiḥ*;

3 by verb: v. To repeat (1).

II Of acts;

1 *samabhihāraḥ*;

2 *samabhivyāhāraḥ*, S. k.

III Recital, rehearsal: q. v.: *vyāhāraḥ*.

REPINE: *paritapyate* (pass. of *tap*): v. To grieve.

REPINING (subs.): *paritāpaḥ*: v. Grief, lamentation.

REPLACE:

I Lit.: *pratiṣṭhāpayati* (c. of *sthā*): v. To put again.

II To supply the place of: *pūrayati pari-saṃ-*, (*pūr*, c. 10.).

REPLANT: *pratiropayati* (c. of *ruh*): v. To plant again.

REPLENISH: *saṃpūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.): v. To complete, finish.

REPLETE: *pūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*): v. Full.

REPLETION: *pūrṇatā*: v. Fullness, satiety.

REPLY (subs.):

1 *uttaram*, should give a true r.: *yathārthamuttaram dadyāt*, Mit.; r. is of four kinds: *uttaram syāccaturvidham*, Kat.;

2 *prativākyam* and sim. comp. s (to questions), that I return no r. even to you: *yena bhavato'pi nāsti prativacanam*, V. ii.; gave no r.: *prativācamadatta na*, Si. xvi. 21;

3 *pratyuttaram* (prop. to a r.), M. n. Ph.: to leave no ground for r. (i. e. to shut the mouth): *niruttarīkaroti*.

REPLY (v.): *uttaram dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. To answer.

REPORT (v. t.):

I To inform, relate: q. v.: *āvedayati* (c. of *vid*).

II To make a r.: to r. about an abortion: *bhrūṇahatyāvṛttāntam āvedayati* or *prerayati* (*īr*, c. 10 = to send).

REPORT (subs.):

I Information, relation: q. v.:

1 *āvedanam*;

2 *vijñaptiḥ*.

II That which is reported:

1 *vṛttāntaḥ* (= news, facts);

2 not expr., your majesty will be pleased to read the r.: *taddevaḥ patrāropitaṁ pratyakṣīkarotu*, Sa. vi.

III Rumour: q. v.: *vārttā*. Ph.: of good r.: *punṇayaśas* (mfn.): v. Fame.

IV Sound, noise: q. v.: *dhvaniḥ*.

REPOSE (subs.): *viśrāmaḥ*: v. Rest (1).

REPOSE (v. i.):

I To rest: q. v.: *viśrāmyati* (c. 4.).

II To lie: q. v.: *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.).

III To rest in confidence: *vyavatiṣṭhate*.

REPOSE (v. t.):

I To lay at rest: *viśrāmayati* (c. of *śram*).

II To entrust: q. v.: *nikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

REPOSITORY:

1 *nidhiḥ*, r. of knowledge: *jñānanidhiḥ*: v. Abode;

2 *koṣaḥ* (= treasury: q.v.):

3 *āgāram* (= house);

4 *āśrayaḥ* (= refuge).

REPREHEND: *upālabhate* (*labh*, c. l.): v. To censure, blame.

REPREHENSIBLE: *upālabhya* (f. *bhyā*): v. Blameable, culpable.

REPREHENSION: *upālabhaḥ*: v. Censure, blame.

REPRESENT:

I To portray, delineate: q. v.: *varṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.).

II To describe: q. v.: *varṇayati*.

III To inform: q. v.: *ā-vedayati ni-*, (c. of *vid*).

IV To stand in the place of: *bhūmau tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.), *vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.), etc.

V To personate: *bhūmikāyāṃ tiṣṭhati*, etc., Urvasī r. ing Lakshmī: *lakṣmībhūmikāyāṃ vartamānorvaśī*, V. iii.

REPRESENTATION:

I Delineation, description: q. v.: *varṇanā*.

II Information, respectful statement:

1 *āvedanam*;

2 *nivedanam*.

III Image, likeness:

1 *pratīkṛtiḥ*;

2 *pratirūpam*.

IV Theatrical: *abhinayaḥ*.

REPRESENTATIVE:

I Subs.: *pratibhūḥ*: v. Substitute, agent.

II Adj.: expr. by verb or deriv., r. of the people: *prajāsthānīya* (f. *yā*).

REPRESS: *niyacchati* (*yam*, c. 1.): v. To restrain, check.

REPRESSION: *niyantraṇā*: v. Restraint.

REPRIEVE (subs.):

I Lit.: *daṇḍavyākṣepaḥ* and sim. comp. s (??).

II Respite: *viśrāmaḥ*.

III Reproof: *bhartsanā*.

REPRIEVE (v.): expr. with *vyākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.) or by subs.

REPRIMAND (v.): *bhartsayati*: To reprove, censure.

REPRIMAND (subs.): *bhartsanā*: v. Reproof, censure.

REPRINT:

I Verb: *punamudrayati* (?).

II Subs.: expr. with *punarmudritaḥ* (*tā taṁ*).

REPRISAL: *pratyapahāraḥ* and sim. expr. s (??).

REPROACH (v.):

1 *garhayati vi- pari-*, (*garh*, c. 10.); I r. ed the garland: *tāmekāvalīmagarhayam*, K.;

2 *upālabhate* (*labh*, c. I.), (that you may) not be reviled by elders, r. ed by your friends: *na dhik kriyase gurubhiḥ nopālabhyase suhr̥dbhiḥ*, K.;

3 *ākrośati* (*kruś*, c. I. = to cry against), surely the birds r. ed him with (their) cries: *khagāstamācukruśurāravaiḥ khalu*, N. i. 128.: v. censure.

REPROACH:

I Censure, reviling:

1 *upālabhmaḥ*;

2 *tiraskāraḥ*;

3 *adhikṣepaḥ*;

4 *dhikkāraḥ*;

5 *garhaṇam -ṇā*.

II A disgrace: *kalaṅkaḥ*: v. Also scandal.

REPROACHFUL:

I Opprobrious:

1 by comp., r. speech: *ākṣepavacaḥ*, Ki. xiv. 25.; *tiraskāravacanam*, M. n.;

2 *adhikṣepaka* (f. *pikā*) and sim. deriv. (rare).

II Shameful, vile: q. v.: *garhita* (f. *tā*).

REPROACHFULLY:

I Opprobriously:

1 *sādhikṣepam*;

2 *sopālabham*;

3 by verb.

II Shamefully:

1 *garhitam*;

2 better by adj.

REPROBATE (adj.):

I Of men:

1 *khaṇḍitavṛtta* (f. *ttā*);

2 *durācāra* (f. *rā*);

3 *asādhū* (f. also *dhvī*);

4 *pāpātman* (mfn.); etc.

II Of acts etc.:

1 *duṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. Vicious;

2 *aśuddha* (f. *ddhā* = impure).

REPROBATE (v.): *nirākaroti* (kṛ, c. 8.): v. To condemn, reject.

REPROBATION: *nirākṛtiḥ* or *-kriyā*: v. Condemnation, censure, rejection.

REPRODUCE:

1 *pratyutpādayati* (c. of *pad*);

2 *punar janayati* (c. of *jan*); etc.

REPRODUCTION:

1 *pratyutpattiḥ*;

2 *punarmilanam*; etc.

REPRODUCTIVE: v. Generative, productive.

REPROOF:

1 *bhartsanā*;

2 *dhikkāraḥ*: v. Censure, reproach.

REPROVE:

1 *bhartsayati -te nir- sam-* (*bharts*, c. 10.);

2 *upālabhate sam-*, (*labh*, c. I.): v. To censure, reproach.

REPROVER: expr. by verb: v. Censurer.

REPTILE:

- 1 *sarpajātiḥ*;
- 2 *saṁsṛpaḥ*: v. Also snake.

REPUBLIC: **prajātantram*; *prajārajyam* (comp. L.

iii. "teṣāṃ...noccamadhyavṛddhajyeṣṭhānupālītā | ekaika eva manyate'haṃ rājāhaṃ rājeti").

REPUBLICAN:

- I Belonging to a republic: expr. by comp.
- II = subs., of men: **prajātantra* (f. *ntrī*); *prajātantrānuga* (f. *gā*); etc.

REPUBLICANISM: *prajātantrānurāgaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

REPUBLICATION: perh. *punaḥprakāśaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

REPUDIATE: *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.): v. To reject.

REPUDIATION: *pratyākhyānam*: v. Rejection.

REPUGNANCE (v.):

- 1 *virāgaḥ*: v. Aversion;
- 2 *dveṣaḥ*: v. Hatred.

REPUGNANT:

- 1 *viruddha* (f. *ddhā* = opposed to, contrary);
- 2 *pratīpa* (f. *pā* = disagreeable, perverse).

REPUGNANTLY:

- 1 *virakta* (f. *ktā* = with aversion);
- 2 *pratīpam* (= with opposition, perversely).

REPULSE:

- I Verb: *nirākaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.): v. To drive away.
- II Subs.: *nirākṛtiḥ* or *nirākriyā*: v. Rejection.

REPULSION: *nirākaraṇam*: v. Repulse, rejection.

REPULSIVE: Fig.:

- 1 *krūra* (f. *rā* = fierce);
- 2 *apriya* (f. *yā* = unpleasant);
- 3 *dviṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = hated).

REPUTABLE: *mānya* (f. *nyā*): v. Respectable.

REPUTABLY:

- 1 by circumlo.;
- 2 *suṣṭhu* (= well).

REPUTATION, REPUTE (subs.):

- I Fame, renown: q. v.: *kīrtiḥ*.
- II Estimation, regard: of bad r.: *duṣkīrtimat* (f. *tī*); better by verb.

REPUTE (v.): *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. To regard, consider.

REQUEST (v.): *prārthayate* (*arth*, c. 10.): v. To ask (II), beg, entreat.

REQUEST (subs.):

- 1 *prārthanā* or *abhyarthanā*, r. s to stronger (men) end in evils: *prārthanādhikabale vipatphalā*, Ki. xiii. 61.;
- 2 *yācñā*, it is better that a r. to a good man is unsuccessful: *yācñā moghā varamadhiguṇe*, Me. i. 6.;
- 3 *yācitam pra-* (rare).

REQUIRE:

- I To ask, demand: q. v.: *prārthayate*.
- II To need, call for: *apekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. I.), r. s you as the best cause: *apekṣate pratyayamunttamam tvām*, Ku. iii. 18.

REQUIREMENT: expr. by verb, all her r. s were supplied: *yadeva vavre tadapaśyadāhṛtam*, R. iii. 6.: v. Requisition.

REQUISITE:

- 1 *āvaśyakīya* (f. *yā* = necessary: q. v.);
- 2 by verb: v. To require (II).

REQUISITION:

- 1 *anuyogaḥ* (= demand);
- 2 *prārthanā* (= request). Ph.: to be in r.: *apekṣate*: v. To require.

REQUITAL:

- I Retaliation, punishment:
- 1 *prati (tī) kāraḥ*;
- 2 *pratikriyā*.
- II Reward, compensation: q. v.

REQUIRE:

- I To retaliate, punish: q. v.: *pratīkaroti*.
- II To reward, repay: *niryātayati* (c. of *yati*).

RESCIND: *khaṇḍayati* (*khaṇḍ*, c. 10.): v. To repeal, cancel.

RESCRIPT: *śāsanam*: v. Edict, command.

RESCUE (v.): *mocayati* or *mokṣayati pari- vi- nir-* (*muc* and *mokṣ*, c. 10.), was r. d by you: *tvayā mocitaḥ*, Mr. x.: v. Also to save.

RESCUE (subs.):

- 1 *muktiḥ* or *mokṣaḥ pari- vi-*;
- 2 *uddhāraḥ sam-*: v. Also release, deliverance.

RESEARCH (subs.):

- 1 *gaveṣaṇam -ṇā*;
- 2 *gaveṣitam*: v. Also search.

RESEMBLANCE:

1 *sādrśyam*, r. between them and Rāma: *rāmasya tayośca sādrśyam*, R. xv. 67.; so close r. that it cannot be ascertained: *īdṛśaṃ sausaṇḍrśyaṃ yena na jñāyate*, Na. ii.;

2 *sārūpyam* or *sarūpatā*, your excellences bear our r.: *guṇāstvadīyā naḥ sarūpatāṃ majante*, Ki. iii. 42.;

3 *sādharmyam* or *sadharmatā* (in qualities), (the only) r. in imitating me is (your) great enmity: *sādharmyaṃ madanukṛteḥ pradhānavairam*, Mu. iii. 12.

RESEMBLE: expr. by adj. or subs.: v. Like.

RESEMBLING: *sadrśaḥ* (śā śam): v. Like.

RESENT: *kupyati* (*kup*, c. 4.): v. (To be) angry, indignant.

RESENTFUL: *krodhaśīla* (f. *lā*) and sim. comp. s: v. Angry, irritable.

RESENTMENT: *manyuḥ*: v. Anger.

RESERVATION:

I Keeping back, concealing:

1 *saṃvṛtiḥ*;

2 *saṃvaraṇam*.

II Exception, restriction: q. v.

RESERVE (v.):

I To keep, retain: q. v.: *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.).

II To except: q. v.: *varjayati* (*vṛj*, c. 10.).

RESERVE (subs.):

I In gen.:

1 *saṃvṛtiḥ*, r. only disclose one's affections: *kathayati saṃvṛtireva kāmītāni*, Ki. x. 44.; r. d mind: *saṃvṛtīmanmanaḥ*, Si. xv. 11.;

2 *saṃvaraṇam*, it is (his) r.: *saṃvaraṇam hi tat*, Mal. i. Ph.: without r.: *vivṛtam*;

3 *saṃkocaḥ*, M. n. on Si. vi. 74;

4 *āśaṅkā* (= apprehension), without r.: *samuddhṛtatāśaṅkam*, Si.: v. Also openly.

II Of troops: *pari (prati) grahaḥ*.

RESERVED (adj.): In disposition: *saṃvṛtīmat* (f. *tī*) and sim. comp.s.

RESERVOIR:

1 *jalāśayaḥ*;

2 *taḍāgaḥ*: v. Tank.

RESIDE: *vasati* (*vas*, c. I.): v. To dwell, remain.

RESIDENCE:

I The act:

1 *vāsaḥ ni-*;

2 *sthitih* (= stay). Ph.: r. abroad: *pravāsaḥ*.

II The place.:

1 *vāsaḥ ni-*;

2 *vasatih*;

3 *vāsabhūmiḥ* and sim. comp.s.

RESIDENT:

1 by deriv., r. of this, that place: *ihatya tatratya* (f. *tyā*);

2 *nivāsin* (f. *nī*): v. Inhabitant.

RESIDUARY: *avaśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. Remaining.

RESIDUE: *śeṣaḥ*: v. Remainder.

RESIGN:

I To give up, surrender: *arpayati sam-*, (c. of *ṛ*).

II To relinquish, abandon: q. v.: *tyajati pari-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.).

RESIGNATION:

I Relinquishment, abandonment: q. v.: *tyāgaḥ pari-*.

II Giving up, yielding: (*ātma-*) *arpaṇam sam-*: v. Also submission.

RESIN:

1 *arālaḥ* or *rālaḥ*;

2 *dhūnakaḥ*;

3 *sarjarasaḥ*.

RESINOUS: expr. by comp. or deriv.

RESIST:

1 *pratikūlayati* (nomi.): v. To oppose;

2 *bādhate pra-*, (*bādh*, c. I.): v. To obstruct;

3 *nivārayati vi-*, (c. of *vṛ*): v. To hinder;

4 *pratyavatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. I.): v. To withstand.

RESISTANCE:

- 1 *pratirodhaḥ* (= opposition);
- 2 *pratighātaḥ* (= striking against, as of forces);
- 3 *nivāraṇam* (= hindrance);
- 4 *pratyavasthānam* or *-sthitih* (rare).

RESISTLESS:

- 1 *anivārya* (f. *ryā*);
- 2 *durnivāra* (f. *rā*), Si. xiv. 72.

RESISTLESSLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

RESOLUTE:

- 1 *sthiraniścaya* (f. *yā*), a r. mind: *sthiraniścayaṃ manaḥ*, Ku. v. 5.;
- 2 *sthiramati* (mfn.);
- 3 *dṛḍhasamkalpa* (f. *lpā*); and sim. comp.s.

[Page 592]

RESOLUTELY:

- 1 expr. by adj.;
- 2 *dṛḍham* (= firmly);
- 3 *sāgraham* (= obstinately).

RESOLUTION:

- I Dissolution, analysis: *viśleṣaṇam* (?).
- II Solution, explanation: q. v.
- III Firmness, constancy: q. v.: *sthairyam*.
- IV Determination, resolve:
 - 1 *niścayaḥ*, it is my firm r.: *eṣa me sthiro niścayaḥ*, Mu. i.;
 - 2 *sargaḥ* (rare), take up arms if this is your r.: *grhāṇa śastraṃ yadi sarga eṣa te*, R. iii. 51.;
- V Decision: *nirṇayaḥ*.

RESOLVABLE: *viśleṣaṇīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) (?): v. To resolve.

RESOLVE (subs.): v. Resolution.

RESOLVE (v. t.):

I To dissolve, analyze: no prop. equiv.:

1 *viśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ* ?);

2 *vidrāvayati* (c. of *dru* = to melt: q. v.).

II To solve, explain: q. v.: *vyākaroṭi* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

III In music: perh. *bhinnī-* or *bhinnakīkaroti*, Si. xi. 1.

RESOLVE (v. i.):

I To determine: q. v.: *niścayaṃ karoti*.

II To pass a resolution: perh. *vyavasyati* (*so*, c. 4.).

RESONANT:

1 *mukharita* (f. *tā*), the quarters r. with bees: *alimālāmukharitakakubhaḥ*, Ma. i. 1.;

2 *pratidhvanita* (f. *tā*);

3 *prati-* or *anu-nādin* (f. *nī*): v. To echo, sound.

RESORT (v.): *sevate upa- pari- saṃ- ni-*, (*sev*, c. 1.), sometimes r. ed to drink: *kadācit pānamasevata*, R.; the forest r. ed to by barbarians and robbers: *vanam mlecchataskarasevitam*: v. To (have) recourse, frequent.

RESORT (subs.):

1 expr. by verb;

2 *śaraṇam* (= refuge).

RESOUND (v. i.):

1 *prati-nadati* (*nad*, c. 1.): v. To echo;

2 *dhvanati* (*dhvan*. c. 1.): v. To sound. Ph.: r. ing (adj.): v. Resonant.

RESOURCE:

I Means, remedy: q. v.: *upāyaḥ*.

II In pl., fortune, affluence: q. v.: *vibhavaḥ*.

RESPECT:

I To honour: q. v.:

1 *saṃmānayaṭi* (c. of *man*);

2 *gauraveṇa paśyati* (*dṛś*, c. 1. = look upon with r.), he was highly r.

ed: *gauraveṇa dadṛśetarāmasau*, Si. xiv. 42.

II To regard, relate; q. v.

RESPECT (subs.):

I Reference: Ph.: with r. to: v. R. ing.

II Honour, regard:

1 *sammānaḥ* (= honour);

2 *ādarāḥ* (= attention, consideration);

3 *gauravam* (= reverence);

4 *pūjā* or *arcanā* (= adoration).

RESPECTABILITY:

1 *mānanīyatā*;

2 *pūjanīyatā*;

3 *pūjārhatā*; etc.

RESPECTABLE:

I Honourable:

1 *mānanīya* (f. *yā*);

2 *mānya* (f. *nyā*);

3 *pūjanīya* (f. *yā*);

4 *pūjya* (f. *jyā*);

5 *arcanīya* (f. *yā*).

II Moderate: q. v.

RESPECTABLY: r. dressed: *āryaveṣa* (f. *ṣā*); r.

connected: *pūjyasambandha* (f. *ndhā*); etc.

RESPECTFUL:

1 *vinīta* (f. *tā*);

2 *sādara* (f. *rā*);

3 *sagaurava* (f. *vā*).

RESPECTFULLY:

1 *savinayam*;

2 *sagauravam*, B. xii. 8.

RESPECTING: *uddiśya*, r. the regent of the quarter: *dikpatimuddiśya*, N. xiii.

15.: v. About (III).

RESPECTIVE:

I Each to each: expr. by doubling words meaning own, let the employees also attend to their r. works: *sve sve karmaṇyatha samavadhattāpyadhikṛtāḥ*, Vi. vii. 37.

II Relative: q. v.

III Careful: q. v.

RESPECTIVELY:

I As relating to each: expr. as above.

II According to position:

1 *paurvāparyeṇa*;

2 by circumlo.

RESPIRATION:

I In gen.:

1 *śvāsaḥ*;

2 *śvāsapraśvāsaḥ*.

II Resurrection: *ujjīvanam prati-*.

RESPIRE:

I To breathe: q. v.: *śvasīti* (*śvas*, c. 2.).

II To inhale: q. v.: *ācāmati* (*cam*, c. 1.).

RESPIRATORY: *śvāsa-* in comp. (?) or by circumlo.

RESPITE:

I Subs.:

1 *vilambaḥ* (= delay: q. v.);

2 *virāmaḥ* (= pause: q. v.).

II Verb.:

1 *avakāśaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.);

2 by circumlo.

RESPLENDENCE: *aujjvalyam*: v. Brilliancy, brightness.

RESPLENDENT: *samujjvalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Brilliant, splendid.

RESPLENDENTLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

[Page 593]

RESPOND:

- I To answer, reply: q. v.: *prativācam dadāti* (dā, c. 3.).
- II To suit.: q. v.
- III To pay: q. v.

RESPONDENT:

- I One who answers: *prativaktṛa* (f. *ktrī*).
- II In law: *prativādin* (f. *nī*).

RESPONSE:

- I An answer:
 - 1 *pratyuktiḥ*;
 - 2 *prativādaḥ* (in disputation):
- II Of an oracle: *samādeśaḥ*.
- III An anthem; *sūktam* (?).

RESPONSIBILITY:

- 1 *bhāraḥ* or *bharaḥ* (= burden), to throw r.: *bharaṃ nasyati*, Ra.;
- 2 *dāyaḥ* (used in Bengali): v. Also obligation.

RESPONSIBLE:

- I Accountable: *dāyin* (f. *nī*) (used in Bengali) or by circumlo.
- II Substantial, able to pay: *samarthaḥ* (*rthā rthaṃ*).

RESPONSIVE:

- I Able or ready to respond: expr. by verb.
- II Corresponding: *saṃvādin* (f. *nī*).

RESPONSIVELY: expr. by circumlo.

REST (subs.):

- I Repose:
 - 1 *viśrāmaḥ*, and let this bow get r.: *viśrāmaṃ labhatāmidaṃ ca dhanuḥ*,

Sa. ii. 6.;

2 *viśrāntiḥ* (rare), your majesty also gets r. in the sixth portion of the day: *ṣaṣṭhe kāle tvamapi labhase deva viśrāntimahnaḥ*, Vi. ii. 1.;

3 *viśramaḥ* (rare). "*paścātputrairupahitabharaḥ kalpate viśramāya*", V iii. 1.

II In music: *yatiḥ*.

III Support, prop.: *avalambaḥ -nam*.

IV Remainder:

1 *avaśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. Remaining, remainder;

2 *anye* (= others: in contrasting two).

REST (v. i.):

I To repose:

1 *viśrāmyati* (*śram*, c. 4.), r. one day, return next morning: *ekamaho viśramya śvobhūte pratyāgamiṣyasi*, K.; r. ed in the cool shade of rose-apple tree: *jambūvṛkṣasya śītalacchāyāyām viśaśrāma*, Va.;

2 *viśrāmaṃ karoti*.

II To lean:

1 *ava-lambate samā-* (*lamb*, c. 1.: with acc.);

2 *ā-śrayati -te upā- samā- sam*, (*śri*, c. 1.), the arm of Rāma on which no other (woman) r. ed: *rāmabāhuranupāśrino'nyayā*, U. i. 37.

III To stand, lie: q. v.: *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.).

IV With on or with = depend on: q. v.:

V To rely: q. v.

REST (v. t.):

I To cause to repose: *viśrāmayati* (c. of *śram*), r. the yoked (horses): *dhūryānviśrāmaya*, R. i. 54.

II To place: q. v.: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

RESTING-PLACE: *viśrāmasthānam* and sim. comp. s

RESTITUTION:

1 *punaravāptiḥ* and sim. comp.s. (= getting back);

2 *uddhāraḥ sam-* (= deliverance, release).

RESTIVE:

1 *duśceṣṭita* (f. *tā*: as a r. horse), M. n. on Si. v. 11.;

2 *duṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = vicious: q. v.);

3 *unmārgaprasthita* (f. *tā* = going astray), M. n.

RESTIVENESS:

1 *duśceṣṭitatā*;

2 *duṣṭatā*;

3 better by adj.

RESTLESS:

I Unquiet, uneasy:

1 *vyākula* (f. *lā* = agitated);

2 *cañcala* (f. *lā* = moving about);

3 *vihvala* (f. *lā* = distressed), my mind is r.: *mano me vihvalati*, Gi.

II Affording no rest: expr. by circumlo., passed a r. night: *utsannanidrām kṣapām kṣapitavatī*, K.

RESTLESSLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

RESTLESSNESS:

1 *vyākulatā*;

2 *cañcalatā*;

3 *vihvalatā*;

4 *aprasāntiḥ* (= want of quiet): v. Restless.

RESTORATION:

I In gen.: expr. by verbs given under restore or cor. subs.

II Recovery: q. v.: *samutthānam*.

III In English history: **pratiṣṭhāpanam*.

RESTORATIVE:

1 *balya* (f. *lyā*), Sr.;

2 *balavardhana* (f. *nī*); and sim. comp.s.

RESTORE:

1 often expr. by *punarlabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.), *avāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.), etc. (= to get back = be r. d), and Puru was r. d to his former youth: *yauvanam pratipede ca puruḥ svaṃ punarātmanaḥ*, Mah. i. 83. 18.; let the king be r. d to his sight and strength: *sa labdhacakṣurbalavān bhavennṭapaḥ*, Mah. iii. 297. 27.; r. d to life

(lit. form): *pratipannamūrti* (mfn.), Ku. vii. 92.;

2 *pratidadāti* or *punar dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.) and sim. comp.s. (= to give back);

3 *navīkaroti* (= repair: q. v.),

4 *pratyānayati* (*nī*, c. 1. = to bring back: q. v.);

5 *uddharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1. = to save, free: q. v.).

RESTORER:

1 *pratipādaka* (f. *dikā*);

2 *pratidātṛ* (f. *trī*); etc.

[Page 594]

RESTRAIN:

1 *nigṛhṇāti vi- saṃ-*, (*grah*, c. 9.), r. ing anger by patience: *kopaṃ kṣamayā nigṛhṇan*, B. xii. 81.;

2 *yantrayati ni- vini- saṃ-*, (*yantr*, c. 10.), I have r. ed my tongue so much: *evaṃ mayā jihvā saṃyantritā*, V. ii.;

3 *yacchati ni- saṃ- vini-*(*yam*, c. 1.), come and r. my horses: *ehi me tvam hayān yaccha*, Mah. iv. 38. 48.;

4 *ruṇaddhi ni- saṃ- ava-*, (*rudh*, c. 7. = to stop, oppose), whose motion cannot be r. ed: *asaṃruddhagati* (mfn.).

RESTRAINER:

1 *niyantr* (f. *ntrī*);

2 *nigrahītr* (f. *trī*); etc.

RESTRAINT:

I In gen.:

1 *yamaḥ saṃ- ni-*;

2 *ni-yantraṇam -ṇā vi- saṃ-*;

3 *nigrahaḥ*;

4 *rodhaḥ saṃ- ava- ni-*.

II Restriction: q. v.

RESTRICT: *niruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.), when my actions are thus r. ed by you on all sides: *āryeṇaivam sarvato niruddhaceṣṭāprasaraṣya*, Mu. iii.: v. Also to restrain, limit.

RESTRICTION:

- 1 *nirodhaḥ*: v. Restraint;
- 2 *sīmā*: v. Limit. Ph.: without r.: *yatheccham*, (= at pleasure).

RESTRICTIVE:

- 1 *nirodhin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 by verb or circumlo.

RESULT (subs.):

- 1 *pariṇāmaḥ*, this is the unfortunate r. of my quietude: *eṣa me praśamasya karkaśaḥ pariṇāmaḥ*, Vi. iii.;
- 2 *phalam*: v. Consequence, fruit;
- 3 *siddhāntaḥ* (r. of reasoning).

RESULT (v. i.): *utpadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.), r. ing from the murder of Parvataka: *parvatakavadhotpanna* (f. *nnā*), Mu. i.: v. To proceed (III);

2 *pariṇamate vi-*, (*nam*, c. l. = to terminate), it r. s from his own misdeeds: *ātmana eva duścāritametadvipariṇamayati*, Vi. vii.

RESUME (subs.): *sāraḥ* or *sārasaṃgrahaḥ*: v. Also epitome.

RESUME (v.): *punar* or *bhūya ādatte* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. To take again. Ph.: to r. an argument or discourse: *prakṛtamanusarati* (*śr*, c. l. = to follow).

RESUMPTION:

- 1 *pratyāhāraḥ*;
- 2 *punarādānam* and sim. expr. s.

RESURRECTION:

- 1 *ujjīvanam prati-*;
- 2 *mṛtotthānam* after Ku. vii. 4.

RESUSCITATED:

1 *ut-jīvayati saṃ- pratyut-* (c. of *jīv*), the animal kingdom was suddenly r.: *udajīvat sahasaiva jīvalokaḥ*, Si. xx. 39.

RESUSCITATION:

- 1 *ujjīvanam prati-*;

2 *sañjīvanam*.

RETAIL: *alpaśaḥ* or *pādaśaḥ vikrīṇīte* (*krī*, c. 9.).

RETAIL (subs.): perh. *alpaśaḥ* or *pādaśo vikrayaḥ*.

RETAILER: i. e. retail-dealer: perh. *pādakāraḥ*; *paṇyavikrayin* (m. ?), Ram. ii. 90. 18.

RETAIN:

I To keep, hold: q. v.:

1 *dhārayati sam- vi-* (*dhṛ*, c. 10.), boldness and ability to r. (i. e. remember): *prāgalbhyaṃ dhārayiṣṇutā*, Ka. i. 21.;

2 *na muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6. = not to leave: q. v.).

II To engage, hire: (*mūlyaṃ dattvā* etc.) *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.).

RETAINER:

I Lit.: *anugaḥ* (= follower);

2 *anujīvin* (m. = dependent);

3 *svapakṣaḥ* (= partisan);

4 *bhṛtyaḥ* (= servant).

II Retaining fee: **rakṣāmūlyam*.

RETALIATE: *pratīkaroti*, has come to r.: *pratīkartamupāgataḥ*, Ki. xii. 11.: v. Also revenge.

RETALIATION:

1 *prati (tī) kāraḥ* or *-kriyā*;

2 *pratyapakāraḥ* (in bad sense).

RETARD:

1 *vilambayati* (c. of *lamb*): v. To delay;

2 *ruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7): v. To hinder, restrain.

RETCH: perh. *vivamiṣati* (desi. of *vam*), or *chardirāgacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.: gen. of person). R. ing: *vivamiṣā* (?) or by circumlo.

RETENTION:

- I The act: expr. by verb.
II The faculty: *dhāraṇā*.

RETENTIVE:

- 1 *dhāraṇāvat* (f. *tī*);
2 *dhārayiṣṇu* (mfn.). R. memory:
1 *medhā*, and has excellent r. m.: *medhāvinī ca*, Mal. i.;
2 *dhārayiṣṇutā*, Ka. i. 21.

RETENTIVENESS:

- 1 *dhāraṇāśaktiḥ*;
2 *dhārayiṣṇutā*.

RETICENCE:

- 1 *maunam* (silence);
2 *saṃvṛtiḥ* (= reserve).

- RETICENT:** *maunāvalambin* (f. *nī* = silent);
2 *saṃvṛttimat* (f. *tī* = reserved).

RETICULAR, RETICULATED: *jālākāra* (f. *rā*) and sim. comp.s.

RETINA: perh. *drṣṭiḥ* 'drṣṭidvayaṃ kṛṣṇagolau, Bha.

RETINUE:

- 1 *parijanaḥ*;
2 *parivāraḥ*;
3 *parivarhaḥ*;
4 *paricchadaḥ*: v. Attendant, follower, servant.

RETIRE:

- I To go away, retreat: q. v.: *apakrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.).
II To withdraw: r. d from the world: *śāntimārgotsuko'bhūt*, R. vii. 71.; you will again r. to this hermitage: *kariṣyasi padaṃ punarāśrame'smin* Sa. iv. 19.; shall r. to a wood: *vanam vrajet*, Y. iii. 45.

RETIRED (adj.):

- I Solitary, secluded: q. v.: *vivikta* (f. *ktā*).

II From office: *karmāpasṛta* (f. *tā*), *tyaktakarman* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s. (?).

RETIREMENT:

I In gen.: expr. by verb: v. To retire.

II Seclusion: *viviktatā*.

III From office: *karmāpasṛti*; and sim. comp. s (?).

RETIRING (adj.):

I Reserved, not forward: *viviktapriya* (f. *yā*) and sim. comp. s;

2 *śānta* (f. *ntā* = quiet).

II Suitable at retirement; r. pension: **karmāpasṛtivr̥ttiḥ*.

RETORT (v.):

1 *pratyavaskandate* (*skand*, c. I.);

2 *pratyuttaram dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

RETORT (subs.):

1 *pratyavaskandaḥ*;

2 *pratyuttaram* (= rejoinder).

RETRACE: to r. one's steps: *pratyāvartate* (*vṛt*, c. I.): v. To return.

RETRACT:

1 perh. *saṃharati* (*hṛ*, c. I.);

2 *khādati* (*khād*, c. I. = to eat up?);

3 *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2. = to gainsay).

RETRACTION, RETRACTATION:

1 by circumlo;

2 *pratyākhyānam* or *prativādaḥ* (= gainsaying).

RETREAT (subs.): The act:

1 *apayānam* or *apasaraṇam* (= going away);

2 *palāyanam* (= fleeing).

II The place:

1 *śaraṇam*: v. Refuge.;

2 *ālayaḥ* (= adode: q. v.).

RETREAT (v.):

I To retire, go away:

1 *apakrāmati* (*kram*, c. I.);

2 *apasarati* (*śr*, c. 1.).

II From an enemy: *palāyate*: v. To flee.

RETRENCH:

1 *nyūnīkaroti*: v. To lessen, diminish;

2 *laghayati* (nomi.) or *laghūkaroti*: v. To lighten.

RETRENCHMENT: expr. by verb.; *vyayasamkṣepaḥ* (?).

RETRIBUTION:

I Retaliation: *pratiphalam*.

II Reward: q. v.

RETRIBUTIVE: perh. *pariśodhaka* (f. *dhikā*); better by circumlo.

RETRIEVABLE:

1 *uddharaṇīya* (f. *yā*), *sam-*;

2 *pratisamādheya* (f. *yā*).

RETRIEVE: *uddharati sam-* (*dhṛ*, c. I.): v. To recover, restore.

RETROCESSION:

1 *pratīpagamanam* (going back);

2 *pratidānam* (giving b.).

RETROGRADE:

I Adj.:

1 *pratīpa* (f. *pā*= reverse);

2 *vakra* (f. *krā* = crooked: in Astro.), Su. ii. 14.;

3 *parāvṛtta* (f. *ttā* = backward).

II Verb: *parāvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

RETROGRESSION:

1 *vakragatiḥ* (of planets etc.);

2 *pratīpagamanam* etc.

RETROSPECT (subs.): *gatasya paryālocanam; atītaparidarśanam* (?); etc.

RETROSPECTIVE: r. view = retrospect: q. v.; with r. effect: *gatena kālena* or *samayena* (?).

RETROSPECTIVELY:

1 *gatena kālena* (?);

2 *atītāvadhi* (?).

RETURN (v. t.):

1 *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3. = to give: when the sense is clear), to r. a reply: *pratyuttaram dadāti*; he should r. or take back the thing within ten days: *so'ntardaśāhāttaddravyam dadyāccai vādadatīta ca*, M.;

2 *pratidadāti* (= to give back), it is to be r. ed to the seller: *vikretuḥ pratideyam tat*, N. s.;

3 *pratyarpayati* (c. of *ṛ* = 2.), as if after r. ing a pledge: *pratyarpitanyāsa iva*, Sa. iv. 21.:

5 *niryātayati -te prati-*, (c. of *yāt*), I shall r. (it): *niryātayiṣye*, Mr. i.;

6 by *prati-* (in r.: q. v.), by r. ing evil for evil: *pratyapakāreṇa*, Si. ii. Ph.: time for r. ing (in sales): *anuśayaḥ (parāvartanayogyaḥ kālaḥ)*, Kat.

RETURN (v. i.):

1 *nivartate prati- vi- sam-*, (*vṛt*, c. l.), to (our) governor Kanva when he r. s from his stay abroad: *pravāsapratinivṛttāya tātakaṇvāya*, Sa. iv.; the king has r. ed to his town: *rājā pratinivṛtto nagaram*, V. v.;

2 *pratyāyāti* (*yā*, c. 2.), (= to come back: q. v.), days gone by do not r. again: *pratyāyānti gatā punarna divasāḥ*, J.;

3 *pratigacchati* (= to go back: q. v.), please give us (your) message here and r.: *atra naḥ sandīśya pratigantumarhasi*, Sa. iv.;

4 *punareti* (*i*, c. 2. = to come again: q. v.), cunning youth (once) past does not r.: *na punareti gataṃ caturam vayaḥ*, R. ix. 47.

RETURN (subs.):

I Coming back:

1 *pratyāgamaḥ -nam*;

2 *pratiyānam* (= going back);

3 *nivṛttiḥ prati-* *saṃ-* *vi-*, (rare), "*asannivṛtyai tadatītameva*", Sa. vi. 10.;
4 better by verb, I am desirous of embracing you on your r.: *pratyāgataṃ*
tvāṃ parirabdhukāmā, Ki. iii. 54.

II Giving back:

1 *pratyarpaṇam*;

2 *pratidānam*;

3 *niryātanam prati-*: v. To return. (v. t.).

III Produce, profit: q. v.: *phalam*: v. An official declaration: **gaṇanā*,
mortuary r.: *mṛtyugaṇanāpatrikā* (?).

RETURN, IN: *prati-* in comp. If I do not do some good to you in r.: *pratipriyaṃ*
cedbhavato na kuryām, R. v. 56.; Ś. has done befitting good to f. in r. for his
life: *prāṇapradasya susaḍṛśaṃ pratyupakṛtaṃ jīmūtavāhanasya*
śaṅkhacūḍena, Na. v.; action in r.: *pratikriyā*, Mr. iii.

REUNION:

I Lit.: *punaḥsaṃyogaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

II An assembly, meeting: q. v.:

1 *saṅgamaḥ*;

2 *samāgamaḥ*.

RE-UNITE: v. To reconcile, unite again.

REVEAL:

1 *vi-vṛṇoti apā-* (*vṛ*, c. 5.), to r. one's heart: *hṛdayaṃ vivṛṇoti*, Ki. xiv. 12;

2 *bhinatti nir-* (*bhid*, c. 7. = to break), secretly r. state secrets: *mindanti*
mantraṃ pracchannāḥ, Ka. xi. 65.;

3 *prakāśayati* (*kāś*, c. 10. = to give out: q. v.);

4 by circumlo., through my favour all these will be r. ed to you: *sarvaṃ*
viditabhetatte matprasādādbhaviṣyati, Ram. i. 2. 31.; as it was r. ed to
him: *draṣṭṭatvāt*, Say.; r. s divine truths to all beings: *dadāti savarvabhūtānāṃ*
paraṃ jñānam, Mah.

REVEALER:

1 expr. by verb.;

2 *bhedaka* (f. *dikā*), *nir-* (= breaker: as of secrets):

3 *vivarīṭṛ* (f. *trī*: rare);

4 *prakāśaka* (f. *śikā*).

REVEL (v.): *prabhūtabhakṣyaapeyena modate* (*mud*, c. l.: see Mah. xvi. 3. 10.).

REVEL, -LING (subs.): *bhakṣyamahotsavaḥ* (?); *pānagoṣṭhīmahotsavaḥ* (?).

REVELATION:

1 *vivṛtiḥ*;

2 *bhedaḥ nir-*, *-vinir*;

3 *prakāśaḥ -nam*: for dif.: v. To reveal. Ph.: divine r.: *aiśonmeṣaḥ*.

REVEL(LL)ER: expr. by verb.

REVELRY: v. Revel (subs.).

REVENGE (subs.):

1 *pratihimsā*;

2 *pratyapakāraḥ*;

3 *vairaniryātanam* and sim. comp. s (the act);

4 *prati (tī) kāraḥ* or *-kriyā* (= requital), in order to take r.: *praticikīrṣayā*, Ki. xi. 74.; if unforgivingness had not supported r.: *yadyamarṣaḥ pratikāram bhujālambaṃ na lambhayet*, Ki. xi. 57.

REVENGE (v.): by subs. with gen.: v. Also to avenge.

REVENGEFUL:

1 *pratihimsāparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*) and sim. comp. s;

2 *cikīrṣu* or *praticikīrṣu* (mfn.: rare).

REVENGER: *prati (tī) karṭṛ* (f. *trī* = avenger: q. v.).

REVENUE:

1 *karaḥ*, annual r.: *ābdikaḥ karaḥ*, M. vii. 129.;

2 *baliḥ*, he took r. from them: *sa tābhyo balimagrahīt*, R. i. 18.;

3 *bhāgadheyah* (rare), A.;

4 *rājasvam* (royal): v. Also fruit, produce.

REVERBERATE: *pratidhvanati* (*dhvan*, c. l.): v. To resound, echo.

REVERBERATION:

I Of sound: *pratidhvaniḥ*: v. Echo.

II Of light or heat:

1 *pratiphalaḥ* (?);

2 *pratikṣepaḥ* (?).

REVERE, REVERENCE (v.):

1 *arcayati abhi- sam-* (*arc*, c. 10.);

2 *pūjayati sam- abhi(pūj*, c. 10.): v. To honour, respect.

REVERENCE (subs.): *arcanā* or *arcā abhi-*, r. paid by me to Krishna: *vihitaṁ mayācyutārcanam*, Si. xv. 46.; or if he commands your highest r.: *yadi vārcanīyatama eṣa bhavatām*, 18.;

2 *pūjanam* or *pūjā saṁ-*;

3 *apacitīḥ*;

4 *pratimānanā*: v. Also respect. Ph.: Your or His r. (in address): *bhagavat* (f. *tī*).

REVERED, REVEREND (adj.):

1 *pūjya* (f. *jyā*) or *pūjanīya* (f. *yā*), *saṁ-*;

2 *arcanīya* (f. *yā*) or *arcya* (f. *rcyā*), *abhi- samabhi-*;

3 *mānanīya* (f. *yā*) or *mānya* (f. *nyā*), *saṁ- prati-*;

4 *pūjārha* (f. *rhā*) and sim. comp.s. Ph.: r. sir: *bhagavan*: v. Reverence.

[\[Page 597\]](#)

REVERENT, REVERENTIAL:

1 *bhaktimat* (f. *tī*);

2 by circumlo.: v. To revere, respectful.

REVERENTLY, REVERENTIALLY:

1 *bhaktyā*;

2 *bhaktipuraḥsaram*;

3 *bhaktipūrvakam*: v. Also respectfully.

REVERIE: *dhyānam*: v. Meditation, dream.

REVERSAL:

- 1 *parāvartaḥ -nam*;
- 2 *parāvṛttiḥ*: v. To reverse.

REVERSE (subs.):

- I The back side: *prṣṭham*.
- II Misfortune: q. v.: *vipad* (f.) or *vipattiḥ*.
- III Contrary, opposite: q. v.: *viparyayaḥ*.
- IV Change: q. v.: *parāvartaḥ*. Ph.: r. of cold: *śotetara* (f. *rā*); r. of white: *sitetara* (f. *rā*); etc.

REVERSE (v.):

- I To annul, make void: perh. *parāvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*);
- 2 *khaṇḍayati pari-* -(*khaṇḍ*, c. 10.).
- II To change, alter: q. v.: *parivartayati*. Ph.: r. ing you and I: *yuṣmadasmadorvyatyayena*, Mu. v.

REVERSE, -D (adj.): *viparyasta* (f. *stā*): v. Contrary.**REVERSELY**: *viparyayeṇa*: v. Conversely.**REVERSIBLE**: *parāvartanīya* (f. *yā*);

- 2 *parāvartya* (f. *rtā*);
- 3 by circumlo.

REVERSION:

- I Reversing: *parāvartaḥ -nam*.
- II Reverting: *pratyāvartaḥ -nam*: v. Also succession.

REVERSIONARY: r. heir: *śeṣādhikārin* (f. *ṇī*) (?); r. interest or right: *śeṣabhogādhikāraḥ* (?).**REVERT:**

- 1 *pratyāvartate* (*vṛt*, c. I.);
- 2 *punar āgacchati* (*gam*, c. I.): v. To come, again, at last.

REVIEW (subs.):

- I Inspection: *paridarśanam*.

II Of books: *paryālocanā* (?); *doṣaguṇavicārah* (?).

III In law: *punardarśanam*, a r. (should be made) if objections are raised against witnesses or assessors by losing parties: *sākṣisabhyāvasannānām dūṣaṇe darśanam punaḥ*, N. s.

REVIEW (v.):

I Lit. and in law: *punardarśanam karoti*.

II To revise, inspect: *paripaśyati* (*dṛś*, c. 1.).

III As books: *paryālocayati* (*luc*, c. 10.): v. To examine, criticize.

REVIEWER:

1 *paryālocaka* (f. *cikā*);

2 *guṇadoṣavicāraka* (f. *rikā*) and sim. comp.s.

REVILE: *adhi-kṣipati ā-*, (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To abuse, censure.

REVILER: *adhi-kṣepaka* (f. *pikā*), *ā-*: v. Censurer.

REVILING:

I Subs.: *adhi-kṣepaḥ ā-*: v. Abuse, censure, reproach.

II Adj.: expr. by comp.: v. Abusive.

REVISAL:

1 *paridarśanam* (= review);

2 *pariśodhaḥ* (= correction).

REVISE: perh. *paripaśyati* (*dyaś*, c. 1.) or *paridarśanam karoti*: v. Also to amend, correct.

REVISION:

I Revisal: q. v.

II What is revised: *śuddhiḥ*.

REVIVAL:

I Lit:

1 *ujjīvanam* or *sañjīvanam*;

2 *saṃjñālābhaḥ cetanāgamah*, etc. (= recovery of consciousness);

3 *udvodhanam* or *vi-* (= awakening).

II Fig., as of studies:

1 *punarutthānam*;

2 *samutthānam* (= rise);

3 by verb.

REVIVE (v. t.):

I To bring to life: *jīṃyati sam- prati- ut-* (c. of *jīv*), r. ing medicine: *sañjīvanauśadhiḥ*, U. iii. 11.

II To bring to consciousness: *sañjñāṃ* or *cetanāṃ lambhayati* (c. of *labh*) or *grāhayati* (c. of *grah*), K. III. To awaken, arouse: *bodhayati vi- ut-* (c. of *vudh*), the wife of Kāma was r. d by fate: *vidhinā kāmavadhūrvibodhitā*, Ku. iv. 1.

IV To refresh: q. v.: *āśvāsayati sam-*, (c. of *śvas*).

V To renew:

1 (*punaḥ*) *pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*), to r. Vedic studies: *śrutisampradāyaṃ pravartayitum*, M. n. on Si. xiv. 79.;

2 *smarati* (*smṛ*, c. I. = to bring to recollection), Si.

REVIVE (v. i.):

I To come to life: q. v.: *ujjīṃyati* (*jīv*, c. 1.).

II To recover consciousness: *sañjñāṃ* or *cetanāṃ labhate*, (*labh*, c. I.), *prāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.), etc.: v. To get.

III To reflourish:

1 *punara uttiṣṭhate sam-*, (*sthā*, c. I.);

2 by v. t.: v. Revive (V).

REVOCABLE: *khaṇḍanīya* (f. *yā*) or *khaṇḍya* (f. *ṇḍyā*), *pari-*.

REVOCATION: *khaṇḍanā*: v. Repeal, reversal.

REVOKE: *khaṇḍayati* (*khaṇḍ*, c. 10.): v. To reverse.

REVOLT (subs.): *rājadrohaḥ*: v. Rebellion.

[Page 598]

REVOLT (v.):

I To rebel: q. v.: *rājadrohaṃ karoti*.

II To shock, be offensive: r. ing to one's feeling: *vībhatsa* (f. *tsā*): v. Disgusting.

REVOLUTION:

I The act:

1 *parivartaḥ* -*nam*, and by their r. s: *teṣāṃ tu parivartena*, Su. i. 27.;

2 *bhramaṇam* (when the sense is clear), circular r.: *cakrabhramaṇam*, Go.;

3 *gatiḥ* (= motion).

II The space measured by r.: *bhagaṇaḥ*, twelve (signs) make a r.: *bhagaṇo dvādaśaiva te*, Su. i. 28.; r. s of the Sun, Mercury and Venus: *sūryayajñasukrāṇām bhagaṇāḥ*, Su. i. 29.

III In government: *rājyaparivartaḥ* -*nam*, and sim. comp. s (?).

REVOLUTIONARY: expr. by comp. or circumlo.

REVOLUTIONIST: *rājyaparivartin* (f. *nī*): v. To change.

REVOLUTIONIZE: *aśeṣeṇa parivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*): v. To change.

REVOLVE (v. i.):

1 *pari-vartate ā paryā- samā-*, (*vṛt*, c. l.), r. ing round and round like a wheel: *cakrabhramamāvṛtyāvṛtya*, Vi. vi. 12.;

2 *bhramati* or *bhrābhyati pari-*, (*bhram*, c. l. and 4.), the stars r. ing over his head: *bhramadbhacakraṃ nijamastakopari*, Go.;

2 *ghūrṇati -te vi- pari-*, (*ghūrṇ*, c. l.), the light of lamps is r. ing: *ghūrṇate daipamarciḥ*, Si. xi. 18.

REVOLVE (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *ghūrṇayati vi- pari-*, (c. of *ghūrṇ*);

2 *bhrāmayati pari-*, (c. of *bhram*);

3 *parivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

II To recollect, consider: q. v.: *vigaṇayati (gaṇ*, c. 10.).

REVOLVER: *āgneyāstraviśeṣaḥ*; **ghūrṇacakram*.

REWARD (subs.):

1 *pāritoṣikam*, has favoured you with this r.: *etaṭpāritoṣikaṃ te*

prasādīkṛtam, Sa. v.:

3 *prati-phalam* (gen. in bad sense), will get r. befitting his skill: *dākṣyasyānurūpaṃ phalamadhigamiṣyati*, Mu. iii.;

3 *mūlyam* (= price: q. v.).

REWARD (v.):

1 *paritoṣayati* (c. of *tuṣ*), r, and dismiss him: *tatparitoṣya visarjayainam*, Mu. ii.;

2 *pāritoṣikaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

REWARDER:

1 *paritoṣayitr* (f. *trī*);

2 by verb.

RHAPSODIC, -AL: expr. by comp. or circumlo.: v. below.

RHAPSODY: i. e. slightly unconnected discourse: no equiv: *asambaddhaprabandhaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

RHETORIC: *alaṅkāraḥ -śāstram*.

RHETORICAL:

1 comp., r. work: *alaṅkāragranthaḥ* or *-nibandhaḥ*;

2 *ālaṅkārika* (f. *kī*: rare).

RHETORICALLY: *alaṅkāraśāstrānusāreṇa* and sim. expr. s.

RHETORICIAN: *alaṅkāraśāstrajña* (f. *jñā*) and sim. comp.s.

RHEUM: of the mucous glands: *śleṣman* (m.).

RHEUMATIC: expr. by words given below.

RHEUMATISM: *snāyugato vātaḥ* (= of the muscles), Bha.; *śirāgato vātaḥ*; *sandhigato vātaḥ* (of the joints), Bha.; *vātaśoṇitam* (?), C. s. N. B. *vāta* is general name for some 80 diseases including, *jṛmbhā śirograha*, etc.

RHEUMY:

- 1 *śleṣmalaḥ* (lā lam);
- 2 *śleṣmaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 3 *klinna* (f. *nnā*) (of eyes).

RHINOCEROS:

- 1 *gaṇḍaḥ* -kaḥ;
- 2 *khaṅgin* (m.: *khaṅgaḥ* = its horn);
- 3 *taitilaḥ* (rare). She-r.: *khaṅgidhenuḥ* -kā, K.; etc. (G. Par. 103).

RHOMBOID: *tulyasammukhabhujaścaturbhujah;* **viṣamāyataḥ*.

RHOMBUS:

- 1 *tulyacaturbhujah*, Li. 148.;
- 2 *samacaturbhujah*.

RHUBARB: *khesam* (in Mahratti).

RHYME (subs.):

- I Of verses: *mitrākṣaram*.
- II A verse: *ślokaḥ*.
- III Poetry: q. v.: *padyam*. Ph.: without r. or reason: *niṣkāraṇam*, etc.

RHYME (v.):

- I To accord in sound: perh. *mitrībhavati*.
- II To make r.: *padyam karoti*: v. Poetry.

RHYMER:

- 1 *kavitākāraḥ*;
- 2 *kukaviḥ* (= bad poet): v. Versifier.

RHYTHM:

- 1 *tālaḥ*;
- 2 *layaḥ* (= musical time).

RHYTHMICAL:

- 1 *tālabaddha* (f. *ddhā*);
- 2 *tālānugata* (f. *tā*); and sim. comp.s.

RHYTHMICALLY: expr. by adj or circumlo.

RIB:

I Lit.:

1 *parśuḥ -kā*;

2 *pārśvakam* or *pārśvāsthi* (n.);

3 *pañjaram* (= r. s collectively).

II Of a boat: *polindaḥ* (?).

III Of cloth: *rekhā*.

[\[Page 599\]](#)

RIBALD: *durvinīta* (f. *tā*): v. Mean, obscene.

RIBALDRY: *aślīlatā*: v. Obscenity, indecency.

RIBBON, RIBAND: Perh. *paṭṭabandhaḥ*.

RICE:

I The plant:

1 *śāliḥ* (= winter r.), red (= table) r.: *raktaśāliḥ*; white r.: *kalamah*;

2 *āśuḥ* (= aus, early r.);

3 *vrīṭhiḥ* (= boro, rice ripening in the rains);

4 *ṣaṣṭikā* (= a rice of quick growth);

5 *nīvāraḥ* (= a wild rice).

II Husked r.: *tanḍulaḥ*, grains of r.: *tanḍulakaṇāḥ*, H. III. Boiled r.:

1 *annam*;

2 *odanam*;

3 *andhas*,

4 *bhaktam*. Ph.: r. boiled in milk with sugar: *pāyasam paramānnam*; r. boiled with dāl, khichri: *kṛsarā*, Bha.

RICH:

I Wealthy:

1 *dhanin* (f. *nī*), if we are r. with wealth undistributed and unenjoyed: *dānopabhogahīnena dhanena dhanino yadi*, H. i. 156.;

2 *dhanavat* (f. *tī*);

3 *dhanaśālin* (f. *nī*);

4 *mahādhana* (f. *nā*), *dhanāḍhya* (f. *ḍhyā*), and sim. comp.s. (= very r.);

5 *vittaśālin* (f. *nī*);

6 *vibhavasampanna* (f. *nnā*);

7 by subs., he has friends, who is r.: *yasyārthāstasya mitrāṇi*, H. i. 124.

II Costly, splendid; q. v.: *mahādhana* (f. *nā*) and sim. comp. s, r.

couch: *mahādhanam śayanam*, Ki. i. 38.

III Abundant: q. v.: *prapura* (f. *rā*).

IV Abounding in:

1 *āḍhya* (f. *ḍhyā*), a fort r. in weapons and

machines: *durgamāyudhayantrāḍhyam*, Ka. iv. 60.;

2 by words given under abundant, the first became r. in gems: *prathamā bahuratnasūrabhūt*. R. viii. 28.;

3 *samanvita* (f. *tā* = endowed with: q. v.), r. in ore: *khanidravyasamanvitā*, Ka. iv. 51.: v. Also having. V. Of soil etc.:

1 *sāravat* or *guṇavat* (f. *tī*), Ka. iv. 50. and ix. 18.;

2 *praśasta* (f. *stā*): v. Excellent.

VI Of colours: *ujjala* (f. *lā* = bright).

VII Highly seasoned:

1 *ghṛtapluta* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s. (= full of ghee);

2 *sumadhura* (f. *rā* = very sweet), Bha.

RICHES:

1 *dhanam*, every one is strong with r.: *dhanavān balavān sarvaḥ*, H. i. 121.: v. Money, wealth;

2 *samṛddhiḥ*: v. Opulence.

RICHLY:

I With riches: *prabhūtadhanena* and sim. comp.s.

II Sumptuously, splendidly: q. v.: expr. by adj.

III Plentifully, exceedingly: q. v.: *bhūri*.

RICHNESS:

I Lit.: *dhanāḍhyatā* and sim. comp.s.

II Costliness: *mahādhanatā* and sim. comp.s.

III Abundance: q. v.: *prācuryam*.

IV Of soil: *sāra-* or *guṇavattā*.

V Excellence: q. v.: *praśastatā*.

VI Of colours: *ujjvalatā*.

VII Of dishes: *sumadhuratā*.

RICK: *rāśiḥ*: v. Heap, stock.

RICKETS: a disease: *bālagrahaḥ* (gen.), Bha.

RICKETY:

I Lit.: *grahajuṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

II Shaky: *śīthilasandhi* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s.

RID: *muñcati* or *mocayati vi-*, (*muc*, c. 6. and 10.) ; v. To free, deliver. To get r. of: *niḥsārayati* (c. of *sṛ*): v. To remove, drive away.

RIDDANCE: *muktiḥ*: v. Deliverance, escape.

RIDDLE (subs.):

I Enigma:

1 *prahelikā*;

2 *pravahṇiḥ kā*.

II A sieve: q. v.: *śodhanī*.

RIDDLE (v.):

I To clean grass: *śodhayati vi-*, (c. of *śudh*), D. vi.

II To pierce: q. v.: *vidhyati (vyadh*, c. 4.).

III To speak enigmatically: *prahelikām vadati (vad*, c. I.): v. To say, tell.

IV To un-r.: q. v.

RIDE (v.):

1 *ā-rohati adhi-samadhi-samā-adhyā-*, (*ruh*, c. I.), rose in order to r.: *ārurukṣurudatiṣṭhat*, K.; r. ing on it: *samāruhya tam*, K.; r. for the battle on a great marine monster: *yudhde'dhirūḍhaḥ makaram mahattaram*, Ku. xiv. 9.;

2 *adhitiṣṭhati (sthā*, c. I. = be seated on), r. ing in their excellent vehicles: *svavāhanāni pravarāṇyadhiṣṭhitāḥ*, Ku. xiv. 13.

RIDE (subs.):

I The act: to take a r.: *aśvena sañcarate (car*, c. I.) or *viharati (hṛ*, c. I.): v. Also R. ing.

II A road: perh. *vīthiḥ*, M. n.

RIDER:

I Horse-r.:

1 *aśvārohin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *aśvārūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*); and sim. comp.s.

II In gen.: *ārohin* (f. *ṇī*): v. To ride.

III An addition: perh. *sahayogaḥ*.

RIDGE: no prop. equiv.:

1 *prṣṭham* (= back);

2 *kaṭaka* (mn. = side of a hill);

3 *śreṇiḥ*, (*ṇī* = chain).

RIDICULE (subs.): *upahāsaḥ* or *avahāsaḥ* or *apahāsaḥ*, I shall merit
r.: *gamiṣyāmyupahāsyatām*, R. i. 3. ; v. Also contempt.

[Page 600]

RIDICULE (v.): *upa- hasati* *ava- apa-*, (*has*, c. 1.), either I shall be r. d by good
men: *apahasye'thavā sadbhiḥ*, Ki. xi. 68.: v. Also to laugh.

RIDICULOUS: *upa- apa-*, or *ava- hāsyā* (f. *syā*) ; v. Also contemptible.

RIDICULOUSLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

RIDICULOUSNESS: *upa- apa-* or *ava-hāsyatā*.

RIDING: (subs.):

I The act: *aśvārohaṇam* and sim. comp. s., skill in
r.: *turaṅgārohaṇapāṭavam*, D.; r. -habit: *turaṅgādhirohaṇocito veṣaḥ*, K.: v.
Horse, to ride.

II Of a country: **maṇḍalakhaṇḍaḥ*; *pramaṇḍalam*.

RIFE (adj.): *pracala* (f. *lā*): v. Prevalent.

RIFLE:

I Subs.: *āgneyāstram*.

II Verb: *harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): v. To rob.

RIFLEMAN: *āgneyāstrabhṛt* (mfn.), *-dhārin* (f. *ṇī*), etc.

RIFT: *chidram*: v. Crack, cleft.

RIG (v.): *sajjate* (*sajj*, c. 1.): v. To equip.

RIG, RIGGING (subs.):

1 *sajjā* (= equipment);

2 *rajjavaḥ* (= ropes: of ship's r.).

RIGHT (adj.):

I Not left:

1 *dakṣiṇa* (f. *ṇā*), on the r.: *dakṣiṇataḥ*; wounded on the r.: *dakṣiṇerman* (mfn.), B. iv. 44.;

2 *vāmetara* or *savyetara* (f. *rā*: poet.), by the r. eye: *savyetareṇākṣṇā*, R. xiv. 49.;

3 *apasavya* (f. *vyā*: rare).

II Straight: q. v.: r. line: *saralarekhā*; r. angle: *samakoṇaḥ*.

III Proper; reasonable: q. v.:

1 *ucita* (f. *tā*), *sam-*;

2 *nyāyya*, (f. *yyā*).

IV Real, actual: q. v.: *yathārtha* (f. *rthā*).

V True, correct: q. v.: *satya* (f. *tyā*).

RIGHT (subs.):

I Justice, propriety: q. v.: *dharmah*.

II Just claim, title:

1 *adhikāraḥ*;

2 *svatvam*. III. R. side: v. Right. (adj. 1.).

IV What is r.: expr. by adj., neither I did r. to him: *etasminnucitaṃ na nāma vihitam*, Vi. v. 46.; you are in the r.: *satye tvam vartase* (?).

RIGHT (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *rjūkaroti*;

2 *samīkaroti*.

II To do r. to: *ucitaṃ vidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.), *vyavaharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.), etc.

RIGHT (adv.): v. Rightly.

RIGHT-ANGLED:

- 1 *samakoṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *ṛjukoṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

RIGHTEOUS:

- I Just, proper: q. v.: *nyāyya* (f. *yyā*).
- II Virtuous, holy: q. v.: *nyāyaparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

RIGHTEOUSLY:

- 1 *nyāyataḥ* (= justly);
- 2 by adj. or circumlo.

RIGHTEOUSNESS:

- 1 *nyāyyatā* (of acts);
- 2 *nyāyaparāyaṇatā* (of men): v. Piety, rectitude, purity, propriety.

RIGHTFUL: *nyāyya* (f. *yyā*): v. Lawful, just.

RIGHTFULLY: *nyāyena*: v. Lawfully, justly.

RIGHT-MINDED: *śuddhacetas* (mfn.) and sim. comp. s.: v. Honest.

RIGHTLY:

- I Properly, fitly: q. v.: *ucitam*.
- II Truly, correctly: q. v.: *yathārthataḥ*, r. called "distresser of foes": *parantapo nāma yathārthanāmā*, R. vi. 21.
- III Well: q. v.: *samyak*.

RIGID: *kaṭhora* (f. *rā*): v. Stern, severe, hard.

RIGIDITY: *kaṭhoratā*: v. Stiffness, hardness.

RIGIDLY: *kaṭhoram*: v. Stiffly, hardly.

RIGMAROLE: *gūḍhapralapitam*, and sim. comp. s.

RIGOR, RIGOUR:

I In gen.: *kaṭhoratā*: v. Stiffness, hardness.

II Intensity, severity: q. v.: *ugratā*.

RIGOROUS: *kaṭhōra* (f. *rā*), r. imprisonment: *kaṭhoranīrodhaḥ*: v. Stiff, hard, severe.

RIGOROUSLY: expr. by adj. or comp.: v. Also hardly, severely.

RILL:

1 *kusarīt* (f.), H.;

2 *kṣudranādī*; and sim. comp. s.

RIM:

1 *prāntaḥ*: v. Border, edge;

2 *karṇaḥ* (of vessels).

RIME: *ghananīhāraḥ*: v. Hoar-frost.

RIMY: *atihima* (f. *mā*) and sim. comp. s.: v. Frosty, frost.

RIND:

1 *tvac* (f.): v. Bark, skin;

2 *kañcukaḥ* (= coat, shell).

RING (subs.):

I A circle: q. v.: *maṇḍalam*, dancing in a r.: *maṇḍalanṛtyam*.

II For fingers: *aṅgulī* (*rī*) *yam* -*kam*, interchange of r.

s: *aṅgulīyakavinimayaḥ*, D. ii.; r. -finger: *anāmikā* (but *madhyamā*, i. e. the middle finger is the Hindoo r. -f. Hence *madhyamopalaḥ*, Ki. ix. 2.); bezel of a r.: *maṇibandhaḥ*. -*nam*, Sa. v.

III A circular area: *maṇḍalam vīthiḥ* (?).

RING (v. t.):

I Of bells: *cālayati* (c. of *ca*) (= to move). N.B. *vādayati* (c. of *va*) is of striking bells.

II To fit with r. s: expr. by circumlo.

III To encircle: *pariveṣṭayati* (c. of *veṣṭ*).

RING (v. i.):

1 *kvaṇati* (*kvaṇ*, c. 1.);

2 *raṇati* (*raṇ*, c. 1.): v. To sound.

RING-DOVE: *kapotaviśeṣaḥ*.

RINGING:

I Subs.:

1 *kvaṇitam*;

2 *raṇitam*.

II Adj.:

1 *kvaṇat* (f. *ntī*);

2 *raṇat* (f. *ntī*), *raṇadbhiḥ svaraiḥ*, Si. i. 10.

RING-LEADER:

1 *nāyakaḥ*: v. Leader;

2 *mukhayaḥ*: v. Head, chief.

RINGLET: *alakaḥ*: v. Curl, hair. (1).

RINGWORM: *dadru* (*drūḥ*), *-rogaḥ*.

RINSE (v.):

I Of the mouth:

1 *ācāmati* (*cam*, c. 1.);

2 *upaspṛśati* (*spṛś*, c. 6.); drinking fountain water and r. ing (the mouth with it): *pītvā prasarvaṇajalamupaspṛśya ca*, R.

II To cleanse, wash: q. v.: *prakṣālayati* (*kṣal*, c. 10.).

RINSING (subs.):

1 *ācamanam*, water for r.: *ācamanīyam*;

2 *upasparśaḥ*;

3 *prakṣālaṇam*: for dif.: v. To rinse.

RIOT (subs.):

I Tumult, uproar: q. v.: *saṃkṣobhaḥ*.

II In law: breach of the peace: perh.: *sambhūyābhighātaḥ* -*avamardaḥ* or -*abhidrohaḥ*.

III Revelry, excess q. v. Ph.: to run r.: expr. with *niravagraha* (f. *hā*), *aniyantrita* (f. *tā*), etc.; that (vicious elephant) has run r. in the highway: *sa (duṣṭahastī) mahāntaṃ saṃkṣobhaṃ kurvan rājamārgamavatīrṇaḥ*, Mr. ii.

RIOT (v.):

I To be greatly excited:

1 *saṃkṣubhyati* (*kṣubh*, c. 4.);

2 *sarambhaṃ gacchatī* (*gam*, c. 1.), etc.

II To revel: q. v.

RIOTER: in law: *sambhūyābhighātīn* (f. *nī*), -*avamardakārin* (f. *ṇī*), etc.: v. Also reveller.

RIOTOUS: expr. by comp.: v. Noisy, tumultous.

RIOTOUSLY:

1 *saṃkṣobhaṃ kurvat* (f. *ntī*);

2 *mahāśabdena* (= noisily).

RIP (v.): *pāṭayati vi-* (*paṭ*, c. 10.): v. To tear, cut.

RIPE:

1 *pakva* (f. *kvā*), *pari-* *vi-* *saṃ-*, with the rice r.: *paripakvaśālīḥ*, Ki. iv. 1.; thoroughly r. tumour: *samyakpakvaḥ śoṭhaḥ*, Bha.;

2 *parīṇata* (f. *tā*), r. rose-apple: *parīṇatajambuphalaṃ*, Ki. x. 22.; r. poetic genius: *parīṇatakavitvaśaktiḥ*, M.n.;

3 *paktrima* (f. *mā*), *vi-* *pari-* (rare), by these r. words: *vāṇībhirābhiḥ paripaktrimābhiḥ*, N. xxii. 103.

RIPEN:

I Intrans.:

1 *pākam eti* (*i*, c. 2.), *gacchatī avāpnotī*, etc., r. ing: *pākam vrajantī*, Ri. iv. 11.;

2 *pacati pari-*, (*pac*, c. 1.: rare), tumours r.: *pacantī śoṭhāḥ*, Bha. Ph.: about to r.: *pākonmukha* (f. *khā*), Bha.

II Trans.:

1 *pakvīkaroti*;

2 *pākaṃ lambhayati* (c. of *labh*), *janayati* (c. of *jan*), etc.;

3 *pācayati vi- pari-* (c. of *pac*: rare), Bha.

RIPENESS:

1 *pākaḥ vi- pari-*, by the r. of the fruit: *phalasya vipākena*, Ki. iv. 26.;
resulting from the r. of purity: *puṇyaparipākopādāna* (f. *nā*), Vi. iv.;

2 *pakvatā -tvam pari- vi-*;

3 *pariṇāmaḥ*;

4 *pariṇatīḥ*.

RIPPLE:

I Subs.:

1 *budbudah*, U. ii. 46.;

2 *taraṅgaḥ* (= wave: q. v.).

II Verb: *kṣubhyati* (*kṣubh*, c. 4.: to be agitated). R. ing
(adj.): *udbududa* (f. *dā*).

RISE (v.):

I To appear:

1 *udeti udayati* (*i*, c. 2. and 1.), r. ing slowly: *mandamandamuditaḥ*, Ki.; for
the moon has r. n: *udayati hi śasāṅkaḥ*, Mr. i. 54.;

2 *udgacchati*, as soon as the sun rose: *yāvadevodaḡātpataṅgamaṇḡalam*,
D. ii.; clusters of clouds rose from (his) hair: *udaguḥ...jalavāḡhāvalayaḡ*
śīroruhebhyaḡ, Si. xx. 66.;

3 *uttiṡṡhate sam-*, (*sthā*, c. 1.), clouds are r. ing: *meghaḡ samuttiṡṡhate*, Mr.

II To be up: *uttiṡṡhati*, rose from the bench: *pīṡṡhādudattiṡṡhat*, Si. i. 12.; r.
ing and washing our faces: *utthāya ca dhautavaktrau*, D. ii.; r. n breaking up
the earth: *bhittvotthitaṡ bhūmim*, Si. iv. 1.; the bathing time having
approached, the king dismissed the chiefs and rose from the
assemblyhall: *samāsannasṡānasamayo visarjitarājalokaḡ*
kṡitipatirāsthānamaṇḡapāduttasthau, K. III. To break out: *uttiṡṡhate*, a fire has
r. n in the zenana: *utthito'ntaḡpure'gniḡ*, Ra. iv. 14.; (if) he would r. to kill
us: *uttiṡṡtheta vadhāya naḡ*, Vi. iv. 6.

IV To advance: *uttiṡṡhate*, but a r. ing enemy: *uttiṡṡhamānastu paraḡ*, Si. ii.
10.; some r. and fall, some fall and r.: *ko'pyutthitaḡ patati ko'pi*
patito'pyuttiṡṡhate, Mr. x.

V To increase: q. v.: *vardhate* (*vṛdh*, c. 1.) (as of rivers).

RISE (subs.):

1 *utthānam sam-*, newly r. n moon: *navotthāna induḥ*, R. vi. 31.; seeing him r.: *tasyābhyutthānadarśinyaḥ*, R. iv. 3.;

2 *udayaḥ -nam abhi-*, in (your) r.: *udaye*, R. viii. 84.; by their r. and setting: *vyasanodayābhyām*, Sa. iv. 2.;

3 *udgamaḥ -nam sam-*, (= appearance, as of heavenly bodies):

4 *vṛddhiḥ vi-*

: v. Advancement, increase;

5 *utpātaḥ* (opposed to fall: r. ing up, lit. and fig.), H. Ph. To give rise to: *utpādayati* (c. of *pad*): v. To produce, beget.

RISER: perh. *utthānakārin* (f. *nī*); better by verb.

RISIBILITY:

1 *hāsakarātvam -tā* and sim. comp. s.;

2 by adj.

RISIBLE:

1 *hāsakara* (f. *nī*), Si. xv. 33.;

2 *hāsajanana* (f. *nī*); etc.

RISING:

I Adj.: expr. by pres. part.: v. To rise.

II Subs.: v. Rise. Ph.: popular r.: *prajāsaṃkṣobhaḥ*: v. Tumult.

RISK:

I Subs.: *saṅkaṭam*: v. Danger, peril.

II Verb.:

1 *saṃśaye sandehe* or *saṅkaṭe kṣipati ni-*, (*kṣip*, c. 6.), etc.:

2 *saṃśayastham* (f. *sthām*), etc. *karoti*.

RITE (subs.):

1 *kriyā*;

2 *vidhiḥ*;

3 *karman* (n.): v. Ceremony.

RITUAL:

I Adj.: by comp.: v. Ceremorial.

II Subs.: *kriyāpaddhatiḥ* (tī) and sim. comp. s.

RITUALIST: *kriyāpaddhatijña* (f. *jñā*) and sim. comp. s.

RIVAL (subs. and adj.):

1 often by *prati-* in comp., r. combatant: *pratidvandvin* (f. *nī*), R. vii. 37.; r. lady: *pratiyuvatiḥ*, Si. viii. 38.; r. elephant: *pratidvipaḥ*, Ki. xvii. 45.;

2 *samāna* (f. *nā* = equal), r. s in learning are as a rule jealous of each other's fame: *prāyaḥ samānavidyā parasparayaśaḥpurobhāgāḥ*, Mal. i. 19.;

3 *pratiyogin* (f. *nī*);

4 *sapatnī* (a r. wife), r. rills: *sapatnīrnimnagāḥ*, Si. ii. 104.

RIVAL (v.):

I To emulate: q. v.: *spardhate* (*spardh*, c. 1.).

II To excel: q. v.: *atiśete* (*śī*, c. 2.).

RIVALRY:

1 *spardhā* (= emulation);

2 *pratiyogitā* (= competition);

3 *virodhaḥ* (= contest, opposition: q. v.).

RIVE: *vidārayati* (c. of *dṛ*): v. To tear, split.

RIVER:

1 *nadī* (or *nadaḥ*, of a few r. s--the Indus *sindhuḥ*, the Brahmaputra *brahmaputraḥ* or *lauhityaḥ*, the Śon *śoṇaḥ*, etc.), r. bank: *nadīkūlam*; r. diver: *nadīṣṇaḥ*, R. xvi. 75.; r. -irrigated: *nadīmātrka* (f. *kā*), M.n. on Ki. i. 17.; r. fish: *nādeyo matsyaḥ*;

2 *sarīt* (f.);

3 *sindhuḥ* (f.: rare);

4 *āpagā*, Sr.; *nimnagā taraḍgiṇī srotasvatī*, etc. (poet.);

5 *dhunī* (or *niḥ*: rare), A.

RIVET (v.): *nibadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.), with r. ed attention: *nibaddhalakṣyeṇa*, K.: v. To fasten, bind.

RIVET (subs.):

- 1 *kīlaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 2 *śalākā*.

RIVULET:

- 1 *kṣudrasarīt* (f.) and sim. comp. s.;
- 2 *kusarīt* (f.);
- 3 *nimnagā*.

RIX-DOLLAR: *mudrāviśeṣaḥ*.**ROAD**:

- 1 *mārgaḥ*, high r.: *rājamārgaḥ*; of r. -side trees: *mārgaśākhinām*, R. i. 45.; looking for r. s: *mārgaiṣin* (f. *ṇī*), R. xvi. 31.;
- 2 *pathin* (m.: *patha-* in comp. s), although the r. is not straight to you: *vakraḥ panthā yadapi bhavataḥ*, Me. i. 28.; making and clearing r. s in the dense forest: *kurvantaḥ śodhayantaśca panthāno gahane vane*, Ram. ii. 87. 7.; bad r. (i. e. vicious course): *apanthāḥ*, An. i. 4.; where four r. s meet: *catuspatham*, Mit.;
- 3 *adhvan* (m.), on the r.: *adhvani*, R. v. 60.; the remainder of the r.: *adhvaśeṣam*, Me. i. 39.;
- 4 *vartman* (n.), from the beaten r.: *kṣuṇṇādvartmanaḥ*, R. i. 17.;
- 5 *rathyā* (= high r.), r. embellishment: *rathyāsaṃskāraḥ*, R. xv. 38.

ROAM (v.):

- 1 *bhramati* or *bhrāmyati pari-*, (*bhram*, c. 1. and 4.), r. ing over countries: *bhrāntvā deśam*, J.;
- 2 *aṭati pari-*, (*aṭ*, c. 1.), one day r. ing: *ekadā paryaṭan*, D.

[\[Page 603\]](#)

ROAMING (subs.):

- 1 *bhramaṇam pari-*;
- 2 *aṭanam pari-*.

ROAN (adj.): *śuklabindukarburita* (f. *tā*), *kṛṣṇa* (f. *ṣṇā*) and sim. expr. s.**ROAR** (v.):

I In gen.:

1 *garjati pari-*, (*garj*, c. 1.), r. ing fiercely like r. ing clouds: *garjatparjanyaghorastanitam*, Vi. v. 53.;

2 *stanati* (*stan*, c. 1.: rare);

3 *humkurute* (as of a lion), r. s after thunder: *anuhumkurute ghanadhvanim*, Si. xvi. 25.;

4 by subs., like the r. ing Nerbuddā: *reveva mahāvirāvā*, R. xvi. 31.: v. Noise.

II In distress: *krośati vi-*, (*kruś*, c. 1.): v. To cry.

ROAR, -ING (subs.):

1 *garjanam* or *garjitam pari-*;

2 *stanitam*;

3 *humkāraḥ -kṛtiḥ(ṭam)*: v. Also cry, noise, scream.

ROAST (v.):

1 *śūlākaroti* (on a spit), S. k.;

2 *bhr̥jjati* (*bhrasj*, c. 6. = to fry: q. v.: also fig.), r. ed Rāvaṇa: *babhrajja rāvaṇam*, B. xiv. 86.

ROAST (adj.): i. e. r. ed on spit: *śūlya* (f. *lyā*), we have to eat food chiefly consisting of r. meat: *śūlyamāṃsabhūyiṣṭha āhāro'syate*, Sa. iv.

ROB (v.):

1 *harati apa-* (*hṛ*, c. 1.), by r. bing you, say, what has (he) not r. bed me of: *haratā tvāṃ vada kiṃ na me hṛtam*, R. viii. 67.;

2 *muṣṇāti* (*muṣ*, c. 9. = to steal: q. v.), r. bing the ocean of its beauty: *payodhilakṣmīmuṣ* (mfn.), N. i. 117.

ROBBER:

1 *dasyuḥ*;

2 *taskaraḥ*;

3 *lubdhaḥ -kaḥ*: v. Also thief.

ROBBERY:

I The act: *haraṇam apa-*.

II In law:

1 *prasamaharaṇam*, Mit.;

2 *sāhasaṃ cauryam*, N.s.

III Robber's state:

1 *dasyutā*;

2 *tāskaryam*.

ROBE:

I Subs: *vasanam*: v. Dress, cloth.

II Verb: *vaste* (*vas*, c. 2.): v. To dress, clothe. R. d: v. Clad.

ROBIN: a bird: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

ROBUST:

1 *dṛḍhāṅga* (f. *ṅgī*);

2 *vajrasaṃhanana* (f. *nā* = very r.): v. Strong, muscular.

ROBUSTNESS: *dṛḍhāṅgatā* and sim. expr. s: v. Also strength.

ROCK (subs.):

1 *śiloccayaḥ*;

2 *śilā*: v. Stone.

ROCK (v.):

I Intrans.: *dolāyate* (nomi.): v. Also to move, shake.

II Trans.: *dolayati* (*dula*, c. 10.): v. Also to move.

ROCK-SALT:

1 *saindhavam -lavaṇam*;

2 *śītaśīvam*, A.;

3 *māṇibamantham*, A.

ROCKET: perh. *hambā* or *hambatārā*.

ROCKY:

1 by comp.;

2 *śīlāmaya* (f. *yī*) and sim. deriv.

ROD:

1 *daṇḍaḥ*;

- 2 *yaṣṭih*;
- 3 *vetram* (= cane).

RODOMONTADE:

- 1 *garvitavākyam*;
- 2 *uddhatavacas* (n.) and sim. comp. s.

ROE:

I Of fishes:

- 1 *matsyāṇḍam* and sim. comp. s;

2 *matsyagarbhaḥ*, r. is highly aphrodisiac: *matsyagarbho bhr̥śaṃ vṛṣyaḥ*, Bha.

III Female deer: *mṛgī* etc.

ROE, ROEBUCK: a deer: *kuraṅgaḥ* (?).

ROGATION:

I Demand: *anuyogaḥ* (?).

II Litany: *sūktam* (?).

ROGUE:

- 1 *dhūrta* (f. *rtā*), r. s live by snares: *jālopajivinī dhūrtāḥ*, K. s. xxiv. 199.;
- 2 *vañcaka* (f. *ñcikā* = cheat), where is the r. now: *sa vañcakaḥ kvāste*, H.;
- 3 *śaṭha* (f. *ṭhā*), hypocrites and r. s: *vaiḍālavratikān śaṭhān*, V.p. iii. 18. 99.;
- 4 *khala* (f. *lā*) (=mischievous);
- 5 *durjanaḥ* (= bad man).

ROGUERY, ROGUISHNESS:

- 1 *dhūrtatā*;
- 2 *khalatā*;
- 3 *śaṭhatā* or *śāṭhyam* (cheating);
- 4 *daurjanyam* (= wickedness).

ROGUISH: expr. by comp.: v. Rogue, knavish.

ROGUISHLY:

- 1 *dhūrtavat* (= like a rogue);
- 2 *śāṭhyena*: v. Deceitfully.

ROLL (v. t.):

I To revolve:

1 *bhra(bhrā)mayati pari-* (c. of *bhram*), r. ing all beings: *bhrāmayan sarvabhūtāni*, G. xviii. 61.;

2 *ghūrṇayati vi- pari-* (c. of *ghūrṇ*), r. ing the eyes: *dṛśau ghūrṇayan*, Si. ii. 16.

II On the ground: *loṭa(ṭha)yati* (c. of *luṭ* or *luṭh*).

III To r. up, wrap round on itself:

1 *piṇḍīkaroti*;

2 *saṃpuṭīkaroti*.

IV To enwrap, encircle: q. v.: *veṣṭayati pari-* (c. of *veṣṭ*).

V To press with a r. er:

1 *vellati* (*vell*, c. 1.: to r. flour etc. for cake);

2 *samīkaroti* (= to level).

[Page 604]

ROLL (v. i.):

I On the ground:

1 *luṭhati* or *luṭyati pra- vi-*, (*luṭh*, c. 1. and *luṭ*, c. 4.), r. ing on the ground: *luṭyan bhuvī*, B. iii. 32;

2 *vellati* (*vell*, c. i.), to r. on the ground: *bhuvi vellanāya*, Si. v. 53;

3 *parivartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1. = turn round), r. ing on the ground: *sthalīṣu parivṛtya*, Si. v. 55.

II To revolve: q. v.: *bhramati* (*bhram*, c. 1.), the Ganges r. ed over the god's head for one year: *gaṅgā śīrasi devasya saṃvatsaram babhrāma*, Ram. i. 45. 8.

III To r. on or away = to pass away: q. v.: *gacchati*, "time r.s on": *kālo gacchati*, J. IV. To r. over and over: *vyāvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.), by the r. ings of the snake-king: *vyāvartanairahipateḥ*, Ki. V. To move: q. v. Ph.: r. -ed out at the foot of the Vindhyas: *vindhyapāde viśīrṇām*, Me. i. 19.

ROLL (subs.):

I R. ing:

1 *luṭhanam* or *luṭhitam*;

2 *bhrāntiḥ*;

3 *vyāvartanam*; for dif.: v. To roll.

II Anything r. ed:

1 by adj.: *piṇḍita* (f. *tā*), *saṃ- pari*, (= r. ed up);

2 *nālī* (= tube: in comp. s), r. of cotton: *tūlanālī*.

III R. er: q. v.

IV Of bread: no equiv.: **golakaḥ*.

V A document, register, list: q. v.: *patram*.

ROLLER:

I A cylinder:

1 perh. *vartanī*;

2 *vellanam -nī* (for rolling flour), *velayedvellanenaitāḥ*, Bha.

II A bandage: q. v.: *paṭṭaḥ*.

III A bird: *loṭa(ṭha)naḥ*.

ROMANCE:

I Subs.:

1 *ākhyāyikā* (= story);

2 *adbhutakathā* and sim. comp. s.

II Verb: to write, tell r. s: expr. by subs.

ROMANTIC:

I Strange, fanciful: q. v.: *adbhuta* (f. *tā*).

II Chivalrous, brave: q. v.

III Of deeds: perh. *romaharṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

ROMP, -ING (subs.): *vihāraḥ*: v. Sport, frolic.

ROMP (v.): *viharati*: v. To sport, frolic, frisk.

ROOD: expr. by *nivartanam* (= half r. or 20 rods), Li.

ROOF (subs.):

1 *chadiḥ*;

2 *paṭalama*;

3 by circumlo., left the window and went up to the r.: *vimucya taṃ gavākṣaṃ saudhasyoparitanam śikharamāruoha*, K. Ph.: bamboo framework of a r.: *gopānasī*, Si. iii. 49.; *vaṃśapañjaraḥ*, M.n.; edge of a r.: *nīdhram balīkam*.

ROOF (v.):

- 1 *chādayati* (*chad*, c. 10.);
- 2 by subs.

ROOFLESS:

- I Lit.: *niṣpaṭala* (f. *lā*) and sim. comp. s.
- II Fig., homeless, unsheltered: *nirāśraya* (f. *yā*) and sim. comp. s. living r.: *aniketavāsin* (f. *nī*), Ku. v. 25.

ROOK: *kākaviśeṣaḥ*: v. Crow.**ROOKERY: *kākāśrayaḥ* or in gen. *khagāśrayaḥ* and sim. comp. s.****ROOM:**

- I Space: q. v.: *avasaraḥ*.
- II Place: q. v.: *bhūmiḥ*.
- III An apartment: *koṣṭhaḥ*. Top-r.:
 - 1 *candraśālā*;
 - 2 *śirogrham*.

ROOMINESS:

- 1 *asambādhātā*;
- 2 *viśālatā*;
- 3 *vistīrṇatā*.

ROOMY:

- 1 *asambādha* (f. *dhā*);
- 3 *viśāla* (f. *lā*): v. Spacious, large.

ROOST:

- I Subs.:
 - 1 *vāsayasṭiḥ*;
 - 2 *yaṣṭinivāsaḥ*, R. xvi. 14.; and sim. comp. s.
- II Verb: *śete* (*śī*, c. 2.), r. ing on trees: *vṛkṣeśayāḥ*, R.

ROOT (subs.):

- I Lit.: *bhūlam*, r. of a tree: *tarumūlam*, Sa.; a hurricane does not pluck up

grass by the r.: *ṭṛṇāni nonmūlayati prabhañjanaḥ*, H. ii. 81. Ph.: Fibrous r.: *śiphā* or *jaṭā*; bulbous r.: *kanda* (mn.).

II Fig.: *mūlam*, the r. of faults: *mūlaṃ doṣasya*, Ki. xi. 20.; with pure progeny from the r.: *āmūlaśuddhasantati*, Sa. vi. 28.; destroying by the r.: *samūlaghātamaghnantaḥ*, Si. ii. 33.; firmly taken r.: *sthirabaddhamūla* (f. *lā*), B. xi. 5.: v. Also cause, source.

III In arith.: *mūlam*, cube r.: *ghanamūlam*, Li.; to extract a r.: *mūlīkaroti*, A.c.

IV Of words: *prakṛtiḥ*. Ph.: verbal r.: *dhātuḥ*; secondary r.: *nāmadhātuḥ*; names are derived from r. s: *nāma ca dhātujam*, Kāśikā.

ROOT (v.): *mūlaṃ badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.). R. ed:

1 *baddhamūla* (f. *lā*);

2 *rūḍhamūla* (f. *lā*), M.n. on Si. i. 38. R. up or out: *unmūlayati*.

ROOTLET: *śiphā* or *jaṭā* (= fibrous root).

ROPE:

1 *rajjuḥ*;

2 *dāman* (nf.): v. Also band.

ROPE-DANCER:

1 *kalāyanaḥ*;

2 *sūtrāyanaḥ*.

ROPE-WALK: perh. *rajjuśālā rajjunirmāṇaśālā*, etc.

ROPINESS: *cikkaṇatā*: v. Stinginess, adhesiveness.

[Page 605]

ROPY: fig.: *cikkaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Glutinous, viscous.

ROSARY:

I Lit.: perh. *sevatogrāmaḥ*.

II Devotional:

1 *akṣamālā*;

2 *akṣasūtram*;

3 *japamālā*.

ROSE:

1 *sevatī*;

2 *śatapatrī*;

3 *lākṣā*, Bha.; oil of r.: *lākṣātailam* (?); r. -water: *sevatītailam* (?). China-r.: *javā(pā)*. R. -apple (both the tree and its fruit) *jambūḥ*. R. -wood: *dāruviśeṣaḥ*.

ROSEATE: v. Rosy.

ROSEMARY: *latāviśeṣaḥ*.

ROSIN: v. Resin.

ROSTRUM:

I Platform: *pīṭhaḥ*.

II Beak: *cañcuḥ*.

ROSY:

1 *pāṭala* (f. *lā*);

2 *rājat* (f. *ntī* = blooming).

ROT (v.):

I Intrans:

1 *pūtībhavati* (= putrefy);

2 *galati* (*gal*, c. 1. = be decomposed).

II Trans.:

1 *pūtīkaroti*;

2 *gālayati* (c. of *gal*). For fig. sense: v. To spoil, corrupt.

ROTATION:

I Revolution: q. v.: *cakrabhramaṇam*, from the r. of the planets round the earth: *grahāṇām bhūmeḥ parito bhramaṇataḥ*, A.c.

II Succession: *paryāyavṛttiḥ*, in r.: *paryāyeṇa*.

ROTATORY, ROTARY: r. motion *cakrabhramaṇam*.

ROTE:

- 1 *āvṛttiḥ*;
- 2 *abhyāsaḥ*. Ph.: learnt by r.:
- 1 *mukhastha* (f. *sthā*):
- 2 *kaṇṭhastha* (f. *sthā*).

ROTTEN:

- I Putrid: *pūta* (f. *tā*).
- II Defective, spoiled: *duṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

ROTTENNESS:

- I Putridity: *pūtiḥ*.
- II Unsoundness: *duṣṭatā*.

ROTUNDA (o): perh. *sarvatobhadram*, Mat. 253. ch.

ROTUNDITY: *vartulatā*: v. Roundness.

ROUGE (v.): *mañjiṣṭhādīnā rañjayati anu-* (*rañj*, c. 10.).

ROUGH:

- I To the touch:
 - 1 *bandhu(ndhu)ra* (f. *rā*);
 - 2 *viṣama* (f. *mā*), you will have r. steps: *padāni khalu te viṣamībhavanti*, Sa. iv. 14.;
 - 3 *natonnata* (f. *tā* = up and down).
- II Harsh, severe: q. v.:
 - 1 *ru(rū)kṣa* (f. *kṣā*), r. mind: *rūkṣacetas* (mf. n.), K.
 - 2 *karkaśa* (f. *śā*).
- III Coarse, clumsy: q. v.: *sthūla* (f. *lā*), r. measurement: *sthūlamānam*, Li.
- IV Tempestuous, boisterous: q. v.: *kṣubdha* (f. *bdhā*), *saṃ- pra- vi-*, r. sea: *kṣubdhārṇavaḥ*, V.p.

ROUGH-CAST:

- I Subs.: *sthūlalepaḥ* (?).
- II Verb: *sthūlalepena limpati vi-*, (*lip*, c. 6.): v. Also to whitewash.

ROUGH-DRAW: perh. *sthūlam* or *mandam likhati ā-* (*likh*, c. 6.).

ROUGHEN:

I Trans.:

1 *bandhurīkaroti*;

2 *rūkṣīkaroti*, etc., the body r. ed with dust: *pāṃśurūkṣīkṛtāṅga* (f. *ṅgī*), Mr.

x. 2.: for dif.: v. Rough.

II Intrans:

1 *bandhurībhavati*;

2 *rūkṣībhavati*; etc.

ROUGH-HEW: perh. *sthūlaṃ takṣati* (*takṣ*, c. 1.) or *vidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

ROUGHLY:

I To the touch: expr. by adj.

II Harshly, severely:

1 *rūkṣam*;

2 *karkaśam*;

3 *paruṣam*.

III Coursely: *sthūlam*.

ROUGHNESS:

I Unevenness:

1 *bandhu(ndhū)ratā*;

2 *vaiṣamyam*.

II Harshness, severity:

1 *rauṣyam* or *ru(rū)kṣatā -tvam*;

2 *kārkaśyam* or *karkaśatā -tvam*.

III Coarseness: *sthūlatā*.

IV Tempestuousness: *kṣubdhatā saṃ- vi- pra-*.

ROUGH-SHOD:

1 *baddhanāla* (f. *lā*: (?));

2 *sanāla* (f. *lā*: (?)); etc.

ROUND (adj.):

I Circular, globular:

1 *vartula* (f. *lā*);

2 by *golaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Globe, globular:

3 *vṛttākāra* (f. *rā*) and sim. comp. s, the r. earth: *vṛttākāro bhūgolaḥ*, A.c.

II Complete: *samagra* (f. *grā*), in r. numbers: *sabhagrasaṃkhyayā*.
III Decided, frank: q. v.

ROUND (subs.):

I A circle, globe: q. v.: *maṇḍalam*, to go r. s: *maṇḍalaśaścarati*, Mah.
II Circuit: q. v.: *paribhramaṇam*.
III Revolution: q. v.: *paribhramaṇam*.
IV Cycle, succession: q. v.: *paryāyaḥ*.
V A r. dance: *maṇḍalanṛtyam*.
VI Of a ladder: *bhaṅgiḥ*: v. Step.

ROUND (prop.):

1 *pari-* in comp., to go r.: *paryeti*, Su. xii. 16.;
2 *paritaḥ* (with acc.): v. Around.

ROUND (adv.):

1 *pari-* in comp., to move r.: *paryatati*, Su. xii. 19.;
2 *maṇḍalaśaḥ* (= circularly r. and r.): v. Also around. Ph.: all the year
r.: *samagravarṣam*, and sim. comp. s.

[\[Page 606\]](#)

ROUND (v.):

I To make r.: *vartulīkaroti*, and sim. deriv.
II To encircle, surround: q. v.: *parigacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.).
III To finish, complete: q. v.: *samādadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.). Ph.: well-r.
ed: *saṃskṛta* (f. *tā*).

ROUNDABOUT (adj.): *vakra* (f. *krā*): v. Circuitous, crooked.

ROUNDLY:

I Plainly, openly: q. v.: *spaṣṭam*.
II Briskly, vigorously: q. v.: *vāmam*.
III Circularly: *maṇḍalaśaḥ*.

ROUNDNESS:

I Lit.:
1 *vartulatā*;

2 *golatā*;

3 *vṛttākāratā*; etc.

II Neatness, finish: q. v.: *saṃskāraḥ*.

III Plainness: *spaṣṭatā*.

ROUSE: *bodhayati* (c. of *budh*): v. To arouse, excite, awake.

ROUT (subs.):

I Mob, crowd: q. v.: *janasaṃmardaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

II Defeat: q. v.: *bhaṅgaḥ*.

III Noise, uproar: q. v.: *kolāhalaḥ*.

ROUT (v.): *bhanakti* (*bhañj*, c. 7.): v. To defeat, beat.

ROUTE: *pathin* (m.): v. Road, way.

ROUTINE: *kramaḥ*: v. Course. Ph.: r. work: *nityakarman* (n.) and sim. comp. s.

ROVE: *paryaṭati* (*aṭ*, c. 1.): v. To roam, wander.

ROVER:

I Wanderer: q. v.

II Robber: q. v.: *lubdhaḥ -kaḥ*.

ROVING (subs.):

1 *paryaṭanam*;

2 *paribhramaṇam*.

ROW (v.):

1 *vāhayati* (c. of *vah*);

2 *prerayati*, (*īr*, c. 10.);

3 *codayati saṃ- pra-* (*cud*, c. 10.), r ed by boat-men: *nāvikaiścoditā*, Ram. ii. 52. 15. Ph.: by r. ing: *dāśānām bhujaवेगेना*, Mah. i. 148. 20.

ROW (subs.):

I Line:

1 *paṃktiḥ*;

2 *śreṇih(ṇī)*;

3 *rājih*.

II Disturbance, quarrel: q. v.: *kalahaḥ*, U. vi. 39.

ROWEL: perh. *kaṇṭaka* (mn.): v. Also spur.

ROWER:

1 *potavāhaḥ -kaḥ*;

2 *nāvikaḥ* (= sailor): v. To row.

ROYAL:

1 by com., r. edifice: *rājabhavanam*: v. King, queen;

2 *rājārha* (f. *rhā*); *rājayogya* (f. *gyā*), and sim. comp. s (= worthy of a king);

3 *rājakīya* (f. *yā*) and sim. deriv. (= belonging to a king).

ROYALIST: *rāja-* (or *rājñī-*) *anugata* (f. *tā*) and. sim. comp. s.

ROYALLY:

1 *rājavat*, Si. xv. 15.;

2 *nṛpavat*;

3 *rājārham nṛpayogyam*, and sim. comp. s (= befitting a king).

ROYALTY:

1 *rājatvam -tā*, and sim. comp. s., r. by birth: *garbheśvaratvam*, K.: v. King;

2 *rājamahimā* (= majesty) and sim. comp. s., r. is inaccessible: *durāsado rājamahimā*, Mal.;

3 by comp., ensigns of r.: *rājalakṣaṇāni* (n. pl.).

RUB (v.):

I In gen.: *gharṣati ut- ni- vini- saṃ-*, (*ghṛṣ*, c. 1.), r. bed diadems: *cūḍāmaṇibhirudghṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), R. xvii. 28.; r. bring his ring against a bed of red arsenic: *nighṛṣyāṅguliṃ manaḥśilāgirau*, Ram. ii. 105. 17.

II To besmear: q. v.: *abhyanakti* (*añj*, c. 7.).

III To shampoo: q. v.: *saṃvāhayati* (c. of *vah*).

IV To r. down, out, off, away, i. e. to cleanse, erase: q. v.: *pramārṣṭi* or *mārjayati* (*mṛj*, c. 2. and c. 10).

V To r. off, i. e. wear away: q. v.: *kṣīyate* (pass. of *kṣī*).

RUB (subs.):

I The act;

1 *gharṣaḥ -ṇam ni- vini- ut- saṃ-*;2 *saṃvāhanam*;3 *abhyañjanam*;4 *saṃmārjanam*: for dif.: v. To rub.II Obstruction, difficulty: q. v.: *antarāyaḥ*.**RUBBER:**I Lit.: *gharṣaka* (f. *rṣikā*), etc.II Whetstone: *śāṇaḥ*.III A towel: *mārjanī*.IV In cards: **saṃgharṣaḥ*.**RUBBING** (subs.): v. Rub (I).**RUBBISH:**1 *apa(va)skaraḥ*;2 *ucchiṣṭham* (= refuse).**RUBBISHY:** i. e. worthless: q. v.: *asāra* (f. *rā*).**RUBICUND:**1 *ārakta* (f. *ktā*);2 *riṣdrakta* (f. *ktā*); etc.**RUBRIC:**1 *vyavasthā*;2 *vidhiḥ* (= injunction).**RUBY:**

I Subs.;

1 *padmarāgaḥ*;2 *māṇikyam*;3 *tāmraśmaḥ* and sim. comp. s (poet.).

II Adj.:

1 *māṇikyadyuti* (mfn.) and sim. comp. s (in colour);2 *padmarāga*, etc. in comp. (= of r. ies).

RUCK:

I Fold, wrinkle: *bhaṅgiḥ* (?).

II =mob: q. v.

RUDDER:

1 *aritrām*, with r. s moving constantly on both sides like feet: *lolairaritraiścaraṇairivābhitaḥ*, Si. xii. 71.;

2 *kenipātaḥ -kaḥ*, A.

RUDDINESS: *raktiman*: v. Redness.**RUDDY:** *rakta* (f. *ktā*): v. Red.**RUDE:**

I Uncivil, impolite, insolent: q. v.:

1 *avinīta* (f. *tā*);

2 *aśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

II Boorish, unpolished:

1 *grāmya*- in comp.;

2 *asaṃskṛta* (f. *tā*).

III Rough, clumsy: q. v.: *sthūla* (f. *lā*).

RUDELY: expr. by adj.: v. Also insolently, roughly.**RUDENESS:**

1 *aśiṣṭatā*;

2 *avinītatā*;

3 *grāmyatā*;

4 *sthūlatā*: for dif.: v. Rude.

RUDIMENT:

1 *ārambhaḥ pra-*: v. Beginning;

2 *upakramaḥ*, r. s of grammar: *upakramaṇikā*, Vidyāsāgara;

3 *bījam* (= germ, seed: q. v.)

RUDIMENTARY:

1 *ādi*- in comp.: v. First;

2 *apakva* (f. *kvā* = immature).

RUE:

I Subs., potherb: *brāhmī*.

II Verb: *śocati* (śuc, c. 1.): v. To mourn, repent.

RUEFUL: *śokākula* (f. *lā*): v. Mournful, sorrowful.

RUFF:

I A collar: *galabandhaviśeṣaḥ*.

II A bird: *kapotajātīyapakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

III A fish: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

RUFFIAN:

1 *ātātāyin* (m.);

2 *dasyuḥ*;

3 *sāhasikaḥ*.

RUFFIANLY: r. conduct: v. Savage, wicked.

RUFFLE (v.):

I To fold, wrinkle: q. v.

II To agitate, discompose, throw into confusion: q. v.: *kṣobhayati vi- saṃ- pra-*, r. d: *kṣubdha* (f. *bdhā*), *kṣobhaṃ gata* (f. *tā*), etc.

RUFFLE (subs.):

I Frill: *phullāñcalaḥ* (?).

II Agitation, commotion: q. v.: *kṣobhaḥ saṃ- vi-*.

III Fold, plait: *bhaṅgiḥ*.

RUG:

1 *kambalaḥ* (= shawl);

2 *āstaraḥ -ṇam*, (= carpet).

RUGGED:

I Lit.:

1 *bandhu(ndhū)ra* (f. *rā*);

2 *natonnata* (f. *tā*);

3 *viṣama* (f. *mā*).

II Harsh, rude: q. v.: *karkaśa* (f. *śā*).

RUGGEDNESS:

1 *bandhuratā* (as of surface);

2 *karkaśatā*: v. Harshness, roughness, rudeness.

RUIN (subs.):

I Destruction: q. v.:

1 *nāśaḥ vi- pra-*, not going to r.: *avināśin* (f. *nī*), M. n.;

2 *dhvaṃsaḥ vi- pra-*, my heart would go to r.: *dhvaṃseta me hṛdayam*, Ki. xi. 57.: v. Defeat, overthrow. Ph.: in r. s:

1 *jīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*), a garden in r. s: *jīrṇodyānam*, Mu. ii.;

2 *viśīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*), with hundreds of buildings almost in r.

s: *viśīrṇakalpāṭṭaśata* (f. *tā*), R. xvi. 11.

II Defilement: q. v.: *nāśaḥ*.

RUIN (v. t.): *nāśayati vi- pra-*, (c. of *naś*): v. To destroy, annihilate, defile, injure, overthrow.

RUINED, BE: *naśyati vi- pra-*, (*naśa*, c. 4.), you are r. for ten sovereigns: *vinaṣṭo'si daśasvarṇasya kāraṇāt*, Mr. ii. 10.: v. Destroyed (be).

RUINOUS:

I Destructive, injurious: q. v.: *vināśin* (f. *nī*).

II Characterized by or composed by ruin: *nāśa*, etc. in comp.: v. Ruin.

RUINOUSLY: expr. by pres. part.

RULE (subs.):

I Reign, government: q. v.: *śāsanam*.

II Regulation, precept: q. v.:

1 *vidhiḥ*. Ph.: conversant with the r. s of grammar: *śabdaśāsanavid* (mfn.), Si. xiv. 34.;

2 *sūtram* (= aphorism).

III An instrument: v. Ruler.

IV Standard measure: *pramāṇam*. Ph.: r. of three (in arith.): *trairāśikam*; inverse r. of three: *vyastatraināśikam*, Li.; double r.: *pañcarāśikam*

saptarāśīkam, etc.

RULE (v.):

- I To reign, govern: q. v.: *śāsti pra-*, (*śās*, c. 2.).
- II To regulate, check: q. v.: *śāsti*.
- III To lay down as in a decision: perh. *śāsti*; *vyavasthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).
- IV To mark with lines: perh. *rekhābhir aṅkayati* (*aṅk*, c. 10.).

RULER:

- I Governor:
 - 1 *śāsaka* (f. *sikā*), *pra-*;
 - 2 *pālayitr* (f. *trī*);
 - 3 *śāsitṛ* (f. *trī*), the r. of the ill-behaved: *durvinītānāṃ śāsītā*, Sa. i. 26.
- II An instrument: **rekhālekhanī*.

RULING (adj.):

- I Lit.: v. To rule, reign.
- II Predominant, chief: q. v.: *prabala* (f. *lā*).

RUM: *śīdhuḥ*, old r.: *purāṇaśīdhuḥ*, R. xvi. 52.

RUMBLE (v.): *rasati vi-*, (*ras*, c. 1.): v. To roar.

RUMBLING (subs.): *nirghoṣaḥ*: v. Roar, noise.

[\[Page 608\]](#)

RUMINATE:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *romanthāyate*:
 - 2 *romantham abhyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.), *karoti*, etc.
- II To meditate, think over: q. v.:
 - 1 *anudhyāyati* (*dhyai*, c. 1.);
 - 2 *saṃcintayati* (*cint*, c. 10.).

RUMINATING, RUMINANT (adj.): expr. by verb.

RUMINATION:

I Lit.: *romanthaḥ*.

II Meditation: q. v.: *anudhyānam*.

RUMMAGE (v.):

I Verb: *astavyastam kṛtvā nipuṇam anviṣyati* (iṣ, c. 4.): v. To search.

II Subs., r. ing: expr. by verb or circumlo.

RUMOUR (subs.):

1 *lokapravādaḥ* and sim. comp. s, the r. spread on all sides: *pratidiśam lokavādaḥ prāsarpaṭ*, D. viii.;

2 *kimvadantī*;

3 *janaśrutiḥ*;

4 *janaravaḥ*.

RUMOUR (v.): expr. by subs., it is r. ed: *astīyam janaśrutiḥ*.

RUMP (subs.): *sphic* (f.): v. Also buttock.

RUMPLE:

I Verb: *saṃpuṭīkaroti*: v. Also wrinkle, contract.

II Subs., fold, plait: *bhaṅgiḥ*.

RUN (v. i.):

I Lit.:

1 *dhāvati pra- pari-* (*dhāv*, c. 1.), r. ning through the skies: *gīrvāṇavartmaṇā dhāvan*, K. ii.;

2 *dravati vi-*, (*dru*, c. 1.), they ran out of fear: *dudruvuste bhayāt*, Mah.

II To go, pass:

1 *gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.): v. To go;

2 *dhāvati* (rare), for the road which runs to it: *adhvane tatra dhāvite*, N. xvii. 114.;

3 *vahati* (*vah*, c. 1.), which r.s through Kalinda: *kalindāntaravāhinī*, Mat.: v. To flow.

III To melt: q. v.: *dravati*. Ph.: r. to seed: *bījāni bhavanti* (with gen.).

RUN (v. t.):

I Lit.: *dhāvayati saṃ-* (c. of *dhāv*), if I ride and r. you: *yadyaham tava prṣṭhe samāruhya dhāvayāmi*, P. iv. 7.

II To cause to go, move: *cālayati saṃ-*, (c. of *cal*).

III To drive: q. v.: *vāhayati* (c. of *vaha*).

RUN ABOUT:

1 *pari-* or *samabhi-* *dhāvati*;

2 *pra-dravati*.

RUN AFTER:

1 *anu-dhāvati*, ran a. deer: *mṛgamanvadhāvat*, Mah.:

2 *anudravati*: v. To pursue.

RUN AGAINST or TOWARDS:

1 *abhi-* or *pratidhāvati*, r. ning a. him: *abhidhāvan*, Ki. xiii. 2.;

2 *abhi-* *upa-* *samupa-* or *prati-dravati*, or ran a. the river: *nadīm nu pratyadudruvat*, B. vi. 17.

RUN AWAY:

1 *apadhāvati* (rare), M. viii. 54.;

2 *dravati vi- ā- pra-*: v. Also to flee.

RUN DOWN:

I Lit.: *vidravati*: v. To r. after.

II To crush, decry.: q. v.: *mṛdrāti ava-*, (*mṛd*, c. 9.).

RUN INTO:

I Lit.: *dravati*, rivers r. i. the ocean: *nadyaḥ samudraṃ dravanti*, G. ii. 28.

II = to become: q. v.: r. i. debt: *ṛṇagrasta* (f. *stā*).

RUN ON:

I Lit.: *pradhāvati*.

II To continue, go on: q. v.

RUN OUT:

1 *avasīyate*: v. To end;

2 *kṣīyate* (pass. = be exhausted).

RUN OVER:

I To overflow: q. v.

II To trample: *avamṛdrāti*.

III To go over cursorily: *drutaṃ nirvācayati* (c. of *vac*).

RUN UP: *vardhate* (*vṛdh*, c. 1.): v. To increase.

RUN (subs.):

I R. ning:

1 *dhāvanam pra-*;

2 *dravaḥ -ṇam vi-* (sp. r. away).

II Flow: q. v.: *pravāhaḥ*.

III Extent, reach: q. v.

IV Prevalence: *pracāraḥ*. Ph.: in the long r.: perh. *avaśeṣe*; the ordinary r. of mankind: *sādhāraṇam -ṇalokāḥ*.

RUNAGATE, RUNAWAY:

1 *vidruta* (f. *tā*);

2 *apadhāvita* (f. *tā* (?)): v. Fugitive.

RUNDLE:

1 *vibhaṅgaḥ*;

2 *bhaṅgiḥ*: v. Step.

RUNLET:

1 *nimnagā*;

2 *kṛsarit* (f.) and sim. comp. s.

RUNNER:

I Lit.: *dhāvaka* (f. *vikā*), *pra-*.

II Courier: *jaṅkākārikaḥ*.

III A branch: *prarohaḥ*.

RUPEE:

1 perh. *ṭaṅkaḥ*;

2 *rū(rau)pyamudrā*.

RUPTURE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *bhedaḥ*;

2 *sphoṭaḥ* -*nam* (= bursting).

II Fig, breach: *bhedāḥ*, r. between friends: *suhṛdbhedāḥ*, H.: v. Quarrel.

III Hernia: q. v.

RUPTURE (v.):

1 *bhinati* (*bhid*, c. 7.): v. To break;

2 *sphoṭayati* (c. of *sphuṭ*): v. To burst.

RURAL:

1 *grāmya* (f. *myā*): v. Village, rustic;

2 *jānapada* (f. *dī*), r. priest: *jānapado vipraḥ*, R. xv. 42.

RUSE: *chalam*: v. Stratagem, deceit, artifice.

RUSH (v.): *vegena dhāvati* (*dhāv*, c. 1. = to run: q. v.) or *gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.: lit. = to go: q. v.) or *patati ā- ni- pra-* (*pat*, c. 1.: lit. = to fall), r. ing headlong into the stream of arrows: *vegena pratimukhametya bāṇanadyāḥ*, Ki. xvii. 63.; an arrow r. ed out of the Pināka: *nīpapāta* (*ādadhāva*, M.n.) *javādiṣuḥ pinākāt*, K. xiii. 20.; Arjuna r. ed forth to take the arrow: *āpapāta pārthaḥ śaram jidhṛkṣuḥ*, 32.

RUSH (subs.):

I The act: expr. by verb.

II Impetuosity: *mahāvegāḥ*.

II A grass: *tṛṇaviśeṣaḥ*.

RUSHINGLY:

1 *mahāvegena*;

2 *mahājavena*; etc.

RUSHLIGHT: *tṛṇālokaḥ* and sim. comp. s. (?).

RUSHY: **rāsamaya* (f. *yī*) and sim. comp. s.

RUSK: a buiscit: **ruṣkam*.

RUSSET:

I Adj.:

- 1 *kapiśa* (f. śā);
2 *śyāva* (f. vā).
II Subs.: an apple: *phalaviśeṣaḥ*.

RUST (v.): expr. by subs. or adj.: v. Rust, -y.

RUST (subs.):

- I Of iron:
1 *kiṭṭam*;
2 *maṇḍūram*;
3 *siṃhānam* (-ṇam) (rare).
II In gen.: *malam* "malam pṛthivyā vāhikāḥ", Mah. viii. 45. 23.

RUSTIC:

- 1 *grāmya* (f. myā), you will know that men are not r. s: *agrāmyatām manuṣyāṇām jñāsyasi*, K.;
2 *grāmika* (f. kī);
3 *grāmīya* (f. yā);
4 *grāmīṇa* (f. ṇā), r. maidens: *grāmīṇavadhvaḥ*, Si. xii. 37.

RUSTICATE (v.):

- I Trans.: *nirvāsayaṭi* (c. of *vas*): v. To banish.
II To dwell in the country: *janapade vasati* (*vas*, c. 1.).

RUSTICATION: *nirvāsanam*: v. Banishment.

RUSTICITY:

- 1 *grāmyatā*;
2 *grāmyabhāvaḥ*;
3 *grāmikatā* (?).

RUSTLE:

- 1 *marmarāyate* (nomi.);
2 *marmaraśabdaṃ karoti*.

RUSTLING:

- I Subs.: *marmaraḥ*.
II Adj.:

- 1 *marmara* (f. *rā*), r. leaves: *marmarapatra*-, Ku. iii. 31;
2 *marmaraśabdavat* (f. *tī*), M. n.

RUSTY:

- 1 *malina* (f. *nā*);
2 *malīmasa* (f. *sā*);
3 *kalaṅkita* (f. *tā*).

RUT:

- I Of animals: *vyavāyaḥ*: v. Copulation.
II Of wheels: *gartaḥ* (= hole).

RUTHLESS: *nirdaya* (f. *yā*): v. Merciless, unkind.

RUTHLESSLY: *nirdayam*: v. Mercilessly, unkindly.

RUTTISH:

- 1 *madonmatta* (f. *ttā*);
2 *madotkaṭa* (f. *ṭā*); and sim. comp. s.

RYOT: *karṣakaḥ*: v. Cultivator.

SABAOTH: *devasenā* sim. comp. s: v. Army.

SABBATARIAN: *viśrāmavārasevin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s (?).

SABBATH: *viśrāmavāraḥ* or *-vāsaraḥ* (?).

SABBATIC, -AL: expr. by comp.: v. Sabbath.

SABLE (adj.): *śyāma* (f. *mā*): v. Dark, black.

SABLE (subs.):

- I An animal: **śyāmakaḥ*.
II Its fur: **śyāmakam -loman* (n.).
III A robe: *śyāmaveṣaḥ* (?).

SABOT: *kāṣṭhapādukāviśeṣaḥ*.

SABRE:

I Subs.: *nistrimśaḥ*: v. Sword, scimitar.

II Verb: *khaṅgena* or *nistrimśena śiraśchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.): v. To cut off.

SACCHARINE: perh. *śārkara* (f. *rī*) or *śārkārika* (f. *kī*): v. Sugar.

SACERDOTAL: expr. by comp.: v. Priest, -hood.

SACHEL:

1 *bhastrā*;

2 *kṣudrakoṣaḥ*.

SACK (v.):

1 *luṇṭhati* (*luṇṭh*, c. 1.): v. To plunder;

2 *upaplavate* (*plu*, c. 1.): v. To depredate.

SACK (subs.):

I A canvas bag: *goṇī*, buying s. s: *goṇīḥ kṛtvā*, D.

II Plunder, devastation: q. v.: *ghātaḥ*.

III A garment: *śāṇī* (?).

SACK-CLOTH: *śāṇam* (= canvas);

2 *goṇīpaṭaḥ* (?).

SACKBUT: *vādyaviśeṣaḥ*.

SACKER:

1 *luṇṭhāka* (f. *kī*);

2 *ghātaka* (f. *tikā*).

SACKING (subs.):

I Sack: q. v.

II Sackcloth: q. v.

SACRAMENT: perh. *saṃskāraḥ*, s. of baptism **jalasaṃskāraḥ*.

SACRAMENTAL: expr. by comp., s. rite: *saṃskāraavidhiḥ* (?).

SACRED:

1 *puṇya* (f. *ṇyā*), the most s. Brahmakshetra: *brahmakṣetram mahāpuṇyam*, Mah. iii. 83. 6.; s. history: *puṇyā saṃhitā*, i.

I 21.: v. Holy;

2 *pavitra* (f. *trā*), s. waters: *payah pavitram*, R. v. 59.; s. throughout the world: *jagatpavitra* (f. *trā*), Si. iii. 2.: v. Pure;

3 *medhya* (f. *dhyā*: rare), full of sweet and s. flavours: *svādumedhyarasopeta* (f. *tā*), Mah. i. 93.: v. Also religious, inviolable.

SACREDLY:

1 *paramabhaktayā*;

2 *sāgraham* (= scrupulously).

SACREDNESS:

1 *puṇyatā -tvam*;

2 *pavitratā -tvam*;

3 *medhyatā -tvam*;

4 better by adj.

SACRIFICE (subs.):

I The ceremony:

1 *yajñah*;

2 *kratuḥ*;

3 *yāgaḥ*;

4 *ijyā*;

5 *homah*;

6 *makhaḥ*;

7 *satram*;

8 *savanam*;

9 *adhvaraḥ*: for dif.: v. Special works. Ph.: horse-s.: *aśvamedhaḥ*; human-s.: *narmedhaḥ*; imperial-s.: *rājasūyaḥ*; present at i.-s.: *rājasūyakīḥ dakṣiṇāḥ*, Si. xiv. 33.

II Offering, oblation: q. v.:

1 *utsargaḥ* (= abandonment, giving up: q. v.), s. of things in the name of gods is s.: *devatoddeśena dravyatyāgo yāgaḥ*, M.n. on Si. xiv. 20.;

2 *ālambhaḥ sam-* (= killing: of animals).

III In gen.:

1 *utsargaḥ*, s. one's self: *ātmotsargaḥ*: v. Surrender, destruction;

2 *vyayaḥ* (= expense: q. v.), at the s. of life: *prāṇavyayenāpi*, Mu.

SACRIFICE (v.): *yajati -te* (*yaj*, c. 1.: religious), let the son of Pāṇdu s.: *yajatām pāṇḍavaḥ*, Si. ii. 65.; what (men) s., give here: *yadyajanti dadatīha*, He.;

2 *tyajati* (*tyaj*, c. 1. = to abandon, give up: q. v.), s. d things to gods: *atyajan* (*ayajan*, M.n.) *dravyajātama padīśya devatāḥ*. Si. xiv. 20.; s. s (his) life: *tyajati prāṇān*, Mu. i. 24.;

3 *ālabhate sam-*, (*labh*, c. 1. = to kill), Brāhmīns s.d the horse according to the prescribed rite: *taṁ turaṅgaṁ yathāśāstramābhanta dvijātayaḥ*, Mah. xiv. 89. 1.;

4 *śrapayati sam-* (= 3), 2. ; v. Also to offer.

SACRIFICER:

1 *yājaka* (f. *jikā* = sacred s.) ; v. Priest;

2 *yajamāna* (f. *nā* - lay s.), Si. xiv. 22.;

3 *yaṣṭr* (f. *ṣṭrī* = 1 and 2);

4 in gen. expr. by verb: v. To sacrifice.

SACRIFICIAL:

1 by comp., s. vessel: *yajñapātram*; s. ground: *yajñasaṁstaraḥ*, Mah.; s. work: *yajñakarman* (n.), Si. xiv. 1.;

2 *yajñīya* (f. *yā*).

SACRILEGE:

1 *devasvāpahāraḥ* or *-haraṇam*, and sim. comp. s.;

2 *dūṣaṇam* (= profanation, polluted).

SACRILEGIOUS: *pāṣaṇḍa-* in comp.: v. Also impious.

SACRILEGIOUSLY:

1 *pāṣaṇḍavat*;

2 *dharmaṁ nihatya* and sim. comp. s.

SACRISTY: *punyaśālā -āgāram*, and sim. comp. s. (??).

SAD:

I Mournful: q. v.:

1 *śokākula* (f. *lā*);

2 *viṣaṇṇa* (f. *ṇṇā* dejected);

3 *mlāna* (f. *nā*), *pari-* (= drooping, gloomy: as of the countenance).

II Causing sorrow:

1 *śocanīya* (f. *yā*), *pari-*;

2 *śokāvaha* (f. *hā*) and sim. comp. s.

III Naughty, wicked: q. v.

SADDEN: *viṣaṇṇīkaroti*: v. To grieve, deject.

SADDLE (subs.):

1 *paryāṇam*, mounting the s. d

Rainbow: *āropitaparyāṇamindrāyudhamāruhya*, K.; took of the s. from

Rainbow: *vyapanītaparyāṇamindrāyudhamakarot*, R.;

2 *palya(rya)yanam*, Ph.: both in s. and in harness: *prṣṭheṣu ca ratheṣu ca*, Mah. iv. 3. 5.

SADDLE (v.):

I Lit.: *paryāṇam āropayati* (c. of *ruh*), *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.), etc. (with loc.), K. ; v. To put.

II Fig.: expr. with *bhāraḥ* (= burden) or by circumlo.

SADDLE-BAG: perh. *palyayana-* or *paryāṇagonī*.

SADDLE-BOW: *palyayana-* or *paryāṇa-mukham* (?).

SADDLE-HORSE: perh. *vāhāśvaḥ* and sim. comp. s. Ph.: good s.: *sādhuvāhin* (m.), A.

SADDLER: *paryāṇa-* or *palyayana-kāraḥ* (f. *rī*: (?).

SADDUCEE: a sect: **siddhakāma* (f. *mā*).

SADLY:

I Mournfully:

1 *saśokam*;

2 by adj.

II Strongly: *balavat*.

SADNESS:

1 *viṣādaḥ*;

2 *viṣaṇṇatā*;

3 *śokākulatā* and sim. deriv.: v. Sorrowfulness.

SAFE (adj.):

1 *surakṣita* (f. = well-protected), and naturally s.: *prakṛtyā ca surakṣitam*, Mah. iii. 15. 17.;

2 *sustha* (f. *sthā* = uninjured, as of parts: v. Healthy, well);

3 *alaṅghya* (f. *laṅghyā* = inviolable), we are made s. against the enemies of gods: *tridaśapratipakṣasyālaṅghaniye kṛte svaḥ*, V. ii.;

4 *nirābādha* (f. *dhā*), *asambādha* (f. *dhā*), and sim. comp. s. (rare).

[\[Page 611\]](#)

SAFE (subs.):

1 *lauhapeṭikā* (= iron chest);

2 *koṣṭhaḥ* (for stores).

SAFE-CONDUCT: *abhayapatram* and sim. comp. s (??).

SAFEGUARD:

1 *rakṣā abhi- saṃ-*;

2 *guptiḥ*: v. Protection.

SAFELY:

1 *nirābādham*;

2 *asambādham*;

3 *akṣatam*.

SAFETY:

1 *rakṣā* (= protection);

2 gen. expr. by adj.: v. Safe. Ph.: to promise s.: *abhayaṃ dadāti*; in s.: v. Safely.

SAFETY-VALVE: *rakṣāvidhānam.

SAFFLOWER: kusumbham, dyed with s.: kausumbha (f. mbhī).

SAFFRON: kuṅkumam "bāhlīkadeśasañjātaṃ kuṅkumaṃ pāṇḍuraṃ matam" Bha.; dark-red with s.: kuṅkumāruṇa (f. ṇā), Ki. ix. 23.

SAGACIOUS:

- 1 tīkṣṇabuddhi (mfn.);
- 2 sūkṣmadhī (n. dhī);
- 3 catura (f. rā = cunning);
- 4 kuśāgra- (or -grīya) -matī (mfn. = very s.).

SAGACIOUSLY:

- 1 tīkṣṇabuddhyā;
- 2 sūkṣmadhiyā, etc.

SAGACITY:

- 1 tīkṣṇabuddhiḥ;
- 2 sūkṣmadhiḥ;
- 3 kuśāgramatiḥ, etc.

SAGE:

- I Wise: q. v.: prājñah (f. jñā). Ph.: holy s.:
1 ṛṣiḥ;
2 muniḥ, even s. s err: "munīnāñca matibhramaḥ."
II The plant: perh. varvarī.

SAGELY: prājñavat: v. Wisely.

SAGITTARIUS: dhanus (mn.).

SAGO: *sāguḥ (both of the palm and the preparation).

SAIL (subs.):

- I Of a ship:
1 vātavaśanam and sim. comp. s.;
2 perh. patākā, Mah. i.; Ram. ii. Ph.: to set s.: nāvaṃ muñcati, D. vi.

II A ship: q. v.: *nauḥ*.

SAIL (v.):

I To be impelled by wind: *vāyunā codyate* (pass. of *cud*) etc., s. ing against wind: *ananukūlavātanunnā*, D. vi.: v. To drive.

II To set on a voyage: *potena* (= on a boat) or *samudreṇa* (by sea) *gacchatī* (*gam*, c. 1. etc.), s. to the island: *pravahaṇena dvīpaṃ gaccha*, K. s. 25. 36.; s. ed on his ship: *tadīyaṃ yānapātramadhiruhya prasthe'mbudhivartmanā*, 40.; s. ing (vessels): *samudrayāyin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s, M.n.: v. Ship, sea, go, pass.

SAILYARD: **vātavasanasamstaraḥ* and sim. comp. s.

SAILOR:

- 1 *nāvikaḥ*, D. vi.;
- 2 *karṇadhāraḥ* (prop. = helmsman), K. s. 18. 300.;
- 3 *potavāhaḥ* -*kaḥ* and sim. comp. s.: v. Ship.

SAINT:

- 1 *siddhaḥ* -*janaḥ* etc.;
- 2 *ṛṣiḥ* (= sage);
- 3 *bhagavat* (m. = as a title). S. Anthony's fire: *udardaḥ*.

SAINTED:

- I Sacred: q. v.
- II Of the dead:
 - 1 *muktibhāj* (mf. n.);
 - 2 *divaṃ gata* (f. *tā*); etc.

SAINTLY:

- 1 *pavitra* (f. *trā*): v. Sacred;
- 2 *vimala* (f. *lā*): v. Pure.

SAKE: Ph.: for the s. of: -*artham* or -*arthe* in comp.: v. For (III, II.).

SALACIOUS: *kāmuka* (f. *kī*): v. Lustful.

SALAD: **śākāvadaṃśaḥ*; *sāradaḥ*.

SALAMANDER: *godhāviśeṣaḥ* **saauramandraḥ*.

SAL-AMMONIAC: *naiśadalam*.

SALARIED (adj.): *vetanabhogin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s.

SALARY:

1 *vetanam*, s. as arranged: *yathākṛtaṃ vetanam*, N.s.: v. Pay.

SALE: *vikrayaḥ*, after s.: *vikrayānantaram*, Bha.; nondelivery after s.: *vikrayāsampradānam*, Viv.: v. To sell. Underhand s.: *avakrayaḥ*, Y. ii. 243.

SALEABLE:

1 *vikreyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*), even a sold article is s...: *vikṛitamapi vikreyam*, Y. ii. 252.;

2 *vikretavya* (f. *vyā*) (rare).

SALESMAN:

1 *vikreṭṛ* (f. *trī*);

2 *vikrayakārin* (f. *nī*); etc.

SALIENT: *pradhāna* (f. *nā* = chief: q. v.).

SALINE: s. taste: *lavaṇarasaḥ*: v. Salt. Ph.: s. soil:

1 *ūṣaraḥ* (*rā raṃ*);

2 *ūṣaḥ(ṣā)*, V. p. vi. 5. 46.

SALIVA:

1 *lālā*;

2 *sṛṇikā* (rare).

SALIVARY, SALIVAL: expr. by comp.

SALIVATE: *lālāṃ srāvayati* (c. of *sru*).

SALIVATION: *lālāsravaḥ* or *sṛatiḥ* or *syandaḥ*.

SALLOW:

- 1 *āpīṭa* (f. *tā* = yellowish);
- 2 *pāṇḍu* (mfn. = pale).

SALLOWNESS:

- 1 *āpīṭatā*;
- 2 *pāṇḍutā*;
- 3 *vivarṇatā*.

SALLY (v.): *niṣpatati abhi-*, (*pat*, c. 1.): v. To rush.

[\[Page 612\]](#)

SALLY (subs.):

- I Lit:
- 1 *niṣpatanam*;
- 2 *prapātaḥ*.
- II Fig.: flight:
- 1 *vilāsaḥ*;
- 2 *vilasitam*.

SALMON: *rohitānibho matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

SALOON: *śālā*: v. Hall.

SALT (subs.):

- I Lit.: *lavaṇam*, sea-water is (impregnated) with s. and alkalis: *sāmudraṃ jalaṃ sakṣāralavaṇam*, Bha.; cooked with s., ginger and asafoetida: *siddhā lavaṇādrakahīṅgubhiḥ*, Bha. Ph.: sea-s.: *sāmudraṃ lavaṇam* or *vasiram*; black-s.: *viḍam*; Sambher-s.: *vasukam*; rock-s.: *saindhavam* or *śītaśivam*, A.
- II. Fig.: *lāvaṇyam* (?).
- III In chem.: expr. by *lavaṇam*.

SALT (adj.): *lavaṇa-* in comp., sea of s.-water: *lavaṇodaḥ*; s. - mine: *lavaṇakhaniḥ*; s.-works: *lavaṇaśālā* (?).

SALT (v.): *lavaṇīkaroti* or *lavaṇayati* (nomi. ??).

SALT-CELLAR:

- 1 *lāvaṇīkam*, Wilson;
- 2 *lavaṇabhājanam*.

SALTED (adj.):

- 1 *lāvaṇa* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *lavaṇasamśṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*) and sim. comp. s.

SALTISH: *īṣallavaṇa* (f. *ṇā*) and sim. comp. s.**SALTNESS:**

- 1 expr. by *lavaṇam*;
- 2 *lavaṇatā* -tvam or *lāvaṇyam* (rare), "*lāvaṇyamasti bahu tatra kimatra citram*", Amaru.;
- 3 *lavaṇaḥ*(-rasaḥ) (of the taste).

SALTPETRE:

- 1 *yavakṣāraḥ*;
- 2 *tīkṣṇarasah* (rare).

SALUBRIOUS:

- 1 *svāस्थ्यakara* (f. *rī*) and sim. comp. s.;
- 2 *nirāmaya* (f. *yā*);
- 3 *anāvila* (f. *lā*), M. vii. 69.;
- 4 *kṣemya* (f. *myā*), M. vii. 212.

SALUBRIOUSLY: expr. by adj. or comp.**SALUBRIOUSNESS, SALUBRITY:**

- 1 *svāस्थ्यakaratā*;
- 2 *nirāmayatā*;
- 3 *anāvilatā*; and sim. comp. s.

SALUTARY: *kṣemaṅkara* (f. *rā*), B. xii. 6. and sim. deriv.: v. Also salubrious, beneficial. useful.

SALUTATION: v. Salute (I).

SALUTE (subs.):

I Salutation:

1 *abhivādaḥ -nam*;2 *vandanā*;3 *praṇāmaḥ* or *praṇatīḥ* (prop. = bow);4 *namaskāraḥ* (= 3);4 *namasyā* (rare), N. xiv. I. II. Kiss.: q. v.: *cumbanam*.**SALUTE** (v.):1 *vandate abhi-* (*vand*, c. 1.), I s. the parents of the world: *jagataḥ pitarau vande*, R.;2 *abhivādayati -te* (c. of *vad* = to greet: q. v.); I s. thee: *abhivādaye*, Ve. vi.;3 *namati pra-*, (*nam*, c. 1.: prop. to make a bow), always s.Suyodhana: *praṇamanti sadā suyodhanam*; Ki. ii. 44.**SALUTER**: expr. by verb.**SALVAGE**:1 *uddhṛtam sam-* (of the property);2 *uddhāraḥ* (of the compensation).**SALVATION**:1 *trāṇam pari-*;2 *tāraṇam saṃ-*;3 *uddhāraḥ sam-*.**SALVE**: *añjanam*: v. Ointment.**SALVER**:1 *rūpyapātram*;2 *rajatabhājanam*; etc.**SALVO**:

I Exception, excuse: q. v.

II A volley: q. v.

SALVOLATILE: **kṣayyalavaṇam*.

SAME:

I Identical: expr. by *tad*, it is like it, but not the s.: *sadṛśa eṣaḥ na punaḥ saḥ*, Mr. ix.; it is certainly the s.: *niyataṁ sa eṣaḥ*, U. iii. 12.; saying he is the s.: *so'yamitrayitvā*, Ma. i. 25.; the order is to go to the very s. place: *tatraiva gamanādeśaḥ*, Vi. iv. 43.; what I am, the s. is the son of Sun to you: *yo'haṁ sūryasutaḥ sa eṣa bhavatām*, Vi. v. 55.

II One, not different:

1 sa- in certain comp. s. (G. Par. 109. A.), of the s. colour: *savarṇa* (f. *ṛṇā*), Me.; at the s. time: *samameva*, Ki. xiv. 44.;

2 *ekaḥ* (*kā kaṁ*), living in the s. place: *ekāyatanaḥ* (*nā naṁ*), Mah.; in the s. place: *ekatra*, C. i.; getting on the s. chariot: *ekaṁ syandamāsthītau*, R. i. 36.

III Corresponding: *samaḥ* (*mā maṁ*) or *samānaḥ* (*nā naṁ*): v. Equal, like, Ph.: in the s. manner: *tathā tadvat*; s. as: *yathā...tathaiva*.

SAMENESS:

1 *aikyam* (= identity);

2 *sāmyam* (= similarity);

3 by circumlo.: v. Same.

SAMPLE: *ādarśaḥ*: v. Also specimen.

SAMPLER: perh. *sūcikarmapratikṛtiḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

SANATIVE, SANATORY:

1 *prati(tī)kāra-* in comp.;

2 *roganāśana* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s.

[\[Page 613\]](#)

SANCTIFICATION:

I The act: expr. by verb.

II The state: *pavītratā*: v. Sacredness.

SANCTIFIER: expr. by verb.

SANCTIFY:

1 *pavitrāyati* (nomi.);

2 *pun̄yīkaroti*;

3 *pavitṛīkaroti*: v. Also to consecrate, purify.

SANCTIMONIOUS:

I Sacred: q. v.

II Hypocrite: q. v.: *dāmbhika* (f. *kī*).

SANCTIMONY:

I Sacredness: *pavitratā*.

II Assumed: *dāmbhikatā*.

SANCTION:

I Subs.: *śāsanam* (?): v. Permission, ratification.

II Verb.: *śāsti anu-*, (*śās*, c. 2.): v. To permit, confirm.

SANCTITY:

1 *pavitratā*: v. Sacredness;

2 *nirmalatā*: v. Purity.

SANCTUARY:

I Of a temple:

1 *garbhāgāram*, Wilson;

2 *garbhaḥ*, Mat.

II A temple: q. v.: *mahālayaḥ*.

III Refuge: q. v.: *śaraṇam*.

SAND (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *bāluḥ -kā*, fomentation with s.: *bālukāsvedaḥ*, Bha.; heated s.: *karambhabālukā*, V. p. vi. 5. 45.;

2 *sikatā* (gen. pl.), particles of s.: *sikatāṃśavaḥ*; even in s.: *sikatāsvapi*, J.

II. In pl., a sandy country: *maruḥ -bhūmiḥ*, crossing the s. s of Marwar: *marudhanvamatikramya*, B.p. i. x. 35.

SAND (v.):

I To cover with s.: *sikatābhir āvr̄ṇoti* (*vr̄*, c. 5.): v. To cover.

II To ground on s.: q. v.: to be s. ed: *saikate patati*.

SAND-GLASS: *bālukāyantram*, Su. com.

SANDSTONE: *sikatopalaḥ*, and sim. comp. s. (??).

SANDAL:

I The tree:

1 *candanaḥ*;

2 *raktacandanaḥ* (= red s.). N.B. (a) use n. for the wood; (b) used also for the unctuous preparation.

II A shoe: *koṣṭī(śī)*.

SANDARAC(CH):

I A tree: *vrkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

II Realgar: *raktadhātuḥ*.

SAND-BLIND: perh. *nakulāndha* (f. *ndhā*), Bha.

SANDERS:

1 *raktacandanaḥ* (red s.);

2 *pītadruḥ* (yellow s.).

SANDY:

I Lit.:

1 *bālukāmaya* (f. *yī*);

2 *bālukākīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*); and sim. comp. s.

II Sand-coloured: *bālukānibha* (f. *bhā*) and sim. comp. s.

SANE:

I Healthy: q. v.: *sustha* (f. *sthā*).

II In mind, not mad:

1 *prakṛtistha* (f. *sthā*), "*mamaiṣa putro vāyugrastaściraṃ cikitsitaḥ prakṛtistha eva jātaḥ*", D. 11.;

2 *avicalitabuddhi* (mfn.), C.s.;

3 *anupahatamanas* (mfn.); and sim. comp. s.

SANGUINARY:

I Of men:

1 *raktapriya* (f. *yā*) and sim. comp. s.;

2 *jighāṃsu* (mfn. = murderous).

II Of acts: *raktadūṣita* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp. s.

SANGUINE:

I Hopeful: q. v.:

1 *āśāvat* (f. *tī*);

2 *jātāstha* (f. *sthā*), I being s.: *jātāsthayā mayā*, D. ii.

II Ardent, deep: q. v.: *gāḍha* (f. *ḍhā*).

SANIES: *pūyam*: v. Pus.

SANITY:

1 *prakṛtisthatā*;

2 *susthatā* (only of body).

SANSKRIT:

1 *saṃskṛtam*;

2 *saṃskārapūtā bhāṣā*, and sim. expr. s, praised the bridegroom in s.: *saṃskārapūtena varam nunāva*, Ku. vii. 90.

SAP:

I Subs.: *rasaḥ*.

II Verb: *khanati* (*khan*, c. 1.): v. To undermine.

SAPID: *svādu* (f. also *dvī*): v. Tasteful.

SAPIENT: *prājñā* (f. *jñā*): v. Wise.

SAPLESS:

1 *nīrasa* (f. *sā*);

2 *virasa* (f. *sā*) ; v. Also dry.

SAPLING:

1 *vṛkṣakaḥ*, Ku. v. 14.;

2 *bālavṛkṣaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

SAPONACEOUS:

1 *medura* (f. *rā*);

2 *cikkaṇa* (f. *ṇā.*).

SAPPER: *khanakaḥ*: v. Miner.

SAPPHIC: **sāphava* (f. *vī*).

SAPPHIRE: *indranīlaḥ* or *mahānīlaḥ*, a bed of s. s: *indranīlasthalaḥ*, Si. iii. 11.

SAPPY:

- 1 *rasavat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *sarasa* (f. *sā*);
- 3 *rasāḍhya* (f. *ḍhyā*) and sim. comp. s.

SARCASM:

- 1 *avakṣepaḥ* or *ākṣepaḥ* (= reproach);
- 2 *vyaṅgoktiḥ* (?);
- 3 *karkaśapari(rī)hāsaḥ* and sim. expr. s. (= bitter zest).

SARCASTIC, -AL:

- 1 by comp.;
- 2 *aruntuda* (f. *dā* = tainting).

SARCASTICALLY:

- 1 *sāvakṣepam*;
- 2 *sākṣepam*;
- 3 by adj.

SARCOPHAGUS: a lime-stone: **māṃsādaḥ*.

[\[Page 614\]](#)

SARDINE: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

SARDONIC: Ph.: s. laugh: *vikṛtahāsaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

SARDONYX: a gem: *gomedāḥ -kaḥ* (?).

SARSA, -PARILLA: *utkaṭam* (?), Wilson.

SASH (subs.):

I A belt: perh. *parikaraḥ*, wearing a s.: *baddhaparikara* (f. *rā*).

II Of a window: perh. *kācādhāraḥ*.

SATAN: **śātanaḥ piśācaḥ* (= devil, demon: q. v.).

SATANIC:

1 *paiśāca* (f. *cī*: demoniac); **śātanīya* (f. *yā*).

SATCHEL: v. Sachel.

SATE, -D: v. Satisfy, -d.

SATELLITE:

I Lit.: *upagrahaḥ*.

II A dependant: *pārśvacaraḥ*.

SATIATE: *tarpayati saṃ- pari-*, (c. of *trp*), s. d forefathers: *pitṛnatārpsīt*, B. i.: v. To satisfy. Be s. d: *trpyati saṃ- pari-* (*trp*, c. 4.), he was s. d when the rice was entirely finished: *saśeṣa andhasyatṛpyata*, D. vi.

SATIETY:

1 *trptiḥ pari- saṃ-*, to receive s.: *trptimadhigacchati*, Mah.;

2 *sauhityam* (rare), Vi.;

3 *vaitṛṣṇam*.

SATIN: *cīnam* or *cīnāṃśukam*: v. Silk.

SATIRE: *sākṣepagītā*, and sim. comp. s may be used: v. Sarcasm.

SATIRIC, -AL:

1 expr. by comp.: v. Sarcasm;

2 *sāvakṣepa* (f. *pā* = reproachful);

3 *sāvahāsa* (f. *sā* = contemptuous).

SATIRICALLY:

1 *sāvakṣepam* (= reproachfully);

2 *sāvahāsam* (= contemptuously).

SATIRIS(Z)E: perh. *sāvakṣepaṃ bhṛdnāti* or *mardayati* (*mṛd*, c. 9. and c. 10).

SATIRIST: *ākṣepagītakṛt* (mfn.), *-baddhṛ* (f. *ddhrī*), *praṇetṛ* (f. *trī*), etc. (??).

SATISFACTION:

I Gratification, contentment.

1 *santoṣaḥ* or *paritoṣaḥ*, the old husband could not give her s.: *sa vṛddhapatistasyāḥ santoṣāya nābhavat*, H. i.;

2 *tuṣṭiḥ saṃ- pari-*, deriving s. at night: *tuṣṭimupeyuṣāṃ niśi*, N. xvi. 111.;

3 *trptiḥ saṃ- pari-*, great men do not get s. even with the greatest greatness: *trptiyogaḥ pareṇāpi mahimnā na mahātmanām*, Si. ii. 31.

II As of hunger:

1 *śāntiḥ*: v. Mitigation;

2 *nirākaraṇam*: v. Removal.

III As of debts.: *śodhaḥ -nam pari-*.

SATISFACTORILY: expr. by circumlo. or pres. part.: v. To satisfy.

SATISFACTORY:

1 gen. expr. by subs. or verb;

2 *upayukta* (f. *ktā* = proper, fit: as a s. reply);

3 *tuṣṭida* (f. *dā*), *tarpaṇa* (f. *ṇī*), etc. (= satisfying).

SATISFY:

I In gen.:

1 *pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10. = to fill up: of the feelings), my child, s. your curiosity: *pūrayatu kutūhalaṃ vatsaḥ*. U. iv.;

2 *tarpayati saṃ- pari-*, (c. of *trpa* to satiate: as with food), and with various drinks s. ed the great Brahmins: *tarpayāmāsa vipreindrān peyaiśca bahuvistaraiḥ*, Mah. ii. 4. 4.;

3 *toṣayati saṃ- pari-*, (c. of *tuṣ*, = to please, delight: q. v.), you go there and s. him and return quick: *tvaṃ tatra gatvā taṃ santoṣya satvaramāgamiṣyasi*, H. ii.;

4 *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*, = to clear: as of debts).

II To free from doubt: q. v.: *pratipādayati* (c. of *pad* = to establish: with acc. of thing and dat. of person). To be s. ed:

1 *tuṣyati saṃ- pari- pra-*, (*tuṣ*, c. 4.), B. xii. 83.;
2 *trpyati pari- saṃ- vi-*, still not being s.
ed: *avitṛptatayā* (*saṃśayagatatvena*, M.n.) *tathāpi*, Ki. ii. 29.

SATRAP:

- 1 *chatrapaḥ* (?);
- 2 *maṇḍaleśaḥ*;
- 3 *bhogapatiḥ*.

SATRAPHY:

- 1 *maṇḍalam* (= circle);
- 2 *pradeśaḥ* (= province).

SATURATE: gen. expr. with *pluta* (f. *tā*), *pari- ā- saṃ-*: v. To steep.

SATURDAY:

- 1 *śanivāraḥ*;
- 2 *śanivāsaraḥ* and sim. comp. s.

SATURN:

- 1 *śaniḥ*;
- 2 *śanaīścaraḥ*;
- 3 *śauriḥ* (rare).

SATURNALIA: *śanaīścaramahotsavaḥ* and sim. comp. s. (?).

SATYR: *vanadevatā* (?); *satraḥ* (? , *satram* = wood, Ki. xiii. 9.).

SAUCE: *upadaṃśaḥ* (= relish); *sūpaḥ* (= broth).

SAUCEPAN: *kholāḥ -kaḥ*: v. Also pan.

[\[Page 615\]](#)

SAUCER:

- 1 *śarāvam* (?);
- 2 *ādhāraḥ* (stand: when sense clear).

SAUCILY: *dhārṣṭyāt* or *dhārṣṭyena*: v. Impudently, shamelessly.

SAUCY: *dhṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. Impudent, shameless.

SAUNTER: *mandam mandam parikrāmati* or *-krāmyati* (*kram*, c. 1. and 4.).

SAUSAGE: a kind of food: **śāsajam*.

SAVAGE:

I Wild: q. v.: *vanya* (f. *nyā*), like s. Pulindas: *vanyaiḥ pulindairivaḥ*, R. xvi. 19.

II Uncivilized, unpolished:

1 *asabhya* (f. *bhyā*);

2 *aśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*). Ph.: Kirātas, Śavaras, and Pulindas are different tribes of s. s: *bhedāḥ kirātaśavarapulindā mlecchajātayaḥ*, A.: v. Barbarian.

III Ferocious, cruel: q. v.: *krūra* (f. *rā*), Si. xv. 8.

SAVAGELY:

1 *krūram*;

2 *niṣṭhuram*: v. Fiercely, cruelly.

SAVAGENESS:

1 *krauryam*: v. Ferocity, cruelly;

2 *asabhyatā* (= barbarity);

3 *vanyatā* (= wildness).

SAVANT:

1 *pañḍitaḥ*;

2 *budhaḥ -janaḥ*: v. Wise.

SAVE (v.):

I In theological sense:

1 *tārayati nis*, (c. of *tṛ*), instantly s. ed Yayāti: *yayātiṃ tārayāmāsurañjasā*, Mah. v. 122. 16.;

2 *uddharati* or *-dhārayati* (*hṛ*, c. 1. and its c., according to its sense), one s. himself: *uddharedātmanātmānam*, V. c.;

3 *trāti* or *trāyate pari* (*trā*, c. 2. or *trai*, c. 1.), s. (me), Lord: *trāhi trāhi jagannātha*.

II To preserve:

1 *trāyate*, or *trāti pari-*, s. (your) friend: *paritrāyatām suhrdam*, Sa. vi.;

2 *rakṣati pari- sam-*, (*rakṣ*, c. 1.), s. him from Bhima: *rakṣainaṃ bhīmāt*, Ve.

iii.: v. Also to protect, deliver.

III To lay by:

1 *saṃcinoti (ci*, c. 5.);

2 *rakṣati sam-*.

IV To spare: q. v.

SAVE, SAVING (prop.): *vihāya apahāya varjayiṃtvā* etc.: v. Except; s. attention to elders: *gurujanaśuśrūṣāṃ varjayitvā*, Na. v.

SAVING (subs.):

I The act:

1 *trāṇam pari-*;

2 *rakṣā sam-*;

3 *uddhāraḥ sam-*;

4 *tāraṇam sam-*;

5 *sañcayaḥ*: for dif.: v. To save.

II Any thing saved:

1 *sañcita* (f. *tā*);

2 *rakṣita* (f. *tā*).

SAVINGLY: expr. by circumlo.: v. To save, saving.

SAVINGS BANK: *sañcitakoṣaḥ* and sim. comp. s.: v. Bank.

SAVIOUR:

1 *trāṭṛ* (f. *trī*), *pari-*;

2 *trāyaka* (f. *yikā*), *pari-*;

3 *uddharṭṛ* (f. *rtrī*), *sam-*;

4 *tāraka* (f. *rikā*), *nis-*;

4 *rakṣitṛ* (f. *trī*), s. of snakes: *nāgānāṃ rakṣitā*, Na. 77.

SAVORY (subs.): *sugandhilaṭāviśeṣaḥ*; **śāvarī*.

SAVO(U)R (v. i.):

I To taste: q. v.; *svadate* (*svad*, c. 1.).

II To smell: q. v.: expr. with *gandhaḥ*.

SAVO(U)R (subs.):

I Taste: q. v.: *rasaḥ*.

II Smell: q. v.: *gandhaḥ*.

SAVO(U)RY:

I Tasty:

1 *sarasa* (f. *sā*);

2 *svādu* (f. also *dvī*).

II Fragrant: q. v.: *sugandhi* (mfn.).

SAVOY: **kabibhedah*.

SAW (subs.):

I The tool:

1 *karapatram*, cut off by s. like teeth: *dantakarapatranikṛtta-*, Vi. v. 29.;

2 *krakacam* "*krakacavyavahāraḥ*", Li.

II Proverb: q. v.

SAW (v.): *krakacena pāṭayati* (*paṭ*, c. 10.), Mr. x. 47. or *dārayati* (c. of *dṛ*), s. ing of timber: *dārudāraṇam*, Li. 200.; wood for s. ing: *krākacyaṃ kāṣṭam*, Li.

SAWDUST: *krakacacūrṇam* (?); *krākacyakāṣṭhacūrṇam* and sim. comp. s.

SAW-FISH: *krakacamukhaḥ*; *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

SAWPIT: *krakacagatiḥ* and sim. comp. s (??).

SAWYER:

1 *krākacikaḥ*, Ram.;

2 *dārudārakaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

SAY:

1 *vakti* (*vac*, c. 2.), we s. (= reply), there is omniscient God: *ucyate asti sarvajñaṃ brahma*, S.; in the first chapter, we have said (= shewn) that God is the cause of the whole world: *prathame pāde samastasya jagataḥ kāraṇaṃ brahmetyuktam*, S.;

2 *bravīti* or *brūte* (*brū*, c. 2.), you better s. whether you can call him a man: *puruṣoktiḥ katham tasmin brūhi*, Ki. xi. 71.; they s. (= it is said): *āhuḥ*, M. ix. 84.;

3 *vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.), s. what has not been taken away: *vada kiṃ na me hṛtam*, R. viii. 67.; I do not say anything to you: *tvāṃ na kiñcidvadāmi*, N. iii. 134.;

4 *gadati ni-*, (*gad*, c. 1.), said again to the fine-toothed (lady): *bhūyaḥ sudatīm jagāda*, R. vi. 37.;

5 *bhāṣate* (*bhāṣ*, c. 1.), again said fearlessly to
Indra: *punarbabhāṣe'pabhayaḥ purandaram*, R. iii. 51.;

6 *bhaṇati* (*bhaṇ*, c. 1.), the daughter of Bhīma said pleased but at the same time ashamed; *hrīṇā ca hr̥ṣṭā ca babhāṇa bhaimī*, N. iii. 67.;

7 *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10. = to tell), s. what for: *kathaya kasminnimitte*, Mu. i.;

8 *ācaṣṭe* (*cakṣ*, c. 1. = 7.), who s. you are: *kā tvamācakṣa*, R. xvi. 8.;

9 *śaṃsati ā-*, (*śaṃs*, c. 1. = 7.), swan, say what she told me: *kiṃ māmāha sā śaṃsa haṃsa*, N. ii. 134.;

10 *abhidadhāti* or *-dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.: prop. = to address), s. what I shall do for you: *tavepsitam kiṃ vidadhe'bhidhehi*, N. iii. 52.

SAY, -ING (subs.):

1 *uktiḥ*;

2 *vacanam*;

3 *vacas* (n.);

4 *vākyabh*;

5 *vāc* (f.);

6 *vādaḥ pra-*;

7 *bhāṣitam*;

8 *gaditam ni-*;

9 *bhaṇitam*, etc.

SCAB:

I A disease: *pāman* (n.) or *pāmā*, destroying s.: *pāmāharaḥ*, Bha.: v. Also itch.

II A thin coating: *kiṇaḥ*.

III A mean fellow: *durātman* (mfn.).

SCABBARD: *koṣaḥ*: v. Sheath.

SCABBY:

- 1 *pāmana* (f. *nā*);
- 2 *kacchura* (f. *rā*);
- 3 *sidhmala* (f. *lā*).

SCABIOUS: *kaṇḍumat* (f. *tī* = itchy), Bha.

SCAFFOLD, -ING (subs.):

I Lit.: *mañcaḥ*.

II For execution: *vadhyakāṣṭham* (comp. *vadhyapuruṣa vadhyabhūmiḥ śīrṣacchedanaśūlaḥ* of Mr. x.).

SCALD:

I Verb: no proper equiv.: *taptajalādinā dahati* (*dah*, c. 1. = to burn: q. v.) or *glapayati* (c. of *glai*) or *mlāpayati pari-* (c. of *mlā*).

II Subs.: perh. *sphoṭaḥ*; *dāhaḥ* (= burnt), P. v. 10.

SCALE (subs.):

I In pl.- a balance: q. v.: *tulā*: the fulcrum: *dhaṭaḥ*, Mit.

II Its dish:

1 *śikyam* (= loop), to put in the s.: *śikyam āropayati*, V. s.;

2 *pārśvaḥ* (= side), Mit.

III In astro.: *tulā*,

IV Of fishes:

1 *śalkam -lam*;

2 *valkam -lam*.

V Of serpents: *maṇḍalam* (= circular spot), Sr.

VI Of metal etc: *patram* (= leaf); *phalakam* (= plate).

VII A ladder: q. v.: *sopānam*.

VIII In music: *grāmaḥ*, Si. i. 10.

IX A basis:

1 Often by *mūlam* (= root);

2 *parimāṇam* or *pramāṇam* (= measure). Ph.: on a small s.: *alpaparimāṇam*.

SCALE (v.):

I To climb. q. v.: *ārohati* (*ruha*, c. 1.).

II To cross by s. ing: *laṅghayati ut- vi- abhi-* (*laṅgh*, c. 10.), D. iii.

III To take off s.s: *va(śa)lkayati* (nomi.); *viva(śa)lkīkaroti*; etc.

SCALENE: s. triangle: *viṣamatribhujah*.

SCALLOP:

I Verb: *kalpayati pari-* (c. of *kṛp*: might be used also of s. ed oysters).

II Subs.: *kambubhedah*.

SCALP:

I Verb: *muṇḍam*, etc. *tvacayati* (nomi.): v. Also to remove.

II Subs.: *mastakatvac* (f.) and sim. comp. s: v. Head, skin.

SCALPEL: *churikāviśeṣah*: v. Knife.

SCALY:

1 *śalkalin* (f. *nī*);

2 *saśalka* (f. *lkā*);

3 *valkāvr̥ta* (f. *tā*); etc.

SCAMP:

1 *khaṇḍitavr̥tta* (f. *ttā*);

2 *durvr̥tta* (f. *ttā*); and sim. comp. s.

SCAMPER: *vidravati* (*dru*, c. 1.): v. To run.

SCAN (v.):

I To examine attentively: q. v.: *sūkṣmaṃ nirūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.).

II Of verses: *caraṇān vibhajati* (*bhaj*, c. 1.: (?)).

SCANDAL:

I Calumny:

1 *nirvādaḥ pari(rī)vādaḥ* or *apavādaḥ*, afraid of popular s.: *jananirvādabhayāt*, Ki. ii. 10.;

2 *vācyam* or *vacanīyam*, this s. will remain: *vacanīyamidaṃ vyavasthitam*, Ku. iv. 21.;

3 *durvarṇah* or *avarṇah*, I cannot bear this first s.: *soḍhum na tatpūrvamavarṇamīše*, R. xiv. 38.;

4 *nindā* (= censure: q. v.), s. about wife: *kalatranindā*, 33.

II Fig., disgraceful: q. v.: *kalaṅkaḥ*.

SCANDALIZE: *bībhatsaṃ janayati* (*jan*, c. 10.): v. Also to offend, wound.

SCANDALOUS:

I Disgraceful, infamous: q. v.: *kalaṅkakara* (f. *rī*).

II Offensive, opprobrious: q. v.: *garhita* (f. *tā*).

SCANDALOUSLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

[\[Page 617\]](#)

SCANSION: *chandaścaraṇavibhāgaḥ* (?); *vṛttapādagaṇanā* (?).

SCANT:

I Adj.: v. Scanty.

II Verb: v. To stint, limit.

SCANTILY:

1 *svalpam*: v. Little;

2 *apracuram*;

3 *aparyāptam*.

SCANTINESS:

I Want of sufficiency:

1 *svalpatā*: v. Littleness;

2 *aprācuryam*;

3 *aparyāptatā*.

II Narrowness, smallness: *tanutā*.

SCANTY: Not sufficient: q. v.:

1 *svalpa* (f. *lpā*): v. Little;

2 *apracura* (f. *rā*) and sim. comp. s.

II Narrow, small: q. v.: *tanu* (f. also *nvī*).

SCAPEGOAT: fig.:

1 *balih* (= oblation);

2 *dāyin* (f. *nī* (?)).

SCAPEGRACE: *nirmayāda* (f. *dā*): v. Also prodigal.

SCAPULAR, -Y:

- 1 *skandha-* in comp.: v. Shoulder;
- 2 *skandhagata* (f. *tā*).

SCAR (subs.):

I Of a wound:

- 1 *kṣatam*, a dreadful s.: *vikarālaṃ kṣatam*, P. iv. 4.;
- 2 *kṣatacihnam* and sim. comp. s.

II Fig.: *kalaṅkaḥ*.

SCAR (v.): Chiefly in s. red: *kṣatāṅkita* (f. *tā*), *kiṇāṅka* (f. *ṅkā*, etc.).

SCARCE: *virala* (f. *lā*): v. Rare, uncommon.

SCARCE, -LY:

- 1 by adj., one s. gets a matching wife: *durlabhā sadṛśī bharyā*, J.;
- 2 *kathamapi* (= with difficulty: q. v.);
- 3 *na* (= not: of time), s. a day passed: *naikamapi dinaṃ gatam*;
- 4 Sometimes by *eva*, s. I had arrived: *āgatamātra eva*.

SCARCENESS, SCARCITY:

I In gen.

- 1 *viralatā*;
- 2 *durlabhatā*;
- 3 *duṣprāpyatā*.

II Of provisions: *durbhikṣam* (= famine: q. v.).

SCARE: *trāsayati* (c. of *tras*): v. To frighten.

SCARECROW: perh. *trāsanam vi-*;

- 2 by circumlo.

SCARF: no prop. equiv.:

- 1 *sicayaḥ*;
- 2 *celakaḥ*.

SCARIFICATION: *tvakchedaḥ* -nam and sim. comp. s.

SCARIFY: *tvacaṃ chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.) or *ullikhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).

SCARLET:

- 1 *śoṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Red.;
- 2 *sindūrasavarṇa* (f. *rṇā*);
- 3 *svacchasindūrabhās* (mfn.) Ri. i. 24. Ph.: s. fever: *udardhaḥ*, Wilson.

SCARP: no proper equiv.: *upasarpaḥ* may be used.

SCATE: v. Skate.

SCATHELESS:

- 1 *akṣata* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *avikṣata* (f. *tā*);
- 3 *aparikṣata* (f. *tā*).

SCATTER:

- 1 *kirati pra- vi- saṃ-* (*kṛ*, c. 6.), to s. the ladies: *vikarituṃ vadhūḥ*, Si. vi. 52.;
- 2 *vikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.), s. ing the scent: *gandhaṃ vikṣipan*, Ki. ix. 31.;
- 3 *vi-dhūnoti nir- vinir* (*dhū*, c. 5.: as armies), Vi. ii. 1.

SCAVENGER:

- 1 *khalapūḥ* (rare);
- 2 *sammārjakaḥ* (= sweeper).

SCENE:

- I Stage: q. v.: *raṅgaḥ -bhūmiḥ*.
- II Part of a play: *aṃkāṃśaḥ*, Sa. v.; *paricchedaḥ* (?).
- III A sight, spectacle: *dṛśyam*: v. Also s. ry.
- IV Place: q. v.: *bhūmiḥ*.

SCENERY (subs.):

I Natural: expr. by words meaning land, place: wild mountain s.: *araṇyagiribhūmiḥ*, Vi. v.; oh, how beautiful is the s. here: *aho rāmaṇīyakamasya* [*malayaparvatasya*], Na. i.

II Artificial: v. Scene.

SCENT (subs.):

I The sense of smell: *ghrāṇam* ; v. Smell.

II Smell, odour:

1 *gandhaḥ*, with the mere s.: *gandhamātreṇa*, Sa. iii.; sweet s. ed: *sugandhin* (mfn.), Bha.; therefore it is not consonant to implicate here even the s. of action: *tasmāt kriyāyā gandhamātrasyāpyanupraveśa iha noppadyate*, S.;

2 *saurabham* (= fragrance: q. v.), of uncommon s.: *asādhāraṇasaurabhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*), K.

SCENT (v.):

I To smell: q. v.: *ghrāti ā-* (*ghrā*, c. 2.).

II To perfume: q. v.:

1 *vāsayati* (*vās*, c. 10.);

2 *surabhīkaroti*, s. ed: *surabhitaḥ*, Me. i. 53.

SCENTLESS:

1 *nirgandha* (f. *ndhā*), Ku.;

2 *gandhahīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*); and sim. comp. s.

SCEPTIC:

1 *sandehakṛt*, an honest s.: *hetubhiḥ sandehakṛt*, Śridhara;

2 *sandehabhṛt*,

V iii. 35. (?);

3 *haitukaḥ*, V.p. iii. 99.

SCEPTICAL: *sandehabhṛt* (mfn.) and sim. comp. s.

SCEPTICISM:

I Doubt: q. v.: *sandehaḥ*.

II The doctrine: *haitukavādaḥ* (?).

SCEPTRE:

1 *rājadaṇḍaḥ* (= mace);

2 *chatram* (= umbrella: fig.), loss of s.: *chatrābhaṅgaḥ*. Ph.: to hold the s. = reign: q. v.

SCEPTRED (adj.): *daṇḍadhāra* (f. *rī*), Ka. i. 2.; and sim. comp. s.

SCHEDULE:

I A paper: *patram*.

II A list: q. v.: *parisaṃkhyā*.

SCHEME (subs.):

I A plan: q. v. *kalpanā*.

II In bad sense: *mantraṇā*.

SCHEME (v.): *kalpayati pari-saṃ-*, (*kṛp*, c. 10.): v. To plan, devise. S. ing: *kucakrin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Also artful.

SCHISM: *bhedaḥ*: v. Breach, separation.

SCHISMATIC, -AL: *bhedakara* (f. *rī*) and sim. deriv. s.

SCHOLAR:

I A pupil: q. v. *chātra* (f. *trī*).

II A learned person: q. v.: *paṇḍita* (f. *tā*).

SCHOLARLY:

I Learned, accomplished: q. v.: *paṇḍita* (f. *tā*).

II Becoming a scholar:

1 *paṇḍitasadṛśa* (f. *śī*);

2 *pāṇḍityagarbha* (f. *rbhā*); and sim. comp. s.

SCHOLARSHIP:

I Learning: q. v.: *pāṇḍityam*.

II Stipend: *vr̥ttiḥ*.

SCHOLASTIC, -AL:

1 expr. by comp.: v. School;

2 by circumlo.: v. Also scholarly.

SCHOLIAST: *ṭīkākāra* (f. *nī*): v. Commentator.

SCHOLIUM (pl. -A): *ṭīkā*: Commentary.

SCHOOL (subs.):

I For instruction:

1 *vidyālayaḥ* and sim. comp. s., this is the tenth year of your residence in s.: *ayamatrātrabhavato daśamo vatsaro vidyāgrhamadhivasataḥ*, K.; erected a palatial s.: *amarāgārākāraṃ vidyāmandiramakārayat*, K.;

2 *maṭhaḥ* (religious (?), *prabuddhādhyayanakamaṭheṣu maṭheṣu*, Va.

II System:

1 *śākhā* (= branch), different s. s of Vedas: *vedānāṃ śākhābhedaḥ*, V. p. iii. 4. 4.;

2 *śākhin* (m.: of men), some s. s.: *eke śākhinaḥ*, S. iii. 2. 2. Ph.: epitome of the various s. s of Hindu philosophy: *sarvadarśanasamgrahaḥ*.

III Fig., refuge, abode: q. v.: *śaraṇam*.

SCHOOL (v.): *śikṣayati* (c. of *śikṣ*): v. To teach.

SCHOOLFELLOW:

1 *sahādhyāyin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s.;

2 *satīrtha* (f. *rthā*) or *rthya* (f. *rthyā*) (rare), Ma.

SCHOOLING (subs.): Ph.: s. fee: *śikṣāmūlyam*.

SCHOOLMASTER:

1 *śikṣakaḥ*;

2 *adhyāpakaḥ*: v. Teacher.

SCHOOLMISTRESS:

1 *śikṣayitrī*;

2 *adhyāpikā*;

3 *upādhyāyā*.

SCHOOL-ROOM: *pāṭhaśālā*: v. School.

SCHOONER: *naubhedah*; *madguḥ* (?).

SCIATIC (adj.): s. nerve: *vastimārgaśirā* (?); s. pains: *vastiśūlakopaḥ* (?).

SCIATICA: prob. *vastiśūlaḥ*, Bha.

SCIENCE:

I Knowledge: q. v.: *jñānam*.

II A branch of knowledge:

1 *vidyā*, in the s. s of words (grammar), argument (logic), and truths (philosophy): *śabdahetusamayavidyāsu*, D. ii.; learnt all s. s: *sarvā vidyā jagrāha*, K.;

2 *śāstram* (as contained in books), the s. of astronomy consists of three branches: *jyotiḥśāstram skandhatrayādhiṣṭhitam*, V. m. 9.;

3 *vijñānaśāstram* (? = physical s.).

SCIENTIFIC, -AL:

I Used in science: expr. by comp., s. enquiries: *vijñānagaveṣaṇā* (?).

II Versed in s.: *vijñānavid* (mf.) and sim. comp. s.

SCIENTIFICALLY:

1 *vijñānaśāstrānusāreṇa* (?);

2 *yathāvijñānam* (?).

SCIMITAR:

1 *khaṅgaḥ*: v. Sword;

2 *nistriṃśaḥ*;

3 *karapā(bā)laḥ*.

SCINTILLATE:

I Lit.: *sphuliṅgān muñcati vi-* (*muc*, c. 6.).

II To sparkle: q. v.: *sphurati* (*sphur*, c. 6.).

SCINTILLATION:

1 *sphuliṅganirgamaḥ* and sim. comp. s.;

2 *sphuritam* (fig.).

SCIOLIST:

1 *pallavagrāhipaṇḍitaḥ*;

2 *paṇḍitamānin* (f. *nī*); etc.

SCION:

I Lit.: *navapallavaḥ*: v. Shoot.

II A descendant: q. v.: s. s of nobility: *kulīnāḥ kumārāḥ*, N.

SCISSORS:

1 *khaṇḍadhārā*;

2 *kartarī* (?).

SCOFF (v.): *avahasati* (*has*, c. 1.): v. To ridicule, mock.

SCOFF, -ING (subs.): *avahāsaḥ*: v. Ridicule, derision.

SCOFFER:

1 *avahāsaka* (f. *sikā*);

2 *upahāsaka* (f. *sikā*).

[\[Page 619\]](#)

SCOLD (v.): *bhartsayati pari- saṃ-*, (*bharts*, c. 10.): v. To revile.

SCOLD (subs.): *durmukha* (f. *khī*): v. Also shrew.

SCOLDING:

I Subs.: *bhartsanā*.

II Adj.: *ākṣāraka* (f. *rikā*): v. Also abusive.

SCONCE:

I Verb: *daṇḍayati* (*daṇḍ*, c. 10.): v. To fine.

II Subs.:

1 *daṇḍaḥ* (= fine: q. v.);

2 *dīpādhāraḥ* (of candles).

SCOOP (v.):

I To lade out: *siñcati* (*sic*, c. 6.: used by boatmen). To dig out: *kuṭṭayati* (*kuṭṭ*, c. 10.: its Bengali used for s. ed out canoes).

SCOOP (subs.):

I A lade: q. v.: *darvī*.

II For boats: *secanī*.

III A hollow: q. v.

SCOPE:

I End, object: q. v.: *abhiprāyaḥ*.

II Limit, compass: q. v.: *iyattā*.

III Room, field: q. v.: *avasaraḥ*.

SCORBUTIC, -AL: **lavaṇarakta-*, in comp.; *lavaṇaraktin* (f. *nī*).

SCORCH:

1 *dahati nir vi- pari*, (*dah*, c. 1. = to burn), everywhere the ground is s. ed with fire: *diśi diśi paridagdhā bhūmayāḥ pāvakena*, Ri. i. 24.;

2 *tapati nir* (*tap*, c. 1. = to heat: q. v.).

SCORE (subs.):

I Mark of number: *cihnam*: v. Mark.

II Total number gained: expr. by circumlo., what is the s.: *kasya kati* or *kimāvābhyāmāsādītam*: v. To get.

III Account, bill: q. v.

IV Indebtedness: expr. with *deya* (f. *yā*).

V Twenty: q. v.: *viṃśatiḥ*.

VI Reason, sake: q. v.: on the same s.: *tadevārye*.

VII In music: perh. *vinyāsaḥ*.

SCORE (v.):

I To mark, note: q. v.: *aṅkayati* (*aṅk*. c. 10.).

II To draw a line across: *rekhayā kṛntati* (*kṛt*, c. 7.: after Bengali).

SCORN (subs.):

1 *avajhā -nam*: v. Contempt;

2 *ghṛṇā*: v. Hatred.

SCORN (v.):

1 *avajānāti* (*jñā*, c. 9.);

2 *avamanyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. To despise.

SCORNFUL:

- 1 *avaiñāvyañjaka* (f. *ñjikā*);
- 2 *ghṛṇāsūcaka* (f. *cikā*): v. Also haughty.

SCORNFULLY:

- 1 *avaiñāyā*;
- 2 *sāvamānam*;
- 3 *sāvalepam*; etc.

SCORPION:

- I The reptile: *vṛścikaḥ*.
- II The sign: *vṛścikaḥ*.
- III An (ancient) engine: **pāṣāṇakṣepakam -yantram*.

SCOT: *karaḥ*: v. Tax. Ph.: s. free (fig.): *akṣata* (f. *tā*), *avikala* (f. *lā*), etc.

SCOTCH:

- I Verb: *bhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 6.).
- II Adj.: **hiṣkāṭīya* (f. *yā*).

SCOUNDREL: *khaṇḍitavṛtta* (f. *ttā*): Rascal, mean.

SCOUR (v.):

- I To clean: *mārṣṭi* or *mārjayati pari- sam-*, (*mṛj*, c. 2. and 10.).
- II To pass swiftly over: q. v.: *drutaṃ parikrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.)

SCOURGE (subs.):

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *kaśā(ṣā)*;
 - 2 *pratiṣkaśaḥ(ṣaḥ)*.
- II Fury, dreadul visitation:
 - 1 *dhūmaketuḥ*;
 - 2 *kālaḥ*.

SCOURGE (v.):

- I Lit.: *kaśayā hanti ā-*, (*han*, c. 2.), *tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.), *praharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).
- II Fig.: *tudati* (*tud*, c. 6.): v. Also to chastise.

SCOURGING (subs.): *kaśāghātaḥ* etc., deserves s.: *kaśya* (f. *śyā*).

SCOUT (subs.):

1 *cāraḥ*;

2 *caraḥ*: v. Spy.

SCOUT (v.):

I As s. s; *carati saṃ-* (*car*, c. 1.), let the s.s s. through every hermitage: *pratimunilayaṃ te ca cārāścarantu*, Ve. vi. 2.

II To reject, scorn: q. v.

SCOWL:

I Subs.:

1 *bhrūbhaṇagaḥ*;

2 *bhrū*(*bhrū* or *bkhṛ*) *kuṭiḥ*(*tī*).

II Verb:

2 *bhrūbhaṇgaṃ karoti* or *vidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.);

2 *bhrūkuṭiṃ badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).

SCRAGGY:

I Rough: q. v.: *rūkṣa* (f. *kṣā*).

II Lean: q. v.: *kuśa* (f. *śā*).

SCRAMBLE (v.):

I To climb up: *hastābhyāṃ dhṛtvā* or *grhītvā ārohati* or *adhi-* (*ruh*, c. 1.).

II For things: *saṃmardaṃ karoti* (with dat.); *lālāyate* (nomi.=to shew eagerness).

SCRAMBLE, -ING (subs.):

I Climbing: expr. by verb.

II For things:

1 *saṃmardaḥ*;

2 *lālāyitam* (=longing).

SCRAP: *khaṇḍaḥ*: v. Fragment.

SCRAPE (subs.):

I Perplexity, difficulty: q. v.: *kṛcchram*, got a s.: *kṛcchragata* (f. *tā*).

II An awkwardly bow: perh. *mūrdhnaḥ kampaḥ*.

SCRAPE (v.):

1 *udgharṣati* (*ghṛṣ*, c. 1.): v. To rub.;

2 *ullikhati* (*likh*, c. 6.): v. To scratch. S. together: *samāharati* (*hr*, c. 1.): v. To collect.

SCRAPER:

I In gen.: *gharṣaṇī nir*.

II For the tongue: *ulle khanī* (?), Williams.

III For boats: *abhriḥ* (*bhrī*).

SCRAPING (subs.):

I The act: *gharṣaṇam ud-*.

II That which is taken off by s.:

1 *ucchiṣṭam*: v. Refuse;

2 *malam*: v. Dirt.

SCRATCH (v.):

I Lit.: *vi-likhat ut pra-prot-* (*likh*, c. 6.), s. ing the roots of the wings with the beak: *vilikhaṃścañcupuṭena pakṣatī*, N. ii. 2.; s. ed his golden stool with the feet: *pādena haimaṃ vililekha pīṭham*, R. vi. 15

II To allay itching: *kaṇḍūyati -te* (nomi.), s. ing the cheeks: *kaṭaṃ kaṇḍūyamāna* (f. *nā*), R. ii. 36.

III To tear: q. v.: *vidārayati* (*dṛ*, c. 10.).

IV To s. out: *pramārṣṭi* (*bhrj*, c. 2.).

SCRATCH (subs.):

1 *lekhā -khanam vi- ut-*, s. es with the nail: *nakhalekhāḥ*, Ki. ix. 78.;

2 *ghṛṣṭam* (excoriation), Sr.;

3 *kṣatam* (=wound: with a qualifying word).

SCRAWL (v.): *aspaṣṭam* or *sthūlaṃ likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).

SCRAWL (subs.):

1 *aspaṣṭalekhaḥ*;

2 *sthūlalekhaḥ*, etc.

SCREAM (subs.):

- 1 *ci(cī)tkāraḥ*;
- 2 *ārtanādaḥ* and sim. comp. s (of man);
- 3 *utkrośaḥ*: v. Cry.

SCREAM (v.):

- 1 *ci(cī)tkāraṃ karoti*;
- 2 *ārtaravaṃ vimuñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.): v. To cry, roar.

SCREECH: v. Scream, cry, roar.

SCREECH-OWL:

- 1 *kālapecakaḥ*: v. Owl;
- 2 *ulūkaḥ*, V. m. 88. 2.

SCREEN (subs.):

- I In gen: *āvaraṇam*.
- II For a house:
- 1 *tiraskara(ri)ṇī*, s. made of grass: *tṛṇaguṇitatiraskaraṇī*, C. s.;
- 2 *ya(ja)vanikā*;
- 3 *kāṇḍapaṭaḥ* (for the tents), Si. v. 22.

SCREEN (v.):

- 1 *chādayati* (*chad*, c. 10.): v. To cover;
- 2 *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.): v. To protect, save.

SCREW (subs.):

- I The machine: **karṣaṇī*.
- II A miser: *kṛpaṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

SCREW (v.):

- I To fasten: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).
- II To press, squeeze: q. v.: *niṣpīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.).
- III To distort: q. v.

SCRIBBLE (v.), **SCRIBBLING** (subs.): v. Scrawl.

SCRIBBLER:

- 1 *kulalekhakaḥ*;
- 2 Simply *lekhakaḥ*: (when sense clear).

SCRIBE:

- 1 *lekhakaḥ*;
- 2 *lipikaraḥ*, s.'s fault: *lipikarapramādaḥ*.

SCRIP:

- I A bag: *puṭaḥ(ṭī)*.
- II Of writing: *patrikā*.

SCRIPTURAL: expr. by comp.

SCRIPTURE:

- 1 *vedaḥ*;
- 2 *śrutiḥ*;
- 3 *āgamaḥ*;
- 4 *āmnāyaḥ*.

SCRIVENER:

- I Usurer: q. v.: *kusīdaḥ*
- II A writer: *lekhakaḥ*.

SCROFULA:

- 1 *gaṇḍamālā*;
- 2 *kaṇṭhamālā*.

SCROFULOUS:

- 1 *gaṇḍamālin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *kaṇṭhamālin* (f. *nī*).

SCROLL:

- 1 *paṭaḥ(ṭṛḥ)*;
- 2 *lekhayam ā-*, (of writing).

SCROTUM:

- 1 *koṣaḥ(śaḥ) aṇḍa-*;
- 2 *muṣkaḥ*;

3 *vr̥ṣaṇaḥ*.

SCRUB: *pra-mārṣṭi* or *mārjayati* (*mṛj*, c. 2. and 10.).

SCRUPLE:

I Subs.: *sandehaḥ*: v. Doubt.

II Verb: *saṃdigdhe* (*dih*, c. 2.): v. To doubt, hesitate.

SCRUPULOUS:

I Of men: *sūkṣmajijñāsu* (mfn.): v. Also upright.

II Exact, nice: q. v.: *sūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*).

SCRUPULOUSLY:

1 *sūkṣmam*: v. Nicely;

2 *nipuṇam*: v. Carefully.

SCRUPULOUSNESS:

1 *sūkṣmajijñāsā* (?);

2 *āśaṅkā* (= apprehension: q. v.);

3 *sūkṣmatā* (= nicety).

SCRUTINIZE: *sūkṣmaṃ paripaśyati* (*dṛś*, c. 1.) or *nirūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.): v.
Also to examine, search.

SCRUTINY:

1 *sūkṣmaparidarśanam*;

2 *sūkṣmanirūpaṇam*;

3 *gaveṣaṇā*.

SCUFF: *vegana uhyate* (pass. of *vah*): v. To drive.

SCUFFLE:

I Subs.: *kaliḥ*: v. Struggle, quarrel.

II Verb: *kaliṃ karoti*: v. To struggle, quarrel.

[Page 621]

SCULL:

I Skull: q. v.: *karparaḥ* An oar: *kṣepaṇiḥ*.

SCULLERY:

- 1 *piṭharam* (?), Wilson;
- 2 *bhāṇḍāgāram* (?).

SCULLION: *bhāṇḍamārjaka* (f. *rjikā*), *-kṣālaka* (f. *likā*), etc.

SCULPTOR:

- 1 *tva(ta)ṣṭr* (f. *ṣṭrī*);
- 2 *takṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*).

SCULPTURE:

I Subs.:

- 1 *takṣaṇam*;
- 2 *tvakṣaṇam*.

II Verb:

- 1 *ta (tva)kṣati* (*takṣ* or *tvakṣ*, c. 1.).
- 2 *ullikhati* (*likh*, c. 6.: rare), Ki.

SCUM (subs.):

I Lit.:

- 1 *maṇḍa* (mn.), poured off rice-s.: *annamaṇḍamagālayat*, D. vi.;
- 2 *phenah* (= froth).

II Fig. *malaḥ*, the Vāhikas are the s. of the world: *malaṃ pṛthivyā vāhikāḥ*, Mah. viii. 45. 23.

SCUM (v.): *maṇḍam gālayati* (c. of *gal*), *srāvayati* (c. of *sru*), etc.

SCURF: *śuṣkacarman* (n.) or *-tvac* (f.): v. Also scab.

SCURFY: *śuṣkacarmāvṛta* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp. s.

SCURRILITY:

- 1 *aśīlatā*: v. Indecency;
- 2 *paruṣatā*: v. Roughness.

SCURRILOUS:

- 1 *aślīla* (f. *lā*): v. Indecent;
2 *paruṣa* (f. *ṣā*): v. Rough.

SCURRILOUSLY:

- 1 *aślīlam*;
2 *vyaṅgasamyutam* (= 1);
3 *paruṣam* (= roughly).

SCURVY: *duṣṭaraktaḥ* *vyādhiviśeṣaḥ*; **lavaṇaraktam*.

SCUTCHEON: **kaulīnakoṣaḥ*; -*āvaraṇam*; and sim. comp. s.

SCUTTLE (subs.):

- I A basket: *karaṇḍaḥ*.
II A hole: *chidram*.

SCUTTLE (v.): (*naukātale* or -*pārsve*) *chidrāṇi karoti*.

SCYTHER:

- 1 *khaṅgīkam*;
2 *lavitram*;
3 *śasyakartarikā*.

SEA (subs.):

1 *samudraḥ*, s.-foam; *samudraphenaḥ*, R. xiii. 11.; s.-going vessels: *naubhiḥ samudravāhinībhiḥ*, M. n.; s.-water: *sāmudraṃ jalam*, Bha.; in the middle of the s.: *madhyesamudram*, Si. iii. 33.; in his heart--the s. of compassion: *dayāsamudre tadāśaye*, N. i. 134.;

2 *sāgaraḥ*, throw him into the s.: *prakṣipainaṃ sāgare*, D. vi.; as the s. is clear when the tide had set: *nivṛttavela prasanna iva sāgaraḥ*, Ram. v. 37. 6.;

3 *aṇṇavaḥ*, sunk in the s. of his misfortunes: *vyasanāṇṇavasamṃmagnam*, Ram. ii. 21. 2.;

4 *abdhiḥ*, and sim. comp. s., situated on the borders of the s.: *jaladherupakaṇṭhapraṭiṣṭhitam*; went by s.: *pratasthe'mbudhivartmanā*, K. s. 25. 35., 40. 70.; on the s. coast: *udadheḥ kūle*, R. xii. 68.; crossing the heavy s.: *payodhimāvilam viraṅghya*, Si. i. 68.; growing on the s.-coast: *ambhodhitaṭādhivāsān*, Si. iii. 70.;

5 *jalanidhiḥ*, and sim. comp.s, saw on the confines of s.-water: *pārejalam*

niranidherapaśyat, Si. iii. 70.;

6 *amburāśiḥ*, the coast of the salt-s: *velā lavaṇāmburāśeḥ*, R. xiii. 15.;

7 *ratnākaraḥ*;

8 *āpagāpatiḥ* and sim. comp.s;

9 *makarālayaḥ*. Ph.: (a) go to s.: *samudraṃ gacchati yāti*, etc.; (b) beyond the s. s: *dvīpāntarama* or *ūmimataḥ pāram*, Mah. iv. 26. 17.

SEA-BEAR: **samudrakolaḥ*; *śvetavarāhaḥ*.

SEA-CALF: an animal: prob. *nakraḥ*.

SEA-CAPTAIN: *samudrapotādhyakṣaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

SEA-COOT: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

SEA-EAR: *śaṅgaviśeṣaḥ*.

SEA-ELEPHANT: *mātaṅganakraḥ* (?).

SEA-HARE: a mollusk: *viśaṅkhaḥ*.

SEAHORSE: *nakragavaḥ* (f. *vī*). Also = hippopotamus: q. v.

SEA-KALE: *śākabhedaḥ*.

SEA-LION: **nakrasimhaḥ*.

SEA-MONSTER: *kariyādas* (n. (?), Ki. vi. 14.; **yādaḥśārdūlaḥ*.

SEA-NEEDLE, SEA-PIKE: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

SEAPORT: *potāśrayaḥ potaśaraṇam*, and sim. comp. s. (??).

SEA-ROVER: *samudradasyuḥ* (?): v. Robber, pirate.

SEASICK: **samudrachardimat* (f. *tī*).

SEASICKNESS: **samudrachardis* (n.).

SEA-SERPENT: *samudranāgaḥ; samudrabhujaṅgaḥ*, etc.

SEAWORTHY:

- 1 *samudragamanayogya* (f. *gyā*) and sim. comp.s;
- 2 *sarvavātasaha* (f. *hā* = standing all wind), Mah.

SEAL (subs.):

- I Of a letter etc.: *mudrā*, the s. is marked with the name of Rākshasa: *rākṣasanāmāṅkīteyaṃ mudrā*; without breaking the s.: *mudrāṃ paripālayan*; without taking a s. (ed pass.): *agrhitamudraḥ*, Mu. v.
- II The sea-calf: prob. *nakraḥ*.

[\[Page 622\]](#)

SEAL (v.):

- I To put a s. to: *mudrayati* (*mudr*, c. 10.), s. it with this s.: *anayā mudrayā mudrayainam*, Mu. i.; this is the s. ed letter: *ayaṃ sa mudrito lekhaḥ*.
- II To confirm. q. v.
- III Shut, close: q. v.: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.), "s. up lips": *mukhaṃ badhnāti*.

SEALING-WAX: *lākṣā* (rare *rākṣā*).

SEAM:

- I In gen.: *sandhiḥ*.
- II Cicatrix: *śuṣkavraṇaḥ*.

SEAMAN: *nāvika*: v. Sailor.

SEAMANSHIP:

- 1 *nāvikatā -tvam*;
- 2 *potavāhanam*, and sim. comp.s.

SEAMLESS:

- 1 *visandhi* (mfn.);
- 2 *vītasandhi* (mfn.); and sim. comp.s.

SEAR:

I Adj.: *saṁśuṣka* (f. *ṣkā*): v. Dry.

II Verb: *nirdahati* (*dah*, c. 1.): v. To burn, scorch, dry.

SEARCH:

1 *anviṣyati* (*iṣ*, c. 4.), to s. (his) sister: *svasāramanveṣṭum*, C. vii.; s. ing skilfully in his own house: *svagrhe nipuṇamanviṣyan*, D. ii.;

2 *mārgayati* or *mṛgayati* -te vi- pari-, (*mṛg*, c. 10.), and I cannot s. for Sītā elsewhere: *na cānyatra mayā śakyā vaidehī parimārgitum*, Ram. v. 15. 61.;

3 *vicinoti* (*ci*, c. 5.), (whom) you are s. ing from wood to wood: *vicinoṣi vane vane*, Vi. v. 24.; sleeping and sick (men) in forests should be s. ed: *suptārogārtāśca vane viceyāḥ*, Ve. vi. 3.;

4 *gaveṣayati* (rare), Ri.

SEARCH INTO: *gaveṣayati*: v. To examine, enquire.

SEARCH OUT: *anviṣya* etc. *upalabhate* (*labh*, c. 1. = to find out: q. v.), he himself has been s. ed out: *so'pyulabdhaḥ*, Ve. vi.; we could not s. them out: *na hi vidmo gatiṁ teṣāṁ vāsañca*, Mah. iv. 26. 14.

SEARCH (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *anveṣaṇam* -ṇā, there is going on s. for this: *etasyaiva anveṣaṇā vartate*, V. ii.;

2 *mārgaṇam* vi- pari-, it was proper to make its s.: *tasya vimārgaṇam nayaḥ*, Ki. xiv. 9.;

3 *vicayaḥ* -nam (rare), *lañkāvicayaḥ*, Ram.: v.

II Examination, enquiry: q. v.:

1 *anvīkṣaṇam*;

2 *gaveṣaṇā*.

SEARCHER:

1 *anveṣṭr* (f. *ṣṭrī*), many s. s have been sent after her: *anveṣṭārastāṁ prati prabhūtāḥ prahitāḥ*, C. vii.;

2 *anveṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*);

3 *gaveṣaka* (f. *ṣikā* = enquirer).

SEARCHING (adj.):

1 *nipuṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Skilful;

- 2 *avihata* (f. *tā*): v. Attentive;
3 *sūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*): v. Minute.

SEASON (subs.):

I Of the year:

- 1 *ṛtuḥ*, the s. s attend him like common
gardeners: *udyānapālasāmānyamṛtavastamupāsate*, Ku. ii. 36.;
2 *kālaḥ* (= time), the hot s.: *nidāghakālaḥ*, Rī.
II = time: q. v.: *kālaḥ*, for a s.: *kañcit kalam*, Mu. i.; in due s.: *kāle*.

SEASON (v.):

I To flavour:

- 1 *vāsayati adhi-*, (*vās*, c. 10.);
2 often by *yojayati sam-*, (= to unite), Bha.
II To habituate, accustom: q. v.: *pragunaṃ* (f. *ṇām*) *karoti*, R. ix. 49.

SEASONABLE:

- 1 *sāmayika* (f. *kī*): v. Timely;
2 *upayukta* (f. *ktā*): v. Suitable, proper.

SEASONABLENESS:

- 1 *sāmayikatā*;
2 *upayuktatā*;
3 by adj.

SEASONABLY:

- 1 *yathākālam*: v. Timely;
2 *upayuktam*: v. Properly.

SEASONING (subs.): *upaskaraḥ*: v. Also relish.

SEAT (subs.):

I For sitting:

- 1 *āsanam*, take this s.: *idamāsanamāsyatām*, Mu. i.; *āsanaparigrahaṃ karotu*, U. iii.; from the s. of justice: *dharmāsanāt*, U. i. 7.;
2 *pīṭha* (mn.: diminutive *pīṭhikā* = a bench, stool), on a goldenlegged s.: *hemapādāñkitāyāṃ pīṭhikāyām*, K.;
3 *paryāñkaḥ* (a sort of sofa), on a golden s. covered with Ranku's

skin: *sauvarṇe paryāṇke rāṅkavāstṛte*, Ram. ii. 13. 6.;

4 *āsandī* (= a bamboo chair), when Vaiśampāyana was s.

ed: *āsandyāmupaviṣṭe vaiśampāyane*, K.;

5 *śayanam* or *śayanīyam* (for lying down): v. Bed;

6 *viṣṭaraḥ* (rare), s. ed: *viṣṭarabhāj* (mfn.), R. v. 3.

II Station, abode:

1 *sthānam*, the s. of our ancestors: *sthānam naḥ pūrvajānām*, B. xxii. 28.;

2 *dhāman* (n.), the s. of fortitude: *dhāma dhairyasya*, K.;

3 *āyatanam*, s. of all misconduct: *sarvāvinayānāmāyatanam*, K. v. Abode.

III Regular place of sitting: perh. *sthānam*.

IV That part on which a person sits: *āsanam*, Si. v. 7.

V In riding: expr. by verb.

[Page 623]

SEAT (v.):

I To s. oneself: *āsane upaviṣati sam-*, (*viś*, c. 6.), *niṣīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.), etc.

II To s. another: *āsane upaveśayati* (c. of *viś*) or *abhiniveśayati*, Si. i. 15.

SEATED:

I Lit.:

1 *āsīna* (f. *nā*), and when all of them had s.: *sarvāsu cāsīnāsu tāsū*, K.;

2 *upaviṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), *sam-*;

3 *stha* (f. *sthā*) in comp., s. in heart: *hṛdayastha* (f. *sthā*), R. x. 19.

II Rooted: q. v.

SECANT: in math.: **vicchedikā*.

SECEDE:

1 *apasarati* (*sṛ* c. 1.): v. To retire, withdraw;

2 *āśrayati* (*śri*, c. 1. = to betake to, as to a different league).

SECEDER:

1 *bhinnamatagrāhin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *matāntarāśrita* (f. *tā*); and sim. comp.s.

SECESSION:

1 *apasaraṇam*: v. Withdrawal;

2 *matāntaragrahaṇam* and sim. expr.s. (in opinion).

SECLUDE:

I To shut up: q. v.: *niruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.).

II To live in seclusion: *viviktaṃ āśrayati* (*śri*, c. 1.); *ekānte vasati* (*vas*, c. 1.); etc.

SECLUDED (adj.):

1 *vivikta* (f. *ktā*), in a s. spot: *viviktapradeśe*, P. i. 4.;

2 *vijana* (f. *nā*) v. Lonely, solitary;

3 *nibhṛta* (f. *tā*): v. Quiet.

SECLUSION:

1 *viviktatā -tvam* (the state);

2 *viviktaṃ*, heart-satisfying s.: *cittanirvṛtividhāyi viviktaṃ*, Ki. ix. 71.;

3 *rahas* (n. = privacy).

SECOND (adj.): *dvitīya* (f. *yā*), in the s. (8th portion): *dvitīye'*(*ṣṭame bhāge*), D. viii.; this title does not belong to a s. (i. e. to any body else): *dvitīyagāmī na hi śabda eṣa naḥ*, R. iii. 49. Ph.: without a s. (i. e. parallel):

1 *advitīya* (f. *yā*);

2 *atidvaya* (f. *yā*: rare), K.

SECOND (v.): *anukūlayati*: v. To help, favour.

SECOND (subs.):

I Of time:

1 *palam vi-*;

2 *vikalā*: v. Moment.

II Promoter, supporter: q. v.: *anukūlakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

SECOND-HAND:

I Not new:

1 *anyabhukta* (f. *ktā*) and sim. comp. s.

2 *purāṇa* (f. *ṇā* = old: q. v.).

II Not original: s. witness: *śrutasākṣī*, Mit.; s. knowledge: *anyamūlaṃ jñānam* (?).

SECOND-RATE:

- 1 *dvitīyaśreṇīya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *madhyama* (f. *mā* = middling).

SECONDARY:

- 1 perh. *dvaitīyika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *apradhāna* (f. *nā*) and sim. comp.s. (= not chief: q. v.): v. Also second-rate.

SECONDARILY:

- 1 *dvitīyataḥ* (= secondly);
- 2 *gauṇataḥ* (= figuratively).

SECONDER:

- 1 *anukūlayitṛ* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *pakṣasamarthaka* (f. *rthikā*); and sim. comp.s.

SECONDLY:

- 1 *dvitīyataḥ*;
- 2 *dvitīyam*;
- 3 *tatra punaḥ* (= then again).

SECOND SIGHT: *divyacakṣus* (n.) and sim. comp.s., endowed with s.: *divyena cakṣuṣā samanvita* (f. *tā*), Mah. vi. 2. 10.: v. Sight.

SECRECY:

- 1 *gūḍhatā ni-*;
- 2 *guhyatā*;
- 3 *gopanīyatā*;
- 4 *guptiḥ*: for dif.: v. Secret, seclusion.

SECRET: (adj.):

- I Concealed, hid:
 - 1 *guḍha* (f. *ḍhā*), *ni-*, surrounded by s. emissaries: *guḍhapuruṣaiḥ parivṛtaḥ*, D. viii.;
 - 2 *gupta* (f. *ptā*);
 - 3 *channa* (f. *nnā*), *pra-*.
- II What should be concealed:

1 *guhya* (f. *hyā*), shall not disclose master's s. doings and plans: *guhyaṃ karma ca mantraṃ ca na bhartuḥ samprakāśayet*, Ka. v. 31.;

2 *rahasya* (f. *syā*):

3 *gopya* (f. *pyā*);

4 *gopanīya* (f. *yā*): v. Secret (subs.).

III Occult:

1 *gūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*), *ni*-;

2 *guhya* (f. *hyā*).

IV Secluded, retired: q. v.: *gūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*), *ni*-.

SECRET, KEEP:

1 *nihnute* (*hnu*, c. 2.: with abl.), keeping (it) very s. for two, three, four (days): *dvitricaturamatinihnu tyāpi*, D. ii.;

2 *gopāyati* (*gup*, c. 10.), (gen. with dat.), not to k. (it) s. from you: *kim te gopāyitvā*, D. vi.;

3 *ni-guhati -te* (*guh*, c. 1.: with dat, or abl.), why do you k. this disease s.: *kimetamātmāna upadravaṃ nigūhasi*, Sa. iii.

SECRET (subs.):

1 *rahasyam*, and the s. will not ooze out: *rahasyāñca na sravati*, D. ii.; not to divulge the s.: *rahasyānirbhedāya*, D. ii.; have you kept the s. entrusted to you: *rakṣyate bhavatā rahasyanikṣepaḥ*, V. ii.; does not communicate (his) s. s.: *narahasyāni vivṛṇoti*, D. viii.;

2 *guhyaṃ gopyam*, etc. (n. of adj. s from *guha* and *gup*), if it is not a s.: *na cedgopyam*, D. iv.; the s. being disclosed: *vivṛtaguhyah*, D. iv. Ph.: (a) in s.: *rahasi*; v. Privately, secretly; (b) it is no longer a s. to the townsmen that: *prakāśatāṃ gato'yamartho paureṣu yathā*, Mu. i.

SECRETARIATE: *sacivasabhā* (?); *sacivaśālā* (?); and sim. comp.s.

SECRETARY: *sacivaḥ* (?), private s.: *rahasyasacivaḥ* (?).

SECRETE:

I To hide, conceal: q. v.: *gopāyati* (*gup*, c. 10.).

II To separate, produce: *māvayati ā- pari- saṃ-*, (c. of, *sru*), Sr.

SECRETION:

I As of sap: *srāvaḥ -ṇam ā- pari-*.

II Matter secreted: *srāvaḥ ā- pari-*, watery s.: *salilaparakāśa āsrāvaḥ*, Sr.
III Concealment: q. v.

SECRETLY:

- 1 *rahasi*: v. Privately;
- 2 *gūḍham ni-*, s. creating: *guḍhamutpādyā*, D. viii.;
- 3 *guptam*, you are to tell me very s.: *tvayā suguptaṁ mamāvedanīyam*, P. iv. 11.;
- 4 *channam pra-*, (= unseen), threw away s.: *channameva prākṣipam*, D. ii.

SECRETNESS: *gopanīyatā*: v. Secret.

SECRETORY:

- 1 expr. by comp.;
- 2 *srāvin* (f. *ṇī*), *ā- pari-*.

SECT:

- 1 *śākhā* (= branch);
- 2 *sampradāyaḥ*.

SECTARIAN:

- 1 *śākhāgata* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *sāmpradāyika* (f. *kī*: (?): v. Also sectary.

SECTARIANISM: *svasampradāyānurāgaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

SECTARY:

- 1 *śākhin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *sampradāyabhukta* (f. *ktā*); etc.

SECTION:

- I Division: q. v.: *chedaḥ vi- pari-*.
- II Of a book:
 - 1 *paricchedaḥ*;
 - 2 *pādaḥ*, ist s. of ist chapter: *prathamādhyaṅgyasya prathamapādaḥ*, Kāśikā.

SECTOR: *vṛttakhaṇḍam*, K. d.

SECULAR:

- I Worldly: q. v.: *laukika* (f. *kī*).
- II Timely: q. v.: *sāmayika* (f. *kī*).

SECULARITY:

- 1 *aihikatā*;
- 2 *sāṃsārikatā*;
- 3 *laukikatā*.

SECURE (adj.):

- I Careless: q. v.
- II Safe: q. v.:
 - 1 *vītabhaya* (f. *yā*);
 - 2 *nirviśaṅka* (f. *ñkā*);
 - 3 *sthira* (f. *rā* = firm), fancying very s.: *susthiraṃmanyah*, Si. ii. 32.
- II Certain: q. v.: *niścita* (f. *tā*).

SECURE (v.):

- I In gen.:
 - 1 *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.): v. Protect;
 - 2 *sthiriṅkaroti* (= to make firm or give).
- II To insure: *dhruvam* or *niścitam āvahati* (*vah*, c. 1.).
- III To make fast, seize: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).

SECURELY:

- I Fearlessly: q. v.:
 - 1 *nirbhayam*;
 - 2 *vītaviśaṅkam*.
- II Safely: q. v.

SECURITY:

- I Safety: q. v.:
 - 1 *rakṣā*;
 - 2 *sthairyam* (= firmness).
- II Freedom from anxiety:
 - 1 *nirviśaṅkatā*;
 - 2 *nirupadravatā*;
 - 3 *nirvidhnatā*;

4 *nirṛtiḥ*.

III Guard, defence: q. v.:

1 *guptiḥ*;

2 *rakṣā*.

IV Pledge: q. v.: *prātibhāvyam*, a debt for s.: *ṛṇaṃ prātibhāvyāgatam*, Kat.

V. A surety: q. v.: *pratibhūḥ*.

SEDAN: *śivikā*: v. Litter.

SEDATER:

1 *dhīra* (f. *rā*);

2 *śānta* (f. *ntā*) v. Calm, quiet.

SEDATELY:

1 *dhīram*;

2 *śāntam*: v. Calmly, quietly.

SEDATENESS:

1 *dhairyam*;

2 *śāntatā*: v. Calmness, quietness.

SEDATIVE:

1 *śītala* (f. *lā* = cooling), Bha.;

2 *śāntikara* (f. *rī*), *-prada* (f. *dā*), etc. (?).

SEDENTARINESS:

1 *nirudyogatā* (?);

2 *calanaparāṇmukhatā*; etc.

SEDENTARY:

1 *nirudyoga* (f. *gā*) and sim. comp. s. (= not active: q. v.);

2 *calanaparāṇbhukha* (f. *khī* (?). Ph.: s. life: *vivikta-jīvanam* (??)).

SEDGE: *nalaviśeṣaḥ*: v. Reed.

SEDIMENT:

1 *malam*;

2 *kiṭṭam*;

- 3 *kalkam*;
- 4 *khalam*.

SEDITION:

- 1 *rājākrośaḥ* and sim. comp. s.;
- 2 *prajāsaṃkṣobhaḥ* and sim. comp. s. (= popular agitation).

SEDITIOUS:

- 1 by comp., one who uses s. language: *rājākrośakārin* (f. *ṇī*), Y. ii. 305.;
- 2 *rājayabhedaka* (f. *dikā*) and sim. comp. s. (?).

SEDITIOUSLY:

- 1 *rājayabhedam prakalpayaṭ* (f. *ntī*);
- 2 *prajāsaṃkṣobham kurvāt* (f. *tī*); etc.

SEDUCE:

- 1 *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣa*): v. To defile, pollute;
- 2 *nāśayati* (c. of *naś* = to ruin), will allure and s. the girl: *bālāṃ vilobhya nāśayiṣyati*, D. ii.

[\[Page 625\]](#)

SEDUCEMENT: v. Seduction.

SEDUCER:

- 1 *dūṣayitr* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *dūṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*);
- 3 *nāśayitr* (f. *trī*).

SEDUCTION:

- 1 *dūṣaṇam*, s. of girls: *kanyādūṣaṇam*, Mit.;
- 2 *nāśaḥ -nam* (= ruining);
- 3 *śīlapātanam* and sim. comp. s. (only of chastity).

SEDUCTIVE:

- 1 *pralobhana* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *pralobhaka* (f. *bhikā*);
- 3 *vilobhana* (f. *nī*) or *-ka* (f. *bhikā*);

- 4 *hārin* (f. *ṇī*);
5 *ākarṣaka* (f. *rṣikā*).

SEDUCTIVELY:

- 1 *pra-* or *vi-* *lobhya*;
2 *pralobhanaṃ kurvat* (f. *tī*); etc.

SEDULITY, SEDULOUSNESS: *adhyavasāyaḥ*: v. Diligence, industry.

SEDULOUS: *adhyavasāyin* (f. *nī*): v. Diligent, assiduous.

SEDULOUSLY:

- 1 *sādhyavasāyam*;
2 *sābhiyogam* ; v. Diligently.

SEE (subs.): perh.

- 1 *maṇḍalam*;
2 *adhikāraḥ* (= jurisdiction).

SEE (v.):

I In gen.:

1 *paśyati* (*drś*, c. 1.), old men s. what will come: *vṛddhabuddhiraṇāgataṃ paśyati*, Vi. vi.; s. ing close by that he was unassailable even by mind: *paśyannadūrānmanasā'pyadhṛṣyam*, Ku. iii. 51.; I do not s. any one greater than or (even) equal to Rāma: *paśyāmi rāmādadhikaṃ samaṃ vā nānyam*, B. xii. 51.; you will s. the jaws of death: *drakṣyasi mṛtyumukham*, D. ii.; to s. his dear old friend Vālmīki: *cirantanapriyasuhṛdaṃ prācetasam draṣṭum*, U. iv.;

2 *īkṣate vi- pra- nir- sam ava- sampra-*, (*īkṣa*, c. 1.), (gen. with the eye.

Also = look into, look to, etc.: q. v.), s. ing that it is the first (offence): *prathamamiti prekṣya*, Sa. iv.;

- 3 *vilokayati ava-*: v. To look;
4 *nirvarṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10. = to look at attentively);
5 *nimālayati -te* (*bha*, c. 10 = 4.: rare), N. xi. 1.
II Beware: expr. by circumlo.

SEED (subs.): *bījam*, for he who sows as. gets its fruit also: *yo yadvapati bījam hi labhate so'pi tatphalam*, K. s. xvii. 148.; seller of bad s. s: *abījavikrayī*,

M. ix. 291.; he who waters with descretion the seeds of work to be done: *yo'bhivarṣati vidhibījāni vivekavāriṇā*, Ki. ii. 31.; whose s. is the asking of the daughter of the king of Videha: *bījaṃ yasya videhatanayāyācñā*, Vi. vi. 1.; to bear the s. of the two: *voḍhumubhayorbījam*, Ku. v. 60.; as if its starry grains have been ejected by the s.- (pulp) eating time: *tārāmayaṃ bījabhujādasīyaṃ kālena niṣṭhyū tamivāsthiyūtham*, N. xxii. 14.

SEED-CORN, SEED-GRAIN: *bījadhānyam*.

SEED-PLOT, SEED-PLAT: prob. *vījakṣetram bījabhūmiḥ*, etc.

SEED-TIME: *vapanakālaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

SEED-VESSEL: *bījakośaḥ* (*ṣaḥ*), N. com.

SEEDLING:

- 1 *bījapraroḥaḥ*;
- 2 *bījaruhaḥ* (rare).

SEEDSMAN:

I The dealer:

- 1 *bījavikrayin* (m.);
- 2 *bījavikreṭṛ* (m.); etc.

II The owner: *bījavat* or *bījīn* (m.), M. ix. 49., 51.

SEEDY:

- 1 *bījapūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*);
- 2 *bījamaya* (f. *yī*);
- 3 *bahubīja* (f. *jā*).

SEEING THAT: = since, for, because: q. v.

SEEK (v.):

I To look for: *anviṣyati* (*iṣ*, c. 4.), you who are to be sought in this world: *anveṣṭavyo yadasi bhuvane*, U. ii. 13.: v. To search.

II To endeavour to gain:

1 *kāmayate abhi-* (*kam*, c. 10. = wish: q. v.), sought ground with young shoots: *acakamata sapallavāṃ dharitrīm*, Ki. x. 49.;

2 *kāṃkṣate* -ti ā- abhi- (*kāṃkṣa*, c. 1. = 1), s.ing (your)
place: *padakāṃkṣin* (f. *ṇī*), Ku. iii. 4.;

3 *prārthayate* (*arth*, c. 10. = ask, beg: q. v.), I do not s. pleasure or
wealth: *na sukhaṃ prārthaye nārtham*, Ki. xi. 66.

SEEK (v. i.):

I To make search: *anveṣaṇaṃ karoti*: v. To search.

II To endeavour, strive: q. v.: *ghaṭate* (*ghaṭ*, c. 1.).

SEEKER:

1 *anveṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*): v. Searcher;

2 *prārthayitr* (f. *trī*): v. Solicitor;

3 *kāmayitr* (f. *trī*), *abhi*:- v. To wish, long.

SEEM:

1 *dṛśyate* (pass. of *dṛś* = to look: q. v.);

2 *bhāti ā- vi- prati- nir-* (*bhā*, c. 2. = to appear), why the great city of Oude
s. s. to me to be bereft of its beauty: *gataśrīva me bhāti kenāyodhyā*
mahāpurī, Ram. ii. 73. 21. Ph.: it s. s (= I think): *manyē*; it s. s simply for my
purification: *manyē matpāvanāyaiva*, Ku. vi. 61.

SEEMING:

I Subs.: *darśanam*: v. Appearance, semblance.

II Adj.: expr. by verb: v. Also apparent (III).

SEEMINGLY:

1 *prakaṭam*: v. Openly;

2 *bahis* (n.): v. Externally.

SEEMLINESS:

1 *upayuktatā*: v. Propriety;

2 *vinītātā*: v. Decency.

SEEMLY:

1 *upayukta* (f. *ktā*): v. Suitable, proper;

2 *vinīta* (f. *tā*): v. Decent. To be s.: *yujyate upa-*, (pass. of *yuj*: with loc.), Ku.

SEER:

I Lit.:

1 *draṣṭṛ* (f. *ṣṭrī*);

2 *darśaka* (f. *rśikā*);

3 *darśin* (f. *nī*).

II A prophet: q. v.: *siddha* (f. *ddhā*).

SEETHE: *kvathati* or *kvāthayati* (*kvath*, c. 1. and c. 10.: lit, and fig.).

SEGMENT:

1 *dhanuḥkṣetram* or *cāpakṣetram*, K. d. (of a circle);

2 *khaṇḍam* (in gen.) N. B. S. s of the base of a triangle made by the perpendicular from the opposite angle: *ābādhe* or *avabādhe*, Li. 137., in an obtuse a. ed t. *ṛṇābādhe*, Li. 140.

SEGREGATE:

1 *viyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.);

2 *viśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣaḥ*): v. To separate.

SEGREGATION: *viśleṣaḥ*: v. Separation.

SEIGNEURIAL, SEIGNIORIAL: expr. by gen. or comp.

SEIGNIOR:

1 *svāmin* (m.);

2 *prabhuḥ*: v. Lord.

SEIGNIORAGE: *karaviśeṣaḥ*.

SEIZABLE:

1 *grāhya* (f. *hyā*);

2 *grahaṇīya* (f. *yā*);

3 *dhārya* (f. *ryā*).

SEIZE:

I To catch: q. v.: *grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.), to s. me: *grahaṇe mama*, Mah. vii. 73. 1.; s. s by the hair: *keśairgrhṇāti*, P.

II To take possession of: *grhṇāti*, your house has been s. d by another alligator: *tvadīyaṃ grhamapareṇa makareṇa grhītam*, P. iv. 9.: v. Also to enter.

III To invade, attack: q. v.: *ākrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.): v. Also to possess.

IV To apprehend: *grhnāti pra-*, to s. on suspicion: *śaṅkayā grhṇāti*, Y.: v.
To arrest.

SEIZER:

1 *grāhaka* (f. *hikā*), Y.;

2 *grahītr* (f. *trī*).

SEIZURE:

1 *grahaṇam* (rarely *grahaḥ*);

2 *dhāraṇam* (= catching).

SELDOM:

1 *kvacit*;

2 *kadācit*;

3 *karhicit* (rare).

SELECT (v.): *vṛṇīte* (c. 9.): v. To choose;

2 *āharati* (*hr*, c. 1. = to pick out).

SELECT (adj.):

1 *vṛta* (f. *tā*: (?);

2 *viśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = choice).

SELECTION: no proper equiv.: expr. by verb. Easy s.: *sahajasamgrahaḥ* (?);
choice s.: *utkrṣṭasamāhāraḥ* (?); etc.

SELENITE: *candrakāntaḥ* (?), *-upalaḥ*; **candraprabhaḥ*.

SELF:

1 *ātman* (m.), s.-born: *ātmabhūḥ* (n. *bhu*); s. -destroyer: *ātmaghātin* (f. *nī*);
s. -interest: *ātmahitam*; good for s.: *ātmanīna* (f. *nā*): v. Also myself, himself,
etc.;

2 *svayam* (=

I myself, you yourself, etc.).

SELFISH:

1 *svārthapara* (f. *rā*);

2 *svārthaparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);

3 *svārthaniṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*);

4 by verb, every one is s.: *sarvaḥ svārtha samīhate*, Si. ii. 65.

SELFISHLY: expr. by adj. or verb.

SELFISHNESS:

1 *svārthaparatā*;

2 *svārthaparāyaṇatā*;

3 *svārthaniṣṭhā*; etc.

SELL (v. t.):

1 *vikrīṇīte* (*krī*, c. 9.), s. ing it to others: *vikrīṇānastadanyatra*, N. s.; Oh., (you) attempted to s. us like meat: *prārabdhā māṃsavadaho vikretumete vayam*, Mu. v. 21.;

2 *vikrayaṃ karoti*: I will very mercilessly s. you: *karomyeṣa vikrayaṃ te sunirghṛṇaḥ*, D. b. vii. 22-1.

SELL (v. i.): (*sūlyaṃ*) *labhate*, if 8 silk clothes s. for 100

(rupees): *paṭṭasūtrapaṭikā aṣṭau labhante śatam*, Li. 55.; (my) friend, at what price will fourteen s.: *caturdaśa sakhe mūlyaṃ labhante kiyat*, Li. 56.

SELLER:

1 *vikreṭṛ* (f. *trī*), it is to be returned to the s.: *vikretuḥ pratideyaṃ tat*, N. s.; s. of self (a slave): *ātmavikretā*, Mit.;

2 *vikrayin* (f. *ṇī*), shame on this s. of honour: *dhiṅ mānavikrayiṇamimam* K. s. 43. 85.;

3 *vikrayika* (f. *kī*);

4 *vikrayakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

SELLING (subs.): *vikrayaḥ*: v. Sale, to sell.

SELVA(ED)GE:

1 *daśā*;

2 *vastih*;

3 *tarī*.

SEMBLANCE:

- 1 *ābhā*;
- 2 *ābhāsaḥ*;
- 3 *avabhāsaḥ*: v. Also appearance (IV), likeness.

[Page 627]

SEMEN:

- 1 *śukram*;
- 2 *retas* (n.);
- 3 *bījam*;
- 4 *vīryam*;
- 5 *tejas*.

SEMICIRCLE:

- 1 *ardhavṛttam*;
- 2 *vṛttārdham*.

SEMINAL: expr. by comp., s. discharge: *retaḥpātaḥ*, Mah.

SEMINARY: *vidyālayaḥ*: v. School.

SEMITONE: *svarāvarohaḥ* (??).

SEMIVOWEL: *antaḥstho varṇaḥ* (in Sanskrit); **ardhasvaraḥ*.

SEMPITERNAL: *nitya* (f. *tyā*): v. Eternal, everlasting.

SENATE:

- 1 *mantrisabhā* (?);
- 2 *mahāśabhā* (?);
- 3 *vyavasthāśabhā* (: as in France and universities). S. - home: *sabhāgr̥ham* and sim. comp.s.

SENATOR:

- 1 *sacivaḥ* (= counsellor);
- 2 *sadasyaḥ* (?).

SENATORIAL: expr. by comp., s. robe: *sacivaveṣaḥ* (?).

SEND (v.):

I To despatch:

1 *prerayati saṃ-*, (*īr*, c. 10.), the rays sent forth by the moon: *preritaḥ śaśadhareṇa karaughah*, Ki. ix. 30.;

2 *preṣayati saṃ-*, (c. of *iṣ*), does not s. (me) tempting things: *na vilobhanavastūni preṣayati*, D. viii.;

3 *prahiṇoti (hi*, c. 5.), Indra sent to him the nymph Hariṇī: *prajighāya harirasmai hariṇīm surāṅganām*, R. viii. 79.;

4 *visṛjati (srj*, c. 6.: rare), Bhoja sent an envoy to Raghu: *bhojena dūto raghave visṛṣṭaḥ*, R. v. 39.

II To hush, discharge: q. v.:

1 *muñcati (muc*, c. 6.);

2 *visṛjati*.

SEND AWAY:

1 *visṛjati*;

2 *prasthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*), R.

SEND FOR: *āhvayati (hne*, c. 1.): v. To call, summon.

SEND FORTH:

1 *visṛjati*: v. To emit;

2 *ūrdhvaṃ vitanoti (tan*, c. 7.) etc. (= to send up, as branches), R. xiii. 10.;

3 *prasārayati* (c. of *sṛ* = to spread).

SENDER:

1 *prera(ṣa)ka* (f. *rikā* or *ṣikā*);

2 *prera(ṣa)yitr* (f. *trī*); etc.

SENDING (subs.) *preraṇam*;

2 *preṣaḥ -ṇam saṃ-*;

3 *prera(ṣa)ṇā* (rare).

SENILE:

1 *vārdhakyajanya* (f. *nyā*) and sim. comp.s;

2 by circumlo.: v. Old age.

SENILITY:

- 1 *vṛddhāvasthā*;
- 2 *vṛddhabhāvaḥ*;
- 3 *varṣīyastvam* (rare).

SENIOR:

- 1 *jyeṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*): v. Elder;
- 2 *variṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*): v. Superior;
- 3 *guruḥ -janaḥ* (= respectable person), you are (my) s.: *guravo yūyam*, Vi. iv.

SENIORITY: *jyeṣṭhatā -tvam* or *jyaiṣṭhyam*, s. in age: *vayojyaiṣṭhyam*; according to s.: *anujyaiṣṭhyam*: v. Also superiority.

SENNIGHT:

- 1 *saptāhaḥ*: v. Week;
- 2 *saptarātram* and sim. comp.s (rare).

SENSATION:

I In philo.: nearest word *pratyakṣam*, s. is of six kinds involving smell, taste, sight, touch, hearing, and mind: *ghrāṇajaṃ rāsanajaṃ cākṣuṣajaṃ spāśanaṃ śrautram mānasamiti ṣaḍvidhaṃ pratyakṣam*, Par.

II Consciousness: q. v.: *cetanā*.

III Perception, knowledge: q. v.: *upalabdhiḥ*.

IV A great impression: expr. by circumlo.: it created s. at the time: **janamanastatkālamācakarṣaitat*.

SENSATIONAL: s. theory: *pratyakṣamatam*; s. novel: **hṛdayakṣobhikākhyāyikā*.

SENSATIONALIST:

- 1 *pratyakṣavādin* (f. *nī*).

SENSE:

I Organ: *indriyam*, s. of touch: *spāśendriyam*; s. of taste: *rasanendriyam*; etc. Ph.: to deprive one of the s. of sight: *cakṣuṣī uddharati* (with gen.), D.; and sound is the object of (the s. of) hearing: *śabdo'pi gocaraḥ śruteḥ*, Par. 53.

II Perception, feeling: *upalabdhiḥ*. Ph.: to have s. of: *cetayate*, D. viii.
or *paśyati* (= to see: q. v.).

III Soundness of the faculties: common s.: *vivekaḥ*; moral
s.: *dharmabuddhiḥ* (?); to recover s. s: *saṃjñāṃ labhate*, Ma. ix.; loss of s.
s: *dhīvibhramaḥ*, Bha; one who has lost the s. of honour by
decrepitude: *jarāvaluptamānāvamānacitaḥ*, D. i.

IV Meaning:

1 *artha*.; otherwise the plural "daughters" has no s.: *anyathā duhitara iti bahuvacanamanarthakam*, Da. 141.; do not take the saying in its real sense: *paramārthena na gr̥hyatām vacaḥ*, Sa. ii. 19.; have you comprehended its literal s.: *api gr̥hīto bhavatākṣarārthaḥ*, Sa. v.; as the word *api* is not described in the s. of *eva*: *apīśabdasyaivakārārthe'varṇanāt*, Da.; a vocabulary of words having various s. s: *nānārthaśabdakoṣaḥ*, Medini;

2 by sim. loc. in lexicons, *ratna* conveys the s. of 'superior' as well as of 'gem': *ratnaṃ śreṣṭhe bhaṇāvapi*, Viśva;

3 *māvaḥ*. (= purport).

SENSIBLE:

I Perceptible:

1 *indriyagrāhya* (f. *hyā*);

2 *indriyagocara* (f. *rā*); and sim. comp. s.

II Capable of perceiving: *viśayagrāhin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp.s. To be s. of = to perceive, feel: q. v.

III Intelligent, shrewd: q. v.: *buddhimat* (f. *tī*).

IV As of replies: *upayukta* (f. *ktā*): v. Proper, suitable.

SENSIBLY:

I Lit.: expr. by circumlo.: v. Sensible (I and II).

II Judiciously, cleverly: q. v.: *vivicya*.

SENSITIVE:

I Having sense:

1 *cetana* (f. *nī*);

2 *sacetana* (f. *nā*);

3 *cetanavat* (f. *tī*).

II Easily affected:

1 *calendriya* (f. *yā*: (?), Ki. ii. 39.;

2 by circumlo.: v. To affect, move.

SENSITIVENESS:

I Lit.: *cetanatvam -tā saṃ-*.

II Acute sensibility:

1 *calendriyatvam -tā*;

2 *mṛduprakṛtiḥ* (= soft nature);

3 by circumlo.

SENSITIVE PLANT:

1 *lajjāvātī*;

2 *lajjāluḥ*.

SENSUAL:

I Lit.: by comp.: v. Sense.

II Carnal: expr. with *viṣaya* or *indriya* in comp., became indifferent to s. pleasures: *viṣayeṣu niḥsprho'bhavat*, R. viii. 10.; turning the mind from s. pleasures: *nivartya viṣayasukhebhya manah*, K.

III Voluptuous:

1 *viṣayāsaktacetas* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s;

2 *indriyasukhanirata* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.

SENSUALIST: v. Sensual (III).

SENSUALITY:

1 *viṣayāsaktiḥ*;

2 *viṣayasukhāsaktiḥ*;

3 *indriyasukhopabhogaḥ*;

4 *suratasevā* (= lewdness); etc.

SENTENCE (subs.):

I Decision: q. v.: *nirṇayaḥ*.

II Condemnation: *daṇḍājñā* and sim. comp. s. III. Maxim: *sūtram*.

IV Of words: *vākyam*, complex s.: *mahāvākyam*, Sah.

SENTENCE (v.):

1 *ādiśati* (*dīś*, c. 6. = to order: q. v., s. d him to death: *tasya vadhamādiśat*;

2 *śāsti* (*śās*, c. 2. = to chastise), will be s. d to this punishment: *etena*

daṇḍena śāsyate, Mr. x.: v. Punishment.

SENTENTIOUS:

- 1 *laghu* (f. *ghvī*);
- 2 *lāghavaguṇopeta* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.

SENTENTIOUSLY:

- 1 *laghu*;
- 2 *salāghavam*;
- 3 by adj.

SENTIENT:

- 1 *cetana*- in comp.;
- 2 *sacetana* (f. *nā*);
- 3 *cetanāvat* (f. *tī*);
- 4 *caitanyavat* (f. *tī*); *sacetas* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s (having heart).

SENTIMENT:

- I Thought, opinion: q. v.: *matam*.
- II Feeling, passion: *rasaḥ*, s. of love: *śṛṅgārarasaḥ*.
- III Sense: q. v.: *bhāvaḥ*.

SENTIMENTAL:

- I Of men:
 - 1 *rasika* (f. *kā*);
 - 2 *sarāga* (f. *gā* ; (?).
- II Of plays etc.: *rasabhūyiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*) and sim. comp.s (?).

SENTIMENTALISM, SENTIMENTALITY: *rasikatā -tvam*.

SENTINEL, SENTRY: *rakṣin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Guard.

SEPARABILITY:

- 1 *vibhājyatā*;
- 2 *viyojanīyatā*;
- 3 *viśleṣyatā*.

SEPARABLE:

- 1 *vimājya* (f. *jyā* = divisible);
- 2 *viyojanīya* (f. *yā*);
- 3 *viśleṣya* (f. *ṣyā*);
- 4 *viyogasaha* (f. *hā*); etc.: v. To separate.

SEPARATE (adj.):

- 1 *bhinna* (f. *nnā*), *vi-*, having s ways: *bhinnaṣṭha* (f. *thā*), R. viii. 85.;
- 2 *prthakkṛta* (f. *tā* = S. d: rare), M.n.;
- 3 *vibhakta* (f. *ktā* divided, as a joint family);
- 4 *viyukta* (f. *ktā* = disunited): v. Different.

SEPARATE (v. t.):

- 1 *prthakkaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.), s. d the rice from the husk: *tuṣaistaṇḍulān prthakcakāra*, D. vi.;
- 2 *vi-yojayati* or *-yujkte vipra- viṣam-*, (*yuj*, c. 10. and 7. = to disunite), you will be s. d from your darling: *viyokṣyase vallabhayā*, N. i. 38.;
- 4 *viśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ*, = 2);
- 4 *vicchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7. = to sever);
- 5 *antarayati* (nomi. = to keep apart): v. Also to distinguish, divide.

SEPARATE (v. i.):

- 1 *prthagbhavati*;
- 2 *vibhajyate* (as a joint family);
- 3 *viśliṣyati* (*śliṣ*, c. 4. = be disunited): v. Also above.

SEPARATELY:

- 1 *prthak*, Si. ii. 10.;
- 2 *bhinnaṣṭha vi-*;
- 3 *saṃkīrṇam* (?) M. n.

SEPARATION:

I The act:

- 1 *prthakkaraṇam*;
- 2 *viyojanam*;
- 3 *viśleṣaṇam*.

II Disconnection:

- 1 *viyogaḥ*, s. from lightning: *vidyutā viprayogaḥ*, Me. ii. 1.; time of s.: *viyogakālaḥ*, D. iii.;

- 2 *viśleṣaḥ*, alarmed at s.: *viśleṣakātara* (f. *rā*), Si.;
3 *virahaḥ*, state of s.: *virahāvasthā*, Me.

SEPARATOR:

- 1 *pr̥thakkārin* (f. *ṇī*);
2 *viyojaka* (f. *jikā*); etc.

SEPOY: *sainikaḥ*: v. Soldier.

SEPTEMBER: *uttarabhādrapūrvāśvinasaṃvādī yuropīyavarṣasya navamo māsaḥ*.

SEPTENARY:

- I Subs.: *saptakam*.
II Adj.: by comp.

SEPTENNIAL:

- 1 *saptavārṣika* (f. *kī*);
2 *saptavarṣīṇa* (f. *ṇā*); etc.

SEPTUAGENARIAN:

- 1 *saptatika* (f. *kā*);
2 *saptativarṣa* (f. *rṣā*); etc.

SEPULCHRAL:

- 1 by comp.;
2 *samādhīya* (f. *yā*
: (?).

SEPULCHRE:

- 1 *samādhīḥ*;
2 *pretāvāsaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

SEPULTURE: *nidhānam*.

SEQUEL:

- I A succeeding part: *parīśiṣṭam*. Ph.: in the s.: *upariṣṭāt*.
II Consequence: q. v.: *pariṇāmaḥ*.

SEQUENCE: v. Sequel, succession.

SEQUESTER: *viyojayati* (yuj, c. 10.): v. To separate.

SERAGLIO: *avarodhaḥ*, guard of the s.: *avarodharakṣin* (m.): v. Harem.

SERENE:

- 1 *prasanna* (f. *nnā*): v. Clear;
- 2 *śānta* (f. *ntā*): v. Calm. quiet;
- 3 *vimala* (f. *lā*): v. Pure, clean.

SERENELY:

- 1 *prasannam*: v. Clearly;
- 2 *śāntam*: v. Calmly.

SERENITY:

- 1 *prasannatā*;
- 2 *śāntiḥ*: q. v.: Clearness, calmness.

SERF: *dāsaḥ*: v. Slave.

SERFDOM: *dāsyam*: v. Slavery.

SERGEANT: **saṃrakṣakaḥ adhirakṣakaḥ*.

SERIATIM:

- 1 *yathākramam*;
- 2 *ānupūrvyeṇa*;
- 3 *anupūrvaśaḥ*.

SERIES:

I Continuous line:

- 1 *tatiḥ*;
- 2 *mālā*;
- 3 *rājīḥ*.

II In math:

- 1 *cayaḥ*, Li.

III Regular succession: *kramah*.

SERIOUS:

I Grave: q. v.: *gambhīra* (f. *rā*).

II Weighty, important: q. v.: *guru* (f. also *rvī*).

III In earnest: expr. by *na parihasati* (*has*, c. 1. = not jest) or *satyaṃ bravīti* (*brū*, c. 2. = to speak truth).

SERIOUSLY:

I Gravely: q. v.: *gambhīram*.

II In earnest:

1 perh. *gambhīram*;

2 *satyam*: v. Truly;

3 by circumlo.

SERIOUSNESS:

I Gravity: q. v.: *gambhīratā*.

II Importance: q. v.: *gurutā*.

III Earnestness:

1 *gambhīratā*;

2 by circumlo.

SERMON: *vaktṛtā* (= speech); *dharmaviśayiṇī vaktṛtā* (?).

SEROUS: perh. *jalya* (f. *yā*) or *drava-* in comp.

SERPENT:

1 *sarpaḥ*;

2 *bhujaṅgaḥ -maḥ* or *bhujagaḥ*;

3 *ahiḥ*;

4 *pannagaḥ*;

5 *uragaḥ*;

6 *nāgaḥ*;

7 *phaṇin* (m.);

8 *āśīviṣaḥ*;

9 *darvīkaraḥ*;

10 *dandaśūkaḥ*: v. Snake.

SERPENTINE:

- 1 by comp., s. course: *bhujaṅgaprayātam*, P.;
- 2 *sārpa* (f. *rpī*: rare) and sim. deriv.

SERRATE, -D:

- 1 *karapatranibha* (f. *bhā* (?);
- 2 *krakacābha* (f. *bhā*: (?); etc.

SERRIED (adj.):

- 1 *saṃhata* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *saṃśliṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

SERUM: no equiv.: *payas* (n.) or *jalām*, may be used.

SERVANT:

- 1 *bhṛtyaḥ*, engages a s. without fixing his wages: *vetanaparicchadamakṛtvaiva bhṛtyaṃ kārayati*, Mit.; you (are our) master, we (are) s. s: *vayaṃ bhṛtyā bhavān svāmī*, M.p.;
- 2 *bhṛtaḥ -kaḥ* (rare), if a s. does not do his work after receiving pay: *grhītavetanaḥ karma na karoti yathā bhṛtaḥ*, Vri.; s. s are of three kinds--superior, inferior (menial), and mean (agricultural): *bhṛtakastriavidho jñeyaḥ uttamādhama madhyamaḥ*, N. s.; a s. paid in money: *arthabhṛtaḥ*; in kind: *bhogabhṛtaḥ*, N. s.;
- 3 *sevakāḥ*, with her s.: *svasevakena saha*, H. iv.;
- 4 *dāsaḥ*: v. Slave;
- 5 *ceṭaḥ* (= page);
- 6 *kiṅkaraḥ* (= domestic s.), by many disguised s. s: *anekacchannakiṅkaraiḥ*, D. viii.

SERVE (v.):

I Lit.: *sevate upa- saṃ-*, (sev, c. 1.), to s. a big lord: *parameśvaraṃ sevate*, H. ii. 28.; in s.ing a master: *svāmisevāyām*, H. ii.; s. for salvation: *saṃsevante vimuktyai*, Ki. xviii. 24.

II To wait on, attend: q. v.: *sevate ni- upa- ā- pari-*.

III As in table, to s. out, to s. up: *paryaveśayati* (c. of *viṣ*), s. d Brāhmaṇas: *brāhmaṇān paryaveśayan*, Ram,

IV To do good to, benefit: q. v.: *upakaroti* (*kṛ*, c. 8.).

V To be sufficient: q. v.: *paryāpta* (f. *ptā*).

VI To use, manage: q. v.: *prayumkte* (*yuj*, c. 7.).

VII To treat: q. v.

VIII In law, to deliver or execute: *nirvāhayati* (c. of *vah*: (?): v. To summon, arrest. To s. out (i. e. to retaliate: q. v.): *pratiśodhaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.: with gen. of the object).

SERVICE:

I Lit.: *sevā*, seeking money by s.: *sewayā dhanamicchadbhiḥ*, H. ii. 20.; not acquainted with s. (how to serve): *sevānabhijñāḥ*, H; by s., by agriculture: *nṛpasevayā kṛṣikarmaṇā*, P.; I have done fruitless s.: *sevā kṛtā niṣphalā*, J. Ph.: I am quite at your s.: *yathecchaṃ niyuḥyatāmayaṃ janaḥ*.

II Work: *karman* (n.), pay is the price for s.: *vetanaṃ karmamūlyam*, Mit.; military s.: *sainikakarmanṃ* (n.); to be in s.: *karma karotī*; out of s.: *niṣkarman* (mfn.).

III Help:

1 *upakāraḥ* (= benefit), to render s. to friends: *suhṛdāmupakārakāraṇāt*, H. ii. 35.;

2 *sāhāyyam* (= assistance).

IV Use: q. v.: *upayogaḥ*.

V Religious: *sevā*, divine s.: *īśvarasevā* (after *harisaṃkīrtanam* of the Vaiṣṇavas).

VI Of vessels: silver s.: *rajatabhājanāni* (n. pl.).

VII In law: perh. *nirvāhaḥ*.

SERVICEABLE:

I Useful, beneficial: q. v.: *upayogin* (f. *nī*)

II Fit for duty:

1 *kāryakṣama* (f. *mā*);

2 *karmakuśala* (f. *lā*), and sim. comp.s.

SERVICEABLENESS:

1 *upayogitā*: v. Usefulness;

2 *kāryakṣamatā*: v. Activity, skill.

SERVICEABLY: *upayuktam*: v. Usefully.

SERVILE:

1 by comp., s. state: *dāsa-* or *dāsīmāvaḥ*, Mah.;

2 by adv. *dāsavat*: v. Also abject, mean.

SERVILELY: *dāsavat*: v. Also meanly.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS:

I Lit.:

1 *dāsyam*;

2 *dāsatā -tvam* (also *dāsītā -tvam* of females).

II Slavish deference:

1 expr. with *dāsavat*;

2 *caraṇāvapātaḥ* and sim. comp. s.: v. Also meanness.

SERVING (adj.): s. -man: *ceṭaḥ*; s. -maid: *ceṭī*.

SERVITOR:

I Lit.: *sevakah*: v. Servant, attendant.

II At Oxford: *paricārakah* (??).

SERVITUDE: *dāsyam*: v. Servility (I), service (I).

SESAME, SESAMUM: *tilaḥ* (= both the plant and its seed), s. oil: *tilatailam*, Bha.; fit for s. (as ground): *tilya* (f. *lyā*), A.

SESQUIPEDALIAN: of words: perh. *bāhudīrgha* (f. *rghā*).

SESSION: *upaveśaḥ -nam*. Ph.: to hold criminal s. s: **daṇḍaśāsanam karoti*; s. s. judge: **daṇḍādhikaraṇikaḥ*; s. s (the period): **śāsanakālaḥ*.

SESTERCE: *mudrāviśeṣaḥ*; *dīnārapādaḥ*.

SET (adj.):

I Fixed, intent: q. v.: *dṛḍha* (f. *ḍhā*).

II Regular, uniform: q. v.: *vinyasta* (f. *stā*).

III Prescribed: *vihita* (f. *tā*).

SET (subs.):

I S. ing: *astamayāḥ -nam*, R. ix. 9.: v. To set (v. i.).

II A number of things: *jātam*.

III Of persons: *jātiḥ*.

SET (v. t.):

I To put: q. v.: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

II To lay:

1 *nidadhāti* or *dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.), s. s an arrow on his bow: *nijadhanuryantre nidhatte śaram*, B. r. iv. 25.;

2 *karoti*, in special phrases, s.ting (his) feet on our necks: *kṛtvā padaṃ no gale*, Mu. iii. 26.

III Of stones:

1 *ni-dadhāti* or *-dhatte praṇi-*, if gem is s. on lead: *yadi maṇistrapuṇi praṇidhīyate*, H. ii.; (*pratibadhyate*, P.);

2 *khacati* (*khac*, c. 1. = to inlay), C.;

3 *sanniveśayati* (c. of *viś*);

4 *yojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.: lit = join).

IV To plant: q. v.: *ropayati* (c. of *ruh*).

V To direct;

1 *nirdiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.);

2 often by causal.

VI To regulate, adjust: perh. *samīkaroti*.

VII Of limbs: *samaṃ sandadhāti* or *-dhatte*, C. s.; to become s.: *sandhānaṃ yāti*, etc., Bha. Misc.: (a) to s. a trap: *pāśaṃ yojayati*; (b) to s. in motion: *cālayati*: v. To move; (c) to s. sail:

1 *nāvaṃ muñcati*, D.;

2 lit., *vātavasanaṃ muttolya gacchati*; (d) to s. teeth on edge: *dantaharṣaṃ janayati*; (e) to s. right: *samīkaroti* (?); (f.) to s. the fire: *agniṃ dadāti* (with loc.); (g) to s. free: v. To free, release; (h) to s. at nought: *trṇāya manyate* (*man*, c. 4.).

SET (v. i.):

I Of heavenly bodies:

1 *astaṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), *yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.), *vrajati* (*vraj*, c. 1.), when the sun was s. ting: *sūrye'stamupagacchati*; when the sun had s.: *astamite sūrye*, Mah. vi.;

2 *astagirim ārohati* (*ruh*, c. 1.), *prāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.), etc. (with ref. to the fabulous mount); the sun is s.ting: *girimastaṃ bhānumān pratipadyate*; then when the sun had s.: *astaṃ girimathārūḍhe bhāskare*, Mah. vi.;

3 *patati* (fall), *majjati* (= sink), etc, (poet), about to s.: *paṭiṣyat*, Si. ix. 6.; with

the half-s. sun: *sāmi majjati ravau*, Ki. ix. 5.;

4 *abhinimlocati* (*mluc*, c. 1.) (rare). Ph.: s. ting time: *astagamanavelā* and sim. comp.s.

II To undertake: q. v.: *vyavasyati* (*as*, c. 4.).

SET ABOUT: *ārabhate* (*rabh*, c. 1.): v. To begin, undertake.

SET AGAINST: *pratyavasthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*): v. To oppose.

SET APART: *prthag rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.): v. Also to keep by.

SET ASIDE:

1 *avakṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 1. = to cast aside);

2 *parāvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*): v. To revoke, annul.

SET BEFORE:

I To exhibit: *paridarśayati* (c. of *dṛś*).

II To serve: q. v.: *pariveśayati* (c. of *viś*).

SET DOWN:

I To enter: q. v.: *niveśayati* (c. of *viś*).

II To ordain: q. v.: *nirdiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.).

III To rebuke: *ākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

SET FORTH: *vinyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.): v. To display, describe.

SET FORWARD:

I To set out: q. v.

II To promote, advance: q. v.

SET IN: *āgacchati upa- samupa-*, (*gam*, c. 1.), the hot season had s.

in: *vasantakālaḥ samupāgataḥ*, Ri. i. 1.: v. To come. Ph.: to s. in

motion: *saṃcālayati* (c. of *cal*): v. To move; s. in order: v. To arrange.

SET OFF:

I To separate: *prthakkaroti*.

II With against: *tulayati* (*tul*, c. 10.).

III To embellish, adorn: q. v.: *saṃskaroti*.

IV To praise: q. v.: *praśaṃsati* (*śaṃs*, c. 1.)

SET ON:

I To excite, instigate: q. v.: *pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

II To employ: s. the heart on: *mano badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.)
or *abhiniveśayati* (c. of *viś*) (with loc.). Ph.: (a) s. on fire: *jvalayati* (c. of *jval*): v.
Fire, set on; (b) s. on foot: *pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*): v. Also to begin.

SET OUT:

1 *pratiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.), Si. iii. 1.: v. To depart;

2 *calati* (*cal*, c. 1.). Ki. xiv. 27.;

3 *nirgacchati* (*gam*, c. 1. = to go out);

4 *abhivartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.: with acc.). D. v.

SET TO: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.): v. To bind, fasten. Ph.: s. to
music: *svarabaddham* (*ddhām*) *karoti*.

SET UP:

I To erect, raise: q. v.: *utthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*).

II To begin: q. v.: perh. *utyāpayati*.

SET UPON: v. To set on, attack.

SETTEE: *śayanam* or *śayanīyam* (?): v. Couch.

SETTER:

I Of jewels:

1 *yojayit* (f. *trī*);

2 *nidhātr* (f. *trī*).

II A dog: *ākhetīkaḥ kukkurabhedah*.

SETTING (subs.):

I Sinking: *astagamanam* etc.: v. Set (v. i.).

II Of stones:

1 *yojanā*;

2 *nidhānam*;

3 *sanniveśaḥ*.

SETTLE (subs.): *āsanam*: v. Seat.

SETTLE (v. t.):

I To fix, establish: q. v.: *sthāpayati saṃ-ava-* (c. of *sthā*).

II To determine, decide: q. v.: *vyavasthāpayati*.

III Of lands: *vāsayati adhi-*, (c. of *vas*).

IV As an annuity: *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3. = to give).

V To adjust, arrange: q. v.

VI As disputes:

1 *nivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*);

2 expr. with *sandhiṃ karoti*.

SETTLE (v. i.):

I To fall to the bottom: *tale patati* (*pat*, c. 1.).

II To become fixed:

1 *sthirībhavati*;

2 *vyavatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.: rare).

III To fix one's habitation:

1 *nivāsaṃ sthirīkaroti*;

2 *saṃvasati* (*vas*, c. 1.: rare).

IV To sink, as a building: *sīdati ava-vi-*, (*sad*, c. 1.).

V To come to an agreement: *sandhiṃ karoti*, Mit.: to s. out of court: *mithaḥ praśamaṃ yāti*, Mit.

VI To make a jointure: *vṛttiṃ* or *saudāyikaṃ dadāti*.

SETTLEMENT:

I Establishment: *sthāpanam saṃ-ava-*.

II Of lands:

1 *vāsanam adhi-* (?);

2 *saṃsthāpanam* (?)

III A colony: *upaniveśaḥ* (?).

IV A dower, jointure: q. v.: *saudāyikam*.

V Adjustment, arrangement: q. v.: *sandhānam*.

VI Of debts etc.: *śodhanam*.

VII Drugs: *malam*.

SETTLER:

I Lit.: *vāsin* (f. *nī*), *adhi-*.

II Fig.: *nirṇetr* (f. *trī*).

SEVEN: *saptan*, in s. parts or ways: *saptadhā*; s. hundred: *saptaśataṃ* (*tī*); s. collectively: *saptakam*; thrice s. times: *triḥsaptakṛtvah*, Vi.; three of us and s. of Pāṇḍavas: *trayo'smākaṃ pāṇḍavānāñca sapta*, Mah. i. 1. 220.; for s. or eight days: *saptāṣṭadivasān*, Mah. v. 160. 39.

SEVENFOLD: *saptaguṇa* (f. *ṇā*) or *saptaguṇitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

SEVENTH:

I Adj.: *saptamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*).

II Subs.:

1 *saptamaḥ*;

2 *saptamāṃśaḥ*;

3 *saptāṃśaḥ*: v. Part.

SEVENTHLY:

1 *saptamataḥ*;

2 *saptamam*.

SEVENTEEN:

1 *saptadaśan*, s. th: *saptadaśa* (f. *śī*); s. times: *saptadaśavārān*; hundred and s.: *saptadaśādhikaśatam*, Mah.

SEVENTIETH: *saptatitamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*). Hundred-and-s.: *saptatyadhikaśatatamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*), Mah.; etc.

SEVENTY: *saptatiḥ*, s. -nine: *ūnāśītiḥ* or *ekonāśītiḥ* or *navasaptatiḥ*; s. -first: *ekasaptatitamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*) or (rarely) *ekasaptataḥ* (*tī taṃ*) (after S. k.); s.-fold: *saptatiguṇa* (f. *ṇā*); seven hundred and s.- five slokas: *ślokasaptaśatī cāpi pañcasaptatisaṃyutā*, Mah. i. 2. 304.

SEVER (v.): *prṭhakkaroti*: v. To separate.

SEVERAL:

I Distinct: q. v.

II Many, numerous: q. v.: *aneke* (*-kāḥ -kāni*: pl.).

III Respective: q. v.: *sva* (f. *svā*) doubled, their s. weapons: *svaṃ svaṃ*

praharaṇaṃ teṣāṃ, Mah. i. 27. 38.

SEVERALLY:

I = each: q. v.

II Separately: *pṛthak pṛthak*.

SEVERE:

I Of persons:

1 *khara* (f. *rā*), *pra-*, was neither s. nor very mild: *na kharo na ca bhūyasā mṛduḥ*, R. viii. 9.;

2 *tokṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā*), Ka.;

3 *niṣṭhura* (f. *rā*): v. Cruel;

4 *paruṣa* (f. *ṣā*) ; v. Rough, harsh.

II Of things etc.

1 *tīvra* (f. *vrā*), s. affliction: *tīvrāmiṣaṅgaḥ*, Ku. iii. 73.;

2 *caṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*), *pra-*, s. heat: *pracaṇḍātapah*, Ri. i. 10.;

3 *ugra* (f. *grā*), s. penances: *ugraṃ tapas* Vi. iii. 44.;

4 *khara* (f. *rā*), *pra-*: v. Also fierce, unbearable.

SEVERELY:

1 *niṣṭhuram*;

2 *paruṣam*;

3 *caṇḍam pra-*;

4 *ugram*;

5 *kharam pra-*;

6 *tīkṣṇam*: for dif.: v. Severe.

SEVERITY:

1 *niṣṭhuratā* or *naiṣṭhuryam* (= cruelty);

2 *paruṣatā* or *pāruṣyam* (= harshness);

3 *prakharatā* or *prākharyam* (= sharpness);

4 *ugratā* (= 3);

5 *caṇḍatā pra-*;

6 *tīvratā*;

7 *tīkṣṇatā*.

SEW: *sīvyati ni- pari- vi-* (*siv*, c. 4.), s. ed the cloth with the eye: *cakṣuṣā saha tadvāsaḥ syūtavān*, M. n. on Si. xviii. 29.; s. ing the garments of infamy: *sīvyati*

duryaśaḥpaṭau, N. i. 80.

SEWER: *praṇālī*: v. Drain.

SEX.: of the s. es: *strīpumṣayoḥ*, D. ii.: v. Male, female.

SEXAGENARIAN:

1 *ṣaṣṭika* (f. *kā*);

2 *ṣaṣṭivarṣa* (f. *rṣā*).

SEXTANT: per instrument: *koṇabhāpaḥ*.

SEXTON: *samādhikhanakaḥ* and sim. comp. s. (??).

SEXUAL: *strīpumṣa-* in comp., s.

characteristics: *strīpumṣa-* or *pumstrīlakṣaṇam*, (see V. s. 78. ch.) Ph.: s.

desire: *kāmaḥ*: v. Passion; s. intercourse: *saṃsargaḥ*: v. Intercourse, copulation.

SHABBILY: expr. by adj. or comp., s. dressed: *kadaryaveṣa* (f. *ṣā*).

SHABBINESS:

1 *kadaryatā*;

2 *jaghanyatā*;

3 *kutsitatā*.

SHABBY:

1 *kadarya* (f. *ryā*): v. Mean;

2 *kutsita* (f. *tā* = despicable);

3 *kṛpaṇa* (f. *ṇā* = miserly).

SHACKLE:

I Subs.: *nigaḍaḥ*. v Chain

1

II Verb: *nigaḍayati* (nomi.), D. i.: v. To bind, enchain.

SHAD: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

SHADE (subs.):

I Lit.: *chāyā*, in the cool s. of a Jambu tree: *jambuvṛkṣasya śītalacchāyāyām*, Va.; will enter the s.: *pravekṣyati chāyām*, Ve.; where heat is put off by the s. of banners: *dhvajacchāyanivāritoṣṇam*, R. vii. 4. (note the form *chāya* for abundance).

II A shadow: q. v.: *chāyā*.

III A spirit: q. v.: *chāyā*, the s. s of the flesh-eaters: *piśitāśanānām chāyāḥ*, Sa.

IV Of a picture: *chāyā* (?).

V A degree: Ph.: s. s. of difference: *sūkṣmabhedāḥ*.

VI A screen: q. v.: Ph.: to cast into s.: *tiraskaroti*: v. To eclipse.

SHADE (v.):

I To shelter from heat: *ātapam uṣṇam nivārayati*, (vr, c. 10.). R, vii. 4. Ph.: this place is not s. d: *ātapākrānto'yamuddeśaḥ*, Mah. iv.

II To cover: q. v.: *chādayati* (*chad*, c. 10.).

III In painting: **aprakāśīkaroti*.

SHADOW:

I Lit.: *chāyā*, the s. of the earth: *bhūmeśchāyā*, R.; to assail even the s. of Janaka: *videharājasya chāyāmapyavaskanditum*, Vi. iii.

II Fig., faint resemblance: *gandhaḥ* (= scent: q. v.), s. of a doubt: *sandehasya gandho'pi*, after S., Si.

SHADOWY:

I Shady: q. v.

II Unreal, false: q. v.: *chāyārūpa* (f. *pā*) (?).

SHADY:

1 by comp., s. tree: *chāyāvṛkṣaḥ*, R. x. 5.;

2 *chāyāpradhānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*) and sim. comp.s, M. n.;

3 *ātaparahitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) and sim. comp. s. (= without heat: of places).

SHAFT:

I Of an arrow: *kāṇḍa* (mn.), carrying s. s on the back: *kāṇḍapṛṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*), Vi.: v. Also arrow.

II Handle: *daṇḍaḥ*.

III Of a column: *daṇḍaḥ* "stambhadaṇḍaiḥ", D. i.

IV Of a carriage: perh. *daṇḍaḥ*: v. Pole (II.)

V Of a mine: perh. *kūpaḥ*.

SHAG:

I A kind of cloth: no equiv.: **paruṣakam*.

II A bird: *madaguḥ*.

SHAGGINESS:

I Lit.: *lo (ro) maśatā*.

II Roughness: *rukṣatā*.

SHAGGY:

I Lit.: *lo (ro) maśa* (f. *śā*).

II Rough: q. v.

SHAH: *yavanarājaḥ*: Monarch.

SHAKE (v. i.):

1 *kampate pra-*, (*kamp*, c. 1.), his lips s. ing: *kampādharaḥ*, Ku. xvii. 16.; along with the trees the Lord of Prāgjyotiṣa shook (with fear): *saha drumaiḥ prāgjyotiṣeśvaraścakampe*, R. iv. 81.;

2 *vepate* (= to tremble: q. v.);

3 *calati* (= to move: in fig. senses).

SHAKE (v. t.):

1 *kampayati pra-*, (c. of *kamp*), s. ing the earth: *prakampayan gām*, Ki. xiv. 29.; as it cannot be s. n by others: *aprakampyatayānyeṣām*, Ki. xi. 39.;

2 *dhūnoti* or *dhūnoyati* or *dhuvati* or *dhunāti* or *dhūnīte vi-* *ava-* (*dhū*, c. 5., 10., 6., 9.), he shook his body not once: *adhūnīta tanaṃ sa naikadhā*, N. ii. 2.; Arjuna s.ing (his) bow: *vidhuvati dhanuḥ.....pāṇḍusūnau*, Ki. xvi. 65.

SHAKE OFF: *nir-dhūnīte* or *dhūnayati ava- vi-*: v. To dispel.

SHAKE (subs.):

1 *kampaḥ*, with a. s. of the head: *kampena mūrdhnaḥ*, Ku. vii. 49.;

2 *dhūtiḥ vi-* *ava-* (rare), the pillar which was s.ing: *stambhamupahitadhūtim*,

Si. xv. 6.;

3 *kampanam dhūnanam*, etc. (= s.ing).

SHAKY: *asthiraḥ*, (= unsteady: q. v.).

SHALL:

I As a sign of future tense: by *lṭ* or *luṭ* (not of today) (G. Par. 340-3).

II In injunctions: by *vidhiliṇ*, s. live in woods, making a shed of leaves: *vane parṇakuṭīm kṛtvā vaset*, V. s.

SHALLOP: *tarīviśeṣaḥ*.

SHALLOW (adj.):

I Not deep: *gādhāḥ* (f. *dhā*), making rivers s.: *saritaḥ kurvatī gādhāḥ*, R. iv. 24.

II Fig.: *gādhā* (f. *dhā*), s. learning: *pallavagrāhi pāṇḍityam*, H.: v. Also small.

SHALLOW (subs.): *gādhasthalam* (?); *saikatam* (= sand-bank).

SHALLOWNESS:

1 *gādhatā*;

2 *kṣudratā*: v. Smallness.

SHAM:

I Subs.: *vyapadeśaḥ*: v. Pretence, deceit.

II Adj.: by comp.: v. Affected, false.

III Verb: *apa-diśati vi-*, (*diś*, c. 6.): v. To pretend.

SHAM-FIGHT: perh. *mithyāyuddham kṛḍāyuddham*.

SHAMBLE: *śū* (*sū*) *nā*: v. Also butcher.

SHAMBLING (adj.):

1 *vakra* (f. *krā*): v. Crooked;

2 *virūpa* (f. *pā*): v. Awkward;

3 *viṣama* (f. *mā*): v. Uneven;

4 *cañcala* (f. *lā*): v. Unsteady.

SHAME (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *lajjā*, like the feeling of s. in women: *lajjeva yoṣitaḥ*, Si. ii. 44.; casting off s.: *vihāya lajjām*, K.; feeling s.: *sañjātalajjaḥ*, K.: v. Ashamed (feel);

2 *hīḥ*, having no s.: *nirhrokaḥ (kā kaṃ)*, K.;

3 *trapā*, out of s., even my speech does not come out in words: *vāgeva me nābhidhe yaviṣayamavatarati trapayā*, K.;

4 *vrīḍaḥ -ḍā* (rare), no one feels s. in extolling you: *vrīḍameti na tava priyaṃ vadan*, Si. xiv. 2.

II Disgrace: q. v.: *apamānaḥ*.

SHAME (interj.): *dhik*, s. on us who bear their arms for nothing: *viphalaśastrabhṛto dhigasmān*, Ve. iii. 11. (G. Par. 166).

SHAME (v.):

I To make ashamed:

1 *lajjayati* (c. of *lajj*), Vi. v. 11.;

2 *hrepayati* (c. of *hrī*), Ki. xiii. 41.;

3 *vrīḍayati* (c. of *vrīḍ*), Ki. xiii. 47.;

4 *trapayati* (c. of *trap*);

5 *lajjāṃ* etc. *janayati* (c. of *jan*: with gen.),

II To disgrace: q. v.

SHAMEFUL (adj.):

1 *lajjākara* (f. *rī*);

2 *hrepaṇa* (f. *ṇī*), very s., improper for maidens: *atihrepaṇamakulakumārījanocitam*, K. iii.;

3 *vrīḍājanana* (f. *nī*); etc.: v. Also odious.

SHAMEFULLY: expr. by adj. or comp.

SHAMELESS:

1 *nirlajja* (f. *jjā*);

2 *nīhrīka* (f. *kā*);

3 *nistrapa* or *nirapatrapa* (f. *pā*);

4 *lajjāhīna* (f. *nā*);

5 *vītavīḍa* (f. *ḍā*); and sim. comp.s.

SHAMELESSLY: *lajjāṃ vihāya utsrjya nirasya*, etc.

SHAMELESSNESS:

- 1 *nirlajjatā -tvam*;
- 2 *nistrapatā*;
- 3 *lajjāhīnatā*; etc.

SHAMPOO: *saṃvāhayati* (c. of *vah*), shall I s. your feet: *saṃvāhayāmi caraṇau*, Sa. iii. 25.

SHAMPOOER: *saṃvāhaka* (f. *hikā*), profession of a s.: *saṃvāhakasya vṛttiḥ*, Mr. ii.

SHAMROCK: *tripatralatāviśeṣaḥ*.

SHANK

I Of the leg: *jaṅghāsthī* (n.). Ph.: having long s. s: *dīrghajaṅgha* (f. *ṅghā*): v. Leg.

II Of other things: *bandhaḥ* may be used.

SHAPE:

I Subs.: *ākāraḥ*: v. Form.

II Verb: *ākāraṃ vidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3: with gen.) or sim. *vidadhāti*: v. To form, make.

SHAPELESS:

I Lit.:

- 1 *nirākāra* (f. *rā*);
- 2 *nirākṛti* (mfn);
- 3 *amūrta* (f. *rtā*);
- 4 *virūpa* (f. *pā*); etc.

II Deformed: q. v.: *virūpa* (f. *pā*).

SHAPELESSNESS:

I Lit.: *nirākāratā*.

II Deformity: *vairūpyam*.

SHAPELY: *surūpa* (f. *pā*): v. Beautiful.

SHARD: *khaṇḍaḥ* (mfn.): v. Piece.

SHARE (subs.):

I In gen.: *aṃśaḥ*, he gets two s. s, the rest one each: *tasya dvāvaṃśau śeṣāṇāmekaikāḥ*, Viv.; they are entitled to a third s.: *te tṛtīyāṃśabhāgināḥ*, Viv.; eunuchs and outcastes have no s.: *anaṃśau klīvapatītau*, M. ix.

201.; "samo nyūno'dhiko vāṃśo yena kṣiptastathaiva saḥ | vyayaṃ dadyāt karma kuryāllābhaṃ grhnīta caiva hi", Vri.;

2 *bhāgaḥ*, apportionment of s. s: *bhāgakalpanā*, Viv.; two s. s are to be given him, the rest s. equally: *tasya bhāgadvayaṃ śeṣāstu samabhāgināḥ*, Viv. Ph.: to go s. s: *aṃśin* (f. *nī*) *bhavati*: v. Sharer.

II Of a plough: *phālaḥ*: v. Ploughshare.

SHARE (v. i.): i. e. to have a s.: v. Share (subs. and v. t.).

SHARE (v. t.):

I To divide: q. v.: *vibhajati* (*bhaj*, c. 1.).

II To have a portion of: *aśaṃ* or *bhāgaṃ harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.), *labhate* (*labh*, c. 1.). etc. (with gen).

III To enjoy with others: *bhujkte* (*bhuj*, c. 7.): v. To enjoy. IV. Fig.: the boon companions s. your pleasures and pains: *samaduḥkhasukhaḥ sakhījanaḥ*, R. viii. 65.; as if s. ing their distress: *samaduḥkhā iva*, 39.

SHARE:

1 *aṃśin* (f. *nī*);

2 *bhāgin* (f. *nī*);

3 *aṃśaharaḥ* (*rā raṃ*) and sim. comp.s.

SHAREHOLDER: *aśambhāgin* (f. *nī*); *aṃśagrāhin* (f. *nī*), and sim. comp. s.

SHARK:

I A kind of fish:

1 *grāhaḥ*;

2 *hāṅgaraḥ* (rare).

II A cheat, rogue.: q. v.: *vakavṛttiḥ*, v. p. iii. 1899.

SHARP (adj.):

1 *tīkṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā*), s. weapon: *tīkṣṇamastram*; s.-pointed: (= *tīkṣṇāgra*) (f. *grā*), P. 44.: s. needle: *tīkṣṇā sucī*, Kāśikā; intellect s. but not piercing: *tīkṣṇā nāruntudā buddhiḥ*, Si. ii. 109.; s. means: *tīkṣṇopāyaḥ*, P. 3. 16.; euphorbia is purgative and s.: *sehuṇḍo recanastīkṣṇaḥ*, Bha.; very s. shower: *sutīkṣṇadhārā*, Ri. ii. 4.; s. punishment: *tīkṣṇo daṇḍaḥ*, Ka. ii. 37.;

2 *ni-śi (śā) ta* (f. *tā*) (= s. -ended), s. weapon: *niśātā hetih*, Ki.; s. intellect: *niśitā buddhiḥ*, M. n.;

3 *khara* (f. *rā*), (not of smell or taste), s. -witted: *prakharabuddhiḥ* (mfn.);

4 *tigma* (f. *gmā*: rare), Vi. v. 53.;

5 *ugra* (f. *grā* = not of mind etc.: in good sense); s. arrow: *ugreṣuḥ*, Ki. xiv. 58.; s. -smelling: *ugragandha* (f. *ndhā*), Bha.;

6 *tīvra* (f. *vrā* = 5), very s.-rayed: *tīvratarāṃśumālin* (f. *nī*), Ri. ii. 18.

SHARP (subs.): in music: perh. *uttānaḥ*.

SHARP-EDGED:

1 *tīkṣṇadhāra* (f. *rā*);

2 *ni-śi(śā)tadhāra* (f. *rā*);

3 *prakharadhāra* (f. *rā*);

4 *dhārāla* (f. *lā*), Ku. xvi. 35.

SHARPEN:

1 *ut-tejayati* (*tij*, c. 10.: lit. and fig.), s. ed the flower-bow with rays: *kusumacāpamatejayadaṃśubhiḥ*, R. ix. 39.;

2 *śāṇayati* (nomi.: as on a whet), s. ed on a sharp sword: *niśitanistrimśaśāṇita* (f. *tā*), C. v.;

3 *śyati ni-*, (*śo*, c. 4.: rare), or *ni-śātayati* (c. of *śo*), s. ed weapons: - *nyaśyannastrāṇi*, B. xvii. 4.;

4 *tīkṣṇīkaroti*;

5 *kṣṇauti pra-*, (*kṣṇu*, c. 2.: very rare), B.

SHARPER: *dhūrtah*: v. Cheat, rogue.

SHARPLY:

1 *tīkṣṇam*, roaring very s.: *sutīkṣṇam dhvanatām*, Si. ii. 10.;

2 *prakharam*;

3 *tigmam*;

4 *tīvram*;

5 *ugram*: v. Sharp (adj.).

SHARPNESS:

1 *tīkṣṇatā*, s. in the points of Kuśa not in conduct: *tīkṣṇatā kuśāgreṣu na svabhāveṣu*, K.;

2 *taikṣṇyam*;

3 *prakharatā* or *prākharyam*;

4 *tigmatā* or *taigmyam*;

5 *ugratā*;

6 *tīvratā*: v. Sharp.

SHARP-SET:

I Hungry: q. v.: *kṣudhāvasanna* (f. *nnā*).

II Eager: q. v.

SHARP-SIGHTED:

1 *tīkṣṇadrṣṭi* (mf. n.);

2 *tīkṣṇadrś* (mf. n.); etc.

SHARP-SIGHTEDLY:

1 *tīkṣṇadrṣṭyā*;

2 *tigmadrśā*, etc.

SHATTER (v. t.):

1 *śṛṇāti vi-ava-pari* (śṛ, c. 9.), the king of mountains s. ed to pieces: *viśīryamāṇaḥ śailendraḥ*, Ram. ii. 71, 17.; blasphemers are naturally s. ed: *devanindakaḥ svayaṃ viśīryate*, H. iv. 42.;

2 *khaṇḍaśaḥ*; or *śatakhaṇḍaśaḥ bhanakti* (*bhañj*, c. 7. = to break to pieces): v. To rend, burst.

SHAVE (v.):

I With a razor:

1 *muṇḍayati* (*muṇḍ*, c. 10.) (of the hair of the entire head), s. ing the head: *muṇḍaṃ muṇḍayitvā*, Mr. v.; the Śakas half-s. n: *ardhamuṇḍān śakān*, V. p. iv. 3. 21.;

2 *kṣureṇa kalpate* (*kṛp*, c. 1. = to clip), etc., *tadasyāḥ pañcacūḍatvaṃ kṣurakṛptaṃ śiraḥ kuru*, K. s. xii. 163.;

3 *vāpayati ā- pari-*, (*vap*, c. 10.: rare);
4 *kṣurati* (*kṣur*, c. 6.) (very rare).
II To cut off: q. v.: *lunāti* (*lū*, c. 9.).
III To skim along: *āgharṣati* (*ghṛṣ*, c. 1.).

SHAVER:

I Lit.: *kṣaurikaḥ*: v. Barber.
II Fig.: *lubdhaka*: v. Also cheat.
III Col., a boy: *māṇavakaḥ*.

SHAVING (subs.):

I The act.:
1 *muṇḍanam* or *mauṇḍyam* (of the entire head), *mauṇḍye prāṇāntiko daṇḍaḥ*, M. viii. 379.;
2 *kṣauram*, for s.: *kṣaurakaraṇāya*, H. ii.;
3 *vāpaḥ -nam* (rare), s. of the head: *śirovāpanam*, Vas.
II A thin slice: *śakalam*.

SHAWL: probably *kambalaḥ*, D. viii.

SHE:

I Pro.: *sā*: v. He.
II In comp.: she-wolf: *vṛkī*; she-goat: *ajā*, she-rhinoceros: *khaḍgidhenukā*, K.; etc.

SHEAF:

1 *muṣṭih*;
2 *tāḍaḥ* "*muṣṭimeye tṛṇādike*", H. c.

SHEAR:

I Lit.: *lunāti* (*lū*, c. 9.): v. To cut.
II To rob, deprive: q. v.: *harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.). Shorn of: *vīta-* in comp.; s. of master: *vītanātha* (f. *thā*), R. xvi. 9.: v. Devoid of.

SHEARER: *lomacchedaka* (f. *dikā*), *-chid* (mfn.), *-lāva* (f. *vī*), etc.

SHEARS:

1 *khaṇḍadhārā*;

2 *kartarī* (*nī* (?)).

SHEATH:

I Case:

1 *koṣaḥ* (*śaḥ*), a s. made of tiger-skin: *vaiyāghrakoṣaḥ*; in a golden s.: *hemamaye koṣe*, Mah. iv. 42. 12. 15.;

2 *pidhānam* (= covering).

II In botany: *śuṅgā*.

SHEATHE (v.):

I To put in a case: *koṣe* (*śe*) *nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.), *niveśayati* (c. of *viś*), *arpayati* (c. of *ṛ*), etc., Mah. iv. 42. 13. Ph.: to s. the sword (fig.): *khaṅgaṃ samāpayati*, (after *paraśuṃ samāpayati*, Vi. iii.).

II To be busy, thrust deeply: *nidadhāti*.

SHEATHING (subs.): to cover a ship's bottom: *pidhānam* (?).

SHEAVE: perh. *cakram* or *-kam*.

SHED (v.):

1 *pātayati* (c. of *pat* = to let fall), shall never s. blood: *nāsramāpātayejjātu*, M. iii. 229.;

2 *muñcati vi- pari-* (*muc*, c. 6. = to discharge, let go), s. tears: *mumocāśrūṇi*, Ram. ii. 58. 25.;

3 *srjati* (*srj*, c. 6. = 2.), s. tears: *amnākṣarasram*, B. iii. 17.;

4 *tyajati pari-* (*tyaj*, c. 1. = 1.), to s. feathers: *picchaṃ parityajati*, P. iii. 6.;

5 *srāvayati* (c. of *sru*, = let flow), what (blood) was s.: *yat prasusrāva*, Mah. iv. 63. 50.;

6 *kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6. = to cast: q. v.: as lustre).

SHED (subs.): *śālā*, cow-s.: *gośālā* or *goṣṭham*.

SHEDDER:

1 *pātaka* (f. *tikā*);

2 *srāvaka* (f. *vikā*);

3 *mocaka* (f. *cikā*): v. To shed.

SHEEN:

I Adj.: *ujjvala* (f. *lā*): v. Bright.
II Subs.: v. Brilliancy.

SHEEP:

I Lit.:
1 *meṣaḥ*: v. Ram.;
2 *aviḥ*, goats and s.: *ajāvikam*;
3 *urabhraḥ*, a flock: *aurabhrakam* (rare).
II Fig., a silly fellow: *gardabhaḥ*, (= ass).

SHEEP-COT, SHEEP-FOLD: *meṣaśālā* and sim. comp.s.

SHEEPISH: perh. *apratibhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*): v. Diffident, stupid.

SHEEPISHLY:

1 *meṣavat*;
2 *bheṣa* (pl. *ṣā*) *iva*; etc.

SHEEPISHNESS: *apratibhatā -tvam* (?): v. Stupidity.

SHEEP-SKIN:

1 *meṣacarman* (n.) and sim. comp.s;
2 *aurabhram*, etc. (rare).

SHEER:

I Adj.: *śuddha* (f. *ddhā*): v. Pure, mere.
II Verb: *vyapavartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.): v. To turn away, depart.

SHEET:

I Of cloth:
1 *uttaracchadaḥ*, bed s.: *śayyo*- R. v. 65.;
2 *pracchadaḥ*.
II Of paper: **tānaḥ*.
III Of metal: *patram*, s.-silver.: *rajatapatram*.
IV Of water: *jalarāśiḥ*, and sim. comp.s.:
V A rope: *rajjuḥ*.

SHEET-ANCHOR: **mahālaṅgaraḥ*.

SHEET-LIGHTNING: *sphurantī vidyut:* v. Lightning.

SHELDRAKE: *haṃsaviśeṣaḥ.*

SHELF: no equiv.: **śailpam*. S. = sandbank: *saikatam*.

SHELL (subs.):

I In gen.:

1 *koṣaḥ*, long-s. ed (a mollusk) *dīrghakoṣikā*, A.; egg-s.: *aṇḍakoṣaḥ*;

2 *kañcukaḥ* (hard s., as of the cocoanut);

3 *tvac* (f. = bark, as of the pomegranate), N. xxii. 14. Ph.: conch-s.: *śaṅkhaḥ*, s.-dealer: *śaṅkhakāraḥ* or *śaṅkhikaḥ*; bivalve-s.: *kambu* (mn.); oyster-s.: *śuktiḥ*; bazar-s. (used as a coin): *kapardaḥ -kam*.

II Bomb: q. v.: **āgneyagulī*.

III Fig.: *kañcukaḥ*, clad in false s. of religion: *kapaṭadharmakañcukaḥ*, D. i.

SHELL (v.): *koṣam* or *kañcukam* or *tvacam apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.)

or *nirharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.), *unmuñcati* or *-mocayati* (*muc*, c. 6. and 10.), etc.

SHELLFISH: *śaṅkhaḥ* (= conch), covered with s. es.: *śaṅkhajālasamāvṛtaḥ*, Ram.; s. es and oysters bursting: *prasphuṭacchaṅkhaśuktiḥ*, Vi. vi. 12.

SHELTER (subs.):

1 *āśrayaḥ* (= refuge: q. v.), take s. with Chandragupta: *samāśrīyatām candraguptaḥ*, Mu. v.; take s. in the peaks: *śṛṅgāṇyāśrayante*, Ku. i. 5.;

2 *-trāṇam* or *-tram* in comp. (= protection: q. v.), s. for body: *tanutram*, Ki.; s. from heat: *ātapatram*, Si.;

3 *avakāśaḥ* (= space), to give s.: *avakāśam dadāti*, R. iv. 58.

SHELTER (v.):

I To protect, save: q. v.: *trāyati* (*trai*, c. 1.).

II To give s.: *āśrayam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

III To take s.:

1 *āśrayam yāti* (*yā*, c. 3.), *śaraṇam gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), etc. (with gen.);

2 *āśrayati -te sam-* (*śrī*, c. 1.).

SHELVE (v.): *avasarpati* (*sṛp*, c. 1.), s. ing: *avasarpin* (f. *ṇī*), Mat.

SHELVY:

- 1 *saikatamaya* (f. *yī*: (?);
- 2 *gūḍhagādhasthala* (f. *lā*: (?).

SHEPHERD:

1 *meṣapālaḥ -kaḥ* and sim. comp. s., from cow-herds and s.
s: *āgopālāvīpālebhyaḥ*, Mah. iii. 232. 52.

[\[Page 637\]](#)

SHEPHERDESS:

- 1 *meṣapālī*;
- 2 *meṣapālikā* and sim. comp.s.

SHERBET: *śarkarodakam*, Bha.

SHERD: v. Shard.

SHERIFF: an officer: **niyāmakaḥ*.

SHERRY: *madyaviśeṣaḥ*.

SHEW (v.): *darśayati* (c. of *dṛś*): v. To show.

SHIELD (subs):

I For defending:

1 *phalaka* (mn.), with a s. glittering in the left
hand: *vāmakaratalasphuratphalakaḥ*, C. iii.;

2 *carman* (n.), carrying sword and s.: *khaṅgacarmadharaḥ*; without sword
and s.: *vyasicarma-*, Mah. vii. 48. 34. 39.;

3 *kheṭakaḥ* (rare), bearing sword and s.: *khaṅgakheṭakadhārin* (f. *ṇī*), Mah.
iv. 6. 4.

II Fig., defence, refuge: q. v.: *śaraṇam*.

III In heraldry: **kheṭakaḥ*.

SHIELD (v.): *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.): v. To protect, save.

SHIELDLESS: *viphalaka* (f. *kā*) and sim. comp. s., ; v. Shield.

SHIFT (v. i.):

I To change, move: q. v.: *vyāvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

II To resort: *āśrayati* (*śri*, c. 1.: with acc.).

SHIFT (v. t.):

I To change: q. v.: *parivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

II To move about: *vyāvartayati* ; v. Also to move.

SHIFT (subs.):

I Expedient, means: q. v.: *upāyaḥ*.

II Artifice, trick: q. v.: *chalam*.

III An undergarment: *yutakam*.

SHIFTY: *chalapriya* (f. *yā*), and sim. comp. s. ; v. Deceitful.

SHILLING: *raupyamudrāviśeṣaḥ*; *ardhaṭaṅkā* (?).

SHIN: perh. *agrajaṅghā*: v. Leg.

SHINE (v.):

I In gen.:

1 *prakāśate vi-*, (*kāś*, c. 1.), s. ing above (other) animals: *prakāśamānaṃ paribhūya dehinaḥ*, Ki. xiv. 41.;

2 *bhāti- ā- vi- pra- saṃ-*, (*bhā*, c. 2.), as the sun s. s in a clear morning in early autumn: *abhāyata yathārkeṇa suprātena śaranmukhe*, B. viii. 2.;

3 *dyotate vi- pra- abhi*, (*dyut* c. 1. = to glitter), shone like the ocean in fire: *vididyute śikhābhirāśliṣṭa ivāmbhasāṃ nidhiḥ*, Si. i. 20.;

4 *dīpyate vi- ut-*, (*dīp*, c. 4. = to gleam), s. s in heaven as if shaming the sun: *dīpyate nākapṛṣṭhasthā bhartsya yantīva bhāskaram*, Mah. ii. 11. 16.;

5 *bhāśate vi- ava- ut-*, (*bhās*, c. 1.), Arundhatī shone much: *babhāse bahvarundhatī*, Ku. vi. 11.;

6 *rocate vi-*, (*ruc*, c. 1.: rare), (studded) with s.ing gems: *rociṣṇuratnāvalibhirvireje*, Ki. xviii. 18.;

7 *vikasati* (*kas*, c. 1.), the rays shone on all sides: *vyakasadaṃśucayaḥ kakunmukheṣu*, Si. xx. 38.;

8 *rājati -te vi- saṃ- abhi-*, (*rāj*, c. 1.), the son of Raghu alone shone with

dignity: *rarāja dhāmnā radhusūnureva*, R. vi. 6.;

9 *sphurati vi- abhi-*, (*sphur*, c. 6. = to glitter);

10 *bhrājate vi-*, (*bhrāj*, c. 1.);

11 *kāśa(sa)te vi-*, (*kāś* or *kās*, c. 1.);

12 *cakāsti* (*cakās*, c. 2.).

II To be eminent:

1 *rājati -te vi- sam-*;

2 *vikasati*;

3 *kāśa (sa)te vi-*;

4 *cakāsti*.

SHINE (subs.):

1 *prabhā*;

2 *prakāśaḥ*;

3 *dyutiḥ*.

SHINGLE:

I Gravel: q. v.: *śarkarā*.

II A plank: *phalakam*.

SHINY:

1 *saprakāśa* (f. *śā*) and sim. comp. s.;

2 *ujjvala* (f. *lā*): v. Bright.

SHIP (subs.):

1 *potah*, struck by a succession of billows, the s. sank in the waters of the sea: *kallolamālābhihataḥ potaḥ samudrāmbhasyamajjat*, D.;

2 *yānam -pātram* (= vessel), s. -wreck; *yānabhaṅgaḥ*, Ra. i.; embarking on the s.: *yānapātraṃ samāruhya*, K. s. 18. 293.;

3 *pra-vahanam* (= *yānam*), and the s. went up and down every moment: *yayau ca tat pravahaṇaṃ kṣaṇamūrdhvamadhaḥ kṣaṇam*, K. s. 25. 44.; the s. wecked: *tadvahanam samabhajyata*, 45.;

4 *vahitram* (= 3: rare), early in the morning, a s. was to be seen: *pratyūṣasyadṛśyata kimapi vahitram*, D. vi.;

5 *tarī* (= boat), Si. iii. 76.; *samudravāhinī nauḥ -kā*, M. n. and sim. comp.s (best equiv.).

SHIP (v. t.):

I To embark: q. v.: *pote āropayati* (c. of *ruh*): v. To put.

II To fix: *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*). Ph.: (a) s. off: *potena vivāsayati* (= banish) or *prasthāpayati* (= send away); (b) s. a sea, prob. *taraṅgair abhibhūyate* or *taraṅgān khādati*.

SHIP-MASTER: *potādhyakṣaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

SHIP-OWNER: *pravahaṇasvāmin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

[Page 638]

SHIPPING (subs.): *potāvaliḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

SHIPWRECK (subs.):

I Lit.: *yānabhaṅgaḥ potabhaṅgaḥ*, P. and sim. comp. s.: v. Wreck.

II Ruin, destruction: q. v.: *vidhvamsaḥ*.

SHIPWRECK (v.):

I Lit.: *potam bhanakti* (*bhañj*, c. 9.) etc.

II Of persons: s. ed: *yānabhaṅganīmagna* (f. *gnā* = sunk), Ra. i. or - *patita* (f. *tā* = fallen), K. s. or *bhagnapotaḥ* (*tā tam*) and sim. comp. s.

SHIPWRIGHT: prob. *potakāraḥ* and sim. comp.s.

SHIRE: *pradeśaḥ*: v. County.

SHIRK: *pariharati* (*hr*, c. 1.): v. To avoid.

SHIRT:

1 *colaḥ* (*lī*);

2 *yutakam* (= under -s.).

SHIVER (v. i.):

I To shake, tremble: q. v.: *vepate* (*vep*, c. 1.).

II To shatter: *cūrṇībhavati*; *śakalībhavati*.

SHIVER (v. t.):

1 *cūrṇīkaroti*;

2 *viśakalayati* (nomi.): v. Also to shatter.

SHIVER (subs.):

I Fragment, bit.: q. v.: *śakala* (mn.), "cracked in hundred s.
s": *śatakhaṇḍībhūta* (f. *tā*).

II Tremor:

1 *kampaḥ*;

2 *vepathuḥ*.

SHOAL:

I Crowd: q. v.: *saṃdhaḥ*.

II A shallow: *gādhasthala*.

SHOCK (subs.):

I In gen.:

1 *abhighātaḥ* (= blow, collision: lit. and fig.);

2 *abhiśaṅgaḥ* (fig.), arising from the severe

s.: *tīvrābhiśaṅgaprabhava* (f. *vā*), Ku. iii. 73.; then shot with the quick

s.: *tato'bhiśaṅgānilavipraviddhā*, R. xiv. 54.

III A pile:

1 *rāśiḥ*;

2 *citiḥ*.

SHOCK (v.):

I To strike: q. v.:

1 *abhihanti* (*han*, c. 2.);

2 *vipravidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4. = to pierce: fig.).

II To heap: q. v.: *tāḍai rāśīkaroti*.

SHOCKING (adj.):

1 *bībhatsa* (f. *tsā*);

2 *udvegakara* (f. *rī*): v. Disgusting.

SHOCKINGLY:

1 *bībhatsaṃ janayat* (f. *ntī*);

2 *udvegaṃ kurvat* (f. *tī*).

SHOE (subs.):

1 *pādukā* (rarely *pāduḥ*), a pair of Kusa s. s: *kuśapāduke*, Ram. ii. 123. 16.; the illustrious (Rāma) (first) putting on and then taking off the s. s: *so'dhiropya mahātejāḥ pāduke vyaparopya ca*, 21.;

2 *upānah* (f.), a pair of golden s. s: *tapanīyopānadyugalam*, Vi. iv.:

3 *pādatram*, and sim. comp.s (very rare);

4 *nālam* (for animals (?)).

SHOE (v.):

I To furnish with s. s: *nālaṃ badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.) (?).

II To beat with s. s: *pādukayā hanti* (*han*, c. 2.): v. To beat.

SHOE-BLACK: *pādukāmārjakaḥ*, and sim. comp.s (??).

SHOE-MAKER:

1 *carmakāraḥ*, and well-known s. s: *prakhyātāścarmakārāḥ*, Ram. ii. 90. 23.;

2 *pādukākāraḥ*;

3 *pādūkr̥t*, A.

SHOE-STRINGS: perh. *pādukābandhanī* and sim. comp.s.

SHOOT (subs.):

1 *prabāla* (mn.);

2 *kisa(śa)laya* (mn.);

3 *pallava* (mn.), a bed of young s. s: *navapallavasam̐starāḥ*, Ku.;

4 *prarohaḥ* (= bud).

SHOOT (v. t.):

I To discharge: q. v.: *muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.): v. Also to send, throw.

II To wound or kill by s.ing: *āgneyāstreṇa* (with fire-arm) or *śareṇa* (with arrow) *hanti ni- abhi-*, (*han*, c. 2.): v. To kill, wound.

SHOOT (v. i.):

I To discharge a missile: *āgneyāstraṃ* or *śaraṃ* etc. *muñcati*, etc.

II As pain: *vidhyate pra- vipra-* (pass. of *vyadh* = to pierce). S. ing pain: *śūla* (mn.).

III To germinate:

1 by subs., does not seem about to s. forth: *na ca prarohābhimukho'pi*

drśyate, Ku. v. 60.;

2 *añkurayati* (nomi.): v. Also to come out.

SHOP (subs.):

I For selling things:

1 *paṇyaśālā* and sim. comp.s.;

2 *vipaṇiḥ*;

3 *āpaṇaḥ*, containing rich s. s: *ṛddhāpaṇa* (f. *ṇā*), R. xiv. 30.

II In gen.: *śālā*, work, s.: *karmaśālā*; barber's s.: *nāpitaśālā*.

SHOP (v.): *paṇāyati -te*: v. Also to buy.

SHOP-KEEPER:

1 *āpaṇikaḥ*;

2 *vipaṇin* (m.);

3 *paṇyājīvaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

SHOP-LIFTER: perh. *paṇyatolaḥ paṇyamuḥ*: v. Thief.

SHORE (subs):

I Coast:

1 *kūlam*, on the s. of the Yamunā: *upakūlaṃ kālindyāḥ*, R. xv. 28.;

2 *tīram*;

3 *taṭam*;

4 *velā* (= sea-s.);

5 *rodhasa* (n.: rare), R. viii. 33.

II A prop:

1 *upaghraḥ*;

2 *avaṣṭambhaḥ*.

[\[Page 639\]](#)

SHORE (v.): usually with up: *avaṣṭabhnāti* (*stambh*, c. 9.)

SHORT:

I In size:

1 *hasva* (f. *svā*): very s. and having a s. face: *kharvaṭāsyo'tihrasvakaḥ*, V. p. 1. 13. 34; s. tree: *hnasvo vṛkṣaḥ*; s. hovel: *hnasvā kuṭī*, Kāśikā.;

2 *kharva* (f. *rvā*), having a s. stature: *kharvākṛti* (mfn.); like a s. man: *kharva iva*, Mu.;

3 *vāmana* (f. *nī*): v. Dwarfish.

II Of time etc.: q. v.: *alpa* (f. *lpā*), *su-*: v. Little. Ph.: in a s. time: *acireṇa*: v. Soon; for a s. time: *kañcit kālam kiyatkālam*, etc.; and the nights are very s.: *atyarthameva kṣaṇadā ca tanvī* (*kṛśā*, M. n.), R. xvi. 45.; to become s.: *tanutām yāti*, R. ix. 38.

III Brief: q. v.: *saṃkṣipta* (f. *ptā*). Ph.: in s.: *kiṃ bahunā samāsenā*.

IV Insufficient: q. v.: *nyūna* (f. *nā*). Ph.: to fall s. off: *hīyate pari-* (Pass. of *hā* with inst.: v. To want).

V = less than: nothing s. of his eath: *vinā tasya maraṇena*; v. Without, except.

VI In gram.:

1 *hnasva* (f. *svā*: of vowels);

2 *laghu* (f. also *ghvī*: of quantities). Ph.: (a) s. cut: *saralaḥ panthāḥ*; (b) to cut s.; *ākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.), K.

SHORTCOMING: *doṣaḥ*: v. Fault, failing.

SHORTHAND: i. e. s. writing: **saṃkṣiptalipiḥ*. S. writer: **saṃkṣiptalipikaraḥ*.

SHORT-LIVED: *kṣaṇavidhvamsin* (f. *nī*): v. Fickle, transient.

SHORT-SIGHTED:

1 *adūradarśin* (f. *nī*);

2 perh. *hnasvadṛṣṭi* (mfn.), see Bha.; and sim. comp.s.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS:

1 *adūradarśitā*;

2 *hrasvadṛṣṭiḥ -tā* (?); and sim. comp. s.

SHORT-WINDED: *kṣīṇaśvāsa* (f. *sā*); and sim. comp.s.

SHORTEN (v. t.)

I In size:

1 *hnasayati* (c. of *hnas*);

2 *hrasvīkaroti*;

3 *kharvīkaroti*;

4 *vāmanīkaroti*.

II To abridge, contract: q. v. *saṃkṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.), how the long nights will be s. ed into moments: *saṃkṣipyate kṣaṇa iva katham dīrghayāmā triyāmā*, Me. ii. 47.

III To diminish, decrease: q. v.

SHORTEN (v. i.):

I In size: *hnasvībhavati*, etc.

II As nights:

1 *tanutām yāti gacchati*, etc.;

2 *kṣīyate* (pass. of *kṣi*), M. n.: v. To diminish.

SHORTLY:

I Soon, quickly: q. v.: *acireṇa*.

II Briefly:

1 *saṃkṣepataḥ*;

2 *saṃkṣepeṇa*;

3 *samāsataḥ*; etc.

SHORTNESS:

1 *hnasvatā*;

2 *kharvatā*;

3 *svalpatā*;

4 *nyūnatā*;

5 *saṃkṣiptatā*;

6 *tanutā*;

7 *kṛśatā*: for dif.: v. Short.

SHOT (subs.):

I Shooting: *mocanam*: v. Discharge.

II For killing birds, etc. *gulikā* (?). Ph.: to fire s. s: **āgneyāstraṃ muñcati*.

III Any missile: q. v.

IV Its reach: q. v.: *viśayaḥ*.

V A marksman: good, bad s.: *lakṣyabhede kṛtahasta* (f. *stā*), *akṛtahasta* (f. *stā*).

VI Share: q. v.: *aṃśaḥ*.

SHOULD:

I Denoting obligation: by the *kṛtya* (G. Par. 366-9.): (you) s. look at (her) as a pupil: *śiṣyeva draṣṭavyā*, K. II. In the conditional: by *vidhiliṅ* (Par. 347: s. have will be expressed by *lñ*, Par. 345), even if I s. give up what I have stolen all my life: *yadyapi dadyāmājanmano muṣitaṃ dhanam*, D. ii.

III As a softened form of expression: by *laṭ* in the Atmanepada, if possible, I s. think: *manyē*, Sa.

SHOULDER (subs.):

1 *skandhaḥ*, bull -s. ed: *vṛṣaskandha* (f. *ndhā*), R. i. 12.; putting sacrificial vessels on their s. s: *skandhāropitayaññapātranicayāḥ*, Vi. iv. 58.;

2 *aṃsaḥ* (rare), a quiver on the s. s; *tūñīro'mse*, Vi. ii. 26.

SHOULDER (v.):

I To put on the s.: *skandhe karoti*: v. To put.

II To push with the s. s: *skandhena mṛdrāti ava-* (*mṛd*, c. 9.) etc.

SHOULDER-BONE: *aṃsakapālam*, Bha. and sim comp. s.

SHOULDER-KNOT: *skandhābharaṇam*, and sim. comp. s.

SHOULDER-JOINT:

1 *skandhasandhiḥ*;

2 *ciru* (n.), Wilson.

SHOUT (subs.):

1 *jayadhvaniḥ jayaravaḥ*, and sim. comp.s (of joy): v. Noise;

2 *kalakalaḥ*: v. Uproar;

3 *cītkāraḥ*: v. Scream, roar;

4 *siṃhanādaḥ* (of triumph), raised a s.: *nanāda siṃhanādam*, Mah. vii. 180. 2.;

5 *kṣveḍitam -nādaḥ* (= 4), Ki. xiv. 29.;

6 *mahāśabda*;; and sim. comp.s (= great noise), high s. s suddenly rose: *sumahāsvanaḥ sahasaivotthitaḥ*, Mah. i. 133. 15.

SHOUT (v.):

1 expr. by subs. and *muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6. = to emit: q. v.) or *karoti* (= to make);

2 *utkrośati* (*kruś*, c. 1.), the Brāhmīns s. ed: *udakrośan vipramukhyāḥ*,

Mah. i. 186. 2.: v. To cry, roar;
2 *uccair nadati* (*nad*, c. 1.): v. (To make) noise.

SHOVE:

I Verb: *apasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*): v To push.
II Subs.: *āvedhaḥ*: v. Thrust.

SHOVEL (subs.) *khantā*, Nil. on Mah. iv. 8. 1.

SHOVEL (v.): *ava-kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To throw, heap.

SHOW (v.):

1 *darśayati pra- ni- abhi- pari- saṃ- upa-* (c. of *drś*), s. ed him to Indumatī: *nidarśayāmāsa* (*tam*) *indumatyai*, R. vi. 31.; s. ing affection by the mere shedding of useless tears: *niṣphalena aśrupātāmātreṇa snehamupadarśayan*, K.; O, merciless fate, s. mercy (on me): *ayi daiva nirghṛṇa darśaya dayām*, K.; s. ing (his) teeth: *dantāni darśayan*, V. p. v. 28. 16.; the Veda also s. s the unity of science: *darśayati vedo'pi vidyaikatvam*, Si. iii. 3. 4.; he always s. s as if his dependents were beloved friends: *sakhīniva prītiyo'nujīvinah sa santataṃ darśayate*, Ki. i. 10.;

2 *upadiśati* (*diś*, c. 6. = to advise, inform: q. v.), who will s. the way to the Golden town: *yaḥ suvarṇapuragāminam panthānamupadekṣyati*, K.;

3 *kathayati* (= to speak: q. v.), it shews the excellences of the king that.....: *anena kathitā rājño guṇā yat....*, R. x. 53.;

4 *darśanam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3. = s. one's self), ashamed of wantonness, shame itself did not s. to the prince: *kumārasya na dadāti taralatālajjitā lajjaiva darśanam*, K. ii.;

5 *pratipādayati* (= to establish: q. v.). Comp. (a) s. forth: *darśayati*: v. To reveal, manifest; (b) s. off: *pradarśayati saṃ-*; (c) s. up: *abhi-darśayati*: v. To expose, disclose.

SHOW (subs.):

I Look: q. v.:

1 *darśanam*;

2 by verb.

II Appearance, semblance:

1 *ābhāsaḥ*;

2 by verb: *bhāti prati-* (*bhā*, c. 2.) or *bhāsate ava-*, (*bhās*, c. 1.).

III A spectacle:

1 *dṛśyam*;

2 *raṅgaḥ* (for amusement);

3 *yātrā* (= procession, theatrical s.).

IV Pretence: q. v.: *vyapadeśaḥ*.

V Display, pomp: *āḍambaraḥ*.

SHOWER (subs.):

I Of rain: *vṛṣṭiḥ*, heavy s. of hail: *tumulakarakāvṛṣṭiḥ*, Me. i. 55.: v. Rain.

II Fig.:

1 *vṛṣṭiḥ* or *varṣaḥ*, sent a s. of stones: *aśmanāṃ vṛṣṭim sasarja*, Ki. xvii. 60.; s. of arrows: *iṣuvarṣaḥ*, Si. xx. 18.;

2 *dhārā* (= flow, as of tears):

3 *jālam* (= thicket, as of arrows).

III One who shows: *darśakaḥ pra-*, etc., Mr. iv. 20.

SHOWER (v.): *varṣati pra- abhi-* (*vṛṣ*, c. 1.), s. s. on them who always flatter: *tatra varṣanti yo'harniśaṃ staiti*, K.; s.ing much wealth on the bards: *vasūni varṣan subahūni vandinām*, N. xv. 1. (the loc. is the proper cons.): v. Also to rain.

SHOWER-BATH:

I The place: *dhārāgr̥ham* or *yantra-* (?), R. xvi. 49.

II The act: *dhārāsnānam* and sim. comp. s. (?).

SHOWERY: *varṣuka* (f. *kā*); v. Rainy.

SHOWMAN:

1 *darśayitr̥* (f. *trī*), *pra-*;

2 by verb.

SHOWY: *dṛṣṭihārīn* (f. *ṇī*): v. Also gaudy, ostentatious.

SHRED:

I Subs.: *khaṇḍa* (mn.): v. Piece.

II Verb:

1 *khaṇḍīkaroti*;

2 *khaṇḍayati* (nomi.).

SHREW (subs.):

I Of persons: *vāmaśīlā strī* and sim. comp. s.

II S. -mouse:

1 *chuchundarī*;

2 *gandhamūṣa* (f. *ṣī*);

4 *cicakṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Artful, cunning.

SHREWDLY:

1 *caturam*;

2 *vidagdham*;

3 *cāturyeṇa*, etc.

SHREWDNESS:

1 *cāturyam*;

2 *caturatā*;

3 *cāturī*;

4 *vaidagdhyam*;

5 *vidagdhatā*: v. Also skill.

SHREWISH: *karkaśa* (f. *śā*): v. Harsh, peevish.

SHRIEK:

I Subs.:

1 *kranditam*: v. Cry;

2 *cītkāraḥ*: v. Scream.

II Verb:

1 *ā-krandati* (*krand*, c. 1.): v. To cry;

2 *cītkaroti*: v. To scream.

SHRIFT: *pratipattiḥ*: v. Confession.

SHRIKE: a bird:

1 *kaliṅgaḥ*;

2 *piṅgaḥ*;

3 *ghūmyā* (*mrā*)*ṭaḥ*.

SHRILL:

- 1 *karkaśa* (f. *śā*): v. Harsh;
- 2 *tīvra* (f. *vrā*): v. Sharp.

SHRILLNESS:

- 1 *karkaśatā*: v. Harshness;
- 2 *tīvratā*: v. Sharpness.

SHRILLY:

- 1 *karkaśam*: v. Harshly;
- 2 *tīvram* ; v. Sharply.

SHRIMP: *iñchākaḥ*.**SHRINE:** *devālayaḥ*: v. Temple.

SHRINK (v. i.): *saṃkucati* (*kuc*, c. 6.), the lotus s. s: *saṃkucati padmam*, V. d. 7.: v. To contract.

SHRINK (v. t.): *saṃkocati* (*kuc*, c. 1.): v. To contract.

SHRINK, -ING (subs.): *saṃkocaḥ*: v. Contraction.

SHRINKINGLY:

- 1 *saṃkucya*;
- 2 *sasaṃkocam*: v. Also timidly.

SHRIVEL:

- 1 *saṃkucati* (intrans.) or *saṃkocati* (trans.);
- 2 by adj.: *valiparīta* (f. *tā*), and sim. comp. s.: v. Wrinkled.

SHROUD (v.): *avagaṇṭhayati* (*gaṇṭh*, c. 10.): v. To cover, veil.

SHROUD (subs.):

- I Cover: q. v.: *ācchādanam*, s. ed the dead body of Bāli: *vāsasācchādayāmāsa vālinam naṣṭajīvitam*, Ram. iv. 24. 23.
- II *rajjvaḥ* (f. pl.).

SHRUB:

I A tree: *gulmaḥ*.

II A drink: *āsavabhedah*.

SHRUBBERY: perh. *gulmavāṭikā* after *vṛkṣavāṭikā*.

SHRUBBY:

1 *gulmāvṛta* (f. *tā*);

2 *gulmākīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*); and sim. comp. s.

SHRUG:

I Verb:

1 *dhūnoti* (*dhū*, c. 5. = to shake);

2 *saṃkocati* (*kuc*, c. 1.: (?).

II Subs.:

1 *skandhadhūnanam* (= shaking);

2 *skandhasaṃkocaḥ* (= contraction).

SHUCK: *kañcukaḥ*: v. Shell.

SHUDDER:

I Verb: *vepate pra-*, (*vep*, c. 1.): v. To tremble, quake.

II Subs.: *vepathuḥ*: v. Tremor.

SHUDDERINGLY: expr. by adj.: *sañjātavepathu savepathu* (mfn.), and sim. comp. s.

SHUFFLE (v. t.):

I Of cards: perh. *bhañjayati* (c. of *bhañj*: comp. *bhāṃjā*).

II To confuse, mix up: q. v.: *sañkulīkaroti*.

SHUFFLE (v. i.):

I Of cards: **tāsaṃ bhañjayati*.

II To dissemble: q. v.: *nihnute* (*hnu*, c. 2.).

II To play tricks: *chalayati* (nomi with acc.), s. ing: *chalapriya* (f. *yā*).

SHUFFLE, -ING (subs.):

I Of cards: **tāsamañjanam*.

II Confusion.: q. v.: *saṃkulīkaraṇam*.

III Evasion, trick: q. v.: *chalam*.

SHUFFLER:

1 *nihnotṛ* (f. *trī*): v. Dissembler;

2 *vañcaka* (f. *ñcikā*): v. Cheat.

SHUN:

1 *pariharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): v. To avoid;

2 *varjayati pari-saṃ-*, (*vṛj*, c. 10.), shall s. joking with women: *strībhiḥ parihāsaṃ varjayet*, Sr. ; v. To leave;

3 *na upasarpati* (*sṛp*, c. 1.). etc. (= not to approach), "*vinītaṃ pātaḥ* *vinītaṃ pātaḥ* *nopasarpati*" K.

SHUT:

1 *apidadhāti* or *-dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.), (by covering) who can s. the doors of fate: *ko nāma dvārāṇi daivasya pidhātumīṣṭe*, U. vii. 4.; s. -ting the ears: *karṇau pidhāya*, Mu. i.;

2 *ā-vṛṇoti saṃ- samā- parā-* (*vṛ*, c. 5. = *pidadhāti*), here is a house with the back door not s.: *etadaparāvṛtapakṣadvārakaṃ geham*, Mr. ii.; to s. the mouth: *mukhaṃ saṃvṛṇoti*, K.;

3 *dadāti* or *datte* (*dā*, c. 3.: only of doors by putting bolts etc.), s. the gates quick: *datta dvārāṇi tūrṇam*, Vi. vi. 16.;

4 *mīlati* or *mīlayati ni-* (*mīl*, c. 1. and its c.: of the eyes), the lion of kings s. his eyes never to open again: *apunarunmīlanāya nimimīla locane rājakulasimhaḥ*, C. v.;

5 *saṃ-vanate* (*van*, c. 1.: rare), Ki. xviii. 2. Ph.: to s. one's eyes to anything: *na paśyati*, K.; with the eyes s.: *mukulitanetra* (f. *trā*), Si. xi. 10.

SHUT IN:

I To confine: q. v.: *nirūṇaddhi* (*rudha*, c. 7.).

II To cover the view of: *saṃvṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.).

SHUT OUT: *nivārayati* (*vṛ*, c. 10.): v. To prevent, enclose.

SHUT OUT:

I In gen.: *ni-rūṇaddhi saṃ- ava-*, thus s. in a cage: *tathā pañjare*

saṃruddhaḥ, K. ii.: v. To confine, block up, close.

II To terminate: *nivartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

III To cause to be silent: prob.: *mukhaṃ baghnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.: with gen.).

[Page 642]

SHUTTER: in pl., of windows etc.: **āvaraṇam* or *āvṛtiḥ*.

SHUTTLE:

1 *tra* (*ta*) *saraḥ*;

2 *sūtraveṣṭaḥ* -*nam*;

3 *mallikaḥ*;

4 *veman*, Mah. i. 13. 140.

SHUTTLE-COCK: **patragolaḥ*.

SHY:

I Adj.:

1 *lajjālu* (mfn.): v. Bashful;

2 *śālīna* (f. *nā*): v. Modest;

3 *kātara* (f. *rā*): v. Timid.

II Verb:

1 *bibheti* (*bhī*, c. 3.), if (a horse) s. ies strike it on the neck: *grīvāyāṃ bhītamāhanyāt*, M. n. on Si. v. 10.

SHYNESS:

1 *lajjālutā*;

2 *śālīnatā*;

3 *kātaryam*: v. Shy (adj.).

SIB: *sanābhi* (mfn.): v. Relative.

SIBILANT:

I Of letters: *uṣmaḥ* -*varṇaḥ*.

II Hissing: q. v.

SIBYL:

1 *siddhā*;

- 2 *siddhastrī*;
3 *yoginī* (?).

SICK:

I Inclined to vomit:

1 *vivamiṣu* (mf. n.);

2 *chadyāta* (f. *rtā*); and sim. comp. s. To be s.: *vamati* (*vam*, c. 1.): v. To vomit; to make (one) s.: *vāmayati* (c. of *vam*), Sr.

II To be disgusted at: expr.

with *virakta* (f. *ktā*), *vitṛṣṇa* (f. *ṣṇā*), *vītasprha* (f. *hā*); and sim. comp. s., being s. of the world: *udīrṇavairāgya* (f. *gyā*), D. ii.

III Diseased, ill: q. v.:

1 *pīḍita* (f. *tā*);

2 *vyādhita* (f. *tā*);

3 *rujārta* (f. *rtā*);

4 *rogin* (f. *ṇī*); and sim. deriv. s.

IV Of mind:

1 *pīḍita* (f. *tā*);

2 *vyathita* (f. *tā*);

3 *upatapta* (f. *ptā*).

SICK-BED: *rogīśayyā* and sim. comp. s. Ph.: on or from s.: better expr. by *śayyāgata* (f. *tā*) with a qualifying word: v. Sick (II.)

SICKEN:

I To disgust: *viraktim* or *vaitṛṣṇam janayati* (c. of *jan*).

II To fall sick: *rogeṇa* or *vyādhinā abhibhūyate* (pass. of *bhū*), *kliśyate* (pass. of *kliś*), etc.: v. Also sick.

III To languish: q. v.

SICKLE:

1 *dātram*;

2 *lavitram*.

SICKLINESS:

1 *rugnatā*;

2 *rogākulatā*, etc.: v. Sickly.

SICKLY:

- I Unwell, weak: q. v.: *rugna* (f. *gnā*).
- II Of places etc.
 - 1 *rogākula* (f. *lā*), K. b.;
 - 2 *gadopasrṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), and sim. comp. s.

SICKNESS:

- I Nausea:
 - 1 *vivamiṣā* (the feeling);
 - 2 *vamanam* (= vomiting);
 - 3 *chardiḥ* (= 2.)
- II Illness:
 - 1 *pīḍitatā*;
 - 2 *asusthatā*;
 - 3 *rogitā*: v. Also disease.

SIDE (subs.):

- I Of the body:
 - 1 *pāśva* (mn.), to sleep on the left s.: *vāmapārśve saṃviśati*, Sr.; pain in the s. s: *pārśva śūlam*, Bha.; sleeping on the s. s: *pārśvasayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*), S. k.;
 - 2 *pakṣaḥ* (rare), R. v. 72.
- II Of anything: *pārśva* (mn.), in front, on the rear, and on the s. s.: *agre pṛṣṭhe ca pārśvayoḥ*, A. r. vi. 1. 30.; rises from (this) s. of the Meru: *meroḥ pārśvāt prabhavati*, Mat. 120. 67.; keep them at the s.: *taṃ pārśve kurvanti*, K.; one who remains at the s. (attendant): *pārśvavartin* (f. *nī*); R. ii. 46.; s. by s. (= abreast): *pārśvāpārśvi* (adv.); two s. s of an equation: *dvau pakṣau*, Vij.
- III Party: *pakṣaḥ*, the kings on the s. of Śiśupāla: *śiśupālapakṣapṛthivībḥṛtāṃ gaṇaḥ*, Si. xv. 47.; opposite s.: *pratipakṣaḥ*, D. s. Ph.: the gods were on the s. of Arjuna: *devā arjunato'bhavan*, S. k.; *pāṇḍavato'bhavan*, Mah. viii. 87. 51.
- IV Of consanguinity: *pakṣaḥ*, on the father's, mother's s.: *pitṛpakṣe mātṛpakṣe*, Mah. v. 140. 10.: v. Of an argument: *pakṣaḥ*, the first s.: *pūrvapakṣaḥ*, S.
- VI Of rivers: *pāraḥ*, take me on the raft to the other s. of the Jamunā: *prāpayasva param pāraṃ kālindyā uḍupena mām*.
- VII Quarter: q. v.:
 - 1 *dīś* (f.);
 - 2 gen. expr. with *tas*, on both s. s of the road: *umayataḥ pathi*, Mah. v. 83.

60.; on one s...on the other s.: *ekataḥ...anyataḥ*, R. vi. 86.; on all s. s: *sarvataḥ*, R.; on the left s.: *vāmataḥ*, D.

VIII In geo.: *bhujāḥ* (rarely *bāhu* or *dos*), four-s. d: *caturbhujāḥ* (*jā jam*), Li.; s. s of a rightangled triangle containing the r. a: *bhujakoṭī*.

SIDE (adj.):

I Lit.: by comp., s. -wind: *pakṣavātaḥ*, Mah.: v. Side (subs.).

II Indirect: *vakra* (f. *krā*).

SIDE (v.): *pakṣe bhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.) or *pakṣaṃ grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.) (with gen.).

SIDEBOARD: no equiv.; **phalakasajjā*.

SIDELONG:

I Adj.: *vakra* (f. *krā*): v. Oblique.

II Adv.:

1 *pārśvataḥ* (= on the side);

2 *anupārśvam* (= laterally).

[\[Page 643\]](#)

SIDEREAL: *tārā*- -in comp., s. year: **tārāvarṣaḥ*.

SIDEWAYS, SIDEWISE:

1 *tiryaka*;

2 *tiraścīnam*.

SIDLE: *tiryag gacchatī* (*gam*, c. 1.), *vi-sarpatī* (*śrp*, c. 1.), etc.

SIEGE: *rodhaḥ ava- ni-*, to raise a s.: *rodhaṃ muñcati* or sim. *vyapāyāti* (*yā*, c. 2. = to go away), Mah. iii. 19-26. Ph.: to lay a s. to: *ruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.), Mah. iii. 15. 3.: v. To besiege.

SIESTA: *divāsvapnaḥ* and sim. comp. s: v. Sleep.

SIEVE:

I Subs.:

- 1 *cālanī*;
2 *titau* (rarely n.).
II Verb.: v. To sift.

SIFT (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *śodhayati vi- pari-* (c. of *śudh* = to clean), whose chaff and awn had been s. ed by the winnowing basket: *śūpaśodhitakarṇāṃkaśārukādīn*, D. vi.;

2 *pr̥thak karoti* (= to separate), s. ed the rice from the husk: *tuṣaistaṇḍulān pr̥thak cakāra*, D. vi.

II To examine minutely:

1 *sūkṣmaṃ nirūpayati (rūp, c. 10.)*;

2 *nipuṇaṃ parīkṣate (īkṣ, c. 1.)*.

SIGH:

I Subs.: *dīrghaniśvāsaḥ*.

II Verb:

1 *dīrghaṃ niśvasiti (śvas, c. 1.)*;

2 *dīrghaniśvāsaṃ muñcati ni-*, (*muc*, c. 6.), or *tyajati pari-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.), or *sṛjati ni-*, (*sṛj*, c. 6.): v. Also to lament.

SIGHT (subs.):

I The act.:

1 *dṛṣṭiḥ*;

2 *darśanam*;

3 *vi-lokanam ava- ā-*;

4 *īkṣaṇam pra- ava-*.

II View: *dṛṣṭipathaḥ -mārgaḥ -viśayaḥ -gocaraḥ*, and sim. comp.s, falling within s.: *ālokapathāvatārin* (f. *ṇī*), Vi. ii. 45.

III Appearance, spectacle: q. v.: *darśanam*, as by their gay s.: *darśanena laghunā yathā tayoh*, R. xi. 12.

IV Eye: q. v.:

1 *dṛṣṭiḥ*, diseases affecting s.: *dṛṣṭigatarogāḥ*, Sr.;

2 sense of s.: *darśanendriyam*;

3 *dṛś* (f.: rare), N.

SIGHT (v.):

1 *vilokayati*: v. To see.;

2 by subs, and comp.: q. v.

SIGHTLY:

- 1 *sudarśana* (f. *nā*);
- 2 *sudṛśya* (f. *śyā*);
- 3 *darśanīya* (f. *yā*).

SIGN (subs.):

I Mark, indication:

- 1 *cihnam* (best equiv.), by these s. s, her recognition of Nala: *cihnairamībhīrṇalasaṃvidasyāḥ*, N. xiv. 22.; with edicts under his s. manual: *svahastakṛtacihnaśāsanah*, Si. xiv. 36.;
- 2 *lakṣaṇam*; by these s. s, you will find out: *ebhirlakṣaṇairlakṣayethāḥ*, Me. ii. 19.;

3 *liṅgam*, (are) the general s. s of the disease insanity: *sāmānyamunmādagadasya liṅgam*, Bha.;

- 4 *abhiññānam* (for knowing, recognizing), M. n.

II A portent, presage: q. v.:

- 1 *cihnam*;
- 2 *lakṣaṇam*.

III In math. etc.: *cihnam*.

IV Signal:

- 1 *saṃjñā*, Chitrālekḥā makes a s. to Vidūshaka: *citrālekḥā vidūṣakaṃ saṃjñāṃ lambhayati*, V. iii.;

2 *inḡitam*; one who understands s. s: *inḡitajñā* (f. *jñā*), K. V. In ast.: *rāśiḥ*, the s. of Leo: *siṃharāśiḥ*, when the sun was in the s. Aries: *meṣaṃ gate pūṣaṇi*, C. r.

SIGN (v.):

I To beckon: *saṃjñāṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.), etc.

II To put one's signature to: *nāma likhati abhi-* (*likh*, c. 6.) or *niveśayati* (c. of *viś* = to enter) (with loc.), Y. ii. 88.

SIGNPOST: **saṃjñādaṇḍah*; *mārgayaṣṭiḥ*.

SIGNAL:

I Subs.: *saṃjñā*: v. Sign (IV.)

II Verb: *saṃjñāṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.), *lambhayati* (c. of *labh*), etc.

III Adj.: *asādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*): v. Uncommon, remarkable, great.

SIGNALIZE: *kīrtayati* (*kīrt*, c. 10.): v. To celebrate.

SIGNALLY: *balavat*: v. greatly, exceedingly.

SIGNATURE: expr. by verb, a debtor should put a s. with his own hand: *ṇī nāma svahastena niveśayet*, V. ii. 88.

SIGNET: *mudrā*: v. Seal. S. ring: *mudrāviśiṣṭamaṅgurī- (lī)yam -kam*.

SIGNIFICANCE:

I Meaning: q. v.: *bhāvaḥ*.

II Importance, force: q. v.: *gauravam*.

SIGNIFICANT:

I Lit.: *bhāvasūcaka* (f. *cikā*), *vyañjaka* (f. *ñjikā*), and sim. comp. s.

II Important, great: q. v.: *guru* (f. also *rvī*).

SIGNIFICANTLY:

1 *sākūtam*;

2 *īritākūtam*, Ki., and sim. comp. s.

SIGNIFICATION: *arthaḥ*: v. Sense IV).

SIGNIFY:

I To mean: q. v.: expr. with *arthaḥ*, it s. ies nothing: *nirarthakametāt*.

II To betoken, indicate: q. v.: *sūcayati* (*sūc*, c. 10.).

III To declare, inform: q. v.: *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.).

[\[Page 644\]](#)

SIGNIOR: *āryaḥ*: v. Sir.

SILENCE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *maunam*, better to keep s.: *varam maunam kāryam*, H.; determining to break his s.: *tanmaunabhaṅgam cikīṣuḥ*, Vet.; one who leaves off

s.: *muktamaunaḥ*, K. s. 77. 42.; one whose vow is to keep s.: *maunavratī*, M. n. or *vācamyamaḥ*, R. xiii. 44.;

2 *niḥśabdatā* and sim. comp. s (= stillness);

3 *śāntiḥ pra-* (= calmness). Ph.: in the s. of midnight: *suptajanastimite niśīthe*, C. iii.

II Secrecy: q. v.

III Oblivion: q. v.

SILENCE (exclam.):

1 *tūṣṇīmbhava*;

2 *maunaṃ kuru -ṣva*;

3 *śāntam*.

SILENCE (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *maunaṃ lambhayati* (c. of *labh*;

2 *mūkīkaroti*, etc.

II Fig.:

1 *niruttarīkaroti* (= to shut up);

2 *pra-śamayati*; (c. of *śam* = to quiet);

3 *nivārayati* (*vṛ*, c. 10. = to prevent).

SILENT:

1 *maunin* (f. *nī*), with s. steps: *caraṇena mauninā*, N. i. 124.; in some points you are s.: *kiyatsu maunaṃ (tava)*, N. ix. 15.;

2 expr. with *tūṣṇīm* (rarely *tūṣṇīkaḥ -kā -kam*), why are you s.: *kiṃ bhavān tūṣṇīmāste*, V. ii.; seeing the bard become s.: *tūṣṇīmbhūtaṃ sūtaputraṃ niśamya*, Mah. iii. 134. 21.;

3 *mūka* (f. *kā*: poet), with the birds s.: *mūkāṇḍajam*, Ku. iii. 42.; when the lute became s.: *mūkībhūtavīṇā*, K.;

4 *niḥśabda* (f. *bdā*), *nīrava* (f. *vā*), and sim. comp. s. (= without any sound).

SILENT, BECOME:

1 *maunaṃ bhajate* (*bhaj*, c. 1.) etc.;

2 *upaśāmyati* (*śam*, c. 4.);

3 *vīramati* (*ram*, c. 1.): v. To cease.

SILENTLY:

- 1 *maunena* (rare), K. s.;
- 2 *tūṣṇīm*;
- 3 *joṣam*, Si. xvi. 16.;
- 4 *niḥśabdam*: v. Also secretly.

SILK:

- 1 *kṣaumam*;
- 2 *kauśeyam*;
- 3 *paṭṭaḥ -jam*, Mah. ii. 52. 26.;
- 4 *cīnam* (China-s.).

SILK, -EN (adj.): *kauśeya* (f. *yī*), of s. and woollen clothes: *kauśeyāvikayoḥ*, M. v. 120.;

- 2 *kīṭaja* (f. *jā*);

3 *kṣauma* (f. *mā*), s. cloth: *dukūlam*, very fine pure s. cloth: *niḥśvāsahārye śucinī dukūle*, K.: v. Also s. (subs.).

SILK-COTTON TREE: *śālmaliḥ -lī -vṛkṣaḥ*. Its gum: *picchā*.

SILK-WORM:

- 1 *kośa* (ṣa) *kāraḥ*;
- 2 perh. *paṭṭakīṭh*;
- 3 *puṇḍarīkaḥ*.

SILKY:

- I Silken: q. v.:
- II Like silk: *kṣaumābha* (f. *bhā*), and sim. comp. s.

SILL:

- I In gen: *mūlam*.
- II Of a door: *dehālī*.

SILLINESS: *sūrkhātā*: v. Foolishness.

SILLY: *mūrkha* (f. *rkhā*): v. Foolish.

SILT UP: perh. *avaruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.).

SILVAN: by comp., s. scene: *vanabhūmiḥ*; s. diety: *vanadevatā*, U.

SILVER (subs.):

- 1 *rūpyam*;
- 2 *rajatam*;
- 3 *durvarṇam* (rare).

SILVER (adj.):

- 1 by comp., s. coin: *rūpyamudrā*;
- 2 *rūpyamaya*: (*yī yaṃ*); etc.

SILVER (v.): *rūpyeṇa chādayati* (*chad*, c. 10. = to cover: q. v. (?).

SILVER-LEAF:

- 1 *rū* (*rau*) *pyapatram*;
- 2 *rajatapatra* "*evaṃ rajatapatrāṇāṃ viśuddhiḥ samprajāyate*", Bha.

SILVER-MINE:

- 1 *rajatakhaniḥ*;
- 2 *rūpyamayī bhūmiḥ*, etc.

SILVERSMITH:

- 1 *rūpyakāraḥ* (?);
- 2 *svarṇakāraḥ* (= goldsmith, who is also s. in India).

SILVERY:

- 1 *muktāgaura* (f. *rī* = pearl-white), Si. iv. 44.;
- 2 *sudhāsavarṇa* (f. *rṇā* = nectar-coloured), Si. iv. 28.; etc.

SIMILAR: *sadṛśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*): v. Like.

SIMILARITY: *sādrśyam*: v. Resemblance.

SIMILARLY:

- 1 *tadvat*;
- 2 *tathaiva*;
- 3 *evam* (= so).

SIMILE: *upamā*, s. s of Kālidāsa: "*upamā kālidāsasya*".

SIMILITUDE:

1 *aupamyam*: v. Simile, resemblance.

SIMMER: v. To boil.

SIMPER: *vikṛtaṃ smayate* (*smi*, c. 1.): v. To laugh.

SIMPLE (adj.):

1 *sarala* (f. *lā*), very s. bolts: *saralatarāṇyargalāni*, Vi. vi. 16.; your very s. good nature: *atitaralā taveyaṃ madhurā sujanatā*, K.; offending the s.

(girl): *saralāmaparādhya*, J.; s. (commentary): *saralā*, S. k.;

2 *rju* (f. also *jvī*), with s. arrows: *rjubhirbāṇaiḥ*, Si. xx. 77.; with a s. bow: *rjupraṇāmakriyayā*, R. vi. 25.; s. nature: *rjūn svabhāvān*, B. ii. 15.; with the s. eye: *rjunaiva cakṣuṣā*, Ku. v. 32.: v. Also frank, guileless.

SIMPLE (subs.): *oṣadhiḥ* (*dhī*); s. s: *oṣadhayaḥ*, Si.

SIMPLETON: *mūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*): v. Fool, -lish.

SIMPLICITY:

1 *saralatā*;

2 *rjutā*;

3 *ārjavam*: v. Also plainness, frankness, guilelessness.

SIMPLIFICATION:

1 *saralīkaraṇam*;

2 *rjūkaraṇam*;

3 *viśadīkaraṇam*.

SIMPLIFY: perh.

1 *saralīkaroti*;

2 *rjūkaroti*;

3 *viśadīkaroti* (= to clear: q. v.).

SIMPLY:

I Merely, only: q. v.: *kevalam*: v. Also mere.

II In other senses: perh. by adj.

SIMULATE: *vyapadiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.): v. To pretend.

SIMULATION: *vyapadeśaḥ*: v. Pretence.

SIMULTANEOUS:

- 1 *samakālīna* (f. *nā*);
- 2 *ekakālīna* (f. *nā*);
- 3 by adv.

SIMULTANEOUSLY:

- 1 *yugapat*;
- 2 *samam*, R. iv. 4.;
- 3 *samakālam* and sim. comp. s.

SIN (subs.):

- 1 *pāpam*, becomes purified of all s. s: *sarvapāpebhyaḥ pūto bhavati*, V. s.;
- 2 *pātakam*, attacked by the (passions), (men) s. about deadly s. s, great s. s, minor s. s, and venial s.
s: *tenāyamākrānto'tipātakamahāpātakānupātakopapātakeṣu pravartate*, V. s.;
- 3 *pāpman* (m.), is absolved of all s. s: *tarati sarvaṃ pāpmānam*, Ga.;
- 4 *enas* (n.), he who commits a s. at night by action, in mind, or by words: *karmaṇā manasā vācā yadenaḥ kurute niśi*, At.;
- 5 *agham*, s. -absolving (formula): *aghamarṣaṇam*, Vi.;
- 6 *vr̥jinam*;
- 7 *aṃhas* (*aṃdhas*) (n.).

SIN (v.): *pāpaṃ karoti*, etc.: v. Sin (subs.).

SINCE (prep.):

- 1 *prabhṛti* (with abl.), s. seeing (you): *darśanāt prabhṛti*, K.; s. then: *tadā prabhṛti*, Ku. v. 55.; ever s. he came to sight: *yataḥ prabhṛti sa mama darśanapatham gataḥ tataḥ prabhṛti*, Sa. iii.;
- 2 *ā* (with abl. or in comp. = from), s. her birth: *ā janmanaḥ*, Sa. v. 27.

SINCE (adv.):

- I = s. then: *tadā prabhṛti*.

II = ago: fifteen years s.: *itaḥ pūrvam pañcadaśavarṣe*; long s. expr. with: *ciram*: v. Long.

SINCE (conj.):

- 1 *yasmāt yataḥ* or *yat* (= as), Ki. xi. 14.;
- 2 *kutaḥ* or *kasmāt* (with abl. clause): v. Because;
- 3 *hi*: v. For.

SINCERE:

- 1 *akṛtrima* (f. *bhā* = unaffected: q. v.);
- 2 *yathārtha* (f. *rthā* = true, real: q. v.);
- 3 *sarala* (f. = simple, frank: q. v.);
- 4 *viśuddha* (f. *ddhā* = pure: q. v.).

SINCERELY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.: v. Also guilelessly.

SINCERITY:

- 1 *akṛtrimatā* (= unaffectedness);
- 2 *viśuddhatā* (= purity);
- 3 *saratā* (= simplicity);
- 4 *nivyārjatā* (= guilelessness);
- 5 *yathārthatā* (= genuineness, reality).

SINE: *vyāpiṇḍaḥ -kaḥ* (?). Ph.: versed s.: *utkramajyā*.

SINECURE: to hold a s. appointment, perh. *nāmakarmaṇyadhikṛta* (f. *tā*).

SINEW:

- I Lit.: *snāyuh*.
- II In pl., fig.: *balam*: v. Strength.

SINEWY:

- I Lit.: *snāyumayaḥ* (*yīyam*).
- II Vigorous, firm: q. v.

SINFUL:

- I Of persons:
- 1 *pāpin* (f. *nī*), very s.: *pāpīyas* (f. *sī*);

- 2 *pātaḥ* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *pāpātman* (mfn.);
- 4 *pāpakarman* (mfn.);
- 5 *pāpakṛt* (mfn.); etc.
- II Of acts; *pāpa-* in comp.

SINFULLY: expr. by circumlo.

SINFULNESS: *pāpaparāyaṇatā* and sim. comp. s. (of men): v. Also wickedness.

SING:

1 *gāyati* (*gai*, c. 1.), I s. and dance and play: *gāyāmi nṛtyāmyatha vādayāmi*, Mah. iv. 11. 8.; s. s (a song) expressing different states in its four feet: *catuṣpadavastukaṃ gāyati*, Mal. i.; sang to whom the entire Veda: *yasmai brahmapārāyaṇaṃ jagau*, Vi. i. 14.; where with choristers s. ing out the fame of the Lord of wealth: *udgāyadbhirdhanapatiyaśaḥ kinnarairyaatra sārdhvam*, Me. ii. 10.; the female bee sang: *madhukarāṅganayojjage*, Si. vi. 20.;

2 of birds: *kūjati* (*kūj*, c. 1.), what the male cuckoo sang sweetly: *puṃskokilo yanmadhuraṃ cukūja*, Ku. ii. 32.

SINGE: *upadahati pari-* (*dah*, c. 1.), and my skin is s. d: *tvak caiva paridahyate*, G. i. 30.

[\[Page 646\]](#)

SINGER:

- 1 *gāyana* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *gāyaka* (f. *yikā*);
- 3 by verb or comp.

SINGING (subs.):

I Of men:

- 1 *gītiḥ -tam*, adapted to s.: *gītikṣama* (f. *mā*), Sa. vii. 5.; time for s.: *gītasamayah*, Mr. iii. 5.;
- 2 *gānam*;
- 3 *geyam*, who taught you s.: *geye ko nu vinetā vām*, R. xv. 69.

II Of birds:

1 *kūjitam* or *kūjanam*;

2 *rutam* (= sound), Ki.

SINGING (adj.):

I Of men: *gāyat* (f. *ntī*), J.

II Of birds: *madhurasvaraḥ* (*rā raṃ* = sweet toned), and sim. comp. s.

SINGING-MASTER: perh. *gītaśikṣakaḥ* or *gītācāryaḥ* (*sa śikṣayāmāsa ca gītavāditam*, Mah. iv. 11. 12.): v. Also musician.

SINGLE (adj.):

1 *eka* (f. *kā*): v. Alone. Ph.: not a s. man: *na ko'pi*; s. combat: *niyuddham*.

SINGLE (v.): gen. with out: *nirddiśati*: v. To point out.

SINGLE-HANDED: *eka* (f. *kā*), Śiva s. took the cities of the enemy: *eko'haradripupurāṇi haraḥ*, Dh.; v. Alone.

SINGLE-STICK:

1 *yaṣṭiḥ*;

2 *daṇḍaḥ*.

SINGLY:

I Alone: q. v.: *eka* (f. *kā*).

II One by one:

1 *ekaikam*;

2 *ekaikaśaḥ*;

3 *pratyekam*.

SINGSONG: *gāthikā* (?).

SINGULAR:

I Single: *eka* (f. *kā*), s. number: *ekavacanam*, Sa.

II Remarkable, unparalleled: q. v.:

1 *apūrva* (f. *rvā*);

2 *aparūpa* (f. *pā* = odd: spe. in bad sense): v. Also strange.

SINGULARITY:

- 1 *apūrvatā* (uncommonness);
- 2 *aparūpatā* (= oddness);
- 3 *viśiṣṭatā* (= particularity).

SINGULARLY:

- 1 *apūrvam*;
- 2 *aparūpam*;
- 3 *viśiṣṭam*.

SINISTER:

- I Inauspicious: q. v.: *amaṅgala* (f. *lā*).
- II Crooked, wrong, vicious: q. v.: *duṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).
- III Left: q. v.: *vāma* (f. *mā*).

SINK (subs.): *bhramaḥ*, Si. iii. 33.: v. Drain.

SINK (v. i.):

I Lit.: *majjati ni- pari-*, (*masj*, c. 1.), the vessel sank in the sea-waters: *potah samudrāmbhasyamajjat*, D.; sunk in deep mire: *mahāpaṅke nimagnaḥ*, H. i.; of the half s. ing sun: *sāmi majjati ravau*, Ki. ix. 5.; sunk in the calamity from water which cannot be easily got over: *magnasya toyāpadi dustarāyām*, Si. xiv. 86.

II To penetrate deep: *niviśate* (*viś*, c. 6.).

III To decrease, fall: *hrāsamupaiti* (*i*, c. 2.), *adhigacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), etc.

IV To go to destruction: *sīdati ava-*, (*sad*, c. 1.), M. ; v. Also to decline.

SINK (v. t.):

I To submerge, plunge: q. v.: *majjayati ni- pari-* (c. of *masj*), or s. him in water: *apsu cainam nimajjayet*, M. viii. 114.

II To dig: q. v.: *khanati* (*khan*, c. 1.).

III To degrade, ruin: q. v.: *avasādayati* (c. of *sad*). Ph.: s. ing fund: **śodhanasāraḥ*.

SINLESS:

- 1 *apāpaḥ* (*pā paṃ*);
- 2 *anaghaḥ* (*ghā ghaṃ*);
- 3 *nirenas* (mfñ.);

4 *vītakalmaṣaḥ* (ṣā ṣaṃ) and sim. comp. s.

SINNER:

- 1 *pāpin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *pātaḥ* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *pāpakarman* (mf. n.);
- 4 *pāpātman* (mf. n.);
- 5 *pāpakṛt* (mf. n.); etc.

SINUOSITY:

- 1 *vakratā*;
- 2 *vakriman* (m.);
- 3 *kuṭilatā*.

SINUOUS:

- 1 *vakra* (f. *krā*);
- 2 *kuṭilaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
- 3 *arālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

SIP (v.):

- 1 *upaspr̥śati* (*spr̥śa*, c. 6.);
- 2 *ācāmati* (*cam*, c. 1.), s. s the drops of sweat on your face: *ācāmati svedalavān mukhe te*, R. xiii. 20.

SIP (subs.):

- 1 *ācamanam*;
- 2 *upasparśaḥ*. To take a s.: v. To sip.

SIPHON: a tube: **kṣepaṇī ut-*.

SIR: *āryaḥ*, whence have you come, s.: *kuta āryaḥ*, Mr. ii.; remove s. s: *apasarata āryāḥ*, Mr. x. Ph.: "my good s.": *bhadramukha*.

SIRE:

- I Of kings: *devaḥ*.
- II Of holy men: *bhagavat* (m.).
- III Of father: *tātaḥ*, Vi.
- IV Author, creator: q. v.

SIREN: *moha (hī) nī (?)*.

SIRLOIN: s. of beef: *gokaṭiḥ* (after Bha.).

SIRNAME: v. Surname.

SIROCCO: A WIND: **sauravātaḥ*.

SIRRAH (interj.): *re rere are*, or *arere*.

[\[Page 647\]](#)

SISTER:

1 *bhaginī* (any sort of s.);

2 *svasṛ* (f. =.: rare), R.;

3 *sahodarī sodaryā* or *sagarbhā* (= by the same mother). Elder s.: *agrajā*,
Younger s.: *avarajā*, S.'s son:

1 *bhāgineyaḥ*;

2 *svasreyaḥ* (rare). S.'s daughter:

1 *bhāgineyī*;

2 *svasreyī* or *svasrī (srī)yā* (rare).

SISTER-IN-LAW:

1 *nanāndṛ* (f.) (= husband's sister); *śyālī* (= wife's s.);

3 *prajāvatī* or *bhrātrjāyā* (= brother's wife);

4 *yātr* (f.) (= husband's brother's w.).

SISTERHOOD:

I Lit.: *bhaginītvam* (?)

II A society: *bhaginīvargaḥ bhaginīsamājaḥ*, etc.

SISTERLY:

1 *bhaginīsannibhaḥ (bhā bham)* and sim. comp. s.;

2 by adv. *bhaginīvat*, etc.

SIT (v. i.):

I Lit.:

1 *āste* (ās, c. 2.). s. ting on the altar: *vedikāyāmāsīna* (f. *nā*), Ku. iii. 44.; s. by: *upāste* or *anvāste*, R. i. 56.; s. on or in: *adhyāste*, R. vi. 10.;

2 *niṣīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.), s. when she s. s.: *niṣaṇṇāyāṃ niṣīdāsyām*, R. i. 89.: v. To sit down. Ph.: to s. idly: *niṣkarman* (mf. n.) *tiṣṭhate* or sim. *śete* (*śī*, c. 2.: fig.), *mayāpyasmin vastuni na śayānena sthīyate*, Mr. i.

II As a court: perh. *āste*, Mit.

III To incubate: q. v.: perh. *āste upaviśati* (*viś*, c. 6.).

IV To fit.: q. v.

SIT (v. t.): *adhyāste*: v. Sit (1).

SIT DOWN:

I To take one's seat: q. v.: *upaviśati* (*viś*, c. 6.), s. for a moment: *muhūrtamupaviśatu*, Sa. i.

II In mil.: expr. with *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.): v. Also to besiege.

SIT UP:

I Lit. *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.), R. i. 89.

II To watch: *jāgarti* (*jāgr*, c. 2.), by s. ting up late at night: *rātrijāgaraṇāt*.

SITE (subs.):

I Situation, position:

1 *sanniveśaḥ*, s. of the zenana: *antaḥpurāsanniveśaḥ*, D. iii.;

2 *saṃsthānam* or *saṃsthitih*.

II Place: *bhūmih* etc., with s. s of dwelling houses: *vasativeśmamahībhiḥ*, Ki. ix. 29.

SITTING (subs.):

I The act: expr. by verb.

II Seat: *āsanam*.

SITUATE, -D:

1 *niviṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), *saṃ-*, s. on the banks of the Sarayū: *niviṣṭaḥ sarayūtīre*, Ram.;

2 *avasthita* (f. *tā*);

3 *saṃsthita* (f. *tā*);

4 *-stha* (f. *sthā*) in comp.

SITUATION:

I Location:

1 *niveśaḥ -nam saṃ-*;

2 *saṃsthānam* or *avasthānam (sthitih)*.

II Post, employment: q. v.: *padam*.

SIX: *śaś*, s. -faced: *śaṇmukha* (f. *khī*); s. oxen: *śaṅgavam*; with the remaining s. lotuses: *śaḍibhiḥ śeṣapadmaiḥ*, Li.; and s. were seen in the thread: *drṣṭaṃ śaṭkañca sūtre*, Li. 24.

SIXTEEN: *ṣoḍaśan*, S. -th.: *ṣoḍaśaḥ (śī śaṃ)*, s. -fold: *ṣoḍaśagūṇitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, Li.

SIXTH:

1 *śaṣṭha*, (f. *ṣṭhī*), with a third, one-fifth, and a s.: *tryaṃśapañcāṃśaśaṣṭhaiḥ*, Li. 23.: he was s. in descent from the moon: *somādbabhūva śaṣṭho'yam*, Mah. v. 139. 3.;

2 *śāṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhī*) (rare). S. -ly: *śaṣṭhataḥ*.

SIXTIETH: *śaṣṭitamah (mī maṃ)*, "*śaṣṭitamo'dhyāyah*" Mah.

SIXTY: *śaṣṭih*, of s. -two and half: *sārdhadviśaṣṭeḥ*, Li.; s. -first: *ekaśaṣṭitamah (mī maṃ)* or, rarely *ekaśaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭī*), S. k.; s. -nine: *ūnasaptatiḥ ekonasaptatiḥ*, or rarely *navaśaṣṭih ekānnasaptatiḥ*.

SIZE (subs.): *mānam pra- pari-*, what is its s.: *yatpramāṇamidam*, V. p. ii. 2. 3.: of great s.: *atipramāṇa* (f. *ṇā*), K.; befitting their s.: *svapramāṇānurūpa* (f. *pā*), Sa. i.: v. Also shape, extent, measure.

SIZED: big-s.: *bṛhatpramāṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Size.

SKATE (subs.):

I A fish: *śaṃkuḥ śaṅkuciḥ*, or *śaṅkocaḥ*.

II An ice-shoe: no equiv.: **nīhārapādukā -nālī*.

SKATE (v.): **nīhārapādukayā visarpati (srp, c. 1.)*.

SKE(A)IN: *pañjih (ñjī)*, *piñjih (ñjī)*, *pa (pi) ṇjikā*.

SKELETON:

I Lit.:

1 *kaṅkālaḥ*, mules reduced to s.: *kaṅkālaśeṣāḥ kharāḥ*, U. iii. 42.;

2 *asthipañjaraḥ*, A.

II Fig., outline: *gaṭhanam* (??).

SKETCH (v.): *ālikhati* (*likh*, c. 6.): v. To draw, portray.

SKETCH (subs.): per *pāṇḍulekhaḥ -lekhyam*; *citrārambhaḥ*. (in drawing: (?), R. ii. 31.: v. Also plan, description.

SKEWER:

I Subs.: *śalākā*.

II Verb.: *śalākayā badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.): v. To fasten.

[Page 648]

SKIFF: *taraṇī*: v. Boat.

SKILFUL, SKILLED:

1 *kuśalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), I am s. in breaking and treating horses: *kuśalo'smyaśvaśikṣāyāṃ tathaiṣvāśvacikitsite*, Mah. iv. 2. 4.;

2 *nipuṇa* (f. *ṇā*), s. in conversing about mythological and historical anecdotes: *purāṇetihāśakathālāpanipuṇaḥ*, K.;

3 *vicakṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*), must be a s. master of horses: *ghruvaṃ hayajñō bhavitā vicakṣaṇaḥ*, Mah. iv. 3.;

4 *pravīṇa* (f. *ṇā*), s. in painting, bold in gambling: *citrakarmaṇi pravīṇaḥ dyūtavyāpāre pragalbhaḥ*, K.;

5 *paṭu* (f. also *ṭvī*);

6 *viśāradaḥ* (*dā daṃ*);

7 *caturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*) (= shrewd);

8 *dakṣa* (f. *kṣā* = dexterous);

9 *prauḍha* (f. *dhā*), *pragalbha* (f. *lbhā*), *vidagdha* (f. *gdhā*), *peśala* (f. *lā*) (poet. = well up);

10 *adhītin* (f. *nī*) or *paṭhitin* (f. *nī*) (= well-read);

11 *bhadra* (f. *drā* = good);

12 *abhijñā* (f. *jñā* = knowing); etc. N. B.

1 to

11 are cons. with loc., or rarely with dat., or inf. and

12 with gen. They are all used in comp.

SKILFULLY:

1 *kuśalam*;

2 *nipuṇam*;

3 *caturam*;

4 *sapāṭavam*;

5 *kauśalena*, etc.

SKILFULNESS, SKILL:

1 *kauśalam*, greatest s.: *param kauśalam*, K.;

2 *naipuṇyam*, s. in stirring anecdotes: *citrakathānaipuṇyam*, D.;

3 *pāṭavam*, s. in riding elephants, horses, and other animals: *mātaṅgaturaṅgādivāhanārohaṇapāṭavam*, D.;

4 *prāvīṇyam*, not so much with their s.: *na tathobhayoḥ prāvīṇyena*, R. xv. 6.;

5 *vaicakṣaṇyam*;

6 *nipuṇatā*;

7 *cāturam* (= cunning);

8 *dākṣyam* (= dexterity);

9 *abhijñatā* (= knowledge); etc.

SKIM (v.):

I To remove the scum: *phenam gālayati* (c. of *gal*) or *srāvayati vi-* (c. of *sru*), or *nirharati* (*hr̥*, c. 1.) (with gen.);

II To pass over gently: perh. *parisarpati* (*śrp*, c. 1.).

SKIMMER:

1 *bhkarjbhkaram -rī*, Bha.;

2 *khajā* (a. ladle), Mah.

SKIM-MILK: *gholam "gholaṃ tu mathitaṃ takram"*, Bha.

SKIN (subs.):

1 *carman* (n.) (= animal;) covering with a tiger -s.: *vyāghracarmaṇā pracchādyā*, H. iii.; splitting of the s. (a disease): *carmadalam*, Bha.;

2 *tvac* (f.) (general), and of a serpent when the s. is cast off: *phaṇāvataśca tvaci vicyutāyām*, Ki. xvii. 45.; clad in the pure s. of Ruru, he...: *tvacam sa medhyāṃ paridhāya rauravīm*, R. iii. 31.; reduce to mere s. and bones: *tvagasthimātraśeṣaḥ* (*ṣā ṣaṃ*);

3 *ajinam* (= hide), s. of an elephant: *gajājinam*, Ku. v. 67.;

4 *dṛtiḥ* (= leather: rare);

5 poet. by deriv., in a sheath of goat -s.: *pāñcanakhe koṣe*, Mah. 42. 14.

SKIN (v.):

I To remove the s.: *carma* or *tvacam apohati* (*uh*, c. 1.) etc. (with gen.). S. ned: *vi-* or *apa-lomatvac* (mfn.), D. viii.

II Of wounds etc.: a wound s. s over: *vraṇasyopari carma jāyate*.

SKIN-DEEP: *carmagataḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Superficial.

SKIN-FLING: *baddhamuṣṭi* (mfn.): v. Miser, miserly.

SKINNY: *carmabhūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*) (?): v. Lean, withered.

SKIP (v.): *plavate* (*plu*, c. 1.): v. To leap, frisk, omit.

SKIP, -PING (subs.): *plutam*: v. Leap.

SKIRMISH:

I Subs.: *ḍimbaḥ -āhavaḥ*.

II Verb: expr. by subs.

SKIRT (subs.):

1 *prāntaḥ*: v. Border;

2 *daśā* (of a garment).

SKIRT (v.): expr. by subs.: v. To adjoin; border.

SKITTISH:

1 *capala* (f. *lā*): v. Wanton;

2 *kātara* (f. *rā*): v. Timid.

SKITTISHNESS:

- 1 *capalatā*: v. Wantonness;
2 *kātaryam*: v. Timidity.

SKITTLES: a play: **navaguṭikā*.

SKULK (v. i.): *nibhṛtaṃ tiṣṭhati*, (*sthā*, c. 1.): v. To lurk, hide.

SKULL:

- 1 *karparaḥ*;
2 *kapāla* (mn.), the old necklace of Brahmā's s.s: *purātanīm brahmakapālamālām*, Ku. xii. 17.; a s. for begging: *bhikṣākapālam*, K.;
3 *śiro'sthi* (= as capitis);
4 *karoṭiḥ* (= 3), Vi. v. 19.

SKULL-CAP:

- 1 *śiraskam*;
2 *śirastram*; etc.

SKUNK: an animal: **gandhavīraḥ*.

SKY:

- 1 *nabhas* (n.), s. -blue: *nabhastalaśyāmaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), R. xviii. 6.; quickly descending from the s. ies: *nabhovibhāgāttarasāvatīrya*, N. iii. 1.; thunder fell from a cloudless s.: *papāta vajraṃ nabhaso nirambudāt*, Ku. xv. 20;
2 *vyoman* (n.), s. -touching: *vyomasprś* (mfn.), Si. iv. 31.;
3 *ākāśaḥ*, picturesque scene drawn in the s. ies without any foundation: *ākāśe racitamabhitti citrakarma*, Si. iv. 53.;
4 *gaganam*, residents of the s.: *gaganasadaḥ*, Si. iv. 53.;
5 *antari(rī)kṣam*, then a voice from the s. loudly proclaimed: *athāntarikṣe vāgucchaiḥ prāha*, V. p. v. 28. 21.;
6 *ambaram*, s. lighting: *ambaravikāśin* (f. *nī*), Si. v. 3.;
7 *kham*, ambling in the s.: *khe khelagābhī*, Ku. vii. 49.;
8 *dyauḥ* (= heaven: q. v.), s.-bird: *dyupakṣī*, Ku. xv. 14.;
9 *vihāyas* (n.);
10 *viyat*;
11 *gīrvāṇavartma*, K., Ki. v. 17. and sim. comp. s. (poet.).

SKY: *ākāśanibhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ* = like the sky);

2 *divya* (f. *vyā* = heavenly.)

SKYLARK: *bharadvājaḥ*: v. Lark.

SKYLIGHT: **ākāśaprakāśaḥ*: v. Window.

SLAB: *śilā* (= stone: q. v.).

SLACK (adj.): *śithila* (f. *lā*), with the bowtrings s.: *śithilajyābandha* (f. *ndhā*), Sa. ii. 6.;

2 *ślatha* (f. *thā*), *vi- pari-*, with the ties s.: *ślathabandha* (f. *ndhā*)., V. t.: v. Also loose, slow.

SLACK, -EN (v.):

I Trans:

1 *śithilayati*, I shall not s. the opportunity of serving: *nāhaṃ sevāvasaram śithilayiṣye*, Sa. iii.;

2 *ślathayati* (nomi.);

3 *śithilīkaroti*, s. ed his hopes about the life of his father: *pitari jīvitāśāṃ śithilīkaroti*, K.;

4 *ślathīkaroti*.

II Intrans.:

1 *śithilāyate*;

2 *śithilībhavati*, tie the s. ed dress: *śithilībhūtamākalaya dukūlam*, K.

SLACKLY:

1 *śithilam*, Sa. ii. 9.;

2 *ślatham*, R. v. 69.;

3 *śaithilyena*.

SLACKNESS:

1 *śithilatā -tvam* or *śaithilyam*, from s. of memory: *smṛtiśaithilyāt*, Sa. vii.;

2 *ślathatā vi- pari-* (rare).

SLAG: *malam*: v. Dross.

SLAIN (adj.): *hata* (f. *tā*), *ni-* etc.: v. To kill, slay.

SLAKE (v.):

I To quench, extinguish: q. v.: *praśamayati* (c. of *śam*).

II *gholayati*, refine sugar s. ed in cold water: *jalena śītalenaiva gholitā śubhraśarkarā*, Bha.

III To go out, be extinguished: q. v.: *praśāmyati* (*śam*, c. 4.).

SLAM: v. Bung.

SLANDER (subs.): *apavādaḥ*: v. Scandal, calumny, accusation.

SLANDER (v.): *apavadati* (*vad*, c. 1.): v. To defame, calumniate, accuse.

SLANDERER:

1 *asūyaka* (f. *yikā*): v. Detracter;

2 *apavādaka* (f. *dikā*),: v. Accuser.

SLANDEROUS:

1 by comp.;

2 *parivādin* (f. *dinī*);

3 *parivādagarbha* (f. *rbhā*);

4 *vyapavādakara* (f. *rī*);

5 *sāpavāda* (f. *dā*);

6 *ākṣārin* (f. *ṇī*).

SLANDEROUSLY:

1 *sāpavādam*;

2 *sāsūyam*;

3 *parivādagarbham*.

SLANG:

1 *pralāpaḥ* (*deśabhāṣārūpaṃ luptavarṇamadhikavarṇam kvacidvikṛtavarṇañca padajātam*), Mah. i. 143. 19.; s. of the boatmen: *nāvikapralāpaḥ* (?);

2 *apabhāṣā* (?).

SLANT, -ING (adj.): *avasarpin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Also oblique.

SLANTINGLY: *tīryak*: v. Obliquely.

SLAP (subs.):

- 1 *cape* (*rpa*) *ṭaḥ*;
- 2 *capeṭikā*;
- 3 *capeṭaprahāraḥ*.

SLAP (v.):

1 *capeṭena hanti* (*han*, c. 2.), *praharati* (*hṛ*, c. 2.), *āyataṃ chinatti* (*chid*, c. 1.), etc. ; v. To strike.

SLASH (v.):

I Lit.: *āyataṃ chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.) or *nikṛntati* (*kṛt*, c. 7.).

II Fig.: chiefly in s. ing: *aruntuda* (f. *dā*), when the mind is s. ed: *gāḍhaṃ kṣate manasi*, Ni.

SLASH (subs.):

- 1 *āyatacchedaḥ*;
- 2 *mahācchedaḥ*;
- 3 *aticchinnaṃ*, Ni.

SLATE: **śilāṭaḥ*.

SLATE: (Adj.) **śailāṭaḥ -kaḥ*: v. Also tiler.

SLATTERN: v. Slut.

SLAUGHTER: (subs.):

- 1 *viśasanam*, vast s.: *ghoraṃ viśasanam*;
- 2 *kadanam*, the s. er of innocent Kshatriyas: *niraparādhārājakulakadana*, Vi. iii.;
- 3 *ghātaḥ* (= killing: q. v.), s. of the army by the enemy: *paraiḥ sainyaghātaḥ*, Mah. vi. 108. 28.;
- 4 *ghātanam*, Ku. xv. 8.;
- 5 *vaiśasam*, half-s.: *ardhavaiśasam*, Ku. iv. 31.: v. Destruction.

[Page 650]

SLAUGHTER (v.): *viśasati* (*śas*, c. 1.), a calf has been s. ed: *vatsatarī*

viśasitā, U. iv.

SLAUGHTERHOUSE: *sū(śū)nā*; its owner: *saunikaḥ*.

SLAVE (subs.):

I Lit.: *dāsaḥ* (f. *sī*), (s.s) home-bred, bought, got and hereditary: *grhajātakṛītalabdhapāramparīṇāḥ*, Viv.; who wishes to make his s. a free man: *yaḥ svaṃ dāsamadāsaṃ kartumicchē*, N. s.; it is s.'s property, the master is not entitled to it: *taddāsadhanaṃ svāmī nārhati*, Viv.; even a free woman married by a s. becomes a s.: *dāsenoḍhā tvadāsī yā sāpi dāsītvamāpnu yāt*, Kat.; a born s.: *garbhadāsaḥ* (f. *sī*), Mr.; eating female and male s. s: *dāsīdāsajanaṃ bhakṣayitvā*, D. vi.; I am your attendant s. with a thousand s. girls: *ahaṃ dāsīsahasreṇa dāsī te paricārikā*, Mah. i. 77. 22.

II Fig.

1 *dāsaḥ*;

2 expr. by *vaśa*, a s. of the passions: *indriyaparavaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*): v. Give way.

SLAVE (v.):

I Trans: *dāsīkaroti*, K.

II Intrans.:

1 *dāsāyate*. (nomi.);

2 *dāsyam* or *dāsakarma karoti*.

SLAVER (subs.):

I A slave-merchant: *dāsavaṇij* (m.) (?).

II A slave-ship: *dāsavahanapotaḥ*, etc. (?).

III Saliva: q. v.: *lālā*.

SLAVER (v.): *lālāyate* (nomi.); by phrases.

SLAVERY:

1 *dāsyam*;

2 *dāsatvam -tā*;

3 *dāsabhāvaḥ*, etc.

SLAVE-TRAFFIC, SLAVE-TRADE: *dāsavikrayaḥ*.

SLAVISH:

- 1 *dāsa*- in comp.: v. Servile;
- 2 by adv. *dāsavat*.

SLAVISHLY: *dāsavat* (lit. and fig.).

SLAVISHNESS: expr. by circumlo.: v. Servility.

SLAY (v.):

- 1 *mārayati* (c. of *mṛ*): v. To kill;
- 2 *śāyati* (c. of *śat*), "*tadānīkamaśāyati*", Mah. vii. 157. 27.:
- 3 *viśasati* (*śas*, c. 1.): v. To slaughter;
- 4 *sūdayati* *vi-* *vinī-* (*sūd*, c. 10.), s. ing many animals: *sūdayan vividhān mṛgān*, Mah.

SLAYER:

- 1 *viśasitṛ* (f. *trī*);
- 2 by subs. in comp., s. of Madhu: *madhusūdanaḥ*; s. of Bala: *balanisūdanaḥ*, R. ix. 3.: v. Also killer.

SLEDGE: No equiv.: **ślakṣṇayānam ślākṣṇam*.

SLEDGE-HAMMER:

- 1 *mudgaraḥ*;
- 2 *mahāghanaḥ*.

SLEEK: *ślakṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā*): v. Smooth, glossy.

SLEEP (subs.):

- 1 *nidrā*, overtaken by s.: *nidrayā grhītaḥ*, Va; I was overpowered with s.: *nidrayā parāmṛṣye*, D.; to go to s.: *nidrām yāti* or *gacchati*, K.; to break s.: *nidrām bhanakti* or *bhinatti*, Ma. n.; does not s. comes to us today: *āvayornidrādya kimu nopasadyate*, N.; was sent to long s. (i. e. death); *dīrghanidrām praveśitaḥ*, R. xii. 18.; without having s.: *anupajātanidra* (f. *drā*), K.; very sound s.: *atipakvanidrā*, D.; dead s.: *ghoranidrā*, K.; aroused from s.: *vinidra* (f. *drā*), B.;
- 2 rarely *svapnaḥ svāpaḥ*, or *suptiḥ*, in s.: *svapne*, D.; fond of s.: *priyasvapna* (f. *pnā*), K. xii. 81.;

3 *śayanam*, went to s.: *śayanamagamat*, Ram. ii. 92. 24.

SLEEP (v.):

1 *svapīti pra-ava-sam-*, (svap, c. 2.) (lit. and fig.), I will go and s. in the gatehouse: *dvāraśālāyāṃ gatvā svapsyāmi*, Mr.; s. ing at proper time: *yathākālāṃ svapan*, R.;

2 *nidrāti (drā, c. 2.)*, slept pressing each other: *pīḍanāṃ vidadhatau nidadratuḥ*, N.;

3 *nidrāyate*, (nomi.), Mah.;

4 *śete (śī, c. 2.)* (prop.=to lie down) (lit. and fig.), s.ing calmly: *viśrabdham śayānam*, Mah.; I will not be s. ing over it: *mayāsminvastuni śayānena na sthīyate*, Mu.; s. ing with the face down: *avamūrdhaśayaḥ*, S. k.;

5 *saṃviśati (viś, c. 6.) (=śete)*, shall s. on the left side: *vāmapārśvena saṃviśet*, Sr.

SLEEP-PRODUCING:

1 *svāpan* (f. *nī*), *pra-*, R. vii. 61.;

2 *nidrājanana* (f. *nī*) or *-janaka* (f. *nikā*), M. n.;

3 *nidrākara* (f. *rī*); and sim. comp.s.

SLEEPER:

I Lit.:

1 expr. by verb;

2 *nidrālu* (mfn.);

3 *śayālu* (mfn.).

II A beam: **saṃveśatulā*.

SLEEPILY:

1 *sanidram*, Si. xi. 18.;

2 expr. by adj. *nidrāvaśaḥ (śā śaṃ)*, *nidrābhibhūtaḥ (tā taṃ)*.

SLEEPINESS: *naidratandrā*: v. Sleep, sleepy.

SLEEPING (subs.): *śayanam*;

2 rarely *svāpaḥ suptiḥ*, or *svapnaḥ*.

SLEEPING-DRAUGHT: *nidrājanakamauśadham* (see Bha. on "*nidrānāśaḥ*").

SLEEPING-HOUSE:

- 1 *śayanagrham*;
- 2 *svapnaniketanam* and sim. comp.s (rare), B. xi. 17.

[Page 651]

SLEEPING-PARTNER: *bhogasahakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

SLEEPLESS:

- 1 *naṣṭanidra* (f. *drā*), and sim. comp.s, passed the night s. ly: *utsannanidrā kṣapāṃ kṣapitavatī*, K.;
- 2 *nirnidra* (f. *drā*; rare). N.B. *vinidra* and *unnindra* are commonly applied to awaking after sleep.

SLEEPLESSNESS:

- 1 *nidrānāśaḥ* (as a disease), Bha.;
- 2 *nirnidratā*;
- 3 *nidrābhāvaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

SLEEPY:

- I Inclined to sleep:
- 1 *nidrāvaśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*);
 - 2 *nidrābhibhūtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
 - 3 *nidrāparatantra* (f. *ntrā*), M. n.;
 - 4 *nidrāvidheyah* (*yā yaṃ*), R. vii. 62.; and sim. comp.s. Ph.: to feel s.: (= wish to sleep):
- 1 *suṣupsati*;
 - 2 *śīsayiṣate*, Si. xi. 22.;
 - 3 *nididrāṣati*, Si. xi. 4.
- II Causing sleep: *nidrāprada* (f. *dā*), Bha.: v. Sleep-producing.
- III Belonging to sleep: *naidra* (f. *drī*), "*naśyannaidratandraḥ*" Si. xi. 5.

SLEET: Perh. *tuṣāravarṣaḥ*.

SLEEVE:

- 1 *pippalaḥ* (?), Wilson;
- 2 *āstaraṇam* (?; comp. Astin). Ph.: to laugh in one's s.: *antar hasati* (*has*, c. 1.): v. To laugh.

SLEIGH: no equiv.: **ślakṣaṇayānam*; *ślākṣṇam*.

SLEIGHT: s. of hand: perh. *hastalāghavam*: v. Also jugglery.

SLENDER:

1 *tanu* (f. also *navī*), *pra*, a. s. girl: *tanvī*, R. vi. 25.; a s. plant: *tanvī latā*, R. xiii. 32.; having s. command of language: *tanuvāgvibhava* (f. *vā*), R. i. 9.; to make s.: *tanūkaroti*, R. vi. 80.;

2 *kṛśa* (f. *śā*), *pari-*, having a s. belly: *kṛśodara* (f. *rī*), Ku. v. 42.; having s. limbs: *kṛśāṅga* (f. *ṅgī*), N. iii. 11.; by s. results: *kṛśena phalena*, Sa. vi. 11.: v. Also small, feeble.

SLENDERLY:

1 *tanu pra-*;

2 *kṛśam pari-*;

3 by adj.: v. Also little.

SLENDERNESS:

1 *tanutā -tvam*, Ku. iv. 13.;

2 *kṛśatā -tvam pari-*;

3 *kārśyam pari-*;

4 *tānavam* (rare).

SLICE: Subs.:

I *khaṇḍa* (mn.): v. Bit, piece.

II Verb: *khaṇḍīkaroti*: v. To cut up.

SLIDE (v.):

I To glide, move: q. v.: *visarpati (srpa, c. 1.)*.

II To slip: q. v.

SLIDE, -ING (subs.):

I The act: *visarpa -ṇam*.

II The place: *avasarpaḥ* or *visarpaḥ*.

III In machinery: **visarpaḥ*.

SLIGHT (adj.):

1 *tanu* (f. also *nvī*): v. Slender;
2 *alpa* (f. *lpā*): v. Little. Ph.: not the s. est: *na manāgapi*: v. Least; in a s. degree: *īṣat*: v. Little (adv.).

SLIGHT (v.): *upekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.): v. To disregard, neglect.

SLIGHT (subs.): *upekṣā*: v. Disregard, neglect, contempt.

SLIGHTER: *upekṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*): v. Also despiser.

SLIGHTINGLY:

- 1 *sāvajñam*;
- 2 *anādr̥tya*: v. Contemptuously.

SLIGHTLY: *īṣat*: v. Little, somewhat.

SLIGHTNESS:

- 1 *tanutā*: v. Slenderness;
- 2 *alpatā*: v. Smallness.

SLILY:

- 1 *chalena*;
- 2 *caturam* (= cunningly).

SLIM: *tanu* (f. also *nvī*): v. Slender.

SLIME: *śayānakardamaḥ* and sim. comp.s.: v. Mud.

SLIMINESS:

- 1 *śayānatā*;
- 2 *cikkaṇatā*: v. Slimy.

SLIMY:

- 1 *śayāna* (f. *nā*);
- 2 *cikkaṇa* (f. *ṇā* = glossy);
- 3 *pañkila* (f. *lā* = muddy).

SLING (subs.):

I For throwing:

1 *gophaṇā* (?), Wilson;

2 *dolā* (?: used in Bengalee).

II For bandage: **ślathā lambaḥ*.

SLING (v.):

I To throw: q. v.: *kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

II To hang: q. v.: *udbadhnāti* (*bandha*, c. 9.).

SLINK: *vyapayāti* (*yā*, c. 2.): v. To creep away, flee.

SLIP (v. i.):

I Lit.: *skhalati* (*skhal*, c. 1.), her feet s. ping at every step: *pade pade praskhalantī*, K.

II Fig.: *skhalati pra-*, letting words s.: *vacanāni skhalayan*, Ku. iv. 12.: v. Also to fall. To let s.: *kṣipati ava-*, (*kṣip*, c. 6. = to throw: q. v.), opportunities s: *kṣiptakāla* (f. *lā*), Sa. iii. 27.

III To s. off: *sraṃsate* (*sraṃsa*, c. 1.), the Gāṇḍīva s. s off from my hand: *gāṇḍīvaṃ sraṃ sate hastāt*, G. i. 30.

IV To s. away: *vyapayāti* (*yā*, c. 2.): v. To escape, flee.

V To s. in: *alakṣitam ā-viśati samā-* (*viś*, c. 6.).

[Page 652]

SLIP (v. t.):

I To let s.: q. v.: *kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.).

II To convey secretly: *alakṣitaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. To put.

III To let loose: q. v.: *muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.).

SLIP (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *svalanam*:

2 *skhalitam*.

II Fig., mistake, fault: q. v.: *skhalanam* or *skhalitam*, how shall I cover this s.: *kenedaṃ skhalitaṃ pracchādayāmi*, K.; when there is s. of tongue: *gotreṣu skhalito yadā bhavati*, Sa. vi. 4.

III A twig: q. v.: *viṭapaḥ*.

IV Of paper etc.: *khaṇḍa* (mn.: (?)).

SLIPPER: *pādukā*: v. Shoe.

SLIPPERINESS: *picchilatā*: v. Slippery.

SLIPPERY:

I Lit.: *picchila* (f. *lā*), in the battle-field s. with mud. (formed by) blood: *raṇāṅgane śoṇitapaṅkapicchile*, Ku. xvi. 50.

II Unstable, uncertain: q. v.: *asthiraḥ*.

III Of men: *capalaḥ* (*lā lam*), Sa. ii.

SLIPSHOD: fig.: perh. *śithila* (f. *lā*= slack).

SLIT: Subs.: *dīrghacchedaḥ*.

II Verb: *dārayati* (*dṛ*, c. 10.): v. To send.

SLOGAN: *kṣveḍitam*: v. Shout.

SLOOP: *potaviśeṣaḥ*.

SLOP (subs.):

I Water carelessly thrown: expr. by circumlo.

II In pl., common clothes: *sthūlapaṭaḥ*.

III Dirty water: q. v.: *amedhyaṃ jalam*.

SLOPE (subs.):

1 *avasarpinī bhūḥ -mih* (= declivity);

2 *pravaṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇam*), Wilson;

3 perh. *avasarpaḥ*.

SLOPE (v.):

I Trans.:

1 *pravaṇīkaroti*;

2 *āvarjayati* (*vrj*, c. 10.).

II Intrans.:

1 *pravaṇībhavati*;

2 *avasarpati* (*srp*, c. 1.).

SLOPING (adj.):

- 1 *pravaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *avasarpin* (f. *ṇī*).

SLOPPY (adj.): *pañkila* (f. *lā*): v. Muddy.**SLOTH:**

- I Idleness: q. v.: *tandrā*, sleep, s.: *nidrā tandrā*, H. i. 33.
- II The animal: no equiv.: **tandrāvahaḥ*.

SLOTHFUL:

- 1 *tandrita* (f. *tā*), without being s.: *atandritā sā*, Ku. v. 14.;
- 2 *tandrālu* (mf. n.);
- 3 *alasi* (f. *sā* = idle: q. v.).

SLOTHFULLY:

- 1 by adj.;
- 2 *tandrayā*;
- 3 *ālasyena* (= idly), or *alasam* (Si. viii. 7.).

SLOTHFULNESS:

- 1 *tandrālutā*;
- 2 *tandrā* (= sloth).

SLOUCHING (adj.): *pralamba* (f. *mbā*, = hanging down:?).**SLOUGH** (subs.):

- I Of a snake;
 - 1 *nirmokaḥ*, to cast off s.: *nirmokaṃ vimuñcati*, R. xvi. 17.;
 - 2 *kañcukaḥ*, a venomous snake with the s. shorn off: *vigalatkañcukaḥ pannagendraḥ*, Vi. vi. 53.
- II Of a wound: perh. *kañcukaḥ* or *koṣaḥ* (comp. vernacular).
- III A deep miry place: *mahāpañkaḥ*.

SLOUGH (v.): *skhalati* (*skhal*, c. 1.), in the third week, it dries and s. s off: *tatastṛtīye saptāhe śuṣyati skhalati svayam*, Bha.**SLOVENLINESS:** perh. *avyavasthā*: v. Carelessness, negligence.

SLOVENLY: perh. *avyavasthitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*): v. Careless, negligent.

SLOW:

1 *manda* (f. *ndā*), s. motion: *mandagatiḥ*, P. h.; s. digestion: *mandāgniḥ*, Sr.; having s. poison: *mandaviṣaḥ*, J.; being s. I did not see that my companions would perceive it: *sakhījano'pyupalakṣayatīti mandayā na lakṣitam*, H.; to help s. minds: *mandātmānujighṛkṣayā*, K.; are not s.: *na mandāyante*, Me. i. 41.;

2 *manthara* (f. *rā*), the s. maid: *mantharā*, Ram.; s. to recognize: *pratyabhijñānamanthara* (f. *rā*), Sa. iv.;

3 *bilambita* (f. *tā* = delayed), quick and s.: *drutabilambita-*, P. h.

SLOWLY:

1 *mandam* or *mandaṃ mandam*, Me. i. 9.;

2 *mantharam*, Ki. iv. 17.;

3 by comp.; s. pressed: *mandākrānta* (f. *ntā*). Ph. *śanaiḥ* or *śanaiḥ śanaiḥ*, K.

SLOWNESS:

1 *mandatā*;

2 *māndyam*;

3 *mantharatā* (rare).

SLOW-WORM: **mantharaḥ*.

SLUG: v. Snail.

SLUGGARD, SLUGGISH:

1 **tandrālu* (mf. n.): v. Slothful;

2 *manda* (f. *ndā*): v. Slow.

SLUGGISHLY:

1 by adj.;

2 *mandam*: v. Slowly.

SLUGGISHNESS:

1 *tandrālūtā*;

- 2 *māndyam* (slowness);
3 *jāḍyam* (= stupor).

SLUICE:

- I Flood-gate: **rodhadvāram*.
II Stream: q. v.: *pravāhaḥ*.

[\[Page 653\]](#)

SLUMBER:

- I Subs.: *svāpaḥ*: v. Sleep.
II Verb: *svapiti* (*svap*, c. 2.): v. To sleep.

SLUR:

- I Subs.: *kalaṅkaḥ*: v. Stain, disgrace.
II Verb.: *kalaṅkayati* (nomi.): v. To soil, pollute, disgrace.

SLUT:

- 1 *avinītā*;
2 *bandhakī*;
3 *duḥśīlā*; etc.

SLUTTISH: *avinīta* (f. *tā*): v. Untidy, careless.

SLY:

- 1 *dhūrta* (f. *rtā*): v. Rogue;
2 *catura* (f. *rā*): v. Cunning;
3 *dāmbhika* (f. *kī*) ; v. Hypocrite.

SLYNESS:

- 1 *dhūrtatā*;
2 *caturatā*;
3 *dāmbhikatā* ; v. Sly.

SMACK (v. i.): it s. s of meat: *āmiṣagandhi* (mfn.) Sa.: v. To smell, taste.

SMACK (v. t.):

- I To make a sharp noise: *āspḥoṭayati* (*sphuṭ*, c. 10.). or *āspḥoṭanaṃ karoti*.

II To slap: q. v.

III To kiss noisily: perh. *rabhasena cumbati* (*cumb*, c. 1.), Ki. ix. 47.

SMACK (subs.):

I Loud kiss: perh. *rasabhacumbitam*.

II Savour:

1 *svādaḥ* (= taste: q. v.);

2 *gandhaḥ* (= smell: q. v.).

III Cracking: *āsphoṭanam*.

SMALL (adj.):

I In gen.:

1 *kṣudra* (f. *drā*: not of quantity), s. craft: *kṣudranauḥ*; s. whirlwind: *kṣudranirghātaḥ*, K.; s. enemy: *kṣudrārātiḥ*, Ve. iii.;

2 *alpa* (f. *lpā* = little: q. v.), and my intellect of s. range: *kva cālpaviṣayā matiḥ*, R. i. 2.; at a very s. price: *alpīyasā mūlyena*, D. iii. Ph.: in a s. degree: *īṣat*: v. Little (adv.), somewhat.

II Of the voice: v. Weak, low.

SMALL (subs.): perh. *kṣudrabhāgaḥ*, s. s: perh. *kṣudravāsas* (n.).

SMALLAGE: *śākabhedaḥ*; **bhūgarbhā*.

SMALLNESS:

1 *kṣudratā -tvam*, from the s. of woman's nature: *kṣudratayā strīsvabhāvasya*, K.;

2 *alpatā -tvam*: v. Littleness;

3 *nīcatā* (= lowness).

SMALL-POX:

1 *vasantaḥ -rogaḥ*;

2 *śītalā* (prob. =goddess of s.), attacked with s.: *devyā śītalayākrāntāḥ*, Bha.

SMALL-TALK: *saṃkathā*: v. Chat, conversation.

SMART (adj.):

I Sharp: q. v.: *tīkṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā*),

II Cunning, skilful: q. v.: *catura* (f. *rā*).

III Witty:

1 *rasika* (f. *kā*);

2 *sarasa* (f. *sā*).

IV Elegant, lively: q. v.: *praphulla* (f. *llā*).

SMART (subs.):

1 *tīvravedanā* and sim. comp.s.;

2 *śūlam*.

SMART (v.): expr. by circumlo.: my heart is s. ing from disgrace: *nyakkāro hṛdi vajrakīla iva me tīvram parispandate*, Vi. v. 22.

SMARTLY:

1 *tīkṣṇam*: v. Sharply;

2 *tūrṇam* ; v. Quickly;

3 *śobhanam*: v. Beautifully;

4 *sarasam* (=wittily).

SMART-MONEY: no equiv.: **śūlaśodhaḥ* or *śūladhanam*.

SMARTNESS:

1 *tīkṣṇatā*: v. Sharpness;

2 *lāghavam*: v. Quickness, dexterity;

3 *vaidagdham*: v. Skilfulness;

4 *rasikatā* (= wittiness);

5 *śobhā*: v. Beauty;

6 *vegaḥ*: v. Impetuosity.

SMASH (v.):

1 *mathnāti* (*manth*, c. 9.), shall I not s. the hundred Kauravas: *mathnāmi na kauravaśatam*, Ve. i. 15.; of s. ing misfortunes: *pramāthinīnām vipadām*, Ki. iii. 14.;

2 *mṛdnāti* *ava- pari- saṃ- abhi-*, (*mṛd*, c. 9.), s. ed their armies: *balānyabhṛdrāt*, R. xviii. 5.;

3 *dalayati* or *dālayati* *vi- pari-*, (*dal*, c. 10.), s. ed his head: *mūrddhānamadālayat*, B.;

4 *pothayati* *ava-*, (*puṭh*, c. 10.), Mah.

SMASH (subs.):

- 1 *pramāthaḥ*;
- 2 *vimardaḥ -nam*;
- 3 *dalanam paridalanam*.

SMATTERER:

- 1 *vārttāmātrāvabodhin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *pallavagrāhin* (f. *ṇī*); etc.

SMATTERING (subs.): s. of knowledge:

- 1 *vārttāmātrāvabodhaḥ*, D. ii., and sim. comp.s;
- 2 *pallavagrāhitā*.

SMEAR: *limpati vi-*, (*lip*, c. 6.): v. To besmear, annoint.: s. over, i. e. to set out: *lumpati vi-* (*lup*, c. 6.).

SMELL (subs.):

- I The sense: *ghrāṇam*, perceivable by s.: *ghrāṇagrāhya* (f. *hyā*), Par.
- II The act: *ghrāṇam ā- upā-*, the sense of s.: *ghrāṇendriyam*, K.; the faculty of s.: *ghrāṇaśaktiḥ*.
- III Scent, odour: q. v. *gandhaḥ*, having the s. of fish: *matsyagandha* (f. *ndhā*), Mah.; s. of wine: *madyasya* or *madyabhavo gandhaḥ*, Bha.; cannot bear even the s. of others: *nānyasya gandhamapi sahante*, Si. v. 42.

SMELL (v. t.):

- I Lit.: *ghrāti ā- upā- abhi- ava-* (*ghrā*, c. 2.), I smelt the diffusing scent of a flower: *visarpantaṃ kusumagandhamabhyajighram*, K.
- II Fig. *gandham prāpnoti* (*āp*, c. 5.). (with gen.).

SMELL (v. i.): expr. with *gandhaḥ*, it s. s of flesh: *idamāmiṣagandham vāti*, Sa. v.; s. ing like fat: *vasāgandha* (f. *ndhā*), Ve. iii.; strong-s.ing: *ugragandha* (f. *ndhā*), Bha. or *udgandhi* (mfn.: G. A. 25.); honey-s.ing: *madhugandhin* (f. *nī*), Bha.; s. ing elephant: *gandhadvipaḥ*, R. vi. 7.

SMELLING (subs.): v. Smell. Ph.: s. -bottle: **gandhakūpī*.

SMELT (subs.): *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*; **gandhamīnaḥ*.

SMELT (v.): *vidrāvayati* (c. of *dru*) (?): v. To melt, fuse.

SMELTER: *lauhadrāvakaḥ* (?): v. Melter.

SMILE (subs.):

1 *smitam*, with a s. (i. e. s. ing): *sasmitam*, D. v.;

2 *vihasitam*, (rare);

3 *īṣaddhāsyam mandahāsaḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

SMILE (v.):

1 *smayate* (*smi*, c. 1.), and I s. d a little: *ahañca kiñcidasmaiṣi*, D. v.; s. d looking at me and went away: *māmabhivīkṣya smitvā prātiṣṭhata*, D. ii.;

2 *vihasati* (*has*, c. 1.), said s. ing gently: *mandaṃ mandaṃ vihasyābravīt*, K.: v. Also to laugh.

SMILE ON: i. e. to favour: q. v.: *anugrhnāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).

SMILING (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 *smeraḥ* (*rā raṃ*), Ku. v. 70.;

2 *sasmitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);

3 *smayamānaḥ* (*nā naṃ*), I replied s.: *mayā smayamānenāmihitam*, D. ii.;

4 *smitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), with a s. countenance: *smitamukha* (f. *khī*), D. ii.

II Joyous: *praphulla* (f. *llā*).

SMILINGLY:

1 *sasmitam*;

2 *vihasyaḥ* v. To smile.

SMIRCH: *malinayati* (nomi.): v. To soil.

SMIRK:

I Subs.: *vikṛtaṃ smitam*.

II Verb.: expr. by subs.

SMITE (v.):

I To strike, kill: q. v.: *hanti* (*han*, c. 2.).

II Of love: expr. by *madanabāṇahataḥ* (*tā taṃ*) and sim. comp.s. s. ten by love, I set out for Srāvastī: *ahaṃ pañcabāṇavaśyaḥ śrāvastīmabhyavartīṣi*. D. v.

SMITH:

1 *śilpin* (m.);

2 *-kāraḥ*, in comp., iron-s.: *ayaskāraḥ*.

SMITHY, SMITHERY:

1 *śilpaśālā*;

2 *karmaśālā*, and sim. comp.s.

SMOCK, -FROCK: *sthūlaśāṭī -ṭikā* (?).

SMOKE (v. t.):

I As tobacco:

1 *pibatī*, (*pā*, c. 1.), s. ing a cigar: *paripīṭadhūmavartīḥ*, K.;

2 *sevate*, (*sev*, c. 1.: habitually), Bha.

II To purify by s.: *dhūme(pe)na śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*): v. To purify.

III To dry by s.: *dhūme(pe)na śoṣayati* (c. of *śuṣ*): v. To dry.

SMOKE (v. i.): *dhūmā(pā)yate* (nomi.), making the quarters s.: *dhūmāyayan dīśaḥ*, Mah. iii. 38. 30.

SMOKE (subs.):

I Lit.: *dhūmaḥ(paḥ)*, dark like s.: *dhūmadhūmra* (f. *mrā*), R. xv. 16.; forming clouds of s.: *dhṛtadhūmamaṇḍalaḥ*, Ki. xvi., 59.; where there is s., there is fire: *yato dhūmastato vahniḥ*.

II Fig.: 'ending in s.': perh. *śūnyagarbha* (f. *rbhā*).

SMOKELESS:

1 *nirdhūma* (f. *mā*);

2 *vidhūma* (f. *mā*), of s. lustre: *vidhūmarociḥ*, M. n. on Si. i. 2.;

3 *dhūmahīna* (f. *nā*); and sim. comp.s.

SMOKER:

1 *dhūmapa* (f. *pā*) or *pāyin* (f. *nī*);

2 *dhūmasevin* (f. *nī*).

SMOKY:

I Smoking:

1 *dhūmā(pā)yamāna* (f. *nā*);

2 *sadhūma* (f. *mā*).

II Full of smoke:

1 *sadhūma* (f. *mā*);

2 *dhūmāvaruddha* (f. *ddhā*);

3 *dhūmabahula* (f. *lā*); and sim. comp.s.

III Like s.:

1 *dhūmābha* (f. *bhā*), and sim. comp.s;

2 *dhūmra* (f. *mrā*).

IV Smelling or tasting like s.:

1 *dhūmagandha* (f. *ndhā*: of smell);

2 *dhūmasvāda* (f. *dā*);

3 by adv.: *dhūmavat*: v. To savour.

SMOOTH (adj.):

1 *sama* (f. *mā* = equal, equable, level: q. v.), although the ground is s.: *bhittau samāyāmapī*, Sa. vi. 16.; naturally s., glossy, and black: *nisargasamasnidhanīlaḥ*, D. vi.;

2 *ślakṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā* = glossy), quieting by s. words: *śāntvayan ślakṣṇayā vācā*, Mah. iii. 37. 56.: v. Mild, soft.

SMOOTH (v.):

1 *samīkaroti*: v. To level; (S) *ślakṣṇīkaroti* (in other senses);

3 *ślakṣṇayati* (nomi.=2).

[Page 655]

SMOOTHLY:

1 *samam*;

2 *ślakṣṇam* (= softly);

3 *sukhena* (easily).

SMOOTHNESS:

1 *samatā*;

2 *ślakṣṇatā* (= glossiness, softness);

3 *śāntatā* (= quiet);

4 *svacchatā* (= clearness).

SMOTHER (v.):

I To suffocate: q. v.

II To suppress: q. v.: *pratistabhnāti* (*stambh*, c. 9.).

III To smash: q. v.: *mṛdrāti* (*mṛd*, c. 9.).

SMOULDER:

1 *antar jvalati*, (*jval*, c. 1.) or *sphurati* (*sphur*, c. 1.), s. ing
rage: *antaḥsphuratkopānalaḥ*, Vi. v. 21.

SMUGGLE: expr. by circumlo., by s. ing goods: *pratiśiddhāni bhāṇḍāni
nirharataḥ*, M. viii. 399.: v. To import, export.

SMUGGLER: expr. by circumlo.

SMUT (subs.):

I Obscene language: *aślīlam*.

II *malam*.

III Lamp-black: *masī*.

SMUT, SMUTCH (v.): *malinayati* (nomi.): v. To soil, blacken.

SMUTTY:

1 *aślīla* (f. *lā*): v. Obscene;

2 *malina* (f. *nā*): v. Dirty.

SNACK:

I Equal share: q. v.: *samāṃśaḥ*: v. Half.

II Hasty repast: *ladhvāhāraḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

SNAFFLE:

I Subs.: *khalīnam*: v. Bit.

II Verb.: perh. *khalīnayati* (nomi.); *khalīnaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.: with loc.), P.

SNAIL:

I Lit.: *śambūkaḥ*.

II Fig.: *manthara* (f. *rā*).

SNAKE:

1 *sarpaḥ*, s. -sacrifice: *sarpayajñāḥ*, Mah.; I have been bitten by a s.: *sarpeṇāsmi daṣṭaḥ*, Mal. iv.;

2 *ahiḥ* (= poisonous s.), all venomous s. s. are poisonous: *ahayaḥ saviṣāḥ sarve*, K. s. xiii. 84.; s. -catcher: *āhituṇḍikaḥ*, Mu. ii.;

3 *bhujaṅgaḥ bhujagaḥ* or *bhujaṅgamaḥ*, draws out a s. from the basket: *bhujaṅgamākarṣati peṭikāyāḥ*, V. t.;

4 *nāgaḥ*;

5 *pannagaḥ*;

6 *uragaḥ*;

7 *vyalaḥ* (rare), s.- catcher: *vyālagrāhī*, Mu. ii. Ph.: extricated himself from the coils of s.: *mocayāmāsa svadehaṃ bhogabandhanāt*, V. p. v. 7. 42.; bending the middle fold of the expanded hood: *ānamya madhyamaṃ phaṇam*, V. p. v. 7. 43.; sending forth poison with (their) fangs without interruption: *viṣamāśībhiraṇārataṃ vamaṇtaḥ*, Si. xx. 42.

SNAKE-ROOT: **sarpauṣadhiḥ* (?).

SNAKE-WORSHIPPER: *nāgopāsakaḥ* (*śeṣopāsaka*: in San. 48, *śeṣa* = chief of s. s.).

SNAKY:

1 by comp.;

2 by *sarpavat* etc. (= like a snake). Ph.: a s. person: *bhujaṅgaḥ* (f. *ṅgī*), V. t.

SNAP (v. t.):

I To strike:

1 *sphoṭayati* (*sphuṭa*, c. 10.), shall not s. (the fingers): *nāsphoṭayet*, M. iv. 64.;

2 *sphālayati ā-* (*sphal*, c. 10.: as the bow), s. ping of the bow-string: *jyāsphālanam*, Sa. ii. 4.

II To break up: q. v.:

1 *sphoṭayati* (c. of *sphuṭ*);

2 *troṭayati* (c. of *truṭ*).

SNAP (v. i.):

- I To break suddenly: *truṭyati* (*truṭ*, c. 4.).
- II To make a sharp sound: *kvaṇati* (*kvaṇ*, c. 1.).
- II To bark: q. v.: *bhaṣati* (*bhaṣa*, c. 1.)
- IV To aim: *lakṣyīkaroti*.
- V To bite: q. v.: *daśati* (*danś*, c. 1: with acc.).

SNAP, -PING (subs.):

- I As of fingers:
 - 1 *āsphoṭanam*;
 - 2 *moṭanam*.
- II As of bows: *āsphālanam* or *āsphālitam*.
- III Barking: *bhaṣitam*.
- IV Bite: q. v.: *daṃśaḥ*.
- V Sudden breaking:
 - 1 *troṭanam*;
 - 2 *sphoṭanam*.

SNAP-DRAGON: the game: *drākṣāsphoṭanam*.**SNAPPISH**:

- I Lit.: *daṃśanaśīla* (f. *lā*), and sim. comp. s.
- II Peevish: q. v.: *karkaśa* (f. *śā*).

SNARE (v.): *pāśe pātayati* (c. of *pat*): v. To ensnare.**SNARE** (subs.):

- 1 *pāśaḥ*, to lay s. s: *pāśān yojayati*; caught in s. s: *pāśairbaddhaḥ*, H. i.;
- 2 *vāgurā*, having fallen into the s. s of bad men: *durjanavāgurāsu patitaḥ*, P. i. 3.;
- 3 *jālam* (= net), rogues live by s. s: *jālopajīvinodhūrtāḥ*, K. s. xxiv. 199.;
- 4 *unmāthaḥ* (a trap).

SNARL (v.):

- 1 *bhaṣati* (*bhaṣ*, c. 1. = bark: q. v.);
- 2 *ghargharaṃ garjati*, (*garj*, c. 1. = roll: q. v.): v. Also to murmur, complain.

SNARLER:

- 1 *bhaṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*);
- 2 *karkaśa* (f. *śā* harsh, peevish: q. v.).

SNATCH (v.):

- 1 *ācchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.), s. es away in our presence: *miṣatāmācchinatti naḥ*, Ku. ii. 46.;
- 2 *ākṣipya grhnāti* (*grah*, c. 9.), M. n.;
- 3 *harati apa-*, (*hṛ*, c. 1. = to rob.);
- 4 *muṣṇāti* (*muṣ*, c. 9. = to filch);
- 5 *unmūlayati* (=to uproot).

SNATCH (subs.):

- I Lit.: expr. by verb.
- II Fig.: by s. es: *khaṇḍaśaḥ*, s. s of moonlight: *kādācitkacandrikā* (?)

SNATCHING (adj.): Covetous: q. v.: *grghnu* (mfn.).

SNEAK: *channam apasarpati* (*sṛp*, c. 1.): v. To withdraw, privately.

SNEAKING (adj.): fig.: *kutsitavṛtti* (mfn.): v. Mean, low.

SNEAKINGLY:

- 1 *kṛpaṇavat*;
- 2 *dāsavat* (= servile).

SNEER (v.): *avahasati* (*has*, c. 1.: with acc.): v. To deride, ridicule.

SNEER, SNEERING (subs.): *avahāsaḥ*: v. Derision, ridicule.

SNEERINGLY:

- 1 *sāvahāsam*;
- 2 *avahasya*: v. Derisively.

SNEEZE (v.): *kṣauti* (*kṣu*, c. 2.);

- 2 by subs.

SNEEZE, SNEEZING (subs.):

- 1 *kṣutam*, s. -producer: *kṣutābhijananah*, A.;

2 *kṣavaḥ -thuḥ*, Sr.;

3 *kṣut* (f.);

4 *chikkā*;

5 *hañjih*.

SNIFF: v. To inhale, snuff, smell.

SNIP (v.):

I Lit.: *agraṃ* or *agrabhāgaṃ chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.): v. To cut, tap.

II To pilfer: q. v.: *muṣṇāti* (*muṣ*, c. 9.).

SNIFE: the bird: *vaṭeraḥ vaṭerakaḥ* (?).

SNIVEL (subs.):

1 *nāsāmalam*;

2 *siṃhānam(ṇam)*; *siṃghāṇam*.

SNIVEL (v.):

I To run at the nose: expr. by *malam sravati* (*sru*, c. 1.: with abl. of nose), s. ing: *nāsāsravaḥ*, Sr.

II Whine: *krandati* (*krand*, c. 1.): v. To cry.

SNOB, -BISH: perh.: *sabhyammanya* (f. *nyā*), *bhadramānina* (f. *nī*), etc.

SNOOZE: v. Nap.

SNORE (v.):

I *ghargharāyate* (nomi.).

II Subs.: snoring: *ghargharaḥ -śabdaḥ*.

SNORT:

I Verb.: *phu(phū)tkāraṃ muñcati* (*mūc*, c. 6.): *anavarataparispurathaputhamuktaphutkāreṇātijavāpīṭamanilamiva nāsikāvivareṇodvamantam*, K.

II Subs.: *phu(phū)tkāraḥ* or *phu(phū)tkṛtam*.

SNOUT: *potram*, Ki. xiii. 3. Hence a boar is *potrin*.

SNOW (subs.):

1 *himam*, the abode of s.: *himālayaḥ*; s.-bound: *himasaṃruddha* (f. *ddhā*), Mat.; s.-capped summit: *himacchatramahāśṛṅgam*, Mat.; the whole surface covered with s.: *himānuliptasarvāṅga* (f. *ṅgī*), Mat.; fall of s.: *himapātaḥ*, Mat.; heap of s.: *himānī*, Ki. iv. 38.; *himapuñjaḥ*, Mat.; s.-white: *himagaura* (f. *rī*); Ki. v. 17.;

2 *tuṣāraḥ*, flow of s.: *tuṣārasrutīḥ*, Ku. i. 6.; showering s.: *tuṣāravarṣī*, R. xiv. 84.; s.-water: *tuṣārajalām*, Ki. ix. 5.;

3 *tuhinam*, s.-like: *tuhinasadṛśa* (f. *śī*), Mat.;

4 *prāleyam*, s.-cold: *prāleyaśīta* (f. *tā*), Si. iv. 64.

SNOW (v.): it s. s: *himaṃ* etc. *patati* (*pat*, c. 1.).

SNOWY:

1 by comp., s. mountain: *himādriḥ*; s.-famed: *tuhinayaśas* (mf. n.), Mat. 114. 19.;

2 *haima* (f. *mī*);

3 *mahāhima* (f. *mā* = very s.);

4 *himavat* (f. *tī* = having snow); etc.

SNUB: perh. *parābhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.): v. Also to chide, censure.

SNUB-NOSE:

1 *cipītanāsā*;

2 *natanāsikā*. S. d:

1 *natanāsika* (f. *kā*);

2 *avaṭīṭa* (f. *ṭā*);

3 *avanāṭa* (f. *ṭā*);

4 *avabhaṭa* (f. *ṭā*).

SNUFF (subs.):

I Powdered tobacco: *nasyam*, to take s.: *nasyaṃ grhnāti*, Bha.

II Burnt candle-wick: perh. *chatram*; *dagdhavartīḥ*.

SNUFF (v.):

I To inhale, smell: q. v.

II to take out s.: *chatram apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.). S. out: v. To extinguish.

SNUFF-BOX:

- 1 *nasyadhānī*;
- 2 *nasyādhāraḥ*; etc.

SNUFFERS: no prop. equiv.: *kartarikā*.

SNUFFLE (v.): perh. *dhuraghurāyate* (nomi.), K.

SNUG:

- I Compact: q. v.: *saṃhata* (f. *tā*).
- II Secret, retired: q. v.: *gūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*).
- III Comfortable, convenient: q. v.

SNUGGLE: *saṃghṛṣya śete* (śī, c. 2.): v. To lie down.

SNUGLY:

- I Comfortably: *sukhena*.
- II Closely: *saṃghṛṣya*.
- III Secretly: *gūḍham*.

SO (interj.): *tiṣṭha* or *tiṣṭha tiṣṭha* (from *sthā*).

SO (adv. conj.):

I In gen:

1 *tathā*, as Vishnu alone is known as the best of men, so the sages know me (alone) to be the performer of hundred sacrifices: *hariryathaikaḥ puruṣottamaḥ smṛtaḥ tathā vidurmām munayaḥ śatakratum*, R. iii. 49.; not so much before...as: *tathā na pūrvam...yathā*, Ki. viii. 41.; so scorched by the rays of the sun: *tathātitaptaṃ saviturgabhastibhiḥ*, Ku. v. 21.; you should act so that you are not laughed at by men: *tathā prayatethā yathā nopahasyase janaiḥ*, K.; let him be entirely so: *tathāvidhastāvadaśeṣamastu saḥ*, Ku. v. 82.; be it so: *tathāstu*, Pra. iii.;

2 *evam*, as sparks from burning fire are scattered in every direction, so: *...yathāgnerjvalataḥ sarvā diśo visphuliṅgā vipraṭiṣṭheran*, S. 10.; and so of Vishnu: *evam hareśca*, Li. 241.; my child, it is so or a (mere) joke: *ayīdamevaṃ parihāso* (vā), Ku. v. 62.; don't say so: *mā maivam*, Mu. i.; it is so, but...: *evabhetat kintu...*, Vi. 6.; when the chief of divine sages said so (i. e. as described above): *evamuktavati devaṛṣṇindre*, N. v. 37.;

3 *tadvat* (= in like manner: gen with *yadvat*), S. iii. 3. 9.

II Of degree: expr. by words meaning such: she is so pretty: *īdṛśaṃ rūpalāvaṇyam*; so excellent: *īdṛgguṇopetaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Ki. xi. 41.; so insufferable: *īdṛśaṃ suduḥsaham*, Ki. i. 43.; of so great-minded men: *tāḍṛśānāṃ mahātmanām*, K. N.B. so great, so little, is gen. expr. by sim. such, his erudition is so great: *īdṛśaṃ tasya pāṇḍityam*; be so good as to... is expr. by *anugṛhnāti* (= to favour) or *bhadratayā* (= out of goodness); ever so: v. However.

III = So that: expr. by *tathā...yathā*, "were let loose, s. truth be in the field": *tathā mucyeraṇ yathā bhuvī satyamāvīrabhavati*: v. Also provided that.

SO AND SO: *amukaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), of such and such a king, son of s.: *amukaputrasyāmukasya mahīpateḥ*, Vy.

SO-CALLED: *nāman*, in comp.: v. Name.

SO FAR:

I With as: *yāvat* (f. *tī*), so far as lies in my power: *yāvacchaktitaḥ*, Ka.

II Abs.: *etāvat* or *iyat* (f. *tī*), so far and no further: *etāvannādhikam*.

III With from expr. with *āstām* (=let, alone) or *dūrataḥ*, far from seeing: *dūre taddarśanam*, K. s. 25. 31.

SO FORTH: v. So on.

SO LONG:

I Abs.: *etāvatkālam*, and sim. comp.s.

II With as or in cor. with as long as: expr. by *yāvat...tāvat*, so l. as I live, I wish ...*yāvat prāṇimi tāvat...icchāmi*, K.

SO MANY:

I Abs.:

1 *iyat* (f. *tī*):

2 *etāvat* (f. *tī*).

II With as many:

1 *tāvat* (f. *tī*);

2 *tati* (in pl. with *yati*: rare).

SO MUCH:

I Adj.: v. Much, so

II Adv.:

1 *tāḍṛk*;

2 *etāḍṛk*;

3 *tāḍṛk* or *tathā* (in cor. with as: *tāḍṛk* with *yāḍṛk* and *tathā* with *yathā*), Arjuna did not regret so m. at the bad omen as for their emptiness: *tenānimittena tathā na pārthastayoryathā riktatayānutepe*, Ki. xvii. 40.;

4 by adj., those who ask do not feel so m. shame as those who give: *na tāḍṛśī bhavati yācamānānām yāḍṛśī dadatām lajjā*, K. Ph.: so m. the better, the worse for him: perh. *etattāvacchomanam aśobhanameva*.

SO ON, SO FORTH: expr. by *-ādi* in comp.

SO SOON:

I Abs.: v. So (II).

II = As soon: q. v.

SO SO:

I = Well, well: *vāḍham*.

II Moderately, passably: q. v.

SO THEN: *ataḥ*: v. Then, therefore.

SOAK:

1 *majjayati ni-* (c. of *masj* = sink): *majjayitvā sitāpake*, Bha.;

2 *sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā* = to put), *māṣāṇām dālayastoye sthāpitāstyaktakañcukāḥ*, Bha. S. through: v. To drench, wet.

SOAP:

I Subs.: **sāvanam*.

II Verb. *sāvanena mārṣṭī* or *mārjayati pari- saṃ- pra-*, (*mṛj*, c. 2. and 10.).

SOAPY:

I Soft: q. v.: *snigdha* (f. *gdhā*).

II Sneaking: q. v.

SOAR (v.): *ut-patati* (*pat*, c. 1.): v. To fly up, rise.

SOB (v.): *phū(phu)tkaroti*, I spoke s. bing: *phutkr̥tya tamavadam*, K. ii.

SOB,-BING (subs.):

- 1 *phutkāraḥ*;
- 2 *phūtkṛtam*;
- 3 *gadgadaḥ*.

SOBBINGLY:

- 1 *phū(phu)tkṛtya*;
- 2 *gadgadagirā* and sim. comp.s.

SOBER:

- I Not addicted to drinking: *na pānaprasakta* (f. *ktā*) and sim. comp.s.
- II Not drunk: *na matta* (f. *ttā*), *kṣīva* (f. *vā*)
- III Calm, quiet q. v.: *śānta* (f. *ntā*).
- IV Grave, sedate: q. v.: *dhīra gambhīra* (f. *rā*).

SOBERLY:

- I Calmly, coolly: expr. by adj.: *śānta* (f. *ntā*).
- II Discreetly, gravely: *vivicya*.
- III Moderately: *bhitam*.

SOBERNESS, SOBRIETY:

- I Temperance: q. v.: *saṃyamaḥ*.
- II Calmness, gravity: q. v.: *dhairyam*.

SOBRIQUET: *upanāman* (n.): v. Also nickname.

SOCIABILITY, SOCIABLENESS:

- 1 *saṅgapriyatā* (of men in general);
- 2 *madhurālāpitā* (= affability);
- 3 *saṃsargārhatā* (= fitness to be associated).

SOCIABLE:

- 1 *saṅgapriya* (f. *yā*) and sim. comp.s. (= fond of society);
- 2 *madhurālāpin* (f. *nī* = affable: q. v.);
- 3 *saṃsargārha* (f. *rhā*), and sim. comp.s. (= fit to be associated).

SOCIAL:

I Pertaining to society:

1 by comp.;

2 *sāmājika* (f. *kī*).

II Sociable: q. v.

SOCIALIST: **samasam̐sargavādin* (f. *nī*), and sim. comp.s.

SOCIETY:

I Association: q. v.: *saṅgaḥ*, fondness for s. of good men: *satsam̐gapriyatā*, Vi. ii. 22.

II Social union:

1 *samājaḥ*;

2 *samavāyaḥ*,

III For particular purpose:

1 *samājaḥ*, s. of sages: *ṛṣīṇām samājaḥ*, P. i.;

2 *samitiḥ*, addressed the s.: *samitiṃ babhāṣe*, Bh. xii. 13.;

3 *sadas* (n.), eloquence in s.: *sadasī vākpaṭutā*, H.;

4 *sabhā*;

5 *samajyā*;

6 *pariṣad* or *saṃsad* (f);

7 *samit*.

SOCK: **pādāvaraṇam*, and sim. comp.s.

SOCKET: *ādhāraḥ* (=receptacle: q. v.).

SOD: *śādvalam*, covered with s. *śādvala* (f. *lā*).

SODA: **kṣāraḥ*, s. -water: *kṣārodam*.

SODALITY: *bandhutā*: v. Fellowship, fraternity.

SODOMITE:

1 *puṃsi maithunakārin* (m.);

2 *puruṣamehin* (m.): etc.

SODOMY:

- 1 *pum̐si maithunam*, M. xi. 68., or *-gamanam*, V. s.;
- 2 *puruṣamehaḥ*. Y. ii. 298.;
- 3 *gudamaithunam*, K. b.; and sim. comp.s.

SOFA: *paryaṅkaḥ* (a sort of s.): v. Seat(1).

SOFT:

- 1 *mṛdu* (f. also *dvī* = mild, gentle: q. v.), s. like the accasia: *śīrīṣamṛdvī*, Br. vi. 34.; s. by nature but still strong: *mṛdu prakṛtyā ca sasārameva ca*, Ku. v. 19.;
- 2 *komala* (f. *lā*), soft-feathered bed: *haṃsatūlagarbhakomalaśayyā*, D. ii.; s. style: *komalā rītiḥ*, Kav. ix.;
- 3 *mṛdula* (f. *lā* = 1), s. flower: *mṛdulaṃ puṣpam*, M. n.;
- 4 *pelava* (f. *vā*: rare), Ku. v. 4.;
- 5 *snigdha* (= smooth, glossy: as of s. words);
- 6 *ślakṣṇa* (f. *kṣṇā*) ; v. Smooth;
- 7 *madhura* (f. *rā*): v. Sweet;
- 8 *maṣṛṇa* (f. *ṇā* = 5), s. steps: *maṣṛṇacaraṇapātaḥ*, Ma. n. iii. 18.; s. mouthed: *maṣṛṇavāṇī*, Gi. x. 7.

SOFT (adv.): v. Softly.

SOFTEN:

- 1 *ārdṛīkaroti* (= melt: q. v.), his heart being softened: *ārdṛīkṛtahṛdayaḥ*, K.;
- 2 expr. by adj. or nomi.

SOFTLY:

- 1 *mṛdu*;
- 2 *komalam*;
- 3 *mṛdulam*;
- 4 *pelavam*;
- 5 *snigdham*;
- 6 *ślakṣṇam*;
- 7 *madhuram*;
- 8 *maṣṛṇam*: v. Soft.

SOFTNESS:

- 1 *mṛdulatā* or *mārdavam*, s. of Brāhmins: *bāhmaṇyamārdavam*, P.;
- 2 *komalatā*;
- 3 *mṛdulatā*;
- 4 *pelavatā*;
- 5 *snigdhatā*;
- 6 *ślakṣṇatā* or *madhuratā*;
- 7 *mādhuryam*;
- 8 *masṛṇam*.

SOHO (interj.): *haṃho*: v. O.

SOIL (subs.):

I Ground: *bhūmiḥ* or *bhūḥ*, good s.: *utkrṣṭabhūmiḥ*, K. ii. p.; rich s.: *sāravatī bhūḥ guṇavatī bhūmiḥ*, Ka. ix. 18., iv. 50.; gravelly, stony, snaky s. is no s.: *saśarkrarā sapāṣāṇā savyālā ceti bhūrabhūḥ*, Ka. iv. 53.; s. whose irrigation does not depend on heaven: *adevamātrkā bhūḥ*, Ka. iv. 52.; native s.: *janmabhūmiḥ*: v. Land, earth.

II Dirt, stain, dung: q. v.: *malam*.

SOIL (v.):

I To stain, pollute: q. v.:

1 *malinayati* (nomi.), dust does not s. (it): *na rajāṃsi malinayanti*;

2 *kaluṣayati*.

II To manure: *sāraṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.: with loc.).

SOJOURN: *avatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.: v. To reside, stay).

SOJOURN, -ING (subs.):

1 *āsthānam*;

2 *avasthitiḥ*: v. Stay, residence.

SOJOURNER:

1 *avasthāyin* (f. *nī*);

2 *āgantuka* (f. *kā* = new comer).

SOLACE:

I Subs.: *sā(śā)ntvanam -nā*: v. Consolation, comfort.

II Verb: *śā(sā)ntvayati upa- pari-* [*śā(sā)ntv*, c. 10.: v. To console].

SOLAND or SOLAN-GOOSE: *haṃsaviśeṣaḥ*.

SOLAR:

- 1 by comp., s. dynasty: *sūryavaṃśaḥ*; s. day: *sūryāhaḥ*, Gan.; s. rays: *arkakiraṇāḥ*, Vi.;
- 2 *saura* (f. *rī*);
- 3 *sāvana* (f. *nī*).

SOLDER:

- I Verb: *saṃdadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.).
- II Subs.: *sandhiḥ*: v. Also cement.

SOLDIER:

- 1 *sainyaḥ* (rare), march of s. s: *sainyaniryāṇam*, Mah.;
- 2 *sainikaḥ*, with the cheers of the s. s: *sainikaharṣaniḥsvanaiḥ*, R. iii. 61.;
- 3 *yodhaḥ* (= fighting man), surrounded by various s. s: *vṛto bahuvidhairyodhaiḥ*, Mah.;
- 4 *maṭaḥ* (= warrior);
- 5 *camūcaraḥ* and sim. comp.s (of a regiment: rare).

SOLDIER-LIKE, SOLDIERLY:

- I Like a soldier: expr. with *sainikavat* or *sainika iva*.
- II Brave, martial: q. v.: s. conduct: *bhaṭatā* or *bhāṭyam*, Vi. vi. 11.

SOLDIERY:

- 1 *senā*, encampment of s.: *senāniveśaḥ*, R.;
- 2 *sainyam*, armed s.: *yuktaṃ sainyam*, Mah. iv. 19. 32.;
- 3 *balam*: v. Force, army.

SOLE (adj.);

- 1 *eka* (f. *kā*): v. Only;
- 2 *ekamātra* (f. *trā*).

SOLE (subs.):

- I Of the foot: *caraṇatalam* and sim. comp.s.
- II Of shoe: *pādukātalam* (?).
- III A fish: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

SOLECISM:

- 1 *saṃskāracyutiḥ*, and sim. comp.s;
- 2 by adj.: *cyutasamṣkāra* (f. *rā*) or *cyutasamṣkṛti* (mfn.), Kav.

SOLECIST: *cyutasamṣkārapadaprayokṭṛ* (f. *kṛtṛ*), and sim. comp.s.

SOLELY:

- 1 by adj. *eka eva* (f. *ekaiva*, n. *ekameva*);
- 2 *ekamātram*: v. Also alone.

SOLEMN:

- 1 *puṇya* (f. *ṇyā*=holy, sacred: q. v.);
- 2 *gambhīra* (f. *rā* = grave, serious: q. v.). Ph.: on s. occasions: *yātrotsavādiṣu*, D. ii.

SOLEMNITY:

- I Ceremony, rite: q. v.: *kriyā*.
- II Gravity: q. v.: *gāmmīryam*.
- III Sacredness: q. v.: *pavītratā*.
- IV Pomp: *ḍambaraḥ ā-*.

SOLEMNIZE:

- I To perform, celebrate: q. v.:
 1 *anutiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.);
 2 *sampādayati* (c. of *pad*).
- II To dignify: q. v.

SOLEMENLY:

- I As ordained, formally:
 1 *yathāvidhi*;
 2 *yathāśāstram*;
 3 *vidhivat*.
- II Gravely, seriously: q. v.: *dhīram*.
- III With pomp: *sāvambaram*, s. accepted (her) hand: *jagrāhavidhivatpāṇī*, Mah. i. 70. 18.

SOLICIT:

- 1 *yācate* (*yāc*, c. 1.): v. To beg:
2 *nāthati -te*, (*nāth*, c. 1.: rare), who does not s. the lord: *nāthanti ke nāma na lokanātham*, N. iii. 25.

SOLICITATION:

- 1 *yācñā*;
2 *prārthanā*.

SOLICITOR:

- I Lit.:
1 *yācaka* (f. *cikā*);
2 *arthin* (f. *nī*) *pra-ami*, although he expressed that he was a s.: *arthitve prakaṭīkṛte'pi*, Vi. ii. 9.;
3 *abhyarthin* (f. *nī*);
4 *prārthayitr* (f. *trī*);
5 *abhyarthayitr* (f. *trī*);
6 *yācitṛ* (f. *trī*);
7 *vanīyaka* (f. *yikā*: rare).
III In law: **samarthayitr* (f. *trī*).

SOLICITOR-GENERAL: **vyavahārasacivaḥ*.

SOLICITOUS: *vyagra* (f. *grā*): v. Anxious, eager.

SOLICITOUSLY: *vyagram*: v. Anxiously, eagerly.

SOLICITUDE: *vyagratā*: v. Anxiety, eagerness.

SOLID (adj.):

- I Lit.: *sthūla* (f. *lā*), s. geometry: **sthūlajyāmitiḥ*.
II Substantial, valid: q. v.: *sāravat* (f. *tī*).
III Compact: q. v.: *saṃhata* (f. *tā*).

SOLID (subs.):

- 1 perh. *sthūlam*;
2 *sthūlapadārthaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

SOLIDLY:

- 1 *ḍṛḍham*: v. Firmly;
- 2 *gamīram*: v. Deeply;
- 3 *samyak*: v. Thoroughly.

SOLILOQUY (subs.), **SOLILOQUIZE** (v.): expr.

with *svagatam* or *ātmagatam* (= to one's self), "*aśrāvyam khalu yadvastu tadiha svagatam matam*", Sah. vi.: v. To say, saying.

SOLITARILY:

- 1 by adj.: *ekākin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *viviktam* (= in seclusion).

SOLITARINESS:

- 1 *viviktatā*: v. Seclusion;
- 3 *ekākitā* (= state of being alone);
- 3 *rahas* (= secrecy: q. v.).

SOLITARY:

I Single, one: q. v.: *eka* (f. *kā*).

II Retired, lonely: q. v.:

- 1 *vivikta* (f. *ktā*);
- 2 *nirjana* (f. *nā*=unpopulated).

III Living alone:

1 *ekākin* (f. *nī*), although they were s.: *ekākinopi*, Si. ii. 4.; why do you lead a s. life in this lonely forest: *kimekākinī vanamidamadhivasasi*, K.

SOLITUDE:

I Lonely place:

- 1 *viviktam*;
- 2 *nirjanam* or *viviktam sthānam* and sim. comp.s.

II Loneliness:

- 1 *viviktatā*;
- 2 *nirjanatā*, etc.

III Lonely life:

- 1 *ekākitā*;
- 2 by circumlo., you have adopted s.: *aṅgīkṛtamaranyāvasthānam*, K.

SOLO: *dvipadī*, K.

SOLSTICE:

- 1 *ayanāntaḥ*, Su. xii. 51.;
- 2 *ayanāsandhiḥ*, com.;
- 3 *ayanam* (*ayane dakṣiṇottarāyaṇāsandhau*, com. Su. iii. 11.). The summer s.: *karkaṭasamkrāntiḥ*; the winter s.: *makarasamkrāntiḥ*, Su. xiv. 9.

SOLSTITIAL: expr. by comp. s. point: v. Solstice.

SOLUBILITY:

- 1 *drāvyatā*;
- 2 *vilayanīyatā*;
- 3 *gālanīyatā*.

SOLUBLE:

- 1 *drāvya* (f. *vyā*), *vi-sam-*;
- 2 *vilayanīya* (f. *yā*);
- 3 *gālanīya* (f. *yā*).

SOLUTION:

- I Dissolution: *drāvaṇam*;
- 2 *vilayanam*;
- 3 *gālanam*.
- II
- 1 *kvāthaḥ* (= decoction), s. of Vāsaka: *vāsakaḥ kvāthaḥ*, Shārangadhara;
- 2 *rasaḥ* "*grhītvā taṃ rasam pūtaṃ gavyena payasā saha*" C. s.
- III Explanation, exposition: q. v.: *sāadhanam*.

SOLVE:

- 1 *sādhayati* (c. of *sidh*), what is to be s. d: *sādhyam*, K. d.;
- 2 *vyākaroti*: v. To expound;
- 3 *uttaram vadati* (*vad*, c. 1. = to reply). Ph.: to s. doubt: *saṃśayaṃ chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7.).

SOLVENCY:

- 1 *vittavattā*;
- 2 *saṃṛddhatā*: v. Riches.

SOLVENT:

1 Able to pay claims:

1 *vittavat* (f. *tī* = rich), if a surety is s.: *pratibhūryadi vittavān*, Mit.;

2 *saṃṛddha* (f. *ddhā* = affluent).

II Capable of dissolving: *drāvaṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

SOMBRE: *malina* (f. *nā*): v. Dark, gloomy.

SOME:

1 *ko'pi* (*kāpi kimapi* = certain), s. body informs s. one from s. place: *kuto'pi ko'pi kamapi puraṣaviśeṣamavagamayati*, Mu. v.; thinking s. thing or other: *kimapi kimapi mantrayan*, V. ii.;

2 *kaścīt* (*kācīt kiñcīt* = 1. also = few, short), wait s. time: *kālaḥ kaścīt pratīkṣyatām*, K. ii. 34.; s. recited eulogistic hymns of the Rig Veda: *kecidṛcaḥ stuticaturāḥ samudāharan*, C. i.;

3 *kaścana* (*kācana kiñcana* = 2.: rare);

4 *eke* (pl.: in opposition to others, G. Par. 307. d.), of s. systems: *ekeṣāṃ śākhinām*, S.;

5 *katicit* (pl. = few), it will take s. days: *tatra katiciddināni gamiṣyanti*, P. iii. 11.;

6 *katipayah* (*yā yaṃ*), after s. days: *gateṣu katipayadineṣu*, D.;

7 *kiyat* (f. *tī*: rare), in s. points silent: *kiyatsu maunam*, N. ix. 15.;

8 *kiyānapi*, etc., M. n.

SOMEHOW:

1 *kathamapi*, s. or other it has fallen from this tree: *kathamapi taruśikharādasmaṭparicyutaḥ*, K.;

2 *kenāpi* or *kenacit prakāreṇa*.

SOMERSAULT, SOMERSET: perh.: *matsyodvartanam* or *ūrdha pādalaṅghanam*, D. viii.

SOMETIME:

I Formerly: q. v.: *pūrvam*.

II At one time:

1 *ekadā*;

2 *kadācit*, Mah.

SOMETIMES:

1 *kadācit* (rarely *kadācana*), s. at Ujjayinī. s. at Hemakūṭa: *kadācidujjayinyāṃ kadācid dhemakūṭe*, K.; do the faults of Chandragupta s. remind his subjects of.....: *api kadāciccandraguptadoṣaḥ smārayanti.....prakṛtīḥ*, Mu. i.;

2 *kvacit*, s. poison acts as nectar: *viṣamapyamṛtaṃ kvacidbhavet*, R. viii. 46.

SOMEWHAT (subs.): expr. with *kiñcit*: v. Somewhat (adv.), little.

SOMEWHAT (adv.):

1 *kiñcit*, s. ashamed: *kiñcidupajātalajjaḥ*, K.: v. Little;

2 by doubling adj.s, s. afraid: *bhītabhītaḥ (tā taṃ)*, Ki. xiv. 65.; s. alarmed: *cakitacakitam*, Me. i. 14.; s. transparent: *acchāccha* (f. *cchā*), K.;

3 rarely by affixes, *-jātīya* (f. *yā*), *-kalpa* (f. *lpā*), *-deśya* (f. *śyā*), *-deśīya* (f. *yā*) to adj. s, s. clever: *paṭujātīyaḥ (yā yaṃ)*.

SOMEWHERE:

I In or to some place:

1 *kvāpi*, s. else: *anyatra kvāpi*, Ra.;

2 *kuṭrāpi*;

3 *kvacit -api*;

4 *kuṭracit -api*.

II From s.: *kutaścīt* or *kuto'pi*; from s. else: *anyataḥ kutaścīt*.

SOMNAMBULISM: (?)

1 *nidrācāraḥ*;

2 *svapnacāraḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

SOMNAMBULIST:

1 *nidrācārin* (f. *ṛī*);

2 *nidrācara* (f. *rī*) and sim. comp. s.

[Page 661]

SOMNOLENCE, SOMNOLENCY: *nidrālutā*: v. Drowsiness.

SOMNOLENT: *nidrālu* (mfn.): v. Sleepy.

SON:

I Lit.:

- 1 *putraḥ*, which those who have s. s get: *putriṇo yāṃ vrajanti vai*, Mah. i. 12. 24.; by my eldest s. Yadu: *mamajyeṣṭhena yadunā*, Mah. i. 83. 24.;
 - 2 *sutaḥ*;
 - 3 *sūnuḥ*;
 - 4 *tanayaḥ*;
 - 5 *nandanaḥ*;
 - 6 *ātmajaḥ* and sim. comp.s.: '*bhāskarasyātmāsambhavaḥ*' Mah.;
 - 7 *santatiḥ* (=offspring), we have one s.: *asmākaṃ santatistvekaḥ*, Mah. i. 12. 18.;
 - 8 *prajā* (=7), child, your s. s will not inherit the kingdom: *tasmādarājyamāk tāta prajā tava bhaviṣyati*, Mah. i. 82. 9.;
 - 9 by deriv., s. of Daśaratha: *dāśarathiḥ*; s. s of Kuru: *kauravāḥ*. Ph.: s. of men: *manuṣyajanman* (m.), Si. i. 35.
- II A native: q. v.: expr. by deriv.

SON-IN-LAW: *jāmātr* (m.), "*jāmāturāśramam*", U. i. 3.

SONG:

- 1 *gītā*, at the end of the song: *gītānte*, Mal. ii.; fond of s. s: *priyagīta* (f. *tā*), K.; s. s of Govinda: *gītagovindam*, Gi.; intent to hear their s. s: *tadgītaśravaṇaikāgrā*, K. xv. 66.; by the auspicious s. s of bees: *bhrṅgāvalīmaṅgalagītanāḍaiḥ*, P. h.;
- 2 *gītiḥ*, by auspicious eulogistic s. s: *stutigītimaṅgalaiḥ*, Ki. i. 38.; *gītyā devaṃ virūpākṣamupavīṇayanti*, K.;
- 3 *gānam*, dry s.: *śuṣkaṃ gānam*, Sah. vi.; consisting of s.; *gānātmaka* (f. *tmikā*), Say.;
- 4 *rutam* (= cry: q. v.)

SONGSTER, SONGSTRESS:

- 1 *gāyaka* (f. *yikā*);
- 2 *gāyana* (f. *nī*).

SONLESS: *aputra* (f. *trā*) and sim. comp. s: v. Childless.

SONNET:

- 1 *gītikā*;
- 2 *gāthā*: v. Song.

SONOROUS:

- I Lit.; *virāvin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *śabdana* (f. *nā*).
- II Melodious, sweet: q. v.: *madhura* (f. *rā*).
- III Clear: q. v.: *spaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

SONOROUSLY:

- 1 *madhuram*: v. Sweetly;
- 2 *spaṣṭam*: v. Clearly;
- 3 *uccaiḥ*: v. Loudly.

SONSHIP:

- 1 *putratvam*;
- 2 *putrāvasthā* (the state); and sim. comp. s.

SOON:

I Without delay, early: *acireṇa* or *acirāt*, they will be s. separated from us: *prthagasmādacireṇa bhāvitā taiḥ*, Si. ii. 116.; it will very s. bear fruit also: *ayamacirādeva phalonmukho'pi mavitā*, Vi. vi.

II Quickly, speedily:

- 1 *āśu*, as s. the king ordered: *yāvadādiśati pārvivaḥ.....tāvadāśu*, R. xi. 3.;
- 2 *śīghram*;
- 3 *kṣipram*;
- 4 *tūrṇam*; s. covered the ground: *tūrṇaṃ pyadurvasumatīm*, Si. v. 4.;
- 5 *drutam*, B.;
- 6 *tvaritam* or *satvaram* (=hastily). Ph.: (a) as s. as: q. v.: (b) as s. (=willingly, readily) *kāmam*: v. Rather.

SOONER:

- I Rather: q. v.: *varam*.
- II Earlier: ph.: s. or latter: *adya śvo vā*.
- III More easily: expr. by circumlo., it is s. said than done: *vaktumidaṃ sukaraṃ na tu kartum*.

SOOT:

- 1 *kajjalam* (?);
- 2 *kiṭṭam* (?).

SOOTH: in s.: *satyam*: v. Truly, indeed.

SOOTHE:

- 1 *prasādayati* (c. of *sad*: v. To console);
- 2 *śamayati* (c. of *śam*: v. To alleviate, mitigate): v. Also to satisfy, caress.

SOOTHING (adj.):

I Of medicines: *śamana* (f. *nī*), *pra-*, s. the pangs of spleen: *plīhārtiśamanī*, Bha.;

- 2 *śāntikara* (f. *rī*);
 - 3 *śāntiprada* (f. *dā*).
- II Sweet: *madhura* (f. *rā*).

SOOTHINGLY:

- 1 *madhuram*: v. Sweetly;
- 2 by comp.

SOOTHSAYER: *daivajñaḥ*: v. Fortune-teller.

SOOTHSAYING: *kṣubhāśubhakathanam*: v. Also prophecy.

SOOTY:

- I Lit. *kajjavalamaya* (f. *yīḥ* (?).
- II Like soot: *dhūmaśayāma* (f. *mā*) and sim. comp.s., C. v.

SOP:

- I Lit.: perh. *piṇḍaḥ*.
- II Fig.: *āmiṣam*: v. Food, meat.

SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY:

- 1 *hetvābhāsaḥ*;
- 2 *yuttayābhāsaḥ*, thus many rely on arguments of s. s: *evaṃ bahavo yuktivākyatadābhāsasamāśrayāḥ*, S.

SOPHIST: *hetvābhāsavādin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

SOPHISTIC, SOPHISTICAL: by comp.s; s. argument: v. Sophism.

SOPHISTICATED: v. Adulterated, false.

SOPORIFEROUS, SOPORIFIC:

1 *svāpana* (f. *nī*);

2 *nidrājanana* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s.

SORCERER, SORCERESS:

1 *aindrajālika* (f. *kī*): v. Magician;

2 *māyākara* (f. *rī*).

[\[Page 662\]](#)

SORCERY:

1 *aindrajālam*: v. Magic;

2 *māyā*.

SORDID:

1 *kṛpaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Mean, niggardly;

2 *kutsita* (f. *tā*): v. Filthy.

SORDIDNESS:

1 *kārpaṇyam*: v. Meanness; *kutsitatā*: v. Filthiness.

SORE (subs.):

1 *kṣatam*, when the mind is deeply s. d: *gāḍhaṃ kṣate manasi*, Sr.: v. Injury, abscess, hole.

SORE (adj.):

1 *saruja* (f. *jā* =giving pain);

2 *kaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*= distressing);

3 *ugra* (f. *grā* =violent: q. v.): v. Painful.

SORE, SORELY: *bhṛśam*: v. Violently, exceedingly.

SORENESS:

I Painfulness: q. v.: *sarujatā*.

II Intensity, violence: q. v.: *tīvratā*.

SORITES: *nigamanam* (?), N. d.

SORREL:

1 *cukrā* (the Indian s.);

2 *cukraḥ*, Wilson.

SORROW (subs.):

1 *śokaḥ*, he who is affected by s. is called a coward: *yaṃ śokaḥ samabhimavati taṃ kāpuruṣamācakṣate*, C. vi.;

2 *śuc*, should not give way to s.: *śuco vaśaṃ gantum nārhasi*, K. viii. 90.;

3 *santāpaḥ* (distress), although knowing the cause of your s.: *tava vidvānapi tāpakāraṇam*, K. viii. 76.;

4 *manyuḥ* (ambiguous), the speed of s. was slackened: *śithilībhūto manyuvegaḥ*, C. vii.

SORROW (v.): *śocati* (*śuc*, c. 1.): v. To grieve, lament.

SORROWFUL:

I Full of sorrow:

1 *śokārta* (f. *rtā*);

2 *saśoka* (f. *kā*);

3 *śokānvita* (f. *tā*);

4 *śokopahata* (f. *tā*);

4 *śokopasṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), and sim. comp.s: v. Also sad.

II Wretched, lamentable: q. v.: *śocya* (f. *cyā*) or *śocanīya* (f. *yā*), *pari- anu- saṃ-*.

SORROWFULLY:

1 *saśokam*;

2 by adj.

SORRY:

I Grieved, sad:

1 *duḥkhita* (f. *tā*), one who is s. sheds tears: *duḥkhitasyāśrupātaḥ*, Ve. iii.; it makes me s.: *ado duḥkhākaroti mām*, Si. ii. 12.;

2 *santapta anu-* (f. *ptā*). To be s.: v. To repent. To make s.: v. To grieve.

II Poor, wretched;

1 *kṣudra* (f. *drā*);

2 *ku-* in comp.: v. Bad.

SORT:

I Subs.: *prakāraḥ*: v. Kind, manner. Ph.: out of s. s: fig.: *asustha* (f. *sthā*): v. Unwell.

II Trans.: *vinyasyati* (as, c. 4.): v. To arrange.

III Intrans.: *yujyate* (pass. of *yuj*): v. To suit.

SORTER: *vinyastr* (f. *strī*): v. Arranger.

SORTIE: perh.: *avaskandaḥ*, to make a s.: *avaskandati* (*skand*, c. 1.), Mal. v.

SOT, SOTTISH:

I Drunkard; q. v.: *pānamūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*).

II Foolish; q. v.: *mūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*).

SOTTISHLY: expr. by adj.

SOTTISHNESS:

I Drunkenness: *pānaprasaktiḥ*.

II Foolishness: *mūḍhatā*.

SOUL:

I The spiritual part:

1 *ātman* (m.), with (their) whole s.: *sarvātmanaiva*, N. xi. 2.; you are my s., heart, my life: *tvamātmā me manaḥ prāṇāḥ*, B. v.; individual s.: *pratyagātmā*; animating s.: *jīvātmā*; rational s.: *cidātmā*; pure (universal) s.: *paramātmā*;

2 *jīvaḥ* (animating s.); s. the chief minister of life: *jīvo mukhayaprāṇasacivaḥ*, S.

II Heart, mind: q. v.: *hṛdayam*.

III A person: q. v.: not expr., not a single s. returned: *naiko'pi nivavṛte*; good s.s: *bhadramukhāḥ*; poor s.: *mandamatih*; etc.

IV Fig., leader, inspirer:

1 *jīvanam* (=life: q. v.);

2 *balam* (= force: q. v.).

V Essence, chief part: q. v.: *sārah*.

VI After death:

1 *jīvaḥ*;

2 *pretaḥ* (= dead, departed s.);

3 Sometimes not expr., "*yāgādyanuṣṭhāyināmevottareṇa pathā gamanam*",

S.

SOUND (subs.):

I Noise: q. v.:

1 *śabdaḥ*, the attribute of s. is applied to object emitting s. s: *śabdiṣu śabdadharmāścaryate*, M.n. on Si. v. 58.;

2 *dhvaniḥ*, by the s. of drums: *paṭahadhvanibhiḥ*, R. ix. 71.;

3 *nādaḥ*, heart and ear rending s. s: *hṛdayaśrotrabhinnādaḥ*, Si.;

4 *svanaḥ niḥ-*, emitted s.: *svanamātunata*, Si. vi. 67.;

5 *hnādaḥ nir-*, s. of kettle-drums: *dundubhīnām hnādaḥ*, Ki. viii. 16.

II Note: q. v. *svaraḥ*.

III Narrow-sea: **sandhisāgaraḥ*.

IV A fish: *sindhuḥ*.

V A probe: perh. *eṣaṇī*.

SOUND (v. i.):

1 *dhvanati pra-* (*dhvan*, c. 1.), s. ed making the quarters re-s.: *dadhvāna dhvanayannāśāḥ*, Mah.; drums s. ed being beaten: *paṇavā dadhvanurhatāḥ*, Bh. xiv. 3.;

2 *nadati ni- pra- abhi- vi-*, (*nad*, c. 1.), musical instruments s. ing: *nadatsu tūryeṣu*, R. vii. 38.;

3 *śabdaṃ karoti*, etc., s. ing like clouds: *ambudanādin* (f. *nī*), Ki.: v. Also Roar, tinkle, murmur, cry.

SOUND (v. t.):

I Lit.: expr. by causal: s. ing the bow: *cāpaṃ pradhvanaṭya*, Ki. xvii. 10.

II To test, examine: q. v.: *parīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.).

III To celebrate, promulgate: q. v.: *ghoṣayati* (c. of *ghuṣa*).

SOUND (adj.):

I In good condition: *sustha* (f. *sthā*).

II Good, pure: q. v.: *sāravat* (f. *tī*).

III Severe: q. v.: *guru* (f. also *rvī*).

IV Deep, profound: q. v.: *gabhīra* (f. *rā*).

SOUNDLY:

- 1 *samyak*: v. Thoroughly;
- 2 *gāḍham*: v. Chiefly, profoundly;
- 3 *bhṛśam*: v. Severely.

SOUNDNESS:

- I Healthiness: q. v.: *susthatā*.
- II Goodness, purity: q. v.: *sāravattā*.
- III Profundity: q. v.: *gabhīratā*.
- IV Rectitude, orthodoxy: q. v.

SOUP: *jūṣaḥ*, Bha.: v. Broth.

SOUR (adj.):

- I Acid: unripe mango is s. but tasty: *āmramāmamamlam svādu*, Bha.;
- somewhat s. and sweet: *īṣadamlañca madhuram*, Bha.
- III Fig., harsh, bitter: q. v.: *karkaśa* (f. *śā*).

SOUR (v.):

- I Lit.: *amlīkaroti*.
- II Fig.: *rukṣīkaroti*.

SOURCE:

1 *prabhavaḥ* (from which anything proceeds) and by verb: *prabhavati*, taking s. in the (mount) Mahendra: *mahendrapramavāḥ*, V. p. ii. 3. 13.: the s. of treasure and force: *prabhavaḥ khalu koṣadaṇḍayoḥ*, Ki. ii.; its foot is the s. of the lake called Hill-water: *tasya pādātprabhavati śailodaṇḍa nāma tatsaraḥ*, Mat.;

2 *yonih* (=origin), the s. of all, you are self-born: *sarvayonistvamātmabhūḥ*, R. x. 20.;

- 3 *mūlam* (=root);
- 4 *kāraṇam* (= cause);
- 5 *prasūtiḥ* (= parent);
- 6 *ādiḥ* (= beginning);
- 7 *mukham* (=mouth: of persons in supplying information).

SOURISH: *ṭṣadamla* (f. *mlā*): v. Sour.

SOURNESS:

I Lit.: *amlatā*.

II Harshness: q. v.: *rūkṣatā*.

SOUSE:

I Plunge: q. v.: *majjayati* (c. of *maṣ*).

II To steep: q. v.

III To pounce upon: *avapatati* (*pat*, c. 1.).

SOUTH (subs.):

1 *dakṣiṇā dik dakṣiṇāśā*, and sim. comp., these forests face the s.: *etānyaraṇyāni dakṣiṇām diśamamivartante*, Vi. v.; to the s. of the garden: *dakṣiṇena vṛkṣavāṭikām*, Sa. i.; to or on the s.: *dakṣiṇataḥ*, Mah.;

2 *avācī* (rare);

3 poet. *yāmyā*, V. m.; *triśaṅkutilakā dik*, K, *agastyācaritāśā*, R. iv. 44. and sim. expr. s.

SOUTH, SOUTHERN (adj.): *dakṣiṇa* (f. *ṇā*), s. wind: *dakṣiṇo vāyuḥ*, V. m. 27. 3., (gen. *malayānilaḥ malayavātaḥ*, etc. from the Malaya); s. ocean: *dakṣiṇaḥ samudraḥ*, Ram. v. 1. 2.; s. country (the Deccan): *dakṣiṇāpathaḥ*, Mah. ii. 31. 17.; s. people armed with swords: *dākṣiṇātyāsipāṇayaḥ*, Mah. xii. 101. 5.;

2 *avācyā* (f. *cyā*) or *avāc* (f. *cī*: rare), s. alley: *avācīm vīthim*, D. iii.

SOUTHERLY: v. South, southern, southwards.

SOUTH-EAST:

1 *dakṣiṇapūrvā* or *pūrvadakṣiṇā dik* and sim. comp.s;

2 *āgneyī dik* or *āgne yo digmāgaḥ* and sim. comp.s;

3 *prāgavācī*.

SOUTH-EAST, SOUTH-EASTERLY, SOUTH-EASTERN (adj.):

1 *dakṣiṇapūrva* (f. *rvā*) etc.;

2 *āgne ya* (f. *yī*: poet.), s. wind: *āgne yo vāyuḥ*, V. m. 27. 2.

SOUTHWARD, -s: expr. by adj.: *dakṣiṇābhimukha* (f. *khī*), Mah. ii. 31. 8.

SOUTH-WEST, SOUTH-WESTERN (adj.):

- 1 *dakṣiṇapaścimaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), s. wind: *vāto dakṣiṇapaścimaḥ*, Mah.;
- 2 *nairṛ taḥ* (*tī taṃ*), s. wind: *nairṛ to vāyuh*, V. m. 27. 4.

SOUTHERNWOOD: a plant: *damaṇaḥ -kaḥ*.

SOUVENIR (subs.):

- 1 *prītidāyaḥ* (of love), Ram.;
- 2 *smṛtidāyaḥ* (?).

SOVEREIGN: a coin: *svaṇṇamudrā suvaṇṇaḥ*.

SOVEREIGN (subs.):

- 1 *adhirāja* (f. *jñī*), s. of animals: *mṛgādhirājaḥ*, R. ii. 41.; *īśvara* (f. *rī*), *parama- mahā-*, s. of Vidishā: *vidiśeśvaraḥ*, Mal.: v. Also king, lord.

[\[Page 664\]](#)

SOVEREIGN (adj.):

- 1 *parama* (f. *mā*): v. Supreme;
- 2 *mukhya* (f. *khyā*): v. Chief.

SOVEREIGNTY: *prabhutvam* (= authority, power: q. v.), s. of the world: *jagataḥ prabhutvam*, R. ii. 47.;

2 *rājyam* (=kingdom), exercise the s. of the whole earth: *sakalabhuvanarājyaṃ kāraya*, Bh. ii. 56.; to obtain the fortune of s.: *sāmnājyaśriyamadhigacchatī*, Si. xiv. 88.;

- 3 *īśvaratvam* (rare), s. from birth: *garmeśvaratvam*, K.

SOW (subs.):

- 1 *śūkarī*;
- 2 *varāhī*;
- 3 *kolī* (rare).

SOW-BREAD: a plant: *śūkara-* or *varāhamodā*.

SOW (v.): *vapati pra- pari-*, (*vap*, c. 1.), who s. seed in other's land: *ye*

parakṣetre bījaṃ vapanti, K. ii.; as one s. s, so one reaps: *yo yadvapati bījaṃ hi so'pi tallabhate phalam*, K. s. xvi. 148. Ph.: to s. dissensions: *bhedaṃ janayati*.

SOWER:

1 *vapṭṛ* (f. *ptrī*), the s. does not get the produce: *na vaptā labhate phalam*, M. ix. 54.;

2 *vāpin* (f. *nī*), s. s in other's fields: *parakṣetrapravāpiṇaḥ*, M. ix. 49.;

3 *vāpaka* (f. *pikā*).

SOWING (subs.):

1 *vapanam*, K. b.;

2 *uptiḥ*;

3 *vāpaḥ*, Viv.

SPACE:

1 *ākāśam*, s. is distinguished by egress and ingress: *niṣkrāmaṇaṃ praveśanamityākāśasya liṅgam*, V. ii. 1. 20.: v. Sky;

2 *dīś* (f=relative s.): v. Quarter.

II Interval: q. v.: *antaram*.

III Room:

1 *avakāśaḥ*, to give s.: *avakāśaṃ dadāti*, R.;

2 *sthānam*: v. Place.

IV Of time: not expr., what s. of time: *kiyatkālam*.

SPACIOUS:

1 *vistīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*): v. Extensive;

2 *viśāla* (f. *lā*): v. Large.

SPACIOUSNESS:

1 *vistīrṇatā*;

2 *viśālatā*;

3 *vipulatā*;

4 *prthutā*.

SPADE:

1 *khanītram*;

2 *avadāraṇam* (rare).

SPAN (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *kiṣkuḥ* (also= cubit);2 *vitastih*;3 *ardhahastah*.II Fig., short space: 'the brief s. of life': *taralaṃ jīvanam*, J. and sim. comp.s.**SPAN** (v.): *mimīte pra- pari-*, (*mā*, c. 3.): v. To measure.**SPANGLE**:I Subs.: *rajatapatram*.

II Verb: v. To adorn, studded.

SPANIEL: *ākheṭīkakukkuraviśeṣaḥ*.**SPANISH**: *hispānīya* (f. *yā*).**SPANK**: v. Slap, to slap.**SPAR** (subs.):I Crystallized earth: **sphaṭīkamṛttikā*; *upadhātuḥ* (?).

II A long beam:

1 *dīrdhakāṣṭham*;2 *yaṣṭih* (= pole).**SPAR** (v.):

I Lit.: v. To box.

II To quarrel: q. v.: *vivadate* (*vad*, c. 1.).**SPARE** (v.):

I Not to throw away:

1 *na kṣipati vi- vini- pra-* (*kṣip*, c. 1.);2 *saṃcinoti* (*ci*, c. 5.): v. To save;3 *rakṣati saṃ-*, (*rakṣ*, c. 1. = to keep), shall s. money for calamities: *āpadarthe dhanam rakṣet*, H.II To grant, give: q. v.: *dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.). Ph.: s. him: *mucyatām*, Mr. x.: v.

To release.

III To give up: *jahāti vi-*, (*hā*, c. 3.: v. To abandon).

IV To omit, forbear: q. v.

SPARE (adj.):

I Superfluous:

1 *udvṛtta* (f. *ttā*); *avyāpṛta* (f. *tā* = unemployed).

II Scanty, little: q. v.: *alpa* (f. *lpā*).

III Lean, slender: q. v.: *kṛśa* (f. *śā*).

SPARENESS: *kṛśatā*: v. Leanness, slenderness.

SPARINGLY:

1 *mitam*: v. Moderately;

2 *alpam*: Little.

SPARINGNESS: *mitavyayitā -tvam pari-*.

SPARK:

I Of fire:

1 *sphuliṅgaḥ vi-*, whose s. s were scattered on all sides: *viṣvakviṣṭṛtasphuliṅgaḥ*, Ki. xvi. 51.;

2 *kaṇaḥ* (= particle), s. -red: *kaṇāruṇa-*, Si. v. 55.

II A small particle: *kaṇaḥ* (= drop).

SPARKLE: *sphurati vi-* (*sphur*, c. 1.: v. To glitter).

SPARRING (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *mauṣṭā*, S. k.;

2 *muṣṭiyuddham*.

II Debate, controversy: q. v.

SPARROW:

1 *caṭakaḥ*, hen s.: *caṭakā*; s. couple: *caṭakau*; a young s.: *caṭakakaḥ*;

2 *kalaviṅkaḥ*.

SPARSE: *viralāḥ (lā laṃ)*: v. Thin, scattered.

SPARSENESS: *viralatā*: v. Thinness. fewness.

SPASM:

I In general: *saṃkocaḥ* (= contraction).

II The disease; *śirāsaṃkocaḥ*, Bha.; *śūlam* (= cholic), *hṛcchūlam pāśva yoścāpi*, Bha.

SPASMODIC: expr. by comp. or circumlo.

[\[Page 665\]](#)

SPATTER: *avasiñcati* (*sic*, c. 1.): v. To bespatter.

SPATTER DASHES: **pañkāvaraṇam* and sim. comp.s.

SPATULA: *lepanī pra-*. *vi-* (?).

SPAVIN: perh. *sandhiśoṭhaḥ*.

SPAWN:

I Subs.:

1 *mīnāṇḍam* and sim. comp.s (of fish);

2 *bhekāṇḍam* (of frogs).

II Verb: *aṇḍāni muñcati*, (*muc*, c. 6.), *mokṣayati* (*mokṣ*, c. 10.), etc.

SPAY:

I Verb: v. To castrate.

II Subs.: *trihāyaṇo hariṇaḥ*.

SPEAK:

1 *vakti pra-*, (*vac*, c. 2.), I spoke to the sun of this immutable doctrine: *imaṃ vivasvate yogaṃ proktavānahamavyayam*, G. iv. 1.: v. To say;

2 *bravīti* or *brūte* (*brū*, c. 2.), for good men s. of their usefulness by results and not by words: *bravate hi phalena sādhaso na tu kaṇṭhena nijopayogitām*, N. ii. 48.; Manu spoke to Ikshvāku: *manurikṣākave'bravīt*, G. iv. 1.;

3 *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.) =to tell), this s. s of the king's excellences that: *anena kathitā rājño guṇā yat...*, R. x. 53.; which he was s. ing thus: *iti*

kathayati tatra, Ki. iii. 37.;

4 *vadati* (*vad*, c. 1. = s. to), given way to rage, he spoke as follows in very bitter and plain language: *vācamavadadīti*

roṣavaśādatimātraniṣṭhurasphuṭatarākṣarāmasau, Si. xv. 13.;

5 *gadati ni-* (*gad*, c. 1. =4.), the lion spoke to him in human tongue: *taṃ manuṣyavācā nijagāda siṃhaḥ*, R. ii. 33.; the general spoke to them: *senānyā te jagadire*, Ki. xv. 7.;

6 *bhāṣate* (*bhāṣ*, c. 1. = to say, utter), as if spoke the same thing again: *tamevārthamabhāṣateva*, R. ii. 51.;

7 *vācam* or *giram* or *gām udīrayati udagirati visṛjati*, etc. (=make a speech). Ph.: (a) s. out plainly: *bhinnārthamabhidhīyatām*, Sa. vi.; (b) formerly they also could s. like men: *eteṣāmapī purā puruṣāṇāmiva vāgāsīt*, K.

SPEAK ILL OF:

1 *apabhāṣate*, who s. s ill of great (men): *yo mahato'pabhāṣate*, Ku. v. 83.;

2 *apavadati -te* "*dhanakāmo nyāyamapavadate*", Vāmana.

SPEAK WELL OF: *praśaṃsati* (*śaṃs*, c. 1.): v. To praise.

SPEAK WITH, SPEAK TOGETHER:

1 *saṃvadati*, the foe of Bala spoke with Nārada: *nāradaṃ balaripuḥ samavādīt*, N. v. 12.;

2 *saṃbhāṣate*, M. n.;

3 *saṃkathayati*.

SPEAKER:

1 *vakṛ* (f. *kṛī*), indifferent to particular s. s: *vakṛviśeṣaniḥspṛhāḥ*, Ki. ii. 5.;

2 *vāgmin* (f. *nī* = orator).

SPEAKING (subs.):

1 *bhāṣitam*: v. To speak;

2 *vāc* (f.): v. Speech.

SPEAR:

I Subs.: *śūla* (mn.): v. Also lance.

II Verb: *śūlena vidhyati*: v. To pierce.

SPEARMAN:

- 1 *śūlin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *śūladhara* (f. *rā*);
- 3 *śūladhārin* (f. *ṇī*).

SPECIAL:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 by comp.;
 - 2 *jāṭīya* (f. *yā*) and sim. deriv. s.
- II Opposed to common:
 - 1 *viśeṣa* in comp., by s. injunctions: *viśeṣaśāstrai*.; M. n. on Ku. v. 27.;
 - 2 *vaiśeṣika* (f. *kī*: rare), s. attribute: *vaiśeṣiko guṇaḥ*, Par.;
 - 3 *viśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), s. jury: *viśiṣṭasabhyāḥ* (?).

SPECIALTY, SPECIALITY:

- 1 *viśeṣadharmāḥ* and sim. comp.s; *vaiśeṣikatā vaiśeṣikatvam* (rare).

SPECIALLY:

- I Lit.: *jāṭyanusāreṇa* and sim. comp.s.
- II Particularly:
 - 1 *viśeṣeṇa*;
 - 2 *viśeṣataḥ*;
 - 3 *viśiṣṭam*;
 - 4 *viśiṣya*, s. to those who say the praises of Bhaimī: *viśiṣya bhaimīm guṇakīrtanakṛtām*, N. xv. i.

SPECIE: *mudrā*: v. Coin.

SPECIES:

- 1 *jāṭiḥ*, of the same s.: *sajāṭīya* or *ekajāṭīya* (f. *yā*), Sr.; whatever is best in a s. is called (its) gem: *jātau jātau yadutkrṣṭam tadratnam kathyate badhaiḥ*, M. n.

- II *prakāraḥ*: v. Kind.

SPECIFIC: *viśeṣa*- in comp., s.

(remedy): *viśeṣamauśadham* or *mahauśadham* (when sense clear).

SPECIFICALLY:

- 1 *saviśeṣam*;

2 *minnārtham* (= explicitly).

SPECIFY:

1 *udāharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.);

2 *saviśeṣam ullikhati* (*likha*, c. 6.): v. To mention.

SPECIMEN:

1 *nidarśanam*;

2 *ādarśaḥ* (=model).

SPECIOUS: v. Plausible, showy; s. ly: v. Plausibly.

SPECIOUSNESS: *satyābhāsaḥ*: v. Plausibility.

SPECK: *binduḥ*: v. Spot.

SPECKLE: *bindubhiścitrati*: v. To spot.

SPECTACLE:

I Show:

1 *dṛśyam*;

2 *kautukam* (= curiosity).

II In pl., for the eye: *upanetram* (?).

SPECTATOR:

1 *prekṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*), uttered by s.s: *prekṣakeritāḥ*, Mah. i. 133. 13.;

2 *prekṣakajanaḥ* or *-lokaḥ*;

3 *draṣṭṭa* (f. *ṣṭrī*);

4 *darśaka* (f. *śikā*), *pari-*.

SPECTRAL: by comp.: v. Also ghastly.

SPECTRE:

1 *bhūta* (mn.): v. Ghost;

2 *chāyā*: v. Shade.

SPECTRUM: solar s.: **sauradarśanam*.

SPECULATE:

- I To consider, meditate: q. v.: *vicārayati* (c. of *car*).
- II To guess: q. v.: *vikalpayati* (c. of *kṛp*).
- III In commerce. perh. *kapālaṃ sevate*.

SPECULATION:

- I Meditation, consideration: q. v.: *vicāraḥ*.
- II In commerce: **kapālasevā*.
- III Guess: q. v.: *vikalpaḥ*.

SPECULATIVE: *vicārasevin* (f. *nī*). Ph.: s. philosophy: *darśanaśāstram*.

SPECULATOR:

- I Philosophical: *mīmāṃsaka* (f. *sikā*).
- II Commercial: **kapālasevaka* (f. *vikā*) or *-sevin* (f. *nī*).

SPEECH:

- I The faculty:
 - 1 *vāc* (f.);
 - 2 *vākśaktiḥ*.
- II Language: q. v.: *vāc*.
- III Utterance, address:
 - 1 *vāc* (f.) or *vacas* (n.);
 - 2 *gir* (f.);
 - 3 *vāṇī*;
 - 4 *sarasvatī*;
 - 5 *bhāratī*: v. Also saying.

SPEECHLESS: *mūkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*): v. Silent, dumb.

SPEED:

- 1 *vegaḥ*, motion at full s.: *pūrṇavegā gatiḥ*, M. n.;
- 2 *javaḥ*, by the s. of the current: *srotojavena*, Mah.;
- 3 *raṃhas* (n.), s. of wind: *mārutasya raṃhaḥ*, R. ii. 34.;
- 4 *tvarā*: v. Haste;
- 5 *śīghratā*: v. Quickness. Ph.: may you have god s. on your way: *tava vartmani vartatām śivam*, N.

SPEED (v.): *śivaṃ* or *kṣemaṃ* or *maṅgalaṃ karoti* (with gen.).

SPEEDILY:

1 *āśu*;

2 *tūrṇam*: v. Quickly.

SPEEDY:

1 by adv., and may your meeting be s.: *punarastu tvaritaṃ samāgamaḥ*, N. ii. 62.;

2 *śīghra* (f. *ghrā* = quick);

3 *javana* (f. *nā* = swift).

SPELL (subs.):

I Sub.:

1 *mantraḥ*;

2 *tantram*.

II Verb: *varṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.: comp. Bengali Bānana).

SPELLING (subs.): v. To spell. Ph.: vocabulary of words having two s. s. (forms): *dvirūpakoṣaḥ*; s.-book: **varṇaśikṣā* (comp. *varṇaparicaya* of Vidyāsāgara).

SPELT: a kind of corn: *nīvāraḥ* (??).

SPEND:

I To expend:

1 *vyayati -te* (*vyay*, c. 1.), s. ing at pleasure: *vyayamānaḥ svavāñchayā*, H. ii. 95.;

2 *ut-sṛjati vi- samut* (*sṛj*, c. 6.), s. ing money: *dhanotsargaṃ karoti*, Ram.;

3 *tyajati pari- saṃ-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.), receives much, s. s little: *tanutyāgo bahugrahaḥ*, H. ii. 91.

II To pass: q. v.: *kṣapayati* (c. of *kṣap*).

SPENDTHRIFT:

1 *ativyaya* (f. *yā*), H.;

2 *ativyayin* (f. *nī*);

3 *tyāgaśālin* (f. *nī*); and sim. comp.s.

SPEW: *vamati* (*vam*, c. 1.): v. To vomit.

SPHERE:

I A globe: *golaḥ*, celestial s.: *khagolaḥ*, Go.; lunar s.: *candrādhiṣṭhānagolaḥ*, Su. com.

II Province, department: expr. by *karma* (=work) or *kṣetram* (= field).

SPHERICAL:

1 *golākāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*);

2 by *golaḥ*.

SPHERICS:

1 *golaḥ*, an astronomer not knowing s.: *golānabhijñō gaṇakaḥ*, Go. 3.;

2 *golagranthaḥ* or *golaprabandhaḥ* (= a work on s.), Go. (*golādhyāya* is the part on S. in S. s).

SPHEROID: **upagolaḥ* (*aṇḍam* = egg may prop. be used for prolate s. s).

SPHINX: **narasiṃhī*.

SPICE (subs.): *gandhadravayam*, s. s: *karpūrādivargaḥ*, Bha.; the three s. s: *trisugandhi* or *trijātakam*, Bha; the four s. s: *caturjātakam*, Bha.

SPICE (v.): *vāsayati adhi-* (*vās*. c. 10.), well s. d with cloves and camphor: *lavaṅgendusuvāśita* (f. *tā*), Bha.

SPICY:

1 *sugandhi* (mf. = fragrant);

2 *vāśita* (f. *tā* = spiced).

SPIDER:

1 *ūrṇanābhaḥ*;

2 *markaṭaḥ*;

3 *lūtā*, s's web: *lūtājālam*;

4 *tantunābhaḥ*, the s. also spins its web itself: *tantunābhaśca svata eva tantūn srjati*, S. ii. 1. 25.

SPIKE (subs.):

I Of flowers:

1 *mañjarī*;

2 *vallarī*.

II Of grain:

1 *kañīśam*;

2 *śīrṣam* (=head).

III A large nail: *mahākīlaḥ* (?).

[Page 667]

SPIKE (v.): *kīlayati* (nomi:??).

SPIKENARD:

1 *jaṭāmāṃsī*;

2 *miśīḥ(śī)*;

3 *naladā*.

SPIKY:

1 *tīkṣṇāgra* (f. *grā* = sharp-pointed);

2 *kīlacita* (f. *tā* = furnished with spikes).

SPILL:

I Subs.: *śalākā*.

II Trans.: perh. *kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6. = throw) or *pātayati* (c. of *pat* = fall).

III Intrans.: *patati* (*pat*, c. 1.).

SPIN (v. t.):

I Lit.: *kṛntati* (*kṛt*, c. 7.), spindle is the instrument for s. ning: *tarkuḥ kartanasādhane*, H. c. iii. 575.

II To revolve: q. v.: *pari- vartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

III Intrans.: *ghūrṇate* (*ghūrṇ*, c. 1.): v. To revolve.

SPINACH: *śākaprabhedāḥ*.

SPINAL: Ph.: s. column: *prṣṭhavaṃśaḥ*: v. Spin.

SPINDLE:

1 *tarkuḥ*;

- 2 *tarkuṭī*;
3 *meruyantram* (rare).

SPINDLE-SHANKS: *kṣāmajaṅgha* (f. *ṅghā*) and sim. comp.
s.: *pr̥śni* (*ṣṇi* mfn.), A.

SPINE:

- I Of the body:
1 *pr̥ṣṭhavaṃśaḥ*;
2 *kaśeru* (mn.).
II A thorn: *kaṇṭakaḥ*.

SPINNER:

- 1 *kartaka* (f. *rtikā*);
2 *tantuvāya* (f. *yī* = weaver).

SPINNING-WHEEL: perh. *kartanacakram*.

SPINSTER:

- I Lit.: *sūtrakartikā*.
II An unmarried woman: *anuḍhā* and sim. comp. s.

SPIRACLE: *randhram*: v. Pore.

SPIRAL: *āvartin* (f. *nī* ; (?), *vi-*, s. wheel: *āvarticakram* (?).

SPIRE:

- I A coil: *āvartaḥ -nam vi-*.
II Of a church:
1 *śikharam*;
2 *śṛṅgam*;
3 *śekharaḥ* (m.).

SPIRIT:

- I Breath, life: q. v.: *prāṇaḥ*.
II Animating principle: *prāṇaḥ*, s. alone is deathless: *prāṇa evaiko mṛtyunā'nāptaḥ*, S.: v. Soul. Ph.: the supreme s.: *brahman* (n.) or *param brahma*, Vi.

III Mind: q. v.: *manas* (n.), loftiness of s.: *manasaḥ samunnatiḥ*, Ku. vi. 66.
Ph.: high s. s (=joy): *praharṣaḥ*; good s. s: *praphullatā*.

IV Energy, vigour:

1 *sattvam*, loses s.: *sattvāt paribhraśyate*, H. 133.; evincing high
s.: *kṛtasattvavegaḥ*, Ki. xvii. 15.;

2 *tejas* (mfn.), lacking s.: *nistejas*, Mu. i. 13.; again with the s. heightened
from a determination (to fight): *bhūyaḥ samādhānavivṛddhatejāḥ*, Ki. xvii. 7.

V Of style: *ojas* (n.), Kav. viii. 4.

VI Temper, disposition: q. v.: *prakṛtiḥ*.

VII Prevailing disposition (as "s. of the age"): *rītiḥ*.

VIII Real meaning: *bhāvaḥ* or *bhāvārthaḥ*: v. Intention.

IX A person: *vyaktiḥ*.

X A ghost:

1 *bhūtaḥ*. Ph.: evil s.: *pretaḥ*, Wilson.

XI Disembodied s.:

1 (= dead);

2 not expr. (as corporeality is always supposed), and the s. of the king
Daśaratha: *sa ca rājā daśarathaḥ*, Ram. vi. 102. 4.

XII A spirituous liquor: *surā*.

SPIRITED:

I Of persons:

1 *tejasvin* (f. *nī*);

2 *sattvavat* (f. *tī*): and sim. comp.s.

II Of style: *ojasvin* (f. *nī*), Ki. vi. 38.

III In comp.: expr. by comp.: v. Spirit.

SPIRITEDLY:

1 *prasabham*, Ki. ii. 28.;

2 *sotsāham* (=zealously).

SPIRITLESS:

1 *nistejas* (mfn.);

2 *niḥsattva* (f. *ttvā*), H.;

3 *tejovihīnaḥ* (*nā nam*), Ki. xvii. 16. and sim. comp.s.

SPIRITLESSLY:

1 *niḥsattvam* (rare);

2 *nirutsāham*, (without zeal).

SPIRITLESSNESS:

1 *nirutsāhitā*;

2 *tejohīnatā*; and sim. comp.s.

SPIRITUAL:

I Lit.:

1 expr. by comp.:

2 *adhyātma*- in comp., s. knowledge: *adhyātmajñānam*;

3 *ādhyātmika* (f. *kī*).

II Fig.:

1 *pāratrika* or *pāralaukika* (f. *kī* = of next world);

2 *mānasika* (f. *kī* = mental);

3 *amūrta* (f. *rtā* = incorporeal);

4 *sāttvika* (f. *kī*) ; v. Pure, divine;

5 *dhārmika* (f. *kī*): v. Religious.

SPIRITUALISM:

I Lit.: *brahmavādaḥ*.

II Modern: **bhūtavādaḥ*.

SPIRITUALIST:

I Lit.: *brahmavādin* (f. *nī*).

II Modern: *bhūtavādin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

SPIRITUALITY:

1 *ādhyātmikatā*;

2 *sāttvikatā*, etc.: v. Spiritual.

SPIRITUALLY:

1 *brahmadhiyā*, B.;

2 *viśuddhadṛṣṭyā*, and sim. expr.s.

SPIRITUOUS: Ph.: s. liquor: *surāsavaḥ*, Mah.

SPIT (v.):

I To eject saliva: *ṣṭhīvati ni-* (*ṣṭhiv*, c. 1.), s. ting on any

one: *avanīṣṭhīvat* (f. *tī*), M. viii. 282.; s. out: *niṣṭhīvatī*, N. xxii. 16.

II To run a s. through: *śūlākaroti*, D. viii.

SPIT (subs.):

I What is s. ted: *niṣṭhyū tam*, M. iv. 132.

II For roasting: *śūla* (mn.).

III Of land.: *khanitrameyā bhūmiḥ*.

SPITE (subs.):

I Harted: q. v.: *vidveṣaḥ*.

II In s. of: v. Notwithstanding (II), despite.

SPITE (v.): *dveṣṭi* (*dviṣ*, c. 2.: v. To hate, malign).

SPITEFUL:

1 by adv.;

2 *sāsūya* (f. *yā*);

3 *vidveṣin* (f. *ṇī*).

SPITEFULLY:

1 *sāsūyam*;

2 *sābhyasūyam*;

3 *dveṣāt*;

4 *vidviṣtam*;

5 *drohabuddhyā* (= to injure).

SPITEFULNESS: *vidveṣaḥ*: v. Harted, malignity.

SPITTING (subs.):

1 *niṣṭhīvaḥ -nam*;

2 *niṣṭhevaḥ -nam*;

3 *niṣṭhyū tiḥ*.

SPITTLE:

1 *lālā* (= saliva);

2 *niṣṭhyū tam*, (what is spitted out).

SPITTOON:

- 1 *pratigrāhaḥ*;
2 *patadgrahaḥ*, A.

SPLASH:

- I Verb: *āsphālayati*, which is s. ed by women: *āsphālitaṃ yat pramadākarāgraiḥ*, R. xvi. 13.
II Subs.: expr. by adj.: *āsphālita* (f. *tā*).

SPLEEN:

- I Lit.:
1 *plīhan* (m.), enlargement of s.: *plīhavivṛddhiḥ*, the disease called s.: *plīhasamjño gadaḥ*, Bha.;
2 *gulmaḥ* (rare).
II Rage, mortification: q. v.

SPLENDID:

- 1 *māsura* (f. *rā*): v. Brilliant.; s. sword: *bhāsuro'siḥ*, N. xvi. 18.;
2 *śreṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*): v. Excellent;
3 *vṛndiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*) ; v. Chief;
4 *praśasta* (f. *stā*): v. Praiseworthy.

SPLENDIDLY:

- 1 by comp.; s. dressed: *ujjvalaveśadhārin* (f. *ṇī*), Mr. ix.;
2 *praśastam* ; v. Excellently.

SPLENDOUR:

- 1 *aujvalyam*: v. Brilliancy;
2 *śobhā*;
: v. beauty;
3 *tejas* (= lustre), in s. to sun: *tejasā savitrā*, K.

SPLENETIC:

- I Lit.: *plītharogin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp.s.
II Peevish: q. v.: *karkaśa* (f. *śā*).

SPLICE: *saṃyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.): v. To unite.

SPLINT: in medicine: perh.: *ālambaḥ*.

SPLINTER:

I Subs.: *kāṣṭhakhaṇḍam* and sim. comp.s (?).

II Verb: *vidārayati* (c. of *dṛ*): v. To shiver, rend.

SPLIT:

I Intrans.:

1 *sphuṭati pra- vi- pari-* (*sphuṭ*, c. 1.), heart is s. ting: *sphuṭati hṛdayam*, Mr. iii.;

2 *dīryate vi-*, (pass. of *dṛ*), sound of s. ting rock: *vidīryamāṇāśmaninādaḥ*, Ki.

II Trans.:: *sphoṭayati* (c. of *sphuṭ*);

2 *vidārayati* (c. of *dṛ*).

III Subs.:

1 expr. by verb;

2 *chidram* (=hole)

SPLUTTER: *makamakāyate* (nomi).

SPOIL (v.)

I To destroy, defile: q. v.: *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*).

II To plunder: *luṇṭhati pari-*, (*luṇṭh*, c. 1.).

SPOIL (v. i.):

1 *naśyati vi-* (*naś*, c. 4.);

2 *naṣṭībhavati*;

3 *nāśameti -upaiti*, etc.

SPOIL (subs.):

1 *yuddhalabdhadhanam*, and sim. comp.s.;

2 *luṇṭhitam pari-* (= plundered).

SPOILER:

I Destroyer, defiler:

1 *nāśayitr* (f. *trī*);

2 *dvaṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*); etc.

II Plunderer: *luṇṭhāka* (f. *kī*).

SPOKE:

- 1 *aram* or *ārā*, a row of s. s: *ārāvalī*, V. iv.;
- 2 *sakthi*, a cart with long s. s: *dīrghasavitha śakaṭam*, S. k.

SPOKESMAN:

- 1 *mukham*, therefore you become my s.: *tattvaṃ me mukhaṃ bhava*, V. i.;
- 2 *vakṛ* (m. = speaker: q. v.).

SPOLIATION:

- 1 *luṇṭhanam pari-* (= plunder);
- 2 *haraṇam apa-* (= carrying off).

SPONDAIC: s. foot: *go* (m. dual).

SPONDEE: *go* (m. dual).

SPONGE:

- I Subs.: **spañjam*.
- II Verb: **spañjena mārṣṭi* or *mārjayati pari- saṃ-* (*mṛj*, c. 2. and 10.).

SPONGE CAKE: *piṣṭakaviśeṣaḥ*.

SPONGINESS: **spañjābhatā* and sim. comp.s.

SPONGY: **spañjābha* (f. *bhā*) and sim. comp.s.

SPONSOR:

- 1 **pratiṣṭhāṭṛ* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *dharmapratibhūḥ*.

SPONSORSHIP:

- 1 **pratiṣṭhāṭṛtvam*;
- 2 *dharmaprātibhāvyam*.

SPONTANEITY: expr. with adv.: s. of movement: *svecchayā gamanaśīlatvam*.

SPONTANEOUS: expr. by *svecchātaḥ* or *svecchayā*.

SPONTANEOUSLY:

- 1 *svecchayā*;
- 2 *svecchātaḥ*;
- 3 *svecchānusāreṇa*, etc.

[Page 669]

SPOON:

- 1 *camasa* (mn.);
- 2 *darvī(rviḥ)*.

SPOONFUL: expr. by spoon, giving two s. s of rice: *odanasya darvīdvayaṃ dattvā*, D. vi.

SPORADIC: perh. *asaṃlagna* (f. *gnā*).

SPORT (v.): *khelati* (*khel*, c. 1.): v. To play.

SPORT (subs.):

- I Play, amusement: *krīḍā*.
- II Hunting: q. v.: *mṛgayā*.
- III Ridicule, derision: q. v.: *upahāsaḥ*.

SPORTING: Ph.: s. magazine: *ākheṭīkapatrikā*.

SPORTIVE:

- 1 *khela* (f. *lā*: rare);
- 2 *khelat* (f. *ntī*), s. cupid: *kheladanaṅgaḥ*, Gi. i. 29.;
- 3 *krīḍat* (f. *ntī*), s. cuckoo: *krīḍatkokilaḥ*, Gi. i. 38.: v. Also playful, merry.

SPORTIVELY:

- 1 *khelam*, marching s.: *khelagāmin* (f. *nī*), Ku. vii. 49.;
- 2 *sakhelam*: v. Also playfully, merrily.

SPORTSMAN: *mṛgayāsevin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

SPOT (subs.):

- I Place: q. v.: *sthānam*.

II Speck:

1 *binduḥ*, variegated with hundreds of silver s. s: *raupyabinduśatacitrah*, Ra. iii. 98. 12.; golden s. s: *bindavo jātarūpasya*, Mah. iv. 42. 1.: v. Also mark.

III Stain: q. v.: *kalaṅkaḥ*.

SPOT (v.):

I Lit.: *bindubhiścitrāyati* (*citr*, c. 10.): v. Also to mark. Ph.: s. ted leopard: *citravyādhraḥ* or *citrakaḥ*; s. ted deer: *citro* (*vicitrabindumiryuktaḥ*) *mṛgaḥ*, Ar.

II To stain: q. v.: *kalaṅkayati* (nomi).

III To soil: q. v.: *kaluṣayati*.

SPOTLESS:

I Lit.: v. Spot.

II Stainless: q. v.: *niṣkalaṅka* (f. *ṅkā*).

SPOTLESSLY: *niṣkalaṅkam*: v. Stainlessly.

SPOUSAL: *vivāhaḥ*: v. Marriage.

SPOUSE:

1 *pāṇigrahītṛ* (m. = husband);

2 *pāṇigrhītṛ* (=wife);

3 *varaḥ* (= bridegroom).

SPOUT (subs.): perh. *nālī*: v. Pipe.

SPOUT (v.):

I Lit.: *udasyati* (*as*, c. 4.): v. To throw up.

II Fig.: *udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.): v. Also to declaim.

SPRAIN:

I Verb: perh. *ākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.), Sr.

II Subs.: perh. *ākṣepaḥ -ṇam*.

SPRAY:

I Water-drop:

1 *śīkaraḥ*;

2 *tuṣāraḥ* (rare).

II Small branch: q. v.: *viṭapaḥ*.

SPREAD (v. i.):

1 *prasarpati vi-* (*sṛp*, c. 1.), and the rumour s. on all sides: *pratidiśaṅca lokavādaḥ prāsarpāt*, D.;

2 *prasarati vi-* (*sṛ*, c. 1.). the burning of the body is s. ing: *prasarati dehadāhaḥ*, Ma.;

3 *vistīryate*, (pass. of *stṛ*);

4 *vitanyate* (pass. of *tan*).

SPREAD (v. t.):

1 *tanoti vi- pra-*, (*tan*, c. 8.), s. s his white fame by his excellent qualities: *tanoti śubhram guṇasampadā yaśaḥ*, Ki. i. 8.;

2 *vistārayati* or *stṛṇāti ā- vi-*, (c. of *stṛ* 10 and *stṛ*, c. 9.), he s. the net: *tena jālaṃ vistīṛṇam*, H.;

3 *prasārayati vi-*, (c. of *sṛ*);

4 *prasarpayati* (c. of *sṛp*).

SPRIG: *viṭapaḥ*: v. Twig.

SPRIGHTLINESS: *praphullatā*: v. Liveliness, briskness.

SPRIGHTLY: *praphulla* (f. *llā*): v. Lively, brisk.

SPRING (subs.):

I The season;

1 *vasantaḥ*, s. -time: *vasantakālaḥ*, Ki.; s. -festival: *vasantotsavaḥ*, Pri.; oh, how beautiful is s.: *aho ramaṇīyatā vasantasya*, V. t.;

2 *surabhiḥ* (rare), beginning of s.: *surabhimukham*, Ki. x. 30.;

3 *maghuḥ* (rare), the s. will assist you unasked: *madhuranukto'pi sahāya eva*, Ku. iii. 21. Ph.: s. of life: *ayātayāmaṃ vayaḥ*, D. viii.

II Of water: *utsaḥ*: v. Fountain.

III Any source: q. v.: *prabhavaḥ*.

IV A leap: q. v.: *utplavaḥ*.

V An elastic body: no equiv.: **plavaḥ*.

SPRING (v. i.):

I Proceed, rise: q. v.: *jāyate* (*jan*, c. 4.).
II To leap: q. v.: *plavate ut- ā-*, (*pla*, c. 1.).

SPRING (v. t.):

I To raise:

1 *utpātayati* (c. of *pat*);

2 *utthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*), D. vi.

II To produce: q. v.: *janayati* (c. of *jan*).

SPRINGE: *pāśaḥ*: v. Snare, trap.

SPRINGY: *utplavaśīla* (f. *lā*: (?), etc.

SPRINKLE (v. t.):

1 *siñcati abhi- pari- ni- pra- ava- saṃ-* (*sic*, c. 6.), s. s water on
Mādhavīplant: *mādhavīlatām siñcati*, S. i.;
2 *ukṣati pra- abhi-* (*ukṣ*, c. 1.), R. xi. 5.

SPRINKLE (v. i.): *varṣati* (*vṛṣ*, c. 1.), *mandam mandam varṣati meghaḥ*.

SPRINKLING (subs.): Ph.: s. of = a few: q. v.: *viralā* (f. *lā*), with a s. of dew-
drops: *viralatuṣārakaṇaḥ*, Ki. x. 28.

SPROUT:

I Subs.: *pallavaḥ*: v. Shoot. Ph.: Brussels s. s: **kapibhedāḥ*.

II verb: *udbhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7.): v. To shoot.

SPRUCE:

I adj. *vinīta* (f. *tā*): Gentle.

II Subs.: *carmaviśeṣaḥ*.

SPRUCELY: *vinītam*: v. Gently.

SPRUCENESS: *vinītatā*: v. Elegance, neatness.

SPUD: *kakṣakartarī*.

SPUME: *hiṇḍīraḥ*: v. Foam, slime.

SPUR (subs.):

I For horses: perh., *kaṇṭakaḥ*.

II Incitement: q. v.: *utsāhaḥ*.

III Projection: perh. *nāsā*.

SPUR (v.): (*kaṇṭakena*) *utsāhayati prot-* (c. of *sah*): v. To incite.

SPURIOUS: *kṛtrima* (f. *mā*): v. Counterfeit, false.

SPURIOUSNESS:

1 *kṛtrimatā*;

2 by adj.: v. Counterfeit, false.

SPURN: *pratyākhyāti* (*khyā*, c. 2.): v. To reject, scorn.

SPURT:

I Subs.: sudden effort: *haṭhodyamaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

II Trans.: *vegena udasyati* or *utkṣipati* (*as*, c. 4. or *kṣip*, c. 6.).

II Intrans.: *vegena niṣpatati* (*pat*, c. 1.).

SPUTTER: s. ed speck: *ambūkṛtam*, U. ii. 21.: v. Also to spit.

SPY (subs.): *cāraḥ* or *carah*, a s.-eyed king: *cāracakṣurmahīpatiḥ*, Ka. xii. 28.; spies should go out everywhere collecting the opinions of the people: *carāścāreyuḥ paritaḥ pibanto jagatām matam*, Ka xii. 26.;

2 *apasarpaḥ* (rare);

3 *spaśaḥ* (rare).

SPY (v.):

1 *āharati* (*hr*, c. 1 = to collect), should s. out unperceived what goes on in the harem: *antaḥpuragatām vārttāmāhareyuralakṣitāḥ*, Ka. xii. 43.;

2 *vijānāti* (*jñā*, c. 9=to know, ascertain): v. Also look into.

SQUABBLE (subs.): *kalahaḥ*: v. Quarrel.

SQUABBLE (v.): *kalahāyate* (nomi): To quarrel.

SQUAD: *dala* (mn.): v. Party, company.

SQUADRON:

I Of army:

1 *gulmadvayam*;

2 *gaṇaḥ* ((2/3) of s.).

II Of shps: *potāvalī*.

SQUALID:

1 *kutsita* (f. *tā*): v. Foul;

2 *malina* (f. *nā*): v. Dirty.

SQUALIDITY, SQUALOR: *mālinyam*: v. Dirtiness, filth.

SQUALL (subs.):

I Scream: q. v.: *cītkāraḥ*.

II Of wind: *caṇḍavātaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

SQUALL (v.): *krośati* (*kruś*, c. 1.): v. To cry.

SQUALLY: *caṇḍavāta* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.

SQUANDER: *vyayati -te* (*vyay*, c. 1.), you have s. ed your treasury: *koṣāṃstvamavyayīḥ*, B. xv. 17.: v. Also to spend.

SQUARDERER:

1 *vyayin apa-*, (f. *nī*);

2 *vyayakārin* (f. *ṇī*).

SQUARE (adj.): *varga-* in comp., s. cubit: *vargahastaḥ*

SQUARE (subs.):

I In arith.:

1 *vargaḥ*, s. of a. s.: *vargavargaḥ*, Li.; s. root: *vargamūlam*, Li. or *padam*; the root of the sum of their s. s: *tatkṛtyoryogapadam*, Li. 108.; to take the s. root: *padīkaroti*, A. b.;

2 *kṛtiḥ*, its s.: *asya kṛtiḥ*, Li. 30.

II In Geo.:

- 1 *vargaḥ*, a s. is an equal quadrilateral: *vargaḥ samacaturasraḥ*, A. b.;
2 *tulyaśrutistulyacaturbhujah*, and sim. comp.s., Li. 148.
III In towns: no equiv.: *caturasram* may be used: v. Also court.
IV Of armies: *vargavyūhaḥ* (?): comp. *padmavyūhaḥ* etc., Mah. vii. 87. 24.
V An instrument: **samayantram*.

SQUIRE (v. t.):

- I In arith.: *vargayati* or *vargīkaroti*, what (number) multiplied by three...s.d: *kastrighnaḥ* ..*vargitaḥ*, A. b.
II To settle, adjust: q. v.: *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*).

SQUARE (v. i.):

- I To agree: q. v.: *saṃvadati* (*vad*, c. 1.).
II To take a boxing attitude: *muṣṭiṃ badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.: with loc.).

SQUASH:

- I Verb.: *mṛdrāti* (*mṛd*, c. 9.): v. To smash.
II Subs.: *saṃmardaḥ*.

SQUAT (v.): s. ing: *utkaṭukāsanam*; 2 *avasavithakāsanam*, Wilson.

SQUEAK, SQUEAL:

- I Subs.: *karkaśarāvaḥ* & sim. comp.s.
II Verb: *vāśate* or *vāśyate* (*vāś*, c. 1. and 4.).

SQUEAMISH:

- I Lit.: *vivamiṣu* (mfn.).
II Fastidious: q. v.

[Page 671]

SQUEAMISHNESS:

- I Lit.: *vivamiṣā*.
II Fastidiousness: q. v.

SQUEEZE: *niṣpīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.): v. To press. S. out: *gālayati* (c. of *gal*); s. d out of cloth: *vastragālitaḥ*, Bha.

SQUEEZE, -ING (subs.):

- 1 *pīḍanam saṃ-*; *nis- ni-*;
- 2 *niṣpeṣaḥ* (fig.).

SQUIB:

- I Small firework: *spoṭakam* (comp. *phaṭkā*).
- II A lampoon: *pari(rī)vādaprabandhaḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

SQUINT (subs. and verb): expr. by s. -syed: q. v.

SQUINT-EYED:

- 1 *ṭera* (f. *rā*), -*ka* (f. *kā*);
- 2 *kekara* (f. *rā*);
- 3 *valira* (f. *rā*);
- 4 *kedara* (f. *rā*);
- 5 *ṭagara* (f. *rā*).

SQUIRE: *mahājanaḥ*: v. Gentleman.

SQUIRREL:

- 1 *kāṣṭhaviḍālaḥ*;
- 2 *kāṣṭhamārjāraḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

SQUIRT:

- I Subs.: *dhārāyantram*, R.
- II Verb: *udasyati* (as, c. 4.): v. To throw out.

STAB (v.):

- 1 *vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.): v. To pierce;
- 2 *bhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7.), to s. in the secret: *parokṣe marmabhedaṃ karoti*: v. To wound.

STAB (subs.):

- 1 *viddham*;
- 2 *bhinnam*, Sr.;
- 3 *kṣatam* (=injury).

STABILITY: *sthairyam*: v. Firmness, steadiness.

STABLE (adj.): *sthiraḥ* (*rā raṁ*): v. Firm constant.

STABLE (subs.):

I For horses:

1 *mandurā*, s. -keeper: *mandurāpālaḥ*, K.;

2 *aśvaśālā* and sim. comp.s.

II For elephants (the place where they are tied up or confined): *vārī*, R. v. 45.

III For cattle: *gośālā*.

STABLE (v.): *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.): v. To keep.

STABLING (subs.):

I The act: *rakṣaṇam*.

II Stable: q. v.

STACK (subs.): *rāśiḥ*: v. Heap, pile.

STACK (v.): *rāśīkaroti*: v. To heap, pile.

STAFF:

I Stick: q. v.: *daṇḍaḥ*, flag-s.: *ketudaṇḍaḥ*, D.

II Support: q. v.: *ālambaḥ* -nam.

III Of officers: perh. *vargaḥ*. Ph.: he belongs to my s.; *madadhīnasthaḥ karmacārī*.

STAG:

1 *mṛgaḥ*;

2 *hariṇaḥ*;

3 *kuraṅgaḥ*.

STAGE:

I For acting, etc.: *raṅgaḥ* -*bhūmiḥ* -*śālā*, then the whole s. was sprightly: *tataḥ sarvasya raṅgasya samutpiñjalako'bhavat*, Mah. i. 133. 10. Ph.: behind the s.: *nepathye*; speaking off the s.: *ākāśavacanam*, Sah. vi.

II Scaffolding: *mañcaḥ*, in the s. es.: *mañceṣu*, R. vi. 1.

III On a journey, perh.

1 *vasatiḥ*, passing three s. s: *tisro vasatīruṣitvā*, R. vii. 33.;

2 *nivāsasthānam*, and sim. comp.s;

3 *prayāṇakam* (=march: q. v.).

IV Condition, state: q. v.: *daśā*, on the various s. s of life: *daśāntareṣu*, S.

STAGE-COACH: *adhvagayānam* and sim. comp. s (?).

STAGE-PLAYER: *raṅgopajīvin* (f. *nī*): v. Player.

STAGGER: Intrans.:

1 *skhalati* (*skhal*, c. 1.): v. To reel;

2 *ghūrṇyate*, (*ghūrṇ*, c. 4.): v. To roll.

II Trans.: expr. by causal.

STAGGERS: a disease of animals: *ghūrṇiḥ* (?).

STAGNANT:

I Lit.: *sthira* (f. *rā*): v. Also motionless.

II Inert, dull: q. v.: *jaḍa* (f. *ḍā*).

STAGNATE:

I Lit.: *sthirībhavati*.

II Fig.: *śithilīmavati*.

STAGNATION:

I Lit.:

1 *sthairyam sthiratā sthiratvam*;

2 *nīscalatā*.

II Fig.:

1 *māndyam*;

2 *ślathatā*;

3 *śithilatā*.

STALID: *sthira* (f. *rā*): v. Grave, sober.

STAIN (v.):

I In general:

1 *kalaṅkayati*, V. t.:

2 *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ* = pollute), but I will not thus s. my great vow of holding arms: *na tvevaṃ dūṣayiṣyāmi śastragrahamahāvratam*, Vi. ii. 8.;

3 *malinayati* (nomi.), fortune is s. ed by bowing to others: *pariṇatyā malinīkṛtāḥ śriyaḥ*, Ki. xiv. 48.;

4 *āvilayati* (nomi.=3.), why are you striving to s. your family: *vyapadeśamāvilayitum kimīhase*, Sa. v. 21.;

5 *kaluṣayati* (nomi.), fortune s. s even what is clear: *lakṣamīḥ svacchamapi kaluṣīkaroti*, K.

II To dye: q. v.: *rañjayati* (*rañj*, c. 10.).

STAIN (subs.):

1 *kalaṅkaḥ*, the s. of the wheelwright caste: *rathakāarakulakalaṅkasya*, Vi. iii.; without any s. *niṣkalaṅka* (f. *ṅkā*), Ma. i. 23.;

3 *aṅkaḥ* (=mark: q. v.).

STAINLESS:

1 *niṣkalaṅka* or *akalaṅka* (f. *ṅkā*), thus there is nobody s.: *itthaṃ nāstyakalaṅkaḥ ko'pi*, Va.;

2 *nirmalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*): v. Pure, chaste.

[\[Page 672\]](#)

STAINLESSLY:

1 *niṣkalaṅkam*;

2 by adj.

STAIR:

I A flight of steps:

1 *sopānam*;

2 *niḥśreṇiḥ(ṇī)* (rare), R. xv. 1.;

3 *adhiroha(hi)ṇī*, M. n.

II A single step:

1 *parvan* (n.), R. xvi. 46.; *bhaṅgiḥ(ṅgī)*, Me. i. 61.

STAIRCASE: *sopānapathaḥ sopānapaddhatiḥ*, etc.: v. Stair (1).

STAKE (subs.):

I A wage: q. v.: *glahaḥ*.

II Of word:

1 *kīlaḥ*;

2 *śaṅkuḥ*.

II For prisoners: *śūla* (mn.). Ph.: to be in s.:

1 *saṃśayastha* (f. *sthā*);

2 *saṃśayamāpanna* (f. *nnā*) and sim. comp. s.

STAKE (v.):

I To wager: q. v.: *paṇate* (*paṇ*, c. 1.).

II To pierce with a s.: *kīlayati* (nomi.).

STALE (adj.):

1 *yātayāma* (f. *mā*);

2 *purāṇa* (f. *ṇā* = old);

3 *duṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = spoiled), s. d water: *duṣṭam jalam*, Bha.

STALE (v.):

1 *mehati* (*mih*, c. 1.);

2 *mūtrayati* (*mutr*, c. 10.).

STALK (subs.):

1 *kāṇḍa* (mn.);

2 *stambha*;

3 *vṛntam* (= foot-s. of a flower);

4 *mañjarī* (of corn).

STALK (v.):

I To walk proudly: *sāṭopam parikrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.) and sim. expr.s.

II To follow stealthily: *niḥśabdamanusarati* (*śr*, c. 1.).

STALK-HORSE: Fig.: v. Pretence, pretext.

STALL (subs.):

I A shop: q. v.: *paṇyavīthiḥ -kā*.

II For cattle: *śālā*. Ph.: s. for cattle: *goṣṭham*.

III A seat: *āsanam*.

STALL (v.): *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.): v. Subs. and put.

STALLION: perh. *bījāśvaḥ* and sim. comp.s: v. Horse.

STAMEN:

I Of flower: *kesaraḥ*.

II Fig., specially in pl. stamina.:

1 *sāraḥ*;

2 *sattvam*.

STAMMER:

I Verb: perh. *totalāyate* (nomi.)

II Subs.: perh. *totalāyitam*.

STAMMERER: perh. *totalaḥ* (*lā lam*).

STAMP (subs.):

I For using: no equiv.: **ṣṭampaḥ*.

II For making impression: *mūdrā*.

III Of foot:

1 *padāghātaḥ*;

2 *pādaprahāraḥ*.

IV Mark: q. v.: *cihnam*. V. Miscell: of high s.: *mahābhāva* (f. *vā*); ordinary s.: *sāmānyaprakṛti* (mfn.).

STAMP (v.):

I To mark: *cihnayati* (*cihn*, c. 10.).

II With the foot: *pādena abhihanti* (*han*, c. 2.=to strike: q. v.) or *mṛdrāti* *ava-* (*mṛd*, c. 9. = smash: q. v.).

STANCH (adj.): *dṛḍha* (f. *ḍhā*): v. Firm, constant.

STANCH (v.): v. To stop.

STANCHION: *avastambhaḥ*: v. Prop, support.

STAND (subs.):

I Stopping, s. still: to bring to a s.: *stambhayati* or *stabhnāti*: v. To stop; to

come to s.: *stabdhībhavati*, to be at s.: *stabdha* (f. *bdhā*), *ni- nis-*. Ph.: to make a s. against: *pratīpayati* (nomi.): v. To oppose.

II Platform: q. v.: *mañcaḥ*.

III For other things: s. for lamps: *dīpādhāraḥ*; ink.s.: *masībhājanam - pātram*; salt-s.: *lavaṇapātram*, etc.

STAND (v. i.):

I Opposed to sit: *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.), stood determined to fight: *tasthau sisamgrāmiṣuḥ*, B. iii. 47.; why do you experience the pain of long s. ing: *kimiti cirasthitikleśo'nubhūyate*, D. v.

II Not to move: *tiṣṭhati*, s. ing when she stood, going when she moved: *sthitaḥ sthitāmuccalitaḥ prayātām*, R. ii. 6.; s. s. wretched goblin: *tiṣṭha tiṣṭha kauṇapāpasada*, Sa. vi.

III To remain: q. v.: *tiṣṭhati*, I stood resolved not to leave the ground on which I slept without ascertaining the facts of the case: *nāhamidaṃ tattvato'navabudhya mokṣyāmi bhūmiśayyāmiti niścitamatiratiṣṭham*, D. v.

IV To be situated: *tiṣṭhati* *ava-* or *saṃ-tiṣṭhate*, so s. s the Fig Continent, surrounding the Salt Ocean: *saṃveṣṭya kṣāramudadhiṃ plakṣadvīpastathā sthitaḥ*, V. p. ii. 4. 1. V. To adhere: *tiṣṭhate ā-*, who s. s with Karna and others: *karṇādiṣu tiṣṭhate yaḥ*, Ki. iii. 14.

VI To be, become: q. v.: *bhavati*.

STAND (v. t.):

I To endure: q. v.: *sahate* (*sah*, c. 1.).

II To withstand: q. v.

III To abide by: q. v.: *tiṣṭhati*.

STAND AGAINST: *pratyavatiṣṭhate*, others s. a. this: *atrāpare pratyavatiṣṭhante*, S. iv.

STAND BY:

I Lit.: *upatiṣṭhati*.

II To abide by: *tiṣṭhati* *avatiṣṭhate*, who did not s. by their superiors' commands: *na śāsane'vāsthita yo gurūṇām*, B. iii. 14.

III To assist: q. v.: prob. *upatiṣṭhati*.

STAND FOR:

I In place of: *-sthāne* or *-bhūmau tiṣṭhati vartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.), etc.

II For the sake of: *-artham* or *arthe tiṣṭhati vartate*, etc. Ph.: s. for good (i. e. lie for ever, die): *saṃtiṣṭhate*.

STAND(ONE)IN: v. To cost.

STAND ON: fig.: *tiṣṭhate ā-* (with loc.).

STAND OUT:

I To project: q. v.:

II To s. out against: *pratyava-tiṣṭhate*, prob. *pratisaṃ-*.

STAND OVER: fig.: *adhitiṣṭhati* (with acc.).

STAND TO:

I To abide by: *tiṣṭhati* (with loc.).

II To be consistent with: *saṃvadati* (*vad*, c. 1.); better by circumlo.

STAND UNDER: v. To endure, support.

STAND UP:

I Lit.: *uttiṣṭhati*.

II Fig.: *uttiṣṭhate*: v. To rise.

STAND WITH: i. e. be consistent with: expr. by circumlo.

STANDARD:

I Ensign:

1 *dhvaja* (mf.), description of s. s: *dhvajavarṇa nam*, Mah. vii. 10. 50.;

2 *ketuḥ* or *ketanam*;

3 *patākā* (= flag);

4 *vaijayantī* (rare).

STANDARD-BEARER:

1 *patākin* (m.);

2 *dhvajin* (m.);

3 *vaijayantikah*.

STANDING (subs.):

I Not sitting or walking: *sthitiḥ*, R. i. 89.

II Continuance: *sthitiḥ*. Ph.: of long s.: *bahoḥ kālāt* (= for a long time) and sim. expr. s.

III Position, rank: q. v.: *sthānam*.

STAND STILL (subs.): v. Stand (I).

STANZA: *ślokaḥ*: v. Verse.

STAPLE (subs.):

I Of iron: *lohapuṭaḥ* (?).

II Market.

STAPLE (adj.): *mukhya* (f. *khyā*): v. Chief.

II Market: q. v.: *haṭṭaḥ*.

III S. product: *pradhānapaṇyam*, and sim. comp.s.

STAR (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *tārā* or *tārakā* (not *tārikā*), interspersed with s. s and darkness: *tārātamodantura* (f. *rā*), N. xxii. 17.; her breast s. red with eye-drops: *aśrubindutāraṇitapayodharā*, D. ii.;

2 *nakṣatram* (sp. of the signs), the s. under which one is born: *janmanakṣatram*; shooting s.: *nakṣatrapātanam*, Sr.;

3 *jyotiḥ* (n. = luminary), I salute the chief of s. s (moon): *jyotiṣāṃ patimahaṃ mahayāmi*, Pra.; shooting s. s: *patamānāni* (*patanti*) *jyotiṃṣi*, Mah.;

4 *ṛkṣa* (rare), surrounded all around by s. s: *parivāritaḥ parita ṛkṣagaṇaiḥ*, Si. ix. 31.;

5 *uḍu* (mfn.);

6 *bham*.

II Fig.: of persons: expr. by *sūryaḥ* (= sun), *candraḥ* (=moon), and their syn.

STARBOARD: (*nāvo*) *dakṣiṇapārśvaḥ*.

STARCH: Subs.: *maṇḍaḥ* (?).

II Verb: perh. *maṇḍayati* (nomi: comp. *māḍa deoyā*): v. Also stiffen.

STARE:

I Verb: *sthiraḍṣṭyā nirīkṣyate* (īkṣ, c. 1.): v. To gaze:

II Subs.: *sthiraḍṣṭiḥ*: v. Gaze.

STARFISH: a marine animal: **samudratārā*.

STARK (adj.):

I Stiff, rugged: q. v.:

II Complete, full: q. v.: *samagra* (f. *grā*).

STARK (adj.): *sampūrṇam*: v. Fully, completely.

STARLIGHT (adv.):

1 *tārāvadāta* (f. *tā*);

2 *tārāprakāśa* (f. *śā*); etc.

STAR-LIKE (adj.):

1 *tārānima* (f. *bhā*);

2 *tārāvabhāsa* (f. *sā*); etc.

STARLING: *pakṣivīśeṣaḥ* **tārakā*.

STARRY:

I Consisting of, or abounding in stars:

1 *tārāmaya* (f. *yī*), s. refuse: *tārāmayamasthiyūtham*, N. xxii. 14.;

2 *tārāsaṅkula* (f. *lā* = covered with stars), R. vi. 22.; and sim. comp.s;

3 *tārakita* (f. *tā*), D. ii.

II Starlike: q. v.

START (v. i.):

I To set out: q. v.: *pratiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.).

II To move suddenly: *cakati -te* (*cak*, c. 1.), s. ing: *cakitam*, Sah.

III *kuto'pi dayitasyagre cakitam bhayasambhramah*, Sah. iii.; s. ing (= adv.) *cakitam* or *sacakitam*.

IV To shrink: q. v.

START (v. t.):

I To set on foot: *pravartayati* (c. of *vṛt*), to s. the teaching of Vedas: *śrutisampradāyaṃ pravartayitum*, M. n. on Si. xiv. 79.

II To alarm, frighten: q. v.: *trāsayati saṃ-*, (c. of *tras*).

START AFTER: *anusrati* (sṛ, c. 1.): v. To pursue, run after.

START UP: *sahasā uttiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1. = rise: q. v.), would s.: *sahasā vyabudhyata*, Ku. v. 57.: v. To awake.

START (subs.):

I Sudden motion: *cakitam*.

II Beginning: q. v.: *pravartanam -nā*.

III A setting out: *prasthānam*. Ph.: to get or have the s. of: *pūrvaṃ pravartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.: with abl.); by s. s, perh. *plutaiḥ*.

STARTER: of a race: perh. *dhāvayitr* (f. *trī*).

STARTLE I. Intrans.: *cakati -te* (*cak*, c. 1.).

II To alarm, frighten: q. v.: *udvejayati* (c. of *vi*); s. ing: *udvegakara* (f. *rī*).

STARVATION: expr. by verb: v. Also fasting.

STARVE (v. i.):

I Lit.: *śītena* or *kṣudhayā sīdati ava-*, (*sad*, c. 1.) or *mrīyate* (*mṛ*, c. 4. = die).

II Fig.: *sīdati ava-*.

STRAVE (v. t.):

I Lit.: (*śītena* or) *kṣudhayā sādayati ava-* (c. of *sad*) or *mārayati* (c. of *mṛ* = kill).

II Fig.: *sādayati ava-*.

STARVELING: *kṣutkṣāmakaṇṭha* (f. *ṇṭhā*): v. Hungry, lean.

STATE (subs.):

I Condition: q. v.:

1 *avasthā*;

2 *daśā*.

II Government, sovereignty: q. v.: *rājyam*, Ph.: s. affairs: *rājakāryāṇi*; s.

servant: *rājasevaka* (f. *vikā*); etc.

III Grandeur, splendour: q. v.: *aiśvaryama*.

STATE (v.): *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.): v. To say, tell, narrate.

STATELINESS: *audāryam*: v. Grandeur, majesty.

STATELY: *udāra* (f. *rā*): v. Grand, majestic.

STATEMENT: *uktiḥ*: v. Saying, narration, representation.

STATESMAN:

1 *nītijñā* (f. *jñā*);

2 *nayavid* (mfn.), and sim. comp.s.

STATESMANSHIP:

1 *nayajñatā*;

2 *nītikauśalam*, etc.: v. Also policy.

STATICS: *sthairyavijñānam*.

STATION (subs.):

I As civil, military or railway: *niveśaḥ*.

II Position, rank: q. v.: *padam*, high s.: *unnataṃ padam*, Ku.

III Situation, position: q. v.

STATION (v.): *sthāpayati* *ava-*, (c. of *sthā*): v. To put. Ph.: s. ed at Burdwan: *vardhamānaniveśa* (f. *śā*).

STATIONARY: *sthira* (f. *rā*): v. Fixed.

STATIONER: *patrakalamādivikreṭṛ* (f. *trī*: (?)) and sim. expr. s.

STATIONERY: *patrakalamādi* (?), and sim. expr. s.

STATISTICAL: expr. by comp.

STATISTICS: **saṃkhyānam*, s. of crime: *aparādhasaṃkhyānam* (?).

STATUARY:

- I The maker: *pratimākāra* (f. *rī*) and sim. comp. s.
- II The art: *pratimānirmāṇam*, and sim. comp. s.

STATUE:

- 1 *pratimā*, stand for s.: *pratimāpiṇḍikā*, A. p.;
- 2 *murtiḥ*, s. keeper: *mūrtipaḥ*, Mat.

STATURE: *pramāṇam*: v. Size.

STATUTE: *vyavasthā*: v. Law.

STATUTORY: s. provision: *vyavasthāvidhiḥ*.

STAVE:

- I Of wood: *kāṣṭhakhaṇḍam*.
- II Of songs: *bhāgaḥ*.

STAVE (v.):

- I To burst: *sphoṭayati* (c. of *sphuṭ*).
- II With off: v. Put off.

STAY (v.):

- 1 *vasati* (*vas*, c. 1.): v. To live;
- 2 *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.): v. To remain.

STAY (v. t.): *stabhnāti* (*stambh*, c. 9.): v. To stop, obstruct, delay.

STAY (subs.):

- I Sojourn:
 - 1 *avasthitiḥ* (*-sthānam*);
 - 2 *nivāsaḥ* (rare), Si. xii. 63.
- II A prop: *stambhaḥ upa-*.
- III Stop, hindrance:
 - 1 *stambhaḥ*;
 - 2 *pratiṣṭambhaḥ*.
- IV In pl., bodies: q. v.: *aṅgikā*.

V A rope: *rajjuh*.

STEAD, IN: v. Instead of.

STEADFAST: *sthiraḥ* (f. *rā ram*): v. Firm, constant, true.

STEADFASTNESS: *sthiratā*: v. Firmness, constancy.

STEADFASTLY:

1 *dṛḍham*: v. Firmly;

2 *santatam*: v. Constantly.

STEADILY:

1 *sthiram*;

2 *dṛḍham*;

3 *dhīram*: v. Steady.

STEADINESS:

1 *sthairyam*;

2 *dāṛḍhyam*;

3 *dhairyam*: v. Steady.

STEADY:

I In gen.:

1 *sthira* (f. *rā* = constant, fixed), s. minded: *sthiradhīḥ*, R. viii. 22.; one whose actions are steady: *sthirakarman* (mfn.);

2 *dṛḍha* (f. *ḍhā* = firm: q. v.).

II Of men: *dhīra* (f. *rā*). Ph.: to lead a s. life: *na vyabhicarati*, (*car*, c. 1.) or *sanmāрге tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.).

[\[Page 675\]](#)

STEAK: *māṃsaphālī*, N. xvi. 81.

STEAL (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *corayati* (*cur*, c. 10.), we stole so as to reduce him to earthen pots: *mṛdbhāṇḍāvaśeṣamacorayāva*, D. ii.; for s. ing: *cauryārtham*, Viv.;

2 *stenayati* (*sten*, c. 10.: rare), for those who s. large animals: *mahāpaśūn stenayataḥ*, N. s.;

3 *muṣṇāti pari-* (*muṣ*, c. 9.), s. ing the valuable leather from
Udāraka: *ajīnaratnamudārakānmuṣitvā*, D. ii.;

4 *harati apa-* (*hṛ*, c. 1. = to take away), to s. paddy: *dhānyam harati*, M. viii. 320.

II Fig., to s. away: *alakṣitaṃ gacchati*, (=to go) or *apasarati* (=go away).

III Fig., to s. over or upon=to slip in: *alakṣitaṃ samākrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.).

IV To gain or win unperceived; *apaharati*, (your) heart which is going to be stolen away by her: *apahniyamāṇamanayā hṛdayam*, K.: v. To rob.

STEALER:

1 *steyakṛt*, s. of gold: *suvarṇasteyakṛt*, K. b.;

2 *-muṣ*, in comp., s. from travellers: *pāmthamuṣ*, Viv.;

3 *hartṛ apa-* (f. *rtrī*), man-s.: *narahartā*, Mit.

STEALING (subs.): *steyam*: v. Theft, robbery.

STEALTH:

I Stealing:

1 *steyam* or *stainyam*;

2 *caurī* (or *rikā*: rare);

3 *moṣaḥ*.

II Fig.:

1 *caurikā*, marriage by s.: *caurikāvivāhaḥ*, Ma. i.;

2 *moṣaḥ*, carrying off Kanakavatī by s.: *kanakavatīm moṣeṇāpahṛtya*, D. vi.

STEALTHILY:

1 *caurikayā*;

2 *moṣeṇa*;

3 *nibhṛtam* (= quietly).

STEALTHY:

1 *nibhṛtaḥ* (*tā tam* = quiet);

2 *pracchanna* (f. *nnā* hidden);

3 *maunin* (f. *nī* = silent): v. Also secret.

STEAM (subs.): *bāṣpaḥ*, s. boat: **bāṣpīyatarī*, s. -engine: **bāṣpīyayantram*.

STEAM (v. i.): *bāṣpāyate*. S. out or off: **vāṣpayogena calati*.

STEAM (v. t.): **bāṣpitaṃ karīti*. S. out: **bāṣpayogena cālayati* (c. of *cal*).

STEAMER: **bāṣpīyapotaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

STEED: *vājin* (m.): v. Horse.

STEEL (subs.):

I Prepared iron:

1 *citrāyasam*;

2 *śastram*: v. Iron.

II Weapon: q. v.: *śastram*.

STEEL (v.):

1 *kaṭhinīkaroti* (= to harden);

2 by circumlo.

STEELYARD: *tulādaṇḍaḥ*: v. Balance.

STEEP (adj.):

1 *utsarpin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *durāroha* (f. *hā* = difficult to climb).

STEEP (v.): *niḥkṣipyā sthāpayati* (c. of *sthā*): v. Also to soak, Bha.

STEEPLE:

1 *śikharam*;

2 *śṛṅgam*.

STEEPLECHASE: *aśvacaryā*: v. Race.

STEEPNESS:

1 *utsarpitā*;

2 *durārohatā*: v. Steep.

STEER (v.): *cālayati*, (c. of *cal*): v. To guide, move.

STEER (subs.): *vatsataraḥ*, K. iii. 32.

STEERAGE:

I The act: *cālanam*: v. Also guidance.

II Hinder part of a vessel: *paścādbhāgaḥ*.

STEERER, STEERSMAN:

1 *karṇadhāra* (f. *rī*);

2 *karṇin* (f. *nī*: rare).

STEM (subs.):

I S. of a tree:

1 *kāṇḍa* (mn.);

2 *stambhaḥ*.

II Of a vessel: v. row.

III Stock: q. v.

STEM (v.): *pratikūlayati* (nomi.): v. To resist, oppose.

STENCH: v. Stink.

STENOGRAPHY: v. Short-hand. Stenographer ; v. S. writer.

STEP (subs.):

I A pace:

1 *padam*, I cannot move a single s.: *padātpadamapi gantum na śaknomi*, Ra. ii.; at every s.: *pade pade*, N.;

2 *kramaḥ vi-* (rare), the s. which covered the spheres of the sun and the moon: *laṅghitārkaśaśimaṇḍalakramaḥ*, Si. xiv. 75.;

3 *pādanyāsaḥ padavikṣepaḥ*, and sim. comp.s (=throwing of feet).

II Gradation, degree: *kramaḥ*, s. by s.: *kramaśaḥ*, A.

III Of a ladder: *bhaṅgaḥ(ṅgiḥ) vi-*: v. Stair.

IV Measure, plan: q. v.: *upāyaḥ*.

STEP (v.):

I To throw, set: q. v.: *nyasyati vi-* (as, c. 4.).

II To move the foot: *padavikṣepaṃ karoti* and sim. expr.s.

III To walk: q. v.

STEP-BROTHER: *anyapitrjo bhrātā* (by a different father): *anyodaryo bhrātā* (by a different mother): v. Half-brother.

[Page 676]

STEP-CHILD: *anyapitrjaḥ* (f. *jā*) or *anyodaryaḥ* (f. *ryā*) *putraḥ* (= son) or *kanyā* (= daughter).

STEP-FATHER: *mātuḥ patiḥ*.

STEP-MOTHER: *vimāṭṛ* (f.) (simply *māṭṛ* when clear, R. xiv. 22.).

STEPPE: *mālaṃ kṣetram*, Me. i. 16.

STEREOTYPE: **sthirākṣaraphalakam*. S. d: fig.: *samayagata* (f. *tā*), Sah. vii.

STERILE, STERILITY: v. Barren, barrenness.

STERLING:

I Subs.: *imlaṇḍīyamudrā*.

II Adj.: *yathārtha* (f. *rthā*): v. Genuine.

STERN (subs.): *paścādbhāgaḥ*: v. Also back.

STERN (adj.): *paruṣa* (f. *ṣā*): v. Harsh, rough, severe.

STERNLY: *paruṣam*: v. Harshly, severely.

STERNNESS: *pāruṣyam*: v. Harshness, severity.

STETHOSCOPE: **hṛdayavīkṣaṇam*.

STEW (subs.):

I S. ed meat: *māṃsakvāthaḥ* (?).

II Brothel: q. v.: *veśyālayaḥ*.

III Agitation, confusion: q. v.: *saṃkṣobhaḥ*.

STEW (v.): no prop. equiv.: *kvathati* (*kvath*, c. 1.).

STEWAED, -ESS (v.): *paricāraka* (f. *rikā*: v. Also manager, servant).

STEWARDSHIP: *paricārakatvam -ttā* (rare).

STICK (subs.):

I A staff:

1 *yaṣṭiḥ*, blindman's s.: *andhasya yaṣṭiḥ*, Mah.;

2 *daṇḍaḥ*;

3 *vetram* (= cane);

4 *āṣāḍhaḥ* (=Palasa s.), Ku. v. 30.

II As of sealing wax: perh. *yaṣṭiḥ*.

STICK (v.):

I To thrust, set: *niveśayati sam-* (c. of *viś*).

II To adhere: q. v.:

1 *lagati sam-* (*lag*, c. 1.), it has stuck fast: *dr̥ḍham khalu lagnā*, V. i.;

2 *niviśate* (*viś*, c. 1. = enter: q. v.).

III To stop: *stabhnāti* (*stambh*, c. 9.). Comp. (a) s. by: v. Stand by; (b) s. out: v. To project; (c) s. up: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.): v. To fasten.

STICKLES: *pakṣasamarthaka* (f. *rthikā*): v. Also umpire.

STICKY: *saṁśleṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*): v. Also glossy.

STIFF:

I Lit.:

1 *saṁhata* (f. *tā* = compact);

2 *kaṭhina* (f. *nā* = hard).

II Fig.: *karkaśa* (f. *śā*): v. Harsh, rough.

STIFFEN:

1 *kaṭhinīkaroti* (=harden);

2 *rukṣīkaroti* (=roughen).

STIFFLY:

- 1 *kaṭhinam*: v. Hardly;
2 *rūkṣam*: v. Roughly.

STIFFNESS:

- 1 *kāṭhinyam*: v. Hardness;
2 *rauḥṣam*: v. Roughness.

STIFLE:

- I Lit.: *śvāsarodhaṃ karoti* or *śvāsaṃ ruṇaddhi*, (*rudh*, c. 7.) (with gen.).
II Fig.: *stabhnāti* or *stammayati saṃ-* (*stambh*, c. 9. and 10.).

STIGMA: *kalaṅkaḥ*: v. Stain, disgrace.

STIGMATIZE:

- 1 *nindati* (*nind*, c. 1.): v. To censure;
2 *parivadati* (*vad*, c. 1.): v. To defame.

STILE:

- I Style: q. v.
II Of steps: *sopānapaddhatiḥ*.

STILETTO: perh. *churikā*: v. Also knife, dagger.

STILL (subs.): *adhoyantram*, Wilson; *madhyaniṣkarṣabhāṇḍam* (*bhāṭi* in Bengali).

STILL (adj.):

- I Without any noise:
1 *niḥśabda* (f. *bdā*);
2 *nīravaḥ* (*vā vaṃ*); and sim. comp.s.: v. Silent.
II Without any motion:
1 *nīścalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*);
2 *niṣkampa* (f. *mpā*), and sim. comp.s.
III Quiet, calm: q. v.: *śānta* (f. *ntā*), *pra-*.

STILL (v.): *śamayati pra-* (c. of *śam*): v. Calm, still (adj.).

STILL (adv.):

I As yet: *adyāpi*.

II Yet, nevertheless: q. v.: *tathāpi*.

III With comparatives: expr. with *yāvat...tāvat*. Ph.: s. and anon: *yadā tadā*.

STILL-BORN: *mṛtajātaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), D. iv.

STILLNESS:

1 *niḥśabdatā*;

2 *nīravatā*;

3 *niścalatā*;

4 *niṣkampatā*;

5 *śāntiḥ pra-*; etc.: for dif.: v. Still (adj.).

STILLY:

I Adj.: v. Still.

II Adv.:

1 *niḥśabdā*: v. Silently:

2 *niṣkampam* (=without agitation);

3 by adj.

STILT: perh. *pādayaṣṭiḥ*, to go on s.: *pādayaṣṭibhyām carati*.

STILTED (adj.): of style: prob. **vikaṭa* (f. *ṭā*), Kav.

STIMULANT: *dīpana* (f. *nī*), coriander is relishing and s.: *dīpanam rocakam dhānyam*, Bha.; s. to digestion: *agnipradīpana* (f. *nī*), Bha.

STIMULATE:

1 *uttejayati* (*tij*, c. 10.): v. To excite;

2 *vardhayati* (c. of *vṛdh*): v. To increase;

3 *dīpayati* (c. of *dīp* = warm up).

STIMULUS: *dīpanam*: Ph.: to give a s.: v. To stimulate.

STING (v.):

I Lit.: *daśati vi-* (*daṃś*, c. 1.), stung by bees, men ran away: *kṣudrābhirvidaśayamānena janena dudruve*, Si. xii. 54.

II Fig.: *dahati* (*dah*, c. 1. = burn: q. v.).

STING (subs.):

I The act or wound: *daṃśaḥ*.

II The instrument: *caṃcuḥ*, (= bill) is used by M. n. on Si. xii. 44.

III Fig.: *daṃśaḥ* (?).

STINGILY: expr. by adj.: v. Also meanly.

STINGINESS: *baddhamuṣṭitā*: v. Miserliness, meanness.

STINGING (adj.):

1 *daṃśaka* (f. *śikā*);

2 *kaṭu* (mf. = bitter).

STINGY: *baddhamuṣṭi* (mf.): v. Miser.

STINK:

I Subs.: *pūti -gandhaḥ*.

II Verb: *pūtimavati*.

STINKING: (adj.):

1 *pūtigandhi* (mf.);

2 *pūti-* in comp.

STINT (v.): *niyacchati* (*yam*, c. 1.): v. To restrain.

STINT (subs.): *parimāṇam*: v. Quantity, limit.

STIPEND: *vṛttiḥ*: v. Also pay.

STIPENDIARY:

1 *vetanabhogin* (f. *nī*);

2 *vetanabhuj* (mf.) etc.

STIPULATE: *samayaṃ karoti*: v. To agree, promise.

STIPULATION: *samayaḥ*: v. Agreement, condition.

STIR (v.):

I Trans.:

1 *vilodayati ā-*, (c. of *luḍ*), s. ring of the ocean: *udadhiviloḍanam*, Ki. xiv.

83.;

2 *kṣobhayati* (c. of *kṣubh* = agitate, excite: q. v.).II Intrans.: *kṣummyati* (*kṣubh*, c. 4.): v. Agitated, to be.**STITCH (v.):** *āsañjayati* (c. of *sañj* = adhere): v. Also to sew.**STITCH (subs.):**I Of needle: *guṇaḥ*.II A pain: *śūlaḥ*.**STOCK (subs.):**I Capital: q. v.: *mūlam -dhanam*. Ph.: s. of cattle: *godhanam*, Mah.; live s.: perh. *jīvasampattiḥ*.II Lineage, origin: q. v.: *mūlam*, of noble s.: *maula* (f. *lī*), K.III Store, accumulation: q. v.: *saṃcayaḥ* q. v.IV Stem: q. v.: *prakāṇḍaḥ*.V Block-head: q. v.: *sthūlabuddhi* (mfn.).VI Pillar: q. v.: *stambhaḥ*.VII Handle: q. v.: *daṇḍaḥ*.VIII In pl. for vessels: **avaṣṭambhaḥ*.IX For the feet: *nigaḍaḥ* (fetters: q. v.).**STOCK (v.):** *sambharati* (*bhr̥*, c. 1.): v. To store, provide.**STOCK (adj.):** expr. by comp., s. argument: *mūlayuktiḥ*: also chief.**STOCKBROKER:** **mūladallālaḥ mūlaviniyāmakāḥ*.**STOCK-DOVE:** *kapotaḥ*: v. Dove.**STOCK-STILL:** *sthāṇurivācala* (f. *lā*) or *sthira* (f. *rā*), etc.**STOCKADE:** *yaṣṭivṛtiḥ*: v. Fence.**STOCKING:** **pādāvaraṇam; caraṇacchadaḥ*.

STOIC:

- 1 *jinaḥ* (*nā nam*) (?);
- 2 *niḥsprṛha* (f. *hā* = indifferent);
- 3 *jītendriya* (f. *yā* = continent).

STOIC, -AL: expr. by comp.

STOICISM:

- 1 *jainam* (?);
- 2 *niḥsprṛhatā*;
- 3 *niḥsaṅgatā*.

STOKER: *āṅgārika* (f. *kī*) (?).

STOLE (subs.): a dress: perh. *āprapadīnam*.

STOLEN (adj.): *coritaḥ* (*tā tam*) etc.: v. To steal: S. goods:

- 1 *loptam*, Vri.;
- 2 *coritam -kam*, if you do not return to the citizens their s. goods: *na cennāgarikebhyaścoritakāni pratyarpayīṣyasi*, D. ii:
- 3 *muṣitam -kam*, burying the s. goods somewhere: *kvacinmuṣitakaṃ nidhāya*, D. ii.;
- 4 *coritadravyam* and sim. comp.s.;
- 5 *hoḍham* (rare), with or without s. property: *sahoḍhamasahoḍhamvā*, Kat.

STOLID, STOLIDITY: v. Stupid, stupidity.

STOMACH (subs.):

- I Lit.:
- 1 *pakvāśayaḥ*, Sr.;
- 2 *jaṭharam*: v. Belly.
- II Fig., relish: q. v.: I have no s. for it: *idaṃ mahyaṃ na rocate*.
- III Arrogance, haughtiness: q. v.

STOMACH (v.):

- I To bear: q. v.: *sahate*.
- II To dislike: q. v.

STOMACHER: an ornament:

- 1 *uraḥsūtram* (?);
- 2 *vakṣobhūṣaṇam* (?).

STOMACHIC (adj. and subs.): of

medicines: *agnivardhanaḥ* or *agnidīpanaḥ* (*nī naṁ*) and sim. comp.s.

[Page 678]

STONE (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *aśman* (m.), even a s. attains divinity: *aśmāpi yāti devatvam*, H.; red s.: (=ruby) *tāmrāśman*, Si. iii. 7.;

2 *upalaḥ*, variety of (precious) s. s: *vaicitryamupalānām*, V. m. 80. 3.;

3 *śilā* (not applied to precious s. s: but applied also to s. for grinding), sitting on another s.: *dvitīyaśilātalopaviṣṭaḥ*, K.; like a (grinding) s. of gold: *kanakaśilānibhaḥ*, Ki. xvii. 63.;

4 *pāṣāṇaḥ* (=3.);

5 *prastaraḥ* (=3.);

6 *grāvan* (m. = 3);

7 *dṛṣad* (f.: rare).

II In the bladder: *aśman* (m.), s. -breaking: *aśmabhid* (mfn.), Sr.; *aśmarī* (the disease).

III Of fruits: *asthi* (n.= bone).

IV Testicle: q. v.: *phalam*, be without s. s: *tvaṁ viphalo bhava*, Ram. i. 49. 27.

V A weight: **saptaseram*.

STONE (adj.):

1 by comp.;

2 *aupalaḥ* (*lī laṁ*), as with a s. raft: *yathā plavenaupalena*, M. iv. 194.

3 *pāṣāṇamayaḥ* (*yī yaṁ*), K. b.; and sim. comp.s.

STONE (v.): s. to death: *upalaghātāṁ hanti* (*han*, c. 2. after *loṣṭaghātāṁ hanti*, Mu.): v. To kill, beat.

STONE-CUTTER:

- 1 *aupalika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *āśmika* (f. *kī*), etc.

STONE-FRUIT: *asthimatphalam* (?).

STONE-HEARTED: *pāṣāṇahṛdaya* (f. *yā*);
2 *āśmahṛdaya* (f. *yā*), etc.

STONE-PIT, STONE-QUARRY: *prastarakhaniḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

STONE'S-THROW: *pāṣāṇakṣepaḥ*, and sim. comp.s. (comp. *iṣuvikṣepaḥ*, V. p. iii. 118.)

STONINESS:

- 1 *pāṣāṇabāhulyam*;
- 2 *pāṣāṇasādrśayam* etc.: v. Stony.

STONY:

- I Abounding in stone:
 - 1 *pāṣāṇabahula* (f. *lā*);
 - 2 *upalasaṅkula* (f. *lā*), and sim. comp.s.:
- II Made of s.:
 - 1 *śilāmaya* (f. *yī*);
 - 2 *prastaramaya* (f. *yī*);
 - 3 *āśmana* (f. *nī*);
 - 4 *aupala* (f. *lī*), etc.
- III Like s.:
 - 1 by comp., s. -heart: *pāṣāṇahṛdayam*;
 - 2 *prastaranimā* (f. *bhā*), etc.

STOOL:

- I A seat: q. v.: *pīṭhaḥ* (*ṭhī ṭhaṃ*).
- II Evacuation: *malotsargaḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

STOOP (v. i.):

- I To bend the body: *gātraṃ namayati* (*nam*, c. 10.) or *āvarjayati* (*vrj*, c. 10.).
- II Not intentionally: expr. by *bhagnaprṣṭhaka* (f. *kā* = s. ing), K.
- III To condescend:

1 *pravaṇībhavati*;

2 *prahvībhavati*, s. ing: *vaitasī vṛttiḥ*, R. iv. 35.

STOOP (subs.):

I Lit.; *natīḥ*.

II Fig.: *praṇatīḥ*.

STOOPING (adj.): fig.:

1 *namra* (f. *mrā*);

2 *praṇatipravaṇa* (f. *ṇā*), etc.

STOP (v. t.):

I To close, shut up: q. v.: *vārayati* (*vṛ*, c. 10.): v. Also to cover, fill up; shall s. all holes: *sarvaṃ chidraṃ vārayet*, M. ix.

II To obstruct, prevent: q. v.:

1 *stambhayati saṃ-* *ava-* (c. of *stambh*), s. ped by Hoonkāra: *huṅkāreṇa stambhita* (f. *tā*);

2 *ruṇaddhi saṃ-* *vi-* *prati-* *ava-* (*rudh*, c. 7.), I will s. the passage of the sun: *ruṇadhmi saviturmārgam*, B. vi. 35.;

3 *pratibadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.), s. s good: *śreyaḥ pratibadhnāti*, R. i. 79.

STOP (v. i.):

1 *tiṣṭhati avatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.), s. ping for a moment: *muhūrtaṃ sthitvā*, Me. i. 19.; did not go nor s.: *na yayau na tasthau*, Ku. v. 85.; if my pen does not s. for a moment: *yadi me lekhanī kṣaṇaṃ nāvatiṣṭheta*, Mah. 78.;

2 *śāmyati pra-* (*śam*, c. 4.=to be quiet), when it (the ball) s. ped, made it fly up, and on the reverse made it s.: *praśāntaṃ tamudapātayad viparyayeṇa ca prāśamayāt*, D. vi.: v. To cease;

3 *viśrāmyati* (*śram*, c. 3.=rest: q. v.).

STOP (subs.):

I Obstruction, hindrance: q. v.: *stambhaḥ prati-*. Ph.: to put a s. to: *pratiṣṭambhayati* (c. of *stambh*): v. To stop.

II Pause, ceasation: q. v.:

1 *sthitīḥ*;

2 *avasthitīḥ*;

3 *praśāntīḥ*;

4 *viśrāntīḥ*.

III In punctuation: *virāmaḥ binduḥ* (?).

IV In music; *nāhaḥ* (?)

V Of an organ: *daṇḍaḥ* (?).

STOP-COCK: perh. *pratiṣṭambhaḥ* or *avaṣṭambhaḥ*.

STOPPAGE:

I Stay, rest: q. v.: *sthitih ava-*.

II Obstruction, hindrance: q. v.: *stambhaḥ prati-*.

STOPPER, STOPPLE:

1 *rodhaḥ* (?);

2 *pratiṣṭambhaḥ* (?).

[\[Page 679\]](#)

STORAGE:

1 *sañcayaḥ*;

2 *sammāraḥ*;

3 *samāhāraḥ*.

STORE (v.):

1 *saṃbharati* (*bhṛ*, c. 1.), s. ing money for spending: *tyāgāya saṃbhṛtārthānām*, R. i. 7.;

2 *saṃcinoti* (*ci*, c. 5.), how much blood have you s. d up: *atha kiyatprabhūtaṃ tvayā sañcitaṃ rudhiram*, Ve. iii.; (*hṛ*, c. 1.): v. To collect;

4 *paripūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.: v. To fill up).

STORE:

1 *sambhāraḥ*, sacrificial s. s: *yajñasaṃbhāravistaraḥ*, Ram. xi. 17.;

2 *sañcayaḥ*, or s. of excellencies: *sañcayo vā guṇānām*, Vi. ii. 41.

STOREHOUSE:

1 *koṣaḥ*: v. Treasury;

2 *bhāṇḍāram*, (of things);

3 *āgāram* (=house) as *bhāṇḍāgāram*, Mat.

STORE-KEEPER:

- 1 *bhāṇḍārin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *bhāṇḍārādhyakṣa* (f. *kṣā*) and sim. comp.s.

STOREY:

- 1 *bhūmiḥ*, N.;
- 2 *talam*, Seven-s. ed: *saptatala* (f. *lā*).

STORK: *sārasaḥ*: v. Crane.

STORM:

I Of wind:

1 *vātyā*;

2 *caṇḍavātaḥ*, heavy rain came on accompanied with violent s.: *caṇḍavātaṃ mahadvarṣaṃ prādurāsīt*, Mah. iii. 143. 7.;

3 *prabhañjanaḥ*; *bhkañbhkā -vātaḥ*, (=hurricane).

II S. ing:

1 *āskandaḥ -nam* or *-nditam*;

2 *grahaṇam* (=taking).

III Commotion, rage: q. v.: *saṃrambhaḥ*.

STORM (v. t.):

1 *āskandati* (*skand*, c. 1.): v. To attack;

2 *gr̥hnāti* (*grah*, c. 9.): v. To take.

STORM (v. i.):

I Lit.: expr. by subs.

II Fig.: v. To rage.

STORMY:

I Lit.:

1 *pracaṇḍavāta* (f. *tā*);

2 *vātyākula* (f. *lā*);

3 *vātala* (f. *lā* = windy);

4 by subs.

II Violent, furious: q. v.: *saṃrabdha* (f. *bdhā*).

STORY:

I A tale:

1 *kathā*, second s.: *kathā* 2, P.;
2 *itihāsaḥ*, this old s. runs about it: *atrāpyudāharantīmamitihāsaṃ purāṭanam*, Mah. xii. 175. 2.

II History: q. v.:

1 *itihāsaḥ*;

2 *vṛttāntaḥ*, (what has happened to one), K.

III A lie: q. v.: *alīkaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*).

IV Of a house: *bhūmiḥ*: v. Storey.

STORY-TELLER:

I Narrator: *kathakaḥ*, K. s. 10. 2.

II Liar; q. v.: *mithyāvādin* (f. *nī*).

STOUT:

I Lit.: *sthūlakāyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*): v. Fat, corpulent.

II Fig., brave, resolute: q. v.

STOUT-HEARTED: *brhanmanas*, (mf. n.), Ki. xviii. 3.: v. Brave, resolute.

STOUTLY:

1 *sphītam*;

2 *pragalbham* (= boldly).

STOVE: *cullī*: v. Fire-place.

STOW: v. To store, put.

STRADDLE (v.): *jaṅghe pṛthak kṛtvā tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1. = remain) or *upaviśati* (*viś*, c. 6. = sit) (with loc.).

STRAGGLE: *vyabhicarati* (*car*, c. 1.): v. Also to wander.

STRAGGLER: *vyabhicārin* (f. *nī*): v. Also vagabond.

STRAIGHT (adv.):

1 *sarala* (f. *lā*), s. line: *saralā rekhā*, K. d.;

2 *rju* (f. *jvī*), making the nose s.: *nāsāmṛjvīm kṛtvā*, Sr.

STRAIGHT (adv.):

I Instantly: q. v.: *sapadi*.

II Directly: perh. *parāvaram*, comp. *varāvaram*.

STRAIGHTEN:

1 *rjūkaroti*;

2 *saralīkaroti*;

3 by adj.

STRAIGHTFORWARD: *saralaprakṛti* (mfn.): v. Also frank.

STRAIGHTFORWARDLY:

1 *saralam*;

2 *sphuṭam*. ; v. Openly.

STRAIGHTFORWARDNESS:

1 *ārjavam*;

2 *saralatā*: v. Frankness.

STRAIGHTWAY: *sapadi*: v. Instantly, immediately.

STRAIN (v. t.):

I In gen.: *āyāsayati* (c. of *yas*): v. Also to stretch; why have I s. ed myself for nothing: *kimiti nirarthakamātmā mayāyāsitaḥ*, K.

II To filter:

1 *gālayati*, (c. of *gal*), s. ed through cloth: *vastragālita* (f. *tā*), Bha.;

2 *srāvayati* (c. of *sru*), to s. through cloth: *srāvayet paṭāt*, Bha.

STRAIN (v. i.):

I In gen.: *āyasyati* (*yas*, c. 4.): v. To exert, labour.

II To filter: *galati*, (*gal*, c. 1.).

STRAIN (subs.):

I The act.:

1 *āyāsaḥ*;

2 *āyāsitaṃ*, (rare).

II Style: q. v.: *rītiḥ*.

III Of music: *rāgaḥ*.

IV Theme: q. v.: *viṣayaḥ*.
V Tendency: q. v.: *pravaṇatā*.

[Page 680]

STRAINED (adj.): Fig.: *kliṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), *neyārthamatha bhavet kliṣṭam*, Kav.

STRAINER: *gālanī* (after *cālanī*) for cleansing rice, etc.

STRAIT (adj.): *saṃkīrṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Narrow.

STRAIT (subs.):

I Distress: q. v.: *kṛcchram*.

II Of sea:

1 *praṇālī* (?);

2 *sāgarasaṅkaraḥ* (?).

STRAIT-LACED: Fig.: v. Rigid, strict.

STRAIT-WAIST-COAT: *vastrabaddhaḥ* (?).

STRAITEN: *bādhate* (*bādh*, c. 1.): v. To torment. Ph.: s. d
circumstances: *kṛcchram*: v. Distress.

STRAITLY: *saṃkīrṇam*: v. Closely, narrowly.

STRAND:

I Subs.: *tīram*: v. Shore.

II Verb.: v. To ground.

STRANGE (adj.):

I Foreign: q. v.: *videśīya* (f. *yā*).

II Another's: q. v.: *parakīya* (f. *yā*).

III New: q. v.:

1 *apūrva* (f. *rvā*);

2 *citra* (f. *trā*): v. Wonderful.

IV Odd.: q. v.: *aparūpa* (f. *pā*).

STRANGE (exclam.): *citram*, s. it was not satiated *citramāpadapatṛṣṇatām na sā*, N. xviii. 124.; s., very s., some divine (being) is rising from it: *citram citramudeti ko'pyayamito divyaḥ*, Vi. v. 33.

STRANGELY: *citram*: v. Also wonderfully.

STRANGENESS:

1 *vicitratā*;

2 *vaicitryam*: v. Also wonderfulness, unusuality, novelty, oddness.

STRANGER:

I Lit.:

1 *āgantuka* (f. *kā*): v. New-comer;

2 *vaideśika* (f. *kī*): v. Foreigner.

II Not acquainted with: *aparicita* (f. *tā*): v. Acquaintance.

STRANGLE, STRANGULATE: *kañṭham mardayitvā* or *nipīḍya mārayati* (c. of *mṛ*): v. Also suffocate.

STRANGULATION: expr. by verb: v. Also suffocation.

STRAP:

I Subs.: *carmapaṭṭaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

II Verb: *carmapaṭṭena na āhanti* (*han*, c. 2.): v. To strike.

STRAPPING (adj.): *atipramāṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Also tall.

STRANGURY: a disease: *mūtrakṛcchram*.

STRATEGEM: *chalam*: v. Deceit, pretext, artifice.

STRATEGIC: expr. by comp. or circumlo.: v. Also skilful.

STRATEGICALLY: *kauśalena*: v. Skilfully, artfully.

STRATEGY: *yuddhakauśalam*: v. Skill.

STRATIFIED: perh. *starībhūta* (f. *tā*).

STRATUM: *staraḥ*: v. Layer.

STRAW (subs.):

I Of corn:

1 *palah*;

2 *palālah*;

3 *nālah*.

II Fig.: *trṇam*, not to care a s. for: *na trṇāya manyate*: v. To care. Ph.: a (man) of s.: *akiñcana* (f. *nā*).

STRAWBERRY: a plant and its fruit: **koṣajambuḥ*.

STRAY (adj.):

1 *unmukta* (f. *ktā*);

2 *āgantuka* (f. *kā* = strange), Mit.;

3 *yūthabhraṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), and sim. comp.s (= separated from a flock).

STRAY (v.): *itastataścarati* (*cara*, c. 1.): v. Also to wander.

STREAK:

I Subs.: *rekhā*: v. Stripe.

II Verb.: expr. by subs.

STREAKY: *rekhābhiścitrītaḥ* (f. *tā*); *kalmāṣita* (f. *tā*): v. Striped.

STREAM (subs.):

I Of water:

1 *srotas* (n.), tasting waters of s. s: *payah srotasāmupayujya*, Me. i. 13.;

2 *sarit* (f.), making s. s shallow: *saritaḥ kurvatī gādhāḥ*, R. iv. 24.: v. Also river.

II Current: q. v.: *srotas*.

III Flow: q. v.: *dhārā*.

STREAM (v.): *varṣati abhi-* (*vṛṣ*, c. 1.=to shower): v. Also to pour.

STREAMER:

I A flag: q. v.: *vaijayantī*.

II A stream of light: **ālokapravāhaḥ*.

STREAMLET:

- 1 *kusarīt* (f.), H.;
- 2 *kṣudrasarīt* and sim. comp.s.

STREET:

- 1 *rājapatha*: and sim. comp.s. (=royal s.), the high s. is frequented by jackals: *sa vāhyate rājapathaḥ śivābhiḥ*, R. xvi. 12.;
- 2 *mahāpathaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (= big road), its s. s were strewn with coral flowers: *santānakākīrṇamahāpathaṃ tat*, Ku. vii. 3.;
- 3 *rathyā* (= carriage road), in every s.: *pratirathyam*, Si. 31. iii.: v. Road, way.

STRENGTH:

I In gen.:

- 1 *balam*, for possessing s.: *balaśālitayā*, Ki.; to know from me the s. and weakness of the three objects: *itastrivargabalalāghavajñānam*, D. ii.; these are the eight-fold s. (of a state): *tadaṣṭāṅgabalaṃ smṛtam*, Mah. xii. 121. 44.;
- 2 *vīryam*, (=manliness), equal to Viṣṇu in s.: *viṣṇunā sadṛśo vīrye*, Ram. 21.;
- 3 *śaktiḥ* (power), or if he has s, away with begging: *ayāsti śaktiḥ kṛtameva yācñayā*, Ki. xiv. 20.;
- 4 *sāmarthyam* (=3), to take up s.: *sāmarthyamavalambate*, M.n.;
- 5 *prāṇatā* (physical), wonderful s.: *vismayajanānī prāṇatā*, K.;
- 6 *ojas* (of style), Kav.

II Force measured: expr. by *kiyat* (=how many, *etāvat*) (= so many), etc.: q. v. Ph.: on the s. of: *ū(u)rī-* or *urarīkṛtya* (with acc.).

STRENGTHEN:

I Trans.:

- 1 *prabalayati* (nomi.), s. s spirit: *satvaṃ prabalayati*, Vi. ii. 15.;
- 2 *prabalīkaroti*;
- 3 by adj.: v. Strong: v. Also confirmed.

II Intrans.: *prabalībhavati*.

STRENGTHENING (adj.):

- 1 *balya* (f. *lyā*);

- 2 *balavarddhana* (f. *nī*);
3 *balaprada* (f. *dā*).

STRENUOUS:

- 1 *sotsāha* (f. *hā*): v. Zealous; *sāgraha* (f. *hā*): v. Persistent;
3 *pragalbha* (f. *lbhā*): v. Bold.

STRENUOUSLY:

- 1 *sotsāham*;
2 *sāgraham*;
3 *pragalbham*: v. adj.

STRENOUSNESS:

- 1 *utsāhaḥ*: v. Zeal;
2 *āgrahaḥ*: v. Persistency.

STRESS:

- I Pressure: *bhāraḥ*.
II Emphasis: *gurutvam*.

STRETCH (v. t.):

- I Lit.:
1 *prasārayati* (c. of, *sṛ*), s. ing the arms: *prasārya hastau*, Mah.; to s. thread: *sūtram prasārayati*, Mat.;
2 *lambayati* (c. of *lamb* = elongate), who will stretch (his) hand to take it: *ko lambayedāharaṇāya hastam*: v. Spread.
II Fig.: perh. *prasārayati*.
III *vistārayati* (c. of *stṛ*), s. ing the body: *aṅgaṃ vistārya*, Vi. v. 53.

STRETCH (v. i.): *prasarati*: (*sṛ*, c. 1.): v. To spread.

STRETCH (subs.):

- I The act: *prasāraṇam*.
II Extent: q. v.: *prasaraḥ*.
III Effort: q. v.: *yatnaḥ*.

STRETCHER:

- I Litter: *śivikā*.

II In boats etc.: *piṇḍikā*.

STREW: *kirati vi- pra- ava- ā- (kṛ, c. 6.)* ; v. To scatter.

STRICT: perh. *aśithila* (f. *lā*) in every sense ; v. Also severe, firm, nice.

STRICTLY: *aśithilam*. (?): v. Also severely, firmly, nicely.

STRICTNESS: *aśaithilyam* (?): v. Severity, firmness, nicety.

STRICTURE:

I Censure: q. v.: *bhartsanā*.

II In medicine: urethral s.: *mūtragranthiḥ*, Bha.

STRIDE:

I Subs.: *vikramaḥ*: v. Step.

II Verb: *krāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.): v. Also to advance, cross.

STRIFE: *kaliḥ*: v. Quarrel, dispute.

STRIKE (v. t.):

I To hit:

1 *hanti abhi- upa- ā- parā- samā- vi-*, (*han*, c. 2.), s. ing him on the breast with the knee: *enaṃ vakṣasyāhatya jānunā*, V. p. v. 20. 65.; s. back: *pratihanti*, Ki. xviii. 1.; s. ing the ball: *kandukaṃ samāhatya*, D. vi. (not of musical instruments);

2 *praharati saṃ- (hṛ, c. 1.)*, struck him on the breast with a knife: *churikayorasi prāhārṣam*, D. ii.;

3 *tāḍayati abhi-*, (*taḍ*, c. 10.), "*śroturvitāntrīva tāḍyamānāḥ*" Ku. i. 45.

II Of clocks etc.: it s. s one: **eko vādyate*.

III To stamp, coin (money): *ṭaṅkayati* (*ṭaṅk*, c. 10.).

IV Of plants: s. ing root deep: *sthirabaddhamūlaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

V To lower, let down, as of sail: *pātayati ava-*, (c. of *pat*).

VI To affect, impress strongly:

1 *upahanti*;

2 *abhi-plāvayati saṃ- vi-* (c. of *pla*), struck with fear: *bhayaviplutam*, Ki. xiii. 24.

VII To afflict: to s. blind: *andhīkaroti*; to be struck dumb: *mūkībhavati*, etc.

VIII To produce: q. v.: *janayati* (*jan*, c. 10.). Ph.: to s. sail i. e. to stop: q. v.; to s. account i. e. to balance: q. v.; to s. ground: *bhūmau lagati*; it s. s me: *idaṃ me pratibhāti*.

STRIKE: (v. i.):

I Lit.: v. (v. t. l.); s. against: *pratihanti*.

II To be stranded: *bhūmau* etc. *lagati* (*lag*, c. 1.).

III To quit work: perh. *saṃhatāḥ karma parityajanti*.

IV To lower flag: q. v.

STRIKE DOWN (v.): *pāṭayati* *ava-* (c. of *paṭ*) ; v. To fall.

[\[Page 682\]](#)

STRIKE FOR: *pratiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.): v. To set out.

STRIKE IN:

I To come in: *samupagacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.).

II To interrupt: q. v.: v. Also to strike (III).

III With with: v. To side.

STRIKE OFF:

I To erase, deduct: q. v.: *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*).

II To print: q. v.

III Cut off: q. v.: *vighaṭayati* (c. of *ghaṭ*), Vi. iii. 49.

STRIKE OUT:

I As fire: *nighṛṣya* or *ghaṭṭayitvā janayati* (c. of *jan*).

II To erase, obliterate: q. v.: *lumpati* (*lup*, c. 6.).

III To contrive, invent: q. v.: *kalpayati* (c. of *kḷp*).

IV To wander: q. v.

STRIKE THROUGH: *bhinatti* (*bhid*, c. 7.): v. To pierce, penetrate.

STRIKE UP:

I To strike: q. v.

II To begin: q. v.: *prastauti* (*stu*, c. 2.).

STRIKE (subs.):

I Bushel: q. v.

II Combination: *sambhūya karmaparityāgaḥ*.**STRIKER:**1 *tāḍayitr* (f. *trī*);2 *āsphālayitr* (f. *trī*) (=harper).**STRIKING** (adj.):I *vicitra* (f. *trā*): v. Wonderful; s. shade: *bhūyiṣṭā chāyā*, U. vi.**STRIKINGLY:** *citram*: v. Wonderfully.**STRING** (v.):

I Gen.:

1 *grathnāti* (*granth*, c. 9.), strung the garland of speech: *vacaḥsrajaṃ jagrantha*, N. xiv. 13.; s. together: *saṃgrathnāti*, K.;2 *gumphati* (*gumph*, c. 1.), another s. ing flowers: *aparā sumanaso gumphati*, M. i.

II To furnish with s. s:

1 perh. *tantrayati* (nomi.);2 *tantrībhiḥ* or *guṇairākalayati* or *badhnāti* (*kal*, c. 10 or *bandh*, c. 9.).**STRING** (subs.):

I In gen.:

1 *guṇaḥ*, bow-s.: *dhanurguṇaḥ*, H.; constantly harping the s. s of the lyre: *ajasnamāsphālitavallakīguṇaḥ*, Si. i. 9.; like clouds in autumn with s. s of lightning: *ghanam ghanānte taḍitām guṇairiva*, Si. i. 7.;2 *tantraḥ* (-*ntrī*), (a lute) with seven s.s: *saptatantrī*; like a bad s. ed (lute): *vitanttrīva*, Ku. i. 45.;3 *tantuḥ* (=thread: q. v.), with s.s of creepers: *vallītantubhiḥ*, Si. i. 45.;4 *rajjuḥ* (=rope: q. v.).II Human: *śīrā śīrābhiriva parigato vratatibhiḥ*, K.III A series, succession: q. v.: *tatiḥ*.**STRINGENCY:** *kaṭhoratā*: v. Severity, strictness, hardness.**STRINGENT:** *kaṭhōra* (f. *rā*): v. Severe, hard, strict.

STRINGENTLY:

1 *kaṭhoram*: v. Hardly;

2 *dṛḍham*: v. Firmly.

STRINGY:

I Lit.: *tantumaya* (f. *yī*).

II Sticky: *śyāna* (f. *nā*).

STRIP (v.t.):

1 by comp. with *vi-* *nir-*, or *apa-*, to s. the clothes off: *vivastrayati*; to s. the bark off: *vivalkayati*; to s. the leaves off: *niṣpatrayati*, Mah.; a s. ped sword: *vikoṣo'siḥ*, Ki. xvii. 45.; s. ped of the bow: *vikārmuka* (f. *kā*), Ki. xvii. 53.; s. ped off, of skin: *apatvac* (mfn.), D. vii.; s. ped of

water: *apapayas* (mfn.), Ki. v. 12.;

2 *harati* (*hr*, c. 1. = to deprive of: q. v.).

STRIP (v.i.): *vivastrībhavati*: v. To undress.

STRIP (subs.): *khaṇḍa* (mn.): v. Piece.

STRIPE (subs.):

I =Line: *re(le)khā*, variegated with black, yellow, green and pink s. s.: *asitapītaharitapāṭalābhirlekhābhiḥ kalmāṣita* (f. *tā*), K.; s.s of striking the bow-string: *jyāghātarekhe*, R. vi. 55.

II Stroke: *kaśāghātaḥ* and sim. comp.s.; deserving s.: *kaśārha* (f. *rhā*) or *kaśya* (f. *śyā*).

STRIPE (v.):

I With lines: *le(re)khābhiḥ kalmāṣayati* (nomi.).

II To lash:

1 *kaśāghātaṃ karoti*;

2 *kaśayā tāḍayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.).

STRIPLING: *śīśuḥ*: v. Child, youth.

STRIVE:

I To endeavour, attempt: q. v.: *yatate pra-* (*yat*, c. 1.), some s. s after

success: *kaścid yatati siddhaye*, G. vii. 3.

II With against: *pratikūlayati* (nomi.): v. To oppose (II).

III To vie: q. v.: *sparddhate* (*sparddh*, c. 1.).

STRIVING:

I Subs.: *yatnaḥ*: v. Attempt, endeavour.

II Adj.: *yatnavat* (f. *tī*) and sim. comp.s: v. Active.

STROKE (subs.):

I Lit.;

1 *āghātaḥ*;

2 *abhighātaḥ*;

3 *āhātīḥ* (rare), s. of arm: *bhujāhātīḥ*, Ki. xviii. 3.;

4 *kṣepaḥ* (=throw: as of oars);

5 *pātaḥ* (= fall: as of thunder).

II A line: *rekhā*: q. v. Ph.; with a s. of the pen: **ekenaiva kalamena*.

III Sudden attack: q. v.: *āveśaḥ*.

IV Masterly effort: *prayatnaḥ*. Ph.: s. of policy: *nītikaśalam*; upon the s. of ten: *daśaghaṭikā vādyate* (?); to keep s. (in rowing) *yathātathaṃ kṣipati* (?).

STROKE (v.):

1 *parāmṛśati* (*mṛś*, c. 6.), s. ing his body: *tadīyamaṅgaṃ parāmṛśan*, R. iii. 68.;

2 *spṛśati* (*spṛś*, c. 6. = to touch).

STROLL (v.): *parikrāmati* or *krāmyati* (*kram*, c. 1. and 4.), tell the soldiers not to s. about on the skirts of the hermitage: *ucyantāṃ sainikā na kaiścidāśramāmyarṇabhūmayāḥ parikrāmyantāmiti*, Vi. i.

STROLL (subs.): *parikramaḥ -ṇam*: v. Also ramble, wandering.

STROLLER: *parivrājaka* (f. *jikā*): v. Also Rambler, wanderer.

STRONG:

I In gen.:

1 *balavat* (f. *tī*), being s.: *balavānapi*, Ki. ii. 37.; men are s. with money: *dhanena balavān lokaḥ*, H.; s. thirst: *balavatī pipāsā*, K.; by s. er fate: *balīyasā vidhinā*, Ki. xiv. 63.;

2 *prabala* (f. *lā*), to destroy the s. enemy: *praṇāśanāya prabalasya vidviṣaḥ*, R. iii. 60.; s. pain: *prabalā vedanā*, K.;

3 *ūrjita* (f. *tā*), s. bow: *ūrjitaṃ dhanuḥ*, R. xi. 64.; s. lustre: *ūrjitaṃ tejaḥ*, Ve. i.; (language) s. like the ruffled sea: *kṣubhitodanvadūrjitam*, Ki. ii. 40.;

4 *ūrjasvala* (f. *lā*), those s. horses and elephants: *ūrjasvalaṃ hastituraṅgametat*, B. iii. 55.;

5 *vīryavat* (f. *tī*): v. Valiant, powerful;

6 *balaśālin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp s. (physically). Ph.: a naturally s. fortress: *prakṛtyā surakṣitaṃ durgam*, Mah. iii. 15. 17.

II Able, competent: q. v.: *kṣama* (f. *mā*), s. for his work: *ātmakarmakṣama* (f. *mā*), R. i. 13.

III Firm, resolute: *dr̥ḍha* (f. *ḍhā*).

IV Sharp (as of smell): q. v.: *ugra* (f. *grā*).

V Deep (as of colour): q. v.: *gāḍha* (f. *ḍhā*).

VI Undecayed: q. v.: *akṣīṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

VII =numbering: q. v.: 1000 s.: *sahasrasaṃkhyaka* (f. *kā*). S. er- superior: q. v. To make s.: *balam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.=give or *varddhayati*, c. of *vṛdh* =increase).

STRONG-BODIED, STRONG-BUILT:

1 *māṃsala* (f. *lā*);

2 *dr̥ḍhāṅga* (f. *ṇḡ*);

3 *vajrasaṃhanana* (f. *nā*); etc.

STRONGHOLD: *koṭaḥ*: v. Fort.

STRONGLY:

1 *balavat*: v. Forcibly;

2 *dr̥ḍham*: v. Firmly.

STRONG-MINDED:

1 *ūrjitamanas* (mfn.);

2 *bṛhanmanas* (mfn.); etc.

STRONG-SMELLING:

1 *ugragandhi* (mfn.);

2 *tikṣṇagandha* (f. *ndhā*); and sim. comp.s.

STROP: perh. *carmaṭha* (mn.: comp. *cāmṭhī*): v. Also strap.

STRUCTURE:

I Organization: *saṁsthānam*.

II Building: q. v.: *bhavanam*.

STRUCTURAL: expr. by comp.

STRUGGLE:

I To exert: q. v.: *yatnaṁ karoti*.

II To contend:

1 *anyonyaṁ tāḍayati* (=to strike one another);

2 *yudhyate* (*yudh*, c. 4. =to fight).

STRUGGLE (subs.):

I Contest:

1 *yuddham* (= fighting);

2 *vivādaḥ* (= quarrel).

II Great effort:

1 *prayāsaḥ*;

2 better by circumlo.

STRUMPET:

1 *bandhakī*;

2 *puṁścalī*: v. Prostitute.

STRUT:

I Verb: *sāṭopaṁ calati* (*cal*, c. 1.), s. up and down: *sāṭopaṁ parikrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.).

II Subs: *sāṭopagatiḥ* and sim. comp. s.

STUBBLE: *nālaḥ -lī*: v. Straw, stump.

STUBBORN:

1 *durdānta* (f. *ntā*);

2 *pratīpa* (f. *pā*): v. Refractory, obstinate.

STUBBORNLY:

- 1 *nirvandhena* (=obstinately);
- 2 *niravagraham*.

STUBBORNNESS:

- 1 *durdāntatā*;
- 2 *niravagrahatā*: v. Obstinacy.

STUCCO: *sudhā -lepaḥ*: v. Plaster.

STUD (subs.):

- 1 a button: *gaṇḍaḥ*;
- 2 horses: q. v.: *aśvāḥ aśvīyam*, etc.;
- 3 their place: *aśvaśālā* and sim. comp. s., s. bred: perh. *ājāneyaḥ*.

STUD (v.): s. ded with stars: *tārakita* (f. *tā*); s. ded with jewels: *ratnakhacita* (f. *tā*): v. To set.

STUDENT:

- 1 *avyeṭṭ* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *chātra* (f. *trī*: v. Pupil);
- 3 by verb.

[Page 684]

STUDIED (adj.):

- I Premeditated: q. v.: *sunīścita* (f. *tā*).
- II Learned: q. v.: *adhītin* (f. *nī*).

STUDIO: *karmaśālā* and sim. comp.s.

STUDIOUS:

- I Given to study:
 - 1 *adhyayanaśīla* (f. *lā*);
 - 2 *adhyayanaparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*); etc.
- II Eager, diligent: q. v.: *utsuka* (f. *kā*).

STUDIOUSLY:

- I Lit.: expr. by circumlo.

II Zealously: q. v.: *sāgraham*.

STUDY (v.):

I To learn, read: q. v.:

1 *adhīte* (i, c. 2.), he s. ed this with me: *etanmattaḥ so'dhijage*, M. i. 59.; one who has s. ied all Śāstras: *adhītasarvaśāśra* (f. *srā*), K.; one who has s. ied the four Vedas: *adhīti caturṣvāmnāyeṣu*, D. v.;

2 *adhigacchati* (*gam*, c. 1. = acquire: q. v.).

II To practise, learn by rote: q. v.: *abhyasyati* (as, c. 4.), do you s. archery: *kaccidabhyasyate dhanurvedasya sūtram*, Mah. ii. 5. 121.

STUDY (subs.):

1 *adhyayaḥ -nam*, s. of the Vedas: *vedādhyayanam*, H.;

2 *āgamaḥ* (rare), R. i. 15.;

3 *śikṣā* (=learning);

4 *abhyāsaḥ* (close s.), *vedābhyāsajaḍaḥ*, V. i. 9.

II Room for s.: *adhyayanaśālā* and sim. comp.s.

III Meditation, consideration: q. v.: *carcā*.

STUFF (subs.):

I Thing, material: q. v.: *vastu* (n.).

II Cloth: q. v.: *paṭaḥ*.

III Household goods: *grhasāmagrī*.

IV Nonsense, trash: q. v.

STUFF (v.):

I To fill up: q. v.: *pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.), s. ing the belly: *udarapūram*.

II To crowd: p.v.

III To fill the belly: *udaram pūrayati*.

STUFFING (subs.): i. e. seasoning: *upaskaraḥ*.

STULTIFY:

1 *mithyākaroti*: v. To falsify;

2 *moghīkaroti*: v. To frustrate.

STUMBLE:

I Intrans.: *skhalati pra-*, (*skhal*, c. 1.), strike (a horse) on the loins if it s.

s: *jaghane skhalitaṃ hanyāt*, M. n. on Si. v. 10.
II Trans: *skhalayati pra-* (c. of *skha*).

STUMBLE (subs.):

- 1 *skhalanam*;
- 2 *skhalitam*.

STUMBLING-BLOCK: it is a s. to many: *atra bahavaḥ skhalanti*.

STUMP: *kanda* (mn.), was formerly reduced like a tree to a s.: *taruriva vihiṭaḥ kulyakandaḥ purābhūt*, Vi. ii. 16. N. B. *sthāṇuḥ* = a tree with branches cut off.

STUN (v.): to be s.ned:

- 1 *muhyati* (*muh*, c. 4.), others were s. ned: *mumuhuḥ*, Ku.;
- 2 *mūrcchati* (*mūrcch*, c. 1.), he was s. ned by it: *tenāmūrcchīdasau kṣataḥ*, B. xv. 55.;
- 3 by subs., the people were s. ned by the noise: *niḥsvanena mūrcchevāmavajjanasya*, K.

STUNT: *vṛddhiṃ ruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.) or *stambhayati* (c. of *stambh*): v. To check.

STUPEFACTION: v. Stupor.

STUPEFY:

- 1 *jaḍayati* (nomi.), s. ies the mind: *antarjaḍayati*, Ma. i. 31.; make even masters of speech dumb (i. e. s. them): *vāgīśāśnapī mūkān kūrivate* (*jaḍayantītyarthaḥ*), M n. on Si. ii. 25.;
- 2 *jaḍīkaroti*, s. ied by the sight of Shiva: *jaḍīkṛtastrayambakavīkṣaṇena*, R. ii. 42.;
- 3 *niṣpandīkaroti*, M.n.

STUPENDOUS:

- 1 *viśāla* (f. *lā*): v. Large;
- 2 *vismayakara* (f. *rī*): v. Wonderful.

STUPENDOUSNESS:

- 1 *viśālatā*: v. Largeness;

2 *vismayakaratvam*: v. Wonderfulness.

STUPID:

I Of persons etc.:

1 *mūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*): v. Foolish;

2 *manda* (f. *ndā*): v. Slow;

3 *jaḍa* (f. *ḍā*), very s.: *atijaḍaḥ*, Si. xv. 21.

II Bad: q. v. Ph.: s. mistake: *garīyan bhramaḥ*.

STUPIDITY:

1 *mūrkhataḥ*: v. Foolishness;

2 *jāḍyam*, who completely removes s.: *niḥśeṣajāḍyāpahā*; to overcome s.: *jaḍatām jayati*, Bha.

STUPIDLY:

1 *jāḍyena* or *jāḍyāt*;

2 *mauḍhyena*;

3 *mūrkhatayā*.

STUPOR:

1 *jāḍyam*;

2 *jaḍatā*;

3 *jaḍatvam*;

4 *jaḍiman* (m.): to cause s.: *jāḍyaṃ janayati*; internal s.: *antarjaḍimā*, Gi. vi. 10.

STURDINESS:

1 *ūrjasvalatvam*: v. Strength;

2 *kaṭhoratā*: v. Hardness.

STURDY:

I Stout, hard: q. v.

II Violent: q. v.

STURGEON: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

STUTTER: v. Stammer. S. er: v. Stammerer.

STY:

I For pigs: *śūkaraśālā*.

II A tumour: *añjanam -nī- (nikā)*, Bha.

STYLE (subs.):

I Method, kind: *rītiḥ*, the Gauḍa s.: *gauḍī rītiḥ*, Kav.

II A pencil: *lekhanī*.

STYLE (v.): *vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.): v. To call, name. S. d: expr. by comps.: v. Name, term.

STYLISH: *śobhana* (f. *nā*): v. Elegant, fashionable.

STYPTIC: *raktarodhin* (f. *nī*), and sim. comp. s.

STYX: a river: *vaitaraṇī*.

SUAVITY:

1 *manojñatā*: v. Pleasantness;

2 *mādhuryam*: v. SWEETNESS.

SUBALTERN (subs.): *anucaraḥ* (?): v. Attendant.

SUBDIVIDE: *pravibhajati* (*bhaj*, c. 1.): v. To divide.

SUBDIVISION:

1 *pravibhāgaḥ*, R. xvi. 2.: v. Division, branch.

SUBDUE:

I Lit.:

1 *vaśīkaroti*: v. To subjugate;

2 *vijayate* (*ji*, c. 1.): v. To conquer.

II To control, restrain: q. v.: *niyacchati* (*yam*, c. 1.).

SUBJACENT: *adhaḥstha* (f. *sthā*), and sim. comp.s.

SUBJECT (subs.):

I As opposed to sovereign:

- 1 *prajā*, quieting s. s like (his) own children: *prajāḥ prajāḥ svā iva sāntvayitvā*, Sa. v.;
- 2 *prakṛtiḥ* (rare) everyone among his s. s: *sarvaḥ prakṛtiṣu*, R. viii. 3.
- II Philo.: *viṣayin* (m.), of s. and object: *viṣayaviṣayiṇoḥ*, S.
- III A matter of theme: q. v.: *viṣayaḥ*.
- IV In gram:
- 1 *karṭṛ* (m. when nomi.):
- 2 *uddeśya* (f. *śayā* as distinguished from *vidheya* = predicate).
- V Hero of a piece: *nāyakaḥ* (f. *yikā*).

SUBJECT (adj.):

- 1 *vaśavartin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s, he conquered kings and made them s.: *sa vijitya mahīpālāṃścakāra vaśavartinaḥ*. Mah. i. 71. 129.;
- 2 *vaśa* (f. *śā*), made the country s.: *deśaṃ vaśaṃ cakre*, Mah. ii. 30. 4.;
- everybody is s. to death: *sarvaḥ kālavaśaṃ yāti*, Mah. xii. 152. 43. (*sarveṇa khalu martavyam*, 12.: v. Must): v. Also dependant, depend, possess.

SUBJECT (v.):

- I To subjugate: q. v.: *vaśīkaroti*.
- II To expose, make liable: expr. by circumlo., cowardice s. s people in danger: *vipado'bhibhavantyavikramam*, Ki. ii. 14.; foolish men s. themselves to passion: *mūḍho madanenāyāsyate*, K.; God, without any effort, s. s men to ridicule: *ayatnenaiva khalūpahāsāspadatāmīśvaro nayati*, K.: v. Also to attack, possess.

SUBJECTION:

- I The act:
- 1 by verb;
- 2 *vaśīkaraṇam* (= subjugation).
- II The state:
- 1 *vaśayatā*, my s. and your holding me under s: *vaśitvaṃ vo vaśayatā ca mama*, Vi. v.;
- 2 *vaśam* (with a verb), bringing Karṇa under s.: *karṇaṃ vaśe kṛtvā*, Mah. ii. 30. 20.; when a son is under s.: *asti putro vaśe yasya*, J.; then they will come under my s.: *vaśameṣyanti me tadā*, H. i.

SUBJECTIVE, -LY: expr. by circumlo.: v. Subject, self.

SUBJECTIVITY: *viṣayiniṣṭhatā*; better by circumlo.

SUBJOIN: *nimne likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.): v. Also to add.

SUBJUGATE:

- 1 *vaśīkaroti*, what quarters have not been s. d: *kā diśo na vaśīkṛtāḥ*, K.;
- 2 *vaśīkaroti*;
- 3 *vaśaṃ nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.).

SUBJUGATION:

- 1 *vaśīkaraṇam*;
- 2 by verb.

SUBJUNCTIVE: *āśaṃsāvācaka* (f. *cikā*).

SUBLIMATE: of mercury: *rasakarpūraḥ*.

SUBLIME: *tuṅga* (f. *ṅgā*), Si. ii. 39.: v. High, lofty.

SUBLIMELY:

- 1 *tuṅgabh* or *ut*;
- 2 expr. by comp. or circumlo.

SUBLIMITY: *tuṅgatā*(*tvam*), K. ii. 60.: v. Loftiness, elevation.

SUBLUNARY: *aihika* (f. *kī*).

SUBMARINE: *sāmudrika* (f. *kī*): v. Marine.

SUBMERGE: *plāvayati* (c. of *plu*): v. To plunge.

SUBMERSION: *plāvanam*: Also immersion.

SUBMISSION:

- I Subjection, obedience: q. v.:
 - 1 *praṇatīḥ* (= bowing);
 - 2 *anuvṛttīḥ* (= following).
- II Resignation, yielding: expr. by verb.

SUBMISSIVE:

- 1 *praṇatipravaṇa* (f. *ṇā*), Ki. ii. 44.;
- 2 *vaśaya* (f. *śayā*), and a wife not s.: *strī cāvaśā*, H. ii. 182.: v. Subject;
- 3 *vacanakara* (f. *rī*): v. Obedient.

SUBMISSIVELY:

- 1 *praṇipatya* (= bowing);
- 2 by adj.

[\[Page 686\]](#)

SUBMIT:

- I To yield: q. v.:
- 1 *vaśam gacchati*;
- 2 *praṇamati* (*nam*, c. 1.=to bow), do not always s. to Duryodhana: *na praṇamanti sadā suyodhanam*, Ki. ii. 44.: v. Also to obey.
- II To refer: q. v.: *upacchandayati* (*chand*, c. 10.).

SUBORDINATE (adj., subs.):

- 1 *adhīna* (f. *nā* = dependant: q. v.);
- 2 *adhastana* (f. *nī* = lower);
- 3 *apraghāna* (f. *nā* = not chief).

SUBORDINATE (v.):

- 1 *vaśam nayati* (*nī*, c. 1. = subject);
- 2 *saṃyacchati* (*yam*, c. 1. = restrain, with ins.).

SUBORDINATION:

- I Subjection: q. v.: *vaśyatā*.
- II Inferiority: q. v.: *apradhānatā*.

SUBORN: to s. witness: *kauṭasākṣyaṃ karoti* or *dāpayati* (c. of *dā*).

SUBPOENA:

- I Subs.: *āhnānapatram*.
- II Verb: *āhnayati* (*hne*, c. 1.).

SUBSCRIBE (v.):

- I Lit.: *nimne nāma likhati* (likh, c. 6.) or *niveśayati* (c. of viś).
- II Promise to pay or take: *dātum grahītum vā pratijanīte* (jñā, c. 9.).
- III To assent: *svīkaroti* (with acc.).

SUBSCRIBER:

- I Lit.: expr. by the verb.:
- II As of paper: *grāhaka* (f. *hikā*).

SUBSCRIPTION:

- I Act: expr. by verb.: v. Also signature.
- II Sum subscribed: perh. *chandaḥ* (com. *cāṃdā*).

SUBSEQUENT:

- 1 *paścāt* in comp.;
- 2 *paścima* (f. *mā*: rare);
- 3 by adverb.

SUBSEQUENTLY:

- 1 *paścāt*: v. Afterwards;
- 2 *ita ūrddham*;
- 3 *upariṣṭāt*: v. Hereafter.

SUBSERVE: *anukūlayati*: v. To promote, assist, serve.

SUBSERVIENCE (y): *nighnatā*: v. Dependence, subjection.

SUBSERVIENT: *nivna* (f. *ghnā*): v. Dependent, useful.

SUBSIDE:

- I To settle: q. v.
- II To cease: q. v.: *śāmyati pra-* (*śam*, c. 4.), when the wind s. d: *vāte śamatām gate*, Mah. iii. 143. 22.

SUBSIDENCE (Y.): expr. by verb: v. To subside, settle.

SUBSIDIARY:

- 1 *sahakārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Auxiliary, assistant;

2 *anukūla* (f. *lā*): v. Favourable.

SUBSIDY:

1 *sāhāyyam*: v. Assistance;

2 *karaḥ*: v. Tribute.

SUBSIST:

I To exist: q. v.

II To live, be maintained: q. v.: *jīvati upa-* (*jīv*, c. 1.).

SUBSISTENCE:

I Existence: q. v.: *avasthitiḥ*.

II Livelihood, maintenance: q. v.: *jīvanam*, to give s.: *jīvanam dadāti*; Da. 129.

SUBSTANCE:

I Essence: q. v.: *sāraḥ*.

II Thing: q. v.: *vastu* (n.).

III In phil.:

1 *dravyam*;

2 *padārthaḥ*, Par.;

3 *dharmin* (m.: rare), S.

IV Form, matter: q. v.: *mūrtiḥ*.

V Property, goods: q. v.: *sampattiḥ*.

SUBSTANTIAL:

I Lit.:

1 *cāstava* (f. *vī*); *vāstavika* (f. *kṛ*) v. Real, material, corporeal.

II Fig.:

1 *sāravat* (f. *tī*);

2 *śasāra* (f. *rā*): v. Valid, rich, strong.

SUBSTANTIALITY:

I Lit.:

1 *vāstavam*, S. p. b. ii. 5.;

2 *vāstavatvam*;

3 *vāstavikatvam*.

II Fig.:

- 1 *sāravattā*;
- 2 *śasāratām*.

SUBSTANTIALLY:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *vāstavam*;
 - 2 *vastutaḥ*.
- II Fig.: v. Richly, thoroughly.

SUBSTANTIATE: *pramāṇayati* (nomi.): v. To establish, verify.

SUBSTANTIVE:

- I Subs.:
 - 1 *satvam*, H. c.;
 - 2 *viśeṣyam*, A.
- II Solid, firm: q. v.:

SUBSTITUTE (subs.):

- I Of men:
 - 1 *pratinidhiḥ* v. Agent; *pratihasta -kaḥ*, there can be no s. s in procreating children: *putrasyotpādane na santi pratihastakāḥ*, H. ii. 33.
- II In gen.:
 - 1 expr. by verb or circumlo.;
 - 2 *sthānīya* (f. *yā* = occupying the place of), *devaṃ piṭṛmāṭṛsthānīyamāgato'smi*, D. v.

SUBSTITUTE (v.):

- 1 *parivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*): v. To change, exchange;
- 2 *sthāne niveśayati* (c. of *viś* =to put: q. v.), s. d Sugriva for him: *tatpade sugrīvaṃ saṃnyaveśayat*, R. xii. 58.; Ādesha is one word s. d for another: *ādeśo nāma śabdāntarasya sthāne vidhīyamānaṃ śabdāntaram*, M. n.

SUBSTITUTION:

- 1 *parivartanam* (= changing);
- 2 by verb, like the s. of changes for roots: *dhātoḥ sthāna ivādeśam*, R. xii. 58.

SUBTERFUGE: *chalam*: v. Artifice, pretext.

SUBTERRANEAN:

- 1 *bhauma* (f. *mī*);
- 2 *bhūmi*- in comp., s. house: *bhūmigṛham*, D. iv.;
- 3 *antarbhauma* (f. *mī*).

SUBTLE:

- I Fine, deep: q. v.: *sūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*).
- II Cunning, artful: q. v.: *catura* (f. *rā*).

SUBTLETY:

- I Fineness, deepness: q. v.: *sūkṣamatā*.
- II Artfulness: q. v.: *caturatā*.

SUBTLY:

- I Finely, deeply: q. v.: *sūkṣmam*.
- II Artfully: q. v.: *caturam*.

SUBTRACT:

- 1 *viyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.), by s. ing: *viyojīte*, Li.;
- 2 *vyavakalayati*.

SUBTRACTION:

- 1 *vyavakalitam*, addition and s.: *saṅkalitavyavakalite*, Li.;
- 2 *vyavakalanam*, Vij.;
- 3 *viyogaḥ* or *viyojanam*, Li.

SUBURB:

- 1 *parisaraḥ*, in the s. s of the city: *purīparisareṣu*, B. r. vi. 3. 4.;
- 2 *upaśalyam*, in s. s: *upaśalye*, R. xvi. 37; *nagaropakaṇṭhe*, R. v. 61.

SUBURBAN: *śākhānagara*- in comps.

SUBVERSION:

- 1 *unmūlanam*;

2 *vidhvaṃsaḥ*: v. Destruction.

SUBVERSIVE: expr. by verb.

SUBVERT:

- 1 *unmūlayati*: v. Irradicate;
- 2 *dhvaṃsayati* (c. of *dhvaṃs*): v. To destroy;
- 3 *khaṇḍayati* (*khaṇḍ*, c. 10.): v. To break.

SUCCEED (v. i.):

1 *siyati saṃ-* (*sidh*, c. 4.), if one does not s. after striving there is no fault: *yatne kṛte yadi na sidhyati ko'tra doṣaḥ*, H. i. 31. wellplanned actions s.: *sivanti kāryāṇi sumantritāni*, B. xii. 14.;

2 *niṣpadyate* (*pad*, c. 4. = to be accomplished: q. v.), I have not s. ed in the princely work I started: *rājadharmah pravartito naniṣpannaḥ*, K.;

3 *sādhayati* (c. of *sidh* = to accomplish: of men: with acc.), go and s. in your wish: *api sādahaya sādhayepsitam*, N. ii. 62.; you can go everywhere and succeed (in everything): *tvaṃ sarvatogāmi ca sādhaḥkañca*, Ku. iii. 12.

SUCCEED (v. t.): s. ing his father (to the sovereignty) of northern Koshala: *pituranantaramuttarakośalān samadhigamya*, R. ix. 1.; the child born of me s. you: *mayi jāyeta yaḥ putraḥ sa bhavettvadanantaraḥ*, Mah. i. 70. 75.; shower s. ing thunder: *garjitānantarā vṛṣṭiḥ*, Ku. ii. 53.: v. After, to get, to come, to follow.

SUCCEEDING (adj.):

- 1 *para* (f. *rā* = next: q. v.);
- 2 *āgāmin* (f. *nī* = coming).

SUCCESS:

1 *siddhiḥ saṃ-*, s. comes to those who persevere: *abhiyogabhājāmaṅkamupaiti siddhiḥ*, Ki. iii. 40.;

2 *kṛtārthatā* or *caritārthatā* (= satisfaction after accomplishment of an object), surely the general had greater s.: *kṛtārthatā nanvadhikā camūpateḥ*, Ki. xiv. 17.;

3 *sāphalyam* (= fruitfulness), showing s.: *sāphalyaṃ kṛtvā*, Ki. xvi. 49.

SUCCESSFUL:

I Of persons:

1 *siddhārtha* (f. *rthā*), for those who patiently tried do not return without being s.: *asiddhārthā nivartante na hi dhīrāḥ kṛtodyamāḥ*, K. s. xxvi. 114.;

2 *kṛtin* (f. *nī*), you cannot consider yourself s. without conquering Raghu: *na khalvanirjitya raghuṃ kṛtī bhavān*, R. iii. 51.;

3 *kṛtakṛtya* (f. *tyā* = 2).

II Of things:

1 *siddha* (f. *ddhā*), our attempt has been s.: *siddham naḥ samīhitam*, H.;

2 *siddhimat* (f. *tī*), N.;

3 *siddhiśaktika* (f. *kā*), Com.;

4 *saphala* (f. *lā* = fruitful: q. v.).

SUCCESSFULLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

SUCCESSION:

I The act: expr. by verb: v. To succeed (v. t.)

II Sequence: q. v.: *ānantaryam*.

III Right to succeed:

1 *uttarādhikārah* or *-ritā -tvam*;

2 by verb.

IV Series, order: q. v.: *paramparā*.

SUCCESSIVE:

1 *kramabaddha* (f. *ddhā*);

2 *kramika* or *ānu-* (f. *kī*).

SUCCESSIVELY:

1 *krameṇa kramataḥ* or *kramaśaḥ*;

2 *anukramam*, or *-śaḥ*;

3 *anekaśaḥ* (= repeatedly: q. v.).

SUCCESSOR:

1 *anantara* (f. *rā*);

2 *uttarādhikārin* (f. *ṇī* = heir);

3 *pratyānantara* (f. *rā*), M. viii. 185.

SUCCINCT:

1 *saṃkṣipta* (f. *ptā*): v. Concise;

2 *viśada* (f. *dā*): v. Clear.

SUCCINCTLY:

1 *saṃkṣiptam*: v. Concisely;

2 *viśadam*: v. Clearly.

SUCCORY: a plant: *kāsanī* (Williams).

SUCCOUR:

I Subs.: *sāhāyyam*: v. Help.

II Verb: expr. by subs.

[\[Page 688\]](#)

SUCCULENCE: *sarasatā*: v. Al o juice.

SUCCULENT: *sarasa* (f. *sā*): v. Also juice.

SUCCUMB: *na atyeti* (i, c. 2.), s. ed under the disease: *gadaṃ nātyagāt*, R. xix. 53.: v. To pass.

SUCH:

1 *tādṛśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*) or *tādṛś* (mf.). (=of that kind), s. Kurus: *tādṛśāḥ kuravaḥ*, Mah. iv. 68. 37.; there was s. a sage: *āsītātādṛśo muniḥ*, D. ii.;

2 *īdṛśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*) or *īdṛś* (mf.). (= of this kind), in s. fire of litigation: *īdṛśe vyavahārāgnau*, Mr. ix. 39.; a speaker who is not of s. a mind: *yo vaktā nedṛgāśayaḥ*, Ki. xi. 41.;

3 *etādṛśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*) or *etādṛś* (mf.=2.);

4 *evaṃvidha*, (*dhā dhaṃ* =2.), s. personages: *evaṃvidhā mūrtayaḥ*, K.;

5 *tathāvidhaḥ* (*dhā dhaṃ* = 1.), s. love and s. a husband: *tathāvidhaṃ prema patiśca tādṛśaḥ*, Ku. v. 2.; s. and s.: *amukaḥ* (*kā kaṃ*); in s. and s. a time, in s. and s. a place: *amukasmin kāle amukasmin deśe*, He. S. as myself: *mādṛśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*), *mādṛś* (mf.), or *madvidhaḥ* (*dhā dhaṃ*), N. iii. 71. S. as yourself: *tvādṛśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*), *tvādṛś* (mf.), *bhavādṛśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*) etc., Ki. i. 43.

SUCK (v.):

I As children: *stanam* or *stanyaṃ pibati* (*pā*, c. 1.) or *dhayati* (*dhe*, c. 1.).

thirst for s.ing: *stanyapāne pipāsā*, J.

II In gen.:

1 *cūṣati* or *coṣati* (*cuṣ*, c. 1.), and with various (dishes) for s. ing: *coṣyaiśca vividhaiḥ*, Man. ii. 4. 3.;

2 *pibati*, (= drink), which s. s by the root (tree): *pādapaḥ*.

SUCKER:

1 *coṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*);

2 *cūṣayitr* (f. *trī*);

3 by verb.

SUCK, SUCKING (subs.): for s.: *cūṣaṇārtham*, Sr. vii.: v. Suction. To give s.: v. Suckle.

SUCKLE: *stanam* or *stanyaṃ dadāti* or *pāyayati* (*dā*, c. 3. or c. of *pā*), Sr.; s. d. by jar-water: *ghaṭastanaprasravaṇairvyavarddhayat*, Ku. v. 14.

SUCKLING:

I The act: *stanyadānam*.

II A child:

1 *stanyapa* (f. *pā*), Sr.;

2 *stanandhaya* (f. *yī*);

3 *stanapāyin* (f. *nī*); etc.

SUCTION:

1 *coṣaḥ*;

2 *cr(co)ṣaṇam*;

3 *pānam*, s. of breast: *stanapānam*.

SUDDEN:

1 *ākasmika* (f. *kī*), s. noise: *ākasmikaḥ svanaḥ*, N. iii. 1.;

2 by adv.

SUDDENLY:

1 *akasmāt*;

2 *sahasā*, Rama s. became filled with tears: *babhūva rāmaḥ sahasā sabāṣpaḥ*, R. xiv. 84.;

3 *drāk* (=instantly: q. v.).

SUDDENNESS: *ākasmikatvam -tā*.

SUDORIFIC:

- 1 *svedana* (f. *nī*), *pra-*;
- 2 *svedajanana* (f. *nī*); etc.

SUDS: **sāvanajalam*. and sim. comp.s.

SUE:

- I To entreat: q. v.: *chandayati* (*chand*, c. 10.).
- II To prosecute, inform: q. v.: *abhiyumkte* or *-yojayati* (*yuja*, c. 7. and 10.).

SUET:

- 1 *vasā*;
- 2 *medaḥ*.

SUFFER (v. t.):

- I To feel: q. v.: *anubhavati*.
- II To bear: q. v.: *sahate* (*sah*, c. 1.).
- III Undergo: q. v.: *yāti*, (*yā*, c. 2.).
- IV To allow, permit: q. v.: *anujānāti*.

SUFFER (v. i.):

- 1 *kliśyate* (*kliś*, c. 4.);
- 2 *sīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.), Ki. xiii. 60.

SUFFERABLE:

- 1 *sahya* (f. *hyā*);
- 2 *sahanīya* (f. *yā*);
- 3 *soḍhavya* (f. *vyā*).

SUFFERANCE, SUFFERING:

- I Endurance: q. v.: *sahanam*.
- II Pain, distress: q. v.: *kleśaḥ*.

SUFFERED:

- 1 *kliṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), s. from disease: *rogakliṣṭaḥ*;

2 *duḥkhamāgin* (f. *nī* = miserable).

SUFFICE: expr. by adj.: v. Sufficient.

SUFFICIENCY:

1 *paryāptiḥ*;

2 *paryāptatā* -*tvam*: v. Sufficient.

SUFFICIENT:

1 *paryāpta* (f. *ptā*), s. for maintenance of servants: *paryāptaṃ bhṛtyavṛttaye*, M. xi. 7.: v. Enough;

2 *yatheṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*) or *yatheccha* (f. *cchā*) (= as much as desired);

3 *pracura* (f. *rā* = abundant).

SUFFICIENTLY:

1 *paryāptam*;

2 *pracuram* (= abundantly).

SUFFOCATE:

1 *śvāsaṃ ruṇaddhi ava-* (*rudh*, c. 7.: with gen.);

2 *śvāsarodhaṃ karoti* (with gen.).

SUFFOCATION:

1 *śvāsarodhaḥ*;

2 *śvāsāvarodhaḥ*, etc.

SUFFRAGAN: *dharmanāyakaḥ*: v. Bishop.

SUFFRAGE: *sammatiḥ* (?): v. Vote.

SUFFUSE: *pariplavate upa-* (*plu*, c. 1.), s. d with tears: *aśrūpariplata* (f. *tā*); s. d with blushes: *hnīparigata* (f. *tā*).

SUFFUSION: *pariplabaḥ* or *-plutiḥ*: v. Also to pervade.

[\[Page 689\]](#)

SUGAR (subs.):

- 1 *śarkarā*, a doll made of s.: *śārkarī putrikā*, N. xvi. 163.;
2 *sītā*, s. ed: *sasita* (f. *tā*), Bha.

SUGAR (v.):

- I Lit.: expr. by subs.
II To flatter: q. v.: "s. ed word": *madhumayaṃ vākyam*.

SUGAR-CANDY:

- 1 *sītākhaṇḍaḥ*;
2 *khaṇḍamodakaḥ*;
3 *mākṣikaśarkarā* (?).

SUGAR-CANE: *ikṣuḥ* "plant s.": *bāla ikṣuḥ*; ripe s. juice: *pakvekṣurasah*;
scorched s.: *pauṇḍraḥ -kaḥ*; red s.: *koṣakāraḥ*; bamboo s.: *vaṃśakaḥ*; juicy
s.: *kāntāraḥ -kaḥ*; etc., Bha.

SUGGEST:

- 1 *sūcayati* (*sūc*, c. 10.): v. To indicate, intimate;
2 *lakṣayati* (*lakṣ*, c. 10.): v. To show.

SUGGESTION:

- 1 *sūcanā* (=indication);
2 *inḡitam* (=hint);
3 *protsāhaḥ* (=instigation);
4 by verb.

SUGGESTIVE:

- 1 *sūcaka* (f. *cikā* =indicative);
2 by verb.

SUICIDAL:

- 1 expr. by comp.;
2 *ātmaghātin* (f. *nī*).

SUICIDE:

I The act: *ātmahatyā* and sim. comp.s. To commit s.: *prāṇān utsrjati* (*sṛja*, c. 6.=to quit life) and sim. expr. s., I will commit. s. by hanging: *rajivātmānamutsrakṣyāmi*, K., *udvadhyātmānaṃ vyāpādayiṣyāmi*,

Na. ii.

II The person:

1 *ātmaghātin* (f. *nī*);

2 *ātmahan* (mfn.); etc.

SUIT (v. t.): *yunakti* or *yumkte upa-* (*yuj*, c. 7.), do not s. a poor husband: *na gataśrīkaṃ martāramupayuñjīta*, Mah. iii. 286. 18.; what is s. ed to any one: *yad yena yujyate*, H.

SUIT (v. i.):

I To fit, become: q. v.: *yujyate upa-* (pass. of *yuj*).

II To agree: q. v.

SUIT (subs.):

I Law-suit: q. v.: *kāryam*.

II Solicitation: q. v.: *praṇayaḥ*, Ki. xiii. 60.

III

III Of clothes:

1 *yugalam*;

2 *mugmam*.

IV Set: q. v.

SUITABLE: *upayukta* (f. *ktā*): v. Proper, fit.

SUITABLENESS: *upayuktatā*: v. Propriety, fitness.

SUITABLY:

I Appropriately:

1 *yathocitam*;

2 *yathāyogyam*;

3 *samucitam*.

II Accordingly: q. v.: *anusāreṇa*.

SUITE:

I Retinue: q. v.: *paricchadaḥ*.

II Of rooms, etc.: perh. *samaṣṭiḥ*.

SUITOR:

I Solicitor: q. v.: *prārthayitr* (f. *trī*).

II A plaintiff: q. v.: *arthin* (f. *nī*).

SULKILY, SULLENLY: *rukṣam* (=roughly, harshly: q. v.).

SULKINESS, SULLENNESS: *rauṣam* (=harshness, roughness).

SULKY, SULLEN: *ru(rū)kṣa* (f. *kṣā* = harsh, rough: q. v.).

SULLY: *kalaṅkayati* (nomi.): v. To pollute, stain.

SULPHATE:

1 of copper: *tuttham*;

2 red s. of iron: *kāśī(sī)śam*;

3 green s. of iron.: *dhātuśekharaḥ*.

SULPHUR:

1 *gandhakaḥ* "caturdhā gandhakaḥ prokto raktaḥ pītaḥ sito'sitaḥ", Bha.;

2 *gandhāśman* (m.) and sim. comp.s.

SULPHURA(E)TED: *gandhakasaṃprkta* (f. *ktā*) and sim. comp. s (?).

SULPHURET:

1 of iron: *tāpya* (mn.):

2 of mercury: *kajjalī*.

SULPHUREOUS: *gandhakagarbha* (f. *rbhā*), *gandhakasaṃprkta* (f. *ktā*), and sim. comp.s.

SULPHURIC ACID: **gandhakāmlaḥ*; *tutthāmlaḥ*.

SULTAN, -NA: *adhirājaḥ* (f. *jñī*): v. Emperor.

SULTRINESS:

1 *pravṛddhatāpaḥ*;

2 *atyuṣṇatā*;

3 *tāpavṛddhiḥ*; etc.

SULTRY: *pravṛddhatāpa* (f. *pā*), days were very s.: *pravṛddhatāpo divaso'timātram*, R. xvi. 45.: v. Hot.

SUM (subs.):

I Aggregate:

1 *yogaḥ* (= addition), whose s. is hundred and one: *yayoryogaṃ śataṃ saikam*, Li. 27.;

2 *mānam pramāṇam* (=total number), tell me the s. of his things: *tasya dravyapramāṇam vad*, Li. 25.;

3 *aikyam* (=total).

II Quantity: *rāśiḥ*, what s. becomes 68.....: *syāt ko rāśirdvyūnasaptatiḥ*, Li. 21.

III Of money: no expr., why do you spend a large s. of money: *kiṃ mahānarthotsargaḥ kriyate*, Mu. iii.

IV S. and substance:

1 *marman*, (n.);

2 *sāraḥ*. V. Acme: q. v.:

1 *parā koṭiḥ*;

2 *phalitam*, M. n.

SUM (v.): *saṃkalayati* (*kal*, c. 10.): v. To add, compute. S. up: *saṃkṣepato vivṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.), S. c.

SUMMARILY:

I Briefly: q. v.: *saṃkṣepeṇa*.

II Hastily, quickly: q. v.: *kṣipram*.

SUMMARY:

I Adj.:

1 *saṃkṣipta* (f. *ptā* = brief);

2 *kṣipra* (f. *prā* = hasty).

II Subs.: *saṃkṣepaḥ*: v. Epitome.

SUMMER (subs.):

1 *grīṣmaḥ -samayaḥ*, a s. flower: *graiṣmaḥ puṣpaviśeṣaḥ*, M. n.;

2 *nidāghaḥ -kālaḥ*;

3 *uṣṇaḥ -āgamaḥ*;

4 *tapaḥ*;

5 *gharmaḥ*, R. xvi. 43.

SUMMER (v.): *grīṣmakālaṃ gamayati ativāhayati*, etc.: v. To pass.

SUMMER-HOUSE: with waterworks: *dhārāgr̥ham*, R.

SUMMERSET: v. Somersault.

SUMMIT:

1 *śi(śe)kharam*;

2 *śṛṅgam*;

3 *cūḍā*: v. Peak, tip, top. Ph.: highest s.: (fig.) *parā koṭiḥ*: v. Acme.

SUMMON: *āhvayati* (*hne*, c. 1.): v. To call.

SUMMONER:

1 *āhvātr̥* (f. *trī* ?);

2 *āhvāyaka* (f. *yikā* ?).

SUMMONS:

1 *āhnānam -patram* (?), to serve a s.: *āhānaṃ dadāti*.

SUMMUM BONUM:

1 *niḥśreyasam*;

2 *paramārthaḥ*.

SUMPTER, -HORSE: *sthū(sthau)rin* (m.): v. Packhorse.

SUMPTUARY: *vyayaniyāmaka* (f. *mikā*) and sim. comp.s.

SUMPTUOUS: *mahārgha* (f. *rghā*): v. Costly, rich.

SUMPTUOUSLY:

I Costly: expr. by comp., s. dressed: *mahārghaveṣa* (f. *ṣā*).

II Splendidly: s. fed: *mojanaviśeṣaistarpita* (f. *tā*).

SUMPTUOUSNESS:

I Costliness; *mahārghatā*.

II Richness, excellence: q. v.: *viśiṣṭatā*.

SUN (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *sūryaḥ*;

2 *divākaraḥ*;

3 *dinakaraḥ*;

4 *ādityaḥ*;

5 *māskaraḥ*;

6 *bhānuḥ*;

7 *savitṛ* (m.);

8 *aruṇaḥ* (also= sun's charioteer);

9 *arkaḥ*;

10 *raviḥ*;

11 *mihiraḥ*;

12 *vivasvat* (m.);

13 *vibhāvasuḥ*;

14 *mārtanḍaḥ*;

15 *haridaśvaḥ*;

16 *saptasaptiḥ*;

17 *vikartanaḥ*;

18 *gharmadīdhitīḥ*. The rising, the setting s.: *udyantaṃ astaṃ yāntam ādityam*, M. iv. 37.; the morning s.: *bālāruṇaḥ*, Ku.; there is nothing new under the s.: **nāsti kimapyapūrvam mahītale*; a worshipper of the s.: *sauraḥ (rī raṃ)*, San.

II Sunshine: q. v. Ph.: to expose to the s. (as things): *ātape dadāti*, Si. or *dhārayati*, Bha.; to bask in the morning s.: *bālātapam sevate*, V. t.; dried in the s.: *ātape śoṣitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, Bha.; to go in the s.: *ātape gacchati*, Sa. iii.; going about in the s.: *ātapalaṅghanam*, Sa. iii.

SUN (v. t.): *ātape* or *sūryātape dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

SUNBEAM:

1 *sūryaraśimaḥ*;

2 *sūryāṃśuḥ*;

3 *sūryakiraṇaḥ*; etc.: v. Ray.

SUNBURNT: *sūryatāpitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, and sim. comp.s. IV.: Also swarthy, dark.

SUNDAY:

- 1 *ravivāraḥ*;
- 2 *ravivāsaraḥ*;
- 3 *bhaṭṭāarakavāraḥ*;
- 4 *bhānuvāraḥ*.

SUNDIAL: perh. *ghaṭīyantram*, Go.

SUNFLOWER: *sūryamukhī*.

SUNRISE:

- 1 *sūryodayaḥ* etc, about s.: *ādityasyodayaṃ prati*, Mah. iv. 11.;
 - 2 *aruṇodayaḥ*;
 - 3 often by verb., before s.: *anudite bhāskare*; after s.: *samutthite ravau*, K.;
- at s.: *pratyunmiṣatyarūṇārciṣi*, D.

SUNSET: *sūryāstamayaḥ -nam* and sim. comp.s; at s.: *astaṃ gacchati sūrye* or *astācalacūḍāvalambini bhāskare*; after s.: *astaṃ gate sūrye*.

SUNDER: *viśleṣayati* (c. of *śliṣ*): v. To separate.

SUNDRY: *katipayāḥ* (*yā yaṃ* = few: q. v.): v. Also diverse, several.

SUNNY:

- I Of sun.: *saura* (f. *rī*).
- II Not shady: *ātapākrānta* (f. *ntā*) and sim. comp. s.

SUP (v.):

- I To sip: q. v.
- II To take a night-meal: q. v.: *rajanī bhojanaṃ karoti*.

SUPER: expr. by *ati-* or *atiśaya-* in comp., s.- abundance: *atibāhulyam*. S. annuation: *ativayaskatā*; etc.: v. Also below.

SUPERB: *atiśobhana* (f. *nā*): v. Magnificent, splendid.

SUPERCILIOUS: *avalipta* (f. *ptā*): v. Haughty, arrogant.

SUPERCILIOUSLY: *sāvālepaṃ*: v. Haughtily, arrogantly.

SUPERCILIOUSNESS: *avālepaḥ*: v. Haughtiness, arrogance.

[Page 691]

SUPERFICIAL:

I Lit.: *prṣṭha-* in comp., s. area: *prṣṭhaphalam*, Li.

II Fig.: *sthūla* (f. *lā*). Ph.: s. scholar: v. Smatterer.

SUPERFICIALLY:

1 *sthūlam* (=not minute);

2 *svalpaṃ* (=little).

SUPERFICIES:

1 *talam*, K. d.;

2 *prṣṭham* (= back), s. of sphere: *golaprṣṭham*, K. d.

SUPERFINE:

I Of texture: *atisūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*).

II Excellent: q. v.: *atyutkrṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

SUPERFLUITY:

1 *ādhikyam*;

2 *atirekaḥ*;

3 *atiriktatā -tvam*.

SUPERFLUOUS:

1 *adhika* (f. *kā*), here the word *ākṛti* is s.: *atrākṛtipadamadhikam*, Sah. vii.

SUPERFLUOUSLY:

1 *adhikam*;

2 *atiriktam*;

3 *bāhulyena*.

SUPERHUMAN:

1 *atimānuṣa* (f. *ṣī*);

2 *amānuṣa* (f. *ṣṭ*).

SUPERINCUMBENT:

1 *adhiśayāna* (f. *nā*);

2 by verb.

SUPERINDUCE: *āvahati* (*vah*, c. 1.): v. To induce.

SUPERINTEND: *paryavekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.) (?): v. Also to manage.

SUPERINTENDENCE: *paryavekṣaṇam* (?): v. Also management.

SUPERINTENDENT: *paryavekṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*) (?): v. Manager.

SUPERIOR:

I In gen.:

1 *jyāyas* (f. *sī*), and the enemy is s. (to you) in the strength of his arms and forces: *jyāyāṁśca vīryāsrabalairvipakṣaḥ*, Ki. iii. 17.;

2 *adhika* (f. *kā* =greater), the s. animals did not torment the lower ones: *ūnaṁ na satveṣvadhiko babādh*, R. ii. 14.: v. Also excellent, to excel.

II A senior:

1 *guruḥ*;

2 *jyeṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*: rare).

SUPERIORITY:

1 *jyeṣṭhatā*;

2 *jyaiṣṭhyam*, s. in knowledge: *vidyājaiṣṭhyam*;

3 *ādhikyam* (= state of being greater):

4 *śreṣṭhatā*: v. Excellence;

5 *variṣṭhatā* (=3).

SUPERLATIVE:

I Excellent, unparalleled: q. v.: *sarvotkrṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

II In gram: *atiśayadyotaka* (f. *tikā*).

SUPERNATURAL: *alaukika* (f. *kī*): v. Also superhuman, wonderful.

SUPERNATURALLY: expr. by comp. or circumlo.

SUPERNUMERARY: *atirikta* (f. *ktā*), s. officer: *atiriktakarmacārī*.

SUPERSCRIBE: in letters: *bāhyanāma dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.), Mu. i. or *likhati abhi-* (*likh*, c. 6.).

SUPERScription: *bāhyanāman* (n.), mu. i.

SUPERSEDE:

I In office: s. d me in this post: *māmullaṅghya padamidamadhijagāma*.

II To set aside: *vyāvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

SUPERSESSION:

I In office:

1 by verb;

2 *atikramah* (= passing over).

II Setting aside: *vyāvṛttiḥ* or *vyāvartanam*.

SUPERSTITION: *mūḍhaviśvāsaḥ* (?) and sim. comp. s.

SUPERSTITIOUS:

I Of men: *mūḍhaviśvāsin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s.

II Of rite, etc.: *mūḍhaviśvāsaniṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*) and sim. comp. s. Ph.: s. belief: *mūḍhaviśvāsaḥ* (?).

SUPERSTITIOUSLY:

1 *mūḍhaviśvāsena*;

2 by circumlo.

SUPERSTITIOUSNESS: *mūḍhaviśvāsaniṣṭhā* (?): v. above.

SUPERSTRUCTURE: *bhavanam*: v. Edifice.

SUPERVENE: *samāpatati* (*pat*, c. 1.): v. To happen.

SUPERVISE, SUPERVISION: v. To superintend, superintendence.

SUPINE (adj.):

I Lying on the back: *uttānaśayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ*: in sleeping); *avapṛṣṭha-* in comp.
II Fig. indolent: q. v.: *tundaparimṛjaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*).

SUPINE (subs.): *tumarthakaḥ kriyāviśeṣaḥ*.

SUPINELY: expr. by adj.: v. Indolently, indifferently.

SUPINENESS:

- 1 *nirīhatā* (=indifference);
- 2 *ālasyam* (=indolence).

SUPPER:

- 1 *rajanībhojanam*;
- 2 *rātryāhāraḥ* and sim. comp.s.

SUPPLANT:

- 1 *sthānamadhitiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.= occupy the place: with gen.);
- 2 *niṣkāśayati* (c. of *kāś* = drive out, dispel: q. v.).

SUPPLE: *sukumāra* (f. *rā*): v. Soft, pliant.

[Page 692]

SUPPLEMENT: *pariśiṣṭam*, s. to the Kātantra: *kātantrapariśiṣṭam*.

SUPPLEMENTAL: expr. by comp.

SUPPLENESS: *saukṛmāryam*: v. Softness, pliancy.

SUPPLIANT:

- I Solicitor: q. v.: *arthin* (f. *nī*).
- II Submissive: q. v.: *praṇata* (f. *tā*).

SUPPLIANTLY:

- 1 *kṛtāñjali* (mf.n.);
- 2 *sānunayam*.

SUPPLICATE: v. To entreat, beg, seek.

SUPPLICATION: *anunayaḥ*: v. Entreaty, solicitation.

SUPPLICATORY: *sānunaya* (f. *yā*): v. Humble, submissive.

SUPPLY (subs.):

I In gen.: *sambhāraḥ*: v. Store, to supply.

II In pl.: to vote s. ies: *sādhanānyupakalpayati* (?).

SUPPLY (v.):

I To fill up: q. v.: *pūrayati pari-* (*pūr*, c. 10.).

II To provide:

1 *āharati* (*hr̥*, c. 1.= bring), whatever asked she found s. ed: *yadeva vavre tadapaśyadāhṛtam*, R. iii. 6.;

2 *saṃyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.=unite): v. Also To store, prepare.

SUPPORT (subs.):

I In gen.:

1 *ālambaḥ -nam*, s. to (men) in distress: *vipattimagnāya karāvalambanam*, P. h.;

2 *avalambaḥ -nam*, manliness is the highest s. for self: *matamāmbanamātmapauruṣam*, Ki. ii. 13.;

3 *āśrayaḥ*: v. Refuge;

4 *upaghnaḥ* (rare), s. ing tree: *upaghnataruḥ*, R. xiv. 1.;

5 *avaṣṭambhaḥ*, s. from knowledge: *jñānāvaṣṭambhaḥ*, K.

II Nourishment, maintenance: q. v.

SUPPORT (v.):

I To bear up: q. v.:

1 *avaṣṭabhñāti* (*stambh*, c. 9.), s. ing. me: *māmavaṣṭabhya*, Vi. v. 5.;

2 *ālabham* or *avalambanam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. Subs.

II To nourish, maintain: q. v.:

1 *bharati* (*bhr̥*, c. 1.), who must be s. ed: *avaśyabharaṇīya* (f. *yā*), K. b. on M. xi. 9.;

2 *grāsācchādanam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.=give board and lodging).

III To countenance, aid: *samarthayati* (nomi.).

SUPPORTABLE:

- 1 *avaṣṭabhya* (f. *myā*);
- 2 *bhartavya* (f. *vyā*);
- 3 *samarthanīya* (f. *yā*): for dif.: v. To support.

SUPPORTER:

- I Lit.: v. Support (I).
- II Maintainer: q. v.: *bharaṇadāṭṛ* (f. *trī*).
- III Defender: *samarthayitr* (f. *trī*).

SUPPOSABLE:

- 1 *sambhāvya* (f. *vyā*);
- 2 *sambhāvanīya* (f. *yā*); etc.

SUPPOSE:

- I To assume to be true: expr. by *vidhiliṅ* or *loṭ*, s. he is entirely so: *tathāvidhastāvadaśeṣamastu saḥ*, Ku. v. 82.
- II To imagine:
 - 1 *tarkayati* (*tark*, c. 10.);
 - 2 *sambhāvayati* (c. of *bhū*);
 - 3 *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.=think): v. Also to suspect, guess.

SUPPOSITION:

- 1 *ūhaḥ*;
- 2 *tarkaḥ vi-*: v. Also inference. On the s.: expr. with *kakṣīkaroti* or *kroḍīkaroti* (= admit: with acc.).

SUPPOSITIOUS: *kūṭa-* in comp.: v. Also false, not genuine.

SUPPRESS:

- I To extinguish, destroy: q. v.: *damayati* (c. of *dam*).
- II To restrain, check: q. v.:
 - 1 *ni-yacchaṭi saṃ- vini-*, (*yam*, c. 1.);
 - 2 *nigṛhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.).
- III To conceal: q. v.: *gopāyati* (*gup*, c. 1.), Indra s. ed (his) rising satisfaction: *nijugopa harṣamuditam maghavā*, Ki. vi. 38. Ph.: with s. ed tears: *stambhitāśruḥ*, M. n. on R. xiv. 53. (*antargatabāṣpakaṇṭhaḥ*).

SUPPRESSION:

I Putting down: *damanam*: v. Irradication, destruction.

II Restraint: q. v.: *nigrahaḥ*.

II Concealment: q. v.: *gopanam*

IV Stoppage: *stammaḥ*.

SUPPURATE:

1 *pākaṃ gacchati* (gam, c. 1.), *pakvatāṃ vrajati* (vraj, c. 1.): etc., Bha.;

2 *pacati* (pac, c. 1.), Bha. S. ing or s. ive thing: *pācanīyāni dravyāṇi*, Bha.

SUPPURATION:

1 *pākaḥ pari-*;

2 *pakvatā pari-*.

SUPREMACY:

1 *prabhaviṣṇutā*;

2 *prabhutvam*;

3 *ādhipatyam*: v. Sovereignty.

SUPREME:

I Extreme: q. v.: *parama* (f. *mā*). Ph.: S. Being: *paramabrahma*.

II Chief: q. v.: *mukhya* (f. *khyā*). Ph.: to be s. i. e. to have mastery over:

1 *prabhaviṣṇu* (mfn.);

2 *prabhavati* (with loc.).

SUPREMELY:

1 *paramam*;

2 *param*;

3 *niratiśayam*.

SURCHARGE: v. To overload.

SURD: *karaṇī*, adding a quadratic s. with a s. index 8 we get a s. with index 18: *ka 2+ka 8 yoge jātaṃ ka 18*, Vij. N. B. This ref. to the same rational quantity under the root.

SURE:

I Of things: *nīścita* (f. *tā*): v. Certain, undoubted.

II Of men: feeling s. of victory: *jayaṃ dhruvaṃ manyamāna* (f. *nā*): v. To

think, certain (II).

III Secure: q. v.

SURELY: *nūnam*: v. Certainly.

SURETY: *pratibhūḥ*, to take s.: *pratibhūṃ grhnāti*, Mit.; four kinds of s. ies: *catuḥprakāraḥ pratibhūḥ*, Vri.; to stand s.: *pratibhūstiṣṭhati*, Kat.; to give time to s.: *pratibhuve kālaṃ dadāti*, Vri.;
2 *lagnakaḥ*, to make s.: *lagnakaṃ kārayati*, Kat.

SURETYSHIP:

- 1 *prātibhāvyam*;
- 2 *pratibhūtvam -tā*;
- 3 *lagnakatvam -tā*.

SURF:

- 1 *lahariḥ(rī)*;
- 2 *kallolaḥ*;
- 3 *ullolaḥ*.

SURFACE:

- 1 *talam*, s. of earth: *bhūtalam*;
- 2 *prṣṭham*. Ph.: on the s. of water: *jalopari*.

SURFEIT:

I Verb:

- 1 *atimojanaṃ karoti*;
- 2 *atipūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10, as to s. the belly).

II Subs.:

- 1 *atibhojanam* (lit.);
- 2 *atipūrtiḥ -pūraṇam*.

SURGE (v.): *ullolati* (*lul*, c. 1.), s. ing wave: *ullolaḥ*.

SURGE (subs.): *kalolaḥ*: v. Billow.

SURGEON: *śastravaidyaḥ* or sim. *vaidyaḥ*, when sense clear.

SURGERY: *śalyam -śāstram -jñānam*, Sr.

SURGICAL: by comp., s. operation: *śastrakarma*, Sr.

SURLINESS:

1 *kārkaśyam*;

2 *karkaśatā*: v. Harshness, roughness.

SURLY: *karkaśa* (f. *śā*): v. Harsh, rough.

SURMISE (subs.): *vitarkaḥ*: v. Supposition, conjecture.

SURMISE (v.): *śaṅkate* (*śaṅk*, c. 1.): v. To apprehend, guess.

SURMOUNT:

1 *atīkrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.);

2 *atyeti* (*i*, c. 2.);

3 *tarati* (*tṛ*, c. 1.), may everybody s. the difficulties: *sarvastaratu durgāṇi*, V.
v.

SURMOUNTABLE:

1 *atīkramaṇīya* (f. *yā*);

2 *atīkramya* (f. *myā*); etc.

SURNAME: *kulanāman* (n.) (?).

SURPASS:

1 *atīkrāmati* or *-krāmyati* (*kram*, c. 1. and 4.), I see she is about s. ing
Irābatī: *atīkrāmantīmiverāvatīm prekṣe*, Mu. i.;

2 *atyeti* (*i*, c. 2.), Ki.: v. To excel.

SURPASSING:

I Exceeding: expr. by comp. with *ati-*, s. the sun: *atyāditya* (f. *tyā*), Me. i.
44.

II Excellent: q. v.

SURPLICE:

1 *uparicchadaḥ* (?);

2 *dhautāvārah* (?).

SURPLUS: *udvṛttam*, s. amount: *udvṛttaṃ dhanam*.

SURPRISE (v.):

I Lit.:

1 *camatkaroti*, they were all s. ed with it: *tena camatkṛtāḥ sarve*, Bha.;

2 *vismāpayati* (c. of *smi*): v. To astonish.

II To attack suddenly: *atarkitaṃ parati*, (*pat*, c. 1.: with loc.), Pri.

SURPRISE (subs.):

I Wonder: q. v.: *vismayaḥ*

II A sudden attack: *avaskandaḥ*.

III An unexpected event: fate brings on s. s: *vidhireva tāni ghaṭayati yāni pumānnaiva cintayati*, Bh.

SURPRISING (adj.): *vismayakara* (f. *rī*) and sim. comp.s.: v. Wonderful.

SURPRISINGLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.: v. Also extremely.

SURRENDER (v.):

I To deliver, present: q. v.: *upānayati* (*nī*, c. 1.).

II To submit, take refuge: q. v.:

1 *śaraṇaṃ gacchati yāti*, etc.;

2 *bhajate -ti* (*bhaj*, c. 1.), s. yourself to Lakshmaṇa: *saumitreścaraṇaṃ maja*, Vi. vi. 20.

SURRENDER (subs.):

1 *samarpaṇam* (= delivery);

2 *upānayanam* (= presenting);

3 *praṇatih* (= submission).

SURREPTITIOUS: *moṣeṇa kṛta* (f. *tā* = done) or *niveśita* (f. *tā* = entered), etc.: v. Stealth, fraudulent, forged.

SURREPTITIOUSLY: *moṣeṇa*: v. Stealthily, fraudulently.

SURROUND:

1 *parivṛṇoti* or *vārayati* (vr, c. 5. and 10.), your (men) s. ed him: *taṃ tāvakāḥ paryavārayan*, Mah. vii. 49. 16.;

2 *veṣṭate* or *veṣṭayati pari- saṃ-* (*veṣṭa*, c. 1. and 10.), s. ed by the serpent's coils: *sarpabhogena veṣṭita* (f. *tā*), V. p. v. 7. 22.; s. ed by the ocean: *sāgareṇābhisamvṛta* (f. *tā*), Ram. v. 9. 14.: v. Also to encircle.

SURROUNDING (adj.):

I Lit.: expr. by verb. *paritastiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.): v. Also neighbouring, near, bordering.

II Of circumstances etc.: without knowing the s. s (s. circumstances): *paurvāparyamaparijñāya*.

SURTOUT: **adhyāvāraḥ*: v. Overcoat.

SURVEY (v.):

I To view, contemplate: q. v.: *paśyati* (*dṛś*, c. 1.), to s. the far-reaching quarters: *digantadidr̥kṣayā*, Ki. i.; v. To see.

II To measure: *māpayati parī-* (c. of *mā*).

SURVEY, -ING (subs.):

I View, contemplation: q. v.: *ava-lokaḥ -nam*.

II Measurement: *kṣetramāpaḥ -nam* (?).

SURVEYOR:

I Lit.: *darśaka pari-* (f. *rśikā*).

II *kṣetramāpa* (f. *pī*), *-ka* (f. *pikā*) (?).

SURVIVE (v.):

1 *jīvati* (*jīv*, c. 1.:) when sense clear), who else would like to s.: *kā madanyā jijīviṣet*, Mah. iv. 20. 11.; he alone might s.: *ekaḥ sa jīvyāt*, Vi. iv. 10.;

2 by circumlo., Rati s.d Madana for a moment: *madanena vinākṛtā ratih kṣaṇamātraṃ jīvitā*, Ku. iv. 21.: v. After, to live, remain.

SURVIVOR:

1 expr. by verb;

2 *śeṣa* (f. *ṣā* =remaining), the s.s submitted to him: *śeṣāstaṃ śaraṇaṃ yayuḥ*, R. iv. 64.; alas ! I heard that there were ten s.s: *kaṣṭaṃ yuddhe daśa śeṣāḥ śrutā me*, Mah. i. 1. 220.

SUSCEPTIBILITY:

- 1 *yogyatā* (= fitness);
- 2 *grāhyatā* (= admissibility): v. Also sensibility, emotion.

SUSCEPTIBLE:

- 1 *yogya* (f. *gyā* = fit: q. v.);
- 2 *grāhya* (f. *hyā* = admissible).

SUSPECT:

1 *śaṅkate ā- pari- abhi- vi- saṃ- pra-*, (*śaṅk*, c. 1.), from whom you s. disregard: *viśaṅkase yato'vadhīraṇam*, Sa. iii. 16.; I did not s. that I had not seen him before: *adr̥ṣṭapūrvoyamiti yathā na śaṅkitam*, K.; s. ing him that he was Nala: *śaṅkamānā nalaṃ taṃ vai*, Mah. iii. 75. 10.; s. ing something bad: *aśobhanamāśaṅkamānaḥ*, K.;

2 by subs.: affection s.s evil: *snehaḥ pāpāśaṅkī*, S. iv.: v. Also apprehend, to guess.

SUSPEND:

- I To hang up: q. v.: *udbadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.): v. Also to swing.
- II To defer: q. v.: *nivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).
- III No equiv.: *viṣṭambhayati* (c. of *stambh*) may be used: v. To dismiss (II).
- IV To make one depend: *nighnaṃ* (f. *ghnām*) *karoti*: v. To depend.

SUSPENSE:

- 1 *aniścayaḥ* (=uncertainty);
- 2 *sandehaḥ* (= doubt);
- 3 better by circumlo.: v. To waver, not know.

SUSPENSION:

- I Hanging up, swinging: by verb.
- II Interruption, cessation: q. v.: *nivṛttiḥ*. Ph.: s. bridge: **utplavasetuḥ*.

SUSPICION: *śaṅkā ā- pari-*; others are to be arrested on s.: *anye'pi śaṅkayā grāhyāḥ*, Y.; without any s.: *niḥśaṅka* (f. *ñkā*), Bh.; disregarding all s. s: *agaṇītasarvaśaṅka* (f. *ñkā*), K.; various s.s: *śaṅkātatīḥ*, N. xiii. 25.; I will remove your s.: *tavāśaṅkāmapaneṣyāmi*, Sa. v.; your s. is proper: *sāmprataṃ te āśaṅkā*, Sa. v.: v. Also doubt.

SUSPICIOUS:

1 *śaṅkita pari- ā-*, (f. *tā*), always s.: *nityaśaṅkitaḥ*, H. i. 24.;

2 *śaṅkin* (f. *nī*), *ā- pari-*; s. of my being another's wife: *paraparigrahaśaṅkī*, Sa. v.;

3 by verb or subs., feeling s.: *upajātaśaṅka* (f. *ṅkā*), K.

SUSPICIOUSLY:

1 *sāśaṅkam*;

2 by pres. part.

SUSPICIOUSNESS:

1 *śaṅkitatā*;

2 *śaṅkitatvam vi- pari-*: v. Suspicious.

SUSTAIN: *vibharti pra-* (*bhṛ*, c. 3.) or rarely *bharati* (*bhṛ*, c. 1.), s. ed the burden of the world: *dhuraṃ dharitryā bibharāmbabhūva*, R. xviii. 45.: v. To bear; you s. the appearance of the discontented: *bibharṣi cākāramanirvṛtānām*, R. xiv. 7.: v. To keep up, hold; s. poor men: *daridrān bhara*, H.: v. To maintain, support.

SUSTENANCE:

1 *vartanam*, s. money: *vartanadhanam*, Da. 129.;

2 *jīvanam* (rarely), to give s.: *jīvanam dadāti*, Da.: v. Support, maintenance.

SUTLER: *paṇyopajīvin* (f. *nī*), Ra. and sim. comp.s.

SUTURE:

I The act.:

1 *sīvanam*;

2 *syūtiḥ*.

II Seam: *sandhiḥ*.

SWAB:

I Verb: *mārṣṭi* (*mṛj*, c. 2.).

II A brush: *mārjanī*.

SWADDLE: *kṣaumapariṇṛtaṃ* (f. *tām*) *karoti*, Bha.: v. To surround. S. ing

cloth: *kṣaumam*.

[Page 695]

SWAGGER: (v.): v. To brag, strut.

SWAIN: *grāmikaḥ*: v. Rustic, lover.

SWALLOW (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *grasate* (*gras*, c. 1.), as if s. ing up the spirit (of other): *grasamānamivaujāṃsi*, Ki. xi. 73.; before he is s. ed up by the human king: *yāvannasamgrasyate'sau puruṣādhipena*, B. xii. 4.;

2 *gila(ra)ti* (*gṛ*, c. 6.), that s.s whales: *timīṅgilaḥ*.

II Fig., to put up with, bear: q. v. perh. *jarayati* (c. of *ja*: compare Bengali idiom).

SWALLOW (subs.):

I A bird: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ*.

II The gullet: *galaḥ*.

III The act:

1 *grāsaḥ*;

2 *gilanam*.

SWALLOW-WORT: a tree:

1 *arkaḥ -parṇaḥ*;

2 *kṣīrarasaḥ*.

SWAMP:

I Subs.: *kacchabhūḥ*: v. Marsh.

II Verb: v. To plunge, overwhelm.

SWAMPY:

1 *anūpa* (f. *pā*);

2 *kaccha* (f. *cchā*).

SWAN:

1 *rājahaṃsaḥ* (?);

2 *marālah*.

SWARD: perh. *śādvalam*.

SWARM (subs.):

1 *saṃghaḥ*;

2 *vṛndam*: v. Multitude, throng, assemblage.

SWARM (v.):

I To collect: q. v.: *saṃpatati* (*pat*, c. 1.).

II To crowd: q. v.: s. s with bees: *śaraghāvyāpta* (f. *ptā*), -
saṃkula (f. *lā*), *ākīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*), -*juṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), etc.

SWARTHY: *śyāma* (f. *mā*): v. Dark, black.

SWATH, -E (subs.): *paṭṭaḥ*: v. Bandage.

SWATHE (v.): *paṭṭena veṣṭayati* (*veṣṭ*, c. 10.), *āvṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.), etc.

SWAZ (subs.):

I Rule, government: q. v.: *śāsanam*.

II Power, control: q. v.: *vaśam*, under the s. of anger: *krodhavaśa* (f. *śā*).

III Swing, sweep: q. v.

SWAZ (v.):

I To rule, govern: q. v.: *śāsti* (*śās*, c. 2.).

II To sweep, swing: q. v.: *preṃkhati* (*riṃkh*, c. 1.).

SWEAR (v. t.):

I To make: to s. an oath: *śapatham śapati* or *śapyati-te* (*śap*, c. 1. and 4.),
B. iii. 36.

II To administer in oath to: *śāpayati* (c. of *śap*), shall s. Brahmins on
truth: *satyena śāpayedvipram*, M.

SWEAR (v. i.): *śapati* or *śapyati*, who have sworn together: *saṃśaptakāḥ*,
Mah. vii.: v. Also to curse;

2 *śapatham karoti* (=take an oath), swore before her friends: *sakhīnām
purataḥ saśapathamabhihitavatī*, K.

SWEARER:

- 1 *śapṭṛ* (f. *ptṛī*);
- 2 *śāpayitr* (f. *trī* = of others);
- 3 by verb.

SWEAT (subs.):

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *svedaḥ*, s.-drops: *svedalavāḥ*, R. xiii. 20.;
 - 2 *gharmaḥ*;
 - 3 *svedajalam*, and sim. comp.s, Si. i. 58.
- II Toil, labour: q. v.: *parīśramaḥ*.

SWEAT (v. i.):

- I To perspire: *svidyati pra-* (*svid*, c. 4.), s. ing in fingers: *svinnāṅguli* (mf. n.), Ku.
- II Labour: q. v.: *parīśrāmyati* (*śram*, c. 4.).
- III To rite oneself: *tāmyati* (*tam*, c. 4.).

SWEAT (v. t.): To cause to s.: *svedayati pra-* (c. of *svid*), Bha.

- II To emit: q. v.: *muñjati* (*muc*, c. 6.).

SWEEP (subs.):

- I Compass, circuit: q. v.:
 - 1 *prasaraḥ*;
 - 2 *parisaraḥ*, ph.: in one s. of the sword: *ekenaiva kṛpāṇaprahāreṇa*, K.
- II Seer: q. v.
- III For drawing water: *yaṣṭīyantram* (?).

SWEEP (v.):

- I To cleanse: *mārṣṭi mārjayati*, or *mārjati sam- pari-* (*mṛj*, c. 2., 10. and 1.).
- II To s. away or off: *vāhayati apa-* (c. of *vah*), which has swept away
Vaśiṣṭha: *vaśiṣṭhāpavāhaḥ*, Mah. ix. 14. 40.
- III To move rapidly over: *javena atikrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.): v. To pass, move.
- IV To beat, strike: q. v.: *tāḍyati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.).

SWEEPER:

- 1 *sammārijakaḥ*, etc., the king's houses.: *nṛpatergr̥hasammārijanakartā*, P. i.

3.;

2 *khalapūḥ* (rare).

SWEEPINGS:

1 *avakaraḥ*;

2 *saṅkaraḥ* (rare).

SWEET:

1 *madhura* (f. *rā*), s. glances: *madhurā: kaṭākṣāḥ*, Ma. i. 26.; in the s. moon-like face of Rādhā: *madhure rādhāmukhendau*, Gi. iii. 16.; is light, s. and removes thirst: *trṣṇāghnaṃ madhuraṃ laghu*, Bha.; by s. looks: *madhuraṇirīkṣitaiḥ*, Ki. ii. 55.; what does not adorn s. figures: *kimiva hi madhurāṇāṃ maṇḍanaṃ nākṛtīnām*, S. i. 19.;

3 *miṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), eating s. things: *miṣṭabhojin* (f. *nī*), N. xvi. 111.;

3 *madhumaya* (f. *yī*: =honied), by s. words; *madhumayībhīrvāgbhiḥ*, D.: v. Also tasteful, pleasant.

SWEETEN:

I Trans.:

1 *madhurayati*;

2 *madhurīkaroti*.

II Intrans.: *madhurībhavati*.

SWEETHEART:

1 *vallabha* (f. *bhā*), Si. vi. 26.;

2 *praṇayin* (f. *nī*), Si. vi. 13.;

3 *priya* (f. *yā*), Si. vi. 15.;

4 *dayita* (f. *tā*), Si. iii. 27.;

5 *kānta* (f. *ntā*), Ki. ix. 6.;

6 *ramaṇa* (f. *nī*), Si. vi. 71.;

7 *kamana* (f. *nī*: rare), Si. vi. 74.;

8 *iṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), Si. vi. 60.

SWEETLY: *madhuram*;

2 *miṣṭam*;

3 by comp.

SWEETMEAT: *miṣṭānnam*, s. s and cakes: *miṣṭānnāni tathāpūpān*, Ram.

SWEETNESS:

- 1 *madhuratā* or *mādhuryam*, s. of voice: *svare madhuratā*, K.;
- 2 *mādhurī*;
- 3 *miṣṭatā*: v. Also tastefulness, pleasantness.

SWELL (v. i.):

- 1 *śvayati pra- ut-*, (śvi, c. 1.), with highly swollen fierce red eyes: *śeśvīyamanāruṇaraudranetraḥ*, B. iii. 30.;
- 2 *sphāyate (sphāy, c. 1.)*, their martial dexterity s. ed: *pasphāye śastralāghavam*; B. xiv. 109.;
- 3 *sphītībhavati*: v. Also to increase.

SWELL (v. t.):

- 1 *sphāvayati pari- ā-* (c. of *sphāy*), s. ing his pride: *sphāvayan svam prabhāvam*, B. xii. 76.;
- 2 *śvāyayati* (c. of śvi: rare);
- 3 *dhamati ā- pra-* (*dhmā*, c. 1.= puff up), as if swollen with sins: *pāpenevādhmātamūrtayaḥ*, K.: v. Also to increase, fill up.

SWELL (subs.):

- I S. ing: q. v.
- II Of waves: *taraṅgamālā*, and sim. comp.s: v. Wave, billow.
- III As showy person: perh. *sphīta* (f. *tā*) *-janaḥ*.

SWELLING:

- I Lit.: *sphītīḥ*: v. Also increase, inflation.
- II Of the body:
 - 1 *śvayathuḥ*, to produce a s.: *śvayathum janayati*, Si.; very deep s.: *pragāḍhaḥ śvayathuḥ*, Sr.;
 - 2 *śoṭhaḥ* or *śophaḥ*, ripe s.: *pakvaḥ śophaḥ*, Sr.

SWELLISH: *sphīta* (f. *tā*), in a s. dress: *sphītaparivarha* (f. *rhā*), D. ii.

SWERVE: *calati (cal, c. 1.)*, Ki. x. 29.: v. To move, deviate.

SWIFT (adj.):

- 1 *vegavat* (f. *tī*), very s.: *vegavattaraḥ*, K. xiii. 50.;

- 2 *mahāvega* (f. *gā*), K.;
3 *javana* (f. *nā*), swift horse: *javanavāji*-, R. ix.;
4 *prajavin* (f. *nī*), s. camel-drivers: *prajavina uṣṭrapālāḥ*, C. 51.;
5 *śīghraga* (f. *gā*) and sim. comp. s: v. Quick.

SWIFT (subs.): a bird: **prajavaḥ*.

SWIFTLY:

- 1 *tūrṇam*: v. Quickly.

SWIFTNESS:

- 1 *vegaḥ*: v. Speed;
2 *śīghratā*: v. Quickness.

SWILL: i. e. to take a s. of: *atipānaṃ karoti*: v. To drink.

SWIM (v.):

I To float: q. v.: *tarati* (*tṛ*, c. 1.), stones will s. in water not leaves: *śilā tariṣyatyudake na paṇam*, B. xii. 77.

II With hands etc.: *tarati saṃ-*, some swam across the waters with their hands: *payah kecdātāriṣurbhujaiḥ*, Si. xii. 76.; s. ming in the waters: *jale santaran*, Vet. vii. Ph.: s. ming against the surfs: *bāhumyāṃ laharīśichandan*, Raj.

III To be drenched: the earth s. s in blood: *śoṇitaplāvitā mahī*.

SWIM, SWIMMING (subs.): *saṃ-taraṇam*.

SWIMMER: expr. by verb.

SWIMMINGLY: v. Successfully, smoothly.

SWINDLE: *vañcayati* (*vañc*, c. 10.): v. To cheat, deceive.

SWINDLER: *vañcaka* (f. *ñcikā*): v. Cheat, rogue.

SWINDLING (subs.):

- 1 *vañcanā pra-*;
2 *śāṭhyabh*: v. Roguery

SWINE: *śūkaraḥ*: v. Boar, hog, sow.

SWING (subs.):

I For s. ing: *dolā*, R. ix. 46.

II S. ing:

1 *dolanam*;

2 *preṅkhanam hindolaḥ* (rare).

SWING:

I Intrans.:

1 *dolāyate* (nomi.);

2 *preṅkhati* (*īṅkh*, c. 1.), with s. ing leaves: *preṅkhatpatra* (f. *trā*), K.

II Trans.:

1 *preṅkhayati* (c. of *īṅkh*), s. ing them: *tāḥ preṅkhayan*, R. xix. 44.;

2 *āndolayati* (nomi.);

3 *hindolayati* (nomi.)

SWINISH: *śūkarasannibha* and sim. comp. s (?).

SWITCH: *piñjā*: v. Rod, twig.

SWIVEL: *saṃbandhanī* (?).

SWOON (subs.):

1 *mūrcchā*;

2 *mohaḥ pra-*, Ku. iii. 73.

[Page 697]

SWOON (v.):

1 *mūrcchatī* (*mūrcch*, c. 1.);

2 *muhyati* (*muh*, c. 4.);

3 *mohaṃ gacchatī*; etc.

SWOOP:

I Subs.: *avapātaḥ*.

II Verb.: *ākasmikāvapātena grhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9. = sieze: q. v.).

SWORD:

1 *asiḥ*, s. s whose sharpness has been increased by case-hardening: *asayaḥ pānavarddhitataikṣṇyāḥ*, K.; fortune dwells on the edges of s. s: *lakṣmīrasidhārāsu nivasati*, K.; without s. or shield: *vyasicarman* (mfn.), Mah. vii. 48. 39.;

2 *khaṅgaḥ*, whose is this s. with golden hilt in a sheath of cow-skin: *kasya hematsaruḥ khaṅgo gavye kośe samarpitaḥ*, Mah. iv. 42. 13.;

3 *nistriṃśaḥ*, he striving with a s. in his hand: *hastena nistriṃśabhṛtā sa dīptaḥ*, Ki. xvii. 56.;

4 *kṛpāṇaḥ*, having a great s.: *mahākṛpāṇaṃ kalayat* (f. *ntī*), Ku. xv. 43.; use (your) s. on this Śudra-sage: *visṛja śūdramunau kṛpāṇaṃ*, M. ii. 10;

5 *karapāla* (*bāla* or *vāra*);

6 *taravāraḥ*(*laḥ*) or *taravāriḥ*.

SYCAMORE: *vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

SYCOPHANCY: *cāṭukāritā -tvam*: v. Flattery.

SYCOPHANT:

1 *cāṭukāra* (f. *rī*);

2 *cāṭukārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Flatterer.

SYLLABIC: expr. by comp.

SYLLABLE: *akṣaram*, vocabulary of words of one s.: *ekākṣarakośaḥ*; descriptions of metres with feet of eleven s. s: *ekādaśākṣarapādavṛttabhedaḥ*, P. h.; words of three s. s with penultimate D.: *datrīḥ*, Med.

SYLLOGISM: *nyāyaḥ*, s. is not required for what is ascertained: *na nirṇītārthe nyāyaḥ pravartate*, N. d.

SYLLOGISTIC:

1 *nyāya-* in comp.;

2 *nyāyasaṅgata* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp. s.

SYMBOL:

1 *cihnam*: v. Sign, mark;

2 *pratirūpam* (=representative).

SYMBOLICAL:

- 1 by subs.: he is (merely) s. of piety: *sa dharmapratirūpakaḥ*, M. xi. 9.;
- 2 *lākṣaṇika* (f. *kī* = significant, indicative: q. v.).

SYMMETRICAL:

- 1 *suṣṭhu* (mfn. (?);
- 2 *sama* (f. *mā* = even).

SYMMETRICALLY:

- 1 *suṣṭhu*;
- 2 by comp.

SYMMETRY:

- 1 *sauṣṭhavam* (?);
- 2 *sāmyam* (= evenness).

SYMPATHETIC, -AL:

- 1 *samānubhūti* (mfn.);
- 2 *sadaya* (f. *yā* = kind);
- 3 *snigdha* (f. *gdhā* = loving).

SYMPATHETICALLY:

- 1 *sahānubhūtyā*;
- 2 *sadayam* (=kindly);
- 3 *snigdham*.

SYMPATHIZE:

- I To feel: q. v.: *anubhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.: with acc.).
- II To have consideration for: *ādriyate* (*dṛ*, c. 4.).

SYMPATHY:

- I The feeling:
 - 1 *sahānubhūtiḥ* (?);
 - 2 *preman* (n. = love), subdivided by s.: *premnā samānīya vibhajyamānaḥ* Ki. iii. 33.
- II Kindness, compassion: q. v.: *dayā*.

SYMPHONY: *ekatānatā*: v. Harmony.

SYMPTOM:

1 *lakṣaṇam*;

2 *cihnam*;

3 *liṅgam*, are the general s.s of insanity: *sāmānyamunmādagadasya liṅgam*, Bha.

SYNAGOGUE:

1 *samājaḥ*: v. Assembly;

2 *sabhāgrham*: v. Hall.

SYNCHRONISM:

1 *yaugapadyam*;

2 *samakālīnatāḥ*;

3 *ekakālikatā*.

SYNCHRONOUS:

1 *samakālīna* (f. *nā*);

2 *ekakālīka* (f. *kī*); etc.

SYNCOPE (subs.):

I Swoon, fainting: q. v.: *mūrcchā*.

II In gram: *madhyākṣaralopaḥ* (?).

SYNDIC: *pravivecakaḥ*, s. ate: **samā* or *samitiḥ*.

SYNECDOCHE: *lakṣaṇā*, Kav.

SYNOD: *dharmasamavāyaḥ* and sim. comp.: v. Assembly.

SYNODICAL: expr. by comp.; ph.: s. month: *cāndramāsaḥ*.

SYNONYM: i. e. synonymous word: q. v.

SYNONYMOUS: *ekārthavācin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s, of s. terms: *ekārthavācinām paryāyaśabdānām*, Say.

SYNOPSIS: *sārasaṃgrahaḥ*: v. Epitome.

SYNTACTICAL: expr. by comp.; ph.: s.
arrangement: *yathāśāstravinyāsaḥ* (?).

SYNTAX:

- 1 *śabdavinyāsaḥ* (?).
- 2 *kāraḥprakriyā*.

SYNTHESIS:

- 1 *saṃkalanam* (?).

SYNTHETIC, -AL: expr. by comp.

SYPHILIS:

- 1 *phira(ri)ṅgaḥ* -vyādhiḥ, Bha.;
- 2 *upadaṃśaḥ* (gen.), Sr.

SYPHILITIC: *phira(ri)ṅgin* (f. ṇī), Bha.

SYRINGE:

- I Subs.: **sīrañjam*.
- II Verb: **sīrañjayati* (nomi.).

SYSTEM:

- I Proper method: perh. *pratipannapaddhatiḥ*.
- II Branch: q. v.: *śākhā*. Ph.: the solar s.: *sauram jagat*: v. World.

SYSTEMATIC, -AL: expr. by comp. or adverb.

SYSTEMATICALLY:

- 1 *yathāpaddhati*;
- 2 *anujbhkitakramam* (=in order).

SYSTEMATIZE: *paddhatiṃ badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.: with gen.); etc.

TABARD: *tanutrāvārah* (?) and sim. comp. s.

TABBY: *kalmāṣita* (f. *tā*): v. Dappled, spotted.

TABERNACLE: *dūṣyam*: v. Tent.

TABLATURE: a picture: *ālekhyam*.

TABLE:

I Lit.:

1 *phalakam*;

2 *patram* (=leaf).

II A picture: *ālekhyam*.

III Fig.: *patram*, t. of contents: *nirghaṇṭapatram*; interest-t. s: *kusīdapatram*.

IV Of hand *rekhāvinyāsaḥ* or *rekhāḥ* (f. pl.).

V A piece of furniture: no equiv.: **stammalam*. Ph.: to keep a good t.: *bhojanaviśeṣānupakalpayati* (c. of *kṛp*). T.-cloth: **stambhalāstaraṇam*.

TABLELAND: *mālaṃ kṣetram* and sim. comp. s.

TABLE-TALK:

I Lit.: **stambhalālāpaḥ*.

II Fig.: *viśrambhālāpaḥ*, etc.

TABLET: v. Table (I), plate.

TABAR, TABRET: *paṇavaḥ*: v. Drum.

TABULAR: no equiv.: *phalakīkṛta* (f. *tā*).

TACIT: expr. by adv.: v. Also silent.

TACITLY:

1 *tūṣṇīm* (= silently: q. v.);

2 *manasā* (=in mind).

TACITURN:

I Reserved: q. v.

II Silent: q. v.: *maunin* (f. *nī*).

TACITURNITY: *maunam*: v. Silence.

TACK:

I To fasten: q. v.: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.).

II To turn: q. v.: *vyāvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

II A nail: *kīlaḥ*.

IV A rope: *guṇaḥ*.

TACKLE, -ING (subs.): *majjā*: v. Ship, equipment.

TACKLE (v.):

I To harness: q. v.:

II Seize: q. v.

TACT: perh. *vaidagdham* or *kauśalam*: v. Skill.

TACTICIAN: perh. *yuktikuśala* (f. *lā*): v. Skilful.

TACTICS: perh. *yuktikauśalam*: v. Skill, strategy.

TADPOLE: *bhekaḍimbaḥ* and sim. comp. s.: v. Young.

TAG:

I Subs.: *agram* (= point).

II Put a t. to: v. To put.

TAIL:

I Lit.:

1 *lāṅgūlam*;

2 *puccha* (rarely *piccha*) (mn.);

3 *bālaḥ -dhiḥ*;

4 *lañjaḥ* (rare).

II Fig.: *puccha* (mn.).

TAILED:

1 *lāṅgūlin* (f. *nī*);

2 *pucchavat* (f. *tī*); and sim. comp. s.

TAILLESS:

- 1 *nirlāṅgu(ṅgū)la* (f. *lā*);
- 2 *pucchahīna* (f. *nā*); etc.

TAILOR:

- 1 *saucikaḥ*;
- 2 *tunnavāyaḥ*, Ram. ii. 83. 15.;
- 2 *sevanakarṭṛ* (m.) and sim. comp. s. com.

TAILOR-BIRD:

- 1 *cañcusūciḥ*;
- 2 *ṭuṇṭukaḥ*.

TAILORING:

- 1 *sūcikaṛman* (n.);
- 2 *sūcyāsevanam*, etc.

TAINT (v.): *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*): v. To stain, pollute.

TAINT (subs.):

- I Corruption: q. v.: *dūṣaṇam*
- II Stain: q. v.: *kalaṅkaḥ*.

TAKE (v. t.):

I In general:

1 *gr̥hnāti* (*graha*, c. 9.), t. ing and looking: *gr̥hītvā nirīkṣya*, Mu. i.; t. up arms: *gr̥hāṇa śāstram*, R. iii. 51.; t. n but afterwards released: *gr̥hītapratimukta* (f. *ktā*), R. iv. 43.; he took the way of running pigs: *jagrāha sa drutavarāhakulasya mārgam*, R. ix. 59.; did she t. (it) from the hinds: *tayā gr̥hītaṃ nu mṛgāṅganābhyaḥ*, Ku. i. 46.; when he t. s your hand solemnly: *anena pāṇau vidhivad gr̥hīte*, R. vi. 63.; intending to t. the arrow: *śaraṃ jigṛkṣuḥ*, Ki. xiii. 32.; without t. ing beetles: *agr̥hītatāmbūla* (f. *lā*), C. v.; took a few mouthfuls: *katicit kavalānyagr̥hṇāt*, C. v.; rustics t. (it) otherwise: *anyathā gr̥hṇanti grāmyāḥ*, C. vii.; do not t. advice: *na gr̥hṇantypadeśam*, K.; to t. all forms: *viśvarūpatvaṃ grahītum*, K.; to t. venerable men by service: *grahītumāryān paricaryayā*, Si. i. 17.; so long as

Rākshasa is not t.n: *agrhīte rākṣase*, Mu. i.; when they t.ing your signs: *teṣu grhītasamjñēṣu*, Mu. i.; are t.n as if by evils stars: *grahairiva grhyante*, K.; t. the pride of killing a woman: *grhāṇa vadhūvadhapauruṣam*, N. iv. 53.; His Majesty who has t.n his name well: *tasya sugrhitānāmno devasya*, C. vii.;

2 *ādatte sam-*, (dā, c. 3.: physically), t.ing the girl by the hand: *kanyāmādadāṇaḥ kareṇa*, Ku.; for t. ing is for spending: *ādānaṃ hi visargāya*, R.: v. Also to catch, hold, view, understand.

II Special. Ph.: to t. food: *āhāraṃ karoti*; t. rest: *viśrāmaṃ karoti*; t. aim at: *lakṣyīkaroti*; t. root: *mūlaṃ badhnāti*; t. compassion: *dayāṃ karoti*; t. fire: *agnimupaiti*; t. courage: *samāśvasiti*; t. leave of: *āmantrayati*; t. oath: *śapathaṃ karoti*; t. pains: *parīśramaṃ karoti*; t. place: v. To happen; t. part: *hastam dadāti*; t. care of: *rakṣati*; t. effect: *saphalībhavati*; t. wine etc.: *madyaṃ* etc. *sevate ni-* (sev, c. 1.), Ni.; time for t.ing medicines: *bhaiṣajyasevanakālaḥ*, Bha.; it is time to t. bath and food: *samayaḥ khalu snānabhojane sevitum*. V. v. 11.

III To conduct, convey: q. v.: *nayati* (nī, c. 1.),

TAKE (v. i.):

I To have effect: to t. well: *hitam karoti*.

II To resort: q. v.: *śrayati* (śri, c. 1.).

III To please: q. v.

TAKE AWAY:

I To take, carry: q. v.: *ādatte*.

II To remove: q. v.:

1 *apanayati vi-*, the darkness of rage should be taken away: *roṣamayam timiramapaneyam*, Ki. ii. 36.;

2 *harati apa-*, I will t. this fortune by gambling: *dyūtena śriyam hariṣyāmi*, Mah. ii. 56. 1.;

3 *apavahati* (vah, c. 1.), t.ing away the bladder: *klomapohya*, D. viii.

TAKE DOWN:

I Lit.: *adho nayati* etc.

II To write down: *likhati* (likh, c. 6.).

TAKE FOR: v. To take, regard, view.

TAKE IN, INTO:

I To take, as water: *grhṇāti*.

II To cheat: q. v.: *vipralabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.).

III To contract: q. v.

TAKE OFF:

I To remove: q. v.:

1 *apanayati*, t. ing off their helmets: *apanītaśirastrāṇāḥ*, R. iv. 64.;

2 *unmuñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.: only of shoes, etc.), t. ing them (the shoes)
off: *tadynmucya*, Vi.

TAKE ON:

I To assume: *grhṇāti*.

II To lament: q. v.

TAKE OUT:

I Lit.: *bahiṣkaroti*, t. ing out his son from the granary: *tatputraṃ kuśūlādvahiṣkr̥tya*, H. ii.

II To remove: q. v.: *apanayati*.

TAKE ROUND: *pariṇayati*, Ku. vii. 80.: v. Take, round.

TAKE TO: *sevate*, (*sev*, c. 1.), everyday took to hunting: *sadā siṣeve mṛgayām*, K. s. xi. 3.: v. Betake.

TAKE TO ONESELF: v. Take upon oneself.

TAKE UP:

I In gen.: *grhṇāti pari-*.

II To begin: q. v.

TAKE UPON ONESELF: *svayaṃ vyavasyati* (*so*, c. 4.). ; v. To undertake.

TAKER:

1 *grahītr̥* (f. *trī*);

2 *netṛ* (f. *trī*); etc.: v. To take.

TAKING (adj.): *mohana* (f. *nī*): v. Charming, attractive.

TALC:

- 1 *abhram -kam*, calx of t.: *abhrtakabhasman* (n.);
- 2 *ambaram*;
- 3 *girijam*.

TALE:

- I Story: q. v.:
 - 1 *kathā*, narrate some t. to me: *kathāmākhayāhi me kām̐cit*, K. s. x. 3.;
 - 2 *ākhyānam upa-* (=narrative);
 - 3 *ākhyāyikā* (=romance).
- II Enumeration: *gaṇanā pari-*, Me. i. 22.

TALENT:

- I Natural ability: *śaktiḥ*: v. Genius.
- II Intellectual ability: *dhīśaktiḥ* and sim. comp. s.
- III A coin or weight.

TALENTED: *dhīśaktisampanna* (f. *nnā*) and sim. comp.s.

TALISMAN:

- I Amulet: q. v.: *kavacaḥ*.
- II Magic: *māyā*.

TALK (subs.):

- 1 *ālāpaḥ*, it is the t. of the remotest corners: *digantareṣvayamālāpo vartate*, K.: v. Conversation;
- 2 *uktiḥ*: v. Saying, rumour;
- 3 *jalpaḥ -nam* or *jalpitam* (=idle t.);
- 4 *kathā sam-* (= chat), and having other t.: *anyābhiśca kathāmiḥ*, K.; I will hear their private t.: *śṛṇomi viśvastakathitānyāsām*, Sa. iii.

TALK (v.):

- 1 *ālapati saṃ-* (*lap*, c. 1.): v. To converse;
- 2 *bhāṣate saṃ-* (*bhāṣ*, c. 1.): v. To speak, say.

TALKATIVE:

- 1 *jalpāka* (f. *kī*), with t. women: *jalpākībhiḥ saha strībhiḥ*. B. vii. 19.;
- 2 *jalpanaśīla* (f. *lā*), and sim. comp.s.;

3 *bahubhāṣin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp.s.

TALKATIVENESS:

1 *bahubhāṣitā*, etc.;

2 by adj.

TALL:

1 *ucca* (f. *ccā*,=high), she has protruding eyes, is very t.: *kaṭhoranetrā sātyuccā*, M. p. 69. 30.; from a t. tree: *uccataroḥ*, Si. vii. 38.;

2 *dīrgha* (f. *rghā*=long), and (she) who is very t.: *atīva yā ca dīrghā*, V. m. 70. 20.;

3 *prāṃśu* (mf. n.: rare), which can be reached by a t. (man): *prāṃśulabhya* (f. *bhyā*), R. i. 3.

TALLNESS:

1 *uccatā*;

2 *dīrghatā* (only of person);

3 *prāṃśutā* (rare).

TALLOW: *meṣādīnāṃ vasā*: v. Fat.

TALLOW-CANDLE: *vasāvartih* (?) and sim. comp.s.

TALLY (v.): *saṃvadati* (*vad*, c. 1.): v. To agree, fit.

TALLY (subs.):

I Match: q. v.: *anurūpa* (f. *pā*).

II **vyavahāraṇḍaḥ*.

TALMUD: *ihudīyasamhitā*.

TALON: *nakharaḥ*: v. Claw.

TAMARIND:

I The tree:

1 *ciñcā -vrkṣaḥ*, D.;

2 *tintiḍī(lī)*;

3 *amli(mlī)kā*.

II The fruit:

1 *ciñcā -phalam*;

2 *tintiḍī -kam*.

TAMARIND-FISH: [*ciñcārasarañjitaḥ*] *illasah*, Bha. (*īlīśah* or *īlśah*, Wilson).

TAMARISK:

1 *bhkāvuh(vūḥ) -kah*;

2 *piculaḥ* (ambiguous).

TAMBOUR, -INE: *ḍiṇḍimaḥ*: v. Drum.

TAME (adj.):

I Of animals:

1 *grhya* (f. *hyā* = domestic: q. v.);

2 *grāmya* (f. *myā* = village: q. v.);

3 *vinīta* (f. *tā*).

II Spiritless: *nistejas* (mf n.), and sim. comp.s. ; v. Also dull.

TAME (v.):

1 *damayati* (c. of *dam*), t.ing all: *sarvadamana* (f. *nī*), Sa. vii.;

2 *vinayati* (*nī*, c. 1.), as if to t. the wild beasts: *vanyān vineṣyanniva duṣṭasattvān*, R. ii. 8.

TAMELY: *kāpuruṣavat*: v. Meanly.

TAMENESS:

I Lit.: *vinītatā*: v. Tame.

II Fig.: *nistejaskatā*: v. Also dullness, meanness.

TAMER:

1 *damayitr* (f. *trī*);

2 *vineṭr* (f. *trī*), etc.

TAMPER WITH (v.):

I To meddle: q. v.:

II To corrupt: q. v.:

1 *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*);

2 *vaśīkaroti* (=get over).

TAN:

I As leather: *śodhayati* (c. of *śudh*).

II To make brown: *śyāmīkaroti*.

TANDEM: to drive t.: *agrapaścādaśvau cālayati* etc.

TANGENT: **sparsarekhā*.

TANGIBLE:

I Lit.: *sparsanīya* (f. *yā*): v. To touch.

II Perceptible, palpable: q. v.: *prakaṭa* (f. *ṭā*).

TANGLE: v. Entangle.

TANK:

I Of water:

1 *taḍāgam*;

2 *dīrghikā* (long t.);

3 *vāpī* (= square t.);

4 *jalāśayaḥ* (in gen.).

II A vessel: *kṛṇḍam*.

TANKARD: *caṣaka* (mn.= cup).

TANNER: *carmaśodhaka* (f. *dhikā*) and sim. comp.s.

TANTALIZE: perh. *āśāṃ varddhayati* (c. of *vṛdh* = raise hope).

TANTAMOUNT: expr. with *phalita* (f. *tā*): v. Equivalent.

TANYARD: *carmaśodhanacatvaram* and sim. comp.s.

TAP (v.):

I To bore a hole; *chidrayati* (*chidra*, c. 10.).

II To hit lightly: *laghu āhanti* (*han*, c. 2.).

TAP:

- 1 *laghughātaḥ*;
- 2 *mṛducapeṭaḥ*; etc.

TAPE: no equiv.: **tepaḥ*.

TAPER (Sus): *dīpikā* (?): v. Light.

TAPER, -ING (adj.):

- 1 *vṛttānupūrva* (f. *rvā*);
- 2 *gopucchākāra* (f. *rā*), M.n.; etc.

TAPESTRY: *citrayavanikā* (?): v. Screen.

TAPEWORM: *kṛmiḥ*, removes t.s: *kṛminut* (mfn.), Bha.

TAPIR: a pig-like animal: **tāpīdaḥ*.

TAR:

I Subs.:

- 1 *sarjarasaḥ*;
- 2 *saraladravaḥ*;
- 3 *rālaḥ a-*.

II Smear with t.: v. To besmear; t. red: *arālalipta* (f. *ptā*), etc.

TARANTULA: a spider: **tārantakaḥ*.

TARDILY: *cireṇa*: v. Slowly.

TARDINESS: v. Slowness, lateness.

TARDY:

- 1 *cirakriyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*: of men);
- 2 with *cira-* in comp. or *cireṇa* or *vilambita* (= delayed): v. Slow, late.

TARE:

- I A weed: *kakṣabhedaḥ*.
- II In commerce: *kṣayaḥ*.

TARGET:

I A shield: *kṣudracarman* (n.).

II Aim: *lakṣyam*.

TARGETEER: *carmadharaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

TARIFF: (*paṇya*) *śulkaṭrikā* and sim. comp.s. (?).

TARNISH (v. t.): *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*).

TARNISH (v. i.): *malinībhavati*: v. Also dull.

TARRY: *vilambte* (*lamb*, c. 1.): v. To stop.

TART:

I Adj.: *amla* (f. *mlā*): v. Sour.

II Subs.: **amlīyam*, t. fruit: *ablīyaṃ phalam*.

TARTAR:

1 *dantaśarkarā*;

2 *puṣpikā*;

3 *dantamalam*;

4 *pippikā*.

TASK (subs.):

1 *karman*: v. Work;

2 *bhāraḥ*: Burden.

TASK (v.):

I Lit.: *karma nyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.).

II To take to t.: *anuśāstī* (*śās*, c. 2.): v. Also to task.

TASSEL: perh. *picchaḥ*.

TASTE:

I The act:

1 *svādaḥ -nam ā-*;

2 *rasaḥ -nam*. Ph.: to have a t. of: v. To taste.

II Flavour, relish:

1 *svādaḥ ā-*;

2 *rasaḥ*, so t. of tongue: *tathā raso rasajñāyāḥ*, Par.

III The sense: *rasanam*, of t. of sight: *rāsanam cākṣuṣam*, Par.

IV Critical judgment, liking: *ruciḥ*, men have different t. s: *bhinnarucirlokaḥ*, R.

TASTE (v. t.):

1 *svādayati ā-* (c. of *svad*), to t. blood: *śoṇitamāsvādayati*, Mu. i. 8.;

2 *rasayati* (*ras*, c. 10.), to t. wine: *vāruṇīm rasayati*, Ki. ix. 54.

TASTE (v.i.): *svadate* (*svad*, c. 1.), N. iii. 93.

TASTE OF (v.t.):

I To taste: q. v.: *rasayati*.

II To smack of:

1 *svadate* with an adj. or adv., t. s of garlic: *salaśunaḥ (nā nam) svadate*;

2 by comp. with *svāda* (= flavour).

TASTEFUL:

I Savoury:

1 *svādu* (f. also *dvī*), sand-water is cool and t.: *cikiraṃ śītalaṃ svādu*, Bha.;

2 *rucya* (f. *cyā* = relishing);

3 *rucikara* (f. *rī* = 2.);

4 *rocana* (f. *nī* = 2.).

II Showing good taste:

1 *hṛdya*;

2 *hṛdayagrāhin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp. s.

TASTEFULLY: expr. by adj.: v. Also neatly, skilfully.

TASTEFULNESS:

I Lit.:

1 *svādutā*;

2 *rucyatā*;

3 *rucikaratvam*;

4 *rocanatvam*.

II Fig.:

1 *hṛdyatā*;

2 *hṛdayagrāhitā*, and sim. comp.s.

TASTELESS:

1 *nīrasa* (f. *sā*);

2 *virasa* (f. *sā*);

3 *arasa* (f. *sā*);

4 *rasahīna* (f. *nā*).

TASTER: Lit. and fig.:

1 *rasayitr* (f. *trī*);

2 *svādayitr* (f. *trī*).

TASTILY, TASTINESS, TASTY: v. Tastefully, tastefulness, tasteful.

TATTER: *cīracīvaram*: v. Rag. T.ed: *jīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*).

TATTLE, TATTLER: v. Babble, babbler.

TATTOO:

I Subs.: *paṭahapraṇādaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

II Verb.: *saṃrañjayati* (*ranj*, c. 10.) (?).

TAUNT:

I Verb: *adhikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To censure, abuse.

II Subs.: *ākṣepaḥ*: v. Censure, abuse.

TAUNTINGLY:

1 *sākṣepam*;

2 *sādhikṣepam*;

3 *sopālabham*.

TAUTOLOGICAL or **TAUTOLOGOUS:** t. (expression): *punarukta* (f. *ktā*).

TAUTOLOGY:

1 *punaruktiḥ*;

2 *punaruktam* -*tvam* (*tā*).

TAVERN: *pathikāśramah*.

TAWDRY: *bahirujjala* (f. *lā*).

TAWNY:

- 1 *piṅga* (f. *ṅgā*);
- 2 *piṅgalaḥ* (*lā lam*);
- 3 *piśaṅga* (f. *ṅgī*);
- 4 *kapilaḥ* (*lā lam*);
- 5 *kaḍāraḥ* (*rā ram*);
- 6 *kadru* (mfn.).

TAX:

- 1 *karaḥ*, M. viii. 307.: v. Revenue;
- 2 *śulkaḥ*: v. Custom.

TAX (v.):

- I Lit.: *karam nyasyati* (as, c. 4.) or *nidadhāti* (*dhā*, c. 3.) (with loc.).
- II Fig., as to t. one's energies: *āyāsayati* (nomi.).
- III To censure: q. v.: *anuśāsti* (*śās*, c. 2.).

TAXABLE:

- 1 *karayogya* (f. *gyā*);
- 2 *karārha* (f. *rhā*), etc.

TAXATION: indirect and direct t.: **vyavahitāvyavahitakaranidhānam* or - *sthāpanam*.

TEA: *cahā*, to take t.: *cahāṃ pibati*.

TEACH: *adhyāpayati* (c. of *i*: with double acc.), taught you the Vedantas: *vedāntānadhyaḥgapat*, An. iii. 13.; *avyāpitasyośanasāpi nītim*, Ku. iii. 6.: v. To instruct.

TEACHABLE:

- 1 *adhyāpanīya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *śikṣārha* (f. *rhā*), etc.

TEACHER:

- 1 *avyāpaka* (f. *pikā*);
- 2 *śikṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*);
- 3 *śikṣayitr* (f. *trī*). Religious t.:
- 1 *upāvyāya* (f. *yī*);
- 2 *ācārya* (f. *ryānī*).

TEACHING (subs.):

- 1 *avyāpanam* (the act);
- 2 *śikṣā* (= instruction: q. v.).

TEAK:

- I The tree: *arṇaḥ*.
- II The wood: *arṇam -kāṣṭham*.

TEAL: a bird: *śmarāliḥ* (*tiḥ* also *-rī* or *lī*).

TEAM: expr. by pl. or with *yugya* (f. *gyā* = yoked), t. of oxen: *gāvaḥ*; t. of horses: *yugyāḥ* (when sense clear).

TEAMSTER: expr. by *vāhaka* etc. (= driver: q. v.).

TEAR (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *aśru* (*sru*, n.), shedding of t. s.: *aśrupātaḥ*, Ve.; her breast starred with t.-drops: *aśrubindutāraṇitapayodharā*, D. ii.; veiled with continuous flow of t.s; *aśrusroto'vaguṇṭhitāḥ* (*tā taṁ*) D. i.; with cool t.s (i. e. of joy): *śīśireṇāśruṇā*, D. v.;

2 *bāṣpaḥ -jalam*, etc., the throat almost choked with t.s: *bāṣpakunṭhakaṇṭhaḥ*, D. v.; drew t. s in the shape of sap from boughs; *akarot.....srutaśākhārasabāṣpadūṣitān*, R. viii. 70.;

3 *asram*(*śram*), blinded by t.s: *asrāndhatayā*, R. xiv. 2.;

4 *nayanajalam*, and sim. comp.s.

II Rent, fissure: *chidram*.

TEAR (v.):

I To rend, shatter: q. v.: *vidārayati* (*dṛ*, c. 10.).

II As letters: *chinatti* (*chid*, c. 7. = to cut), torn garment: *chinnaṃ vasraṃ*; t.s away (or off) in our presence: *miṣatāmācchinatti naḥ*, Ku. ii. 46.

III To pluck, pull: q. v.

IV Move violently: *dhāvati pari-* (*dhāv*, c. 1.). Ph.: t. open: *chitvā unmuñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.): v. To open.

TEARFUL:

- 1 *sāśru* (mfn.);
- 2 *paryaśru* (mfn.);
- 3 *aśrusaṅkula* (f. *lā*);
- 4 *sabāṣpa* (f. *ṣpā*), etc.

TEARFULLY: expr. by adj. or comp.

TEARLESS:

- 1 *niraśru* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s.

TEASE: *kṣobhayati* (c. of *kṣubh*): v. To vex.

TEAT: *vṛntam*: v. Also nipple.

TECHNICAL:

- I Lit.: *paribhāṣika* (f. *kī*).
- II As of objection: *kūṭa-* in comp.

TECHNICALITY:

- I Lit.: *pāribhāṣikatvam* (-*tā*). A t. term: *pāribhāṣikaśabdaḥ*.
- III As of objection: *kūṭatā* or *tvam*.

TECHNICALLY:

- 1 *paribhāṣānusāreṇa*;
- 2 better by adj.

TECHNOLOGY:

- I Of arts: *śilpavijñānam*.
- II Of terms: *paribhāṣā*, general t.: *sāmānyaparibhāṣā*. Mit.

TEDIOUS:

I Tiresome, wearisome: q. v.: *klāntikara* (f. *rī*) and sim. comp.s, if it is not very t.: *tad yadi nātikhedakaram*, K.

II Slow: q. v.: *manthara* (f. *rā*).

III As a writer: *dīrghasūtra* (f. *trā*).

TEDIOUSLY:

I So as to tire:

1 expr. by circumlo.;

2 *atidīrgham* (= very long).

II Slowly: *mantharam*.

TEADIOUSNESS:

I Wearisomeness:

1 *khedajananaṭvam -tā*;

2 by circumlo.

II Slowness: *mantharatā*.

III As of writings: *dīrghasūtratā*.

TEEM (v.): expr. with, *pracuraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. To abound, abundant.

TEETH (v.): expr. by *danta* and a verb *udgacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), *jāyate* (*jan*, c. 4.), etc., T.ing i.e. dentition: *dantodgamaḥ*.

TEGUMENT: *veṣṭanam ā-*, Bha.: v. Covering.

TELEGRAM: **tāḍitī vārttā*.

TELEGRAPH:

I Subs.: **tāḍidvārttāvahaḥ*.

II Verb.: **tāḍitena sandiśati* (*diś*, c. 6.).

TELEOLOGY: *mīmāṃsā* (?); *hetuvidyā* (?)

TELESCOPE: **dūravīkṣaṇam -yantram*.

TELL (v.t.):

1 *kathayati* (*kath*, c. 10.), learnt without being told: *akathitaśikṣita* (f. *tā*), K.; when I tell the history of (his) former life: *janmāntaravṛttantaṃ mayi kathayati*,

K.; that (my) internal wish is told by the eyes: *yaccakṣuṣaiva hrdayābhilāṣa kathyate*, K.; whom should I tell: *kasya kathayāmi*, K.;

2 *āvedayati* (c. of *vid* = inform, narrate), I will t. (you) everything from the beginning: *āditaḥ prabhṛti sarvaṃ nivedayiṣyāmaḥ*, K.: v. To say, relate.

[Page 703]

TELL (v. i.):

I In good sense: expr. with *guṇaḥ* (effect) or *valaṃ* (strength) *dṛśyate*.

II In bad sense with on: *durbalīkaroti*.

TELLER:

1 *kathaka* (f. *thikā*);

2 *kathayitr* (f. *trī*);

3 *āvedaka* (f. *dikā*).

TELL-TALE: i.e. informer: *sūcakaḥ*.

TEMERITY: *sāhasam*: v. Boldness, rashness.

TEMPER (v.):

I To mix: q. v.: *saṃmiśrayati* (*miśr*, c. 10.).

II To soften, mollify: *snigdhī karoti*.

III Of steel, etc. *mṛdūkaroti* (?).

TEMPER (subs.):

I Character, nature: q. v.: *śīlam*. Ph.: bad t.ed: *kopana* (f. *nā*): v. Irritable,

II Due mixture: *sambhedaḥ*.

TEMPERAMENT: *prakṛtiḥ*: v. Nature, character.

TEMPERANCE: perh. *saṃyamaḥ*, t. in eating and

drinking: *pānāśanasamṃyamaḥ* (?); t. society: *pānasamṃyamasabhā* (?): v.

Moderation.

TEMPERATE:

I Moderate: q. v.: *mita* (f. *tā*).

II Cool, calm: q. v.: *śānta* (f. *ntā*).

III Continent: q. v.: *saṃyata* (f. *tā*), perh.: t. zone: **nātiśītoṣṇamaṇḍalam*.

TEMPERATELY

- 1 *mitam*;
- 2 *śāntam*;
- 3 *saṃyatam*.

TEMPERATURE: *uṣṇamānam* (?) *dharmaparimāṇam* (?) etc.

TEMPEST, TEMPESTUOUS: v. Storm, stormy.

TEMPLE (subs.):

I A sacred building:

1 *devālayaḥ* and sim. comp.s, t. of Śiva: *śivāyatanam* Vet. 20.; empty t.: *śūnyaṃ devakulam*, Mr. ii.; t. of the mistress of the world (Durgā): *bhuvaneśvarīdevatālayaḥ*, Bh.; t. of Vishnu: *viṣṇorniketanam*, Kaj.: v. House, edifice;

2 *siddhāyatanam*, t. of Śiva: *śūlapāṇeḥ siddhāyatanam* K.;

3 *maṭhaḥ*, P.;

4 *vihāraḥ* (of Buddhas).

II Of the head:

1 *śaṅkhaḥ*;

2 *kumbhaḥ*.

TEMPORAL:

I Worldly: q. v.: *sāṃsārika* (f. *kī*).

II Of the temple of the head: by comp., t. region: *kumbhadeśaḥ*.

TEMPORARILY:

1 *svalpakālam* and sim. comp.s.

TEMPORARY:

1 *acirasthāyin* (f. *nī*);

2 *svalpakālika* (f. *kī*); etc.: v. Also transient.

TEMPORIZE:

I To be a time-server: *chando'nuruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.) or *anuvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

II To delay: q. v.: *vilambate* (*lamb*, c. 1.).

TEMPORIZER:

- 1 *chando'nurodhin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *samayānuvartin* (f. *nī*); etc.

TEMPT:

- I To allure, entice: q. v.: *pralobhayati* (c. of *lubh*).
- II To attempt, try: q. v.

TEMPTATION:

- 1 *pralobhanam*;
- 2 *vilobhanam*, who is not allured by other t. s: *ahṛtasya vilobhanāntaraiḥ*, R. viii. 69.

TEMPTER:

- 1 *pralobhaka* (f. *bhikā*);
- 2 *vilobhaka* (f. *bhikā*).

TEN: *daśan* (mfn.), t.-armed: *daśabhujah* (*jā jaṃ*); twice t.: *dvidaśāḥ*; in t. ways: *daśaghā*; t. times: *daśakṛtvaḥ daśavārān*; in the t. quarters: *daśasu dikṣu* R. viii. 29.

TENABLE:

- 1 *rakṣaṇīya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 by verb.: v. To keep.

TENACIOUS:

- I Pertinacious: q. v.: *grāhin* (f. *ṇī*).
- II Retentive: q. v.: *dhāraṇāvat* (f. *tī*).
- III Glutinous: q. v.: *śyāna* (f. *nā*).

TENACIOUSLY: *sāgraham*: v. Persistently.

TENACITY:

- I Pertinacity: *grāhaḥ*.
- II Retentiveness: q. v.: *dhāraṇāśaktiḥ*.
- III Glutinousness: *śyānatā -tvam ā-*.

TENANCY: *bhūmyadhivāsitvam* or *grhādhivāsitvam* (?), a right of t.: *bhūmyadhivāsādhikārah* (?).

TENANT (subs.): *bhūmyadhivāsin* (f. *nī*) (?), t. of house: *grhādhivāsin* (f. *nī*).

TENANT (v.):

- 1 *adhivasati* (vas, c. 1.=inhabit: q. v. ;
- 2 *bhāṭayati* (=hire: q. v.).

TENANTRY: *adhivāsivargaḥ* and sim. comp.s (?).

TENCH: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

TEND:

I To take care of:

1 *cārayati* (c. of car. only of cattle, etc.), t. ing cattle at distance: *cārayanto dūre gāḥ*, V. p. v. 9. 3.;

2 *pālayati* (*pāl*, c. 10.: gen.), t.ing cattle: *gāḥ pālayantau* v. p. v. 8. 1.

II To conduce;

1 *kalpate pari-* (*kṛp*, c. 1.), and tend to their protection: *kalpase rakṣaṇāya*, Sa. v. 8.;

2 *upapadyate* (*pad*, c. 4.), t.s to my state: *madbhāvāyopapadyate*, G. xiii. 18.

III Direct, aim: q. v.

TENDENCY:

- 1 *pravaṇatā* or *prāvaṇyam*;
- 2 *svabhāvaḥ*.

TENDER (adj.):

I Soft, delicate: q. v.: *sukumāraḥ* (*rā raṁ*), delicate weapon: *sukumāramastram*, K.; in this t. age: *asmin sukumāravayasi*.

II Compassionate, kind: q. v.: t. sentiment: *karuṇo rasaḥ*, U.; the hearts of good men are always t.: *karuṇādrāṇi satām khalu bhavanti sadā cetāṁsi*.

TENDER (v.): *upanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.): v. To offer.

TENDER (subs.): *upanyāsaḥ*: v. Offer.

TENDERLY:

I Softly: q. v.: *snigdham*.

II Kindly: q. v.: *karuṇam*.

TENDERNESS:

I Softness: q. v.: *saukumāryam*.

II Kindness: q. v.: *karuṇā*.

TENDINOUS: *śirāla* (f. *lā*): v. Sinewy.

TENDON:

1 *śirā*;

2 *snāyuh*: v. Sinew.

TENDRIL: *tantuḥ* (=thread).

TENEMENT:

I In law: *sthāvaram*.

II A house: *bhavanam*.

TENET: *matam*: v. Opinion, doctrine.

TENFOLD: expr. by adj. *daśaguṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

TENNIS: *krīḍāviśeṣaḥ*, t. ball: **vikṣepakandukaḥ*.

TENOR:

I Lit.: *bhāvaḥ*: v. Purport.

II In music: *madhyamasvaraḥ* (?).

TENSE (subs.): *kālaḥ* (=time): v. Grammar.

TENSE (adj.): *ātata* (f. *tā*): v. Stretch.

TENSION:

I Lit.: *ātatiḥ* (?).

II Severity, rigour: q. v.

TENT (subs.):

I Of canvas:

1 *paṭaveśman* (n.) and sim. comp.s, in the way the lord's stays were in t.s: *pathi prabhornivāsāḥ paṭaveśamabhirbabhuḥ* Si. xii. 63.:

2 *dūṣyam*, Si. xii. 65.

II Roll of lint: perh. *paṭṭaḥ*.

TENTIVE, -LY: expr. by circumlo.: v. To try.

TENTED: expr. by comp.: v. Tent, to have, to cover.

TENTH:

I Adj.: *daśamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*), t. (in descent) from Prajāpati: *daśamaḥ prajāpateḥ*. Mah. i. 70. 1.; Hundred and t.: *daśādhikaśatatamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*).

II Subs.:

1 *daśamaḥ*, a t. was collected by (her) lover: *daśamakaḥ saṃgrhītaḥ priyeṇa*, Li. 24.;

2 *daśamāṃśaḥ*;

3 *daśāṃśaḥ*.

TENUITY: *tānavam*: v. Thinness.

TEPID:

1 *kavoṣṇa kaduṣṇa*, or *koṣṇa* (f. *ṣṇā*);

2 *īṣaduṣṇa* (f. *ṣṇā*);

3 *kutapaḥ* (*pā paṃ*: rare).

TEPIDNESS:

1 *kavoṣṇatā*;

2 *īṣaduṣṇatā*; etc.: v.

TERGIVERSATION: Evasion, prevarication.

TERM (subs.): Limit, end: q. v.: *avadhiḥ*.

II A period of time:

1 *kālāvadhiḥ*;

2 not expr.;

3 *avadhiḥ* (absol.), or if you wait for a term: *atha cedavadhiḥ pratikṣyate*, Ki. ii. 16.

III A word: q. v.: here the word paśu: *atra paśupadam*, Kav. viii.

IV In plu. = agreement: q. v.: *samayaḥ*, as t.s (have support) in justice: *nyāyamavadhaya iva*, Ki. xii. 17.

V State of intercourse: *bhāvaḥ*, good t.s: *sadbhāvaḥ*: v. Friendship; bad t s: *asadbhāvaḥ*. v. Enmity.

VI In arith.: *padam*, seven t.s: *saptapadam*, Li. 93.; first t.: *vadanam ādiḥ* Li. 100; etc.

TERM (v.): *abhidhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.): v. To call, name.

TERMAGANT: *durdāntakalahapriya* (f. *yā*) and sim. comp.s. (?).

TERMINAL:

1 *antya* (f. *ntyā*): v. Last;

2 *sīmā* in comp.: v. Boundary.

TERMINATE:

I Intrans.: expr. by subs., t.ing syllable: *antyavarṇaḥ*: v. To end.

II Trans.: *samāpayati* (c. of *āp*): v. To finish.

TERMINATION:

1 *antam*: v. End.;

2 *avasānam*: v. Conclusion.

TERMINOLOGY: *paribhāṣā*, Mit.

TERN: *jalakukku ṭaviśeṣaḥ*.

TERNARY: T. number: *trikam*.

TERRACE:

I Balcony: *alindaḥ*.

II Roof: *chadiḥ* (m.).

III Raised ground: perh. *vapra* (mn.).

TERRAQUEOUS:

- 1 *jalasthalamayāḥ* (yī yaṃ);
- 2 *jalasthalātmaka* (f. *tmikā*); etc.

TERRENE, TERRESTRIAL:

- I Pertaining to earth:
- 1 by comp., t. globe: *bhūgolaḥ*;
- 2 *pārthivaḥ*, (vī vaṃ);
- 3 *bhaumaḥ* (mī maṃ).
- II Relating to this life:
- 1 *aihikaḥ* (kī kaṃ);
- 2 *sāṃsārikaḥ* (kī kaṃ);
- 3 *laukikaḥ* (kī kaṃ).

TERRIBLE:

- 1 *ghoraḥ* (rā raṃ);
- 2 *dāruṇa* (f. *ṇā*), *nī-*: v. Frightful.

TERRIBLY:

- 1 *balavat*,
- 2 *gāḍham* (= deeply);
- 3 *bhṛśam* (= exceedingly).

TERRIER: *kukku rabhedaḥ*; **bhaumikaśvan* (m.).

TERRIFIC:

- 1 *bhīṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *bhīmaḥ* (mā maṃ): v. Also terrible.

[Page 705]

TERRIFY: *bhīṣayate* (c. of *bhī*): v. To frighten.

TERRITORIAL: expr. by comp., t. boundaries: *deśasīmā*, R. xvi. 1.

TERRITORY:

- 1 *rāṣṭram*: v. Kingdom;
- 2 *deśaḥ pra-*: Country, province.

TERROR:

I Great fear: q. v.: *trāsaḥ saṃ- pari-*.

II Object of dread: *trāsakara* (f. *rī*) and sim. comp.s, a t. even to the sages: *trāsajanānamapi tatvavidām*, Ki. xii. 6.

TERSE:

1 *lavu* (f. also *dhvī*), Si. ii. 23.;

2 *lāghavānvitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Ki. xi. 38.;

3 *saṃkṣipta* (f. *ptā* = brief, concise: q. v.), Si. ii. 24.

TERSELY: expr. by adj.

TERSENESS: *lāghavam*: v. Terse.

TERTIAN: *trīyakaḥ -jvaraḥ*.

TESSELATED: *vicitra* (f. *trā*: (?)).

TEST:

I Verb.: *parīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.): v. To examine.

II Subs.: *parīkṣā*: v. Examination.

III Means of trial:

1 *pramāṇam*, you are the only t.: *yūyameva pramāṇam*, Sa. v. 25.;

2 by circumlo.

TESTAMENT:

I A will: **icchāpatrama*.

II Of the Bible: *saṃhitā*, old: *prācīnasaṃhitā*.

TESTAMENTARY: **icchāpatravihita* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s.

TESTATOR, TESTATRIX: **icchāpatrakārin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp.s.

TESTICLE: *aṇḍam -koṣaḥ(śaḥ)*;

2 *muṣkaḥ*;

3 *vṛṣaṇaḥ*, t. s: *vṛṣaṇau*.

TESTIFY:

I As a witness: *sākṣyaṃ dadāti* (dā, c. 3.).

II In gen.: *bravīti* or *brūte* (brū, c. 2.). if one t.ies falsely: *atha cedanṛtaṃ brūyāt*, Mit.: v. To tell, speak.

TESTIMONIAL: **praśaṃsāpatram*, and sim. comp.s.

TESTIMONY: *sākṣyam*, a witness giving false t.: *sākṣī sākṣyaṃ mṛṣā bruvan*, Mit.: v. Also evidence.

TETANUS: *dhanuṣṭaṅkāraḥ*.

TETHER:

I Verb: *badhnāti* (bandh, c. 9.).

II Subs.: *bandhanarajjuḥ*.

TETRAD:

1 *catuṣṭayam*;

2 *catuṣkam*.

TETRARCH: *maṇḍaleśaḥ* (?): v. Chief.

TETTER: *dadruviśeṣaḥ*.

TEXT:

I Original writing: *mūlam*, I shall not write any thing outside the t.: *nāmūlaṃ likhyate kiñcit*, M. n.

II Of scripture:

1 *vacanam*;

2 *ṛc* (f. of the Rigveda).

TEXTILE:

1 *tāntava* (f. vī);

2 *tantunirmita* (f. tā), etc.

TEXTUAL:

1 by comp.;

2 *mūlāpekṣa* (f. kṣā) and sim. comp.s.

TEXTURE:

- I Lit.: *tāntavam*.
- II Quality of threads: *guṇaḥ*.
- III Arrangement: *vinyāsaḥ*.

THAN:

1 by abl., the people of Mathurā are richer t. the people of Pātnā: *māthurāḥ pāṭalīputrabhya ādhyatarāḥ*, S. k.; swifter t. the mind: *manaso'pyāśutaram*, Ki. xiii. 22.; and the king who gave more t. was asked for: *nṛpo'rthikāmādhikapradaśca*, R. v. 31.; dearer to you t. I.: *mattaḥ priyatarastava*, K.;

2 sometimes by comp., more t. twenty times: *adhikaviṃśān vārān*, Au.: v. Also more. N.B. In old books the ins. is often used for the abl.: *ko'nvasti duḥkhitataro mayā duṣkṛtakarmaṇā*, Ram. ii. 59. 30.

THANK: *dhanyavādaṃ karoti* (?).

THANKFUL:

- 1 *kṛtajña* (f. *jñā*);
- 2 *kṛtavedin* (f. *nī*); etc.

THANKFULLY:

- 1 *dhanyavādapuraḥsaram*, and sim. comp.s (?).

THANKFULNESS:

- 1 *dhanyavādaḥ* or *dhanyavāditā* (?): v. Gratitude.

THANKLESS:

- I Of men: *akṛtajña* (f. *jñā*): v. Ungrateful.
- II Of work. etc.: *yaḥ* (*yā yat*) *na praśasyate*: v. To praise.

THANKLESSLY: expr. by circumlo.

THANKS: *dhanyavādaḥ* (?), thanksgiving: perh. *stutipāṭhaḥ*.

THAT:

- I Demonstrative pronoun: *tad*, t. object: *so'rthaḥ*, D. iii.; in t. season: *tasmin*

samaye, R. xvi. 53.; narrated all t.: *tatsarvamācakhya*, Mah.: v. Also this. Ph.: (a) t. is to say: *ityarthaḥ tasya yūno'pi viśayavairāgyādiguṇasampattyā jñānato vṛddhatvamāsīdityarthaḥ*, M.n. (N. B. Use.....: *iti yāvat*, when a full explanation is not given, *manīṣiṇo viduṣo doṣajñasyaiti yāvat*, M. p.); (b) t. is not expr., by object t. is by sound etc. M.n.

II Relative pronoun=who, which: q. v.

III Conjunction, introducing clauses or sentences as object of the preceding verb.:

1 expr. with *iti*, would think t. they adore him out of fear: *maṃsyati bhayādaranti māmiti*, Mah. v. 88. 3. (note the use of direct speech); t. he might allow the race of Nimi.....: *diśyatām kulamidaṃ nimeriti*, R. xi. 49.; we hear t. king has come to the Janasthāna: *śrūyate rājā janasthānamāgata iti*, U. iii. (N.B. Sometimes *iti* is understood as t. in English: "*śrūyate tau mahātmānau naranārāyaṇāvubhau | tapo ghoramanirdeśyaṃ tapyete gandhamādane ||*", Mah. v. 96. 14.):

2 by acc. after trans. verbs, knowing t. his end was born: *jānannapi jātamantamātmanaḥ*, Si. i. 67.; informed t. a golden shower had fallen from heaven: *hiraṇmayīm vṛṣṭim śaśaṃsuḥ patitām namastaḥ*, R. v. 29.;

3 with *yathā* or *yat*, Vasiṣṭha said t. they would go and live in the hermitage of Vālmīki: *vaśiṣṭhasya vācaḥ 'yathā vālmīkitapovanaṃ gatvā tatra vatsyāma iti'*, U. ii.; this is new rule t. one repents after killing an enemy: *ayaṃ nūtano nyāyo yadarātiṃ hatvā saṃtāpaḥ krīyate*, H. ii. Ph.: granting t. expr. by: *astu stām santu*.

IV Introducing reason etc.: (a) so t.: *yathā... tathā*, do so t. (he) hears from your messenger: *yathā tava sandeśaharācchṛṇoti tathā vidhīyatām*, R. iii. 66.; (b) in order t.: *yathā ..tathā*: v. also for (II), to; (c) in t.= because: q. v. Ph.: oh that: expr. with *kaccit*: v. To wish.

THATCH:

I Subs.:

1 *chadiḥ*;

2 *chādanam*;

3 *paṭalam*, A.

II Verb.: (*tṛṇādinā*) *chādayati ā-*, (c. of *chad*), t.ed: *tṛṇācchādita* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s or simply *tṛṇa-* in comp.

THAW (v.):

I Intrans.: *dravati* (*du*, c. 1.): v. To melt.

II Trans.: *dravīkaroti*.

III Subs.: *himasrutih* and sim. comp.s.

THE:

I The definite article:

1 not expr., I salute the parents of the world: *jagataḥ pitarau vande*, R. i. 1.; the kind said: *rājovāca*, H.; in the house of Vasudeva: *vasudevasadmani*, Si. i. 1.;

2 by demonstrative pronouns, where shall I get the bird: *kva prāpyate sa patagaḥ*, N. xiii. 40.; the day is advanced: *kaṭhorībhūto'yaṁ divasaḥ*, U. ii.

II Of distinction: by *tad* or rarely *adas*, we are the Rāma and Lakshmaṇa: *āvāṁ tau rāmalakṣmaṇau*, An v.; and you are the Lakshmaṇa: *tvaṁ punarasau lakṣmaṇaḥ*, Vi. v.

III With comp. adv.s:

1 with *yathā yathā*..... *tathā tathā*, the closer the sound of the drums came, the more excited the hostile army (became): *upāgamadyathā yathā paṭaharavaḥ samīpatāṁ tathā tathā hr̥ṣitavapurdiviṣāñcamūḥ*, Si. xvii. 43.; "romakūpanivahaṁ yathā yathā naiṣadhasya ḍṛgapāttathā tathā citramāpadapatṛṣṇatā na sā", N. xviii. 124.;

2 with *yāvat yāvat*.....*tāvat tāvat*, M.n. Ph.: the more so: *viśeṣataḥ* (= specially).

THEATRE:

1 *raṅgaḥ* (both lit. and fig.): v. Stage;

2 *nāṭyaśālā* and sim. comps. (the house);

3 *raṅgagato janaḥ* and sim. comp.s. (the people).

THEATRICAL:

1 expr. by comp., t. tutor: *nāṭyācāryaḥ*;

2 *nāṭakīya* (f. *yā* = dramatic), Si. ii. 8.

THEISM: *īśvaravādaḥ* and sim. comp.s.

THEIST: *īśvaravādin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp.s.

THEME:

1 *viśayaḥ*: v. Subject;

2 *vastu*: v. Thing.

THEFT:

- 1 *cauryam*, to commit t. at night: *rātrau cauryaṃ karoti*, M. ix. 276.; implements of t.: *cauryasāadhanam*, Mit.;
- 2 *steyam*, and (taking) grass for cattle is not t.: *tṛṇaṅca gobhyo grāsārtham asteyam*, M. viii. 339.;
- 3 *moṣaḥ* (rare).

THEN:

- 1 *tadā* (of time, rarely of cause), when...t.: *yadā...tadā*, Ku. v. 18.; t. (he) knew: *tadā viveda*, Ki. iii. 18.;
- 2 *tadānīm* (of time), but t. by the narration of the story of her life: *tadānīntu svavṛttāntakathanena*, K.;
- 3 *tataḥ* (of sequence and cause), t. when your Highness came away: *tataḥ khalvāgate deve*, K.; what t.: *tataḥ kim*, K.; first of all splendour, t. sound, t. dust: *pratāpo'gre tataḥ śabdaḥ parāgastadantaram*, R. iv. 30.; if she does not vanish from my sight, t. I shall ask her all these: *tadyadi me darśanapathānnāpayāti tataḥ...sarvametadenāṃ pṛcchāmi*, K.; and t. (as a question): *tatastataḥ*, Mr. ii.;
- 4 *atha* (of sequence at the head of a sentence), t. at the end of the song: *atha gītāvasāne*, K.;
- 5 *tarhi*, (of time and cause: rare), t. the world is learned: *tarhi paṇḍitaḥ saṃsāraḥ*, U. ii.; what t.: *kim tarhi*, S. i. 2. 1.;
- 6 *tat* (causal), t. how is the gentle Rāma now to be consoled: *tat kathamidānīm rāmabhadra āśvāsanīyaḥ*, U. ii.

THENCE: *tataḥ* and *tasmāt* (in every sense).

THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD:

- 1 *tataḥ prabhṛti*;
- 2 *tadavadhi*; etc.

THEOLOGIAN:

- 1 *paramārthavid* (mfn.: (?);
- 2 *Īśvaravijñānaviśārada* (f. *dā*: (?); and sim. comp.s.

THEOLOGICAL: expr. by comp., t. subject: *adhyātmaviśayaḥ* (?).

THEOLOGICALLY: *tatvavidyānusāreṇa* and sim. comp.s.

THEOLOGY:

- 1 *paramārthavidyā* (?);
- 2 *īśvaravijñānam*;
- 3 *tattvajñānam*.

THEOREM:

- 1 *sampādyam* (?);
- 2 *prameyopapādyam*, K.d.

THEORETICAL,-LY: expr. by comp. or circumlo.: v. Speculative.

THEORIZE (v.): perh. *matam kalpayati pra- upa-*. (c. of *kṛp*).

THEORY:

- I Doctrine: q. v.: *matam*.
- II As opposed to practice: *vijñānam*.
- III Exposition: q. v.: *vivṛtiḥ*.

THERAPUTIC (adj.): *śāntikaraḥ* (f. *rī*), etc.: v. To cure.

THERAPUTICS: *bhaiṣajyavijñānam* and sim. comp.s.

THERE:

- 1 *tatra*, of t.: *tatratya* (f. *tyā*: rare);
- 2 *amutra* (=yonder t.: rare), D. vi. N.B. Not expr. when used pleonastically, t. is a town called Valabhi in Saurāśtra: *astī saurāṣṭreṣu valabhī nāma nagarī*, D. vi.

THEREABOUT, -S:

- I Of place: *tatra kvacit*.
- II Of number: *upa-* in comp., ten men or t.: *upadaśapurūṣāḥ*.

THEREAFTER: After that: *tataḥ param*.

- II = and then:
- 1 *tataḥ*;
- 2 *tadanu*;

3 *tadanantaram*.

THEREAT:

- 1 *tatra*;
- 2 *tasmin* (loc.).

THEREBY:

- 1 *tena*;
- 2 by *yena* (= by which), t. I will play with you: *yena dīvyāmyaham tvayā*.

THEREFORE:

- 1 *ataḥ* (= for this), t. it is mere boldness to say...: *ataḥ...iti vacanam sāhasamātram*, S. 4.; t. spirit: *ataeva prāṇaḥ*, S. 23.;
- 2 *tasmāt* (= from that), t. *brahmaṇaḥ* is objective genitive: *tasmād brahmaṇa iti karmaṇi śaṣṭhī*;
- 3 *tataḥ* (=2): v. Then;
- 4 *tat* (=2: rare), t. here: *tadiha*, S. i. 2. 2.;
- 5 *tena* (=2), as regards this women are t. better: *tenātra varamaṅganāḥ*, V. m. 74. 12.

THEREIN: *atra* (=in this: q. v.) or *tatra* (=in that: q. v.).

THEREINTO: *tatra*: v. That, into.

THEREOF:

- 1 *asya* (=of this: q. v.) or *tasya* (=of that: q. v.);
- 2 by comp., arising t.: *tatastaya* (f. *styā*), Ki. i. 27.; men t.: *tatratyā*:

THEREUPON: *tatra*: v. Then.

THEREWITH: *tena* (=with that: q. v.).

THERMOMETER: **tāpamānam -yantram*.

THESIS:

- I Proposition: *pratijñā*.
- II Dissertation: *prabandhaḥ*.

THICK (adj.):

I Dense: q. v.: *ghana* (f. *nā*), t. black hair: *ghananīlaśiroruhaḥ*, Ri. iv. 16.

II Muddy, dirty: q. v.: *kaluṣita* (f. *tā*).

III Large (as a t. volume): q. v.: *br̥hat* (f. *tī*).

IV Of voice: expr. by subs., the voice becomes t.: *svaropaghāto bhavet*, Sr.

V. Dull: q. v.:

IV In measurement: expr. with *vedhaḥ* (=thickness).

THICK (subs.): *madhyam* (=middle): v. Also dense.

THICK, THICKLY (adv.):

I Closely, densely: q. v.: expr. by comp., t. sown: *ghanopta* (f. *ptā*); t. covered: *sāndrāvṛta* (f. *tā*); etc.

II Quickly, uninterrupted: q. v.: *nirantaram*.

THICKEN:

I Intrans.: *ghanībhavati*, etc.

II Trans.: *ghanīkaroti*, etc.

THICKET: *gahanam*: v. Wood.

THICK-HEADED:

1 *sthūladhī* (n. *dhi*);

2 *jaḍabuddhi* (mf. n.); and sim. comp.s.

THICKNESS:

I Lit.:

1 *ghanatā*;

2 *sāndratā*;

3 better by adj.

II In measurement:

1 *vedha* (= depth), Li.;

2 *viśṭṛtiḥ* (= breadth as of a heap of bricks), Li. 198.;

3 *piṇḍaḥ* (as of wood), Li. 203.

III Of voice:

1 *svaropaghātah*;

2 *svarabhaṅgaḥ*; and sim. comp.s.

THICK-SET:

- 1 *saṃhata* (f. *tā*): v. Compact;
- 2 *niviḍa* (f. *ḍā*): v. Dense.

THICK-SKINNED: Fig.:

- 1 *kaṭhina* (f. *nā* = callous);
- 2 *sahiṣṇu* (mfn. = forbearing).

THIEF:

- 1 *cauraḥ*, open t. ves such as merchants: *prakāśacaurā vaṇigādayaḥ*, Viv.;
- t. -catcher: *cauragrāhaḥ*, Kat.;
- 2 *taskaraḥ*, for putting down t.s: *taskarapraṭiṣedhārtham*, M. ix. 266.;
- 3 *stenaḥ*, who give food and lodging to t.ves: *bhaktāvakāśadātāraḥ stenānām*, N. d.;
- 4 *moṣaḥ -kaḥ*, seeing a t.: *moṣābhidaśane*, M. ix. 274.;
- 5 *kumbhilaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 6 *malimlucaḥ*;
- 7 *pāṭaccaraḥ*. N.B. 5 to 7 are rare.

THIEVE: *stenayati* (*sten*, c. 10.): v. To steal.

THIEVISH:

- I Lit.: by comp.,
- II Secret: q. v.

THIEVISHNESS: *cauryaśīlatā* and sim. comp.s: v. Also secrecy.

THIGH:

- 1 *ūruḥ*, t.s: *ūrū*, Ve.;
- 2 *sakthi* (n.), long-t.ed: *dīrghasavatha* (f. *vathā*;) v. Gram. A. 11. and 56).

THIMBLE: perh. *aṅgulitram* or *-trāṇam* and sim. comp.s, Mah.

THIN (adj.):

- 1 *sūkṣma* (f. *kṣmā*), t. oil: *sūkṣmaṃ tailam*, Bha.: v. Fine.;
- 2 *tanu* (f. also *nvī*), t. dress: *tanvaṃśukam*, Ri. iv. 3.: v. Slender, lean, little;
- 3 *vīrala* (f. *lā*: rare), having t. arrangement: *vīralabhakti* (mfn.), R. v. 74.: v. Rare, scarce.

THIN (v.):

- 1 *kraśayati* (nomi.=make slender);
- 2 *viralayati* (nomi. = make less close).

THINE: *tvadīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*): v. Thy.

THING:

- 1 *vastu* (n.), sir, what t. is to be given to your preceptor: *kiṁ vastu vidvan gurave pradeyam*, R. v. 18.;..... why I have been confined or why I have been brought here, about these t.s my curiosity has not been removed: *kimartham vāhaṁ baddho baddhvā vā kimarthamihānīta ityatra vastunyahamanapagatakautuka eva*, K.;
- 2 *dravyam* (=material), he who injures, breaks or crushes t.s: *kṣataṁ bhaṅgāvamardau va kuryādravyeṣu yo naraḥ*, Kat.;
- 3 *viśayaḥ* (=object: q. v.).

THINK:

- 1 *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.), t.ing that title of lord only remains with you: *matvā bhavantam prabhuśabdaśeṣam*, R. v. 22.; if you t. much of what I say: *asmākamuktaṁ bahumanyase cet*, B. iii. 53.: v. Consider, suppose;
- 2 *cintayati vi- saṁ- pari- anu-* (*cint*, c. 10. =reflect) he simply t.s of fears to come from you: *sa cintayatyeva bhiyastvadeṣyatīḥ*, Ki. i. 23.; while I was thus t.ing: *ityevaṁ cintayantam*, K.;
- 3 *dhyāyati anu-* (*dhyai*, c. 1.=2.) t. of the child in womb: *prajāniṣekamanudhyāyata*, R. xiv. 60.;
- 4 *smarati anu-* (*smṛ*, c. 1.=remember), to t. of heaven: *divaḥ smartum*, Ki. v. 28.;
- 5 *adhyeti* (*i*, c. 2.=5), t. s only of me: *māmevādhyeti*, Ki. xi. 74.

THINKER:

- 1 *sūriḥ*;
- 2 *muniḥ* (= sage).

THINLY:

- 1 *tanu*: v. Slenderly;
- 2 *viralam*: v. Rarely;
- 3 by comp., t. populated: *viralajana* or *alpajana* (f. *nā*).

THINNESS:

- 1 *tanutā*: v. Slenderness;
- 2 *sūkṣmatā*: v. Fineness;
- 3 *viralatā* or *vairalyam* (= scarcity).

THIN-SKINNED: Fig.: Sensitive: q. v.

THIRD (adj.): *tṛtīyaḥ* (*yā yaṁ*), in the t. place: *tṛtīyataḥ*; for the t. time: *tṛtīyavāram*; there is no t. course: *anyā gatimāsti*. Ph.: t. estate i. e. commonalty: *prakṛtayaḥ* (f. pl. (?)).

THIRD (subs.):

- I A t. part:
- 1 *tṛtīyāṁśaḥ*;
 - 2 *tṛtīyabhāgaḥ*;
 - 3 *trimāgaḥ*;
 - 4 *tryaṁśaḥ*, two-t. s: *dvau tryaṁśau*, Li.;
 - 5 *trilavaḥ*, two-t. s: *trilavadvayam*, Li.
- II In music: *gāndhāraḥ* (?).

THIRDLY:

- 1 *tṛtīyataḥ*;
- 2 *tṛtīyam*.

THIRST (subs.):

- 1 *tṛṣṇā* (lit. and fig.), t. for wealth: *dhanāgamatṛṣṇā*, J.; t., you are still not satisfied: *tṛṣṇe nādyāpi santuṣyasi*, J.;
- 2 *pipāsā* (lit.), to quench t.: *pipāsāṁ pratikartum*, D. viii.; to remove t.: *pipāsāmapanayati*, D.; very great t.: *atiprabalapipāsā*, K.;
- 3 *udanyā* (=2: rare), quenching of t.: *udanyāpratīkāraḥ*, Ve. vi.;
- 4 *tṛṣ* or *tṛṣā* (=1: rare).

THIRST (v.i.):

- 1 *tṛṣyati* (*tṛṣ*, c. 4.: lit. and fig.), Ki. xi. 74.;
- 2 *udanyati* (nomi.: lit. rare), B. iv. 44.

THIRSTY:

- 1 *tr̥ṣitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), I am t.: *tr̥ṣito'smi* Ve. vi.;
- 2 *tr̥ṣārta*: (*rtā rtaṃ*);
- 3 *pipāsitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*);
- 4 *saṭṛṣṇaḥ* (*ṣṇā ṣṇāṃ*);
- 5 *pipāsu* (mfn.);
- 6 *tr̥ṣṇāturaḥ* (*rā raṃ*);
- 7 *tr̥ṣṇākulaḥ* (*lā laṃ*).

THIRTEEN: *trayodaśan* (mfn.). T.-th: *trayodaśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*).

THIRTIETH:

- 1 *triṃśaḥ* (*śā śaṃ*);
- 2 *triśattamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*).

THIRTY: *triṃśat* (f.), t.-fold: *triṃśadguṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*).

THIS:

1 by *etad*, who is t. Rāma: *ka eṣa rāmaḥ*, Pra.; t. speech of Uddhava: *auddhavīm vācamenām*, Si. ii. 118.; for t. I live: *etadārthaṃ hi jīvāmi*, Mah.;

2 by *idam*, through t. row of young plants: *anayā bālapādapavīthyā*, Sa. iii.; t. way, gentlemen: *ita ito bhavantaḥ*, Sa. ii.

THISTLE: a plant: *argālapucchaḥ* (?).

THITHER: *tatra*. T. wards: *taṃ deśaṃ prati* and sim. expr. s.

THONG:

- 1 *varatrā*;
- 2 *vadhrī*;
- 3 *carmarajjuḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

THORN:

I A prickly: *kaṇṭaka* (mn.).

II Fig.: *kaṇṭaka* (mn.), avoids heroes like t.s: *śūraṃ kaṇṭakabhiva pariharati*, K.

III A thorny plant: *kaṇṭakin* (f. *nī*), *-vr̥kṣaḥ* (or *latā*).

THORN-APPLE:

I The tree: *dhustu(stū)raḥ*.

II The fruit: *dhusturam*.

THORNY:

1 *kaṇṭakin* (f. *nī*);

2 *kaṇṭakāvṛta* (f. *tā*), and sim. comp.s.

THOROUGH:

1 *samyak* (*mīcī*), t. instruction: *samyagavinayanam*, D. ii.;

2 *sampūrṇa* (f. *ṛṇā* = full, complete: q. v.), Pr.; t. master:

1 *pāraga* (f. *gā*);

2 *pāradrśvan* (mfn.).

THOROUGHbred:

1 *ājāneya* (f. *yī*);

2 *mahākulīna* (f. *nā*); etc.

THOROUGHFARE: *rājamārgaḥ*: v. Street, road.**THOROUGHLY:**

1 *samyaka*, after being t. instructed: *samyag vinīya*, R. v. 10.;

2 *ādyantam* (= from beginning to end): v. Also fully.

THOU:

I Subs.: *tvam* (G. ch. xviii.).

II Verb: *tvamkaroti*, one should avoid t.ing and calling seniors by name: *tvāṅkāraṃ nāmadheyañca jyeṣṭhānāṃ parivarjayet*, Mah. xii. 193. 25.

THOUGH: *-api*: v. Although.**THOUGHT:**

I In gen.:

1 *cintā*, with hundreds of t.s: *cintāśataiḥ*, K.;

2 *vicāraḥ* (= consideration);

3 *dhyānam* (=meditation).

II Idea, notion: q. v.: *matam*.

III = mind: q. v.: *buddhiḥ*, evil t.s: *drohabuddhiḥ*; she could not express her

t.s: *manogataṃ sā na śaśāka śaṃsitum*, Ku. v. 51.

THOUGHTFUL:

I Of men:

1 *cintāśīla* (f. *lā*);

2 *cintāparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*), and sim. comp.s.

II Attentive, careful: q. v.

III Full of thought: *cintākula* (f. *lā*), and sim. comp.s: v. Waking.

THOUGHTFULLY:

1 *vicintya*;

2 *vicārya*;

3 *vimṛṣya*.

THOUGHTFULNESS:

1 *cintāśīlatā*;

2 *cintākṛlatā*; etc.: v. Adj.

THOUGHTLESS:

I Lit.: *niścinta* (f. *ntā*).

II Careless: q. v.: *pramatta* (f. *ttā*).

THOUGHTLESSLY:

I Lit.: *niścintam*.

II Carelessly: q. v.: *avimṛṣya*.

THOUSAND:

1 *sahasram*, not less than four t. verses: *anyūnacatvāri ślokaśahasrāṇi*, V. m. 107. 11.; two t.: *dve sahasre*; ten t.: *daśa sahasrāṇi*; t. arms: *doṣṇāṃ sahasram*, Mah.;

2 *daśaśatam* (*tī*) (rare). T. times: *sahasrakṛtvah*; t.s of times: *sahasraśaḥ*; in t. ways or parts: *sahasradhā*; ten t.: *ayutam*; hundred t.: *lakṣam*; the t.-eyed (Indra): *sahasrākṣaḥ*; the t.-armed (Arjuna): *sahasrabāhuḥ*; the t.-rayed (sun): *sahasrāmśuḥ*; the t.-headed (sun): *sahasraśīrṣaḥ*.

THOUSANDTH:

I Adj.: *sahasratamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*).

II Subs.: *sahasrāmśaḥ*.

THRALL: *dāsaḥ*. v. Slave.

THRALDOM or THRALDOM: *dāsyam*: v. Slavery.

THRASH:

I Lit.: *nistuṣīkaroti*.

II To beat soundly: *paruṣaṃ praharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.), t. ing: *paruṣaprahāraḥ* and sim. comp.s.

THREAD (subs.):

1 *sūtram*, golden t.: *suvarṇasūtram*, Si.;

2 *tantuḥ*; t. of hope: *āśātantuḥ*, Ma. ix. 25.

THREAD (v.):

I To string: q. v.: *sūtrayati*.

II To t. one's way: *prasarpati* (*sṛp*, c. 1.): v. To go, move.

[\[Page 710\]](#)

THREADBARE:

I Lit.: *sūtradaridra* (f. *drā*), Mr. ii. 7.

II Fig.: *śūnyagarbha* (f. *rbhā*).

THREADY:

1 *sūtramaya* (f. *yī*);

2 *tantumaya* (f. *yī*);

3 *tāntava* (f. *vī*).

THREAT:

1 *vibhīṣikā*, by various t. s: *vibhīṣikābhīrabhāvībhīḥ* Mah. ii. 41. 1.;

2 *tarjanam* or *tarjitam saṃ*-.

3 *mīṣā*, M. n.

THREATEN:

I Lit.:

1 *tarjayati saṃ*- (*tarj*, c. 10.), t. ed much against

Dhanamitra: *dhanamitramullaṅghya bahvatarjayat*, D. ii.; t. ed

them: *tāvatarjayat*, R. xii. 41.;

2 *bhīṣayati* (c. of *bhī* = frighten: q. v.).

II Fig.: expr. by circumlo.: it t. s rain or t. ing weather: *vṛṣṭyāśaṃsi divasam*; weather is t. ing: *pratyāsīdati bhkañbhka*: v. To bespeak, impend.

THREATENINGLY: *tarjayat* (f. *ntī*), *saṃ*:- v. To threaten.

THREE: *tri*, by the t. states: *tisṛbhiravasthābhiḥ*, Ku.; t. times: *triḥ*; in t. ways: *tridhā* or *tredhā*; t. or four: *tricaturāḥ* (n. pl. *ṇī*); interest at t. percent per mensem: *trikaṃ śataṃ māśasya vṛddhiḥ*, M. viii. 143.; the t. Vedas: *trayī*; the t. objects of life (virtue, wealth and love): *trivargaḥ*; the t. spices (cinnamon, nutmeg, and cardamoms): *trijātakam*, D.; a heifer t. years old: *trihāyaṇī*; for t. nights: *trirātram*. *trayam* is often affixed to express t.: t. years: *varṣatrayam*. T. score: v. Sixty.

THREE-CORNERED:

- 1 *trikoṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*);
- 2 *tryasraḥ* (*srā sraṃ*).

THREE-EYED:

- 1 *trinayanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);
- 2 *trinetraḥ* (*trā traṃ*);
- 3 *trilocanaḥ* (*nā naṃ*).

THREEFOLD: *triguṇaḥ* (*ṇā ṇaṃ*): v. Also three.

THREE-FOOTED:

- 1 *tripadaḥ* (*dī daṃ*).
- 2 *tripādaḥ* (*dā daṃ*).

THREE-HEADED:

- 1 *trimūrdha* (f. *rdhī*) (the form *trimūrdhan* is also found);
- 2 *triśiras* (mfn.);
- 3 *triśīrṣakaḥ* (*kā kā*).

THREE HUNDRED: *triśatam*, T. th: *triśataḥ* (*tī taṃ*) or *triśatatamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*).

THREE-LEAVED:

- 1 *tripatraḥ* (*trā tram*);
- 2 *triparṇaḥ* (*rṇā rṇam*), etc.

THRESH: *mṛdrāti* or *mardayati saṃ- pari-*, (*mṛd*, c. 9. and 10.). Ph.: t. ing floor: *khalaḥ* (*lī*).

THRESHOLD:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *dehalī*;
 - 2 *dvārapinḍī*;
 - 3 *grhāvagrahaṇī*;
 - 4 *uḍumbaraḥ* (rare).
- II Fig.: *prārambhaḥ*: v. Beginning.

THRICE:

- 1 *triḥ*;
- 2 *trivāram*. T. seven (i. e. twentyone) times: *triḥsaptakṛtvah*; t. ploughed: *triguṇākṛtaḥ* (*tā tam*) or *trihalyaḥ* (*lyā lyam*), t. as long as that: *tasmātriguṇadīrghaḥ* (*rghā rgham*).

THRIFT:

- I Thriftiness: *mitavyayaḥ -yitāḥ* v. Frugality.
- II Growth, increase: q. v.:
 - 1 *saṃvṛddhiḥ*;
 - 2 *vivṛddhiḥ*.

THRIFTILY, THRIFTINESS: v. Frugally, frugality.

THRIFTY: *mitavyayin* (f. *nī*): v. Frugal, sparing.

THRILL:

- I Subs.:
 - 1 *vepathuḥ* (= shivering);
 - 2 *romāñcaḥ*, and sim. comp.s (=horripilation), a t. came over the bodies of the sages: *munīnāmaṅgāni romāñjaṃ bibharāmbabhūvuḥ*, Ki. xv. 53.
- II Verb: expr. by subs. T. ing: *lo(ro)maharṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*), Mah.

THRIVE: *varddhate* (*vṛdh*, c. 1.), t. ing: *vardhiṣṇu*, (mfn.), Si. v. 14.: v. Also

prosperous.

THROAT:

- 1 *kaṇṭhaḥ*;
- 2 *galaḥ*: v. Neck.

THROB:

- I Verb:
- 1 *phurphurāyate* (nomi.), Mr. 1.;
 - 2 *duradurāyate* (nomi.);
 - 3 *vepate* (*vep*, c. 1.): v. To palpitate.
- II T. bing:
- 1 *phurphurāyitam*;
 - 2 *duradurāyitam*;
 - 3 *vepanam* (= quake).

THROE: *yātanā*: v. Pain.

THRONE:

I Lit.: *siṃhāsanam* and sim. comp.s, seated on t. s: *siṃhāsanasthān*, R. vi. l.; ascended the paternal t.: *bheje paitṛkamāsanam*, R. xvii. 28.

II Fig.: *chatram*, one who has lost his t.: *chatrabhraṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), Mah.: v. Kingdom.

THRONG:

- I Subs.: *janasaṃmardaḥ* and sim. comp.s: v. Crowd, multitude.
- II Verb: expr. by *janākīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*) and sim. adj.s: v. To crowd.

THROTTLE (v.): *galaṃ niṣpīḍyati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10. = press) or *niṣpīḍya mārayati* (=t. to death).

THROUGH (prep.):

I On account of: q. v.: t. fear: *bhayāt*: v. For.

II By the agency of:

- 1 *-mukhena* (= by the mouth of), I have asked his Majesty t. Nipuṇikā: *mayā nipuṇikāmukhena yācito mahārājaḥ*, Mal. iii.;
- 2 *dvāreṇa* or *dvārā* (from *dvāra* and *-r* = door), I shall spread some snare t. her: *taddvāreṇa kiñcijjālamāraceyam*, D. iii.

III Throughout: q. v.

IV With verbs of motion: by ins., t. this row of young plants: *anayā bālapādapavīthyā*, Sa. iii.; now passes t. the region of clouds: *kvacitpathā sañcarate ghanānām*, R. xiii. 19.

V From the other side of: *-antareṇa*, to listen t. a clink: *chidrāntareṇākarnayati*.

THROUGH (adv.): expr. by adj. all: q. v.: to read a book t.: *samagraṃ granthaṃ paṭhati*; to see t.: *sarvaṃ paśayati*; etc.

THROUGHOUT (prep.): t. the town: *sarvatra nagare*; t. the year: *samaste varṣe*; t. one's life: *ājanmanaḥ* (= from birth); t. the world: *yāvatsaṃsāramaṇḍalam*: v. Also all.

TEROUGHOUT (adv.):

1 *sarvatra* (= everywhere), in this poem the metre t. is *mandākrāntā*: *atra kāvye sarvatra mandākrāntāvṛttam*, M. n. on Me.;

2 *ādyantam* (= from beginning to end);

3 *aśeṣataḥ* (= entirely: q. v.).

THROW:

1 *kṣipati*, threw a mace at the prince: *rājaputrāya cikṣepa daṇḍam*, M. p. 127. 18.; to t. (him) on the ground: *kṣeptukāmamavanau*, Ki.; who has thrown her eyes on the bed: *śayane niḥkṣiptākṣī*, Gi. vii. 1.;

2 *asyati* (as, c. 4.), threw a dirt on him: *tasminnāsthadiṣṭkāsram*, R. xii. 23.;

3 *pāṭayati* (c. of *pat* = fell), t. ing of dice: *akṣapātanam*, Mah. ii. 59. 4. com.; *śrutau pāṭayati*, V. iii. 13.

4 *vapati* (vap, c. 1.: only of dice), t. ing dice: *akṣānuptvā* Mah.: v. Also to cast, discharge.

THROW ABOUT:

1 *vikṣipati*, as if t. ing about the light of the sun: *pramāṃ ravervikṣipanniva*, Ki. xvi. 50.: v. To scatter.

THROW AROUND: *parikṣipati*: v. To encircle.

THROW AWAY:

I To spend, squander, waste: q. v.: *kṣipati pra- niḥ- vi-*.

II To reject: q. v.:

1 *nirasyati*;

2 *apāsyati*.

THROW DOWN:

1 *pāṭayati* (c. of *pat* = fell), seizes (him) by the hair and t. s (him)d.: *keśeṣu grhītvā pāṭayati*, Mr. vi.;

2 *adhaḥ kṣipati*, etc.

THROW IN: v. To throw, put, give up.

THROW OFF:

I Lit.: *kṣipati pra- niḥ-*, t. ing off the collyrium of (her) eyes: *akṣṇorniḥkṣipadañjanam*, Gi. xi. 11.: v. Throw.

II To discard, drive out: q. v.

THROW OUT:

I To reject, dispel: q. v.: *nirasyati*.

II To t. up: q. v.

THROW TOGETHER:

I Lit.:

1 *saṃkṣipati*;

2 *samasyati*.

II To bring together: v. Together.

THROW UP:

1 *utkṣipati*, t. n up for a moment: *kṣaṇotkṣipta*, Si. i. 4.;

2 *udasyati*, t. ing up fortitude: *udasya dhairyam*, Ki. viii. 50.

THROW (subs.): *kṣepaḥ vi- pra- niḥ-* (the distance of), an arrow's throw: *iṣuvikṣepaḥ*, Mah.; t. ing away of a moment: *kṣaṇakṣepaḥ*, Si. xii. i.; t. ing off: *kṣepaṇam*, V. p. v. 20. 54.; t. ing down: *avapātanam*, B. p. x. 44. 4.

THROWER:

1 *kṣeptr* (f. *ptrī*);

2 *kṣepaka* (f. *pikā*) ; v. To throw.

THRUM (subs.):

- 1 *daśāḥ* (f. pl.);
- 2 *vartayaḥ* (f. pl.).

THRUSH, THRUSTLE: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ; sārīkā* (?).

THRUST (v. t.): *āvidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4.): v. To push. Comp.s (a) t.

at: *āvidhyati*: v. To attack; (b) t. away: *nirasyati* (*aś*, c. 4.) ; v. To dispel; (c) t. in, into: *niveśayati sam-* (c. of *viś*): v. To put, enter; (d) t. off: *āvidhyati*: v. To push; (e) t. on: *pracodayati* (*cud*, c. 10.): v. To impel, encourage; (f) t. out: *apasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*): v. Drive out; (g) t. through: *minatti* (*bhid*, c. 7.): v. To pierce.

THRUST (subs.):

- I Blow, stroke: q. v.: *ādhātāḥ*.
- II With the fist: *muṣṭiḥ*.
- III A wound with a pointed instrument: *bhinnam*, Ni.

THUD: *nirghoṣaḥ*: v. Loud noise.

THUMB (subs.):

- 1 *aṅguṣṭhaḥ*;
- 2 *vṛddhāṅguliḥ*.

THUMB (v. t.): *aṅguṣṭhena sprśati* (*sprśa*, c. 6.=to) touch) etc.
(Comp. *nyubjāṅguṣṭhena tantrītāḍanam*, M. n. on Si. i. 9.).

THUMBSCREW: **aṅguṣṭhamardanī*.

THUMP:

- I Verb: *āhanti* (*han*, c. 2.): v. To strike.
- II Subs.: *āghātāḥ*: v. To blow.

THUNDER (subs.):

- I The noise: q. v.:
- 1 *meghanirghoṣaḥ*;
- 2 *ghanadhvaniḥ*;
- 3 *sphūrjathuḥ vi*.

II Roar: q. v.: *garjītam*.

III T. -bolt: q. v.

THUNDER (v.): *garjati pari-* (*garj*, c. 1.): v. Roar. T. out: *sagarjītam udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.) ; v. To utter, emit.

THUNDERBOLT:

1 *vajram*, about to hurl t.: *vajram mumukṣan*, R. ii. 42.;

2 *kulīśam*, t. -holder: *kulīśabhṛt* (m.), Ki. x. 16.;

3 *aśaniḥ*, struck with t.: *aśanihata* (f. *tā*), K.

THUNDERER:

I Lit.: *stanayitnuḥ*: v. Roar.

II Of gods:

1 *vajrin* (m.);

2 *vajrapāṇiḥ*, etc.

THUNDER-STRUCK:

1 *vajrāhataḥ* (*tā tam*);

2 *aśanitāḍitaḥ* (*tā tam*) and sim. comp. s. N. B. In fig. sense, *iva* (= as if) is added.

THURSDAY:

1 *guruvārah*;

2 *brhaspativārah*;

3 *guruvāsarah*;

4 *lakṣmīvāsarah*.

THUS:

1 *ittham*, the king first argued t.: *ittham nṛpaḥ pūrvamavāluluce*, B. i. 23.;

2 *evam*, while the divine sage was talking t.: *evamvādinī devarṣau*, Ku. vi. 84.;

3 *iti* (to connect a quotation), R. viii. 75. Ph.: t. much: *etāvat*: v. Much, so; t. far: *etāvatīm bhūmim*, K.

THWACK: *tādayati* (*taḍ*, c. 10.): v. To strike.

THWART (v.): *moghīkarotiḥ* v. To frustrate, defeat.

THYME: *sugandhigulmaviśeṣaḥ*.

TIARA: *mukuṭam*: v. Crown.

TIBIA: *jaṅghāyā agrāsthi*.

TICK:

I An insect: *yūkaḥ*.

II Credit: q. v.

III A covering: *āstaraṇam*.

IV A noise: perh. *ṭikitam*.

TICK (v.): perh. *ṭikate* (*ṭik*, c. 1.): v. Also to beat.

TICKET:

I Subs.: **trikaṭam*; *nidarśanī*: v. Also mark.

II Verb: **trikaṭayati*.

TICKLE:

I Lit.: perh. *kutakutayati* (nomi.), t. ing sensation: *kutakutam*. (?).

II Fig.: v. To excite.

TICKLISH: expr. with *kutakutam*.

TIDAL: expr. by comp.

TIDE (subs.):

I Lit.: *velā*, the sea-t. flows on the day of the full moon: *pūrṇimādine samudravelā carati*, P. i. 12.; rising t.: *varddhamānā velā*, Raj.; the t. is coming on: *veleyamāgacchati*, Na.; springt.: *pūrṇavelā* (?).

II Fig.: current, stream: q. v.: *srotas* (n.).

III Time: q. v.: *velā*.

TIDE OVER (v.): *tarati* (*tṛ*, c. 1.): v. To cross.

TIDILY, TIDINESS, TIDY: v. Neatly, neatness, neat.

TIDING: *vārttā*: v. News.

TIE (v.): sometimes with up and down:

1 *baghnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.): v. To bind, fasten;

2 *yoktrayati* (nomi.), t. d him up with the arms like a beast with a rope: *enam yoktrayāmāsa bāhubhyām paśum rasanayā yathā*, Mah. iii. 9. 61.: v. Also restrain, check, string.

TIE (subs.): *bandhaḥ*: v. Bond.

TIER: *paṃktiḥ*: v. Row, line.

TIERCE: in music: *gāndhāraḥ*. (?).

TIGER: *vyāghraḥ*. Tigress: *vyāghrī*. T. -skin: *vyāghracarma*, M. n.; a sheet of t. -skin: *vaiyāghrakośaḥ*, Mah. iv. 42. 12.

TIGHT:

1 *aśīthila* (f. *lā*);

2 *dṛḍha* (f. *ḍhā*) ; v. Firm. Ph.: with the very t. bark: *atipinaddhena valkalena*, Sa. i.

TIGHTEN:

I To make firm: *draḍhayati* (nomi.).

II As reins: *niyacchatī* (*yam*, c. 1.): v. To restrain.

TIGHTLY:

1 *aśīthilam*;

2 *dṛḍham*: v. Firmly.

TIGHTNESS:

1 *aśaithilyam*;

2 *dārdhyam*: v. Firmness.

TILE (subs.): **khapparāḥ*.

TILE (v. t.): **khapparaiḥ chādayati* (c. of *chad*). T. d house: **khapparagrham*.

TILER (subs.): **khapparikaḥ*.

TILL (prep.): v. Until. T. now: *adyāvadhi*; t. death: *ā mṛtyoḥ*.

TILL (v. t.): *karṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.): v. To cultivate.

[Page 713]

TILL (subs.): i. e. money-box: **ṭaṅkapeṭī*; *ṭaṅkādhāraḥ*.

TILLAGE:

1 *kṛṣiḥ* -*karman* (n.);

2 *karṣaṇam*. (rare).

TILLER: *kṛṣaka* or *karṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*): v. Cultivator.

TILT (subs.):

I An awing: *vitānam*.

II A combat: v. Tournament.

TILT (v.):

I To incline: *āvarjayati* (*vṛj*, c. 10.).

II To practise t.: *prāśayuddhamabhyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.).

TIMBER: *kāṣṭham*: v. Wood.

TIMBREL: *ḍiṇḍimaḥ*: v. Drum.

TIME (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *kālah*, from t. to t.: *kāle kāle*, Me.; by this t.: *iyatā kālena*, D. iii.; in the course of t.: *kālena*, Ve. iii. or *kālakrameṇa*, Ku. or *gacchati kāle*, K.; t. should not be thrown away: *na kālah parikṣeptavyaḥ*, Vi. ii.; without losing any t.: *viḥāya kālaharaṇam*, Vi. iv.; I will not waste my t.: *na kālaṃ hāsyāmi*, Sa. iii.; for a long t. (= for some hours): *mahāntaṃ kālam*, K.; after a long t.: (= after many years): *bahoḥ kālāt*, U. ii.; of the same t.: *samakālīnaḥ* (*nā naṃ*);

2 *samayaḥ* (= definite t.), by this t.: *anena samayena*, K.; at the wrong t.: *asamaye*, Sa. i.; at the right t.: *samaye*, R. iii. 13. Ph.: pleasant for the t.

being: *āpātaramyaḥ* (*myā myam*), Ki. xi. 12. (note the position of *āpāta*); in a short t.: *acireṇa*; in the mean t. (=meanwhile: q. v.); at the t. when: *yadā...tadā*, Ku.; at the same t.: *samam* or *ekāvasaram*; at another t., at other t. s: *anyadā*, R.; at t. s: v. Sometimes; at that t.: v. Then; at this t.: v. Now; at any t.: *yadā tadā*; of the present t., of our t.: *idānīntanaḥ* (*nī nam*); of that time: *tadānīntanaḥ* (*nī nam*); hard t.s: *āpatkālah*; five t. s, six t. s, etc.: *pañcakṛtvah* *ṣaṭkṛtvah* etc.; many t. s: *bahuśaḥ*.

II Time of the day: *velā*, ascertain what is the t.: *jñāyatām kā velā vartata iti*, Mu. iv.; dinner t.: *mojanavelā*, P. iii.: v. Musical measure:

1 *layaḥ*, in t. mean, slow and quick: *madhyavilambitalaye dutalaye ca*, D. vi.; her steps keeping t.: *padanyāso layamupagataḥ*;
2 *tālah* (= beating t.).

TIME (v.): expr. by circumlo.: v. Time, regulate.

TIMELINESS:

- 1 *sāmayikatā -tvam*;
- 2 better by adj.

TIMELY (adj.):

- 1 by comp., by t. showers: *samayavarṣitayā*, R. ix. 3.;
- 2 *sāmayika* (f. *kī*), un-t. agitation: *asāmayikakṣobhaḥ*, Ki. ii. 40.;
- 3 *yathāsamaya* (f. *yā*) and sim. comp.s., t. risers: *yathākālaprabodhinaḥ*, R. i. 6.;
- 4 *kālika* (f. *kālikī*: rare), un-t. flow: *ākālikī pravṛttiḥ*, Ku.

TIMELY (adv.):

- 1 *kāle*;
- 2 *yathākālam*;
- 3 *yathāsamayam*.

TIMEPIECE: *kālāṃśamānam*.

TIME-SERVER: perh. *kālānuvartin* (f. *nī*), *samayānurodhin* (f. *nī*); etc.

TIMID:

- 1 *trasnu* (mf. n.);
- 2 *bhīru* (f. also *rū*);

3 *kātara* (f. *rā*): v. Also fearful.

TIMIDITY:

- 1 *sādhvasam*: v. Fear;
- 2 *kātaryam*;
- 3 *bhīrutā -tvam*;
- 4 *trasnutā*.

TIMIDLY:

- 1 by adj.;
- 2 *samayam*: v. Fearfully.

TIMOROUS, TIMOROUSLY, TIMOROUSNESS: v. Fearful, -ly, -ness.

TIN:

- 1 *raṅgam*;
- 2 *vaṅgam*.

TINCTURE:

- I Of colour, etc.: *ābhā*.
- II An extract: *lepah* (?).

TINCTURE (v.): expr. with *ābhā* or *chāyā*.

TINDER:

- 1 *indhanam*;
- 2 *edhas* (n.).

TINGE:

- I Subs.:
 - 1 *ābhā*;
 - 2 *chāyā*.
- II Verb: *rañjayati* (*rañj*, c. 10.).

TINGLE: *raṇaraṇāyate* (nomi.) (?), t. ing: *raṇaraṇah* (?).

TINKER: *kāṃsyakāra* (f. *rī* = brazier).

TINKLE:

- 1 *kvaṇati* (*kvaṇ*, c. 1.);
- 2 *śiṃkte* (*śiṃj*, c. 7.).

TINKLING (subs.):

- 1 *kvaṇitam*;
- 2 *śiṃjatam*.

TINMAN:

- 1 *vaṅgakāra* (f. *rī*);
- 2 *raṅgakāra* (f. *rī*).

TINDEL: perh. *raṅga* (f. *ṅgī*: both lit. and fig.: comp. *rāṃtā*).

TINT: v. Tinge, colour.

TINY: *kṣudra* (f. *drā*): v. Small.

TIP (subs.):

- 1 *agram*, t. of the nose: *nāsāgram*, J.;
- 2 *śikharam* (rare), having a whetted t.: *nīśitaśikhara* (f. *rā*), C. vi.

[\[Page 714\]](#)

TIP (v.):

- I Lit.: expr. by subs., t.ped with gold: *suvarṇāgra* (f. *grā*): v. To put.
- II To top.: q. v.
- III Tip up, incline: *āvarjayati* (*vrj*, c. 10.).

TIPPET:

- 1 *graiveyam -kam* (?);
- 2 *grīvāvāraḥ* (?).

TIPPLE: *atipānaṃ karoti*: v. To drink.

TIPPLER: *atipāyin* (f. *nī*): v. Drunkard.

TIPSILY: expr. by adj., as if t.: *kṣīva iva*, Ki. xvi. 46.

TIPSY: *kṣīva* (f. *vā*): v. Drunk.

TIPTOE:

I Lit.:

1 *pādāgram*;

2 *prapadam*.

II Fig.: t. mirth: *āpādamastakaṃ harṣaḥ*; t. of expectation: *ānakhāntā āśā*.

TIRADE: *adhikṣepaḥ*: v. Declamation, censure.

TIRE (subs.): Head-dress: *uṣṇīṣam*.

II For wheels: *lohavalayaḥ* (?).

TIRE (v. t.): *khedayati* (c. of *khid*): v. To fatigue. To be t. d: *parīśrāmyati* (*śram*, c. 4.); you are also t.d: *yūyamapi parīśrāntāḥ*, Sa. i.: v. Fatigued.

TIRESOME:

1 *khedakaraḥ* (*rī raṃ*), if it is not very t.: *tadyadi nātikhedakaram*, K.;

2 *klamajanana* (f. *nī*);

3 *śramakara* (f. *rī*);

4 *āyāsaka* (f. *sikā*); etc.

TIRO: v. Novice, unskilful.

TISSUE:

I Brocade: q. v.

II Of the body: fibrous t.: *jālam* (?), Sr.

III Succession, series: *prabandhaḥ*.

TITAN:

1 *daityaḥ*;

2 *dānavaḥ*;

3 *asuraḥ*.

TITHE:

1 *daśamśaḥ*;

2 *daśamāṃśaḥ*;

3 *daśamabhāgaḥ*.

TITILLATE, TITILLATION: v. Tickle, tickling.

TITLE:

I Name, appellation: q. v.: *nāman* (n.), t. page: **nāmapatram*.

II Right: q. v.:

1 *adhikāraḥ*;

2 *āgamaḥ*, Mi.

III Rank: q. v.: *upādhiḥ*.

IV Inscription: q. v.

TITLE-DEED:

1 *āgamaḥ -patram*;

2 *paṭṭolikā* (rare).

TITTER: v. Laugh, ridicule.

TITLE: *leśaḥ*: v. Iota.

TITTLE-TATTLE: *vijalpitam*: v. Babble.

TITULAR:

1 *nāmamātra* (f. *trā*);

2 by adv.: *nāmnaiva*: v. Name.

TO:

I With verbs of motion: by acc., I was taken to the edifice of the princess: *nīto'haṃ kanyakāniketanam*, D. vii. (G. Par. 162-3).

II Expressing indirect object: by dat., shewing to the queen: *darśayan patnyai*, R. (G. Par. 180.).

III With inf.: by inf., I have come to impart the knowledge: *vidyāṃ dātumupāgato'sbhi*, Ki. v. 23. (G. Par. 279-83).

IV With special verb: q. v. V. In comparison to: by gen., who are other archers to me: *ke mama dhanvino'nye*, Ku. iii. 10. (G. Par. 211, 209),

VI Of direction: to the north-west of Kailāsa: *kailāsāt paścimodīcyām*, Mat.: to the north of Nishadha: *niṣadhasyottareṇa*, Mah. (G. Par. 207, 196).

VII=towards: q. v.

VIII=up to: q. v.: ā with abl. or in comp., to the coast of the four oceans: ā *pārebhyaścaturṇāmambhodhīnām*, Mu. iii. 24.

IX Expressing number: expr. by comp., to the number of five hundred: *pañcaśatasamkhyaka* (f. *kā*).

X In other senses; hand to hand: *hastāhasti*; to one's face: *sammukhe*; "to his ruin": *svanāśāya*; "she to his image was made": *sā tadanurūpā kṛtā*; "I have a king here to my flatterer": *ayaṃ rājā mama stāvakahūmau vartate*.

TOAD: *maṇḍūkāḥ*: v. Frog.

TOADSTOOL: a plant: *chatraviśeṣaḥ*.

TODAY: *cāṭuśīla* (f. *lā*): v. Sycophant.

TOAST:

I Subs.: *bhr̥ṣṭaṃ roṭikhandaṃ*.

II Verb.: *bhr̥jjati* (*bhrasj*, c. 6.): v. To fry. Ph.: to drink a t.: **jalapānaṃ karoti*.

TOBACCO: *tāmraḥ* or *-kuṭṭhaḥ -kaḥ*.

TOBACCONIST: *tāmraḥ* or *-kuṭṭhāvikaḥ* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s.

TODAY: *adya*, of t.: *adyatanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*), *tallikhyatāmadyatano divasaḥ*. P.: v. Also now.

TODAY:

1 *tādīḥ* (*ḍī*);

2 *tālī*.

TOE:

1 *aṅguliḥ -lī* (when the sense is clear), R. vi. 15.;

2 *pādāṅguliḥ -lī* and sim. comp. s. The great t.: *pādāṅguṣṭhaḥ* or sim. *aṅguṣṭhaḥ*, (when the sense is clear). Ph.: from top to t.: *ā keśāgrādā nakhāntāt*, At.

TOGETHER:

I In gen.:

1 *ekatra*, these families t. number fourteen: *etānyekatra caturdaśakulāni*,

K.; all excellences do not live t.: *na vasantyekatra sarveguṇāḥ*, Vi. i. 33.;
2 *saha*, gen. in comp. (= co-), coming out t.: *sahaiva niryatī*, Ki. xiv. 56.;
living t.: *sahavasatiḥ*, Sa. ii. 3.;
3 *samam* (rare), flew t.: *samaṃ samutpetuḥ*, Ki. xiv. 45.
II With verbs.: *sam* in comp., mix t.: *saṃmiśrayati*; live t.: *saṃvasati*, etc.
III T. with: *saha* (rarely *sākam samam* or *sārdham* with ins.): v. With.

TOIL (subs.):

I Labour:

1 *pariśramaḥ*, the t. of going to a hermitage: *tapovanagamanapariśramaḥ*,
Sa. 1.;

2 *kleśaḥ*, t. when fruitful is no t.: *saphalaḥ kleśo na kleśaḥ*, M.n. on Ku. v.
36.;

3 *āyāsaḥ*: v. Fatigue.

II A net: q. v.: *jālam*.

TOIL (v.): *pariśramaṃ* or *kleśaṃ karoti*: v. To labour.

TOILET: *bhūṣā vi-*, Ki. ix. 1.: v. Dress, ornament.

TOILSOME:

1 *kaṣṭakara* (f. *rī*);

2 *kaṣṭasāvya* (f. *dhyā*);

3 *kleśakara* (f. *rī*), etc.

TOKEN: *cihnam*: v. Mark, sign.

TOLERABLE:

I Lit.:

1 *sahya* (f. *hyā*);

2 *sahanīya* (f. *yā*);

3 *soḍhavya* (f. *vyā*).

II Moderately good: perh. *nātimanda* (f. *ndā*: comp. Bengali).

TOLERABLY: t. good or clever: *nātimanda* (f. *ndā*); t.
cold: *nātigriṣma* (f. *ṣmā*); etc.

TOLERANCE: v. Toleration.

TOLERANT: expr. by verb.: v. To tolerate.

TOLERATE:

- 1 *sahate* (*sah*, c. 1.): v. To bear;
- 2 *kṣamate* (*kṣam*, c. 1.).

TOLERATION:

- 1 *kṣamā*;
- 2 *titikṣā*: v. Forgiveness.

TOLL (v.): *dhīraṃ vādayati*: v. To sound.

TOLL (subs.):

- 1 *śulka* (mn.), t.-collector: *śaulkikaḥ*;
- 2 *karaḥ* (=tax).

TOLL-BOOTH:

- I Lit.: *śulkasthānam* and sim. comp.s.
- II Prison: *kārā*.

TOMATO: *vijātīya*- or *vilātīya-hiṇḍariḥ*.

TOMB: *samādhiḥ*. T.-stone: *samādhiphalakam* (?).

TOMORROW:

- 1 *śvaḥ*, day after t.: *paraśvaḥ*: t. morning: *śvaḥ prabhāte*, Ram.; of t.: *śvastanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*) or *śvastya* (f. *styā*);
- 2 *kalyam* (also = yesterday).

TOMTOM:

- I A drum: q. v.: *ḍiṇḍimaḥ*.
- II A cart: *yānaviśeṣaḥ*.

TON: *mānaviśeṣaḥ*, expr. with *bhaṇaḥ* (about 80 lbs.).

tone (subs.):

- I Voice: q. v.: *svaraḥ*.

II Manner:

1 *bhāvaḥ*;

2 *ceṣṭā* or *ceṣṭitam*, D. viii.

III In music: *svaram*, quarter t.: *śrutiḥ*, Si. xi. 1.

IV Of the body: *balam*: v. Strength.

V In painting: *aujjvalyam*.

TONGS:

1 *saṃdaśakaḥ*;

2 *kaṅkamukhaḥ*.

TONGUE:

I Lit.: *jihvā*, I cannot hold my t.: *na śaknomyātmano jihvāṃ dhārayitum*,

V ii.: I cannot keep my t.: *jihvāṃ rakṣitum na śaknomi*, V. ii.; I have controlled (my) t. in such a way: *evaṃ mayā jihvā saṃyantritā*,

V ii.;

2 *raśa(sa)nā*, the Vedas were on the tip of his t.: *tasya kila chandāṃsi rasanāgre*, D. vii.

II Speech, language: q. v.: *vāc*, in human t.: *manusyavācā*, R. ii. 33.

TONIC (adj. and subs.):

1 *sarvadoṣaharaḥ* (*rī raṃ*) (=remover of all disorder of the system), Sr.;

2 *medhāgnibalavardhanaḥ* (*nī naṃ*) (=improving memory, appetite, and strength), Sr.;

4 *balya* (f. *lyā* = strengthening), Bha.

TO-NIGHT: *adya rātrau niśi naktaṃ* or *rajanyām*

TONNAGE: expr. with *bhāraḥ* (=weight, burden: q. v.).

TONSIL: *kaṇṭhasnotasa* (?), Bha.

TOO:

I Also: q. v.: *api*, he t.: *so'pi*.

II Very: *ati-* or *su-* in comp. t. long (of time): *suciram*, K.; t. long (of direction): *sudīrgha* (f. *rghā*), C.; t. great a load: *atibhāraḥ*, H.: v. Also excessively.

TOOL:

I Lit.:

1 *upakaraṇam*, t. and apparatus of artisans: *śilpināṃ dravyopakaraṇam*, Mah. ii. 5. 128.; t. s by which he earns his livelihood: *yad yad yasyopakaraṇam tena jīvanti jīvikām*, N. s.

II Fig.: he is a mere t. in his hands: *sa tena yantravaccālyate*.

TOOTH:

1 *dantaḥ*, "skin of t.: *dantaveṣṭaḥ*", Sr.; white t. ed: *śubhradanta* (f. *ntī*). Ph.: t.-powder: *dantaśodhanacūrṇam*, Sr.; t. picker: *dantasya nirgharṣaṇakam*, H.; ii.; having fine teeth: *sudat* (f. *tī*), R.;

2 *daśana* (mn.), marks of teeth: *daśanacihnam*, Si.;

3 *radaḥ* (rare), row of teeth: *radāvalī*, Ku. xvii. 43. Ph.: on the teeth of: i. e. in spite of: expr. with gen. or loc.: on the teeth of the Vedas: *vedeṣu jāgarūkeṣu*, D. s.; in the teeth of us: *miṣatām naḥ*, Ku. ii. 46.

TOOTH-BRUSH:

1 *kurcakam* or *dantadhāvanakurcakam*, Sr.;

2 *dantapāvanam*, Sr.

TOOTHLESS:

1 *dantahīna* (f. *nā*);

2 *vītadanta* (f. *ntā*); etc.

TOOTH SOME: *svādu* (f. also *dvi*): v. Palatable, tasty.

TOP (subs.):

I Tip, peak: q. v.: *agram*;

2 *śikharam*, from the top of a tree: *taruśikharāt*, K.

II A playing t.: *bhramaram*.

TOP (adj.):

1 *agra-* in comp., in the t.-most summit: *agrasānuṣu*, Ki. ix. 7.: v. First;

2 *mukhya* (f. *khyā*): v. Chief;

3 *śreṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*); ; v. Superior, excellent.

TOP (v.):

I Lit.: v. Top (subs.), to cover, put. Ph.: t.ed with white

clouds: *śvetameghakṛtaśīrṣa* (f. *rṣā.*), Mat. 116. 5.

II Overcome, surpass: q. v.: *atīkrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.).

TOPAZ:

1 *puṣparāgaḥ*;

2 *pītasāraḥ*;

3 *pītāman* (m.) and sim. comp. s.

TOPE:

I Buddhist: *stūpaḥ*.

II Of trees:

1 *stūpaḥ*;

2 *phkāṭaḥ*.

TOPIC: *viśayaḥ*: v. Subject.

TOP-KNOT: *cūḍā*: v. Crest.

TOPOGRAPHY: *saṃsthānavarṇanam -nā* (?) and sim. comp. s.

TOPPLE: *patati* (*pat*, c. 1.): v. To fall.

TOPSYTURVY:

1 *astavyasta* (f. *stā*);

2 *viparyasta* (f. *stā*).

TORCH:

1 *ulkā*, moved about with t. es in their hands: *ulkāhastau viceratuḥ*, Ram. vi. 53. 7.; with hundreds of lighted t.es: *ulkāśataiḥ prajvalitaiḥ*, Mah.;

2 *ulmukam* (rare).

TORMENT (v.):

1 *khalīkaroti*, this man is t.ed by the head gambler: *ayaṃ sabhikena khalīkriyate*, Mr. ii.;

2 *bādhate*: v. To vex, trouble, pain.

TORMENT (subs.):

1 *yātanā*;

2 *yantraṇā*;
3 *kāraṇā*.

TORMENTOR: expr. by verb or subs.

TORNADO: *ghūrṇavāyuh* and sim. comp. s.: v. Storm, wind.

TORPEDO:

I a fish: **vaidyutakaḥ*.
II An engine: **pramāthinī*.

TORPID: *jaḍa* (f. *ḍā*): v. Numb, slow, inactive.

TORPIDITY, TORPOR: *jāḍyam*: v. Numbness, slowness.

TORRENT:

I Of rain etc.:
1 *dhārā*;
2 *āsāraḥ*: v. Rain.
II Stream: q. v.: *srotas* (n.): v. Also flow.

TORRID: *uṣṇa* (f. *ṣṇā*): v. Hot.

TORTOISE:

1 *kūрмаḥ*;
2 *kacchapah*;
3 *kamaṭhaḥ*. Ph.: t. -shell: *kamaṭhapṛṣṭham*, Ma. n.

TORTUOUS: *vakra* (f. *krā*): v. Crooked.

TORTURE (subs.): *yātanā*;

2 *kāraṇā* (rare), of the eighteen t.s: *aṣṭādaśānām kāraṇānām*, D. ii.

TORTURE (v.): *yātanām* or *kāraṇām dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.): v. Also to pain, torment.

TORTURER:

1 *yātanādāyin* (f. *nī*);

2 by circumlo.

TOSS (v.):

I Trans.: *vikṣīpati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To throw about, scatter, roll.

II Intrans.:

1 *vikṣipyate* (pass. of *kṣip*);

2 *itastataḥ syandate* (*syand*, c. 1.): v. Also to roll.

TOSS (subs.):

1 *utkṣepaḥ -ṇam saṁ-*;

2 *kṣepaḥ*: v. Throw.

TOTAL (adj.):

1 *sakala* (f. *lā*), t. number of lotuses: *sakalakamalasaṁkhyā*, Li. 28.;

2 *samagra* (f. *grā*): v. All, whole.

TOTAL, TOTALITY (subs.):

1 *sākalyam*;

2 *samaṣṭiḥ*;

3 *aikyam*, Li. 85.

TOTALLY: *sampūrṇam*: v. Fully, wholly.

TOTTER: *hvalati pra- vi-* (*hval*, c. 1.): v. Waver, stagger.

TOUCH (v.):

1 *spṛśati*, rarely with *pari-* or *saṁ-* (*spṛś*, c. 6.), you t. her eyes: *drṣṭim spṛśasi*, Sa. i. 24.; this will not t. me: *na māṁ spṛśedayam*, Mah.;

2 by subs., what can be t.ed: *sparśavat* (f. *tī*), Par. 56.: v. Also affect, feel.

TOUGH (subs.): *sparśaḥ -nam*, or rarely *spṛṣṭiḥ saṁ- pari-*; pleasure of t.: *sparśasukham*, Ki.; admitting of t.: *sparśakṣam* (f. *mā*), Sa. i. 29.; t. ing my feet: *matpādasprṣṭikayā*, Vi. iv.: v. Also contact.

TOUCH AT, TOUCH ON or UPON: *spṛśati*: v. To touch.

TOUCHING:

I Adj.: *hrdayasprś* (mfn.): v. Pathetic.

II = about: q. v.: *uddiśya*.

TOUCH-ME-NOT: a plant: *latāviśeṣaḥ*.

TOUCHSTONE: *kaṣaḥ ni-* "*kaṣapāṣāṇanibhe nabhastale*", N.

TOUCHY: *kopana* (f. *nā*): v. Irritable, peevish.

TOUGH:

- 1 *kaṭhina* (f. *nā*=hard);
- 2 *dṛḍha* (f. *ḍhā*=firm);
- 3 *guru* (f. also *rvī*=heavy: as of meat), Bha.

TOUGHNESS:

- 1 *kāṭhinyam*: v. Hardness;
- 2 *dṛḍhatā* or *dārdhyam*: v. Firmness;
- 3 *guruttvam*: v. Heaviness.

TOUR: *paribhramaṇam*: v. Travel.

TOURIST:

- 1 *paribhramaṇakārin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *paryaṭaka* (f. *ṭikā*); etc.

TOURNAMENT: *sādināṃ niyuddham* or *kṛḍāyuddham* (?).

TOW:

I Verb: *karṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.): v. To drag.

II Subs.: *sthūlaśāṇam* and sim. comp. s: v. Rope. Ph.: to take in t.: *baddhā nayati*, (*nī*, c. 1.: comp. Bengali).

TOWARD, TOWARDS:

1 *prati* in comp., t. Śiva: *īśaṃ prati*, Ku. v. 31.; t. the north-east: *aiśānīm diśaṃ prati*, V. i.;

2 *abhi* (gen. in comp.), t. evening: *abhisāyam*, Si. i. 16.; t. Ayodhyā: *abhyayodhyam*, B. ii. 49.: v. Also to (VI).

TOWARD, TOWARDLY: *anuvīdhāyin* (f. *nī*): v. Compliant.

TOWEL: *gātramārjanī* and sim. comp. s.

TOWER (subs.):

I Lit.: *khaṭṭaḥ* (?).

II Fig.: t. of strength: *balopastambhaḥ*.

TOWER (v.): *uparī tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1.): v. To stand, high.

TOWLINE: i. e. towing rope: *guṇaḥ* (?).

TOWN: *nagaram(rī)*;

2 *puram(rī)*.

TOWNSMAN, TOWNSWOMAN:

1 *nāgarika* (f. *kī*);

2 *paura* (f. *rī*);

3 *paurajanaḥ* (f. *vadhūḥ*).

TOWNHALL: *pauraśālā* (?) and sim. comp. s.

TOY:

I Subs.: *krīḍanakam*.

II Verb.: v. To play, sport.

TRACE (v.):

I To draw: q. v.: *ālikhati* (*likh*, c. 6.).

II With out: *āsādayati* (c. of *sad*): v. To find out.

TRACE (subs.):

I Mark: q. v.: *cihnam*.

II Foot-print: q. v.: *padavī*.

III Of a carriage: *pragrahaḥ* (*grāhaḥ*).

TRACE (subs.):

I Mark: q. v.: *cihnam*.

II Way: q. v.: *mārgaḥ*.

TRACK (v.):

- 1 *vimārgayati* (*mṛga*, c. 10.): v. search;
- 2 *anusarati* (*śr*, c. 1.): v. To follow.

TRACKLESS:

- I Markless: expr. by circumlo.
- II Without any path.: *niḥsañcāra* (f. *rā*) and sim. comp.s.

TRACT:

- I Place, region: q. v.: *bhūbhāgaḥ*.
- II Treatise, book: q. v.: *prabandhaḥ*.

TRACTABLE: *vidheya* (f. *yā*): v. Docile, submissive.

TRADE (subs.):

- 1 *vāṇijyam* (rarely *vaṇijyā* = commerce);
- 2 *vyavahāraḥ* (= business);
- 3 *vyāpāraḥ* (=2);
- 4 *vyavasāyaḥ* (=2).

TRADE (v.): *vāṇijyam karoti*, K. s. vi. 47.; one who t.s in paddy: *dhānyavyavasāyin* (f. *nī*); one who t. s in book: *pustakavikrayin* (f. *ṇī*): v. To sell.

TRADER:

- 1 *vāṇijyakārin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *vikrayin* (f. *ṇī* = seller: q. v.).

TRADESMAN: *paṇyavikrayin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Shopkeeper.

TRADITION: handed down by t.: *anekavṛddhaparamparāsamāgata* (f. *tā*), K.: v. Also rumour, history.

TRADITIONAL, TRADITIONALLY: expr. by circumlo: v. Above.

TRADUCE: *abhiśaṃsati* (*śaṃs*, c. 1.): v. Calumniate.

TRADUCER: *abhiśaṃsaka* (f. *sikā*): v. Calumniator.

TRAFFIC: v. Trade.

TRAGEDIAN: **mahānāṭakakṛt* (mfn.); *lokanāṭakakāra* (f. *rī*); etc.

TRAGEDY: **mahānāṭakam lokanāṭakam*, etc.

TRAGIC, TRAGICAL:

I Of a tragedy: expr. by comp.

II Fatal, mournful: q. v.: *duranta* (f. *ntā*).

TRAGI-COMEDY: **miśranāṭakam*.

TRAIL (subs.):

I Foot-print: q. v.: *padavī*.

II Scent left: *gandhaḥ*.

TRAIL (v.): *ākarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.): v. To drag, draw.

TRAIN (subs.):

I A series, succession: *paramparā*.

II Retinue: q. v.: *parivarhaḥ*.

III Railway: **lauhaśakaṭamālā*.

IV Of dress: *pucchaḥ* (?). V. Of army: perh. *parivarhaḥ*.

TRAIN (v.):

I Educate, instruct: q. v.: *vinayati* (*nī*, c. 1.).

II To accustom, exercise: q. v.: *paricayaṃ karoti*, t. ed to arms: *paricitaśastra* (f. *strā*): v. Conversant.

TRAINING (subs.): *śikṣā*: v. Instruction, education.

TRAIT: *lakṣaṇam*: v. Feature, mark.

TRAITOR, TRAITOROUS:

1 *viśvāsaghātaka* (f. *tikā*);

2 *viśvāsahan* (mfn.);

3 *viśvāsaghātin* (f. *nī*).

TRAMMEL:

I Subs.: *bandhaḥ*: v. Fetter.

II Verb: *badhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.): v. To fetter, bind.

TRAMPLE: *mṛdrāti* (*mṛd*, c. 9.): v. To crush, overwhelm.

TRANCE: perh. *pramohaḥ*: v. Also ecstasy.

TRANQUIL: *śānta pra-* (f. *ntā*): v. Calm, quiet.

TRANQUILLITY: *śāntiḥ pra-ḥ* v. Calmness, peace.

TRANQUILLIZE: *sā(śā)ntvayati(sā[śā]ntv*, c. 10.): v. To quiet, pacify.

TRANSACT:

1 *karotiḥ* v. To do;

2 *niṣpādayatiḥ* v. To accomplish.

TRANSACTION:

I The act:

1 *karaṇam*;

2 *anuṣṭhānam*: v. Accomplishment, performance.

II Act, affair: *kāryam*.

TRANSCEND: *atīkrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.): v. To surpass.

TRANSCENDENT, -AL:

1 *sarvātiśāyin* (f. *nī*);

2 *sarvātirikta* (f. *ktā*), R. i. 14.; etc.

TRANSCRIBE: *likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.: when sense clear): v. To copy.

TRANSCRIBER: *lipikaraḥ*: v. Copyist, writer.

TRANSCRIPT: perh. *pratīlipiḥ* or *pratīlekhaḥ*.

TRANSFER (v.): I t. the case in another court: **vicārakāntare*

samarpayāmyartham; t. red to another division: **vibhāgāntaram preṣita* (f. *tā*):
v. To send, deliver, give.

TRANSFER (subs.), TRANSFERENCE, TRANSFERABLE; expr. as above.

TRANSFIGURATION, TRANSFIGURE: v. Transformation, transform.

TRANSFIX:

I Lit.: *pravayati* (ve, c. 1.), t. ed with dart: *prāsaprota* (f. *tā*), Vi.: v. Also to pierce.

II Fig.: *jaḍṭkarotiḥ* v. To stupefy.

TRANSFORM: she will be t. ed into a plant: *sā latābhāve pariṇatarūpā bhaviṣyati*, Vi. iv.; as if t. ed: *rūpāntareṇeva pariṇata* (f. *tā*), K.: v. To change, form.

TRANSFORMATION:

1 *rūpāntarapariṇatiḥ*;

2 *parivartaḥ* (= change).

TRANSFUSE:

I To pour: q. v.

II To pass, pervade: q. v.

TRANSFUSE:

1 *saṃkrāmaṇam*;

2 *saṃkrāntiḥ*.

TRANSGRESS (v.):

I Trans.: *atīkrāmati vi-* (*kram*, c. 1.): v. To break, violate.

II Intrans.: *aparādhyati* (*rādh*, c. 4.): v. To offend, sin.

TRANSGRESSION:

I The act: *atīkramaḥ vi-*: v. Violation.

II Offence, fault: q. v.: *aparādhaḥ*.

TRANSGRESSOR:

I Lit.: expr. by verb or comp.: v. Violator.

II Offender, sinner: q. v.: *aparādhin* (f. *nī*).

TRANSIENT:

I Fleeting, passing:

1 *acirasthāyin* (f. *nī*);

2 *cañcalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), wealth is t.: *cañcalaṃ vasu*, Ki. xiii. 53.;

3 *capalaḥ* (*lā laṃ* = unsteady), life is very t.: *jīvanamatiśayacapalam*, J.;

4 *anitya* (f. *tyā* = not eternal).

II Momentary, hasty: *kṣaṇika* (f. *kā*).

TRANSIT: *krāntiḥ* (?), t. of Venus **śukrakraṇtiḥ*.

TRANSITION: expr. by circumlo.: v. Change.

TRANSITIVE: *sakarmakaḥ "nanu sarveṣāṃ sakarmakatāyānti"* Kaṇāda.

TRANSITIVELY: expr. by adj. or subs.

[\[Page 719\]](#)

TRANSITORINESS:

1 *kṣaṇabhaṅguratā*;

2 *acirasthāyitā* etc. (= transientness).

TRANSITORY: *kṣaṇabhaṅguraḥ* (*rā raṃ*): v. Transient.

TRANSLATE:

I Lit.:

1 *karoti* (=render);

2 *bhāṣāntarīkaroti* (?).

II To transform: q. v.

III By death: *lokāntaram nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.). t. d: *lokāntaragata* (f. *tā*); etc.

TRANSLATION:

I The act: t. into English: *iṃlaṇḍīyabhāṣāyāṃ karaṇam*.

II What is translated: **bhāṣāntarīkṛta* (f. *tāḥ* (?)).

III Removal, transformation: q. v.

TRANSLATOR: **bhāṣāntarīkāra* (f. *rikā*); better by verb.

TRANSLUCENT: *svaccha* (f. *cchā*): v. Clear, lucid.

TRANSMIGRATE: v. To emigrate, migrate.

TRANSMISSION: expr. by circumlo.: v. Below.

TRANSMIT:

I To send: q. v.: *prerayati* (*īr*, c. 10.). To be t. ted: (= to pass): q. v.: *gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.).

II To suffer, to pass through: iron t. s electricity: **lauhena vidyunniṣpatati*.

TRANSMUTATION: *pariṇatīḥ*: v. Change.

TRANSMUTE: *parivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*): v. To change.

TRANSPARENCY:

I Lit.: *svacchatā*: v. Clearness.

II A picture: **svacchālekhyam* or *-citram*.

TRANSPARENT: *accha* (f. *cchā*), *su-*: v. Clear.

TRANSPIRE:

I To become public: q. v.: *prakāśīmavati*.

II To come out: *niḥsarati* (*sṛ*, c. 1.).

TRANSPLANT: *sthānāntare ropayati* (c. of *ruh*): v. To plant.

TRANSPORT:

I Carry, convey: q. v.: *nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.).

II To banish: *dvīpāntaramṇ nayati*.

III To delight: q. v.

TRANSPORT (subs.):

I Conveyance:

1 *nayanam*;

2 better by verb.

II A ship: *pravahaṇam*.

III Rapture, ecstasies: q. v.: *harṣanirbharaḥ*.

IV Of passion: *krodhāveśaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

TRANSPORTATION:

I Conveyance: *vāhanam*.

II Banishment: *dvīpāntaravivāsanam* and sim. comp. s.

TRANSPOSE: *vinimayaḥ* (me, c. 1.): v. To interchange.

TRANSPOSITION:

1 *vinimayaḥ* (= interchange);

2 *vyatyayaḥ*;

3 *vyatyāsaḥ*.

TRANSVERSE: *vyatyasta* (f. *stā*): v. Also inverse.

TRANSVERSELY:

1 *vyatyāsena* (?);

2 *tiryak* (= obliquely).

TRAP (subs.): *kūṭam*: v. Snare.

TRAP (v.): v. To ensnare, entrap.

TRAP-DOOR:

1 *kūṭādvāram* (?);

2 *pakṣmadvāram* (= side-door).

TRAPPINGS:

1 *sajjā* (= equipment);

2 *bhūṣā* (= ornament).

TRAPEZIUM: *atulyalambakaṃ kṣetram*, Li. 160.; **viṣamacaturbhujāḥ*.

TRAPEZOID: *samalambaṃ kṣetram*, Li. and sim. comp. s.

TRASH (subs.): expr. by adj.: *asāra* (f. *rā*), *tuccha* (f. *cchā*)

or *nirarthaka* (f. *kā*).

TRAVAIL: v. Labour, toil.

TRAVEL, TRAVELLING:

- 1 *paribhramaṇam*;
- 2 *paryaṭanam*;
- 3 *vicaraṇam*.

TRAVEL:

- 1 *bhrāmyati* or *bhramati* (*bhram*, c. 4. and 1.), I have t. led through many countries: *bhrānto deśamanekam*, J.;
- 2 *aṭati pari-* (*aṭ*, c. 1.), t. the holy places: *tīrthāṇi paryaṭasva*, Mah.;
- 3 *vicarati* (to move about), he t. ed over this world: *vyacaratsa mahīmimāṃ*, Mah. iii. 135. 50.;
- 4 *caṃkramyate* (from *kram*: rare), Mah iii. 136. 1.: v. Also to go.

TRAVELLER:

- 1 *pathikaḥ* (= wayfarer), became t. s in the forest by the bank of the Bhāgīrathī: *bhāgīrathītaṭavane pathikāvabhūtām*, C. r. ii. 53.;
- 2 *pānthah* (= 1);
- 3 *paribhramaṇakārin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp. s (rare).

TRAVERSE:

- I To cross: q. v.: *tarati* (*tṛ*, c. 1.).
- II To travel: q. v.

TRAVESTY: v. Parody.

TRAY:

- 1 *bhājanam* (?);
- 2 *ādhāraḥ* (?).

TREACHEROUS:

- 1 *viśvāsahanṭṛ* (f. *ntrī*), and t. men: *viśvāsahantā ca naraḥ*, M. p. 15. 7.;
- 2 *viśvāsaghātīn* (f. *nī*), I am not t. Rākshasa: *nāhaṃ viśrambhaghātī rākṣasaḥ*, Mu. v.; and sim. comp. s.

TREACHEROUSLY:

- 1 *nikṛtyā* (= wickedly), M.p. 15. 41.;
- 2 *śāṭhyena* (= deceitfully: q. v.).

TREACHEROUSNESS, TREACHERY:

- 1 *viśvāsabhaṅgaḥ*;
- 2 *viśrambhaghātaḥ*; etc.

TREACLE:

- 1 *guḍaḥ* (= molasses);
- 2 *guḍocchiṣṭam* (the refuse).

TREAD (v.): *kṣuṇatti* (*kṣud*, c. 7.), momentarily trodden by the fādava's forces: *kṣuṇṇaḥ kṣaṇaṃ yadubalaiḥ*, Si. v. 11.; were trodden upon by chariots: *cukṣudire rathaughaiḥ*, Si. iii. 27.; from the trodden path: *kṣuṇṇādvartmanaḥ*, R. i. 17.: v. Also to press, put.

TREAD:

- 1 *pādanyāsaḥ*;
- 2 *caraṇapātaḥ*; etc.

TREASON:

- 1 *rājadrohaḥ*;
- 2 *rājābhidrohaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

TREASONABLE, TREASONOUS:

- 1 by comp. s.;
- 2 *rājadrohin* (f. *ṇī*); etc.

TREASURE (v.): *saṃcinoti* (*ci*, c. 5.): v. To store.

TREASURE (subs.):

I Lit.:

- 1 *kośaḥ* (*śaḥ*), t. is the life of those who possess it: *kośaḥ kośavatāṃ prāṇaḥ*, H. ii. 92.;
- 2 *dhanam* (= money; riches).

II Fig.:

1 *ratnam*;

2 *dhanam*;

3 *bhāṇḍam*, t. of a son: *putrabhāṇḍam*, Vi. B. r.

TREASURER:

1 *koṣādhyakṣaḥ*;

2 *koṣādhīśaḥ*, Vi. vi. 1.; and sim. comp. s.

TREASURERSHIP:

1 *koṣādhyakṣatā* and sim. comp. s;

2 *arthādhikāraḥ*, H. ii.

TREASURE-TROVE:

1 *nidhiḥ*, like a poor man getting t.: *nidhiṃ labdhveva nirdhanaḥ*, S. p.;

2 *nikhātam dhanam* and sim. comp. s.

TREASURY:

1 *koṣaḥ(ṣaḥ)*: should send the second half to the t.: *dvitīyamardham koṣe niveśayet*, V. s.;

2 *koṣagrham* and sim. comp. s, R. v. 29.;

3 *māṇḍāgāram* (= store-house), Y. i. 320.;

4 *bhāṇḍāram* (= 3), employees in t.: *bhāṇḍārikāḥ*, M.n. on R. v. 29.

TREAT (v. t.):

I To behave, act: q. v.: *ācarati sam-* (*car*, c. 1.), should t. (grown up) sons like friends: *putram mitravadācaret*, J. Ph.: to t. with respect: v. To respect; to t. with contumely: v. To despise.

II To describe: q. v.: *varṇayati* (*varṇ*, c. 10.).

III To satiate: q. v.: *tarpayati sam-* (c. of *trp*).

IV Medically:

1 *cikitsati* (*kit*, c. 1.), Sr.;

2 *upa-carati upā-*, (*car*, c. 1.), should t. him with febrifuges: *taṃ jvaraghnaiḥ samupācaret*, Sr.;

3 *upakrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.) (rare), having t. ed me with gesticulations, charms, prayers, meditations etc.: *mām mudrātantram antradhyānādibhirupakramya*, D. ii. T. with: i. e. negotiate: *saṃ-dadhāti* or *-dhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.).

TREAT (subs.): to give a grand or rich t. to: *bhojanaviśeṣaiḥ santarpayati*.

TREATISE:

- 1 *prabandhaḥ*;
- 2 *granthaḥ* (= book).

TREATMENT:

- I Behaviour, conduct:
 - 1 *ācaraṇam*;
 - 2 *vyavahāraḥ*;
 - 3 *vṛttiḥ*.
- II Medical t.;
 - 1 *cikitsā*;
 - 2 *upacāraḥ*;
 - 3 *upakramaḥ* (rare).
- III Description: q. v.: *varṇanā*.

TREATY:

- I Negotiation: *sandhānam* or *sandhiḥ*.
- II Agreement, condition: *patram*, t. of peace: *sandhipatram*; t. of marriage: *vivāhapatram*.

TREBLE:

- I Lit.: *triguṇa* (f. *ṇā*).
- II In music: *tāra* (f. *rā*).
- III Verb: *triguṇīkaroti* or *triguṇayati*.

TREBLY:

- 1 *tredhā* or *tridhā*;
- 2 *triguṇam* (= threefold).

TREE:

- 1 *vṛkṣaḥ*, t.-planter: *vṛkṣaropayitā*, He.;
- 2 *taruḥ*, who wear bark of t. s: *taruvalkavāsas* (mfn.), R. viii. 11.;
- 2 *drumaḥ*, full of t. s: *drumavat* (f. *tī*), R. ix. 26.;
- 4 *pādapaḥ*, a t. with thick shade: *ghanacchāyaḥ pādapaḥ*, He.;
- 5 *vanaspatiḥ* (= large t.), made of five t. s: *pañcavanaspatiracitaḥ*, V. m. 79.

39.;

- 6 *mahīruhaḥ*;
- 7 *śākhin* (m.);
- 8 *duḥ*;
- 9 *anokahaḥ*;
- 10 *vanarājīḥ*.

TREFOIL:

- 1 *triparṇaḥ* (?);
- 2 *tridalaḥ*;
- 3 *tripatraḥ* (?)

TRELLIS: v. Lattice.

TREMBLE:

- 1 *vepate pra-* (*vep*, c. 1.), t. ing mother: *vepamānajanantī*, R. xi. 65.;
- 2 *kampate pra-* (*kamp*, c. 1.), he made the kings
t.: *nṛpagaṇamasāvakampayat*, Si. xv. 3.

TREMBLING (subs.): *kampaḥ*: v. Tremor.

TREMENDOUS: *ghora* (f. *rā*): v. Immense, huge, terrible.

[\[Page 721\]](#)

TREMENDOUSLY: *ghoram*: v. Also immensely, exceedingly.

TREMENDOUSNESS: *ghoratā*: v. Also greatness, largeness.

TREMOR:

- 1 *vepathuḥ*, some were in t.: *kecidvepathumāseduḥ*, B. iv. 43.;
- 2 *kampaḥ pra-*, already t. from old age: *prāgeva jarasā kampaḥ*, Sa. vi. 29.

TREMULOUS:

- 1 *kampra* (f. *mprā*);
- 2 *vepamāna* (f. *nā*);
- 3 *kampamāna* (f. *nā*);
- 4 *lola* (f. *lā*), *vyā-* (= shaking: of things).

TRENCH:

I Subs.:

1 *khātam* (= ditch);

2 *parikhā* (round a fort etc.);

3 *nālī praṇālī* (channel for irrigation);

4 *ālavālam* (round a tree).

II Verb: *khātaṃ* or *praṇālīm karotiḥ* v. Also to dig.

TRENCHER:

I A digger: *khanakaḥ*.

II A vessel: *kāṣṭhabhājanam*.

TRENCH UPON: v. To encroach.**TREPAN:**

I Subs.: perh. *dantaśaṅkuḥ*, Sr.

II Verb: v. To cheat, deceive.

TREPIDATION: *udvegaḥ*: v. Alarm, agitation.**TRESPASS** (subs.):

I Lit.: *atikramaḥ*: v. Transgression, offence.

II In law: *atikramya praveśaḥ* (?), house-t. by night: *atikramya rajanyām grhapraveśaḥ* (?).

TRESPASS (v.):

I Lit.: *atīkrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.).

II In law: *atīkrabhya praviśati* (*viś*, c. 6.).

III Of time: *harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).

TRESPASSER: expr. by verb.**TRESS:** *kavarī*: v. Curl, hair.**TRIAD:**

1 *trayam* (f. *yī*);

2 *trikam*.

TRIAL:

I Examination: q. v.: *parīkṣā*.

II Judicial: *vicārah*.

III Affliction, calamity: *kṛcchram*.

TRIANGLE:

1 *tribhujam*, right-angled t.: *koṭimat* or *rjubhujam tribhujam*, Li. 125. (*samakoṇatribhujam*), K. d.; acute-a. t.: *antarlambaṃ tribhujam*; obtuse-a. t.: *bahirlambaṃ tribhujam*; base of a t.: *bhuḥ bhūmiḥ kṣmā*, etc.;

2 *tryasram*;

3 *tribāhukam*.

TRIANGULAR:

1 *trikoṇa* (f. *ṇā*);

2 *tryasra* (f. *srā*); etc.

TRIBE: *jātiḥ*: v. Caste, race, nation.

TRIBULATION: *kaṣṭam*: v. Trouble, calamity.

TRIBUNAL:

I Seat of a judge: and sim. comp. s.

II Court: q. v.: *dharmasabhā*.

TRIBUNE: *prajāpālah*.

TRIBUTARY: *karada* (f. *dā*: perh. also of rivers), who has made (other) kings t.: *karadīkṛtabhūpālah*, Si. ii. 9.

TRIBUTE:

I Lit.: *karaḥ*, pay in kind some t. to Yudhiṣṭhira: *yudhiṣṭhirāya yaktimcit karapaṇyaṃ pradīyatām*, Mah. ii. 28. 15.

II Fig.: *upahārah* (= present: q. v.).

TRICE: *nimeṣaḥ*, in a t.: *nimeṣamātreṇa* or *mātrāt*, R. iii. 61.

TRICE (subs.):

I Artifice, stratagem: q. v.:

1 *chalam*;

2 *chadman*.

II Juggler's: *māyā*, in all the t. s of Śambara: *śambarasya māyāsu*.

III Play: q. v.: *khelā* or *khelitam*.

TRICK (v.): *chalayati* (*chal*, c. 10.): v. To deceive.

TRICKERY: *chalam*: v. Deceit, deception.

TRICKLE: *mandam mandam sravati* (*sru*, c. 1.): v. To ooze, flow.

TRICKSTER: *vañcaka* (f. *ñcika*), *pra-*: v. Cheat, deceitful, rogue.

TRIDENT: *triśūlam*, T.-handed (Śiva) *śūlapāṇiḥ*.

TRIENNIAL:

1 *traivārṣika* (f. *kī*);

2 *tryabdika* (f. *kī*); etc.

TRIFLE:

I Subs.: expr. by adj.: v. Trifling.

II Verb: *khelati* (*khel*, c. 1.): v. To play. To t. away: *kṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To waste, spend.

TRIFLING (adj.):

1 *tuccha* (f. *cchā*);

2 *nirarthaka* (f. *kā* = useless);

3 *ladhu* (f. also *ghvī* = light);

4 *kṣudra* (f. *drā* = small).

TRIGGER: *avaṣṭambhaḥ*.

TRIGONOMETRICAL: expr. by comp., t. survey: *trikoṇamitimāpaḥ*.

TRIGONOMETRY: *trikoṇamitiḥ*.

TRILATERAL: *tribhujah* (*jā jam*) and sim. comp. s.

TRILL: v. Quaver.

TRILLION: *daśaparārdham* or *paraḥparārdham*.

TRIM (v.): *kalpayati* (*kṛp*, c. 10.): v. To clip, arrange, dress.

TRIM (adj.): *kṛpta* (f. *ptā*): v. Neat.

[\[Page 722\]](#)

TRIM, TRIMMING (subs.): *parikalpaḥ*: v. Also dress.

TRINITY: *trayaikatvam* (?) "*ekaiva mūrtirbibhede tridhā sā*, K. vii. 44.

TRINKET: *alaṅkāraḥ*: v. Ornament.

TRIO: *trayam* or *trayī*, Si. ii. 8.

TRIP (subs.):

I An excursion: *bhramaṇam*.

II A tremble: *skhalitam*.

TRIP (v.):

I Intrans.: *skhalati* (*skhal*, c. 1.).

II Trans.: *skhalayati* (c. of *skhal*).

TRIPARTITE: *tribhāga-* or *tredhā-vibhakta* (f. *ktā*) and sim. comp. s.

TRIPE:

I Entrails: *antrāṇi* (n. pl.).

II Stomach: *jaṭharam*.

TRIPLE: Treble.

TRIPLER:

I Lit.: *trikam*.

II Of verses: *viśeṣakam*.

TRIPOD: *tripadī*.

TRIPOS: mathematical t.: *gaṇitaparīkṣā* (?).

TRISYLLABIC:

- 1 *tryakṣara* (f. *rā*);
- 2 *trika* (f. *kā*).

TRISYLLABLE:

- 1 *tryakṣaram*;
- 2 *trikam* 'ma' is the technical name of a t. whose every syllable is long: *sarvagurostrikasya masamjñā paribhāṣyate*, P. h.

TRITE:

- 1 *kṣuṇṇa* (f. *ṇṇā*), if one leaves out the subject of Rāma, because it is t.: *yadi kṣuṇṇam pūrvairiti jahati rāmasya caritam*, A. n. i. 9.

TRIUMPH (subs.):

- I Victory: q. v.: *vijayaḥ*.
- II Roman: *vijayotsavaḥ*.

TRIUMPH (v.):

- I Exalt, celebrate victory: *vijayotsavam karoti*.
- II To gain victory, win: q. v.: *vijayate* (*ji*, c. 1.).
- III To thrive, prosper: q. v.

TRIUMPHAL: *jaya-* or *vijaya-* in comp., t. arch: *jayatoraṇam*.

TRIUMPHANT:

- 1 *jayin* (f. *nī*), vi-, in the t. seat: *jayinyāsane*, Ki. xviii. 38.;
- 2 *jaitra* (f. *trī*);
- 3 *jitvara* (f. *rī*), vi-;
- 4 *jayaśālin* (f. *nī*); and sim. comp. s.

TRIUMVIRATE: *trijanaśāsanam* and sim. comp. s (?).

TRIUNE: *trikaika* (f. *kā*) (?) and sim. comp. s.

TRIVIAL: v. Trifling.

TRIVIALITY:

- 1 *tucchatā*;
- 2 *kṣudratā* (= smallness);
- 3 *nirarthakatā* (= uselessness): v. Also trifle.

TROCHEE:

- 1 *tālaḥ* (Wilson);
- 2 *galau* (dual);
- 3 *ādigurudvikam*.

TROOP:

- I In pl.: *sainikāḥ* or *sainyāḥ*: v. Also forces, army.
- II Company: q. v.: *gulmaḥ*.
- III Collection, multitude: q. v.: *yūtham*.

TROOPER: *sādin* (m.): v. Horseman.

TROPE: *rūpakam*: v. Metaphor, figure.

TROPHY:

- 1 *jayastambhaḥ* (column);
- 2 *vijayaliṅgam* (mark); etc.

TROPIC:

- 1 *ayanavṛttam* (?). Ph.: the space within the t. s.: *krāntivalayaḥ*.

TROPICAL:

- I Metaphorical: q. v.
- II Belonging to the t. s: *krāntivalaya-* in comp.

TROT:

- I Subs.: *dho(dhī)rītam -kam*.
- II Verb: *dhoritakena yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.) etc.: v. To go.

TROTH: *viśvāsaḥ*: v. Faith.

TROTTER: *dhoritakuśalo hayaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

TROUBLE (subs.):

1 *kaṣṭam* (in every sense); v. Distress, pain, calamity;

2 *kleśaḥ* (=toil), forgot her t. s: *kleśaṃ visasmāra*, M. n. on Ku. v. 86.

TROUBLE (v.):

1 *kliśnāti pari-saṃ-* (*kliś*, c. 9.), even the keeping up of what is gained t. s: *kliśnāti labdhaparipālanavṛttireva*, Sa. v. 5.;

2 *bādhate*; (*bādh*, c. 1. = harass), t. good citizens: *bādhante bhadrikāḥ prajāḥ*, Mu.;

2 *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.): v. To pain.: Ph.: don't t. yourself: *alamalamāyāsena*, S. iii.

TROUBLESOME:

1 *kaṣṭakara* (f. *rī*);

2 *kleśāvaha* (f. *hā*), and sim. deriv. Ph.: a t. fellow: *kaṇṭakaḥ* (= thorn).

TROUBLOUS: t. sea: *kṣubdhārṇavaḥ*: t. misery: *bādhakaṃ kaṣṭam*.

TROUGH: *droṇiḥ(ṇī)*.

TROUSERS: *adharāvāraḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

TROUT: *matsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

TROWEL:

1 *karṇī* (?);

2 *karṇīśaḥ* (?).

TRUANT: *karmaparāṇmukha* (f. *khī*): v. Idle, lazy.

TRUCE:

I Peace: q. v.; *sandhiḥ*.

II Ceassation: *virāmaḥ*, a t. to your frolics: *vīramatu tava khelā*.

TRUCK:

I A cart: *śakaṭaḥ*.

II Barter: q. v.

[Page 723]

TRUCKLE: *cāṭu karotiḥ* v. To flatter.

TRUCULENT: *krūra* (f. *rā*): v. Savage, cruel.

TRUDGE: *mantharam calati* (*cal*, c. 1.) or *vrajati* (*vraj*, c. 1.).

TRUE:

1 *satya* (f. *tyā*), whose blessings are t.: (i. e. not falsified) *satyāśis* (mf. n.), Ki.; one not t. to his words: *asatyasandha* (f. *ndhā*), H.;

2 *tathya* (f. *thyā*), one whose sayings are t.: *tathyagir* (mf. n.), R.;

3 *yathārtha* (f. *rthā* = actual real: q. v.);

4 *vāstavika* (f. *kī* = 3): v. Also genuine, false. Ph.: it is t.: *satyam*; it is very t.: *yuktam upapannam* (proper).

TRUISM: *satyam*: v. Truth.

TRULY:

1 *satyam*;

2 *tathyam*;

3 *vastutaḥ* (= in fact);

4 *yathārthataḥ* (= really).

TRUMP:

I Subs.: *raṅgaḥ* (?).

II Verb: *tarpayati* (c. of *trp*).

TRUMP UP: v. To invent, fabricate.

TRUMPERY: expr. by adj. *asāra* (f. *rā*): v. Trifling or *kṛtrima* (f. *mā* = counterfeit, false).

TRUMPET:

I Subs.: *tūrī*.

II Verb: v. To proclaim.

TRUMPET-FLOWER: *pāṭalā* (*liḥ*, also *lam* for the flower only, Sa. i. 3.).

TRUMPETER:

I Lit.: *tūrīvādaḥ -kaḥ*.

II Proclaimer: *udghoṣayitr* (f. *trī*).

TRUNCHEON:

1 *daṇḍaḥ*;

2 *yaṣṭiḥ*.

TRUNDLE: v. To roll.

TRUNK:

I Of an elephant:

1 *śuṇḍaḥ -ṇḍā -daṇḍaḥ*, a small t.: *śuṇḍāraḥ*, Vi. i. 53.;

2 *hastāḥ*, R. v. 45.;

3 *karaḥ*, by the t. s of elephants: *nāgakaraiḥ*, M. n.

II Of the body:

1 *kabandhaḥ* (= headless t.), saw their own t. s dancing on the ground: *bhuvi nṛtyantau svakabandhāvapaśyatām*, Ku. xvi. 49.;

2 *gātram* (= body).

III Of a tree:

1 *skandhaḥ*;

2 *kāṇḍa* (mn.), *pra-*;

3 *sthānuḥ* (of a lopped tree). Ph.: grand t. road: *sumahāmārgaḥ* (?).

TRUSS:

I Bandage: *paṭṭaḥ*.

II Bundle; *kūrccaḥ*.

TRUST (subs.):

I Confidence:

1 *viśvāsaḥ*, never repose your t. on women and courts: *viśvāso naiva kartavyaḥ strīṣu rājakuleṣu ca*, H.;

2 *viśrambhaḥ*, out of t.: *viśrambhataḥ*, Mu. v. 7.;

3 *pratyaḥ*, give him things on my t.: *matpratayenāśya dravyaṃ dehi*,

Mit.

II Any thing t. ed:

1 *niḥkṣepaḥ*;

2 *nyāsaḥ*, Ph.: t.-property: *viśvāsadhanam*.

TRUST (v.):

I To believe, confide: q. v.: *viśvasiti* (*śvas*, c. 1.).

II To entrust: q. v.: *nyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.).

TRUSTEE: *viśvāsadhanarakṣiṭṛ* (f. *trī*) and sim. comp. s.

TRUSTWORTHY, TRUSTY:

1 *viśvāsārha* (f. *rhā*);

2 *viśvāsayogya* (f. *gyā*), and sim. comp. s.: v. Also confidential.

TRUTH:

I What is true:

1 *satyam*;

2 *tathyam*;

3 *ṛtam*;

4 *avitatham* and sim. comp. s, t. although sweet: *priyamapyamithyā*.

II Trueness:

1 *satyatā -tvam*;

2 *tathyatā -tvam*;

3 *yāthārthyam* or *yathārthatā*;

4 *tattvam*. Ph.: in t.: *satyam*: v. Truly.

TRUTHFUL:

I True: *satya* (f. *tyā*).

II Of men: *satyavādin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s.

TRUTHFULLY: *satyam*: v. Truly.

TRUTHFULNESS:

1 *satyatā* (of words etc.);

2 *satyavāditā* (of men).

TRY:

I To examine: *parīkṣate* (īkṣ, c. 1.), I have tried you forming (this) illusion: *māyāṃ mayodbhāvya parīkṣito'si*, R. ii. 62.

II Judicially:

1 *vicārayati* (c. of *car*);

2 *paśyati* (dṛś, c. 1. = to see), shall not t. (cases) on these days: *tithiṣvāsu na paśyet*, Mit.

III To attempt, endeavour: q. v.: *yatate*, I will t. to save his life: *prāṇarakṣaṇe tāvadasya yatnamācarāmi*, K.

TRYING (adj.):

1 *kaṣṭakara* (f. *rī*);

2 by subs. *kṛcchram*: v. Difficulty.

TUB: *droṇiḥ* (rṇā), golden t.: *kaṇakamayadroṇī*, K.

TUBE:

1 *nālaḥ* (lī *laṃ*);

2 *nālikā* (?).

TUBER: *kanda* (mfn.).

TUBERCLE: *sūkṣmavraṇa* and sim. comp. s.

TUBEROUS:

1 *granthila* (f. *lā*);

2 *granthimat* (f. *tī*); etc.

TUBULAR: *nālākāra* (f. *rā*) and sim. comp. s.

TUCK;

I Subs.: *guñjah* (?).

II *guñjayati* (nomi.).

TUESDAY:

1 *maṅgalavāraḥ*;

2 *kujavāraḥ*;

3 *aṅgārakavāraḥ*, M. n.

TUFT:

I Of hair:

1 *cūḍā*;

2 *śikhā*. T. ed:

1 *cūḍāla* (f. *lā*);

2 *śikhin* (f. *nī*), etc.

II Of mangoes: *pallavaḥ*.

TUG:

I Verb: *karṣati* (kṛṣ, c. 1.): v. To pull.

II A boat: *potaviśeṣaḥ*.

TUITION: *śikṣā*: v. Instruction.

TUMBLE (v. and subs.): v. Stumble, fall.

TUMBLER:

I A glass vessel: *kācapātram*.

II A pigeon: *loṭanaḥ*.

III A mountebank: q. v.

TUMID: *sphīta* (f. *tā*): v. Inflated.

TUMOUR: *sphoṭaḥ -kaḥ*: v. Also swelling.

TUMULT:

I Confusion: q. v.:

1 *tumulam*;

2 *saṅkulam*.

II Uproar: *kolāhalaḥ*.

TUMULTUOUS:

1 *tumula* (f. *lā*);

2 *saṅkula* (f. *lā*);

3 *kṣubdha* (f. *bdhā* = agitated);

4 *vihasta* (f. *stā* = bewildered), R. v. 49.

TUMULTUOUSLY:

- 1 *tumulam*;
- 2 *saṅkulam*, etc.

TUN: *kṛṇḍam*.

TUNE (subs.):

- I An air: *rāgaḥ*. Ph.: out of t.: *visvara* (f. *rā*); in t. (adv.): *śliṣṭasvaram*.
- II Harmony, peace: q. v.: *aikyam*.

TUNE: perh. *sārayati* (c. of *sṛ*): comp. Bengali, Mr. iv.

TUNEFUL: *susvara* (f. *rā*): v. Melodious.

TUNER: perh. *sāraka* (f. *rikā*).

TUNIC: *colaḥ lī*.

TUNNEL:

- 1 *kulyā*;
- 2 *suru(ra)ṅgā*.

TURBAN:

- 1 *uṣṇīṣam*;
- 2 *śiroveṣṭanam*;
- 3 *śiraśchadaḥ*.

TURBID:

- 1 *kaluṣa* (f. *ṣā*): v. Dirty;
- 2 *pañkila* (f. *lā*): v. Muddy.

TURBOT: **mahācandraḥ*.

TURBULENCE: *saṃkṣobhaḥ*: v. Confusion, agitation, disorder.

TURBULENT:

- I Tumultuous, agitated: *saṃkṣubdha* (f. *bdhā*).
- II Not quiet: *durdānta* (f. *ntā*).

TURF:

I Subs.: *śādvalam* (?).

II Verb: *śādvalena cinoti*, (ci, c. 5.). (?).

TURGID: *sphīta* (f. *tā*): v. Inflated, bombastic.

TURGIDITY:

1 *sphītatā -tvam*;

2 by adj.

TURMERIC:

1 *haridrā*;

2 *kāñcanī* (rare).

TURMOIL: *saṃkṣomaḥ*: v. Agitation, disquiet.

TURN (subs.):

I Revolution: q. v.: *āvartaḥ -nam* or *āvṛttiḥ*.

II Bend, curve: *vañkaḥ*.

III Change, vicissitude: q. v.: *parivṛttiḥ*.

IV Alternation: *paryāyaḥ*, by t. s, in t.: *paryāyeṇa* or *paryāya-* in comp., Ki. xvii. 18.

V Successive course: *vāraḥ*, one day a hare's t. came: *atha kadācicchaśakasya vāraḥ samāyātaḥ*, H.

VI Of mind: *gatiḥ*: v. Also inclination.

VII Of expression: *bhañgiḥ(ñgī)*: v. Also form.

VIII Of requital: good t.: *upakāraḥ*; ill t.: *apakāraḥ*.

IX A short walk: *parikramaḥ*.

X Course: q. v.: *gatiḥ*.

XI Occasion, opportunity: *avasaraḥ*.

TURN (v. t.):

I To revolve, roll: q. v.: *ghūrṇayati* (c. of *ghūrṇ*).

II To change: q. v.: *parivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

III To reverse: q. v.: *viparyāsayati* (c. of *asa*).

IV To adopt, divert, utilize: q. v.: to t. into good account: *saphalīkarotiḥ*; to t. into ashes: *bhasmīkaroti*; to. t. into some use: *upayojayati*; to t. one's eyes: *netraṃ pātayati*; to t. one's attention: *avadhānaṃ dadāti*; to t. the

back: *prṣṭham darśayati*: v. To shape, form: q. v.

TURN (v. i.):

I To revolve, roll: q. v.: *ghūrṇate* (*ghūrṇa*, c. 1.).

II To change: q. v.:

1 *parivartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.); by *bhavati*, to t. into red: *raktībhavati*.

III To t. out: q. v.

TURN ABOUT: from side to side: *pārśva parivartanam* or *vivartanam karoti*;
by t. ing about in the bed: *śayyopāntavivartanaiḥ*, Ta. vi. 4.

TURN AGAINST:

I *pratīpayati* (nomi.).

II Intrans.: *pratikūlībhavati*.

TURN AWAY:

I To remove: q. v.: *apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.).

II Drive out, dispel: q. v.: *dūrīkaroti*.

III Intrans.: *parāṇmukhībhavati vimukhībhavati*; etc., (although) she generally t. s away from me: *kāmaṃ na tiṣṭhati madānanasammukhīyam*. Sa. i. 32; when I look she t. s away: *abhimukhe mayi saṃhṛtamīkṣitam*, Sa. ii. 12.

TURN BACK:

I Trans.: *parāvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

II Intrans.: *parāvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

TURN DOWN, TURN IN: v. To fold.

TURN OFF:

I Divert: *vivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

II To dismiss, discharge: q. v.: *dūrīkaroti*.

[\[Page 725\]](#)

TURN OUT (v. i.):

I To happen: q. v.: *sampatati* (*pat*, c. 1.).

II To become: q. v.

TURN OUT (v. t.):

1 *bahiṣkaroti* (kṛ, c. 8.), ordered to t. him out: *taṃ bahiṣkartumādideśa*, M. c.;

2 *niḥsārayati* (c. of sṛ): v. To drive out, expel.

TURN OVER:

I To upset, overturn: q. v.

II Of pages: *utkṣipati* (kṣip, c. 6.), t. ing over the next leaf: *anantaram patramutkṣipyā*, C. iii.

III To transfer: q. v.

TURN ROUND: *pari- vartate parā- vi-* (vṛt, c. 1.), t. ing round and seeing the king: *parivṛtya rājanamavalokya*, Ve.

TURN TO: i. e. to refer to: *paśyati* (dṛś, c. 1.).

TURN TOWARDS: *abhimukhīmavati sammukhīmavati*, (with gen.).

TURN UP:

I To appear: *āvirbhavati*.

II To occur: q. v.

TURNCOAT: *svapakṣatyāgin* and sim. comp. s.: v. Also renegade.

TURNER: perh.

1 *kaundika* (f. kī);

2 *kundājīvaḥ*.

TURNIP: no equiv.: *śālagomaḥ* (comp. Bengali).

TURPENTINE: prob. *devadārusnehaḥ*, Sr.; *śrīvāsaḥ* (Wilson).

TURPITUDE: *duṣṭatāḥ* v. Baseness, wickedness.

TURRET:

1 *talpaḥ*;

2 *śirogrham*;

3 *prāsādaśṛṅgam*.

TURTLE:

- 1 *kūрмаḥ*;
- 2 *kacchapah*;
- 3 *kamaṭṭhaḥ*.

TURTLE-DOVE: *kapotaviśeṣaḥ*.

TUSK:

- 1 *dantaḥ*, t. ed: *dantin* or *dantābalaḥ*;
- 2 *daṃṣṭrā* (of lions etc).

TUTELAGE: v. Minority, guardianship.

TUTELARY: t. deity.:

- 1 *iṣṭadevatā adhidevatā*, U. or rarely: *manīṣitā devatā*, Ku. v. 4.

TUTENAG:

- 1 *tutyam -kam*;
- 2 *tutyāñjanam*.

TUTOR:

- I Subs.: *guruḥ*: v. Teacher.
- II Verb: *śikṣāpayati* (c. of *śikṣ*).

TUTORSHIP: expr. by tutor.

TWAIN: Ph.: in t.: *dvidhā* or *dvedhā*: v. Two.

TWANG:

- I Subs.:
 - 1 *ṭaṅkāraḥ*;
 - 2 *ṭaṅkṛtam*: v. Noise, clang.
- II Verb: *ṭaṅkarotiḥ* v. To sound.

TWEEZERS:

- 1 *sandaṃśaḥ* (?);
- 2 *kaṅkamukham* (?).

TWELFTH:

I Adj.: *dvādaśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*).

II Subs.: *dvādaśāṃśaḥ* or *dvādaśabhāgaḥ*.

TWELVE: *dvādaśan* (mfn.), t. hundred: *dvādaśaśatam*; t. thousand: *dvādaśasahasram*; t. times: *dvādaśakṛtvah*; lasting t. years: *dvādaśavārṣikaḥ* (*kī kaṃ*), U. ii.

TWELVEMONTH: for a t.: *dvādaśabhāsān*, Vas. ; v. Year.

TWENTIETH:

1 *viṃśaḥ* (*śī śaṃ*);

2 *viṃśatitamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*).

TWENTY: *viṃśatiḥ*, with t. arrows: *viṃśatyā śaraiḥ*; three hundred and t.: *śatatrayaṃ viṃśatiśca*, Li. or gen.: *viṃśatyadhikatriśatam*, Mah.

TWICE:

1 *dviḥ*;

2 *dvivāram*, T. born: *dvijaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*); t. ploughed: *dviguṇākṛtaḥ* (*tā taṃ*); t. as valiant as he: *tasmādviguṇaparākrāntaḥ* (*ntā ntaṃ*); t. a day: *dvirahraḥ*.

TWIG:

1 *viṭapaḥ* (= branch), "*komalaviṭapānukāriṇau bāhū*" Sa. i. 21.;

2 *praśākhā* (= b. of a b.);

3 *pallavaḥ* (= sprout).

TWILIGHT:

1 *sandhyā* (sp. of evening), Ki. ix. 9.; morning t.: *pūrvasaṃdhyā*, Si. xi. 40. or *prātaḥsandhyā*, M. n.;

2 *uṣas* (n. = dawn);

3 *dinamukham* and sim. comp. s (= 2);

4 *dināntaḥ* and sim. comp. s. (= evening).

TWIN:

1 *yamaḥ* (*mā maṃ*), these t. s: *etau yamau*, Ki. i. 36.;

2 *yamajaḥ* (*jā jaṃ*), we are t. brothers: *bhrātarāvāvāṃ yamajau*, U.;

3 *yamalaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), The t. s (constellation): *mithunam*.

TWINE (subs.): *sūtram*: v. Thread, rope.

TWINE (v.): v. To entwine, encircle.

TWINGE:

I Subs.: *śūlam*: v. Pain.

II Verb: expr. by subs.

TWINKLE (v.):

I Of the eye: *nimiṣati* (*miṣ*, c. 6.): v. To close, open; without t. ing: *nirnimeṣam*.

II To sparkle: *sphurati* (*sphur*, c. 6.).

TWINKLE, TWINKLING (subs.):

I Of the eye: *nimeṣaḥ*, in the t. of an eye: *nimeṣamātrāt* or *-mātreṇa*.

II Sparkling: *sphuritam*.

TWIRL: v. Turn, roll, revolve, revolution.

TWIST: *moṭayati* or *moṭṭayati* or *moḍayati* (*muṭ muṭṭ muḍ*, c. 10.: Also = kill by t. ing the neck), Mr. v.

[\[Page 726\]](#)

TWIST, TWISTING (subs.): *moṭanam moḍanam* or *muṭṭanam*.

TWIT: *upālamate* (*labh*, c. 1.): v. To reproach, revile.

TWITCH: *ākarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.): v. To pull.

TWITTER: *prajalpati* (*jalp*, c. 1.): v. To chatter.

TWO: *dvi*, t. -year old: *dvivarṣa* (f. *rṣā*): in t. ways or parts: *dvidhā* or *dvedhā*; of t. months: *dvimāsyā* (f. *syā*); two-hundred and fifth: *pañcādhikadvīśatatamaḥ* (*mī maṃ*), Mah.; t. or three days: *dvitrāṇyahāni*, R. v. 25.: v. Also both.

TWO-FOLD:

- 1 *dviguṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *dviguṇitaḥ* (tā *taṃ*).

TYPE:

- I Model: *ādarśaḥ*.
- II Mark, stamp: q. v.: *cihnam*.
- III Printing letters: *mudrākṣaram*.
- IV Kind, species: q. v.: *prakāraḥ*.

TYPICAL, -LY: expr. by comp. or circumlo.

TYPIFY: *ādarśayatiḥ* v. To represent.

TYPOGRAPHER:

- 1 *mudrayiṭṭṛ*, (f. *trī*);
- 2 *mudrāṅkayitṛ* (f. *trī*).

TYPOGRAPHICAL: expr. by comp.

TYPOGRAPHY:

- 1 *mudrāṅkanam*;
- 2 *mudrāṅkitam*.

TYRANNICAL: expr. by comp.: v. Tyrant, tyranny.

TYRANNICALLY:

- 1 *niṣṭhuraṃ* (= cruelly);
- 2 *mardayat* (f. *ntī* = crushing: q. v.).

TYRANNICIDE:

- I The act.: *prajāpīḍakahatyā* and sim. comp. s.
- II The killer: *prajāpīḍakaghātin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s.

TYRANNIZE OVER:

- 1 *niṣṭhuraṃ śāsti* (śās, c. 2. = rule rigorously);
- 2 *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10. = oppress: q. v.).

TYRANNY:

- 1 *niṣṭhuraśāsanam* (= cruel government);
- 2 *prajāpīḍanam janamardanam lokamardanam*, and sim. comp. s (= oppression of people).

TYRANT:

- I A monarch: *adhīśvaraḥ*.
- II Oppressor: q. v.:
 - 1 *prajāpīḍaka* (f. *ḍikā*);
 - 2 *lokopaplāvaka* (f. *vikā*), and sim. comp. s.

TYRO: v. Novice.

UBIQUITOUS:

- 1 *sarvavyāpin* (f. *nī*) (= allpervading);
- 2 *sarvagataḥ* (*tā tam*), Ku. v. 58.

UBIQUITY: *sarvagatatvam*: v. Omnipresence etc.

UDDER:

- 1 *ū(u)dhas* (n.), with large u. s: *pīnodhna* (f. *dhnī*);
- 2 *āpīnam*;
- 3 *stanaḥ* (gen. human). "U. less lambs": *stanyahīnā meṣaśāvāḥ*.

UGLINESS:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *vairūpyam*, with superfluous u.: *vairūpyapaunaruktayena*, R. xii. 40.;
 - 2 *kurūpatā*;
 - 3 *kadākāratā*;
 - 4 *anabhirūpatā*;
 - 5 *vikṛtatā*.
- II Badness: *kutsitatā*.

UGLY:

- I Lit.:
 - 1 *kadākāra* (f. *rā*);

2 *kurūpa* (f. *pā*);

3 *virūpa* (f. *pā*): v. Deformed.

II Bad: q. v.: *kutsita* (f. *tā*); u. wound: *kutsitaṃ vraṇam*, (comp. Bengali).

ULCER:

1 *pūyavraṇam*;

2 *vidradhiḥ* (= abscess);

3 *nāḍīvraṇam* (a deep u.).

ULCERATE, ULCERATION: expr. with ulcer, -ated.

ULCERATED, ULCEROUS:

1 *pūyavraṇin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *pūyavraṇopahata* (f. *tā*); etc.

ULTERIOR: *uttara* (f. *rā* = succeeding): v. Also remote.

ULTIMATE: *carama* (f. *mā*): v. Last, final.

ULTIMATELY: *antataḥ*: v. Lastly.

ULTIMATUM: *caramābhisandhiḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

ULTRA:

I = excessive: *ati-* in comp., u.- democrat: *atiprajātantrin* (f. *ṇī*).

II Beyond: *pāra-* in comp., u. marine: *samudrapārīṇa* (f. *ṇā*); u. montane: *parvatapārīṇa* (f. *ṇā*); etc.

UMBEL, UMBELLA: **pratatasavakaḥ*.

UMBILICAL:

1 *nābhi-* in comp., u. cord: *nābhinālam*, R. v. 7.;

2 *nābhya* (f. *bhyā*).

UMBRAGE:

I Lit.: *chāyā*.

II Resentment: q. v.: *asantoṣaḥ*. Ph.: to take u.: *kupyati* (*kup*, c. 4.); to give u.: *virañjayati* (*rañj*, c. 10.).

UMBRELLA:

- 1 *chatram* (state) or *chatrā* (common), an u. of peacock's tail: *mayūrapicchamayī chatrikā*, K. ii.;
- 2 *ātapatram*;
- 3 *gharmavāraṇam*, Ku. xiv. 3.

UMPIRE:

- 1 *mavyastha* (f. *sthā*);
- 2 *madhyama* (f. *mā*), R. xiii. 7.

UN:

- 1 *a-* (*an-* before vowels) in comp.;
- 2 *nir-* in comp.;
- 3 *vi-* in comp. (rare): v. Also devoid of.

UNABASHED:

- 1 *nīhrīkaḥ* (kā kaṃ);
- 2 *nīrllajja* (f. *jjā*): v. Also shameless.

[\[Page 727\]](#)

UNABATED: *akṣīṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Undiminished.

UNABLE:

- 1 *aśakta* (f. *ktā*);
- 2 *asamartha* (f. *rthā*);
- 3 *akṣamaḥ* (mā maṃ);
- 4 *anīśa* (f. *śā*): v. Able, can.

UNACCENTED: *anudātta* (f. *ttā*).

UNACCEPTABLE:

- 1 *agrāhya* (f. *hyā*);
- 2 *aparigrāhya* (f. *hyā*);
- 3 *apratigrāhya*, (f. *hyā*);
- 4 *agrahaṇīya* (f. *yā*); etc.

UNACCOMPANIED:

- 1 *asahāya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *advitīya* (f. *yā*): v. Alone.

UNACCOMPLISHED:

- 1 *aniṣpanna* (f. *nnā*);
- 2 *asamāhita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNACCOUNTABLE:

- I Inexplicable: q. v.
- II Irresponsible: q. v.

UNACCUSTOMED:

- 1 *aparicita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *anabhijñā* (f. *jñā* = unacquainted);
- 3 *ananubhūta* (f. *tā* = unfelt), u. to ornaments: *ananubhutabhuṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*), Sa. iv.

UNACKNOWLEDGED:

- 1 *apratipanna* (f. *nnā*);
- 2 *anamyupeta* (f. *tā*), etc.: v. To acknowledge.

UNACQUAINTED:

- 1 *anabhijñā* (f. *jñā*): v. Acquainted.

UNACTIONABLE:

- 1 *avyavahārya* (f. *ryā*);
- 2 *vyavahārāyogya* (f. *gyā*), etc.

UNADORNED: *analaṅkṛta* (f. *tā*): v. Adorn, ornament.

UNADULTERATED:

- 1 *asaṃmiśra* (f. *śrā*);
- 2 *viśuddha* (f. *ddhā* = pure).

UNADVISED: expr. by part. s *asamīkṣya* or *avivicya*.

UNAFFECTED:

I Unmoved: *nirdaya* (f. *yā*): v. Hard, unkind.

II Unfeigned, sincere: q. v.: *akṛtrima* (f. *mā*).

III Not influenced:

1 *anabhibhūta* (f. *tā*);

2 *asprṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

UNAFFECTEDLY:

1 *amāyayā*;

2 *availakṣyeṇa*: v. Sincerely.

UNAIDED:

1 *asahāya* (f. *yā*);

2 *niḥsahāya* (f. *yā*);

3 *sāhāyyahīna* (f. *nā*); etc.

UNALIENABLE:

1 *aviśleṣya* (f. *ṣyā*);

2 *nirvighaṭanīya* (f. *yā*);

3 *ahārya* (f. *ryā*).

UNALLOYED:

1 *asaṃmiśra* (f. *śrā* = unmixed);

2 *śuddha* (f. *ddhā*), *vi-* (= pure: q. v.).

UNALTERABLE:

1 *avikārya* (f. *ryā* = immov- able);

2 *ahārya* (f. *ryā* = immovable): v. Constant, fixed.

UNAMBIGUOUS: *asandigdha* (f. *gdhā*): v. Undoubted, clear.

UNAMIABLE: *apriya* (f. *yā*): v. Amiable, pleasant.

UNANIMITY:

1 *aikamatyam*;

2 *ekacittatā*;

3 *aikyam* (= unity).

UNANIMOUS:

1 *ekamata* (f. *tā*);

2 *ekacitta* (f. *ttā*);

3 by subs., about this the Śāstras are u.: *śāstrāṇāmatraikamatyam*. H. i.

UNANIMOUSLY:

1 *ekacittibhūya*;

2 *aikamatyena*;

3 by circumlo., u. cried out: *ekavākyam vivavruḥ* R. vi. 85.

UNANSWERABLE:

I Irrefutable: *niruttara* (f. *rā*).

II Not responsible: *adāyin* (f. *nī*), (?).

UNAPPALLED: *apabhayaḥ* (yā yaṁ): v. Undaunted, fearless.

UNAPPEASED: *aprasanna* (f. *nnā*): v. To appease, satisfy.

UNAPPROACHABLE:

I Lit.: *agamyā* (f. *myā*): v. Inaccessible.

II Fig.: *durupagamyā* (f. *myā*): v. Also unrivalled.

UNAPT:

1 *ayogya* (f. *gyā*): v. Unsuitable; *akuśala* (f. *lā*): v. Unskilful.

UNAPTLY:

1 *akuśalam*;

2 *adakṣam*; etc.

UNARMED: *aśastra* (f. *strā*);

2 *nirāyudha* (f. *dhā*);

3 *viśastra* (f. *strā*), and sim. comp. s.

UNASKED:

1 *apṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);

2 *ayācita* (f. *tā*): v. To ask.

UNASPIRATED: *alpaprāṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

UNASPIRING (adj.):

- 1 *nirākāṅkṣa* (f. *ṅkṣā*);
- 2 *niḥspṛha* (f. *hā*); etc.

UNASSAILABLE:

- 1 *adhṛṣya* (f. *ṣyā*), Ku. iii. 51.;
- 2 *duṣpradharṣa* (f. *rṣā*), R. ii. 27. and sim. comp. s.

UNASSISTED: v. Unaided.

UNASSUMING: *namra* (f. *mrā*): v. Humble.

UNASSUMINGLY:

- 1 by adj.;
- 2 *namrībhūya*;
- 3 *vinītavat*.

UNASSURED:

- I Adj.: *aniścita* (f. *tā*): v. Uncertain.
- II Adv.:
 - 1 *aniścitya*;
 - 2 *avijñāya*.

[\[Page 728\]](#)

UNATTAINABLE:

- 1 *duṣprāpya* (f. *pyā*);
- 2 *alamya* (f. *bhyā*);
- 3 *durāsada* (f. *dā*); etc.: v. To attain, get.

UNATTENDED:

- 1 *asahāya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *asahāyin* (f. *nī*): v. Also alone.

UNATTESTED:

- 1 by circumlo.: v. To attest;
- 2 *apramāṇita* (f. *tā* = unauthenticated).

UNAUTHENTICATED:

- 1 *apramāṇita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *aprāmāṇika* (f. *kī*); etc.

UNAUTHORIZED:

- 1 *aniyukta* (f. *ktā*);
- 2 *niranumata* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNAVAILABLE: v. Unattainable.**UNAVAILING** (adj.): *niṣphala* (f. *lā*): v. Ineffectual.**UNAVOIDABLE:**

- 1 *anatikramaṇīya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *aparihārya* (f. *ryā*); etc.

UNAWARES:

- 1 *atarkitam*;
- 2 *alakṣitam*: v. Also suddenly.

UNBAKED:

- 1 *apakva* (f. *kvā*);
- 2 *āma* (f. *mā*).

UNBAR:

- 1 *nirargalayati* (nomi.): v. Bar, to remove.

UNBEARABLE: *asahya* (f. *hyā*): v. Intolerable, insufferable.**UNBECOMING:**

- 1 *avinīta* (f. *tā* = indecorous);
- 2 *anucīta* (f. *tā* = improper).

UNBELIEF: *aviśvāsaḥ*: v. Disbelief, infidelity.**UNBELIEVER, UNBELIEVING:** v. Disbelieving, infidel.**UNBEND:**

I Lit.: *saralīkaroti*.

II To relax: *śithilayati* (nomi.).

UNBENDING (adj.): *durānamya* (f. *myā*): v. Also hard, cruel.

UNBIASSED: *anāvarjita* (f. *tā*): v. Impartial.

UNBIDDEN:

1 *acodita* (f. *tā*);

2 *anājñapta* (f. *ptā*); etc.

UNBIND: *mocayati* (muc, c. 10.): v. To loosen, free.

UNBLAMABLE, UNBLAMED: *anindya* (f. *ndyā*): v. Blameless.

UNBLEACHED: u. cloth: *niṣpravāṇiḥ* or *niṣpravāṇam*.

UNBLEMISHED: *niṣkalaṅka* (f. *ṅkā*);

2 *nirmala* (f. *lā*);

3 *nirdoṣa* (f. *ṣā*).

UNBLEST: *viśliṣṭabhāgadheya* (f. *yā*): v. Unfortunate.

UNBLUSHING (adj.): *nirlajja* (f. *jjā*): v. Shameless.

UNBOLT: *nirargalayati* (nomi.): v. Bolt, remove.

UNBORN: *ajāta* (f. *tā*): v. Born.

UNBOSOM: to u. one's self: *hṛdayam vivṛṇoti* (vr, c. 5.): v. Disclose, reveal.

UNBOUNDED:

1 *asīma* (f. *mā*);

2 *niravadhi* (mf. n.);

3 *ananta* (f. *ntā* = endless).

UNBRIDLED:

1 *aniyantrita* (f. *tā*);

2 *uddāma* (f. *mā*): Unrestrained.

UNBROKEN:

I Lit.:

1 *abhagna* (f. *gnā*);

2 *abhinna* (f. *nnā*);

3 *akhaṇḍita* (f. *tā*).

II Not trained:

1 *aśikṣita* (f. *tā*);

2 *avinīta* (f. *tā*).

UNBRUISED:

1 *akṣata* (f. *tā*);

2 *aparikṣata* (f. *tā*).

UNBURDEN: *bhāramapanayati* (nī, c. 1.): v. To remove

UNBURNT:

I Lit.: *adagdha* (f. *gdhā*), etc.

II Unbaked: *apakva* (f. *kvā*).

UNBUTTON: **nirbudāmayati* (nomi.), *apabudāmīkaroti*.

UNCALLED FOR (adj.):

1 *anāhūta* (f. *tā* (?));

2 *nirarthaka* (f. *rthikā* = needless).

UNCEASING: *avirata* (f. *tā*): v. Incessant.

UNCEASINGLY: *aśrāntamḥ* v. Incessantly.

UNCENSURED: *anindita* (f. *tā*): v. To censure, blame.

UNCEREMONIOUS:

1 *mandādara* (f. *rā*);

2 *anādata* (f. *rā*);

3 by comp.

UNCERTAIN:

- 1 *aniścita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *sandigdha* (f. *gdhā* = doubtful).

UNCERTAINTY:

I The state:

- 1 *aniścayaḥ*;
- 2 *saṃśayaḥ* (= doubt).

II Anything uncertain:

- 1 *adhruvam*;
- 2 *aniścitam*; etc.

UNCHAIN: *apanigaḍayati* (nomi.): v. Chain, remove.

UNCHANGEABLE:

- 1 *aparivartanīya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *aparivartya* (f. *rtā*): v. Immutable.

UNCHANGEABLY:

- 1 *sthiram* (= firmly);
- 2 *niścitam* (= certainly).

[Page 729]

UNCHARITABLE: *anudāra* (f. *rā*): v. Harsh, censorious.

UNCHARITABLY: *anudāram*: v. Harshly, unmercifully.

UNCHASTE:

- 1 *asat* (f. *tī* in morals);
- 2 *aśuci* (mfn. = impure).

UNCHECKED:

- 1 *aniyantrita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *niravagraha* (f. *hā*);
- 3 *nirargala* (f. *lā*); etc. N. B. Use n. for adv.

UNCIRCUMCISED: *acchinnavac* (mfn.) (?) and sim. comp. s.

UNCIVIL:

- 1 *asabhya* (f. *bhyā*);
- 2 *aśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);
- 3 *avinīta* (f. *tā*).

UNCIVILIZED:

- 1 *asabhya* (f. *bhyā*);
- 2 *varvara* (f. *rā*).

UNCLE:

- I Paternal:
- 1 *pitṛvyah*;
 - 2 *jyeṣṭhatātaḥ* (father's elder brother);
 - 3 *kaniṣṭhatātaḥ* (f.'s younger b.), Vi.;
 - 4 *khu(kṣu)llatātaḥ*. (= 3).
- II Maternal: *mātulaḥ*.

UNCLEAN:

- 1 *aśuddha* (f. *ddhā*);
- 2 *aśuci* (mfn.): v. Clean, dirty.

UNCLEANNES:

- 1 *aśucitvam -tā*;
- 2 *aśuddhatā -tvam*: v. Also dirtiness.

UNCLOSE: *vivṛṇoti* (vr, c. 5.): v. To open.

UNCLOTHE: *bivastrayati* (nomi.), u. d: *vivastra* (f. *strā*): v. Naked.

UNCLOUDED:

- 1 *nirabhra* (f. *bhrā*);
- 2 *vyabhra* (f. *bhrā*);
- 3 *apamegha* (f. *ghā*); etc.

UNCLOVEN: u.-hoofed: *ekaśapha* (f. *phā*) or *ekakhura* (f. *rā*).

UNCOMELY:

- 1 *virūpa* (f. *pā*): v. Ugly;
- 2 *anabhimata* (f. *tā*): v. Unpleasant.

UNCOMFORTABLE: perh. *asukha* (f. *khā*): v. Comfortable, pleasant.

UNCOMFORTABLY: *asukhena* or *asukham* or *apasukham* etc.

UNCOMMON:

- 1 *asāmānya* (f. *nyā*);
- 2 *asādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*);
- 3 *apūrva* (f. *rvā*).

UNCOMMONLY:

- 1 by circumlo.;
- 2 *atyantam* (= exceedingly: q. v.).

UNCOMPOUNDED:

- 1 *amiśra* (f. *śrā* = unmixed);
- 2 *ayukta* (f. *ktā* = not joined).

UNCONCERN: expr. with *cintā* (= care) or *ādarah* (= attention) or *avekṣā* (= inspection).

UNCONCERNED:

- 1 *vītādara* (f. *rā*);
- 2 *anādara* (f. *rā*): v. Indifferent.

UNCONDITIONAL:

- 1 *anibaddha* (f. *ddhā*);
- 2 *aniyamita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNCONFORMABLE: *viśaṃvādin* (f. *nī*): v. Conformable, agreeable.

UNCONGENIAL:

- 1 *pratikūla* (f. *lā* = unfavourable).

UNCONNECTED:

- 1 *asaṃbaddha* (f. *ddhā*);

2 *asambandha* (f. *ndhā*); etc.

UNCONQUERABLE:

- 1 *ajeya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *ajayya* (f. *yyā*);
- 3 *avijeya* (f. *yā*); etc.

UNCONQUERED:

- 1 *ajita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *avijita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNCONSCIONABLE: v. Unreasonable, enormous.

UNCONSCIOUS:

I Insensible:

- 1 *acetana* (f. *nā*);
- 2 *visaṃjñā* (f. *jñā*);
- 3 *vigatacetana* (f. *nā*).

II Not sensible, aware: expr. by verb: *na cetayati* (c. of *cit*) or *jānāti* (*jñā*, c. 9. = know: q. v.).

UNCONSCIOUSLY:

- 1 *ajānat* (f. *tī* = not knowing);
- 2 *ajñānataḥ* (= unknowingly).

UNCONSCIOUSNESS:

I Insensibility: *acaitanyam*.

II Not knowing: expr. by circumlo.

UNCONSECRATED:

- 1 *apraṭiṣṭhita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *apraṇīta* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNCONTAMINATED:

- 1 *advaṣita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *asprṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = untouched).

UNCONTESTED: *nirvivāda* (f. *dā*): v. Undisputed.

UNCONTROLLABLE:

- 1 *atigrahaṇīya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *asaṃyāmya* (f. *myā*);
- 3 *aniyantraṇīya* (f. *yā*).

UNCONTROLLED:

- 1 *aniyantrita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *asaṃyāta* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNCOUPLE:

- 1 *vighaṭayati* (*ghaṭ*, c. 10.);
- 2 *viyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10. = disjoin).

UNCOURTEOUS:

- 1 *adakṣiṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *avinīta* (f. *tā*);
- 3 *asabhya* (f. *myā*).

UNCOUTH: *virūpa* (f. *pā*): v. Odd, strange.

[\[Page 730\]](#)

UNCOVER: *apāvṛṇoti* (*vṛ*, c. 5.): v. Divest, strip.

UNCOVERED:

- 1 *anāvṛta* (f. *tā*); (?) *anācchādita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNCREATED: *asṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. To create.

UNCTION:

- I Lit.:
- 1 *añjanam abhi-*;
 - 2 *ālepaḥ -nam*;
 - 3 *vilepaḥ -nam*.
- II Fig. as in address: *snigdhatā* or *snaigdhyam*.

UNCTUOUS:

- 1 *snigdha* (f. *gdhā*);
- 2 *ciṅkaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 3 *masṛṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

UNCULTIVATED:

I Lit.:

- 1 *khila* (f. *lā* = waste);
- 2 *apratihata* (f. *tā*).

II Fig.:

- 1 *asaṃskṛta* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *avinīta* (f. *tā*).

UNCURBED: *niravagraha* (f. *hā*): v. Unchecked.

UNDAUNTED: *nirbhīka* (f. *kā*): v. Fearless.

UNDAUNTEDLY: expr. by adj.: v. Fearlessly.

UNDECAYED:

- 1 *akṣīṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *aśīrṇa* (f. *ṇā*); etc.

UNDECAYING:

- 1 *akṣaya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *akṣayya* (f. *yyā*): v. Imperishable.

UNDECEIVE: *bhramaṇ nirasyatiḥ* v. Mistake, to remove.

UNDECIDED: *aniścita* (f. *tā*): v. To decide, doubt.

UNDECKED:

- 1 *amaṇḍita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *abhūṣita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNDEFENDED: of cases: *avipratipanna* (f. *nnā*).

UNDEFILED:

- 1 *adūṣita* (f. *tā*);

2 *akṣata* (f. *tā*): v. Also pure.

UNDEFINABLE: *anirvacanīya* (f. *yā*): v. To define.

UNDENIABLE: *pratyākhyeya* (f. *yā*): v. To deny.

UNDENIABLY:

1 *nirvivādam* (= indisputedly);

2 *niḥsandeham* (= undoubtedly).

UNDER (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 *adhara* (f. *rā*);

2 *adhas-* in comp.; u. current: *adhaḥpravāhaḥ*; u. - garment: *adhoṃśukam*.

II Subordinate: q. v.: u. teacher: *anuśikṣakaḥ*.

UNDER (prep.):

I Below, beneath: q. v.: *tale* (with gen.). Ph.: u. one's hand: *hastatalagata* (f. *tā*), Mu. iii.

II Fig.: u. this pretext: *anena vyapadeśena*: v. With; groaning u. pain: *pīḍārta* (f. *rtā*), V. p. v. l. 26.; u. misfortunes: *vipadiḥ* v. in: u. act nine: *navamavidhyanusāreṇa*.

III = less than: *ūna-* in comp., and boys u. sixteen: *bālo vāyyūnaṣoḍaśaḥ*, Ap.; for those who are u. eleven years of age: *nyūnaikādaśavarṣasya*, Ap.

UNDERAGE (adj.): *aprāptavayaska* (f. *skā*) and sim. comp. s.: v. Minor.

UNDERDONE: *asamyakasiddha* (f. *ddhā*): v. To do.

UNDERGO:

1 *anumavati*: v. To suffer;

2 *adhigacchatīḥ* v. To get, become.

UNDERGROUND (adj.): *antarmauma* (f. *mī*). Ph.: u. building: *bhūmigrahaṃ*, D. iv.; u. passage: *suraṅgam -ṅgā*, D. ii.

UNDERHAND:

1 *parokṣe* (= in the back);

2 *gūḍham* (= secretly).

UNDERLIE: *līyate* (*lī*, c. 4.), meaning u. ing and not clear: *arthā līnā anirmalāḥ*, Sr.

UNDERLINE: *adho rekhayati* (nomi.) or *rekhayā aṅkayati* (*aṅk*, c. 10.).

UNDERLING: *anujīvin* (f. *nī*): v. Dependant.

UNDERMINE:

I Lit.: *suraṅgāṃ karoti*.

II Fig.: *gūḍham nāśayati* (c. of *naś*): v. To destroy, infuse, secretly.

UNDERMOST: *adhastama* (f. *mā*);
2 *nīcaistama* (f. *mā*); etc.

UNDERNEATH: *adhas*: v. Below, beneath.

UNDERRATE:

I lit.: v. To undervalue.

II Fig.: *laghu manyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. To consider, estimate.

UNDERSONG: v. Chorus.

UNDERSTAND:

I In gen.:

1 *budhyate* (*budh*, c. 4.), did (he) u. it to be a golden lotus: *abuddha taṃ kāñcanamambujanma kim*, N. i. 122.; then made him u. (i. e. informed): *athainaṃ pratyabodhayat*, R. i. 74.; u. (i. e. learn) this from me: *matsakāśānnibodhata*, M. i. 119.;

2 *avagacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), foolish men u. the loss of friend as thorns put in the heart: *avagacchati mūḍhacetanaḥ priyanāśaṃ hr̥di śalyamarpitam*, R. viii. 38.;

3 *avaiti* (*i*, c. 2.): v. To know;

4 *gr̥hnāti* (*grah*, c. 9.): v. To comprehend;

5 *upalabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.): v. To perceive.

II To imply; here the nominative is understood: *atra kartohyaḥ*; open or understood: *prakāśaḥ sūcito vā*.

UNDERSTANDING (subs.):

I Intellect: q. v.: *buddhiḥ*.

II Feeling, harmony: good u.: *sadbhāvaḥ*; to come to an u.: *aikyamupagacchati*.

UNDERTAKE:

I To begin: q. v.: *ārabhate* (*rabh*, c. 1.).

II To attempt: q. v.: *vyavasayati* (*sī*, c. 4.).

III Accept: q. v.: *aṅgīkaroti*.

UNDERTAKER:

I Lit.:

1 *anuṣṭhātr* (f. *trī* = performer);

2 *ārabdhṛ-* (f. *bdhrī* = beginner).

II Of funerals: *pretakarmanirhāraka* (f. *rikā*) (?).

UNDERTAKING:

1 *karman* (n.): v. Work;

2 *vyavasāyaḥ*: v. Attempt.

UNDERVALUE:

I Lit.: *nyūnamūlyaṃ kalpayati* (c. of *kṛp*).

II Fig.; *ladhu manyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. Also despise.

UNDESERVED, -LY: expr. by circumlo.: v. To deserve.

UNDESERVING (adj.): *anarha* (f. *rhā*): v. Unworthy.

UNDESIGNEDLY:

1 *asaṃkalya*;

2 *ajñānataḥ* (= unknowingly);

3 *akāmataḥ* (= unintentionally).

UNDESIGNING: *niṣkapaṭa* (f. *ṭā*): v. Artless, sincere.

UNDESIRABLE:

1 *anākāṃkṣya* (f. *kṣyā*);

2 *na vāñchanīya* (f. *yā*); etc.

UNDEVIATING (adj.):

1 *avyabhicārin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *avicalita* (f. *tā*): v. Steady.

UNDIGESTED:

I Lit.: *ajīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*).

II Fig.: perh.: *avinyasta* (f. *stā*).

UNDIMINISHED:

1 *akṣīṇa* (f. *ṇā*);

2 *anapacita* (f. *tā*);

3 *ajātahrāsa* (f. *sā*); etc.

UNDISCIPLINED:

1 *aśāsita* (f. *tā*);

2 *avinīta* (f. *tā* = untrained).

UNDISGUISED:

1 *niśchadman* (mfn.);

2 *nirvyāja* (f. *jā*);

3 *amāya* (f. *yā*), etc.

UNDISPUTED:

1 *nirvivāda* (f. *dā*);

2 *avipratipanna* (f. *nnā*); *avivadita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNDISTURBED:

1 *akṣubdha* (f. *bdhā*);

2 *nirākula* (f. *lā*);

3 *nirudvega* (f. *gā*); etc.

UNDIVIDED:

1 *akhaṇḍita* (f. *tā*);

2 *avibhakta* (f. *ktā*); etc.

UNDO:

I To unite: *unmuñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.).

II Ruin, destroy: q. v.: *hanti upa-* (*han*, c. 2.).

III To reverse, annul: q. v.: *parāvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

UNDONE:

I Lit.: *akṛta* (f. *tā*).

II Ruined, done for:

1 *hata* (f. *tā*), alas! I am u.: *hā hato'smi*, K.

III Reversed: q. v.:

1 *parivartita* (f. *tā*);

2 *khaṇḍita* (f. *tā*).

UNDOUBTED:

1 *asandigdha* (*gdhā gdham*);

2 *niḥsandehaḥ* (*hā ham*);

3 *niḥsaṃśayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

4 *asaṃśayaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

5 *avimṛṣya* (*ṣyāḥ ṣyaṃ*): v. Certain.

UNDOUBTEDLY: *asaṃśayam*;

2 *niḥsaṃśayam*;

3 *niḥsandeham*;

4 *asandigdham*.

UNDRAW: *apasārayati* (c. of *sṛ*).

UNDRESS (v.): *vastram* or *vāsaḥ apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.) or *avatārayati* (c. of *tṛ*) or *unmuñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.).

UNDRESS (subs.): perh. *laghuvāsas* (n.) and sim. comp. s.

UNDRESSED: of food:

1 *asaṃskṛta* (f. *tā*);

2 *anupaskṛta* (f. *tā*).

UNDUE: *anucita* (f. *tā*): v. Improper, unworthy.

UNDULATE:

- 1 *tarāṅgāyate* (nomi. = wavy);
2 expr. by adj.

UNDULATING, UNDULATORY:

- 1 *bhaṅgura* (f. *rā* = curling);
2 *unnatāvanata* (f. *tā* = high and low); *ūrmimat* (f. *tī* = wavy).

UNDULATION:

- 1 *bhaṅguratā*;
2 *uccanīcatā*;
3 *ūrmimattā* or *ttvam*.

UNDULY:

- 1 *anucitam*: v. Improperly;
2 *atiriktam*: v. Exceedingly.

UNDUTIFUL: *amakta* (f. *ktā*): v. Dutiful, disobedient.

UNDYING: *amaraḥ* (*rā raṁ*): v. Deathless, unfading.

UNEARTH: *utkhanati* (*khan*, c. 1.): v. To dig up.

UNEARTHLY:

- 1 *apārthiva* (f. *vī*), R. vii. 34.: v. Earthly.

UNEASINESS:

- 1 *asukham*;
2 *anirvṛtiḥ*;
3 *kaṣṭam*: v. Distress.

[\[Page 732\]](#)

UNEASY:

- 1 *anirvṛta* (f. *tā*);
2 *asukhin* (f. *nī*);
3 *utkaṇṭhita* (f. *tā* = anxious).

UNEDUCATED: *aśikṣita* (f. *tā*): v. Ignorant.

UNEMBARRASSED:

- 1 *anākulita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *abādhita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNEMPLOYED: *avyāpṛta* (f. *tā*);

- 2 *nirvyāpāra* (f. *rā*);
- 3 *niṣkarman* (mfn.).

UNENCUMBERED: perh. *abandha* (f. *ndhā*) or *agrasta* (f. *stā*).**UNENTERPRISING:**

- 1 *nirudyama* (f. *mā*);
- 2 *nirudyoga* (f. *gā*); etc.

UNENVIABLE:

- 1 *nisprhaṇīya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *anākāṃkṣya* (f. *kṣyā*); etc.

UNEQUAL:

- 1 *asama* (f. *mā*);
- 2 *asamāna* (f. *nā*);
- 3 *viṣama* (f. *mā*).

UNEQUALLED: *apratima* (f. *mā*): v. Incomparable.**UNEQUALLY:**

- 1 *asamam*;
- 2 *viṣamam*;
- 3 *vaiṣamyena*;
- 4 *asamānam*.

UNEQUIVOCAL: *asandigdha* (f. *gdhā*): v. Clear.**UNERRING:**

- I Lit.: *abhrānta* (f. *ntā*).
- II Fig.:
 - 1 *amogha* (f. *ghā*);

2 *avyartha* (f. *rthā*).

UNEVEN: v. Unequal, undulating.

UNEVENLY, UNEVENNESS: v. Unequally, inequality.

UNEXAMPLED:

- 1 *anidarśana* (f. *nā*) (?);
- 2 *apūrva* (f. *rvā* = unprecedented).

UNEXCEPTIONABLE:

- 1 *anavadya* (f. *dyā*);
- 2 *niravadya* (f. *dyā*); *avācya* (f. *cyā*); etc.

UNEXPECTED:

- 1 *acintita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *atarkita* (f. *tā*);
- 3 *asambhāvita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNEXPECTEDLY:

- 1 *atarkitam*;
- 2 *acintitam*;
- 3 *asambhāvitam*, etc.

UNFADING (adj.):

- 1 *amlāna* (f. *nā*);
- 2 *aparimlāna* (f. *nā*); etc.

UNFAILING:

- 1 *avyartha* (f. *rthā* = not vain, effectual);
- 2 *akṣaya* (f. *yā* = inexhaustible).

UNFAIR: *anṛju* (mfn.): v. Dishonest, improper, deceitful.

UNFAIRLY:

- 1 *anārjavena*;
- 2 *anyāyena*;
- 3 *adharmataḥ*.

UNFAIRNESS: *anāṛjavam*: v. Dishonesty, insincerity.

UNFAITHFUL, -LY, -NESS: v. Faithless, -ly, -ness.

UNFASHIONABLE:

- 1 *asammata* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *apracalita* (f. *tā* = not current).

UNFASTEN: *unmuñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.): v. Tie, to remove.

UNFATHOMABLE, UNFATHOMED:

- 1 *agādha* (f. *dhā*);
- 2 *atalasparśa* (f. *rśā*): v. Deep, profound.

UNFAVOURABLE:

- 1 *pratikūla* (f. *lā*);
- 2 *prati* (= against) in comp.: v. Favourable.

UNFAVOURABLY: expr. by circumlo.

UNFEELING: *ahṛdaya* (f. *yā*): v. Unkind, merciless.

UNFEIGNED: *akṛtrima* (f. *mā*);

- 2 *nirvyāja* (f. *jā*);
- 3 *akṛtaka* (f. *kā*).

UNFEIGNEDLY:

- 1 *akṛtrimam*;
- 2 *nirvyājam*;
- 3 by comp.

UNFETTER: *vinigaḍayati* (nomi.): v. Fetter, to remove.

UNFINISHED:

- 1 *asamāpta* (f. *ptā*);
- 2 *anavasita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNFIT (adj.):

- 1 *ayogya* (f. *gyā*);
- 2 *anarha* (f. *rhā*);
- 3 *anupayukta* (f. *ktā*); etc.

UNFIT (v.): expr. by adj.**UNFITNESS:**

- 1 *ayogyatā*;
- 2 *anarhatā*;
- 3 *anupayuktatā*.

UNFIX:

- I Lit.: v. To release.
- II To dissolve: q. v.

UNFOLD:

- 1 *vivṛṇoti* (vṛ, c. 5.): v. To open;
- 2 *vistārayati* (c. of *str*): v. To expand.

UNFORESEEN: *acintita* (f. *tā* = unexpected: q. v.): v. Also foresee.**UNFORGIVING:**

- 1 *amarṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *akṣamin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 3 *akṣānti* (mfn.).

UNFORMED:

- I Not formed:
 - 1 *akṛta* (f. *tā*);
 - 2 *avihita* (f. *tā*);
 - 3 *anirmita* (f. *tā*).
- II Dissolved: *naṣṭarūpa* (f. *pā*) and sim. comp. s.

UNFORTUNATE:

- 1 *durbhāgya* (f. *gyā*);
- 2 *hatabhāgya* (f. *gyā*);
- 3 *mandabhāgya* (f. *gyā*);

- 4 *abhāga* (f. *gā*);
- 5 *viśliṣṭabhāgadheya* (f. *yā*); etc.

[Page 733]

UNFORTUNATELY:

- 1 *durbhāgyatayā*;
- 2 *duradrṣṭāt*;
- 3 *durdaivavaśāt*, etc.

UNFOUNDED:

- 1 *abhūlaka* (f. *kā*);
- 2 *nirmala* (f. *lā*): v. False.

UNFREQUENTED: *viralasañcāra* (f. *rā*): v. To frequent.

UNFRIENDLY:

- 1 *vipriya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *apriya* (f. *yā*): v. Friendly, inimical.

UNFRUITFUL:

- 1 *aphala* (f. *lā*);
- 2 *niṣphala* (f. *lā*);
- 3 *phalahīna* (f. *nā*); etc.

UNFRUITFULLY:

- 1 *niṣphalam*;
- 2 *vṛthā* (in vain: q. v.).

UNFULFILLED:

- 1 *aniṣpanna* (f. *nnā*);
- 2 *aniṣpādita* (f. *tā*);
- 3 *asamāhita* (f. *tā*);
- 4 *asādhita* (f. *tā*): v. To fulfil.

UNFURL:

- 1 *vivṛṇoti* (vṛ, c. 5.): v. To open;
- 2 *vistārayati*: v. To expand.

UNFURNISHED:

- 1 *aparivarha* (f. *rhā*);
- 2 *asajjita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNGAINLY: *virūpa* (f. *pā*): v. Awkward, ugly.

UNGENEROUS: *anudāra* (f. *rā*): v. Generous.

UNGENTLEMANLY, UNGENTEEL:

- 1 *abhadra* (f. *drā*);
- 2 *asabhya* (f. *bhyā*).

UNGODLY:

- I Lit.: *nirīśvara* (f. *rā*).
- II Wicked, sinful: q. v. Ph.: u. hours: *asamayaḥ*.

UNCOVERNABLE:

- 1 *aśāsanīya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *aniyama* (f. *myā* = uncontrollable); etc.

UNGRACEFUL: *kadarya* (f. *ryā*): v. Awkward, inelegant.

UNGRACIOUS:

- I Unmerciful: *aprasanna* (f. *nnā*).
- II Unpleasant: *aśobhana* (f. *nā*).

UNGRAMMATICAL:

- 1 *cyutasamṣkāra* (f. *rā*), Sah.;
- 2 *cyutasamṣkṛti* (mf. n.), Kav.;
- 3 *vyākaraṇalakṣaṇahīna* (f. *nā*);
- 4 *vyākaraṇaviruddha* (f. *ddhā*); etc.

UNGRATEFUL:

- 1 *akṛtajña* (f. *jñā*);
- 2 *akṛtavedin* (f. *nī*) etc.

UNGRUDGINGLY:

- 1 *nirāpatti*;
- 2 *nirāpattipūrvam*;
- 3 *aprativādam*; etc.

UNGUARDED:

- 1 *arakṣita* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp. s.

UNGUENT:

- 1 *abhyañjanam*;
- 2 *lepah vilepanam*;
- 3 *anulepah*;
- 4 *samālabhah -nam*;
- 5 *upadehah*.

UNHALLOWED:

- 1 *apavitra* (f. *trā*): v. Profane, unholy.

UNHAPPILY:

- I Unfortunately: q. v.: *durdaivāt*.
- II Miserably: q. v.

UNHAPPY:

- I Miserable: q. v.:
- 1 *asukhin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *anirvṛta* (f. *tā*);
- 3 *duḥkhin* (f. *nī*).
- II Unfortunate: q. v.

UNHARNESS: *mocayati* (*muc*, c. 10.), u. ed the horses: *mocayamāsa turaṅgān*, Mah. v. ii. 100-2.

UNHATCHED:

- I Lit.: *abhṛta* (f. *tā*) (?).
- II Fig.: *asaṃkalpita* (f. *tā*).

UNHEALTHINESS:

- 1 *asusthatā* (of men, etc.);
- 2 *asvāsthyakaratvam* (of places); etc.

UNHEALTHY:

I Of men. etc.:

1 *asustha* (f. *sthā*);

2 *rogavat* (f. *tī*);

3 *āmayin* (f. *nī*); etc.

II Of places, etc.:

1 *asvāsthyakara* (f. *rī*);

2 *rogākula* (f. *lā*);

3 *āmayāvila* (f. *lā*); and sim. comp. s.

UNHEARD:

I Adj.: *aśruta* (f. *tā*), u. of before: *aśrutapūrva* (f. *rvā*).

II Adv.: expr. by *adattakarṇa* (f. *rṇā*) and sim. comp. s.

UNHEEDED:

1 *avadhīrita* (f. *tā*): v. To neglect.

UNHEEDFUL, UNHEEDING: *anavadhāna* (f. *nā*): v. Unmindful.

UNHESITATINGLY: *avikalpam*, P.: v. Boldly, fearlessly.

UNHINGE: *visandhīkaroti* (?), u. d: *apasandhi* (mfn.: (?)).

UNHOLY:

1 *apuṇya* (f. *ṇyā*);

2 *apavitra* (f. *trā*);

3 *apūta* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNHOPED FOR:

1 *anākāṃkṣita* (= unexpected);

2 *āśātīta* (beyond hope).

UNHURT (adj.):

1 *akṣata* (f. *tā*);

2 *aparikṣata* (f. *tā*);

3 *avikṣata* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNICORN: *ekaṣṛṅgaḥ* or *ekaṣṛṅgin* (m.: (?).

UNIFORM:

I Adj.:

1 *ekākāra* (f. *rā*), *sarūpa* (f. *pā*) and sim. comp. s.;

2 *ekavidha* (f. *dhā*) and sim. comp. s. (= of the same kind);

3 *samāna* (f. *nā* = even);

4 *viśeṣaka* (f. *ṣikā* = distinguishing).

II Subs.: *viśeṣaveśaḥ*.

UNIFORMITY:

1 *sārūyyam*;

2 *aikavidhyam*;

3 *sāmyam*;

4 *vaiśeṣyam*;

5 *niyamaḥ*: for dif.: v. Uniform.

UNIFORMLY: *niyatam*: v. Constantly, always.

UNILITERAL:

1 *ekākṣara* (f. *rā*);

2 *ekavarṇa* (f. *rṇā*).

UNIMPAIRED:

1 *akṣata* (f. *tā*);

2 *avikala* (f. *lā*);

3 *anūna* (f. *nā*); etc.

UNIMPEACHABLE:

1 *niravadya* (f. *dyā*);

2 *anindya* (f. *ndyā* = irreproachable).

UNIMPORTANT:

1 *laghu* (f. also *ghvī*);

2 *aguru* (f. also *rvī*); etc.

UNINHABITABLE:

1 *na vāsayogya* (f. *gyā*);

2 *avāstavya* (f. *vyā*); etc.

UNINHABITED:

- 1 *nirmānuṣa* (f. *ṣā*);
- 2 *nirjana* (f. *nā*);
- 3 *nirmanuṣya* (f. *ṣyā*);
- 4 *amānuṣa* (f. *ṣā*); and sim. comp. s.

UNINJURED:

- 1 *akṣata* (f. *tā*): v. Unhurt;
- 2 *avikala* (f. *lā*);
- 3 *avraṇa* (f. *ṇā*).

UNINTELLIGIBLE:

- 1 *durbodha* (f. *dhā*), and sim. comp. s.;
- 2 *aspaṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = not clear).

UNINTENTIONAL: expr. by adv.: v. Also undesigned.

UNINTENTIONALLY:

- 1 *akāmataḥ*;
- 2 *akāmāt*;
- 3 *akāmena*.

UNINTERESTING: *na hṛdayagrāhin* (f. *ṇī*) or *hṛdayaṅgama* (f. *mā*).

UNINTERRUPTEDLY: *avicchinna*: v. Incessantly.

UNINTERRUPTED:

- 1 *avicchinna* (f. *nnā*);
- 2 *aparicchinna* (f. *nnā*): v. Also incessant.

UNION:

1 *yogaḥ saṃ- samā-*, when even one's body and soul are heard to have u. and separation: *svaśarīraśarīriṇāvapi śrutasaṃyogaviparyayau yadā*, R. viii. 89.; *saṃhatīḥ* (the state of being united), u. is good for men: *saṃhatīḥ śreyasau puṃsām*, H. i. 35.;

3 *saṅgamaḥ* or *samāgamaḥ* (= meeting).

UNIQUE:

- 1 *advitīya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *apūrva* (f. *rvā* = unprecedented).

UNISON: *ekatānaḥ(laḥ)*: v. Also concord.

UNIT: *mūlam*, u. of measure: *mānamūlam*.

UNITARIAN:

- 1 *advaitavādin* (f. *nī* (?));
- 2 *advayavādin* (f. *nī* (?)).

UNITARIANISM:

- 1 *advaitavādaḥ* (?);
- 2 *advayavāditā -tvam* (?).

UNITE:

I Trans.:

- 1 *yojayati saṃ- samā-* (*yuj*, c. 10.): v. To join;
- 2 *saṃhanti* (*han*, c. 2: as in a work), they u dly: *ete saṃhatāḥ*, H. i. 36.;
- 3 *saṃghaṭayati* (c. of *ghaṭ* = to couple), to u. Bhaimī with him: *anena bhaimīm ghaṭayīṣyan*, N. i. 46.

II Intrans.:

- 1 *saṃyujyate*. (pass. of *yuj*);
- 2 better by part. s.

UNITED (adj.): of persons:

- 1 *saṃhata* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *milita* (f. *tā*).

UNITEDLY:

- 1 by adj.;
- 2 *sambhūya*: v. Also together.

UNITY:

- I Oneness: *ekatā -tvam*, The doctrine of u.: *advaitamatam -vādaḥ*.
- II Agreement:

- 1 *aikyam*;
- 2 *aikamatyam* (unanimity).
- III In math.: *ekaḥ*.

UNIVERSAL:

- 1 *sārvalaukika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *sārvatrika* (f. *kī*);
- 3 *sārva* (f. *rvā*: rare), Si.

UNIVERSALITY:

- 1 *sārvalaukikatvam*;
- 2 *sārvatrikatā -tvam*;
- 3 *sarvasādhāraṇatā*.

UNIVERSALLY:

- 1 *sarvatra*;
- 2 *sarvataḥ*;
- 3 *viśvataḥ*;
- 4 *viṣvak*.

UNIVERSE: *viśvam*, glory to Thee, the Creator of the u.: *namo viśvasrje tubhyam*, R.: v. World.

UNIVERSITY: *viśvavidyāsamājah* (*viśvavidyālayaḥ* is now used).

UNIVOCAL:

- I Of words: *ekārtha* (f. *rthā*).
- II of sound.: *ekatānika* (f. *kī*).

UNJUST:

- I Of men:
 - 1 *anyāyapara* (f. *rā*);
 - 2 *adhārmika* (f. *kī*); etc.
- II Of acts:
 - 1 *anyāyya* (f. *yyā*);
 - 2 *na nyāyasaṅgata* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNJUSTLY:

- 1 *anyāyataḥ*;
- 2 *anyāyena*;
- 3 *adharmataḥ*.

UNKIND:

- 1 *nirdaya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *dayāhīna* (f. *nā*); etc.: v. Merciless.

UNKINDLY (adv.):

- 1 *nirdayam*;
- 2 *niṣkaruṇam*;
- 3 *niṣkr̥pam*.

UNKINDLY (adj.):

- 1 *apriya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *asnigdha* (f. *gdhā*); etc.

UNKINDNESS:

I The state:

- 1 *nigrahaḥ*, (= disfavour);
- 2 *niḥsnehatā* (= want of affection);
- 3 *nirdayatā* (= mercilessness).

II Unkind act: *nirdayavyavahāraḥ* and sim. expr. s.

[\[Page 735\]](#)

UNKNOWINGLY:

- 1 *ajñānataḥ*;
- 2 *ajānat* (f. *tī*);
- 3 *abodhapūrvam*; etc.

UNLACE: *mocayati* or *mokṣayati* (*muc*, or *mokṣ*, c. 10.).

UNLAWFUL:

- 1 *avaidha* (f. *dhī*: (?);
- 2 *vidhiviruddha* (f. *ddhā*: (?); etc.

UNLAWFULLY:

- 1 *vidhimullaṅghya* (?);
- 2 *vidhiviruddham* (?); etc.

UNLAWFULNESS:

- 1 *avaidhatā* (?);
- 2 *vidhiviruddhatā* (?); etc.

UNLEARN:

- 1 *manaso niṣkāśayati* (c. of *kāś*);
- 2 *smṛterapāsyati* (as, c. 4.): v. To drive out, forget.

UNLEARNED:

- 1 *aśikṣita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *avidvas* (f. *duṣṭ*);
- 3 *ajñā* (f. *jñā*): v. Ignorant.

UNLESS:

- 1 *na(no)cet*, please reply u. it is secret.: *na cedrahasyaṃ prativaktumarhasi*, Ku. v. 40.;
- 2 *yadi na* (sometimes *yadi* is understood), u. those who are dependents like me: *na syādanyo'pyahamiva jano yaḥ parādhīnavṛttiḥ*, Me. i. 8.: v. Also except.

UNLETTERED: *aśikṣita* (f. *tā*): v. Unlearned.

UNLIKE:

- 1 *asadrśa* or *visadrśa* (f. *śī* = dissimilar): v. Like, different;
- 2 with *na* and *vat* in comp. (in contrasting), u. his father: *na pīṭvat*.

UNLIKELY: *asambhava* (f. *vā*): v. Improbable, not likely.

UNLIMITED:

- 1 *asīma* (f. *mā*);
- 2 *niravadhi* (mf.n.);
- 3 *ananta* (f. *ntā* = endless).

UNLOAD *bhāramavatārayati* (c. of *tṛ*) or *avaropayati* (c. of *ruh*); etc. (with gen.).

UNLOADED:

- 1 *apabhāra* (f. *rā*);
- 2 *aparopita- avatārīta- bhāra* (f. *rā*), etc.

UNLOCK:

- 1 *udghāṭayati* (c. of *ghaṭ*);
- 2 *unmudrayati* (nomi.); etc.

UNLOOKED FOR: *anākāṃkṣita* (f. *tā*): v. Unexpected.

UNLOOSE:

- 1 *śīthilīkaroti*;
- 2 *śīthilayati* (nomi.): v. To loose.

UNLUCKILY: *durbhāgyavaśāt*: v. Unfortunately.

UNLUCKY: *durbhāgya* (f. *gyā*): v. Unfortunate.

UNMAN: *pauruṣaṃ harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.), *nāśayati* (c. of *naś*); etc. (with gen.).

UNMANAGEABLE:

- 1 *durvineya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *avigheya* (f. *yā*); etc.

UNMANLY:

- 1 *kāpuruṣa* in comp.;
- 2 *straiṇa* (f. *ṇī* = effeminate).

UNMANNERLY:

- 1 *asabhya* (f. *bhyā*);
- 2 *aśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);
- 3 *asaumya* (f. *myā*); etc.

UNMARRIED:

- 1 *anūḍha* (f. *ḍhā*);
- 2 *avivāhita* (f. *tā*);
- 3 *akṛtodvāha* (f. *hā*);

4 *aparīṇīta* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNMASK: *chadma harati* (hṛ, c. 1.) or *bhraṃśayati* (c. of *bhraṃś*); etc. (with gen.), u. ed: *apacchadman* (mfn.); *bhraṣṭacchadman* (mfn.); etc.

UNMATCHED:

- 1 *apratima* (f. *mā*);
- 2 *advitīya* (f. *yā*): v. Incomparable.

UNMEANING:

- 1 *nirarthaka* (f. *kā*);
- 2 *anarthaka* (f. *kā*);
- 3 *śūnyārthaka* (f. *kā*); etc.

UNMEET: *ayukta* (f. *ktā*): v. Unfit.

UNMERCHANTABLE: *avikreyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*) and sim. comp. s.

UNMERCIFUL:

- 1 *niṣkaruṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 2 *nirdaya* (f. *yā*);
- 3 *niṣkrpa* (f. *pā*);
- 4 *gataḥrṇa* (f. *ṇā*);
- 5 *niṣṭhura* (f. *rā* = hard); etc.

UNMERCIFULLY:

- 1 *niṣṭhura*;
- 2 *niṣkrpam*;
- 3 *nirdayam*, etc.

UNMERITED: expr. by circumlo.: v. To deserve.

UNMINDFUL: *anavahita* (f. *tā*): v. Careless.

UNMISTAKABLE: *asandigdha* (f. *gdhā*: undoubted: q. v.).

UNMIXED:

- 1 *amiśra* (f. *śrā*);

2 *asaṃmiśra* (f. *śrā*): v. Also pure.

UNMOLESTED (adv.):

- 1 *nirābādham*;
- 2 *nirupadravam*;
- 3 *nirupaplavam*, etc.

UNMOOR: *muñcati mocayati uta-* (*muc*, c. 6. and 10.).

UNMOVED: *avicalita* (f. *tā*): v. Also firm.

UNMUSICAL:

- 1 *visvara* (f. *rā*);
- 2 *apasvara* (f. *rā*); etc.

UNNATURAL:

- I Lit.:
- 1 *asvābhāvika* (f. *kī*);
 - 2 *svabhāvaviruddha* (f. *ddhā*), etc.
- II Affected: q. v.: *kṛtrima* (f. *mā*).

UNNECESSARILY:

- 1 *nirarthakam*;
- 2 *niṣkāraṇam*;
- 3 *niṣprayojanam*;
- 4 *vṛthā* (= in vain).

[\[Page 736\]](#)

UNNECESSARY:

- 1 *anāvaśyaka* (f. *kā*);
- 2 *anāvaśyakīya* (f. *yā*);
- 3 *niṣprayojana* (f. *nā* = needless).

UNNERVE: *balaṃ* or *satvaṃ harati apa-* (*hṛ*, c. 1.): v. To weaken.

UNNOTICED:

- 1 *alakṣita* (f. *tā*);

2 *anālakṣita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNNUMBERED: *asaṃkhyāta* (f. *tā*): v. Innumerable.

UNOBJECTIONABLE: expr. by circumlo.: v. To object, -ion.

UNOBSERVED:

I Adj.: *alakṣita* (f. *tā*); etc.

II Adv.: *alakṣitam*.

UNOBSTRUCTED:

1 *abādhita* (f. *tā*);

2 *apratibandha* (f. *ndhā*): v. To obstruct.

UNOCCUPIED:

I Having no employment: *nirvyāpāra* (f. *rā*), M. n.; and sim. comp. s.

II Of land: perh. *anāvṛta* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp. s.

UNOFFENDING: *niraparādha* (f. *dhā*): v. Innocent.

UNPACK:

1 *udghāṭayati* (c. of *ghaṭ*);

2 *unmuñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.).

UNPAID:

I Not discharged: *aśodhita* (f. *tā*) etc.

II Not paid: *adattavetana* (f. *nā*) etc.

UNPALATABLE:

1 *anāsvādyā* (f. *dyā*);

2 *arucyā* (f. *cyā*); etc.

UNPARALLELED:

1 *advitīyā* (f. *yā*) or rarely *atidvaya* (f. *yī*): (of things), u. tale: *atidvayī kathā*, K.;

2 *apratima* (f. *mā*) (= incomparable).

UNPARDONABLE:

- 1 *na kṣamārha* (f. *rhā*);
- 2 *akṣantavya* (f. *vyā*); etc.

UNPEOPLED: *nirjana* (f. *nā*): v. Uninhabited.

UNPERCEIVED:

- I Adj.: *alakṣita* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp. s.
- II Adv.: *alakṣitam* and sim. comp. s.

UNPERFORMED: *asamāpta* (f. *ptā*): v. Incomplete, imperfect.

UNPLEASANT:

- 1 *apriya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *amanojña* (f. *jñā*);
- 3 *aśobhana* (f. *nā*); etc.

UNPLEASANTNESS:

- 1 *apriyatā*;
- 2 *amanojñatā*;
- 3 *aśobhanatvam*.

UNPLOUGHED:

- 1 *akṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);
- 2 *avikṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

UNPOLISHED:

- 1 *asaṃskṛta* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *anupaskṛta* (f. *tā*);
- 3 *apariṣkṛta* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNPOPULAR:

- 1 *lokavipriya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *janavirāgabhāj* (mfn.); etc.

UNPOPULARITY:

- 1 *lokavipriyatā*;
- 2 *janavirāgitā*; etc.

UNPRACTISED:

- 1 *anabhyasta* (f. *stā*);
- 2 *anabhijñā* (f. *jñā* = unacquainted): etc.

UNPRECEDENTED:

- 1 *apūrva* (f. *rvā*);
- 2 *adr̥ṣṭapūrva* (f. *rvā*); etc.

UNPREJUDICED:

- 1 *apakṣapātin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 by circumlo.

UNPREMEDITATED:

- 1 *asaṃkalpita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *anākalita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNPRETENDING:

- 1 *avikatthana* (f. *nā*);
- 2 *nirabhimāna* (f. *nā*); etc.

UNPRINCIPLED:

- 1 *adharmaniṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*);
- 2 *asadvṛtta* (f. *ttā*: of men): v. Wicked.

UNPRODUCTIVE: *niṣphala* (f. *lā*): v. Fruitless, productive.

UNPROFITABLE: *nirarthaka* (f. *kā*): v. Useless.

UNPROMISING:

- 1 *avaraddhiṣṇa*;
- 2 by circumlo.

UNPROPITIOUS:

- 1 *amaṅgala* (f. *lā*);
- 2 *aśubha* (f. *bhā*); etc.

UNPROTECTED:

- 1 *arakṣita* (f. *tā*);

- 2 *anabhirakṣita* (f. *tā*);
3 *agupta* (f. *ptā*); etc.

UNPUNISHED:

- 1 *adaṇḍita* (f. *tā*);
2 *aśāsita* (f. *tā*);
3 by circumlo.

UNQUALIFIED:

- I Unfit: q. v.
II Not restricted: *abādha* (f. *dhā*).

UNQUESTIONABLE:

- 1 *asandigdha* (f. *gdhā*): v. Undoubted;
2 *nirvivāda* (f. *dā* = undisputed).

UNRAVEL: *apāvṛṇoti* (vr, c. 5.): v. To disclose, reveal.

UNREASONABLE

- 1 *anyāyya* (f. *yyā* = unjust);
2 *aparimita* (f. *tā* = immoderate).

UNREGENERATE:

- I Lit.: *apunarjāta* (f. *tā*).
II Fig.: *aprāptasamskāra* (f. *rā*).

UNRELENTING:

- 1 *nirdaya* (f. *yā*);
2 *niṣṭhura* (f. *rā*);
3 *niṣkaruṇa* (f. *ṇā*); etc.

[\[Page 737\]](#)

UNREMITTING:

- 1 *avirata* (f. *tā*);
2 *aviśrānta* (f. *ntā*);
3 *santata* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNRESERVED: *asaṃyata* (f. *tā*): v. Unrestrained.

UNRESERVEDLY:

I Frankly:

1 *asaṃvṛtam*;

2 *asaṅkocam*.

II Without any limitation: *asaṃyatam*.

UNRESTRAINED:

1 *asaṃyata* (f. *tā*);

2 *ayantrita* (f. *tā*);

3 *aniyantrita* (f. *tā*): v. To restrain, check.

UNREVENGED

1 *apratikṛta* (f. *tā*);

2 *apratihimsita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNRIGHTEOUS:

1 *anyāyya* (f. *yyā* = unjust);

2 *anyāyaparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*: of men): v. Irreligious, impious.

UNRIGHTEOUSNESS:

1 *anyāyyatā*, etc. (of acts);

2 *adhārmikatā*, etc. (of men).

UNRIPE:

1 *apakva* (f. *kvā*);

2 *aparipakva* (f. *kvā*);

3 *aparīṇata* (f. *tā*);

4 *āmaḥ* (*mā maṃ* = raw): v. Ripe.

UNRIPENESS:

1 *apakvatā*;

2 *aripakvatā*; etc.

UNRIVALLED:

1 *advitīya* (f. *yā*);

2 *apratima* (f. *mā*);

- 3 *apratirūpa* (f. *pā*);
4 *atula* (f. *lā* = incomparable: q. v.)

UNROLL: *apā-vṛṇoti vi-* (vṛ, c. 5.): v. To open.

UNRUFFLED:

- 1 *akṣubdha* (f. *bdhā*);
2 *asaṃkṣubdha* (f. *bdhā*): v. Calm, quiet.

UNRULY: *avaśa* (f. *śā*).

UNSADDLE: *paryāṇam*, etc. *apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1. = remove: q. v.). U.
d.: *vyapanītaparyāṇa* (f. *ṇā*), K.

UNSAFE:

- 1 *asurakṣita* (f. *tā* = unprotected);
2 *sābādha* (f. *dhā* = obstructed).

UNSALEABLE:

- 1 *avikreya* (f. *yā*);
2 *avikretavya* (f. *vyā*); etc.

UNSATED, UNSATISFIED:

- 1 *atr̥pta* (f. *ptā*);
2 *asantuṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*); etc.

UNSAVOURY:

- 1 *asvādu* (mf.n.);
2 *virasa* (f. *sā*): v. Also offensive.

UNSAY: *pratyākhyāti* (f. *khyā*, c. 2.): v. To contradict.

UNSEAL:

- 1 *mudrāmudghāṭayati* (c. of *ghaṭ*) or *apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.);
2 *unmudrayati* (nomi.);
3 *vimudrayati* (nomi.).

UNSEARCHABLE:

- 1 *amārgya* (f. *gryā*);
- 2 *durbhedyā* (f. *dyā* = impenetrable).

UNSEASONABLE:

- 1 *akāla*- or *asamaya*- in comp.;
- 2 *ākālika* (f. *kī*);
- 3 *asāmayika* (f. *kī*).

UNSEASONABLY:

- 1 *akāle*;
- 2 *asamaye*;
- 3 by comp.

UNSEEMLY:

- 1 *anucita* (f. *tā* = improper);
- 2 *avinīta* (f. *tā* = indecent).

UNSELFISH:

- 1 *asvārthapara* (f. *rā*), etc.;
- 2 *udāra* (f. *rā* = liberal).

UNSERVICABLE: *anupayogin* (f. *nī*): v. Useless.

UNSETTLE:

- 1 *ākulayati* (nomi.);
- 2 *kṣobhayati* (c. of *kṣubh* = agitate).

UNSETTLED:

- 1 *asthira* (f. *rā*): v. Uncertain;
- 2 *avyavasthita* (f. *tā*).

UNSHACKLE: *mokṣayati pari- vi-* (*mukṣ*, c. 10.): v. To release, free.

UNSHAKEN: *aprakamyā* (f. *myyā*), Ki. xi. 39.; etc.: v. To shake, firm.

UNSHEATH: *koṣāt uddharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.), M. n.: *niṣkarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1. = to draw out), etc. U. ed:

- 1 *vikoṣa* (f. *ṣā*), Ki. xvii. 45.;

2 *niṣkośa* (f. *śā*), Vi. vi. 53.

UNSHIP: *potānniṣkrāmayati* (c. of *kram*), *bahiṣkaroti*, etc.

UNSHORN:

1 *akṣpta* (f. *ptā* = uncut);

2 *ahṛta* (f. *tā* = unrobbed).

UNSIGHTLY:

1 *virūpadarśana* (f. *nā*);

2 *apriyadarśana* (f. *nā*); etc.

UNSKILFUL, UNSKILLED:

1 *akuśala* (f. *lā*);

2 *anipuṇa* (f. *ṇā*);

3 *adakṣa* (f. *kṣā*): v. Skilful.

UNSKILFULNESS:

1 *akauśalam*;

2 *adākṣyam*;

3 *anaipuṇyam*; etc.

UNSOCIABLE: *saṅgavimukha* (f. *khī*) and sim. comp. s. v. Sociable.

UNSOLICITOUS:

1 *anudvigna* (f. *gnā*);

2 *nirudvega* (f. *gā*);

3 *niścinta* (f. *ntā*).

UNSOPHISTICATED: *sarala* (f. *lā*): v. Simple, sincere.

[\[Page 738\]](#)

UNSOUND:

I In gen.: *asāra* (f. *rā*).

II Of health: *asustha* (f. *sthā*): v. Sound.

UNSPARING:

I Merciless, severe: *kaṭhōra* (f. *rā*).

II Liberal, profuse: q. v.

UNSPEAKABLE:

1 *akathanīya* (f. *yā*);

2 *anākhyeya* (f. *yā*); etc.

UNSTABLE: *asthira* (f. *rā*): v. Inconstant, fickle.

UNSTAINED:

1 *niṣkalaṅka* (f. *ṅkā*);

2 *akalaṅkita* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNSTEADINESS:

1 *asthairyam*;

2 *asthiratā* or *tvam*;

3 *anavasthitiḥ*: v. Fickleness.

UNSTEADY:

1 *asthira* (f. *rā*);

2 *anavasthita* (f. *tā*);

3 *cañcala* (f. *lā* = fickle).

UNSTRING:

I Lit.:

1 by circumlo.: v. String, to remove, free;

2 *śithilayati* (nomi.: = loosen).

II Fig.: *śithilayati* (nomi.): v. To slaken.

UNSUBSTANTIAL: *asāra* (f. *rā*): v. Substantial.

UNSUCCESSFUL:

1 *akṛtārtha* (f. *rthā*: of men): v. Successful;

2 *niṣphala* (f. *lā*: of acts): v. Fruitless.

UNSUCCESSFULLY: expr. by circumlo.

UNSUITABLE:

- 1 *anucita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *anupayukta* (f. *ktā*);
- 3 *ayogya* (f. *gyā*); etc.

UNSUITABLENESS:

- 1 *anaicityam*;
- 2 *anupayuktatā*; etc.

UNSUITABLY: expr. by comp. or circumlo.

UNSULLIED: *adūṣita* (f. *tā*): v. Unstained.

UNSUSPECTING, UNSUSPICIOUS: *anāśaṅkin* (f. *nī*); etc.

UNTAMABLE:

- 1 *durdama* (f. *mā*);
- 2 *adamyā* (f. *myā*);
- 3 *durdānta* (f. *ntā*); etc.

UNTENABLE:

- 1 *asurakṣa* (f. *kṣā*);
- 2 by circumlo.

UNTENANTED: *niradhivāsa* (f. *sā:?*): v. Tenant, devoid of.

UNTHANKFUL, UNTHANKING: *akṛtajña* (f. *jñā* = ungrateful): v. Thankful.

UNTIDINESS, UNTIDY: v. Slovenliness, slovenly.

UNTIE:

- 1 *mocayati* or *mokṣayati* (*muc* or *mukṣ*, c. 10.=release), shall u. him: *enaṃ mokṣayet*, Sr.;
- 2 *śīthilayati* or *ślathayati* (nomi. = loosen), the tight knots being u. d by preceptors: *guruślathīkṛtadṛdhagranthiḥ*, N. xxii. 154.;
- 3 *vigrathnāti* (*granth*, c. 9.: rare), Sr.

UNTIL: *yāvat*, u. the day and whole night passed: *yāvadapāsaradvāsaraḥ śarvarī ca sarvā*, D. vi.: v. Till.

UNTIMELY:

I Adj.:

1 *asāmayika* (f. *kī*);

2 *ākālika* (f. *kī*);

3 by comp., u. death of men: *akālamaraṇaṃ nṛṇām*, M. p. vii. 2.

II Adv.:

1 *akāle*;

2 *asamaye*; etc.

UNTIRED:

1 *aklānta* (f. *ntā*);

2 *akhinna* (f. *nnā*); etc.

UNTO: v. To.**UNTOLD:**

I Not told: *anukta* (f. *ktā*), etc.: v. To tell, related.

II Not counted: *asaṃkhyāta* (f. *tā*).

UNTOUCHED:

I Adj.:

1 *asprṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);

2 *asamprkta* (f. *ktā*).

II Adv.: *asaṃsprṣya*, etc.

UNTOWARD: viṣama (f. *mā*): v. Perverse, stubborn.**UNTRAINED:**

1 *aśikṣita* (f. *tā*);

2 *avinīta* (f. *tā*);

3 *anāgamita* (f. *tā*: rare).

UNTRIED:

I Not tested: *aparīkṣita* (f. *tā*).

II Judicially: *anirṇīta* (f. *tā*).

UNTRODDEN: akṣuṇṇa (f. *ṇṇā*): v. To tread.

UNTRUE: *asatya* (f. *tyā*): v. False.

UNTRULY: *midhyā*: v. Falsely.

UNTRUTH:

1 *asatyam*;

2 *anṛtam*: v. Falsehood, lie.

UNTWINE, UNTWIST: *apāvṛṇoti* (vr, c. 5.): v. To open.

UNUSUAL:

1 *asādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*): v. Uncommon;

2 *apūrva* (f. *rvā*), oh! your such sloth is u.: *apūrvamālasyamaho tavedṛśam*,
N. ix. 90.: v. Strange, wonderful.

UNUSUALLY: expr. by comp. or circumlo.: v. Also exceedingly.

UNUTTERABLE:

1 *anīrvacanīya* (f. *yā*);

2 *anākhyeya* (f. *yā*);

3 *akayanīya* (f. *yā*); etc.

UNVARNISHED: Fig.: *akṛtrima* (f. *mā*): v. Unaffected, plain.

UNVEIL: *apāvṛṇoti* (vr, c. 5.): v. To open.

[\[Page 739\]](#)

UNWARRANTABLE: *anyāyya* (f. *yyā*): v. Unjust, improper.

UNWARY: *pramatta* (f. *ttā*): v. Careless.

UNWAVERING: *avicalita* (f. *tā*): v. Firm, constant.

UNWEARIED:

1 *aklānta* (f. *ntā*);

2 *akhinna* (f. *nnā*); etc.

UNWELCOME:

- 1 *anamimata* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *apriya* (f. *yā* = unpleasant).

UNWELL: *asustha* or *asvastha* (f. *sthā*), became u.: *asvastho'bhūt*, K. s. viii. 23.; looks very u.: *balavadasvasthaśarīrā dṛśyate*, Sa. iii.: v. Also ill, sick.

UNWHOLESOME:

- 1 *anapathya* (f. *thyā*);
- 2 *ahita* (f. *tā*): v. Wholesome.

UNWIEDLY:

- I Unmanagable: q. v.
- II Big, heavy: q. v.

UNWIND: *vigrathnāti* (*grantha*, c. 9. = unite): v. To open, free.

UNWISE: *ajñā* (f. *jñā*): v. Ignorant, foolish.

UNWISELY: *mūḍhatayā*: v. Foolishly.

UNWITTINGLY:

- 1 *ajñānataḥ*;
- 2 *ajñānāt*;
- 3 *abodhapūrvam*.

UNWORTHILY:

- 1 *anarham*;
- 2 *ayogyam*;
- 3 by circumlo.

UNWORTHINESS:

- 1 *anarhatā*;
- 2 *ayogyatā*;
- 3 *nivnatā* = absence of excellences: of men.

UNWORTHY:

- 1 *anarha* (f. *rhā*);
- 2 *ayogya* (f. *gyā*), I am u. of this: *ayogyā vayametasya*, Mu. vii.;
- 3 by circumlo.: v. To become.

UNWRAP: *apāvṛṇoti* (vṛ, c. 5.): v. To open.

UNWRITTEN:

- 1 *alikhita* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *maukhika* (f. *kī* = verbal).

UNWROUGHT:

- 1 *akṛta* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *asaṃskṛta* (f. *tā*); etc.

UNYIELDING:

- 1 *anāvarjanīya* (f. *yā*): v. To yield.

UNYOKE:

- I Lit.: *mocayati* or *mokṣayati* (*muc* or *mukṣa*, c. 10.).
- II To separate: q. v.: *viyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.), u. d, i. e.
unrestrained: *ucchṛṇkhala* (f. *lā*).

UP (adv.):

- 1 *ut-* in comp., going up and down: *utsarpaṇāpasarpaṇam*, B. p. x. 44. 4.;
with arms up: *udvāhu* (mf. n.), R. i. 3.;
- 2 *ūrdhvaṃ*, up, sidewise and down: *ūrdhvaṃ tiraścīnamadhaśca*, Ki. xvi. 50.;
- 3 *upari*, if they look up and up: *uparyupari paśyantaḥ*, H. ii. 2.

UP (subs.):

- I Lit.: *unnatam*.
- II Fig.: *unnatih* ; v. Down.

UP (prep.): v. Against.

UP TO:

- 1 by comp. with *ā*, lord of the earth up to the ocean: *āsamudrakṣitīśāḥ*;
working up to fructification: *āphalodayakarman* (mf. n.), R. i. 5.;

3 *paryantaḥ* in comp., from brother up to husband: *bhrātrādibhartṛparyanta* (f. *ntā*), D. 72.;
3 *yāvat* (with acc.: rare), up to marriage: *pariṇayanaṃ yāvat*, D. 77.

UPBRAID: *bhartsayati* (*bharts*, c. 10.): v. To reproach.

UPHILL:

I Lit.: *utsarpin* (f. *ṇī*).

II Difficult: *viṣama* (f. *mā*).

UPHOLD: *samarthayati* (*arth*, c. 10.: v. To support, defend).

UPHOLSTERER: **upaskarājovaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

UPLAND: *uccabhūmiḥ* and sim. comp. s.

UPON: *upari* (with gen.): v. On.

UPPER:

1 *uparitana* (f. *nī*);

2 *ūrdhvatana* (f. *nī*);

3 *ūrdhva* (f. *rdhvā*);

4 *ūrdhvastha* (f. *sthā*);

5 *uparistha* (f. *sthā*);

6 *uttara* (f. *rā*), u. half: *uttarārdham*.

UPPERHAND: Ph.: to get the u.: *abhibhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.): v. Also ascendancy.

UPPERMOST: *sarvoparistha* (f. *sthā*): v. Upper.

UPRIGHT:

I Erect: q. v.: *unnata* (f. *tā*).

II Honest, just: q. v.: *śuci* (mfn.).

UPRIGHTLY:

I Erectly: *daṇḍāyamāna* (f. *nā*).

II Honestly: *śuci*.

UPRIGHTNESS:

I Erection: q. v.

II Honesty, justness: q. v.: *śucitvam -tā*.

UPROAR:

1 *kolāhalaḥ*;

2 *kalakalaḥ*;

3 *halahalāyitam*: v. Also tumult, quarrel.

UPROOT:

1 *unmūlayati saṃ-* (nomi.), u. ing big trees: *unmūlayan mahāvṛkṣān*, Mah.;
to u. the enemy: *unmūlayiṣyan vipakṣam*, Ki.;

2 *mūlocchedaṃ karoti*, etc.

UPSET: *parāvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*): v. Overturn, overthrow.

[\[Page 740\]](#)

UPSHOT: *pariṇāmaḥ*: v. End, conclusion.

UPSIDE: *agharāṃśaḥ* and sim. comp. s. Ph.: to turn u. down
(fig.): *astavyastaṃ* (f. *stāṃ*) *karoti*.

UPSTART:

1 *navotthāna* (f. *nā*);

2 *navarddhi* (mfn.); etc.

UPWARD,-S:

I Of direction:

1 *ūrdhvabh*;

2 *upari*;

3 *uccaiḥ* (= high).

II Of number: *adhi-* or *adhika-* in comp., u. of twenty: *adhikaviṃśa* (f. *śā*),
An.

URBAN:

1 *paura* (f. *rī*);

2 *nāgara* (f. *rī*);

3 *nāgarika* (f. *kī*).

URBANITY: *dākṣiṇyam*: v. Politeness. refineness.

URCHIN:

- 1 *vaṭuḥ*;
- 2 *māṇavakaḥ*.

URETHRA:

- 1 *mūtramārgaḥ* and sim. comp. s.;
- 2 *mūtrasrotaḥpathaḥ*, Bha.

URGE:

- 1 *protsāhayati* (c. of *sah*): v. To incite;
- 2 *pracodayati* (*cud*, c. 10.), u. d the charioteer to go quick: *codayāmāsa śīghraṃ yāhīti sārathim*, Ram. ii. 39. 42.;
- 3 *anuruṇaddhi* (*rudh*, c. 7.): v. To press.

URGENCY:

- I Importunity:
- 1 *anurodhaḥ*;
 - 2 *grahaḥ* or *grāhaḥ*;
 - 3 *nirbandhaḥ*.
- II Pressure:
- 1 *uparodhaḥ*;
 - 2 *bhāraḥ* (= burden).

URGENT:

- 1 *guru* (f. also *rvī* = important);
- 2 *uparodhaka* (f. *dhikā* = pressing).

URGENTLY:

- 1 *nirbandhena* (= pressingly);
- 2 *balavat* (= forcibly).

URINAL: **mūtragrahaḥ* (-*grāhaḥ*) and sim. comp. s.

URINARY:

I Adj.: by comp.

II Subs.: *mūtraśālā* and sim. comp. s.

URINE:

- 1 *mūtram*, to void u.: *mūtram utsṛjati* or *visṛjati mūtroccāraṃ karoti*, etc.;
- 2 *prasrāvaḥ*.

URN:

- 1 *kumbhaḥ*;
- 2 *kalasaḥ* (*sī sam*).

USAGE: *vyavahāraḥ*: v. Use, practice.

USE (subs.):

I Employment, application:

1 *prayogaḥ*, u. of words: *padaprayogaḥ*, N. xxii. 84.; popular u. is of more force than grammar: *vyākaraṇāloke prayoga eva balīyān*, Com.;

2 *vyavahāraḥ*, making u. of signs on account of deafness: *vadhiratayā saṃjñāvyavahārin* (f. *ñī*), K.

II Utility:

1 *upayogaḥ*, does not know my u.: *mamopayogaṃ na jñāti*, H. ii.;

2 *prayojanam* (=need), of no u., i. e. simply to fill the foot: *nirarthakaṃ pādapūraṇamātraprayojanam*, Kav. vii.;

3 *arthaḥ*: v. Object, purpose. Ph.: to be of u., i. e. useful: q. v.

USE (v. t.):

I To put to purpose:

1 *upayumkte yojayati*. (*yuj*, c. 7. and 10.), onions u. d with herbs: *śāke palāṇḍurupayojitaḥ*, Bha.; I wish to u. all that (in satisfying) great Brahmins: *ahamicchāmi tatsarvabhupayoktum dvijāgrebhyaḥ*, Mah. ii. 33. 19.

II To employ:

1 *prayumkte* or *prayojayati* (*yuj*, c. 7. and 10.), no one u. s the word Daivata, in the masculine: *daivataśabdaḥ puṃsi na kenacit prayujyate*, Kav. vii.; in u. ing once: *sakṛtprayoge*, Mit.: v. Also to practise.

III To treat: q. v.: *vyavaharati* (*hṛ*, c. 1.).

IV To spend: q. v.

USE (v. i.):

I Of habitual past.: expr. by *purā* and *laṭ*: you who u. d to be aroused: *purā vibodhyase*, Ki. i. 38.

II = accustomed, acquainted with: q. v.

USEFUL:

- 1 *upayogin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *hita* (f. *tā* = beneficial, wholesome: q. v.);
- 3 by subs.: v. Use (II).

USEFULLY:

- 1 *sopayogam*;
- 2 *saphalam* (= fruitfully);
- 3 *na vṛthā*, etc. (= not in vain);
- 4 by circumlo.

USEFULNESS: *upayogitā*, N. ii. 48.: v. Fitness, benefit, use (II).

USELESS:

- 1 *nirarthaka* (f. *kā*);
- 2 *niṣprajojana* (f. *nā*);
- 3 *nirupayoga* (f. *gā*);
- 4 *anupayogin* (f. *nī*);
- 5 *vṛthā* in comp.

USELESSLY:

- 1 *nirarthakam*;
- 2 *niṣprajojanam*;
- 3 *vṛthā* (= in vain).

USELESSNESS:

- 1 *anupayogaḥ -gitā*;
- 2 *niṣprajojanatā*;
- 3 *nirarthakatā*.

USER: in law: *vyavahāraḥ*: v. Use, practice.

USHER:

I Of a court: *śodhanakaḥ*, Mr. ix.

II A teacher: *anuśikṣakaḥ*.

USHER IN:

I To admit: q. v.: *praveśayati* (c. of *viś*).

II To bring on: *āvahati* (*vah*, c. 1.).

USUAL:

1 *sādhāraṇa* (f. *ṇī*): v. Common;

2 *prāyika* (f. *kī* = found as rule);

3 *vyavahārika* (f. *kī* = customary);

4 *laukika* (f. *kī* = popular);

5 *prasiddha* (f. *ddhā* = wellknown).

USUALLY:

1 *sādhāraṇyena* (= commonly);

2 *prāyeṇa* (= as a rule: generally).

USUFRUCT: *phalādhikāraḥ* or *phalabhogādhikāraḥ*, u.
uary: *phalādhikārin* (f. *ṇī*).

USURER:

1 *kṛ(kau)sīdikaḥ*;

2 *vārdhuṣikaḥ*;

3 *vṛddhyājīvaḥ*.

USURIOUS:

1 *kausīda* (f. *dī*) or *kausīdika* (f. *kī*);

2 *vipula* (f. *lā* = enormous: as u. rate).

USURP: *balād gr̥hnāti* (*grah*, c. 9.) or *ātmasātkaroti*.

USURPATION: *balādgrahaṇam* or *ātmasātkaraṇam*.

USURPER: *balādgrāhin* (f. *ṇī*) or *ātmasātkārin* (f. *ṇī*).

USURY:

1 *kuśīdam -pathaḥ* poverty from u.: *kuśīdāddāridryam*, P.;

2 *vārdhuṣyam*;

3 *kausīdyam*.

UTENSIL:

- 1 *bhāṇḍam*;
- 2 *upakaraṇam*;
- 3 *upaskaraḥ*.

UTERINE: u. brother: *anyapitrjo bhrātā*, K. b.

UTERUS:

- 1 *garbhaśayyā*;
- 2 *garbhakośaḥ*;
- 3 *garbhāśayaḥ*;
- 4 *jarāyuh*.

UTILITARIAN: *upayogavādin* (f. *nī*), u. doctrine: *upayogavādaḥ*.

UTILITY: *upayogaḥ*: v. Use, usefulness.

UTMOST: *parama* (f. *mā*): v. Extreme. Ph.: to the u. of one's power: *yāvacchaktitaḥ*; to try one's u.: *yāvacchakyaṃ yatate*; the u. limit: *parā koṭiḥ*.

UTOPIAN: perh. *kālpanika* (f. *kī*) or *manaḥsṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*).

UTTER (adj.): *sampūrṇa* (f. *rṇā*): v. Complete, entire.

UTTER (v.):

- 1 *ud-īrayati*, (*īr*, c. 10.);
- 2 *vyā-harati udā-*, (*hṛ*, c. 1.);
- 3 *uccārayati* (c. of *car*): v. To pronounce, speak.

UTTERANCE:

- 1 *uccāraḥ -ṇam* (= pronunciation), easy of u.: *sukhoccārya* (f. *ryā*);
- 2 *vyāhāraḥ vyāharaṇam* or *vyāhṛtiḥ*;
- 3 *udīritam sam-*;
- 4 *udgāraḥ* or *udgiraṇam*.

UTTERLY: *aśeṣeṇaḥ* v. Wholly, completely.

UTTERMOST: v. Utmost.

UVULA:

- 1 *upajihvā*;
- 2 *alijihvā*;
- 3 *śuṇḍikā*.

UXORIOUS:

- 1 *strīvaśya* (f. *śyā*), P. ix. 7.;
- 2 *strīvidheyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);
- 3 *strīvaśa* (f. *śā*); etc.

VACANCY:

- I The state:
 - 1 *śūnyatā*;
 - 2 *riktatā*.
- II Vacant post, etc.:
 - 1 *śūnyam*;
 - 2 *riktam*.

VACANT: *śūnya* (f. *nyā*), placing me in v. (throne): *śūnye saṃprañidhāya mām*, Mah. iv. 38. 17.; scarcely went towards her house with a v. mind: *śūnyā jagāma bhavanābhimukhī kathañcit*, Ku. iii. 75.; having v. looks: *śūnyākṛti* (mf. n.), Ki. xvii. 39.: v. Also empty, free, unoccupied.

VACATE: *utsṛjati* (*sṛj*, c. 6.): v. To relinquish, leave, empty.

VACATION:

- 1 *avakāśaḥ* (?);
- 2 *virāmaḥ* (?).

VACCINATE: *gobījaṃ niveśayati* (c. of *viś*) (?).

VACCINATION: *gobījaniveśanam* (?) and sim. comp. s.

VACCINE:

I Cow's: *gavya* (f. *vyā*).

II Of vaccination: by comp.

VACILLATE: *dolāyate* (nomi.): v. To waver, swing.

VACILLATING (adj.): of men: *asthira* (f. *rā*): v. Fickle.

VACILLATION: *asthiratā*: v. Fickleness, inconstancy.

VACUITY, VACUUM:

1 *śūnyam*;

2 *kham* (rare).

VAGABOND:

1 *avijñātanivāsa* (f. *sā*), Mit. and sim. comp. s; *gūḍhacārin* (f. *ṇī*), M. n. ix. 260.; he leads a v. life: *sa gūḍham carati vāso na jñātaḥ*.

VAGARY:

1 *bhramiḥ* (?);

2 *bhrāntam vi-* (?).

VAGRANCY: **gūḍhacāriviṣayako vidhiḥ*.

VAGRANT: v. Vagabond.

VAGUE:

1 *aniścita* (f. *tā*): v. Uncertain;

2 *sandigdha* (f. *gdhā*): v. Doubtful.

VAGUELY:

1 *aniścitam*: v. Uncertainly;

2 *sandigdham* = doubtfully.

VAGUENESS:

1 *aniścayaḥ* (=uncertainty);

2 *sandigdhatā* (= doubtfulness).

VAIN:

I In gen.:

1 *niṣphala* (f. *lā* = fruitless: q. v.), one whose efforts are
v.: *niṣphalaprayatna* (f. *tnā*), M. n. on Ki. ix. 46.;

2 *nirarthaka* (f. *rthikā* = useless: q. v.), advice is now v.: *idānīm nirarthakāḥ khalu upadeśāḥ*, K.;

3 *vyartha* (f. *rthā* = 2.);

4 *mogha* (f. *ghā*), made her hand v.: *tatpāṇīm moghaṃ vitene*, N. iii. 5.;

5 *vṛthā*- in comp.: v. jest: *vṛthāparihāsaḥ*, N. ix. 25.; (your) toils are
v.: *vṛthāśramaḥ*, Ki. v. 45.

II Proud: *vṛthābhīmānin* (f. *nī*), and sim. comp. s.

III Showy, ostentatious: q. v.

VAIN, IN-, VAINLY: *vṛthā*, do not talk in v.: *na vṛthā vākyaṃ samuccāryatām*, J.;

2 *vyartham*, and why are you tiring yourself in v.: *vyartha pariśrāmyasi vā kimartham*, N. iii. 13.;

3 *mudhā*, why in vain: *kimartha mudhā*, Ve. iii. 4.;

4 *nirarthakam* (= 2);

5 *niṣphalam* (= fruitlessly).

VAINGLORIOUS: *vṛthābhīmānin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s: v. Boastful.

VALE: *upatyakā*: v. Valley.

VALEDICTION: *āmantraṇam*: v. Farewell.

VALEDICTORY: expr. by comp.

VALERIAN: a plant: *jananī* (Wilson).

VALET:

1 *pārśvacaraḥ*;

2 *pārśvikaḥ*;

3 *ceṭaḥ*.

VALETUDINARIAN:

- 1 *rogin* (f. *ṇī* = sickly);
- 2 *durbala* (f. *lā* = weak).

VALIANT:

- 1 *vikrāntaḥ* (f. *ntā*);
- 2 *parākrānta* (f. *ntā*);
- 3 *parākramaśālin* (f. *nī*); etc.: v. Also brave, strong.

VALIANTLY:

- 1 *sāhasapūrvakam*;
- 2 *savikramam*, etc.

VALID:

- 1 *prabala* (f. *lā*);
- 2 *balavat* (f. *tī*): v. Strong, sound, good.

VALIDITY:

- 1 *prabalatā*;
- 2 *prābalyam*;
- 3 *balavattvam -ttāḥ* v. Strength, soundness.

VALLEY:

- 1 *upatyakā*;
- 2 *droṇī* (Wilson).

VALOUR:

- 1 *vikramaḥ*;
- 2 *parākramaḥ*;
- 3 *vikrāntiḥ*: v. Also boldness, prowess, strength.

VALOROUS: *vikrānta* (f. *ntā*): v. Valiant, brave.**VALUABLE:**

- I Adj.: *bahumūlya* (f. *lyā*) and sim. comp. s: v. Costly, rich.
- II Subs.:
 - 1 *bahumūlyadravyam* and sim. expr. s.

VALUATION: *mūlyanirupaṇam* and sim. comp. s.

VALUE (subs.):

I Price (lit. and fig.): q. v.:

1 *mūlyam*;

2 *arghaḥ*, as it is above all value: *anarghatvāt*, H.

II Precise import: *śaktiḥ*.

VALUE (v.):

I Lit.: *mūlyam* or *argham* *nirūpayati* (*rūp*, c. 10.) or *sthāpayati sam-* (c. of *sthā*).

II Estimate: q. v.:

1 *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.), to v. much: *bahu manyate*, An.;

2 *ākalayati* (*kal*, c. 10.): v. To consider.

VALUER:

I Lit.:

1 *mūlyanirūpaka* (f. *pikā*);

2 *arghasamsthāpaka* (f. *pikā*).

II Fig.: expr. ed by verb.

VALVE:

I Of a door: *kapā(vā)ṭa* (mfn.).

II Of a machine: perh. *pidhānam*.

VAMPIRE:

I A ghost:

1 *bhūtaḥ*;

2 *pretaḥ*.

II An extortioner:

1 *niṣkarṣaka* (f. *rṣikā*);

2 *cūṣaka* (f. *ṣikā*).

III A bat: *maṅgārī*.

VAN:

I Front: q. v.: *mukham*.

II Car: q. v.: *yānam*.

VANDALISM: *bārbarikatvam -tā*: v. Also cruelty, ferocity.

VANE: *vāyudarśanī* and sim. comp. s.

VANGUARD:

- 1 *agrānīkam*;
- 2 *nāsīracarāḥ*, (m. p.);
- 3 *senāmukham*, etc.

VANISH:

- 1 *naśyati vi-* (*naś*, c. 4.): v. To disappear;
- 2 *palāyate* (*ay*, c. 1. = fly), so long this account will not
v.: *tāvadīdamākhyānaṃ na palāyiṣyate*, H. iv.

VANITY:

- 1 *vṛthābhimānaḥ*;
- 2 *mithyābhimānitā*; and sim. comp. s.

VANQUISH: *parājayate* (*ji*, c. 1.): v. To defeat, conquer.

VANQUISHER: *jetṛ* (f. *trī*): v. Victor.

VANTAGE, VANTAGE GROUND: *agrabhūmiḥ*: v. Also superiority.

VAPID:

- 1 *virasa* (f. *sā*);
- 2 *nīrasa* (f. *sā*);
- 3 *rasahīna* (f. *nā*).

VAPOROUS, VAPOURY:

- I Lit.: *bāṣpamaya* (f. *yī*).
- II Fig.: *asāra* (f. *rā*).

VAPOUR:

- I Subs.: *bāṣpaḥ*.
- II Verb: *vikatthate* (*tth*, c. 1.): v. To break.

VARIABLE:

- 1 *asthira* (f. *rā*): v. Inconstant;
- 2 *cañcala* (f. *lā*): v. Fickle;
- 3 *parivartanaśīla* (f. *lā* = changeable).

[Page 743]

VARIABLENESS:

- 1 *asthairyam*: v. Inconstancy;
- 2 *cañcalatāḥ* v. Fickleness;
- 3 *parivartanaśīlatvam* (= changeableness).

VARIANCE: *bhedaḥ*: v. Difference, dissension.

VARIATION: *parivṛttiḥ*: v. Change.

VARIED: *vividhaviṣayaka* (f. *kā*): v. Various.

VARIEGATE:

- 1 *citrayati* (nomi.);
- 2 *citrīkaroti*;
- 3 *karvurīkaroti*;
- 4 *śabalīkaroti*, V. d:
- 1 *citra* (f. *trā*);
- 2 *citravicitra* (f. *trā*);
- 3 *kavura* (f. *rā*) or *karvurita* (f. *tā*), v. d like the dove: *kapotakarvura* (f. *rā*), Ku. iv. 27.;
- 4 *kirmīra* (f. *rā*) or *kirmīrita* (f. *tā*), v. d with planets: *grāhaughakirmīrita* (f. *tā*), N. xxii. 18.:
- 5 *śabala* (f. *lā*), the v. d sky: *śabalaṃ vihāyaḥ*, Vi. vii. 26.;
- 6 *kambara* (f. *rāḥ* rare).

VARIETY:

- I Diversity:
- 1 *vaicitryam*;
 - 2 *vicitratā*. Ph.: v. of = various: q. v.
- II Difference, kind: *bhedaḥ pra-*, paṭi is a v. of cloth: *paṭiḥ paṭabhede*, Medini. Ph.: men have v. of tastes: *bhinnarucirlokaḥ*, R.

VARIOUS:

1 *vividha* (f. *dhā*), and with v. wild rice: *vividhaiścaiva nīvāraiḥ*, Mat.; I was the v. object of their glances: *vividhamahamabhūvaṃ pātramālokitānām*, Mal. i. 24.;

2 *nānāvidha* (f. *dhā*) or *nānā* (=many), of v. colours: *nānārāgavirāga* (f. *gā*), Mah. ii. 68. 48.; of v. hues: *nānāvarṇa* (f. *rṇā*), Mat.;

3 *bahuvīdha* (f. *dhā*) and sim. comp. s, with v. means of cheating: *naikavidhaviṣṭambhopāyaiḥ*, D. i.; v. weapons: *prthagvidhāni śāstrāṇi*, Ki. xvi. 34.

VARIOUSLY:

1 *bahudhā*, R. x. 26.;

2 *naikadhā* or *anekadhā*;

3 *vividham*;

4 by circumlo.

VARNISH:

I Subs.: *kṛkkubhaḥ -kaḥ*, (Wilson).

II Verb: *kukkubhayati* (nomi.) (?).

VARY (v. i.):

1 *bhidyate* (pass. of *bhid*);

2 with *bhinna* (f. *nnā*) *vi-*: v. To differ.

VARY (v. t.):

I To alter, change: q. v.: *parivartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

II To diversify: *nānāvidham(dhām)karotiḥ* v. Various.

VASE:

1 *kumbhaḥ*;

2 *kalaśaḥ*. (*saḥ*)

VASSAL: prajāḥ v. Subject.**VAST: vipula** (f. *lā*): v. Large, enormous.**VASTLY: vipulam**: v. Largely, immensely.

VASTNESS: *vipulatā -tvam*: v. Largeness, immensity.

VAT: *br̥hadbhāṇḍaviśeṣaḥ kuṇḍam*.

VATICINATE: v. To prophesy, predict.

VAULT (subs.):

I Arched roof: *khoḍakaśīrṣam*, (Wilson). Ph.: v. of heaven: *nabhomaṇḍalam*, and sim. comp. s.

II Cellar: *guptiḥ* (?).

III Leap: q. v.: *lamphaḥ*.

VAULT (v.):

I To form a vault: expr. by subs.: v. To form, vault.

II To leap: *lamphaṃ dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

VAUNT: *vikatthate* (*katth*, c. 1.): To boast. V. ing: *vikatthanā*.

VAUNTER: *vikatthin* (f. *nī*): v. Boaster, boastful.

VEAL:

1 *govatsamāṃsam*;

2 *vatsāmiṣam*; etc.

VEER:

I Intrans.: *parāvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

II Trans.: *parāvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*): v. To turn, change.

VEGETABLE (subs.): for table: *śāka* (mn.), we shall now speak of v. s: *śākānyata ūrdhvaṃ vakṣyāmaḥ*, Sr.

VEGETABLE (adj.):

1 *udbhīd* (mfn.);

2 *udbhijja* (f. *jjā*);

3 *audbhida* (f. *dī*), the v. kingdom is fourfold: *audbhīdantu caturvidham*, C. s. (Sr. uses *udbhijja* in a different sense).

VEGETATE:

I To grow, come out: q. v.: *udbhidyate* (pass. *bhid*).
II Fig.: perh. *śākavṛttimupajīvati*, etc.

VEGETATION:

I Germination: *udbhedaḥ*.
II Plants: *udbhid* (mfn.).

VEHEMENCE: *caṇḍatā pra- ut-*: v. Sharpness, speed.

VEHEMENT: *caṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*), *pra- ut-*: v. wind: *caṇḍamarut*, Ki. xvii. 44.: v. Sharp, strong.

VEHEMENTLY:

1 *caṇḍam pra- ut-*;
2 by comp.: v. Also sharply, strong.

VEHICLE:

I Carriage: q. v.: *yānam*.
II Medium: *dvāram*.

VEIL (v.): *avaguṇṭhayati* (*guṇṭh*, c. 10.), with the body covered and (head) v. ed: *saṃvītaṅgopaguṇṭhita*, M. iv. 49.: v. To cover.

VEIL (subs.): *avaguṇṭhanam*, let me remove your v.: *apaneṣyāmi tāvatte'vaguṇṭhanam*, Sa. v.: v. Also cover, screen.

VEIN:

I Animal:
1 *śirā* (gen. term);
2 *dhamanī* (= artery);
3 *nāḍī*.
II Of leaves: *śirā*, K.
III Of stones: *rekhā* or *lekhā*, full of v. s: *rekhākīrṇa* (f. *ṇā*), V. m. 82. 4.
IV Fig.: stream, train: q. v.: *srotas* (n.). V. Temper: q. v.: *svagatiḥ*.

VEINED, VEINY:

1 *śirāla* (f. *lā*) (?);
2 by comp.

VELOCITY:

- 1 *javaḥ*;
- 2 *vegaḥ*: v. Speed.

VENAL: v. beauty: *paṇyastṛī*; v. prostitute; v. services: *bhṛtakasevā*; v. servant of Minerva: *jñānapaṇyo vaṇik*, Mal.: v. Also corrupt.

VENALITY:

- 1 *dhanabhedyatā*;
- 2 by circumlo.: v. Also corruption.

VEND: *vikriṇīte*: v. To sell.

VENDER: *vikrayakārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Seller.

VENDIBLE: *vikreya* (f. *yā*): v. Saleable.

VENERABLE:

- 1 *pūjyatama* (f. *mā*): v. Reverent, respectable.

VENERATE: *samabhyarcayati* (arc, c. 1.): v. Revere, respect.

VENERATION: *arcāḥ* v. Reverence, respect.

VENEREAL: v. disease: *yonirogaḥ*, Sr.; v. (i. e. aphrodisiac) treatment: *vājīkaro vidhiḥ*, Bha.

VENESECTON:

- 1 *śirāvyadhah*, Sr.;
- 3 *śirāvedhah*.

VENGEANCE: *pratihimṣāḥ* v. Revenge.

VENIAL:

- 1 *laghu* (f. also *dhvī* = light);
- 2 *marṣaṇīya* (f. *yā* = forgivable).

VENISON:

- 1 *mṛgamāṃsam*;
- 2 *hāriṇaṃ māṃsam*; etc.

VENOM: *viṣam*: v. Poison.

VENOMOUS: *saviṣa* (f. *ṣā*): v. Poisonous.

VENT (v.): *visṛjati* (*srj*, c. 6.): v. Emit, throw.

VENT (subs.):

- I In gen.: *chidram*: v. Aperture, hole.
- II Sale: q. v.

VENTILATE:

- I To fan.: q. v.: *vījayati* (*vīj*, c. 10.).
- II To cause air to pass: the house is well v. d: *vāyuprasārabahulaṃ grham*.
- III To circulate: *pracārayati* (c. of *car*).

VENTILATION:

- I Lit.: *vāyuprasāraḥ* and sim. comp. s.
- II Fig.: *pracāraḥ*.

VENTILATOR:

- I A machine: *vāyuprasāriṇī* (?).
- II Publisher: *pracāraka* (f. *rikā*).

VENTRICLE: *koṣaḥ* (*śaḥ*); fourth v.: *caturthakośaḥ*.

VENTRILOQUISM:

- 1 *gāruḍavāṇī*;
- 2 *udaravādaḥ*.

VENTRILOQUIST: *gāruḍavādin* (f. *nī*) and sim. comp. s.

VENTURE (subs.):

- I Bold undertaking: *sāhasam*.
- II Risk: *saṅkaṭam*. Ph.: at a venture: *sahasā*: v. Suddenly.

VENTURE:

I To risk: q. v.

II To attempt: q. v. Ph.: nothing v. nothing gain: *udyamena hi sidhyanti kāryāṇi na manorathaiḥ*, H. 36.

VENTURESOME, VENTUROUS: *sāhasika* (f. *kī*): v. Bold, dangerous.

VENUE: *sthānam*: v. Place.

VERACIOUS:

- 1 *satyavādin* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *satyavāc* (mfn.);
- 3 *satyagiri* (mfn.);
- 4 *satyaśīla* (f. *lā*), etc.

VERACITY:

- 1 *satyavāditvam-tā*;
- 2 *satyabhāṣaṇam*; etc.

VERANDAH:

- 1 *varaṇḍaḥ*;
- 2 *niṣkāśaḥ*.

VERB:

1 *dhātuḥ* (verbal root), intransitive v.: *akarmako dhātuḥ*, Kaṇada; although the v. 'to do' is transitive: *yadyapi kṛdhātoḥ sakarmatvamastyeva*;

2 *kriyā* (conjugated).

VERBAL:

I Oral:

1 *vācika* (f. *kī*), now I wish to hear the v. message: *vācikamidānīm śrotumicchāmi*, Mu. v.;

2 *vācanika* (f. *kī*).

II Of words:

- 1 by comp.;
- 2 *śābdika* (f. *kī*);
- 3 *śābda* (f. *bḍī*).

III Literal: q. v.: *padānupadika* (f. *kī* ?).

VERBALLY:

I Orally: *vācā*, and sim. expr. s.

II Lit.: *padānupadam*.

VERBATIM:

1 *padānupadam*;

2 *yathāvyāhṛtam*; etc.

VERBENA: *sugandhitṛṇaviśeṣaḥ*.

VERBIAGE, VERBOSITY:

1 *vāgvistāraḥ*;

2 *vākprapañcaḥ*;

3 *bhūyasī vāk*, Si. ii. 23.; etc.

VERBOSE:

1 *vāgbahula* (f. *lā*);

2 *vistīrṇa* (f. *rṇā* = frolics).

VERDANT:

1 *harita* (f. *tā*): v. Green;

2 *śādvala* (f. *lā*): v. Grassy.

VERDICT: *nirṇayaḥ*: Decision, opinion.

VERDIGRIS: *tāmraḥṭṭam tāmramalam*, etc.

[\[Page 745\]](#)

VERDURE:

1 *śādaḥ*;

2 *śādvalatāḥ* v. of = verdant: q. v.

VERGE (subs.):

I Border, edge: *prāntaḥ*.

II Rod: *daṇḍaḥ*. Ph.: on the v. of ruin: *patanonmukha* (f. *khī*): v. About.

VERGE (v.):

I To incline, slope: q. v.: *lambate* (*lamb*, c. 1.).

II Fig.: v. ing on middle age: *madhyamopānte vayasi vartamānayoḥ*, Va.

VERGER:

1 *daṇḍin* (m.);

2 *daṇḍadharah*;

3 *vetrin* (m.).

VERIFICATION:

1 by verb;

2 *samarthanam nā* ; v. Also examination.

VERIFY:

1 *pramāṇayati* (nomi.);

2 *samarthayati* (nomi.), I would v. this proverb...: *iti lokavādam samarthayeyam*, D. vi.: v. Also to prove, establish.

VERILY:

1 *satyam*: v. Indeed, truly;

2 *nūnam*: v. Certainly.

VERISIMILAR, VERISIMILITUDE: v. Probable, probability.

VERITABLE, VERITY: v. True, truth.

VERMILION:

I Lit.: *sindūram*.

II Fig.: *śoṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Red.

VERMILION (v.): *sindūreṇa rañjayati abhi- anu-* (*rañj*, c. 10.).

VERMIN: *kṛmiḥ* or *kṛmayah* (m. pl.).

VERNACULAR:

I Adj.: *janma-* in comp.: v. Native, country.

II Subs.:

- 1 *māṭṛbhāṣā*;
- 2 *bhāṣā* (when sense is clear).

VERNAL:

- 1 *vasanta*- in comp.;
- 2 *vāsanta* (f. *ntī*);
- 3 *vāsantika* (f. *kī*); etc.

VERSATILE:

- I Unsteady: q. v.: *cañcala* (f. *lā*).
- II Readily applied to various subjects: of v. genius: *sarvadaḥṣa* (f. *kṣā*): v. Skilful.

VERSE:

- I Poetry: q. v.: *kabitā*.
- II Stanza: *ślokaḥ*. Ph.: a poem of seven hundred v. s: *saptaśatī*.
- III Metrical line:
 - 1 *caraṇam*;
 - 2 *pādaḥ*;
 - 3 *padam*.

VERSED:

- 1 *abhijñā* (f. *jñā*): v. Knowing;
- 2 *viśārada* (f. *dā*): v. Proficient.

VERSICLE: *kṣudrakavitā*, and sim. comp. s.

VERSIFICATION: *chandobandhaḥ*; *ślokaracanā*; and sim. comp. s.

VERSIFIER:

- 1 *kavayitr* (f. *trī*);
- 2 *padyaracayitr* (f. *trī*) and sim. comp. s.

VERSIFY:

- 1 *kavayati* (nomi.), Bho.;
- 2 *padyam karoti*, etc.

VERSION: authorized v.: **pariniṣṭhitavyāvṛtiḥ*: v. Translation.

VERTEBRA: *prṣṭhavaṃśāsthī* (n.);
2 *māṃsasandhiḥ* (?).

VERTEBRATY,-E:

- 1 *kaśerumat* (f. *tī*);
- 2 *prṣṭhavaṃśayuta* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp. s.

VERTEX: *śīrṣam*: v. Top, summit.

VERTICAL:

- I Upper: q. v.: *ūrdhvatana* (f. *nī*).
- II Perpendicular: q. v. Ph.: v. circle: *dr̥gvṛttam*; v. parallax: *dr̥glambanam*;
prime v.: *samamaṇḍalam*, Su.

VERTICALLY:

- 1 *adhomukham*;
- 2 *avāṇmukham*: v. Also perpendicularly.

VERTIGO: *bhramaram*: v. Dizziness.

VERY (adj.):

- I Real, actual: q. v.: expr. by adv. *satyam* etc.
- II Same: q. v., he is the v. man: *ayaṃ saḥ*.
- III Emphatic: expr. with *eva*, it is the v. same forest: *etattadeva hi vanam*, U. ii. 22.; these are the v. same mountains: *ete ta eva girayaḥ*, U. ii. 23.; this very day: *adyaiva*, Ve. iv. 1.

VERY (adv.):

- 1 *atī-* in comp., v. scarce: *atidurlabha* (f. *bhā*);
- 2 *su-* in comp. (= good), v. many (= good many): *subahu* (mfn.); v. far, (= good distance): *sudūram*; v. hot (= well heated): *sutapta* (f. *ptā*);
- 3 by comp. or super., v. heavy rain: *baṃhīyasī vr̥ṣṭiḥ*, Si. iii. 6.; v. quick: *kṣepīyas*, Vi. v. 15.; v. swift: *drutatara* (f. *rā*), Si. xi. 8.; v. big: *vipulatara* (f. *rā*), Si. xi. 5.: v. Also exceeding, extremely.

VESICLE: perh. *koṣakaḥ*; *kṣudrakoṣaḥ*; etc.

VESICULAR:

I Lit.: *koṣakamaya* (f. *yī*).

II Hollow: q. v.

VESPER:

I Evening: q. v.: *sandhyā*.

II Evening star: *sāyantānī tārā*.

VESSEL:

I A receptacle:

1 *pātram*;

2 *bhājanam*.

II A ship: q. v.: *yānapātram*.

III Of the body: *nāḍiḥ* (*ḍī*): v. Vein, etc.

VEST (subs.):

I Gen.: *vastram*: v. Garment.

II Spe.: *colaḥ -lī*.

[\[Page 746\]](#)

VEST (v.):

I To clothe: q. v.

II To invest: q. v.

VESTAL:

I Lit.: prob. *vāstava* (f. *vīḥ vāstu* = Gr. *estia*, L. *vesta*).

II Pure, chaste: q. v.

VESTED (adj.): as rights: *vyavasthita* (f. *tā*): v. Fixed.

VESTIBULE: *dehaliḥ* (*lī*): v. Also porch.

VESTIGE: *cihnam*: v. Mark, trace.

VESTMENT, VESTURE: *vāsas* (n.): v. Dress, clothes.

VESTRY: *bhājanaśālā* (?) and sim. comp. s.

VETCH: a plant:

- 1 *dvidalam*;
- 2 *dvipatram*.

VETERAN: v. soldiers or v. s: *yodhāḥ paridṛṣṭayuddhāḥ*; v.

skill: *pakvakauśalam*; v. politician: *abhyastanītiśāstra* (f. *strā*), B. xii. 14. com.:
v. Experienced, old.

VETERINARY: v. surgeon:

- 1 *paśucikitsakaḥ*;
- 2 *śālihotraśo vaidyaḥ*, (a class of), P. v. 10.; v. art: *paśucikitsā*.

VETO:

- I Prohibition: *pratiśedhaḥ*.
- II To prohibit: *pratiśedhati* (*sidh*, c. 1.).

VEX:

- 1 *bādhate* (*bādha*, c. 1.): v. To harass;
- 2 *kopayati* (c. of *kup*): v. To enrage;
- 3 *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.): v. To pain.

VEXATION: *kaṣṭam*: v. Distress;

- 2 *duḥkham*: v. Pain;
- 3 *kleśaḥ*: v. Trouble;
- 4 *bādhā*, (rare).

VEXATIOUS:

- 1 *bādhaka* (f. *dhikā*);
- 2 *kaṣṭada* (f. *dā*);
- 3 *kleśakara* (f. *rī*); etc.

VEXATIONOUSLY: expr. by pres. part. or circumlo.

VIAND: *annam*: v. Food.

VIATICUM:

- 1 *pātheyam*;

2 *sambalam* (= provisions).

VIBRATE:

I Intrans.: *dolāyate* (nomi.): v. To swing, move.

II Trans.: *bhrāmayati* (c. of *bhram*): v. To roll, swing.

VIBRATION:

1 *āndolanam*;

2 *dolāyitam*;

3 *sphuritam* (?).

VICAR:

I Substitute: *pratinidhiḥ*.

II An officer: **anvācāryaḥ*.

VICARAGE:

I Residence: **anvācāryavāsaḥ*, etc.

II The benefice: **anvācāryādhikāraḥ*: or sim. *adhikāraḥ* (when sense is clear).

VICARIOUS: expr. by comp. or gen.

VICE:

I Wickedness:

1 *adharmāḥ*;

2 *pāpam*: v. Sin.

II Fault: *doṣaḥ*: v. Also demerit, passion.

III An instrument: *saṃdaṃśaḥ*.

IV = in the place of: *sthale* or *sthāne* with gen.

VICE-CHANCELLOR: **upaprāḍvivākaḥ*; **anugharmaśāsakaḥ*.

VICEGERENT: *pratinidhiḥ*: v. Deputy.

VICEROY:

1 *mogapatiḥ*, (= governor);

2 *rājapratinidhiḥ* (?); etc.

VICEROYAL: expr. by comp. V. ty: *bhogapatiśāsanam* (= government).

VICINAGE: *sannidhānam*: v. Neighbourhood.

VICIOUS:

I Defective, imperfect: q. v.

II Wicked, corrupt.: q. v.: *duṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*), Mit.

III Unruly:

1 *duṣṭaḥ* (*ṣṭā ṣṭam*): v. elephant: *duṣṭahastī*, Mr. ii.;

2 *vyālaḥ* (*lā laṃ*), Ki.

VICIOUSLY:

1 *duṣṭatayāḥ*

2 *duṣṭam*;

3 by circumlo.

VICIOUSNESS:

1 *duṣṭatā-tvam*;

2 *vyālatvam -tā* (of animals);

3 *durvṛttatā-tvam* (= wickedness).

VICISSITUDE:

1 *parivṛttiḥ* (= change);

2 *viparyayaḥ* (=reverse).

VICTIM:

I Lit.: *baliḥ*: v. Sacrifice, offering.

II Fig.: expr. by verb: v. To destroy, cheat.

VICTIMIZE: *upahārīkarotiḥ* v. To offer, sacrifice.

VICTOR, VICTRESS:

1 *jetṛ* (f. *trī*), *vi-* (gen. with gen., acc. with acc.), v. of armies: *vijetāraṃ senāḥ*, Vi. iv. 18.;

2 *jayin* (f. *nī*), the v. s over titans: *asuravijayinaḥ*, Vi. ii.;

3 *jīṣṇu* (mfn.: rare), Si. xii. 3.

VICTORIOUS:

- 1 *vi-jayin* (f. *nī*), v. prowess: *vijayi vīryam*, Vi. i. 8.;
- 2 *jaitra* (f. *trī*), v. hymns: *jaitrānubākān*, Vi. iii. 23.;
- 3 *jītvara* (f. *rī*: rare): v. Also to conquer, van. -quish.

VICTORIOUSLY: expr. by circumlo.

VICTORY: *jayaḥ vi-*; to gain a v.: *vijayaṃ prāpnoti*, Ki. xviii. 43.; eager for v.: *jayaishin* (f. *nī*), R. iii. 57. Ph.: v. to your majesty: *vijayasva rājan*, Sa. v.; *jaya jaya jaya mahārāja*, N. xix. 2.

VICTUAL:

- I In pl.: *khādyasāmagrī*: v. Also food.
- II Verb: v. To supply, give.

VICTUALLER: *khādyadravyavikreṭṛ* (f. *trī*). and sim. comp. s.

VICTUALLING-HOUSE: *khādyasālā*, and sim. comp. s. (?).

VIE WITH: *spardhate* (*spardh*, c. 1.): v. To emulate, rival.

VIEW (subs.):

- I Sight: q. v.: *dr̥ṣṭiḥ*.
- II Prospect, appearance: q. v.: *dr̥ṣṭiḥ*.
- III Opinion, judgment: q. v.: *matam*.
- IV Design, intention: q. v.: *āśayaḥ*. Ph.: with what v.: *kimuddiśya*; with this v.: *etadartham*.
- V Notion, mind: q. v.: *dhīḥ*, of liberal v. s: *udāradhīḥ* (n. *dhi*).

VIEW (v.): *samīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.): v. To see, look, descry.

VIEWLESS:

- 1 *adr̥ṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = unseen);
- 2 *adr̥śya* (f. *śyā* = invisible); etc.

VIGIL:

- 1 *jāgaraṇam*;
- 2 *jāgaryā*;
- 3 *jāgartiḥ* (rare).

VIGILANCE:

I Vigil: q. v.

II Carefulness: q. v.: *avahitatvam*.

VIGILANT:

I Lit.: *jāgarūka* (f. *kā*).

II Fig.:

1 *jāgarūka* (f. *kā*);

2 *avahita* (f. *tā*): v. Careful.

VIGILANTLY:

1 *sāvadhānam*;

2 *apramādena*;

3 by adj.

VIGOROUS:

1 *tejasvin* (f. *nī*);

2 *ojasvin* (f. *nī*);

3 *ūrjasvala* (f. *lā*): v. Strong, powerful, vehement.

VIGOROUSLY:

1 *caṇḍam*: v. Vehemently, sharply;

2 *balavat*, v. Strongly:

3 *tarasā* (= speedily).

VIGOROUSNESS:

1 *tejasvitā*;

2 *ojasvitā*;

3 *ūrjasvalatvam*;

4 *vīryavattā*, etc.

VIGOUR:

1 *vīryam*: v. Strength;

2 *tejas* (n.): v. Spirit.

VIKING: v. Pirate.

VILE: *jaghanya* (f. *nyā*): v. Low, base,

VILELY: *jaghanyam*: v. Lowly, basely.

VILENESS: *jaghanyatā -tvam*: v. Lowness, baseness.

VILIFICATION: *kutsanam*: v. Deformation, calumny.

VILIFIER: *kutsayitr* (f. *trī*): v. Defamer, detractor.

VILIFY: *kutsayati* (*kuts*, c. 10.): v. To defame.

VILLA: *grāmyam gr̥ham*, and sim. comp. s (?).

VILLAGE (subs.):

1 *grāmaḥ*, head of a v.: *grāmādhyakṣaḥ*, V. s.; *grāmaṇīḥ*, M. n.; head of ten v. s: *daśādhyakṣyaḥ*, V. s.

VILLAGE (adj.):

1 *grāma-* in comp., v. priest: *grāmayājakaḥ*;

2 *grāmya* (f. *myā*);

3 *grāmīṇa* (f. *ṇā*), v. women: *grāmīṇavadhvaḥ*, Si. xiii. 37.;

4 *grāmīyaḥ* (*yā yaṃ*);

5 *grāmikaḥ* (f. *kī*).

VILLAGER:

1 *grāmin* (m.);

2 *grāmikaḥ*;

3 *grāmavāsin* (m.) and sim. comp. s;

4 by adj., saw v. s drinking spirit: *grāmyānapaśyat kapiśam pipāsataḥ*, Si. xii. 38.; invited by the v. s: *grāmīṇairnimantritāḥ*, P. v. 5.

VILLAIN: *durvṛtta* (f. *ttā*): v. Rogue.

VILLAINOUS: *durvṛtta* (f. *ttā*): v. Roguish, wicked.

VILLAINY, VILLAINOUSNESS: *durvṛttatā*: v. Roguery, wickedness.

VILLEIN:

- 1 *dāsaḥ* (= slave);
- 2 *prajāḥ* (= subject).

VINDICATE:

- 1 *pratipādayati* (c. of *pad* = establish: q. v.);
- 2 *pramāṇīkaroti* (= to prove);
- 3 *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1. = defend);
- 4 *samarthayati* (*arth*, c. 10. = support).

VINDICATION:

- 1 *pratipādanam*;
- 2 *pramāṇīkaraṇam*;
- 3 *parirakṣaṇam*;
- 4 *samarthanam*, for dif.: v. To vindicate.

VINDICATOR, -Y:

- 1 *pratipādaka* (f. *dikā*);
- 2 *parirakṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*);
- 3 *samarthayitr* (f. *trī*); etc.

VINDICTIVE: *pratikāraparāyaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Revengeful.

VINDICTIVELY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

VINDICTIVENESS:

- 1 *pratikāraparāyaṇatā*;
- 2 *pratijighāṃsatā*; etc.

VINE (subs.): *drākṣā -latā*, mountain v.: *parvatajā drākṣā*, Bha.

[\[Page 748\]](#)

VINERY: *drākṣāgrham*, and sim. comp. s ?.

VINEGAR

- 1 *śuktaṃ*, v. is digestive: *śuktaṃ pācanam*, Bha.;
- 2 *cukram*;

3 *śauktikam*.

VINEYARD:

- 1 *drākṣāvāṭikā*;
- 2 *drākṣākṣetram*, etc.

VINOUS:

- I Of vine: by comp. s.: v. spirit: *drākṣāriṣṭam*, Bha.
- II Wine: by comp.: v. wine.

VINTAGE:

- I Produce: *drākṣā*.
- II Season: *drākṣāharaṇakālaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

VINTNER:

- 1 *madyavikreṭṛ* (f. *trī*) and sim. comp. s.;
- 2 *śauṇḍika* (f. *kī* = caste).

VIOLATE:

- I To transgress, break: q. v.: *laṅghayati ut-* (*laṅgh*, c. 10.).
- II To ravish, defile: q. v.: *dharṣayati*, (*dhrṣ*, c. 10.).

VIOLATION:

- I Transgression: q. v.:
 - 1 *laṅghanam ut-*;
 - 2 *vyatikramah*;
 - 3 *bhaṅgaḥ* (= breach).
- II Defilement, rape: q. v.: *dharṣaṇā*.

VIOLATOR:

- I Transgressor: *ullaṅghaka* (f. *ghikā*).
- II Defiler: q. v.: *dharṣaka* (f. *rṣikā*).

VIOLENCE:

- I Force, strength: q. v.: *balam*.
- II Vehemence, speed: q. v.: *taras* (n.).
- III
- V to chastity: *balātkāraḥ*.

IV Any outrage:

1 *sāhasam*, highest v.: *uttamaṃ sāhasam*, N. s.; one who abets v.: *yaḥ sāhasaṃ kārayati*, Y.;

2 *sahobalam* (rare), Mit.

VIOLENT:

I Vehement: *pracaṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*);

2 *ugra* (f. *grā*): v. Sharp;

3 *gāḍha* (f. *ḍhā*): v. Deep;

4 *guru* (f. also *rvī*): v. Heavy;

5 *prabala* (f. *lā*): v. Strong, powerful.

II Outrageous: *sāhasika* (f. *kī*). Ph.: v. end: *dāruṇaḥ pariṇāmaḥ*; v. death: *apaghātaḥ*.

VIOLENTLY: *caṇḍam*: v. Vehemently;

2 *pracaṇḍam*;

3 *prasabham*;

4 *ugram*: v. Sharply;

5 *atīva*; v. Exceedingly.

VIOLET (subs.):

I The flower: *puṣpaviśeṣaḥ*.

II A colour: *nīlaloḥita* (f. *tā?*).

VIOLIN:

1 *sā(śā)raṅgī*;

2 *pinākī*.

VIPER: *daṇḍaśukaḥ* (lit. and fig.; (?).

VIRAGO:

I A female warrior: *strīyodhī*.

II A vixen: q. v.

VIRGIN (subs.):

1 *kumārī*;

2 *kanyā* (= girl).

VIRGIN (adj.):

I Lit.:

1 by comp.;

2 *kaumāra* (f. *rī*: rare).II Fig.: *śuddha* (f. *ddhā*), *vi*:- v. Chaste, pure.**VIRGINITY:**1 *kaumāram*, he who deprived my v.: *yaḥ kaumāraharah*, Kav.;2 *kumārītvam*;3 *kanyātvam*.**VIRGO:** the sign: *kanyā -rāśiḥ*.**VIRILE:**1 *puruṣa*- in comp.;2 *pauruṣa* (f. *ṣī*);3 *pauruṣeya* (f. *yī*).**VIRILITY:** *pumstvam*;2 *puruṣatvam*;3 *pumśaktiḥ*; etc.**VIRTUAL:**1 *vāstava* (f. *vī*);2 *vāstavika* (f. *kī*);

3 by adv.

VIRTUALLY:1 *vastutaḥ*;2 *yathārthataḥ* (= really, truly: q. v.).**VIRTUE:**

I In gen:

1 *dharmaḥ*, v. and vice: *dharmādharmau*, Par. 161.; riches alone (will be) the show of all v. s: *dhanamevāśeṣadharmahetuḥ*, V. p. iv. 24. 22.;2 *puṇyam* (as opposed to sin.).II Excellence, merit: q. v.: *guṇaḥ*.III Strength, power: q. v.: *śaktiḥ*.

VIRTUOUS:

I Of men:

1 *dhārmika* (f. *kī*);

2 *karmaśīla* (f. *lā*);

3 *sādhū* (f. also *dhvī* = good);

4 *puṇyātman* (mfn.); etc. Ph.: a v. woman: *satī*: v. Chaste.

II Of acts etc.:

1 *dharmya* (f. *rmyā*);

2 *puṇya* (f. *nyā*);

3 *sādhū* (f. also *dhvī*); etc.

VIRTUOUSLY:

1 *dharmataḥ*;

2 *dharmeṇa*;

3 *dharmānusāreṇa*; etc.

VIRULENCE:

1 *kaṭutā*: v. Bitterness;

2 *ugratā*: v. Sharpness.

VIRULENT:

1 *ugra* (f. *grā*): v. Sharp;

2 *kaṭu* (mfn. = bitter).

VIRULENTLY:

1 *ugram*: v. Sharply;

2 *caṇḍam*: v. Violently.

VIRUS: *viṣam* (= poison: q. v.).

VISAGE:

1 *āsyam*: v. Face;

2 *ākāraḥ*: v. Countenance.

VISCERA: *antrāṇi* (n. pl.), to remove the v.: *nirantrayati* (nomi.).

VISCID, VISCOUS:

- 1 *śyāna* (f. *nā*);
- 2 *sāndra* (f. *ndrā*);
- 3 *śīna* (f. *nā*: rare).

VISCIDITY:

- 1 *śyānatā*;
- 2 *sāndratā*;
- 3 *śīnatā* (rare).

[Page 749]

VISIBILITY:

- 1 *dṛśyatā*;
- 2 *dṛṣṭigamyatā*;
- 3 *dṛggocaratā*; etc.

VISIBLE:

- 1 *dṛśya* (f. *śyā*);
- 2 *dṛggocara* (f. *rā*);
- 3 *dṛṣṭigamya* (f. *myā*); etc.: v. To see, sight.

VISIBLY:

- I Lit.: *pratyakṣam pratyakṣataḥ*.
- II Apparently: q. v.: *prakāśam*.

VISION:

- I Sight: q. v.: *dṛṣṭiḥ*.
- II An apparition: *chāyā*: v. Shade, spectre.

VISIONARY (adj.):

- 1 *kālpanika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *avāstava* (f. *vā* = unreal).

VISIT (subs.):

- 1 *sākṣātkāraḥ*;
- 2 *darśanam saṃ-* (= seeing);
- 3 *abhyāgamaḥ* (= coming).

VISIT (v.):

- 1 *paśyati* (dṛś, c. 1.): v. To see.;
- 2 *abhyeti* (i, c. 2.): v. To come;
- 3 *sākṣātkaroti*, you should be v. ed: *tvameva sākṣātkaraṇīyaḥ*, Si. i. 31.

VISITANT, VISITOR: *abhyāgata* (f. *tā*): v. Guest.

VISITATION:

- I Visit: q. v.
- II Inspection: *parīkṣaṇam*.
- III Of nature etc. (in bad sense): *durvipākaḥ*.

VISTA: *vīthī*: v. Avenue.

VISUAL:

- 1 *dṛṣṭi*- in comp.;
- 2 *dṛṣṭigata* (f. *tā*);
- 3 *cākṣuṣa* (f. *ṣī*).

VITAL:

- I Lit.: by comp., v. air: *prāṇavāyuḥ* ; v. Life, spirit. Ph.: v. part: *marman* (n.).
- II Essential, necessary: q. v.

VITALITY:

- 1 *jīvanam* (= life: q. v.);
- 2 *sajīvatvam* (as of plants);
- 3 *spanditam* (of limbs).

VITALLY:

- I Lit.: expr. by circumlo.
- II Essentially, particularly: q. v.

VITALS:

- I Lit.: *marmāṇi* (n. pl.).
- II Fig.: *ālambaḥ*: v. Support.

VITIATE: *dūṣayati* (c. of *duṣ*): v. To corrupt, pollute, destroy.

VITIATION: *dūṣaṇam*: v. Corruption, pollution, destruction.

VITREOUS:

- 1 *kācaja* (f. *jā* etc. = produced from glass);
- 2 *kācamaya* (f. *yī* = consisting of glass.);
- 3 *kācāma* (f. *bhā* etc. = resembling glass).

VITRIFY: *kācīkaroti* (?).

VITRIOL:

I Blue:

- 1 *tuttham -kam*;
- 2 *vitunnakam* (rare).

II Green:

- 1 *kāśī(śī)sam*;
- 2 *puṣpakam* (rare).

VITUPERATE: *ākṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.): v. To censure, revile.

VITUPERATION: *ākṣepaḥ*: v. Censure, reproach.

VIVACIOUS: *praphulla* (f. *llā*): v. Lively, active.

VIVACIOUSLY:

- 1 *praphullabh*: v. Cheerfully;
- 2 *tejasā* (= vigorously).

VIVACIOUSNESS, VIVACITY:

- 1 *praphullatā* (= cheerfulness);
- 2 *tejasvitā* (= vigorousness).

VIVA-VOCE: v. examination: *maukhikaparīkṣā*.

VIVID:

- 1 *vicitra* (f. *trā* = picturesque);
- 2 *viśada* (f. *dā* = clear).

VIVIDLY: *vicitram*;

- 2 *viśadam*;
- 3 by circumlo.

VIVIFY: *jīvayati* (c. of *jīv*);

- 2 *sajīvikaroti*;
- 3 *jīvanam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.).

VIVIPAROUS:

- 1 *jarāyujah* (*jā jam*), Sr.;
- 2 *jīvajah* (*jā jam*), Up.

VIXEN:

- I A quarrelsome woman: *kalahapriyā* and sim. comp. s
- II A she-fox.

VIXENISH:

- 1 *khiṅkhirī*;
- 2 *khikhivadhūḥ*; etc.

VOCABLE:

- 1 *śabdaḥ* (= word);
- 2 *vacanam* (= term).

VOCABULARY:

- 1 *abhidhānam*;
- 2 *koṣaḥ*;
- 3 *śabdārṇavaḥ*.

VOCAL:

- I Lit.:
- 1 *vāgviśiṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*) and sim. comp. s (= endowed with voice);
- 2 *vācika* (f. *kī* = oral: q. v.).
- II Sonorous: q. v.

VOCATION:

- 1 *vṛttiḥ*;
- 2 *vyavasāyaḥ*;
- 3 *karman* (n.): v. Business.

VOCATIVE:

- 1 *sambodhanam*;
- 2 *sambuddhiḥ*.

VOCIFERATE: *utkrośati* (*kruś*, c. 1.): v. To shout, cry out.

VOCIFERATION: *utkrośaḥ*: v. Noise, shout.

VOCIFEROUS: *mahāśabda* (f. *bdā*) and sim. comp. s.: v. Noisy, tumultuous.

VOCIFEROUSLY: *mahāśabdena*: v. Noisily, tumultuously.

VOGUE: *vyavahāraḥ*, words in v.: *vyavahṛtāḥ śabdāḥ*; it is not in v. here: *nātreḍṣo vyavahāraḥ*;
2 *rītiḥ* (= fashion).

[\[Page 750\]](#)

VOICE:

I In gen.: *svaraḥ*, the Brahmin's v. has been changed with fear: *bhītibhinnasvaro brāhmaṇaḥ*; it seems to be the distressed v. of Mādhavya, *aye mādavyasyevārtasvaraḥ*, Sa. vi.

II Opinion: *matam*, with one v.: *aikyamatyena*; he has no v. in the matter: *na taddhastagatamidam*.

III In gram.: *vācyam*, active v.: *karṭṛvācyam*; Passive v.: *karmavācyam*; reflective v.: *karmakarṭṛvācyam*; neuter v.: *bhāvavācyam*.

VOID (adj.):

I Empty, vacant: q. v.: *śūnya* (f. *nyā*).

II Devoid: q. v.: v. of anything: *akiñcana* (f. *nā*).

III Null, invalid:

1 *nirarthaka* (f. *kā*);

2 *akiñcitkara* (f. *rā*), *asiddha* (f. *ddhā*). Ph.: such a document is v.: *tadapramāṇaṃ likhitam*, N. s.

VOID (subs.):

1 *śūnyam*:

- 2 *riktam*;
3 *śūnyaṃ sthānam*; etc.

VOID (v.):

- I To empty: q. v.: *śūnyīkaroti*.
II To nullify: *niṣphalīkaroti*.
III To emit, discharge: q. v.: *utsrjati* (*srj*, c. 6.). Ph.: to v. excrements:
1 *guvati* (*gu*, c. 6.);
2 *hadati* (*had*, c. 1.).

VOIDABLE: perh. *nirasanīya* (f. *yā*), *vivarjanīya* (f. *yā*), etc.

VOLATILE:

- I Passing into air: *vāyupariṇāmaśīla* (f. *lā*) and sim. comp.s.
II Fickle: q. v.: *cañcala* (f. *lā*).

VOLATILITY:

- I Lit.: *vāyupariṇāmaśīlatā*.
II Fickleness: *cañcalatā*.

VOLCANIC: expr. by comp. s. or circumlo.

VOLCANO: *āgneyagiriḥ* (?), *jvālāmukhaḥ* (?); and sim. comp.s.

VOLITION: *saṃkalpaḥ*: v. Will.

VOLLEY: *varṣaḥ*, v. of stones: *aśmavarṣaḥ*: v. Shower, discharge.

VOLUBILITY:

- I Lit.: *cañcalatā*.
II Fluency: q. v.: *vācālatā*.

VOLUBLE:

- I Lit.: *cañcala* (f. *lā*).
II Fluent: q. v.: *vācāla* (f. *lā*), Me. ii. 33. Ph.: having v. tongue: *capalajihva* (f. *hvā*).

VOLUME: Of books: *khaṇḍa* (mn.): v. Also book.

II Of solids: *antargataṃ ghanaphalam*, Li. 176.

III Collection, v. of smoke: *dhūmāvaliḥ* (lī), Ku.; *dhūmasaṃhatiḥ*, Ki.; v. of dust: *dhūlipaṭalam*; v. of water: *amburāśiḥ*.

VOLUMINOUS: *vistīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*): v. Large, extensive.

VOLUNTARILY:

1 *kāmataḥ*;

2 *icchāpūrvakam*;

3 *saṃkalpapuraḥsaram*, etc.

VOLUNTARY: expr. by adv.: v. Also intention, spontaneous.

VOLUNTEER (subs.): *svecchāsainikaḥ* (?).

VOLUNTEER (v.): *ayācitamarpayati* (c. of *ṛ*) or *upānayati* (nī, c. 1.).

VOLUPTUARY:

1 *viṣayāśakta* (f. *ktā*);

2 *viṣayaśaṅgin* (f. *nī*);

3 *bhoganirata* (f. *tā*), etc.

VOLUPTUOUS:

I Sensual, licentious: *indriyasukhanirata* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp. s.

II Luxurious, charming: q. v.: *manohārin* (f. *nī*).

VOLUPTUOUSLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

VOLUPTUOUSNESS:

I Sensuality: *indriyasukhaniratiḥ -āśaṅgaḥ*, and sim. comp.s.

II Luxuriousness, pleasantness: *manohāritā*.

VOLUTE: perh. *āvartaḥ -nam*.

VOMIT (v.):

1 *vamati* (*vam*, c. 1.), v. ed blood: *raktaṃ vavamuh*, B.;

2 *chardayati* (*chard*, c. 10.: rare), blood drunk and then

v.ed: *pītaccharditarakta-*, Vi. i. 35. V. up:

1 *udvamati*; *udgirati* (*gṛ*, c. 6.).

VOMIT: (subs.):

I Matter vomited:

1 *vāntam*;

2 *charditam* (rare).

II An emetic: *vamanam*, to give a v.: *vamanaṃ dadāti* or sim. *vāmayati* (c. of *vam*), Bha.

VOMITING (subs.): *vamanam*;

2 *vāntiḥ*;

3 *chardanam* or *charditam* (rare);

4 *vamathuḥ* (rare).

VOMITIVE:

1 *vamanam* (f. *nī*), give a v.: *vamanaṃ pāyayati*, Sr.;

2 *vāntikara* (f. *rī*);

3 *vāntida* (f. *dā*); etc.

VORACIOUS: *ghasmara* (f. *rā*), the women of Madra are v.: *ghasmarā matrikā iti*, Mah.: v. Greedy, gluttonous.

VORACIOUSNESS, VORACITY:

1 *ghasmaratā*;

2 *audarikatā*: v. Also greediness, gluttony.

VORTEX:

1 *āvartaḥ*;

2 *āvartanī*;

3 *bhramiḥ*.

VOTARY:

1 *bhakta* (f. *ktā*);

2 by comp., v. ies of Śiva: *śaivāḥ*: v. Also worshipper.

[\[Page 751\]](#)

VOTE: (subs.): no equiv.: *sammatiḥ* (= approval) may be used.

VOTE (v.):

I To give v.: *sammatiṃ dadāti* (dā, c. 3.: (?).

II To elect: q. v.: *vr̥ṇoti* (vr̥, c. 5.).

III To provide, supply: q. v.: *upakalpayati* (kḷp, c. 10.).

VOTER: *sammaticāyina* (f. nī) and sim. comp.s.

VOTIVE: *bhaktipūrvamupāhṛta* (f. tā = offered) or *samāhita* (f. tā = put).

VOUCH:

I To call upon to witness: *sākṣīkaroti*.

II To attest, confirm: q. v.: *draḍhayati* (nomi.).

VOUCHER: Lit.

I expr. by verb.

II A document: *pramāṇapatram*.

VOUCHSAFE:

I To permit: q. v.: *anujānāti* (jñā, c. 9.).

II To deign, condescend: q. v.: *prasīdati* (sad, c. 1.).

VOW (subs.):

1 *vrataḥ* -tam (= religious), breach of v.: *vratabhaṅgaḥ*, K.;

2 *saṃkalpaḥ* (= resolution);

3 *pratijñā* (= promise).

VOW (v.): *pratijñāṃ karoti*, Arjuna v. ed his death: *gāṇḍīvinā tasya vadhaḥ pratijñātaḥ*, Ve. ii.: v. To promise.

VOWEL:

1 *svaraḥ*, short v.: *hnasvasvaraḥ*;

2 *ac* (t. t), ending in a v.: *ajanta* (f. ntā), S. k.

VOYAGE (subs.):

1 *samudrayānam* (by sea);

2 *jalayātrā* (by water).

VOYAGE (v.): expr. by subs.

VULGAR:

- 1 *grāmya* (f. *myā* = rustic), you will know that men are not v.: *agrāmyatām manuṣyāṇām jñāsyasi*, K.; although the words.....are v.: *atra.....śabdā grāmyā api*, Kav. vii.;
- 2 *asabhya* (f. *bhyā* = not civilized);
- 3 *jaghanya* (f. *nyā* = low, mean).

VULGARISM:

I Of manners: *grāmyā rītiḥ*, Kav. ix. 13. Of words: *grāmyaḥ śabdaḥ*.

VULGARITY:

- 1 *grāmyatvam*;
- 2 *asabhyatā*;
- 3 *jaghanyatā*: v. Vulgar.

VULGARLY:

- I Commonly: q. v.: *sādhāraṇataḥ*.
- II Meanly, lowly: expr. by comp.

VULGARIZE:

- 1 *grāmyīkaroti*.

VULNERABLE:

- 1 *bhedyā* (f. *dyā*);
- 2 *dhṛṣya* (f. *ṣyā* = assailable). Ph.: v. point or part: *chidram* or *randhram*; well guarding all v. points: *sunīśchidram*, Ka. xviii. 25.

VULPINE:

- I Lit.: by comp.: v. Fox, jackal.
- II Artful, crafty: *dhūrta* (f. *rtā*).

VULTURE:

- I Lit.:
- 1 *grdhraḥ*;
- 2 *śakunaḥ* (comp., *śaguna* in B.).
- II Fig.: perh. *grdhraḥ* (from *grdh*:

comp. *ebhirmantrivakairyūṣmattaścauryārjitaṃ dhanam*, D. viii.

VULTURINE:

- 1 comp.;
- 2 *gādhra* (f. *ghrī*: rare).

WAD:

- I Subs.: *loṣṭam* (?).
- II Verb: *loṣṭayati* (nomi: (?).

WADDLE:

- 1 *khelati* (*khel*, c. 1. = play);
- 2 *carati* (*car*, c. 1. = move). W.ing: *haṃsagati* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s.

WADE: *kaṣṭena gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1. = to go: q. v.) or *tarati* (*tṛ*, c. 1. = cross: q. v.).

WAFER: no equiv.: *vaibhāram*.

WAFT:

- I To drive: q. v.: *vāhayati* (c. of *vah*).
- II To float: q. v.: *plavate* (*plu*, c. 1.).

WAG (v. t.):

- 1 *cālayati* (c. of *cal* = move), w. ging of tail: *lāṅgūlacālanam*, H. ii. 42.;
- 2 *vidhūnayati* (*dhū*, c. 10. = shake), by w.ging their tails: *lāṅgūlavidhūnanaiḥ*, M. n. on Ku. i. 13.

WAG (v. i.):

- 1 *calati* (*cal*, c. 1. = move);
- 2 *dhuvati* (*dhū*, c. 6. = shake).

WAGER:

- I Subs.:
 - 1 *paṇaḥ*, counter w.: *pratipaṇaḥ*, Mah. ii. 60. 7.;
 - 2 *glahaḥ*, description of different kinds of w. s: *glahaprabhedavarṇanam*, D. ii.

II Verb.:

1 *paṇate* (*paṇ*, c. 1.), one who has no property cannot w. another's property: *asvo hyaśaktaḥ paṇitum parasvam*, Mah. ii. 67. 47.;

2 *glahate* (*glah*, c. 1.), Mah. ii. 61. 1.

WAGES:

I Lit.: *vetanam*: v. Salary.

II Fig.: *mūlyam*: v. Price.

WAGGERY: v. Roguery, criticism.

WAGGISH: v. Mischievous, frolicsome, witty.

WAGON: *pravahaṇam*: v. Cart, carriage.

WAGTAIL: a bird:

1 *khañjanaḥ*;

2 *khañjakhelaḥ*;

3 *khañjarīṭaḥ*.

[\[Page 752\]](#)

WAIF: *abhijñātasvāmikaṃ* or *asvāmikaṃ dravyam*.

WAIL: *śocati* (*śuc*, c. 1.): v. To lament, bewail.

WAILING (subs.): *paridevanam*: v. Lamentation, cry.

WAIN: *govahanam*: v. Cart, carriage.

WAINSCOT: no equiv.: *phalakinī* may be used.

WAIST: *madhya* (mn.), having slender
w.: *kṛśamadhya* or *tanumadhya* (f. *dhyā*), M. n. on Ku. i. 39.

WAISTCOAT: no equiv.: *uraścolaḥ* may be used.

WAIT (v.):

1 *prati- ĩkṣate apa-* (*ĩkṣ*, c. 1.), w. for a short time: *kālaḥ kaścīt pratiĩkṣyatām*, Ku. ii. 54.;

2 *prati-pālayati pari- anu-*, (*pāl*, c. 10.), where will you w. for me: *kva punarmām bhavatyah pratipālayiṣyanti*, V. i.;

3 *tiṣṭhati* (*sthā*, c. 1. = to stay: q. v.);

4 *sahate* (*sah*, c. 1. = bear up), w. for two months: *sahasva māsadvayam*, D. i.

WAIT ON or UPON:

I To attend:

1 *upatiṣṭhate* (*sthā*, c. 1.), I will w. on the king: *upasthāsyāmi rājānam*, Mah. iv. 2. 1.;

2 *upa-āste anu-* (*ās*, c. 2.), w. ed on by Arundhatī: *anvāsītam arundhatyā*, R. i. 56.;

3 *upacarati* (*car*, c. 1.);

4 *sevate upa-*, (*sev*, c. 1.).

II To await: q. v.

WAITER:

I An attendant: *pariveśaka* (f. *śikā*).

II A tray: q. v.

WAIVE: *tyajati pari-*, (*tyaj*, c. 1.): v. To relinquish, abandon.

WAIVER: in law: *ākṣepaḥ*: v. Abandonment.

WAKE (subs.):

I Lit.: *jāgaraṇam*.

II Track: *padavī*.

WAKE (v.):

I Trans.: *prabodhayati* (c. of *budh*): v. To awake, arouse.

II Intrans.: *budhyate pra- vi-* (*budh*, c. 4.): v. To awake.

WAKEFUL:

1 *jāgarūka* (f. *kā*);

2 *jāgaraṇasīla* (f. *lā*); etc.

WAKEFULNESS:

- 1 *jāgaraṇam*;
- 2 *jāgaryā*;
- 3 *jāgarūkatvam -tā*; etc.

WALK (v.): *pādābhyāṃ carati* (car, c. 1.), *gacchati* (gam. c. 1.)
or *krāmati* (kram, c. 1.): v. To go, to move. W. to and fro: *parikrāmati*.

WALK, WALKING (subs.): *pādacāraḥ*: and sim. comp.s. W.
about: *parikramaḥ -ṇam*, W. for amusement: *vihāraḥ* or *viharaṇam*.

WALKER: *pādacārin* (f. *ṇī*) and sim. comp. s: v. Above.

WALL:

I Of a house:

- 1 *bhittiḥ*;
- 2 *kṛḍyam*.

II An inclosing w.:

- 1 *prākāraḥ*;
- 2 *varaṇaḥ*;

3 *sālaḥ*. Ph.: (a) to drive to the w.: *avasādayati* (c. of *sad*); (b) to go to the w.: *avasīdati* (*sad*, c. 1.).

WALL (v.): *prākāreṇa āvr̥ṇoti* (vr̥, c. 5.): v. To surround.

WALLET:

- 1 *goṇī* (= sack);
- 2 *bhastrā* (= bag).

WALLOW:

- 1 *luṭhati* (*luṭh*, c. 1. = roll);
- 2 *krīḍati* (*krīḍ*, c. 1. = sport).

WALNUT:

- I The tree: *akṣoṭaḥ* (also *ākhoṭaḥ*).
- II The fruit: *akṣoṭam*.

WALRUS: *nakraḥ* (?).

WALTZ (subs.):

I A dance: *pratilomānulomatvam*; **āvartanam*.

II A music: **āvartanasaṅgītam*.

WALTZ (v.): expr. by subs. and *karoti*.

WAN: *vivarṇa* (f. *rṇā*): v. Pale, languid.

WAND:

1 *daṇḍaḥ*;

2 *yaṣṭiḥ*;

3 *vetram*.

WANDER:

1 *bhramati* or *bhrāmyati pari-* (*bhram*, c. 1. and 4.), w. ed about the world: *paribabhrāma medinīm*, V. p.;

2 *aṭati* (*aṭ*, c. 1.), w.ing through forest again and again: *aṭāṭyamāno'raṇyānīm*, B. iv. 2.

WANDERER:

1 *bhramaṇakārin* (f. *ṇī*), *pari-*;

2 *paribhramaka* (f. *mikā*) etc.

WANE (subs.):

1 *hrāsaḥ*;

2 *kṣayaḥ*: v. Decrease, decay.

WANE (v.):

1 *hasamupaiti* (*i*, c. 2.);

2 *kṣayaṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.); etc.

WANING (adj.):

1 by comp., w. fortnight: *kṣayapakṣaḥ*, Ki. ii. 27.;

2 *kṣayin* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *hrāsagāmin* (f. *nī*); etc.

WANNESS: *vivarṇatāḥ* Paleness, languor.

WANT (subs.):

I Destitution, absence:

1 *abhāvaḥ*, w. of money: *dhanābhāvaḥ*;

2 *rāhityabh*;

3 *rahitatā tvam*;

4 *hīnatā tvam*. N. B.

2 to

4 chiefly in comp.

II Indigence, poverty: q. v.: *dāridryam*.

III Anything wanted: *abhāvaḥ*, to supply w. s: *abhāvaṃ pūrayati*.

IV Need: *prajojanam*.

WANT (v.):

I To be without: *hīyate pari-* (pass. of *hā*), nothing is w.ing in you: *āryasya kimapi na parihāsyate*, Sa. i.; w.ing in riches: *dhanahīna* (f. *nā*): v. Devoid of.

II To require, need:

1 *apekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.), that it would w. other visible illustrations: *yenānyatra dṛṣṭa nidarśanamapekṣeta*, S. i. 4.;

2 *ākāṅkṣati* (*kāṅkṣ*, c. 1.), here it w. s *apekṣitum*: *atra upekṣitumityākāṅkṣati*, Kav. vii.

III To long for, wish: q. v.: *vṛṇoti* or *vṛṇute* (*vṛ*, c. 5.), whatever she w. ed she found brought to her: *yadeva vavre tadapaśyadāhṛtam*, R. iii. 6.

WANTON (adj.):

I Sportive: *vilāsin* (f. *nī* specially of men).

II Unrestrained: *aniyantrita* (f. *tā*).

III Luxuriant: *prapura* (f. *rā*).

WANTON (v.): *vilasati* (*las*, c. 1.), w. ed with her: *tayā saha vilālāsa*, H.

WANTONLY:

I In gen.: *savilāsam*.

II Without restraint: *aniyantritam*.

WANTONNESS:

1 *vilāsaḥ*;

2 *vilāsītā*: v. Also sportiveness.

WAR (subs.):

- 1 *saṃgrāmaḥ*;
- 2 *samaraḥ*;
- 3 *raṇam*;
- 4 *samprahāraḥ*;
- 5 *saṃyugaḥ*;
- 6 *ājiḥ*;
- 7 *samparāyaḥ*;
- 8 *vigrahaḥ*: v. Also battle. Ph.: w. cry.:
- 1 *simhanādaḥ*;
- 2 *kṣveḍā* or *kṣveḍitam -nādaḥ*; etc.

WAR (v.):

- 1 *vigrhvāti* (*grah*, c. 9.: lit. and fig.);
- 2 *saṃgrāmayati -te* (rare);
- 3 *saṃgrāmaṃ karoti*, etc.: v. Also to fight.

WARBLE: *kūjati* (*kūj*, c. 1.): v. To sing.

WARBLER: expr. by verb: v. Also singer.

WARD (subs.):

- I Custody, protection: q. v.: *rakṣā*.
- II Opposed to guardian: perh. *rakṣito bālaḥ*.
- III Of a town etc.: *vibhāgaḥ*.
- IV In fencing: *apasāraṇam*.

WARD (v.): *nivārayati* (*vṛ*, c. 10.): v. To prevent, dispel.

WARDEN: *rakṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*): v. Keeper, guard.

WARDER:

- 1 *rakṣaka* (f. *kṣikā* = guard);
- 2 *dauvārika* (f. *kī* = gatekeeper: q. v.).

WARDROBE:

- I A closet; *vastrādhānam*, and sim. comp. s.

II Clothes: q. v.: *vāsāṃsi* (n. pl.).

WARE, WARES: *paṇyam*: v. Commodity, goods.

WAREHOUSE: **paṇyādhānam dravyanidhānam* and sim. comp.s.

WARFARE: *yuddham*: v. War, battle.

WARILY, WARINESS: v. Cautiously, cautiousness.

WARLIKE:

I Disposed to war:

1 *raṇapriya* (f. *yā*), *yuddhadurmada* (f. *dā*) and sim. comp.s.;

2 *yuyutsu* (mfn. = desirous of w.).

II Military: q. v.: *sāṃgrāmika* (f. *kī*).

WARM (adj.):

I Hot: q. v.: *tapta* (f. *ptā*).

II Fig.: *caṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*): v. Vehement, sharp.

III Rich: q. v. Ph.: to be or feel w.: *gharmamanubhavati*.

WARM (v. t.): *tāpayati -te pra- saṃ-*, (c. of *tap*), w. yourself: *svagātrāṇi pratāpayasva*, P. iii. 19.: v. To heat.

WARM (v. i.): fig.:

1 *dīpyate* (*dīp*, c. 4.);

2 by adj.

WARM-HEARTED:

1 *saralahṛdaya* (f. *yā*);

2 *sahṛdaya* (f. *yā*).

WARMLY:

I Lit.: *uṣṇam*.

II Vehemently: *caṇḍam*.

III Cordially: *sāgraham*.

WARMTH:

I Heat: q. v.: *uttāpaḥ*.
II Vehemence: q. v.: *caṇḍatā*.
II Zeal, enthusiasm: q. v.: *utsāhaḥ*.

WARN:

1 *satarkayati* (nomi.: (?);
2 *upadiśati* (*diś*, c. 6. = advice).

WARNING:

1 *satarkaḥ* (?);
2 *upadeśaḥ* (= advice: q. v.).

WARP (subs.): *tānaḥ*, V. d. i.
I 24.

WARP (v.):

I Trans.: *āvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*): v. To turn, bend, deprave.
II Intrans.: *āvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

WARRANT (subs.):

I Authority: *kṣamatā*.
II The writ: *kṣamatāpatram* (?).

WARRANT (v.):

I To authorize: *kṣamatām dadāti*.
II To justify: *samarthayati* (*artha*, c. 1.).
III To assure: q. v.

WARRANTY: perh. *pratyayapatram* and sim. comp. s.

[\[Page 754\]](#)

WARREN:

1 *śaśakabhūmiḥ* etc. (for rabbits: (?).

WARRIOR:

1 *bhaṭaḥ*;
2 *yodhaḥ*;

3 *yoddhṛ* (m.): v. Also hero.

WART: *kiṇaḥ* (= scar, corn).

WARY: *apramata* (f. *ttā*): v. Cautious, careful.

WASH (v.):

1 *dhāvate* or *dhāvayati* (*dhāv*, c. 1. and 10.), w. (his) feet: *pādaḥ dhāvasva*, Mr. iii.;

2 *kṣālayati pra-* (*kṣāl*, c. 10.), w. ing in water: *jalakṣālanam*, K.; to w. out infamy: *ayaśaḥ prakṣālayati*, Mah.;

3 *nenekti* or *nejayati nir-* (*nij*, c. 3. and 10.: rare).

WASH (subs.):

I W.ing.:

1 *dhāvanam*;

2 *kṣālanam pra-*;

3 *nejanam nir-*.

II A lotion: *lepaḥ vi- ā-*.

III Marsh, fen: q. v.

WASHHAND BASIN: *hastadhāvanabhājanam*, and sim. comp.s.

WASHHAND STAND: *dhāvanabhājanādhāraḥ*, and sim. comp. s. (?).

WASHERMAN:

1 *rajakah*;

2 *nejakah nir-*, Y. ii. 141.;

3 *vastradhāvakah*.

WASHERWOMAN:

1 *rajakī*;

2 *rajakavadhūḥ*; etc.; v. Above.

WASP:

1 *varaṭā*;

2 *gandholī*.

WASPISH: Irritable, passionate.

WASTE (v. t.):

I To wear, impair:

1 *kṣiṇoti pari- ava- pra- saṃ-* (*kṣi*, c. 5.), without w. ing the body: *tanumakṣiṇvan*, M. ii. 100.; he is to be w. d.: *parikṣīyata evāsau*, H. ii. 95.;

2 *avacinoti* (*ci*, c. 5.), if (it) is afterwards w. d.: *arvāk cedapacīyate*, Mit.

II To ruin, destroy: q. v.: *kṣiṇoti*, it does not w. the reputation of warriors: *na tadyaśaḥ śāstrabhṛtām kṣiṇoti*, R. ii. 40.

III To squander: q. v.: *kṣapayati* (c. of *kṣi*), when the night was w. d: *atha kṣiṇāyām kṣapāyām*, K.: v. To pass, spend, throw away.

WASTE (v. i.):

1 *kṣīyate* (pass. of *kṣi*);

2 *apacīyate*, (pass. of *cī*);

3 *kṣayaṃ yāti* (*yā*, c. 2.); etc., it gradually w.s: *stokaṃ stokaṃ kṣayaṃ yāti*, Mr. x. 2.

WASTE (subs.):

I In gen.:

1 *kṣayaḥ*, in the case of immoveables shall be made to pay the w.: *sthāvarasya kṣayaṃ dāpyaḥ*, N. s.;

2 *apacayaḥ*, increase and w.: *upacayāpacayau*, Mit.;

3 *apavyayaḥ* (= squandering);

4 *kṣepaḥ* (= throwing away).

II W. land:

1 *khilam*, cultivation of w.: *khilakarṣaṇam*, Viv.;

2 *khilabhūmiḥ* and sim. comp. s.

WASTE (adj.): Of lands: (land) that lies w. for one year is half-w.: *ekavarṣapatitamardhakhilam*, Viv.: v. Waste (subs.: II.).

II Desolate, empty, desert: q. v.

WASTEFUL:

1 *apavyayin* (f. *nī*);

2 *vṛthāvyayin* (f. *nī*); etc.: v. Prodigal.

WASTE-PIPE:

- 1 *pari(rī)vāhaḥ*;
- 2 *ucchiṣṭajalanālī*.

WATCH (subs.):

- I Keeping awake: *jāgaraṇam*.
- II Protection: q. v.: *rakṣā*.
- III Guard: q. v.: *rakṣin* (m.).
- IV Of time:
 - 1 *praharaḥ*;
 - 2 *yāmaḥ*.
- V A time-piece: *kālamāpaḥ*.

WATCH (v.):

- I To observe: *avadhatte* (*dhā*, c. 3.).
- II To tend, wait on: q. v.: *upāste* (*ās*, c. 2.).
- III To guard, protect: *rakṣati* (*rakṣ*, c. 1.).

WATCH (v. i.):

- I To be awake: *jāgarti* (*jāgr*, c. 2.: lit. and fig.).
- II To wait: q. v.: *pratīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.). To w. over: *paryavekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.):
- v. To look into.

WATCHFUL:

- I Of men: v. Wakeful.
- II Of nights etc.: *jāgara-* or *prajāgara-* in comp.

WATCHFULLY:

- 1 *sajāgaram*: v. Also carefully, cautiously.

WATCH-HOUSE, WATCH-BOX:

- 1 *udghāṭaḥ* (?);
- 2 *piṭharam* (?).

WATCH-MAKER: *kālamāpakāra* (f. *rī*) and sim. comp.s.**WATCHMAN:**

- 1 *rakṣin* (f. *ṇī*), *ā-*;

- 2 *rakṣaka* (f. *kṣikā*);
3 *praharin* (f. *ṇī*).

WATCHWORD: perh. *pratyaavāc* (f.): v. Also signal.

WATER (subs.): Lit.:

1 *jalām*, cool w.-drinking: *śītalajalapānam*; rain-w.: *vṛṣṭijalam*; sea-w.: *sāmudraṃ jalām*; how to purify bad w.: *duṣṭajalasya nirdoṣṭikaraṇopāyaḥ*, Bha.;

- 2 *vāri* (n.);
3 *ambu* (n.);
4 *salilam*;
5 *āpaḥ* (f. pl.);
6 *udakam*;
7 *ambhas* (n.);
8 *payas* (n.);
9 *toyam*;
10 *nīram*;

11 *pānīyam*. Ph.: by land and w.: *sthalena ca jalena ca*; it will not hold w.: *tadapi pramāṇakoṭim praveṣṭumiṣṭe*, D. s. l.; first w.: *anargheyo maṇiḥ* (?), V. m. 82. 5.

II Urine: q. v.: *prasrāvaḥ*, to make w.: *prasrāvaṃ* or *mūtraṃ karoti*, An.

WATER (v. t.):

I To wet with w.: (*jalena salilena*, etc.) *siñcati abhi- pra-*, (sic, c. 6.), is w. ing the Mādhavi plant: *mādhavīlatām siñcati*, Sa. i.; richly w. ed with tears: *āpyāyitā netrajalaprasekaiḥ*, B. xi. 5.; these trees have been w. ed: *udakaṃ lambhitā ete vṛkṣāḥ*, Sa. i.

II To give w.: *jalām* etc. *pāyayati* (c. of *pā*); he w. ed the horses: *hayān pāyayāmāsa vāri saḥ*, Mah. vii. 100. 15.; place for w. ing horse: *aśvānāmudapānam*, Mah. vii. 99. 58.

WATER (v. i.):

- I Of the eyes: *vāri muñcati* (*muc*, c. 6.).
II Of the mouth: *lālāyate* (nomi.).

WATER-CARRIER:

- 1 *jalavāhakaḥ*;

2 *udavāhaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

WATER-CLOCK: *kapālayantram*, Su. xiii. 23.

WATER-CLOSET: **śaucakoṣṭhaḥ*.

WATER-CRESS: *śākabhedaḥ*.

WATERED: well w.: *jalabhūyiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*) and sim. comp. s; w. by rivers: *nadīmāṭṛka* (f. *kā*).

WATERFALL:

1 *prapātaḥ*;

2 *jalaprapātaḥ*.

WATER-FOWL, WATER-HEN: *jalakukkuṭaḥ* (f. *ṭī*).

WATERING-PLACE:

I Lit.: *prapā*.

II A sanatorium: *jalasevanam* (nī).

WATER-LILY: *kamalam*: v. Lotus.

WATERMAN:

I Boat-man: *nāvikaḥ*.

II Water-carrier: q. v.

WATER-MELON:

I The fruit:

1 *goḍumbam*;

2 *seṭu* (n.); *tarambujam*.

II The plant:

1 *goḍumbaḥ*;

2 *seṭuḥ*.

WATER-MILL: *jalaprāṇaṃ cakram jalacalacakram*. etc.

WATER-POT:

- 1 *ghaṭaḥ*;
- 2 *kamaṇḍaluḥ*;
- 3 *kalasaḥ* (large w.).

WATERPROOF: *jalābhedya* (f. *dyā*) and sim. comp. s.

WATER-SNAKE:

- 1 *jalavyālaḥ*;
- 2 *jalasarpaḥ*; etc.

WATERSPOUT:

- 1 *udavajraḥ* (?);
- 2 *jalastambhaḥ* (?, Akshoy).

WATERWHEEL: *ghaṭīyantram* (?).

WATERWORKS: perh. *jalakarman* (n.) or *jaliyakarman* and sim. comp.s.

WATERY:

- 1 by comp.;
- 2 *jalamaya* (f. *yī*) and sim. comp. s. (= consisting of, abounding in, water);
- 3 *jālīya* (f. *yā*) etc. (= of w.).

WATTLE:

- I Hurdle: *kāṣṭhabandhaḥ*.
- II Of cocks: *phullam*.

WAVE (subs.):

- 1 *taraṅgaḥ*, large w. s.: *vṛhatastaraṅgān*, R.;
- 2 *ūrmīḥ*, w. crowned: *ūrmimālin* (f. *nī*);
- 3 *bhaṅgiḥ*: v. Also billow.

WAVE (v. t.):

- 1 *dhūnayati* (*dhū*, c. 10. = shake: q. v.);
- 2 *cālayati* (c. of *cal* = move: q. v.).

WAVE (v. i.):

- 1 *dhūyate* (pass. of *dhu*): v. Shake;

2 *calati* (*cal*, c. 1.): v. To move.

WAVER: *dolāyate* (nomi.), with w. ing mind: *dolāyamānacetāsā*; w. ing: *akṛtaniścaya* (f. *yā* = unsettled, unsteady: q. v.): v. Also to reel.

WAVY:

1 *taraṅgita* (f. *tā*), w. bank: *taraṅgitaṃ saikatam*, Ki. iv. 6.; making the banners w.: *taraṅgitāmbitaketusantatiḥ*, Ki. xiv. 28.;

2 *ūrmimat* (f. *tī*);

3 *ūrmimālin* (f. *nī*);

4 *bhaṅgimat* (f. *tī*), M. n.; etc.

WAX (subs.):

I Of bees:

1 *siktham*;

2 *madhūcchiṣṭam*.

II For sealing: *lākṣā*.

III Of the ear:

1 *toknam*;

2 *kaṇṇamalam*.

WAX (v.):

I Intrans.: *vardhate* (*vṛdh*, c. 1.): v. To increase.

II Trans.: *limpati* (*lip*, c. 6.): v. To besmear.

WAXEN, WAXY:

1 *sikthamayaḥ* (*yī yaṃ* = made of wax);

2 *sikthākṭa* (f. *ktā* = coated with wax.);

3 *sikthāma* (f. *bhā* = like w.).

WAY:

I Road:

1 *mārgaḥ*, to give w.: *mārgaṃ dadāti*, Mr. x.; to lead the w.: *mārgamādiśati*, Sa. v.;

2 *panthāḥ*, tell me the w. which leads to the hermitage of Agastya: *agastyāśramasya panthānaṃ brūhi*, U. ii.; tread in improper w. s.: *apathe padamarpayanti*, R. ix. 74.;

3 *adhvan* (m.), going a little w.: *gatvā kañcidadhvānam*, K.; accidentally in

the w.: *adhvani daivayogāt*, R. v. 60.;

4 *vartman* (n.), one who has lost his w.: *pranaṣṭavartman* (mf. n.), K.; women go the w. of their husbands: *pramadāḥ pati- vartmagāḥ*, Ku. iv. 33. Ph.: I have come such a long w.: *etāvatīm bhūmibhāyātāḥ*, K.; this w. your majesty: *ito ito devī*, V. ii.; did you not see (meet) the Queen on the w.: *na khalvantare tvayā dṛṣṭā devī*, Sa. vi.; make w.: *antaramantaram*, Mr. x.; which w. is the wretch gone: *katamena digvibhāgena gataḥ sa jālmaḥ* ? V. i.; right of w.: *gamanādhikārah*.

II Device: q. v.: *upāyaḥ*.

III Manner, method: q. v.: *prakārah*. Miscell.: in two, three, many w. s: *dvidhā tridhā bahudhā*; by w. of illustration: *nidarśanarūpeṇa*.

WAYFARER:

- 1 *pathikaḥ*;
- 2 *adhvanīnaḥ*;
- 3 *adhvanyaḥ*;
- 4 *adhvagaḥ*.

WAYLAY: *pathi avaskandate* (*skand*, c. 1. = attack: q. v.). or *nibhṛtaṃ pratīkṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1. = wait: q. v.).

WAYSIDE: expr. by comp., w. trees: *mārgaśākhinaḥ* R. i. 45.: v. Border.

WAYWARD: *pratīpa* (f. *pā*): v. Perverse, wilful, forward.

WAYWORN:

- 1 *adhvaśrānta* (f. *ntā*);
- 2 *adhvanā pariklānta* (f. *ntā*), Ki. xi. 2.; and sim. comp. s.

WE: *vayam*. Ph.: here are we: *ime smaḥ*, Sa. iv.

WEAK:

1 *durbala* (f. *lā*), the strong would have roasted the w.: *apakṣyan durbalān balavattarāḥ*, M. vii. 20.; w. digestion: *durbalo'gniḥ*, Bha.;

2 *abala* (f. *lā*), eating their own w. brothers: *abalasvakulāśinaḥ*, N. ii. 10.;

3 *balahīna* (f. *nā*), S.;

4 *kṣīṇabala* (f. *lā*), Bha.; and sim. comp. s: v. Also feeble, slender, decay. Ph.: w. point: *doṣaḥ* (fault: q. v.), *chidram* (= hole: q. v.).

WEAKEN:

- 1 *durbalīkaroti*;
- 2 *balakṣayaṃ karoti* (with gen.);
- 3 *balam harati* (*hṛ*, c. 1. = remove: q. v.) or *kṣiṇoti* (*kṣi*, c. 5. = waste: q. v.).

WEAKLY:

- I Adj.: *kṣīṇabala* (f. *lā*): v. Weak.
- II Adv.:
 - 1 *durbalam*;
 - 2 by adj. or circumlo.: v. Also in vain.

WEAKNESS:

- I In gen.:
 - 1 *durbalatā -tvam* or *daurbalyam*, w. of a king: *daurbalyaṃ rājñah*, M. viii. 171.; w. of the senses: *indriyāṇāṃ daurbalyam*, Bha.;
 - 2 *abala* (rare), strength and w. of the enemy: *amitrabalābalam*, M. n. on Si. ii. 36.;
 - 3 *balahīnatā* and sim. deriv. s.
- II Foible, fault: q. v.: *vyasanam*.

WEAL:

- I Welfare, happiness: q. v.: *kṣemam*. Ph.: for the public w.: *prakṛtihitāya*, Sa. vii.
- II Mark of a blow: *kṣatacihnam*.

WEALTH:

- I Riches:
 - 1 *dhanam* (= pro. money), what is the use of w. (to one) who does not give, does not eat: *dhanena kiṃ yo na dadāti nāśnute*, H.;
 - 2 *vasu* (n. = 1), not only the w. of the monarch: *vasu tasya vimorna kevalam*, R.;
 - 3 *vibhavaḥ*;
 - 4 *vaibhavam*;
 - 5 *aiśvaryaṃ*;
 - 6 *sampattiḥ* (= property);
 - 7 *vittam* (= 1).
- II Prosperity: q. v.

WEALTHY: *mahādhana* (f. *nā*): v. Rich.

WEAN:

I Lit.: *stanyaṃ tyājayati pari-* (c. of *tya*) or *hāpayati pari-* (c. of *hā*) or *visarjayati* (c. of *srj*).

II Fig.: *viyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10) or *vidhaṭayati* (*ghaṭ*, c. 10.): v. To separate.

WEAPON:

1 *śastram*, when victory was not intercepted by w.

s.: *śastrairavyadhīyamānavijayaḥ*, Vi. v. 51.;

2 *astram* (properly a missile), various w.: *vividhamastram*, Ki. xviii. 46.;

3 *āyudham*;

4 *praharaṇam*;

5 *hetiḥ* (rare).

WEAR (subs.):

I Waste: q. v.: *kṣayaḥ pari-* *ava-*.

II Dress: q. v.: *vāsas* (n.).

III Dam: *bandhaḥ*.

WEAR (v. t.):

I To put on: q. v.: *dharati* or *dhārayati* (*dhṛ*, c. 1. and 10), ornaments worn by women during the life-time of their husbands: *patyau jīvati yaḥ strībhīralaṅkāro dhṛto bhavet*, Mit.; clothes etc., worn by a father.: *pitṛdhṛtaṃ vastrādikam*, Mit. Ph.: w. ing apparel: *paridhānavāsas*, (n.) and sim. comp. s.

II To impair: *kṣiṇoti* (*kṣi*, c. 5.): v. Waste.

WEAR (v. t.): *kṣīyate* (pass. of *kṣi*): v. To waste.

WEAR OFF:

1 *naśyati* (*naś*, c. 4.): v. Destroy;

2 *apagacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.): v. To go away.

WEAR OUT:

I By use:

1 *jīrṇīkaroti*;

2 *jarjarīkaroti*.

II Intrans.: *jīryati pari-* (*jī*, c. 4.);

2 *jīrṇībhavati*;

3 *jarjarībhavati*.

III To fatigue, tire: q. v.: *sādayati ava-* (c. of *sad*).

[Page 757]

WEARIED:

1 *klānta* (f. *ntā*);

2 *parīśrānta* (f. *ntā*): v. *Fatigued*.

WEARINESS:

1 *klamaḥ*;

2 *klāntiḥ*: *Fatigue*.

WEARISOME:

1 *śramajanana* (f. *nī*);

2 *āyāsakara* (f. *rī*);

3 *svedajanaka* (f. *nikā*); etc.

WEARY (adj.):

I *Fatigued*: q. v.: *klānta* (f. *ntā*).

II *Wearisome*.

WEARY (v.): *āyāsayati* (c. of *yas*): v. *To fatigue*.

WEASAND: v. *Windpipe, throat*.

WEASEL:

1 *nakulaḥ*;

2 *babhruḥ* (rare).

WEATHER (v.):

I *To air*: q. v.:

II *To sail to the windward of*: *prativātamatikrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.): v. *To cross*.

III *Fig.*: *tarati* (*ta*, c. 1.): v. *To cross, bear, sustain*.

WEATHER (subs.):

- 1 by circumlo.;
- 2 *kālaḥ* (= time: q. v.);
- 3 *dīnam*. Ph.: bad w.: *durdīnam vārdalam*; good w.: *sudīnam*.

WEATHER-BEATEN:

- 1 *vātāhata* (f. *tā*: by wind);
- 2 *bhañbhāhata* (f. *tā*: by hurricane); etc.

WEATHERCOCK: *vāyupradarśinī* and sim. comp. s.

WEATHER-GLASS: *vāyuyantram*.

WEATHER-WISE: *vātādīlakṣaṇavida* (mfn.) and sim. comp.s.

WEAVE: *vyati pra-* (ve, c. 1.), w. ing cloth: *paṭam vayantau*, Mah. i. 3. 140.

WEAVER:

- 1 *tantu(ntra)vāyaḥ(paḥ)*;
- 2 *kuvi(pi)ndaḥ*;
- 3 *paṭṭakāraḥ -kaḥ*.

WEB:

- I gen.: *jālam*.
- II Of the eye: *paṭalam*.

WEB-FOOTED: *jālapādaḥ* (f. *dā*); a w. animal: *kaścijjālapādaḥ*, D. i.

WED: *pariṇayati* (*nī*, c. 1.): v. To marry.

WEDDED: Fig.: *āsakta* (f. *ktā*): v. Attached.

WEDDING: *vivāhaḥ*: v. Marriage.

WEDLOCK: *vivāhaḥ*: v. Marriage.

WEDNESDAY:

- 1 *budhavāraḥ*;
- 2 *budhavāsaraḥ*;

3 *saumyavāraḥ*.

WEED (subs.):

I A noxious plant:

1 *kakṣaḥ*, to take up w. s: *kakṣamuddharati*, M. vii. 110.;

2 *ṭṛṇādikam*, R. t.;

3 perh. *agacchaḥ*. (comp. Bengalee *āgāchā*).

II Widow's dress: perh. *kliṣṭanibasanam*, D. v.; *cīram* or *cīvaram* (prop. rag).

WEED (v.): *uddharati* (*dhṛ*, c. 1.);

2 *nirdāti* or *-dyati* (*dā*, c. 2. or *do*, c. 4.).

WEEDER:

1 *nirdāṭṛ* (f. *trī*), M. vii. 110.;

2 *kakṣoddharṭṛ* (f. *rtrī*) and sim. comp. s.

WEEK: *saptāham*, every w.: *saptahāt saptāhāt*, Sr; w. -day: *vāraḥ*.

WEEKLY:

I Adj.: *sāptāhika* (f. *kī*).

II Adv.: *saptāhe saptāhe*.

WEEN: *manyate* (*man*, c. 4.): v. To think.

WEEP:

1 *roditi pra- abhi-* (*rud*, c. 2.), how will you get (her) w. ing: *rudatā kuta eva labhyate*, R. viii. 85.; embracing (me) w.ing: *saruditaṃ pariṣvajya*, D. iii.;

2 *vilapati* (*lap*, c. 1. = bewail);

3 *aśrūṇi pātayati* (= shed tears): v. Also to cry.

WEeping (subs.):

1 *rodanam*;

2 *ruditam*;

3 *krandanam*;

4 *kranditam*;

5 *vilāpaḥ* (= lamentation).

WEEPING-WILLOW: *vṛkṣaviśeṣaḥ; namraśākhaḥ.*

WEEVIL: *kīṭaviśeṣaḥ *jālakīṭaḥ.*

WEIGH (v. t.):

I Lit.:

1 *tolayati* or *tūlayati* (*tul* or *tūl*, c. 10.), if increases when w. ed: *tulito yadi vardhate*, N. s.;

2 *tulāyāṃ karoti* or *dhārayati* (prop. in a balance), if truth is w. ed with thousand horse-sacrifices: *aśvamedhasahasrāṇi satyañca tulayā dhṛtam*, H. iv. 131.

II As anchor: *tolayati ut-*: v. To lift, raise.

III To ponder, consider: q. v.: *vimṛśati* (*mṛś*, c. 6.) Comp., w. down: v. To overcome, oppress.

WEIGH (v. i.): expr. by subs. or adj., The dove w. ed greater: *gurutara eva kapota āsīt*, Mah. iii. 197. 21.; what does it w.: *kimbhārabhidam*. Comp. w. upon: *pīḍayati* (*pīḍ*, c. 10.): v. To press, pain.

WEIGHING (subs.):

I Lit.: *tolanam*.

II Fig.: *vigaṇanam -nā*: v. Consideration.

WEIGHT:

I For measuring: *mānam ut-*, true and false w. s: *pūrṇāpūrṇe māne*, P.; names of w. s: *mānaparibhāṣā*.

II Heaviness, burden: q. v.: *bhāraḥ*, w. of iron: *lohabhāraḥ*, P.

III Importance: q. v.: *gurutvam*.

[Page 758]

WEIGHTY: *guru* (f. also *rvī*): v. Heavy, important.

WEIR:

1 *bandhaḥ* (?);

2 *yogaḥ* (?), Mah.

WELCOME (adj.):

I Lit.: *svāgata* (f. *tā*).

II Propitious, good: q. v.: *śubha* (f. *bhā*).

WELCOME (v.):

1 *sabhājayati* (*sabhāj*, c. 10.): v. To greet;

2 *abhinandati* (*nand*, c. 1.): v. To cheer, salute;

3 *satkaroti*; *pūjayati* (*pūj*, c. 10.): v. To honour.

WELCOME (interj.): *svagatam* (with dat.).

WELCOME (subs.):

I Lit.: *svāgatam*, w. to you sir: *svāgatamāryāya*, Mr. i.; bade him w.: *tasmai svāgatam vyājahāra*, Me. i. 4.

II Fig.: *sabhājanam*: v. Greeting, salute, honour.

WELD: *saṃyojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.): v. To unite.

WELFARE:

1 *kṣemam*, tending to w.: *kṣemaṅkara* (f. *rī*), B.;

2 *hitam* (= good: q. v.);

3 *maṅgalam*;

4 *kalyāṇam*;

5 *kuśalam*;

6 *śreyas* (n.).

WELKIN: *nabhas* (n.): v. Sky.

WELL (subs.):

1 *kūpaḥ*, blind w.: *andhakūpaḥ*, Va.; w.-maker: *kūpakṛt*, He.;

2 *andhuḥ* (rare) Of a ship: *guptiḥ*.

WELL (adj.):

1 *kuśalin* (f. *nī*), is your preceptor w.: *kuśalī guruste*, R. v. 4.; is Chārudatta w.: *api kuśalam sārthavāhaputrasya*, Mr. ix.;

2 *susthaśarīra* (f. *rā*: in body): v. Healthy;

3 *sustha* or *svastha* (f. *sthā*), in a few days you will hear your father is w. and recovered to his health: *katipayaireva divasaiḥ punaḥ svām prakṛtimāpannam svastham śroṣyasi pitaram*, C. v.

WELL (adv.):

- 1 *su-* in comp., w.-born: *sujāta* (f. *tā*); w.-bred: *suśikṣita* (f. *tā*); w.-done: *sukṛta* (f. *tā*); w.-favoured: *sudarśana* (f. *nā*); w.-formed: *surūpa* (f. *pa*); w.-known: *suprasiddha* (f. *ddhā*); w.-read: *svadhīta* (f. *tā*); etc.;
- 2 *suṣṭhu*;
- 3 *sādhū* (= w.-to-do);
- 4 *samyak*. W. off: *āḍhya* (f. *ḍhyā*): v. Rich, prosperous.

WELL (interj.):

- 1 *vāḍham* (=very well);
- 2 no expr. when concessive, w., what next: *tatastataḥ*; w., be it so: *bhavatu*; w., I am going: *mayā tāvadgamyate*. Ph.: w.-done: i. e. admirable, *sādhū sādhū*; w.-affected, well-disposed: *hitabuddhi* (mfn.) and sim. comp. s.

WELL-BEING: kuśalam: v. Welfare.**WELL-INFORMED:**

- 1 *bahujñā* (f. *jñā*);
- 2 *viśeṣavid* (mfn.); etc.

WELL-MEANING:

- 1 *sadāśaya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *sadabhiprāya* (f. *yā*); etc.

WELL-NIGH: prāyeṇa: v. Nearly.**WELL-VERSED:**

- 1 *samyagvinīta* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *svadhītin* (f. *nī*); etc.

WELL-WISHER:

- 1 *hitaiṣin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *hitakāma* (f. *mā*);
- 3 *śubhākāṅkṣin* (f. *ṇī*); etc.

WELTER (v.): luṭhati (luṭh, c. 6.): v. To roll.

WEN: *arvudam* (?).

WENCH:

- 1 *bandhakī*;
- 2 *pumścalī*;
- 3 *durvṛttā*.

WENCH (v.): *abhisarati* (sṛ, c. 1.): v. Also to fornicate.

WEND: to w. one's way: *gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1. = go, pass: q. v.) or *āgacchati* (= come: q. v.).

WEST:

- 1 *paścimā dik* and sim. expr.s: v. Quarter;
- 2 *pratīcī*;
- 3 *vāruṇī dik* and sim. expr.s.

WEST, WESTERLY, WESTERN:

- 1 *paścima* (f. *mā*), in the w. sky: *paścime nabhasi*, Ki. ix. 5.;
- 2 *pāścātya* (f. *tyā*), with the w. erns whose strength lay in horse: *pāścātyairaśvasādhanaḥ*, R. iv. 62.;
- 3 *pratīcya* (f. *cyā*) or rarely *pratīcīna* (f. *nā*).

WESTWARD, -S: *pratīcīmabhito diśam*, Mah.; and sim. exprs.

WET (adj.):

- 1 *ārdra* (f. *rdrā*), the hair being wet with rain: *jalārdralakā*, Mr. v. 34.; by the w. track: *ārdrapadapaṃktibhiḥ*, R. ix. 59.;
- 2 *klinna* (f. *nnā*), w. clothes: *klinne vāsasī*, Mr. v.

WET (subs.):

- I Wetness: *ādratā*.
- II Rainy weather: *durdinam*.

WET (v.):

- 1 *ādrīkaroti*;
- 2 *kledayati saṃ- pra-*, (c. of *klid*), and water does not w. him: *na cainaṃ*

kledayantyāpaḥ, G. ii. 23.

WET-NURSE: *stanyadātrī dhātrī*, Viv.; and sim. comp.s.

WETHER: *chinnavr̥ṣaṇo meṣaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

WETTISH:

- 1 *īṣadārdra* (f. *rdrā*);
- 2 *āklinna* (f. *nnā*), etc.

[\[Page 759\]](#)

WHALE: *timiḥ*, R. xiii. 10. N. B. *timīṅgilaḥ* = w. eater, a fabulous sea-monster.

WHALER: **timipotaḥ timigrahaḥ*.

WHARF:

- 1 *ghaṭṭaḥ* (?);
- 2 *umaḥ* (?);
- 3 *gulmaḥ* (?)

WHAT (interj.):

- 1 *kim*, w. disgrace of Droṇa: *kiṃ kiṃ bhāradvājasya paribhavaḥ*, Ve.;
- 2 *katham*, w. vying with me: *katham mayā saha spardhate*, Mu.;
- 3 *āḥ*, w. is this also to be asked: *āḥ idamapi kiṃ praṣṭavyaḥ*, Pra.

WHAT (interro.): *kim*, w. kind, sort: *kīdr̥śaḥ (śī śam)*; w. is his mother by caste: *kimīyā jātyāsyā mātā*, D. viii.; w. then: *tataḥ kim*, K.; w. is (he) doing now: *kiṃvyāpāraḥ samprati*, Sa. vii.; w. is this trial for Rāvaṇa: *daśakandharasya kaiṣā parīkṣā*, B. r.; w. is his object in sending such a message: *evaṃ sandīśatastasya ko'bhiprāyaḥ*, K. s.

WHAT (rel.): that which: q. v.: *yad.....tad*.

WHATEVER, WHATSOEVER:

- 1 *yad yad*, w. sin: *yadyatpāpam*, Mah. i. 4.: v. Also soever.

WHEAL:

I Mine: q. v.: *khaniḥ*.

II Scar: *kiṇaḥ*.

WHEAT: *godhūmaḥ* (both the plant and grain).

WHEATEN:

1 *godhūma-* in comp., w. powder: *godhūmacūrṇam*;

2 *godhūmamaya* (f. *yī*).

WHEEDLE: *cāṭubhirvipralabhate* (*labh*, c. 1.): v. To coax, flatter.

WHEEDLER, WHEEDLING: v. Flatterer, flattery.

WHEEL (subs.):

1 *cakram*, two-w.ed carriage: *dvicakram yānam*; potter's w.: *kulālacakram*;

2 *rathāṅgam* (poet.).

WHEEL (v.):

I Trans.: *āvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

II Intrans.: *āvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.): v. To roll, revolve, turn.

WHEELBARROW: *hastaṅgamaṃ cakram* (?) and sim. expr. s.

WHEELWRIGHT: *cakrakāra* (f. *rī*: (?);

2 *rathakāra* (f. *rī*).

WHEEZE: *saśabdam* or *ghoṣeṇa śvasiti* (*śvas*, c. 2.), Sr.

WHELK: *śaṅkhaviśeṣaḥ*.

WHELP: *śāvaḥ-kaḥ*, lion's w.: *simhaśāvaḥ*; v. Young.

WHEN:

I Rel.:

1 *yadā*, w. (she) saw no other source for acquiring him: *yadā tasyādhigame'nyam vidhiṃ nāpaśyat*, Ku.; w. I heard that Arjuna had won

Draupadī: *yadāśrauṣaṃ draupadīm nirjitāmarjunena*, Mah.;

2 by loc. absol. (when denoting sequence), w. Chandrāpīḍa said

this: *ityabhihitavati candrāpīḍe*, K.; w. the night had declined: *avasannāyāṃ rātrau*, H.;

3 *yarhi* (rare).

II Interro.:

1 *kadā*, w. did Paraśurāma conquer the heaven and the hell: *kadā nu khalu paraśurāmo rasātalatridivayorjetā*, B. r.; I donot know w.: *na vedmi kadā...*, Ku.

WHENCE:

I Rel.:

1 *yataḥ*, w. you apprehend disregard: *viśaṅkase bhīru yato'vadhīraṇām*, Sa. iii. 16.;

2 *yasmāt*.

II Interro.: *kutaḥ*, whence have you come: *kuto bhavān*, Mr. ii.;

2 *kasmāt*.

WHENEVER, WHENSOEVER:

1 *yadā yadā*;

2 *yadā kadācit*;

3 *yarhi* (rare).

WHERE:

I Interro.:

1 *kutra*, w. did you get this: *kutra tvayaitatsamāsāditam*, Sa.;

2 *kva*, w. is that destroyer of the ten-headed: *kāsau daśāsyāntakaḥ*, Bho.

II Relative: *yatra*, w. Rāma passed sometime: *yatra rāmaḥ kañcit kālamuvāsa*, K.

WHEREAS:

1 *yataḥ*;

2 *yasmāt*: v. Since.

WHEREBY:

I Relative: *yena*.

II Interro.: *kena*.

WHEREFORE:

I Rel.: *yadartham*.

II Interro.: *kimartham*: v. Why.

WHEREIN:

I Rel.: *yatra*.

II Interro.: *kutra*.

WHEREOF:

I Rel.: *yasya*.

II Interro.: *kasya*.

WHERETO:

I Rel.: *yatra*.

II Interro.: *kutra*.

WHEREUPON: *yadantaram* (= after which); *tadā* (= then).

WHEREVER:

1 *yatra yatra*;

2 *yato yataḥ*;

3 *yatra kutraci*t (rare).

WHERRY: *kṣudranaukāviśeṣaḥ*.

WHET (v.): *śāṇyati* (nomi.), with an edge cleared by w.ting: *śāṇena dhautadhārayā*. N. xvi. 20.: v. To sharpen.

WHET (subs.):

I W. stone: *śāṇaḥ* (ṇī).

II Fig.: v. Stimulus.

WHETHER (pron.): *kataraḥ* (*rā t*): v. Which (inter.).

[Page 760]

WHETHER (conj.): they w. tigers or lions: *te vyāghro vā siṃho vā*, S. iii. 2. 9.; it is doubtful w. the word *prāṇa* here refers to only air, or soul, or the supreme spirit: *tatra saṃśayaḥ kimiha prāṇaśabdena vāyumātramamidhīyate uta jīvaḥ athavā paraṃ brahme ti*, S. 28.; w. it is the supreme spirit or something

else: *tat kiṃ paraṃ brahma syādāhosvidarthāntaram*, S. iii. 1.: v. Or.

WHETSTONE:

1 *śāṇaḥ* (also -*aśman* etc.: v. Stone), (my) axe which has been whetted on the w. of enemies' heads: *ripuśiraḥśāṇasātaḥ kuṭhāraḥ*, Vi. iii. 28.

WHEY:

- 1 *mastu* (n.);
- 2 *dadhimaṇḍa* (mn.).

WHICH (rel.): *yat*: v. Who, what. W. of two: *yataraḥ* (*rā -t*); w. of many: *yatamaḥ* (*mā -t*).

WHICH (inter.): *kim*: v. Who, what; w. of two: *katarāḥ* (*rā -t*); w. of many: *katamaḥ* (*mā -t*).

WHICHEVER: *yo yaḥ* (*yā yā yad yat*): v. Whoever, whatever.

WHIFF:

- I Subs.: *phutkāraḥ* or *phutkṛtam*.
- II Verb: *phutkaroti*.

WHIG: no equiv.: **vigaḥ*.

WHILE (subs.): for a little w.: *kiyatkaṣaṇam* or *kiñcitkālam*. After a long w.: *cireṇa*: v. Time, moment. Ph.: not worth w.: *niṣphala* (f. *lā*): v. Vain.

WHILE, WHILST

- 1 *yadā*: v. When; *yāvat* (as a conj.: with *tāvat*).

WHILE, -AWAY: *gamayati* (c. of *gam*): v. To pass.

WHIM: *kāmacāraḥ*: v. Caprice, freak.

WHIMPER: *cūṃkaroti*: v. To cry.

WHIMSICAL:

- 1 *kāmacārin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *cañcala* (f. *lā*): v. Capricious, fickle.

WHINE:

I Verb: v. To complain, murmur.

II Subs.: v. Complaint, murmur.

WHINNY:

1 *khiṭakhiṭāyitam* (=murmur);

2 *kranditam* (= cry).

WHIP (subs.):

1 *kaśā(śā)* (also = w. ping), Si. v. 10.;

2 *pratiṣkaṣaḥ* (*śaḥ*: rare): v. Also scourge.

WHIP (v.): *kaśayā hanti* (*han*, c. 2.) or *tāḍayati* (c. of *taḍ*);

2 *kaśāghātaṃ karoti*.

WHIRL:

I Trans.: *ghūrṇayati* (c. of *ghūrṇ*).

II Intrans.: *ghūrṇate* (*ghūrṇ*, c. 1.): v. To revolve.

III Subs.: *ghūrṇiḥ*: v. Revolution.

WHIRLPOOL:

1 *jalāvartaḥ*;

2 *bhramiḥ* (*maḥ*);

3 *bhramaraḥ -kaḥ*;

4 *jalagulmaḥ*;

5 *avaghūrṇaḥ*;

6 *āvartanī*.

WHIRLWIND:

1 *cakravātaḥ*;

2 *vātāvartaḥ*;

3 *vāyugulmaḥ*; etc.

WHISK:

I Subs.: *kūrccham*.

II Verb: *ālodayati* (c. of *luḍ*).

WHISKER:

- 1 *gumphah* (?);
- 2 *gumphaloman* (n. (?)).

WHISPER: (subs.):

- 1 expr. by verb.;
- 2 *janaravaḥ* (=rumour).

WHISPER: (v.):

I Lit.:

- 1 *karṇamūle vadati* (vad, c. 1.), V. p.;
- 2 *karṇākarṇi kathayati* (kath, c. 10.), all the Yādavas w. ed among themselves that Prasena was not murdered by anybody else: *nānyena praseno hanyata ityakhila eva yadulokaḥ karṇākarṇyakathayat*, V.p.;
- 3 *karṇe japati* (jap, c. 1.).

WHIST:

- I Subs.: *tāsakṛṭdāviśeṣaḥ*.
- II Silent, silence: q. v.

WHISTLE: *śīśayati* (nomi.: (?); *śīśaṃ dadāti* (dā, c. 3: (?)).**WHISTLE** (subs.):

- I W. ing: *śīśaḥ -śabdaḥ* (?): v. Also cry, noise.
- II An instrument: *vaṃśaḥ* (?).

WHIT: *leśaḥ*: v. Iota, Ph.: not a w.: *na manāgapi*; every w.: *sarvathā*.**WHITE** (adj.):

- 1 *śukla* (f. *klā*);
- 2 *śveta* (f. *tā*);
- 3 *dhavala* (f. *lā*);
- 4 *sita* (f. *tā*);
- 5 *gaura* (f. *rī*);
- 6 *śubhra* (f. *bhrā*).

WHITE (subs.):

I The colour:

1 *śuklaḥ -varṇaḥ*;

2 *śvetaḥ -varṇaḥ*, etc.

II Of the eye: *śvetabhāgaḥ*, Bha. and sim. comp. s.

WHITEBAIT: *kṣudramatsyaviśeṣaḥ*.

WHITEN:

I Trans.:

1 *dhavalayati* (nomi.);

2 *dhavalīkaroti*;

3 *śuklīkaroti*; etc. Intrans.:

1 *dhavalāyate* (nomi.);

2 *dhavalībhavati*;

3 *śvetībhavati*; etc.

WHITENESS:

1 *śuklatā tvam; dhavalatā -tvam*, etc.;

2 *śauklyam* etc.;

3 *śvetiman dhavaliman sitiman* (m.); etc.

[\[Page 761\]](#)

WHITEWASH:

I Subs.: *sudhālepaḥ*.

II Verb.: *sudhayā limpati ā- vi- (lip, c. 6.)*.

WHITHER:

I Interro.:

1 *kva*;

2 *kutra*.

II Rel.: *yatra*.

WHITISH:

1 *īṣacchukla* (f. *klā*);

2 *āśveta* (f. *tā*); etc.

WHITLOW:

- 1 *cippam*;
- 2 *nakhaṃpacaḥ*.

WHITSUNTIDE, WHITSUNDAY: *śvetārkavāsaraḥ.

WHIZ: śaṇaśaṇāyate (nomi. : ?).

WHO:

I Interro.: *kim*, w. is here: *kaḥ ko'tra moḥ*, U.; w. does not know
Agastya: *kaḥ punaragastyam na jānāti*, B. r.; w. is this girl: *keyam kanyakā*, K.

II Rel.:

1 *yad*, I w. with two arms: *yo'ham dābhyām bhujābhyām*, Vi. vi. ii.; whom
the wise call resplendent lustre: *preddham dhāma yadāmananti sudhiyaḥ*, Vi.
iv. 30. (G. Par. 145);

2 by bah. comp. (G. Par. 298).

WHOEVER: v. Whosoever.

WHOLE (adj.):

1 *sakalaḥ (lā laṃ)*, the w. mountain: *sakalaḥ śailaḥ*, Ki. xiii. 16.;

2 *samagra* (f. *grā*), the w. kingdom: *samagram rājyam*, K.;

3 *kṛtsna* (f. *tsnā*);

4 *akhaṇḍa* (f. *ṇḍā*): v. Also entire.

WHOLE (subs.):

1 *sākalyam*;

2 *kārtsnyam*; etc. Ph.: w. of = whole (adj.): q. v.: w. of the
Rāmāyaṇa: *samagram rāmāyaṇam*.

WHOLESALE: w.-dealer: *stūpavikrayin* (f. *ṇī*: ?); w.-
purchase: *stūpakrayaḥ* (?).

WHOLESOME:

1 *pathya* (f. *thyā*), is generally very w. for all animals: *sarvaprāṇinām
sāmānyataḥ pathyatamaḥ*, Sr.;

2 *hita* (f. *tā* = good), absolutely w.: *ekāntahita* (f. *tā*), Sr.;

3 *kṣemya* (f. *myā* = salutary: q. v.).

WHOLLY:

- 1 *sākalyena*;
- 2 *kārtsnyena*;
- 3 *samagram*;
- 4 *sampūrṇam*;
- 5 *aśeṣeṇa*;
- 6 *niravaśeṣam*.

WHOOP: war w.:

- 1 *siṃhanādaḥ*;
- 2 *kṣveḍā -ḍitam*.

WHORE: *veśyā*: v. Prostitute, harlot.**WHOREDOM:**

- 1 *veśyāvr̥ttiḥ* and sim. comp. s. (of women);
- 2 *veśyāprasaktiḥ* and sim. comp. s. (of men), to commit w.: *veśyāṃ bhuṃkte bhajate sevate*, etc.

WHOREMONGER:

- 1 *veśyāgāmin* (m.);
- 2 *bhujaṅgaḥ*;
- 3 *viṭaḥ*;
- 4 *gamyah* (rare), "*hṛtaśiṣṭānām gamyadhanānām citrairupāyairapaharaṇam*" D. ii.

WHORESON: *veśyāputraḥ* and sim. comp. s.**WHOSOEVER:**

- 1 *yo yaḥ (yā yā yadyat)*, at whomsoever lady the beloved (Kriṣṇa) looked: *yām yām priyaḥ praikṣata*, Si. iii. 16.;
- 2 *yaḥ kaścīd* or *kaścana* (*yā kācīd* or *-cana yatkiñcīd* or *-cana*) (= any one w. G. 301).

WHY (adv.):

- 1 *kim* (not absol.), w. are you thus tiring yourself for nothing: *vyartha pariśrāmyasi vā kimittham*, N. iii. 13;
- 2 *kutaḥ* or *kasmāt*, w. because the word soul (is used): *kasmāt*

ātmaśabdāt, S.;

3 *kimartham* (= for what object);

4 *kinnimittam*;

5 *kiṃkāraṇam kena hetunā kasmāddhetoh*, etc. (= for what reason).

WHY (interj.): w. what have I done: *kiṃ nāma mayā kṛtam*; w. yes I say so: *vāḍhaṃ bravīmyevam*.

WICK:

1 *daśā*;

2 *vartih -kā*;

3 *piñjalam*;

4 *tailinī*.

WICKED:

I Of men:

1 *duṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);

2 *durvṛtta* (f. *ttā*);

3 *durātman* (mfn.);

3 *pāpakarman* (mfn.);

5 *pāmara* (f. *rā*);

6 *khala* (f. *lā*);

7 *pāpamati* (mfn.) and sim. comp. s.

II Of acts:

1 *duṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*);

2 *pāpa*- in comp.

WICKEDLY:

1 *duṣṭatayā*;

2 *durvṛttatayā*;

3 *durācāratayā*; etc.

WICKEDNESS:

1 *duṣṭatā*;

2 *durvṛttatā*;

3 *durācāratā*, etc.

WICKER:

- 1 *vaidala* (f. *lī*);
- 2 *vaiṇava* (f. *vī*), w.-work: *vaidalam*.

WIDE:

- 1 *vistīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*);
- 2 *viśāla* (f. *lā*);
- 3 *vipula* (f. *lā*).

WIDE, WIDELY:

- 1 *vistīrṇam*;
- 2 *viśālam*;
- 3 *vipulam*. Ph.: w. awake: *suprabuddha* (f. *ddhā*); w. open: *suvivṛta* (f. *tā*); w. -spread: *bahuvistīrṇa* (f. *rṇā*); etc.

WIDEN:

- 1 *viśālīkaroti*;
- 2 *pr̥thūkaroti*;
- 3 by adj.

WIDENESS:

- 1 *vistīrṇatā*;
- 2 *viśālatā*;
- 3 *pr̥thutā*.

WIDOW:

- 1 *vidhavā*;
- 2 *gatabhartṛkā*;
- 3 *raṇḍā* (specially as a term of abuse). A w. before puberty: *bālavidhavā*; a childless w.: *avīrā*, A.

[\[Page 762\]](#)

WIDOW (v.): *vidhavāṃ karoti*. W. ed:

- 1 *anāthaḥ* (*thā thaṃ*);
- 2 *gatabhartṛka* (f. *kā*) and sim. comp. s. Un-w.ed lady: *avidhavā*, Me. ii. 38.

WIDOWER:

- 1 *mṛtabhāryaḥ*, P. iv. 9.;

2 *mṛtapatnīkaḥ*, and sim. comp. s.

WIDOWHOOD: *vaidhavyam*, burning with w.: *vaidhavyatāpitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), Ki. xi. 6.

WIDTH:

- 1 *vistāraḥ*;
- 2 *vyāsaḥ*;
- 3 *pariṇāhaḥ*: v. Breadth.

WIELD:

- 1 *vibharti* (*bhr̥*, c. 3. = hold);
- 2 *praṇayati* (*nī*, c. 1. = manage).

WIFE:

- 1 *bhāryā*;
- 2 *jāyā*;
- 3 *patnī*;
- 4 *dārāḥ* (only in m. pl.);
- 5 *strī*;
- 6 *vadhūḥ*;
- 7 *kalatram*;
- 8 *sahadharminī* (not used absol.);

9 *parigrahaḥ* (rare), although I have many wives: *parigrahabahutve'pi*, Sa.
A rival w.: *sapatnī*. Taking a w.: *dāraparigrahaḥ*. To supersede a w.: *adhivindati* (*vid*, c. 6.), R. W. of a teacher: *upādhyāyī*; w. of a spiritual guide: *ācāryānī*; w. of Indra: *indrānī*.

WIG: **kaiśīkam*.

WIGHT: *māṇavakaḥ*: v. Person.

WILD:

I Lit.:

1 by comp., by w. plants: *vanalatābhiḥ*, Sa.; w. mountain scenery: *araṇyagiribhūmiḥ*, Vi.;

2 *vanya* (f. *nyā*), w. instrument of sustenance: *vanyaṃ sthitisādhanam*, R. v. 9.;

3 *āraṇya* (f. *ṇyā*), -ka (f. *kā*), w. animal: *āraṇyo mṛgaḥ*, M. v. 9.;
4 *vanajāta* (f. *tā*) and sim. comp.s; w. animal: *vanajaṃ sattvam*, Ki. xiii. 8;
marshy and w.: *anūpotthaṃ vanotthaṃ ca*, Mat. 117. 45.

II Fig.: v. Savage, rude.

III Violent, unrestrained: q. v.: *durdānta* (f. *ntā*).

IV Bewildered, mad: q. v.

WILD, WILDERNESS (subs.):

I Forest, wood: q. v.: *vanam*.

II Desert: q. v.: *maruḥ -bhūmiḥ*.

WILDLY:

1 *unmattavat* (=madly);

2 *vyākulam* (=bewildered);

3 *caṇḍam* (=violently).

WILDNESS:

I Lit.:

1 *vanyatā*;

2 better by adj.

II Irregularity: q. v.: *ucchrīṅkhalatā tvam*.

III Savageness, ferocity: q. v.:

IV Alienation: *vibhramaḥ*.

WILE: *chalam*: v. Trick, pretext, deceit.

WILFUL:

I In good sense:

1 by adv.;

2 *kāmataḥ kṛta* (f. *tā*); etc.

II Perverse, headstrong:

1 *svairin* (f. *ṇī*);

2 *svecchācārin* (f. *ṇī*); etc.

WILFULLY:

1 *kāmataḥ*;

2 *kāmāt*;

3 *icchāpūrvakam* etc.

WILFULNESS:

I Voluntariness: expr. by adv.

II Obstinacy:

1 *kāmacāraḥ kāmacāritā*;

2 *svecchācāritā*; etc.

WILILY:

1 *chalena*;

2 *māyayā*;

3 *chadmanā*;

4 *sakapaṭam*, etc.

WILL (v.):

I To resolve, determine: q. v.:

1 *saṃkalpayati (kṛpa, c. 10.)*;

2 *saṃkalpaṃ karoti*.

II To direct, order: q. v.: *nirdiśati (diśa, c. 6.)*.

III To devise by will: **icchāpatreṇa dadāti (dā, c. 3.)*.

IV Denoting future: expr. by *lī* or *luṭ* (Vide Grammar).

WILL (subs.):

I Volition: *saṃkalpaḥ*.

II Desire, wish: q. v.: *kāmaḥ*, against one's will: *akāmataḥ*, M.

III Testament: **icchāpatram*.

WILLING:

I Desirous, consenting:

1 *icchu*, (mfn.), -*ka* (f. *kā*);

2 *sakāma* (f. *mā*), a w. woman: *sakāmā strī*.

II Chosen, desired: *iṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*), *abhi-*.

WILLINGLY:

1 *sāgraham* (= zealously);

2 *sānurāgam* (= ardently).

WILLOW: *vrkṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

WILY:

- 1 *bahucchala* (f. *lā*);
- 2 *kapaṭapriya* (f. *yā*);
- 3 *catura* (f. *rā* = artful).

WIN:

I In a contest: *jayati vijayate* (*ji*, c. 1.), I have won: *jītam*, Mah. ii. 61. 27.; I won (the case) first: *jīta eva mayāyaṃ prāk*, Mit.

II To gain, get: q. v.: *labhate* (*labh*, (c. 1.), what is won in a controversy: *yadvādāllabdham vivāde yannistīrya labdham*, Da. 93.

WINCE: v. To shrink, start.

WINCH: perh. *daṇḍaḥ*.

WIND (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *vāyuh*, with favourable w.: *anukūlena vāyunā*, Mah. i. 148. 20.;

2 *vātaḥ*, head w.: *prativātaḥ*, D. vi.;

3 *pavanaḥ*, gentle w.: *mṛdupavanaḥ*, V. iv.;

4 *anilaḥ*, w. -footed: *anilaramhas*, (mfn.), Mah.;

5 *samīraḥ -ṇaḥ*;

6 *maruḥ*;

7 *mārutaḥ*.

II Of stomach: *vāyuh*.

III Flatulence: q. v.

IV Breath: *śvāsaḥ*.

WIND (v. i.):

I To bend: *vakraṃ* or *kuṭīlaṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.) or *sarpati* (*sṛp*, c. 1.), w. ing: v. Crooked.

II To turn: q. v.: *āvartate* (*vṛt*, c. 1.).

WIND (v. t.):

I To turn, twine: *āvartayati* (c. of *vṛt*).

II To blow: q. v.: *pūrayati* (*pūr*, c. 10.).

WIND UP:

I Lit.: *sampuṭīkaroti*.

II To conclude: *upasaṃharati*, (*hṛ*, c. 1.).

WINDFALL:

I Lit.: **vāyupātaḥ*.

II Fig.: *ākasmikasamāgamaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

WINDING (subs.): *vakram*: v. Bend, crookedness.

WINDING-SHEET: *ācchādanam*: v. Shroud, cover.

WINDLASS: **uttolanayantram uttolanī*.

WINDMILL: **vāyucalaṃ cakram*.

WINDOW:

1 *vātāyanam*, taking to the w. s: *vātāyanasamśrita* (f. *tā*), R. vi. 24.;

2 *gavākṣaḥ*, the w. s filled with the faces: *vyāptāntarā mukhaistāsām gavākṣāḥ* R. vii. 11.;

3 *jālaḥ* (*lī lam*) another looking through the w.: *jālāntarapreṣitadrṣṭiranyā*, R. vii. 9.

WINDWARD (adj.): *vātābhimukha* (f. *khī*) and sim. comp.s.

WINDY:

1 *vātala* (f. *lī*);

2 *vātamaya* (f. *yī*) and sim. comp. s.

WINE:

1 *madyam*, to drink w.: *madyaṃ pibati*; to take w.: *madyaṃ sevate*, Ni.; new w.: *navam madyam*, Sr.; w. -pot: *madyamāṇḍam*, P.; destroying the smell of w.: *bhadyagandhanāśanam*, Bha.;

2 *madirā*, w. -tasting: *madirāsvādaḥ*, Si.;

3 *madhu* (poet.), sweet w.: *svādu madhu*, Si.;

4 *surā* (= spirit), to make w.: *surāṃ karoti*, Mah.;

5 *āsavaḥ* (= liquor), taking of w.: *āsavasevanam*, D.

WINE-BIBBER:

- 1 *madyapaḥ*;
- 2 *madyapāyin* (m.);
- 3 *surāpaḥ*.

WINE-SELLER: *śauṇḍikaḥ* (f. *kī*, the Śuri caste).

WING (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *pakṣaḥ*, protected me with his own w. s: *svapakṣābhyāṃ māmarakṣat*, Vi. v. 5.; stretched the w. s and flew up to heaven: *vitatya pakṣau nabha utpapāta*, Mah. i. 25. 17.; root of a w.: *pakṣatiḥ*, N. ii. 2.;

2 *patatram*;

3 *garut* (m.: rare). Ph.: on the w.: *ḍīyate*: v. To fly.

II Fig., as of an army: *pakṣaḥ*, who formed side-w.s and w. s: *ke te prapakṣau pakṣau vā*, Mah. viii. 46. 6. Ph.: under the w. s of: expr. by: *āśritaḥ* (*tā taṃ*).

WINGED:

- 1 *pakṣin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 2 *pakṣavat* (f. *tī*);
- 3 *patatrin* (f. *ṇī*);
- 4 *pakṣayukta* (f. *ktā*); etc.

WINK (subs.): Of the eye: *nimeṣaḥ*.

II Hint:

- 1 *netrasaṃketāḥ*;
- 2 *akṣisaṃjñā*, and sim. comp. s.

WINK (v.):

I Of the eye:

- 1 *nimiṣati* (*miṣ*, c. 6.);
- 2 *nimīlati* (*mīl*, c. 1. = close).

II To make a sign: *netreṇa saṅketam dadāti* (*dā* c. 3.) or *saṃjñāṃ karoti*. W. at, i. e. connive: *upekṣate* (*īkṣ*, c. 1.).

WINNER:

- 1 *jayin* (f. *nī*), Mit.: v. Victor;
- 2 *labdhṛ* (f. *bdhrī* = gainer);

3 by verb.

WINNING:

I Subs.:

1 by verb: v. To win;

2 *lābhah* (= profit);

3 *arjitam* (= earning).

II Adj.: *hṛdayahārin* (f. *ṇī*): v. Charming.

WINNOW:

I Lit.: *śodhayati vi-* (c. of *śudh*): v. To cleanse, purify. Ph.: w. ing fan: *sū(śū)rpa* (mn.).

II Fig.: to sift, examine: q. v.

WINNOWER:

1 *śodhaka* (f. *dhikā*);

2 *pāvaka -niḥ* (f. *vikā*).

WINNOWING-FAN: *śū(sū)rpa* (mn.), D. vi.;

2 *prasphoṭanam* (rare).

WINTER (subs.):

I The season:

1 *hemantaḥ* (Nov.-Jan.);

2 *śīśiraḥ* (Jan.-March);

3 *himāgamaḥ*, Si.;

4 *tuṣārakālaḥ*, Ki.; and sim. comp.s.

II = year: *śarad* (f. = autumn), ten thousand w. s passed: *śaradāmayutaṁ yayau*, R. x. 1.

WINTER (v.): *hemantaṁ gamayati* (c. of *gam*), *nayati* (*nī*, c. 1.), etc.: v. To pass.

WINTERY, WINTRY:

I Lit.: expr. by comp.

II Cold: q. v.: *śīta* (f. *tā*).

WIRE:

I Subs.:

1 *tantram*(*ntrī*);

2 *tāraḥ*.

II Verb: *tāḍitatantreṇa preṣayati* (c. of *iṣ*): v. To send.

[Page 764]

WISDOM:

1 *prajñā*;

2 *jñānam* (= knowledge: q. v.);

3 *buddhiḥ* (= intellect: q. v.)

WISE:

I Having wisdom:

1 *prājñā* (f. *jñā*);

2 *vijñā* (f. *jñā*);

3 *prajñāvat* (f. *tī*);

4 *dhīmat* (f. *tī*): v. Intelligent;

5 *jñānin* (f. *nī*): v. Learned;

6 *vivekin* (f. *nī*): v. Prudent.

II Of acts etc.: w. saying: *budhabhāṣitam*; w. action: *jñānamūlā kriyā*; w. intellect: *vivekinī matiḥ*; w. deportment: *vivekavyavahāraḥ*; etc.

WISE (subs.): v. Manner, way. Ph.: in no w.: *na kathañcana*; in any wise: *kenāpi prakāreṇa*.

WISEACRE:

1 *pañḍitābhimānin* (f. *nī*);

2 *pañḍitammanya* (f. *nyā*); etc.

WISELY:

1 *prajñayā*;

2 *jñānena*;

3 *savivekam* (= prudently);

4 *prasamīkṣya* (= considerately);

5 *samyak* (= well).

WISH (v.): *icchatī* (*iṣ*, c. 6.), I w. to know from the beginning: *āditāḥ*

śrotumicchāmi, Mu. ii.;

2 *abhilaṣati* (*laṣ*, c. 1.), w.ing valour: *vikramamabhilaṣat* (f. *ntī*), Ki. xvii. 64.;

3 *kāmayate abhi-* (*kam*, c. 1.), I do not w. such decrepitude: *tāṃ jarāṃ na kāmaye*, Mah.;

4 *vāñchatī* (*vāñch*, c. 1.);

5 *kāñkṣati* (*kāñkṣ*, c. 1.);

6 by desi.: v. Also to long.

WISH (subs.):

1 *icchā*;

2 *kāmanā*;

3 *manorathah*;

4 *iṣṭam*;

5 *īpsitam*;

6 *vācchitam*: v. Desire.

WISP: a small bundle: *kūrca* (mn.), -*ka* (mn.).

WISTFUL, WISTFULLY: v. Eager, eagerly.

WIT:

I Intellect: q. v.: *dhīḥ*.

II Humour:

1 *prajñā* (?);

2 *sarasatā* (?).

III A witty man: *vākcatura* (f. *rā*) and sim. comp.s (?). Ph.: to w.; *tadyathā*: v. Namely.

WITCH:

1 *ḍākinī*;

2 *māyāvinī*;

3 *māyinī*;

4 *kuhakinī*.

WITCHCRAFT: *māyā*: v. Sorcery.

WITH:

I Denoting instrument, means: by ins., to play w. dice: *akṣairdīvyati*, Ve. i.

13.; not only w. (their) hearts: *na kevalam hṛdayena*, N. xi. 2.; he was looked w. greater respect: *gauraveṇa dadṛśetarāmasau*, Si. xiv. 43.

II Along w.: by ins. gen. with *saha* (or rarely) *sākaṃ sārdham samam*, to live w. Brahmans: *brāhmaṇairvasati*, Mah. i. 84. 2.; did not burn himself w. the queen: *na cakāra śarīramagnisāt saha devyā*, R. viii. 72.; w. Uddhava and Balavbhadra: *sārdhamuddhavasīribhyām*, Si. ii. 2.; w. your fame, your body is getting thin: *paraiti kārśyaṃ yaśasā samaṃ vapuḥ*, Ki. i. 39.

III Denoting manner:

1 by adv. with *sa*, w. pleasure: *saharṣam*; w. alarm: *sodvegam*;

2 by adj., w. great pleasure: *mudā paramayā yutaḥ*; w. stick in hand: *daṇḍahastaḥ*; etc.; the goddess w. ten arms: *daśabhujā*.

IV On the side of: the divine sages were w. the sons of Pāṇḍu: *devarṣiṇām gaṇaḥ pāṇḍavato'bhavan*, Mah. viii. 87. 51.

V In the opinion of: expr. w. *matam*, "w. the ancients": *prācāṃ mate*.

VI With verbs denoting resentment etc.: by dat. (G.). Ph.: one w. another:

1 *parasparam*;

2 *anyo'nyam*. N. B. w. with verbs is also expr. by *sam-* in comp., to live w.: *saṃvasati*.

WITHAL:

1 *samameva* (= at the same time);

2 *tathā ca* (=likewise).

WITHDRAW:

1 *apanayati* (*nī*, c. 1.): v. To remove, take away;

2 *saṃharati upa- prati-* (*hṛ*, c. 1. = draw back), w. ing and throwing: *saṃhāravikṣepau*, R. v. 45.;

3 *apakarṣati* or *apā-* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1.): v. To draw away, draw off.

WITHDRAW (v. i.):

1 *apakrāmati* (*kram*, c. 1.);

2 *apasarati* (*śr*, c. 1.): v. To retire, flee.

WITHER:

I Intrans.: *mlāyati* (*mlai*, c. 1.): v. To fade, waste.

II Trans.: *mlāpayati pari-* (c. of *mlai*).

WITHERS: *skandhaḥ -deśaḥ*.

WITHHOLD:

1 *saṃharati* (*hr*, c. 1. draw back), w. your anger: *krodhaṃ saṃhara*, Ku. iii. 72.;

2 *nigṛhṇāti* (*grah*, c. 9.): v. To restrain, check;

3 *pratibadhnāti* (*bandh*, c. 9.): v. To obstruct.

WITHIN (adj. or adv.): *antar*: v. Inner, inward, in.

WITHIN (prep.):

I Inside: w. the house: *antargṛham gṛhābhyantare* or *gṛhamadhye*: v. Also in.

II Of time: w. ten days: *antardaśāhāt*, M. viii. 222; w. a week: *saptāhamadhye*, K. b. or *saptāhābhyantare*, Mit. or *saptāhāt*, M. viii. 108.: v. Also in.

III In the limits of: w. sight: *dr̥ṣṭigocara* (f. *rā*): w. one's power: *hastavartin* (f. *nī*); w. arrow-shot: *bāṇaviṣaya* (f. *yā*); etc.

WITHOUT (prep.):

I Before nouns:

1 *vinā* (with ins. or acc., rarely with abl.), I cannot remain a moment w. you: *na śaknomi mavatā vinā kṣaṇamaśyavasthātum*, K.;

2 by negatives, w. eyes He sees, w. ears He hears: *paśyatyacakṣuḥ sa śṛṇotyakārṇaḥ*, S.: v. Devoid of;

3 *antareṇa* (with acc.: rarely), there is no pleasure w. God: *antareṇa harim na sukham*, S. k.;

4 *ṛte* (with acc. and abl.), w. a general: *ṛte senāpraṇetāram*, Mah. v. 150-2.

5 by part.s, *varjayitvā* (= leaving off) etc.; "*na bhūridānaṃ virahayya satkriyām*", Ki. i. 12.; "*na hīndriyāṇyanupādāya pratyakṣādivyavahāraḥ sambhavati*", S.

II Before part.s: a (*an*, before vowels), w. reducing dust to mud: *anītvā pañkatāṃ dhūlim*, Si. ii. 34.; w. being seen: *alakṣitaḥ (tā taṃ)*, etc.

III Outside of: q. v.: *bahiḥ* (with abl.).

WITHOUT (adv.): *bahis*, lying w.: *bahiḥstha* (f. *sthā*): v. Externally, outside.

WITHSTAND: *pratikūlayati* (nomi.): v. To resist, oppose.

WITNESS (subs.):

I The person w. ing: *sākṣin* (m.), one w. is no w.: *ekaścāsākṣī*, V. s.; and among women, women (will be) w. es: *striyaḥ strīṣu ca sākṣiṇaḥ*, N. s.; in the absence of w. es: *sākṣyabhāve*, M.; to cite, swear, examine w. es: *sākṣiṇaḥ diśati śāpayati parīkṣate*, M.; w. es for the prosecution, for the defence: *sākṣiṇaḥ pūrvavādinaḥ uttaravādinaḥ*, Y.; ear-w.: *śrutasākṣī*, Mit.; to produce w. es: *sākṣiṇa upanyasyati*, Mit.; "*jāgaraduḥkhasākṣiṇī niśā ca śayyā ca*", N. i. 49.

II Testimony: *sākṣyam*, to bear w.: *sākṣyam dadāti*, Y.

WITNESS (v. i.): *sākṣyam dadāti* (*dā*, c. 3.), Y. or *vadati* (*vad*, c. 1.).

WITNESS (v. t.):

I To see or know: q. v.:

1 *pratyakṣīkaroti*, I will w. the king's doing: *rājarṣervṛttāntam pratyakṣīkariṣyāmi*, Sa. vi.;

2 expr. by subs.

II To testify: q. v.

WITTICISM:

1 *prājñabhāṣitam*;

2 *sarasoktiḥ*;

3 *narmavākyam* (?).

WITTILY:

1 *sarasam* (= humorously);

2 *buddhivilāsenā* (?);

3 *bhaṅgyā* (?).

WITTY:

1 *prājña* (f. *jñā* = wise);

2 *rasika* (f. *kā* = humorous): v. Also wit (III).

WIZARD: *māyākāraḥ*: v. Magician, sorcerer.

WOAD: *latāviśeṣaḥ*.

WOE:

I Subs.: *duḥkham*: v. Distress, sorrow.

II Interj.:

1 *hā* (= alas);

2 *dhik* (= shame).

WOEFUL, WOEFULLY: v. Sorrowful, sorrowfully, calamitous, miserable.

WOLF:

1 *vṛkaḥ*, she-w.: *vṛkī*;

2 *koḥaḥ*;

3 *īhāmṛgaḥ* (rare).

WOLF'S BANE: *vatsanābhajātīyo vṛkṣabhedah*.

WOMAN:

1 *strī*, for as w. should not leave (their) husbands: *atyājyo hi yathā bhartā strīṇām*, M. p. 71. 11.; w.'s (separate) property: *strīdhanam*, Da. 53.;

2 *nārī*, six vices of w.: *nārīṇām dūṣaṇāni ṣaṭ*, H. 114.;

3 *aṅganā*, what fault w. really have: *doṣo'sti satyaṃ kataro'ṅganānām*, V. m. 74. 6.;

4 *pramadā*, that w. follow the way of their husbands: *pramadā pativartmagā iti*, Ku. iv. 33.;

5 *abalā*;

6 *yoṣit*;

7 *vadhūḥ* (sp. married w.);

8 *kāminī*;

9 *nīṭambinī*;

10 *vilāsinī*;

11 *sīmantiṇī*;

12 *varārohā*;

13 *mattakāśinī*;

14 by adj., young w.: *yuvatī*; old w.: *vṛddhā*; w. with beautiful brows: *subhrūḥ*. N. B. 8. to 13 are for beautiful w.

WOMANISH: *strauṇa* (f. *ṇī*): v. Effeminate.

WOMANISHLY: *strīvat* (= like a woman), Ve. v.

WOMANLY:

- 1 by comp.;
- 2 *straiṇa* (f. *ṇī*): v. Feminine.

WOMB: *garbhaḥ*: v. Also uterus.

WONDER (subs.):

I Astonishment:

- 1 *vismayaḥ*, with eyes blooming with, w.: *vismayavikāsītākṣī*, D. i.;
- 2 *camatkāraḥ camatkāritā*;
- 3 *āścaryam -tvam*;
- 4 *citrīyā* (rare).

II Anything w. ful:

- 1 *adbhutam*, great w. to us: *mahadadbhutaṃ naḥ*, Vi. iv. 50;
- 2 *āścaryam*, it is a great w.: *idameva mahadāścaryam*, K.;
- 3 *citram* (= strange: q. v.), it is no w.: *naitaccitram*, Sa. ii. 16.

[\[Page 766\]](#)

WONDER (v.):

1 *vismayate (smi, c. 1.)*, neither w. ed nor felt dejected: *na visismiye na viṣasāda*, Ki. xi. 5.;

2 gen. by subs. or adj.; w. ing at the speech: *tāṃ śrutvā sañjātavismayaḥ*, K.; w. ing: *savismayaḥ*, R. xvi. 6.

WONDERFUL, WONDROUS:

- 1 *āścarya* (f. *ryā*);
- 2 *adbhuta* (f. *tā*);
- 3 *vismayakara* (f. *rī*);
- 4 *vismayajanana* (f. *nī*);
- 5 *vismāpaka* (f. *pikā*).

WONDERFULLY: expr. by adj. or circumlo.

WONT:

I Subs.: *rītiḥ*: v. Habit, custom.

II Adj. *paricita* (f. *tā*): v. Accustomed, practised.

WOO: *yācate* (*yāca*, c. 1.), Vi. i. 59.: v. To beg, solicit.

WOOD:

I Of trees:

1 *kāṣṭham*, to cut w.: *kāṣṭhaṃ pāṭayati*, Mah. iii. 297. 2.; made of w. of trees: *tarūṇāṃ kāṣṭhairghaṭita* (f. *tā*), V. m. 79. 39.; w. -cutter: *kāṣṭhikaḥ*, K. s. vi. 43.;

2 *dāru* (n.), the enemy of Mura h s transformed himself into w.: *dārubhūto murāriḥ*, Ha. ii.;

3 by comp., with a pestle of catechu w.: *khādireṇa musalena*, D. vi.

II Forest: q. v.: *vanam*, went to w.: *prasthito vanam*, Mah.

WOODCOCK: *vanakukkuṭaḥ*, or *kāṣṭhakukkuṭaḥ*, Mat.

WOODED: v. Woody.

WOODEN:

1 *kāṣṭhamaya* (f. *yī*);

2 *dārumaya* (f. *yī*);

3 *dārava* (f. *vī*);

4 by comp.

WOODLAND:

1 *vṛkṣabhūmiḥ*;

2 *vṛkṣāvṛtabhūmiḥ* etc.

WOODMAN:

I Forester: q. v.: *āṭavika* (f. *kī*).

II Wood-cutter: *kāṣṭhika* (f. *kī*).

WOOD-NYMPH: *vanadevī* and sim. comp.s.

WOODPECKER:

1 *kāṣṭhakuṭṭaḥ*;

2 *dārvādhāṭaḥ* (*taḥ*); *śatapatrakaḥ*.

WOOD-PIGEON: *vanakapotaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

WOOD-SORREL:

- 1 *cukribhā*;
- 2 *cāṅgerī*.

WOODY:

- I Wooden: q. v.
- II Wooded:
 - 1 *vṛkṣāvṛta* (f. *tā*);
 - 2 *vṛkṣākīrṇa* (f. *ṛṇā*);
 - 3 *tarubhūyiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*); and sim. comp.s.
- III Wild: q. v.: *vanya* (f. *nyā*).

WOOER:

- 1 *vivāhārthin* (f. *ṛī*);
- 2 *vivāhakāma* (f. *mā*); etc.

WOOF: *pratitantraḥ yathā ekenaiva tantunā tānapratitantrau bhavataḥ*, V. d. ii. 24.

WOOL:

- 1 *lo(ro)man* (n.);
- 2 *ūrṇā* (properly of sheep);
- 3 by comp.; made of sheep's w., rat's w. and dog's w.: *aurṇān vailān vārṣadaṃśān*, Mah. ii. 51. 3.

WOOL(L)EN:

- 1 *ūrṇāmaya* (f. *yī*), w. marriagestring: *ūrṇāmayaṃ kautukahastasūtram*, Ku. vii. 25.;
- 2 *aurṇa* (f. *ṛī*), w. and silken fabrics: *orṇañca rāṅkavañcaiva paṭṭajaṃ kīṭajaṃ tathā*, Mah. ii. 51. 26.;
- 3 *lo(ro)manirmita* (f. *tā*), M. n.;
- 4 *lo(ro)maja* (f. *jā*), Nil.

WOOLLY:

- I Lit.: *lo(ro)maśa* (f. *śā*).
- II W. -like: *ūrṇābha* (f. *bhā*).

WORD (subs.):

I Lit.:

1 *śabdaḥ*, low w.: *apaśabdaḥ*;

2 *nāman* (n. = name), of primitive, derivative and compound w.

s: *ruḍhayaugikamiśrāṇāṃ nāmnām*, H. c.;

3 *padam* (= formed word), here the w. *paśu*: *atra paśupadam*, Kav. viii.

II In plu.: saying: q. v.: *vacas* (n.) or *vāc* (f.), by the haughty w.

s: *vacobhiruddhataiḥ*, Ki. xiv. 1.; one whose w. s can be

trusted: *āptavāc* (mf. n.); Sa. v. 27. Ph.: a man of few w. s: *mitabhāṣin* (f. *ṇī*), R. i. 7.

III Promise: q. v.:

1 *vākyam*;

2 *vacanam*.

IV Tidings, news: q. v.: *sandeśaḥ*. Ph.: in a word: *kiṃ bahunā*; in a few words:

1 *samāsataḥ*;

2 *samāsena*.

WORD (v.): simply w. ed: *viśadaśabdavinyasta* (f. *stā*); well-w.: *samyaggrathita* (f. *tā*); v. To express, declare.

WORDY:

1 *bahuśabda* (f. *bdā*), -ka (f. *kā*);

2 *viśtīrṇavāc* (mf. n.); etc.

WORK (subs.):

1 *karman* (n.: in every sense), to leave w.: *karma tyajati*, Y.; who commencing a w.: *karmārambhaṃ tu yaḥ kṛtvā*, Mit.; driver's w.: *yantrikarma*, Si. xvii. 35.;

2 *kriyā*, this w. of Kālidāsa: *kriyāmimāṃ kālīdāsasya*, V. i. 2.; obstruction to religious w. s: *dharmakriyāvighnaḥ*, Sa. v. 15.;

3 *kāryam*, in this important w.: *kārye guruṇi*, Ku. iii. 13.;

4 *kṛtiḥ* (rare), in a w. of Kālidāsa: *kālīdāsasya kṛtau*, Mal. i.: v. Also occupation, labour, deed.

WORK (v. i.):

I To labour: q. v.: *karma* or *kārya karoti*, you do not w.: *na karma karoṣi*, D. vi.; will w. like w.-men: *karma karmakaravat kariṣyati*, Si.

II To operate: q. v.:

- 1 *phalaṃ dadāti* (dā, c. 3.);
2 expr. with *guṇaḥ*.

WORK (v. t.):

- I To manufacture, make: q. v.: *karoti*.
II To make w.: *karma kārayatiḥ* v. Also to toil.
III To move (as a machine): q. v.: *cālayati* (c. of *ca*).
IV To embroider: q. v.

WORK OUT:

- I To accomplish: q. v.: *niṣpādayati* (c. of *pad*).
II To invent: *parikalpayati* (c. of *kṛp*).
III To efface: q. v.

WORK UP:

- I To raise: q. v.
II To employ, use: *prayuṃkte* (*yuj*, c. 7.).

WORKHOUSE: **karmāgāram anāthāśramaḥ* (= asylum).

WORKING (subs.):

- 1 *kāryapraṇālī* (?);
2 *pariṇāmaḥ* (= result, fruit).

WORKMAN, WORKWOMAN:

- 1 *karmakaraḥ* (f. *rī*);
2 *karmakāraḥ* (f. *rī*);
3 *karmakārin* (f. *ṇī*);
4 *śilpakāraḥ* (f. *rī* = artisan).

WORKMANLIKE:

- 1 *karmaṭha* (f. *ṭhā*);
2 *dakṣa* (f. *kṣā* = skilful: q. v.).

WORKMANSHIP:

- I Skill: *karmakauśalam* and sim. comp.s
II = work:
1 *karman* (n.);

2 *nirmāṇam* (= manufacture).

WORKSHOP:

- 1 *karmaśālā* (?);
- 2 *śilpaśālā*;
- 3 *āveśanam pra-*.

WORLD: Lit.:

1 *viśvam* (= universe), of w. -wide reputation: *viśvavikhyātakīrtiḥ*, D. s.; conducive to the good of the w.: *viśvajānīnaḥ* (*nā nam*) Si. i. 41.; supporter of the w.: *viśvambharaḥ*, Si. i. 38.;

2 *jagat* (= the whole w., also particular w.-s), the w. is now an empty withered wilderness: *śūnyamadhunā jīṇāranyaṃ jagat*, U. i.; the whole w. from God to worm: *ābrahma kīṭāntamidaṃ samastaṃ jagat*, V. m. 74. 20.;

3 *lokaḥ* (any w.), the w. of gods: *amaralokaḥ*, Ve. vii.; has left the w. (i. e. died): *paralokamito gataḥ*, Ve. iii. 15.;

4 *bhuvanam* (= 3), the three w. s robbed of their jewel: *parimuṣṭitaratna tribhuvanam*, Ma. v. 29.;

5 *saṃsāraḥ* (= living w.), throughout the w.: *yāvatsaṃsāramaṇḍalam*, Si.;

6 *bhūḥ* (= earth: q. v.). Ph.: in this w.: *iha*: v. Here; of this w.: *aihikaḥ* (*kī kam*); of the next w. *pātrika* (f. *kī*) or *āmuṣmika* (f. *kī*), D. ii.

II People: q. v.: *lokaḥ*.

III Mundane w.: *saṃsāraḥ*, snares of the w.: *saṃsāramāyā* (also sim. *māyājālam mohapāśaḥ*, etc.). To renounce the w.: *saṃnyasyati* (as, c. 4.); aversion to w.: *vairāgyam*.

WORLDLY:

I Lit.:

- 1 *aihikaḥ* (*kī kam*);
- 2 *sāṃsārika* (f. *kī*);
- 3 *aihalaukikaḥ* (*kī kam*);
- 4 by comp.

II Devoted to world:

1 *viśayāsakta* (f. *ktā*), w.-minded: *viśayāsaktacetas*, (mfn.) and sim. comp.s;

2 *saṃsāraniṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā*) and sim. comp. s (?).

WORM:

I The animal:

1 *kīṭaḥ*, w.-eaten: *kīṭairviddha* (f. *ddhā*), V. m. 79. 87.;

2 *kṛ(kri)bhiḥ*, of w. s, insects, and butterflies: *kṛmikīṭapataṅgānām*, M. xii.

56.

II Of the stomach: *kṛ(kri)miḥ*, destroying w. s: *kṛmighna* (f. *ghnā*), Bha.

WORMY:

1 *kṛmila* (f. *lā*);

2 *kṛmin* (f. *ṇī*);

3 *kṛmimaya* (f. *yī*); etc.

WORRY:

1 *bādhate pra- saṃ- vi-*, (*bādh*, c. 1.);

2 *kliśnāti* (*kliś*, c. 9.): v. To trouble.

WORSE:

I In gen.:

1 *adhikaduṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = more faulty);

2 *nikṛṣṭatara* (f. *rā* = more low);

3 *pāpīyas* (f. *sī* = more wicked; etc.)

II In health: *adhikarugṇa* (f. *gṇā*) etc.: v.

III sick.

WORSE (adv.):

1 *nikṛṣṭataram*;

2 *pāpīyas* (n.); etc.: v. Above.

WORSHIP (subs.):

1 *upāsanam -nā*;

2 *pūjā -janam*;

3 *arcanā -nam abhi-*. Ph.: Your w. (in address): *devaḥ* or *dharmāvatāraḥ*.

WORSHIP (v.):

1 *upāste*, (*ās*, c. 2.), who w. s other gods: *yo'nyāṃ devatāmupāste*, San. iv.;

2 *pūjayati* (*pūj*, c. 10.), I will describe how to w. Śiva: *śivapūjāṃ pravakṣyāmi*, A. p.: v. Also to honour, serve.

WORSHIPFUL:

- 1 *arcanīya* (f. *yā*), *abhi samabhi*;
- 2 *pūjya* (f. *jyā*) or *pūjanīya* (f. *yā*);
- 3 *upāśya* (f. *syā*) or *upāsanīya* (f. *yā*); etc.

WORSHIPPER:

- 1 *upāsaka* (f. *sikā*);
- 2 *pūjaka* (f. *jikā*); idol-w.: *pratimāpūjakaḥ*;
- 3 by comp., w. of Energy: *śāktaḥ*; w. of Vishnu: *vaiṣṇavaḥ*;
- 4 *bhakta* (f. *ktā* = attached to); w. of Gaṇeśa: *gaṇeśabhaktaḥ*; w. of Yama: *yamaparāyaṇaḥ*, San. 34.

[\[Page 768\]](#)

WORST:

- I Adj.:
- 1 *duṣṭatama* (f. *mā* = very faulty);
 - 2 *pāpiṣṭha* (f. *ṣṭhā* = very wicked);
 - 3 *kaṣṭatama* (f. *mā* = very distressing);
 - 4 *atinikṛṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā* = very bad); etc.
- II Adv.: expr. by adj. or comp.
- III Subs.: *kaṣṭatamā daśā* and sim. expr. s.

WORST (v.): *parābhavati* (*bhū*, c. 1.): v. To defeat, overthrow.

WORSTED (subs.):

- 1 *aurṇasūtram* (?);
- 2 *ūrṇātantuḥ* (?); etc.

WORT: *latāviśeṣe navasurāyāñca*.

WORTH (subs.):

- I Value, price: q. v.: *ardhaḥ*.
- II Excellence, virtue: q. v.: *guṇaḥ*.

WORTH (adj.): expr. by comp., what is it w.: *kiṃmūlyamidam*; w. much: *bahumūlya* (f. *lyā*); w. little: *alpārga* (f. *rgā*); w. while: *sāmpratam*.

WORTHY: Adj.: *yogya* (f. *gyā*): v. Deserving, fit. To be w. of: *arhati* (*arh*, c. 1.): v. To deserve, -ing of.

II Subs.: *mānyajanaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

WORTHILY:

1 *yogyatayā*;

2 by adj. or circumlo.

WORTHINESS:

1 *yogyatā -tvam*;

2 *upayuktatā -tvam*;

3 *arhatā -tvam*.

WORTHLESS:

1 *nirguṇa* (f. *ṇā*), *guṇahīna* (f. *nā*), and sim. comp. s (= without any virtue);

2 *asāra* (f. *rā*), *akiñcitkara* (f. *rī*), etc. (= good-for-nothing);

3 *a-* (=not) in comp., w. object: *apātram*, Mu.; w. thing: *adravyam*, Ku.

WORTHLESSNESS:

1 *nirguṇatā -tvam*; *asāratā -tvam*; etc.: v. Above.

WOUND (subs.):

1 *vraṇa* (mn.), w. s are of various shapes: *nānākṛtayo vraṇāḥ*, Ni.;

2 *kṣatam*: v. Hurt;

3 *īrmam* (rare).

WOUND (v.):

1 *vidhyati* (*vyadh*, c. 4. = to pierce: q. v.);

2 *hanti* (*han*, c. 2. = to strike), w. ed with horns: *viṣāṇairhataḥ*, Ni.;

3 *kṣiṇoti* (*kṣi*, c. 5.: rare), w. ed her deeply in the heart: *imāṃ hṛdi vyāyatapātamakṣiṇot*, Ku. v. 54.;

4 *tudati* (*tud*, c. 6.): v. To hurt. W. ed:

1 *kṣata* (f. *tā*), *pari- vi-*;

2 *vraṇita* (f. *tā*);

3 *kṛtavraṇa* (f. *ṇā*) and sim. comp. s. Severly w. ed: *kṣatavikṣata* (f. *tā*).

Mortally w.: *bhinnamarman* (mfn.).

WOVE, WOVEN: v. To weave.

WRANGLE: *kalahāyate* (nomi.): v. To quarrel.

WRANGLING (subs.); *kalahah*: v. Quarrel.

WRAP: *avaguṇṭhayati* (*guṇṭh*, c. 1.): v. To cover, envelop.

WRAPPER:

1 *prāvārah*;

2 *prāvaraṇam*;

3 *bṛhatikā* (rare).

WRATH: *roṣah*: v. Anger, rage.

WRATHFUL: *roṣaṇa* (f. *ṇā*): v. Angry.

WRATHFULLY:

1 *saroṣam*, etc.;

2 by adj.: *saṃrabdha* (f. *bdhā*), etc.

WREAK: *sādhayati* (c. of *sidh*): v. To execute, satisfy.

WREATH:

1 *mālā*;

2 *mālyam* (flowery);

3 *sraj* (f. = 2).

WREATH:

I To string: q. v.: *grathnāti* (*granth*, c. 9.).

II To encircle with a w.: w. d his neck: *kaṇṭhe guṇaṃ niveśayāmāsa* or *āsañjayāmāsa*, R. vi. 83.; w. d: *srajānvita* (f. *tā*), N. xv. 1.: v. To put, adorn.

WRECK (subs.):

I Ship-w.: q. v.: *potabhaṅgaḥ* and sim. comp. s.

II The thing w. d:

1 *bhagnapotah*;

2 *naṣṭanaukā*, etc.

III Ruin, destruction: q. v.: *ucchedaḥ sama-*.

WRECK (v.):

I Trans.:

1 *bhanakti* (*bhañj*, c. 7. = to break: q. v.);

2 *nāśayati* (c. of *naś* = destroy: q. v.).

II Intrans.: *bhajyate* (pass. of *bhañj*).

WREN: *pakṣiviśeṣaḥ; svarṇacūḍaḥ*.

WRENCH:

I Verb.: *balādākarṣati* (*kṛṣ*, c. 1. = to pull: q. v.) or *ācchinatti* (*chid*, c. 7. = to carry off).

II Subs.: *balādākarṣaṇam* or *ācchedaḥ (tṭiḥ)*.

WREST:

I To wrench: *balādācchinatti*.

II To disort, writhe: q. v.

WRESTLE:

1 *mallayuddhaṃ karoti*;

2 *bāhuyuddhaṃ karoti*;

3 *bāhūbāhavi yudhyate* (*yudh*, c. 4.).

WRESTLER:

1 *bhallaḥ*;

2 *mallaḥ*;

3 *bāhuyodhaḥ*.

WRESTLING (subs.):

1 *mallayuddham*;

2 *bāhuyuddham*;

3 *mallakṛīḍā*.

WRETCH:

I In bad sense: *durātman* (mfn.): v. Wicked.

II A miserable person:

- 1 *varāka* (f. *kī*);
2 *mandabhāgya* (f. *gyā*): v. Unfortunate.

WRETCHED:

- I Miserable, pitiable: q. v.:
1 *dīna* (f. *nā*);
2 *varāka* (f. *kī*: only of persons: v. Poor).
II Contemptible, low: q. v.: *jaghanya* (f. *nyā*).

WRETCHEDLY: expr. by adj. or comp., w. -
dressed: *dīnaveṣa* or *jaghanyaveṣa* (f. *ṣā*).

WRETCHEDNESS:

- 1 *dīnatā*: v. Misery;
2 *jaghanyatā*: v. Lowness.

WRIGGLE: *itastataścalati* (*cal*, c. 1. = to move: when intrans.) or *cālayati* (c. of *cal*: when trans.).

WRING:

- I Lit.: *ākuñcati* (*kuñc*, c. 1.): v. Also to twist.
II Fig., with out, off, etc.: *niṣpīḍya bahiṣkaroti* v. Also to squeeze.

WRINKLE:

- I Subs.: *balih* (*lī*), the body filled with w. s.: *balīsaṅgatagātra* (f. *trī*), Mah. i. 82. 6.; three w. s: *balitrayam*, Ku. i. 32.
II Verb: expr. by subs.

WRINKLED:

- 1 *balitaḥ* (*tā taṃ*), eyes with w. edges: *balitāpāṅgalocanaḥ*, Ki. xi. 4.;
2 *balimat* (f. *tī*);
3 *balibhaḥ* (*bhā bhaṃ*).

WRIST: *maṇibandhaḥ* -nam.

WRIT:

- 1 *śāsanam*;
2 *lekhaḥ* (= writing).

WRITE: *likhati* (*likh*, c. 6.), to w. with one's own hand: *svahastena likhati*, Y. ii. 89.; I saw this couplet written on it: *tasyāmimāmamilikhitāmāryāmapaśyam*, K.; he has written this back: *idamanena pratilikhitam*, Mal. i.; getting a letter written by Śakaṭadāsa in these words: *ebhirakṣarairlekhaṃ śakaṭadāsena lekhayitvā*, Mu. i.; what is not written on our minds: *asmākaṃ cetasi kiṃ nāma na likhitamasti*, Ana. vii.: v. Also to compose.

WRITER:

I Lit.: *lekhakaḥ*, be the w. of this Bhārata: *lekhako bhāratasyāśya bhava*, Mah. 77.

II Author: q. v.: *praṇetr* (f. *trī*).

III A scribe:

1 *lipikaraḥ*;

2 *lekhakaḥ*.

WRITHE:

I To shrink: q. v.: *saṃkucati* (*kuc*, c. 6.).

II To distort: *ākuñcayati* (c. of *kuñc*).

WRITING (subs.):

I The art of w.:

1 *lipiḥ*, ignorant of w.: *alipijñāḥ*, N. s.;

2 *lekhaḥ* (*khā*);

3 *le* (*lī*) *khatam*.

II Anything written:

1 *lekhaḥ*, looking at the w.: *lekhamavalokayan*, Mu. v.;

2 *lekhyam* (= document);

3 *likhitam*.

III Hand-w:

1 *lekhaḥ* (*khā*);

2 *likhitam*, Mu. v.

IV Composition:

1 *lekhaḥ* (f. *khā*); *li(le)khanam*;

3 *likhitam*.

WRONG (adj.):

I Unjust: q. v.; *anyāyya* (f. *yyā*).

- II Improper: q. v.: *ayukta* (f. *ktā*).
III Erroneous: q. v.: *bhrānta* (f. *ntā*).
IV False: q. v.: *mithyā*.

WRONG (subs.):

- I Injury: q. v.: *apakāraḥ*.
II Injustice: q. v.: *anyāyaḥ*.
III Error: q. v.: *bhramaḥ*.
IV Fault: q. v.: *doṣaḥ*.

WRONG (v.):

- I To injure: q. v.: *apakaroti*.
II To find fault unjustly: *mithyādoṣaṃ vikṣipati* (*kṣip*, c. 6.), *nyasyati* (*as*, c. 4.), etc.

WRONG-DOER

- 1 *aparādhin* (f. *nī* = offender);
2 *apakāraka* (f. *rikā* = injurer);
3 *utpīḍaka* (f. *ḍikā* = tormentor).

WRONGFUL

- 1 *anyāya* (f. *yā*): v. Unjust;
2 *duṣṭa* (f. *ṣṭā*): v. Wicked.

WRONGFULLY:

- 1 *anyāyataḥ*: v. Unjustly;
2 *duṣṭamāvenaḥ* v. Wickedly.

WRONGLY:

- 1 *bhithyā*: v. Falsely;
2 *ayuktam*: v. Improperly;
3 *anyāyataḥ*: v. Unjustly.

WROTH: *kupita* (f. *tā*): v. Enraged.

WROUGHT:

- 1 *kṛta* (f. *tā*);
2 *saṃskṛta* or *upaskṛta* (f. *tā*). W. iron: *kuśī*.

WRY:

- 1 *vakra* (f. *krā* = crooked: q. v.), wnecked: *vakragrīva* (f. *vā*);
- 2 *vikṛta* (f. *tā* = deformed: q. v.), w.-faced: *vikṛtānana* (f. *nā*).

XENODOCHY: *atithisevā* and sim. comp. s.

YACHT: *kelipotah*: v. Boat.

YAK: *camara* (f. *rī*), a fan made of y.'s tail (an ensign of royalty): *cāmaram*.

[\[Page 770\]](#)

YAM: *ālu* (*ru*) *kam*, Bha. Note the following species:

- 1 *raktālukam*;
- 2 *kāṣṭhālukam*;
- 3 *śṛṅgālukam*;
- 4 *piṇḍālukam*;
- 5 *hastyālukam*;
- 6 *saptālukam*.

YANKEE: of United States: **ayaṅkaḥ*.

YARD:

- I A court: *aṅganam prāṅgaṇam*;
- 2 *catvaram*;
- 3 *ajiram* (rare), Ki. i. 16.
- II A measure: *gajāḥ*, Li.
- III of a sail.: *kūpakāṣṭham* (?).

YARN:

- I Lit.: *sūtram* (general name).
- II Fig.: *dīrghakathā*.

YAWL: *nauviśeṣaḥ*; **potakaḥ*.

YAWN (v.): *jṛmbhate vi- pra-*, (*jṛmbh*, c. 1.): v. To gape.

YAWN (subs.):

- 1 *jṛmbhā*;
- 2 *jṛmbhaṇam*;
- 3 *jṛmbhitam*, etc.

YE: *yūyam* (pl.); *yuvām* (dual).

YEA:

- I In assent: *vāḍham*: v. Yes.
- II Moreover, also: q. v.: *tathā*. Y. more: *adhikañca*.

YEAR:

- 1 *varṣam*, in three y. s.: *varṣatrayeṇa*, K.; for twelve y. s: *dvādaśavarṣāṇi*, D. vi.; became ten y. s old: *babhūva daśavārṣikaḥ*, D. b. vii. 15. 44.; lasting twelve y. s: *dvādaśavārṣikaḥ (kī kaṁ)*, U. ii.;
 - 2 *vatsaraḥ saṁ-*, Li. 50.;
 - 3 *abdaḥ*, in the 8th. y. from conception: *garbhāṣṭame'bde*, M. ii. 36.;
 - 4 *hāyanaḥ*, (a cow) four, three y. s old: *catuṣṭrihāyaṇī*, H. c. i. 4. 338.;
 - 5 *samā* (mostly in pl.), 14 y. s: *caturdaśa samāḥ*, Vi. iv. 41.;
- s: *sahasrasamam*, B. p. 4.;
- 6 *śarad*, (= autumn): v. Winter. Ph.: last y.: *parut*, A.; of last y.: *parutra* (f. *trī*) (rare); this y.: *aiṣamas*, A.; y. before last: *parāri* (inde.), A.: of y. before last: *parāritra* (f. *trī*) (rare).

YEARLY:

- I Adj.:
- 1 *vārṣika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *vātsarika* (f. *kī*);
- 3 *ābdika* (f. *kī*);
- 4 *prativārṣika* (f. *kī*); etc. Half-y.:
- 1 *ṣāṇmāsika* (f. *kī*);
- 2 *ardhavārṣika* (f. *kī*); etc.
- II Adv.:
- 1 *varṣe varṣe*;
- 2 *prativarṣam*;
- 3 *anuvatsaram*, etc.

YEARN:

- 1 *spṛhayati* (*spṛh*, c. 10. = long for: q. v.);
- 2 *snihyati* (*snih*, c. 4. = to have affection for);
- 3 *utsukāyate* (nomi. = to be eager).

YEARNING (subs.):

- 1 *spṛhā* (= longing);
- 2 *vātsalyam* (= affection);
- 3 *autsukyam* (= eagerness).

YEAST:

- 1 *surāmaṇḍaḥ*;
- 2 *kiṇva* (mn.);
- 3 *abhiṣavaḥ*.

YEAL:

- I Subs.: *cītkāraḥ*: v. Scream, cry.
- II Verb: *utkrośatri* (*kruś*, c. 1.): v. To scream, shout.

YELLOW:

- 1 *pīta* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *pītavarṇa* (f. *ṛṇā*);
- 3 *pītala* (f. *lā*).

YEALLOW-BIRD, YELLOW-HAMMER: *haridrāṅgaḥ*.**YELLOWISH:**

- 1 *āpīta* (f. *tā*);
- 2 *haridrābha* (f. *bhā*); etc.

YEEP: *bhaṣati* (*bhaṣ*, c. 1.): v. To bark, cry.**YEOMAN:**

- 1 *gr̥hasthaḥ* (?);
- 2 *gr̥hapatih* (?);
- 3 *kṣetrapālaḥ* (?).

YES:

- 1 *atha kim*, do the Rishis bear message from Kaṇva, y.: *kim kaṇvasandeśahāriṇastapasvinaḥ ? atha kim*, Sa. v.; y. by your favour my mercantile business is not failing: *atha kim āryasya prasādena nākhaṇḍitā me vaṇijyā*, Mu. i.;
- 2 *vāḍham* (= very well, indeed);
- 3 *evam* (= so, with *eva* = just so);
- 4 by repetition of verb, y., I have heard of him: *asti śrūyate*, Sa. i.; y., you have guessed all right: *samyagupalakṣitaṃ bhavatyā*, Sa.

YESTERDAY:

- 1 *hyas*, of y.: *hyastana* (f. *nī*);
- 2 *pūrvedyūḥ* (= on the previous day);
- 3 *kalyam* (= day gone by as well as day coming).

YESTERNIGHT:

- 1 *gatarātriḥ*;
- 2 *kalyarātriḥ*; and sim. comp. s.

YET:

I Nevertheless:

- 1 *tathāpi*, yet I am desirous of hearing: *tathāpi śuśrūṣurāham*, Si. i. 29.;
- 2 not expr., although it is infested with fierce animals, y. it is frequented by sages: *krūrasattvāpi munijanasevitā*, K.;
- 3 *parantu* (= but: q. v.).

II Of time:

- 1 *adyāpi*, I y. think of her: *adyāpi tāṃ cintayāmi*, J.;
- 2 *adhunāpi*, where y. in the rainy season: *adhunāpi yatra jaladharasamaye*, K.;
- 3 *idānīmapī*.

III Further, over and above, y. blacker: *adhikatarakṛṣṇa* (f. *ṣṇā*); y. another reason: *aparamapi kāraṇam*: y. a little longer: *etadadhikaṃ kiyatkṣaṇam*.

YEW: *śākhoṭajātīyavr̥kṣaviśeṣaḥ*.

[Page 771]

YIELD:

I To produce: q. v.

1 *sūte* (*sū*, c. 2.), y. ed gems in mines, crops in fields and elephants in forests: *khanibhiḥ suṣuve ratnaṃ kṣetraṃ śasyairvanairgajān*, R. xvii. 66.;

2 *dadāti pra-* (*dā*, c. 3. give), y. ing every crop: *sarvaśasyaprada* (f. *dā*).

II To give up, relinquish.

II To concede, allow, permit: q. v.: *anumanyate* (*man*, c. 4.).

YIELD (v. i.):

I To give way: q. v.: *vaśaṃ gacchati* (*gam*, c. 1.), *eti* (*i*, c. 2.); etc.

II To comply with: *anumanyate* (*man*, c. 4.: with acc.).

YIELD (subs.): *utpannam*: v. Produce, fruit.

YOKE (subs.):

I Lit.: *yugah*, fit for y.: *yugya* (f. *gyā*), K. v. 49.

II A pair: q. v.: *yugam*.

III Fig.: *yoktram*: v. Bond.

YOKE (v.):

1 *yojayati* (*yuj*, c. 10.);

2 *yoktrayati* (nomi.).

YOKE-FELLOW: *sahacara* (f. *rī*): v. Companion.

YON, YONDER: expr. by *adas*, the y. waters of Pampā: *amūni pampāsalilāni*, R. xiii. 30. Y. (i. e. further on): *amutra*, K.

YORE: of y.: *purā*: v. Formerly.

YOU: *tvad*, therefore you: *sa tvam*, R. ii. 45.; y. yourself: *tvameva*, Ku. v. 67. y. alone know *yūyameva jānītha*, Sa. v. 25.

YOUNG (adj.):

1 *yuvan* (f. *tī*), having a y. wife: *yuvajāniḥ*, B. v. 13.; y. camel: *dāserayuvā*, Si.; y. sugarcane: *yuvekṣuḥ*, Bha.;

2 *taruṇa* (f. *ṇī*), y. wife: *taruṇī bhāryā*, H.;

3 *bāla* (f. *lā* = very y. child); y. plant: *bālapādapaḥ*, Sa.

YOUNG (subs.):

- 1 *śāvaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 2 *arbhaḥ -kaḥ*;
- 3 *potah -kaḥ*;
- 4 *ḍimbah -kaḥ*: v. Also child.

YOUNGER:

- 1 *yavīyas* (f. *sī*), y. sister: *yavīyasī svasā*, R. xvi. 85.;
- 2 *kanīyas* (f. *sī*), D. Ph.: y. brother, sister:
- 1 *anuja* (f. *jā*);
- 2 *avaraja* (f. *jā*);
- 3 *antaraja* (f. *jā*);
- 4 *jaghanyaja* (f. *jā*).

YOUNGEST:

- 1 *kaniṣṭha* f. *ṣṭhā*;
- 2 *yaviṣṭha* f. *ṣṭhā*;
- 3 *jaghanya* f. *nyā* (rare), although y., senior in virtues: *jaghanyo'pi guṇajyeṣṭhaḥ*, Sca.

YOUR:

- 1 *tvadīya* (f. *yā*);
- 2 *tāvaka* (f. *kī*);
- 3 *tāvakīna* (f. *nā*);
- 4 *yuṣmadīya* (f. *yā*);
- 5 *yauṣmāka* (f. *kī*);
- 6 *yauṣmākīna* (f. *nī*).

YOUTH:

I The age:

- 1 *yauvanam*, seeking pleasures in y.: *yauvane viṣayaīṣiṇām*, R. i. 8.; a girl in the prime of y.: *navayauvanā*, R. ix. 7.;
 - 2 *tāruṇyam*, exchange of y.: *tāruṇyavinimayaḥ*, C. r.;
 - 3 *navam̐ vayas* (n.), Ku. v. 41.;
 - 4 *prathamam̐ vayah*, K.
- II The state:
- 1 *yauvanam -daśā*, H.;
 - 2 *tāruṇyam -avasthā*.

III A young man:

1 *yuvan* (m.), ascetic y.: *tapodhanayuvā*, K.;

2 *taruṇaḥ*, y. s are fond of young women: *taruṇastāvattaruṇīraktaḥ*, J.;

3 *yuvajanaḥ*.

YOUTHFUL:

1 *yauvanavat* (f. *tī*);

2 *taruṇavayaska* (f. *skā*); etc.: v. Also young.

YOUTHFULNESS: *taruṇavayaskatā* and sim. comp. s: v. Youth.

ZANY: *bhaṇḍaḥ*: v. Buffoon.

ZEAL:

1 *utsāhaḥ*;

2 *autsukyam*;

3 *utsukatā -tvam*;

4 *sotsāhatā -tvam*;

5 *āgrahaḥ*.

ZEALOT, ZEALOUS:

1 *utsāhavat* (f. *tī*);

2 *sotsāha* (f. *hā*);

3 *utsuka* (f. *kā*);

4 *āgrahin* (f. *ṇī*); etc.

ZEALOUSLY:

1 *sotsāham*, who carried orders z.: *sotsāhaṃ dhṛtaśāsanaiḥ*, Vi. vii. 10.;

2 *autsukyena*;

3 *utsukam*;

4 *sāgraham*.

ZEBRA: an animal: **citragardabhaḥ*; *citrarāsamaḥ*.

ZEBU:

1 *kakudmat* (m.);

2 *vṛṣamaḥ* = ox ; q. v.

ZEDOARY: a plant:

- 1 *saṭiḥ* (*tī*);
- 2 *karc-* (*rbū*) *rakaḥ*;
- 3 *drāviḍakaḥ*.

ZENITH:

- 1 *khamadhyam*;
- 2 *śirobinduḥ*, z. distance: *natam*, Su. iii. 15.

ZEPHYR:

- I Lit.: *paścimānilaḥ* and sim. comp. s.
- II Poet. *malayānilaḥ* *malayavātaḥ* and sim. comp. s. (lit.: of Malaya).

ZERO:

- 1 *śūnyam*;
- 2 *binduḥ*;
- 3 *kham*, Vij.

ZEST:

- I Lit.: *rocakam*.
- II Relish, taste: q. v.: *āsvādaḥ*.

ZIGZAG:

- 1 *aṅkavaṅka* (f. *ṅkāḥ*: (?);
- 2 *vakra* (f. *krā* = crooked: q. v.).

ZINC: a metal: *dastā*.

[\[Page 772\]](#)

ZODIAC:

- 1 *jyotiścakram*;
- 2 *bhacakram*;
- 3 *rāśicakram*, sign of the z.: *rāśiḥ*.

ZONE:

- I A girdle: q. v.: *mekhalā*.

II Of the earth: **maṇḍalam* (?), torrid, frigid z.: **gharmamaṇḍalam śītamaṇḍalam*.

ZOOGRAPHY: **prāṇivivaraṇam* and sim. comp. s.

ZOOLOGICAL: expr. by comp.

ZOOLOGIST: **jīvavijñānaviśārada* (f. *dā*); *prāṇitattvavid* (mfn.); and sim. comp. s.

ZOOLOGY: **jīvavijñānam*; *prāṇitattvam*; and sim. comp. s.

ZOOTOMY: **jīvavyavacchedaḥ* and sim. comp. s.